

BYTE

the small systems journal

PLAYER 0
0 0 2 4 0
PLAYER 1
0 2 1 3 0
PLAYER 2
0 1 5 6 0
PLAYER 3
0 2 1 0 0



HEX ANGELS

YOUR SCORE
1 4 5 2 0

P 0 1 0 0 0 1 1 0 1 1 0 0 0 0 1
S 0 1 1 0 1 1 0 1 0 1 1 0 0 1 0 1
A 0 1 1 0 0 1 1



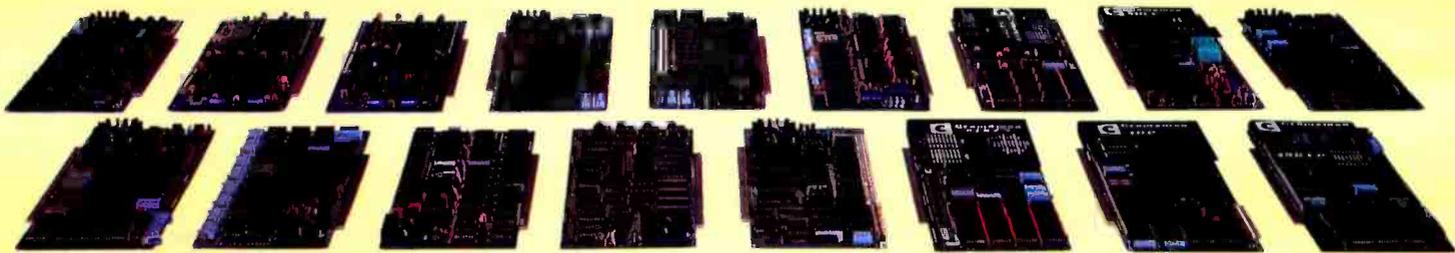
COMPUTER GAMES

INSERT 25 SECTOR DISK →

A new small computer that won't limit you tomorrow



New Cromemco System One shown with our high-capability terminal and printer.



Expandability

Here's a low-priced computer that won't run out of memory capacity or expandability halfway through your project.

Typically, computer usage tends to grow, requiring more capability, more memory, more storage. Without a lot of capability and expandability, your computer can be obsolete from the start.

The new System One is a real building-block machine. It has capability and expandability by the carload.

Look at these features:

- **Z80-A processor**
- **64K of RAM**
- **780K of disk storage**
- **CRT and printer interfaces**
- **Eight S-100 card slots, allowing expansion with**
 - **color graphics**
 - **additional memory**
 - **additional interfaces for telecommunications, data acquisition, etc.**
- **Small size**

GENEROUS DISK STORAGE

The 780K of disk storage in the System One Model CS-1 is much greater than what is typically available in small computers. But here, too, you have a choice since a second version, Model CS-1H, has a 5" Winchester drive that gives you **5 megabytes** of disk storage.

MULTI-USER, MULTI-TASKING CAPABILITY

Believe it or not, this new computer even offers multi-user capability when used with our advanced CROMIX* operating system option. Not only does this outstanding O/S support multiple users on this computer but does so with powerful features like multi-

ple directories, file protection and record level lock. CROMIX lets you run multiple jobs as well.

In addition to our highly-acclaimed CROMIX, there is our CDOS*. This is an enhanced CP/M† type system designed for single-user applications. CP/M and a wealth of CP/M-compatible software are also available for the new System One through third-party vendors.

COLOR GRAPHICS/WORD PROCESSING

This small computer even gives you the option of outstanding high-resolution color graphics with our Model SDI interface and two-port RAM cards.

Then there's our tremendously wide range of Cromemco software including packages for word processing, business, and much more, all usable with the new System One.

ANTI-OBSOLESCENCE/LOW-PRICED

As you can see, the new One offers you a lot of performance. It's obviously designed with anti-obsolence in mind.

What's more, it's priced at only \$3,995. That's considerably less than many machines with much less capability. And it's not that much more than many machines that have little or nothing in the way of expandability.

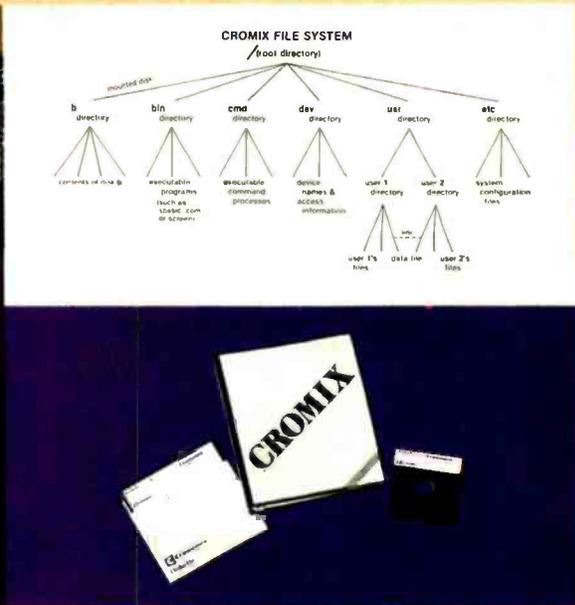
Physically, the One is small — 7" high. And it's all-metal in construction. It's only 14 1/8" wide, ideal for desk top use. A rack mount option is also available.

CONTACT YOUR REP NOW

Get all the details on this important building-block computer. Get in touch with your Cromemco rep now. He'll show you how the new System One can grow with your task.

*CROMIX and CDOS are trademarks of Cromemco Inc.
†CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research

 **Cromemco**TM
i n c o r p o r a t e d
280 BERNARDO AVE., MOUNTAIN VIEW, CA 94040 • (415) 964-7400
Tomorrow's computers today



CROMIX* — Cromemco's outstanding UNIX† — like operating system

CROMIX is just the kind of major development you've come to expect from Cromemco. After all, we're already well-known for the most respected software in the microcomputer field.

And now we've come up with the industry's first UNIX-lookalike for microcomputers. It's a tried and proven operating system. It's available on both 5" and 8" diskettes for Cromemco systems with 128K or more of memory.

Here are just some of the features you get in this powerful Cromemco system:

- Multi-user and multi-tasking capability
- Hierarchical directories
- Completely compatible file, device, and interprocess I/O
- Extensive subsystem support

FILE SYSTEM

One of the important features of our CROMIX is its file system comprised of hierarchical directories. It's a tree structure of three types of files: data files,

*CROMIX is a trademark of Cromemco, Inc.

†UNIX is a trademark of Bell Telephone Laboratories

directories, and device files. File, device, and interprocess I/O are compatible among these file types (input and output may be redirected interchangeably from and to any source or destination).

The tree structure allows different directories to be maintained for different users or functions with no chance of conflict.

PROTECTED FILES

Because of the hierarchical structure of the file system, CROMIX maintains separate ownership of every file and directory. All files can thus be protected from access by other users of the system. In fact, each file is protected by **four separate access privileges** in each of the three user categories.

TREMENDOUS ADDRESS SPACE, FAST ACCESS

The flexible file system and generalized disk structure of CROMIX give a disk address space in excess of one gigabyte per volume — file size is limited only by available disk capacity.

Speed of access to disk files has also been optimized. Average access speeds far surpass any yet implemented on microcomputers.

'C' COMPILER AVAILABLE, TOO

Cromemco offers a wide range of languages that operate under CROMIX. These include a high-level command process language and extensive subsystem support such as COBOL, FORTRAN IV, RATFOR, LISP, and 32K and 16K BASICs.

There is even our highly-acclaimed 'C' compiler which allows a programmer fingertip access to CROMIX system calls.

THE STANDARD O-S FOR THE FUTURE

The power and breadth of its features make CROMIX the standard for the next generation of microcomputer operating systems.

And yet it is available for a surprisingly low \$595.

The thing to do is to get all this capability working for you now. Get in touch with your Cromemco rep today.



Cromemco™
i n c o r p o r a t e d

280 BERNARDO AVE., MOUNTAIN VIEW, CA 94040 • (415) 964-7400
Tomorrow's computers today

Features

36 **The Coinless Arcade** by Gregg Williams / With microcomputer games, you can have your fun and your quarters too.

42 **Build a Touch Tone Decoder for Remote Control** by Steve Ciarcia / Once you get your computer to answer the telephone and decode tone signals, you can use it for remote control.

134 **Color Computer from A to D, Make Your Color Computer "See" and "Feel" Better** by William Barden Jr / Hardware and software projects to tie your Color Computer to the real world.

166 **The Atari Tutorial, Part 4: Display-List Interrupts** by Chris Crawford / How to get the most out of the Atari 400 and 800's color-graphics features.

190 **How to Build a Maze** by David Matuszek / Generate unique random mazes for puzzles and games.

198 **Toward a Structured 6809 Assembly Language, Part 2: Implementing a Structured Assembler** by Gregory Walker / Implementing GOTO-less structure in an already existing language is easy with macroinstructions.

229 **MIKBUG and the TRS-80, Part 1: A Cross-Assembler for the Motorola 6800** by Robert Labenski / A TRS-80 cross-assembler package for those who are tired of hand-assembling code and loading it two bytes at a time into MIKBUG.

258 **What Makes Computer Games Fun?** by Thomas W Malone / Why the average outer-space game may be more educational than many classroom drill-and-practice programs.

320 **Computer Scrabble** by Joseph J Roehrig / Give your computer a vocabulary and challenge it to a fascinating game of micro-Scrabble.

352 **Generating Programs Automatically** by Jacob R Jacobs / Three utility programs help write the Applesoft BASIC program for you.

366 **BYTE's Cumulative Index** prepared by Microcomputer Information Services / Our six-year cumulative index will put an end to your random searches through past issues of BYTE for that specific article.

452 **Online Information Retrieval: Promise and Problems** by Steven K Roberts / The public must be convinced that online databases provide efficiency, economy, and convenience.

474 **Handi-Writer, A Video Note Pad for the Physically Handicapped** by Howard Batie / How to turn the TRS-80 into a communications device for severely handicapped persons.

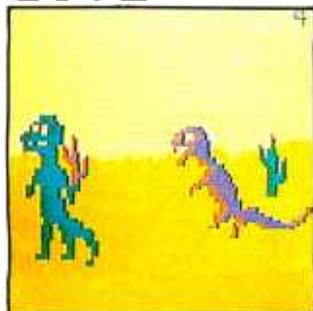
Reviews

- 24** Robotwar by Curtis Feigel
- 74** BYTE's Arcade: Olympic Decathlon by David A Kater; Missile Defense vs ABM by Robert Moskowitz; Gorgon by Peter V Callamaras; Combat: A Tele-Game for Two by George Stewart
- 108** alphaSyntauri Music Synthesizer by Steve Levine and Bill Mauchly
- 163** Battle of the Asteroids by Gregg Williams
- 304** Pascal-80 by Rowland Archer
- 486** Starfighter by Eric Grammer

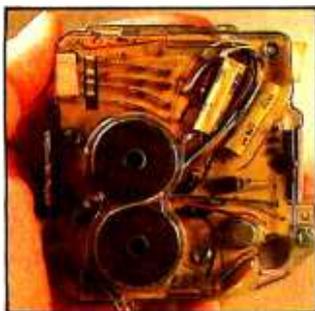
Nucleus

- 6** Editorial: New Games, New Directions
- 14** Letters
- 22, 132** BYTE's Bits
- 132, 483** Book Reviews: AIM 65 Laboratory Manual and Study Guide; Apple Machine Language
- 252** Ask BYTE
- 278** System Notes: The Game of Left/Right
- 302** BYTE Game Contest
- 314** BYTELINES
- 462** Event Queue
- 465** Books Received
- 466** Clubs and Newsletters
- 467** Software Received
- 469** Technical Forum: Apple X10 Control
- 484** Languages Forum: APL Runs Circles
- 489** What's New?
- 542** Unclassified Ads
- 543** Reader Service
- 544** BOMB, BOMB Results

BYTE



Page 36



Page 42



Page 74



Page 190



Editor in Chief
Christopher Morgan

Managing Editor
Mark Haas

Technical Editors
Gregg Williams, Senior Editor;
Richard S Shuford; Curtis P Feigel;
George Stewart; Arthur Little;
Stanley Wszola; Charles Freiberg,
New Products Editor; Steve Ciarcia;
Mark Dahmke; Phillip Lemmons,
Consulting Editors; Jon Swanson,
Draftsman

Copy Editors
Beverly Cronin, Chief; Faith Hanson;
Warren Williamson; Anthony J Lockwood;
Ann Graves; David R Anderson;
Bob Reinert; Linda M Evers

Assistants
Faith Ferry; Debe Wheeler;
Karen A Cilley; Susan Ferber;
Marie Hennessy

Production
Nancy Estle, Director; Christine Destrempe,
Asst Director; Jonathan M Graves, Creative
Consultant; Wai Chiu Li; Patrice Scribner;
Damian Henriques; Jan Muller;
Linda J Sweeney; Sherry McCarthy,
Chief Typographer; Debi Fredericks;
Donna Sweeney; Valerie Horn

Advertising
Thomas Harvey, Director; Marion Carlson;
Rob Hannings; Marilyn Williams;
Deborah Porter; Vicki Reynolds;
Cathy A R Drew; Jacqueline Earnshaw,
Reader Service Coordinator

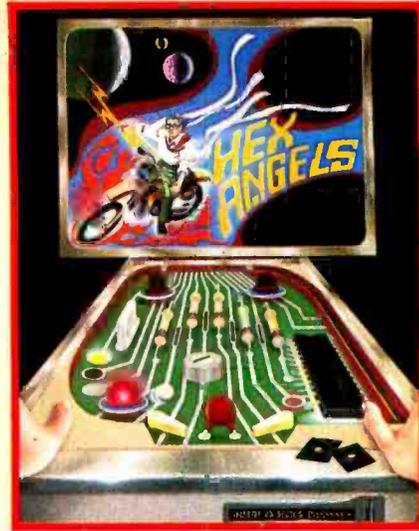
Circulation
Gregory Spitzfaden, Manager;
Andrew Jackson, Asst Manager;
Agnes E Perry; Barbara Varnum;
Louise Menegus; Pinky Krulis;
James Bingham, Dealer Sales;
Deborah J Cadwell, Asst.

Controller's Office
Daniel Rodrigues, Controller;
Mary E Fluhr, Acct. & D/P Mgr; Karen Burgess;
Jeanne Cilley; Linda Fluhr; Vicki Bennett

Traffic
N Scott Gagnon; Michael Bacon;
Scott Jackson

Publishers
Virginia Londoner, Gordon R Williamson;
John E Hayes, Associate Publisher;
Cheryl A Hurd; Michele P Verville, Publisher's
Assistants;

Officers of McGraw-Hill Publications Company: Paul F McPherson, President; Executive Vice Presidents: James E Boddorf, Daniel A McMillan, III, Gene W Simpson; Senior Vice President-Editorial: Ralph R Schulz; Vice Presidents: Kemp Anderson, Business Systems Development; Robert B Doll, Circulation; James E Hackett, Controller; Eric B Herr, Planning and Development; H John Sweger, Jr., Marketing.
Officers of the Corporation: Harold W McGraw Jr, Chairman and Chief Executive Officer; Joseph L Dionne, President and Chief Operating Officer; Robert F Landes, Senior Vice President and Secretary; Ralph J Webb, Treasurer.



In This Issue

Playing games may not be the most important task your computer does, but it sure makes for a lot of fun. As Robert Tinney's cover illustrates, computers play a central role in our recreational activities. BYTE's writers have been working hard at playing games, and their articles and reviews will help you pick and choose from among the many computer games available. Senior editor Gregg Williams speculates on the shape of games to come in the editorial, "New Games, New Directions." Thomas W Malone analyzes the attraction of computer games in "What Makes Computer Games Fun?" To learn how you can turn your game ideas into cash, see the rules for the BYTE Game Contest, page 302.

On a more serious note, the Atari Tutorial continues with Part 4, "Display-List Interrupts" and William Barden Jr presents the first installment of a new series on Radio Shack computers, "Color Computer from A to D, Make your Color Computer 'See' and 'Feel' Better." BYTE's six-year cumulative index will eliminate those random searches for that specific article. See page 366. All this, plus our regular features.

BYTE is published monthly by BYTE Publications Inc, 70 Main St, Peterborough NH 03458, phone (603) 924-9281, a wholly-owned subsidiary of McGraw-Hill, Inc. Address subscriptions, change of address, USPS Form 3579, and fulfillment questions to BYTE Subscriptions, POB 590, Martinsville NJ 08836. Second class postage paid at Waseca, Minnesota 56093 - USPS Publication No. 528890 (ISSN 0360-5280). Canadian second class registration number 9321. Subscriptions are \$19 for one year, \$34 for two years, and \$49 for three years in the USA and its possessions. In Canada and Mexico, \$21 for one year, \$38 for two years, \$55 for three years. \$43 for one year air delivery to Europe. \$35 surface delivery elsewhere. Air delivery to selected areas at additional rates upon request. Single copy price is \$2.50 in the USA and its possessions, \$2.95 in Canada and Mexico, \$4.00 in Europe, and \$4.50 elsewhere. Foreign subscriptions and sales should be remitted in United States funds drawn on a US bank. Printed in United States of America.

Address all editorial correspondence to the editor at BYTE, POB 372, Hancock NH 03449. Unacceptable manuscripts will be returned if accompanied by sufficient first class postage. Not responsible for lost manuscripts or photos. Opinions expressed by the authors are not necessarily those of BYTE. Entire contents copyright © 1981 by BYTE Publications Inc. All rights reserved. Where necessary, permission is granted by the copyright owner for libraries and others registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC) to photocopy any article herein for the base fee of \$1.00 per copy of the article or item plus 25 cents per page. Payment should be sent directly to the CCC, 21 Congress St, Salem MA 01970. Copying done for other than personal or internal reference use without the permission of McGraw-Hill is prohibited. Requests for special permission or bulk orders should be addressed to the publisher.

BYTE® is available in microform from University Microfilms International, 300 N Zeeb Rd, Dept PR, Ann Arbor MI 48106 USA or 18 Bedford Row, Dept PR, London WC1R 4EJ England.



Subscription WATS Line: (800) 258-5485

Office hours: Mon-Thur 8:30 AM - 4:30 PM, Friday 8:30 AM - Noon, Eastern Time

NATIONAL ADVERTISING SALES REPRESENTATIVES:

NORTHEAST (617) 444-3946
Hajar Associates
280 Hillside Ave
Needham Heights MA 02194

MIDWEST (312) 966-0160
Hajar Associates
5225 Old Orchard Road
Suite 50
Skokie IL 60076

MID ATLANTIC (201) 741-7744
Hajar Associates
321 Broad Street
Red Bank NJ 07701
New York NY (212) 682-5844

NORTHWEST (415) 964-0706
Hajar Associates
1000 Elwell Ct, Suite 227
Palo Alto CA 94303

SOUTHEAST (305) 886-7210
Hajar Associates
1220 Prairie Lane
Apopka FL 32703

SOUTHWEST (714) 540-3554
Hajar Associates
3303 Harbor Blvd
Suite K-4
Costa Mesa CA 92626

MicroAngelo™ and beyond.



SCION Corporation pioneered advanced information display systems with the elegantly simple MicroAngelo™ high resolution S100 single board graphics computer. With MicroAngelo™ came a powerful, flexible CP/M* compatible, high level firmware called Screenware.™ For MicroAngelo™ Color System, Colorpak software evolved. Easy to integrate, easy to convert and easy to use. This software gave MicroAngelo™ unparalleled capacity to manipulate color transparencies. Beyond MicroAngelo™ with the prototype Advanced Congressional Workstation developed for the U.S. Congress, SCION Corporation proved an interactive, very high resolution text/graphics display system can be built with existing technology. SCION Corporation grows at its unprecedented rate by evolving beyond today's triumphs, to develop graphics engines to solve tomorrow's problems.

SCION Corporation. More than a graphics company.

For information on the next generation of advanced information display systems, call today. If the image is important, it has to be SCION.

SCION

If the image is important.

12310 Pinecrest Road/Reston, Virginia 22091
703/476-6100 TWX. 710-833-0684

ACCESS/80

ACCESS/80

ACCESS/80™

The reason you bought your computer in the first place.

Your system is incomplete without the ability to access ASCII data files and generate reports that make sense.

Now you can have main-frame report functionality, comparable to RAMIS™, SPSS™, and NOMAD™ on your microcomputer.

Virtually any report you can describe with a pencil and paper can be generated with **ACCESS/80**. With user friendly **ACCESS/80** you can produce customized reports and statistical summary tables from standard application packages, or extract files down loaded from a remote computer.

ACCESS/80 is available in three levels:

Level I: Report Generator and Cross-Tabulator - **\$295**. Manual alone **\$45**.

Level II: Level I plus Output and Logic Processor - **\$495**. Manual alone **\$55**.

Level III: Information management System (Available 1st Qtr. 1982) - **\$795**. Manual alone **\$65**.

ACCESS/80 requires CP/M™ or MP/M™ and 48K RAM. Formats supported include 8" IBM soft-sectored, NorthStar, Micropolis Mod. II, Superbrain 3.0, Apple II.

SOFTWARE
SOFTWARE
DIGITAL MARKETING
DIGITAL MARKETING

2670 Cherry Lane • Walnut Creek • CA 94596
(415) 938-2880 Telex 17-1852 (DIGMKTG WNCK)

ACCESS/80 trademark of Friends Software CP/M & MP/M trademarks of Digital Research RAMIS trademark Mathematica Inc SPSS trademark SPSS Inc NOMAD trademark National CCS

A PRODUCT OF



Editorial

New Games New Directions

by Gregg Williams, Senior Editor

An editor leads a hard life, believe it or not. For example, in preparing for this issue, more than \$1000 worth of game software passed across my desk before being returned to the manufacturers. This may sound like software heaven to you—it did to me at first. But even with this intriguing software temporarily floating around the office and my own computer and games to tempt me at home, I can't manage to spare an hour (let alone ten) playing the newest adventure game.

Sometimes I'm not even sure I *like* games. But I know I like the idea—board games, card games, computer games, even books on game design. I think about games a lot and subscribe to two games magazines. Occasionally, I fantasize about designing the ultimate game, one that would leave the whole world breathless (and, not coincidentally, make me very wealthy). Looking for some family resemblance to games I enjoy, I search the face of every new game as if it were a person. The following sections depict a few of my findings.

New Machines, New Games

Games will take new directions with new machines. For sound and video graphics, the Atari 400 and 800 computers are hard to beat. These two machines have special hardware that accomplishes what most game programmers have to do in software. This not only makes the game faster but also makes programming faster, simpler, and much easier.

Another exciting machine is the IBM Personal Computer. Although I'll be reviewing it in-depth next month, several features are of interest to game players and programmers. First, the advanced disk BASIC has a number of very powerful commands for generating graphic images and music. You can store drawing and music commands as standard Microsoft BASIC string variables (somewhat akin to the "shape tables" for specifying graphic images in the Apple II). Not only can the program manipulate these strings, but a command string can refer to another string within its definition. The advanced BASIC also offers built-in commands for drawing and filling in rectangles, ellipses, circles, and pie wedges. Rectangular areas of graphics can be saved in arrays, then later returned to the screen with a single command. Light pens and joysticks are possible input devices, and advanced BASIC commands allow a BASIC subroutine to be executed when certain real-time events occur (the computer then returns to the interrupted BASIC program). All this, coupled with the speed of an extended Microsoft BASIC running on a 16-bit machine, makes the IBM Personal Computer an excellent gaming device. Since the BASIC is very fast by current standards, IBM Personal Computer owners will be able to write rather interesting graphics games without leaving BASIC!

Multiplayer Games

I think there's a large market for multiplayer games. Two-player games are fine, but it's really fun to get a group of people together for an exciting game. I realized this while playing some two- and four-player video games on the Atari Video Computer System (the game cartridge system, not the microcomputer). Even though the games were simple, it was a lot of fun to be playing a game with three other people.



New! Z Controller and Z Drives . . . Expect more from Percom. You won't be disappointed.

Percom's *double-density Z Controller* for the H-89 is now available. Besides its many outstanding drive control features, the Z Controller includes a *bonus parallel port* that lets you directly connect your computer to a standard, off-the-shelf Epson MX-80, Okidata Microline 80 or other low-cost printer.

- Controls up to four single- or double-headed mini-disk drives.
- Handles 35-, 40-, 77- and 80-track drives, and other standard track densities.
- Formatted data storage capacity of 80-track diskettes is over 368 Kbytes. Forty-track diskettes store over 184 Kbytes. Capacities for other track densities are proportional. A Z system with four double-headed, 80-track drives provides almost 3 megabytes of on-line data.
- The Z Controller co-resides with your H-89 disk drive controller. Your software can select either, and you don't have to move drives around when switching between systems.
- The Z Controller includes Percom's proven digital data separator circuit and a dependable write-precompensation circuit. Expect reliable disk operation for a long, long time under 'Z' control.
- The Percom Z Controller is priced at only \$249.95, complete with HDOS-compatible disk drivers on diskette, internal interconnecting cable and comprehensive users manual.

System requirements – H-89 Computer with 24 Kbytes memory (min), Replacement ROM Kit H-88-7 and HDOS 2.0.



PERCOM DATA COMPANY, INC.
11220 PAGEMILL RD. DALLAS, TX 75243
(214) 340-7081

Toll-Free Order Number: **1-800-527-1222**

© 1981 PERCOM DATA COMPANY, Inc.
PERCOM, ZFD-40 and ZFD-80 are trademarks of Percom Data Company.
CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research Corporation.

Add-On Z Drives for H-89, H-8 Computers

- Forty- and eighty-track densities in either 1- or 2-drive modules.
- All drives are rated for single- and double-density operation. With a Z Controller, an 80-track drive can store over 364 Kbytes (formatted, one-side), a 40-track drive can store over 184 Kbytes.
- Some models permit "flippy" storage, letting you flip a diskette and store files on the second side.
- Z drives are fully tested, including a 48-hour operating burn-in to prevent shipment of drives with latent defects.
- Assembled and tested one-drive units from only \$399, two-drive units from only \$795.

System requirements – H-89 or H-8 computer with 16-Kbyte RAM, Heath first-drive floppy disk system. HDOS and drives interconnecting cable. (Two-drive interconnecting cable optionally available from Percom)

PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

Watch for announcement of 'Z' CP/M.

Yes . . . I'd like to know more about Percom Z drives and the Z Controller. Rush me free literature.

Send to
PERCOM DATA COMPANY, Inc., Dept. 26-B02
11220 Pagemill Rd. Dallas, TX 75243

name _____
street _____
city _____ state _____
zip _____ phone number _____

MAIL TODAY!

Pascal/Z

NEW 4.0

SYMBOLIC DEBUGGER

This fourth generation version of our reliable, Z-80 native code compiler adds the two features professionals ask for:

- ◆ SWAT™—an interactive symbolic Pascal debugger that allows easy error detection.
- ◆ Overlays—that allow larger programs to run in limited memory.

A compiler for Professional programmers

Pascal/Z is a true Pascal. It closely follows the Jensen and Wirth standard with a minimum of extensions designed to aid the serious program developer in producing extremely compact, bug-free code that runs FAST.

Pascal/Z generates Z-80 native code that is ROMable and Re-entrant. Permits separate compilation, direct file access, external routines and includes a relocating macro assembler and Microsoft compatible linker.

And code written for Pascal/Z is fully compatible with I-PAS 8000, our new native code Pascal compiler for Z-8000, to guarantee graceful migration to 16 bit operation.

Get "The FACTS about Pascal"

Confused about which Pascal to buy? Pseudo-code... Native code... M, MT or Z? Compare the *unbiased* benchmarks in our new booklet. Don't buy a Pascal compiler until you've read it.

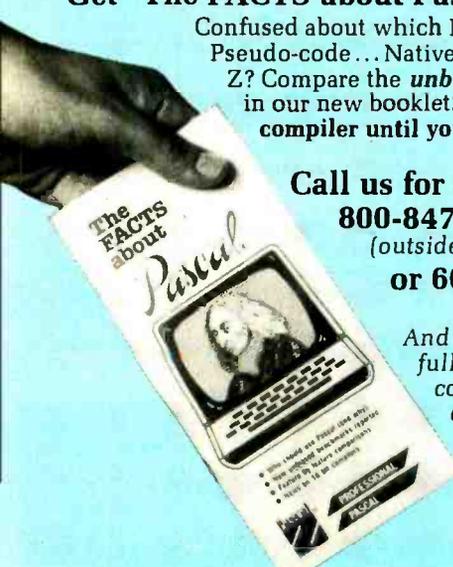
Call us for a free copy:

800-847-2088

(outside NYS)

or **607-257-0190**

And ask your local full-service computer dealer about our Pascal/Z demo package.



InterSystems™

Ithaca Intersystems Inc.

Micros for bigger ideas.

Ithaca Intersystems Inc.

1650 Hanshaw Rd • Ithaca, NY 14850 • TWX 510 255-4346

U.K. Distributor:

Ithaca Intersystems (U.K.) Ltd.

Coleridge Road London N8 8ED Phone: 01-341 2447 Telex: 299568

Editorial

Certainly one of the most engaging and innovative games produced in the last year or so is Timothy Smith's Olympic Decathlon, distributed by Microsoft Consumer Products (see page 74 of this issue). Not only are the graphics overwhelming and the idea clever, but the involvement of up to eight people in Decathlon's ten athletic events makes it a great party game. Even though only one or two people are actively participating at once, the game is interesting to watch, and everyone wants to see how the new player affects the cumulative ratings. Olympic Decathlon is the first true party game for microcomputers, but I'm certain it won't be the last.

Microcomputers and War Games

"War gaming," which usually calls to mind historical simulations with maps laid out on a hexagonal grid and plenty of cardboard playing pieces, is an area that is begging for the assistance of microcomputers. Many of us have tried war games and have balked at the hundreds of cardboard counters, the long and often unclear rule books, and the tedious resolution of combat through dice rolls and large tables. With microcomputers we can eliminate (or at least lessen) these problems; they can also do things never before possible with conventional war games.

Another advantage microcomputers can bring to war gaming is the ability to give each player only partial (or even misleading) information about troop positions and other aspects of the game. (This is in contrast with the complete information conveyed by having the game board and pieces in full view, as is done in most war games.) Microcomputer-based war games also provide a fairly intelligent enemy for solitary play.

Microcomputers are beginning to be taken seriously by war game producers. Several programs help ease the more tedious and time-consuming portions of existing war games; these do not replace the map-and-cardboard-counters game but are used to make play easier and faster. Avalon Hill, the company that started war gaming as we know it in the late 1950s, now offers a line of microcomputer games, some of which have military themes. Although these can't be called war games as such, Avalon Hill's entry into the microcomputer game market is important, and I'm sure that the company will make additional, more successful entries into the market.

Simulations Publications, Incorporated (SPI), which publishes the leading American war-gaming magazine, *Strategy and Tactics*, is also showing some interest in microcomputers. As this article is going to press, SPI is advertising for a microcomputer programmer/war-gamemaster for their staff. Their magazine on game design, *Moves*, occasionally contains microcomputer game reviews and speculations on the future of war gaming. (For people like me who can't get interested in historical war gaming, SPI also publishes *Ares*, a magazine that deals with science-fiction gaming. Like *Strategy and Tac-*



**RUN CP/M
2 to 4 TIMES FASTER!**

The ultimate single user machine

The PDS-80™ with Cache BIOS™ is a professional system designed for the most rigorous single user CP/M* environments... in business, software development, scientific, educational and industrial research... where speed and program space are critical factors.

SymbIOSis quadruples speed

No matter what high-level language you use... Cobol, Basic, Fortran, PL/1, or Pascal... PDS-80 offers more speed, power and reliability than any other floppy based CP/M system currently on the market. The InterSystems Cache BIOS fully exploits the advanced DMA and interrupt features of our reliable Series II hardware to buffer whole tracks in extended memory so most operations run two to four times faster than on other floppy based systems... actually equals the speed of many small hard disk systems. And Cache BIOS also provides many sophisticated system test and protection features to assure reliable operation.

An advanced CP/M application system

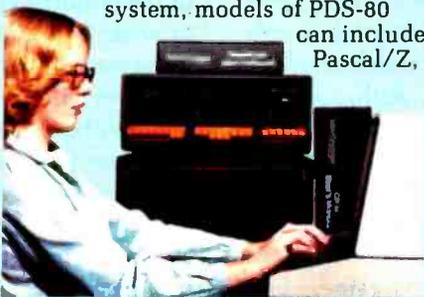
PDS-80 has all you need for commercial systems integration and applications software development... including a choice of the industry's only integral 8 bit front panel. Best of all, PDS-80 allows the systems integrator or applications developer addressing a vertical market to develop on the same components he configures for resale. The highly expandable modular design with

20slot S-100 mainframe allows almost unlimited options to suit any end use environment... including a choice of tabletop or rackmount design.

InterSystems will work with you at whatever level is appropriate to configure the target system you need... right up to fully assembled and tested systems with floppy and Winchester disk drives.

Full software support

In addition to InterSystems' Cache BIOS and the CP/M operating system, models of PDS-80 can include Pascal/Z,



our highly acclaimed Z-80® native code Pascal compiler, and InterPak 80™, a special set of utilities including a powerful screen editor and versatile spelling editor to assist in the rapid editing, proofing and documentation of your code. These powerful programming aids are also available as standalone products.

It's upgradeable!

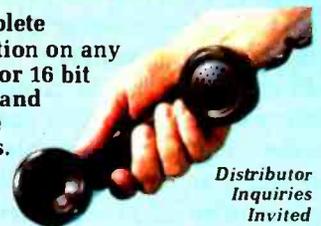
Both hardware and software are designed to provide for upgrade to 16 bit operation. Programs written for Pascal/Z are fully compatible with I-Pas 8000™, our Z-8000® native code compiler, and all PDS-80 systems are upgradeable to our 16 bit multi-user DPS-8000.

We build micros for bigger ideas.

Your big ideas. We're dedicated to providing the computer professional... Systems Integrators, commercial program developers, scientific and industrial programmers... with professional hardware and software tools. And we support our customers to the fullest, with complete, professional documentation, application engineering consultation, and prompt, responsive service both from the factory and through factory-authorized service centers.

Call us toll free: 800-847-2088

for complete information on any of our 8 or 16 bit systems and software products.



Distributor Inquiries Invited

InterSystems™
Ithaca Intersystems Inc.

Circle 204 on Inquiry card.

Micros for bigger ideas.

Ithaca Intersystems Inc. • 1650 Hanshaw Road • Ithaca, NY 14850 • Phone (607) 257-0190 • TWX: 510 255 4346
U.K. Distributor Ithaca Intersystems (U.K.) Ltd. Coleridge Road London N8 8ED Phone: 01-341 2447 Telex: 299568

*Z-80 and Z-8000 are registered trademarks of Zilog, Inc. **Trademarks of Ithaca Intersystems Inc. ***Registered trademark of Digital Research

tics, each bimonthly issue contains a complete game. SPI's address is 257 Park Ave S, New York NY 10010; Avalon Hill's address is 4517 Hartford Rd, Baltimore MD 21214.)

A very interesting computer war game is Chris Crawford's *Eastern Front* (1941), mentioned in this issue's "The Coinless Arcade," page 36. Apart from its excellent graphics, the computer automatically takes care of all movement and combat calculations—you just make your moves and await the consequences. Not only is this a lot more fun (for me, at least), but it also brings war gaming closer to the experiences of the generals who fought the original battles.

Mixed-Media Games

Using microcomputers to assist in playing a conventional war game reminds me of a new kind of game that is beginning to appear. The *mixed-media* game uses a microcomputer (or a hand-held unit with a microprocessor in it) to control or influence a board game of some sort.

Two new arrivals to the mixed-media format are Milton Bradley's *Dark Tower* and Mattel's *Dungeons and Dragons*. In *Dark Tower*, the microcomputer is housed in a black plastic tower that dominates the center of the board. It can be turned toward one player at a time to give exclusive information regarding the player's quest to retrieve a magic scepter. In *Dungeons and Dragons*, a microprocessor housed beneath a chess-like game board randomly generates a maze and gives players audible clues in their search for a dragon's treasure.

A third mixed-media game is of interest here because its microprocessor is in a unit that is closer to a full microcomputer. The *Quest for the Rings* is a board-and-cartridge game used with Magnavox's *Odyssey²* video game system. The *Odyssey²* system relies on interchangeable cartridges for video games but includes a touch-sensitive keyboard in standard typewriter layout. Although I've only seen the packaged unit in a store, I get the impression that most of the action takes place on the video display, while the board, a map of an imaginary world, is used to chart the game's progress. This is an exciting development because it combines a conventional board setting with the real-time action of a video game, complete with sound, color graphics, and the manual dexterity such a game requires.

In all these cases, the computer is more than simply a game aid—it is a unique part of the game that incorporates otherwise-impossible elements. The computer can supply an unknown intelligence that guides the game and can often adapt to players of varying skill, but it can also provide color, sound, graphics, and interaction through novel forms of input and output (eg: light pen, joystick, music synthesizer, etc).

There's no doubt that mixed-media games possess tremendous potential. As microcomputer game manufac-

turers keep striving for something new to offer the market, I'm sure we'll have computer-based board games in the next year or so. (Another reason these games will be attractive to manufacturers is that the necessary physical components of the game—board, playing pieces, rule book—make software piracy less attractive to the potential pirate).

What of the future? It's limited only by the imagination of inventors. I'm sure you've thought of an augmented video game that puts the player inside a "space capsule" and heightens the sensation of space flight by tilting or vibrating the capsule. An ambitious microcomputer hobbyist or club could build something like that. Laser video-discs or videotape recorders could add even more realism. In games yet to come, you might be *participating* in scenes like those of *Star Wars* or *Dragonslayer*—who knows?

Such games are not far off. Rod Daynes of the University of Nebraska's Videodisk Design/Production Group is working on an adventure game that helps deaf children learn basic coping skills. In one such game, a child is asked to solve a mystery. Through the use of multiple-choice questions superimposed on the video display, the child is led through a decision tree of over 160 nodes. Each node is not merely a static picture—it's a moving image with sound!

A Call for Imagination

As I look at the stunning video games and new microcomputers that have even more capabilities than previous machines, I dream of the games we'll be playing two or three years from now. But is bigger and more sophisticated the only new direction we have? A good graphics game takes several months to write, and the complexity of the required effort discourages many of us from trying to write one. I've been working on an arcade-like game for several months now, and I feel that the satisfaction I'll get from seeing the game work is small compared to all the months of drudgery I've put myself through. In fact, I feel more like a project manager than a hobbyist.

Because of this, I think it should be said that *games do not have to be complicated to be fun*. Many people enjoy adventure programs, and the best ones are still text-only. But the problem is this: it's always easier to implement an existing idea than to create a *new* one.

This brings me to the BYTE Game Contest (see page 302). Here is a chance for you to share your creative efforts with the rest of our readers. Even if you have only a little time to spend on programming, you may come up with that simple but fun game that proves irresistible. Simple or sophisticated, the most important thing is "Be original!" We can't wait to see what you're going to come up with. ■

S-100 Fast-Aid.

Including 3 new boards for system design relief.

The MB64.

An economical, high-performance 64K static RAM memory.

Just what the doctor ordered.

A new 64K static RAM configured as two 32K blocks that's fast (in excess of 6MHz), reliable and economical. The MB64 supports IEEE 696/S-100 24-bit extended addressing for up to 16MB of RAM. Bank switching permits compatibility with popular multi-user computer systems (such as CROMIX*). Up to 8K can be replaced with 2716 EPROMs. The MB64 offers low power consumption (typically less than 600 milliamps). And a provision for optional battery backup.

(The MB64 is priced at less than \$850.)

*CROMIX is a trademark of Cromemco, Inc.

The IO8.

An I/O board featuring eight serial interfaces, individually programmable baud rates, and an interrupt clock.

Give your system fast-aid—including easier testing and speedier diagnosis—with SSM's new IO8. This board features eight asynchronous serial RS-232 I/O ports with LED data transfer indicators. Individually programmable I/O port baud rates (110-19,200) meet all your specific configuration requirements. A timer (50/60 Hz) supports real-time or multi-user applications.

And all our Fast-Aid boards offer:

- Card ejectors for painless card removal.
- LEDs for easy troubleshooting and monitoring.
- IEEE 696/S-100 compatibility.

The IO5.

A two-serial/three-parallel I/O board with programmable timer.

The perfect remedy for fast system integration, more precise diagnosis, and far healthier system operation. The IO5 features two RS-232 asynchronous serial interfaces for maximum peripheral compatibility. The board supports a variety of devices with high-speed serial data transmission (110-19,200 baud). Three parallel ports, providing a total of 32 bits, support various I/O configurations: a 16-bit software programmable bi-directional interface, and two 8-bit interfaces. One 8-bit interface supports direct connection to Centronics-compatible printers. The other provides 8 bits of parallel input for such devices as keyboards. The IO5 also offers a software-programmable timer for real-time or multi-user applications.

For more details about these new boards, or any of SSM's S-100 compatible boards (including various CPU, EPROM, video and development boards), just call your local dealer or SSM today.



SSM Microcomputer Products, Inc.
2190 Paragon Drive
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 946-7400 Telex: 171171
TWX: 910-338-2077

Baked Apple.

Last Thanksgiving, a designer from Lynn/Ohio Corporation took one of the company's Apple Personal Computers home for the holidays.

While he was out eating turkey, it got baked.

His cat, perhaps miffed at being left alone, knocked over a lamp which started



a fire which, among other unpleasantries, melted his TV set all over his computer. He thought his goose was cooked.



But when he took the Apple to Cincinnati Computer Store, *mirabile dictu*, it still worked.

A new case and keyboard made it as good as new.

Nearly 1,000 Apple dealers have complete service centers that can quickly fix just about anything that might go wrong, no matter how bizarre.

So if you're looking for a personal computer that solves problems instead of creating them, look to your authorized Apple dealer.

You'll find everything well-done.

The personal computer.



For the authorized dealer nearest you, call (800) 538-9696. In California, call (800) 662-9238. Or write: Apple Computer Inc., 10260 Bandley Dr., Cupertino, CA 95014.

Benchmark Flawed

Ithaca Intersystems Inc is the vendor of the Pascal/Z compiler. We have just received a copy of the September 1981 BYTE and are quite concerned with Mr Jim Gilbreath's article "A High-Level Language Benchmark" (see page 180). Since we have no basis for comparison of other high-level languages, we do not dispute Mr Gilbreath's results in benchmarking these, but we do wish to criticize his testing of Pascal implementations.

First, Mr Gilbreath could not have run the Pascal program given in his article under Pascal/Z because it uses the non-standard FILLCHAR construct, which we did not implement in Pascal/Z as it is not part of either the Jensen and Wirth definition of the language or of the proposed International Standards Organization standard. We have seen this program before in a benchmark performed and publicized by MT Microsystems. We feel that the use of this program, when taken with the "special thanks" to Mike Lehman, the author of Pascal/MT+, cannot by any stretch of the imagination be viewed as objective. If you are testing a high-level language compiler against other implementations of the same language, it seems only fair that the program tested under each implementation is identical to that tested under the others.

Second, no information is given regarding testing conditions. Most compilers offer a number of checking features that have varying defaults. Mr Gilbreath gives extremely little specific information regarding the status of these options.

Third, no version numbers are given for any of the software except BD Systems' C.

Fourth, Mr Gilbreath fails to mention that not all of the implementations he tested were true compilers. Several were p-code versions that require an interpreter. Additionally, the Pascal Micro-engine and Pascal 100 are machines that accept p-code as their native "assembly language."

Fifth, our company was not included in the vendor address list on page 198, although most other software vendors (and all other microcomputer software vendors) mentioned in the article were.

We feel that one test does not constitute a benchmark. We have spent a great deal of time conducting our own benchmarks on our compiler and on MT Microsys-

tems' Pascal/MT+. The results prove that our product is far superior to MT+, which we consider to be our closest competition. Copies of these reports are available to the public.

In conclusion, we would like to quote from a letter we received recently from Mr Peter Grogono, author of *Programming in Pascal* (Reading MA: Addison-Wesley, 1978). He is a Pascal/Z user:

... I am very pleased with Pascal/Z and have used it extensively in my recent work. To the best of my knowledge, it is the highest quality Pascal compiler available to users of micro-processors. . . .

We welcome questions from BYTE and its readers because we are very anxious to dispel the negative effects of Mr Gilbreath's article.

Laurie Hanselman, Software Products Manager

**Ithaca Intersystems Inc
1650 Hanshaw Rd, POB 91
Ithaca NY 14850**

Jim Gilbreath Replies:

There has been a surprising amount of interest shown in the benchmark article. I have received at least 30 telephone calls and so many letters that it is beyond my ability to respond to each individually. So far, all the letters but Ithaca Intersystems' have been complimentary and many have supplied additional timing data on other languages and computers, such as the CRAY-1 supercomputer, that I did not test.

In the article, I was careful to point out (on page 198): "... to the software suppliers who are upset because I didn't use the latest and greatest version, I apologize: I had to use what was available." My article was not a commissioned assignment for BYTE. It was simply a computer experimenter's report of his experiences collecting data in a "fun" project for presentation at the local computer club. The data were collected over a nine-month period whenever an opportunity presented itself. It was another seven months before the article appeared in BYTE.

Much of the data was obtained in computer stores and in conference exhibition environments before I ever thought of writing a magazine article. Pascal/Z was



Quality Percom products are available from the following authorized Percom retailers. If a retailer is not listed for your area, call Percom toll free at 1-800-527-1222 for the address of a nearby retailer, or to order directly from Percom.

	ARKANSAS		
MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC	Hot Springs	(501) 623-5209	
	ARIZONA		
SIMUTEK	Tucson	(602) 886-5880	
	CALIFORNIA		
ALPHA BYTE STORES	Calabasas	(213) 883-8594	
BERKELEY MICRO COMPUTERS	Berkeley	(415) 848-7122	
COMPUTER INFORMATION EXCHANGE	San Luis Rey	(714) 757-4849	
COMPUTER SERVICE CENTER	Hollywood	(213) 851-3434	
DESMAR ELECTRONICS	Santa Clara	(408) 988-2208	
HOBBYWORLD	Northridge	(213) 886-9200	
	COLORADO		
MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS	Denver	(303) 922-6410	
	DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA		
THE PROGRAM STORE	Washington	(202) 337-4691	
	FLORIDA		
EN-TRON, INC	Largo	(813) 586-5012	
MICROCOMPUTER CONSULTANTS	Ormond Beach	(904) 673-5787	
	MICROSYSTEMS SOFTWARE, INC		
	Hollywood	(305) 983-3390	
	GEORGIA		
DAVIS SYSTEMS, INC	Atlanta	(404) 634-2300	
	HAWAII		
COMPUTER CENTER	Honolulu	(808) 488-2171	
	IDAHO		
OFFICE MAGIC COMPUTERS	Boise	(208) 376-4613	
	ILLINOIS		
GARCIA & ASSOCIATES	Chicago	(312) 782-9750	
	KANSAS		
BESCO ELECTRONICS	Shawnee	(913) 268-7633	
CARDENS, INC	Hutchinson	(316) 669-8261	
	KENTUCKY		
COMPUTER MAGIC	Louisville	(502) 893-9334	
	MASSACHUSETTS		
OMNITEK	Tewksbury	(617) 851-4580	
	MARYLAND		
DAMASCUS RADIO SHACK	Damascus	(301) 253-2101	
	MICHIGAN		
ALTERNATE SOURCE	Lansing	(517) 487-3358	
	MINNESOTA		
THE CODE ROOM	Eden Prairie	(612) 934-1826	
	MISSOURI		
LEMBERGER CO	Vienna	(314) 422-3353	
SOFTWARE CENTER	Florissant	(314) 838-7755	
	NEBRASKA		
COLUMBUS TV	Columbus	(402) 564-5531	
CURTRONICS	Lincoln	(402) 423-7771	
	NEW HAMPSHIRE		
HARDSIDE	Milford	(800) 258-1790	
	NEW JERSEY		
CHANNEL 1 RADIO SHACK	Medford	(609) 654-7454	
	NEW MEXICO		
AUTEL ELECTRONICS	Albuquerque	(505) 255-6451	
	NEVADA		
PCS COMPUTER	Las Vegas	(702) 870-4138	
	NEW YORK		
H & E COMPUTRONICS	Spring Valley	(914) 425-1535	
R0 MICRO COMPUTER SERVICES	Cohoes	(518) 235-9007	
MICRO 80 SYSTEMS	Brooklyn	(212) 748-3236	
STONY CLOVE	New York City	(212) 391-8337	
	OHIO		
FELDMAN ENTERPRISES	Akron	(216) 724-5583	
JERRY'S COMPUTER	Cleveland	(216) 641-6719	
	PENNSYLVANIA		
ADVANCED MECHANIZATION	Lvlyand	(215) 672-9000	
COMPUTER ANALYSTS	New Brighton	(412) 846-9323	
SUNRISE ELECTRONICS	Chambersburg	(717) 264-8214	
	TENNESSEE		
COMPUTER WORLD, INC	Nashville	(615) 255-8330	
	TEXAS		
ACCESS UNLIMITED	Richardson	(800) 527-3475 (214) 690-0206	
COMPUTEX	Webster	(713) 488-8022	
QUALITY SOFTWARE	Dallas	(214) 484-2976	
TEXAS COMPUTER SYSTEMS	Brady	(915) 577-2931	
	UTAH		
MICRO MNEMONICS	Sunset	(801) 298-6809	
	WASHINGTON		
COMPUTER SERVICES	Kennewick	(509) 582-9759	
	WISCONSIN		
BYTE SHOP MILWAUKEE	Greenfield	(414) 281-7004	
FINAMORES	Marshfield	(715) 384-9610	
	FOREIGN DEALERS		
	AUSTRALIA		
DICK SMITH ELECTRONICS	P.O. Box 321 North Tude NSW 2113		
	CANADA		
VALERIE AND ASSOC	Guelph Ontario	(519) 824-7041	
DVR ELECTRONICS	Surrey B.C.	(604) 576-1045	
	MEXICO		
CIBERMATIC, S.A	Mexico	(905) 592-3433	
COMPUTADORAS Y ASESORAMIENTO	Rio Panco 14 Mexico 5, D.F.		
	DOMINICAN REPUBLIC		
RADIO SHACK	Santo Domingo	(809) 565-9121	



Disk Storage: It's No Place to Compromise.

A dependable disk system means everything to the high-performance operation of your computer. At Percom, we know this. And we do something about it.

For example, the connectors on our TFD drive systems are gold plated.

Why? Because solder-plated contacts oxidize, forming an insidious insulation that can cause erratic operation. And then total failure.

Gold-plated connectors are just one way we make better drive systems than the competition.

Now #1 for the Model III

Quality Percom TFD drives provide more features, cost less. Add-on drives start at only \$439.00. Complete First-Drive Systems start at only \$749.95. Features: "Flippy" Capability — Record your

programs and data on either side of a diskette. **Greater Storage Capacity** — Store 180 Kbytes — formatted — on one side of a 40-track TFD drive. Store over twice as much on a TFD 80-track drive. **Think Megabytes** — Your TFD drive controller will handle up to four drives. You can access almost 1.5 million bytes of on-line program and data files. **Either Add-in or Add-On** — Your TFD First Drive System can be either internal (add-in) or external (add-on). In either case, you get a complete system including the disk controller, drive, power supplies and disk-operating software. **BASIC-Language DOS** — Included on diskette with each First Drive System is Percom's OS-80/III™. This easy-to-use disk-operating system loads into 7 Kbytes of RAM and then frees the drive for other use. With OS-80™ programs, you can have full, read-write interchangeability between Model I and Model III diskettes. **Or Model III TRSDOS*** — TFD 40-track drives work with Tandy's Model III TRSDOS, without modification. For 80-track operation, TRSDOS can be easily modified with diskette patches supplied.

Still #1 for the Model I

Besides greater storage capacities, more quality control measures and lower prices, all Percom Model I drives are rated for double-density operation.

Plug a DOUBLER™ in your Expansion Interface and enjoy the same double-density disk storage capacity as Model III owners. Included with each DOUBLER is a TRSDOS compatible double-density disk-operating system. DOUBLEZAP programs are available for upgrading other popular DOSs for DOUBLER opera-

tion. And our double-density version of OS-80™ costs just \$49.95.

Of course you don't have to upgrade your Model I for double-density operation to use Percom disk drives. But it's nice to know you can.

Percom TFD drives for the TRS-80® Model I are available in 40-, 77- and 80-track versions, in 1-, 2- and 3-drive configurations. Prices start at \$399.00.

System requirements: Model III TFD drives work with a 16-Kbyte system (min) and Model III BASIC. The initial drive must be a first-drive system. An optional interconnecting cable is available for expanding with external drives #3 and #4. Model I TFD drives work with a 16-Kbyte system (min) equipped with an Expansion Interface, Level II BASIC and DOS software, and an interconnecting cable. Two- and four-drive interconnecting cables are available from Percom.

To order products, or for the name of your authorized Percom retailer, call toll free:

1-800-527-1222

PERCOM

PERCOM DATA COMPANY, INC.
11220 Pagemill Rd. DALLAS, TX 75243
(214) 340-7081

™ trademark of Percom Data Company, Inc.
® trademark of Tandy Radio Shack Corporation which has no relationship to Percom Data Company.

Yes... I'd like to know more about the best for my TRS-80 computer. Send me free literature about quality Percom products.

Model I Model III

Send to
PERCOM DATA COMPANY, Inc., 8-B
11220 Pagemill Rd. Dallas, TX 75243

name _____
street _____
city _____ state _____
zip _____ phone number _____

MAIL TODAY!

PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

Letters

tested using an early version in a computer store, and I am certain Ithaca Intersystems now has a greatly superior model. As I recall, it was necessary to assemble the entire library along with the compiled code on that version. I was unable to run the benchmark on a later version of Pascal/Z at Ithaca Intersystems' booth at the Anaheim National Computer Conference exhibit.

There were several slightly different versions of the benchmark program in all of the languages, but only one was printed for each case to save space. FILLCHAR was used in Pascal/MT+ because it was there and it corresponded to the ARYSET function in the ZSPL language that was used as the teaching tool. Other Pascal versions used a FOR statement. The difference was not major (e.g., about 3 seconds for MT+).

This program has been used in benchmarks publicized by MT Microsystems and also Digital Research, as Miss Hanselman indicated. But they copied it (with permission) from me, not the reverse. The "special thanks" given to Frank MacLachlan, Mike Lehman, and Pete Ridley referred to their encouragement to submit the data for publication following the computer society meeting and to their help in obtaining some of the assembly-language timing data on processors such as the 68000. I must respectfully disagree with the contention regarding loss of objectivity.

I regret that I cannot say what specific version of Pascal/Z was used. It was tested well over a year ago, and I am guilty of forgetting to write down the version number. There are several other in-

stances where data are missing that could have been collected with more time available on the system. It is indeed unfortunate that Pascal/Z's options default to ON, because I used the products pretty much as they "came out of the box."

I agree with Miss Hanselman's point that the Microengine and the Pascal 100 are hardware interpreters. In response to Ithaca Intersystems not being mentioned in the list of vendors, the list was added by the BYTE editors, and I only supplied the addresses I was asked for. Regular BYTE advertisers, such as Ithaca Intersystems, were supplied by the editors.

I am sorry if my article has damaged Ithaca Intersystems' market. That was not my intent, but I did point out at the beginning and the end of the article that one benchmark does not tell the whole story.

Oil Drilling: Nyet

Readers of the September 1981 BYTE may be interested in the following secret communication regarding artificial intelligence.

General Petr Ivanovich Ivashutin
Glavnoe Razvedyvatelnoe Upravlenie
Dzerzhinsky Square
Moskva

Comrade,

Important info about British North Sea oil-drilling platforms. September 1981 BYTE, page 262, reports that one Donald Michie is working on artificial intelligence program "to diagnose operating problems on North Sea oil platforms" (see "Knowledge-Based Expert Systems Come of Age," pages 238-

281). Same BYTE issue reports on page 200 (see "Science Fiction's Intelligent Computers," pages 200-214) about "an article in *Scientific American* that describes how to teach a matchbox to play tic-tac-toe." Diligent search reveals that mentioned article is Martian Guarder's column "Mentalmagical Games" in the March 1962 *Scientific American*, page 138. Note good that creator of matchbox tic-tac-toe is same British genius Donald Michie ("Trial and Error," *Penguin Science Survey* 1961, vol. 2) as is hopping around North Sea oil platforms. Donald Michie easy to spot, is always carrying 300 coded matchboxes filled with rattling colored beads.

Conclusions: British is not drilling for oil in North Sea, but rather is playing huge tic-tac-toe game with oil-drilling platforms.

Yours,

Boris Goofitup

PS: Above correlation discovered by using Knowledge-Based Expert System on Moskva Center supplied 1-bit parallel processor. Please requisition "carry bit" circuit as I getting aching eyes watching for overflow bit.

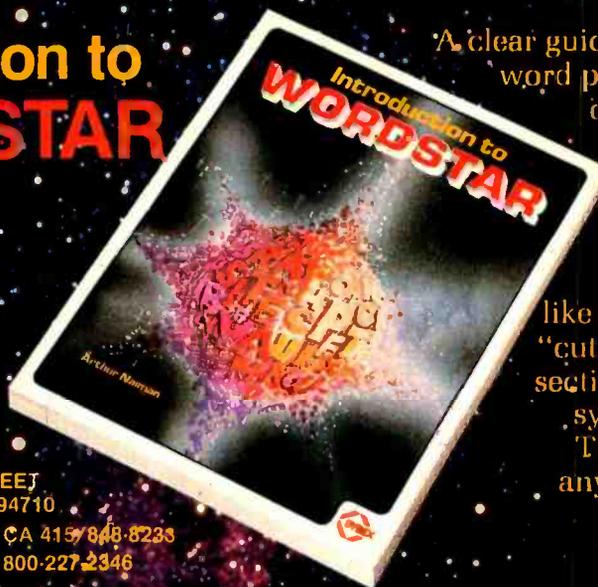
This message was intercepted in early September on a Drake short-wave receiver using a tracking variable-frequency detector and a Fast Fourier Transform speech desynthesizer.

Dr John E Shively
404 Plymouth Court
Benicia CA 94510

Introduction to WORDSTAR

by Arthur Naiman

120 pp., Ref. W110, \$8.95



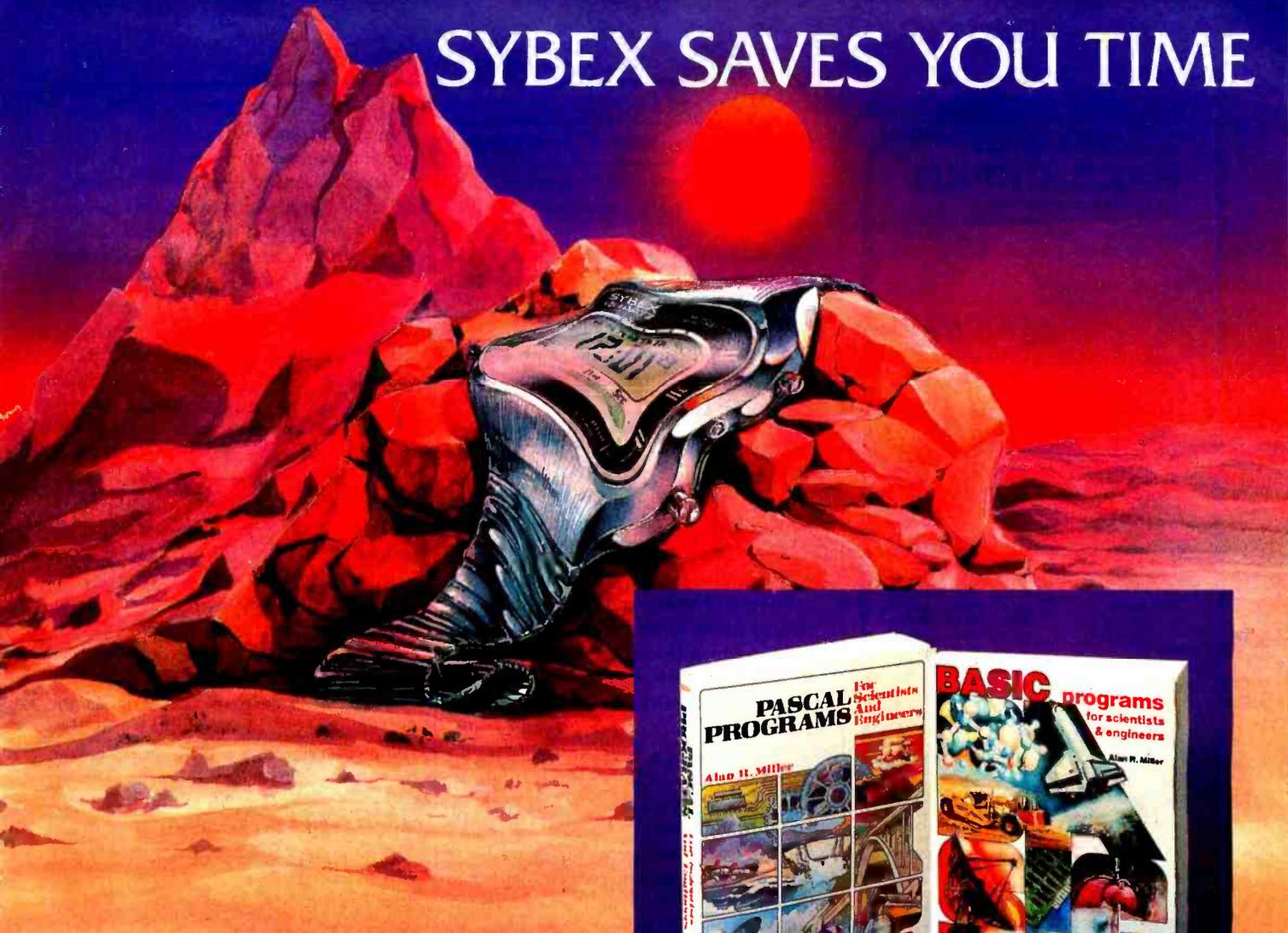
A clear guide to one of the most popular word processing systems for micro-computers. Explains essential features of the system, from simple cursor movements, boldfacing, editing, and right-justifying, to sophisticated commands like global editing and electronic "cut and paste." Includes special section on using this CPM-based system with the Apple and the TRS-80. Important reading for anyone who has WordStar or is thinking of buying it.



2344 SIXTH STREET
BERKELEY, CA 94710

PHONE ORDERS: INSIDE CA 415/848-8233
TOLL FREE OUTSIDE CA 800-227-2346

SYBEX SAVES YOU TIME



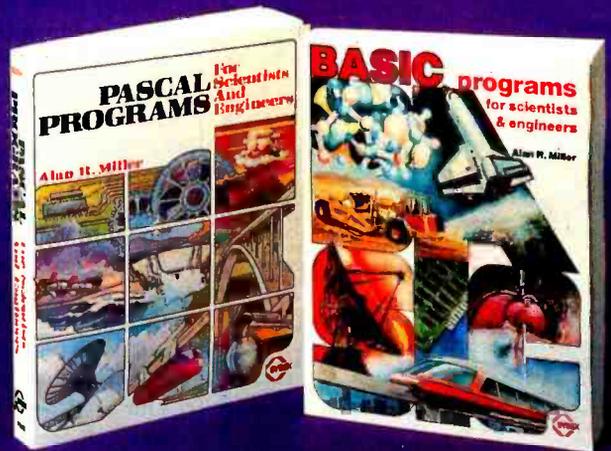
For engineers, scientists, students and any computer enthusiast with a technical bent...

PASCAL PROGRAMS for Scientists and Engineers

by Alan R. Miller

Here is a comprehensive collection of frequently used algorithms for scientific and technical applications programmed in Pascal. This time-saving book includes programs for curve fitting, approximations, random number generation, Integrals, statistical techniques and more.

250 pp., 80 illustr., Ref. P340 \$16.95 paper \$29.00 cloth



BASIC PROGRAMS for Scientists and Engineers

by Alan R. Miller

This is the second book in the SYBEX Programs for Scientists and Engineers series. It presents a comprehensive set of important scientific algorithms, and their BASIC implementations. The programs can be run on most BASICs; any implementation differences are described and clearly analyzed.

275 pp., 120 illustr., Ref. B240 7" x 9", \$14.95 paper

Circle 400 on Inquiry card.

PLEASE SEND ME BASIC PROGRAMS for Scientists and Engineers

PASCAL PROGRAMS for Scientists and Engineers

SYBEX
MAIL TO:
SYBEX DEPT. B12
2344 SIXTH STREET
BERKELEY, CA 94710
PHONE ORDERS:
INSIDE CA 415/848-8233
TOLL FREE OUTSIDE CA 800-227-2346

NAME _____ SEND ME YOUR FREE CATALOG
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____
ADD \$1.50/book UPS or 75¢/book 4th class mail or \$8/book overseas airmail (CA add tax)
Total Amt. Enclosed _____ OR CHARGE MY VISA MC AM EX.
CARD NO. _____ EXP. DATE _____
SIGNATURE _____



SOFTWARE FREE OFFER

WITH PURCHASE OF ANY 3 PROGRAMS, YOU WILL RECEIVE FREE THE ORIGINAL ADVENTURE GAME, CONVERTED TO LOAD ENTIRELY INTO 48K RAM ON APPLE. NOTHING LEFT OUT. AMAZING!



SOFTWARE

<input type="checkbox"/>	Adventures #1, 2, 3	\$39.95	NOW	\$32.50
<input type="checkbox"/>	Adventures #4, 5, 6	\$39.95	NOW	\$32.50
<input type="checkbox"/>	Adventures #7, 8, 9	\$39.95	NOW	\$32.50
<input type="checkbox"/>	Adventures #10, 11, 12	\$39.95	NOW	\$32.50
<input type="checkbox"/>	Project Omega	\$24.95	NOW	\$19.50
<input type="checkbox"/>	Pro Picks	\$24.95	NOW	\$19.50
<input type="checkbox"/>	16K Expansion Card	\$195.00	NOW	\$149.50
<input type="checkbox"/>	Hodge Podge (age 2/5)	\$23.95	NOW	\$21.50
<input type="checkbox"/>	Teacher's Pet	\$15.95	NOW	\$14.50
<input type="checkbox"/>	Temple of Apshei	\$39.95	NOW	\$32.50
<input type="checkbox"/>	Wellfire Warrior	\$39.95	NOW	\$32.50
<input type="checkbox"/>	Crush, Crumble and Chomp	\$29.95	NOW	\$24.50
<input type="checkbox"/>	Book of Apple Software	\$19.95	NOW	\$15.50
<input type="checkbox"/>	Apple Panic	\$29.95	NOW	\$24.50
<input type="checkbox"/>	Raster Blaster	\$29.95	NOW	\$26.50
<input type="checkbox"/>	Alien Rain (Galaxian)	\$24.95	NOW	\$22.50
<input type="checkbox"/>	Alien Typhoon	\$24.95	NOW	\$22.50
<input type="checkbox"/>	Snoggle (Puckman)	\$24.95	NOW	\$22.50
<input type="checkbox"/>	Space Warrior	\$24.95	NOW	\$22.50
<input type="checkbox"/>	HEAD ON	\$24.95	NOW	\$22.50
<input type="checkbox"/>	Fantasyland 2041	\$59.95	NOW	\$52.50
<input type="checkbox"/>	Bridge 2.0	\$21.95	NOW	\$19.50
<input type="checkbox"/>	Ultima	\$39.95	NOW	\$34.50
<input type="checkbox"/>	Home Money Minder	\$34.95	NOW	\$29.50
<input type="checkbox"/>	Compu-Math Arithmetic	\$49.95	NOW	\$39.50
<input type="checkbox"/>	Compu-Math Fractions	\$39.95	NOW	\$33.50
<input type="checkbox"/>	Compu-Math Decimals	\$39.95	NOW	\$33.50
<input type="checkbox"/>	Algebra 1	\$39.95	NOW	\$33.50
<input type="checkbox"/>	Spelling Bee	\$29.95	NOW	\$25.50
<input type="checkbox"/>	The Prisoner	\$29.95	NOW	\$25.50
<input type="checkbox"/>	Sargon II (chess)	\$34.95	NOW	\$29.50
<input type="checkbox"/>	Pool 1.5	\$34.95	NOW	\$29.50
<input type="checkbox"/>	Spellguard for Apple	\$295.00	NOW	\$245.50
<input type="checkbox"/>	Sup'R Terminal 80 Col.	\$375.00	NOW	\$309.50
<input type="checkbox"/>	Memorex 3401 Box of 10	\$45.00	NOW	\$24.50
<input type="checkbox"/>	Word Star	\$375.00	NOW	\$275.50
<input type="checkbox"/>	Z-80 Softcard With CP/M	\$399.00	NOW	\$299.50
<input type="checkbox"/>	Robot Wars	\$39.95	NOW	\$34.50
<input type="checkbox"/>	12" Hi-Res Green Mon	\$285.00	NOW	\$236.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	A.B.M.	\$24.95	NOW	\$22.50
<input type="checkbox"/>	Castle Woffenstein	\$29.95	NOW	\$25.50
<input type="checkbox"/>	Mission Asteroids	\$19.95	NOW	\$17.50
<input type="checkbox"/>	Mystery House	\$24.49	NOW	\$21.50
<input type="checkbox"/>	Wizard and the Princess	\$32.95	NOW	\$29.50
<input type="checkbox"/>	Cranston Manor	\$34.95	NOW	\$29.50
<input type="checkbox"/>	Pegasus II	\$29.95	NOW	\$25.50
<input type="checkbox"/>	Hi-Res Football	\$39.95	NOW	\$34.50
<input type="checkbox"/>	Hi-Res Soccer	\$29.95	NOW	\$25.50
<input type="checkbox"/>	Soft Porn Adventure	\$29.95	NOW	\$25.50
<input type="checkbox"/>	Gobblers	\$24.95	NOW	\$19.50
<input type="checkbox"/>	Zork	\$39.95	NOW	\$33.50
<input type="checkbox"/>	Visaic 3.3	\$199.95	NOW	\$169.50
<input type="checkbox"/>	Magic Wand 80 Column	\$395.00	NOW	\$289.50
<input type="checkbox"/>	Falcons	\$29.95	NOW	\$25.50
<input type="checkbox"/>	Fastgannon	\$24.95	NOW	\$20.50
<input type="checkbox"/>	International Grand Prix	\$29.95	NOW	\$25.50
<input type="checkbox"/>	Space Eggs	\$29.95	NOW	\$24.50
<input type="checkbox"/>	Orbitron	\$29.95	NOW	\$24.50
<input type="checkbox"/>	Gamma Goblins	\$29.95	NOW	\$24.50
<input type="checkbox"/>	Epoch	\$34.95	NOW	\$28.50
<input type="checkbox"/>	Pulsar II	\$29.95	NOW	\$24.50
<input type="checkbox"/>	Autobahn	\$29.95	NOW	\$24.50
<input type="checkbox"/>	Sneakers	\$29.95	NOW	\$24.50
<input type="checkbox"/>	Galactic Attack	\$29.95	NOW	\$25.50
<input type="checkbox"/>	Magic Window Word Proc.	\$99.95	NOW	\$84.50
<input type="checkbox"/>	IFO Database Manager	\$120.00	NOW	\$99.50
<input type="checkbox"/>	D-B Master	\$229.00	NOW	\$189.50
<input type="checkbox"/>	The Warp Factor	\$39.95	NOW	\$33.50
<input type="checkbox"/>	Flight Simulator	\$33.50	NOW	\$29.50
<input type="checkbox"/>	Pro Football Pt. Pred.	\$26.95	NOW	\$22.50
<input type="checkbox"/>	Win AT The Races	\$39.95	NOW	\$34.50
<input type="checkbox"/>	Videoterm 80 Col Card	\$345.00	NOW	\$279.50
<input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple Regression	\$29.95	NOW	\$25.50

★ SEND FOR FREE PRICE LIST & CATALOG ★

DEDUCT 3% IF PAYMENT ACCOMPANIES ORDER. WE PAY SHIPPING AND IF YOU PHONE YOUR ORDER WE WILL CREDIT \$1.00 FOR CALL. CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX. ALL ORDERS SHIPPED FROM STOCK WITHIN 48 HOURS. WE ACCEPT MASTER CARD AND VISA. C.O.D.'s ADD \$5.00.

★ 518 E. ECHO CT.,
SAN BERNARDINO, CA 92404
PHONE ORDERS (714) 886-0761

Letters

Knowledge, Ethics, and Piracy

I was not moved to respond to Chris Morgan's editorial on software piracy (see "How Can We Stop Software Piracy?" May 1981 BYTE, page 6), but having read the wave of letters in the September 1981 BYTE, I feel one point of view has been missed.

A few hundred years ago, before printing was invented, bands of monks painstakingly copied manuscripts by hand to pass knowledge and learning to others. These documents were closely guarded and available only to the rich. "Education" existed only in these monasteries and for the elite.

After the invention of the printing press with movable type, books became less expensive and easier to duplicate. Learning filtered down to the "middle classes."

Somewhere in our social development we realized that the impoverished masses had not received the benefits of learning, and the free lending library evolved.

The author of a novel gets paid by the publisher, who happily sells to both the bookstore and the library. If I own a book and a friend wants to borrow it, I lend it and, in so doing, deny the publisher a sale. Society does not condemn either of these actions. But the authors of software would have us believe these acts are felonies when extended to their product. Our attitude toward literature is mature, but our feelings are "monastic" toward software.

Of course, there is a distinction. When a book is borrowed, the recipient has temporary use and returns the original. No copy is made. If it is a reference book, the user may buy his or her own or copy a few pages. One is more likely to purchase paperbacks than to make copies.

Extending this analogy then, what is needed are plentiful, inexpensive libraries of software for the impoverished masses to borrow and return. Couple this with inexpensive originals, analogous to paperbacks, and the problem could be solved.

Martin Oakes
2100 Oriole Dr
Freeport IL 61032

There have been many discussions recently in BYTE regarding the problem of program theft. In many jurisdictions this theft becomes a felony because of the value of the product stolen.

In the discussions regarding this problem, the primary thrust seems to be technological means to render theft extremely difficult. But it seems to me that the primary cause is of a social nature. For at least two decades, the philosophy that crimes against property—i.e., crimes that do not physically harm people—are of no consequence has been part of the changing social fabric of this and other nations.

The most effective solution to this problem would be a demand that the educational establishment return to the traditional teaching of morals, ethics, and responsibility that prevailed prior to the embracing of what is now proven to be a fallacious theory. All crimes do hurt all people.

By concentrating only on technological solutions to complex problems that involve social aspects of the world in which we live, we technologists do ourselves and the general population a disservice.

Finally, it seems to me that BYTE might well emulate *Quality* magazine by inviting commentary from social scientists as was done in its September 1981 issue.

Walter D Nichols, President
YES Computer Sciences Inc
3090 Acushnet Ave
New Bedford MA 02745

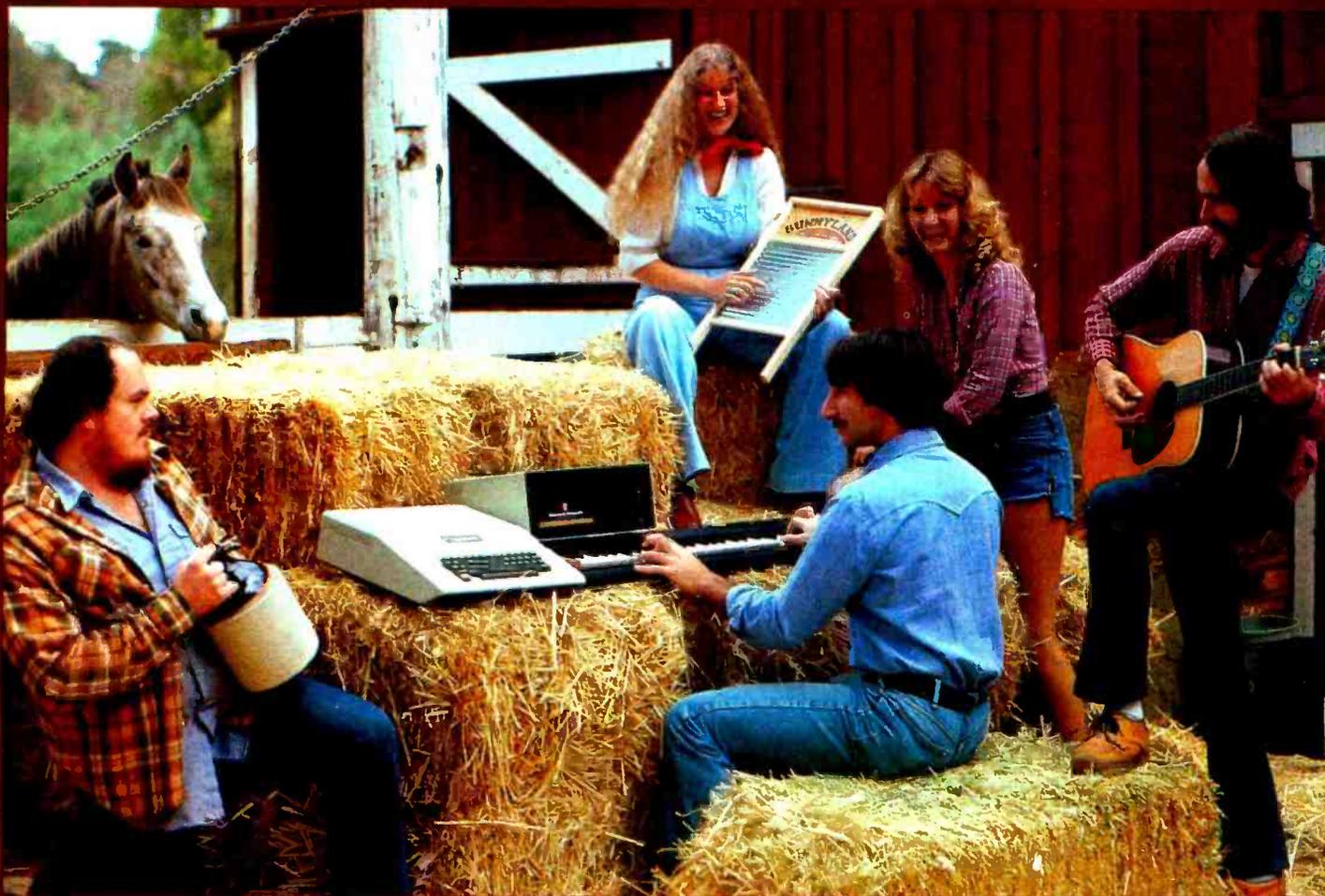
More Intelligent Computers

I'd like to comment on Donald Byrd's article "Science Fiction's Intelligent Computers." (See the September 1981 BYTE, page 200.) I have been a science fiction fanatic for most of my life and am especially interested in computer-related stories.

I credit my interest in computers and science fiction to one story that Mr Byrd overlooked, "The Moon Is a Harsh Mistress," by Robert Heinlein. This story is possibly the earliest tale of its type. Heinlein is vague about the origin of the intelligence (named "Mycroft," after Sherlock Holmes' "Smarter Brother"), but he is quite accurate about its capabilities. I'm surprised that Byrd did not mention it.

In Byrd's subsection called "The Adolescence of P-1," he does not mention that Greg Burgess endows P-1 with two very human emotions: fear and hunger. Hunger is the "primary" emotion, being the quest for more and more storage. The fear element is that P-1 constantly looks to see if it has been detected. I would credit these emotions as responsible for

MOUNTAIN MUSIC AIN'T WHAT IT USE TO BE!



MUSICSYSTEM™ FROM MOUNTAIN COMPUTER.

MusicSystem generates the sound of any musical instrument—real or imagined! Solo or sextet. Rock or classical. Laid-back or loud. At home, the concert hall, or the classroom. MusicSystem sets new standards for computer generated music.

- Works in your Apple®.
- Digital Synthesizer with 16 voices.
- Stereo output.
- Polyphonic—multivoice chords and note sequences.
- Additive synthesis of instruments.
- Waveforms are fully programmable for each voice to create instrument definitions and music dynamics.
- 35Khz sample rate.
- Frequency resolution is .5Hz steps.
- Graphical input of sheet music with a graphics printer.
- Complete software operating system.
- Graphical music editor using light pen (provided), game paddles, or keyboard.

- Pre-entered music provided for immediate playing and enjoyment.
 - Thorough documentation and tutorial user's manual.
- Drop by your Apple® Dealer and ask to hear "Mountain Music" for yourself.

NOW ONLY \$395.00

suggested retail



Mountain Computer
INCORPORATED

300 El Pueblo, Scotts Valley, CA 95066
TWX: 910 598-4504 | 408|438-6650

The word "Mountain" in Mountain Computer and the logo are trademarks of Mountain Computer Inc.
Apple is a Trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.



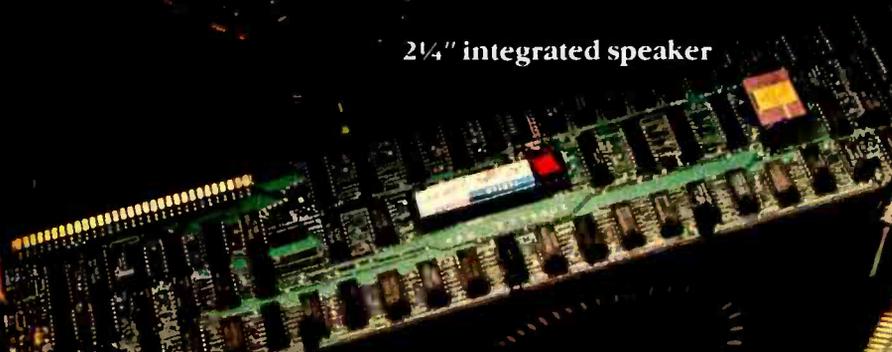
Green phosphor screen
High resolution (720h x 350v)



**Combination monochrome adapter
and parallel printer interface**
Upper/lower case
80 characters x 25 lines



16 colors
256 characters in text
2 graphics modes
Simultaneous graphics
and text capability



2 1/4" integrated speaker



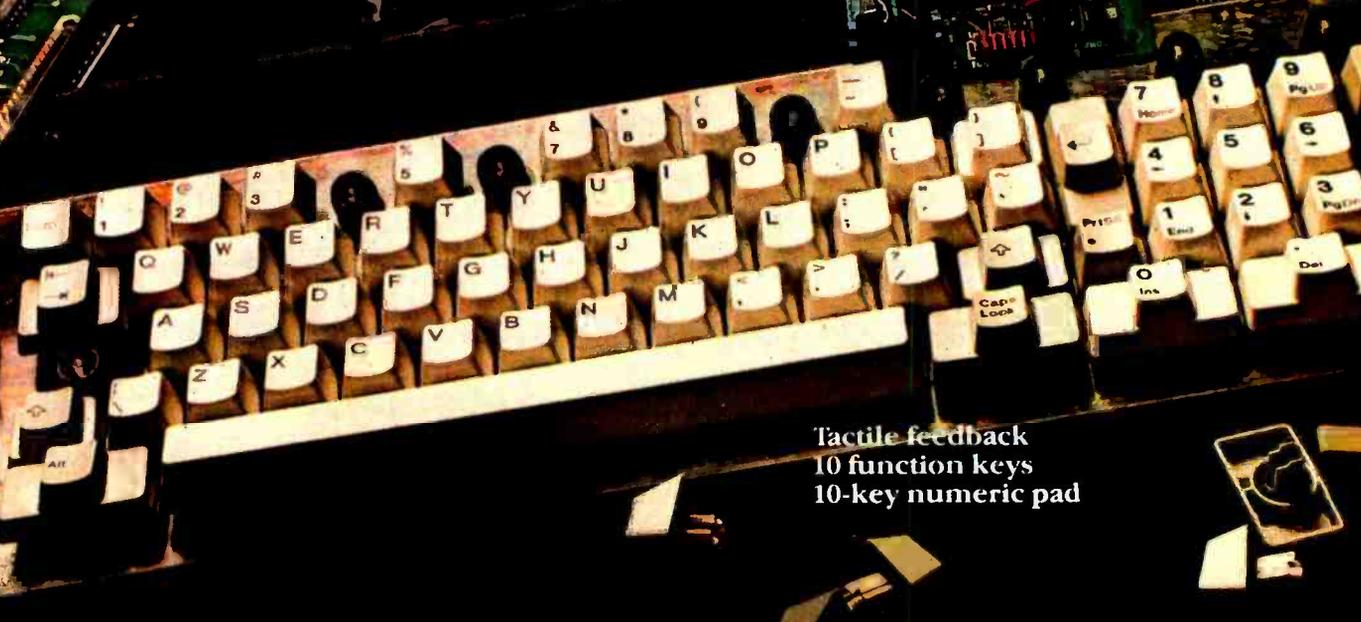
RS232C interface
Up to 9600 bits per second



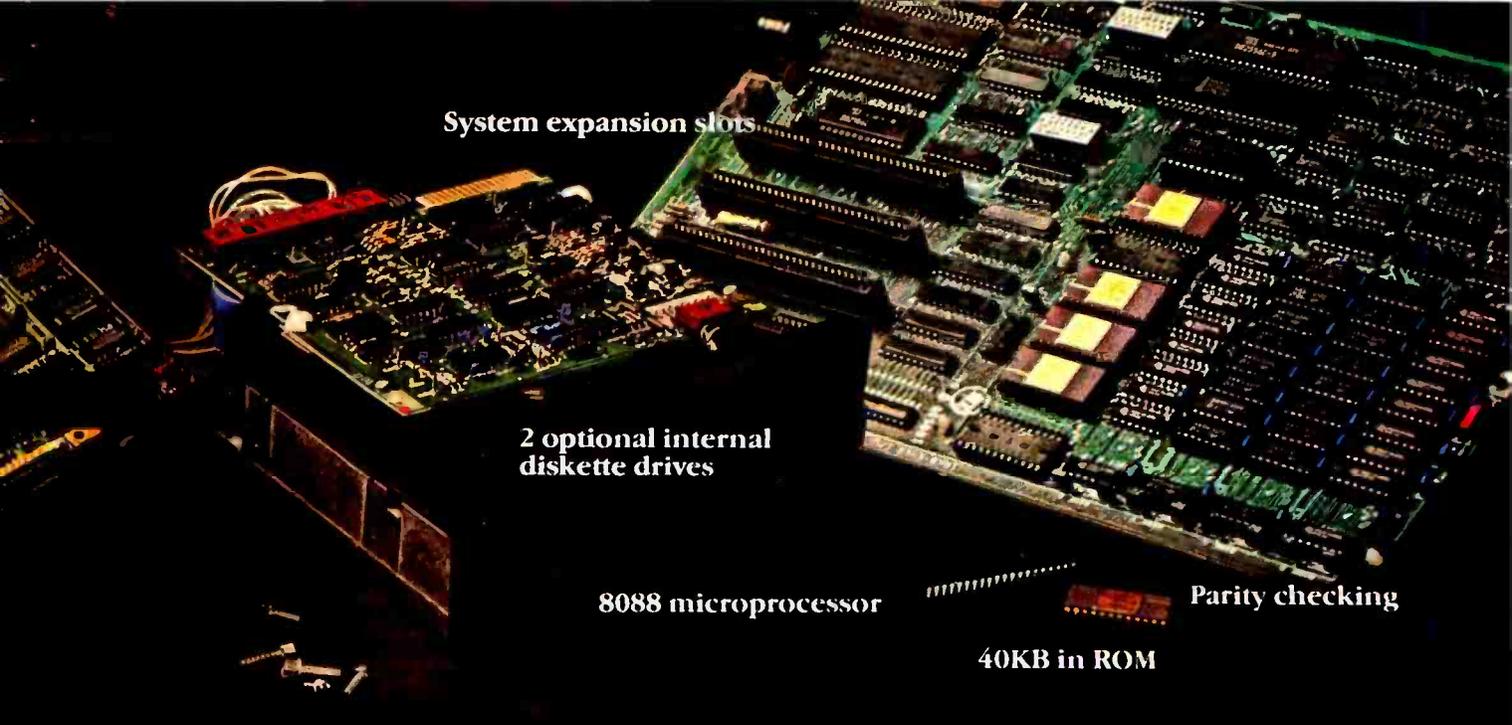
6' cord to system unit



**Microprocessor-
controlled keyboard**



Tactile feedback
10 function keys
10-key numeric pad



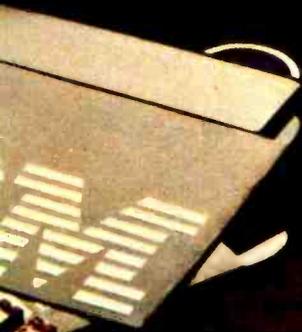
System expansion slots

2 optional internal
diskette drives

8088 microprocessor

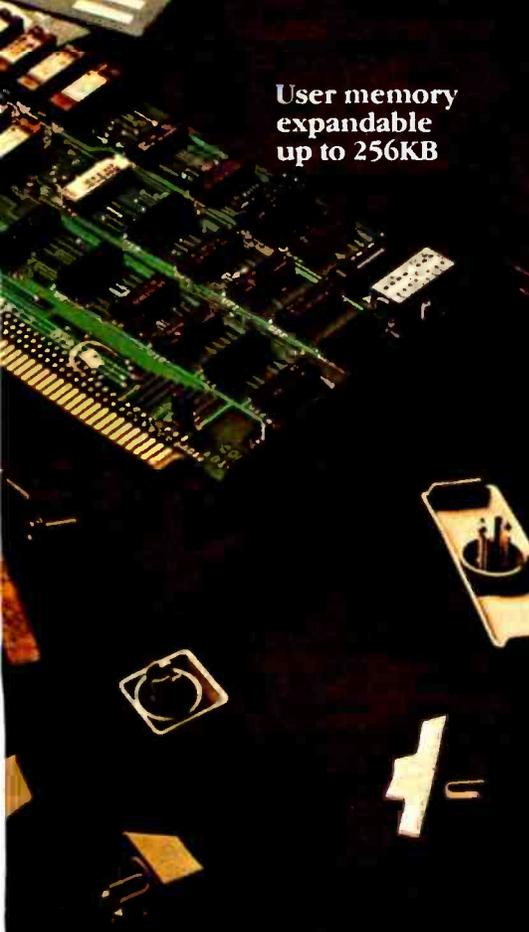
Parity checking

40KB in ROM



160KB
per 5¼" diskette

DOS



User memory
expandable
up to 256KB

Because we put what you want into it, you get what you want out of it.

We unwrapped our new package for you, bit by bit.
It's all here. And you're looking at it.

From the 8088 microprocessor that gives you
the speed and capacity to the RS232C serial
communications interface that gives you the world.

All told, no other personal computer offers as
many advanced capabilities. Read all about them in
the Technical Reference Manual available at your
IBM Personal Computer dealer.

Software? Enhanced BASIC in ROM. IBM
Personal Computer DOS. Plus a documented set of
our device driver routines. For high level languages,
exactly what you want.

But our software story is still being written.

Maybe by you.

If you're interested,
start by writing to:

IBM Personal Computer
Software, Dept. 765,
IBM Corporation,
Armonk, New York
10504.



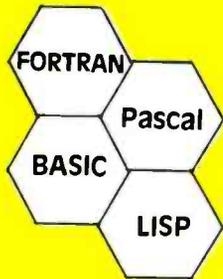
The IBM Personal Computer

Did you know
that with
the new

UCSD*

P-SYSTEM VERSION IV

you can write
programs in



and run them on

ALTOS, APPLE,
COMMODORE,
CROMEMCO, DEC, IBM,
INTERTEC, PHILIPS,
OHIO SCIENTIFIC,
RADIO SHACK, TERAQ,
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS,
VECTOR GRAPHIC,
XEROX, ZENITH,
and many more...

without change!

(Think about that next time
you want a larger market)

We support systems
software and applica-
tions ready-to-run on

APPLE, DEC LSI-II,
RADIO SHACK MODEL IIS
and ALTOS.

PCD SYSTEMS
P.O. Box 143
Penn Yan, NY 14527
315-536-3734

†TM Digital Equipment
‡TM of Tandy Corp.
*TM U. of California

Letters

P-1's development of intelligence. One thing to note is that P-1 was written in PL/I, and 800,000 lines of code (Byrd's figure) in PL/I can go a long way.

Some other works that contain intelligent computers are the book *Man Plus*, by Fred Pohl, and the movies *Colossus: The Forbin Project* and *Demon Seed*.

All in all, Mr Byrd wrote an excellent article for an excellent magazine.

Dana W Cline
4725 S Lowell #18
Littleton CO 80123

No Mincing of Words

Thank you, BYTE and Christopher O Kern, for a factual, straightforward review of the MINCE text editor. (See "MINCE, A Text Editor," September 1981 BYTE, page 150.) In response to earlier suggestions from users, MINCE 2.6 now runs the redisplay three to five times faster than the version that was reviewed and found to be flawed in this respect.

Additionally, source code (in C) is now included with MINCE. The price has been changed to \$175.

Brian N Hess
Mark of the Unicorn
POB 423
Arlington MA 02174

One Club Too Many

Somehow our organization has been erroneously listed in BYTE as being a computer club. I'm not sure of how or why this happened, but we get several calls and letters per month of inquiry.

Culpepper and Associates is a management-consulting organization that supports vendors of large software products. While we publish a newsletter, *Salt 'n' Pepper*, it would not be of interest to BYTE readers and we provide no services that the typical reader of BYTE would be interested in.

Warren L Culpepper, President
Culpepper and Associates Inc
4922 Heatherdale Ln
Atlanta GA 30360

Indexing Your BYTEs

As a professional small-computer user, I find BYTE magazine a source of varied technical and product information, as it is intended. Unfortunately, accessing a particular article can be quite a chore when I need to refer to a large stack of BYTEs. It would certainly enhance the magazine if a cumulative index extending back 48 months were to be provided. An ideal example of this can be found in *Consumer Reports* magazine, published by Consumers Union, Mount Vernon, New York.

It would be helpful if a code could be added to each article title indicating the computer and programming language referred to in the story. It would also be great if the programs listed in BYTE were available on tape or disk at a nominal charge.

Gary Oppenheimer
79th Street Boat Basin, #39
New York NY 10024

We have received many requests similar to yours. As a result, we present a cumulative index to BYTE in this issue. Unfortunately, producing tapes and disks in the myriad formats in use today is an expensive proposition; however, we do encourage authors to attempt to provide this service for our readers. . . . CPF■

BYTE's Bits

National Leaves Bubbles Behind

National Semiconductor Corporation is withdrawing from the bubble-memory business. According to Charles E Sporck, president and chief executive officer, the move comes because of a period of slow semiconductor business activity. To keep spending in line with sales, and because the bubble-memory business is not projected to reach previously anticipated levels, National is discontinuing production of bubble-memory devices. Fortunately for users of National devices, Motorola will make bubble-memory parts using National's specifications.

Earlier this year, Rockwell International and Texas Instruments gave up on bubble memory, citing similar reasons. At this point, Intel Corporation and Motorola are the sole American bubble-memory manufacturers. ■

Peachtree Software™ says, Pardon us for being so

INDEHISCENT

Did you know that the peach, that delicious and succulent fruit borne on a drupiferous tree, is an indehiscent fruit? In fact, the peach is classified as being "fleshy indehiscent." Perhaps that's why most peaches seem to be blushing.

Actually, there is nothing naughty or revealing about being indehiscent. (Sorry, fellas.) It simply means that the peach doesn't burst open when it is mature. And that's nice. It certainly makes harvesting a lot less messy.



Too many software users go all to pieces. And it's easy to understand why. Even the most mature individuals can come apart at the seams, trying to master the variety of different instructional formats with off-the-shelf software. Peachtree Software's documentation and user manuals are so simplified that it's downright indehiscent! With the same easy-to-use format package after package—you'll eat 'em up like peaches and cream. And that, in turn, will do wonders for your nervous system.

Wide variety of packages, all from the same Tree. The "one source" advantage becomes increasingly important as you expand your system. And the Tree is loaded with a great variety of time-tested business software. Here's just a sample. **Magic Wand™**—With this extremely popular word processing system, a minimum of commands perform basic functions. It's remarkably easy to use, and enhanced by Peachtree Software for reliability. Now you can add the **Magic Spell™** "dictionary" with up to 20,000 words, the first in a whole new series of "Magic" packages. **Sales Tracker™**—is our most comprehensive product—a sales order processing system that could well be the most sophisticated microcomputer software ever developed. It has the power of AN-

The Very Best "Off-The-Shelf" Software Is "Off-The-Tree."

SI/COBOL and floppy or hard disk support. User-selectable options put the sales manager in complete control of his lifestream activities. **Peachtree Series 5** is an all new generation of BASIC General Accounting packages, with General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Sales Invoicing, Inventory Management, Accounts Payable and Payroll. It includes such user-requested features as: The capability to access and update, simultaneously, both the Accounts Receivable and Inventory data files. Hard disk capacity. Installation guides. Expanded data and report capability. **The Peachtree Series 40** is adapted for the Apple II* standard 40-column screen and single-density 5¼-inch disk drive, using the SoftCard™ from Microsoft**. The series includes General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts

Payable, Inventory, Mailing List, Payroll, and Magic Wand.

It takes time to grow a tree and we've been in the business ever since microcomputers started springing up in homes and businesses all across America. So our software systems are time-tested and user-feedback refined. You can't rush the development process. Only time and experience make it possible. That's why Peachtree business software is the most reliable and comprehensive available today. Weeds and bushes appear overnight in a new "field," but more and more software users know—You can trust the Tree!

Trust the Tree for Unsurpassed Documentation, rated the very best, every time, for simplicity, accuracy and completeness. For **Feature-packed Systems**—our years of experience give us the advantage, and we pass that advantage on to you with advanced features utilizing the latest hardware technology. And you can be sure that all our Peachtree Software packages are very carefully designed by our staff of 50 plus to be just as indehiscent as we can possibly make them!

That's why there are over 20,000 Peachtree Software packages in use today. To join them, see your nearest dealer or call 1-800-835-2246 Ext. 35. In Kansas, call 1-800-362-2421 Ext. 35.



The Very Best "Off-The-Shelf" Software Is "Off-The-Tree."



PEACHTREE SOFTWARE, 3 Corporate Square, Suite 700, Atlanta, Georgia 30329 (404) 325-8533 Telex II: 810-751-0273 PEACHTREE ATL.

Peachtree Software, Magic Wand, and Sales Tracker are trademarks of Peachtree Software, Incorporated.

**Microsoft is a trademark of Microsoft Consumer Products, Inc. *Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Robotwar

Curtis Feigel, Technical Editor

"Welcome to the battlefield of the future!" seemed to me a rather ominous greeting. I had opened the Robotwar instruction manual expecting to educate myself about robots through experimentation. Instead, I was reading about sometime after the year 2002 AD, when international conflicts are resolved through robot warriors. In addition to its gaming aspect, Robotwar provides those interested in robotics with an off-the-shelf simulation for developing practical robot software when no robot actually exists.

Robotwar falls into the realm of multimachine games, where the computer is not an adversary but a vehicle for two or more humans to compete in a manner that would otherwise be impossible. (You certainly couldn't build an armored computer on tracks and program it to fire explosive shells for \$39.95.)

Games for More Than One Person

In "Multimachine Games" (see the December 1980

BYTE, page 24), Ken Wasserman and Tim Stryker identified three factors that make games fun:

- More than one human player is involved.
- Success in the game hinges on proper application of available information.
- The major constraints are not the game rules but the player's fleetness of mind and hand.

Like football and some other popular sports, Robotwar embodies all three quite fully.

As many as five robots can be placed in the Robotwar arena simultaneously; each robot is identical but for the program you provide. The arena is a 256 by 256 meter square with impregnable walls; spectators view from above. The game's main menu (see photo 1) allows the user to start a battle, schedule a series of matches, and edit and test a robot's program. While the robot is in the arena, its program is in complete control. There is nothing you can do but watch from above.

Perhaps the most remarkable aspect of this game is that, unlike chess, playing against yourself can be fun. As the programmer, your robot creation (and a little bit of you) is in the arena and lives or dies as a result of your analysis of the problems involved. One robot may fall prey to another, but it is the programmer who vicariously feels the pain, even if one person programmed both.

Programming for War

The robots themselves can be imagined as consisting of a square chassis with powered, tank-like treads. The chassis is equipped with a gun that swivels 360 degrees and a narrow-beam radar unit that swivels to detect walls and other robots. Of course, a computer is located somewhere within the armored hull. Each of these components has a few interesting features that make programming the robot a challenge, and some trial-and-error work is involved.

Each robot's computer has 24 general-purpose storage registers and 10 control registers (see table 1). The storage registers are referred to by letter of the alphabet and

At a Glance

Name
Robotwar

Type
Programming game

Manufacturer
Muse Software, Inc
330 N Charles St
Baltimore MD 21201
(301) 659-7212

Price
\$39.95

Format
5-inch floppy disk for both
Apple DOS 3.2 and DOS
3.3

Language
Applesoft BASIC

Computer
Apple II with 48 K bytes of
memory and Applesoft
ROM

Documentation
75-page booklet

Audience
People interested in pro-
gramming or robots



Turn your Apple into the world's most versatile personal computer.

The SoftCard™ Solution. SoftCard turns your Apple into two computers. A Z-80 and a 6502. By adding a Z-80 microprocessor and CP/M to your Apple, SoftCard turns your Apple into a CP/M based machine. That means you can access the single largest body of microcomputer software in existence. Two computers in one. And, the advantages of both.

Plug and go. The SoftCard system starts with a Z-80 based circuit card. Just plug it into any slot (except 0) of your Apple. No modifications required. SoftCard supports most of your Apple peripherals, and, in 6502-mode, your Apple is still your Apple.

CP/M for your Apple. You get CP/M on disk with the SoftCard package. It's a powerful and simple-to-use operating system. It supports more software than any other microcomputer operating system. And that's the key to the versatility of the SoftCard/Apple.

BASIC included. A powerful tool, BASIC-80 is included in the SoftCard package. Running under CP/M, ANSI Standard BASIC-80 is the most powerful microcomputer BASIC available. It includes extensive disk I/O statements, error trapping, integer variables, 16-digit precision, extensive EDIT commands and string functions, high and low-res Apple graphics, PRINT USING, CHAIN and COMMON, plus many additional commands. And, it's a BASIC you can compile with Microsoft's BASIC Compiler.

More languages. With SoftCard and CP/M, you can add Microsoft's ANSI Standard COBOL, and FORTRAN, or

Basic Compiler and Assembly Language Development System. All, more powerful tools for your Apple.

Seeing is believing. See the SoftCard in operation at your Microsoft or Apple dealer. We think you'll agree that the SoftCard turns your Apple into the world's most versatile personal computer.

Complete information? It's at your dealer's now. Or, we'll send it to you and include a dealer list. Write us. Call us. Or, circle the reader service card number below.

SoftCard is a trademark of Microsoft. Apple II and Apple II Plus are registered trademarks of Apple Computer. Z-80 is a registered trademark of Zilog, Inc. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

MICROSOFT

CONSUMER PRODUCTS

Microsoft Consumer Products, 400 108th Ave. N.E.,
Bellevue, WA 98004. (206) 454-1315

are employed in a manner similar to variables in BASIC and other high-level languages. The control registers are referred to by function name and either control some

robot function or provide information from sensors. (There is also an indexing scheme that could make for some very sophisticated programs.)

Motion is controlled by storing numbers in the SPEEDX and SPEEDY registers. These registers set the robot's speed in the east/west and north/south directions respectively and show the robot's current position within the arena. Maximum speed is obtained when the value 255 or -255 is placed in the registers, with sign indicating direction. Of course, the robot has mass and inertia, so it's always necessary to allow for acceleration and deceleration times in your programming.

To fire the robot's gun, first store a degree value in the AIM register to swivel the gun. When a distance value is sent to the SHOT register, the gun is fired, and the shell explodes at the distance set. After a shot, the gun must be allowed to cool. When the temperature reading stored by the gun mechanism in the SHOT register reaches zero, the gun is ready to fire again.

The radar unit sends out a narrow-beam pulse when a degree value is stored in the RADAR register. The value returned in the register indicates the distance to a detected object. If the value returned is positive, the object is a wall. If it is negative, the object is a robot. By first detecting another robot with the radar and then transferring the position and distance information to the AIM and SHOT registers, your robot can intelligently seek out and destroy other robots.

WHAT DO YOU WANT TO DO NOW?

1. START A ROBOT BATTLE
2. ASSEMBLE OR TEST A ROBOT
3. EDIT ROBOT SOURCE CODE
4. SWITCH SOUND (NOW ON)
5. MAKE ROBOT STORAGE DISKS
6. EXIT TO APPLESOFT BASIC
7. SCHEDULE AN AUTOMATIC MATCH
8. RUN A SCHEDULED MATCH

Photo 1: The game's main menu. Playing Robotwar isn't simply a matter of starting a battle. A robot's program must first be written, assembled, then tested and debugged before a series of matches can be scheduled. Some menu selections, such as "2" (exit to the assembler), respond with a submenu—the game is mostly menu-driven.

THE CAT'S-EYE VIEW

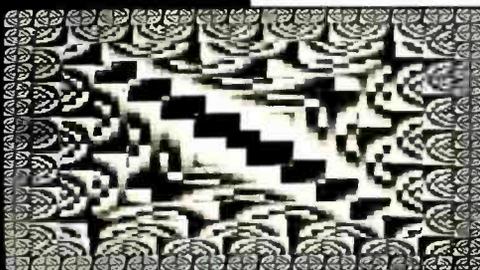
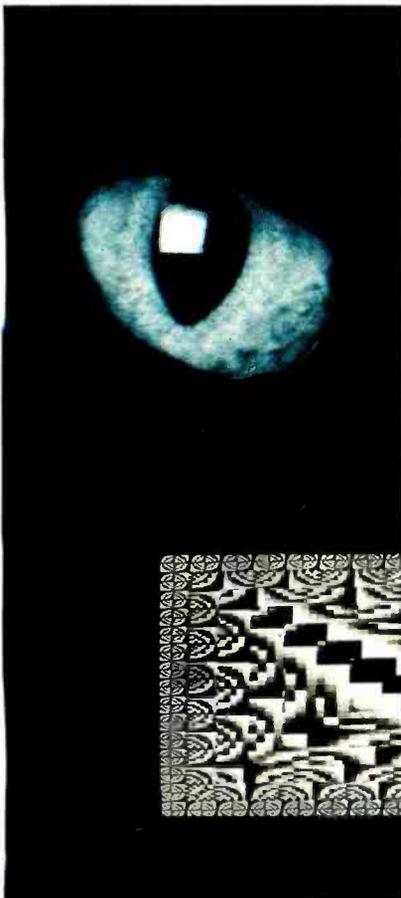
Get a lion's share of graphic capabilities at a price that will make you purr.

CAT digital graphic systems interface with S-100, PDP-11, LSI-11 and other host computers to create incredibly detailed images. Look at the features that a CAT can deliver:

- Flash digitizer to grab your image from camera, broadcast or recording in as little as 1/60 of a second.
- Highest possible resolution—up to 484x512x8, 242x512x16 or 242x256x24.
- Dynamic color mapping to produce animation and other effects.
- Maximum color palette of 16.7 million hues, with displays of 65,536 simultaneous colors or 256 levels of gray.
- Light-pen input and other useful options.
- Flexibility to fit your computer imaging needs within the CAT-100 through CAT-800 and CBX series. Call us for a CAT that suits your application . . . and your budget.

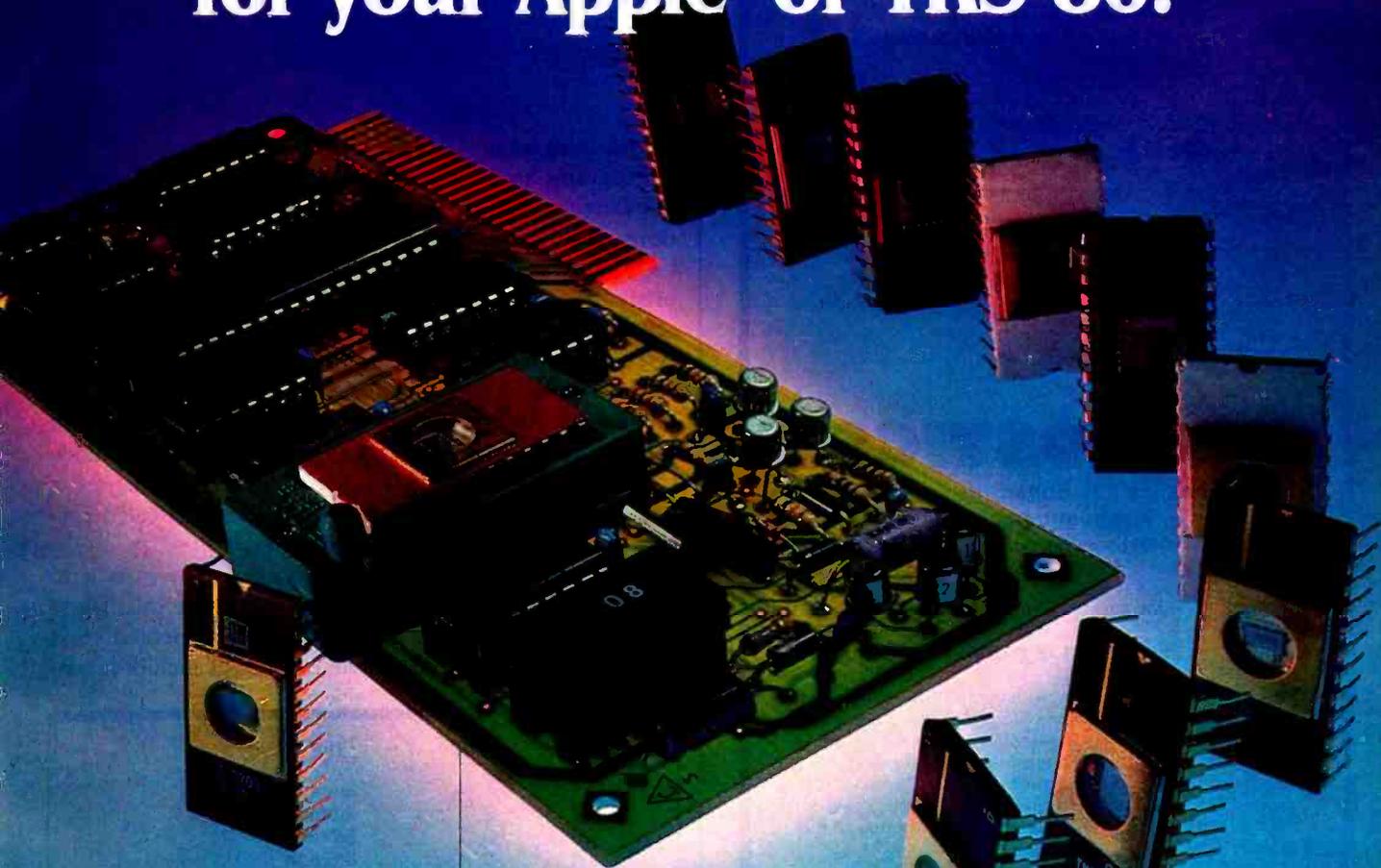
 **DIGITAL GRAPHIC SYSTEMS, INC.**

935 Industrial Avenue, Palo Alto, CA 94303
Call (415) 856-2500



©1981 by J. Pines.

Take a look at our EPROM blaster for your Apple™ or TRS-80™



Apparat announces the most versatile EPROM burner available today for your TRS-80 model I and III or Apple computer . . . the Apparatus PROM Blasting system (A.P.B.). Most EPROM burners will program only one type of EPROM. The A.P.B. system will program all commonly used 24 pin EPROMs by using special personality modules that adapt the unit to the EPROM. The following EPROMs are programmable: 2704, 2708, 2716, (3-volt) & (5-volt), 2732, 2508, 2516 and 2532.

The versatility and power of the A.P.B. system means you're getting a PROM burning package with extensive capabilities. The price, \$149.00, insures you're getting the most cost-effective PROM burner on the market today.

With a unique combination of personality modules and

sophisticated software, A.P.B. will perform many operations impossible with conventional PROM burners. Here's a brief list of some of A.P.B.'s capabilities:

- Verify ROM is erased
- Read ROM
- Copy ROM
- Copy between different ROM types
- Program ROM
- Partial programming and copies
- Verify programming
- Read or save ROM data on disk or cassette (Apple only)
- Program directly from computer memory
- Examine and/or modify working memory
- Preset working memory

The A.P.B. system is the most flexible PROM burner available. The A.P.B. system package consists of an interface card that plugs directly into an expansion slot*, a complete set

of personality modules, software on disk and a detailed instruction manual. The software will run under NEWDOS/80, or TRSDOS™ for the TRS-80, and APPLE DOS™ or APEX for the Apple.

If you're looking for a powerful, versatile and cost efficient EPROM burner, call APPARAT today. Dealer inquiries welcome.

(303) 741-1778

*TRS-80 version requires the TRS-80 bus extender (Cat. # 1-025) or a separate user provided power supply and cable. TRS-80, and Apple are trademarks of Tandy Corp. and Apple Computer.



Apparat, Inc.

4401 So. Tamarac Parkway, Denver, CO 80237 (303) 741-1778

"ON GOING SUPPORT FOR MICROCOMPUTERS"

System Log

3:10 P.M. - System Down!

4:45 P.M. - Problem diagnosed using
DIAGNOSTICS II.

Board replaced and
system back on line.



DIAGNOSTICS II

Diagnostics II is SuperSoft's expanded Diagnostic package.

Diagnostics II builds upon the highly acclaimed Diagnostics I. It will test each of the five areas of your system:

Terminal Memory Printer CPU Disk

Every test is expanded.

Every test is "submit"-able. A "submit" file is included in the package which "chains" together the programs in Diagnostics II, achieving an effective acceptance test. All output can be directed to a log file for unattended operation, for example over night testing. Terminal test is now generalized for most crt terminals. A quick-test has been added for quick verification of the working of the system.

The memory test is the best one we have encountered. It has new features, including:

- default to the size of the CP/M Transient Program Area
- printout of a graphic memory map
- bank selection option
- burn in test
- memory speed test

Diagnostics-II includes the only CPU test for 8080/8085/Z80.

A Spinwriter/Diablo/Qume test has been added, which tests for the positioning and control features of the Spinwriter/Diablo/Qume as well as its ASCII printing features. (Serial Interface only)

And, as with all SuperSoft products, a complete online HELP system and user manual is included.

Price: \$100.00 (manual only): \$15.00

Requires: 32K CP/M

Software available for virtually all CP/M systems. Specify your system.

Available from fine dealers everywhere, or directly from:

SUPERSOFT ASSOCIATES
P.O. BOX 1628
CHAMPAIGN, IL 61820
(217)-359-2112
Technical Hot Line: (217)-359-2691

U.K. and Europe:
DIGITAL DEVICES
134 LONDON ROAD
SOUTHBOROUGH KENT
TUNBRIDGE WELLS
TN4 0PL
ENGLAND Telex: 95582
Tel: Tunbridge Wells (0892) 37977/9
Japan:
ASR CORPORATION INTERNATIONAL
1-2-8, SHIBA-DAIMON
TOKYO 105
JAPAN
Tel: (03)-437-3901 Telex: 242-3296

SuperSoft

First in Software Technology

You can check on any damage to your robot via the DAMAGE register. This contains the percent damage the robot can yet sustain. Should this register reach zero, your robot explodes, disappearing from the arena. There is also a RANDOM register for accessing a random-number generator.

Battle Language

Programs are written in Battle Language, an assembly-like language that supports only simple arithmetic operations, the high-level branch constructs IF, GOTO, and GOSUB, and the assignment statement TO. Some surprisingly elegant code is possible with this abbreviated set, especially if you use the indexing feature.

The instruction manual provides examples of basic routines needed to control robots. Moving, monitoring damage, scanning for enemy robots, and shooting are all treated clearly and concisely. The complete source code for Mover (see listing 1), a Muse-supplied demonstration robot that embodies one of the more sophisticated pre-programmed strategies, is also included.

The best way to learn Battle Language, however, is to write a robot program yourself. To facilitate this, Muse includes a not-so-rudimentary, screen-oriented text editor as one of the main-menu choices. It includes com-

Number	Name	Type
1	A	Storage
2	B	Storage
3	C	Storage
4	D	Storage
5	E	Storage
6	F	Storage
7	G	Storage
8	H	Storage
9	I	Storage
10	J	Storage
11	K	Storage
12	L	Storage
13	M	Storage
14	N	Storage
15	O	Storage
16	P	Storage
17	Q	Storage
18	R	Storage
19	S	Storage
20	T	Storage
21	U	Storage
22	V	Storage
23	W	Storage
24	X	Current X position
25	Y	Current Y position
26	Z	Storage
27	AIM	Control gun aim
28	SHOT	Fires the gun
29	RADAR	Pulse radar
30	DAMAGE	Monitor damage
31	SPEEDX	Control horizontal speed
32	SPEEDY	Control vertical speed
33	RANDOM	Random number generator
34	INDEX	Index to other registers

Table 1: Registers available to the programmer of a robot's computer. Twenty-four are general-purpose storage registers, ten provide control functions of some kind.

Systems Group System 2800 computers. They're making people stand up and take notice.

But then Systems Group products have always appealed to those who appreciate sensible value, high performance, unmatched reliability and prompt, courteous service.

Through the years, Systems Group product acceptance in Z80 CPU, disk controller, I/O and memory boards have been the result of some very purposeful and carefully thought out engineering. Not to mention strict industrial quality production standards.

That same effort has made System Group's new family of expandable System 2800 computers what they are today.

Fast, reliable and powerful.

System 2800 computer systems are designed for a single user with 64K of memory or for up to as many as six separate users with additional add-in memory. They can easily expand as your organization's needs grow.

You can handle up to 8000 customers and 24,000 inventory items in our lowest cost dual floppy model and much, much more in our 40M byte hard disk models. And you can connect up to 12 terminals or printers and other add-on Systems Group floppy, tape and hard disk single or dual drive subsystems.

Select CP/M[†], MP/M^{††} or OASIS[®] operating systems to run all your word processing and

accounting programs. No matter what size organization you control, controlling will be easier from now on.



See the System 2800 from Systems Group, they're

what computers should have been in the first place.

[†] registered trademark of Digital Research
^{††} registered trademark of Phase One Systems

Dealer Inquiries Invited

For dealers only, circle 402
All other inquiries, circle 403

Systems Group

A Division of MEASUREMENT systems & controls
Incorporated

1601 Orangewood Avenue
Orange, California 92668, (714) 633-4460
TWX/TELEX 910 593 4350 SYSTEMGRP ORG/E

Be Permanently Impressed.

The Expandable Computer Family from Systems Group.



1981

Today's Requirements
Dual floppy single or multi-user system

1983

Tomorrow's Requirements
10M byte hard disk and floppy drive.
single or multi-user system

1985

Your Future Requirements
40M byte hard disk and 20M byte tape
back-up, single or multi-user system

plete cursor control and even moving of text "blocks." Once the source is complete, it can be assembled and put on the "test bench."

The test bench is a program feature that lets you examine the operation of a robot program without actually going to the battlefield; it's sort of a dynamic debugger. The program statements being executed are displayed on the screen along with the values in various registers, and instantaneous information on theoretical speed, position,

and status of the robot is available. You can single-step through the program, stop it altogether, and even simulate attacks and radar acquisition of targets.

To my mind, the test bench is an important idea and will probably prove most useful to people just learning to program. Although every beginning robot programmer (and most veteran ones) will make mistakes when programming a robot, it would be very discouraging for most to watch their prize creation blindly beating itself against a wall. The test bench gives you the means to find bugs—makes it easy, in fact—and to correct them before pitting your robot against others. The simplicity of Battle Language and the availability of the test bench make programming a less imposing task, especially for beginners, and suggest Robotwar's use as an instructional device in classroom settings.

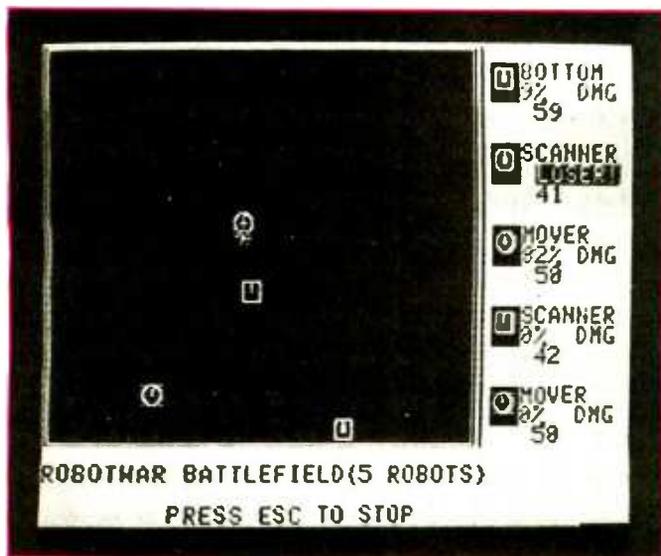


Photo 2: The Robotwar battlefield during combat.

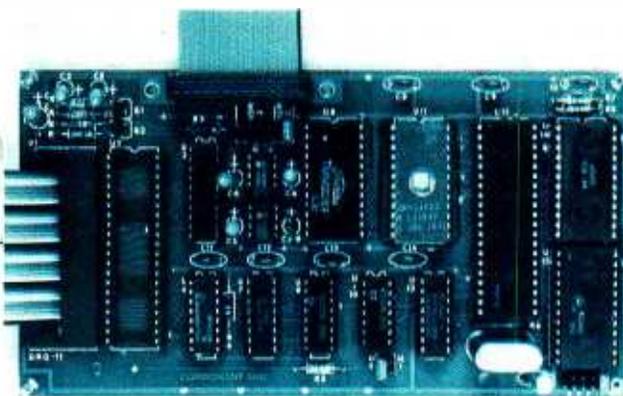
Gird Thy Loins

When a robot's source code is completed, assembled, and the object code is stored on disk, the programmer then takes the role of spectator. Robotwar lets you select your robot's opponents from a set of adversaries that includes robots programmed by Muse as well as those written by your friends or enemies. If you are a solitary player, your robot may have no other opponents than those the program supplies. Any mix of up to five robots and multiples of the same robot are allowed in the arena.

Preprogrammed robots that come with the game dem-

DATAFACE GRQ SERIES INTERFACE

URNS YOUR ELECTRONIC TYPEWRITER INTO A PRINTER/TYPEWRITER



The Dataface GRQ-11 Interface expands your Olympia ES Series electronic typewriter into a letter press quality printer for your personal or business computer. And, you still have a fully featured electronic typewriter—two machines in one.

The GRQ Series Interface features:

1. Standard EIA RS-232-C Serial Interface and Parallel (Centronics compatible).
2. Standard asynchronous ASC11 code, 7 bit data; 1 start bit; accommodates 1 or 2 stop bits automatically; accommodates odd, even or absence of parity bit.
3. Fifty thru 9600 Baud data rate options.
4. Two K buffer; supports X-on, X-off protocol as well as RTS signals.

5. Circuit board is installed inside typewriter back panel along side logic board. The connection between boards accomplished by 40 pin jumper cable using existing socket. No soldering required. Power is provided to the GRQ thru two pins of the 40 lead cable. Installation in 10 minutes.

End user, Dealer, Distributor and OEM inquiries are welcome. For additional details, specifications and computer compatibility contact:

DATAFACE INC.

2372 A WALSH AVE., SANTA CLARA, CA 95050
(408) 727-6704

Circle 117 on inquiry card.

THE DAWN OF A NEW AGE

The 2nd Generation™ is here!

MEASUREMENT systems & controls proudly introduces its new and exciting "2nd Generation" family of S-100* compatible products. Each has been specifically designed for use with multi-user and network operating systems such as MP/M, CP/NET, and OASIS. Every product is fully tested and burned-in, comes with a 1 year guarantee, and offers you features not currently available from any other source.

Z80 PROCESSOR BOARD — The most powerful CPU board available today. Outstanding features include 4MHz operation, high-speed serial and parallel I/O utilizing DMA or programmed control, eight vectored priority interrupts, and a real time clock.

MULTI-USER SERIAL I/O BOARD — For use in expanded systems requiring up to eight additional serial I/O ports. Features include: 16 maskable

vectored priority interrupts, RS-232C interfaces with full handshake, asynchronous or synchronous operation with asynchronous baud rates to 19,200. Available in four or eight channel versions.



DOUBLE DENSITY FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER BOARD — controls up to four 5¼-inch or 8-inch disk drives using IBM soft sectored formats. It features 1K of on-board buffering, DMA controlled data transfers and the performance characteristics of the superior NEC 765 chip.

64K BANK SELECTABLE MEMORY BOARD — Features include I/O port addressing for bank select with 256 switch selectable I/O ports for the memory bank addressing. The memory is configured as four totally independent 16K software-selectable banks, with each bank addressable on any 16K boundary.

*All products meet the new IEEE standards.

"Attractive Dealer & OEM Prices"
See your nearest computer dealer, or contact us for the complete story on The 2nd Generation.

Systems Group

A Division of MEASUREMENT systems & controls
incorporated

For dealers only, circle 404
All other inquiries, circle 405

1601 Orangewood Ave., Orange, CA 92668
TWX/TELEX: 910 593 1350 SYSTEMGRP ORGE
714-633-4460

onstrate some simple but increasingly effective strategies that can be tough to beat:

Target does nothing, but still wins once in a while because more active robots tend to destroy each other first.

Scanner sits in one spot and scans 360 degrees, looking for an enemy; when one is found, Scanner "locks on" and keeps firing until the enemy is destroyed.

Random is similar to Scanner but constantly moves in a random pattern.

Mover is similar to Scanner but, if damaged, moves to a new location.

Bottom remains in constant motion along the south wall of the arena, always scans due north, and fires as it passes an enemy.

In a recent ten-game match, Bottom won most often, followed by Mover, Random, Target, and Scanner.

When I first saw Bottom perform, I was perplexed. Eventually I realized it was using constant motion to scan the whole arena while presenting a moving target to the rest of the field. Its evasive action usually allowed it to survive the longest.

Bottom is a rather simplistic program. The robot blithely runs a back-and-forth course parallel to the arena's south wall but doesn't watch where it's going. Should another robot move into its path, the two will

collide repeatedly until one dies.

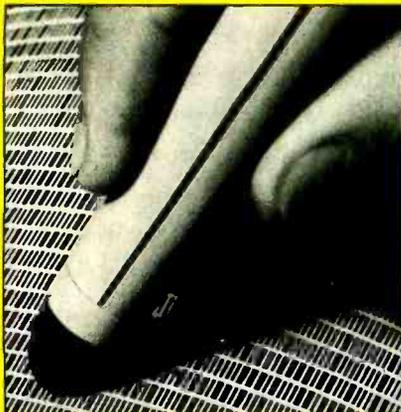
A Small Problem

The success of Bottom's elegantly simple strategy inspired me to see if a few modifications could fix some of its shortcomings and improve its performance. I created **Tops**, a version that mirrored Bottom's wall-hugging motion but along the north wall instead. The major difference was that **Tops** would pause to scan its path, and if another robot were too close to the north wall, **Tops** would halt and destroy it before continuing. I was amazed at the performance: **Tops** lost every battle!

It seems there is a more subtle reason for Bottom's being programmed to hug the south wall: all the preprogrammed robots, including Bottom, are initialized facing north. **Tops** was a sitting 'droid. Worse yet, it kept running into walls and would help destroy itself before it traversed the arena five times. The solution to the first problem was, of course, to choose a different wall. The second problem was more serious and points out a significant problem with the game itself: the more sophisticated a robot's program is, the longer it takes to run and the longer a robot takes to react to changing conditions (such as an approaching wall).

A common microcomputer might interpret hundreds of thousands of BASIC instructions in one second. Robotwar's robots seem to execute fewer than ten in one second. Your robot can run into something and inflict

BAR CODE FOR YOUR SMALL COMPUTER.



New in-depth report tells you how-at savings of up to \$40,000

"Contemporary Applications of Optical Bar Code Technology" is a new, comprehensive report from North American Technology that can save you thousands of dollars in research and development time

when programming and equipping your small computer for bar code. Written by the originators of Byte Magazine's experiments with publication of software in printed form, Walter Banks and Carl Helmers, this 512 page report is the only complete presentation of materials on keyless data entry using modern bar code technology. It will enable you to:

- Read HP-41C calculator formats into your Apple, or other suitable computer.
- Prepare and deliver machine readable printed software to your customers.
- Read a UPC code into your personal computer.
- Print Code 39 manufacturing inventory tags with your formed character or dot matrix printer.

Here, in clear, concise, understandable language is all you need to know about bar code history, software engineering requirements, 283 pages of machine independent UCSD Pascal* software in source listing form. There are 44 modules

*Trademark Regents of the State of California

to generate and read all major formats from Code 39 to HP-41C, and UPC to the new NATI text software publication format. You get information you can use to program your small computer for bar code without detail processing by a human operator. This method speeds the operation, eliminates translation and entry errors and, where desirable, permits the use of unskilled personnel for the entry function. You save thousands of dollars as a result. The \$500 purchase price of the report includes license for the commercial modification and use of all software contained therein.

For detailed information, send for our brochure. There is no cost or obligation. Mail the coupon today.

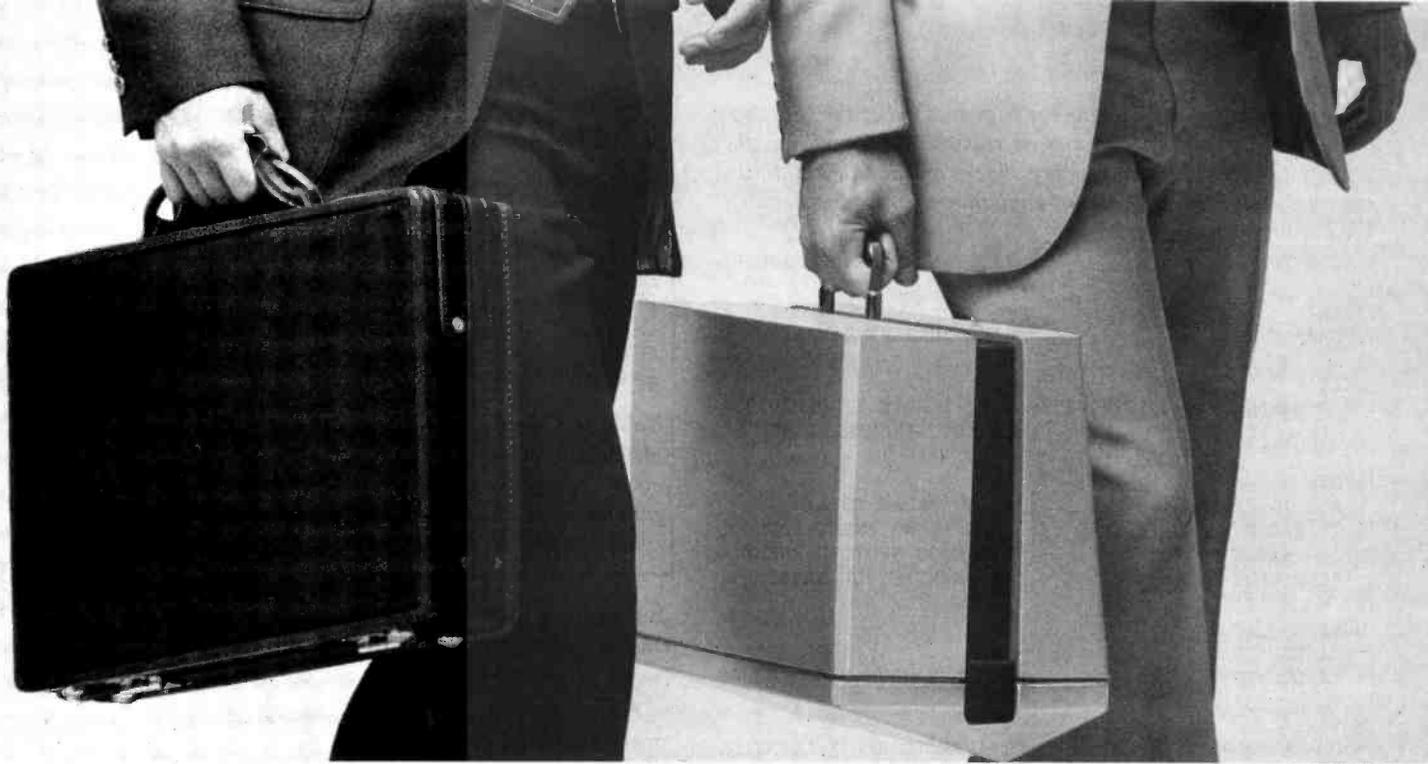


NORTH AMERICAN TECHNOLOGY, INC.

Strand Building
174 Concord St.,
Peterborough, NH 03458
(603) 924-6048

Please send me your **FREE** brochure on "Contemporary Applications of Optical Bar Code Technology."

NAME _____
 ADDRESS _____
 CITY _____
 STATE _____ ZIP _____



The guy on the left doesn't stand a chance.

The guy on the left has two file folders, a news magazine, and a sandwich.

The guy on the right has the OSBORNE 1®, a fully functional computer system in a portable package the size of a briefcase. Also in the case are the equivalent of over 1600 typed pages, stored on floppy diskettes.

The owner of the OSBORNE 1 is going to get more work done—and *better* work done—in less time, and with less effort.

Unfold it, plug it in, and go to work like you've never worked before. . . .

Go to work with WORDSTAR® word processing, so your correspondence, reports, and memos take less time to produce, and say more of what you wanted to say. And with MAILMERGE®—the mailing system that turns out personalized mass mailings in the time you'd spend on a rough draft.

Go to work with SUPERCALC®, the electronic spreadsheet package that handles complex projections, financial planning, statistics, and "what if" questions instantly. For the more technically minded, SUPERCALC will process scientific data and calculate results.

Go to work with powerful BASIC language tools—the CBASIC-2® business BASIC, or the Microsoft BASIC® interpreter.

That's standard equipment.

Options include about a thousand different software packages from a host of vendors designed to run on the CP/M® computer system.

Go to work at the office, at home, or in the field.

Or anywhere. Optional battery packs and telephone

transmission couplers mean you need never work without the capabilities of the OSBORNE 1. That's good, because you won't want to work again without it.

All for \$1795. It's inevitable.

The OSBORNE 1 is the productivity machine that's changing the way people work. Put simply, the machine delivers a significant productivity edge—day in and day out—to virtually anyone who deals with words or numbers. Or both.

Since the entire system is only \$1795, it won't be too long before the guy on the left has an OSBORNE 1 of his own. The same probably goes for the person reading this ad. In fact, we think it's inevitable.

The OSBORNE 1 includes a Z80A® CPU, 64K bytes of RAM memory, two 100 kilobyte floppy disk drives, a business keyboard, built-in monitor, IEEE 488 and RS232 interfaces for printers and other things that get connected to computers, plus CP/M, CBASIC-2, Microsoft BASIC, WORDSTAR, and SUPERCALC. The system is available from computer retailers nationally.

\$1795. It's inevitable.



OSBORNE
COMPUTER CORPORATION

26500 Corporate Avenue Hayward, California 94545
Phone (415) 887-8080 TWX (910) 383-2021

Listing 1: Sample source code for Mover. One of the more sophisticated of the preprogrammed robots, Mover sweeps the arena with radar to find an enemy, "locks on" and fires until the enemy is destroyed, but is smart enough to take evasive action if fired upon.

```

] 250 TO RANDOM          ; INITIALIZE RANDOM NUMBER
]
]START
] DAMAGE TO D           ; SAVE CURRENT DAMAGE
]
]SCAN
] IF DAMAGE # D GOTO MOVE ; TEST : MOVE IF DAMAGED
] AIM + 17 TO AIM       ; IF NOT, INCREMENT AIM
]
]SPOT
] AIM TO RADAR          ; ALIGN RADAR TO AIM
] IF RADAR > 0 GOTO SCAN ; SCAN IF NO ENEMY FOUND
] 0 - RADAR TO SHOT     ; OR SHOOT SPOTTED ENEMY
] GOTO SPOT             ; IS ENEMY STILL THERE
]
]MOVE
] RANDOM TO H
] RANDOM TO V           ; PICK A RANDOM PLACE TO GO
]
]MOVEX
] H - X * 100 TO SPEEDX ; TRAVEL TO NEW X LOCATION
] IF H - X > 10 GOTO MOVEX ; TEST X POSITION
] IF H - X < -10 GOTO MOVEX ; TEST X POSITION
] 0 TO SPEEDX          ; STOP HORIZONTAL MOVEMENT
]
]MOVEY
] V - Y * 100 TO SPEEDY ; TRAVEL TO NEW Y LOCATION
] IF V - Y > 10 GOTO MOVEY ; TEST Y POSITION
] IF V - Y < -10 GOTO MOVEY ; TEST Y POSITION
] 0 TO SPEEDY          ; STOP VERTICAL MOVEMENT
] GOTO START           ; START SCANNING AGAIN

```

Instruction	Meaning
TO	Stores a value in a register.
+	Adds two values.
-	Subtracts two values.
*	Multiplies two values.
/	Divides one value by another.
IF	Compares two values and alters program sequence.
GOTO	Goes to a label in the program.
GOSUB	Executes a subroutine.
ENDSUB	Returns from a subroutine.

Table 2: Commands in Battle Language. This simplistic programming language combines high-level branching constructs with low-level access to robot functions. The small number of instructions means that beginners don't have to master a difficult language just to play the game.

damage on itself while jumping to a subroutine. Sadly, this is going to discourage structured programming in favor of straight-line coding (GOSUBs take time).

Although not of the same magnitude, there is another problem that I found vexing: the stalemate. Occasionally, two robots never detect each other or never score hits on one another. Because of timing relationships in the game (program lengths, robot speed, and scanning intervals), robots may continually cycle through the proper instructions, performing flawlessly but never damaging each other. For instance, Bottom and Scanner might fall into a rut where Bottom never "blips" the radar at just the right time to see Scanner, while Scanner might see Bottom but always fires a few degrees off and is never able to score a hit.

Peacetime Use

Fighting isn't this game's only function. I have tried some interesting experiments without firing a shot. My favorite involves a robot I call D-Cell (for decelerate).

D-Cell is programmed to go as far as possible in one direction, then turn left a random number of degrees and repeat, decelerating or stopping to avoid oncoming objects. This is quite a challenge, considering that several D-Cells may be roaming around at various speeds on odd courses.

The beauty of Battle Language lies in its simplicity, its high-level constructs with low-level access to robot functions. Unfortunately, Robotwar does not allow the user to choose a robot's position or to have it pick up objects.

Conclusions

- As a spectator sport, Robotwar is merely interesting. People who play it, however, may become obsessed.

- Battle Language is easy to learn and simple enough to allow neophytes to get adequate results in just a few minutes. Enough possibilities exist to challenge a veteran programmer for hours.

- Robotwar's text editor and test bench are features that demonstrate this product's sophistication.

- Robotwar is more than just a game. It can be used as an educational tool to teach the fundamentals of programming and process control. ■

We bring quality forms to the microcomputing industry

Now you can have another one of those little extras that makes you feel good about your computer...

...a complete packet of the most attractive stock forms on the market, from the people whose only business is the small computer user. Our experienced customer staff is ready and waiting to answer questions regarding your forms needs.

- OVER 200 STOCK FORMS TO CHOOSE FROM
- 7 WORKING DAY GUARANTEED RUSH SHIPMENT
- PERSONALIZED SERVICE AND QUALITY YOU WILL LEARN TO COUNT ON

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

CALL NOW TOLL FREE

For free packets for the following systems:

- Systems Plus • TCS • Structured Systems Group
- Vector • Peachtree • Radio Shack • Osborne •
- BPI • Alpha Micro • Van Data • Anchor • Insoft •
- Dynabyte • Casio • Durango • Designer • Wartex •
- Centurion • Micro DasSys • DISS • EDS • IMS •
- Graham Dorian • Continental • & many more •

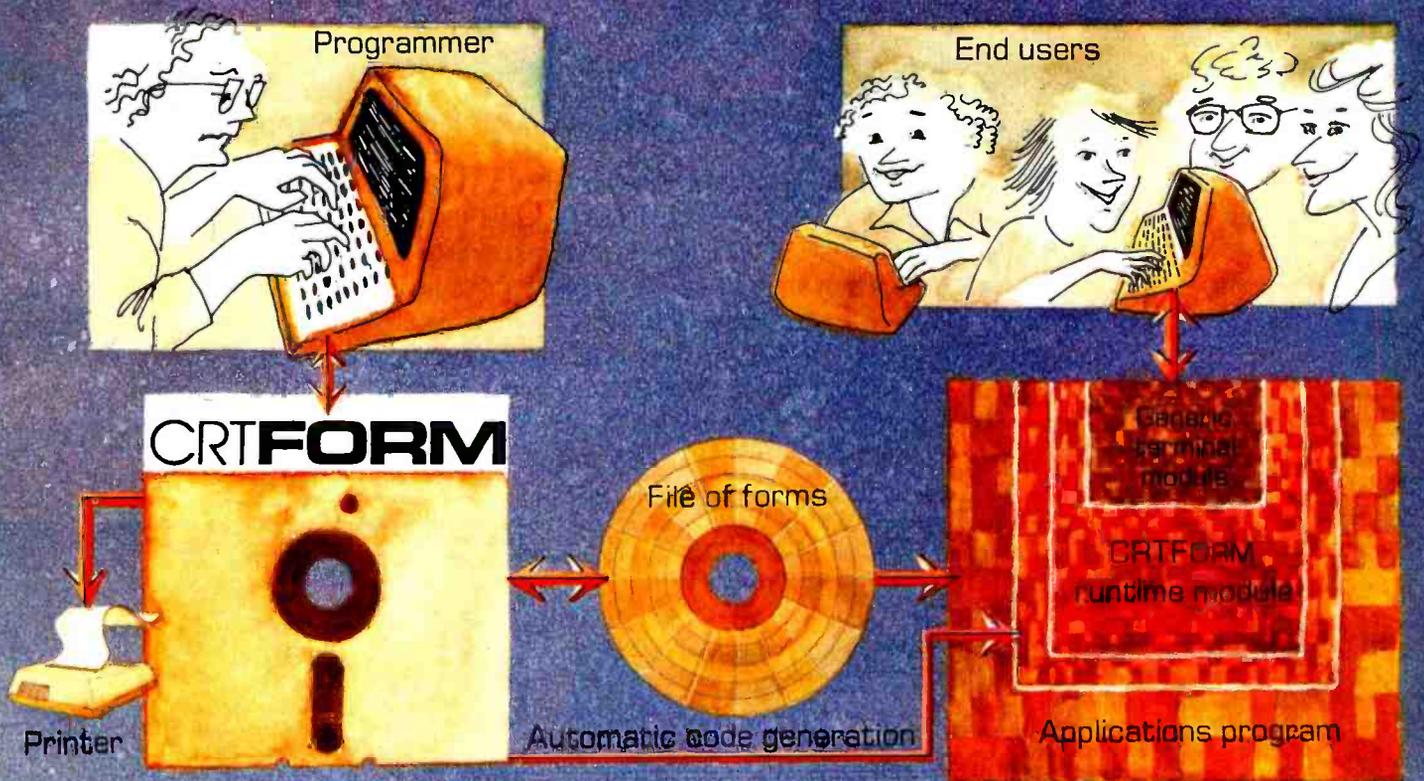
Call for FREE 1981 Tax Forms Catalog!

NATIONWIDE
800-854-2750

IN CALIFORNIA
800-552-8817

Your Complete Source for Continuous Forms!

Tired of writing (and rewriting) customized and friendly error free code?



CRTForm™ is a programmer productivity tool that saves time.

CRTFORM produces a friendly bug free interface between end users and the applications programmer.

CRTFORM makes sure that end users enter information correctly, and gives error messages (in plain English) if they don't. It guarantees that programmers will receive correct information without having to write hundreds of lines of error checking code.

CRTFORM allows you to modify program input specifications without requiring expensive and time consuming changes in applications code. It even generates a source code skeleton (Pascal, BASIC, COBOL, FORTRAN, PL/I, and Ada) to interface the programmers' application code to the CRTFORM runtime module.

The CRTFORM package consists of:

- A forms manager that manipulates random access files of input specification forms.
- An editor that creates and modifies the specifications forms.
- A print utility that produces hard copy of forms and their specifications.
- A code generator that writes source code skeletons for ease of program interfacing.
- A terminal-independent runtime module in the machine language of your host processor.

CRTFORM is available under the CP/M, UCSD, and Apple Pascal operating systems. Please call or write for further information on OEM licensing arrangements, or for the name of your nearest CRTFORM dealer.

PROGRAMS THAT WRITE PROGRAMS
STATCOM
CORPORATION

5766 BALCONES SUITE 202
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78731
PHONE 512/451-0221

The Coinless

A faceless stranger in the crowd presses a slip of paper into your hand and is gone. You are surprised, but only for a moment; after all, they had said that you would be contacted. You follow the confusing directions on the paper and find yourself somewhere in an unfamiliar part of town. And there it is—the neon sign above the warehouse door proclaims "The Coinless Arcade." Something deep inside you knows that it is true. You walk inside, and you see all the games you've ever played and a few you never knew existed. Clusters of people, gathered together in friendly competition, surround most of the games. You walk up to a vacant machine, one of your favorites, reach into your pocket, and pull out a quarter. You start to put it in the machine, but find no slot for it. Smiling, you replace the coin in your pocket and press the flashing red button labeled START. The fun begins, and you know it is only the beginning.

Strictly speaking, the Coinless Arcade does not exist. But, in a way, it does: in the software available for many of today's microcomputers. We just came back from the Coinless Arcade with photos of some of the newest and best computer games around. Take a stroll through our Coinless Arcade. We think you'll like what you see.



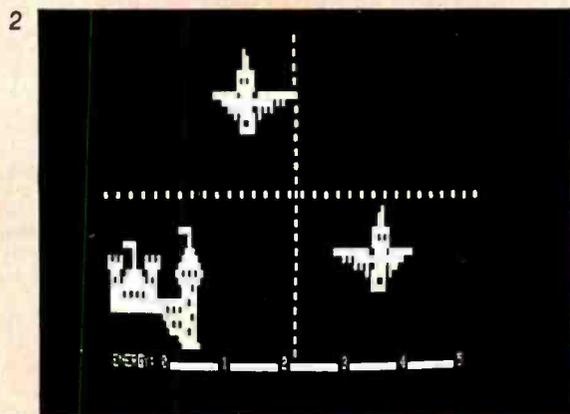
1 "Roar!" "Yipe!" This is the only dialogue between the two fighting dinosaurs that star in this two-player game. The dinosaurs, maneuvered by players with joysticks, try to bite each other on the back of the neck. A nice touch is that the battle is not even to the death—when the score of one dinosaur goes to zero, it retreats into the distance. *Dino Wars*, by Robert Kilgus, for

the TRS-80 Color Computer, \$39.95 (cartridge), from Radio Shack, One Tandy Center, Fort Worth TX 76102.

2 The graphics and music of Leo Christopherson make *Voyage of the Valkyrie* a top-notch game. You command the attack ship Valkyrie and must secure the island of Fugloy by finding and capturing the ten castles there. Norse place names and occasional

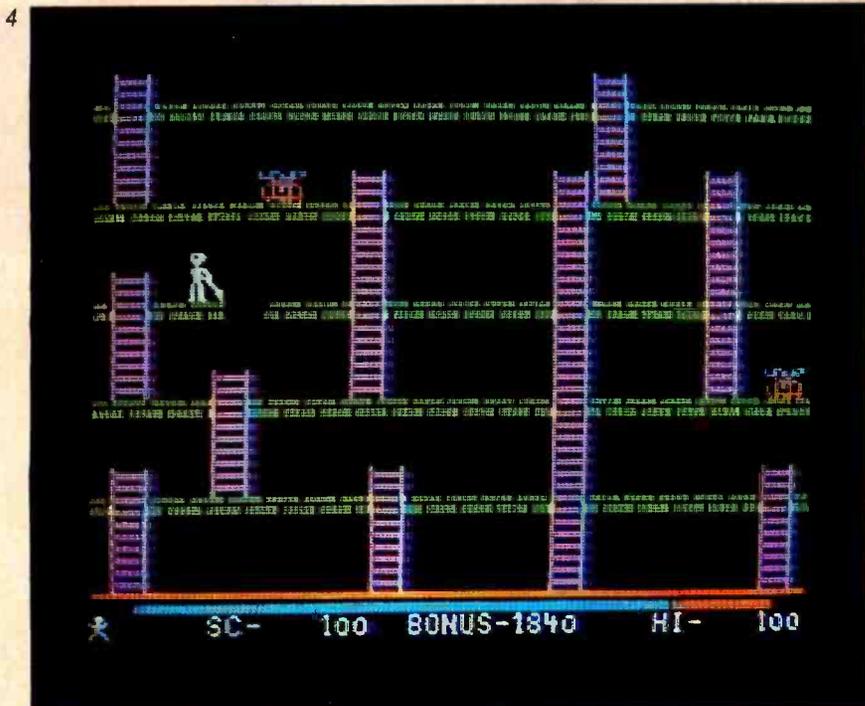
music from Wagner operas lend a distinctive style to this game. *Voyage of the Valkyrie*, for the TRS-80 Model I or III (shown here) or the Apple II or II Plus, \$39.95 (disk), from Advanced Operating Systems, 450 St. John Road, Suite 792, Michigan City IN 46360.

3 This original game is, in some ways, the opposite of the popular *Star Castle* arcade game. You command



Atreade

Gregg Williams, Senior Editor



the ship in the middle, and you try to last as long as possible against kamikaze ships that are battering your shields. You can shoot past your shields at the enemy ships, but they are very hard to hit. Space Warrior, by Marc Goodman, for the Apple II or II Plus, \$24.95 (disk), from Broderbund Software, 2 Vista Wood Way, San Rafael, CA 94901.

4 Apple Panic is one of the most creative and novel games to be invented for a microcomputer. The small creatures after you are "apples," and you have only one way of stopping them. You must dig holes in the walkway you are on; when an "apple" falls into one and is temporarily stuck there, you must knock it through before it can get out of the hole and repair the walkway. Unlike so many arcade games that can often defeat you in less than a minute, this game is slow paced and easy to play (although it is still challenging). Apple Panic, by Ben Serki, for the Apple II or II Plus, \$29.95 (disk), from Broderbund Software, 2 Vista Wood Way, San Rafael, CA 94901.

5 Kayos is an assault on the senses. While a field of asteroids distracts your eyes and two colored air-



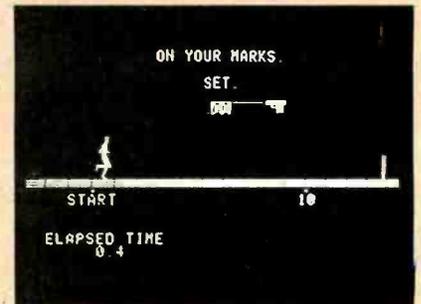
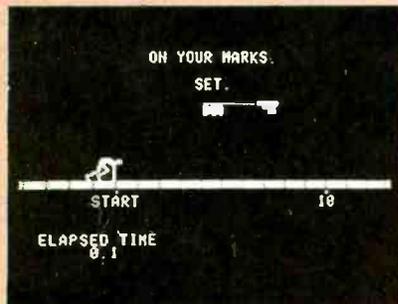
craft (middle) try to ram your ship (at bottom), your objective is to shoot the quickly moving red ship zooming across the top of the screen. Kayos, for any Atari 400/800, \$34.95 (disk or cassette), from Computer Magic Ltd, 176 Main St, Port Washington NY 11050.

6 The classic game Galactic Empire has recently been translated for the Atari 400 and 800 computers. In this free-form game of military strategy, you command the flagship Orion and must use your limited resources to conquer and hold the twenty inhabited planets of the known galaxy. Galactic Empire, by Douglas Carliston (Atari translation by David Simmons), for the Atari 400/800, \$19.95 (cassette), from Adventure International, POB 3435, Longwood FL 32750.



Games that Move!

1



1 Olympic Decathlon is the definitive game for the armchair athlete. Actually, Olympic Decathlon is a series of games that lets up to eight people compete in the ten events of the Decathlon. Timing and finger endurance are the

qualities that guarantee success. In the 110-meter hurdle event (shown here), you have to press two paddle buttons in an exact sequence to make your player "run"; he jumps when you hold down a button for longer than an instant. Olympic

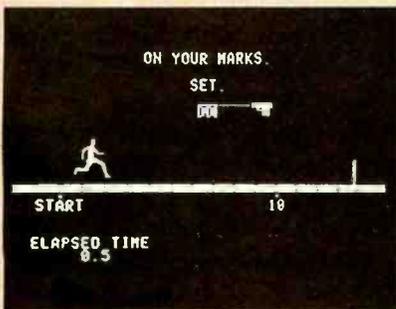
Decathlon, by Timothy Smith, for the Apple II or II Plus, \$29.95 (disk), or the Radio Shack TRS-80, \$29.95 (disk or cassette), from Microsoft Consumer Products, 400 18th Ave NE, Suite 200, Bellevue WA 98004.



2 Earth is a battleground! You must patrol the skies, shoot down strange creatures that materialize from thin air, and rescue humans that are being abducted by a mysterious blue-winged creature. This game, loosely based on the Williams Defender coin-operated game, has the most breathtaking graphics I've seen to date! Gorgon, by Nasir Gebelli, for the Apple II or II Plus, \$39.95 (disk), from Sirius Software, 2011 Arden Way #225A, Sacramento CA 95825.



3



3 Most microcomputer games that are versions of existing board or equipment games aren't worth the disks they're printed on, but Raster Blaster does not fall into that category! Ignore the totally realistic ball movement if you want to, but the robot arms that can hold a ball in play for later release are a feature that no



4



5

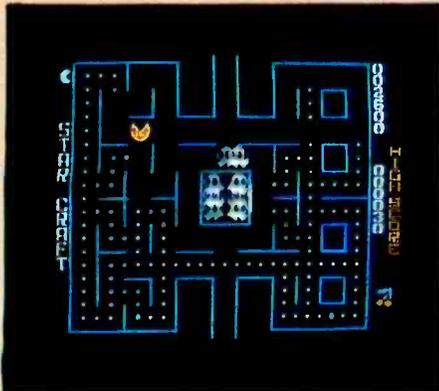
existing pinball machine can match. Raster Blaster, by Bill Budge, for the Apple II or II Plus, \$29.95 (disk), from BudgeCo, 428 Pala Avenue, Piedmont CA 94611.

4 Missile Command, one of the most popular coin-operated arcade games to date, is now available in a cartridge for the Atari 400 or 800 computers. The trackball of the coin-operated version has been replaced by an Atari joystick, and you have only one missile base (not three), but the sights, sounds, and behavior of the original game are still there. Missile Command, for the Atari 400/800 computer, \$39.95 (cartridge), from Atari Inc, Consumer Division, 1195 Borregas Ave, Sunnyvale CA 94086.

5 This night-driving game features five Grand Prix-type racetracks, manual or automatic conditions, sound, varying road conditions, and several other options. The graphics and human engineering on this game are very good. International Grand Prix, by Richard Orban, for the Apple II or II Plus, \$30.00 (disk), from Riverbank Software Inc, POB 128, Smith's Landing Road, Denton MD 21629.

More Arcade Fun

2 Computer-game enthusiasts have been "landing" spaceships on other planets for as long as computers have been around. Now you can try your skill on the Commodore VIC with the new Super Lander game. Of course, the most dangerous landing sites are the most rewarding. VIC Super Lander, for the Commodore VIC computer, \$29.95 (cartridge), from Commodore Business Machines, 681 Moore Rd, King of Prussia, PA 19406.



1 So you like the Pac-Man arcade game? Then your only decision is which microcomputer look-alike to buy—Snoggle (left) or Gobbler (right). Snoggle reproduces the play of the original game better, but Gobbler has smoother and more interesting graphics. Both

are for the Apple II. Snoggle, by Jun Wada and Ken Iba, \$32.95 (disk), from Broderbund Software, Box 3266, Eugene OR 97403. Gobbler, by Olaf Lubecke, \$24.95 (disk), from On-Line Systems, 36575 Mudge Ranch Road, Coarsegold CA 93614.

3 Most arcade games give you three "lives." When you use them up, the games end. Not so with Star Thief; destroyed ships are recreated at the edge of the screen, and you keep playing until various enemy ships carry off all the "power-pods" in the center of the screen. The game, based loosely on the Ripoff coin-operated arcade game, can be played from either the keyboard or the game paddles and has a two-player cooperative version—both of you against the computer. Star Thief, by James Nitchals, for the Apple II or II Plus, \$29.95 (disk), from Cavalier Computer, POB 2032, Del Mar CA 92014.

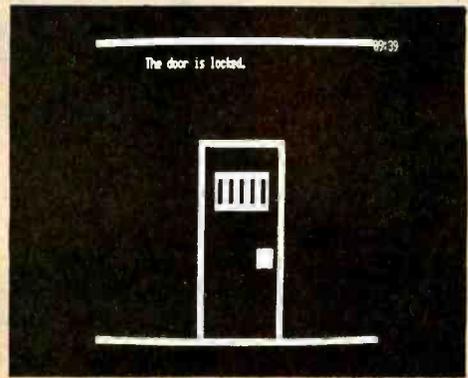
4



5



6



Games For Experts

4 Eastern Front (1941) is possibly the first fun war game for people who hate war games. The playing screen is several times larger than the video-display window—but you can see the entire map by smoothly scrolling the window across it! Also, the map changes with the seasons, the game has no charts or tables (the computer does all the calculations automatically), and

there are no long waits for the computer to finish a move (it does its calculations while you are entering your moves). Eastern Front (1941), by Chris Crawford, for the Atari 400 or 800 computers, \$26.95 (cassette) or \$29.95 (disk) plus \$2.50 shipping and handling, from the Atari Program Exchange, POB 427, 155 Moffett Park Dr, Sunnyvale CA 94086.

5 "From darkest dungeons to deepest space!" This extravagant claim is fulfilled by the game Ultima, a graphics-oriented role-playing game. The game takes place in several locations—outdoors (shown here) and in space, a three-dimensional dungeon, and a castle. Ultima, by Lord British, for the Apple II or II Plus, \$39.95 (disk), from California Pacific Computer Co, 1623 Fifth St, Davis CA 95616.

6 Even though you're in the Asylum, they are trying to kill you, and you have until morning to get out! Asylum is an adventure game (that is, a puzzle to be solved) with graphics, full-sentence commands, and a real-time clock that gives you a deadline for getting out. Not only is it a devious game, it is a very good buy for the money. Asylum, by Frank Corr, Jr and William Denman, Jr, for the Radio Shack TRS-80 Models I and III, \$14.95 (cassette), \$19.95 (disk), from Med Systems Software, POB 2674, Chapel Hill NC 27514.

Build a Touch Tone Decoder for Remote Control

Steve Ciarcia
POB 582
Glastonbury CT 06033

I'm lucky. Every month I can chip away at my mental list of unfulfilled fantasies through my Circuit Cellar project for BYTE. The editorial staff thinks of these articles as "a selected mixture of electronic theory and hardware presented as a practical application for personal-computing enthusiasts." [That's what Steve thinks we think. . . .RSS] Up to now I have carefully avoided revealing my true motivations.

This month, however, my "selected mixture" turned into a long-term engineering project. Let me explain.

I have always wanted to be able to telephone the computerized home-control system in my house from anywhere in the country, to find out what the conditions are like in and around the house, be informed of problems or messages, and remotely control lights and thermostat settings.

This idea is neither new nor something found only in science fiction. Any computer presently equipped with an autoanswer modem could conduct such a dialogue with a remote user terminal, transmitting and receiving ASCII (American Stan-

dard Code for Information Interchange) characters.

But I really don't want to carry an ASCII terminal with me. For the simple functions I propose, even carrying a small pocket terminal is quite a bother. I don't need a full keyboard for a few simple coded inputs, and with a little innovative thinking I can eliminate the need for a message display at the remote end of the communication.

Innovative Thinking

The keypad on a Touch Tone telephone receiver is a readily available, convenient means of transmitting data. (Only telephone instruments from the Bell System are properly called Touch Tone; the generic term used by other telephone manufacturers is *dual-tone, multiple-frequency*, or DTMF, signaling.) Where only rotary-dial telephones are available, a battery-powered DTMF keypad can be carried much more easily than any full-function terminal. Decoding of DTMF signals by my home-control computer, therefore, became one cornerstone of my remote-command arrangement.

The other cornerstone was to be output in the form of audible responses: words spoken over the telephone line by a voice synthesizer driven by the computer. Those who have read my June and September 1981 articles know I have been experimenting with two voice-synthesis

integrated circuits: the Digitalker from National Semiconductor and the Votrax SC-01 from the Votrax Division of Federal Screw Works. Using these components, I designed the Micromouth and Sweet Talker speech interfaces, respectively. Either of these, interfaced in an approved way to the telephone line, could give me the voice-response capability I envisioned.

My first step was to decode the DTMF tones. As the title of this article indicates, I didn't get much further.

Pitfalls for the Unwary

There are many decoding schemes. Most work only at room temperature when the tide is high and the moon is full. Even though they *might* work under ideal circumstances, the circumstances encountered in transcontinental communication are often far from ideal. Decoding DTMF tones reliably turned out to be a much more difficult task than I imagined.

Budgeting a couple of days to build the DTMF decoder and set up the telephone interface, I started by looking through other magazines for appropriate circuits. There were very few such circuits (this should have been a clue), and most of them used type-567 small-scale-integration phase-locked-loop tone-decoder chips.

In a classic me-too approach, I wired up seven LM567 tone decoders

Touch Tone is a registered trademark of the Bell System for its dual-tone, multiple-frequency signaling system.

Some figures accompanying this article were provided through the courtesy of the International Telephone & Telegraph Corporation and Mostek Corporation.

and tested a quick-and-dirty circuit. Unsatisfied with its reliability, I added a separate bandpass filter to the input of each LM567. This greatly improved the signal-to-noise ratio, but it used a hundred components. I put this circuit aside and tried using separate bandpass filters with an integrated DTMF tone-decoder chip. This reduced the component count by 25 percent, but it was hardly the "quick-build" Circuit Cellar project I wanted. I soon realized why I hadn't seen many articles on personal applications of DTMF decoding.

Telephoning my computer and having it respond with audible words will have to wait. We have to begin with the subtopic of DTMF encoding and decoding.

Principles of DTMF

The next time you pick up the handset of a Touch Tone or other DTMF-dialing telephone receiver, press one of the keys and listen. The sound you hear, aside from the dial tone, is not a single-frequency sine wave but a combination of two frequencies. The 12 keys are arranged in four rows and three columns, as shown in table 1 on page 45. All the keys in a given row or column have one tone in common. For example, pressing the digit "9" (row 3 and column 3) produces an 852 Hz and a 1477 Hz tone simultaneously. Similarly, pressing "4" (row 2 and column 1) produces 770 Hz and 1209 Hz tones simultaneously.

The full DTMF-encoding standard defines four rows and four columns for a total of 16 two-tone combinations. Standard telephones use only 12 of these combinations, but for the purposes of this discussion we shall consider all 16. Depending upon your application, these extra codes may be useful.

The eight frequencies associated with the rows and columns are separated into two groups. The low group, containing row information, has a range of 697 Hz to 941 Hz. The high group, containing column information, covers 1209 Hz to 1633 Hz.

Copyright © 1981 by Steven A. Ciarcia.
All rights reserved.

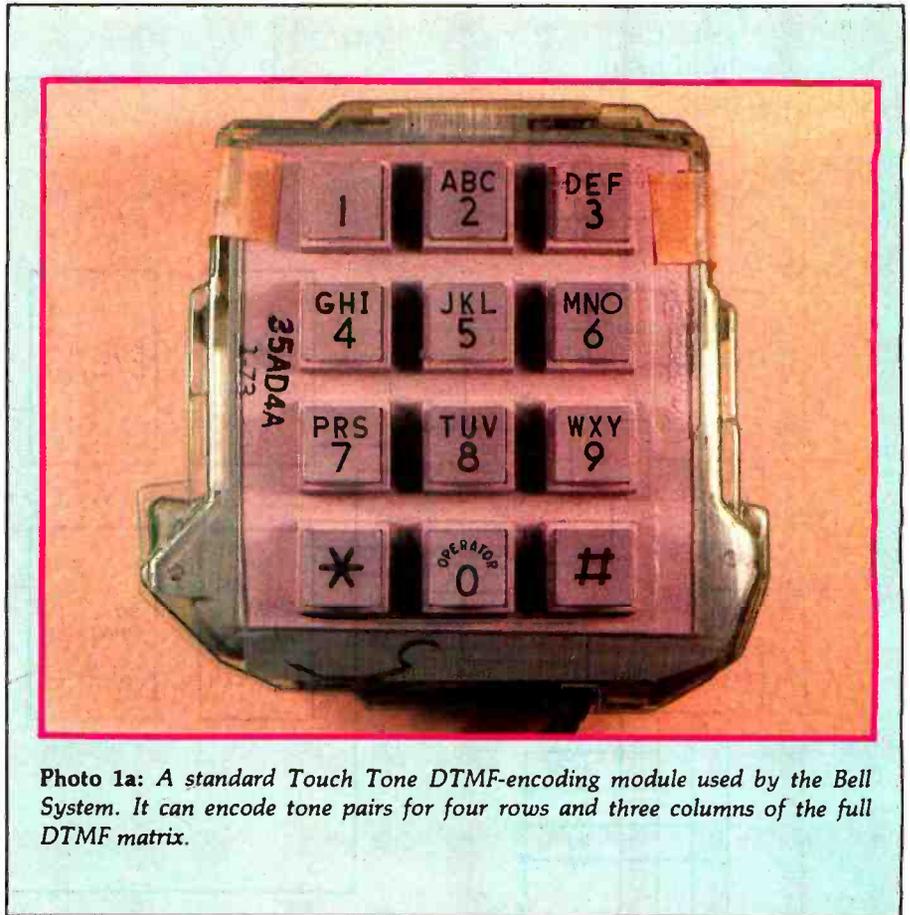


Photo 1a: A standard Touch Tone DTMF-encoding module used by the Bell System. It can encode tone pairs for four rows and three columns of the full DTMF matrix.

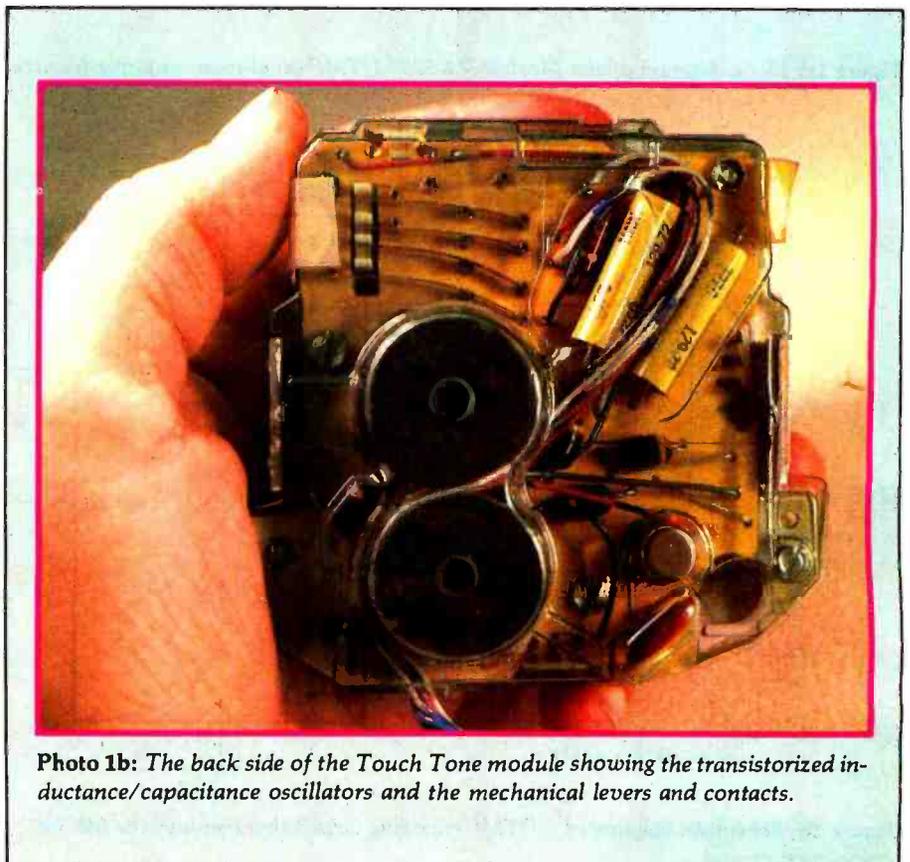


Photo 1b: The back side of the Touch Tone module showing the transistORIZED inductance/capacitance oscillators and the mechanical levers and contacts.

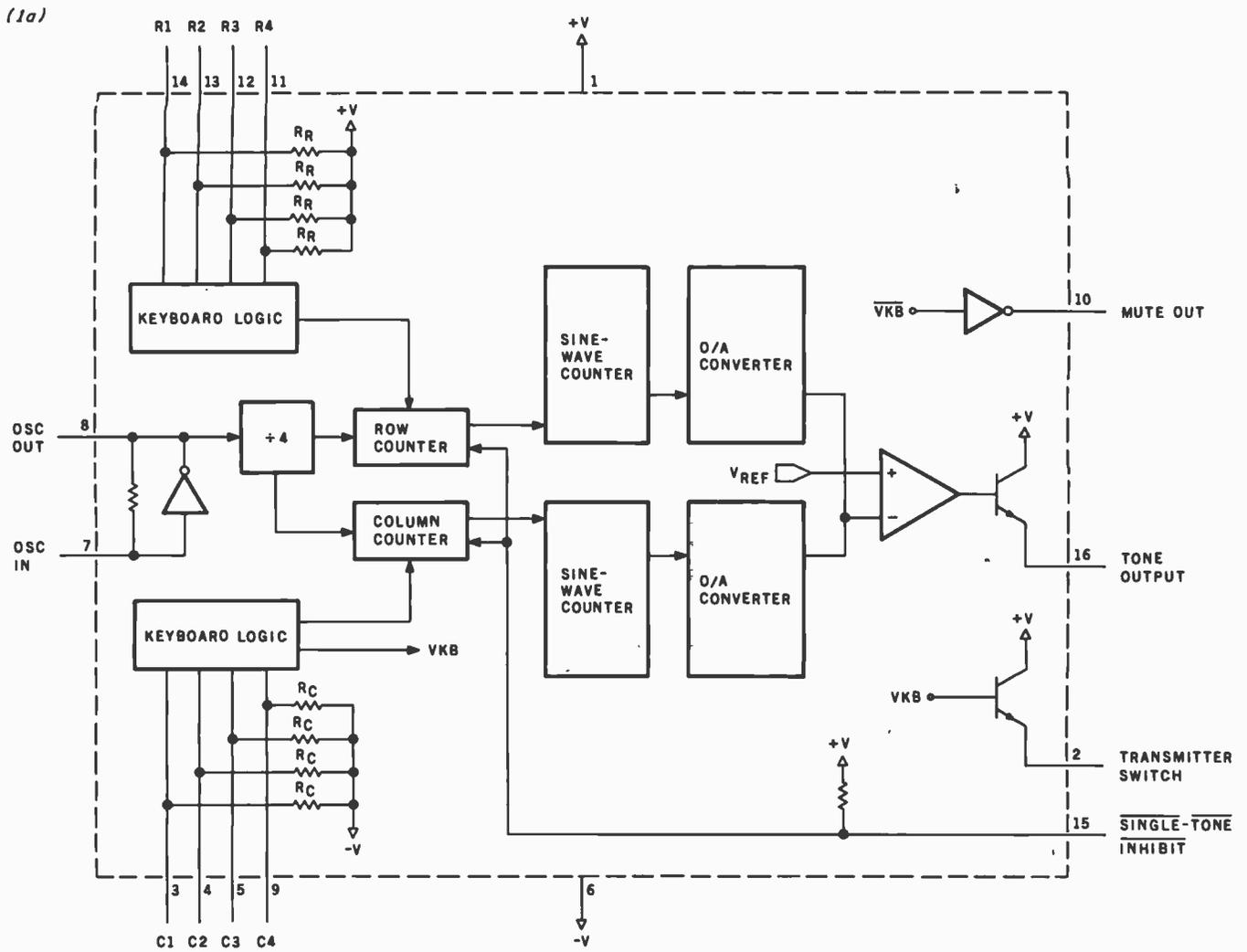


Figure 1a: Block diagram of the Mostek MK5087 DTMF (dual-tone, multiple-frequency) signal encoder.

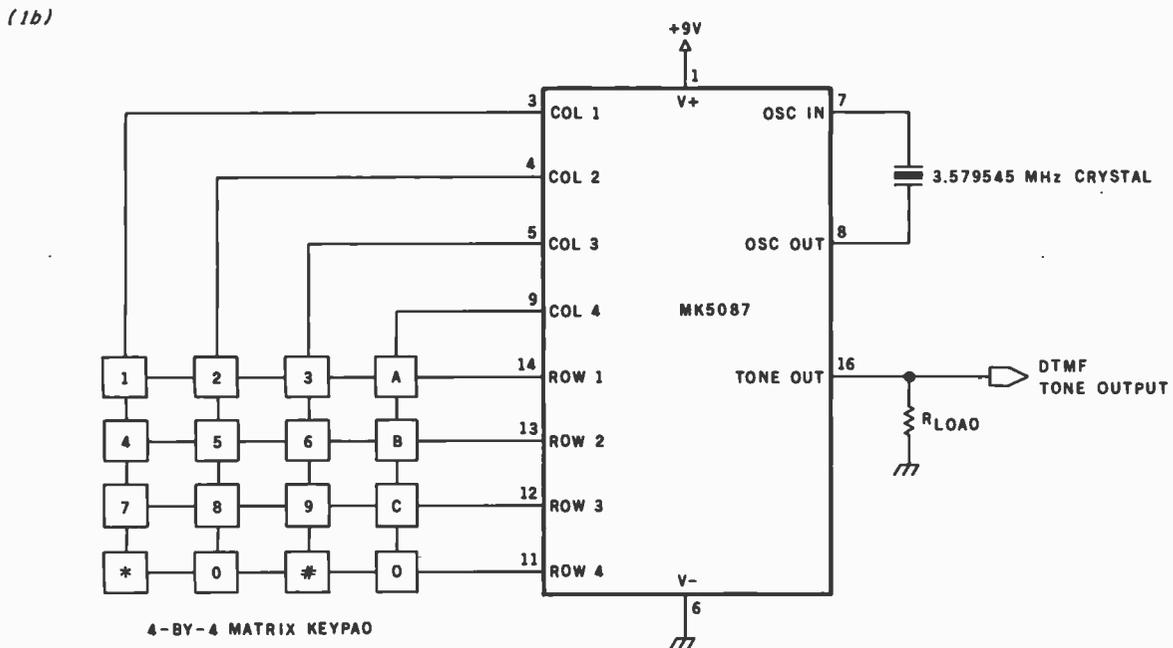


Figure 1b: Schematic diagram of a DTMF-encoding circuit that employs the MK5087, a 4-by-4 matrix keypad, and a 3.579545 MHz color-burst crystal.

As you can see from table 1, there is little bandwidth between frequencies.

A variety of methods are employed to generate and decode these tone combinations. Generally, the level of sophistication employed in these circuits is governed by the application. Telephone companies strive for reliability and aren't particularly concerned with the size and weight of the result. Apparently, the telephone-company engineers' primary concern is that the system should still work 20 years from now and withstand a nuclear attack. Thus, except in the very latest equipment, discrete LC-(inductance/capacitance) tuned circuits are usually found in telephone-company equipment.

Non-telephone-company commercial users of DTMF signaling take a different approach. Instead of LC-tuned circuits, they generally prefer crystal-controlled integrated-circuit-based systems. One system is not necessarily better than the other, but the large telephone companies have more facilities for winding inductors.

In computer-control applications, the approach I recommend is to follow in the footsteps of the commercial designers, using large-scale-integrated circuits where possible. In the case of encoding the row and column signals, this route is obvious and the cost is relatively low. DTMF decoding, on the other hand, is fairly complicated and relatively expensive. Before choosing one of the cheaper approaches, try to make a fair evaluation of the time involved in building and troubleshooting such a circuit and weigh that against a slightly more expensive integrated circuit with fewer potential problems.

DTMF Encoding

Telephone companies have traditionally used transistor LC oscillators to encode the DTMF tone pairs. The practical alternative for the rest of us is use of an integrated tone-encoder component, such as the MM53125 from National Semiconductor and the MK5087 from Mostek. Referred to as *integrated tone-dialer circuits*, these chips divide a 3.579545 MHz reference frequency into the eight DTMF frequencies. The frequency

combinations are selected by a 12- or 16-key matrix keypad connected directly to the chip. The output is a stair-step D/A (digital-to-analog) approximation of the mixture of the high- and low-group tones. No frequency adjustment is necessary to meet standard DTMF specifications, and the average circuit configuration requires little more than the keypad, a crystal, and the integrated circuit. Figure 1 shows a block diagram of the

MK5087 and a typical DTMF-encoder circuit.

If you don't want to assemble a DTMF encoder, Radio Shack sells an encoder complete with a 12-key keypad. Using an MM53125, the CEX-4000 tone-generating keypad module (catalog number 277-1010) presently costs \$16.95. To use it, you also need a 3.579545 MHz crystal (number 272-1310), which costs \$1.99. Simply add a power supply

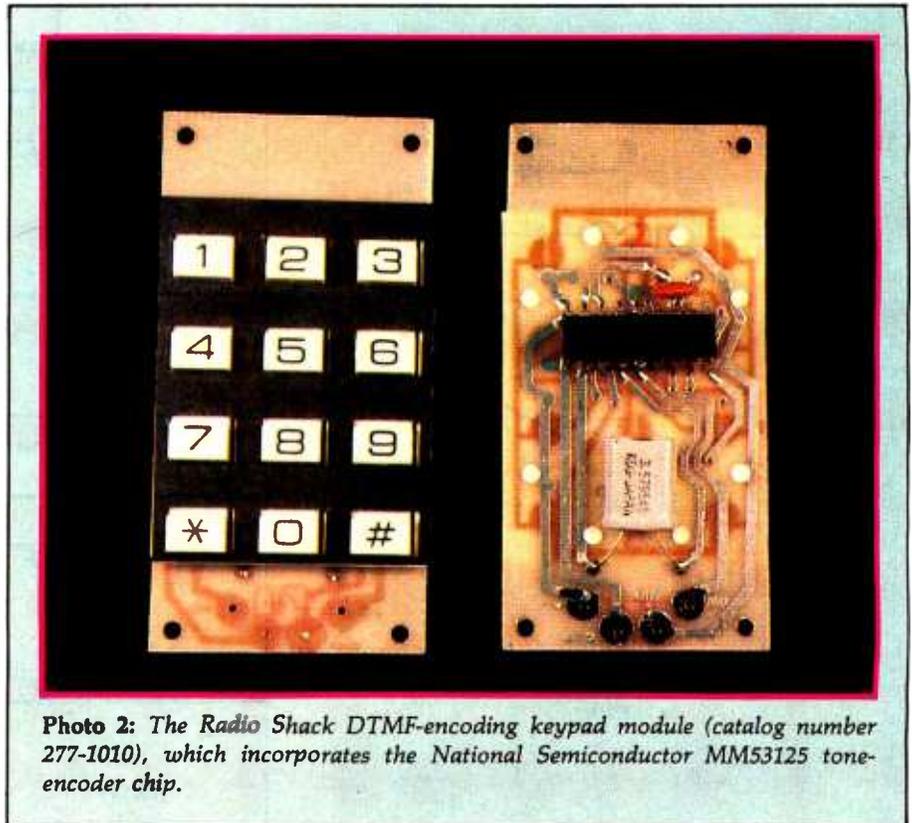
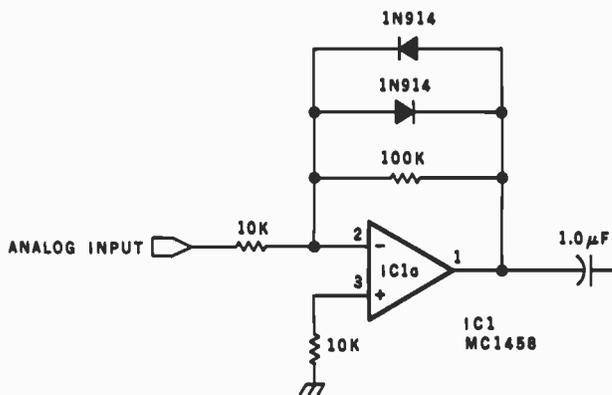


Photo 2: The Radio Shack DTMF-encoding keypad module (catalog number 277-1010), which incorporates the National Semiconductor MM53125 tone-encoder chip.

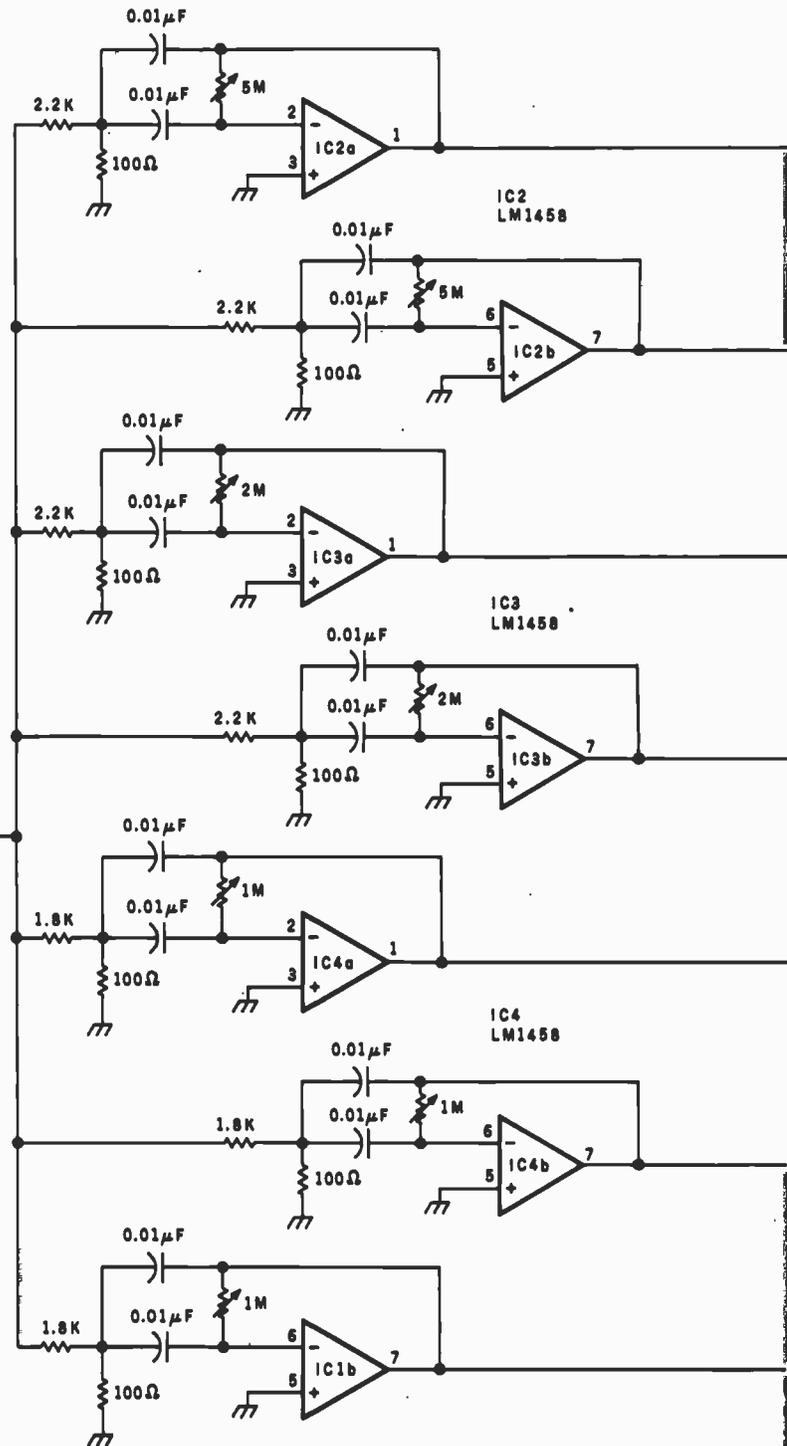
		High Group			
		Column 0 1209 Hz	Column 1 1336 Hz	Column 2 1477 Hz	Column 3 1633 Hz
Low Group	Row 0, 697 Hz	①	②	③	Ⓐ
	Row 1, 770 Hz	④	⑤	⑥	Ⓑ
	Row 2, 852 Hz	⑦	⑧	⑨	Ⓒ
	Row 3, 941 Hz	⑩	⑪	Ⓓ	Ⓓ

Table 1: The dialing matrix of the DTMF (dual-tone, multiple-frequency) signaling system. The two-dimensional matrix allows 16 different combinations of tones to represent 10 digits and 6 control signals. The low-group frequencies correspond to the matrix row; the high-group frequencies correspond to the column. Column 3 is not normally used in tone dialing, but it can be useful in remote-control applications.

Number	Type	+5 V	GND	-12 V	+12 V
IC1	MC1458			4	8
IC2	MC1458			4	8
IC3	MC1458			4	8
IC4	MC1458			4	8
IC5	LM567	4	7		
IC6	LM567	4	7		
IC7	LM567	4	7		
IC8	LM567	4	7		
IC9	LM567	4	7		
IC10	LM567	4	7		
IC11	LM567	4	7		
IC12	74LS02	14	7		
IC13	74LS02	14	7		
IC14	74LS02	14	7		



NOTE: ADJUST TRIM POT ON EACH FILTER TO PEAK AT TONE-DECODER SET POINT.



and speaker to make it fully operational.

DTMF Decoding

DTMF decoding is considerably more complicated than DTMF encoding. Only recently has the advent of the single-chip decoder/receiver, such as the ITT MSD3210, made reliable DTMF decoding easy to achieve. In fact, I didn't find out about this hybrid component until

after attempting to build a number of other circuits. If I had had this device initially, I could have devoted more time to the other parts of my remote home-control arrangement. However, since you might appreciate the MSD3210 and its kin more by seeing what you are missing, I will cover some of the other circuits I constructed.

The circuits range in complexity from approximately 100 components

down to just two: a single integrated circuit and a crystal.

Discrete-Filter DTMF Decoder

Whatever the circuit, the purpose of a DTMF receiver is to decode tones that indicate which key was pressed on the transmitter. The output from the decoder can be a logic pulse on one of 12 output lines, a 4-bit binary code, or separate 2-bit row and 2-bit column outputs. The latter two

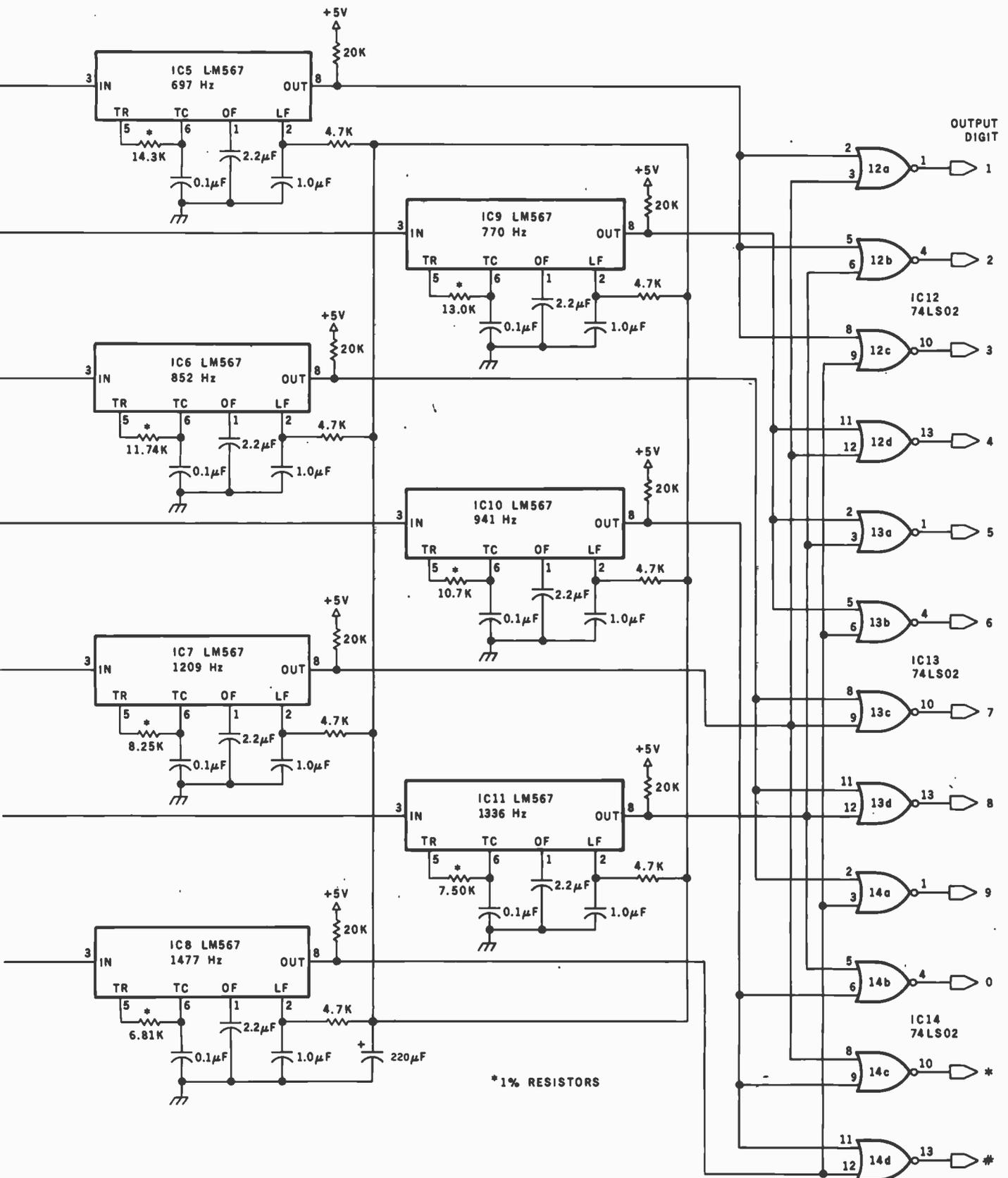


Figure 2: Schematic diagram of a DTMF-decoding circuit that employs separate LM567 tone decoders with associated input filters for a total of approximately 100 components.

methods combined with a "tone-detect" strobe signal are most frequently employed for connecting the DTMF receiver to a computer.

Most of the DTMF receiver circuits produced by hobbyists have incor-

porated seven type-567 tone-detector chips, one for each of the four low-group frequencies and for three of the four high-group frequencies (the fourth high-group frequency is not needed in many applications). The

LM567 is a phase-locked-loop frequency detector that can be adjusted to detect the presence of a particular frequency even at very low signal-to-noise ratios. Detection errors are reduced with the addition of high-gain bandpass filters on each LM567 input.

The usual technique is to connect the seven or eight LM567 analog frequency detectors in parallel. With one LM567 adjusted to each of the frequencies in table 1, DTMF decoding simply consists of determining which pair of LM567s is detecting tones. While this circuit works fine in the lab (or Circuit Cellar) under ideal conditions, experience has shown that the extraneous noise often present on telephone lines can cause considerable false detection.

Figure 2 illustrates a slightly better 12-key analog DTMF receiver that uses separate filters and LM567 tone decoders. Each filter and tone decoder combination is tuned for a specific frequency. Three 74LS02 quad two-input NOR gates, IC12 through IC14, present a 1-of-12-line output. Stable operation of this circuit requires the use of Mylar or polycarbonate capacitors in each filter section and 1-percent-precision resistors where noted.

Integrated Tone-Receiver Chips

The alternative approach to analog DTMF decoding is digital. The first DTMF receiver I built that I trusted used a CMOS (complementary metal-

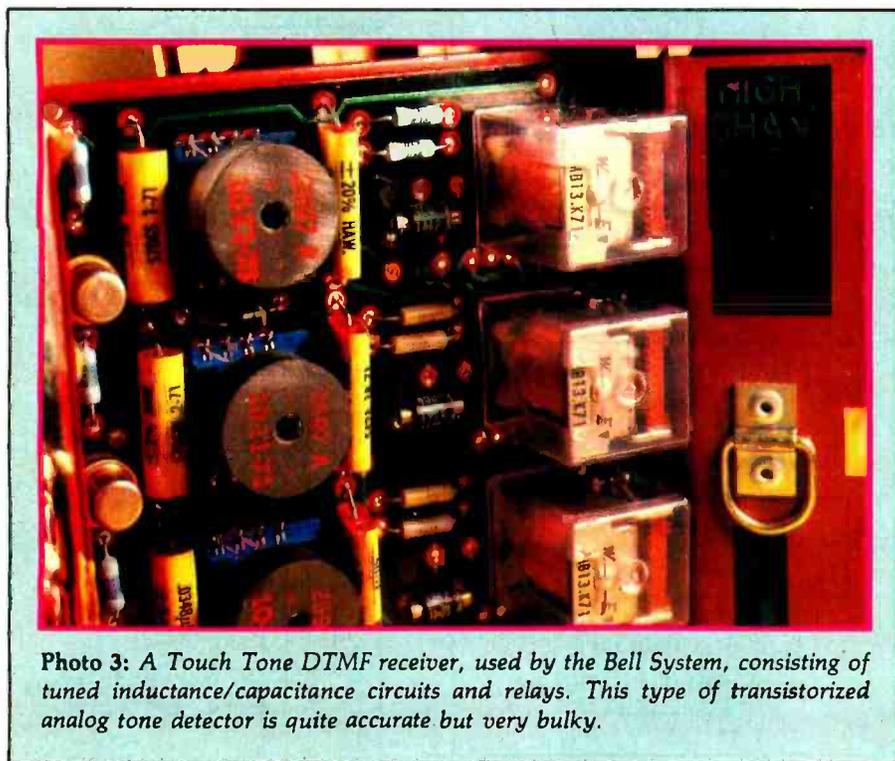


Photo 3: A Touch Tone DTMF receiver, used by the Bell System, consisting of tuned inductance/capacitance circuits and relays. This type of transistorized analog tone detector is quite accurate but very bulky.

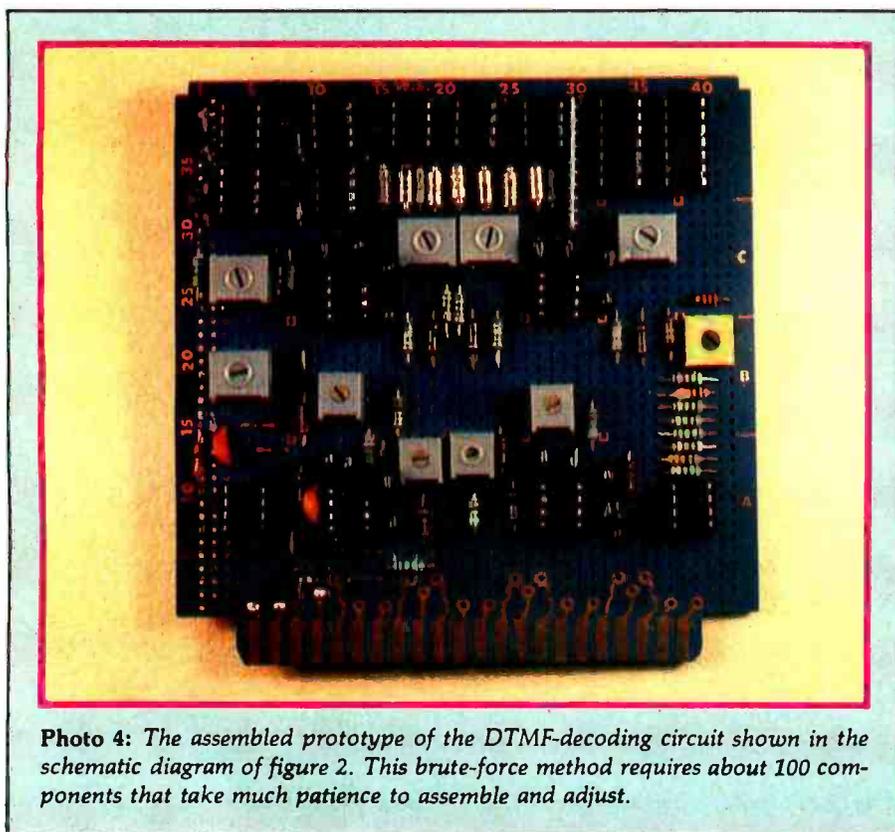


Photo 4: The assembled prototype of the DTMF-decoding circuit shown in the schematic diagram of figure 2. This brute-force method requires about 100 components that take much patience to assemble and adjust.

DTMF Frequency (Hz)	Lower Detection Frequency Limit (Hz)	Upper Detection Frequency Limit (Hz)
697	683	711
770	755	786
852	834	869
941	922	960
1209	1184	1233
1336	1309	1363
1477	1447	1507
1633	1600	1666

Table 2: The standard DTMF frequencies with the minimum and maximum values accepted within the 2-percent tolerance of digital tone-decoding devices such as the Mostek MK5102.



Actual Size, $\frac{1}{8} \times 2\frac{3}{4} \times 6\frac{7}{8}$ "

169⁹⁵

Reg. 229.95

Give Radio Shack's TRS-80[®] Pocket Computer and Save \$60

Printer Cassette Interface Save \$20



Reg. 149.95, **129⁹⁵**

Lets you use recorder to load and save your programs and data on cassettes. Get hard copy printouts, too. With AC adapter/charger, three rolls of paper.

Cassette Interface Save 39%

29⁹⁵



Store and load programs on cassettes. Cable and plugs included. Batteries extra. Recorder not included

The first programmable computer so small it fits in a Christmas stocking. Like a calculator, it has 15 built-in functions that are immediately available. Plus, there's 26 memories and numeric output with a 10-digit mantissa and a 2-digit exponent. To compute trig and angular functions, for example, it works just like a calculator and with the same precision.

Unlike a calculator, the real power of the Pocket Computer is in its ability to run our own, or user-written, programs in BASIC. The 1424-step memory can be partitioned into multiple programs.

And the full alphanumeric display permits writing programs that prompt in plain English and display

answers with comments. The Edit and Debug mode make programming easier than it is with a programmable calculator. Inputting is simplified with the typewriter-style keyboard and separate 20-key numeric keypad. The LCD shows 24 characters with automatic scrolling and manual playback for longer lines. Another thing, memory is retained even when the power is off.

By adding the Cassette Interface, anyone can immediately run our software. And look what's available! Electrical and Civil Engineering, Aviation, Surveying, Real Estate, Business Statistics, and more. You can't buy a smarter gift. Better hurry — sale ends Dec. 27th.

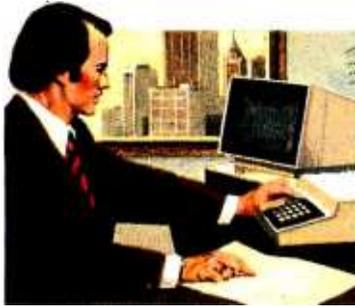
The biggest name in little computers[®]

A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION • OVER 8000 LOCATIONS WORLDWIDE

Prices may vary at individual stores and dealers

Called "MP/M II™"

MP/M II, the multiuser extension of our CP/M operating system, answers the lucrative business community demand for small scale distributed processing. Smart OEM's, language companies and application programmers are enthusiastically extending their offerings to satisfy this "new" market.



MP/M II Features

Record locking and file locking ensure data base validity when multiple users access the same data.

With 32 megabyte file capacity, you can daisy-chain 16 state-of-the-art disk drives, at 512 megabytes each. This gives you on-line storage of 8 gigabytes!

Fast performance is a certainty. Dispatch time between users requires as little as 600 microseconds.

Encrypted passwords provide security for user files and directories.

Time and date stamps indicate your last update of an application file and either last access or file creation.

Additional features provide increased performance with exceptionally low system overhead through streamlined housekeeping plus 30 refined utilities. 400K bytes of RAM are supported. And MP/M II is upward compatible with CP/M.

Substantial Capabilities Included

Major utilities in the MP/M II package include our RMAC™ assembler, LINK-80™, LIB-80™ run time library manager, and RDT™ debugger.

Network capability: Your product's growth to CP/NET™ is provided in MP/M II.



To Language & Application Companies

You're seizing the time-perishable market advantages of MP/M II. Its five manuals help extend your products to multiuser status, with accuracy and speed. LINK-80's overlay facilities help produce a higher quality. LINK-80, RMAC and RDT are powerful development aids — which don't cost you a thing.

Compatible software accelerates your entry into the multiuser market. All programs running under CP/M also run under MP/M II. This means important continuity. Couple that with a built-in growth path, and you're protecting the future of your business with MP/M II.



Extend CP/M[®] to Multiuser Systems: Extend Your Profits



To Hardware OEM's:

The profitable impact of multiuser configurations is profound. Compare your sum-of-the-boxes pricing: Multiuser vs. single user. No question about it. Your next move will be to re-forecast sales quotas and profit margins. MP/M II is the key. With the market demand you read about, the act of extending your systems to MP/M II will bear handsome rewards. Your next step is equally clear. Have our marketing group expedite the MP/M II data sheet, OEM price list and contract. Here's an even more positive approach. Why not call our marketing group as your first priority?

These 14 companies are extending 24 languages to run under MP/M II:

Compiler Systems, Inc.
Control-C Software, Inc.
Digital Research
Ellis Computing
Laboratory Microsystems
Micro-Ap
Micro Focus, Inc.
Microsoft
MT Microsystems, Inc.
Ryan-McFarland Corp.
Sorcim Corporation
SuperSoft Associates
Tarbell Electronics
Timin Engineering Co.

To Dealers, Distributors, System Houses:

It takes less effort to make more money by selling multiuser systems. Selling an upgrade path is easier than moving dead end, dedicated systems. MP/M II means hard disks, multiple printers and terminals—add-ons right through full networking environments. One sale can truly generate cash for an extended period. So call your OEM for delivery of MP/M II based systems.

Every new market has its share of easy sales. For a while, somebody will take those orders hand over fist. Your share of that business will probably depend on a single factor: Your ability to get product *first*.

Digital Research

Over 250,000 microcomputers use our operating systems. Over 300 OEM's and 400 independent software vendors (ISV's) use our products as the basis of thousands of applications. These are listed in our CP/M Compatible Catalog. Over 25,000 copies, per edition, generate ISV's sales. FORUM, published quarterly, and ISV seminars provide technical and business advantages.



Multiuser Demand

Multiuser demand is more than a trend. The MP/M II market is a fact of business life. It elevates the microcomputer with larger scale capabilities, and a larger dollar/sale market base. You only get one chance to make a good first (market) impression. Now is the time. We're here to help. Call (408) 649-3896, or write: Digital Research, P.O. Box 579, Pacific Grove, CA 93950. Europe: Vector, Intl., Leuven, Belgium, 32(16)202496. Far East: Microsoft Assoc., Tokyo, Japan, 03-403-2120

Circle 126 on inquiry card.



CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research. MP/M II, LINK-80, RIMAC, LIB-80, and RDT are trademarks of Digital Research. © Copyright 1981 Digital Research

 **DIGITAL RESEARCH®**

(3a)

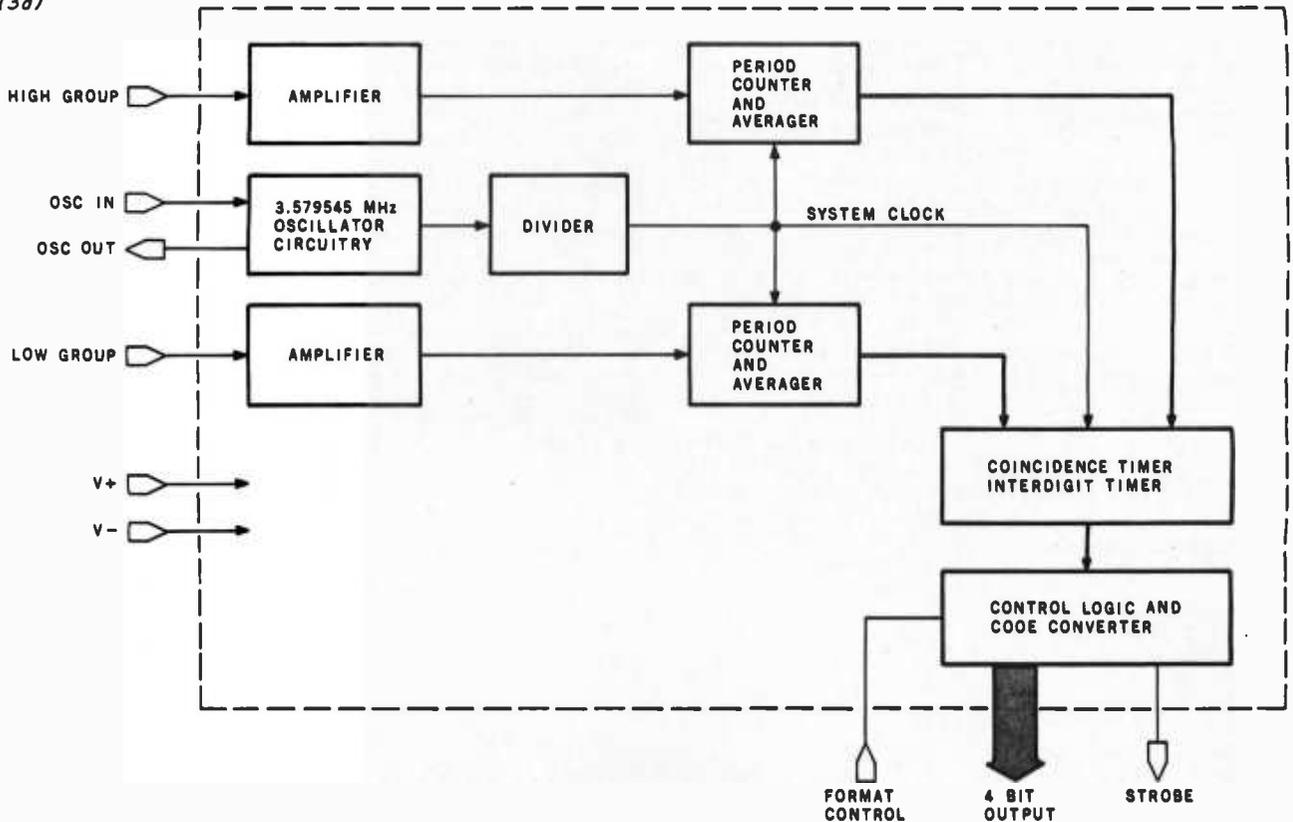


Figure 3a: Block diagram of the Mostek MK5102 DTMF decoder/receiver. This device accepts DTMF signal inputs in two frequency bands, one each for the high group and low group of tones. A digital method is used to count the frequency of the signal being received.

oxide semiconductor) integrated tone-receiver chip, the Mostek MK5102. The internal functions of this device are shown in figure 3a on page 52; its input-filter requirements are shown in figure 3b. Figure 3c shows a block diagram of a typical

DTMF-receiver circuit using the MK5102. It consists of three basic components: group filters, limiters, and digital tone receiver.

In a digital DTMF-receiver circuit, the input is first separated through filters into the low-group frequencies

and the high-group frequencies. The amplitude is then hard-limited to match the tone receiver's input circuitry. The MK5102 detects the DTMF tone through a digital counting method. The zero crossings of the incoming waveforms are counted for nine periods and the results averaged over a longer period. (For these counting-type integrated tone receivers to operate correctly, the input frequency must be exact within ± 2 percent, as shown in table 2.) When a valid DTMF-digit tone pair has persisted for a minimum of 33 milliseconds, the data are latched on-to the outputs, and the output strobe goes high. When the valid digit is no longer received, the output strobe goes low.

Many experimenters have been led down the garden path with regard to these integrated tone-receiver chips. At \$20 they appear to be a bargain. But the difficult part of implementing this circuit is not decoding the tone pairs; the filters cause the problem.

(3b)

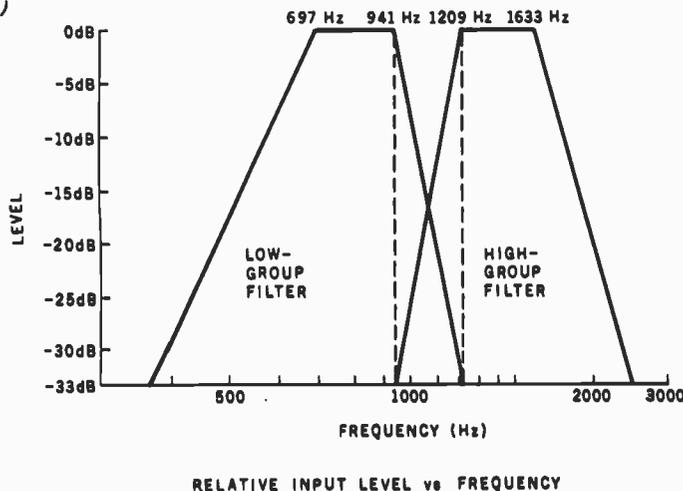


Figure 3b: Input frequency-band requirements of the MK5102. As you can see, the required bandpass slopes are stringent and steep.

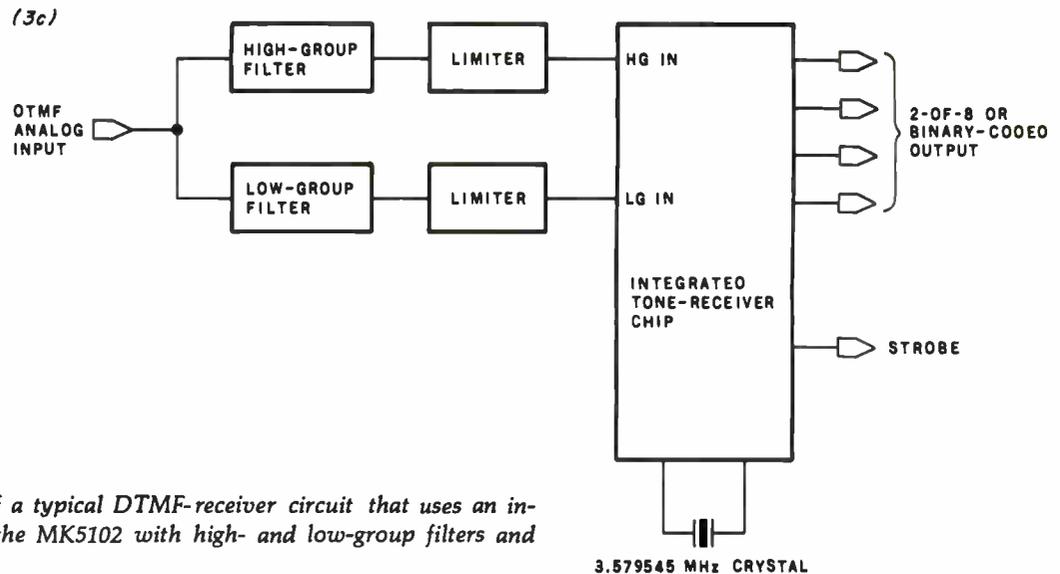


Figure 3c: Block diagram of a typical DTMF-receiver circuit that uses an integrated tone receiver like the MK5102 with high- and low-group filters and limiters.

As you can see in figure 3b, the bandpass requirements are exceptionally tight. Many people buy the tone-receiver chip only to realize they can't design filters.

Dusting off my disused filter-design talents, I decided to see if this method was feasible at all. Figure 4 on page 54 shows an outline of the bandpass-filter method I used. It consists of a fifth-order high-pass filter in series with a fifth-order low-pass filter. The circuit was duplicated and tuned separately to cover each of the two group ranges.

On the high-group side, for example, the high-pass section allows all frequencies above 1150 Hz to pass through. The output of this section in turn is fed to a low-pass filter with a cutoff beginning at 1650 Hz. Theoretically, the combined circuit should be a bandpass filter that passes only the frequencies between 1150 Hz and 1650 Hz. Similarly, on the low-group side, the bandpass was selected to be the range of 650 Hz to 1000 Hz. Figure 5 on pages 56 and 57 is a schematic diagram of a circuit that embodies the design in the block diagram of figure 4.

Wiring and testing this circuit gave me a much greater appreciation for LSI (large-scale integration) devices. While the circuit of figure 5 does work, the filters have a cutoff slope of only 30 dB per octave, which is marginal. The MK5102 generally requires a band separation of 33 dB, but

it will receive correctly with separation as poor as 22 dB if there is no noise. Everything worked under Circuit Cellar conditions, but I won't guarantee anything on the telephone line without further experimentation.

A definite improvement could be obtained by using faster operational amplifiers, such as LM318s, instead of the LM741s and MC1458s used here. However, I merely wanted to see if building such a circuit was feasible, and I don't necessarily recom-

mend its use, especially considering the DTMF receivers I am about to describe.

Hybrid Bandpass Filters

The answer to the previous problem is to buy an off-the-shelf filter with the exact requirements necessary for DTMF decoding. Of particular significance is a pair of hybrid bandpass filters from ITT (International Telephone & Telegraph Corporation) North, Microsystems Division, called

Text continued on page 58

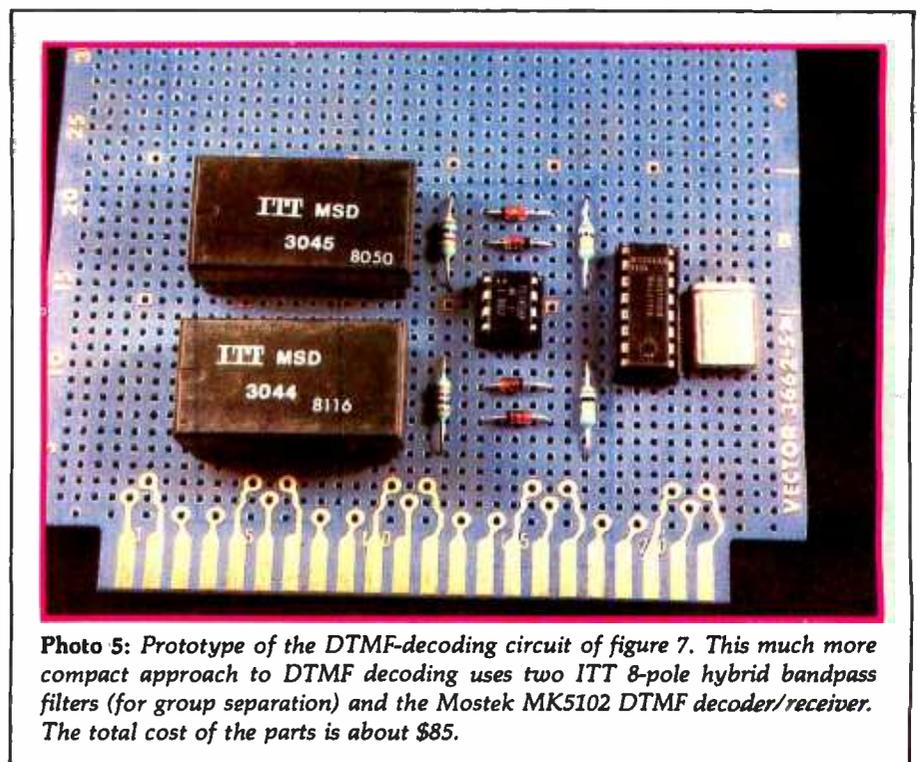


Photo 5: Prototype of the DTMF-decoding circuit of figure 7. This much more compact approach to DTMF decoding uses two ITT 8-pole hybrid bandpass filters (for group separation) and the Mostek MK5102 DTMF decoder/receiver. The total cost of the parts is about \$85.

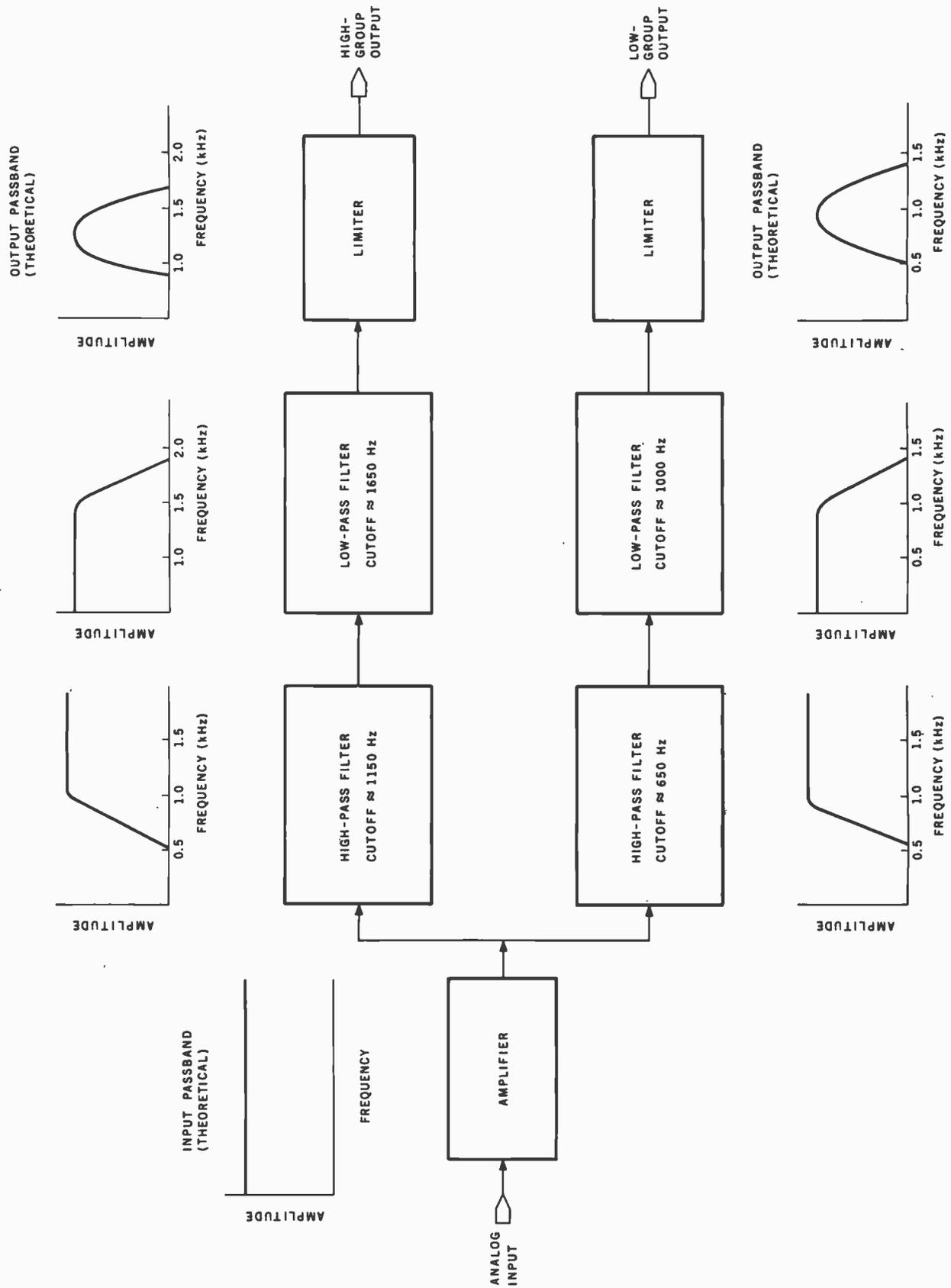


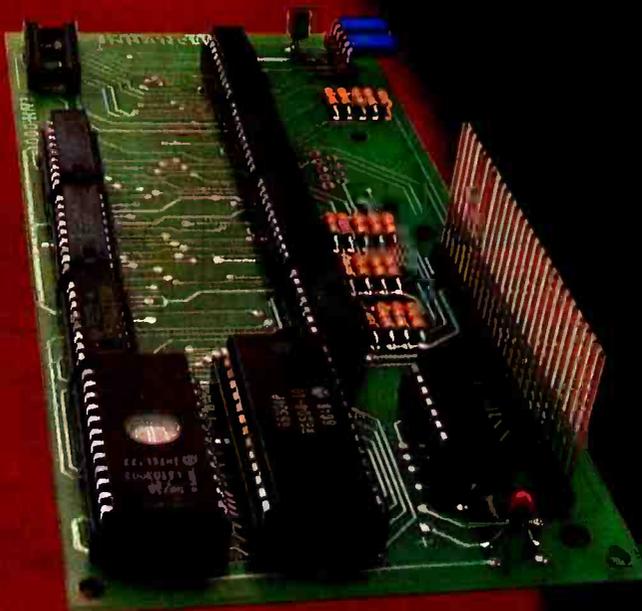
Figure 4: Block diagram of a set of bandpass filters that use separate low-pass and high-pass filters in series.

897 N.W. Grant Ave. • Corvallis, Oregon 97330

THE DAWN OF A NEW ERA FOR APPLE II: THE ENHANCER II

Introducing the Enhancer II: a new Standard which is improving the relationship between Humans and Apples. The Enhancer II can help your Apple II's keyboard become more sociable by remembering words or phrases which can be entered into the Apple by the mere touch of a key. Life can become even easier because the Enhancer II can remember what you typed while your Apple was busy talking to your disc (or doing other things). Naturally, it knows the difference between upper and lower case letters and what shift keys are supposed to do. It even knows to auto repeat any key held down. The Enhancer II replaces the encoder board making installation simple.

Suggested retail price: \$149.00.



VIDEO TERM



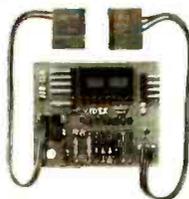
The time tested Videoterm 80 column card:

- 80 characters x 24 lines
- True decoders
- 7 x 9 character resolution
- Low power consumption
- Compatible with most word processors
- Softcard and CP/M compatible
- Modem compatible
- Most popular character set of any 80 column card
- Alternate character fonts available

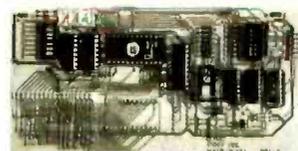
Suggested retail price \$345.00

SOFT VIDEO SWITCH

The Soft Video Switch is an automatic version of the popular Switch-plate. It knows whether it should display 40 or 80 columns or Apple graphics. It does the tedious work of switching video-out signals so you don't have to. The Soft Video Switch can be controlled by software. Any Videoterm with Firmware 2.0 or greater may be used with the Soft Video Switch. The single wire shift mod is also supported. Package price is \$35.00.



KEYBOARD AND DISPLAY ENHANCER



The original Keyboard and Display Enhancer is still available for Revision 0-6 Apples (on which the new Enhancer II will not fit). These Apples have memory select sockets at chip locations D1, E1 & F1. The Keyboard and Display Enhancer allows entry and display of upper & lower case letters with fully functional shift keys. It does NOT have user definable keys nor a type ahead buffer. The price is \$129.00.

ACCESSORIES:

- Videoterm Utilities Disc \$37.00 (includes)
- Font Editor
 - Pascal Mid-Res Graphics
 - Applesoft Read Screen Utility
 - Top & Bottom Scrolling
 - Pascal Vidpatch
 - Graphics Template
- Character Set EPROMs \$29.00 ea
- Half Intensity
 - Inverse
 - German
 - Katakana (Japanese)
 - Line Drawing Graphics (Expanded)
 - Spanish
 - French
 - Math & Greek Symbols
 - Super & Subscript
- Dvorak EPROM (Enhancer) \$29.00
- Lower Case Chip \$29.00

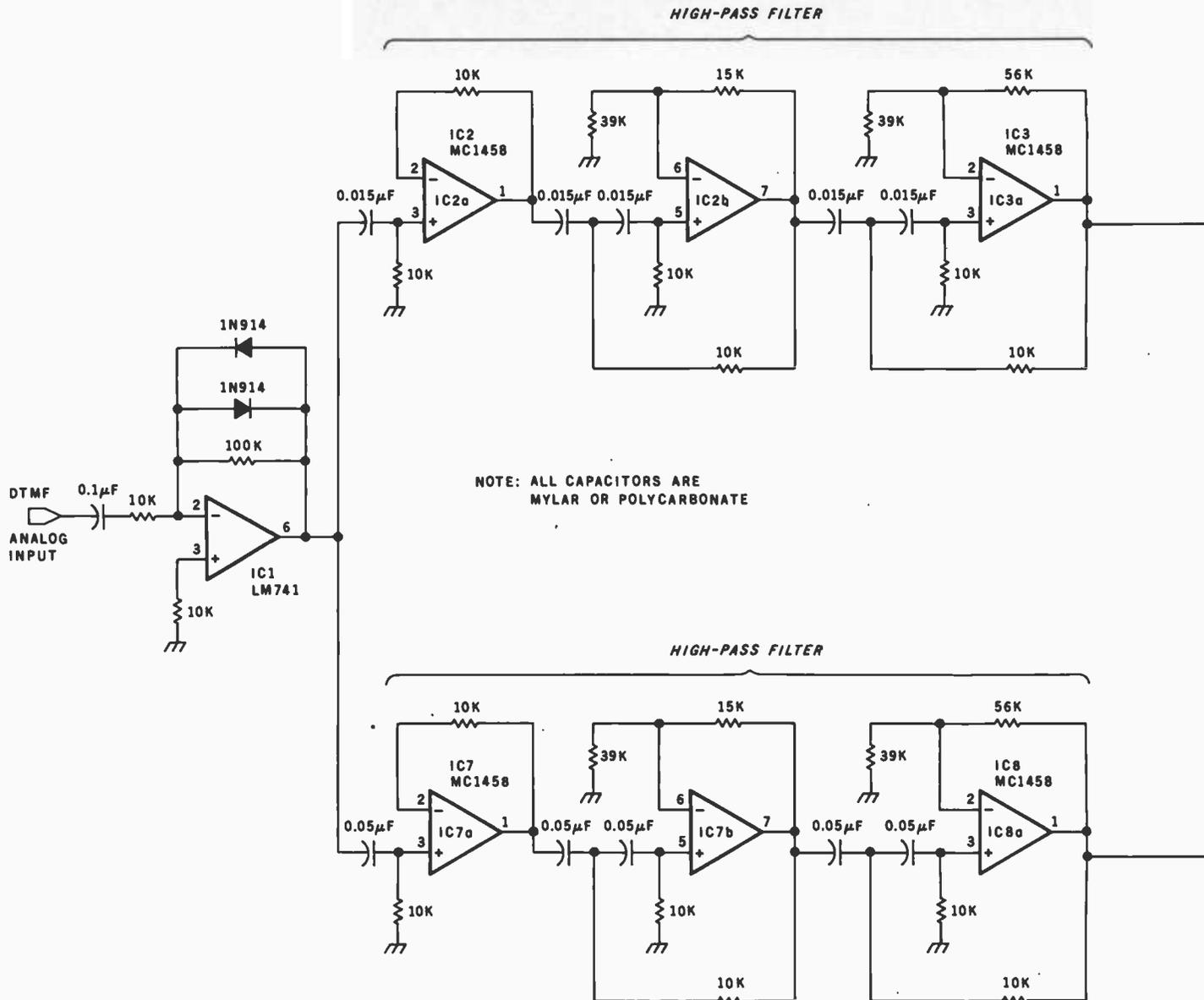
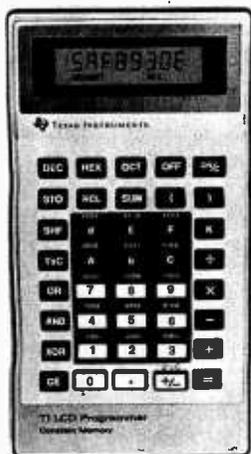


Figure 5: A filter circuit built from separate high-pass and low-pass stages for the high and low tone groups. While this circuit can be used with the MK5102, hybrid bandpass filters such as the ITT 3044 and 3045 exhibit superior performance.



New! TI LCD Programmer.

Hexadecimal and Octal Calculator/Converter.

The brand new tilt-top TI LCD Programmer can save you hours of work. It was designed specifically for the problems you do, and has features that make it ideally suited for applications in computer programming, debugging, repair and digital logic design.

- Performs arithmetic in any of three number bases — OCT, DEC, HEX.
- Integer, two's complement arithmetic in OCT and HEX.
- One's complement capability in OCT and HEX.
- Converts numbers between OCT, DEC and HEX.
- Fifteen sets of parentheses available at each of four processing levels.
- Logical functions AND, OR, EXCLUSIVE OR and SHIFT operate bit by bit on OCT or HEX numbers.

Unisource Electronics has committed to buy TI's initial production of this unique product. Availability is limited! Order now.

15-Day Free Trial.

The best way to evaluate the TI LCD Programmer is to try it yourself — on the job — for 15 days. If you're not 100% satisfied, simply return it for a full refund. Order now by calling toll-free:

1-800-858-4580

In Texas call 1-806-745-8835

Lines open 8 am to 8 pm CST

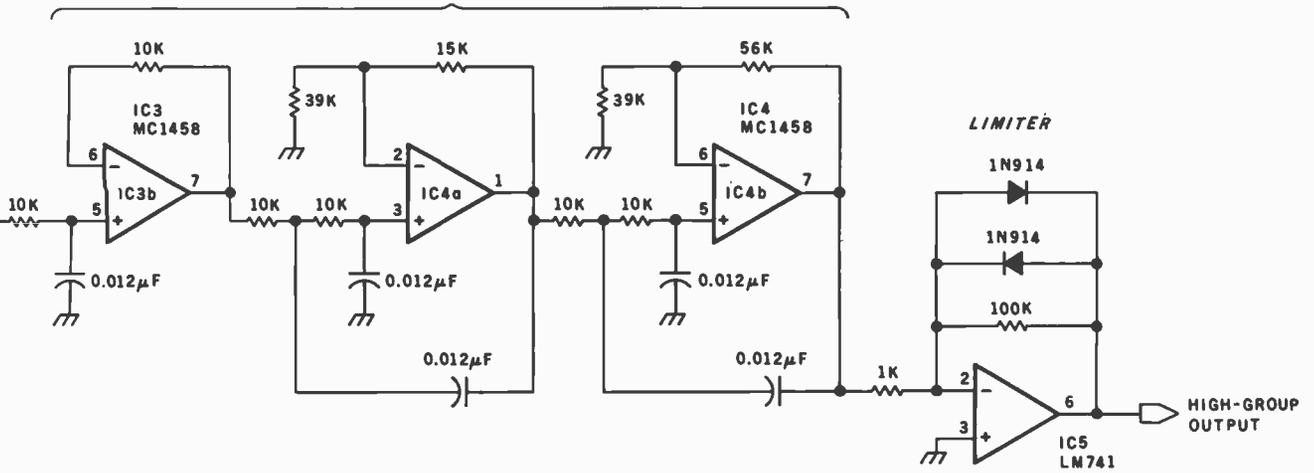


Just give us your name, shipping address and Visa or MasterCard number and we will charge the tax deductible* \$75.00 purchase price, plus \$2.00 shipping and handling (Texas residents also add 5% sales tax) to your account. Or send your check or money order to:

Unisource Electronics, Inc.
P.O. Box 64240 • Lubbock, Tx. 79464

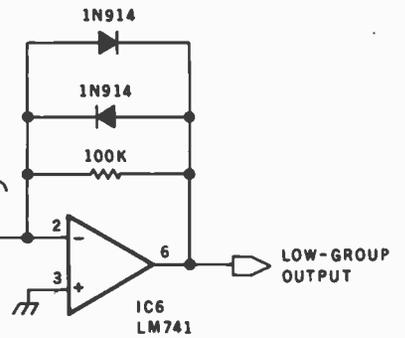
* When used for business.

LOW-PASS FILTER



NOTE: ALL CAPACITORS ARE MYLAR OR POLYCARBONATE

LIMITER



LOW-PASS FILTER

Number	Type	-12 V	+12 V
IC1	LM741	4	7
IC2	MC1458	4	8
IC3	MC1458	4	8
IC4	MC1458	4	8
IC5	LM741	4	7
IC6	LM741	4	7
IC7	MC1458	4	8
IC8	MC1458	4	8
IC9	MC1458	4	8

GET THE LATEST SOFTWARE PRODUCTS NOW... ...CHECK OUT OUR 2020 RANGE

THE FIRST IN A SERIES OF ADVANCED MICROCOMPUTER SOFTWARE PRODUCTS FROM OUR 2020 RANGE IS THE WP2020 WORD PROCESSOR SYSTEM.

DESIGNED FOR THE HEATH/ZENITH Z89 COMPUTER RUNNING UNDER CP/M® 2.2. IT OFFERS MORE FACILITIES THAN MOST OTHER MICROCOMPUTER WP SYSTEMS. CHECK THESE.

- ALL THE STANDARD FEATURES YOU WOULD EXPECT FROM AN ADVANCED WORD PROCESSOR SUCH AS MARGINS, TABS, PAGINATION, GLOBAL SEARCH AND REPLACE, PROPORTIONAL SPACING ETC.
- EASY TO FOLLOW FIRST TIME USER DOCUMENTATION
- SPELLING CHECKER AND MERGE DOCUMENT MODULES BUILT IN AS STANDARD - NO ADDITIONAL PROGRAMS TO RUN
- COMMUNICATIONS MODULE ALLOWS THE SYSTEM TO ACT AS A TERMINAL TO A MAIN FRAME OR LINK UP TO ANOTHER WP2020 SYSTEM
- SPECIAL SET OF COLOURED FUNCTION KEYPADS SUPPLIED AS STANDARD
- MENU DRIVEN SYSTEM DESIGNED FOR TYPISTS AND SECRETARIES - THERE ARE NO COMPLICATED CONTROL CODES TO REMEMBER
- NO CONFIGURATION REQUIRED - PRINTER DRIVERS ARE ALL BUILT IN - YOU CAN BE PRODUCING REPORTS AND LETTERS WITHIN MINUTES OF INSTALLATION
- SUPPORTS BACKGROUND PRINTING WHILST WORKING ON OTHER DOCUMENTS
- HAS ITS OWN FILING SYSTEM WITH DOCUMENT NAMES UP TO 72 CHARACTERS LONG

OTHER IN SERIES INCLUDE: FP2020 FINANCIAL PLANNER CM2020 CONFIGURABLE MANAGER
SPECIFY 8" DR 5X" 3/5 S/D Z89 WHEN ORDERING. SYSTEM REQUIRES MINIMUM OF 2 DISKS AND 48K MEMORY
*CP/M REGISTERED TM DIGITAL RESEARCH WP2020 REGISTERED TM GRAFFCOM PRICE: £239.00



CALL US TODAY
FOR IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT
DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

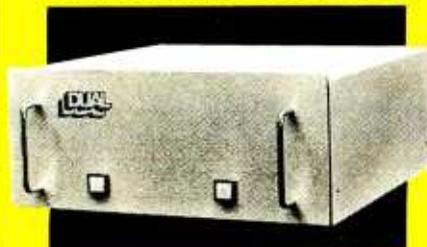


GRAFFCOM GRAFFCOM SYSTEMS GROUP 102 PORTLAND ROAD LONDON W11 4LX TEL 01-727-5581

68000 μ P on the S-100 Bus?

YES, AVAILABLE NOW FROM DUAL SYSTEMS!

- 8 MHz 68000 microprocessor.
- 16-megabyte direct addressing.
- 32-bit internal arithmetic.
- Minicomputer type instructions including MULTIPLY.
- FULL IEEE-696 S-100 compliance. Runs with all 4 MHz S-100 boards and automatically runs faster when accessing Dual Systems memory boards, for FULL SPEED OPERATION OF THE 68000.
- Powerful vectored interrupts. 7 Vectored interrupts, including NMI, as well as alternate mode having up to 256 interrupts.
- On board monitor ROM for immediate use.
- Connector for future addition of memory management unit for multi-user operating systems.
- Built to the highest industrial standards with 200 hour burn-in.



CPU/68000 CPU board..... \$T195
 32K-byte 8/16-bit NONVOLATILE RAM board, for secure storage of programs you are developing. Allows FULL SPEED CPU operation. CMEM-32K, per 32K-bytes... \$895
 32K-byte 8/16-bit EPROM board, EPROM-32K..... \$245
 Serial I/O board, SIO-2..... \$285
 All of the above with cabinet, power supply and backplane..... \$3685

OEM and Dealer pricing is available.

Sales representatives in most metropolitan areas.



system reliability/system integrity

DUAL SYSTEMS CONTROL CORPORATION

720 Channing Way, Berkeley, CA 94710
 (415) 549-3854 • TWX 910 366-2035

Text continued from page 53:

the 3044/3045 DTMF group filters. Each filter is contained in a 24-pin dual-inline package and plugs into a standard integrated-circuit socket. Internally, each is an 8-pole bandpass filter with specifications far exceeding the minimum requirements of the MK5102. (A performance curve of the model 3044/3045 filters is shown in figure 6 on page 58.)

Using these filters, the entire DTMF receiver can be constructed with only 16 components, as shown in figure 7 on page 62, a vast improvement over the complex circuits of figures 2 and 5.

The Ultimate Goal

I thought 16 components was the ultimate until I discovered two new

Text continued on page 63

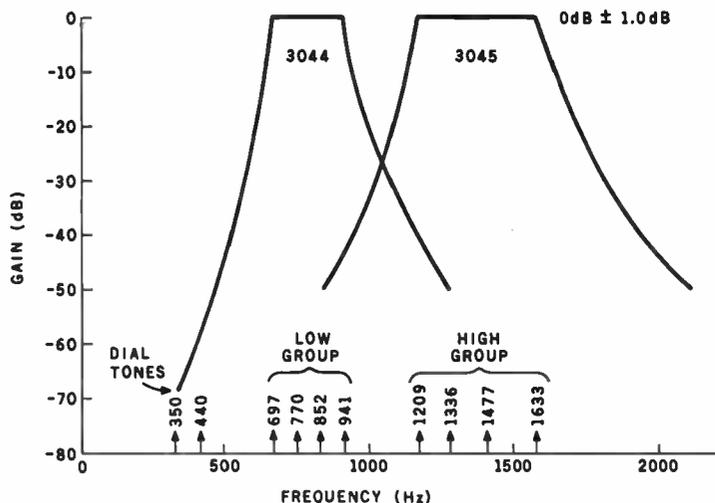


Figure 6: Passband curves of the ITT 3044 and 3045 hybrid bandpass filters, designed specially for DTMF applications.

Digit	4-bit binary				Dual 2-bit row/column			
	D8	D4	D2	D1	column		row	
	D8	D4	D2	D1	D8	D4	D2	D1
1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
2	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1
3	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	0
4	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0
5	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1
6	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0
7	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0
8	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
9	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	0
0	1	0	1	0	1	1	0	1
*	1	0	1	1	1	1	0	0
#	1	1	0	0	1	1	1	0
A	1	1	0	1	0	0	1	1
B	1	1	1	0	0	1	1	1
C	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	1
D	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1

Table 3: The two output formats of integrated DTMF receivers showing digit correspondences. Either a 4-bit binary or a split 2-bit row/column output format may be chosen. On the Mostek chips, the format is controlled through the FORMAT CONTROL input pin; on the ITT devices, the pin having the same function is labeled H/B28.

Start talking business



with your Apple

COBOL is the most effective business language. Apple II is the most friendly business computer. CIS COBOL with FORMS-2 brings together the best features of COBOL and Apple to enable you to deliver the most effective, user-friendly applications.

Business Programmers: Take the COBOL expertise you have acquired on big business mainframes, and use it on Apple II to create friendly applications that will talk directly to your users — where it suits them best, on their own desks.

CIS COBOL's dynamic module loading gives you big application capability and the FORMS-2 source generator lets you build and modify conversational programs from visual screen formats, creating much of the code automatically.

Application vendors: CIS COBOL with FORMS-2 steps up the pace for your development of the high quality professional application packages needed today. And creating them in COBOL makes them more maintainable.

Over half the Apple II's now being sold are going to business or professional users so demand for quality applications is growing fast, creating big business opportunities for you.

Stability proven by the US Government. CIS COBOL has been tested and approved for two consecutive years by the US General Services Administration as conforming to the ANSI '74 COBOL Standard. Apple II under CP/M is included in CIS COBOL's 1981 GSA Certificate of Validation (at Low-Intermediate Federal Standard plus indexed I-O and Level 2 Inter-Program Communication).

Get your hands on CIS COBOL at your Apple dealer.

Talk business with him now!

Micro Focus Inc., 1601 Civic Center Drive
Santa Clara, CA 95050. Phone: (408) 248-3982.



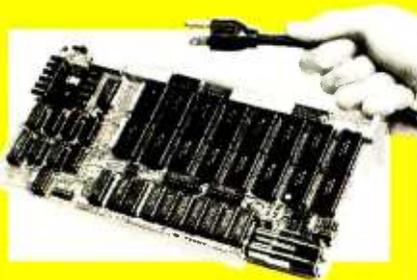
MICRO FOCUS

CIS COBOL with FORMS-2 for use on the Apple II with CP/M is an Apple Distributed Product. CIS COBOL and FORMS-2 are trademarks of Micro Focus. CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research. Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computer.

Circle 109 on inquiry card.

The Ultimate IEEE S-100 Memory Would...

- BE NONVOLATILE** holding data for up to eight years with the power off.
- RUN AT 6 MHZ** without wait states.
- RUN IN 8 OR 16-BIT** systems with 8 or 16-bit wide data paths.
- HAVE EXTENDED 24-BIT ADDRESSING** and bank select.
- HAVE DYNAMICALLY MOVABLE WRITE PROTECT AREAS** to prevent accidental erasure of programs and critical data.
- GENERATE POWER-FAIL** interrupts for orderly system shutdown & power failure recovery.



...Available Now from Dual Systems

The Dual Systems CMEM memory boards combine high-speed CMOS memories with new 5-10 year lithium batteries to give you the nonvolatility of an EPROM board while retaining the instant writability of a high-speed read/write RAM. These industrial grade boards are ruggedly built and are burned-in for 200 hours.

- CMEM-32K, 32K-bytes ... \$895
- CMEM-16K, 16K-bytes ... \$795
- CMEM-8K, 8K-bytes ... \$695

OEM and Dealer pricing as available.

Sales representatives in most metropolitan areas.



system reliability/system integrity

DUAL SYSTEMS CONTROL CORPORATION

720 Channing Way, Berkeley, CA 94710
(415) 549-3854 • TWX 910 366-2035

Pin	Name	Description
1	MON OUT	Provides signal that is one-tenth differential input
2	TP	Internal Test Point
3	V _P	Positive Supply Voltage
4	GI	Gain Adjust I
5	GII	Gain Adjust II, resistor from GI to GII increases sensitivity (see table 4b)
6	GIII	Gain Adjust III, resistor from GII to GIII decreases sensitivity (see table 4b)
7	V _N	Negative Supply Voltage (ground)
8	NC	
9	XOUT	Crystal Out, 3.579 MHz crystal connected from pin 9 to pin 10
10	XIN	Crystal In (Tie to V _P if external oscillator is used)
11	XEN	Enable Internal Oscillator. Tie to V _P if crystal is used, tie to V _N if external oscillator is used.
12	ATB	Alternate Time Base. If XEN is high, ATB is clock output. If XEN is low, ATB is clock input from other 3210.
13	DV	Data Valid. Indicates tone burst has been detected by going to high logic level. Will remain high until tone is removed or CLRDRV is pulsed high.
14	CLRDRV	Clear Data Valid. Pulsing this pin to a high logic level will reset DV.
15	D8	Digital outputs. These outputs provide a coded representation of the signal received when DV is high. The code is selected by H/B28 (pin 19).
16	D4	
17	D2	
18	D1	
19	H/B28	Code Select. When tied to V _P , the output on lines D8 through D1 is hexadecimal; when tied to V _N , the output is binary-coded 2 of 8.
20	EN	Output Enable. When this pin is a logic high, the output codes on lines D8 through D1 are enabled. When this pin is a logic low, outputs D8 through D1 assume a high-impedance state.
21	IN1633	Inhibit 1633 Hz. When this pin is at a logic high, the 3210 will detect only digits 0 through 9, #, and *. When at a logic low, the 3210 will detect all 16 tone-pair combinations.
22	NC	
23	RING	More negative of the two analog inputs
24	TIP	More positive of the two analog inputs

Table 4a: Description of the pin functions of the ITT MSD3210 integrated tone decoder/receiver.

Gain Increase	Resistance GI-GII	Gain Decrease	Resistance GII-GIII
3.0 dB	100k	3.5 dB	1 megohm
5.3	50k	6.3	470k
7.1	33k	8.0	330k
9.3	22k	10.3	220k
11.6	15k	12.7	150k
14.3	10k	15.6	100k

Table 4b: Varying amounts of signal gain may be obtained from the adjustable-gain stage of the ITT MSD3210 by connecting different values of resistance, shown here, to the three gain-adjust input pins.

FORTH

<<<FOR/MAT>>>™ SCREEN EDITOR and DATA ENTRY SYSTEM

KV 33 Corporation

P.O. Box 27246 / Tucson, Arizona 85726



An absolute must for the serious FORTH programmer...

Current tab over value and CP location displayed at all times.

Deupdate command included along with other utilities.

Works very well with memory mapped video.

Maintains its own 64 byte buffer that never changes location. Any text transferred to it via CTRL-T will remain until system shut-down or another CTRL-T transfer.



Message displayed when iNsert mode is toggled on via CTRL-N.

A special formatted list routine included for printer output.

CP is never allowed outside of the FORTH screen boundary.

Less than two lines of code need to be changed to work on most any terminal. (Clear screen code and the XY cursor addressing.)

Screen format for the standard CRT version.

List of commands: These commands are for the TeleVideo 912, but are very easily modified to match the character set or special functions keys on any terminal.

- DEL Delete — Delete character to left and move CP left one position.
- CTRL-L Right arrow → — CP advances one position to right.
- CTRL-H Left arrow ← — CP advances one position to left.
- CTRL-G Get character — Character at CP location is erased when all text on line to right is moved left one position. The end of line character location is blanked out.
- CTRL-I Tab over to next tab location — The tab over count is stored as a variable and can be changed to any number between 0 and 63. CP will advance to next location each time command is given.
- CTRL-J Down arrow — CP moves down one line and maintains same column position.
- CTRL-K Up arrow — CP moves up one line and maintains same column position.
- CTRL-E Erase line — Line occupied by CP will be completely erased.
- CTRL-S Spread open — All lines below and including CP line move down one line. . .last line is lost.
- CTRL-T Transfer — Transfer the CP line to the editor buffer. . .the editor buffer contents will be overwritten.
- CTRL-R Read — Read a copy of the editor buffer into the line occupied by CP. . .editor buffer contents remain unchanged.
- CTRL-D Delete and close — All lines below CP move up one line and last line is erased to all spaces. . .original line is overwritten.
- CTRL-C Clear — All lines below and including line occupied by CP are erased to all spaces. . .total screen is erased if CP is on first line.
- CTRL-B Beginning of line — CP moves to leftmost position on line.
- HOME Home — CP moves to top leftmost position of Forth screen.
- RETURN Return key — Do a carriage return line feed.
- CTRL-Z Zap to end of line — All text from CP to end of line is erased.
- CTRL-F Find — Search screen starting at CP position for a string that matches the contents of the editor buffer. (This routine is purchased separately.)
- CTRL-N iNsert mode is toggled on or off — Character input at CP location will push text on current line to right one position. . .last character on line will be lost. . .delete, valid character entry, control-G and control-N are the only commands recognized while in iNsert mode. . .control-G works the same. . .delete not only deletes the character to the left, but also moves text from CP to end of line left one position. . .control-N will toggle iNsert mode off.
- CTRL-Q Quit editing and return to Forth.

Three listings included. The first listing is for use with a standard CRT terminal. The second and third listings are for use with a Memory Mapped Video (16x64 and 24x80).

The above example reflects a transfer of line 3 to the editor buffer via control-T. The editor buffer contents can be read into any line occupied by Character-Pointer via control-R. This buffer never changes location and its contents are displayed at all times. It is very handy for relocating lines or moving lines from one screen to another.

Please note the "NSERT/ON" message displayed at the upper right to indicate that the iNsert mode has been toggled on via CTRL-N. This message is erased when iNsert mode is toggled off.

The TAB over count is stored as a variable so it can be changed at any time. The current value is always displayed to the right of 'TAB='.

CP location is maintained within the boundaries of the Forth screen at all times. Its value is always displayed to the right of 'CP='.

Memory requirements are well under 2K.

All code conforms to the Forth-79 Standard. Each line of code is fully explained and flow-charted (Forth style) for easy modification.

Bomb proof. . .all unused control codes are trapped.

Must be used with a CRT that has cursor addressing or with a Memory Mapped Video.

The FINDWD package is sold separately but space has been reserved in the EDitor for future insertion. It will prove to be an invaluable tool for finding a word or words in a screen or searching a wide range of screens. It is fully documented and flow-charted. We spent a tremendous amount of time on this routine and have cut the search time down to under a second per screen (for a screen that is already in memory).

Send check or money order in the amount of \$50.00, payable to KV33 Corporation, and receive complete source code, flow-charts, documentation, and instructions for bringing up on your system.

FINDWD package is \$35.00. Must have the above screen editor to operate.

Please include extra postage for overseas orders, shipping weight 10 oz.

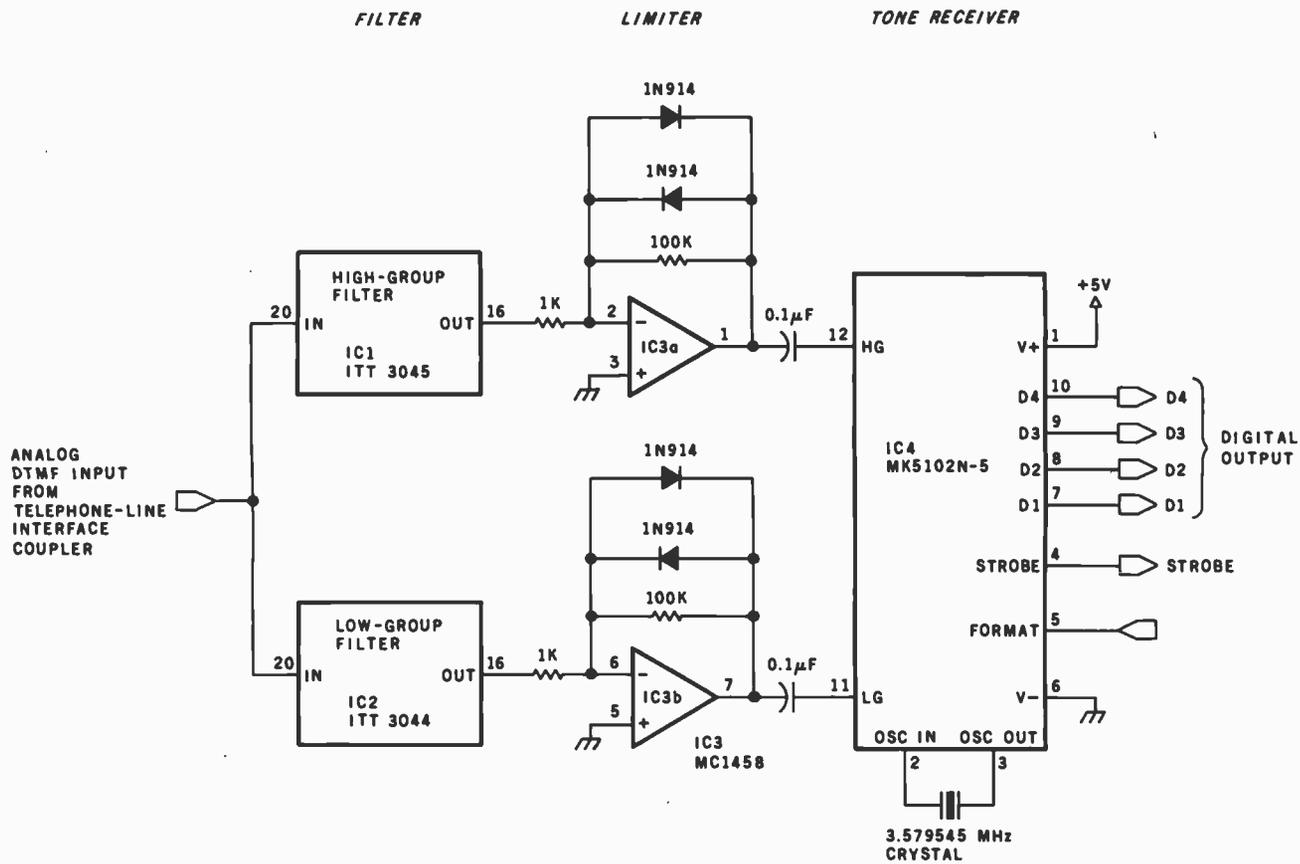


Figure 7: Schematic diagram of a DTMF-receiver circuit that employs the ITT 3044 and 3045 hybrid bandpass filters and the MK5102 decoder.

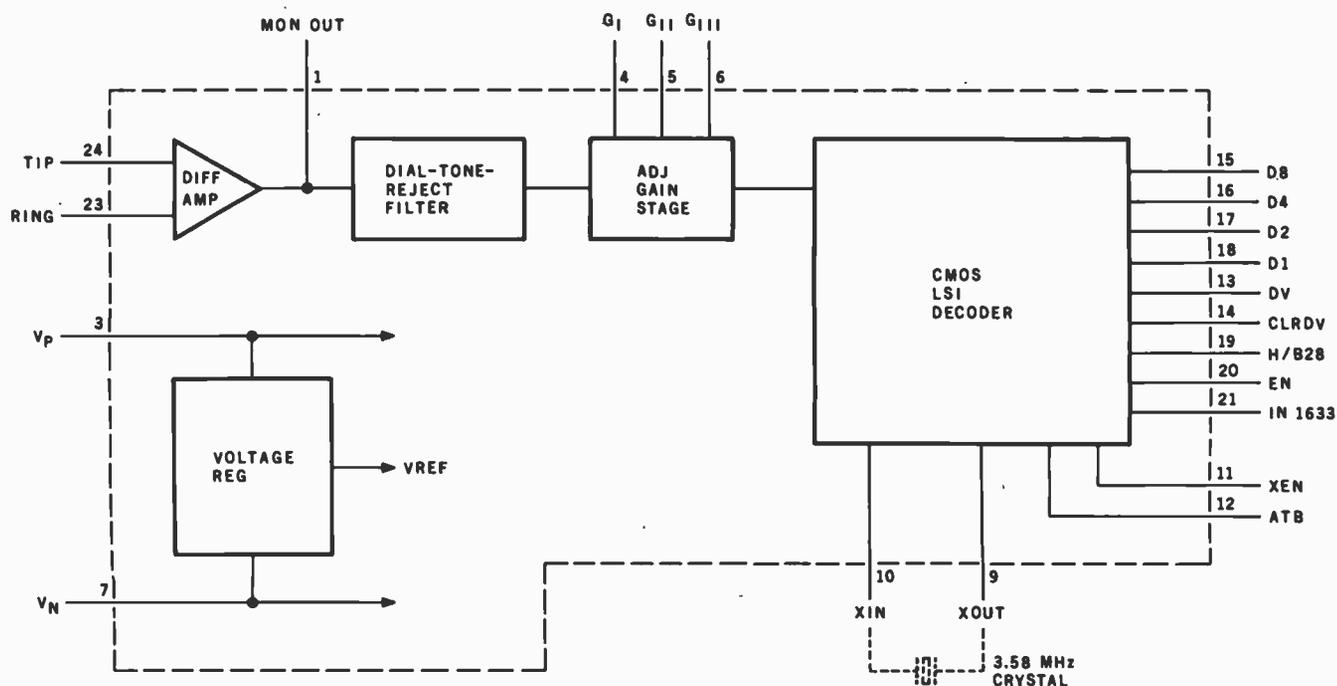


Figure 8: Block diagram of the ITT MSD3210 hybrid thick-film-technology DTMF decoder/receiver shown in photo 6 on page 68.

Number	Type	+5 V	GND	-12 V	+12 V
IC1	ITT3045		18	13	5
IC2	ITT3044		18	13	5
IC3	MC1458			4	8
IC4	MK5102N-5	1	6		

Power connections for circuits shown in figure 7.

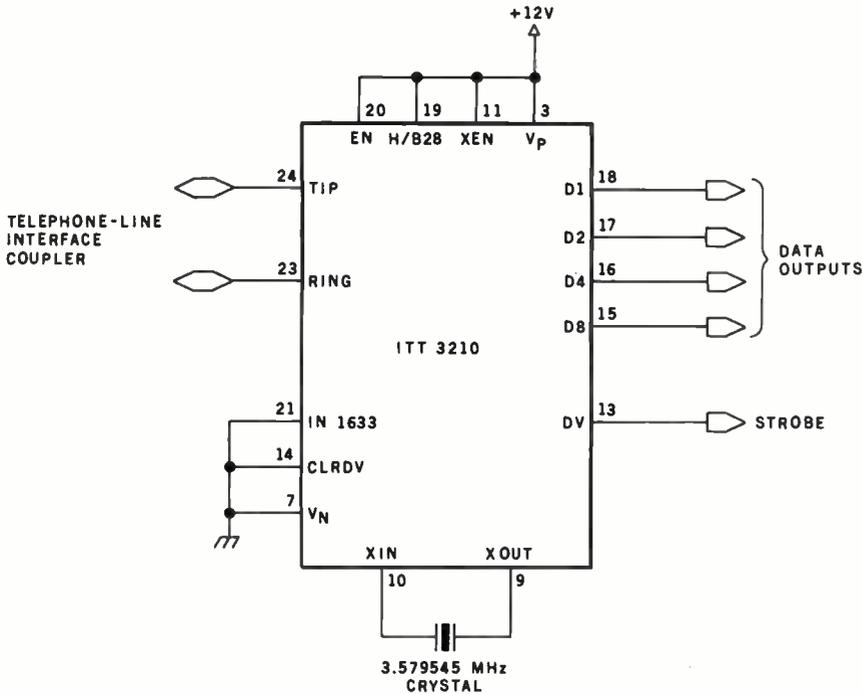


Figure 9: Schematic diagram of connections to the MSD3210 for use as a DTMF receiver.

Text continued from page 58: integrated circuits from ITT, the MSD3210 and MSD3201. The MSD3210 is a hybrid DTMF tone receiver that uses thick-film CMOS/LSI technology. The output is a 4-bit code directly compatible with standard CMOS logic. As shown in the block diagram of figure 8 on page 62, the input signal is received on the telephone-line-compatible inputs called, for historical reasons, "tip" and "ring." (This compatibility does not, however, necessarily mean that you can connect it directly to a telephone line and still be in compliance with telephone-company tariffs.) Each line is protected for a voltage range from -200 to +200 volts, and the two provide a balanced differential input impedance of 600 k ohms.

The output of this first stage is passed through a high-pass and dial-

tone-reject filter into an adjustable gain and attenuation stage. Next, the CMOS LSI decoder circuit provides bandsplitting, tone detection (by the digital zero-crossing method), and timing functions. The output code is selected by the H/B28 (hexadecimal or binary-coded 2-of-8 select) line. The code relationships are shown in table 3. When the DV (output strobe) line goes high, a tone pair is present on the input lines and the output data levels are valid. Table 4 on page 60 describes the functions of all the MSD3210's pins. A complete DTMF-receiver circuit, as shown in figure 9 on page 63, requires only two components.

While my personal choice for a DTMF receiver right now is the MSD3210, ITT also makes a true single-chip CMOS DTMF receiver (as opposed to a hybrid package)

Text continued on page 68

Toughest Boards in Town... IEEE 696/S-100

NON-STOP CLOCK

Keeps time with power off. Our industrial clock utilizes a new lithium battery for 3-9 years use. Easiest clock to program you'll ever see. Runs in all S-100 systems.

- Year, date, hrs, mins, secs, msec.
- Uses new LSI CMOS chip.
- Vectored interrupts.
- CLK-24 \$250

A/D CONVERTER

IEEE696/S-100 AIM-12 industrial standard module designed for industrial analog-to-digital use.

- Runs in all S-100 systems.
- 32-channel, 16-differential 12-bit resolution/accuracy. 25-microsecond conversions.
- Instrumentation amplifier.
- BASIC program provided. AIM-12, \$695 or \$785 w/1-1000 gain transducer amplifier.

D/A CONVERTER

AOM-12 IEEE696/S-100 industrial level digital-to-analog (D/A) converter.

- 12-bit $\pm 1/2$ L.S.B. accuracy over full 0-70°C temperature range.
- Outputs 0-10, ± 5 , or ± 10 volts.
- Short circuit protection, all outputs.
- Switch-programmable for multiple boards.
- AOM-12, \$575

VIC 4-20

Standard output for industrial control 4-20 mA D/A converter. Used in conjunction with the D/A board.

VIC4-20, \$445.

DUAL 77 Data Acquisition and Control System-

Built to industrial standards; designed for severe environments. BASIC language makes programming easy. Access to hundreds of sensors. Expandability to meet your increased needs. Nonvolatile memory. Power interruption recovery with automatic restart. DUAL 77 is economical; \$5985 & up.



system reliability/system integrity

DUAL SYSTEMS CONTROL CORPORATION

720 Channing Way, Berkeley, CA 94710
(415) 549-3854 • TWX 910 366-2035

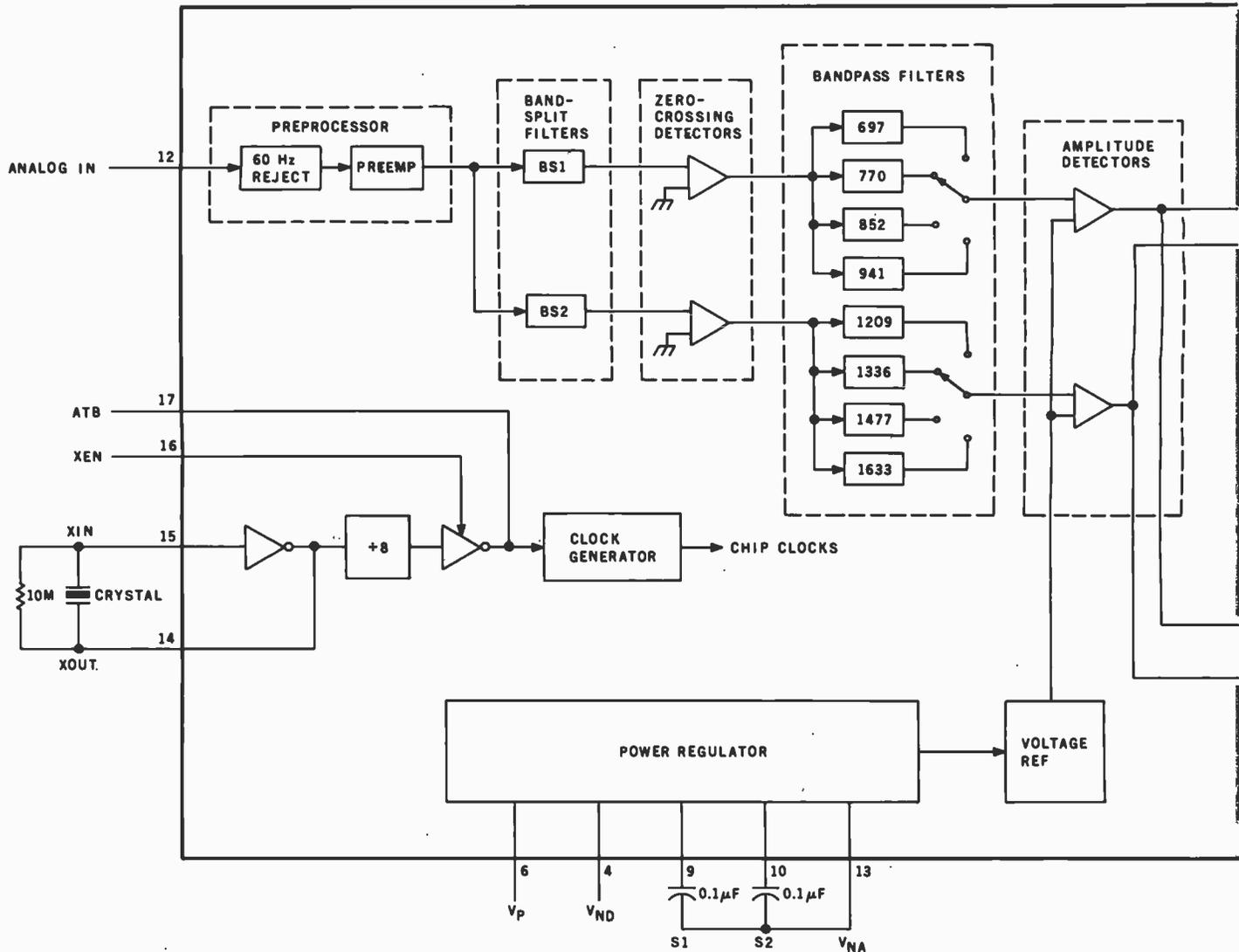
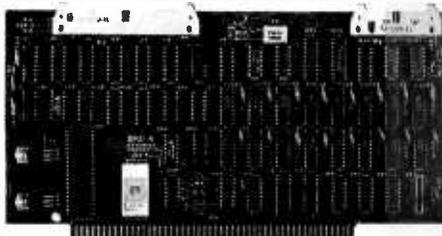


Figure 10: Block diagram and pinout specifications of the ITT MSD3201 CMOS DTMF-decoder/receiver chip shown in photo 7. Because of the inherent ease of manufacture of CMOS components, the price of the 3201 may be expected to fall.

EXTENDED PROCESSING ANNOUNCES THE MODEL EPZ-A SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER APPLICATION ORIENTED DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING FOR THE S-100 BUS

SPECIAL OFFER
Orders received by 1-31-82 will receive a \$50 discount!



Don't make one CPU run multiple programs. Make multiple CPU's run one or more programs. The EPZ is a complete Z80A computer designed to work in PARALLEL to your existing CPU. It is designed to do YOUR applications. Use it in applications where your present CPU isn't quite fast enough by itself or where intelligence is needed to control a peripheral and your present CPU doesn't have enough time. If

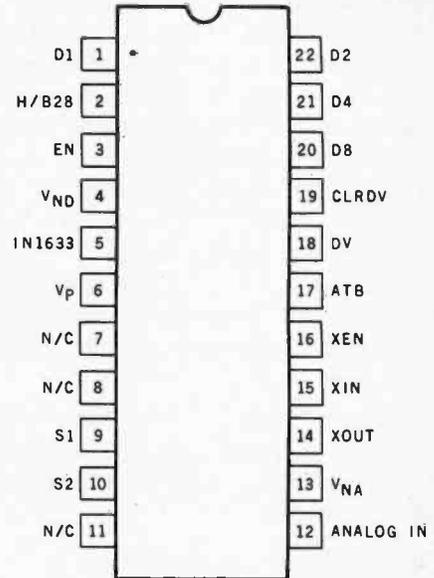
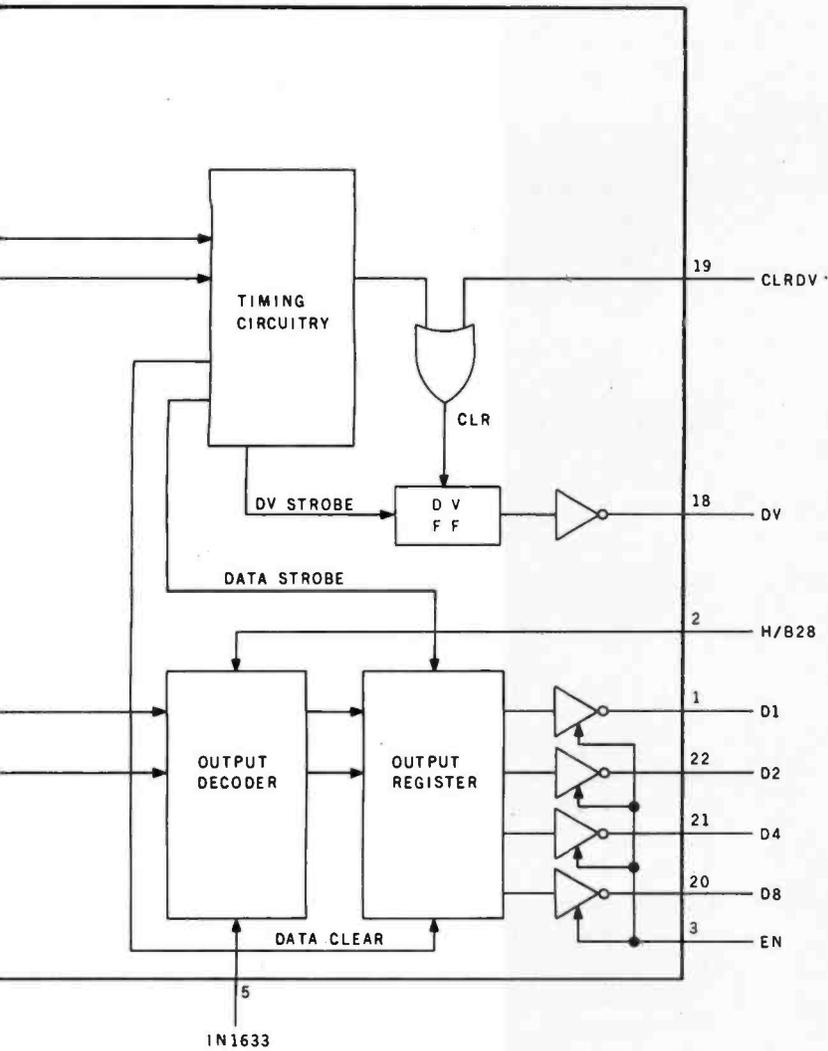
even more processing capability is needed then add a second EPZ. As many as 64 EPZ's could be added if you had enough slots in your system. Each one operating independently and not taking any RAM or ROM from your present system or from each other. This is your chance to add processing power and expandability to your system and still keep your present hardware and software intact.

Features include:

- 4MHz Z80A microprocessor.
- ROM operating system.
- 8K of fast static RAM for trouble free operation.
- 8 bit parallel I/O and 2 status ports to interface with the host CPU.
- 8 bit parallel I/O and status flags to interface to the users application.
- 2K EPROM (2716) expandable to 4K (2732).
- Software supplied to interface 8080/Z80 CPU to the EPZ.

- The EPZ features the latest in PC board design. Including 4 layer construction for the ultimate in noise suppression. Silk screen and solder mask are also used. All IC's are in sockets.
- Expansion connector and I/O connector at the top of the board. Can be expanded to 64K of RAM. All Z80A signals are available and buffered for maximum flexibility.
- Comes completely assembled, tested and ready to run without any hardware modifications to your system.
- Optional utility software to interface the host to the EPZ. Contact Microbyte for details.
- Price of \$595.00.

AVAILABLE FROM
Microbyte Computer Systems
2798 So. Bascom, San Jose, CA 95124
(408) 377-4685
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED



The A2-3D1 Graphics Family...

professional graphics
for you
and your Apple II.

subLOGIC

Communications Corp.
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign, IL 61820
(217) 359-8482
Telex: 206995



"Apple" is the registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

New CompuView Software

Apple/6502 Software Development Tools from MicroCraft Systems, Inc.

RGL Real-time Graphics

With RGL you can write programs for Apple II HI-RES graphics that move and rotate 3-D objects at real-time speeds--fast enough to make interactive animations possible. RGL is ideal for educational uses, interactive graphics are easy to program, even for beginners. An object is created by drawing lines in 3-D Space, and as it moves and rotates, its size and perspective are automatically adjusted. The source code library of example programs includes several two player games, a function to print a HI-RES screen, and many other graphics programs. Programs are very short, our tank battle animation, with game paddles controlling two tanks is only 4 pages long.

A text file is compiled into a BRUNable program. RGL is a very efficient structured language, similar to 'C'. No additional hardware or software is needed. Also available on Apple CP/M disk.

RGL System (Compiler and SuperEdit)	\$130
RGL compiler and documentation	\$85
Documentation with Demo disk	\$25
Cassette vers. (Resident compiler and screen editor) . .	\$60

SuperEdit Full Screen Editor

Horizontal scrolling allows 80 columns • Move cursor by character, line or page • Search and replace • Block move and copy • Versions available for most 80 column boards
SuperEdit \$75 (Manual only... \$15)

MacroLink Complete 6502 Assembler

Disk Assembler, unlimited source file size, nestable file includes • Recursive macros and nestable conditional assembly • Links source or object code • Editor provided
MacroLink \$125 (Manual only... \$15)

DiskScreen Disk Utility

Display a complete disk sector in hex and ASCII using HI-RES screen, edit sector by typing over display. With Source listing. \$40

Note: All programs require a single disk drive and 48K. When ordering please specify configuration.

Inquire about 6800 and 8080/Z80 cross-assemblers.

8086 Software

- VEDIT full screen editor for CP/M-86, SCP 86-DOS and IBM Personal Computer.
- CP/M-86 BIOS for popular S-100 disk controllers and SCP 8086 computer. Source Code \$90

V-COM Disassembler

Finally a Z-80 disassembler for CP/M which produces easy to read code, a cross reference table and handles INTEL and ZILOG mnemonics. V-COM is exceptionally fast and produces an .ASM file directly from a .COM file. V-COM can accept two user created information files. One contains assignments of labels to 8 and 16 bit values; the second specifies the location of tables and ASCII strings. The resulting .ASM file will then contain labels and proper storage allocation for tables and strings. Each information file may contain nested 'INCLUDE' to other files. Each package includes variations of V-COM compatible with the TDL, MAC and two types of ZILOG assemblers. \$80

FastScreen CRT emulation and Screen Line Editor

FASTSCREEN enhances your memory mapped hardware by providing a fast and highly compatible emulation of popular CRT terminals. The screen line editing allows you to move the cursor to any line on the screen, edit it and re-enter it without retyping. (Great when you mistype a long command line). It also includes paging and optional interrupt driven keyboard routines. (FASTSCREEN is provided as source code and requires assembly language knowledge for installation.) \$85

PIICEON 24x80 S100 Video Board

The PIICEON V-100 offers memory mapped speed, but being I/O mapped, uses no memory space nor bank select. FASTSCREEN is the perfect software driver for the V-100. Fully assembled and tested by PIICEON, the company known by OEMs for reliability.

PIICEON with FASTSCREEN	\$480
PIICEON board only	\$460



User Oriented Features

You get the features you need, like searching, a scratchpad buffer for moving and rearranging sections of text, complete file handling on multiple drives and iteration macros. For ease of use VEDIT has features you won't find elsewhere, like automatic indenting for use with structured languages such as Pascal and PL/I. You are less likely to make a mistake with VEDIT, but if you do, one key will 'Undo' the changes you made to a screen line. And if you run out of disk space with VEDIT, you can easily recover by deleting old files or even inserting another diskette. Take a hint from our customers who have other editors and word processors. They find VEDIT the fastest and most comfortable to use.

Full Screen Editing with Exceptional Speed

VEDIT gives you true 'what you see is what you get' full screen editing. It creates and edits standard text files of up to one diskette in length, which are fully compatible with all compilers and text processors. VEDIT's unequalled speed is partly due to its ability to edit up to 47K of a file entirely in memory. There is no slow and annoying continuous disk accessing as found on most other editors/word processors. Yet you can still handle multiple files, insert a specified line range of another file anywhere in the text and even change diskettes.

New Word Processing

The new word-wrap and ability to print any part of the file makes VEDIT suitable for simple stand-alone word processing, or it may be used in conjunction with a text processor. Printer control characters can be imbedded in the file. The cursor's line and column positions can optionally be displayed.

Now for
Xerox 820
IBM 8088

The Industry Standard is Uniquely User Oriented

VEDIT is user oriented to make your editing for program development and word processing as fast and easy as possible. Particularly unique is the customization (installation) process which makes VEDIT the only editing package that allows you to determine your own keyboard layout and use any available cursor and function keys. Just think of the difference it makes in your ease of learning and usage to type cursor and function keys instead of memorizing obscure control characters. The customization extends to much more, takes only a few minutes and requires no programming knowledge.

Unequaled Hardware Support

The CRT version directly supports over 35 terminals (including ANSI standard) in its installation menu and utilizes 'smart' terminal features such as line insert/delete, reverse scroll, status line and reverse video. Function keys on terminals like the Televideo 920/950, Heath H19, IBM 3101 and XEROX 820 are all supported. The memory mapped version is extremely flexible, supports bank select such as on the SSM VB3 and screen sizes up to 70 X 200. With this level of customizability and hardware support, VEDIT will be fully integrated into your system.

Ordering

Many dealers carry VEDIT, or you may contact us for fast delivery. Specify your microcomputer, video board or the CRT terminal version, the 8080, Z80 or 8086 code version and disk format required. Demonstration versions available for some machines.

VEDIT - Disk and manual
For 8080 or Z80 \$145
For CP/M-86 or IBM 8086 . . \$195
Manual only \$15

VISA or MASTERCARD Welcomed

Apple II Softcard • TRS-80 II and I
SuperBrain • Heath H8/H89 • Altos
NorthStar • Vector • MP/M • IBM

CP/M and MP/M are registered trademarks of Digital Research, Inc. Apple II is registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. SoftCard is a trademark of Microsoft. TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

1955 Pauline Blvd., Suite 200
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48103
(313) 996-1299

CompuView

PRODUCTS, INC.

Circle 451 on inquiry card.

Text continued from page 63:

designated the MSD3201, the internal structure of which is shown in the block diagram of figure 10 on pages 64 and 65. It uses a slightly different technique to process the DTMF signal. After the usual 60-Hz-reject and bandsplitting filters, the 3201

uses eight bandpass filters to detect the tones by analog means (remember the seven LM567s?), rather than the digital method employed in the 3210. Other than that, its operation is similar to the 3210's.

The MSD3201 is aimed at high-volume users. In common with any

integrated circuit of this type, its price will drop in volume production.

Making the Connection

Before you decide to build one of these circuits, be aware of the restrictions in attaching it to the telephone line. Like a direct-connect modem or automatic telephone-answering device, any of these circuits must be connected through an FCC- (Federal Communications Commission) approved line-protection transformer or coupler. This line-interface device is installed to protect the telephone system from half-asleep experimenters who might short 115 volts AC onto the telephone lines. The coupler generally consists of a 600-ohm matching transformer and some overvoltage-protection components. If you plan on experimenting with the telephone lines, the telephone company will install a coupler for a low monthly charge.

It is not absolutely necessary to directly connect to the telephone lines. In his book *Telephone Accessories You Can Build* (reference 2), Jules H. Gilder describes the construction of an automatic answering device using an acoustic-coupling method. A small microphone hears the telephone ringing and triggers a solenoid that lifts the handset off the cradle. A speaker and microphone fastened over the mouthpiece and earpiece of the handset provide a link to the user's answering device. For casual use, this sort of kluge can be effective.

Other Possible Approaches

I hope you can see the benefits of using the MSD3210 and 3201 DTMF receivers because of the effort required to construct your own separate-component filters. Of course, I have a tendency to lean toward hardware solutions to any problem and avoid strenuous programming. If, however, you hold a black belt in machine-language programming, you might try an all-software approach. Conceivably, you could write an FFT (fast-Fourier-transform) routine to detect the DTMF frequencies. Personally, I'd rather do something else between ar-

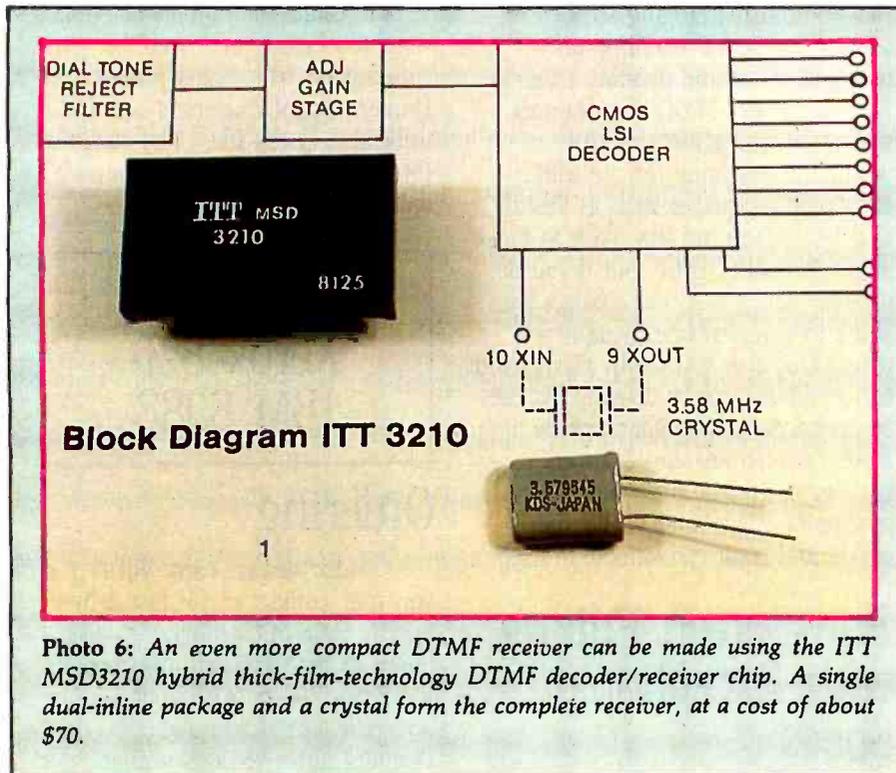


Photo 6: An even more compact DTMF receiver can be made using the ITT MSD3210 hybrid thick-film-technology DTMF decoder/receiver chip. A single dual-inline package and a crystal form the complete receiver, at a cost of about \$70.



Wizard-80™

INSTANT 80 COLUMN APPLE*

The miracle of the 80's... everything you want in an 80-column card.

STOP STARING AT 40 COLUMNS

WIZARD-80 lets you see exactly what you will get when typing 80-column format. It gives you a full 80-column by 24-line display with all these features

- Fully compatible with Apple II® and Apple II Plus®*
- Fully compatible with most word processors, micro-modems and prom programmers, plus all current Apple II expansion boards
- Lists BASIC programs, integer and Applesoft
- Fully compatible with Pascal
- Uses software to switch between 40 and 80 column formats
- Displays 7X9 matrix characters
- Provides upper/lower case characters with full descenders
- Fully edits...uses ESCape key for cursor movement
- Scrolling stop/start uses standard Control-S entry
- Retains text on screen while it is being printed
- Contains crystal clock for flicker-free character display
- Has low power consumption for cool reliable operation
- Leads soldered directly to board for maximum reliability
- 2K on-board RAM, 50 or 60 Hz operation
- Inverse video selection standard

WIZARD-80

YOUR INSTANT 80-COLUMN APPLE

It is the Miracle of the 80's. It has STOP STARING AT 40 COLUMNS. The WIZARD when typing 80-column format. It gives you all these features: Fully compatible with most word processors, current Apple II expansion boards. Fully compatible with Pascal. Uses 7X9 matrix character formats. Displays 7X9 matrix characters with full descenders. Fully edits, uses standard Control-S entry for scrolling stop/start. Retains text on screen while it is being printed. Contains crystal clock for flicker-free character display. Low power consumption for cool reliable operation. 2K on-board RAM, 50 or 60 Hz operation. Interface for a light pen. Inverse video selection standard. The WIZARD-80 is available at all Fine Computer Stores.

everything you want in an 80-column card. Lets you see exactly what you will get when typing 80-column format. It gives you all these features: Fully compatible with most word processors, current Apple II expansion boards. Fully compatible with Pascal. Uses 7X9 matrix character formats. Displays 7X9 matrix characters with full descenders. Fully edits, uses standard Control-S entry for scrolling stop/start. Retains text on screen while it is being printed. Contains crystal clock for flicker-free character display. Low power consumption for cool reliable operation. 2K on-board RAM, 50 or 60 Hz operation. Interface for a light pen. Inverse video selection standard. The WIZARD-80 is available at all Fine Computer Stores.

It comes to you from
Wesper Micro Systems
a subsidiary of
WESPERCORP

AVAILABLE AT ALL FINE
COMPUTER STORES

 **WESPER MICRO**
Systems™

SUBSIDIARY OF WESPERCORP

14321 New Myford Road
Tustin, California 92680

ticles than wrack my brain while staring at a video display. I'll just buy a few more chips.

One place software might work well is the DTMF-encoding function. I haven't tried that because I've always envisioned myself stepping into a phone booth in Butte, Montana, and "talking" to my computer through either the built-in Touch Tone keypad or a small handheld DTMF encoder. Software-generated tones might not be very portable. If your application is less mobile, you might try synthesizing the DTMF waveforms with software timing loops or through a simple D/A conversion. An informative article by John Renbarger entitled "A Telephone-Dialing Microcomputer" that deals with D/A-conversion signaling on a KIM-1 system was published in the June 1980 BYTE (page 140).

In Conclusion

Through a series of circuits ranging from a hundred components down to two, I have attempted to demonstrate

both hobbyist and commercial decoding techniques. The choice of which one to build is generally a compromise between assembly time and component cost. If you have a lot of spare time and an ample junk box, you might try building the 100-component circuit. Designers working on commercial applications, on the other hand, would definitely opt for the latter. In my own case, wiring all those resistors and capacitors together once was enough. I will stay with the ITT MSD3210 and gladly pay the difference.

Inasmuch as it may be a while before I have an intelligent conversation with my computer, and technology moves very fast, perhaps by the time I am ready to fully implement remote interaction with my computer I will discard DTMF signaling in favor of voice recognition.

Next Month:

In case you're interested in trying to generate DTMF waveforms by D/A conversion, we'll look at the basic principles of digital-to-analog

and analog-to-digital conversion. Oh yes, you may find it interesting for other applications, too. ■

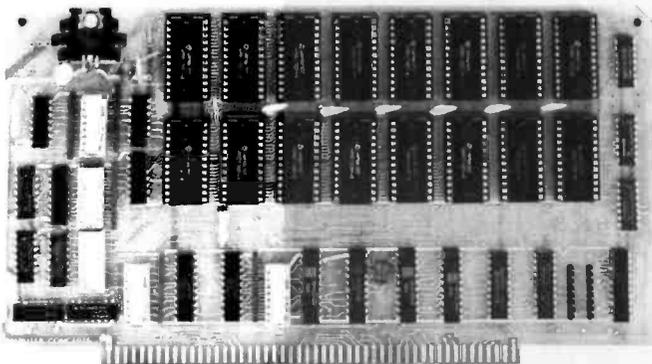
References

1. Berlin, Howard M. *Design of Phase-Locked Loop Circuits, with Experiments*. Indianapolis: Howard W. Sams, 1978.
2. Gilder, Jules H. *Telephone Accessories You Can Build*. Rochelle Park NJ: Hayden, 1976.
3. Hilburn, John L. and David E. Johnson. *Manual of Active Filter Design*. New York: McGraw-Hill, 1973.
4. Lancaster, Don. *Active Filter Cookbook*. Indianapolis: Howard W. Sams, 1978.
5. Renbarger, John. "A Telephone-Dialing Microcomputer." *BYTE*, June 1980, page 140.

Editor's Note: Steve often refers to previous Circuit Cellar articles as reference material for the articles he presents each month. These articles are available in reprint books from BYTE Books, 70 Main St, Peterborough NH 03458. Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar covers articles appearing in BYTE from September 1977 through November 1978. Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar, Volume II presents articles from December 1978 through June 1980.

NOW A HIGH PERFORMANCE S100 BUS, 32K STATIC RAM MEMORY FOR ONLY \$325!

FULLY ASSEMBLED, TESTED AND READY
TO PLUG INTO YOUR SYSTEM



Compare These Features:

- Runs at 4 MHz with no Wait States - Uses 200 nsec. 6116 Memory IC's
 - Very Low Power, Only one Memory IC Active at One Time. (40 ma Active, 5 ma Inactive)
 - Byte Wide Memory IC's Allow Replacement with 2716 (5V) EPROMs for RAM/ROM Combinations. On Board Wait State Generator Provided for use with Slower 2716's
 - Supports Both Cromenco Style Bank Select Through Port 40H and Standard Bank Select
 - IEEE 696 Extended Address Supported
 - Any Number of 2K Blocks may be Disabled Providing Compatibility with Memory-Mapped Video Displays and Controller Cards.
 - 90 Day Warranty Parts and Labor
- Send Check or Money Order Today. Sorry, no COD's please. California residents add 6% Tax.

Computer Concepts

8141 Engineer Road / San Diego, CA 92111
Phone (714) 485-7779

The following items are available from:

The MicroMint Inc.
917 Midway
Woodmere NY 11598
telephone (516) 374-6793

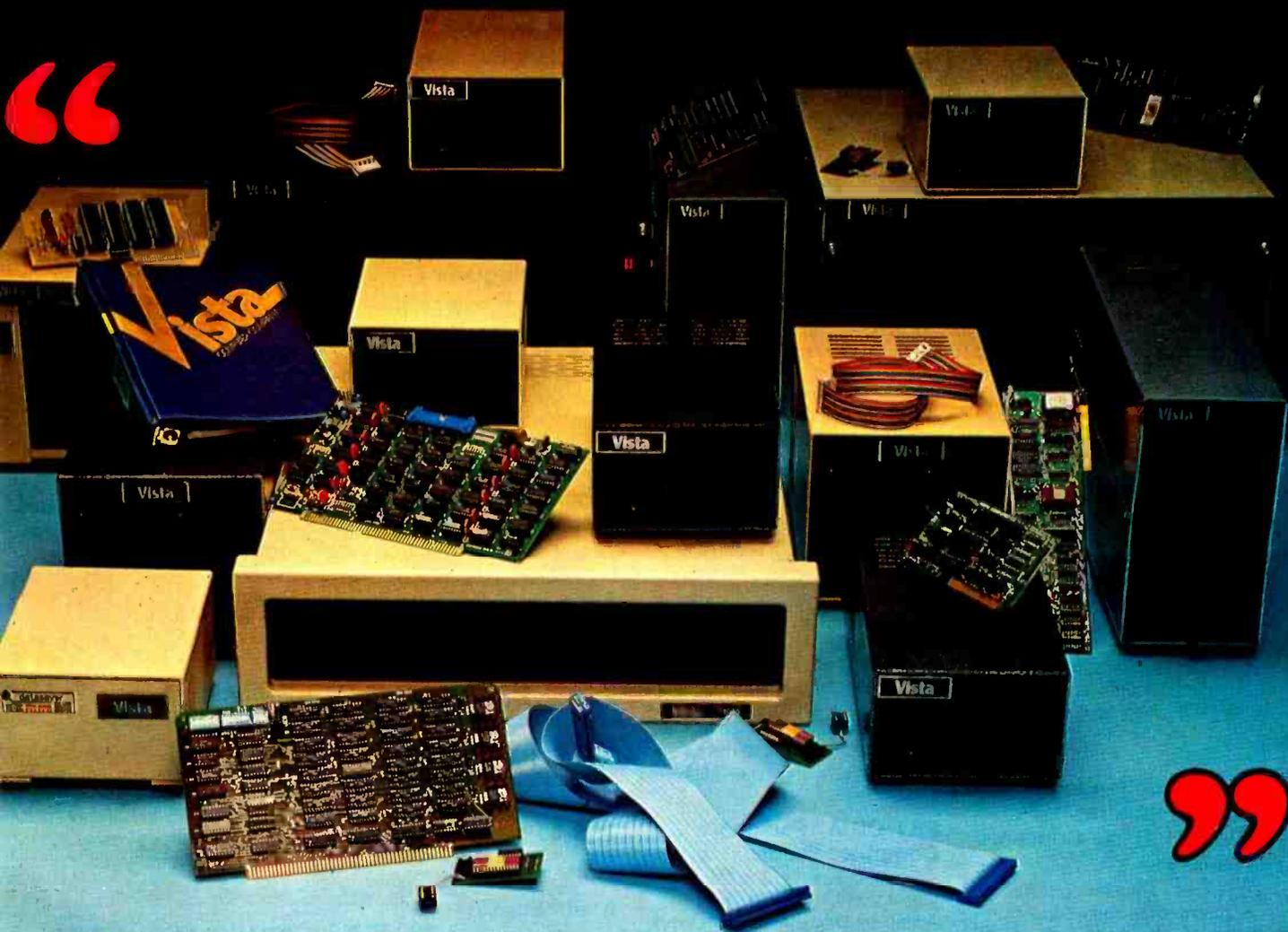
1. ITT MSD3210 Hybrid DTMF Tone Receiver.....\$66
2. 3.579545 MHz crystal (for use with item 1).....\$4
3. ITT MSD3201 CMOS DTMF Tone Receiver.....\$95
4. ITT 3044/3045 Group Filters (one pair).....\$60.80

Items 1 and 2 will be shipped from stock. For items 3 and 4, call to determine availability.

Please include \$1.50 for shipping and insurance. New York residents please include 7% sales tax. For orders to be shipped outside the United States, please add \$6.

To receive a complete list of Ciarcia Circuit Cellar kits available from The MicroMint, circle 100 on the inquiry card.

“



”

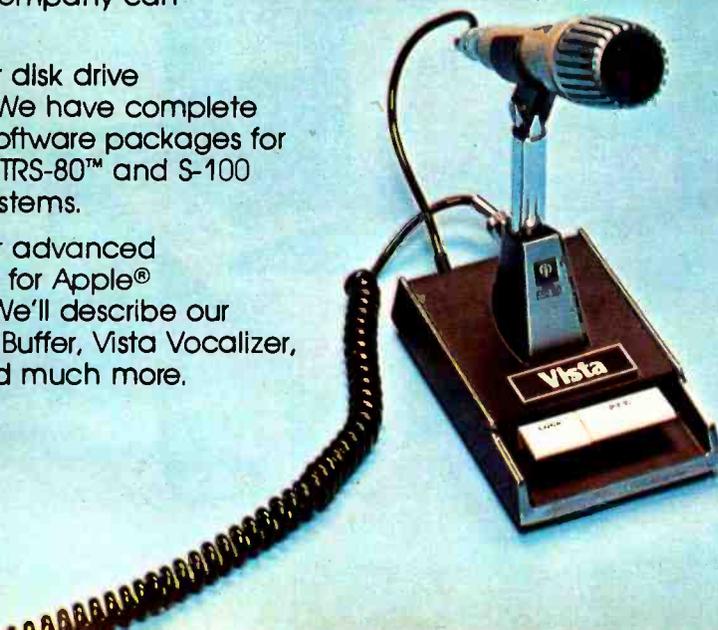
Vista Makes a Powerful Statement.

Mass storage. Music and video boards. Memory. Whatever you need to make your computer system more powerful and versatile, Vista Computer Company can provide it.

Ask us about disk drive subsystems. We have complete hardware/ software packages for the Apple®, TRS-80™ and S-100 computer systems.

Ask us about advanced components for Apple® computers. We'll describe our Type-Ahead Buffer, Vista Vocalizer, Vision-80 and much more.

Our Products Speak for Themselves.



Ask us about our V-1000, a dual, eight-inch subsystem that combines state-of-the-art technology with *state-of-your budget* pricing.

Ask us about the most innovative peripheral for the Apple®, and we'll give you a complete description of our A800 floppy disk controller.

Ask us for whatever you need to make your particular system fill your particular application. When you supply the questions, we supply the answers.

Vista COMPUTER COMPANY
1317 E. Edinger Avenue
Santa Ana, CA 92705
(714) 953-0523

Call Toll Free (800) 854-8017

©Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
™TRS-80 is a trademark of Radio Shack, a Tandy Co.

Check the Osborne Books You

INTRODUCTORY BOOKS

Business System Buyer's Guide

by Adam Osborne and Steven Cook
Purchasing a computer for any business is a complex process, but this book will help. Before you buy any computer, read this book. You'll never make a better investment. #47-0, \$7.95 □

An Introduction to Microcomputers

Volume 0:
The Beginner's Book
by Adam Osborne

Here's the book to start with if you know nothing about microcomputers but wish to learn. Provides the concepts you'll need to understand this technology. #26-8, \$4.95 □

An Introduction to Microcomputers

Volume I: Basic Concepts
by Adam Osborne

The world's best selling textbook on microcomputers uses concepts that are common to all microprocessor systems. Shows what a microcomputer can do, and how it does what it does. This edition is the most comprehensive and up-to-date introduction to microprocessor systems available anywhere. #34-9, \$12.99 □

Running Wild-The Next Industrial Revolution

by Adam Osborne
An insider's look at the micro-electronics revolution. Will the coming years prove to be a dream or a nightmare? Running Wild tells the story. #28-4, \$3.95 □

GUIDES

Apple II™ User's Guide

by Lon Poole, Martin McNiff and Steven Cook
Complements your Apple II owners manual. Our guide will tell you more about your Apple II or Apple II plus computer than any other single source. This guide is a complete BASIC programming tool. It covers all the special features of the Apple computer. #46-2, \$15.00 □

PET/CBM™ Personal Computer Guide

by Adam Osborne and Carroll Donahue
A step-by-step guide which takes you from the "on" switch to assembly language subroutines for your Commodore system. It's a BASIC tutorial and covers many recent CBM products. #55-1, \$15.00 □

PROGRAMMING BOOKS

NEW Science and Engineering BASIC Programs

ed. by John Heilborn
An important collection of the most valuable programs for scientists and engineers. Easily used on most popular microcomputers. #63-2, \$15.99 □

Some Common BASIC Programs

by Lon Poole and Mary Borchers
76 well designed and brilliantly documented programs that solve a variety of problems in statistics, finance, and math.

Generalized BASIC Edition

#06-3, \$14.99 □

PET/CBM™ Edition

#40-3, \$14.99 □

NEW TRS-80™ Level II Edition

#54-3, \$14.99 □

NEW Atari™ Edition

#53-5, \$14.99 □

All 76 programs ready to run on:
PET/CBM™ floppy disk
#33-0, \$22.50 □

PET/CBM™ cassette
#25-X, \$15.00 □

TRS-80™ Level II cassette
#32-2, \$15.00 □

Practical BASIC Programs

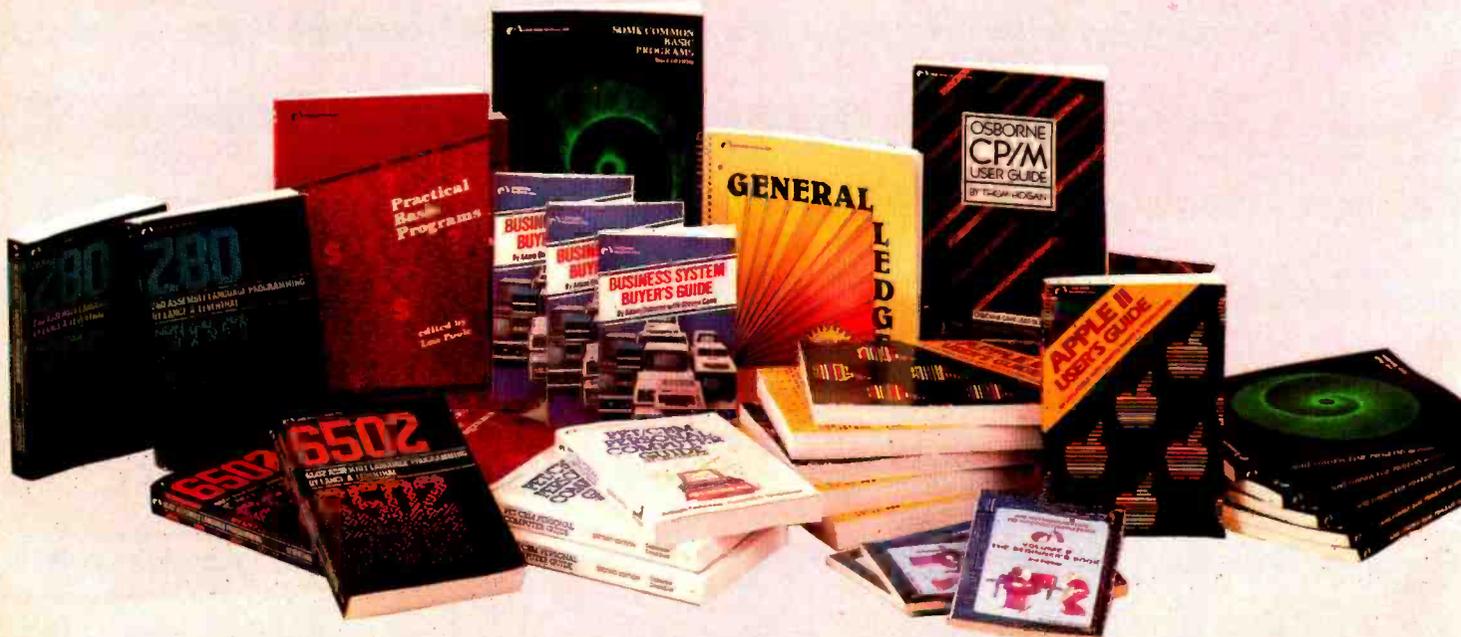
Here are 40 useful and fully documented programs designed to run on most microcomputers. Especially useful in small business and household applications. (Generalized BASIC) #38-1, \$15.99 □

NEW Osborne CP/M™ User Guide

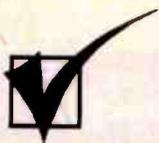
by Thom Hogan
The most complete and up-to-date CP/M book you can find. It will make your first use of CP/M easy. If you already own CP/M, it will help you modify your system. #44-6, \$12.99 □

NEW CBASIC™ User's Guide

by Adam Osborne, Gordon Eubanks and Martin McNiff
Co-authored by Gordon Eubanks, the creator of CBASIC, this is more than a self-teaching textbook, it is the definitive reference of the CBASIC language. #61-6, \$15.00 □



Want



BUSINESS BOOKS

by Lon Poole and co-authors

Osborne's three business systems are renowned for excellence in design and documentation. Our books explain in detail how to use the programs. They contain complete program listings, supporting technical documentation, and specific information on changing and installing the programs.

Payroll with Cost Accounting
#22-5, \$20.00 □

Accounts Payable and Accounts Receivable
#23-3, \$20.00 □

General Ledger
#24-1, \$20.00 □

ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAM SERIES

by Lance Leventhal and co-authors

You needn't know anything about assembly language to use these books. Each one is a straightforward, self-teaching textbook that is both precise and easy to understand.

68000 #62-4, \$16.99 □

6809 #35-7, \$16.99 □

6502 #27-6, \$16.99 □

Z80 #21-7, \$16.99 □

Z8000 #36-5, \$19.99 □

6800 #12-8, \$15.99 □

8080A/8085 #10-1, \$15.99 □

The 8086 Book

by Russell Rector and George Alexy

Part assembly language text and part hardware reference, this book covers all of the 8086's most important features.

#29-2, \$16.99 □

INTERFACE

Interfacing to S-100 (IEEE 696) Microcomputers

by Sol Libes and Mark Garetz

Describes the S-100 Bus with unmatched precision. Covers mechanical and electrical design, logical and electrical relationships, bus interconnections, and much more.
#37-3, \$15.00 □



PET and the IEEE 488 Bus (GPIB)

by E. Fisher and C.W. Jensen

Provides chapters on all aspects of the General Purpose Interface Bus. Includes lines, signals, specifications, and much more.
#31-4, \$15.99 □

NEW
Microprocessors for Measurement and Control
by D.M. Auslander and P. Sagues

Learn to design mechanical and process equipment using microprocessor based "real-time" computer systems. This book allows readers (even those unfamiliar with machine or assembly language) to initiate projects.
#57-8, \$15.99 □

MICRO-ELECTRONIC REFERENCES

Osborne 4 & 8 Bit Microprocessor Handbook

by Adam Osborne and Gerry Kane

The one source for complete, objective and accurate informa-

tion on 4 and 8 bit microprocessors. This book describes virtually every 4 and 8 bit microprocessor on the market today and allows you to evaluate any device or combination of devices.
#42-X, \$19.95 □

Osborne 16-Bit Microprocessor Handbook

by Gerry Kane and Adam Osborne

A total reference book on virtually every 16-Bit microprocessor, this book permits objective evaluation and comparison of these new devices.
#43-8, \$19.95 □

An Introduction to Microcomputers: Volume 3 - Some Real Support Devices

by Gerry Kane and Adam Osborne

Available with or without 3-ring binder or updates. Each device is described in detail, including an analysis of the best uses for that device.

Book - #18-7, \$15.00 □

Binder - #19-5, \$6.99 □

Six Updates - #98, \$25.00 □

HANDBOOKS

68000 Microprocessor Handbook

by Gerry Kane

This handbook offers more information about the 68000 than the manufacturer's data sheets.
#41-1, \$6.99 □

CRT Controller Handbook

by Gerry Kane

Describes five devices in the same thorough detail you'll find in Volume 3. Contains 13 tables and 149 separate illustrations.
#45-4, \$6.99 □

8089 I/O Processor Handbook

by Adam Osborne

A complete presentation of the 8089. The 8289 Bus Arbiter is also described with the same careful attention to design and application.
#39-X, \$6.99 □

ORDER FORM

Book Title, Book #, Price

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

Osborne/McGraw-Hill Dept. B20
630 Bancroft Way, Berkeley, CA 94710

Call Toll Free: 800-227-2895
in California (415) 548-2805



Name _____
Address _____
City/State/Zip _____

Plus: .75/item 4th class \$1.50/item UPS \$2.50/item Air Mail \$10.00/item Overseas
(California residents add applicable tax.)

Total amount enclosed \$ _____ or charge my Visa Mastercharge
Card # _____ Exp. Date _____

BYTES ARCADE

Olympic Decathlon

David A Kater
POB 1868
La Mesa CA 92041

Okay, you armchair athletes, Microsoft has a program for you. Slide your easy chair over to the computer and prepare to compete in an Olympic Decathlon—10 events requiring speed, timing, and agility.

Game of the Year

When I first heard of this program, it sounded fairly bland. With its dull name, I just knew it couldn't compare to "Super-Intergalactic-Cosmos-Blasters."

Luckily, I happened to witness the presentation of the Creative Computing Game of the Year award at the West Coast Computer Faire. Guess which program took the honors for 1980? That's right: Olympic Decathlon, by Tim Smith. At the presentation Tim gave us a firsthand demonstration of his ingenious creation. When the presentation ended, I bought a copy and raced home to try it on my computer. I wasn't disappointed; the program exceeds its promise.

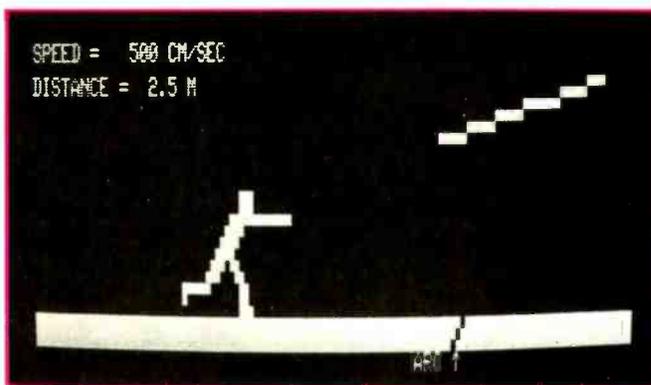


Photo 1: *The javelin throw (TRS-80 Model I version).*



Photo 2: *The javelin throw (Apple II version).*

Olympic Decathlon is a remarkable simulation of the two-day event at the Olympic Games. It includes the 100-meter dash, long jump, shot put, high jump, and 400-meter dash on the first day. The second day features the 110-meter hurdles, discus throw, pole vault, javelin throw, and 1500-meter run. The winner of this combined event is considered the world's best athlete. After you participate in the computer version of the decathlon, you'll understand why.

Each event is displayed in superb animated graphics that you control via the keyboard. The appropriate keys necessary for each event are displayed on the screen

before each trial. These instructions are sufficient to explore each event, but you may wish to consult the manual for ways to approach some of the more difficult ones.

Systems II Ex a total business system.

JOB COSTING MENU

1. TRANSACTION ENTRY/DATE
2. JOB/TASK TABLE MAINTENANCE
3. JOB COST FILE MAINTENANCE
4. JOB COST REPORTING
5. EMPLOYEE TABLE MAINTENANCE
6. RETURN TO MASTER MENU
SELECT (1-6)?

SYSTEMS II EX MASTER MENU

1. INVENTORY
2. PAYABLES
3. RECEIVABLES
4. PAYROLL
5. LEDGER
6. JOURNAL
13. OPTIONAL PROCCSS'G.
SELECT (1-13)?
7. CHART OF ACCTS.
8. VENDOR MAINT.
9. CUST. MAINT.
10. CHANGE DATE
11. SYS./BACKUP
12. STOP PROCCSS'G.

DATABASE MENU

1. FILE MAINTENANCE
2. REPORTS/REPORT MAINT.
3. UTILITIES
4. RETURN TO SYSTEM MENU
SELECT (1-4)?

ACCOUNTS PAYABLES MENU

1. FILE MAINTENANCE
2. PAYMENT SELECTION
3. PRINT CHECKS AND REGISTER
4. MONTH END
5. RETURN TO MASTER MENU
SELECT (1-5)?

RECEIVABLES SYSTEM MENU

1. FILE MAINTENANCE
2. RECEIPT OF PAYMENTS
3. GENERATE BILLING
4. MONTH END
5. PAST DUE REPORT
6. APPLY MONTHLY INTEREST
7. RETURN TO MASTER MENU
SELECT (1-7)?

LEDGER SYSTEM MENU

1. FILE MAINTENANCE
2. BAL SHEET/INCOME STATEMENT
3. YEAR END PROCESS
4. RETURN TO MASTER MENU
SELECT (1-4)?

INVENTORY SYSTEM MENU

TIME DATE

1. FILE MAINTENANCE
2. POINT OF SALES
3. REORDER REPORT
4. RETURN TO MASTER MENU
SELECT (1-4)?

STATE PAYROLL MENU

1. MISC/TAX TABLE MAINT.
2. TRANSACTION FILE
3. MISC. PAY/DEDUCTION FILE
4. EMPLOYEE MASTER FILE
5. CALCULATE/PRINT CHECKS
6. PRINT W2's
7. RETURN TO MASTER MENU
SELECT (1-7)?

SYSTEMS II EX — EX for EXTENDED PERFORMANCE. Westware brings you the most completely integrated and simplest to use business software for your Apple Computer. The SYSTEMS II EX is complete with an integrated Database. Yes! The DBII Database can move your system's files into Database format for customized reports or labels.

Although the SYSTEMS II EX is a fully integrated system, you may purchase

individual modules and later add additional modules, such as Job Costing for contractors. The power of our system is in the KSAM Firmware card that plugs into the Apple. This card permits high speed searches and eliminates running sort routines to get your files in order.

SYSTEMS II is available on 5¼" drives, and also on the Corvus hard disk. A Corvus based system will give you the power and capacity that challenges larger computers.

COMING SOON — Cash flow analysis with graphics, Database II with graphics, and Bill of Materials for small manufacturers.

CURRENT OPTIONS AVAILABLE — Job Costing, Cycle Invoicing, Order entry, and Layaway.

All Checks, statements and invoices use NEBS forms.

Dealer and OEM inquiries invited.

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computers.



2455 S.W. 4th Ave.
Suite 2
Ontario, OR 97914
(503) 881-1477



2455 S.W. 4th Ave.
Suite 2
Ontario, OR 97914
(503) 881-1477

Yes, I would like to sample your software. Please send me the Systems II Demo Package. My check for \$25 is enclosed.

Name _____

Title _____

Company Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

At a Glance

Name
Olympic Decathlon

Type
Game/simulation

Manufacturer
Microsoft Consumer
Products
400 108th Ave NE, Suite 200
Bellevue WA 98004
(206) 454-1315

Price
\$24.95

Author
Timothy W Smith

Format
5¼-inch floppy disk or
cassette (TRS-80 only)

Language
Z80 machine code (TRS-80);
6502 machine code (Apple)

Computer needed
16 K TRS-80 Model I, Level
I or II—tape version; 32 K
TRS-80 Model I, one disk
drive (two needed to do
backup); 48 K Apple II or
Apple II Plus, one disk drive
(two needed to do backup),
and two game controller
paddles

Documentation
48 pages for TRS-80;
39 pages for Apple

Audience
Armchair athletes of
all nations

The events require fast reflexes, good coordination, timing, and *lots* of practice. There is a practice mode for each event so that you can polish your technique before the start.

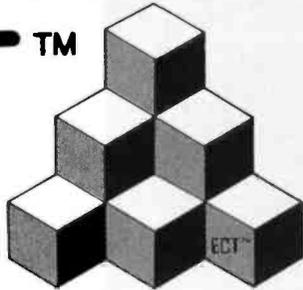
Competition

Olympic Decathlon may be played alone or with others. When you are ready to begin, the computer asks for the number of competitors. Up to eight athletes may compete in the TRS-80 version; as many as six in the Apple version. Playing alone, you will strive to better your previous performances. When several people participate, the game develops an entirely different character. Scores take on new meaning as the competitors jockey for position in the standings. Head-to-head confrontations in the running events add to the drama.

The Simulation

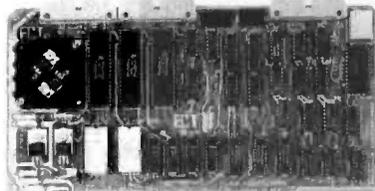
Smith has captured the flavor of the Olympic Games on magnetic media. With a bit of imagination, you may relive those days on your hometown track, where you

ECT™



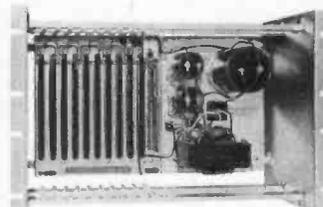
Building Blocks for Microcomputer Systems, Dedicated Controllers and Test Equipment.

**R²/I/O
S-100 ROM,
RAM & I/O
BOARD**



ECT's R²/I/O is an S-100 Bus I/O Board with 3 Serial I/O Ports (UART's), 1 Parallel I/O Port, 4 Status Ports, 2K of ROM with the 8080 Apple Monitor Program and 2K of Static RAM.

\$295.00



**RM-10
S-100
RACK MOUNT
CARD CAGE**

ECT's RM-10 is a rack mount 10 slot Card Cage with Power Supply, consisting of an ECT-100 rack mount Card Cage (19"W x 12.25"H x 8"D), the MB-10 Mother Board (with ground plane and termination) all 10 connectors and guides and the PS-15A Power Supply (15A @ 8V, 1.5A @ ± 16V).

\$295.00

Specializing in Quality Microcomputer Hardware

Industrial • Educational • Small Business • Personal

Card Cages, Power Supplies, Mainframes, CPU's, Memory, I/O, OEM Variations

ECT™

ELECTRONIC CONTROL TECHNOLOGY (201) 686-8080

763 Ramsey Ave., Hillside, NJ 07205

OPTIMUM™

BROADEN YOUR HORIZONS

UVEON proudly announces OPTIMUM.™ OPTIMUM is an easy to use, total concept data management program for CP/M® and MP/M™ systems. Breaking through traditional DMS barriers, OPTIMUM provides large scale data management capability to broaden your computer horizons. Developed for individual computer users and applications builders, OPTIMUM supports user-defined forms and files, dictionaries, powerful reporting, storage efficiency, speed and unique cross-referencing. Everything you want in data management is now complete in one system.

USER-DEFINED FORMS AND FILES

With OPTIMUM, implementing an application is simple. The user defines screen forms to fit the data and describes how the data is to be stored. Once this is complete, data entry may begin. Input editing, validation and cross-referencing during data entry extend OPTIMUM's range. If the need exists, OPTIMUM can handle complex or multiple screen forms for the same file. Screen forms may be modified and expanded as needed.

DICTIONARIES

OPTIMUM maintains a dictionary of terms for each file. This dictionary contains information on each data element in the file and describes operations to be performed. Alterations and additions to the dictionary may be made as required.

MICRO-ENGLISH™ REPORTING

OPTIMUM Micro-ENGLISH lets the user request standard or custom reports from the OPTIMUM files. Sophisticated selecting and sorting capability give Micro-ENGLISH all the power of a large scale interactive inquiry processor. A dictionary based vocabulary keeps the user interface simple.

OPTIMUM STORAGE EFFICIENCY AND SPEED

OPTIMUM stores all information in a compact variable-length format. OPTIMUM files are designed for interactive speed; a single file item may be retrieved from among hundreds in an instant.

OPTIMUM DATA CROSS-REFERENCING

A unique feature of the OPTIMUM system allows a user to cross-reference data elements. Once information is entered, it may be retrieved using key words in the data.

From simple applications to complex systems, OPTIMUM manages it all. Broaden your horizons using the total concept data management system with the power of such industry forerunners as Prime Information, Honeywell Ultimate and Microdata Reality. Call or write UVEON today for more information on OPTIMUM. 1-800-525-1637.

CP/M and MP/M are trademarks of Digital Research, Inc.
OPTIMUM and Micro-ENGLISH are trademarks of UVEON
Computer Systems, Inc.

UVEON

The Future in Software.

UVEON Computer Systems, Inc.
899 Logan Street
Denver, Colorado 80203

Circle 420 on inquiry card.

BYTE'S ARCADE

can still hear the crowd buzzing about the last race. Now it's your turn. Suddenly you are aware only of the starter's voice as you toe the starting line.

ON YOUR MARK
SET
GO!

As you frantically tap the keyboard, your animated counterpart streaks across the screen. As you near the finish line, your fingers scream for relief, but you can't give up now; your brother-in-law is gaining. With a final burst of energy, you cross the finish line and collapse into your chair, savoring a narrow victory.

The simulation of the actual events is uncanny. Each is unique and requires its own combination of timing, technique, endurance, coordination, and speed. For example, the pole vault demands a healthy dose of all these qualities. You begin with a running approach. As the graphic figure nears the pit, the pole must be planted in

the vaulting box. Miss the box, and the vault is aborted.

If the pole plant is successful, and your flying fingers have generated enough momentum, the figure will ride the pole toward the crossbar—where he must pull up into a handstand, just before hitting the bar. Finally, the pole must be released before it follows through the crossbar. Proper timing is rewarded with **SUCCESSFUL VAULT!**

Authenticity

The rules in Olympic Decathlon are virtually identical to the real event. For example, in the vaulting events you may "pass" on the lower heights and save your energy for the tougher ones. If you miss on three consecutive attempts, you are eliminated from that event.

The rules are enforced by an eagle-eye official. If he determines that you "purposely" knocked down the hurdles, you will be disqualified. He also keeps a watchful eye on the fault line in the javelin throw and long jump. And, of course, jumping the gun in a race is forbidden.

YEAR ROUND SAVINGS plus a Christmas Bonus!!



Energy Savings All Year Round!!

SciTronics Remote Controllers and Real Time Clocks are saving users money all year round.

Energy bills are being cut by controlling heating, air conditioning, lighting, and security systems in homes, offices, stores, and factories.

You too can save money by simply using your existing computer and a SciTronics Remote Controller/Real Time Clock combination as an inexpensive energy management system (EMS). Now you have the choice of controlling either the light duty BSR X-10 switches sold by Sears and others, or the great variety of heavy duty industrial grade switches recently introduced by Leviton. With your own EMS you too can be saving up to 30% on energy bills.

Your Christmas Bonus!!

Adding a SciTronics Remote Controller/Clock combination to your computer can allow you to create highly unique Christmas displays. You can control sequencing of both indoor and outdoor lights and motorized displays in ways only possible with computer control. Thus, your home or business can be an exciting eyecatching showplace.

Contact your local computer dealer for details and a demonstration or call SciTronics directly about other energy saving products.

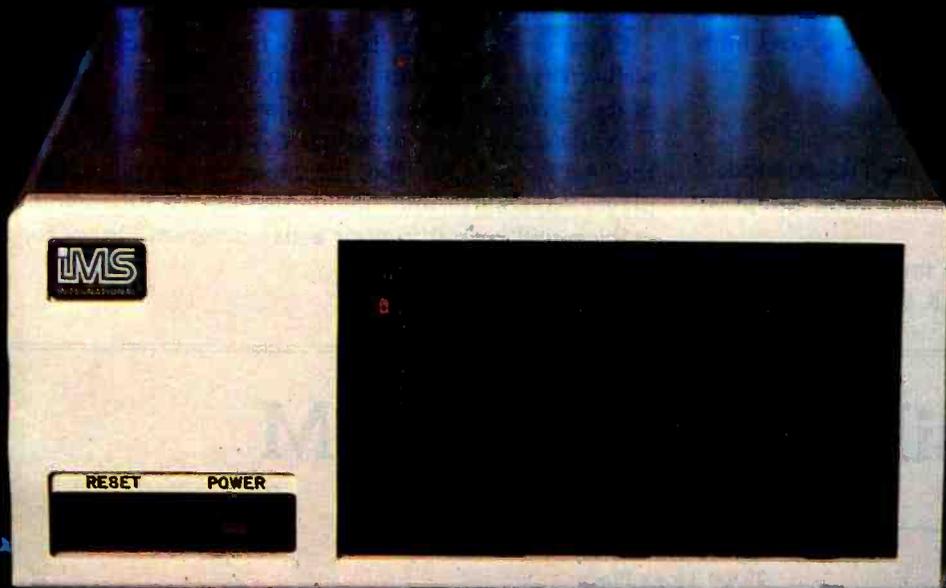


How Does It Work?

Your S-100, Apple II or TRS-80-I computer prompts the controller to transmit coded control signals across existing AC power lines. The signals are received by compact remote switches, which replace existing outlets or wall switches. The switches in turn control the light or appliance plugged into them. No hard wiring is necessary and up to 256 locations may be operated, in either manual or prescheduled real time access modes, by a single controller.

SciTronics, Inc; 523 So. Clewell St.; P.O. Box 5344; Bethlehem, PA 18015; (215) 868-7220

Announcing
The Table Top Computer
That Can't Be Topped.



The 5000 SX with:

Capacity: 5.5 MB Winchester Plus Two Mini Floppies

If you know our Series 5000 table top computer line, you know that *good things* come in small packages.

Now, with the introduction of the 5000 SX, *big things* come in small packages.

One integrated package can contain two double sided, double track density floppies plus a 5.5 megabyte Winchester drive.

Speed: Load 20K in Less Than a Second

Not only does our high performance Winchester subsystem include error detection with automatic error correction, its extreme speed is comparable to that of large main frame hard disk systems.

A 20K program loads in less than one second, about 10 to 12 times as fast as a floppy.

We invite comparison with our competitors' Winchester implementation then you will see how a truly engineered solution speeds up your application programs.

Extras: You'll Be Glad You Have Them

The 5000 SX comes standard with lots of extras, starting with a fully terminated S100 mother board. Add to that 64K dynamic RAM modules, with parity, of course, and receptacles for your CRT and Printer that turn on with the main power switch.

Plus, convenient up front power reset switch, incoming power line filter and much more.

Software:

Operating Systems: CP/M, MP/M, TurboDOS

Languages: BASIC, FORTRAN, COBOL

Application Packages: FMS-80, WORDSTAR, Accounting Plus, all tailored to operate on the 5000 SX.

Quality: So Good, It's Warranted 2 Years

There isn't room on this page to even scratch the surface of the IMS International story.

However, our 2-year warranty is a dead giveaway that we produce rugged, top quality, professional equipment. We do things right the first time so they don't come back to us.

The truth is, we have fewer returns within our 2-year warranty period than other manufacturers have within their 90-day warranty periods.

For full details and the location of your nearby IMS International dealer, call us today at (714) 978-6966. Or write:

IMS
INTERNATIONAL

We Build Computers As If Your Business
Depended On Them.

2800 Lockheed Way, Carson City, NV 89701
Telex: 910-395-6051

CP/M & MP/M, TM of Digital Research • TurboDOS,
TM of Software 2000 • FMS-80, TM of DJR Associates •
WORDSTAR, TM of MICROPRO • ACCOUNTING PLUS,
TM of SYSTEMS PLUS

Circle 193 on inquiry card.

Program Reliability

The program has exceptionally good error handling. User response is strictly controlled to eliminate the acceptance of unreasonable input. The TRS-80 version appears to be crash-proof. Try as I might, I couldn't cause the program to crash or even become flustered. Apple II users can avoid missing any turns by disabling the RESET key.

I found one minor logic error in the TRS-80 version. When several pairs of people are competing serially, the "false starts" are charged by lane rather than by individual. By the time this review is published, Microsoft will have corrected this problem. Otherwise, the program appears flawless.

Documentation

The program is accompanied by an instruction booklet containing background information about the program, the author, and Microsoft. The instructions cover running the program, cassette-loading problems, backing up the disk (you are allowed one backup), and tape or disk replacement. Each event is discussed in detail, and hints on technique and strategy are included.

Hardware Requirements

Olympic Decathlon is available for the TRS-80 Model I and Apple II computers. Each version took about 10 months to complete.

The TRS-80 version is available on either cassette or disk. The disk version requires 32 K bytes and one disk

drive. This version is an impressive example of the creative animation attainable with low-resolution graphics (see photo 1).

The Apple version is available on disk only. It requires 48 K bytes, one disk drive, and game paddles. The high-resolution color graphics are quite impressive (see photo 2). The Apple version also plays the Olympic Anthem during the opening and awards ceremonies.

Software Support

Microsoft is not playing games when it comes to support after the sale. Tapes and disks are guaranteed to work. If the program fails to load properly, return it to the dealer or to Microsoft for a free replacement. If it becomes damaged during normal use, Microsoft will replace it for \$7.50. The disk version allows a single backup (requires two drives) to facilitate play while you await your replacement disk.

Conclusions

Olympic Decathlon is a superior graphics game. A well-written simulation that captures much of the flavor of the Olympic Games, it is challenging and entertaining.

While many game programs quickly find their way to the "All Played Out" file, the interactive graphics, multi-player capability, and unique features of Olympic Decathlon will keep it in your active program library for a long time. ■

Missile Defense vs ABM

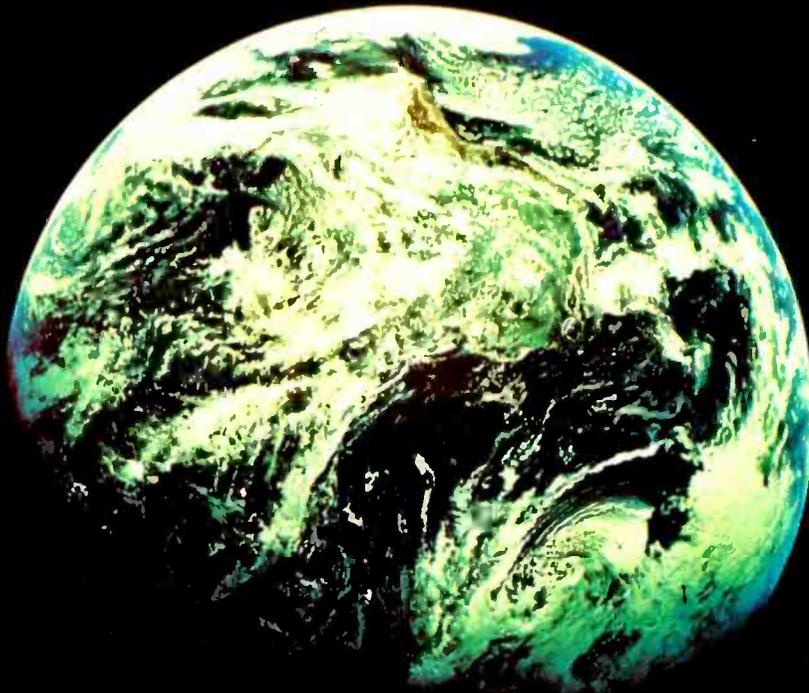
Robert Moskowitz
22200 Tioga Place
Canoga Park CA 91304

All is quiet—perhaps too quiet. Then, without warning, comes the attack! At first, a single incoming missile streaks across the sky. Another follows. Then dozens upon dozens, in a crazy-quilt pattern of bomb trajectories and defensive streaks, darting and exploding in rapid fire. Killer warheads of every description veer relentlessly for your cities: ordinary bombs, MIRVs that retarget themselves and multiply without warning, and even "smart" bombs that can dodge your most accurate firing. With increasing speed, they rain down in waves, until your defenses are taxed to the limit—or more likely overtaxed—and your brain circuits sizzle like the cities just fried by nuclear fireballs.

But wait. Nobody is dead. This is fiction. The scenario takes place thousands of times every day, at arcades across the country and now in thousands of homes equipped with Apple computers and color TVs. At the arcade, it is Atari's Missile Command—one of the most popular games around. At home, you can have two versions of the game: Missile Defense (by On-Line Systems) and ABM (by Muse Software). All three play a tough, fast game with plenty of thrills, sound effects, and graphics. This review hopes to differentiate the subtleties, the slight distinctions, and the all-important "feel" that make for a really rousing atomic war!

Two notes on these reviews: First, I relied on a panel of

THE WORLD IS YOURS



Data communications can open up a whole new world to you and your computer. A world of the future. Now. A world full of information resources, time-sharing computer systems, and electronic "bulletin boards." All you need for admission to this world is your CP/M[®]-based computer, a modem, and the proper software. That's where we come in. We have the proper software. CROSSTALK,[™] our smart terminal & file transfer program for CP/M, allows you to call into thousands of dial-up computer systems around the world, and communicate with them. REMOTE, our CP/M remote console program, allows you to operate your CP/M system from a remote terminal, giving your computer added flexibility and usefulness.

CROSSTALK

- Allows your computer and modem to communicate with other computers, including other CROSSTALK systems, public-access "bulletin board" systems, main frame computers, subscription "Information utilities" such as THE SOURCE,[™] and much more.
- Simple, easy to use "plain English" command structure makes CROSSTALK easy to learn, yet provides a powerful tool for exchanging files, capturing data, and controlling modem parameters.
- Concurrent printer and video allows you to print data while viewing it on the CRT.
- Fully error-checked file transfers using 16 bit CRC protocol. Protocol transfers allow exchanging files which are larger than the system's memory.
- Built in "DIR" command.
- Data capture allows saving received data onto your disk.
- Auto-dial, redial, and auto-answer (if supported by modem).

Available for the following modems: Hayes 80-103a
Hayes Smartmodem[™]
Hayes Micromodem 100[™]
PMMI Communications MM-103
Hayes Micromodem II[™] for the Apple II[®]
Any RS-232 modem, including 1200 baud modems

REMOTE

- Allows remote use of your computer from a remote terminal location.
- May be called as a subroutine from BASIC, PASCAL, or any other program to allow answering under program control.
- Provides nulls if needed for printing terminals.
- Uses less than 1k of memory space.
- Automatically selects proper baud rate.
- Available for S-100 modems (Hayes and PMMI) only.

For details, see your computer retailer, or contact us directly.

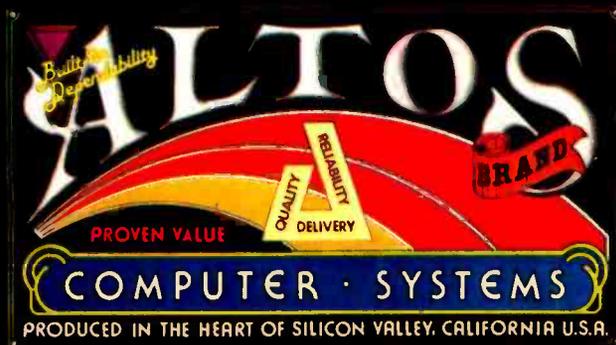


Microstuf, Inc.
1900 Leland Drive, Suite 12
Marietta, Georgia 30067
(404) 952-0267

Smartmodem[™] and Micromodem[™] are trademarks of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. / Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computers, Inc. CROSSTALK is a trademark of Microstuf, Inc. / CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Inc.

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME.

ALTOS BUSINESS C



**Now—A four station,
hard disk business computer
with letter quality printer,
terminals and get-rolling
software for less
than \$15 a day.***

The Altos Business Computer Special. The most powerful, reliable, easy-to-use system in its price range. And Altos backs it up with on-site, nationwide service.

The hardworking engines of our system are the Altos ACS8000-10, -12 and -14 computers. Any one of them can cost-effectively hook-up with from one to four stations, as your needs demand. Their rapid access, 10, 20 or 40 MByte Winchester hard disks let you file from a 3,000 to 12,000 page load.

COMPUTER SPECIAL



Our get rolling business software package includes multi-user systems software, Wordstar™ for word processing and Microplan™ for business analysis. And when you need more, your local Altos representative can route you through to hundreds of other business and accounting programs, to meet virtually any requirement. Plus Altos also lets you communicate with other computers, mainframes, and even allows networking.

Get on the right track! Join

thousands of professionals, institutions and businesses who rely on Altos computer systems. Call our toll free number or write today for the Altos sales and service depot nearest you.

All aboard!

*Price approximate and may vary in your area. Daily lease based on: \$17,000 principal, 20% annual interest, 5-year term. Includes: Altos ACS8000-10 computer, letter quality printer, four Altos "smart" terminals and get-rolling software. Does not include tax, installation, training and maintenance. Offer expires February 28, 1982.

Wordstar is a trademark of MicroPro International Corp. Microplan is a trademark of Chang Laboratories, Inc.

© 1981 Altos Computer Systems

**Packed with
fresh ideas
for business**



COMPUTER SYSTEMS

2360 Bering Drive
San Jose, California 95131

800-538-7872
(In Calif. 800-662-6265)

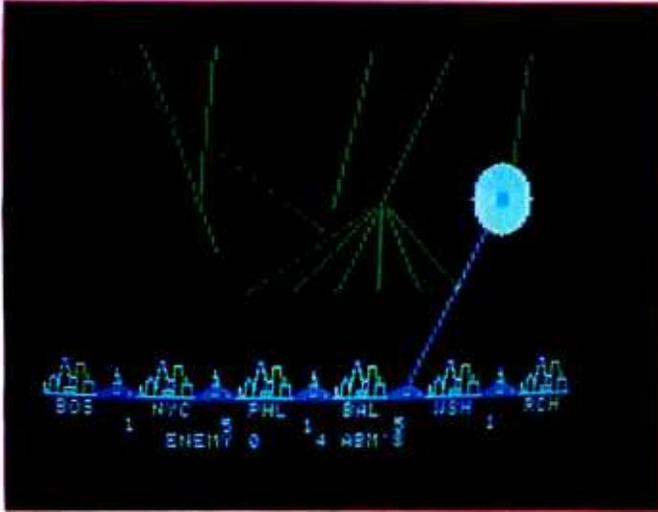


Photo 1: *Muse's ABM* game is progress.

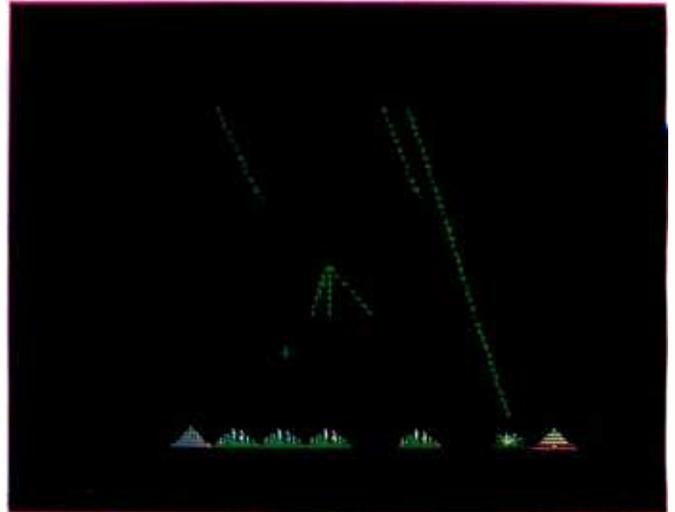


Photo 2: *On-Line Systems' Missile Defense* game in progress.

judges, ages five to 19, to play the games extensively and give me their opinions. Second, I took *Missile Command*—the original arcade version of the game—as the basis for comparison. For better or worse, our judges had much more time on that game than either of the home-computer versions up for review. So it was natural to see which of the home-brew war games compares best with the original.

The Scenario

All three games offer you a chance to control a missile defense system during a savage enemy attack on your cities. The game continues until all your cities have been destroyed.

Missile Defense copies the original theme in great detail, giving you six nameless cities defended by three missile bases. Incoming objects include single bombs, MIRV bombs that split and separately retarget themselves, and "smart bombs" that move upward and horizontally to avoid your defensive missiles. You must be *very* accurate to destroy a smart bomb and very fast to counter a MIRV attack.

The attacks tend to come in waves, initially slow, then faster, splitting and swerving across the screen in a cacophony of screeches, sizzles, and howling sound effects. If a bomb penetrates and hits a city, the target is cleanly destroyed. Should a bomb hit a missile base, you lose it and any missile firepower that may have remained there.

When the waves end, the computer tabulates your score, awards bonus cities for every increment of 10,000 points, and then restores your three fully loaded missile

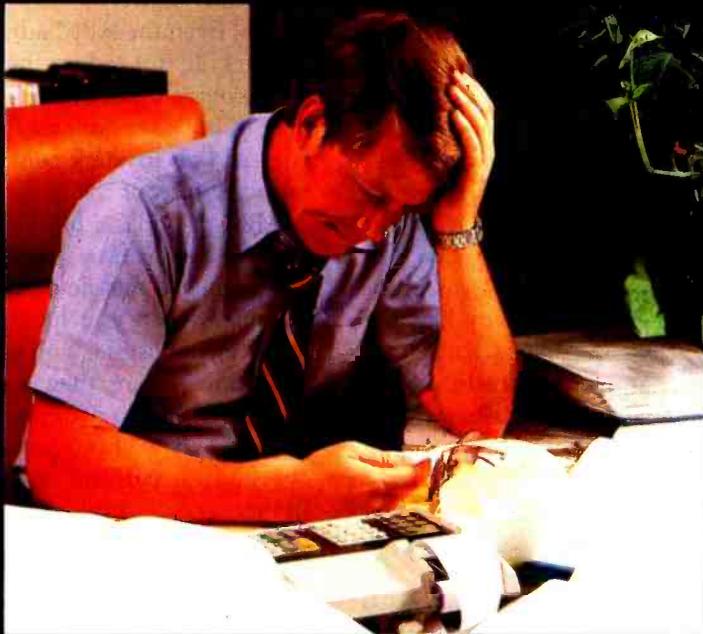
bases for the next round. While the scores achieved with this game are lower than those of the arcade version, the scoring system and pattern were judged to be similar, and our panel generally felt comfortable at the controls.

If you run out of missiles, the enemy becomes merciless and usually decimates what is left of your cities. Our judges disliked this tendency and claimed that the original Atari version generally has enough built-in mercy to leave at least one of your cities when it finds you totally defenseless. Several times, the intelligence behind *Missile Defense* stunted the spirit of a good game by mercilessly obliterating three or more cities after we depleted our missile supply in the third or fourth round.

ABM has a slightly different scenario. Here you defend the Eastern Seaboard, with its six familiar cities: Boston, New York, Philadelphia, Baltimore, Washington, and Richmond. You have both high- and low-yield defensive missiles, fired from five separate bases between the cities. You can choose to fire high- or low-yield, but the computer decides which base actually launches the missile. You have an unlimited number of defensive missiles to fire. Enemy weaponry includes single bombs and MIRVs, but no smart bombs.

The attacks come continuously, at progressively faster and overwhelming rates. *ABM* gives a continuous read-out of your total shots and hits, but the final score only appears after all your cities have been eliminated. Scoring is low, with a record high of 7120. No matter how well you do, the computer never restores a single city during the game. There is no pause and no restoration of armament until the game concludes. Judges preferred the arcade system, which pauses, scores, and restores cities before resuming the game.

CASH FLOW PROBLEMS?



IT'S NICE TO KNOW SOMEONE WHO HAS THE SOLUTION.



MicroAge is your Solution Store . . . that means at MicroAge Computer Stores we have a wide selection of time-saving computerized business systems designed specifically to solve the daily cash flow problems every businessman faces.

MicroAge has computerized business systems that

quickly and affordably allow you to regain control of your critical accounts receivable . . . at last making it possible for you to carry out effective collection procedures on a consistent basis. MicroAge has accounts receivable program packages to automatically display and update account information; prepare trial balance including a balance-due and delinquency aging

report, and take care of dozens of other tasks that eat into your time and profit!

Computerized business systems from the MicroAge Computer Store are available in the \$5,000 to \$15,000 range, to suit the individual budget of your small business or professional practice. MicroAge backs up every system with personalized service, warranty service and repair, installation, systems consulting, even customer training. Visit the MicroAge Computer Store in your area soon with your business problems, and let us help you with the solution.

MicroAge
COMPUTER STORE
"The Solution Store" SM

VISIT THE STORE IN YOUR AREA:

El Paso, Texas
(915) 594-3349

Rockville, Maryland
(301) 762-7585

Tucson, Arizona
(602) 790-8959

Albuquerque, New Mexico
(505) 883-0955

Pleasant Hill, California
(415) 680-1489

Aurora, Colorado
(303) 696-6950

Rochester, New York
(716) 244-9000

Hurst, Texas
(817) 284-3413

Salina, Kansas
(913) 825-7596

Orland Park, Illinois
(312) 349-8080

Milwaukee, Wisconsin
(414) 257-1100

Mountain View, California
(415) 964-7063

Scottsdale, Arizona
(602) 941-8794

Anchorage, Alaska
(907) 279-6688

San Diego, California
(714) 278-0623

Richardson, Texas
(214) 234-5955

Minneapolis, Minnesota
(612) 338-1777

Omaha, Nebraska
(402) 339-7441

Phoenix, Arizona
(602) 265-0065

Columbus, Ohio
(614) 868-1550

Indianapolis, Indiana
(317) 849-5161

Portland, Oregon
(503) 256-4713

Norwalk, Connecticut
(203) 846-0851

St. Louis, Missouri
(314) 567-7644

Oklahoma City, Oklahoma
(405) 728-1837

Houston, Texas
(713) 270-9647

Wilmington, Delaware
(302) 998-7340

Toronto, Canada
(416) 489-4236

FOR FRANCHISE OPPORTUNITY INFORMATION CALL (602) 968-3168

If a bomb penetrates your defenses in ABM, it fireballs on or near the ground, destroying everything within the fireball. This lends a swiss-cheese effect to your cities and allows you to lose half of Richmond or nine-tenths of Boston, for example—an impossible occurrence in the original version. If a missile base is bombed, you lose that firepower, although one active base is as effective as five.

ABM has a special demonstration mode. If you boot the game disk and do nothing, it pauses, then begins playing itself. This is a fun introduction to the game, but has little relevance to the quality of play and was probably included as a marketing device. Touch any key and ABM goes into normal play.

Both games keep your eyes, ears, and hands busy. But overall, our judges like the arcade version the best; more on this a little later. For now, let us examine the action piece by piece.

Mobility

Mobility is the prime factor in a high-scoring defensive system. The faster you can move your cross hairs to re-target your missiles, the better chance you have to repel the enemy attack and the more missiles you can fire if your first shots miss.

The original game offers a special "rolling ball" (track ball) control to provide exceptionally fast mobility, which neither home game can match. Our test Apple is equipped with the standard paddle controls and, after some practice, our panel of experts was able to move the cross hairs about the playing screen with speed and accu-

racy. The paddle controls, however, require a large range of motion to go from, say, upper left to lower right on the screen. Even the ABM adjustment program (more on this later) could not reduce the *range* of motion enough to increase overall mobility. This paddle problem affected the play in both versions of the game. Almost all the judges guessed that joystick controls on the Apple would make both versions of the game even better.

ABM provides a blinking set of cross hairs that disappear for a short time immediately after you fire a missile. The launched missile heads for the spot your cross hairs occupied when you hit the firing button, but the cross hairs turn invisible. You can still move them, but you do not know where they are. This limits your ability to launch a rapid-fire counterattack. Even worse, it actually confused some of our panel. Habitues of the game invariably want to fire and retarget in almost the same motion. In that second or two of invisibility, the players lost track of the cross hairs and lost more time looking for them when they reappeared. With a joystick, there would have been better feedback from the fingers to help retain a sense of screen location. But the eyes have it in this game, and cross hairs that disappear are a serious liability—particularly when the pace accelerates. In addition, the judges felt the blinking cross hairs were harder to see than the steady ones you get in the original version.

Missile Defense offers a very stable cross-hair pattern, which remains visible throughout the game. Our judges found it simple to fire and instantly retarget for the next incoming object with this version. As with ABM, the missile streaks toward the point where your cross hairs were

At a Glance

Name
ABM

Type
Arcade-style game

Manufacturer
Muse Software
330 N Charles St
Baltimore MD 21201
(301) 659-7212

Price
\$24.95

Author
Silas Warner

Format
5¼-inch floppy disk

Language
Applesoft and 6502 machine language

Computer
Apple II or Apple II Plus, with Applesoft in ROM or Language Card, 32 K bytes of memory, and one disk drive

Documentation
Printed leaflet

Audience
Anyone who likes fast-action arcade games, especially Atari's Missile Command

At a Glance

Name
Missile Defense

Type
Arcade-style game

Manufacturer
On-Line Systems
36575 Mudge Ranch Rd
Coarsegold CA 93614
(209) 683-6858

Price
\$29.95

Author
Dave Clark

Format
5¼-inch floppy disk

Language
6502 machine language

Computer
Apple II or Apple II Plus, with 48 K bytes of memory and one disk drive

Documentation
2-page leaflet

Audience
Anyone who likes fast-action arcade games, especially Atari's Missile Command

If you write software, write Digital Research.

We can help you bring your products to market.

Independent Software Vendors (ISV's) are the key to solving the software crunch in the 1980's. To help you bring your products to market, Digital Research introduces the ISV Support Plan — designed to assist you in:

Developing Your Product

- With the fast and powerful PL/I-80™ Programming System
- ISV Seminars covering high level applications programming

Getting Established in Your Market

ISV Seminars cover:

- Designing a marketing strategy
- Advertising
- Writing Manuals
- Assuring software security
- Supporting and updating products

On-Going Support Includes:

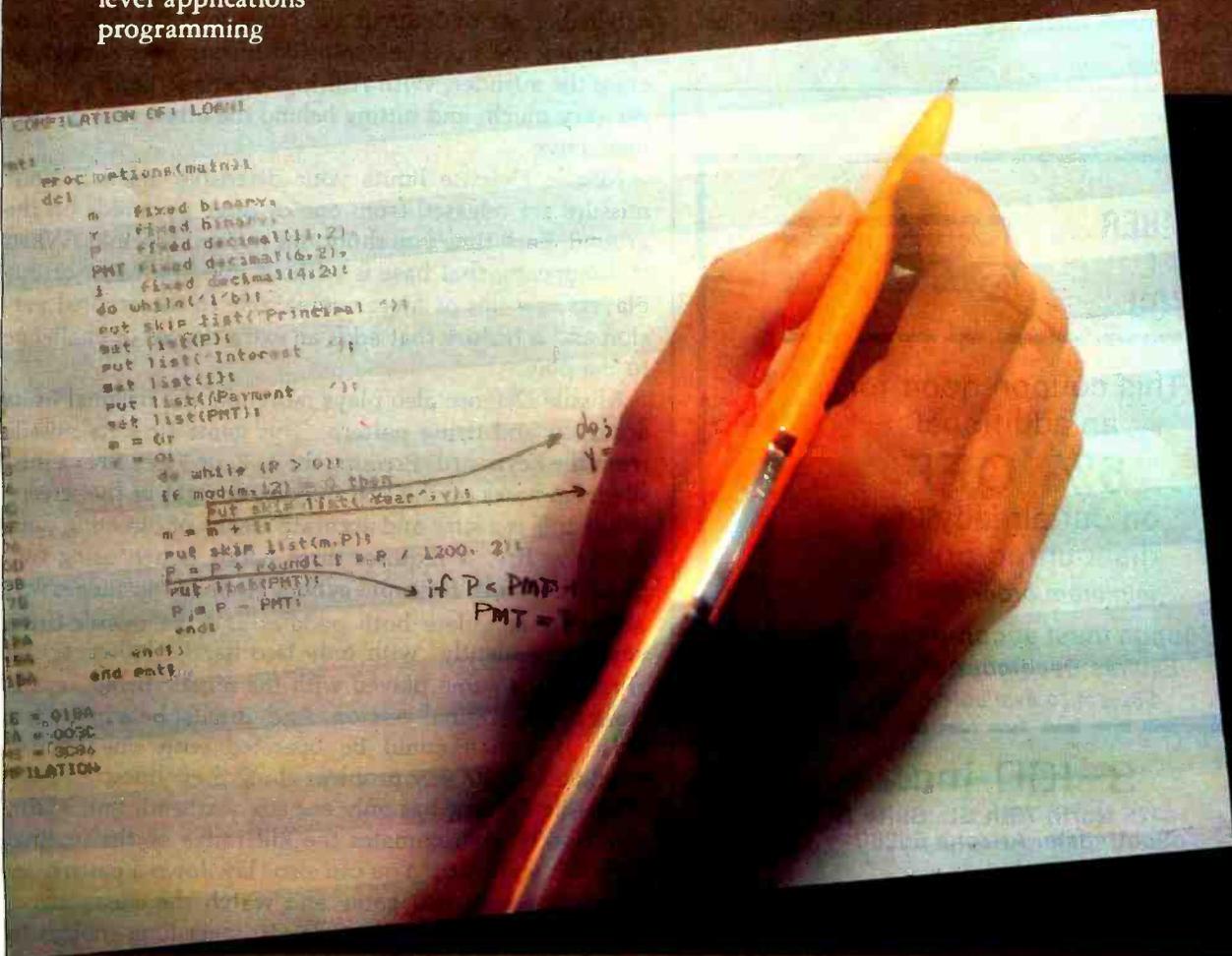
- Legal and technical information
- Distribution channels
- Printing facilities
- Free product listing in our Applications Software Catalog

All this plus the world's largest software marketplace — the CP/M® customer base.

So why do it alone? Write Digital Research. We'll send you our free brochure detailing the ISV Support Plan.

 **DIGITAL RESEARCH®**

P.O. Box 579
Pacific Grove, CA 93950
(408) 649-3896
TWX 910 360 5001



when you fired. Meanwhile, you can be halfway across the sky, preparing for the next defensive shot.

ABM offers a unique adjustment program so you can set up the paddles (or joystick) to suit your muscular instincts. Our judges applauded this ingenious feature and used it to make each paddle control react as they wished. This way, you can change the way the cross hairs respond to a given paddle movement if it seems wrong.

Missile Defense offers the option of controlling the cross hairs from the paddles or from the keyboard. The U-I-O-L-.-, -M-J pattern of keys triggers movement in eight directions, providing a kind of "keyboard joystick." The more often you hit one of these keys, the faster the cross hairs move in the specified direction. A touch of the K key immediately stops the cross hairs. Some of our judges preferred this arrangement to the paddle controls, claiming it offers a closer simulation to the original track ball and that it facilitates one-hand operation of the cross hairs—a definite advantage in Missile Defense, as we shall discuss.

Defensive Missiles

ABM provides an unlimited defensive arsenal. You can fire for an eternity, and ABM will remain poised to pump out more missiles on your command. (The original version strictly limits your firepower.) In ABM, you fire the missiles with the two paddle control buttons. One button fires missiles from the two bases equipped with 5-kiloton warheads; the other button fires missiles from three other bases, which are equipped with relatively tame 1-kiloton warheads. The adjustment program lets you decide which finger will deal each blow. The larger warheads create larger fireballs than their smaller cousins and, therefore, have the potential to engulf more incoming objects.

Despite the impressive fireballs, the need for accuracy is far greater with ABM than with the original. Some incoming missiles seem to outrun the expanding fireballs, while others survive what looks like a solid hit. In the original, you can detonate your missile in the track of the oncoming enemy. The explosion lingers long enough to erase the intruder. With ABM, you cannot "lead" the target very much, and hitting behind the attacker is usually ineffective.

Missile Defense limits your defensive arsenal. Your missiles are released from one of three pyramids on the ground. Each time you shoot, the pyramid shrinks. When it disappears, that base is without missiles. Most of our players saw this as more comparable to the original version and a feature that adds an extra degree of challenge to the play.

Missile Defense also plays more like the original in its accuracy and firing pattern. This game fires its missile from the keyboard. Pressing the 1, 2, or 3 key fires a missile from bases on the left, middle, or right of the screen. While this is a sure and accurate means of directing your defensive fire, it requires three hands (when using two paddle controls) for rapid action. None of our judges was able to manipulate both paddles and the missile-firing keys conveniently with only two hands. However, all felt that the game played with the missile-firing keys is close to the original version. And, it must be admitted, a joystick—which could be operated with one hand—would eliminate any problem along these lines.

Missile Defense has only one size warhead. But, again, this closely approximates the kill range of the original version's warheads. You can also "lay down a pattern" of explosions with this game and watch the enemy drive into it. The explosive dust clouds linger long enough to trap an oncoming projectile and take it out. This is another factor that helps Missile Defense play very much like the original.

**A
DECEMBER
SPECIAL
FOR YOU**



This coupon good for
an additional

5% OFF

on our already low
discounted prices.

(minimum order \$100.00)

Coupon must accompany order

Expires December 31, 1981

Subject to available stock

S-100 inc.

14425 North 79th St., Suite B
Scottsdale, Arizona 85260

Order phone number

800-528-3138

602-991-7870



Full Computer Power Minimum Real Estate

ACI-1

\$1995

CP/M*

ACI-2

\$2995

A complete computer in the space of an 8 inch disk drive! ACI computers will run standard CP/M* software and work with any terminal or printer which has an RS-232 interface. Ask your computer dealer, or contact us for full information. *Dealer/Distributor inquiries invited.*



Alspa Computer, Inc.

300 HARVEY WEST BOULEVARD, SANTA CRUZ, CALIFORNIA, 95060 408-429-6000

CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research Inc.

Sound Effects

Both games have some interesting sound effects. ABM provides a juicy sizzle when a missile or a bomb detonates. Missile Defense emits a tinkling sound when a missile or a bomb discharges. You also receive introductory effects, a long, falling whistle when you lose, and finally, a flashing red screen (duplicating the ending of the original Atari game).

Neither game produces the shooting sounds you get when you loose your own missiles in the original, and aficionados of the game claimed to miss the extra sound. I found both games noisy, active, and more than enough to occupy the senses.

Graphics

ABM provides an interesting display of the six East Coast cities. The colorful missile tracks break up and jump as they cross resolution lines on the TV screen, and the fireballs are expanding white circles that engulf and eliminate everything in range.

Missile Defense has a nameless row of cities, also seemingly identical. The missiles come in smoothly, with very little break-up of their tracks on the screen. Smart bombs are shown as small plus signs. Explosions are detailed clouds of colored dots that grow, freeze, and evaporate within a few seconds.

Both games play in the Apple high-resolution graphics mode, with exciting opening sequences. Neither game matches the original, however, which uses different color combinations as the action gets more intense. All things considered, they play almost identically in terms of quality, action, and color.

You may be interested in our judges' ratings. On a scale of 0 to 100—with the original Missile Command as 100—Missile Defense rated 85 and ABM rated 75. The relevance of these numbers is unclear, but remember you heard it here first.

Conclusions

Both games are exciting, demanding, frustrating, challenging, and great fun. The preference seems to depend on your playing history. If you have spent a lot of time on the arcade original, you will probably prefer Missile Defense. It looks, sounds, scores, and plays much more like the original than ABM. It is like bringing the arcade game into your own home.

If, like me, you have no experience on the arcade original, you may appreciate ABM's subtle differences: the unlimited shooting, the identification of the cities, the high- and low-yield weaponry, the continuous performance readouts, and the paddle adjustment program. ■

Gorgon

Peter V Callamaras
25 C Scott Circle
Bedford MA 01730

"Blue Three to Blue Leader—We have them in sight."

"Blue Leader to Blue Three—Watch out for Space Mines."

"Blue Three to Blue Leader—We got them! But there's more on the wa..."

"Blue Two to Blue Leader—They got Blue Three. They're all over the place! They grabbed one of our people and are carrying him off—I'm starting my attack run and..."

"Blue Leader to Blue Base—we lost two ships. I'm the only one left. I'm breaking off and will commence the attack from the opposite direction."

Suddenly there is a blinding flash of piercing white light and a voice breaks in:

"Honey—do you realize it's almost three in the morning?"

Time passes quickly when you're playing Gorgon, a new arcade-style space game from Sirius Software. This is one of the typical high-quality, highly graphic games we have come to expect from the Sirius/Nasir team. Rest assured that you Nasir Gebelli fans will not be disappointed by this one!

The premise behind Gorgon is fairly simple—the earth has entered a time warp, and strange creatures called Gorgons appear at random to abduct helpless earthlings. You are a fighter pilot trying to blast the Gorgons with your laser cannon before the kidnappings occur.

If you are too late, you can still shoot the Gorgon who is carrying off one of your people. But you must then catch the falling human and lower him safely to the earth's surface. Hitting the earthling with your cannon fire or allowing him to hit the ground costs you 50 points; saving a captured earthling gains you 100 points.



“We provide business programs as individual as your business needs.”

“Allow me to introduce myself. I'm a Vector computer, dedicated to the advancement of society. And I'd like to tell you how a computer can help you manage your business more efficiently. Especially if that computer is a Vector, like me. Because we're probably the most flexible and cost-effective computers you can find.

“Our programs are the key. Because they enable me to handle sales forecasting, budgeting, job costing and proposals, commissions, personalized mass mailings, charts and graphs. We Vectors can even talk to each other and to other bigger computers.

“Unique combinations of our individual programs can actually customize me to meet your specific requirements. Any combination of our software packages can be assembled right off the shelf, to help you realize your full potential as a salesman, merchant, stockbroker, clergyman, contractor, real estate or insurance agent or whatever your business.

“Choose from Memorite III for word processing and mail list management, Execuplan for financial planning and forecasting, Business Accounting, Data Management for filing and sorting information, Communications and a host of others. And, of course, all we Vectors come with the popular CP/M operating system.

“For more information and your local dealer, call us at (805) 499-5831 or (800) 235-3547. In California, call (800) 322-3577. Or write to us at 500 North Ventu Park Road, Thousand Oaks, CA 91320.

“We'll show you how we small information systems can mean big business for you.”

Circle 424 on inquiry card.

VECTOR
Vector Graphic, Inc.

COMPUTERS FOR THE ADVANCEMENT OF SOCIETY.

Sold and supported by 400 dealers worldwide.
Vector Products are approved on General Services Administration authorized ADP scheduled price list.

The first family of microcomputers with mainframe capability.

WICAT Systems brings four years of research and development to the market with the System 100 family of microcomputers. WICAT is the first to provide high performance, low cost computers with full feature operating systems and network capabilities. The WICAT family of systems and their supporting software have been designed to 1985 specifications. The hardware, software, and communication networks assume large main memories (up to 1.5 megabytes in the System 150 and 14 megabytes in the System 100) and large system power at each intelligent workstation.

Our 68000-based systems run at 8MHz and execute approximately one million instructions per second. The processor has a 16 bit external data path and internally supports 32 bit operations. All of our computers, with the addition of the interface board, can control videodisc players. Multibus™ devices can also easily be attached to our complete family.

WICAT's Multi-User Control System (MCS) is one of the most powerful operating systems available today. The real time, multi-user, multi-tasking system is designed to strike an uncompromising balance between the needs of the system's programmers and the general users. UNIX™/V7 and a CP/M Emulator are also available.

In addition to the three operating systems WICAT offers nine programming languages: PASCAL, Assembler, FORTRAN, COBOL, BASIC, APL, ADA, C, and LISP.

Full service maintenance is offered internationally, including 377 locations in the United States. Depot maintenance is also available.

Whether your needs are for business systems, personal computers, or sophisticated networking, the WICAT family meets those needs.

Call or write today for additional information.

WICATsystems

P.O. Box 539

1875 South State Street

Orem, Utah 84057

(801) 224-6400

Circle 437 on inquiry card.

T7000 Terminal



- ANSI X3.64 Terminal
- 80 x 25 rows on a 12" diagonal screen
- Optional touch panel
- Blink, blank, reverse video, half-intensity and underline

System 100



- 68000 Processor
- 20MB-900MB hard disk storage
- Up to 14MB of main memory
- Supports up to 96 intelligent terminals

System 150-IT



- 68000 Processor
- Up to 1.5MB main memory
- Single-user intelligent terminal

System 150-FS



- 68000 Processor
- Up to 1.5MB main memory
- 2, 5 1/4" floppy disk drives (1.92 MB or 320KB)

System 100-DT



- 68000 Processor
- 2, 8" dual-sided, double-density floppy disks (2.4MB)
- Up to 3MB of main memory
- Supports 4 dumb terminals

System 150-WS



- 68000 Processor
- 10MB hard disk—5 1/4" floppy disk for back-up
- Up to 1.5MB main memory
- Single-user or multi-user operating system (multi-user version supports 4 terminals)

MG8000 Graphics Terminal



- Same features as T7000 Terminal
- Monochrome graphics—400 x 300 pixel resolution
- Simultaneous support of text and graphics features (2 independent graphics planes for animation)
- Optional touch panel

System 110-DT



- 68000 Processor
- 1, 8" dual-sided, double-density floppy disk (1.2MB)
- Up to 1.5MB of main memory
- Ideal single-user workstation for video-disc and simulation



Photo 1: The game Gorgon in progress.

Your Gorgon opponents come in four different forms, each worth different point totals. Only one type grabs people, but the others release space mines that destroy your fighter on contact. You get three fighters during a game.

The display for Gorgon seems complex at first, but you soon become accustomed to it (see photo 1). The bottom four-fifths of the screen shows a side view of the earth's surface, which features undulating terrain and an occasional human. Above this is a situational sensor view showing your position relative to any Gorgons. Thus, you can leave the immediate battle area and do a bit of reconnaissance. Later, you can reenter the battle zone from a more advantageous direction. Next to the sensor screen is a display of your remaining ships (upper right corner). Below the terrestrial view is information on remaining fuel, present score, and high score.

You don't expect this game to be too easy, and it isn't. The Gorgons materialize at random locations in the battle area, and hesitation at shooting them presents several problems:

- The Gorgons destroy your fighter if they make contact with your craft before you can blast them.
- The different creatures release two kinds of space mines which destroy your ship on contact; you can't easily shoot them down, but they temporarily disappear if you outrun them for a certain distance.
- The more time you take to destroy the Gorgons or mines, the more Gorgons appear—and you are rapidly overwhelmed and destroyed.

Fuel depletion can be remedied by the option that allows you to refuel from an orbiting space station. You must maneuver past your sensor satellites, and your lasers are deactivated. (The rationale is that you can't destroy the satellites because they give you information on the Gorgons in the other half of the game.) If you should collide with one of your sensor satellites, your ship is destroyed. This feature actually gives you a game within a game.

Action is controlled from the keyboard. The game can be played without paddles if none are available. The game requires coordinated use of both hands to pilot the fighter and fire the laser.

For a change, the choice of keys and their locations doesn't lead to the fatigue and finger cramps experienced in some other games—notably, those programmed in Japan. The A and Z keys control the vertical fighter direction and velocity, while the left and right arrow keys control the horizontal direction and speed (hit a key and the ship points in that direction; hit the same key and the ship's speed increases). It takes time to become accustomed to using the keys continually to change direction

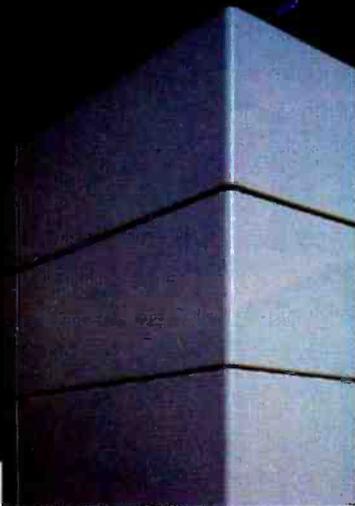
QUALITY parts at DISCOUNT PRICES

RFI LINE FILTER for line to line & line to ground noise suppression CORCOM # 10K6 Rated: 10 amp 115/250 v 50-400 hz \$ 3.75 ea. 10 for \$35.00	750 MFD 330 V PHOTO FLASH 2" HIGH X 1 1/4" DIA. \$1.25 EACH 10 FOR \$11.00	MINI SIZE BUZZERS 1 1/2 to 3 volts WITH WIRE LEADS 75¢ each 1 1/2 to 3 volts WITH PIN TERMINALS 75¢ each 3 to 7 volts WITH PIN TERMINALS 75¢ each
MRF 901 MICROWAVE TRANSISTOR \$3.00 EA.	TYPE N CONNECTOR KINGS UG 526 B-U FITS RG55, RG58, RG141 RG142, RG223 SOLDER TYPE \$1.75 each 10 for \$16.00	
COMPUTER GRADE CAPACITOR 1,700 mfd. 150 VDC 2 1/2" DIA X 4 3/4" HIGH \$2.00 3,600 mfd. 40VDC \$1.00 1 3/8" DIA. X 3 1/4" HI 6,400 mfd. 60VDC \$2.50 1 3/8" DIA X 4 1/4" HIGH 11,500 mfd. 18VDC \$1.50 1 3/8" DIA X 3 1/4" HIGH 20,000 mfd. 25VDC 2" DIA. X 2 1/2" HIGH \$2.00 22,000 mfd. 25 VDC 2" DIA X 2 1/2" HIGH \$2.50 22,000 mfd. 40VDC 2" DIA. X 6" HIGH \$3.00 45,000 mfd. 25 VDC 2" DIA. X 4" HIGH \$3.50 52,000 mfd. 15 VDC 2" DIA X 4 1/2" HIGH \$3.00 72,000 mfd. 15 VDC 2" DIA. X 4" HIGH \$3.50 CLAMPS TO FIT CAPACITORS 50¢ ea	L.E.D.'s STANDARD JUMBO DIFFUSED RED 10 FOR \$1.50 GREEN 10 FOR \$2.00 YELLOW 10 FOR \$2.00 FLASHER LED 5 VOLT OPERATION JUMBO SIZE 2 FOR \$1.70 BI POLAR LED 2 FOR \$1.70 SUB MINI LED .079" X .098" 20mA at 1.75v 10 FOR \$1.00 200 FOR \$18.00 QUANTITY PRICES AVAILABLE	14 CONDUCTOR RIBBON CABLE SCOTCHFLEX #3365 28 AWG STRANDED GRAY WITH RED MARKER 10 FEET for \$2.50 100 FOOT ROLL \$12.00
SEND FOR OUR NEW Free! 40 PAGE CATALOG Free!		
TRANSFORMERS 120 volt primaries 6 VOLTS at 150 mA \$1.25 12 V.C.T. at 500mA \$2.50 16.5 V. at 3 AMPS \$6.50 18 VOLTS at 1 AMP \$4.50 25.2 VCT at 2.8 AMP \$5.50		
2" ALLIGATOR CLIPS 7 clips for \$1.00 100 clips for \$12.00 500 clips for \$50.00		

ALL ELECTRONICS CORP.
 905 S. Vermont Ave.
 P.O. BOX 20406
 Los Angeles, Calif. 90006
 (213) 380-8000
 Mon. - Fri. 9 AM - 5 PM Saturday 10 AM - 3 PM

TERMS
 • Quantities Limited
 • Min. Order \$10.00
 • Add \$ 2.50 Shipping USA
 • Calif. Res. Add 6%
 • Prompt Shipping

ALL COMPUTERS ARE NOT CREATED EQUAL



ZεμS™ is a minicomputer AND a microcomputer.

Through multiprocessor technology, each user has a dedicated Z-80A-based single-board microcomputer module, housed in the system mainframe.

But users enjoy minicomputer performance and capacity. Including modular hard disk storage of 34 to 600 megabytes. Tape backup. Shared printers with spooling and queuing. Disk caching. Access to a common database.

Unequaled flexibility and reliability. The completely modular, stackable system can expand to 64 users. To add a user, add only a dumb terminal and an inexpensive user microcomputer module.

OSM

**ZεμS sounds powerful.
Now prove it.**

Name

Company

Address

City/State/Zip

Phone

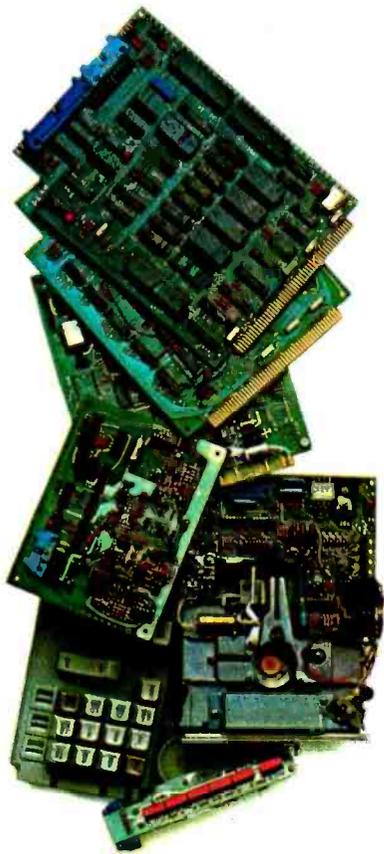
Trademarks
ZεμS, MUSE: OSM Computer Corporation
Registered trademark:
CP/M: Digital Research

And ZεμS isn't fazed by lightning, voltage variations, or power failures. Power for the entire system is "buffered" through a battery/recharger system that provides up to 20 minutes of operating power.

Unequaled value. MUSE™ multiprocessor operating system is compatible with CP/M®. Minicomputer performance and capacity. New levels of reliability and flexibility. All at a per-user price that is shockingly competitive. If the coupon isn't fast enough, call.

OSM Computer Corporation
2364 Walsh Avenue
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 496-6910 TWX 910-338-2099

You cannot



These components convert The Intelligent Typewriter to a multi-function word processor.

They also give it the capability to communicate with other information sources. Our typewriters can talk to our typewriters and send or receive a page of text in 20 seconds.

This is the cost-efficient way to get the flexibility you need.



outgrow it.



The Intelligent Typewriter. It upgrades from an electronic typewriter to multi-function word processor in less than an hour.

The Intelligent Typewriter was the first electronic designed to grow.

It can be upgraded to store and edit text. To display text. To become a multi-function word processor. As your needs grow, more capability is simply added in.

So The Intelligent Typewriter is more than the first. It may be the last typewriter you will have to buy.

To learn more, ask for our "Start with us. Stay with us." product information kit.

Or call our nearest office or toll-free: 800-327-6666. In Florida: 1-800-432-0800.

There's never been a more affordable time to start than right now. And it's available for immediate delivery.

EXXON OFFICE SYSTEMS

**Start with us.
Stay with us.**

Circle 162 on inquiry card.

Exxon Office Systems Company
P.O. Box 10184
Stamford, CT 06904

BYT 11 01

Send me more facts on The Intelligent Typewriter.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PHONE NUMBER _____

and speed. But it isn't distracting. The space bar fires the laser, so it doesn't matter if you are left- or right-handed. This key arrangement is very comfortable and gives you a place to rest your hands.

At a Glance

Name of software
Gorgon

Type
Arcade-style game

Manufacturer
Sirius Software Inc
2011 Arden Way #225A
Sacramento CA 95825

Price
\$39.95

Author
Nasir Gebelli

Format
5-inch floppy disk

Language
6502 machine language

Computer
Apple II or Apple II Plus;
with one disk drive (13- or
16-sector) and 48 K bytes of
memory

Documentation
One-page instruction sheet

During play, there are options allowing you to pause during the action, restart the game, or decide whether you want the sound effects on or off. (If you find yourself still battling Gorgons late at night, the silence option will really be appreciated!)

Although Gorgon seems difficult at first, there's a compulsion to keep going (not the least of which is your gradually increasing score). The psychological factors that separate a good game from a mediocre one have been successfully incorporated in Gorgon. This isn't an easy game, but it's not difficult to start attaining better scores. The more you play it, the better you like it. You find yourself trying different strategies and discovering the intricacy of such games. You can simply wait and shoot the Gorgons as they appear, but then they get behind you—so you keep moving. Then you try running from the mines which suddenly surround you. Before you know it, another fighter bites the cosmic dust! I leave devising the "best" strategy—if there is one—to you.

The graphics match what we expect from the Sirius/Nasir team. The exploding fighters and laser fire are fantastic. When you finally get past the sensors and dock for fuel, you are rewarded with one of the best high-resolution graphics displays in the game! All movement in the game is smooth, and the playing pace never slows. Although the game is quite playable with either a black-and-white or color television set, color is the better choice.

After your three ships have been destroyed, the game automatically reloads from disk (an unusual and frustrating feature for an Apple game). Since the game retains your highest score, you always have a new goal to exceed. You can still play the game in the demonstration mode, albeit with only one fighter.

If you are inclined to visit the local arcade to compare Gorgon and its counterpart (Williams' coin-operated "Defender" game), I think you'll agree Gorgon is more easily assimilated. Your scores climb faster, and the game is just more fun to play. This is a welcome change from home computer games that come close to the arcade version, only to leave you tossing away quarters to play "the real thing."

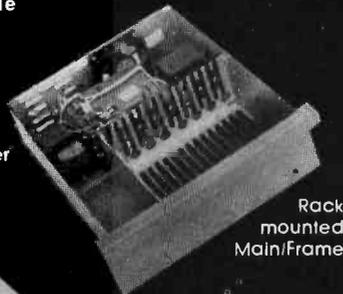
Conclusions

At first, I expected to find Gorgon just another arcade game converted for the Apple. But it's well programmed and much more enjoyable than the arcade version. The initial difficulty of getting used to the keyboard action vanishes very quickly. (All too often, I find a good game that requires too much time to get comfortable with the action or to get a reasonable score. I soon lose interest and regret having bought the game in the first place. You won't have that problem with Gorgon.)

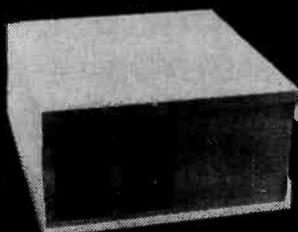
Main/Frames from **\$200**

Main/Frames from **\$200**

- 14 Basic Models Available
- Assembled & Tested
- Power Supply:
8v@15A, ± 16v@3A
- 15 Slot Motherboard
(connectors optional)
- Card cage & guides
- Fan, line cord, fuse, power
& reset switches, EMI filter
- 8v@30A, ± 16v@10A
option on some models



Rack
mounted
Main/Frame



8" Floppy Main/Frame
(includes power for
drives and main/frames)

Write or call for our
brochure which includes our
application note:

'Building Cheap Computers'

INTEGRAND

8474 Ave. 296 • Visalia, CA 93277 • (209) 733-9288
We accept BankAmericard/Visa and MasterCard

A Database System so sophisticated a beginner can use it.

This didn't come easy. To bring it off, we had to invent the first-ever combined relational database system and word processor.

The result was Sequitur. It's amazingly easy to talk to, because it does some things you only find in systems that cost ten times as much and a few things you can't find in any other system at all.

It's smart enough to be friendly.

Because Sequitur is a word processor, it gets by with a minimum of artificial codes. When the beginner enters, edits, excerpts or reports, Sequitur helps, step by step. That same helpful nature shows up when a computer expert uses Sequitur's powerful relational ability to build an elaborate applications program.

You and Sequitur organize your data into a table, which you can call up at will, all or in part. To add an entry, just fill in the blanks.

The wonders of the Integrated Edit.

The beauty of a relational database system is that it can join one table with another to make a new one that includes only the precise information you're looking for.

When most relational systems make

a join, they just create a new table. Soon these additional tables clutter up the disk storage with redundant information. If you edit a join, all you'll correct is that one joined table, not the tables the data came from.

On the other hand, Sequitur displays joined tables, but it doesn't store them. So when you edit, the edit goes back to the base table automatically, because that's the only one there is.

This edit won't destroy what went before, though. If you change your mind, push a key and you can bring back earlier versions of any entry in any table. There's nothing else like it in the market.

It has a beginner's price.

Sequitur works with the multi-user Unix operating system. If you've investigated serious Unix software, you'll be surprised to know that Sequitur only costs \$3495.

Come see Sequitur in action. Get in touch with Pacific Software, 2608 Eighth Street, Berkeley CA 94710.

Or call us at (415) 540-0616 and we'll set up a demonstration.

Sequitur™

Pacific Software Manufacturing Company



The Gorgons come faster as your score rises, until destruction is imminent. If you play Gorgon long enough, however, you may discover a little quirk in the program which allows you to take over control of the game and defeat the Gorgons. (I'll let you find that yourself.)

Refueling takes you into the second portion of the game, which is perhaps as challenging as trying to shoot Gorgons. Though you quickly ascertain how to maneuver past the sensor satellites, you find yourself getting fancy and, after losing several fighters, you revert to zapping the Gorgons.

Sirius was correct in making Gorgon a keyboard-controlled game. You aren't faced with the necessity of a joy-

stick or controllers, but can begin play at once. This game may even help develop hand-eye coordination in youngsters or physically handicapped players.

Although Sirius uses only premium disks, you can get a replacement for a flat \$10 fee. This should relieve those worried about wearing out the disk through the constant reloading of the game.

The documentation is adequate and the overall quality of the game is very high, in programming and playability. Since Sirius doesn't sell its products directly, you may have to get in line at your favorite dealer or send off an early mail order. A good model for you future game programmers to follow, Gorgon should provide many hours of enjoyment. ■

Commbat: A Tele-Game for Two

George Stewart
Technical Editor

Most computer games are solitary activities. Whether you're hunting Klingons, exploring an imaginary world, or racing down an endless loop, it's you versus the computer. That relationship can become a little dry; after all, what does a computer know about the thrill of victory or the agony of defeat?

Commbat, a war game from Adventure International, offers a novel and exciting alternative to one-player games. It's a "tele-game" which you and a friend play using two computers linked by phone lines. The contest is one of strategy, tactics, and reflexes. Most important, your opponent is a human, not a computer; the computers serve merely to create an imaginary battlefield and to function as combat consoles.

The Scenario

You and your opponent have been commissioned to engage in single combat; the outcome will resolve a dispute over mining rights to uranium deposits on a planet in the Deneb galaxy. (It could just as well have been oil in the Middle East, but that wouldn't have offered as much escapist fantasy.) The battle area is vast—4096 square kilometers. Each of you has a base station and a military arsenal of eight tanks, four reconnaissance drones, three decoy bases, 200 mines, 250 shells, 255 laser units, 200 rockets, and one ICBM.

To win Commbat, you must destroy your opponent's

base, and that's no easy task. When the game begins, you select your base's position and your opponent selects his. Neither of you has any idea where the other's base is. Using tanks and reconnaissance drones, you've got to pinpoint the enemy base. The problem is that you can't easily distinguish decoys from the real thing; it takes careful observation and deductive reasoning to make the determination. The only practical way to destroy the enemy base is with your single ICBM. If you waste the missile on a decoy, your game prospects are grim.

While you're out searching for the enemy base, your opponent is doing likewise. This means you must take defensive measures, too—like laying mines, setting up decoys, and positioning tanks at strategic points throughout the battle area. All of these objectives become immediate goals; destroying the opponent's base becomes a distant, ultimate goal. As in real war, there are many minor victories and losses in the field as your tanks destroy and are destroyed. A game may last anywhere from 30 minutes to four hours.

How Good Is It?

The key to an enjoyable, interactive strategy game is having "tools" that work convincingly in the imaginary world. The more complex the tools and the more intricate the natural laws of the imaginary world, the better. By this criterion, Commbat is a great success. Although it takes a while to use them proficiently, the tools

SUPERVYZ—THE NEXT INDUSTRY STANDARD

SUPERVYZ is a revolutionary software concept designed to overcome the frustrations of using CP/M®. This allows you to crack any non-technical market without the hassles of teaching the operating system. Instead, users are greeted with a series of self-prompting, self-explaining menus linking the user directly to the application. We'll supply the menus or you create your own, to meet the exact needs of your customers. SUPERVYZ presents unlimited software flexibility by providing a system to coordinate multiple application programs. The menus tie it all together, allowing program interaction. Even the most complicated commands between programs can be a simple menu choice.

Dealer inquiries invited,
foreign or domestic.



Epic Computer Corporation
7542 Trade Street
San Diego, CA 92121
Tel: 714-695-3560

Circle 156 on inquiry card.

MANUFACTURERS

Ship SUPERVYZ with every computer you sell. SUPERVYZ means software support interactive help files . . . dealer confidence . . . instant foreign market access . . . vertical market packaging . . . more computer sales!

DEALERS

Buy SUPERVYZ as a separate program . . . bundle software from different suppliers . . . demonstrate capabilities, not confusion . . . sell computers more efficiently - SUPERVYZ does the teaching . . . end after-the-sale handholding . . .

SOFTWARE SPECIALISTS

Package SUPERVYZ into every system you deliver . . . SUPERVYZ is compatible with over 2000 programs, 300 computers. Target your market with SUPERVYZ.

USERS

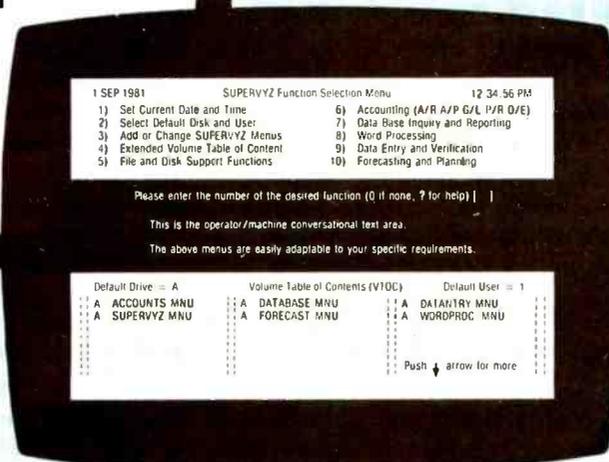
Insist on SUPERVYZ . . . don't buy a computer without it.

SUPERVYZ™

YOUR NEW MARKETING TOOL FOR INCREASED SALES OF CP/M COMPUTERS AND APPLICATION SOFTWARE

INTRODUCTORY
RETAIL PRICE

\$95



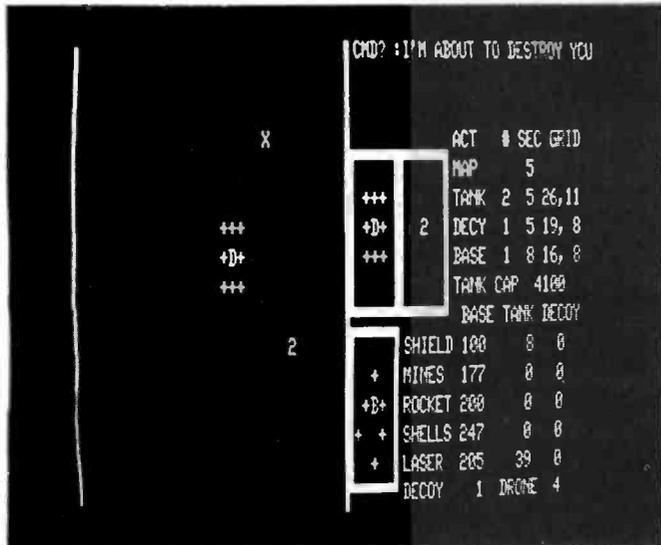


Photo 1: The Combat console display in the heat of battle. The left side of the screen is a map of sector 5, according to the base computer's latest information. The "X" represents an exploded tank; "2" is your own tank; "D" is your own decoy; and the "+"s are your mines. In the upper right portion of the screen is a message you are about to send to your opponent. The three rectangles in the center of the screen are windows on your decoy, tank, and base.

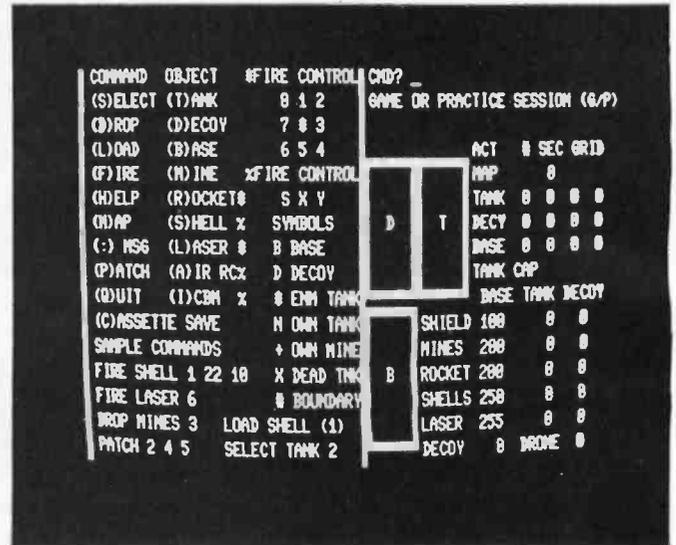


Photo 2: The Combat console, showing the command and function summary available through the "help" command.

(weapons, in this case) are impressive from the start. And although the terrain is too vast to display on the screen at once, it doesn't take long for you to form a mental map and to begin thinking of a real space somewhere beyond the confines of the combat console. In short, the game is credible.

Take the console display for example (see photo 1). It has six components:

- a map display showing the latest information about any of the 16 by 32 kilometer sectors (as sensed by one of your tanks or drones)
- three windows displaying the immediate areas around your base, one of your decoys, and one of your tanks
- status indicators reporting on the location and condition of your base station and all tanks and decoys
- a command line, where your typed commands are displayed, along with urgent reports from the field and messages from your opponent.

Suppose you have a tank and a decoy in the same 7 by 7 kilometer area. Looking out the tank window, you see the tank (designated by a "T") in the center and a decoy ("D") off to the left. But looking out the decoy window gives the opposite picture, with the decoy in the center and the tank to the right. Move the tank one space to the

left. In the tank window, the tank remains stationary—since it is the reference point—and the decoy appears to move toward the tank. But in the decoy window, the opposite takes place: the decoy remains in the center and the tank moves toward it. *Motion is relative to the observation point.* It takes some getting used to on your part, but this consistent modeling is what makes Combat so intriguing.

Using Combat is definitely a learning experience. When you first start playing, you'll probably employ just the simplest tools. As you progress, you'll begin to appreciate the advanced capabilities. For example, using the "patch" command, you can advance two or more of your tanks and fire weapons in unison—creating a massive onslaught on your enemy's defense lines.

Another essential game element is its interactivity. You and your opponent can move, fire weapons, and select different tanks and decoys at any time. This makes the game infinitely more challenging than the typical, wait-your-turn war game played on a board. Suppose, for example, that while you're typing in a command, you notice some enemy action through one of your three windows. You can cancel the command and make an immediate response to your opponent. You can even send him a message at any time ("Let's quit for a while," "Aha!" or some distracting thought).

THE CHIEFTAIN™ A Powerful Descendant of Proud Ancestors.

Based on Superior 6809-Family Technology, Smoke Signal's Chieftain Line is a Series of Computers that Now Include Formidable Hard Disk Systems and Multi-User, Multi-Tasking Capability!

Chieftain's awesome array of capabilities flow directly from the advanced technology that produced the renowned 6809 and state-of-the-art 68000 micro-processors. This extraordinary architecture **exceeds** Z-80 — CP/M based computers in capability, ease-of-use and reliability.

By virtue of this rock-solid heritage, Chieftain computers are today used the world over in a staggering array of applications that demand **exceptional performance**.

Amazing Versatility, Uncompromised Quality and Outstanding Support

Select the Chieftain that most perfectly fits a defined environment and budget. The series starts at 5¼-inch floppy disk systems and proceeds through a spectrum of capabilities up to Winchester hard disk systems of 10- or 30-Megabyte capacity, and higher as technology makes available! Add multi-tasking power for mainframe-like performance.

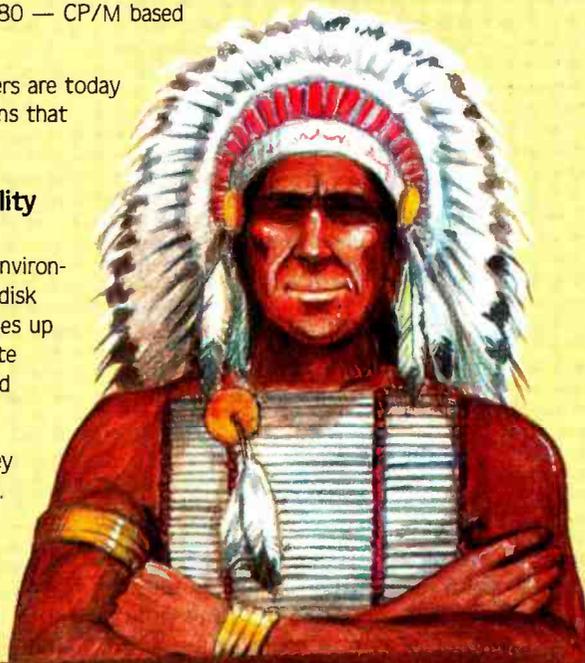
In **any** configuration, the Chieftain is a no-fuss, turn-key system that serves you more than adequately today... and easily remains a step ahead of growing requirements. All are upward-compatible, with expandable memory. Software ranges from a complete small business program library to highly-specialized applications collected through Smoke Signal's unique Dealer Information Exchange.

Gold-plated connectors typify Smoke Signal's insistence on unquestioned reliability and long life. Every Chieftain computer is Endurance-Certified to **ensure** perfect operation from day one.

The quality doesn't stop there. Prompt, expert support is only as far away as the telephone. **Every** working day.

Cost-Effectiveness is the Final, Convincing Fact

A typical dealer price for a complete Chieftain computer system is well below \$5,000 (or even lower, depending on quantity discount!). Remember, that is **not** for the lowest-priced Chieftain, and it includes terminal, printer, software and desk — all our usual fine quality.



Dealer opportunities
still available.
Please inquire.



**SMOKE SIGNAL
BROADCASTING®**

31336 Via Colinas, Westlake Village, CA 91362

(213) 889-9340

For dealers only, circle 380
All other inquiries, circle 381

Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Phone (_____) _____

Playing the Game

A typical game session goes like this. You telephone a friend who also has the *Combat* program. The two of you agree on what RS-232C characteristics you'll use and set up your Model I or III TRS-80s accordingly: word length, parity, number of stop bits, and bits per second (this last is set whenever you start the program).

Each of you starts the *Combat* program, maintaining voice contact over the phone lines. *Combat* will ask you for some start-up information, including what transmission rate you want to use. With most modems, you'll be limited to 300 bits per second. Finally, the computer will tell you to press the Enter key to check the communications link. Both of you must do this at approximately the same time and immediately put the two computers on line. When the computers are synchronized, you will be asked to select your base location. Then the actual combat begins.

Special Features

Combat has several important convenience features. For example, there's a practice mode to get you accustomed to moving your tanks around, deploying mines and decoys, and even firing weapons (if you don't mind destroying your own resources). You don't have to be on line with another computer to use the practice mode.

Another important feature is the ability to save games on tape or disk for later retrieval. You'll invest a lot of time and thought in some *Combat* games; the ability to save a game precludes the need to throw it away if the

session is interrupted. To save a game, both combatants must enter secret passwords. For either to load the saved game, both of them must enter their passwords. This prevents either player from cheating by improving his position in the other's absence.

Documentation

Combat's manual is adequate. Most useful is a one-page reference sheet. In addition, the program offers a "help" command, which displays a command and function summary at any time (see photo 2).

Suggestions for Improvement

I found *Combat*'s main fault not in the game itself, but in the procedure required for starting it. Both players must start the "check-commlink" sequence almost simultaneously; otherwise, the program will "hang up," and you'll both have to reset your computers. This procedure can be a little tricky if you're using a single telephone and an acoustic modem. Ideally, it wouldn't matter when you started the check-commlink sequence—the first computer would simply wait until the second computer came on line. A programmer at Adventure International acknowledged that the present method is a little awkward, but said that the program's author has yet to find a good solution.

Another complaint is that the keyboard response occasionally seems sluggish: you'll type in a command and press Enter, only to realize that one or more of your keystrokes were missed. Of course, this always seems to happen at the worst times, as when you're engaged in battle with an enemy tank. The Adventure International programmer pointed out that this keyboard-response slowdown is an unavoidable limitation of the system due to the great amount of data being sent back and forth across the phone lines. (Both computers must keep complete data on both players, even though each player gets a much more one-sided view of things.)

The keyboard sluggishness isn't all that serious. For one thing, it's experienced by both players and won't give either an advantage. As well, it's not hard to accept; after a while, you begin imagining that your weaponry is becoming rusty or intermittent due to the stress of battle. Carry on!

Conclusions

Combat opens an exciting new realm of multiplayer computer games in which the players may be anywhere that phones are available. Shedding their role as impassive opponents, the computers become active tools for competition between humans.

The imaginary world of *Combat* is interesting and intricate, and it really does test one's strategy, tactics, and reflexes. ■

At a Glance

Name
Combat

Type
 Two-player strategy game using telecommunications

Manufacturer
 Adventure International, a Division of Scott Adams Inc
 POB 3435
 Longwood FL 32750
 (800) 327-7172 (phone orders only)

Price
 Cassette version, \$19.95
 Mini-disk version, \$20.95

Author
 Bob Schilling

Format
 Cassette "system" file
 Mini-disk "command" file

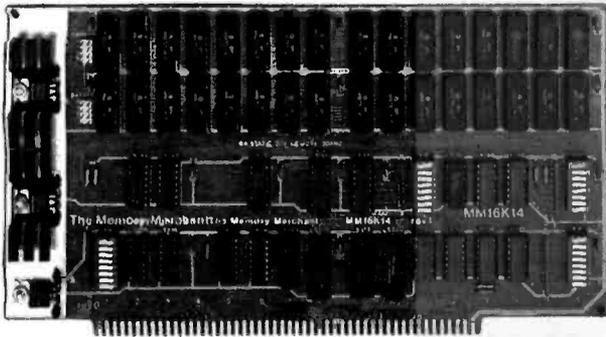
Language
 Z80 machine code

Computer
 Radio Shack Model I or III, with at least 16 K bytes (cassette version), or at least 32 K bytes and one disk drive (disk version); RS-232C interface and modem

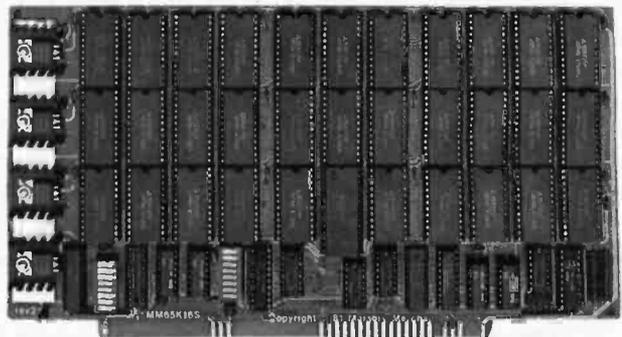
Documentation
 12-page leaflet, plus command and function summary available in program

S-100 STATIC MEMORY BREAKTHROUGH

NEW ARRIVAL



16K STATIC RAM \$169



64K STATIC RAM \$795

32K PARTIALLY POPULATED \$479 48K PARTIALLY POPULATED \$659

Finally, you can buy state-of-the-art S-100 static memory for your computer at unprecedented savings.

Memory Merchant's memory boards provide the advanced features, quality and reliability you need for the kind of operational performance demanded by new high-speed processors.

COMPLETELY ASSEMBLED

These memory boards are not kits, nor skeletons—but top quality, high performance memories that are shipped to you completely assembled, burned-in, socketed, tested and insured with one of the industry's best warranties.

SUPERIOR DESIGN & QUALITY

Memory Merchant's boards are created by a designer, well-known for his proven ability in advanced, cost-efficient memory design. Innovative circuitry provides you with highly desired features and incredible versatility.

Only first quality components are used throughout, and each board is rigorously tested to assure perfect and dependable performance.

SHIPPED DIRECT FROM STOCK

All Memory Merchant's boards are shipped direct from stock, normally within 48 hours of receipt of your order.

NO RISK TRIAL

We are so convinced that you will be absolutely delighted with our boards that we extend a no risk trial offer. After purchasing one of our boards, you may return it (intact) for any reason within 15 days after shipment and we will refund the purchase price.

NEW 18 MONTH LIMITED WARRANTY!

The reliability of our boards, through quality controlled production and proven performance, has enabled us to extend our warranty to a full 18 months. This includes a 6 month exchange program for defective units.

HOW TO ORDER

Please send check, money order, VISA or MASTERCARGE (add ICA#) with your order. Sorry, no C.O.D.'s. Specify model number, and quantity desired. Shipping and handling charge is \$5.00 per board. California residents add 6% Sales Tax. Credit card purchases may be telephoned to (415) 483-1008.

OEM and DEALER Inquiries Invited.



14666 Doolittle Drive
San Leandro, CA 94577
(415) 483-1008

64K RAM, Model MM65K16S

Cool running operation to 10 MHz

Ultra low-power consumption

Fully loaded 64K board draws:

Typ. 350 Ma. (Max. current 550 Ma.)

Bank Select Capability

Extended Addressing Capability

One 16K submodule equipped with a 2K window which may be located in any of the 2K segments

2716 (5V) EPROM Compatibility:

Programmed 2716 EPROM's may replace any or all of the RAM

Four independently addressable 16K submodules on one board organized as two pair of independent 32K banks or as one 64K Extended Address Page. Each 32K bank responds independently to phantom.

Bank Select logic is compatible with either Cromemco Cromix* or standard Bank Select software.

*Cromix is a trademark of Cromemco.

New 16K (2K X 8) 150ns Static RAM

Runs on any S-100, 8-bit system

MPM Conversion Option: Write for details.

16K RAM, Model MM16K14

Bank Select Capability

Extended Addressing Capability

One 4K segment equipped with 1K windows

Four independent 4K X 8 byte segments

Uses field proven 2114 (1K X 4)

Low-power consumption (Typ. 1.3 Amps)

Runs on any S-100 8080, 4 MHz Z-80 or 5 MHz 8085 system.

Prices, terms, specifications subject to change without notice.
Circle 243 on Inquiry card.

THE RIGHT PRODUCT

ATARI 800 PERSONAL COMPUTER SYSTEM



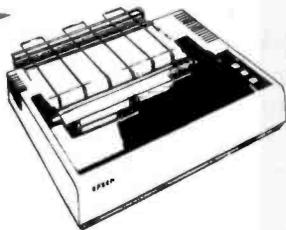
\$789



IF ATARI MAKES IT WE SELL IT!!

Atari 400 8K Computer	419	Atari Joysticks	18
Atari 800 16K Computer	789	Atari Paddles	18
Atari 410 Program Recorder....	69	Basketball	30
Atari 810 Disk Drive	499	Computer Chess	30
Atari 820 Printer	429	Invitation to Programming	17
Atari 825 Printer	695	Music Composer	45
Atari 850 Interface	169	Star Raiders	39
16K RAM by Microtek	99	Super Breakout	30
32K RAM by Microtek	189	3-D Tic-Tac-Toe.....	30
Assembler/Editor	45	Video Easel	30
		Visicalc	180

EPSON



PRINTERS, MONITORS, DISKS

Daisy Wheel Printer by C. Itoh	1750	Amdex/Leedex B/W 12"	
Paper Tiger 445G	725	Monitor	129
Paper Tiger 460G	1194	NEC 12" Green Screen	239
Paper Tiger 560G	1495	Sanyo 9" B/W Monitor	169
Qume (shipped FREIGHT		Sanyo 12" B/W Monitor	255
COLLECT)	2499	Sanyo Green Screen.....	309
Silentype w/interface	349	Dysan Disks (pkg. 10)	50
Amdex Color Monitor	349	Memorex Disks (pkg. 10)	40
Amdex Green Screen	169	Opus Disks (pkg. 10)	30
		Verbatim "Gold" (pkg. 10).....	35

MONTHLY SPECIALS!

VERSA-WRITER DIGITIZER \$239

SSM A10 \$149

**CALL FOR PRICE
BASIC UNIT
UNDER \$1200**

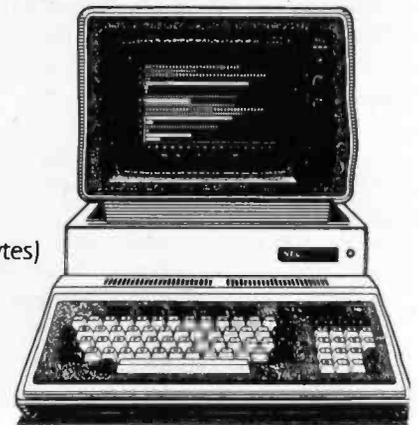
NEC

**PC-8000 Series
Microcomputer System.**

ROM
24K Bytes (expandable to 32K Bytes)

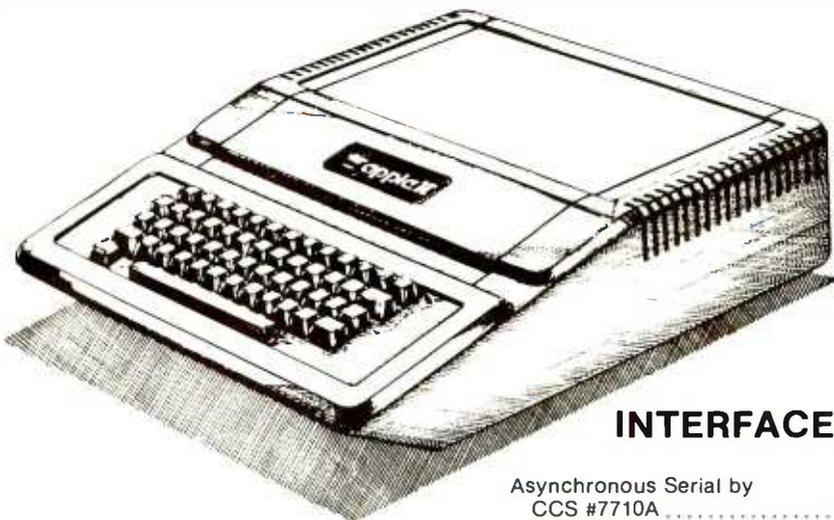
CPU
μPD780c-1 (Z-80A compatible), 4MHz

RAM
32K Bytes (expandable to 160K Bytes
with PC-8012A I/O Unit.



The end of the compromise.

AT THE RIGHT PRICE



48k computer

\$1095 APPLE II 64K
\$1249

**DISK WITH CONTROLLER NEW DOS 3.3 \$529
WITHOUT . . . \$445 NEARLY EVERYTHING FOR APPLE**

INTERFACE CARDS FOR YOUR APPLE

Asynchronous Serial by CCS #7710A	129
Centronics Printer by CCS #7728A	99

CPS Multifunction by Mtn. Comp.	239
IEEE with Cable by CCS #7490A	129
Parallel by CCS #7720A	99
SSM AIO	189

APPLE SOFTWARE

Adventure by Microsoft	27
Alien Rain by Broderbund	19
Apple Pie by Programma	119
Apple-Oids by CPC	25
Apple Panic by Broderbund	24
Asteroid Field by Cavalier	19
Basic Compiler by Microsoft	349
Business Pkgs. by Continental	199
Cosmos Mission by Astar	19
Desktop Plan I®	69
DB Master by Stoneware	199
Data Factory by Microlab	129
Gorgon by Sirius	35
Hungry Boy by Astar	21
Hi-Res Football by On-Line	31
Home Money Minder by Continental	29
Magic Window by Art-Sci	89
Orbitron by Sirius	25
Personal Filing System	84
PFS: Report	84
Phantoms 5 by Sirius	29

Pool 1.5 by IDS	29
Pulsar II by Sirius	25
Raster Blaster by Budgeco	24
Robot War by Muse	31
Sneakers by Sirius	24
Spellstar by Micropro	229
Sargon II Chess Game by Hayden . . .	29
Space Game Album by Budgeco . . .	39
Space Eggs by Sirius	25
Space Raiders by USA	25
Star Thief by Cavalier	25
Sub-Logic FS-1 Flight Simulator . . .	34
Super Single Disk Copy Routine . . .	35
Super Stellar Trek by Rainbow	33
Supertext II by Muse	129
Typing Tutor by Microsoft	17
Ultima by CPC	35
Visicalc I®	109
Wizard & The Princess by On-Line . .	32
Wordstar by Micropro	329
Zork by CPC	34

APPLE ACCESSORIES

16k Ramcard by MPC	139
Analog to Digital Converter by CCS #7470A	99
Clock/Calendar Module by CCS #7114A	75
Copyrom by Mtn. Comp.	51
DOS 3.3 — 3.2 Switch	29
Epson Printer Stand	29
Expansion Chassis by Mtn. Comp. . .	295
Joystick	47
Lower Case Adapter by MPC	35
Microstand for Apple & 2 Disk Drives	30
Micro-Sci A-40 Disk Drive	CALL
Micromodem II by Hayes	299
Sup-R-Term by M&R	319
Paddles by T&G	32
Programmable Timer Module by CCS #7440A	99
Solder Tail Board by CCS #7510A . .	22
Smartmodem by Hayes	239
Thunderclock by Thunderware Inc. .	129
Versa-Writer Digitizer Drawing System	239
Keyboard Enhancer by Videx	115
Videoterm (80-column card) by Videx	319
Wire Wrap Board by CCS #7500A . . .	21
Z-80 Softcard by Microsoft	299

Complete Line of Mountain Computer & Personal Software Products

CALL FOR FREE BROCHURE! 1-800-854-2833



TO ORDER: Mail orders may send cashier check, money order or personal check (allow 10 business days for personal or co. checks to clear). No COD or Purchase Orders accepted. Include 4% for UPS shipping, handling and insurance. Shipments to CA address must also include 6% sales tax. Please include phone number on all orders. RUSH ORDERS AVAILABLE using

Visa or Mastercard (subject to credit card approval from our authorization center). Please add 6% for rush shipment. Rush orders are shipped the same day if called-in before 12:00 p.m. PST. Please have credit card number, expiration date and billing address ready when you call. Bank wires also accepted. Please call for bank info. Minimum \$10 shipping charge on all orders.

(714) 579-0330 • MAIL TO: 1251 BROADWAY, EL CAJON, CA. 92021

AUTHORIZED
APPLE
SALES &
SERVICE

COMPUTER



SPECIALTIES

DIV OF
COMPUTER
METRICS
INC

alphaSyntauri Music Synthesizer

Steve Levine and Bill Mauchly
c/o Audio Data Consultants
POB 224
Ambler PA 19002

Music and computers seem to go together naturally. Indeed, there appears to be some metaphysical link between them. Musical minds take readily to programming concepts, and it's hard to find a coven of computer programmers without at least one musician in its ranks. The idea of making music with computers is almost as old as the computer itself.

But the human interface is always a problem. How do you translate the idea of making music into a computer program?

A musical score is much like a program; it's a list of instructions with various branches and repeats. So the obvious solution is to give the musician a *language* to describe the music. This may then be fed into the computer for the result. Until recently, using slow, batch-mode processing could mean waiting a day or more for the sound to reach your ears. Even worse, the computer needed to know exactly what was desired. But how was the poor musician to know in advance what he wanted to hear? He's heard violins before, but what does a computer sound like?

The dawn of the microcomputer promised a new era in computer music. Suddenly, the machine was yours alone and when you said RUN, it ran. But both the hardware and software of the first microcomputer music systems ignored the need for real-time feedback. Maybe the software allowed the score to be typed into a screen editor

rather than with a keypunch, but it still made you wait until the computer was ready to play the music.

The Syntauri Corporation has changed all that. A five-octave music keyboard and a disk of software form the heart of the alphaSyntauri synthesizer. The software allows control of the sophisticated Mountain Computer MusicSystem digital synthesizer hardware from the keyboard, via an Apple II computer. (See "Mountain Computer's MusicSystem," July 1981 BYTE, page 60.) The alphaSyntauri system allows music to be played directly or to be recorded and played back. It allows the changing, storing, and recalling of waveforms, envelopes, and tunings. Most important, because it is based on the Apple II computer, it is possible to change or add to the system software.

User interaction, which is the primary advantage of microcomputer systems, has been extended to play—not just write—music. Immediate feedback links the creation to the sensation of music. For the first time, the personal computer is an instrument, not a glorified music box.

This article reviews the capabilities of the alphaSyntauri synthesizer as a musical instrument and discusses the hardware and software details of interest to both musicians and computerists.

The Syntauri Philosophy

The alphaSyntauri music synthesizer is a software-based system and the brainchild of Charlie Kellner. Aside from the Mountain Computer synthesizer boards, the system uses an interface card and a professional music keyboard. But the system is more than just an Apple peripheral; it is a musical instrument in its own right. Its price and performance clearly place it beside commercial synthesizers made by Moog, Oberheim, Arp, Yamaha, and Sequential Circuits. Its modular design with software flexibility makes it comparable to such digital synthesizers in the \$20,000-\$30,000 bracket as the Synclavier II and the Fairlight Computer Music Instrument. Obviously, these more expensive synthesizers can produce sounds with higher quality than the alphaSyntauri music

About the Authors

Steve Levine is a microprocessor engineer whose interest in computer music has run the gamut from controlling pipe organs to digital signal processing. He has coproduced the unique Computer Music Festivals in Philadelphia for four years. Bill Mauchly is a recording engineer and musician. Son of the father-of-the-computer, John W Mauchly, his knowledge of computers is genetic. Levine and Mauchly formed Audio Data Consultants in 1980 to collaborate on ideas in digital synthesis and signal processing. Research with the Fairlight CMI, coupled with the production of the Symposium of Small Computers in the Arts this November, has brought them in close communication with many computer musicians.

COMPUTER WAREHOUSE

CALL TOLL FREE **1-800-528-1054**

ATARI

Special 32K 800 System
 800 w/32K, recorder, star
 raiders, joysticks..... **\$900**
 Above w/48K..... **\$960**

800 (16K)..... **\$744**
 400..... **Call**
 810 Disk Drive..... **\$440**
 825 Printer..... **\$575**
 850 Interface..... **\$155**
 410 Recorder..... **\$60**
 830 Modem..... **\$140**
 16K Memory..... **\$75**
 32K Memory..... **\$150**

DISK DRIVES

Lobo
 Apple 1st Drive..... **\$490**
 Apple 2nd Drive..... **\$410**

MODEMS

Novation
 CAT..... **\$140**
 D-CAT..... **\$155**
 Apple Cat II..... **\$349**
 Auto Cat..... **\$235**

PRINTERS

C. Itoh
 25CPS - Serial..... **\$1380**
 25CPS - Parallel..... **\$1325**
 40CPS - Serial..... **\$1825**
 45CPS - Parallel..... **\$1710**

Datasouth
 DS 180..... **\$1275**

Diablo
 630 RO
 w/Tractors..... **\$2360**
 630 RO
 wo/Tractors..... **\$2160**

Epson
 MX-80..... **Call**
 MX-80 F/T..... **Call**
 MX-100..... **Call**

Infoscribe
 500..... **Call**
 1000..... **Call**

NEC
 PC-8023A..... **Call**
 7710 RO
 w/Tractors..... **\$2500**
 7720 KSR
 w/Tractors..... **\$2900**

Okidata
 Microline 80..... **\$330**
 Microline 82-A..... **\$475**
 Microline 83-A..... **\$750**
 Microline 84..... **Call**

Paper Tiger
 560G..... **\$1060**

Texas Instruments
 810 Basic..... **\$1250**
 810 Loaded..... **\$1450**

Novation
ATARI
ZENITH data systems
NorthStar
SOROC TECHNOLOGY, INC.
TeleVideo
3M
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
EPSON
 EPSON AMERICA, INC.
OKIDATA
 SEASON'S GREETINGS

VIDEO TERMINALS

Adds
 Viewpoint..... **\$545**

Soroc
 IQ 120..... **Call**
 IQ 130..... **Call**
 IQ 135..... **Call**
 IQ 140..... **Call**

Televideo
 910 C..... **\$575**
 912 C..... **\$690**
 920 C..... **\$735**
 950 C..... **\$925**

Zenith
 Z-19..... **\$750**

DISKETTS

Scotch
 5 1/4" 0, 10, 16 Sector
 (Qty 100)..... **\$250**
 8" 0, 32 Sector
 (Qty 100)..... **\$260**

COMPUTERS

Altos
 ACS 8000-15..... **Call**
 ACS 8000-2 w/CPM..... **Call**

NEC..... **Call**

Northstar
 Horizon II 64K DD..... **\$2875**
 Horizon II 64K QD..... **\$3150**

Televideo..... **Call**

Zenith
 Z-89 48Kw/CPM..... **\$2100**

MONITORS

Zenith
 12" Green Screen..... **Call**

Prices & availability subject to change without notice Personal checks will delay shipping two weeks

COMPUTER WAREHOUSE

2222 E. Indian School Rd. • Phoenix, Arizona 85016
 Order Line: 1-800-528-1054
 Other Information: 602-954-6109



Store Hours: Tues.-Fri. 10-5 MST Saturday 10-3 MST

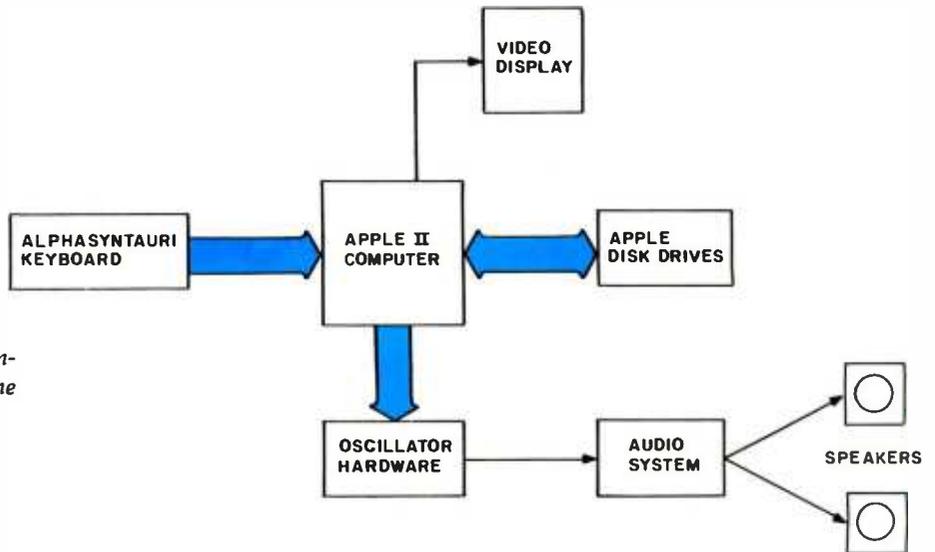


Figure 1: This shows the hardware configuration and the interaction of the various system parts.

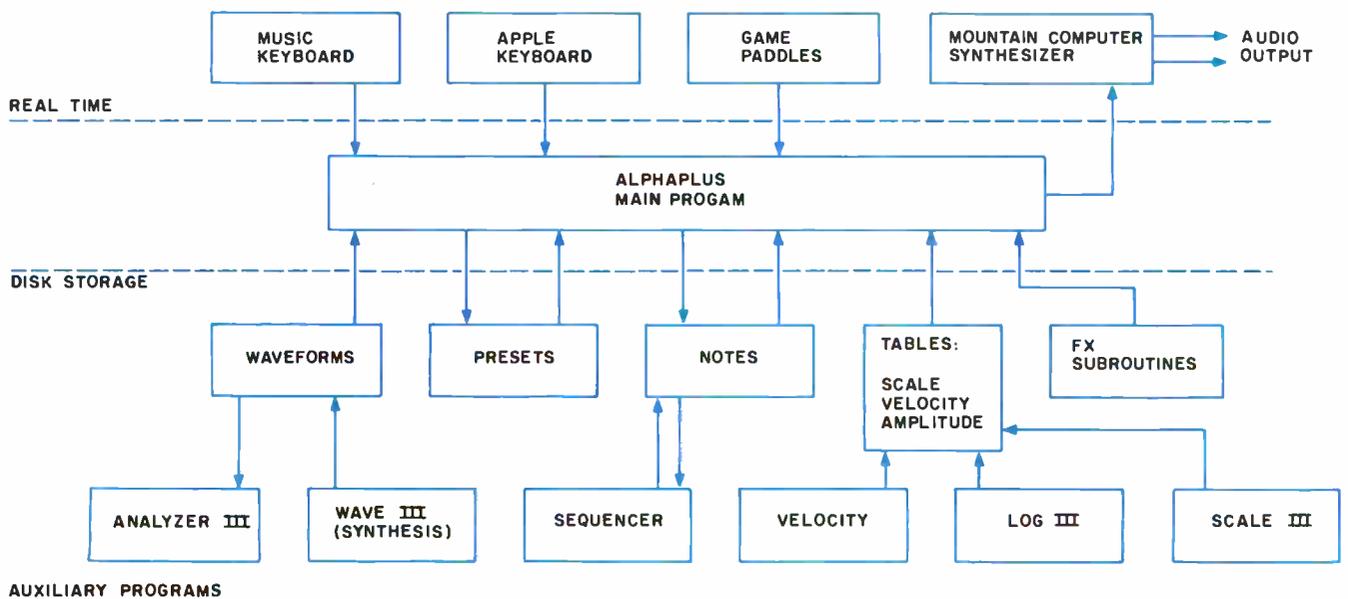


Figure 2: The ALPHAPLUS program is the main program, with auxiliary programs providing or modifying data for ALPHAPLUS.

synthesizer. But even these "super-synthesizers" do not allow prying into the operating system. Unique in a world of black boxes, the alphaSyntauri synthesizer is a music system that a user may customize.

The advantage of software functions over hard-wired features is that they are so easily changed. First, the manufacturer can provide updates as new features are developed; planned obsolescence is replaced with upward expandability. Second, the infernal musician, notorious for making his tools do things "they weren't meant to do," has a truly programmable instrument. The alphaSyntauri synthesizer is ideally suited to those stubborn types who aren't always satisfied with the 12-tone scale, who insist on using the Dow-Jones average as a waveform, or who would like to jam against a sequence of notes resembling the Maine coastline played in three-quarter time. Programmability is the single most impor-

tant advantage of the alphaSyntauri system over all other keyboard synthesizers.

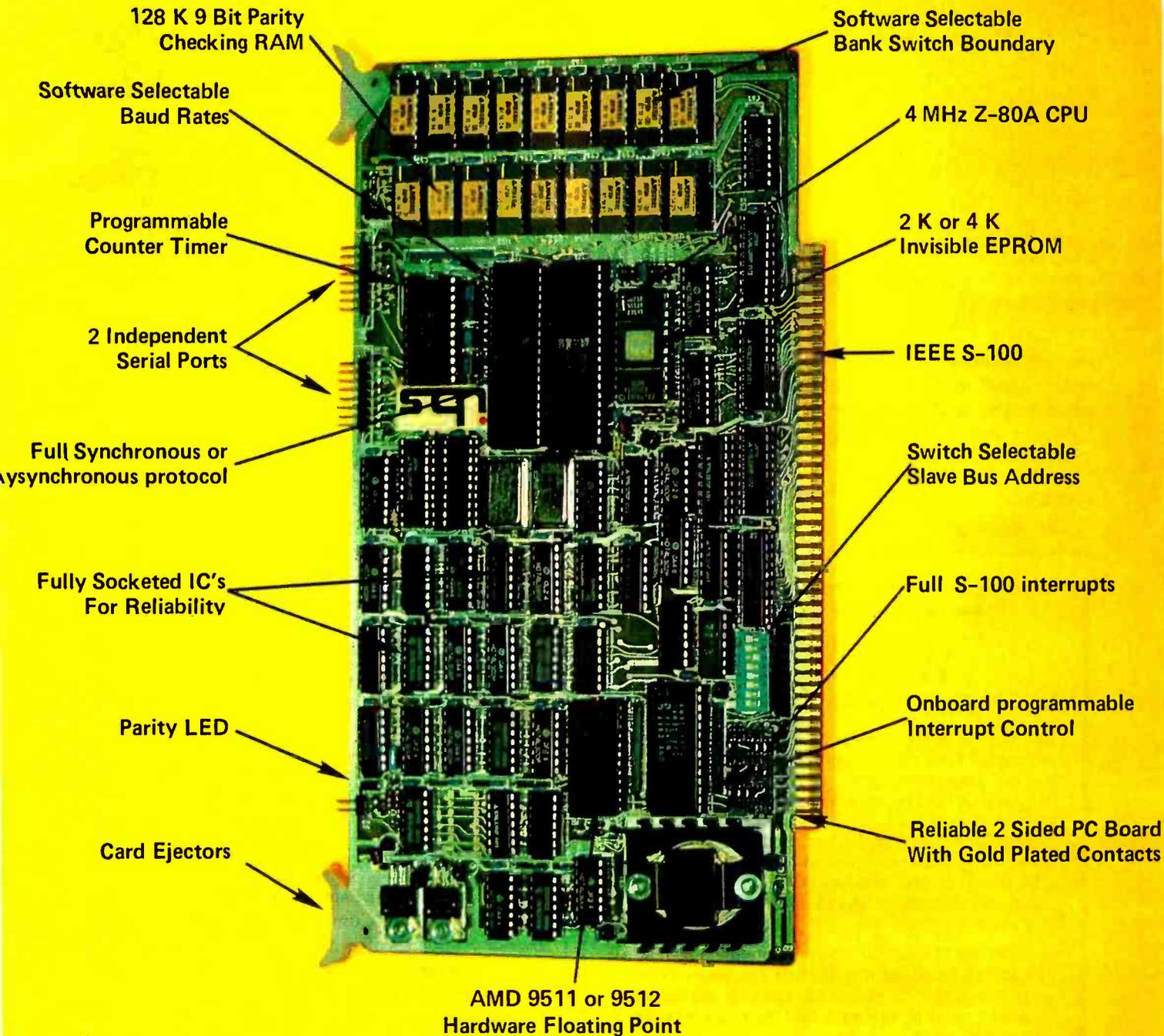
Turn It On

The alphaSyntauri disk boots itself up, asks you if everything is plugged in the same as it was yesterday, and brings the synthesizer up with a group of 10 preset sounds. Presets on the alphaSyntauri synthesizer are preprogrammed instruments or sounds, similar in concept to organ presets. Only one is active at a time, and pressing the number keys (0-9) on the Apple allows selection of different presets.

The preset's name is shown on the screen, along with the envelope parameters which describe its dynamics. The music keyboard is then instantly alive with the sound of vibes, clavinet, clarinet, B3 organ, pickle, bump, or whatever you have selected. Push another number, and

THE **IBS** **SLAVENET 128**™

ITS FEATURES POINT TO YOUR SUCCESS



The IBS SLAVENET 128 is a totally independent and complete computer capable of supporting two timeshared users. The SLAVENET 128 communicates with your own CPU as an I/O mapped device, for easy interfacing. The SLAVENET 128 is fully supported by IBS PASCAL™ for UCSD™ PASCAL compatibility, and by Mu DOS™ for full CP/M™ compatibility.



Independent Business Systems

1328 Concannon Blvd. Livermore, CA 94550 (415) 443-3131



Photo 1: The Envelope Control Screen is shown with a color display of a C major chord. PD0 and PD1 are live paddle displays of the vibrato and FX controls.



Photo 2: WAVE III Additive Synthesis Wave Creation Program. When the program first comes up, it displays each of the stock waveforms available and, as they are plotted, the corresponding sound is heard from the amplifier.

you get another sound. Simplicity and speed make the system easy to learn and elegant to use. For added wonderment, a 12-color graphics display dances across the video screen, following the notes of the keyboard.

Software

The alphaSyntauri software has one main program

that provides the personality of the keyboard instrument—plus a library of programs for configuring, analyzing, and generating control parameters which can be used by the program (see figure 2). The system we evaluated (a prerelease version of AlphaPlus) will have been released as an enhancement to Alpha III (the first software revision) by the time this article is printed.

The main program becomes the synthesizer's "control panel," with screen displays for parameters entered with the Apple's alphanumeric keys. Pressing an "A", for example, makes the cursor jump to a field at the bottom of the screen, where AR = 210 might be displayed. This is the Attack Rate, or the speed at which one of the envelopes will rise to its maximum value every time a key is depressed. The value may then be altered, either stepwise using the left or right arrow keys, or by typing a number and hitting return. The result is similar to adjusting an array of knobs; it's a little slow, but more accurate. From this control panel, all of the real-time functions—including music recording, playback, presets loading, and editing—may be accomplished with a few keypresses.

The alphaSyntauri software controls the 16 oscillators of the Mountain Computer hardware by pairing two oscillators per voice to provide an eight-voice synthesizer. If all eight are already playing, then the first voice used is reassigned to the new note. Since all eight sound identical, it is impossible (and irrelevant) to tell which oscillator is assigned to which note.

Both of the two oscillators per voice are available as separate outputs. Although this allows stereo effects, the correct use for most sound involves mixing together monophonically. The two oscillators use different waveforms and different envelopes, but are activated simultaneously (see figure 3). This is essentially similar to two separate eight-voice synthesizers hooked to the same keyboard.

One of the oscillators is designated the Primary, while the other is called the Percussive. These names are actual-

Team with your computer to...

WIN \$\$\$'s

Enter the first competition of man-machine pairs.

Can you use your computer better than others to solve problems? Your ability might be worth money in this contest. Three elimination rounds of increasing difficulty will test your programming and problem-solving skills in a variety of subjects. Cash prizes (first prize, at least \$200) will be awarded to contestants who finish in the top 10%. A full projection of prizes will be available after the first round. You also will receive the solutions and their rationale for all rounds entered, to complete the learning experience.

To enter the first round, solve the following:

CHRISTMAS PROBLEM: If on the first day, your true love gives you one gift, the second day two gifts, the third day three gifts, and so on, how many days will it take to receive a total of 1981 gifts?

Complete this coupon and return to COMEST, P.O. Box 17392, Seattle, WA 98117, along with a check for \$9. (This entry fee will be refunded if the first prize is less than \$200.)

Name _____ Solution _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Contest rules: Prizes will be divided under CPA supervision, and will be determined by total entries, less expenses. The first prize will be twice that of the second prize, which, in turn, will be twice the third prize. One-eighth of the prize money will be divided equally among the top 10% of the entrants. The entry fee into first and second rounds is \$9 each, the third round is free. The results of each round will be mailed to all participants of that round.

WHAT'S THE KEY TO BUYING A COMPUTER?

Look beyond the computer. Look at how the total system—hardware, software, support, service—meets your needs, today and tomorrow. That's the key. When you choose a computer source, you choose a long term partner who must stand by you with total support. And no one stands by you like Heath/Zenith.

Software

Including word processing, business applications, versatile utility programs, and the Heath Users' Group library of over 500 low-cost programs for home, work or play.

And a choice of three operating systems, including CP/M by Digital Research for compatibility with thousands of popular CP/M programs.

Languages

For your own custom programs, Microsoft languages are available in BASIC (compiler and interpreter), FORTRAN and COBOL.

Self-Study Courses

Learn at your own pace with *Programming Courses* that teach you to write and run your own programs in Assembly, BASIC, Pascal or COBOL.

For the business person, *Computer Concepts for Small Business* helps you evaluate the ways a computer can benefit your business. And for the novice, *Personal Computing* is a complete introduction to computer fundamentals and BASIC Programming.

Support

Before and after the sale we work with you to configure the system that serves you best. We help you get your system up and running smoothly. Assistance is always just a phone call away.

Service

Friendly, experienced technicians are available, either over the phone or at any of the 56 Heathkit Electronic Centers nationwide.

Visit your Heathkit Electronic Center*

Pick the store nearest you from the list on page 233. And stop in today for a demonstration of how Heath/Zenith Computer Systems can serve you. If you can't get to a store, send \$1.00 for the latest Heathkit Catalog and the new Zenith Data Systems Catalog of assembled commercial computers. Write to Heath Co., Dept. 334-846, Benton Harbor, MI 49022.

Pick a strong partner.
Heath/Zenith & You.

HEATH/ZENITH

Your strong partner



*Units of Veritechnology Electronics Corporation in the U.S.
Specifications subject to change without notice.

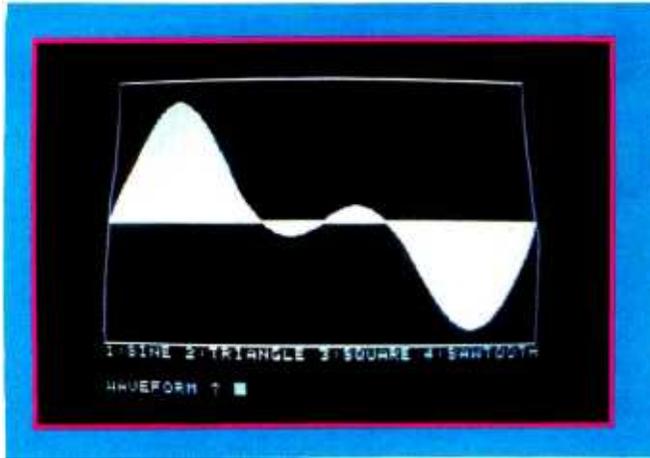


Photo 3: This is the result of using the WAVE III program. This waveform shows the addition of the first, second, third, and fourth harmonic, with the respective amplitudes of 50, 40, 30, and 20 percent.

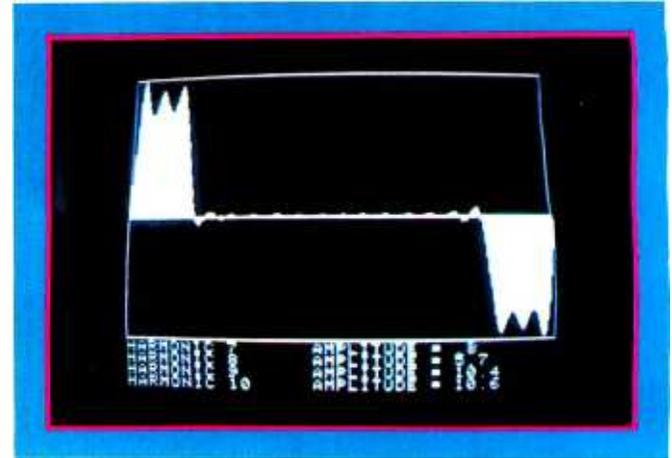


Photo 4: The ANALYZER III graphic display shows a rich pulse wave which was synthesized with another program, AUTO-PULSE, written by Steve Leonard. ANALYZER III is shown performing an analysis on the wave, with a numerical output for each of the harmonics and their respective amplitudes.

ly arbitrary, for it is certainly possible to put a very percussive envelope on the primary oscillator. At any rate, the parameters describing the two currently active envelopes are displayed at the bottom of the screen, while a simple Control-W allows you to view the names of the waveforms loaded into the primary and percussive oscillators. Pressing the ? gives a catalog of the disk so that you can see what waveforms are available.

A number of useful waveforms come on the system disk. They include sine, triangle, square, and that old standby, sawtooth. Also, any arbitrary waveform may be created through additive synthesis, to be discussed later.

The primary and percussive waves are offset in frequency by a user-defined amount of 16 semitones per note (ie: 16 possible steps from C to C#). Selection of a great enough offset produces the effect of two notes per one keypress. A more practical use, however, is to slightly offset the two oscillator frequencies to add a *fullness* or *fatter* sound. This works especially well for synthesized piano or organ sounds.

Envelopes

The envelope controls (determining the rise, duration, and fall of each note) are straightforward and easy to use (see figure 4). They are laid out logically, and one or two keypresses will move the cursor to any parameter you wish to change. The letters A, D, and R, for example, select the Attack Rate, Decay Rate, and the Release Rate, respectively, for the primary wave. The letters P and F select Percussion Rate and Fall Rate, which are simply different names for the attack and release of the percussive envelope. One more key press will drop you down to the second line, where the levels are displayed. If you press P, for example, you select Percussion Rate; whether or not you change it, pressing Return will drop you to Percussion Volume.

A few other parameters at the bottom line affect special envelope controls. The percussion channel of the instru-

ment can be turned off, leaving just the primary. This same parameter controls the velocity-sensitive envelope. When on, the velocity with which a key is struck will modulate the attack rate and volume (for the primary wave). The quicker the key goes down, the faster the attack rate. A very nice, expressive quality results once you get comfortable with this control.

Another special feature in the envelope section lets you loop the primary wave envelope so that it is constantly executing its attack and release curves. The result is similar to tremolo; the amplitude is fluctuating periodically. The effect is useful for certain sounds, like putting the *vibe* in Vibraphone.

The frequency control (FC) simply tunes both waveforms by quartertones in relation to some arbitrary zero point.

Vibrato

A last major control panel parameter is vibrato, which is a controlled modulation of the frequency. The Apple II game paddles are used to control the amount or "depth" of vibrato (PD1) and the speed of change or *rate* (PD0). The vibrato is extremely effective in giving a more realistic and dynamic sound to most instrument settings.

Presets

All of the parameters shown on the screen, together describing one preset, may be saved or recalled from disk. Although only one preset is active at any moment, 10 different sounds are loaded in memory and ready to be selected. The entire configuration of 10 different presets may also be stored on disk as a Preset Master. A preset master has the advantage of storing the waveforms that were loaded into each preset. This creates a Waveform Master on the disk. (Ideally, individual instruments should also have an automatic waveform recall; but not in this version of the software.)

The preset master feature is very important in a perfor-

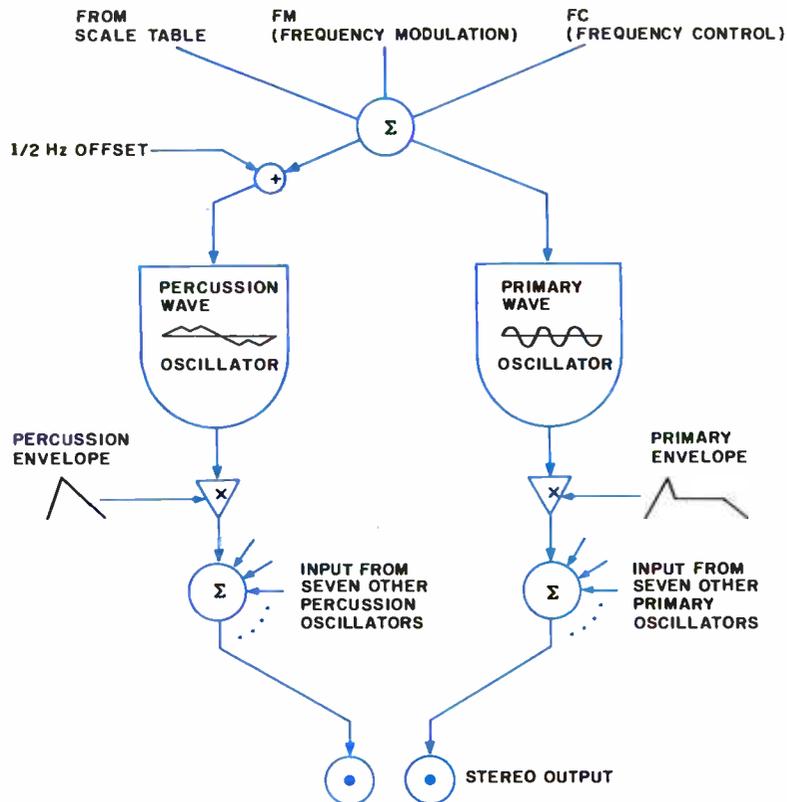


Figure 3: The flow diagram is a model of the synthesis process for the development of computer-generated music.

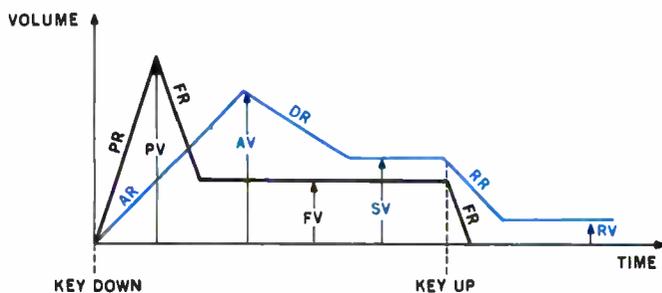


Figure 4: This example shows the various parameters and their relationships, which determine the sound of a preset. The dual envelopes, produced when a key is pressed, control the amplitudes of the two oscillators. The parameters for the selected preset are displayed as integers from 0 to 255 (255 being the fastest or loudest). When key velocity is fast, AR and AV are increased. When the sustain pedal is depressed, DR replaces RR.

YES! I'd like to give some time to a friend and subscriber.

Gift of Time*

\$25 (5 hours Plus 1 FREE hour)
 \$50 (10 hours Plus 2½ FREE hours)
 \$100 (20 hours Plus 6 FREE hours)

Number of Certificates	Total Cost
\$25	_____
\$50	_____
\$100	_____
TOTAL _____	

*The "Gift of Time" applies to our regular Information Service Network connect times between the hours of 6 PM to 5 AM local time weekdays and all day weekends at 300 baud or less—and is not applicable to any purchase or surcharge costs.

Buyer's Name:

 (Name)

 (Address)

 (City)

 (State) (Zip)

Where a "Gift of Time" is being purchased for a friend, a certificate will be sent to you so it may personally be presented to the individual.

Please check the appropriate box(s):

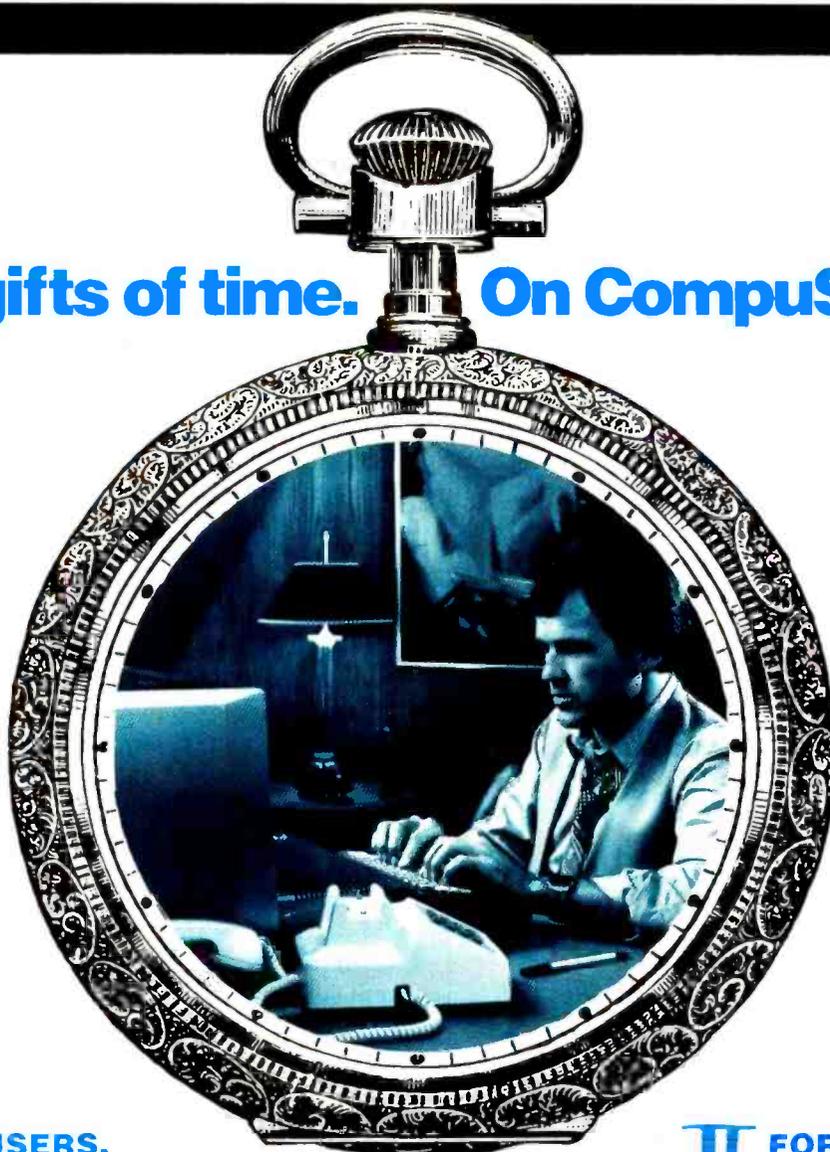
- I am a non-subscriber to the CompuServe Information Service. A check or money order for the "Gift of Time" Certificate is enclosed.
- I am a subscriber to the CompuServe Information Service. A check or money order for the "Gift of Time" is enclosed.
- This is a gift for a friend.
- This is a gift for myself.
 My user I.D. is as follows,

Please make check or money order out to CompuServe Information Service. Gift Certificates must be redeemed by March 31, 1982.

CompuServe

Information Service Division
 5000 Arlington Centre Boulevard
 Columbus, Ohio 43220

The gifts of time. On CompuServe.



I FOR NEW USERS.

CompuServe is in the holiday mode. If you subscribe to our system for the first time in November or December, we'll give you two free hours of CompuServe access time instead of one. That's a \$10 savings just to get started. So get thee to a Radio Shack Store®, get a demonstration, then buy the Videotex software package for most popular computers (\$29.95) or buy the system without software for "dumb" terminals (\$19.95).

And . . . once you're a subscriber, you can clip the adjacent coupon and take advantage of our second "gift of time". Good deal? You bet!

Radio Shack is a trademark of Tandy Corporation.

BASIC MENU

- Electronic mail • Financial data & historical information • Special interest data • User newsletters
- CB simulation • Newspapers
- AP wire • Games • Plus, when you need it, languages, file creation & storage (128K free!), software downloading, other services.

Over 130 separate entries on the current menu.

CompuServe

Information Service Division
5000 Arlington Centre Boulevard
Columbus, Ohio 43220
(614) 457-8600 (800) 848-8990

II FOR CURRENT SUBSCRIBERS.

You can give a friend and subscriber six hours or more connect time on CompuServe at a savings of 20 to 30% off the regular \$5.00 per hour rate. See the adjacent coupon for actual gift certificate values. If you are your only friend with a computer or terminal, give yourself the gift. There will be lots of access time over the holidays, and these special low prices will let you or your friend connect with the fascinating world of the CompuServe Information Service at a substantial savings.

mance situation, where a particular song may call for five different sounds in quick succession. A preset master for that song might contain the required presets in numerical order. All the performer must worry about then is 1, 2, 3, not preset #42, #13, or tibia 16'. Incidentally, when a composition is recalled from disk (as will be described in the next section), it selects the numbered preset that was active when it was made.

Recording Performances

Like any good computer music system, the alphaSyn- tauri synthesizer simplifies recording key closures and their associated timing information. This is not unlike an analog synthesizer sequencer, except the music program- ming is accomplished by playing on the keyboard. Key velocity, pitch, and duration are saved in a memory buf- fer. Then, with the SAVE command, they are written to a disk file with the prefix Notes. With 48 K bytes of memory, you will be able to store up to 3285 note events.

The sequence of keystrokes to initiate recording is very

simple. From the main menu, just press the space bar R for record (the remaining number of notes will be displayed on the screen) and then hit Return. This will return you to the main menu, where the instrument name will be in reverse video to indicate you are in the record mode. The program will wait for your first keystroke before starting to save the notes in memory.

Once you finish the sequence, hit the space bar and then S (Save). You will then be asked to provide a file name for your performance. Hit Return for a saved per- formance.

An interesting recording sequence feature is Echo. This allows instant, continuous playback of the last recorded sequence. Many musicians find this useful for accom- paniment purposes, though a perfectly spliced sequence is difficult to create. When you finish playing the seg- ment, hit the space bar and the sequence will play back with a rest inserted between the last and first notes played. This rest will equal the time between the last note played and the point at which you hit the space bar. For a good splice, it is necessary to hit the space bar just ahead of the next note's downbeat.

The Mountain Computer synthesizer generates an in- terrupt every eight milliseconds. Syntauri's alphaPlus operating system uses every other interrupt for a watch- dog timer. This makes it easy to synchronize the key- board playback with another timebase for playing along with prerecorded music. Previous releases of the software did not use this timebase and suffered severe slowdown when the keyboard was used during playback. The inter- rupt system virtually eliminates the problem. In summa- tion, the sequencing ability of the alphaSyn- tauri syn- thesizer is a deluxe feature.

Programmability

To now, we have examined the way the system behaves as a conventional synthesizer, with functions that all operate in real time. If we drop out of the main program, however, we may run programs which can create, modify, or analyze data used by the system. This data is in binary disk files which contain tables or lists. These tables are used by the main program and include waveforms, notes, tunings, and functions for mapping velocity and amplitude values. The programs provided, and those created by the user to manipulate that data, provide the programmability that sets the alphaSyn- tauri system apart from all other synthesizers. Although de- tailed documentation on the architecture of the programs and a usage map of the Apple II memory aren't dis- tributed with the system, Syntauri is reasonably helpful in assisting the knowledgeable user with customization. (The assembly-language source code is offered for a nominal fee.)

Wave III

This is a slow, flexible Applesoft program which graphically displays the process of building waveforms via additive synthesis. The procedure is simple: you are queried for "Which waveform?" and then "Which har-

At a Glance	
Name alphaSyn- tauri Music Synthesizer	Apple's DOS 3.3
Type Sound development system for performing and recording	Computer Apple II or Apple II+ with 48 K bytes of programmable memory, at least one disk drive, and Apple's DOS 3.3. Both Applesoft and Integer BASIC are required
Manufacturer Syntauri Corporation 3506 Waverley St Palo Alto CA 94306 (415) 494-1017	Documentation Documentation includes a tutorial manual, two quick reference guides, and a technical manual
Price \$1500	Hardware Required Mountain Computer (formerly Mountain Hard- ware) MusicSystem music synthesizer boards, a stereo amplifier, and speakers are required. (The operating system originally supplied with the Mountain Com- puter hardware is not used)
Hardware An interface card occupies a slot in the Apple II. The professional music keyboard and foot pedals connect to the card	Comments The alphaSyn- tauri system can also be configured for use with the ALF Music Synthesizer from ALF Pro- ducts Inc
Software An operating system is sup- plied on disk. Several pro- grams allow sounds and music to be developed, changed and recorded	Audience Apple II owners who want to compose music, create sounds, or do live per- formances
Language The programs are written in 6502 assembly language, Applesoft BASIC, and Integer BASIC. An assembly language listing is available from Syntauri Corp	
Software Format The disk supplied requires	

COMPUSTAR™

INTERTEC'S INCREDIBLE 255 USER SMALL BUSINESS COMPUTER

At last, there's a multi-user micro-computer system designed and built the way it should be. The CompuStar™. Our new, low-cost "shared-disk" multi-user system with mainframe performance.

Unlike any other system, our new CompuStar offers what we believe to be the most practical approach to almost any multi-user application. Data entry. Distributed processing. Small business. Scientific. Whatever! And never before has such powerful performance been available at such modest cost. Here's how we did it . . .

The system architecture of the CompuStar is based on four types of video display terminals, each of which can be connected into an auxiliary hard disk storage system. Up to 255 terminals can be connected into a single network! Each terminal (called a Video Processing Unit) contains its own microprocessor and 64K of dynamic RAM. The result? Lightning fast program execution! Even when all users are on-line performing different tasks! A special "multiplexor" in the CompuStar Disk Storage System ties all external users together to "share" the system's disk resources. So, no single user ever need wait on another. An exciting concept . . . with some awesome application possibilities!

CompuStar™ user stations can be configured in almost as many ways as you can imagine. The wide variety of terminals offered gives you the flexibility and versatility you've always wanted (but never had) in a multi-user system. The CompuStar Model 10 is a programmable, intelligent terminal with 64K of RAM. It's a real workhorse if your requirement is a data entry

or inquiry/response application. And if your terminal needs are more sophisticated, select either the CompuStar Model 20, 30 or 40. Each can be used as either a stand-alone workstation or tied into a multi-user network. The Model 20 incorporates all of the features of the Model 10 with the addition of two, double-density mini-floppies built right in. And it boasts over 350,000 bytes of local, off-line user storage. The Model 30 also features a dual drive system but offers over 700,000 bytes of disk storage. And, the Model 40 boasts nearly 1½ million bytes of dual disk storage. But no matter which model you select, you'll enjoy unparalleled versatility in configuring your multi-user network.

Add as many terminals as you like - at prices starting at less than \$2500. Now that's truly incredible!

No matter what your application, the CompuStar can handle it! Three disk storage options are available. A tabletop 10 megabyte 8" winchester-type drive complete with power supply and our special controller and multiplexor costs just \$4995. Or, if your disk storage needs are more demanding, select either a 32 or 96 megabyte Control Data CMD drive with a 16 megabyte removable, top loading cartridge. Plus, there's no fuss in getting a CompuStar system up and running. Just plug in a Video Processing Unit and you're ready to go . . . with up to 254 more terminals in the network by simply connecting them together in a "daisy-chain" fashion. CompuStar's special parallel interface allows for system cable lengths of up to one mile . . . with data transfer rates of 1.6 million BPS!

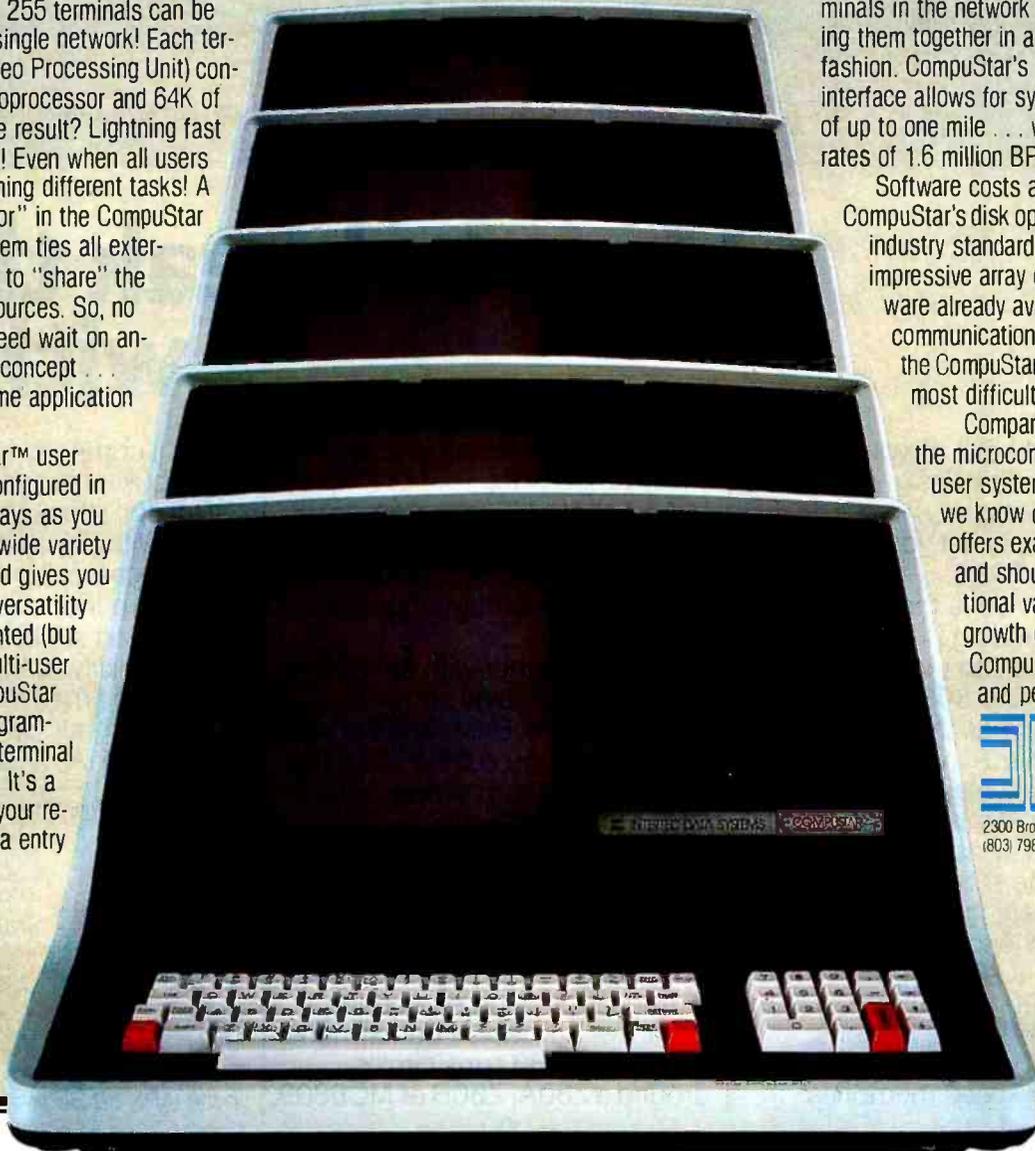
Software costs are low, too.

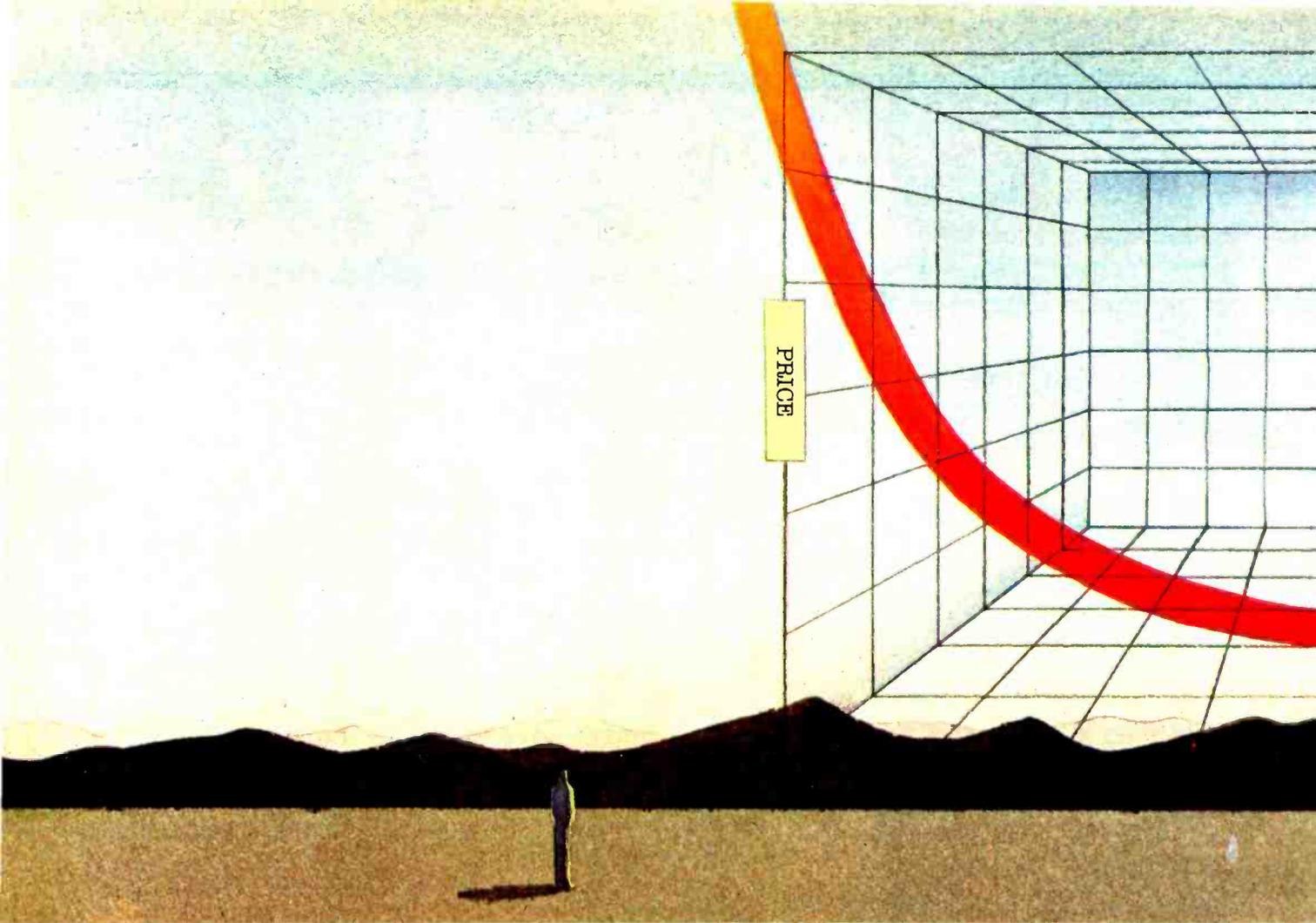
CompuStar's disk operating system is the industry standard CP/M*. With an impressive array of application software already available and several communication packages offered, the CompuStar can tackle even your most difficult programming tasks.

Compare for yourself. Of all the microcomputer-based multi-user systems available today, we know of only one which offers exactly what you need and should expect. Exceptional value and upward growth capability. The CompuStar™. A true price and performance leader!

**INTERTEC
DATA
SYSTEMS®**

2300 Broad River Rd. Columbia, SC 29210
(803) 798-9100 TWX 810-666-2115





How to break the 8-bit without

It's not as hard as you think. Forget complex designs. And two-year waits.

All you do is get your hands on the Intel 8088.

And then leave the other 8-bit systems standing in your tracks. Without breaking the bank.

Because the 8088 gives you two to five times the performance of other 8-bit processors. For a whole lot less.

In fact, at \$14.10 for 100 pieces, 75% less than last year. (Because high volume shipments are already pushing the 8088 down a super fast price curve.)

And about 20% less than you'd pay for a Z80 or MC6809 system.

For some simple reasons.

The 8088 runs at full speed with slower speed memories

than you need for other 8-bit microprocessors.

And about 1/3 less memory at that. Thanks to its powerful instruction set that helps you reduce the size of assembly language programs.

Which together with the 8088's library of high level software (Pascal, CP/M, Basic and Fortran) should help you cut the other part of system costs. The part that's larger than hardware.

But even though you're paying less, you'll be getting more.

Like 1-megabyte addressing.

Extra power for 16-bit number crunching.

And faster string processing.

Fact is, our recent benchmarks show the 8088 runs circles around a Z80A, Z80B or MC6809

when it comes to terminal and small business applications.

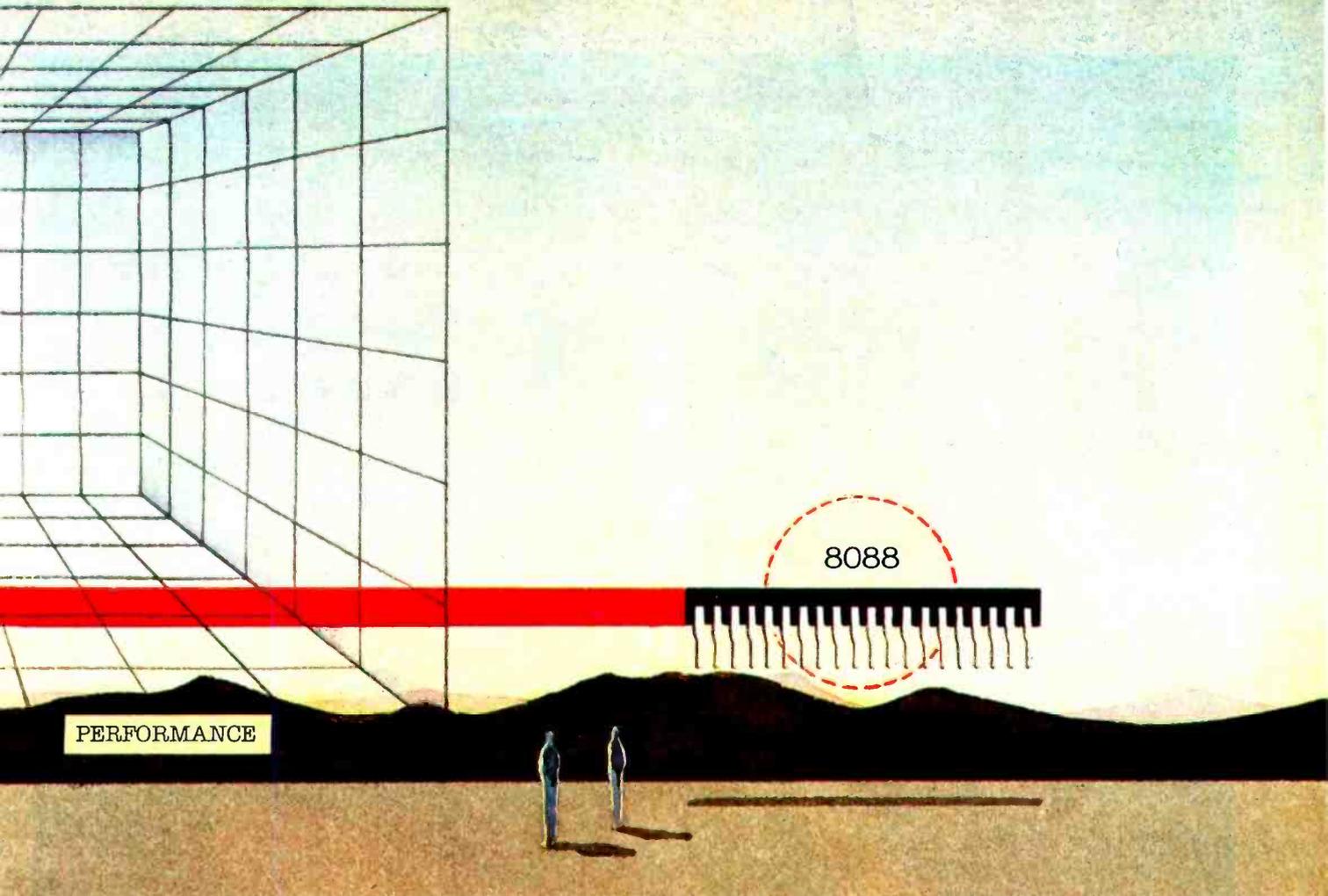
But don't think you have to stop there. With any of our iAPX 88 multiprocessor configurations, you can give performance an added boost—and still keep the cost and simplicity of an 8-bit system.

For 100 times the throughput on number crunching, just choose the iAPX 88/20 system.

Relative Performance

	Intel 8088 (5 MHz)	Zilog Z80B (6 MHz)	Motorola MC6809 (2MHz)
Computer Graphics	1.0	0.1	0.05
16-bit Multiply	1.0	0.17	0.5
Block Move	1.0	0.75	0.49

Full details of these benchmarks available in the iAPX 88 Book.



PERFORMANCE

bit performance barrier going broke.

It combines the power of the 8088 with our 8087 numeric coprocessor.

Or if you're worried about getting bound up in I/O. Don't. Select our iAPX 88/11 system that speeds I/O processing three to five times by putting an 8088 together with an 8089 I/O processor.

Then there's the fact if you ever decide to make the jump to 16 bits, you won't have to jump. The 8088 is 100% software compatible with our 8086.

Because we don't think you should have to sell out your future to get the best deal on price/performance today.

And to put you in the right frame of mind, we're ready to make you an offer.

Just clip this coupon and send it with \$5 to Intel Corporation, Literature Department, 3065 Bowers Avenue, Santa Clara, CA 95051. (Or call 408-987-8080.)

We'll send you the book on

how to design iAPX 88 systems and a coupon good for one free 8088.

Everything you need to start breaking through barriers—without going broke.

Circle 197 on inquiry card.

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____

State/Zip _____

Limit one per person.

Europe: Intel International, Brussels, Belgium.
 Japan: Intel Japan, Tokyo. United States and Canadian distributors: Alliance, Almac/Strom, Arrow Electronics, Avnet Electronics, Component Specialties, Hamilton/Avnet, Hamilton/Electro Sales, Harvey, Industrial Components, Pioneer, L.A. Varah, Wyle Distribution Group, Zentronics.

intel® delivers solutions

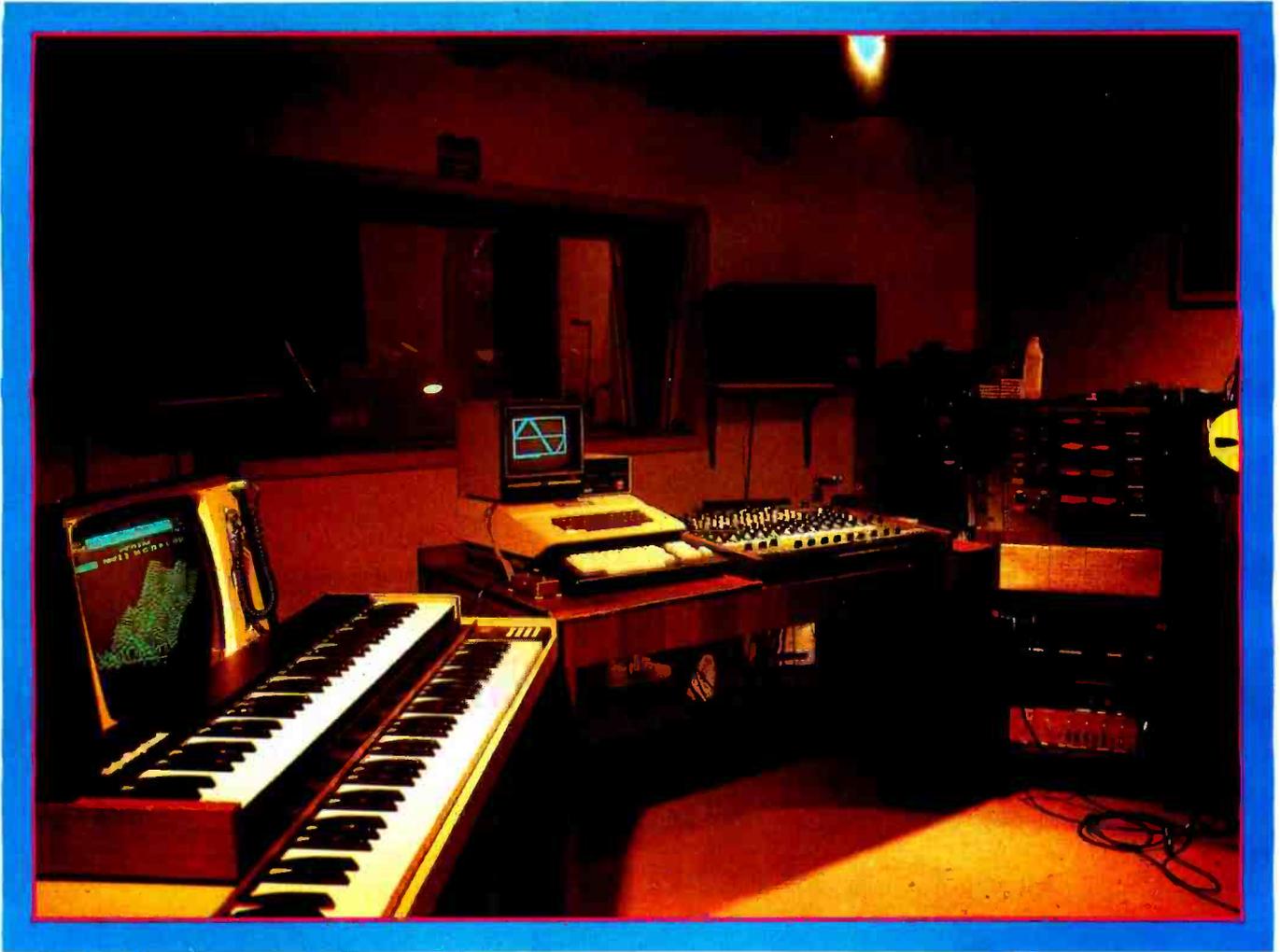


Photo 5: Bill Mauchly's eight-track Linden Studio in Ambler, Pennsylvania. In the foreground is the Fairlight Computer Music Instrument, the alphaSyntauri keyboard on top of the CMI, the monitor, an Apple II with Mountain Computer music synthesizer boards, the Fairlight ASCII keyboard, The Sound Workshop 12-channel mixing console, an Otari eight-track recorder, and various outboard equipment in the rack at lower right. The studio is a 100-year-old barn, and the research lab is located a short distance away. (Photo by Irene Mohler)

monic?" until you decide you're done. On each iteration, the resultant wave is played back at a constant pitch for evaluation. The waveforms available for addition and subtraction are band-limited versions of the common analog wavetypes: sine, triangle, square, sawtooth, or any user-specified complex waveform. This program is the most common and useful way of generating wavetables. If Syntauri would rewrite Wave III in assembly language, it would be capable of instant display and, therefore, be a more intuitive feedback loop between the creation of waveforms and envelopes.

Analyzer III

Fourier analysis of a waveform is the reciprocal to additive synthesis of sine waves. The program takes as its input any wave and supplies the harmonic content up to any specified harmonic.

The most creative use for this program that we've heard is by Cretones keyboardist Steve Leonard, who needed to simulate a Vox portable organ. He used an oscilloscope to get a picture of the waveform he wanted,

then wrote a BASIC program to draw a line segment approximation of the wave and write it to a binary file. Next, he analyzed the wave with Analyzer III. Using the resultant harmonic specification, he resynthesized the wave with Wave III.

Why didn't he just use the line-segment version of the waveform? Steve knew, as the analysis confirmed, that some very high harmonics were present in his line-segment waveform. When a digital oscillator—like that used in Mountain Computer hardware—tries to create frequencies above half its sampling rate (above 16,000 Hz, in this case), the frequencies fold over and show up as lower, incorrect frequencies within the audio spectrum. This phenomenon is known as "aliasing." (A good explanation of aliasing is given in the *Computer Music Journal*, volume 2, #2 in "Introduction to the Mathematics of Signal Processing," by F R Moore.) These stray aliases usually have little to do with the intended sound and are objectionable. To reduce their presence, care must be taken to limit the strengths of high harmonics in a wavetable.

Low cost software with high priced quality

When we tell you that our super-sophisticated software package gives you top quality at rock-bottom prices, we're not fooling. It lets you handle large files easily, you get a powerful command set that takes you through every phase of document production clearly and simply, and because our software package lends itself to customization, you're able to modify the presentation to meet your specific requirements.

EVERY TYPIST AN EXPERT

Because our MINCE TEXT EDITOR gives you a full screen image of the text being edited before you print it, you will be able to insert, delete, move entire blocks of text and more . . . all at the touch of a key or two! What you see on the screen is what you get. Period!

TEXT FORMATTER ENHANCEMENT

Our SCRIBBLE FORMATTER lets you think in terms of the actual structure of the

document so you can handle chapters, sections, subsections, verses, quotations, and the like *automatically* while typing. No longer will you have to worry about remembering margins, vertical spacing, etc. . . . they're handled automatically too.

OUR COMPETITION IS RED

And they should be. After all, they can't offer all of the super features and quality that our package can at our unbeatably low prices. It's just another way for us to show you that . . . the Mark of The Unicorn is your mark of quality at a reasonable price.

VERY LOW COST

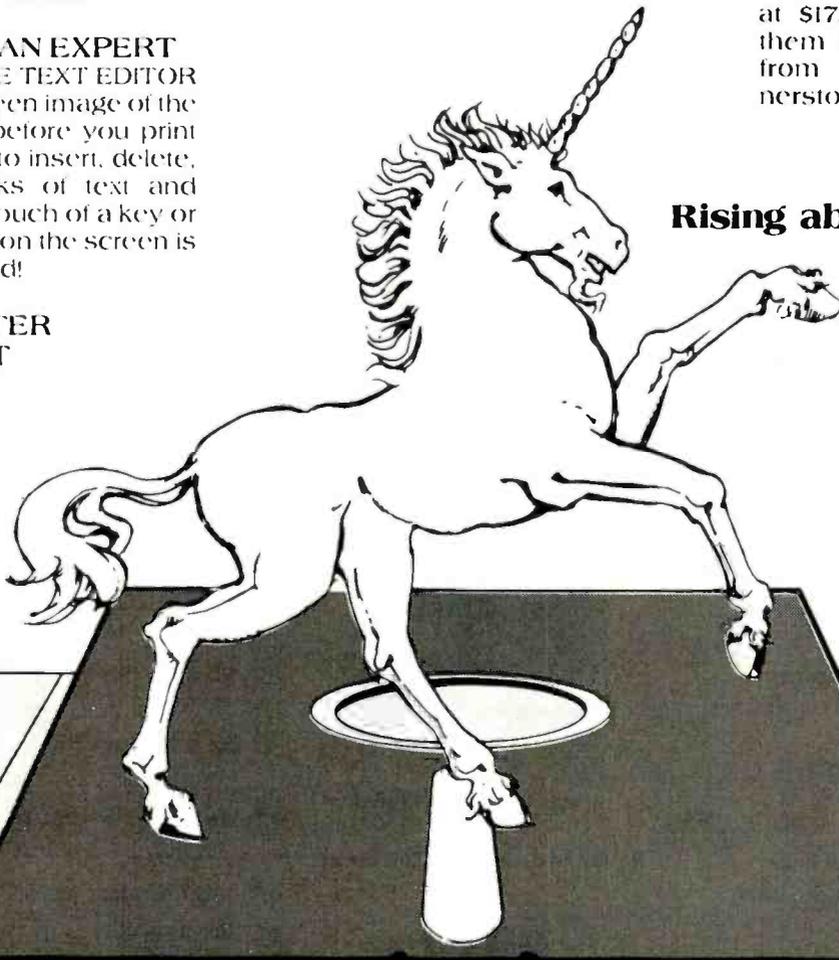
MINCE and SCRIBBLE are priced at \$175.00 each or buy both of them for only \$275.00. Available from Westico, Lifeboat, Cornerstore or direct from us.

Rising above the competition

Mark
of the
Unicorn

P.O. Box 423
Arlington, MA 02174
(617) 489-1387

Circle 235 on inquiry card.



The other consideration is the fundamental frequency at which the note will be played. A waveform for a bass instrument can get away with richer, higher harmonics. Practically speaking, aliasing can be a useful effect in the simulation of noise and complex nonharmonic tones.

Keyboard Architecture

The alphaSyntauri synthesizer keyboard is a standard, two-bus, 61-note, Pratt-Reed organ keyboard. This keyboard assembly is found in many commercial musical instruments, such as Moog, Arp, and Crumar synthesizers. Syntauri has added CMOS circuitry, which allows the Apple to scan each key's two vertically positioned contacts (lower and upper) approximately once every 10 milliseconds for make or break conditions.

After the entire keyboard is scanned, this information is compared with a memory map of the last scan and is updated if different. A timer, maintained in the computer's memory, counts the number of scans between changes, including the time between closing of the lower and upper contacts of each key. This number (in the counter when the key is fully down) is used as an index in a velocity table, which is in turn applied to the attack rate and the final attack volume. The table contains 32 entries and allows the production of up to 32 different perceived velocities. By altering a value specified in the velocity setup program, the inverse relationship of key velocity to loudness can be made more or less linear on a scale of 0 to 7.99. In effect, this varies the keyboard response to

velocity from linear to logarithmic.

The keyboard's tuning is organized by a scale table, which is set up by the Scale program. *Just, well-tempered, international*, or any scale from 1 to 32 intervals/octave may be chosen. The standard scale is *well-tempered* and is 12 intervals/octave. (A very concise discussion of the alphaSyntauri keyboard can be found in a paper presented by Charlie Kellner, Ellen Lapham, and Laurie Spiegel at the 67th convention of the Audio Engineering Society, New York City, November 1, 1980. Reprints are available from Syntauri Corp.)

One other setup program is Log III, which creates a log table for producing attack, decay, and release envelopes. Two envelope log table types are available: linear and exponential. Linear is best for nonpercussive sounds with slower attacks, such as strings and brass. Exponential works well for percussive sounds, like pianos and bells.

The FX Controls

What would a synthesizer be without some kind of performance effects? Syntauri and Laurie Spiegel devised some neat ways to modify the sound while playing; these are dubbed FX. Hitting the space bar and the letter "F", you are asked which effect file is desired. The files are text type and are prefixed with MOD.nnnnnn. (You don't have to type Mod.) Hit Return and you have the newly selected effect. The available FX are Timbre Scan, Pitch Sweep, and Pitch Bend.

The effects like vibrato use the game paddles for con-

Marymae INDUSTRIES INC.

**In Texas Orders
Questions & Answers
1-713-392-0747**

**21969 Katy Freeway
Katy (Houston) Texas 77450**

**To Order
1-800-231-3680
800-231-3681**

SAVE BIG DOLLARS ON ALL TRS-80® HARDWARE & SOFTWARE

TRS-80® BY RADIO SHACK. Brand new in cartons delivered. Save state sales tax. Texas residents add only 5% sales tax. Open Mon.-Fri. 9-6, Sat. 9-5. We pay freight and insurance. Come by and see us. Call us for a reference in or near your city. Ref: Farmers State Bank, Brookshire, Texas.

WE OFFER ON REQUEST

- Federal Express (Overnight Delivery)
- Houston Intercontinental Airport Delivery (Same Day)
- U.P.S. BLUE (Every Day)
- References from people who have bought computers from us probably in your city



In stock TRS-80 Model II and III

No Tax on Out of Texas Shipments!

WE ALWAYS OFFER

- NO extra charge for Master Card or Visa.
- We use Direct Freight Lines. No long waits.
- We always pay the freight and insurance
- Toll free order number
- Our capability to go to the giant TRS-80® Computer warehouse 5 hours away, in Ft. Worth, Texas, to keep you in stock.

® TRS-80 is a Registered Trademark of Tandy Corp

ED McMANUS



**Save
10% 15%**

OR MORE

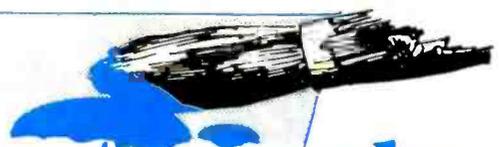
We Specialize In Overseas Shipments

Telex 77-4132 (Fleks Hou)

JOE McMANUS



SuperSoft's Gallery of CP/M Masterworks



DIAGNOSTICS I: A system diagnostic package.

Tests:
 • Memory • CPU (8080/8085/Z80) • Terminal • Disk • Printer
 To our knowledge the CPU test is the first of its kind anywhere. Diagnostics I can help you find problems before they become serious. A good set of diagnostic routines are a must in any program library. Minimal requirements: 32K CP/M. Supplied with complete user manual: \$75.00 Manual alone: \$15.00

DIAGNOSTICS II: The most comprehensive set of CP/M compatible system check-out programs ever assembled. Includes all of Diagnostics I, plus:

- Every test is "submit"-able
- A complete Spinwriter/Diablo/Qume test has been added (Serial Interface only)
- Output may be logged to disk
- Expanded memory test
- Expanded terminal test
- Expanded disk test

Diagnostics II provides the next level in system maintenance.

Requires: 32K CP/M
 Price: \$100.00 Manual only: \$15.00

SYSTEM MAINTENANCE

SUPER-M-LIST: A complete, easy to use mailing list program package. Allows for two names, two addresses, city, state, zip and a three digit code field for added flexibility. Super-M-List can sort on any field and produce mailing labels direct to printer or disk file for later printing or use by other programs. Super-M-List is the perfect companion to TFS. Handles 1981 Zip Codes!

Requires: 48K CP/M
 Supplied with complete user manual: \$75.00 manual alone: \$10.00

TFS-Text Formatting System: An extremely powerful formatter. More than 50 commands. Supports all major features including:

- left & right margin justification
 - user defined macros
 - dynamic insertion from disk file
 - underlining and backspace
- TFS lets you make multiple copies of any text. For example: Personalized form letters complete with name, address & other insertions from a disk file. Text is not limited to the size of RAM making TFS perfect for reports or any big job. Text is entered using CP/M standard editor or most any CP/M compatible editor.

Requires: 24K CP/M
 Supplied with extensive user manual: \$85.00 manual alone: \$20.00
 Source to TFS in 8080 assembler (can be assembled using standard CP/M assembler) plus user manual: \$250.00.

TEXT PROCESSING

UTILITIES I: A collection of programs that you will find useful and maybe even necessary in your daily work (we did!).

- Includes:
- GREP: Searches files for a specified string
 - SORT: In core sort of variable length records
 - CMP: Compare two files for equality
 - PRINT: Formatted listings to printer
 - PG: Lists files to CRT a page at a time
- ... plus more ...

Requires: 24K CP/M
 Supplied with manual on discette: \$60.00

UTILITIES II: Many new programs not available elsewhere. Includes these "file" utilities:

- DIFF: Source comparator
 - PR: Powerful multicolumn output formatter
 - DC: Desk calculator
 - RPL: Substitute strings in files
- ... plus more ...

Requires: 24K CP/M \$60.00
 Supplied with manual on discette

UTILITIES

ANALIZA: An amazingly accurate simulation of a session with a psychiatrist. Better than the famous "ELIZA" program. Enlightening as well as fun. An excellent example of Artificial Intelligence.
 Requires: 48K CP/M. CBASIC2
 Cost: \$35.00

ENTERTAINMENT

Z8000CROSS ASSEMBLER: Supports full Z8000 syntax, segmented and unsegmented mode, full 32-bit arithmetic, hex output, listing output, "downloader".
 Requires: 56K CP/M \$500.00
 1 year maintenance \$300.00
 manual alone \$ 50.00

Z8000 too!

SSS FORTRAN: The SSS FORTRAN compiler is fast, efficient, and complete (full 1966 ANSI standard with extensions). The RATFOR compiler compiles into FORTRAN allowing the user to write structured code while retaining the benefits of FORTRAN. The FORTRAN supports many advanced features not found in less complete implementations, including complex arithmetic, character variables, and functions. Complete sequential and random disk I/O are supported. SSS FORTRAN will compile up to 600 lines per minute! Recursive subroutines with static variables are supported. ROMable ".COM" files may be generated. SSS RATFOR allows the use of contemporary loop control and structured programming techniques. SSS RATFOR is similar to FORTRAN 77 in that it supports such things as:

- REPEAT...UNTIL
- WHILE
- IF...THEN...ELSE

SSS RATFOR is supplied with source code in FORTRAN and RATFOR.

System Requirements & Prices:
 SSS FORTRAN requires a 32K CP/M system.

SSS FORTRAN with RATFOR: \$325.00

SS FORTRAN alone: \$250.00

RATFOR alone: \$100.00

(RATFOR sold only with valid SSS FORTRAN license)

STACKWORK'S FORTH: A full, extended Forth Interpreter/compiler produces COMPACT, ROMABLE code. As fast as compiled FORTRAN, as easy to use as interactive BASIC.

SELF COMPILING: Includes every line of source code necessary to recompile itself.

EXTENSIBLE: Add functions at will.

Z80 or 8080 ASSEMBLER included.

Single license, OEM licensing available.

Please specify CPU type: Z80 or 8080

Supplied with extensive user manual and tutorial: \$175.00

Documentation alone: \$25.00

'TINY' PASCAL II: We still call it 'Tiny' but it's bigger and better than ever! This is the famous Chung-Yuen 'Tiny' Pascal with more features added. Features include:

- recursive procedures/functions
- integer arithmetic
- CASE
- FOR (loop)
- sequential disk I/O
- 1 dimensional arrays
- IF...THEN...ELSE
- WHILE
- PEAK & POKE
- READ & WRITE
- REPEAT...UNTIL
- more

'Tiny' Pascal is fast. Programs execute up to ten times faster than similar BASIC programs. SOURCE TOO! We still distribute source, in 'Tiny' Pascal, on each discette sold. You can even recompile the compiler, add features or just gain insight into compiler construction.

Requires: 36K CP/M. Supplied with complete user manual and source on discette: \$85.00. Manual alone: \$10.00

PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES

TERM: A complete intercommunications package for linking your computer to other computers. Link either to other CP/M computers or to large timesharing systems. TERM is comparable to other systems but costs less, delivers more and source is provided on discette! With TERM you can send and receive ASCII and Hex files (COM too, with included conversion program) with any other real time communication between users on separate systems as well as acting as timesharing terminal.

- Engage/disengage printer
- error checking and auto retry
- terminal mode for timesharing between systems
- conversational mode
- send files
- receive files

Requires: 32K CP/M
 Supplied with user manual and 8080 source code: \$150.00
 Manual alone: \$15.00

INTERCOMPUTER COMMUNICATIONS

ENCODE/DECODE: A complete software security system for CP/M. Encode/Decode is a sophisticated coding program package which transforms data stored on disk into coded text which is completely unrecognizable. Encode/Decode supports multiple security levels and passwords. A user defined combination (One billion possible) is used to code and decode a file. Uses are unlimited. Below are a few examples.

- data bases
- payroll files
- programs
- tax records

Encode/Decode is available in two versions:
 Encode/Decode I provides a level of security suitable for normal use.
 Encode/Decode II provides enhanced security for the most demanding needs.

Encode/Decode I \$50.00 Encode/Decode II \$100.00 manual alone: \$15.00

SOFTWARE SECURITY

CP/M Formats: 8" soft sector, 5" Northstar, 5" Microplis Mod II, Vector MZ, Superbrain DD/QD



All Orders and General Information:

SUPERSOFT ASSOCIATES

P.O. BOX 1628

CHAMPAIGN, IL 61820

(217) 359-2112

Technical Hot Line: (217) 359-2691

(answered only when technician is available)

Far East Distribution:

ASR International

3-15-8, NISHI-SHIMBASHI, MINATO-KU, TOKYO 〒105 JAPAN

(03) 437-5471

On line "Help" system provided with every program package.

SuperSoft

First in Software Technology

SuperSoft's Masterpiece of the Month



trol. Timbre Scan actually scans through all the waveforms in the preset master, in a sequence whose rate and pitch are controlled by the paddles. Pitch Sweep modulates the frequency upward into aliasing at a depth controlled by one of the paddles. Pitch Bend allows for dynamic frequency changes through the movement of a paddle with one hand, while the other plays the keyboard. All effects can also be used with vibrato.

Graphics

One of the most captivating features of the alphaSyn-tauri system is the "Close-Encounters" graphics that accompany the music. A corresponding bar on the screen lights up for each key that is down. A captivating and entertaining effect results, especially when the sequencer is playing back some piece. At a trade show, a spectator was overhead saying to her friend, "I've never seen music before!" While this is not a feature we would spend hun-

dreds of dollars to obtain, it is a great extra as a by-product of performance. When the question "What good does that do?" arises, we mumble something about the ability to visually inspect playing technique. (By watching the blocks, it is quite easy to gauge the amount of roll-over between adjacent keys. Speaking candidly, though, the graphics are just attractive.)

The Manual

The alphaSyn-tauri manual is very much in the spirit of the Applesoft tutorial manual—friendly and jovial, though a little confusing. It works quite well as a tutorial; you can sit down with the instrument, read through the manual, and apply things that you learn. The explanations of synthesis theory are well illustrated. We found the "Quick Reference Guide" more useful when we had a general knowledge of the system. Neither document has an index.



IF YOU ENJOY MUSIC, WHY JUST LISTEN?

You and your Apple could be making beautiful music together!

Join the thousands of Apple owners who are making music — without the years of practice needed for conventional instruments. You can quickly and easily enter a song from sheet music. Just follow the detailed examples and instructions provided.

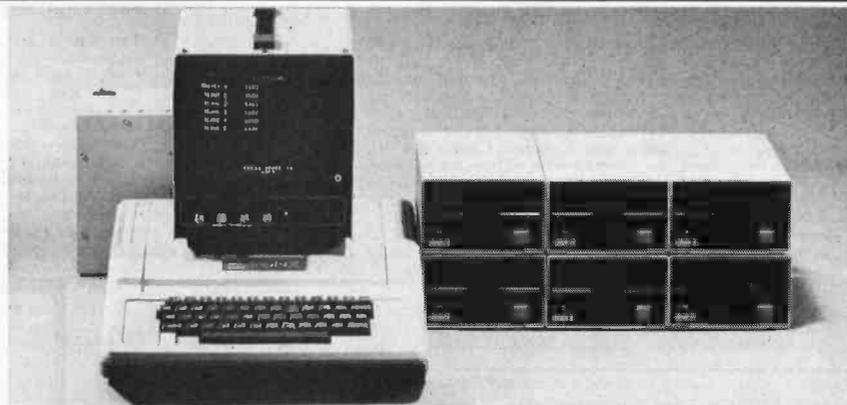
THE PRODUCT. ALF's economical 9-voice Music Card MC1 is just \$195, the gourmet 3-voice Music Card MC16 is \$245 (use 2 for 6 voices or 3 for 9). Both come with detailed manual, complete software, and cable for connection to your stereo system.

THE SOFTWARE. We're convinced our product is by far the easiest to use and most versatile system for the Apple. You get many features not available in other systems, plus a very large note capacity. And no customer has ever reported a "bug" or error.

THE HARDWARE. ALF strives for the best quality possible. No MC1 card has ever been returned with a manufacturing defect.

THE COMPANY. ALF has been making computer-controlled synthesizers since 1975. We made the first music peripheral for the Apple — and it's still one of the most popular.

Available through Apple dealers, or write for more information.



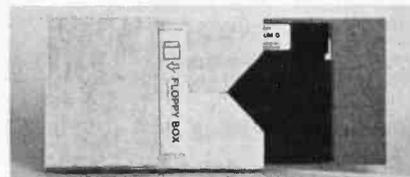
WANT TO DUPLICATE DISKS QUICKLY?

ALF's disk duplication service has been a major source of quality reproduction for Apple-compatible software houses since 1980. Now you can use the same techniques for fast and accurate reproduction yourself, with ALF's Copy System. Why spend over \$10,000 for a duplication system when for just \$595 you can connect the ALF Copy System to your own Apple! Copying time is about 37 to 17.3 seconds, depending on number of drives used. That's over 1,600 disks in 8 hours from a single system. Are you completely confident of your present copying methods? At ALF, accurate reproduction is more important than speed. The ALF Copy System is designed to produce perfect copies every time.

Special hardware and software copies any standard 13 or 16 sector Apple format disk. Hardware plugs easily into computer — no permanent changes required. If you wish to do your own drive maintenance, the manual tells how to use standard Shugart procedures and accessories, and all necessary software is included.

Too busy to get into disk copying? You can still count on ALF's convenient copying service. Ask about our copy-resistant and "double boot" services too!

Write for complete details.



NEED CONVENIENT FLOPPY DISK PROTECTION?

ALF's Floppy Boxes are specially designed to offer great protection with more convenient use than other methods. They're designed with two layers of corrugated cardboard with a special "cross-grain" construction for extra strength. The standard square size holds 1-3 minifloppies for mailing or packing in products. The larger rectangular size holds minifloppies plus a standard 5 1/2 x 8 1/2 booklet (8 1/2 x 11 folded in half). Available with an adhesive closure tab for use as a mailer (just seal with tab, address other side, and mail). Software houses: write for details on attractive, protective packaging for your products.

Small quantity price is 75¢ for standard box.

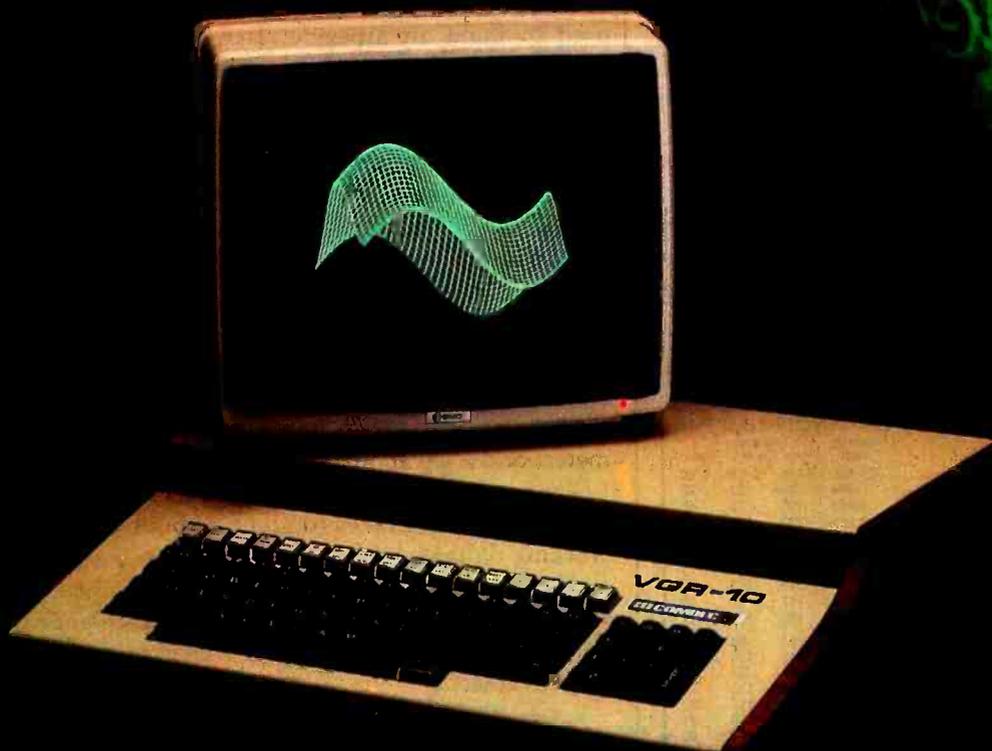
Available singly at computer dealers, in large quantities from ALF. (New dealer inquiries invited.)

Aug. 81



ALF PRODUCTS INC. 1448 ESTES DENVER, CO 80215

The creation of affordable graphics technology



\$1250*

Now less than half the price of any comparable terminal

Announcing a video graphics terminal with more features than other popular, comparable models, but at half the cost. The VGR-10 ASCII-APL graphics terminal, from COMDEC, has combined all the most-wanted features of other popular graphics terminals with several of its own to give you one of the best equipped raster graphics systems available. You'll get high resolution, long life 640 x 380 mono-chromatic graphics emulating directly the Tektronix™ 4010 series. The VGR-10 also comes equipped with switchable ASCII-APL character sets, pseudo joystick graphical input, and dot

graphics printer interface for razor sharp hard copy, all as standard features. You'll also get COMDEC's "plug in and run" technology which allows operation of your sophisticated graphics programs with virtually any computer.

Contact us today and take advantage of this introductory price of \$1250.00*. The VGR-10 is brought to you by COMDEC, a company pioneering the evolution of affordable graphics.

COMDEC INC. TM

1707 Southwest Thirty-fifth Place,
Gainesville, Florida 32608
(904) 377-3253

*Special Introductory Price, 25% prepaid. Offer expires Jan. 31, 1982.

Applications

We tried to put the alphaSyntauri through its paces and discover what other people were doing with it. Steve Leonard, mentioned earlier, uses his onstage with a rock band and has developed a set of presets to replace a lot of heavier, traditional professional keyboards. We put his instruments into action when the rock group Sister Sledge was working at Linden Studio. No analog synthesizers were available, so keyboard player Steve Gould received a mini-lesson in using the alphaSyntauri synthesizer. Within five minutes, he was playing independently. The Close Encounters theme was heard many times that night.

On the academic side, Stanford University has a computer-assisted instruction project in the works. The curriculum, developed on its PDP-10 by Dr. Wolfgang Kuhn, is being adapted to the alphaSyntauri system to teach basic music theory. This should be very interesting, and I am sure many other universities will implement it.

Laurie Spiegel, a composer who uses the alphaSyntauri system in her work, has too extensive a background in computer music composition and programming to cite here. But we feel that one of her contributions to the alphaSyntauri system is worth mentioning. Laurie has one of the earliest Syntauri keyboard prototypes. Even before there was really a developed product, she was writing her own 6502 programs on her Apple (which is also a prototype), to process and interact with the

keyboard in interesting ways.

In a concert series, "Computer in Performance"—presented in New York City during 1980—Laurie used a keyboard program she wrote in Pascal. An effective PEEK and POKE permutation algorithm, it used the keyboard to specify transposition. Melodic and harmonic materials were specified by software. There were several processes running which specified sets of pitches to be played. Laurie selected which sets the program would be permuting, while the alphaSyntauri synthesizer specified the base pitch. The paddles were used to modify the timbre and effects, and the result was musical and interesting.

A more recent program is a composition which she patched into the alphaSyntauri system software. Going to the recorder menu and typing "C" (for compose), she can build lines of music based on written algorithms which are then patched into the main alphaSyntauri BASIC program. For example, a small FOR-NEXT loop is used to build an arpeggio. Her program asks for the number and spacing of the events in the sequence, along with a number of simultaneous notes. It will fill a notes table with a sequence based on the information supplied and the little algorithm which was preprogrammed. This is simply one user's own experiment, not an official release by Syntauri. (This little composing program is just the tip of the iceberg for algorithmic composition.)

Complaints

Game paddles are a drag. They are imprecise, don't stay where you put them, and waste processor time. I really wish the system had a couple of slide potentiometers and a cheap analog-to-digital converter.

The manual has no index! (Syntauri says it's preparing one.) The system takes too long to boot up. (Syntauri's working on that, too.) Depending on your audio quality requirements, the Mountain Computer synthesizer hardware can be a bit noisy (8-bit digital-to-analog converters). But it is the best choice when you compare price to performance.

Conclusions

- The software allows for system expansion. Innovative musical ideas or new methods of analysis can be easily incorporated into the operating system.
- The alphaSyntauri system uses a modular approach for the hardware, allowing for future improvements and upgrading of the system. This means the system can grow, not be outgrown.
- The software—while some may argue the advantages of straight assembly language—is fast when it needs to be and slow and accessible where necessary.
- The real-time interaction with the composer is an important improvement. This changes the synthesizer into a true musical instrument.
- The price is obviously more than the average Apple II owner can afford. For the serious musician, however, the alphaSyntauri's combination of quality sound, good performance, and price make it well worth the money. ■

TERMINALS FROM TRANSNET

PURCHASE PLAN • 12-24 MONTH FULL OWNERSHIP PLAN • 36 MONTH LEASE PLAN

	DESCRIPTION	PURCHASE PRICE	PER MONTH		
			12 MOS.	24 MOS.	36 MOS.
DEC	LA36 DECwriter II	\$1,095	\$105	\$ 58	\$ 40
	LA34 DECwriter IV	995	95	53	36
	LA34 DECwriter IV Forms Ctrl.	1,095	105	58	40
	LA120 DECwriter III KSR	2,295	220	122	83
	LA120 DECwriter III RO	2,095	200	112	75
	VT100 CRT DECscope	1,695	162	90	61
	VT101 CRT DECscope	1,195	115	67	43
	VT125 CRT Graphics	3,295	315	185	119
	VT131 CRT DECscope	1,745	167	98	63
	VT132 CRT DECscope	1,995	190	106	72
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	T1745 Portable Terminal	1,595	153	85	58
	T1765 Bubble Memory Terminal	2,595	249	138	93
	T1 Insight 10 Terminal	695	67	37	25
	T1785 Portable KSR, 120 CPS	2,395	230	128	86
	T1787 Portable KSR, 120 CPS	2,845	273	152	102
	T1810 RO Printer	1,695	162	90	61
	T1820 KSR Printer	2,195	211	117	80
	ADM3A CRT Terminal	595	57	34	22
LEAR SIEGLER	ADM5 CRT Terminal	645	62	36	24
	ADM32 CRT Terminal	1,165	112	65	42
	ADM42 CRT Terminal	1,995	190	106	72
DATAMEDIA	DT80/1 CRT Terminal	1,695	162	90	61
	DT80/3 CRT Terminal	1,295	125	70	48
	DT80/5L APL 15" CRT	2,295	220	122	83
TELEVIDEO	920 CRT Terminal	895	86	48	32
	950 CRT Terminal	1,075	103	57	39
NEC SPINWRITER	Letter Quality, 7715 RO	2,895	278	154	104
	Letter Quality, 7725 KSR	3,295	316	175	119
GENERAL ELECTRIC	2030 KSR Printer 30 CPS	1,195	115	67	43
	2120 KSR Printer 120 CPS	2,195	211	117	80
HAZELTINE	Executive 80/20	1,345	127	75	49
	Executive 80/30	1,695	162	90	61
EPSON	MX-80 F/T Printer	650	62	37	24
	MX-100 Printer	895	86	48	32

FULL OWNERSHIP AFTER 12 OR 24 MONTHS • 10% PURCHASE OPTION AFTER 36 MONTHS

MICROCOMPUTERS

APPLE • COMMODORE • HP85 • DEC LSI 11

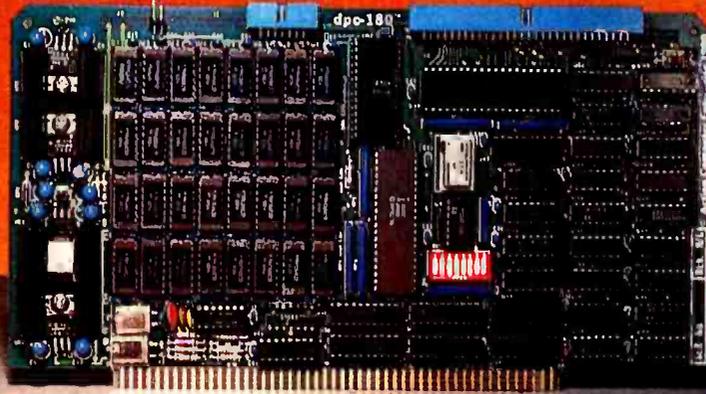
ACCESSORIES AND PERIPHERAL EQUIPMENT

ACOUSTIC COUPLERS • MODEMS • THERMAL PAPER • RIBBONS • INTERFACE MODULES • FLOPPY DISK UNITS

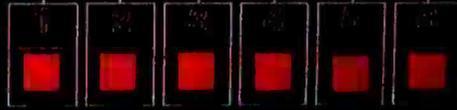
TRANSNET CORPORATION
 1945 ROUTE 22 • UNION, N.J. 07083 • (201) 688-7800
 TWX 710-985-5485

**This
Single
Board...**

**...is the Heart
of the
Microprocessor
World's
Best Multi-User
System ...**



**DISCOVERY
MULTIPROCESSOR**



ACTION COMPUTER ENTERPRISE, Inc. Pasadena, California

THE DISCOVERY MULTIPROCESSOR

The dedicated power of this complete single board computer is provided to each user, making the DISCOVERY MULTIPROCESSOR unique among multi-user systems. With the power and expandability of distributed processing • With the economy of shared peripherals • With the flexibility of shared and public files • And all of this with full CP/M* and S-100 compatibility.

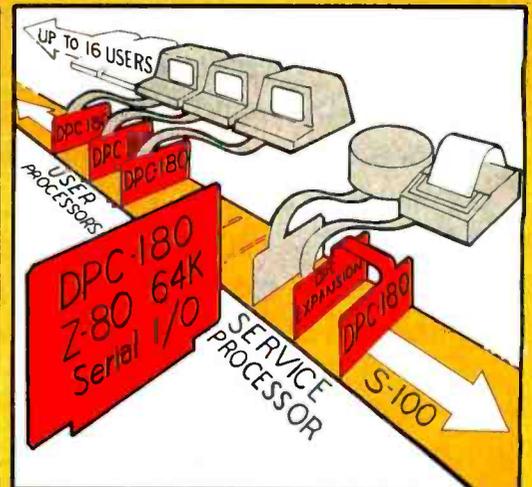
Multiprocessing Software Multiprocessing Hardware

Our Distributed Processing Operating System, **dpc/os**[®], resides in the Service Processor, establishing a CP/M environment for each user and managing access to the shared system resources. Multiuser facilities are provided for print spooling, for interprocessor communication and for private, public and shared-update files. Several processors can be employed concurrently by a single user via the enhanced batch submit facilities. And with **DISCOVERY** all CP/M compatible programs will execute without modification, thus protecting your software investment.

The ACE 64K Distributed Processing Single Board Computer, the **dpc-180**[™] gives the **DISCOVERY MULTIPROCESSOR** its own unique architecture. One DPC is dedicated to each user providing exclusive use of the onboard Z-80, 64K ram and serial I/O. Access to the shared resources is provided by an expanded DPC used as a Service Processor. Additional users can be added at any time by simply inserting additional DPC's into the standard S-100 bus — up to a total of sixteen user processors in a single chassis!

*CP/M is a registered TM of Digital Research, Inc.

DISCOVERY has been proven in installations throughout the World. If you need the Power of Multiprocessing... it's time you discovered us!



The ACE **DISCOVERY MULTIPROCESSOR** dedicates a complete 64K Z-80 Distributed Processing single board Computer, the **dpc-180**[™] to each user. An expanded DPC coordinates all of the system activities.

Multiuser mainframes with 192K ram start at under \$6000. The 64K **dpc-180**[™] is priced at \$1395. Immediate delivery. A complete line of standard peripherals including a 26M byte hard disk subsystem can be supplied on request. Dealer and OEM inquiries are invited.

Action Computer Enterprise, Inc.
The Multiprocessing Company

55 West Del Mar Boulevard, Pasadena, California 91105 USA • Cable ACEPAS Pasadena • (213) 793-2440

CPU 8085/88:



MORE THAN A BRIDGE BETWEEN TWO WORLDS

When we shipped
the first **CPU 8085/88** back in June of
1980, we created more than a bridge between the
8 bit world of the present and the 16 bit world of the future:

We created a standard for professional level, high speed 8/16 bit
computing on the S-100 bus. Already a standard in the software industry,
CPU 8085/88's unique combination of an 8088 to handle 16 bit software - along
with an 8085 to execute 8 bit software - has withstood the test of time and is now
recognized as the most efficient way to introduce 16 bit power into an 8 bit system.

For the most demanding commercial, industrial, and scientific 8/16 bit
applications, **CPU 8085/88** is the answer. See the board that's more than a bridge
between two worlds at finer computer stores and systems integrators world-wide.

Prices: \$425 assembled (both CPUs run at 6 MHz), \$525 qualified under the Certified System Component high-reliability program (both CPUs run at 8 MHz). Call 415-562-0636 for the authorized CompuPro sales center near you, or for placing factory direct VISA® /Mastercard® orders. Prices do not include tax, shipping, or dealer support services (if applicable).

CompuProTM
BOX 2355, OAKLAND AIRPORT, CA 94614

division of

GODBOUT
ELECTRONICS

Circle 77 on Inquiry card.

COMPUPRO: 12 WAYS TO A COMPETITIVE EDGE.

We give you more of what you buy a computer for: to gain a competitive edge in your business, industrial, or scientific application. While other computers try to make the best of slow memory, slow processors, and me-too engineering, CompuPro delivers solutions for today's and tomorrow's computing problems...proven solutions for expandable, modular, fast, exceptionally reliable, and truly professional level machines that conform fully to the IEEE 696/S-100 standards. We back all products with a minimum 1 year limited warranty; boards qualified under the Certified System Component high-reliability program include a 2 year extended warranty.

When you depend on your computer, choose a computer on which you can depend: **S-100 from CompuPro.**

THE SPECTRUM COLOR GRAPHICS SALE CONTINUES. With Spectrum's 8K of IEEE-compatible static RAM, full duplex bidirectional I/O port for keyboard or joystick interface, and 6847-based graphics generator that can display all 64 ASCII characters, your S-100 computer can control the colors of the rainbow. 10 modes of operation, from alpha-numerics/semigraphics in 8 colors to dense 256 x 192 full graphics. Regularly \$399 A/T; but for orders postmarked before 12/31/81, Spectrum is yours for \$299! There has never been a better time to graduate from black and white to color.

1. DISK 1 DMA DISK CONTROLLER. Properly implemented DMA (with arbitration), plus CPU speed-independent data transfer, results in high speed operation. IBM compatible format; handles soft-sectored single or double-density, single or double-sided disks. Set up for 8" disks, can also handle 5.25" disks. With BIOS for CP/M-80. \$495 A/T, \$595 CSC. Coming soon. Disk 2, the fast DMA hard disk controller.

2. CP/M-80 or CP/M-86. Available only with Disk 1 purchase. Supplied on diskette with full documentation—ready for load and go operation. CP/M-80 \$175; CP/M-86 \$300.

3. OASIS* OPERATING SYSTEM. Single user (\$500) and multi-user (\$850) available for use with CPU Z. Supplied on diskette with full documentation. Coming soon: OASIS 16 for use with 16 bit systems.

4. COMPLETE DUAL DISK DRIVE SYSTEM. With one Disk I board, desktop dual drive enclosure with Shugart SA-800 series drives, power supply, and cable. Also includes CP/M-80. \$2195.

5. SYSTEM SUPPORT 1. Includes battery operated clock/calendar; sockets for battery backup RAM, 9511 or 9512 math processor, and 2716 ROM options; RS-232 serial port; triple interval timers; dual interrupt controllers; power fail interrupt; comprehensive documentation; and more. \$295 Unkit, \$395 A/T, \$495 CSC (add \$195 to all prices for optional math processor).

6. 8 BIT CPU Z. Z-80*-based CPU board includes all standard features plus many convenience options. Meets all IEEE 696/S-100 specifications, including timing. \$225 Unkit, \$295 A/T (both operate at 4 MHz), \$395 CSC (with 6 MHz CPU).

7. ULTRA LOW POWER/HIGH SPEED STATIC MEMORY. Handles clock speeds to 10 MHz to prevent obsolescence. Static operation gives flawless DMA.

RAM 20. With extended addressing or bank select. RAM 20-8K: \$210 A/T, \$280 CSC. -16K: \$285 A/T, \$355 CSC. -24K: \$355 A/T, \$425 CSC. -32K: \$425 A/T, \$495 CSC.

RAM 17. Ultra low power (1.6 Watts typical for 64K). RAM 17-48K: \$650 A/T, \$750 CSC. -64K: \$795 A/T, \$895 CSC.

RAM 16-64. Configure as 64K x 8 or 32K x 16. \$895 A/T, \$995 CSC.

RAM 21. Configure as 128K x 8 or 64K by 16. \$1695 A/T, \$1895 CSC.

8. M-DRIVE. As close as you can come to the solid-state disk drive: M-DRIVE runs IEEE 696/S-100 RAM under CP/M 2.2, so that the memory appears identical to a disk drive—but there are no mechanical delays to slow you down. Requires 6 MHz CPU 8085/88, Disk 1, and System Support 1. Package includes RAM and M-DRIVE software. Return CompuPro CP/M disk for modification and (if applicable) 5 MHz CPU 8085/88 for 6 MHz upgrade. 128K M-DRIVE: \$1590 A/T; 256K M-DRIVE: \$3100 A/T.

9. INTERFACERS. **Interfacer 1:** two RS-232 serial ports, with full handshaking and independently selectable Baud rates; \$199 Unkit, \$249 A/T, \$324 CSC.

Interfacer 2: three full duplex parallel ports and one serial port containing all the features of an Interfacer 1 serial port; \$199 Unkit, \$249 A/T, \$324 CSC.

Interfacer 3-5: five RS-232 serial ports (2 sync/async, 3 async) with full handshaking, software programmable Baud rates, and many other convenience features; \$599 A/T, \$699 CSC. **Interfacer 3-8:** similar to Interfacer 3-5, with eight full RS-232 serial ports (2 sync/async, 6 async); \$699 A/T, \$849 CSC.

10. ULTRA HIGH-SPEED MOTHERBOARDS. With all edge connectors, Faraday shielding, extensive bypassing, and active termination. 6 slots \$140 A/T, \$190 CSC; 12 slots \$175 A/T, \$240 CSC; 20 slots \$265 A/T, \$340 CSC.

11. DOCUMENTATION. User manuals are available for all products. Interfacer 3, \$10; Disk Controller, \$25; System Support 1 \$20; most others, \$5. Also available: "CompuPro Product User Manuals: 1975-1980". This 250+ page book includes data on all older Godbout/CompuPro products, as well as many newer products such as the Spectrum Color Graphics board, Interfacers 1 and 2, CPU 8085/88, motherboards, CPU Z, and more. \$20 plus shipping.

12. SUPERSIXTEEN SPECIAL PACKAGE. This specially-priced package includes CPU 8085/88, Disk 1 DMA floppy disk controller, System Support 1, Interfacer 1, 128K of static RAM, CP/M 2.2, CP/M-86, four cables (three interfacer cables plus one disk cable), and complete documentation—all for \$3,495. (For CSC boards, add \$600 to the package price.) If you're ready for advanced computing, this is the package for you.

Most CompuPro products are available in Unkit form, Assembled/Tested (A/T) or qualified under the CSC high-reliability program (200 hour burn-in, more). Note: Unkits are not intended for novices, as debugging may be required due to problems such as IC infant mortality. Factory service is available for Unkits at a flat service charge.

How to Order: Call 415-562-0636 for the name of the authorized CompuPro sales center nearest you, or for placing factory direct VISA®/Mastercard® orders. Prices shown do not include tax, shipping charges, or dealer installation/support services (if applicable).

*LEGAL CORNER: Z-80 is a registered trademark of Zilog; CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research; OASIS is a trademark of Phase 1.

CompuPro™
OAKLAND AIRPORT, CA 94614

division

GODBOUT
ELECTRONICS



AIM 65 Laboratory Manual and Study Guide

Leo J Scanlon
John Wiley and Sons Inc
Somerset NJ, 1981
179 pages, softcover
\$7.95

Reviewed by
Bob Katz
248 E 90 St #3B
New York NY 10028

The AIM 65 Laboratory Manual and Study Guide is designed to provide an inexpensive but effective means for high schools, vocational schools, and colleges to implement a microprocessor computer lab. It is a good introduction to machine-language software techniques.

The manual is designed only for use with the Rockwell AIM 65 computer; the monitor commands will not work with other computers. However, students who master this manual should be able to program fluently in 6502 machine language and in a dialect of a popular 6502 assembly language.

A vocational school that trains computer service technicians would be especially interested in the AIM 65 course. People who repair hardware must also understand software on the machine-language level. For example, they should be able to read and write bytes to and from a suspect output port and make checks with a logic analyzer to see if the hardware is at fault.

In my experience, half of all hardware problems are due to bad connections. After eliminating these, only 20 percent or so are related to

bad components. I believe, however, that more than 90 percent of all service problems are actually software problems. Remember GIGO (garbage in, garbage out)? Practice work with the AIM 65 should educate students in the complexities—and the pitfalls—of software writing. They will certainly have more sympathy for future clients who call for repairs, only to discover that the problem lies in the software.

Most computer-repair schools have a digital logic course or lab in transistor-transistor logic and complementary metal-oxide semiconductor devices, a Boolean algebra course, and a basic electronics course. Ultimately, a microprocessor computer lab would complete the program.

The AIM 65 is a single-board computer built by Rockwell International and is a refinement and extension of the popular KIM computer, which was developed by MOS Technology (now Commodore). But the AIM has some "big-gun" features that successfully emulate those of larger systems to give computer students a taste of the "real world."

The AIM 65 includes an on-board, 20-column thermal printer, a companion 20-character light-emitting-diode display, a full-size typewriter keyboard, a very-interactive monitor and text editor, 20 input/output ports, and up to 4 K bytes of RAM on board. BASIC and the two-pass assembler are also ROM options. A number of cottage industries have sprouted to provide peripheral support for the ubiquitous single-board computer; therefore, a school could easily expand one or more laboratory stations to include an RS-232 interface, 64 K bytes (or more) of

memory, DOS (disk operating system), and more.

Leo J Scanlon is documentation manager for Rockwell International. Scanlon's writing style is always clear, yet pleasantly conversational in tone. In *6502 Software Design*, Scanlon wrote in an analytical manner for the serious reader who can handle large amounts of abstract material. I did manage to learn the 6502 language and concepts from *Software Design* before purchasing or even using my first computer. Most people, however, are uncomfortable with learning in such an abstract manner.

AIM 65 takes another approach. It was written for those who need the feedback that comes from the tactile process of experimenting with a computer while also learning about it. It is an effective, modularized, step-by-step educational approach to using and programming a 6502-based microcomputer. Students are encouraged to write their own programs and learn debugging techniques. Each experiment is well-organized, beginning with "object" and "pre-lab preparation" (reading) and ending with "discussion" and "procedure."

Chapter headings include: Getting to Know the AIM 65; Addition Operations; Subtraction and Logical Operations; Program Sequencing; Debugging Programs; Multiplication Operations, with Shift and Rotate; Division Operations; Subroutines and the Stack; Unordered Lists; Sorting Unordered Data; Code Conversion from Input; Code Conversion for Output; Input/Output; A More Powerful I/O Device, the R6522 VIA; Interrupts; A Timing Program with Decimal Output; The Aim 65 Assembler.

I've performed several of the experiments described by Scanlon and can verify that this lab manual works quite well as a self-study method. I recommend it to any purchaser of the AIM 65 computer, and I feel it is the best learning tool available for the novice machine-language programmer. ■

BYTE's Bits

Conference Proceedings

In January 1981, the College of Education at Arizona State University hosted a microcomputer conference that was designed to introduce educators and administrators to the applications of microcomputers in the classroom. The conference proceedings are now available in a 340-page book that includes more than 30 articles. Among the titles are "Instructional Techniques for Teaching BASIC Programming to Elementary Children," "Using Computers with the Blind and Deaf Children," "Managing Instruction with a Micro," "The Challenge of the 1980's: Computer Literacy," and "Microcomputers in High School Physics."

The proceedings are available for \$10 from Dr Gary Bitter, Arizona State University, Payne B203, Tempe AZ 85287. ■

MOST COMPETITIVE PRICES ANYWHERE!

SAVE ON ALL YOUR COMPUTER NEEDS WITH

MID-AMERICA MICRO MART, INC.



Z-89 ZENITH DATA SYSTEM

This stand alone micro computer simplifies operation and installation. With the wide range of CP/M TM Software available this is the ideal small business computer.

- Z-80 CPU/2 Serial Ports · Built-in 12" Terminal.
- Z-89 48K RAM/one 5" 100K Drive \$2,140.00
- Z-90 64K RAM/one 5" 200K Drive \$ Call \$

- ORDER TOLL FREE (800) 323-5338
- In Illinois Call Collect (312) 498-5099
- Your Order Processed Immediately

- All Merchandising Includes Full Factory Warranty
- Dealer Inquiries Invited



QUME SPRINT 9/35

The QUME Sprint "9" Series Printer has broken the price performance barrier. Letter quality · KSR 35 CPS · Serial RS232 · Daisywheel.

\$1,795.00

TELEVIDEO SYSTEM I

The System I is the state-of-the-art, single user system designed for reliable performance. Programmable in BASIC, COBOL, P/L and you will be able to transport your software to larger systems. One Televideo 910 CRT Dual 5-1/4" Floppy Drives 1 MG on Floppy - includes CP/M 2.2 and more!!!

\$2,995.00

PRINTERS

QUME

- SPRINT "9" SERIES · Serial RS232 9/45 lfd. 45 CPS · Word processing letter quality \$1,995.00
- Full Panel Option \$150.00
- Memory Option \$150.00
- Bi-Directional Tractor \$190.00

NEC

- 55/7710-1 R/O 55 CPS Serial \$2,193.00
- 55/7730-1 R/O 55 CPS Parallel \$2,195.00
- 55/7720-1 KSR 55 CPS Serial \$2,449.00

ANADIX

- High Resolution 200 CPS
- DP9000 \$1,225.00
- DP9501 \$1,299.00

OKIDATA

- MICROLINE SERIES
- 80 Friction & Pin Feed \$ Call
- 82A \$ Call
- 83A \$ Call

C.R.T.S.

VDT - 100

- The brilliant CRT \$1,095.00
- ★ Can be programmed from the keyboard to emulate many terminals
- ★ Real time clock
- ★ Detached keyboard
- ★ Emulates the ADM-31, VT-52, TS-1
- ★ VT 100 optional

AMPEX

- With detachable keyboard.
- ★ Full featured video terminal
- ★ Display 24 lines/25th status line
- ★ 2 pages display memory
- ★ Green screen
- Dialog 80 \$949.00
- Dialog 30 \$849.00

ADDS

- ★ Detached keyboard
- ★ Programmable function keys
- ★ 2 position tilt screen
- Viewpoint \$569.00

ZENITH

- Z-19 \$749.00
- 910 TELEVIDEO \$569.00
- 912 C \$659.00
- 920 C \$729.00
- 950 Green Screen \$949.00

ACCESSORIES

- ATI Cut Sheet Feeder fits most printers. Feeds 8-1/2" x 11" paper, single sheets \$1,195.00

- QUME Datarack 8" drives - Double Sided/Double Density \$549.00
- 2 for \$1,049.00

- Datarak 5-1/4" 2 for \$325.00
- \$599.00

- U.S. ROBOTICS Phone link acoustic MODEM — 300 Baud, Orig./Ans. Self-test RS232 · Half/Full Duplex \$179.00

- Universal Printer Stand \$99.00

- 16K Memory Boards, fast or slow \$149.00
- 2 for \$250.00

- Athana Diskettes Single Sided/Single Density · Box of 10 \$39.00

TO ORDER: CALL TOLL FREE (800) 323-5338 — In Illinois Call Collect (312) 498-5099. Master Charge and Visa accepted. Prices do not include shipping. For fast delivery send certified check, money order, or bank wire transfer. Allow 10 days for personal checks to clear. Prices subject to change without notice. Please call for latest prices. Prices include 2% cash discount. Illinois residents include sales tax.



MID-AMERICA MICRO MART, INC.

Suite 304
121 S. Wilke Road
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60005

Color Computer from A to D

Make Your Color Computer "See" and "Feel" Better

First in a series

William Barden Jr
28122 Orsola
Mission Viejo CA 92692

The Radio Shack Color Computer has an amazing amount of circuitry built into it for the price. One of its most interesting features is the joystick interface, which allows you to control the screen cursor position by the use of two joysticks. Actually, this use of the joystick is one of the most mundane applications of the built-in analog-to-digital (A/D) circuitry. How would you like to use the joystick inputs for reading in temperature, intensity of light in a room, or other real-world physical quantities? And do it with only a few additional inexpensive components? How

would you like to have four channels of data coming into the Color Computer, making it a data-acquisition system for storing and processing real-world data?

In this article I'll show you how to accomplish all of these things. The Color Computer hardware that handles the joystick inputs, the software that drives the input electronics, and

the implementation of real-world inputs will all be investigated. [For background information on the Color Computer's circuitry, see Tim Ahrens et al., "What's Inside Radio Shack's Color Computer?" March 1981 BYTE, p. 90.]

Joystick Circuitry

First, a look at the hardware. Figure 1 shows a block diagram of the Color Computer joystick circuitry. Two joysticks, each having an X and a Y channel, connect to a data selector that selects one of the four channels. The output of the selected channel goes to a comparator.

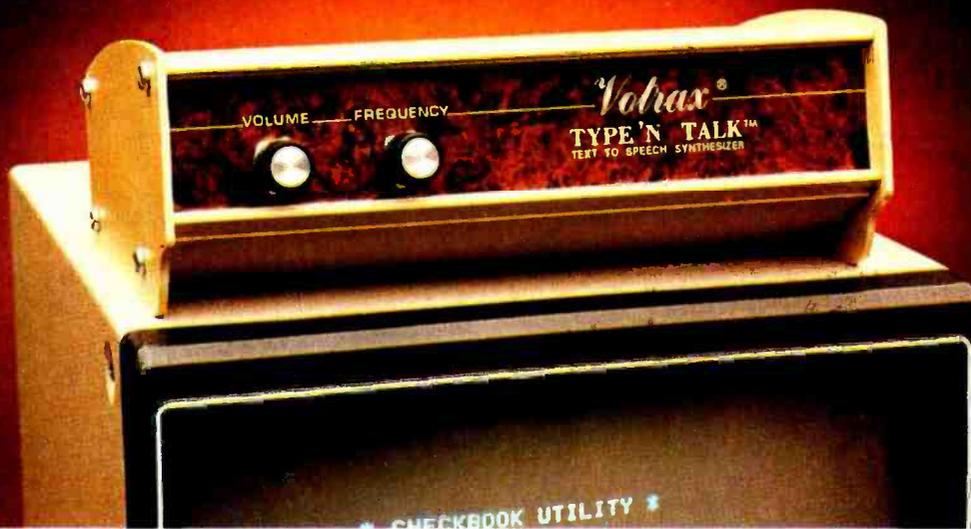
The second input to the comparator is a software-controlled *reference voltage*. This voltage comes from a digital-to-analog converter (DAC) driven by six programmable data lines. (Yes, that's "digital-to-analog," even though the subject of this article is analog-to-digital. I'll explain why the DAC is needed later on.) The data lines come from a peripheral interface adapter (PIA).

The output from the comparator goes to one input line of a second PIA. A more detailed diagram of the electronics is shown in figure 2. Parts placement on this diagram corresponds to the functional blocks of figure 1. I'll refer to figure 2 in the fol-

This is the first article of a series devoted to Radio Shack computers: TRS-80 Model I, Model III, and the newest member of the Tandy family, the Color Computer. The emphasis will be on using the Radio Shack systems to interface to the real world. In some cases, special-purpose hardware that connects to the computer input/output ports will be used; in other cases, no special hardware will be required, because the computer systems provide everything necessary.

In general, a systems approach to the problem of interfacing will be used. Too often the advocates of hardware and software are separated by a wide gulf. We've all seen implementations in a computer system where an applica-

tions problem is solved by interfacing a custom-designed device that uses 315 integrated circuits; in this case, one suspects the designer has a strong hardware background. Conversely, there's the implementation where everything is "software-driven" in a 2000-instruction, hand-coded, machine-language program using a single computer input/output line; the designer here is obviously from the software clan. I'll attempt to take a middle road. After all, the important point is that a computer system can be used to accomplish some pretty spectacular real-world things; I'll show how to do this in the most efficient fashion possible, using a balance of hardware and software techniques.



TYPE-'N-TALK™ IS T.N.T.

The exciting text-to-speech synthesizer that has every computer talking.

- **Unlimited vocabulary**
- **Built-in text-to-speech algorithm**
- **70 to 100 bits-per-second speech synthesizer**

Type-'N-Talk™, an important technological advance from Votrax, enables your computer to talk to you simply and clearly — with an unlimited vocabulary. You can enjoy the many features of Type-'N-Talk™, the new text-to-speech synthesizer, for just \$375.00.

You operate Type-'N-Talk™ by simply typing English text and a talk command. Your typewritten words are automatically translated into electronic speech by the system's microprocessor-based text-to-speech algorithm.

The endless uses of speech synthesis.

Type-'N-Talk™ adds a whole new world of speaking roles to your computer. You can program verbal reminders to prompt you through a complex routine and make your computer announce events. In teaching, the computer with Type-'N-Talk™ can actually tell students when they're right or wrong — even praise a correct answer. And of course, Type-'N-Talk™ is great fun for computer games. Your games come to life with spoken threats of danger, reminders, and praise. Now all computers can speak. Make yours one of the first.

Text-to-speech is easy.

English text is automatically translated into electronically synthesized speech with Type-'N-Talk™. ASCII code from your computer's keyboard is fed to Type-'N-Talk™ through an RS 232C interface to generate synthesized speech. Just enter English text and hear the verbal

response (electronic speech) through your audio loud speaker. For example: simply type the ASCII characters representing "h-e-l-l-o" to generate the spoken word "hello."

TYPE-'N-TALK™ has its own memory.

Type-'N-Talk™ has its own built-in microprocessor and a 750 character buffer to hold the words you've typed. Even the smallest computer can execute programs and speak simultaneously. Type-'N-Talk™ doesn't have to use your host computer's memory, or tie it up with time-consuming text translation.

Data switching capability allows for ONLINE usage.

Place Type-'N-Talk™ between a computer or modem and a terminal. Type-'N-Talk™ can speak all data sent to the terminal while online with a computer. Information randomly accessed from a data base can be verbalized. Using the Type-'N-Talk™ data switching capability, the unit can be "de-selected" while data is sent to the terminal and vice-versa — permitting speech and visual data to be independently sent on a single data channel.

Selectable features make interfacing versatile.

Type-'N-Talk™ can be interfaced in several ways using special control characters. Connect it directly to a computer's serial interface. Then a terminal, line printer, or additional Type-'N-Talk™ units can be connected to the first Type-'N-Talk™, eliminating the need for additional RS-232C ports on your computer.

Using unit assignment codes, multiple Type-'N-Talk™ units can be daisy-chained. Unit addressing codes allow independent control of Type-'N-Talk™ units and your printer.

Look what you get for \$375.00. TYPE-'N-TALK™ comes with:

- Text-to-speech algorithm
- A one-watt audio amplifier
- SC-01 speech synthesizer chip (data rate: 70 to 100 bits per second)
- 750 character buffer
- Data switching capability
- Selectable data modes for versatile interfacing
- Baud rate (75-9600)
- Data echo of ASCII characters
- Phoneme access modes
- RS 232C interface
- Complete programming and installation instructions

The Votrax Type-'N-Talk™ is one of the easiest-to-program speech synthesizers on the market. It uses the least amount of memory and it gives you the most flexible vocabulary available anywhere.

Order now. Toll free.

Call the toll-free number below to order or request additional information. MasterCard or Visa accepted. Charge to your credit card or send a check for \$375.00 plus \$4.00 delivery. Add 4% sales tax in Michigan.

To order call toll free:

1-800-521-1350.

For product information call:

1-313-588-0341



NOW YOU'RE TALKING.

500 Stephenson Highway, Troy, MI 48064
(313) 588-0341

Type-'N-Talk™ is covered by a limited warranty. Write Votrax for a free copy.

256K Byte/128K Word Dynamic Memory

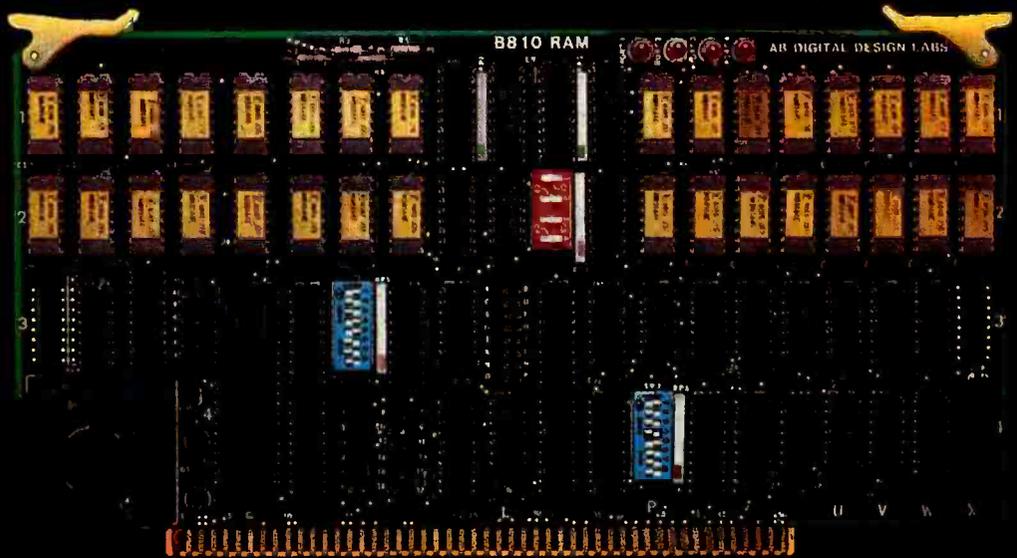
B810/A RAM

- Byte or Word width operation
 - Extended Addressing or Port Selection in 64K banks
- 150 ns Access, 270 ns Cycle
 - Full DMA capability with true transparent refresh
- Z80 and Z8000 systems only to 6 MHz
- AMD Dynamic Memory Controller

†EXTENDED INTRODUCTORY PRICE

\$1249

A&T with 1 year warranty.
\$1560.95 Retail.



64K Byte/32K Word Ultra-Fast Static Memory

B880 RAM

- Byte or Word width operation
 - Extended Addressing or Port Selection
 - Access and Cycle time less than 85 ns
 - Byte Parity option
 - High-speed bipolar memory mapping ROM

(parity option shown)

†EXTENDED INTRODUCTORY PRICE

\$995

A&T with 1 year warranty.
\$1295 Retail.



ALL AB DIGITAL DESIGN LABS memory products meet IEEE 696 standards.
†Introductory Prices valid for purchase orders placed on or before December 31. Limit: 100 units.
Z80 and Z8000 are registered trademarks of Zilog Corporation.

B810/B RAM

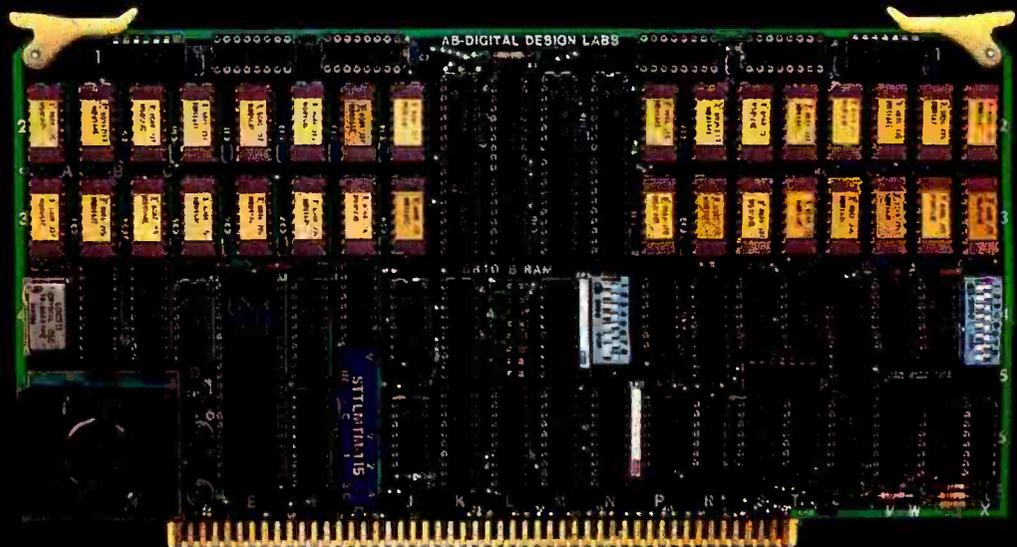
256K Byte/128K Word Dynamic Memory

- Byte or Word width operation
 - Extended Addressing or Port Selection in 16K increments
- 150 ns Access, 270 ns Cycle
- Precise Memory Timing Module designed by Engineered Components Corporation for the B810/B
 - Byte Parity option
 - High-speed bipolar memory mapping ROM
- AMD Dynamic Memory Controller
 - Full DMA capability with Intelligent Refresh™

(parity option ICs not shown)
†EXTENDED INTRODUCTORY PRICE

\$1249

A&T with 1 year warranty. \$1595 Retail.



THE INTELLIGENT MEMORIES from AB DIGITAL

Since their introduction, AB Digital's 256K Dynamic RAM and 64K Ultra-Fast Static RAM have become the fastest selling memory products in the history of the industry. Some of the reasons are obvious: Our memory products are designed to present the highest density possible and to be, quite simply, the most cost-effective memory product available. We were first in the industry to present a real 256K RAM, and our B880 Ultra-Fast Static RAM offers many more features than any other 64K Static board at a very competitive price. But there are other reasons as well.

- **Multi-layer boards**, with full interior ground and power planes, providing noiseless operation. All circuit traces are on exterior planes for easy access.

- **Quality**. All AB Digital boards are manufactured with high-reliability screw machine contact sockets. All ICs are prime-grade, purchased directly from the manufacturer. Workmanship Standards per MIL-STD-454E. Quality Standards meet or exceed MIL-I-45208 for all assembly. Packaging Standards per MIL-81705 Type II, Electro static free. 100% AQL inspection with a minimum of 22 hours of burnin at elevated temperatures. (Validated Boards undergo 100%

dynamic testing in environmental test chambers cycled from 0°C to 80°C, and for NASA-spec, we can cycle as short as ½ hour!).

- **Intelligence**. AB Digital memory products have built-in intelligence, enabling them to be the first truly universal S-100 memory cards, working with all known current operating systems and capable of operating with any future development.

- **Obsolescence Protection**. Our standard warranty of one full year (two years for Validated Boards) entitles the registered owner to exchange his board for any new major-level revision release, for a maximum of 15% of the original purchase price — and the new board will retain the full warranty period. In a volatile, revolutionary field like ours, that's an important protection.

Only
AB DIGITAL DESIGN LABS — THE INTELLIGENT MEMORY CHOICE

AB DIGITAL DESIGN LABS products are available through California Digital (toll-free orders only 800-421-5041) and other fine distributors. OEM users may buy direct. Specification sheets on request. Manuals may be purchased separately for \$25.00 each, refundable on order.

Circle 1 on inquiry card.



DIGITAL DESIGN LABS

engineered for excellence

109 Cuyama Road Shell Beach, CA 93449
(805) 773-1731

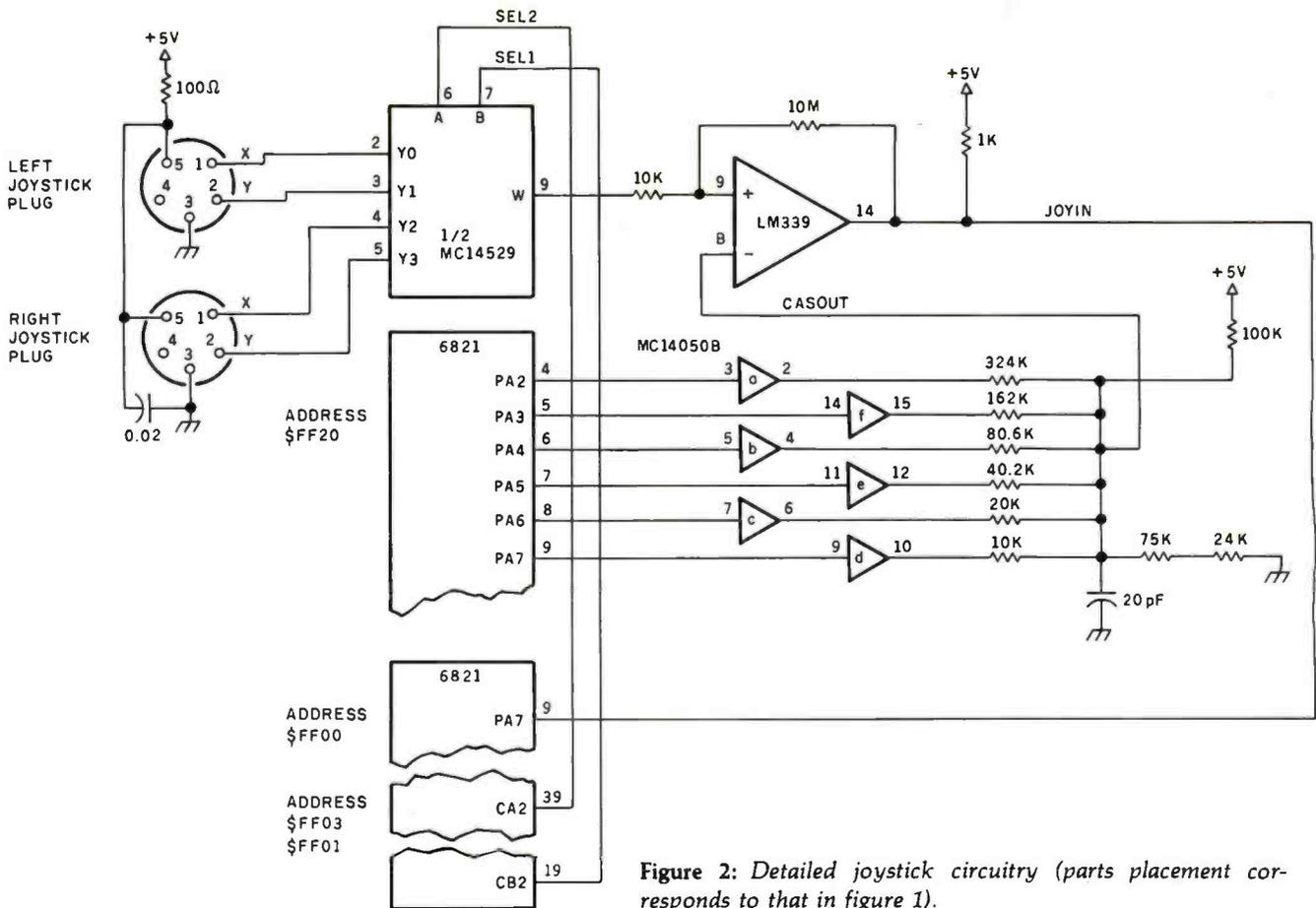


Figure 2: Detailed joystick circuitry (parts placement corresponds to that in figure 1).

DUAL THERMOMETER

For Apple II*
COMPLETE WITH SOFTWARE

- Display temperature, maximum, minimum and difference.
- Sound alarm for over/under temperature.
- Store data on disk or printer automatically.
- Display time with on-board timer.
- Up to 7 boards with 14 probes in one Apple*.
- -55°C to 125°C range, 0.4° accuracy over most of range.
- Requires 48K Apple* with Applesoft* and disk.

\$260.00

If your dealer doesn't have it, call or write us at dept. A

Strawberry Tree Computers
949 Cascade Drive
Sunnyvale, Ca. 94087
(408) 736-3083

*TM of Apple Computer, Inc.

DISKETTE COPY SERVICE

**Allenbach
Industries**

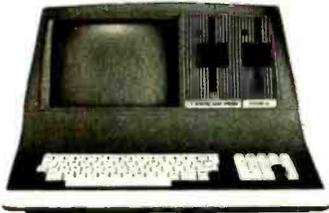
LANIER · TRS-80 · ATARI APPLE · AND OTHERS

For
Information
Outside California Call
(800) 854-1515 or (800) 854-1516
In California Call Collect (714) 436-4351

Allenbach Industries
4322 Manchester Ave. Olivenhain, CA 92024

BRAINS-MAINFRAMES

SUPERBRAINS



SUPERBRAIN QD 64K
List \$3995 only \$2949



Z-89 48K
List \$2895 only \$2099

NORTH STARS

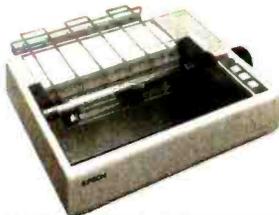
MINICOMPUTER
PERFORMANCE
GREEN PHOSPHOR
OPTIONS:
GRAPHICS + CP/M
LIST \$3999
ONLY \$2999

ADVANTAGE



ZENITH MONITOR GREEN PHOSPHOR \$118

TERMINALS Z-19 \$718
INTERTUBE III only \$725



EPSON
MX70 GRAPHICS 299
MX80 FT 598
MX-80 474
MX-100 749

ANADIX 9501 15" WIDE PRINTER 1290
NEC LETTER QUAL FRICTION & TRAC. CALL
DIP-81 395
DIP-84 FT GRAPHICS 595
STARWRITER LETTER QUAL FT 1824
MALIBU 200 DUAL MODE 2577
QANTEX PRINTER 1195

ATARI 400 COMPUTER LIST 399 ONLY 340
800 COMPUTER 1080 799
WONDERFUL GAMES-EDUCATION
RCA COSMAC VP-711 199
GAMES-BASIC-PROGRAMS-MUSIC
GUIDED SATELLITE TO SATURN

TARBELL's Empire I, II, & III have two 8" disk drives. The I is single sided, the II is double sided, and the Empire III has one of the floppies replaced by an 8-Megabyte Hard Disk. FREE BUSINESS SOFTWARE EMP 1 \$4888 **ONLY \$3666**

CALIFORNIA COMPUTER 2200A
\$2195 **ONLY \$1795** Z80, 64K, I/O, DMA Disk controller + CP/M. **Powerful & Low Price.**

Model 300-1A is the larger system: 2.4 Mb 8", Z80, 64K, and optional OASIS, CP/M, or MP/M operating system. LIST \$5695 **ONLY \$4995**

MORROW DESIGNS Decision 1 features UNIX plus CP/M. Multi user & Multi processing, 4 to 6 Mhz Z80, and optional Floating Point Processor, or Hard Disk 26Mb. A very powerful system at a saving. LIST \$1725 **ONLY \$1349**

GODBOUT COMPUPRO Big 8: 6MHz Z80, DMA Disk Controller, 32K fast static RAM, Interfacer 1 I/O board, + CP/M. LIST \$1995 **ONLY \$1595**

Super Sixteen 8085/8088 is the fastest combo 8-16 CPU. LIST \$3495 **ONLY \$2795**

SYSTEMS GROUP System 2812 runs CP/M or OASIS. Supports single user & multi-user & multi task. Up to 5 megabytes with 8" drives optional 10-megabyte hard disk. LIST \$5035 **ONLY \$3994**

SEATTLE's 16 bit COMPUTER is here! 8 MHz 8086 CPU the fastest S-100 computer! 128K Static RAM, DD Disk Controller, 22-slot Main Frame, 86-DOS. #2 128K LIST \$4185 **ONLY \$3349** #1 As above but 64K LIST \$3190 **ONLY \$2649**

MicroFrame—MainFrame by TEI—The perfect starting point for your Special Computer. IEEE S-100. Constant Voltage Transformer!

12-Slot List \$685 Only \$614
22-Slot 825 742

COMPUPRO—Godbout 20-Slot Mainframe.
Desktop 825 674
Constant Voltage Trnasformer!

WE SELL GOOD HARDWARE

square

WE SELL GOOD SOFTWARE

American Computers

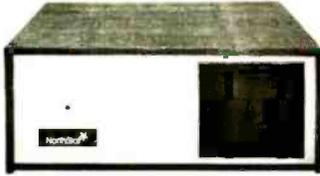
919-889-4577

KIVETT DR. JAMESTOWN N.C. 27282

919-883-1105

LOWEST PRICE - BEST QUALITY

NORTH STAR



North Star Horizon 2

2-5 1/4 Disk Drives
64K Double Den
Factory assem. & tested
Factory guaranteed
List \$4195

only **\$2875**

**POWERFUL NORTH STAR BASIC FREE
SUPERB FOR BUSINESS & SCIENCE**

FACTORY ASSEMBLED & TESTED	LIST	ONLY
HORIZON-2-64K-DOUBLE DEN	\$3695	\$2625
HORIZON-2-32K-QUAD DENSITY	\$3995	\$2799
HORIZON-2-64K-QUAD	\$4495	\$3150
HORIZON-1-64K-Q-HD5	\$6695	\$4685
HORIZON RAM ASSM	48K = \$679	64K = \$879
HORIZON DISK DRIVE SALE	SAVE	\$445
ENGLISH TO BASIC TRANSLATOR		\$99
NORTH STAR HARD DISK 18 Mb	\$5375	\$3889
NORTH STAR TIME SHARING MULTI-USER		CALL
ZBASIC 2 TO 5 TIMES FASTER!		\$350
SECRETARY WORD PROCESSOR		\$99
WORDSTAR WORD PROCESSOR		\$318
FLOATING POINT BOARD	\$399	\$319
OASIS MULTI-USER SOFTWARE	SAVE	CALL
CP/M FOR N* Extra features	\$230	\$220
MICRO MIKE SOFTWARE	SAVE	CALL
MICRO DISK SYSTEM DD	\$899	\$799
UCSD PASCAL II.0	\$199	\$159
EXTRA PRECISION BASIC		\$50
NORTHWORD	\$399	\$299
MAILMANAGER	\$299	\$224
INFOMANAGER	\$499	\$374
GENERAL LEDGER	\$999	\$749
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	\$599	\$449
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	\$599	\$449
INVENTORY	\$999	\$749
ORDER ENTRY	\$999	\$749

InterSystems

ITHACA INTERSYSTEMS 2A



Z-80A CPU 4 MHz
64K Dynamic RAM
Front panel
V I/O—with Interrupts
FDCII Disk Controller
20 slot motherboard

LIST \$3795 ONLY **\$2839**

PASCAL/Z + THE FASTEST PASCAL \$375

	LIST	ONLY
PASCAL SYSTEM 128K 2 DRIVES	\$7295	SAVE
CACHE BIOS SYSTEM 128K2 DRIVES	\$6995	CALL
CP/M SYSTEM 64K 2 DRIVES	\$6295	SAVE
DPS-1 MAINFRAME WITH Z80A	\$1795	CALL
Z80 MACRO ASSEMBLER	\$125	SAVE
SPELL—PERFECT SPELLING	\$295	CALL
COMPARE—UTILITY SOFTWARE	\$295	SAVE
INTEREDIT—TEXT EDITOR	\$295	CALL

MORROW 8" DISK

DISCUS 2D + CP/M* 600K ONLY \$848

DISCUS 2 + 2 + CP/M* 1.2 MEGA B. \$1099

ADD DRIVES 2D = \$599 2 + 2 = \$795

DISCUS 2D-DUAL + CP/M* ONLY \$1388

FREE MICROSOFT BASIC FROM MORROW WITH
DISCUS SYSTEM OR HARD DISK



MORROW HARD DISK
26,000,000 BYTES!!
LIST \$4495 ONLY **\$3395**
CP/M* IS INCLUDED!

We are starting a nation-wide chain of franchise stores. Call for further information.

SAVE ON MEMORY AND PROGRAMS

SYSTEMS MEMORY 64K A&T	\$549	CORVUS HARD DISK	SAVE	ECOSOFT FULL ACCOUNTING	355	Which Computers are BEST?	FREE
SYSTEMS MEMORY 64K BANK	684	SSM VIDEO BRD VB3 4Mhz	412	CAT NOVATION MODEM	169	INSURED SHIPPING AT LOW RATES	
COMPUPRO 32K STATIC	347	SPECTRUM COLOR UNKIT	269	MEMORY MERCHANT 16K	159	CALL FOR LATEST PRICES, DETAILS	
ITHACA MEMORY 816 BIT 64K	845	EZ-CODER English to BASIC 99		WICAT 68000 16-BIT	CALL	WE BEAT ADVERTISED PRICES	

FACTORY GUARANTEES

square

EXPERT ADVICE

American



Computers

919-889-4577

KIVETT DR. JAMESTOWN N.C. 27282

919-883-1105

Digital-to-Analog Converter. Now for the seemingly out-of-place DAC. In short, it provides a mechanism for "guessing" the value of the currently selected joystick channel. You might think of it as a guess-my-number affair.

The six buffers of the MC14050B and the resistor network make up the DAC. The DAC takes the six lines labeled PA7 through PA2 and converts the binary values of 000000 through 111111 into corresponding voltages of 0 to +5 V DC. Because 64 separate values are represented over this range (111111 is 63), the voltages represented will be in steps of $\frac{5}{64}$ V (approximately)—0 V, $\frac{5}{64}$ V, $\frac{10}{64}$ V, $\frac{15}{64}$ V, . . . up to $\frac{320}{64}$ V (5 V).

The method used for this conversion is a *voltage-divider* resistor network, where each resistor produces a

weighted voltage. The output of each MC14050B buffer is either 0 or +5 V (approximately). If the buffer output is 0 V, the resistor associated with the buffer can be considered to be at ground; if the output is +5 V, the resistor can be considered to be at +5 V. The resulting resistor network for a typical configuration is shown in figure 4. The output voltage is the total voltage from ground to the output point. Table 1 shows approximate output voltages for the range of input values.

The PIA. The PIA is Motorola's peripheral interface adapter, basically a 20-line device in which most lines can be programmed as inputs or outputs. In the standard Color Computer configuration, PIA lines feeding the DAC are assigned hexadecimal address \$FF20; PIA lines selecting the channel

of the data selector are assigned hexadecimal address \$FF01; and the PIA line for JOYIN is assigned hexadecimal address \$FF00. [Editor's note: *Following 6809 conventions, all hexadecimal values are prefixed with "\$".*] Other lines are involved with the PIAs—lines to read the keyboard, lines to handle RS-232 communication, and so forth—but the lines pertaining to the joystick inputs are the only ones shown in figure 5.

Each set of lines is *memory-mapped* in the Color Computer; using BASIC's tools, a PEEK at 65280 can be used to read the JOYIN bit, while a POKE to 65312 will output a value to the DAC.

Joystick Software

From here on, the problem is "simply a matter of programming." The first task is to find the X/Y position of either joystick. The algorithm for doing this is fairly simple:

1. Select the joystick and X/Y channel by sending data to the SEL1/SEL2 lines. To select the right joystick and X, for example, a 0 must be sent to bit 3 of decimal address 65283 and a 1 output to bit 3 of decimal address 65281.
2. The input from the joystick is now at the + input of the comparator. Assuming you aren't playing a hot game of Space Invaders, that input should remain relatively constant for some period of time, although in normal use it could be fluctuating from 0 to +5 V in $\frac{1}{4}$ second or less.
3. Send a value of binary 100000

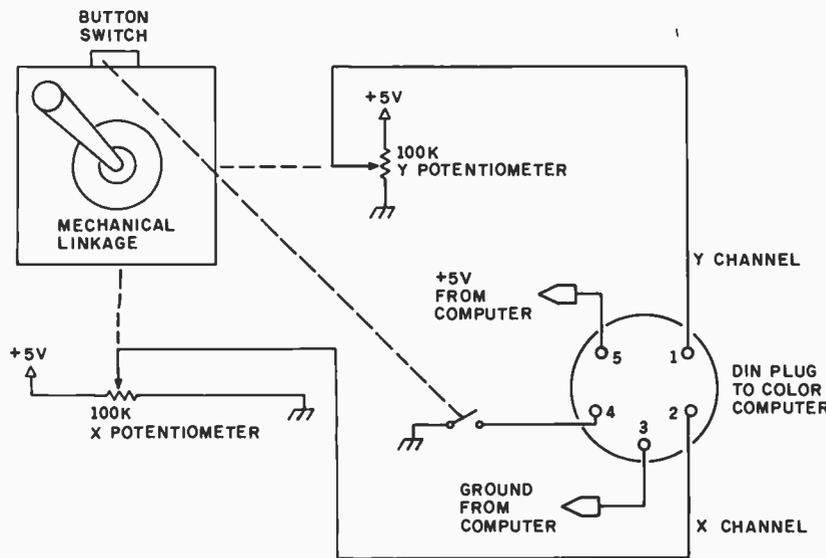


Figure 3: Joystick electronics; the joysticks are relatively simple devices.

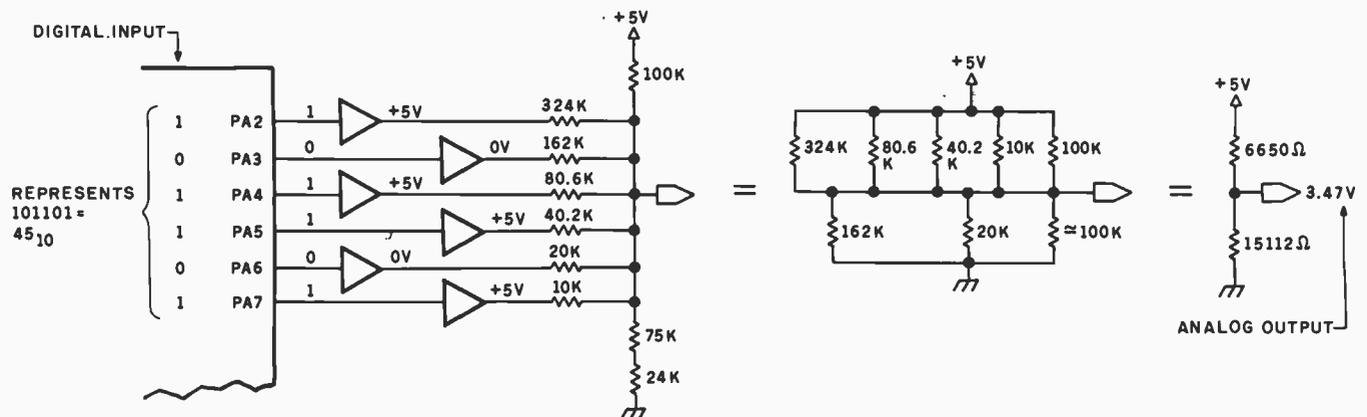


Figure 4: This diagram shows how a typical digital input is converted into an analog output.

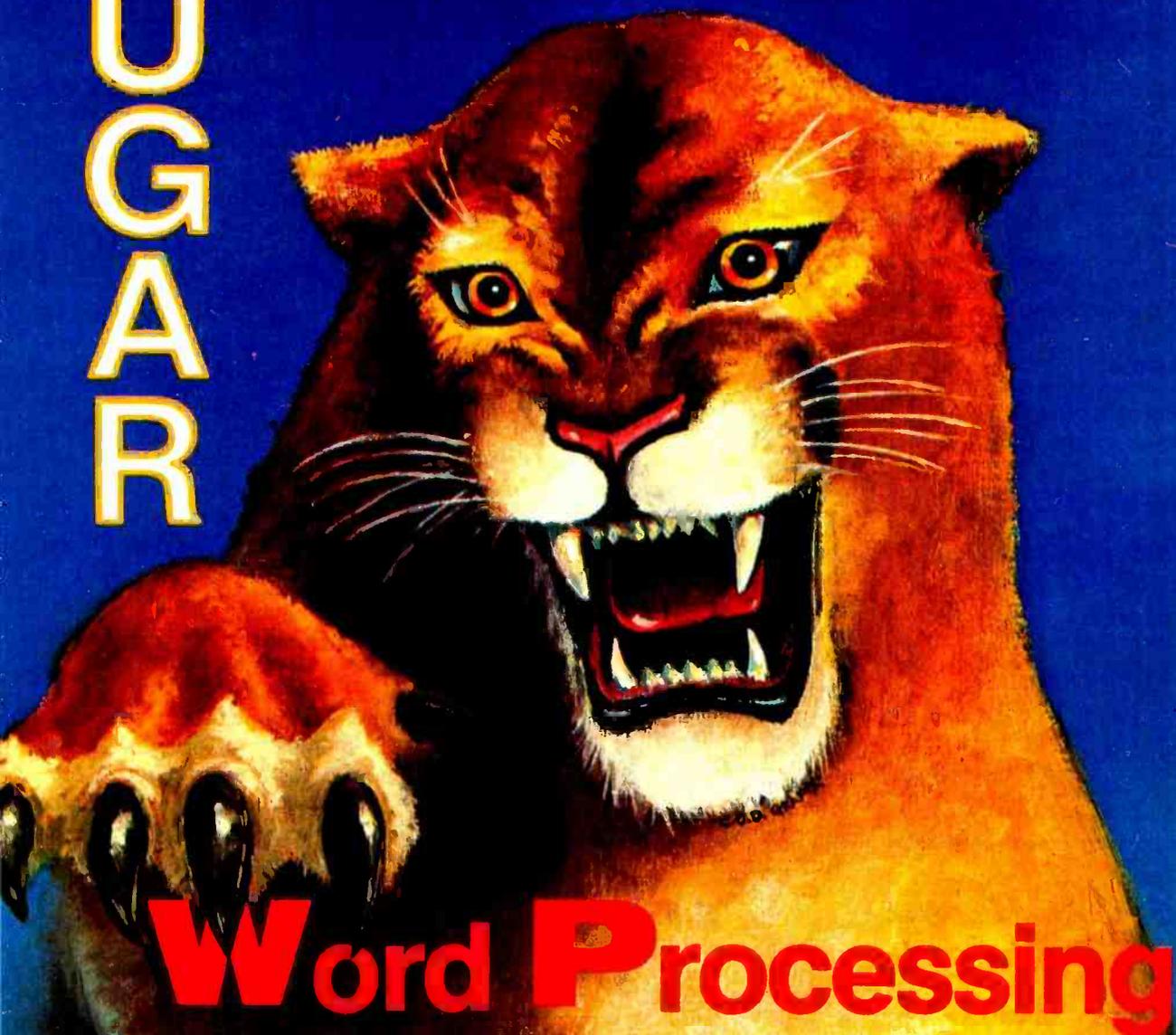
C
U
G
A
R

TRS-80*

Model I
Model III

Products that set Precedents.

OMIKRON™



Word Processing

MAPPER CP/M Adaptor
CBASIC II CP/M ** AND**
THE BEST WORD PROCESSOR
\$1000.00 VALUE ONLY \$ 299



UNPRECEDENTED SAVINGS

are available on selected CP/M programs through COUGAR, Omikron's official users group.

OMIKRON

1127 Hearst St.
Berkeley, CA 94762
(415) 845-8013

TRADEMARKS:
*TRS-80/Radio Shack/Tandy Corp.
**CP/M/Digital Research
***CBASIC II/CompuLink Systems
****PHOENIX/Palantir Inc.

THE ONLY NAME

YOU NEED

TO KNOW FOR KEYED
FILE ACCESSING IS

MICRO B+™

Since 1979, MICRO B+
has delivered:

- **PERFORMANCE:** search an index of over 10,000 key values in less than one second on a floppy.
- **CONVENIENCE:** no need to re-organize index files.
- **SUPPORT:** our bug-free code is backed by the best programmer support in the industry; just call us to see.
- **INNOVATION:** the 1st and most complete implementation of B-Tree index structures for micros.
- **DOCUMENTATION** that you can read.

AND NOW

FairCom has added

- **MULTI-USER** support under MP/M for MICRO B+.

IF YOU PROGRAM IN:

MICROSOFT's BASIC, COBOL,
or FORTRAN
DIGITAL's PL/I-80
CBASIC-2
PASCAL/MT+

WE'VE GOT WHAT
YOU NEED

for \$260. Manual alone \$20. Shipping \$4 North America, \$8 elsewhere.

LANGUAGE C VERSION
OF OUR B-TREE ALGORITHM
IS AVAILABLE FOR \$2600.

FAIRCOM

© 1981 FairCom

2606 Johnson Drive
Columbia, MO 65201
(314) 445-3304

WE ACCEPT VISA &
MASTERCARD

MP/M & PL/I-80 are trademarks of Digital Research. CBASIC is a trademark of Compilizer Systems, Inc. PASCAL /MT+ is a trademark of MT Micro Systems.

(decimal 32, or about +2.5 V) to the DAC by using a POKE 65312,128.

4. Look at the output of the comparator by doing a PEEK (65280) and testing bit 7 by performing a logical AND with 128. If the output is a 0, the channel value is less than the output from the DAC. In this case, take half of the remaining range (binary 010000, decimal 16, or about 1.38 V) and try again. If the output is a 1, the channel value is greater than the output from the DAC. In this case, take half of the remaining range (binary 110000, decimal 48, or 3.69 V) and try again.

5. Repeat this process six times. Each time, take one-half the remaining range and try again. At the end of the six tries, take the value most recently output; it will be within 1/64 of the actual voltage produced by the joystick.

Savvy readers will recognize this algorithm as our old friend the binary search. In this case, a binary search has been used to converge on the X or Y input voltage by *successive approximation*. To prove that this method *does* work, run the BASIC program shown in listing 1. This program zeroes in on the X channel of the right joystick. Move the joystick and the program will report back the new X position for each iteration.

BASIC Joystick Commands. The JOYSTK command in Color BASIC accomplishes the same function as the program in listing 1. The format of the command is

JOYSTK (j)

where j is 0 for the right joystick X; 1 for the right joystick Y; 2 for the left joystick X; and 3 for the left joystick Y. JOYSTK(0) must be executed before JOYSTK(1), (2), or (3) can be returned.

As with other BASIC operations, there is a limit to how fast JOYSTK can be performed. Assuming you want to read the X/Y coordinates of one joystick (see listing 2), the speed of operation is about 23 X/Y readings per second. This is not too bad but doesn't allow such things as smooth plotting of points on the screen during rapid joystick movement, as in listing 3.

Machine Language. The answer to a faster reading of the joysticks, as you might suspect, is in 6809 machine language. Two driver subroutines in Color BASIC are associated with the joysticks: one to select the joystick channel and one to read all four channels into four page-zero locations. The Select-Joystick subroutine in Color BASIC is at location \$A9A2; the Read-Joystick is at \$A9E0. Listings 4 and 5 show the disassembled code; I've added program commentary in a separate text box (see page 160).

Other Uses for A/D Inputs

As the foregoing discussion has demonstrated, a built-in set of four A/D channels resides in the Color Computer—channels in which the input voltage may range from 0 to

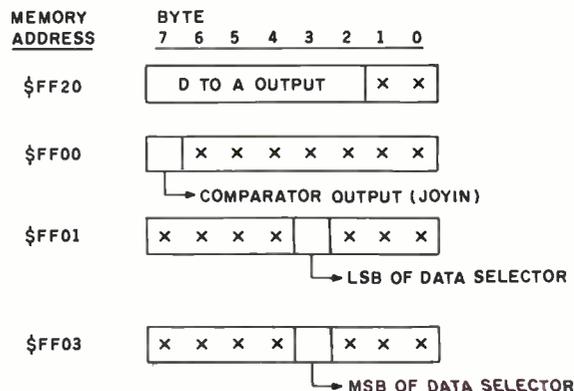


Figure 5: The Color Computer's PIAs are memory-mapped. A single memory-mapped byte has several functions on the bit level.

At Hayes, we don't believe in second best. Or planned obsolescence. We believe in taking the state of the art to the limit. Our new Smartmodem, for example, is the most sophisticated 300-baud originate/answer modem you can buy. And yet, it is perhaps the easiest-to-use modem ever.

RS-232C Compatible. Smartmodem lets any RS-232C compatible computer or terminal communicate by phone with other computers and time-sharing systems located *anywhere in North America*. You get full and half-duplex operation with both Touch-Tone® and pulse dialing.

Auto-Answer/Dial/Repeat. Smartmodem can answer the phone, dial a number, receive and transmit data, and then hang up the phone—automatically! If desired, Smartmodem will even repeat the last command. You can depend on Smartmodem for completely unattended operation.

Completely Programmable. Smartmodem can be controlled using

Hayes Stack™

Microcomputer Component Systems

any programming language. Over 30 different commands can be written into your programs or entered directly from your keyboard.

Smartmodem also includes several switch-selectable features that let you tailor performance to your exact needs. You can "set it and forget it" for the ultimate in convenience.

Built-in Audio Monitor. Thanks to an internal speaker, you can actually listen to your connection being made. You'll know immediately if the line is busy or if you reached a wrong number—

and you don't even need a phone!

Status at a Glance. Seven LED's indicate Smartmodem's current operating mode: auto-answer, carrier detect, off hook, receive data, send data, terminal ready and modem ready. You're never left in the dark!

Direct-Connect Design. Smartmodem is FCC registered for direct connection to any modular phone jack—there's no acoustic coupler to cause signal loss and distortion.

Smartmodem, Smart Buy. Professional quality features. Versatile performance. A full two-year limited warranty. A suggested retail price of only \$279.

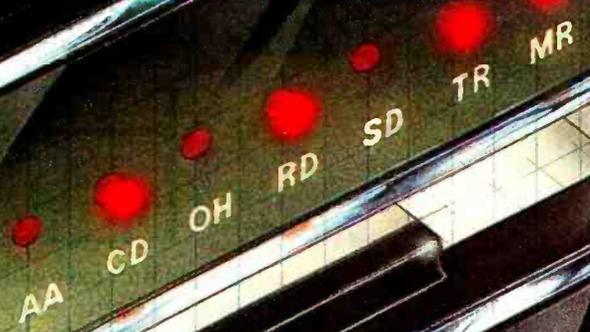
What more could you want? Perhaps the matching Hayes Stack Chronograph, an RS-232C compatible calendar/clock system.

Check out the Smartmodem wherever fine computer products are sold. And don't settle for anything less than Hayes.



Smartmodem.
The ultimate concept in modems
is now a reality.

Smartmodem



Hayes Microcomputer Products Inc., 5835 Peachtree Corners East, Norcross, Georgia 30092 (404) 449-8711

Hayes Stack is a trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. Sold only in the U.S.A. ©1981 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.

+5 V DC and in which data can be sampled at rates of up to 2500 samples per second for a single channel. There are many other uses for these channels.

Electrical Analogs. Many physical quantities can be represented by an electrical analog of voltage, resistance, or current. A *thermistor*, for example, changes its resistance in accordance with temperature. Certain types of crystals generate a voltage when stressed; thus, crystal microphones can produce an output voltage in step with sound input. Photoresistors change their resistance values when subjected to varying light intensities.

One problem with many types of *transducers* like these is that they are not linear. Equal changes in the physical quantity do not produce equal changes in the electrical property over a wide range. Manufacturers strive to maintain linearity in the devices, and, as a result, the transducers become expensive. Using the Color Computer A/D inputs, you can com-

pletely bypass linearity problems because you can easily convert input values to the corresponding physical values by use of a conversion table. As a result, you can use many "garden variety" devices for transducers.

Another powerful aspect of the Color Computer is that you can do more than just read instantaneous input values. You can use the Color Computer as a data-acquisition device. Inputs can be sampled many times a second and then stored in memory, on cassette, or on disk. You can retrieve the input data as often as required and process them in any way you wish.

Following are illustrations of two types of real-world inputs that use the A/D inputs of the Color Computer, a light detector and a thermometer. You may be amazed at how simple this can be.

Standard Plug. As a first step, make a standard plug for the A/D inputs. The standard joystick plug is a 5-pin DIN male plug, which Radio Shack sells in most stores. Be certain

to get a "thin-walled" type; the thicker plastic type will not fit in the jack. Use any four-conductor wire, or four single wires, to connect to the DIN pins as shown in figure 6. If you'd like, you can add a fifth wire for the pushbutton switch, although its use is not detailed in this article.

Listing 1: A BASIC program that accomplishes an A/D conversion on the right joystick's X-coordinate. The program reads the hardware directly for the sake of illustration; the BASIC language offers a single command (JOYSTK) to do the same thing, as shown in listing 2.

```

90 REM SELECT RIGHT, X
100 A = PEEK(65283)
110 A = A AND 247
120 POKE 65283,A
130 A = PEEK(65281)
140 A = A AND 247 OR 4
150 POKE 65281,A
160 REM SETUP VALUE, DELTA
170 V = 128: D = 64
175 REM BINARY SEARCH HERE
180 POKE 65312,V
190 A = PEEK(65280)
200 A = A AND 128
210 IF A = 0 THEN V = V - D ELSE
    V = V + D
220 D = D/2
230 IF D <> 1 THEN GOTO 180
235 REM NOW GET 6 LS BITS
240 V = V AND 252
250 V = V/4
260 PRINT V
270 GOTO 100

```

Listing 2: A typical use of BASIC commands to read the X- and Y-coordinates of the right joystick. Line 130 keeps track of how many times the joystick has been read; this program obtains 23 X/Y readings per second.

```

100 REM TYPICAL JOYSTK PROGRAM
110 A = JOYSTK(0)
120 PRINT JOYSTK(0),JOYSTK(1)
130 I = I + 1
140 GOTO 120

```

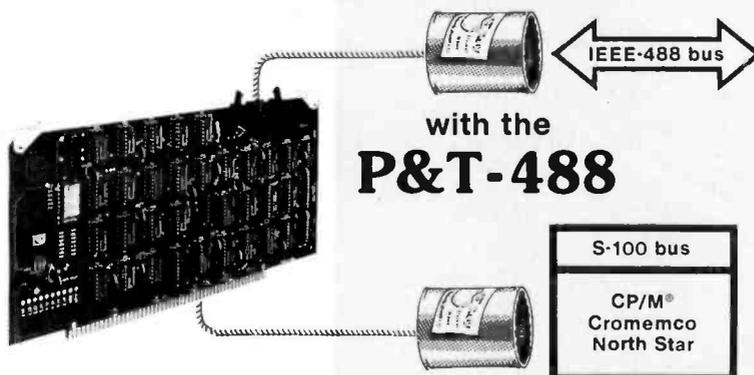
Listing 3: This BASIC program shows that the JOYSTK command is too slow to keep up with rapid joystick movements; you can't get a smooth plot on the screen unless you move the stick very slowly.

```

100 REM PROGRAM TO PLOT POINTS
    FROM JOYSTICK
110 PMODE 4,1: PCLS: SCREEN 1,0
120 PSET(JOYSTK(0)*4,JOYSTK(1)*3)
130 GOTO 120

```

BUS-TO-BUS COMMUNICATION



■ Inexpensive S-100 computers can now communicate with the IEEE-488 instrumentation bus. The P&T-488 meets the IEEE-488 1980 standard for **controller, listener, and talker**.

■ "Canned" **software** allows simple communication with the 488 bus from Basic, Pascal, and other high level languages.

■ Special features include an interactive **busmonitor** program and a functional self-test program.



Price for (1) P&T-488 with software, assembled and tested: \$450 (domestic price) FOB Goleta, CA.
CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.

PICKLES & TROUT

P. O. BOX 1206, GOLETA, CA 93116, (805) 685-4641

POWER-ONE MAKES DELIVERY HISTORY!

Immediate Off-the-Shelf Delivery of any Power-One Standard D.C. Power Supply - Linears or Switchers.



Power-One has once again set a new standard in the D.C. power supply industry. This time in delivery!

After months of intensive production effort, we now have a complete inventory of all our standard models - ready for immediate off-the-shelf delivery. It's true. Give us an order and it'll be shipped the same day. Or any time you specify.

In addition to our massive factory inventory, Power-One D.C. power supplies are now stocked by Arrow Electronics, one of the world's largest distributors. This means even faster service for you. Just order from your nearest Arrow stocking center, and even the shipping time will be minimized.

So from this day forward, you needn't be frustrated by suppliers who promise but can't deliver.

POWER-ONE DELIVERS...ON TIME!

FREE: NEW PRODUCT CATALOG AND POWER-ONE FACILITIES BROCHURE.



POWER-ONE D.C. POWER SUPPLIES

Power-One, Inc. • Power One Drive • Camarillo, CA 93010 • Phone: 805/484-2806 • 805/987-3891 • TWX: 910-336-1297



Z8000

MICRO PRICE for MINI POWER
MICRO-MINI™ matches Series I by IBM
DELIVERING CURRENT ORDERS

You cannot buy a more powerful micro:

- **Power:** 1 to 32 independent users
- **Memory:** directly addresses to 16 Meg!
- **Mapping:** efficient memory management
- **Disk:** 2M to more than 250M
- **Speed:** throughput 10 times Z80
- **Files:** simultaneous access
- **Communication:** inter-user via terminals
- **Security:** all files password protected
- **Options:** expandable in the field
- **Bus:** Intel Multibus™ compatible
- **Languages:** Pascal, BASIC, COBOL, FORTRAN

System 3 \$7053

This 16-bit Multibus™ computer system includes:

- Z8001 CPU and 256K RAM
- 8 serial I/O ports
- 15-slot backplane
- Dual floppy disk drives
- Multiuser Operating System
- Field upgrade to 16MB RAM, 268MB of hard disk, 32 users.
- Pascal, BASIC, C, COBOL and FORTRAN languages.

Call for further system specifications.



AMPEX Dialogue 80™

Dialogue 80™ fully-featured video terminal:

- Full ASCII with numeric and edit keypads
- Elegant case with detachable keyboard
- Display 24 lines with 25th status line
- 20 user programmable function keys
- 2 pages display memory (4 optional)
- 11 graphics and 21 control codes
- 10 modes including block, protect, program
- Transparent mode displays control codes

Dialogue 80™\$1045

Dialogue 80™ with phone coupler.....1194

Applications: word processing, data entry, interactive programming, data base inquiry/response/update, transaction processing, whether on-site or remote. For our system or for yours, this interactive terminal is the perfect match.

Prices: Prepaid or Purchase Order Net 10.
 Prices subject to change without notice.
 Warranty: 120 day minimum on all systems.
 Interfacing cables free with all systems.
 10% down fixes price, guarantees priority.
 MasterCard and VISA cards accepted.

(312) 684-3183
 **COMPUTEX**
 MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEMS
 5710 Drexel, Chicago, IL 60637

Is it possible to zap the power supply by inadvertently connecting +5 V to ground? Not too likely, as the +5 V lead is connected internally via a 100-Ω resistor, with a resultant current of only 50 millamperes (mA), so you may use the cable leads with impunity.

Input Value	Output	Input Value	Output
0	0.230	32	2.53
1	0.302	33	2.61
2	0.373	34	2.68
3	0.444	35	2.75
4	0.517	36	2.82
5	0.588	37	2.89
6	0.659	38	2.96
7	0.731	39	3.04
8	0.805	40	3.11
9	0.876	41	3.18
10	0.947	42	3.25
11	1.01	43	3.32
12	1.09	44	3.40
13	1.16	45	3.47
14	1.23	46	3.54
15	1.30	47	3.61
16	1.38	48	3.69
17	1.45	49	3.76
18	1.52	50	3.83
19	1.59	51	3.90
20	1.67	52	3.98
21	1.74	53	4.05
22	1.81	54	4.12
23	1.88	55	4.19
24	1.95	56	4.26
25	2.03	57	4.34
26	2.10	58	4.41
27	2.17	59	4.48
28	2.24	60	4.55
29	2.31	61	4.62
30	2.38	62	4.69
31	2.46	63	4.76

Table 1: The Color Computer's D/A circuit converts values from 0 to 63 into voltages from 0.230 to 4.76 V. The resultant voltage can then be compared with the voltage level from one of the joystick input channels. By a method of successive approximation, software can "measure" the voltage accurate to within ¼ V.

Condition	Reading (ohms)
Facing sun	20
Sunlit outdoors	30
Overcast outdoors	50
Shaded outdoors	100
Inside house, facing window	180
Inside house, facing interior	830
Artificially lighted (bright) room	2200
Interior of closet, swathed in old racoon coat	5 M

Table 2: Readings taken with the light detector. The unit is more light sensitive than the human eye, detecting differences where the human eye sees none.

A Light Detector

The light-detector application uses just two components attached to the right joystick X channel as shown in figure 7. The primary component is a cadmium sulfide (CdS) photocell, which currently costs \$1.29 in Radio Shack stores. Its resistance is dependent upon the amount of light striking it and varies from about 5 megohms (MΩ) (5 million ohms) in complete darkness (where it was hard to read the ohmmeter) to about 20 Ω in direct sunlight. Some other readings are shown in table 2.

Obviously, this is quite a wide range. For this example, the normal house interior settings, out of direct sunlight, were chosen for a program that would determine when the room was adequately lighted—a range of about 500 to 5000 Ω. The input voltage V to the 0 channel is given by:

$$V = R_1 / (R_1 + R_c) \times 5$$

where R_c is the resistance of the photocell and R_1 is the resistance of the second component (a ¼- or ½-watt (W) carbon resistor, which costs about \$.25 or less). For a mid-point R_c of 2750 Ω, R_1 should be 2750 Ω. The closest standard resistance value of 2200 Ω was used in the example. Vary the resistance as required for the light conditions you are testing.

A potentiometer with the center and one outer pin tied together (actually a rheostat) could be substituted for the fixed resistor to allow this circuit to be used for a variety of applications. (Both the fixed resistor and the potentiometer are available from Radio Shack and other electronics parts stores.)

You read channel 0 using the

INTERNATIONAL

Price Performance Reliability



CMC IS MEETING TODAY'S
HIGH STANDARD OF
EXCELLENCE WITH TOSHIBA,
CMC'S OWN SUPERFIVE, A
5-MBYTE MICROCOMPUTER
AND OTHER FINE PRODUCTS

TOSHIBA DESKTOP COMPUTERS

CMC International offers dealers the new Toshiba computer line, CP/M® -based micros with lots of flexibility...your choice of one or two drives, either 5¼ or 8 inch. Toshiba computers come with C/PM, Microsoft Basic80 and CBasic®. We're proud to offer a system with day-in, day-out dependability, backed by one of the world's largest electronics manufacturers. And, we offer a comprehensive dealer program including parts and module inventory, and prepaid freight for warranty repairs (if you ever need it).

ALSO DISTRIBUTING:

- | | | |
|-----------|-------------|------------------|
| •Corvus | •Tandon | •C.Itoh |
| •NEC | •Seagate | •MicroPro |
| •Dysan | •MPI | •Accounting Plus |
| •Epson | •Superbrain | •Peachtree |
| •Verbatim | •Compustar | •dBase II |

YOUR STOCKING DISTRIBUTOR



A Division of Computer Marketing Corporation

INTERNATIONAL

11058 Main, Suite 125 Bellevue, WA 98004

PHONE (206) 453-9777

T-200 64k RAM, 80x24 12" green phosphor screen, complete with CP/M, M Basic80 and CBasic.

Model 1
1 5¼" 280k
Disk Drive
List **\$3995**

Model 2
2 5¼" 280k
Disk Drives
List **\$4495**

T-250 64k RAM, 80x24 12" screen, complete with CP/M, M Basic80 and CBasic.

Model 3
1 8" 1mbyte
Disk Drive
List **\$4495**

Model 4
2 8" 1mbyte
Disk Drive
List **\$5495**

EXCELLENT DEALER DISCOUNTS

To Order Call Toll Free
1-800-426-2963

TELEX: 152 556 SEATAC

BASIC JOYSTK(0) command or by calling the joystick assembly-language subroutine.

This light-detector circuit could be used for a number of things: an electronic exposure meter for a dark-room, a light-level detector for artificial lighting, the aiming of solar panels (with an output to control panel positioning), or burglar alarms (a detectable drop in output occurs as a person walks past the sensor). In my tests, the CdS photocell was sensitive enough to detect differences in clothing color and the whiteness of various types of paper. Many of the differences were not discernible by the human eye.

A Thermometer

The thermometer application also uses two components (shown in figure 8). One is a *thermistor*. A thermistor's resistance varies with ambient temperature. A rather gross type of thermistor, a replacement television thermistor, was used for this application. It has a resistance of about 120 Ω at 25 degrees Celsius ($^{\circ}\text{C}$) and about 1.8 Ω at 65 $^{\circ}\text{C}$. A thermistor of this type has a slow response to temperature changes but is inexpensive (\$2.20). Better-quality thermistors, over a wide range of resistance values, are available from manufacturers' representatives and are priced from \$6 to \$10. Choose one with a resistance in the 10-kilohm (k Ω) range to reduce the effect of the 100- Ω resistor in series with the +5 V pin.

A plot of the values obtained by reading JOYSTK(0) is shown in figure 9. Even with this unsophisticated thermistor, a temperature resolution of 3 to 4 degrees at lower temperatures was achieved. (The effect of 100 Ω resistance was less pronounced.) This particular thermistor took several seconds to respond to changes in temperature, though. It's easy to see that many interesting temperature applications could be implemented with this simple circuit: measurement of liquid temperature, fire detection, flow gauges (*moving fluid cools the thermistor*), a weather station, and the like.

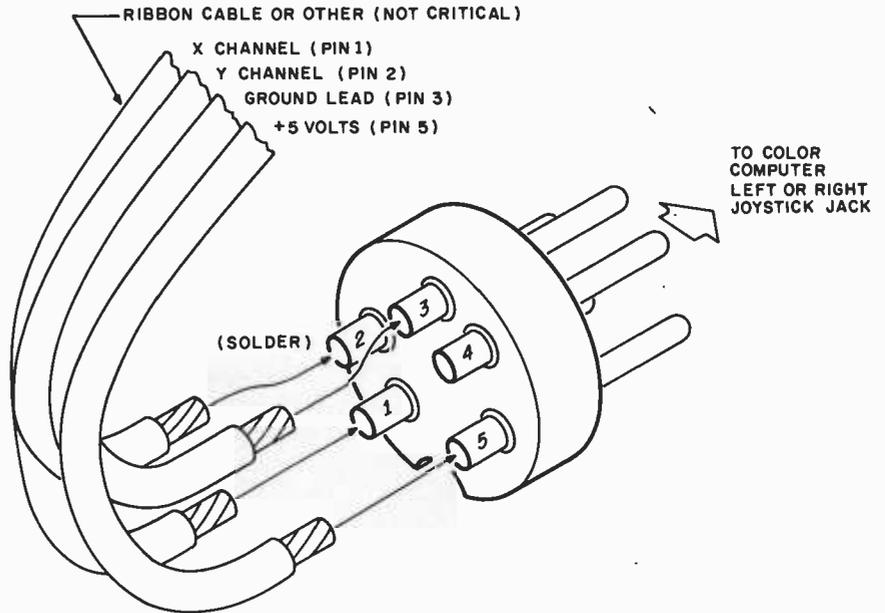


Figure 6: A five-pin "standard" plug, DIN-type, for connecting external devices to the Color Computer's joystick input jack.

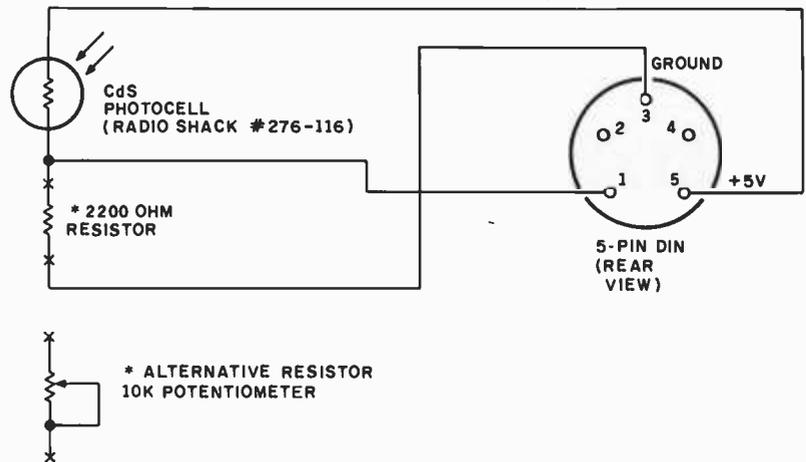


Figure 7: The light detector components and connections.

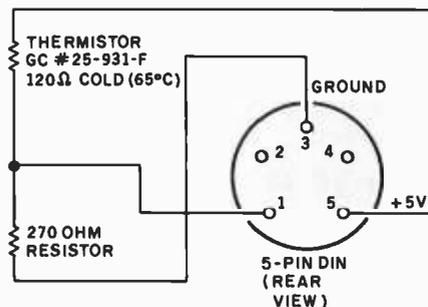


Figure 8: The thermometer detector components and connections.

MORROW DESIGNS

NOW, 26 Mbytes
\$4,495

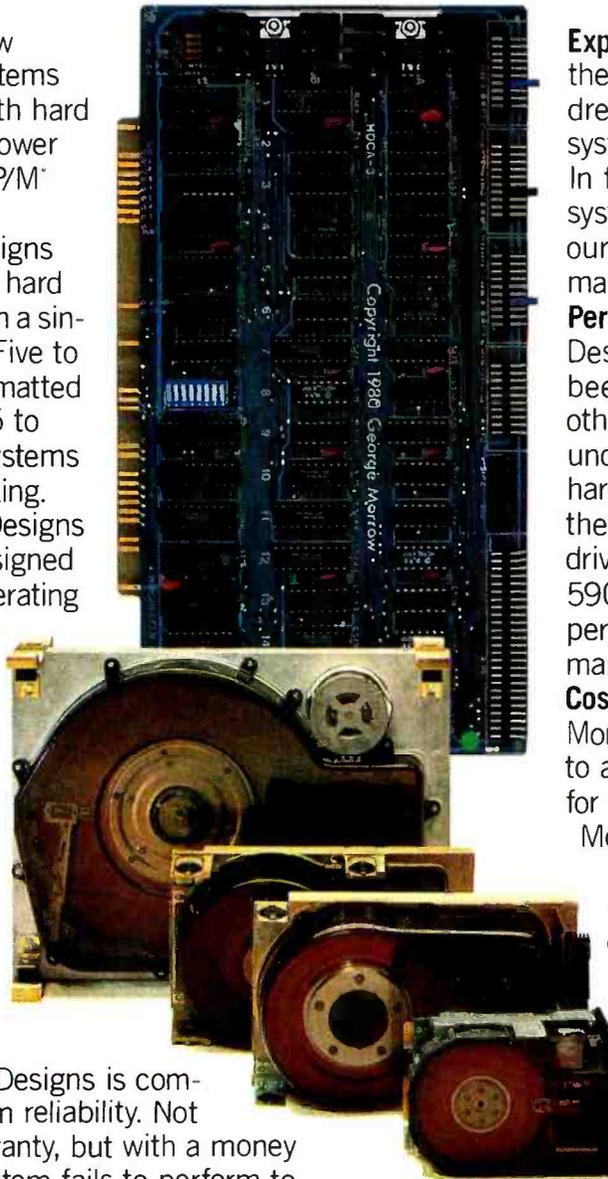
Leading edge technology in hard disk systems.

Complete systems. Morrow Designs hard disk subsystems are delivered complete with hard disk, controller, cabinet, power supply, fan, cables and CP/M^{*} 2.2 operating system.

Widest range. Morrow Designs offers the widest range of hard disk systems available from a single supplier. 5¼," 8," 14." Five to over 100 megabytes of formatted hard disk storage. \$2,995 to \$17,980. Cost effective systems that work. And keep working.

S-100 and more. Morrow Designs hard disk systems are designed for use with the CP/M operating system. Available software packages allow our systems to run on any IEEE696/S-100 Standard system with no hardware modification. Plus, Cromemco^{***} North Star^{**} Vector Graphics, Godbout, Dynabyte, Exidy^{****} IMSAI, Micro-mation, Processor Technology and California Computer Systems.

Reliable systems. Morrow Designs is committed to hard disk system reliability. Not simply with a 90-day warranty, but with a money back guarantee. If our system fails to perform to specification, send it back. We'll send back your money.



Experience. As of April, 1981, there were over fifteen hundred Morrow Designs hard disk systems successfully installed. In fact, over 200 independent systems integrators now use our hard disks to solve their mass storage problems.

Performance answers. Morrow Designs hard disk systems have been benchmarked against all other systems. None is faster under CP/M. Morrow Designs hard disks operate at 10 times the speed of a floppy disk drive. Transfer rates range from 590,000 bytes to 900,000 bytes per second. That kind of performance can become addictive.

Cost effective answers. Compare Morrow prices and performance to anything presently available for S-100 systems. You'll find Morrow's price/megabyte/performance ratio to be unmatched. Leadership in disk systems technology earned us leadership in price/performance. And that may have earned us a call from you. Circle the Reader Service Number for our full line data sheets. Can't wait? Call us at (415)

524-2101. And yes, OEM quantity prices are available. **LOOK TO MORROW FOR ANSWERS.**

MORROW DESIGNS

5221 Central Avenue, Richmond, CA 94804
(415) 524-2101



^{*}CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research.
^{**}Northstar is a trademark of North Star Computers, Inc.
^{***}Cromemco is a trademark of Cromemco, Inc.
^{****}Exidy is a trademark of Exidy Corporation.

The New Idea Comes from TeleVideo® Systems



*CP/M® is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.
 MmmOST® is a registered trademark of TeleVideo Systems, Inc.

computer systems.

Putting new ideas to work.

TeleVideo has always been bursting with new ideas, when it comes to small business computers and peripherals designed to deliver more value for the money.

Now, we'd like to take this opportunity to introduce our latest new idea computer—the **Model TS802**. It's loaded with new technological benefits, and backed by the company that streaked to its No. 1 position among independent suppliers of smart terminals by getting its new ideas to market first.

All the newest technology

There are two versions available to you. The Model TS802 computer features two 5¼-inch floppy disks for 1 Mbyte of on-line storage, a Z80A microprocessor, 64K of RAM memory, and a 4K EPROM for diagnostics. The Model TS802H computer has one 5¼-inch Winchester disk drive for 10 Mbytes of on-line data storage, backed by a 500 Kbyte mini-floppy disk unit. The 802H also features the Z80A microprocessor, 64K of RAM memory and a 4K EPROM for diagnostics.

Both versions come in a handsome integrated workstation enclosure that conveniently includes both the easy-to-read CRT display and data storage modules in a single desktop unit. The fully detachable keyboard provides an extra dimension of flexibility. And both computers have three ports: two RS232 serial ports for rates up to 19.2 Kilo-baud, and one unique TeleVideo RS422 network serial port for rates up to 800 Kilobaud.

With the Future in Mind

The Model TS802 computer was built to get the job done today... and tomorrow. Use it as a stand-alone computer, or hook it up and use it as the foundation for part of an expanding network when the time comes. In stand-alone mode our TS802 series uses the CP/M* operating system. In multi-user mode, each TS802 station runs CP/M* under TeleVideo's unique MmmOST® networking executive. More application software is available for CP/M* than any other operating system.

The Model 802 computer is priced at only \$3495. And the Model TS802H is only priced at \$6995. And they offer new idea features you might have to pay \$30,000 elsewhere. If you're ready to get down to business, contact us today for more information about our 'New Idea' Model TS802 computers.



TeleVideo®

TeleVideo Systems, Inc.

1170 Morse Ave. Sunnyvale, CA 94086

(408) 745-7760

800/538-7633 (toll-free outside CA)

CALIFORNIA Santa Ana 714/557-6095; Sunnyvale 408/745-7760 GEORGIA Atlanta 404/255-9338
TEXAS Dallas 214/980-9978 ILLINOIS Bloomington 312/351-9350
MASSACHUSETTS Boston 617/668-6891 NEW YORK/NEW JERSEY 201/267-8805
UNITED KINGDOM West End Surrey 44-9905-6464

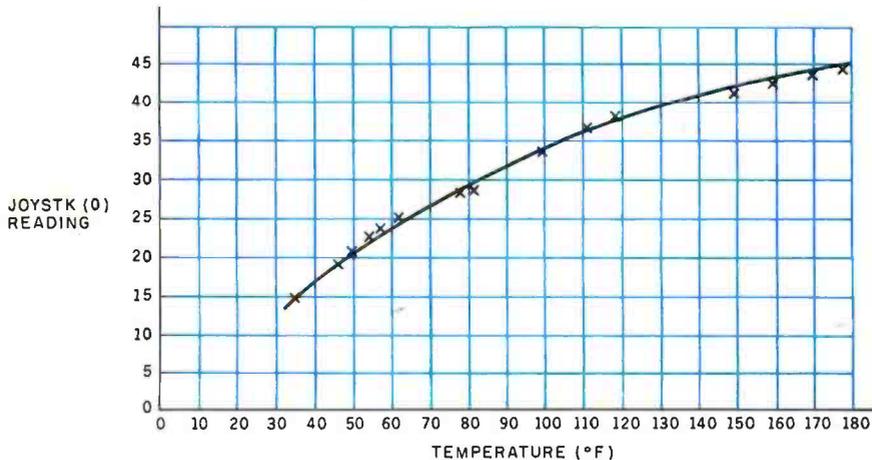


Figure 9: Readings taken with the thermometer; notice that the device is almost linear in the 80-180°F range.

Other Applications

Don't hesitate to try other transducers with the joystick inputs. Anything that can resolve physical quantities into resistance or voltage can be measured by the Color Computer joystick inputs:

- A small DC motor, for example, might be used in reverse as a generator. Driven by anemometer-type wind cups, the motor would generate a voltage proportional to wind speed which could be applied directly across pin 3 (ground) and pin 1 (X input). (Some amplification by a single

transistor might be necessary.)

- A solar cell can be used in a similar fashion. Tie its output directly to pins 1 and 3 to read voltage generated by sunlight striking the cell.

- Used with a microphone and small amplifier, the Color Computer could also act as a sound detector for



...EASY to Sell Because It's...

EASY TO SET UP

The Solomon Series is a family of applications software designed to run on a Z-80 processor with 64K of memory and CP/M* 2.xx. It comes with utility programs which allow Solomon to work on different terminals and printers. You can also control what programs are located on which diskette or drive, allowing Solomon to be set up for different floppy and hard disk configurations. All Solomon systems utilize a single database managed by the MDBS* database manager so there is only one data file.

EASY TO DEMONSTRATE

A Demonstration/Tutorial system is available for each Solomon package. This system includes all the screens and reports for that system plus a database with examples appropriate for demonstration. The demonstration system is available for a fraction of the cost of a full system keeping dealer startup costs down.

EASY TO CUSTOMIZE

Authorized Dealer Training is provided which describes the design of Solomon and how to modify it. Authorized Dealers are provided with a Dealer Technical Manual which explains the structure of Solomon and describes records and data items used in the database. Solomon is written in the highly structured, efficient PL/I-80* programming language. TLB offers its Authorized Dealers a Source Code Subscription Service to provide the source code needed for customization.

EASY TO INSTALL

Because Solomon software is built around a single database managed by MDBS*, it is easy to install. There is only one system to learn, one manual to use, one data file to backup. A Demonstration Tutorial system carries the operator through all the processes involved in initializing the database and operating the system on a day by day basis.

EASY TO OPERATE

Solomon software is easier to use because it achieves a new level of integration for micro computers. All modules are available through password protected menu selections. Screens are designed to resemble forms familiar to the operator. All input is verified and updated as it is entered - there are no rejected transaction reports because Solomon will not accept invalid input. All reports are up-to-date and available as of the latest transaction. Use of the MDBS database manager eliminates file handling by the operator. There are no sorts to run or files to post at month-end. Every screen and report is cross referenced to an easy-to-use Reference Manual.

EASY TO SUPPORT

It is easy to support your customer because TLB supports you, with a Dealer Training Program, a Dealer Technical Manual, Source Code Subscription, a Tutorial/Demonstration System, Dealer Bulletins, and telephone support. Solomon uses forms which are readily available through Moore Business Forms and NEBS. A query package is available from MDBS which allows ad hoc reports to be generated from the Solomon database.

EASY TO BUY

TLB understands the effort required to sell, install and support an applications software system. Dealer discounts for Solomon Software and support materials reflect TLB's appreciation of that effort.

To learn more about this remarkable new family of accounting software, call or write today.

SOLOMON I

GL, AP, AR, Invoicing, Fixed Assets, Payroll, Address Maintenance

SOLOMON II

GL, AP, AR, Invoicing, Fixed Assets, Payroll, Address Maintenance, Job Costing

Yes, please send me a Solomon Brochure
 Yes, please send a dealer information packet
 Yes, please send a Reference Manual for Solomon (specify series number) _____
 Check for \$65.00 enclosed. (Ohio residents add sales tax.)

Name: _____
 Title: _____
 Company: _____
 Address: _____
 City: _____ (State) _____ (zip)
 Phone: _____



TLB ASSOCIATES, INC.
 1120 Commerce Parkway
 P.O. Box 414
 Findlay, Ohio 45840
 (419) 424-0422

MDBS is a trademark of Micro Data Base Systems, Inc.
 CP/M and PL/I-80 are trademarks of Digital Research, Inc.

SYSTEMS KICKER.

Reliability, price, and a performance kicker that leaves other 8-bit systems far behind. Real-time hardware vectored interrupts and the OASIS multi-user OS for an economical system that rivals 16-bit performance. CP/M is included. Floppy disk and hard disk subsystems, terminals, printers, board-level modules — all part of CCS full K-100 product line. A product line brochure is yours for the asking.

CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research.
OASIS is a trademark of Phase One Systems.

Circle 53 on inquiry card.



California Computer Systems

250 Caribbean Drive
Sunnyvale, California 94086
(408) 734-5811
Telex 171959 CCS SUVL

MAKING MINIS OUT OF MICROS.

We Wish Apple Computer Inc. and all Apple Users a Happy Holiday!



consumer computers



Mail Order DISCOUNTS

FREE SHIPPING
on all pre-paid cash orders

NEC

Microcomputer



SAVE! Call For Our Price

If you're considering a computer, consider this:
 4 Mhz Z-80A Operation
 80 or 40 column modes STANDARD
 Built-in Centronics printer port
 Full ASCII keyboard with Shift lock
 Real Time Clock STANDARD
 RGB Color Output
 Mixed text and graphics
 Numerica Keyboard STANDARD
 CP/M Compatibility
 5 programmable Function keys
 24K Microsoft NBASIC in ROM with enhanced color graphic commands
 The NEC PC-8001A has all these features and much more. Expandibility you want, expandibility you get. Through the use of the PC-8012A I/O unit, total system RAM can be extended to 160K. The PC-8031 Dual Disk Drive puts 286K of floppy disk storage at your command.
 The NEC PC-8001A has so many things that are options on other computers built right in that you may never have to buy another accessory! The quality that the NEC name has come to stand for has been built-in, too. Compare the competition, and then call Consumer Computers for the NEC PC-8001.

NEC COMPATIBLE SOFTWARE

CP/M Operating system with graphics control... CALL
 SUPERCALC Financial & Scientific Modelling (requires CP/M) ... CALL
 WORDSTAR Word Processing System (requires CP/M) ... CALL
 SYSTEMS PLUS Complete Accounting System (requires CP/M) ... CALL
 MICROSOFT BASIC-80 (requires CP/M) ... CALL
 MICROSOFT FORTRAN-80 (requires CP/M) ... CALL
 MICROSOFT COBOL-80 (requires CP/M) ... CALL

VIC20™ PERSONAL COMPUTER



Personal Computer
 Color * Sound * Graphics
 Call or write for more info. **\$259**
 Disk drives available soon!

apple computer Authorized Dealer



APPLE II PLUS

16K NOW \$1025

48K NOW \$1089

64K* \$1199

*Includes 16K Ramboard



APPLE DISK DRIVES

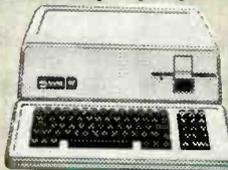
w/cont. & DOS 3.3. \$499
 Disk II Drive only \$439

**ORDER TOLL FREE
 800-854-6654**

In California and
 outside continental U.S.
(714) 698-8088
 Telex 695-000 Beta CCMO

APPLE ///

Special
 Holiday
 Sale



128K now only \$3195

Apple Cards and Hardware

16K RamBoard by ConComp Industries	130
Language System w/Pascal & BASICS	379
Silentype Printer w/interface card	349
Hayes Micromodem II	299
Novation Apple-Cat	339
Videx Videoterm 80 column card	269
Videx Keyboard Enhancer	115
Z-80 Softcard by Microsoft	299
16 K RamCard by Microsoft	169
Integer Basic or Applesoft II Firmware Card	145
Graphics Tablet	619
Parallel Printer or Hi-Speed Serial I/F card	135
Communications Card w/cable	185
Centronics Printer interface card	185
Apple IEEE-488 interface card	399
16K Language card by Apple Computer	169
Thunderclock Plus clock/calendar	119
Smarterm 80 column card	299
Corvus Winchester Hard Disk Drives	CALL
ALF 3 Voice Music Card	239
ALF 9 Voice Music Card	169
Lazer Lower Case Plus +	55
Lazer Keyboard Plus +	99
23 Key Numeric Keypad by Keboard Co	120
Joystick II by Keboard Co	45
6809 CPU Card (The Mill) by Stellation	319
AIO Serial & Parallel interface by SSM A&T	189
Music System (16 voices)	479
A/D + D/A Interface	289
Expansion Chassis (8 slots)	599
Introl/X-10 Controller card	169
Clock/Calendar card	225
CPS Multi-function card	189
Supertalker SD-200	239
Romplus+ card	135
Romwriter card	149
Symtec Hi-Res Light Pen	210
Sup-R-Fan ventilation system for Apple II	45
Sup-R-Terminal 80 column card by M&R	329
SVA ZVX4 Megabyte 8" Disk Controller	589
SVA 2 + 2 Single Den. 8" Disk Controller	345
Speechlink 2000 by Heuristics	249
Versawriter Digitizer Tablet	229
Asynchronous Serial interface card by CCS	139
Centronics Parallel interface card by CCS	119
We carry all California Computer System Cards	CALL
We stock many more items for the Apple II.	
Please call or write for current price list.	

CALL OR WRITE FOR

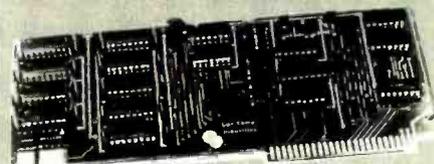
FREE CATALOG

16K RAMBOARD by ConComp for Apple II Computers

16K Hi-speed Dynamic RAM
 Compatible with all software
 Easy installation & operation
 Read & Write select Indicators
 One Year Warranty

FOR ONLY

\$129⁹⁵



AVAILABLE NOW



consumer computers

Mail Order

DISCOUNTS

ORDER TOLL-FREE

Atari Personal Computers



ATARI 800 16K \$749

Atari 400 w/16K	349
410 Program Recorder	65
810 Disk Drive	449
825 80 col. 7x8 Dot matrix Impact printer	699
822 40 col. Quiet Thermal Printer	349
850 Interface Module	159
Atari 16K Ram Module	69
Axlon Ramcrum 32K Module	189

Available Now!!

Asteroids, Missile Command and Star Raiders... 35 ea.
WE STOCK ALL ATARI COMPUTER SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE.
PLEASE CALL OR WRITE FOR COMPLETE PRICE LIST.

Software for the Apple

VisiCalc version 3.3	159
VisiFile (NEW data base manager)	199
VisiTrend/VisiPlot	219
VisiDex	159
VisiTerm	129
Desktop/Plan II	159
DB Master	169
WordStar (Apple 80 col. version)	249
Dow Jones Portfolio Evaluator	45
The Controller (G/L, A/R & A/P)	499
Apple Post	45
Apple Writer	65
Apple DOS Toolkit	65
DOS 3.3 Upgrade	49
Dow Jones News & Quotes Reporter	85
Apple Fortran (requires 64K memory)	165
Apple Plot	60
Easywriter word processor (80 column)	225
Tax Preparer	99
Real Estate Analyzer	129
Creative Financing	129
Personal Filing System (PSF)	85
Peachtree Accounting Software	CALL
BPI Accounting Software	CALL
Systems Plus Accounting Software	CALL

Apple Entertainment Software

We stock all Apple Special Delivery Software along with HUNDREDS of other games and utilities. Please call or write for a complete price list.

Raster Blaster	29
Gorgon	39
Pool 1.5	34
Ultima	39
Snoggle	29
Space Eggs	29
Flight Simulator	33
Gobbler	29
Allen Rain	23
Pulsar II	29
Space Warrior	24
Warp Factor	39
Dragon Fire	45

We stock HUNDREDS of software games and utilities.

S-100



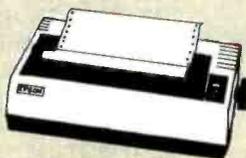
California
Computer
Systems

Floppy Disk Controller	\$369
64K Dynamic Ram Board, 200ns	\$499
Z-80 CPU board w/ monitor ROM	\$269
16K Static memory board, 200ns	369
32K Static memory board, 200ns	599
S-100 12 Slot Mainframe	475
4-Port Serial Interface	299
2-Port Serial/2-Port Parallel Interface	299
4-Port Parallel Interface	229

ORDER TOLL FREE
800-854-6654

In California and
outside continental U.S.
(714) 698-8088
Telex 695-000 Beta CCMO

PRINTERS



EPSON
MX-80

CALL

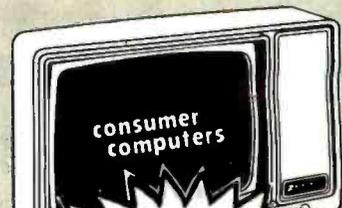
Anadex 9501 w/2K Buffer	1349
C. Itoh Starwriter 25 CPS daisywheel	1449
C. Itoh Starwriter 45 CPS daisywheel	1649
Epson MX-70	CALL
Epson MX-80 & MX-80 F/T	CALL
Epson MX-100	CALL
NEC 8023 Impact Dot Matrix	695
NEC Spinwriters (Latest models)	CALL
Paper Tiger IDS-445G w/graphics	699
Paper Tiger IDS-460G w/graphics	949
Paper Tiger IDS-560G w/graphics	1249
Silentype Printer w/Apple Interface	349
Qume Sprint Daisywheels (Latest models)	CALL

Silentype
w/Apple II
Interface



\$349

Video Monitors



consumer computers
SUPER VALUE

ZENITH 12" GREEN SCREEN

ONLY \$149



Amdex/Leedex Video 100 12" B&W	185
Amdex/Leedex Video 100G 12" Green Phosphor	179
Amdex (Hitachi) 13" Color w/audio output	389
NEC 12" Green Phosphor Display JB-1201M	CALL
NEC 12" Lo-Res Color Display	CALL
NEC 12" Hi-Res RGB Color Display	CALL
Sanyo 9" B&W Display	185
Sanyo 9" Green Phosphor Display	CALL
Sanyo 12" B&W Display	269
Sanyo 12" Green Phosphor Display	285
Sanyo 13" Color Display	449
Zenith 12" Green Phosphor Display ZVM-121	149

Ordering Information: Phone orders using VISA, MASTERCARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS, DINER'S CLUB, CARTE BLANCHE, bank wire transfer, cashier's or certified check, money order, or personal check (allow ten days to clear). Unless prepaid with cash, please add 5% for shipping, handling and insurance. (minimum \$ 00). California residents add 6% sales tax. We accept CODs. OEM's, Institutions and corporations please send for a written quotation. All equipment is subject to price change and availability without notice. All equipment is new and complete with manufacturer's warranty (usually 90 days). Showroom prices may differ from mail order prices.

Send Orders To:
consumer computers Mail Order

8314 Parkway Drive
La Mesa, Calif. 92041

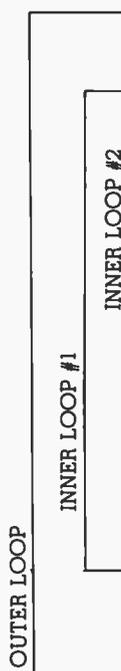
Listing 4: A disassembly of Color BASIC's select-joystick subroutine in 6809 machine language.

Address	Object Code	Source Code	Comments
A9A2	CE FF01	LDU #FF01	\$FF01 TO U
A9A5	8D 00	BSR A9A7	DO \$A9A7 TWICE
A9A7	A6 C4	LDA 0,U	READ \$FF01 PIA
A9A9	84 F7	ANDA #F7	RESET SELECT BIT
A9AB	57	ASRB	SHIFT OUT BIT TO C
A9AC	24 02	BCC A9B0	GO IF SELECT BIT = 0
A9AE	8A 08	ORA #08	SELECT BIT = 1
A9B0	A7 C1	STA U + +	STORE IN \$FF01 PIA, BUMP TO \$FF03
A9B2	39	RTS	RETURN



Listing 5: A disassembly of Color BASIC's subroutine to read all four joystick channels in 6809 machine language.

Address	Object Code	Source Code	Comments
A9E0	8E 015E	LDX #015E	POINT TO STORAGE + 1
A9E3	C6 03	LDB #03	LOOP COUNT-3 TO 0
A9E5	86 0A	LDA #0A	# OF RETRIES
A9E7	ED E3	STD --S	SAVE # TIMES, RETRIES
A9E9	8D B7	BSR A9A2	SELECT JOYSTICK 3-0
A9EB	CC 4080	LDD #4080	\$40 - A, \$80 - B = DELTA, START
A9EE	A7 E2	STA -S	SAVE
A9F0	CA 02	ORB #02	??RS-232 OUT
A9F2	F7 FF20	STB FF20	CURRENT TRY TO D/A
A9F5	C8 02	EORB #02	FLIP BIT?
A9F7	B6 FF00	LDA FF00	GET JOYIN
A9FA	2B 03	BMI A9FF	GO IF 1
A9FC	E0 E4	SUBB 0,S	SUBTRACT DELTA
A9FE	8C EBE4	CMPX #EBE4	BYTES 2,3 = ADDB 0,S
AA01	A6 E0	LDA S +	GET DELTA
AA03	44	LSRA	FIND NEXT DELTA
AA04	81 01	CMPA #01	TEST FOR END
AA06	26 E6	BNE A9EE	GO IF NOT DELTA OF 1
AA08	54	LSRB	ALIGN FINAL VALUE TO 00XXXXXX
AA09	54	LSRB	
AA0A	E1 1F	CMPB -01,X	GET LAST VALUE
AA0C	27 04	BEQ AA12	GO IF EQUAL
AA0E	6A E4	DEC 0,S	NOT EQUAL-RETRY
AA10	26 D9	BNE A9EB	TRY 10 TIMES
AA12	E7 82	STB -X	STORE VALUE IN STORAGE
AA14	EC E1	LDD S + +	GET COUNT
AA16	5A	DECB	DECREMENT COUNT(#)
AA17	2A CC	BPL A9E5	GO IF NOT 4 JOYSTICKS
AA19	39	RTS	RETURN



security systems.

- A spring-loaded, sliding potentiometer (which costs a few dollars) could be used with a second resistor to provide an output for a scale to weigh anything from elephants to letters.

- The same device can be used to convert linear movement into a form readable by the Color Computer. With two multi-turn potentiometers (under \$10 each), a little bit of cord, and a few pulleys, it's not difficult to construct an X/Y plotter to enable

manual digitization of two-dimensional drawings or patterns.

- With a photocell, a simple lens (for example, a partial microscope assembly), and some transistor amplification, it's possible to construct an automatic digitizer that will convert shades of gray into digital form for screen display.

- Remove the stops from a linear-taper potentiometer (not hard to do) and you have a resistor whose resistance value is an analog of compass heading or rotational position. Use

this with a second resistor as in the voltage-divider circuit discussed above (figures 7 and 8).

Well, I hope you're impressed with the possible uses of the Color Computer's A/D circuitry. It's not that difficult to devise real-world "sensors," and it's fun to write the software that drives them. Once you have started, you'll find that the possibilities are endless. Just think what Rube Goldberg could have done with a Color Computer! ■

Now it can be Revealed

GBS

The business software that solves problems your way.

So useful and
adaptable it's like
having an Award
Winning programmer
on staff.

What is GBS?

GBS is both a powerful, relational data base management system . . . and, more importantly, a very powerful applications development tool. As such, it can deliver programs that match your specific business requirements . . . not just those of the average business. The final result is increased productivity now and in the future.

Surprisingly Easy to Use

GBS has been honed and refined for two years, so it meets the needs of the user who wants programs that work without a lot of computerese! To that end, GBS operates with a simplified fill-in-the-blanks approach. The user merely fills in blanks and GBS does the rest . . . acting like an in-house programming whiz!

Since you need know **only 15 instructions** to utilize the full scope of GBS you should be able, after studying our exceptional documentation for a few hours, to develop your own business programs . . . general ledger, inventory control, order entry, job costing and more.

Relational Data Base

Management of business records is a must for profitability. GBS handles it for you with unbelievable accuracy, speed and ease. For example, three data files of up to 64 thousand records and 1 million characters can be concurrently in use . . . and multiple indexes fully maintained (yes, fully maintained!). GBS . . . truly the quality solution in business software.

Only \$700. On disk, including documentation.
Requires CP/M*

Dealer and distributor inquiries invited.



QUALITY SOFTWARE
6660 Reseda Blvd., Suite 105
Reseda, Calif. 91335
(213) 344-6599



Commentary on the Machine- Language Subroutines

Select-Joystick. On entry to the select-joystick subroutine, load the B register with the joystick channel number 0-3. The user stack pointer register U is first loaded with \$FF01. A following BSR \$A9A7 performs the subroutine code twice. A is first loaded with the current configuration of the PIA bits at address \$FF01. An AND with \$F7 resets the select bits. The ASRB shifts the least-significant bit of the B register into the carry flag. If this bit is a 1, an OR with 8 sets the select bit. The STA U++ stores SEL2 and increments the user stack pointer by two so that it holds \$FF03. The RTS returns to \$A9A7, where the same operation is repeated for the second select bit in the PIA at address \$FF03.

Read-Joystick. The main code for the joysticks is at \$A9E0 (see listing 5). This code is entered without parameters and stores the values of channels 0 through 3 into page-zero locations \$15A, \$15B, \$15C, and \$15D.

The X index register initially points to the address following the joystick variable storage location. B is loaded with a loop count of 3. The code from \$A9E5 through \$AA17 is the outer loop. For each of four passes, a channel value is found and put into a joystick variable.

Outer loop: A is loaded with \$0A (decimal 10). This is the number of retries for the joystick value. If the same value is not found a second time, up to 10 tries are made to find a match-

ing value. The number of times in B and the number of retries is stored in the stack by the STD instruction. A call is then made to \$A9A2 to select the current joystick channel. This corresponds to the loop count of 3 to 0 in B. The code from \$A9EB through \$AA10 is inner loop 1. It finds the value of the channel. At the end of this loop (\$AA12), the value is stored in the variable storage area by STB - X. This auto-decrement causes X to point to the next lower value *before the store* occurs. Next, the count in B and the number of retries in A are retrieved by the LDD, the count is decremented, and a BPL causes a loop back to \$A9E5 if the count is not equal to -1.

Inner loop 1: The code from \$A9EB through \$AA10 is the inner loop that finds the value for the current channel. Within this code is inner loop 2, from \$A9EE through \$AA06, which actually does the binary search. The value \$40 is loaded into A and the value \$80 into B to start the search. Value \$80 is binary 100000xx for the initial value of 32, while value \$40 contains binary 010000xx for the "delta," the size of the remaining range.

At the end of the binary search at \$AA08, the final PIA-format value is in B. This value is aligned to the right by the two LSRBs to represent a binary value of 0 through 63. It is then compared with the previous value. If these are the same, a branch is made to \$AA12 to store the value in the outer

loop. If the value is different, the number of retries is decremented, and, if the count is not equal to 0, another binary search is done by a branch to \$A9EB.

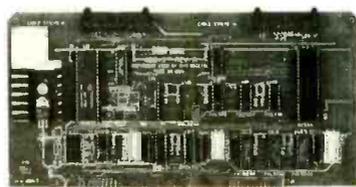
Inner loop 2: The code from \$A9EE through \$AA06 is the binary search to find the channel value. A (the delta) is saved in the stack. The current value in B is then output to the DAC by STB \$FF20. The output of the comparator is read by the LDA \$FF00. If this value is equal to 1, the delta is added to the current value; if it is equal to 0, the delta is subtracted from the current value. The next value is then found by retrieving the delta from the stack and shifting it right one bit position. If the result is 1, the smallest delta has been processed, and B holds the final value. If the next delta is not 1, a branch back to \$A9EE goes to the next iteration in the search.

This subroutine can be used for high-speed processing of the joystick position from other assembly-language programs. Results are obtained quickest when the joystick position is fixed and only one retry is necessary for comparison. A test program from BASIC indicates that it takes about 1.5 milliseconds for each set of four values. To find only the X channel of joystick 0, call location \$A9E5 with B = 0 and X pointing to \$15A. In this case, the time should be about 400 microseconds, although I haven't verified this.

THE 488+3

IEEE 488 TO S-100 INTERFACE





- Handles all IEEE-488 1975/78 functions
- IEEE 696 (S-100) compatible
- MBASIC subroutines supplied; no BIOS mods required
- 3 parallel ports (8255A-5)
- Industrial quality; burned in and tested
- \$375

[Dealer inquiries invited]

D&W DIGITAL

1524 REDWOOD DRIVE
LOS ALTOS, CA 94022 [415] 966-1460

S-100

Next to keeping all your data on Verbatim Datalife™ flexible disks, the best thing you can do for your computer or word processor is to keep it running clean and error-free.

And the way to do just that is with Verbatim's new Datalife Head Cleaning Kit. It can remove up to 90% of the debris contaminating your drive heads. Dust, dirt and debris that causes data loss and errors, hinders system performance.

Quick and easy to use

All you have to do is remove a Cleaning Disk from its protective pouch, put the disk in the special jacket, insert it into your drive and turn it on.

In just 30-60 seconds, your drive heads are cleaned.

Cleaning, with no cleaning mess

With your Datalife Head Cleaning Kit there's no hit-and-miss applying solvents that can splash and spill.

What's more, with Datalife Cleaning Disks every time you clean your heads, you can do it with a fresh, clean, disposable disk.

Cleans both Single and Dual Head Drives Safely

There's no worry about damaging your system with Datalife Cleaning Disks. And you can use them on single or dual head drives.

Protect your investment

The Datalife Head Cleaning Kit will help you guard against data loss, errors, and degradation of system performance because of debris contamination.

So if you want your data back verbatim, keep it on Verbatim disks. And keep your disk drives clean with Verbatim's Datalife Head Cleaning Kit.

Call (800) 538-1793 for the name of your nearest Verbatim dealer. (In California and outside the U.S. call (408) 737-7771 collect.)

Verbatim®

Introducing the second best thing you can do for your computer.

Datalife™
by Verbatim®

Head Cleaning Kit
(Includes Special Jacket And 2 Cleaning Disks)

FREE INTRODUCTORY OFFER! 2
Take this coupon to your Verbatim dealer/distributor and get a Datalife™ Head Cleaning Kit FREE when you buy 10 Datalife Head Cleaning Disks.

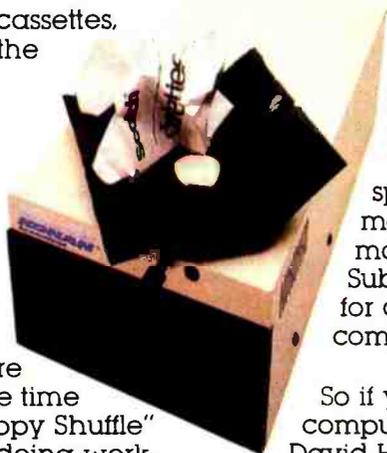
Name _____ State _____ Zip _____
Address _____
City _____ Dealer/Distributor _____
To the Consumer: This coupon good only on required purchase of specified product. Cash value 1/20 cent. Void where prohibited.
To Seller: Verbatim Corporation authorizes you to accept this coupon for redemption. We will reimburse you in accordance with our Cleaning Disk Promotion Plan 10/1/81. A copy of the Promotion Plan is available from Verbatim Corporation or any authorized Verbatim distributor. **One coupon per customer. Offer expires 1/29/82.**

Stop the Floppy Shuffle



Announcing The David Hard Disk Subsystem

Compared to cassettes, floppies were the greatest thing since the integrated chip. But with increased applications, data bases, and speed requirements, a lot of business people are spending more time doing the "Floppy Shuffle" and less time doing work.



Now with Konan's David Hard Disk Subsystem you can have 32 times the storage of a mini-floppy in about the same amount of space. At a cost per megabyte that really makes sense, the David Subsystem is available for a variety of micro-computers.

So if you own a personal computer, check into the David Hard Disk Subsystem at

your local dealer and stop doing the Floppy Shuffle. And if you want real timesharing capabilities, a networking card is available.

The David Subsystem is available immediately.

Toll-free Information Line

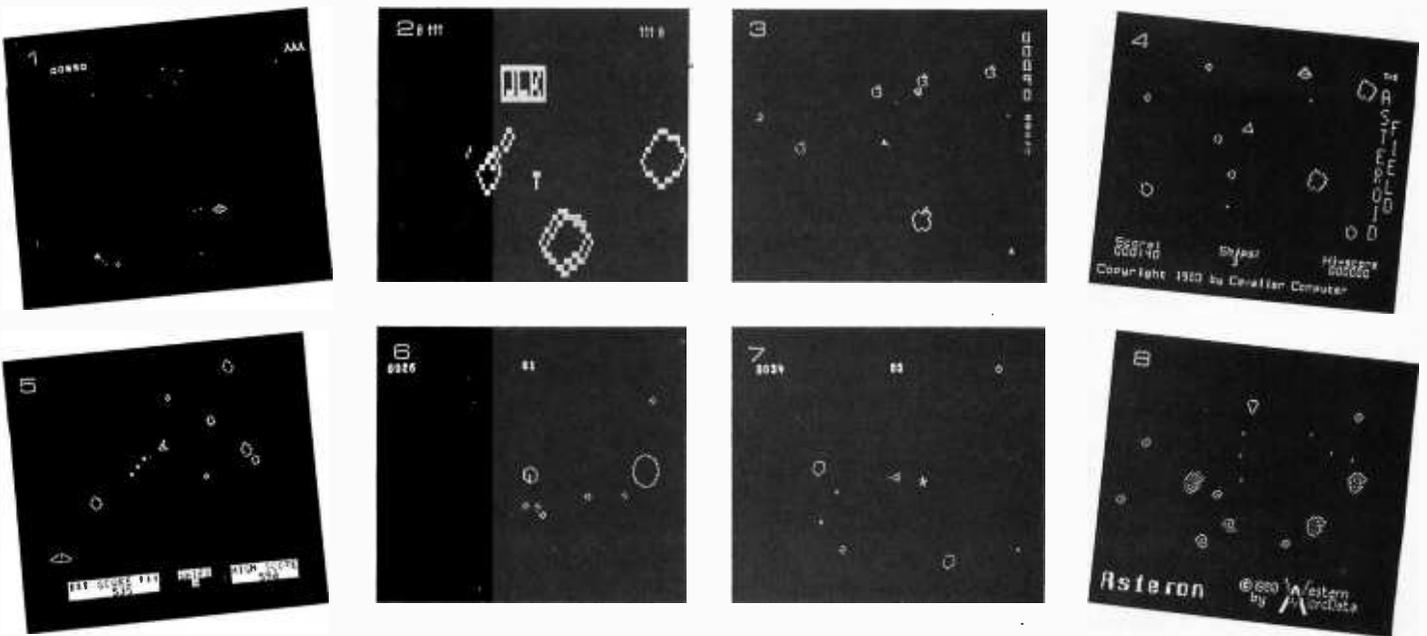
800-528-4563

**KONAN
KONAN
KONAN**™

KONAN CORPORATION
1448 NORTH 27TH AVE, PHOENIX, AZ 85009
(602) 269-2649, TWX/TELEX 9109511552

Battle of the Asteroids

Gregg Williams, Senior Editor



1: Planetoids, from Adventure International; 2: Super Nova, from Big Five Software; 3: Apple-oids, from California Pacific Computer Co; 4: The Asteroid Field, from Cavalier Computer; 5: Meteoroids in Space, from Quality Software; 6: Bubbles, from Softape; 7: Planetoids, from Softape; 8: Asteron, from Western MicroData Enterprises, Ltd.

If imitation is the sincerest form of flattery, then the people who designed Atari's coin-operated video game Asteroids have a lot to be proud of. Asteroids is one of the most successful commercial games around (euated or surpassed only by Midway's Space Invaders and a newer Atari game, Missile Command) and has its own sequel (Asteroids Deluxe, also by Atari). Its popularity has inspired numerous imitations for use with personal computers. With so many versions around, the only dilemma is which one to buy.

I gathered every Asteroids-like game I could find (all but one were for the Apple II) and created a chart that shows you which version does what. Some notes to keep in mind: all Apple disk versions boot on either DOS 3.2 or 3.3 systems; unless noted in the table, versions with sound have no way of turning it off (important when playing late at night); all the games (except Apple-oids)

give a black-and-white-only display; all of the versions are, in their own way, entertaining and well done; and none of the games (except possibly The Asteroid Field) looks or works *exactly* like the arcade original. Also keep in mind that two of these Asteroids-like games (Apple-oids and Bubbles/Planetoids) give you an extra game in the package price; this certainly influences how much game you get for your money. ■

See pages 164-165 for the comparison chart.

Asteroids is a trademark of Atari, Inc. The game is available in two coin-operated versions and cartridges for the Atari Video Computer System (game-cartridge system) and the Atari Personal Computer System (the Atari 400 and 800 microcomputers).

Product Name	Manufacturer	Price	Computer Used	Levels of Play	Ships per Game	Method of Firing
Planetoids	Adventure International POB 3435 Longwood FL 32750	\$19.95 (disk), \$14.95 (cassette that loads to disk)	Apple II or II Plus with 32 K bytes of memory and one disk drive	three: easy (asteroids explode each other), regular, hard (asteroids attracted to ship)	four	any key
Super Nova	Big Five Software POB 9078-185 Van Nuys CA 91409	\$17.95 (Model I disk version), \$15.95 (Model I/III cassette version)	Radio Shack TRS-80 Model I or III (disk and 32 K bytes of memory for disk version, 16 K bytes of memory for cassette version)	one	three	P key
Apple-oids (part of Apple-oids game package)	California Pacific Computer Co 1623 Fifth St Davis CA 95616	\$29.95	Apple II or II Plus with 32 K bytes of memory and one disk drive	one	three	0 through 9 keys (identical in function)
The Asteroid Field	Cavalier Computer POB 2032 Del Mar CA 92014	\$24.95	Apple II or II Plus with 32 K bytes of memory and one disk drive	two	Five (easy level of play) or three (expert level)	several: forward arrow, paddle button 0 or 1; see notes
Meteoroids in Space	Quality Software 6660 Reseda Blvd Suite 105 Reseda CA 91335	\$19.95	Apple II or II Plus with 32 K bytes of memory and one disk drive	one (but many variations influence difficulty)	five	autofire (bursts of fire come automatically from ship) or space bar for manual firing
Bubbles (part of Baker's Trilogy)	Softape 10432 Burbank Blvd North Hollywood CA 91601	\$29.95 for a disk containing Bubbles, Planetoids, and a racing game called Burnout	Apple II or II Plus with 32 K bytes of memory and one disk drive	one	three	paddle button 0
Planetoids (part of Baker's Trilogy)	Softape 10432 Burbank Blvd North Hollywood CA 91601	\$29.95 for a disk containing Bubbles, Planetoids, and a racing game called Burnout	Apple II or II Plus with 32 K bytes of memory and one disk drive	one	three	ship fires automatically during game (no player control over firing)
Asteron	Western MicroData Enterprises Ltd. POB G33 Postal Station G Calgary, Alberta T3A 2G1 Canada	\$29.95	Apple II or II Plus with 48 K bytes of memory and one disk drive	one	three	space bar

Method of Turning Ship	Method of Moving Ship	Hyper-space Available?	Sound Effects?	Number and Kind of Enemy Ships	Notes	Overall Impression
paddle 0	paddle button 0 causes movement until button released	no	yes	two kinds of enemy ships that shoot back	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> •See May 1981 BYTE, page 116, for a full review. •Hard level of play is too hard—ships get destroyed as soon as they appear. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> •An interesting Asteroids-like game.
T and R keys, to rotate ship one-eighth turn clockwise and counter-clockwise, respectively	O key causes movement until key released	yes (space bar)	no	five kinds of enemy ships that shoot back (with varying degrees of intelligence)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> •See May 1981 BYTE, page 108, for a full review. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> •The best TRS-80 Asteroids-like game I've seen.
paddle 1	paddle button 1 causes movement until button released	yes (any key except 0 through 9)	yes	two kinds of enemy ships that shoot back (enemy ships are colored yellow)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> •A nice feature is that your ship rotates three complete turns for the full paddle movement; this prevents rotation problems when you are near the end of the paddle rotation. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> •A good version of Asteroids (but the asteroids are shaped like apples—strange!) •Includes a Break-out-like game that is also very good. •A nice set of games for the price.
several: D and F keys, paddle 0; see notes	several: back arrow, paddle button 1; see notes	yes (space bar); screen flashes to denote hyper-space jump—a nice touch	yes (including an accelerating "thump-thump" sound as found in Space Invaders)	two kinds of enemy ships that shoot back (size and shape same as in coin-operated game)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> •Game gives four options for ship control: one keyboard-only option and three that use keyboard and/or paddles. •Sound effects cannot be turned off. •Control-C inverts playfield to black on white. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> •Many options make this game very easy to play. •Display is flicker-free. •Game play is closest to coin-operated version of all versions listed here. •Easily the best Apple Asteroids-like game I've seen.
P, RETURN keys (manual turn), arrow keys (automatic turn), or paddle 0	Z key or paddle button 0; ship can use "auto brake" (moving ship does not coast indefinitely) or not	yes (asterisk key)	yes (including an accelerating "thock-thock" sound as found in Space Invaders)	one kind of ship that shoots back (and is very accurate)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> •An updated version of Asteroids In Space (reviewed on page 116 of the May 1981 BYTE). •Good placement of keys for keyboard version. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> •A very good Asteroids-like game (although it is not exactly like the original). •Game has five sets of options; different combinations give several levels of difficulty.
paddle 0	none; hexagonal ship is fixed in center of screen	no	yes	no enemy ships	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> •Bubbles bounce back from the top and bottom edges of the screen. •Smallest bubbles are very small but still dangerous. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> •An interesting variation of Asteroids.
paddle 0	paddle button 0 causes movement that continues until an opposite thrust is applied	yes (any key)	yes	no enemy ships	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> •Planetoids are pentagons that come in four sizes. •Game gives extra points for "docking" (running over) with "stars" that decrease in size and vanish. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> •An interesting variation of Asteroids.
paddle 0 or Q,U,W,I,E,O, R,P keys	button on paddle 0 (or C and M keys) causes movement that continues until an opposite thrust is applied	yes (hit any number key)	yes; may be turned on and off with control-Q	one kind of enemy ship that shoots back	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> •All figures on the screen flicker slightly. •Player must hit S key with each new ship to start (or restart) game. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> •A mediocre implementation; it is awkward to use and has no interesting features to compensate.

The Atari Tutorial

Part 4: Display-List Interrupts

Chris Crawford
1272 Borregas Ave
Sunnyvale CA 94086

The display-list interrupt is one of the most powerful features built into the Atari personal computer system. It is also one of the least accessible features of the system, requiring of the programmer a firm understanding of assembly language as well as all of the other characteristics of the machine. Used alone, display-list interrupts provide no additional capabilities; they must be used in conjunction with the other features of the system, such as player-missile graphics, character-set indirection, or color-register indirection. With display-list interrupts, the full power of these features can be realized.

Display-list interrupts take advantage of the sequential nature of the raster-scan television display. The television draws the screen image in a time sequence, from the top of the screen to the bottom. This drawing process takes about 13,000 microseconds and looks instantaneous to the human eye. But that is a long time in comparison to the time scale the computer works in. The computer has plenty of time to change the parameters of the screen display

This article appears in slightly different form in De Re Atari, a book published by Atari Inc, and is reproduced with its express permission.

while it is being drawn. Of course, the computer must make each change each time the screen is drawn, which happens 60 times per second. Also (and this is the tricky part), it must change the parameter in question at exactly the same moment each time the screen is drawn. That is, the cycle of changing screen parameters must be synchronized to the screen-drawing cycle. One way to do this might be to lock the 6502 micro-

With display-list interrupts, many key Atari registers can be changed during the drawing of a single screen-display frame.

processor into a tight timing loop with an execution frequency of exactly 60 hertz. This would make it very difficult for the computer to do anything other than the screen-display computations. It would also be a tedious job. A much better way is to interrupt the 6502 just before the time has come to change the screen parameters. The 6502 responds to the interrupt, changes the screen parameters, and returns to its normal

business. The interrupt to do this must be precisely timed to occur at exactly the same point during the screen-drawing process. This specially timed interrupt is provided by the ANTIC integrated circuit within the Atari 400/800; it is called a *display-list interrupt* (DLI).

The timing and execution of any interrupt process can be intricate; therefore, I shall first describe the sequence of events in a properly working display-list interrupt. The process begins when the ANTIC chip encounters a display-list instruction having its interrupt bit (bit D7) set. ANTIC waits until the last scan line of the mode line it is currently displaying. ANTIC then refers to its NMIEN (nonmaskable interrupt enable) register (hexadecimal location D40E) to see if display-list interrupts have been enabled. If the enable bit (bit D7) is cleared (to a logic 0), ANTIC ignores the interrupt and continues its regular tasks. If the enable bit is set (to a logic 1), ANTIC "pulls down" the NMI (nonmaskable interrupt) line on the 6502, signaling an interrupt. ANTIC then goes back to its normal display activities. The 6502 starts executing an interrupt-service routine pointed to by the NMI vector in the operating system. This routine first determines the cause of the inter-

No business is too small for a NORTH STAR



Our new HORIZON computer lets you make beautiful music.

HORIZON® is our multi-user system that supports up to five simultaneous users at a cost per user that is the best in the industry.

With it, you can use up to five terminals performing word processing, accounting activities and information management—in perfect harmony.

Two packaged systems are available—the TSS/5, a 5Mb version and the TSS/18, an 18Mb version. Solo HORIZONS can expand to duets, trios, quartets or quintets with North Star's TSS/A Application System or North Star's TSS/C Multi-user CP/M.®

When you purchase the HORIZON multi-user system, you receive worldwide service, support and the most widely used small business computer in the world. (There are some 30,000 HORIZONS conducting

business around the world.) To find out how you can orchestrate your own kind of beautiful music, clip and mail this coupon, or call TOLL FREE 800-447-4700. (Illinois 800-322-4400, Alaska/Hawaii 800-447-0890.) North Star Computers, Inc. 14440 Catalina St., San Leandro, CA 94577 USA (415) 357-8500 TWX/Telex (910) 366-7001



Yes, I'd like more information on North Star's multi-user system performance.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____

ZIP _____

PHONE _____

B 1281

The North Star logo and HORIZON are trademarks or registered trademarks of North Star Computers, Inc.

©1981. North Star Computers, Inc.

FOLLOW THE STAR

NorthStar™

The \$149⁹⁵ personal computer.

Introducing the Sinclair ZX81

If you're ever going to buy a personal computer, now is the time to do it.

The new Sinclair ZX81 is the most powerful, yet easy-to-use computer ever offered for anywhere near the price: only \$149.95* completely assembled.

Don't let the price fool you. The ZX81 has just about everything you could ask for in a personal computer.

A breakthrough in personal computers

The ZX81 is a major advance over the original Sinclair ZX80—the world's largest selling personal computer and the first for under \$200.

In fact, the ZX81's new 8K Extended BASIC offers features found only on computers costing two or three times as much.

Just look at what you get:

- Continuous display, including moving graphics
- Multi-dimensional string and numerical arrays

*Plus shipping and handling. Price includes connectors for TV and cassette, AC adaptor, and FREE manual.

- Mathematical and scientific functions accurate to 8 decimal places
- Unique one-touch entry of key words like PRINT, RUN and LIST
- Automatic syntax error detection and easy editing
- Randomize function useful for both games and serious applications
- Built-in interface for ZX Printer
- 1K of memory expandable to 16K

The ZX81 is also very convenient to use. It hooks up to any television set to produce a clear 32-column by 24-line display. And you can use a regular cassette recorder to store and recall programs by name.

If you already own a ZX80
The 8K Extended BASIC chip used in the ZX81 is available as a plug-in replacement for your ZX80 for only \$39.95, plus shipping and handling—complete with new keyboard overlay and the ZX81 manual.

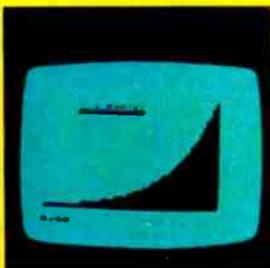
So in just a few minutes, with no special skills or tools required, you can upgrade your ZX80 to have all the powerful features of the ZX81. (You'll have everything except continuous display, but you can still use the PAUSE and SCROLL commands to get moving graphics.)

With the 8K BASIC chip, your ZX80 will also be equipped to use the ZX Printer and Sinclair software.

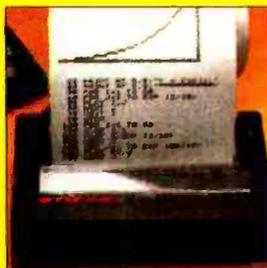
Warranty and Service Program**

The Sinclair ZX81 is covered by a 10-day money-back guarantee and a limited 90-day warranty that includes free parts and labor through our national service-by-mail facilities.

**Does not apply to ZX81 kits.



NEW SOFTWARE: Sinclair has published pre-recorded programs on cassettes for your ZX81, or ZX80 with 8K BASIC. We're constantly coming out with new programs, so we'll send you our latest software catalog with your computer.



ZX PRINTER: The Sinclair ZX Printer will work with your ZX81, or ZX80 with 8K BASIC. It will be available in the near future and will cost less than \$100.



16K MEMORY MODULE: Like any powerful, full fledged computer, the ZX81 is expandable. Sinclair's 16K memory module plugs right onto the back of your ZX81 (or ZX80, with or without 8K BASIC). Cost is \$99.95, plus shipping and handling.



ZX81 MANUAL: The ZX81 comes with a comprehensive 164-page programming guide and operating manual designed for both beginners and experienced computer users. A \$10.95 value, it's yours free with the ZX81.

The \$99⁹⁵ personal computer.

Introducing the ZX81 kit

If you really want to save money, and you enjoy building electronic kits, you can order the ZX81 in kit form for the incredible price of just \$99.95*. It's the same, full-featured computer, only you put it together yourself. We'll send complete, easy-to-follow instructions on how you can assemble your ZX81 in just a few hours. All you have to supply is the soldering iron.

How to order

Sinclair Research is the world's largest manufacturer of personal computers.

The ZX81 represents the latest technology in microelectronics, and it picks up right where the ZX80 left off. Thousands are selling every week.

We urge you to place your order for the new ZX81 today. The sooner you order, the sooner you can start enjoying your own computer.

To order, simply call our toll free number, and use your MasterCard or VISA.

To order by mail, please use the coupon. And send your check or money order. We regret that we cannot accept purchase orders or C.O.D.'s.

CALL 800-543-3000. Ask for operator #509. In Ohio call 800-582-1364. In Canada call 513-729-4300. Ask for operator #509. Phones open 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. Have your MasterCard or VISA ready.

These numbers are for orders only. For information, you must write to Sinclair Research Ltd., One Sinclair Plaza, Nashua, NH 03061.

sinclair

AD CODE	PRICE†	QTY.	AMOUNT
12BY	ZX81	\$149.95	
	ZX81 Kit	99.95	
	8K BASIC chip (for ZX80)	39.95	
	16K Memory Module (for ZX81 or ZX80)	99.95	
	Shipping and Handling	4.95	\$4.95
	To ship outside USA add \$10.00		
	TOTAL		

MAIL TO: Sinclair Research Ltd., One Sinclair Plaza, Nashua, NH 03061.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY/STATE/ZIP _____

† U.S. Dollars

rupt. If the interrupt is indeed a display-list interrupt, control is transferred indirectly by means of the 16-bit address contained in hexadecimal locations 0200 and 0201 (low byte first) to a DLI-service routine. The DLI routine changes one or more of the graphics registers controlling the display. The 6502 then returns from the interrupt routine to resume its mainline program.

Creating a Display-List Interrupt

A number of steps are involved in setting up a display-list interrupt. The

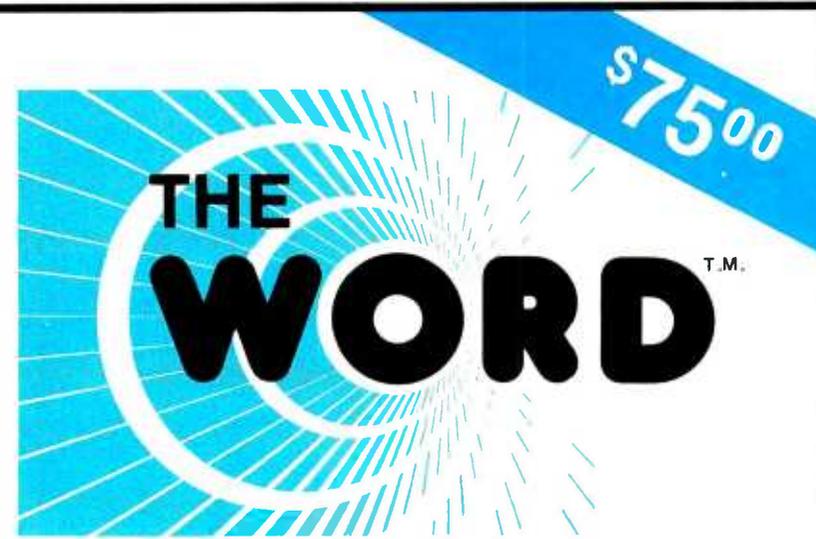
first thing you must do is write the DLI routine itself. The routine must start by pushing any 6502 registers that will be altered onto the stack, because the operating system interrupt-poll routine itself saves no registers. (The 6502 status register is automatically pushed onto the stack.) The routine should be short and fast; it should change only those registers related to the display; and it should end by restoring any 6502 registers pushed onto the stack.

Next, you must place the DLI-service routine somewhere in

memory. Page six (hexadecimal addresses 600 to 6FF) is an ideal place. Set the vector at hexadecimal locations 0200 and 0201 to point to your routine. Determine the vertical point on the screen where you want the DLI to occur, and then go to the corresponding display-list instruction and set bit D7 of the *previous* instruction. Finally, enable the DLI by setting bit D7 of the NMIEN register at hexadecimal location D40E. The DLI will begin executing immediately.

As with any interrupt-service routine, timing considerations can be critical. ANTIC does not send the interrupt to the 6502 immediately upon encountering an interrupt instruction; it delays doing this until the last scan line of the interrupting mode line. The 6502 and the interrupt-service routine in the operating system together consume 33 machine cycles. Thus, the first instruction of your DLI-service routine will not be reached until 33 machine cycles have elapsed in the last scan line of the interrupting mode line. Thirty-three machine cycles corresponds to 66 color clocks on the screen. Thus, your DLI-service routine will begin executing while the electron beam is partway across the screen in the last scan line of the interrupting mode line. For example, if such a DLI routine changes a color register, the old color will be displayed on the left half of the scan line and the new color will show up on the right half of the same scan line. Because of uncertain timing in the response of the 6502 to an interrupt, the border between the colors will not be sharp, but will jiggle back and forth irritatingly.

The solution to this problem is provided in the form of the WSYNC (wait for horizontal sync) register (hexadecimal address D40A). Whenever this register is addressed in any way, the ANTIC chip pulls down the RDY line on the 6502. This effectively halts the 6502 until the WSYNC register is reset by the next horizontal synch pulse. The result is that the 6502 freezes until the electron beam returns to the left edge of the screen. If you insert a STA WSYNC instruction just before an instruction that stores a value into a color register, the color being displayed will change



WHY DOES OUR SPELLING CHECKER COST LESS THAN THEIRS?

Maybe we goofed by not charging more for The WORD. Our customers tell us we must be crazy, giving away this much software for only \$75.

What's wrong with it?

Frankly, we're a little hurt when people ask us this question. We guess everyone must be getting used to paying \$200 to \$300 for decent software. Anything that costs less must be junk. Right?... **WRONG!!!**

The WORD is not only cheaper, it's better!

Available NOW for:
 8" single CP/M™, CDOS™
 XEROX 820 (8" only)
 Intertec Superbrain™
 Apple™ with CP/M Softcard
 (35,000 word dictionary)
 North Star™ Double/Quad with CP/M
CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research

The WORD gives you more!

- The WORD gives you a 45,000 word dictionary that fits into less than 140K of disk space.
- The WORD works with your favorite text editor and marks mistakes in your document for easy, *in-context*, correction.
- The WORD's one-touch word review lets you add new words to the dictionary with a single keypress. You can build your own custom dictionaries too!
- The WORD will look up the correct spelling of misspelled words.
- The WORD analyzes your writing, counting words and showing you how often *each* word was used.
- The WORD has a special *homonym helper* feature to deal with these pesky words.
- The WORD will find rhyming words, solve crossword puzzles, and much more!

**CALL TODAY!
 (714) 291-9489**

OASIS SYSTEMS
 2765 REYNARD WAY, SAN DIEGO, CA 92103

If you don't know a baud from a floppy...

YOU NEED TO KNOW THE QDP-100 MICROCOMPUTER

**It does more,
does it easier,
and costs a
lot less.**

Most people who need computers don't have the time, or desire, to become full-time computer "wizards."

With the budget-priced QDP-100 you get all the time-saving precision information you want from a computer, now and in the future, without all the unnecessary complexity associated with less considerate computers.

QDP-100 IS A FULL-SCALE 8-bit computer, readily upgradeable to 16 bits as your business or professional information-processing needs grow. It uses the IEEE S-100 bus, compatible with CP/M and MP/M disk operating systems.

QDP-100 HANDLES BOTH floppy disks and hard disks to give you total software versatility.

QDP-100 CONNECTS INSTANTLY to any standard terminal and printer. Both serial and parallel ports are available. Features most microcomputers can't match.

QDP-100 HAS SINGLE BOARD SIMPLICITY. Eliminates the hassle of complex multi-chip, multi-board computers.

QDP-100 IS EASY to learn and to operate. Most owners use their QDP-100 with professional skill and results in short order. Our instruction manual doesn't need an interpreter.

If you'd rather be a wizard with computer results, than with computers, choose the QDP-100. Call or write for literature and full details.

QDP NEEDS A FEW MORE GOOD DEALERS. Attractive, profitable, protected dealerships are still available in several high-potential computer market areas.



Quasar Data Products

10330 Brecksville Road
Cleveland, Ohio 44141
216/526-0838 Telex: 241596

CP/M and MP/M
are registered trademarks
of Digital Research Corp.



Listing 1: A simple Atari BASIC program to demonstrate display-list interrupts. This program changes the screen color from blue to pink and darkens the character set halfway down the video display. The complete BASIC program in listing 1a contains the assembly-language routine given in listing 1b.

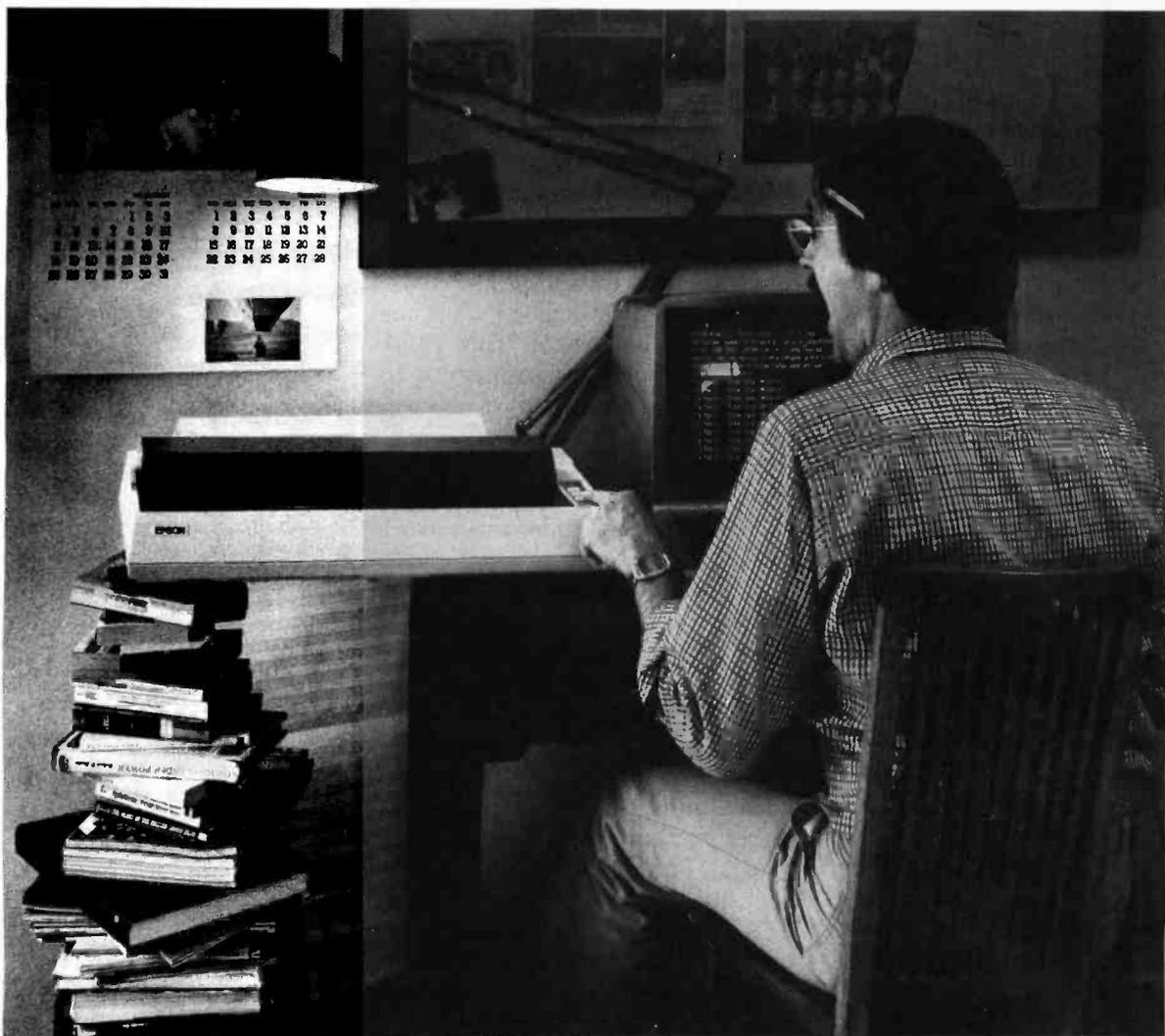
```
1a
10 DLIST=PEEK(560)+256*PEEK(561):REM   find display list
20 POKE DLIST+15,130:REM               insert interrupt instruction
30 FOR I=0 TO 19:REM                   loop for poking DLI service routine
40 READ A:POKE 1536+I,A:NEXT I
50 DATA 72,138,72,169,80,162,88
60 DATA 141,10,212,141,23,208
70 DATA 141,24,208,104,170,104,64
80 POKE 512,0:POKE 513,6:REM          poke in interrupt vector
90 POKE 54286,192:REM                 enable DLI
```

```
1b
PHA          save accumulator
TXA
PHA          save X-register
LDA #$50    dark color for characters
LDX #$58    pink
STA WSYNC   wait
STA COLPF1  store color
STX COLPF2  store color
PLA
TAX
PLA          restore registers
RTI         done
```

while the beam is off the left edge of the screen. The color transition will occur one scan line lower, but it will be neat and clean.

The proper way to use a display-list interrupt, then, is to set the DLI bit on the mode line *before* the mode line for which you want the action to occur. The DLI-service routine should first save the 6502 registers onto the stack and then load the 6502 registers with the new graphics values to be used. It should execute a STA WSYNC immediately before storing the new values into the appropriate ANTIC or CTIA registers. Finally, it should restore the 6502 registers and return from the interrupt. This procedure will guarantee that the graphics registers are changed while the electronic beam is off the screen and that the new display parameters take effect at the beginning of the desired line.

The program in listing 1 is a very simple DLI-service routine. It changes the background color from blue to pink. It also changes the color of the characters so that they show up as dark against the pink background. The upper half of the screen remains



The MX-100. Not just better. Bigger.

Epson.

Our MX-80 was a pretty tough act to follow. I mean, how do you top the best-selling printer in the world?

Frankly, it wasn't easy. But the results of all our sleepless nights will knock your socks off.

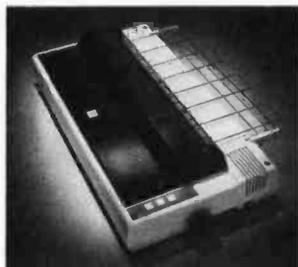
The MX-100 is a printer that must be seen to be believed. For starters, we built in unmatched correspondence quality printing, and an ultra-high resolution bit image graphics capability. Then we added the ability to print up to 233 columns of information on 15" wide paper to give you the most incredible spread sheets you're ever likely to see. Finally, we topped it all off with *both* a satin-smooth friction feed platen *and* fully adjustable, removable tractors. And the list of standard features goes on and on and on.

Needless to say, the specs on this machine — and especially at under \$1000 — are practically unbelievable. But there's something about the MX-100 that goes far

beyond just the specs; something about the way it all comes together, the attention to detail, the fit, the feel. Mere words fail us. But when you see an MX-100, you'll know what we mean.

All in all, the MX-100 is the most remarkable printer we've ever built. Which creates rather a large problem for those of us at Epson.

How are we going to top this?



Your next printer.

EPSON
EPSON AMERICA, INC.

3415 Kashiwa Street • Torrance, California 90505 • (213) 539-9140

Circle 159 on inquiry card. See the whole incredible Epson MX Series of printers at your Authorized Epson Dealer.

blue even though the DLI routine keeps stuffing pink into the color register. This is because the operating system's vertical-blank-interrupt routine keeps stuffing blue into the color register during the vertical-blank period. The blue color comes from the operating system's shadow register for that color register. Every hardware color register is shadowed out to a RAM (random-access read/write memory) location. You may already know about these shadow registers at decimal locations 708 through 712. For most purposes, you can change colors by poking values into the shadow registers (see last month's article for an explanation of shadow registers). If you poke directly into the hardware registers, the operating system shadow process will wipe out your poked color within $\frac{1}{60}$ second (ie: at the top of a new screen display). For DLIs, however, you must store your new color values directly into the hardware registers. You cannot use a DLI to set the color of the first displayed line of the screen. The operating system takes care of that line for you (and the first line is off the top of the screen,

Listing 2: Restoring the Atari attract mode to a display driven by display-list interrupts. Only two 6502 assembly-language instructions have to be added to the DLI routine. DRKMSK and COLRSH are page zero locations (hexadecimal 4E and 4F) set up and updated by the operating system during the vertical blank interrupt. When the attract mode is not in force, COLRSH takes a value of 00 and DRKMSK takes a value of hexadecimal FF. When attract mode is in force, COLRSH is given a new random value every four seconds and DRKMSK holds a value of hexadecimal F6. Thus, COLRSH scrambles the color and DRKMSK lops off the high-order luminance bit.

```
LDA NEWCOL    LDA NEWCOL
STA WSYNC     EOR COLRSH
STA COLPF2    AND DRKMSK
              STA WSYNC
              STA COLPF2
```

anyway). Use DLIs to change colors of lines below the first line.

By stuffing colors directly into the hardware registers, you create a new problem: you defeat the automatic attract mode. Attract mode is a feature provided by the operating system. After nine minutes without a keypress, the colors on the screen begin to cycle through random hues at lowered luminances. This insures that a computer left unattended for several hours does not burn an image into the television screen.

It is easy to build attract mode into a DLI routine by inserting only two lines of assembly code, as shown in listing 2.

The implementation of attract mode in display-list interrupts exacerbates an already difficult problem: the shortage of execution time during a DLI. A description of DLI timing will make the problem more obvious.

DLI Timing

DLI execution is broken into three phases. Phase 1 covers the period from the beginning of the DLI to the STA WSYNC instruction. During phase 1, the electron beam is drawing the last scan line of the interrupting mode line. Phase 2 covers the period from the STA WSYNC instruction to the appearance of the beam on the television screen. Phase 2 corresponds to the horizontal blank; all graphics changes should be made during this phase. Phase 3 covers the period from the appearance of the beam on the screen to the end of the DLI-service routine. The timing of phase 3 is not critical.

One horizontal scan line takes 114 clock cycles of real time. A DLI reaches the 6502 on or around cycle number 15. The 6502 takes about 7 cycles to respond to the interrupt. The operating-system routine to service the interrupt and turn control over to the DLI-service routine takes 11 machine cycles. Thus, the DLI-service routine does not gain control until about 33 clock cycles have elapsed. Furthermore, the STA WSYNC instruction must begin by cycle number 103; this reduces the time available in phase 1 by 11 cycles. Finally, ANTIC's DMA (direct memory access) will steal some of the

CALL YOUR LOCAL DYSAN OFFICE:

13201 Bel-Red Road
Suite 205, C9200
Bellevue, Washington 98004
(206) 455-4725

1242 Kifer Road
Sunnyvale, California 94086
(408) 730-2145

#10 11th Avenue
Glendora, New Jersey 08029
(609) 939-4762

999 Plaza Drive, Suite 400
Schaumburg, Illinois 60195
(312) 882-8176

6520 Powers Ferry Road
Suite 200
Atlanta, Georgia 30339
(404) 952-0919

122 East 42nd Street
17th Floor
New York, New York 10017
(212) 687-7122

19600 Fairchild
Suite 150
Irvine, California 92713
(714) 851-9462



5440 Patrick Henry Drive
Santa Clara, CA 95050
408/988-3472
TLX: 171551 DYSAN SNTA

OUR MEDIA IS OUR MESSAGE.

Over the past seven years we've earned a name for ourselves by making the best magnetic media in the business. Precision magnetic media — Diskettes, Mini Diskettes, Diagnostic Diskettes, Rigid

Discs, Disc Packs, and Disc Cartridges — all certified to be 100% error free both on-track **and** between the tracks.

Now we're making it easier for you to buy the best.

Just dial Dysan direct TOLL FREE at 800/538-8150 or 408/988-3472 (in California) or contact your local Dysan office.

Precision magnetic media from Dysan.

Our media says it all.



dysan **Dysan**
CORPORATION

5440 Patrick Henry Drive
Santa Clara, CA 95050
408/988-3472
TLX: 171551 DYSAN SNTA

Circle 141 on inquiry card.

remaining clock cycles from the 6502. Nine cycles will be lost to memory-refresh DMA. This leaves an absolute maximum of 61 cycles available for phase 1. This maximum is achieved only with blank-line mode lines. Character and map mode instructions will result in the loss of one cycle for each byte of display data. The worst case arises with BASIC modes 0, 7, and 8, which require 40 bytes per line. Only 21 machine cycles are available to phase 1 in these modes. Thus, a phase 1 routine will have from 21 to 61 machine cycles of execution time available to it.

Phase 2, the critical phase, extends over 24 clock cycles of real time. As with phase 1, some of these cycles are lost to cycle-stealing DMA. Player-missile graphics will cost 5 cycles if they are used. The display instruction will cost 1 cycle. Two more cycles will be stolen if the Load Memory Scan option in the display list is used. Finally, 1 or 2 cycles may be lost to memory refresh or display-data retrieval. Thus, from 14 to 23

usable machine cycles are available to phase 2.

The problems of DLI timing now become obvious. To load, attract, and store a single color will consume 14 cycles. Saving the 6502 A, X, and Y registers onto the stack and then loading, attracting, and saving three colors into A, X, and Y registers will cost 47 cycles: most, if not all, of phase 1. Obviously, the programmer who wishes to use DLIs for extensive graphics changes will expend much effort on the timing of the DLI. *Fortunately, the beginning programmer need not concern himself with extensive timing calculations.* If only single-color changes or simple graphics operations are to be performed, cycle counting and speed optimization are unnecessary. These considerations are only important for high-performance situations.

No simple options are available to the programmer who needs to change more than three color registers in a single DLI. It might be possible to load, attract, and store a fourth color

early in phase 3, if that color is not displayed on the left edge of the screen. Similarly, a color not showing up on the right side of the screen could be changed during phase 1. Another approach is to break one overactive DLI into two less ambitious DLIs, each doing half the work of the original. The second DLI could be provided by inserting a single-scan-line blank instruction (with the DLI bit set) into the display list just below the main interrupting mode line. This will, of course, consume some screen space.

Another partial solution is to perform the attract chores during vertical-blank periods. To do this, two tables of colors must be kept in memory. The first table contains color values intended to be displayed by the DLI routines. The second table contains the attracted values of these colors. During vertical blank, a user-supplied interrupt-service routine fetches each color from the first table, attracts it, and stores the attracted color in the second table. The DLI

PRODUCTS FOR YOUR RADIO SHACK

COLOR COMPUTER

MICROTEXT COMMUNICATIONS VIA YOUR MODEM!

NEW!

Now you can use your printer with your modem! Your computer can be an intelligent printing terminal. Talk to timeshare services or to other personal computers; print simultaneously through a second printer port; and re-display text stored in memory. Download text to Basic programs; dump to a cassette tape, or printer, or both. Microtext can be used with any printer or no printer at all. It features user-configurable duplex/parity for special applications, and can send any ASCII character. You'll find many uses for this general purpose module! Available in ROMPACK, ready-to-use, for \$59.95.

SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM

The Micro Works Software Development System (SDS80C) is a complete 6809 editor, assembler and monitor package contained in one Color Computer program pack! Vastly superior to RAM-based assemblers/editors, the SDS80C is non-volatile, meaning that if your application program bombs, it can't destroy your editor/assembler. Plus it leaves almost all of 16K or 32K RAM free for your program. Since all three programs, editor, assembler and monitor are co-resident, we eliminate tedious program loading when going back and forth from editing to assembly and debugging!

The powerful screen-oriented Editor features finds, changes, moves, copies and much more. All keys have convenient auto repeat (typamatic), and since no line numbers are required, the full width of the screen may be used to generate well commented code.

The Assembler features all of the following: complete 6809 instruction set; complete 6800 set supported for cross-assembly; conditional assembly; local labels; assembly to cassette tape or to memory; listing to screen or printer; and mnemonic error codes instead of numbers.

The versatile ABUG monitor is a compact version of CBUG, tailored for debugging programs generated by the Assembler and Editor. It features examine/change of memory or registers, cassette load and save, breakpoints and more. **SDS80C Price: \$89.95**



GAMES

Star Blaster — Blast your way through an asteroid field in this action-packed Hi-Res graphics game! Available in ROMPACK; requires 16K. **Price: \$39.95**

Pac Attack — Try your hand at this challenging game by Computerware, with fantastic graphics, sound and action! Cassette requires 16K. **Price: \$24.95**

Berserk — Have fun zapping robots with this Hi-Res game by Mark Data Products. Cassette requires 16K. **Price: \$24.95**

Adventure — *Black Sanctum* and *Calixto Island* by Mark Data Products. Each cassette requires 16K. **Price: \$19.95** each.

ROMLESS PAK I — is an empty program pack capable of holding two 2716 or 2732 EPROMs, allowing you up to 8K of program! The PC board inside comes with sockets installed, ready to go with the addition of your custom EPROMs. **Price: \$24.95**

2-PASS DISASSEMBLER — with documentation package. 16K; cassette. 80C Disassembler **Price: \$49.95**

CBUG — Machine language monitor. CBUG Cassette **Price: \$29.95**

CBUG ON 2716 EPROM: Can plug into Romless Pak I. CBUG ROM **Price: \$39.95**

PARALLEL PRINTER INTERFACE — serial to parallel converter allows use of all standard parallel printers. **PI80C Price: \$69.95**

Assembly Language Programming, by Lance Leventhal. **Price: \$16.95**

MEMORY UPGRADE KITS: 4-16K Kit **Price: \$39.95**. 16-32K (requires soldering experience) **Price: \$39.95**

PARTS & SERVICES: SAMs, 6809Es, RAMs, PIAs. Call for prices.

THE MICRO WORKS



GOOD STUFF!

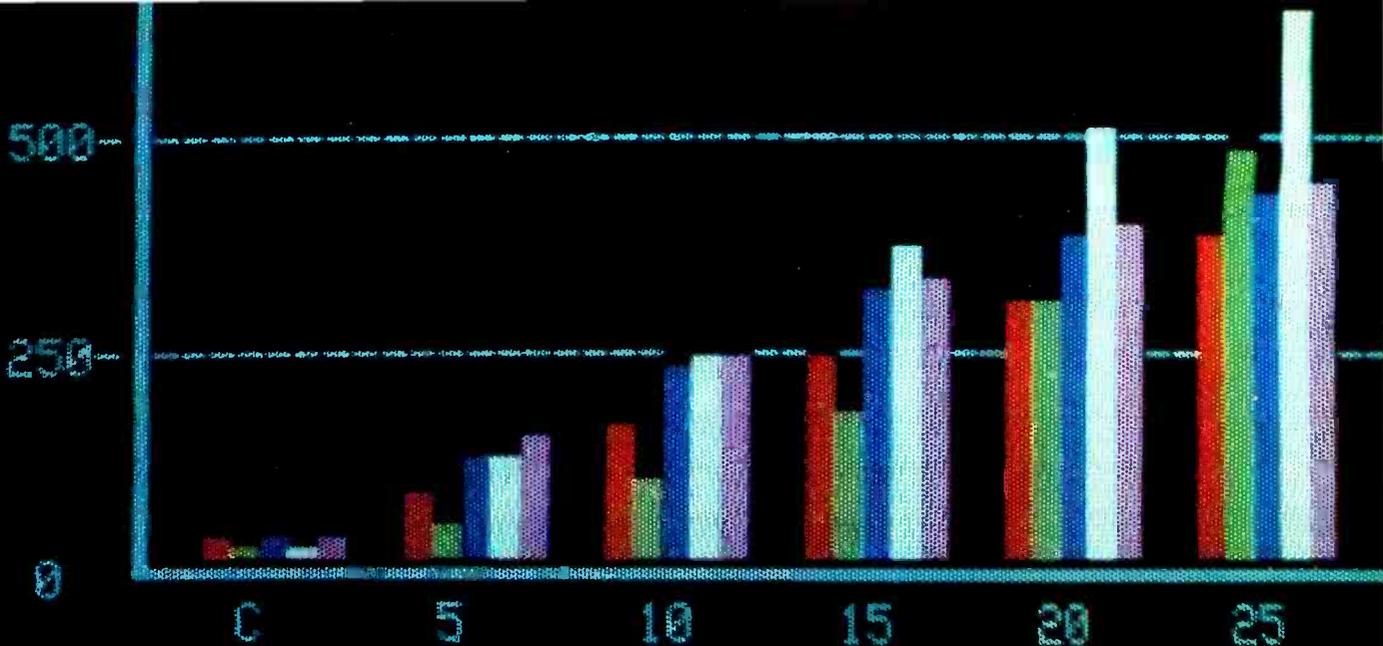
WE SHIP FROM STOCK!

Master Charge/Visa and COD Accepted

P.O. BOX 1110 DEL MAR, CA 92014 714-942-2400

176 December 1981 © BYTE Publications Inc

Circle 260 on inquiry card.



Money-back guarantee for computer professionals:

Buy factory-direct from Intelligent Systems.

and your only cost would be transportation charges to and from Norcross, Georgia.

Why such a dramatic offer?

Intelligent Systems was built around the needs of computer professionals. We sell primarily through OEM's and want to introduce the dynamics of color graphics to professionals like yourself—so you can help us introduce color graphics in your company.

Features Included for \$1995:

- 56K total memory, 32K user RAM, 4K disk buffer RAM, 4K refresh RAM, 16K ROM (includes extended disk BASIC)
- 13" raster scan color CRT • 8 foreground colors w/blink and 8 background colors • 64 col./32 line • 64 ASCII & 64 graphics characters • 128H x 128V graphics w/point, bar & vector generators • RS232C port • Buffered bus connector

- 72 key professional keyboard • User's Manual & sampler disk • Factory Warranty: 90 days parts & labor

And Your Choice of:

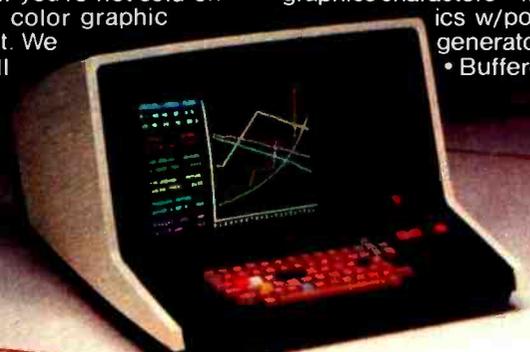
- Internal 5¼" 92K disk drive: \$395 • External 8" 295K disk drive: \$895 (These prices good only with this offer.)

Options Include:

- 101 key keyboard: \$100 • 117 key keyboard: \$250 • blank 8K board for add-on EPROM: \$75 • One-year Factory Service Contract: \$350

Software Available: BASIC is standard; you can add Fortran for \$75. Text editors, assemblers, other utilities available. Also, hundreds of additional programs, including ColorCalc™, ColorGraph™, as well as programs for education, accounting, WP, statistics, etc.

Will your information processing be more comprehensible in color graphics (or color slides) in management meetings? If so, act now. For details, call Marketing Services at 404/449-5295.



\$1995

Money-Back Guarantee



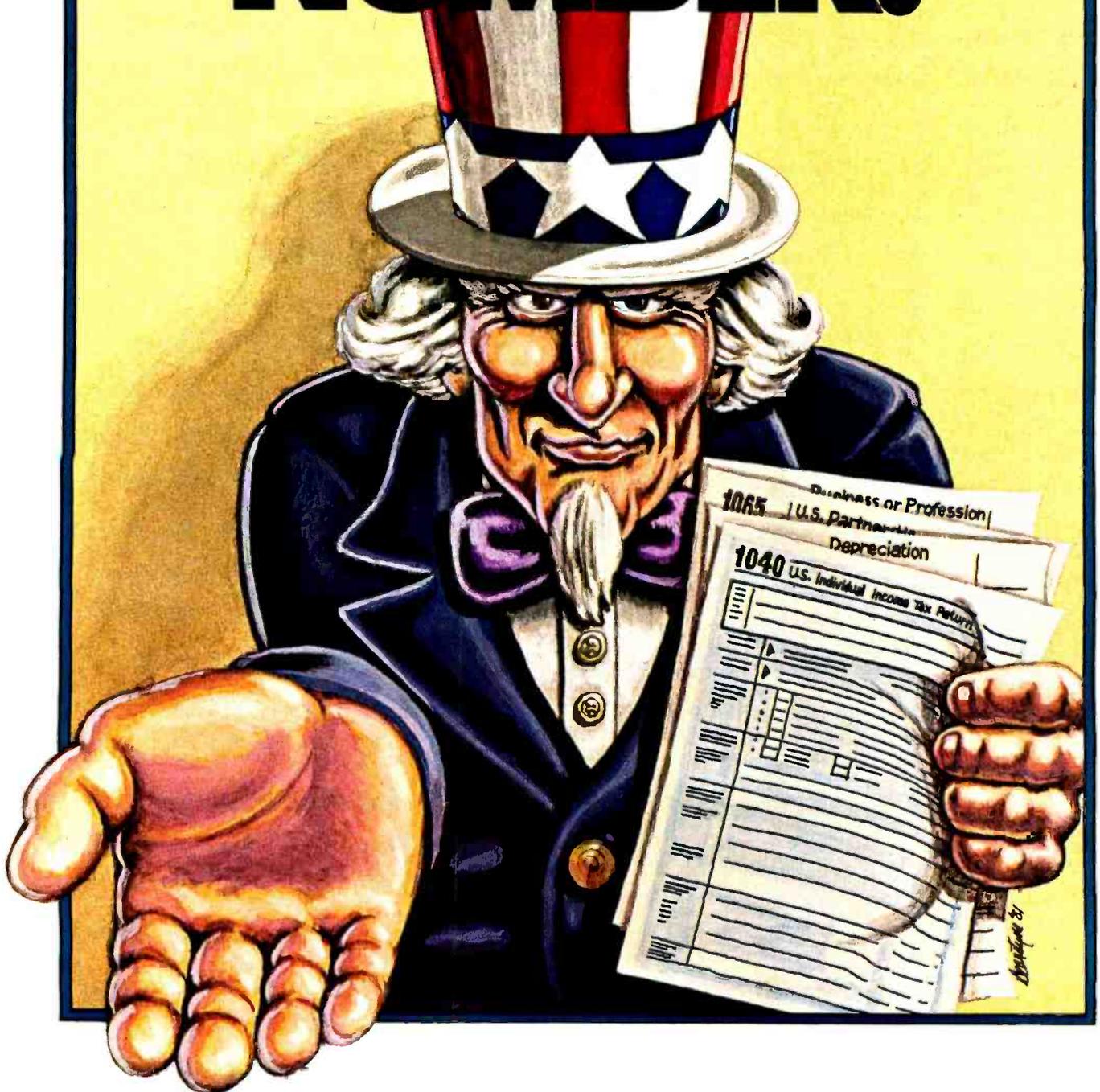
Intelligent Systems

COLOR COMMUNICATES BETTER

Intecolor Drive • 225 Technology Park/Atlanta
Norcross, Georgia 30092/Phone 404/449-5295

Unretouched photos of screens.
This offer, not available through computer stores,
expires 12/31/81. U.S. domestic prices.

UNCLE SAM HAS YOUR NUMBER.



MICRO-TAX™ HAS HIS.

If any of the numbers in the table look familiar, MICRO-TAX is for you.

Because MICRO-TAX is the professional CP/M tax system that really makes dollars and sense.

FULL PROFESSIONAL FEATURES FOR AS LITTLE AS \$250.

Whether you're a tax professional doing thousands of forms a month or an individual filling in one excruciating return a year, you'll love MICRO-TAX.

MICRO-TAX computes and prints all the schedules and forms in the table. It's menu-driven, so you choose the number of what you want done, then respond to your computer's prompts.

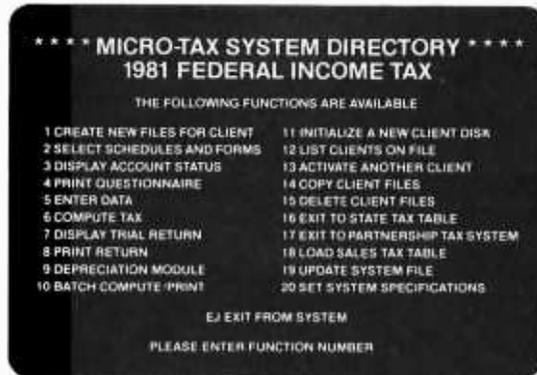
MICRO-TAX prints questionnaires for any or all of the forms you select. Checks out alternatives for income averaging, minimum tax and maximum tax on earned income several different ways, then lets you know where your greatest savings are. Besides just preparing your returns, it's terrific for your tax planning.

And MICRO-TAX even generates IRS-approved forms. **DEPRECIATION, ACRS, BATCH COMPUTING/PRINTING.**

For more complex returns, MICRO-TAX has all the sophisticated features you need.

The Partnership and Professional versions can maintain a depreciable asset master file and compute depreciation by individual items and groups.

Both versions handle the Accelerated Cost Recovery



System. Both operate in the batch mode, so you can enter data all day then compute and print at night.

And both versions, besides generating IRS-approved forms, can also print on standard IRS forms or on blank sheets for use with overlays.

MICRO-TAX is *the* professional tax planning and preparation system you've been waiting for.

MICRO-TAX IS BETTER THAN EVER.

This year MICRO-TAX is half the size and four times as fast as it was last year. It runs on any 56k CP/M micro, including the Apple, with at least 204k of disk storage (one or more drives, 110k/disk minimum).

It includes all the new 1981 regulations, but if there are any changes, just call CompuServe and they're yours, instantly.

And if you have any questions at all, you'll get your answers fast because we give you two technical hot lines: ours and a direct line to MICRO-TAX.

Now what could be finer than that?

OUR MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE.

If MICRO-TAX doesn't do just what you want it to do, return it in 30 days and we'll give you your money back.

But chances are you'll keep it because for the first time, your taxes can be as easy as 5, 6, 8 (see the display).

To get Uncle Sam's number, just use one of ours to order MICRO-TAX today: 800-854-2003 X823.

(CA: 800-522-1500 X823.)

The Discount Software Group, 6520 Selma Avenue, Los Angeles, CA 90028. For additional information, call Mark at (213) 837-5141.

UNCLE'S NUMBERS: MICRO-TAX'S NUMBERS:

SCHEDULES & FORMS	INDIVIDUAL	PROFESSIONAL INDIVIDUAL	PARTNERSHIP
1040, 1040A	.	.	.
1065	.	.	.
A, B, C, D, E, ES, G, R, RP	.	.	.
F, SE	.	.	.
K, K-1	.	.	.
2106	.	.	.
2119	.	.	.
2210	.	.	.
2440	.	.	.
2441	.	.	.
3468	.	.	.
3903	.	.	.
4137	.	.	.
4562	.	.	.
4625	.	.	.
4684	.	.	.
4726	.	.	.
4797	.	.	.
4952	.	.	.
4972	.	.	.
5695	.	.	.
6251	.	.	.
6252	.	.	.
6765	.	.	.
Accelerated Cost Recovery System	.	.	.
Batch preparation and printing	.	.	.
Print:	.	.	.
IRS-approved forms	.	.	.
On IRS forms	.	.	.
On blank sheets for overlays	.	.	.
	\$250	\$1000	\$750
*Printed, not computed.			Both: \$1500

Integrated State Income Tax programs from \$250 to \$750.

DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

Circle 129 on inquiry card.

SAM'S BOOKS SAVE UP TO 25%

BUY A SERIES FROM THIS LIST OR INDIVIDUAL TITLES USING THE 5 DIGIT ORDER CODES. ORDER A CATALOG OF ALL SAM'S BOOKS AND SAVE!

SERIES 'A' COMPUTER COOKBOOKS

- No. 21524 - The Cheap Video Cookbook \$7.95
- No. 21723 - Son Of Cheap Video \$9.95
- No. 21697 - 8085A Cookbook \$13.95
- No. 21313 - TV Typewriter Cookbook \$11.95

SERIES 'B' TRS-80

- No. 21741 - Circuit Design Programs for the TRS80 \$14.50
- No. 21633 - TRS-80 Interfacing - Book 1 \$10.95
- No. 21739 - TRS-80 Interfacing - Book 2 \$11.95

SERIES 'C' 8080

- No. 21541 - 8080/8085 Software Design Book 1 \$12.95
- No. 21615 - 8080/8085 Software Design Book 2 \$12.95
- No. 21628 - TEA: An 8080/8085 Assm. Editor \$11.95

SERIES 'D' COMPUTER FUNDAMENTALS

- No. 21698 - Guide Book To Small Computers \$6.95
- No. 21486 - Getting Acquainted With Microcomputers \$9.95
- No. 21634 - Sam's Crash Course In Microcomputers \$19.95
- No. 21653 - Microcomputer Primer (Second Edition) \$14.50
- No. 21483 - Your Own Computer \$1.95

SERIES 'E' Z-80

- No. 21682 - Z80 Microcomputer Design Projects \$13.95
- No. 21500 - Z80 Microcomputer Hand Book \$11.95
- No. 21609 - Z80 Microprocessor Programming & Interfacing, Book 1 \$12.95
- No. 21610 - Z80 Microprocessor Programming & Interfacing, Book 2 \$15.95

SERIES 'F' 6502/6800

- No. 21656 - 6502 Software Design \$12.95
- No. 21459 - How To Program Microcomputers \$10.95
- No. 21684 - How To Program And Interface The 6800 \$15.95
- No. 21726 - 6801, 68701, & 6803 Microcomputer Programming & Interfacing \$14.95

SERIES 'G' COOK BOOKS

- No. 21695 - ICOP-AMP Cookbook (2nd Edition) \$15.95
- No. 21168 - Active Filter Cookbook \$14.95
- No. 21398 - CMOS Cook Book \$12.95
- No. 21527 - IC Converter Cookbook \$13.95
- No. 21416 - IC Timer Cookbook \$10.95
- No. 21035 - TTL Cookbook \$11.95

Series - Prices Indicated are Less 25%

- 'A' 32.80 'E' 41.10
- 'B' 28.05 'F' 41.10
- 'C' 28.39 'G' 60.52
- 'D' 39.97

ORDER A CATALOG LISTING ALL SAM'S BOOKS AND SAVE WITH SPECIAL DISCOUNT PRICES

SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER

MAIL TO:

STELLAR SYSTEMS
P.O. BOX N
NORTH BRANCH, MN 55056

Prices may be subject to change without notice.

TOTAL FOR SINGLE TITLES _____

DISCOUNT 15% _____

TOTAL FOR SERIES _____

CATALOG 1.50 _____

SHIPPING AND HANDLING 50c PER/TITLE _____

5% MN TAX WHERE APPL. _____

TOTAL THIS ORDER _____

Listing 3a: An assembly-language routine which is included in the multiple display-list-interrupt program shown in listing 3b.

PHA

TXA

PHA

INC COUNTR

LDX COUNTR

LDA COLTAB,X use page \$F0 for color table

STA WSYNC wait

STA COLBAK

CPX #\$4F last line?

BNE ENDDL I no, exit

LDA #\$00 yes, reset counter

STA COUNTR

ENDDL I PLA

TAX

PLA restore accumulator

RTI

routine then retrieves values directly from the second table without paying the time penalty for attract.

Multiple Display-List Interrupts

It is often desirable to have a number of DLIs occurring at several vertical positions on the screen. This is an important way to add color to a display. Unfortunately, there is only one DLI vector; if multiple DLIs are to be used, then the vectoring to the appropriate DLI must be implemented in the DLI routine itself. There are several ways to do this. If the DLI routine does the same process with different values, then it can be table-driven. On each pass through the DLI routine, a counter is incre-

mented and used as an index to a table of values. A sample DLI routine for doing this is given in listing 3.

Another way to implement multiple display-list interrupts is to use a DLI counter as a test for branching through the DLI-service routines to the proper DLI-service routine. This slows down the response of all the DLIs, particularly the ones at the end of the test sequence. A third method is to have each DLI-service routine write the address of the next routine into the DLI vector at hexadecimal locations 200 and 201. This should be done during phase 3. It is the most general solution to the problem of multiple DLIs and has the additional advantage that vectoring logic is per-

Listing 3b: A simple Atari BASIC program to demonstrate multiple display-list interrupts. This program puts 80 different colors on the video display. The complete BASIC program shown here contains the assembly-language routine given in listing 3a.

```
10 GRAPHICS 7

20 DLIST=PEEK(560)+256*PEEK(561):REM   find display list

30 FOR J=6 TO 84:REM                   give every mode line a DLI

40 POKE DLIST+J,141:REM                BASIC mode 7 with DLI bit set

50 NEXT J

60 FOR J=0 TO 30

70 READ A:POKE 1536+J,A:NEXTJ:REM      poke in DLI service routine

80 DATA 72,138,72,238,32,6,175,32,6

90 DATA 189,0,240,141,10,212,141,26,208

100 DATA 224,79,208,5,169,0

110 DATA 141,32,6,104,170,104,64

120 POKE 512,0:POKE 513,6:REM         vector to DLI service routine

130 POKE 54286,192:REM                 enable DLI
```

formed after the time-critical portion of the DLI, not before.

Keyboard-Click Routine

The operating system keyboard-click routine interferes with the function of the DLI. Whenever a key is pressed and acknowledged, the on-board speaker is clicked. The timing for this click is provided by several STA WSYNC instructions. This can throw off the timing of a DLI routine and cause the screen colors to jump downward by one scan line for a fraction of a second. There is no easy solution to this problem. One possible remedy involves the VCOUNT register (hexadecimal location D40B), a read-only register in ANTIC that tells what scan line ANTIC is displaying. A DLI routine could examine this register to decide when to change a color. Another solution is to disable the operating system keyboard-service routine (a tedious job) and provide your own keyboard routine. A third alternative is to accept no in-

puts from the keyboard. If keypresses are not acknowledged, the screen jiggle does not occur.

Kernels

The display-list interrupt was designed to replace a more primitive software/hardware technique called a kernel. A kernel is a 6502 program loop that is precisely timed to the display cycle of a television set. By monitoring the VCOUNT register and consulting a table of screen changes catalogued as a function of VCOUNT values, the 6502 can arbitrarily control all graphics values for the entire screen. A high price is paid for this power: the 6502 is not available for computations during the screen-display period, which is about 75 percent of the time. Furthermore, no computation may consume more than the 4000 or so machine cycles available during vertical-blank and overscan periods. This restriction means that kernels can only be used with programs requiring little com-

putation, such as certain skill and action games. For example, the Basketball program for the Atari 400/800 uses a kernel; the program requires little computation but much color. The multicolored players in this game could not be done with display-list interrupts because DLIs are keyed to playfield vertical positions, not player positions.

It is possible to extend the kernel idea right into a single scan line and change graphics registers on the fly. In this way, a single color register can present several colors on a single scan line. The horizontal position of the color change is determined by the amount of time that elapses before the change goes in. Thus, by carefully counting machine cycles you can get more graphics onto the screen. Unfortunately, this is extremely difficult to achieve in practice. With ANTIC performing DMA on the 6502, it is very difficult to know exactly how many cycles have really elapsed; a simple count of 6502 cycles is not adequate.



ARBA REGISTER
YOUR AFFORDABLE COMPUTER CONNECTION
THIS IS THE ELECTRONIC CASH REGISTER THAT INTERFACES WITH VIRTUALLY ANY COMPUTER ON THE MARKET AND IT DOESN'T COST MORE THAN YOUR SYSTEM.

- DO REAL TIME ON LINE POINT OF SALE INVENTORY CONTROL
- A RETAILER'S CASH REGISTER WITH MANY FINE BUSINESS AIDS
- RS232C INTERFACE AT 300 BAUD
- STANDARD ASYNCHRONOUS ASCII CODE
- EMPLOYS TIME TESTED RELIABLE LSI CIRCUITRY
- \$1295 SUGGESTED RETAIL - DEALER PRICING AVAILABLE

ARBA
 FINE BUSINESS COMPUTING
 6340C AMERICANA DRIVE 315C
 WILLOWBROOK, ILL 60514
 312-749-7444

If ANTIC's DMA is turned off, the 6502 can assume full control of the display, but it must then perform all the work that ANTIC normally does. For these reasons, horizontal kernels are seldom worth the effort. If the two images to be displayed in different colors are widely separated, however, say by 20 color clocks or more, the separation should cover up the timing uncertainties and render this technique feasible.

Using Display-List Interrupts

The tremendous value of graphics indirection and all those modifiable registers in the hardware now becomes obvious. With display-list interrupts, every one of those registers can be changed dynamically. You can put lots of color, graphics, and special effects onto the screen. The most obvious application of DLIs is to put more color onto the screen. Each color register can be changed as many times as you have DLIs. This applies to both playfield color registers and player color registers. Thus, you have up to nine color registers, each of which can display up to 128 different colors. Of course, a normal program could not effectively use all of those colors. Too many DLIs start slowing down the whole program, and sometimes the screen layout cannot accommodate all of them. In practice, displaying a dozen colors is easy, two dozen requires careful planning, and more than that requires a contrived situation.

But DLIs can give more than color. They can also be used to extend the power of player-missile graphics by changing the horizontal position of a player. In this way, a player can be repositioned partway down the screen. A single player can then have several incarnations on the screen. If you imagine a player as a vertical column with images drawn on it, a DLI becomes a pair of scissors with which you can snip the column and reposition sections of it on the screen. Of course, no two sections of the player can be on the same horizontal line, and so two incarnations of the player cannot be on the same horizontal line. If your display needs allow graphics objects that will never be on

“Philosophical fun and games... of a very high order from the authors of *Gödel, Escher, Bach* and *Brainstorms*”*

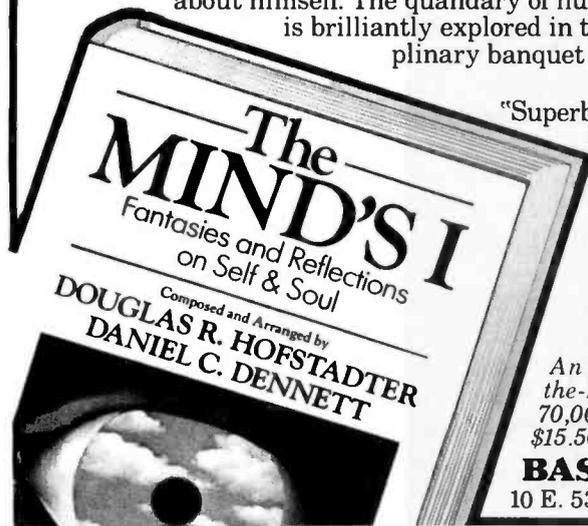
Pulitzer Prize-winner Douglas Hofstadter and the philosopher Daniel Dennett take you on a mind-jolting exploration of art and science, humor and philosophy, to probe the meaning of self and consciousness. “The authors supply extracts from literature (Borges, Lem) and scientific reports (A.M. Turing, John Searle) that reveal the complexities, idiosyncracies, and sheer brilliance (and folly) of man thinking about himself. The quandary of human self-representation is brilliantly explored in this cunning, interdisciplinary banquet of food for thought.”—

—*ALA Booklist*

“Superb...with equally wondrous commentaries.”

—*Martin Gardner*

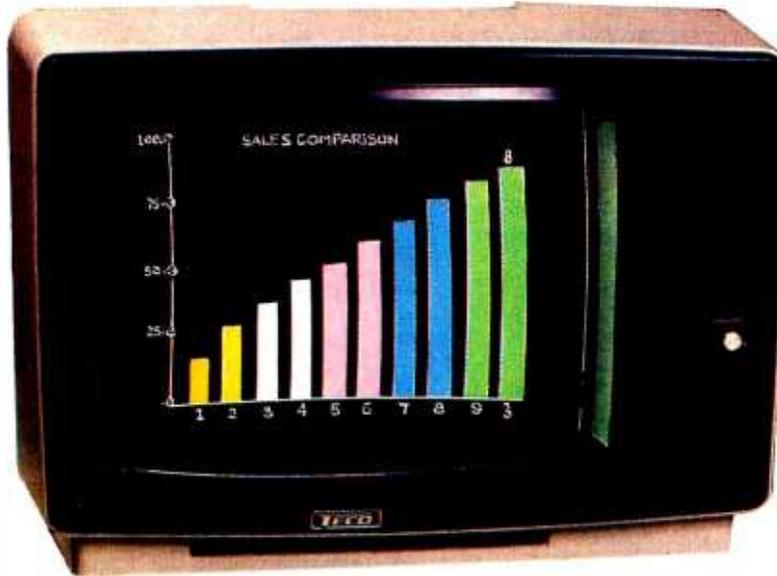
*Kirkus Reviews



An Alternate of the Book-of-the-Month Club (Science)
 70,000 copies in print
 \$15.50 at bookstores

BASIC BOOKS, INC.
 10 E. 53 Street, New York 10022

Simply...



\$599⁰⁰

13" RGB Color / 320 Lines Resolution

12" P31 GREEN
PHOSPHOR
1200 LINES
RESOLUTION

\$179⁰⁰

12" B&W
15 MHz

\$139⁰⁰



Whether it's our new color or one of our other models, just visit your local dealer and discover why Data Ed simply offers the best monitors for your money.

If these units are not available from your local dealer, . . . fill out the coupon below or call toll free 1-800-258-6370.

These units available for immediate delivery.

PLEASE SEND ME:

Data Ed



18 BRIDGE STREET
SALEM, N.H. 03079
TWX: 710-366-0502

-RGB Color @ \$599.00 (plus \$4.95 shipping)
-TM-12PC-GX@ \$179.00 (plus \$2.75 shipping)
-TM-12PC @ \$139.00 (plus \$2.75 shipping)



NAME.....

ADDRESS.....

CITY.....STATE.....ZIP.....

Check Enclosed C.O.D. VISA MasterCard
Card Number.....Bank Number.....

Expiration Date.....Signature.....

PRINTERS

10 DAY FREE RETURN

EPSON MX-80
Now in stock!

C-ITOH STARWRITER: LETTER QUALITY PRINTING FOR UNDER \$2000! This daisywheel printer gives high quality at a low price. 25 cps. Parallel and serial interfaces available.

NEW INTEGRAL DATA'S 560 PRINTER/All the exciting features of the 400 series plus 14 1/2" paper capacity. 132 col. graphics printer. **IDS 445.** Priced lower than the 440 and equipped with a better print head. With & w/o graphics. **IDS 460.** Features include correspondence quality printing, high resolution graphics.

NEC SPINWRITER FROM THE FIRST NAME IN LETTER QUALITY PRINTERS/Spinwriter 5520 Compumart offers beautiful print quality with NEC Spinwriter Terminals. We carry all models from RO THRU KSR WITH NUMERIC KEYPAD—5510-5530. All versions give unsurpassed hard copy output!

CENTRONICS PRINTERS 3 SERIAL MODEL 737 The closest thing to letter quality print for under \$1000. List \$1045 **SPECIAL \$795.**

737-1 Parallel Interface List \$995 **SALE PRICE \$695.**

PLUS EXCITING REBATE OFFER ON CENTRONICS PRINTERS.

OMNI 810 PRINTER FROM TEXAS INSTRUMENTS **CALL US**

The 820 RO PACKAGE includes machine mounted paper tray and cable. A compressed print option and device forms control

THE 820 KSR PACKAGE includes fully ASCII Keyboard plus all of the features of the RO.

MONITORS TERMINALS CONFIGURATION HELP

CLEARANCE ZENITH COLOR VIDEO MONITOR \$349.

SUPER SELLING TERMINALS FROM LEAR SIGLER/Call for quotes.

ADM-3A/Industry's favorite dumb terminal for some very smart reasons/
ADM-3A + NEW from Lear Siegler. CALL!
IT IS HERE! It is the new Intermediate Terminal from Lear Siegler.

NEC COLOR MONITOR/RECEIVER HIGH RESOLUTION/

Composite video using BNC connectors. 8-Pin connector for VCR/VTR video loop In/Out and television reception.

SANYO MONITORS AT LOW COMPUMART PRICES/Sanyo's new line of CRT data display monitors are designed for the display of alphanumeric or graphic data. **\$169.**
9" SANYO B/W
12" SANYO B/W
12" SANYO W/ GREEN SCREEN
13" SANYO COLOR

Visit our giant

ANN ARBOR STORE

1250 North Main Street
Ann Arbor, Michigan

FREE CATALOGS

MICRO

The most complete catalog of micro-computers, accessories and peripherals.

DEC PDP/LSI-11

Systems configured and integrated with other manufacturers compatibles.

Send for them!

CALCULATORS MISC TOLL FREE ORDERING

NOVATION CAT ACOUSTIC MODEM Answer Originate.

NEW! D-CAT Direct Connect Modem from Novation.

MATROX PRODUCTS/the complete line.

DYSAN DISKETTES/Single side, single density. Hard or Soft Sector **\$5. ea.**
MEMOREX 3401's/5 1/4 disks **\$3.25.**
/with hub ring for Apple **\$3.50.**

MEMORY INTEGRATED CIRCUITS/Call for quantity discounts when ordering over 50 units.

MOTOROLA 4116 (200 Nano-second Plastic) **\$4.50**

NEW! GILTRONIX RS 232 SWITCH/You can connect three peripherals to one computer or three computers to one peripheral. Switches the eight most important RS 232 signals.

DEC LSI-11/Compumart now offers the entire product line.
CALL FOR PRICES AND DELIVERY

HP-41C CALCULATORS

MEMORY MODULES for storing programs of up to 2000 lines of program memory.

"EXTRA SMART" CARD READER. Records programs and data back onto blank magcards.

THE PRINTER. Upper and lower case. High resolution plotting.

APPLICATION MODULES

NEW SUPER 41-CV SYSTEMS with Quad RAMS built-in. Maximum memory on-board leaves slots open for Application Pacs and peripherals.

+ CARD READER
+ CARD READER + PRINTER

SYSTEMS SOFTWARE LEASING AVAILABLE

RM EXPANSION ACCESSORIES FOR AIM—CALL SPECS AND PRICES

APPLE III IS IN STOCK/Apple III Information Analyst Package—128K Apple III, Black and White Monitor 12", and information analyst software.

TOP SOFTWARE PACKAGES FROM COMPUMART

VISICALC/FOR APPLE/FOR HP/FOR COMMODORE/FOR ATARI

SOFTWARE FROM APPLE/Apple Plot (the perfect graphic complement for Visicalc/Dow Jones News & Quotes/Apple Fortrom/Apple Writer/Pascal Language System/Controller Business System

PERSONAL SOFTWARE/Visidex/VisiTrend/VisiPlot/VisiTerm MUSE/Super Text

MOUNTAIN COMPUTER/Expansion accessories for Apple/Super Talker/The Music System/ROM plus board with Keyboard filter/ROM Writer/Clock Calendar/Atod and Dto A Converter/Clock for Apple/CPS Multifunction Board

VIDEX/Video Term (80 col. x 24 line. 7x9 Matrix plug in compatible board for Apple II) w/wo graphics EPROM/SSM Serial & Parallel. Apple Interface/ABT's Numeric Key Plan/California Microcomputer Keyboard

NEW!

VIC 20 PERSONAL COMPUTER FROM COMMODORE

\$299.



IMPORTANT ORDERING INFORMATION

CALL 800 343-5504. In Massachusetts (617) 491-2700, phones open from 8:30 a.m. to 7:00 p.m. Mon-Fri. 11:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. Sat. PO's. Accepted from Dun & Bradstreet rated companies—shipment

contingent upon receipts of signed purchase order. **SALE PRICES.** Valid for month of magazine date only—all prices subject to change without notice. Our Ann Arbor retail store is open 11:00 a.m. to 7:00 p.m. Tues-Fri. 10:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. on Saturdays

SYSTEMS

APPLE II STARTER

\$1895

SAVE OVER \$200 ON OUR BEST SELLING APPLE SYSTEM/ System includes a 48K Apple II, Apple Disk, DOS 3.3 and Controller and a Sup R MOD RF Modulator.

List \$2209.

EXCLUSIVE FOR THE APPLE: Magic Wand, Videx, Z-80 softcard (Requires 48K Apple and disk).

COMPLETE SUB-SYSTEM \$925.

APPLE ACCESSORIES

CHOOSE FROM: Silentype Printer w/x face/Light Pen/Easy Writer (80 col. need a Videx)/Clock for Apple.

FROM MICROSOFT: 16K RAM Board/FORTRAN.

FROM COMPUTER STATION: Hi-Res Dump for 460 Printer.

OUR APPLE INVENTORY IS COMPLETE. WE'VE GOT IT ALL—



apple computer
Authorized Dealer
Accept No Less

SYSTEMS

XEROX 820

WE HAVE IT! \$5699

At last a CPM based system that looks like it belongs in your office. The 820 can be ordered with 5 1/4" or 8" drive and a family of printers from NEC SPINWRITERS, for letter quality, to the many currently available dot matrix serial printers.

We recommend this system to our professional/business customers.

A GREAT PRICE FOR A LOT OF MACHINE. SPECS: SCREEN 24 LINES x 80 CHARACTERS. DISK 5 1/4 DUAL OR 8" DUAL. KEYBOARD TYPEWRITER STYLE WITH 20 KEY PADS. PORTS INCLUDE SERIAL AND PARALLEL (1 EACH).

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY SYSTEM PRICE SAVE \$1000.

820 SYSTEM I (5 1/4" DUAL) W/ SPINWRITER CPM AND WORD-STAR—\$5699.

820 SYSTEM II (8" DUAL) W/ SPINWRITER CPM AND WORD-STAR—\$6699.



SYSTEMS

AIM 65 STARTER

\$795

FROM ROCKWELL

THE SMALL SYSTEM FOR CHRISTMAS BUYING

Our AIM Starter System for Educational & Laboratory use includes **4K AIM/BASIC & ROM/ASSEMBLER & ROM/POWER SUPPLY EG1 ENCLOSURE/CRAIG TAPE RECORDER.**

ACCESSORIES FOR AIM STARTER: PL 65 High Level Language/Paper for the Aim (roll)/Rockwell's 4 slot Motherboard/

WE ALSO CARRY RM EXPANSION ACCESSORIES FOR THE AIM-65.



Rockwell International
Authorized Dealer
Accept No Less

800-343-5504

IN MASS CALL 617-491-2700

Systems
Customized

COMPUMART

65 Bent Street, Dept 112
PO Box 568, Cambridge, MA 02139

From THE LEADER...

We just might be the largest independent small systems dealer in the country. Here's why: COMPUMART has been serving the computer needs of industry since 1971.

We stock, for immediate shipment, only those products from the finest micro-computer manufacturers.

And any product, except software, can be returned within 10 days for a full refund—even if you just change your mind. We also honor all manufacturers' warranties. Our expert technicians will service any product we sell.

Call us for more information on products, product configuration and service. Our phones are open Monday thru Friday, 8:30 a.m. to 7:00 p.m. and Saturday 11:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m.

We have a staff of highly knowledgeable sales people waiting to hear from you, and to help. Because service is what we're all about.

ORDER EARLY FOR CHRISTMAS DELIVERY • CALL EARLY FOR GUARANTEED DELIVERY DATES



the same horizontal line, a single player can do the job.

Another way DLIs can be used in conjunction with players is to change their width or priority. This would most often be used along with the priority-masking trick described in part 3 of this series last month.

DLIs can also be used to change character sets partway down the screen. This allows a program to use character graphics in a large window and regular text in a text window. Multiple character-set changes are possible. A program might use one graphics character set at the top of the screen, another graphics character set in the middle of the screen, and a

regular text character set at the bottom. A "Rosetta Stone" program would also be possible, showing different text fonts on the same screen. The vertical reflect bit can be changed with a DLI routine, allowing some text to be right side up and other text to be upside down.

The proper use of the DLI requires careful layout of the screen display. Designers must give close consideration to the vertical architecture of their displays. The raster-scan television system is not two-dimensionally symmetric; it has far more vertical structure than horizontal structure. This is because the pace for horizontal screen drawing is about

200 times faster than the pace for vertical screen drawing. The Atari 400/800 display system was designed specifically for raster-scan television, and it mirrors the anisotropy of the raster-scan system. The Atari 400/800 display is not a flat, blank sheet of paper on which you draw; it is a stack of thin strips, each of which can take different parameters. The programmer who insists on designing an isotropic display wastes many opportunities. You will achieve optimal results when you organize the information you wish to display in a strong vertical structure. This allows the display-list interrupt to be used to its greatest potential. ■

COMPUTERS

IMPORTS



EPSON MX-80's/100's
Call for prices!

Okidata M-80	\$365
Okidata M-82A	\$499
Okidata M-83A	\$765

NORTHSTAR



Burned and tested - backed by fast warranty service. Exclusive Salto CP/M® increases drive capacity. Octals and Winchester available. Our Northstars are better than "factory sealed" - call us - we'll tell you why. (free games disk).

HRZ II 64K DD	\$2795.00
HRZ II 64K Quad	\$3095.00
Advantage	Call

LOW COST



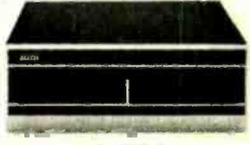
ADD5 Viewpoint	\$559
Televideo 910	\$589
Hazeltine Esprit	\$589
Soroc IQ 130	\$589

HIGH SPEED



Anadex 9500/9501	\$1245
TI 810 Basic	\$1249
Dorasouth - 180	
New CP-Graphics	call

ALTOS



Single user 8000-2 includes dual 8" double density drives (1 Mg. capacity), two serial ports, two parallel ports, and CP/M®. Call for other Altos prices.

ACS-8000-2 w/CP/M®	\$2849
ACS-8000-15 w/MP/M®	\$4195

TELEVIDEO



A new line of micros-serviced locally by General Electric. System I includes 64K RAM, CP/M® 1MG on floppy, and diagnostics.

SYSTEM I	\$2085
SYSTEM II	\$5349

LETTER QUALITY



C.Itoh Starwriter-IP	\$1324
C.Itoh Starwriter II S	\$1595
NEC 3500	\$1995
NEC 7710/7730	\$2340
Diablo 630	
w/tractors	\$2295

Closed Dec. 24th - Jan. 3rd



Scottsdale Systems Ltd.

6730 E. McDowell Road, Suite 110, Scottsdale, Arizona 85257


(602) 941-5856


Call 8-5 Mon.-Fri.
(We Export) TWX 910-950-0082 (IMEC SCOT)

TELEVIDEO



Televideo 912	\$710
Televideo 920	\$759
Televideo 950	\$927

MORE PRINTERS

Paper Tiger 460G	\$789
Paper Tiger 560G	\$1129
Centronics 739P	\$649
Centronics 739S	\$729
DEC LA34AA	\$1049

ORDERING

MAIL ORDER ONLY

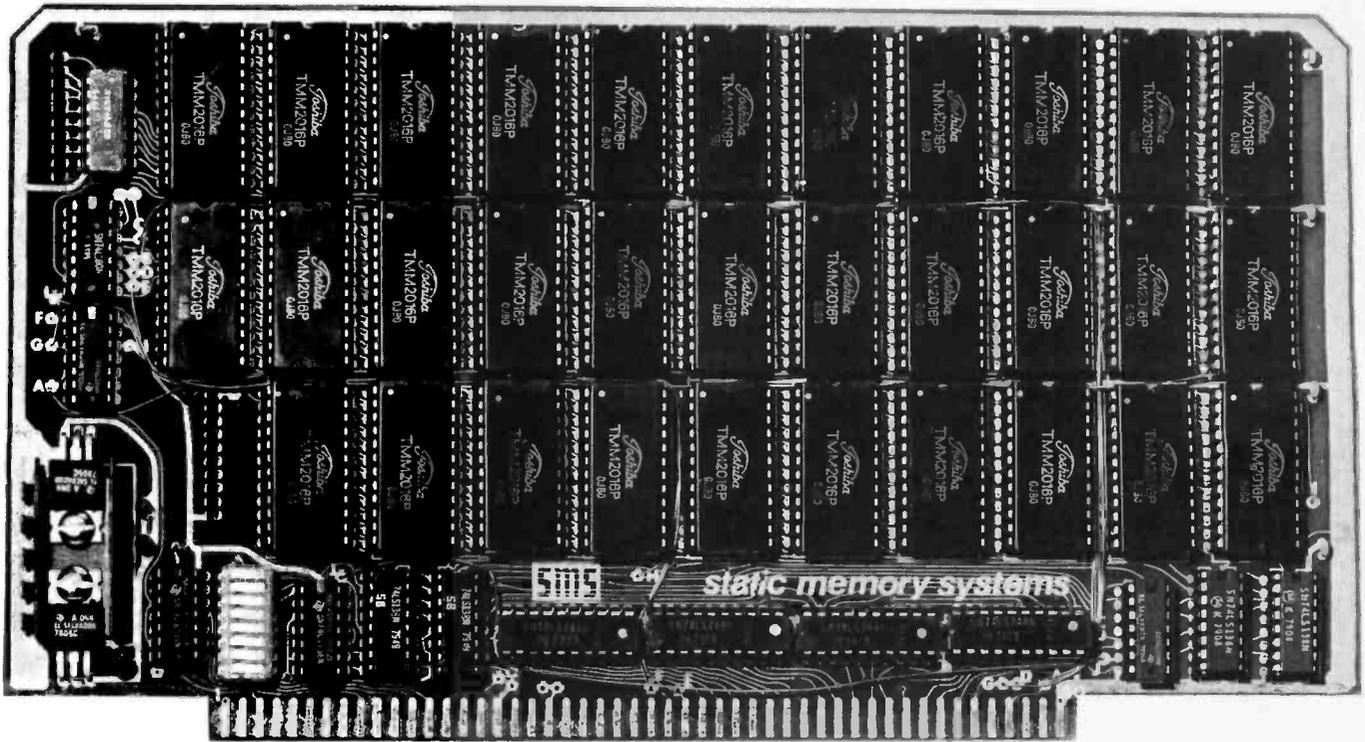
2% cash discount included/charge cards add 2%. Prices subject to change, product subject to availability. Arizona residents add 5%. F.O.D. point of shipment Scottsdale. 0-20% restocking fee for returned merchandise. Warranties included on all products. Personal checks take 3 weeks to clear.
CP/M and MP/M are registered trademarks of Digital Research.

TERMINALS



Ampex D80	\$925
D80 Amber	\$969
Mime Acr 5A	\$799
ADM - 3A	\$775
Soroc IQ 120	\$729

THE LAST MEMORY



64K STATIC RAM/EPROM BOARD

At last a 64K *STATIC* memory board for S100 systems. But it's not just a 64K static RAM board, *EPROM's* can also be intermixed with RAM making it the only memory board needed for S100 systems. That's why we call it **THE LAST MEMORY**.

- **64K DENSITY**

THE LAST MEMORY uses the new 2016 byte-wide 16K static RAM to achieve a board density twice that possible with old 2114 static memories.

- **2716 EPROM COMPATIBLE**

A separate board is no longer required for EPROM's containing monitors, bootstrap loaders, etc. 2716 EPROM's can be inserted into the board without modification.

- **SIMPLE ADDRESS DECODING**

Where memory is required, just plug a RAM or EPROM in the corresponding socket. Empty memory sockets occupy no memory space, providing compatibility with memory mapped I/O devices.

- **EXTENDED ADDRESSING**

THE LAST MEMORY includes the IEEE S100 extended addresses. These are fully decoded allowing expansion to a full 16 megabyte system memory.

- **FAST**

The standard board allows 4 MHz operation.

- **LOW POWER**

Only one memory IC is ever active in byte-wide memory systems. The result is far less power consumption than older 16K static memory boards.

- **LOW COST**

Its best feature is the price:

	Kit	A&T
RAM-less Board	99.99	139.99
16K RAM	249.99	289.99
32K RAM	389.99	429.99
48K RAM	519.99	559.99
64K RAM	639.99	679.99



static memory systems

15 So. Van Buren Ave.
Freeport, Illinois 61032

Suite 209
(815) 235-8713

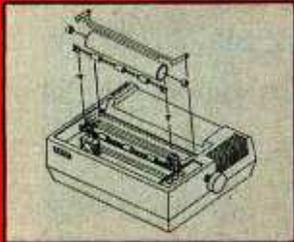


Unbeatable prices.....

Orange Micro

EPSON PRODUCTS

MX 80/70 FRICTION FEED KIT by Orange Micro



HERE AT LAST! A friction feed kit for your EPSON MX 80/70. The kit allows the user to convert his Epson printer to a friction feed and pin feed mechanism.

The friction feed will accept single sheets of your letterhead, or multiple copy forms such as invoices

with up to 4-part carbon copies

The pin feed replaces the adjustable sprocket mechanism. It allows use of 9 1/2" wide continuous fanfold paper which is an industry standard size.

No drilling required. Installation takes about 30 minutes. All parts are included with easy to follow instructions. \$75.00 DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

EPSON MX 80/MX 80 FT

9 x 9 dot matrix · Lower case descenders · 80 CPS · Bi-directional logic seeking · 40, 66, 80, 132 columns per line · 64 special graphic characters · TRS-80 Compatible · Form handling · Multi-page printing · Adjustable tractors
MX 80 (List \$645) \$ Call
Grafrax-80 Dot Graphics Upgrade (List \$95) \$ Call
MX 80 FT includes Friction Feed



(List \$745) \$ Call

EPSON MX 70



Super low-priced dot resolution graphics · 5 x 7 dot matrix · User replaceable printhead & Top of Form
MX 70 (List \$450) \$ Call

EPSON MX 100

Same basic features as the MX 80 · PLUS friction feed for single sheets · PLUS 15" wide carriage
MX 100 (List \$995) \$ Call



LETTER QUALITY PRINTERS C. ITOH STARWRITER

Daisy Wheel Letter Quality 25 CPS (Optional 45 CPS) · Typewriter quality · Centronics parallel · RS 232 Serial (Optional) · Proportional spacing · Bi-directional · Programmable VFU

· Self test · Diablo compatible · Friction feed (Optional tractors) · 136 printable columns · Manufactured by TEC
C ITOH STARWRITER (List \$1895) \$ Call



NEC SPINWRITER

High Speed Letter Quality · 55 CPS · Typewriter quality · Bi-directional · Plotting & Proportional spacing
77XX RO Serial Parallel (List \$3055) \$2575



QUME 9/45 typewriter quality \$ Call
DIABLO 630 typewriter quality \$ Call

NEW NEC 8023 DOT MATRIX

Dot graphics · 100 CPS · Bi-directional logic-seeking · Tractors & friction feed · 5-Alphabet fonts · 8 character sizes · Proportional spacing
NEC 8023 DOT MATRIX (List \$795) \$ Call

TELEVIDEO CRT'S

TVI910, TVI912C, TVI920C, TVI950—Please call toll free. Prices are too low to advertise. \$ Call

CENTRONICS 739



With graphics and word processing Print Quality · 18 x 9 dot matrix, suitable for word processing · Underlining · proportional spacing · right margin justification · serif typeface · 80/100 CPS · 9 1/2" Pin Feed/Friction feed · Reverse Platen · 80/132 columns · Top of Form

CENTRONICS 739-1 (Parallel) (List \$955) \$Call
CENTRONICS 739-3 (Serial) (List \$1045) \$815

...technical expertise.

The printer specialists.

ANADEX

Dot Graphics Wide Carriage · 11 x9 dot matrix lower case descenders · Dot resolution graphics · Bi-directional, logic seeking · Up to 200 CPS · RS-232 Serial & Parallel · Forms control · X-ON/X-OFF · Up to 6 part copy
ANADEX 9501



(List \$1650) \$1350

IDS PAPER TIGERS



IDS 460G
IDS 560G

Dot Resolution Graphics, quality print, speed 9 write staggered printhead with lower case descenders · Over 150 CPS · Bi-directional, logic seeking · 8 character sizes, 80-132 columns · Adjustable tractors · High-resolution dot graphics · Proportional spacing & text justification

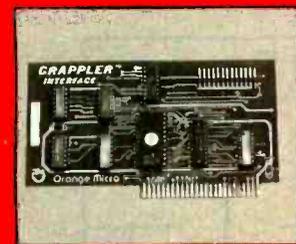
(List \$1094) \$ Call
(List \$1394) \$ Call

INTERFACE EQUIPMENT

CCS APPLE SERIAL Interface & Cable \$ 150
ORANGE INTERFACE for Apple II parallel interface board & cable \$ 110
TRS-80 CABLES to keyboard or Exp. Interface \$ Call
NOVATION D-CAT direct connect modem \$ Call
ATARI, NORTHSTAR printer cables \$ Call
ALL EPSON ACCESSORIES \$ Call

THE GRAPPLER™

APPLE INTERFACE AND CABLE by Orange Micro



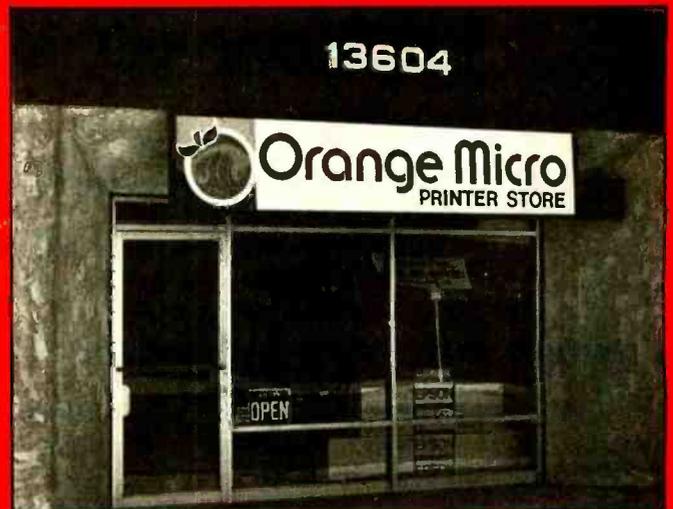
The Grappler™ interface card is the first to provide on-board firmware for Apple high resolution dot graphics. No longer does the user need to load clumsy software routines to dump screen graphics—it's all in a chip. Actually it's our E-PROM, and it is replace-

able to accommodate the Anadex, Epson MX-70, 80* and 100, IDS Paper Tigers, Centronics 739, NEC 8023, C ITOH Prowriter, and future graphic printers. The Grappler™ accepts 18 software commands including HI-Res inverse, 90° rotation, double size, and much more. Invented by, and available from Orange Micro and Orange Micro dealers only. \$ Call for price.

*Requires GRAFTRAX 80

VISIT OUR RETAIL STORES

If you live in California, or are visiting don't miss our two Printer Stores. Expert consultation and know-how is available to assist you in getting the best printer for the application. We provide live demonstrations for a wide selection of Printers.



SHERMAN OAKS, 13604 Ventura Blvd. (213) 501-3486
ANAHEIM, 3150 E. La Palma, Suite I. (714) 630-3622
Store Hours: M-F 10-6; Sat 10-4

At Orange Micro our printer specialists fit the right printer to your application. Call us today for free consultation (and don't forget to ask for your free catalog)

Phone orders are WELCOME, same day shipment. Free use of VISA and MASTERCARD. COD's accepted. Personal checks require 2 weeks to clear. Manufacturers warranty included on all equipment. Prices subject to revision.

CALL FOR FREE CATALOG TOLL FREE (800) 854-8275

CA, AK, HI (714) 630-3322



Circle 319 on Inquiry card



Orange Micro inc.

3150 E. La Palma, Suite G, Anaheim, CA 92806

How to Build a Maze

David Matuszek
Department of Computer Science
8 Ayres Hall
University of Tennessee
Knoxville TN 37916

Mazes are fun to solve. With a little imagination, mazes can be incorporated into many different computer games. If you know how, it's a simple matter to use the computer to generate random mazes.

A traditional maze has one starting point and one finishing point. In addition, all locations inside the maze are reachable from the start, and there is one and only one path from start to finish. While it is easy to place doorways and barriers randomly inside a maze, it is more difficult to satisfy the two latter constraints. This article describes a fairly simple method that efficiently produces a

random traditional maze.

The General Approach

We begin with a rectangular array. Each cell of the array is initially completely "walled in," isolated from its neighbors (see figure 1).

Secondly, we judiciously erase walls inside the array until we arrive at a structure with the following property: for any two cells of the array, there is only one path between them. Thus, any cell can be reached from any cell, but only by a single unique path (see figure 2). Computer-science jargon refers to such a structure as a *spanning tree*, and it is the

creation of this spanning tree that is the tricky part of building a maze.

Finally, the border of the maze is broken in two places to provide a start and a finish position. Since there is a unique path between any two cells of the maze, there will be a unique path from start to finish. Hence, start and finish can be chosen in any convenient manner, say, at random locations on opposite sides of the maze (see figure 3).

Building the Spanning Tree

Starting with a fully "walled-up" array (see figure 1), pick a single cell in the array and call this cell the

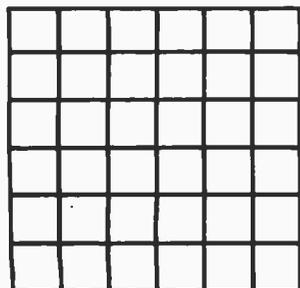


Figure 1: The initial array from which the maze will be constructed.

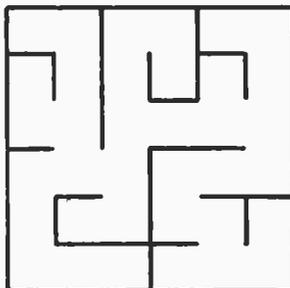


Figure 2: One possible spanning tree for the array in figure 1.

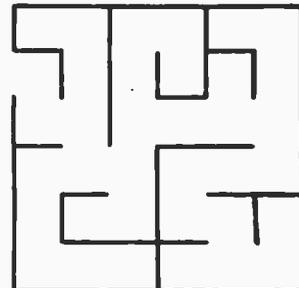
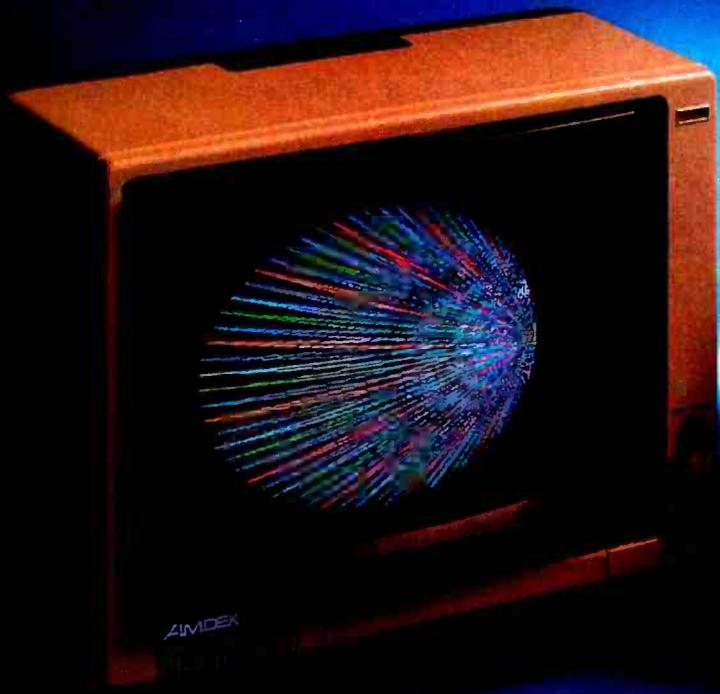


Figure 3: The spanning tree from figure 2 with possible entry and exit points added.

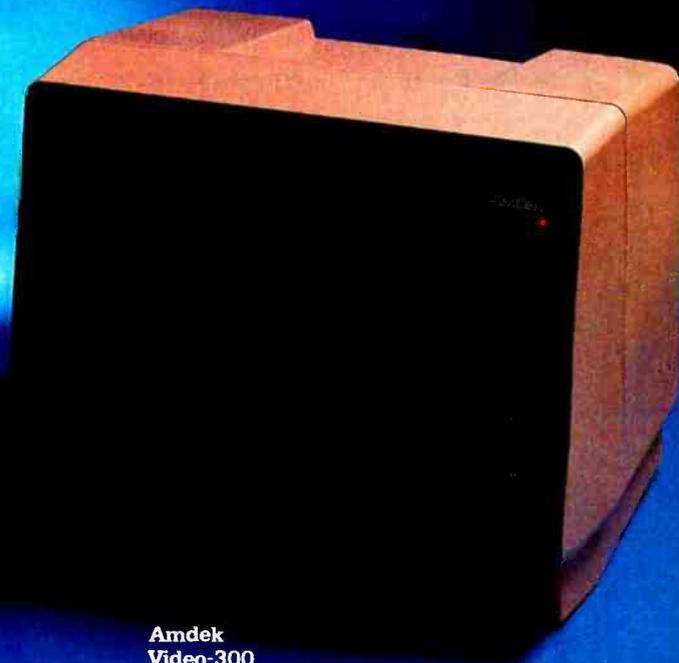
Amdetek

From picture perfect.

To letter perfect.



Amdetek
Color-I
FCC/UL approved



Amdetek
Video-300

At Amdetek, we make monitors for people who demand state-of-the-art color. And for people who know that crisp, clear text display is an art in itself.

Our versatile Color-I 13" video monitor features standard NTSC composite input, front-mounted controls and a built-in speaker with audio circuit. Our popular Video-300 12" Green Phosphor monitor has an easy-to-read, non-glare screen, 18 MHZ band width and 80 x 24 character display.

Both offer easy portability, with lightweight cabinetry and molded-in handles. And both are fully

compatible with most computer and word processing systems. So compare our performance with other monitors. Then compare prices. For quality and value, you'll choose Amdetek.

NEW THIS FALL: our advanced high resolution Color-II monitor with interface board for Apple II compatibility. Color-II features RGB, TTL input and 560(H) x 260(V) resolution for crisp 80 x 24 character display and exceptionally sharp color graphics. Ask your dealer about an Amdetek Color-II, Color-I, or Video-300 monitor today.

AMDEK

2420 E. Oakton Street, Suite "E," Arlington Heights, Illinois 60005 (312) 364-1180 TLX: 25-4786

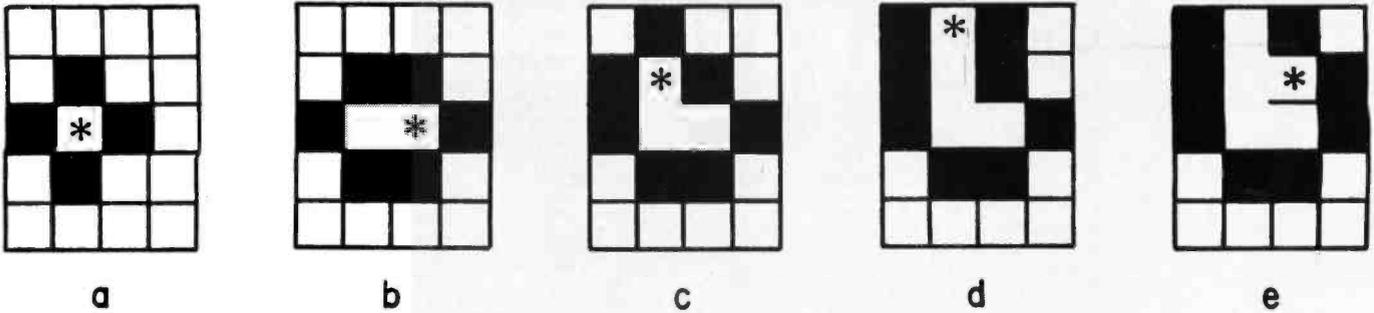


Figure 4: Initial steps involved in building a maze. The cell added at each step is marked with an asterisk. The next cell to be added to the maze will be selected from the shaded frontier cells.

spanning tree. Then adds cells one at a time to the spanning tree until it fills the entire array.

At any point during this procedure, there will be three types of cells in the array:

- those that are already in the spanning tree
- those that are not in the spanning tree, but are immediately adjacent (horizontally or vertically) to some cell in the spanning tree (we call these cells *frontier cells*)
- all the other cells

The algorithm follows:

1. Choose any cell of the array and call it the spanning tree. The four cells immediately adjacent to it (fewer if it is on an edge or in a corner) thus become frontier cells.
2. Randomly choose a frontier cell and connect it to *one* cell of the current spanning tree by erasing *one* barrier. If it is adjacent to more than one cell of the spanning tree (and it could be adjacent to as many as four!), randomly choose one of them to connect

it to, and erase the appropriate barrier.

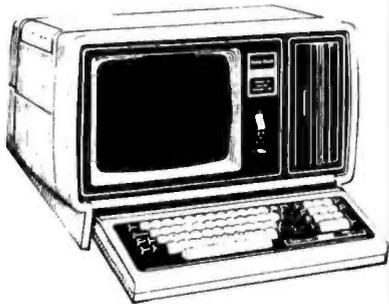
3. Check the cells adjacent to the cell just added to the spanning tree. Any such cells that are not part of the spanning tree and have not previously been marked as frontier cells must now be marked as frontier cells.
4. If any frontier cells remain, go back to step 2.
5. Choose start and finish cells.

Figure 4 shows the first few steps in building a maze. In each case the array is shown as it would be just before execution of step 2 of the algorithm. Note that the newly added cell (marked by an asterisk) in figure 4e was adjacent to *two* cells in the spanning tree, yet it was connected to only one of these (the one to its left) by randomly choosing and erasing *one* barrier.

If you're mathematically inclined, it is easy to show by induction that this process results in a spanning tree. When the tree consists of a single cell, there is (vacuously) only one path between any pair of cells. As each new cell is added, it forms no new paths between cells already on the tree (since the tree is a dead end), and there is exactly one path from the new cell to any other cell (you can get out via only one cell, and from that cell there is only one path). Finally, the process ends when there are no more frontier cells (cells adjacent to the spanning tree but not in it), and this can happen only when all cells have been absorbed into the spanning tree.

Implementation Details

You should store in each cell of the



96K CP/M®

(For your TRS-80* Model II)

Multiple Job Executive

Add a whole new dimension to your TRS-80 Model II. Let it work while you work!!

ATON's unique JobStream™ CP/M 2.2, along with additional RAM memory; allows you to **simultaneously** compile, assemble, or link in one 64K background partition (62K TPA) while you edit files, **and** spool to the printer, **and** communicate with another computer in up to four 32K foreground partitions (28K TPA).

As you expand memory beyond 64K, you also enter the amazing world of TrackMode BIOS™ which not only **multiplies diskette speed** up to five times, but also automatically performs read after write checks for the ultimate in data reliability.

- **Gain hard disk performance** for a fraction of the cost—and **no backup problems!!!**
- Works in 32K, add RAM memory to 256K using standard Radio Shack memory boards.
- Supports **two sided expansion disk drives** (1.2 megabytes per diskette).

JobStream CP/M 2.2 (with Z-80** Debugger)	\$235
Omni Writer™ Video Text Editor	\$130
Z-80 Debugger Source Code	\$ 50
Package of above (a \$415 value)	\$295

"Software with Service"



Aton

International, Inc.

Prepaid, Visa, MasterCard or COD.
Shipping and handling extra.
California residents add 6% sales tax.

CP/M® Digital Research, Inc.
Tandy Corp. *Zilog Corp.
JobStream, TrackMode BIOS™ ATON Int.
Omni Writer™ Omnigraphics

260 Brooklyn Avenue, San Jose, CA 95128
(408) 286-4078



State-of-the-art hardware demands state-of-the-art software

Operating Systems & Support Software from Technical Systems Consultants

To perform to its fullest capabilities, your hardware demands software designed to meet the specialized requirements of today's microprocessors. State-of-the-art software from Technical Systems Consultants keeps pace with the rapid advancements in computer technology so your hardware can live up to its full potential. Our complete line of state-of-the-art software includes:

The UniFLEX™ Operating System

UniFLEX, a true multi-user, multi-tasking system for the 6809 and 68000 microprocessors, supports such features as:

- hierarchical file systems
- device independent I/O
- four Gigabyte disk capacities
- full file protection
- inter-task communication via pipes
- I/O redirection
- task swapping
- full random-access files
- comprehensive shell command language

UniFLEX, structured for large-scale microprocessor systems, will not run with minimal systems and thus has avoided design compromise. (Off-the-shelf versions and OEM licenses are available.)

The FLEX™ Operating System

FLEX, a powerful, easy-to-use operating system designed for the 6800 and 6809 microprocessors, includes:

- dynamic filespace allocation
- random files
- batch job entry
- automatic space compression
- English error messages
- user environment control
- disk resident commands
- flexible device I/O
- printer spooling

Plus, FLEX can accommodate hard disks as well as floppies. The System is available off-the-shelf for a variety of systems and in a field-adaptable version. (OEM licenses available.)

FLEX and UniFLEX are trademarks of Technical Systems Consultants, Inc.

Support Software

Technical Systems Consultants offers a full line of state-of-the-art support software compatible to FLEX and UniFLEX, some of which are:

- native C and Pascal compilers for advanced programming
- extended BASIC for business and educational applications
- text editing and processing software
- sort/merge package for business applications
- variety of absolute and relocatable assemblers
- debug and diagnostic packages

... and more. Write or call today for our brochures describing our complete product line.



Box 2570, 1208 Kent Avenue
West Lafayette, Indiana 47906
(317) 463-2502 Telex: 27-6143

Sculpture by Joann Chaney

Introducing Pascal Sourcebooks™

from the NATI Pascal Software Library

- 84 | PROCEDURE wand_input;
- 85 | BEGIN {wand_inp
- 86 | read_cod
- 87 | IF Complete
- 88 | Annotated
- 89 | Program Listings
- 90 | Cross References and Block Summaries

Block Indices by Page

This new library of UCSD Pascal* compatible programs provides practical applications and system augmentations available nowhere else. Each Pascal Sourcebook™ is a treasure trove of ideas and proven program techniques. These Pascal programs will run on every major personal computer system currently manufactured which has the UCSD p-System* installed.

Pascal Sourcebooks™ contain completely commented and annotated source listings and machine readable bar code texts**** of well designed, clearly written UCSD Pascal* programs. Use the programs "as is", or modify and customize them to your own personal tastes. Either way, you gain a practical working library available nowhere else.

File System: Interrogate directories from application programs in order to select existing files or create new files interactively...

- FS.01 Pascal Sourcebook™ alone**** \$69.95
- FS.02 Pascal Sourcebook™ and Apple Pascal** media \$99.95

Incremental Backup System: Use these daily rituals to save recently used files to prevent loss of floppy or hard disk data.

- IBS.01 Pascal Sourcebook™ alone**** \$69.95
- IBS.02 Pascal Sourcebook™ and Apple Pascal** media \$99.95

Report Generator: Use this report formatting program to create professional word processing quality documentation with the UCSD Pascal* system's Screen Editor. Uses Diablo, NEC, Ricoh, Ahearn&Soper, etc. printers with Diablo 1620 compatible serial interface.

- RGI.01 Pascal Sourcebook™ alone**** \$79.95
- RGI.02 Pascal Sourcebook™ & Apple Pascal** media \$109.95

Telephone Utilities: Use these Hayes Smartmodem*** programs to dial originate or answer mode data calls. Save session images on disk. Transfer files to the line. Use the autodialer for voice calls.

- TU.01 Pascal Sourcebook™ alone**** \$59.95
- TU.02 Pascal Sourcebook™ and Apple Pascal** media \$89.95

Graphic Applications-I: Practical examples of Pascal programs driving application oriented graphics: examples of hydro power profiles, spherical lens ray tracing, sun-earth-moon orbital model, numerical integration, etc.

- GAI.01 Pascal Sourcebook™ alone**** \$19.95
- GAI.02 Pascal Sourcebook™ and Apple Pascal** media \$49.95

Typewriter Simulators: Use a word processing quality printer with your terminal as an eclectic electric typewriter. Automatic address accumulation, envelope addressing, line by line correction. Uses Diablo, NEC, Ricoh, Ahearn&Soper, etc. printers with Diablo 1620 compatible serial interface.

- TSI.01 Pascal Sourcebook™ alone**** \$49.95
- TSI.02 Pascal Sourcebook™ and Apple Pascal** media \$79.95

* UCSD Pascal and UCSD p-System are trademarks of the Regents of the State of California

** Apple Pascal is a trademark of the Apple Computer Company

*** Smartmodem is a trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products

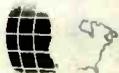
**** All Pascal Sourcebooks™ include NATI Text Format™ bar code images of compressed machine readable Pascal language source texts. Bar code readers and bootstrap software are available for Apple Pascal machines.

Dealer Inquiries Invited

FREE BONUS! With each order, we'll send customers a personal copy of the booklet "Alternative Software Delivery Media" describing our NATI Text Format™ printed bar code technology

NORTH AMERICAN TECHNOLOGY, INC.

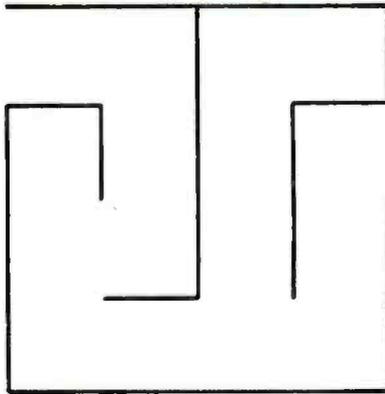
Strand Building
174 Concord St.
Peterborough, NH 03458
(603) 924-7136



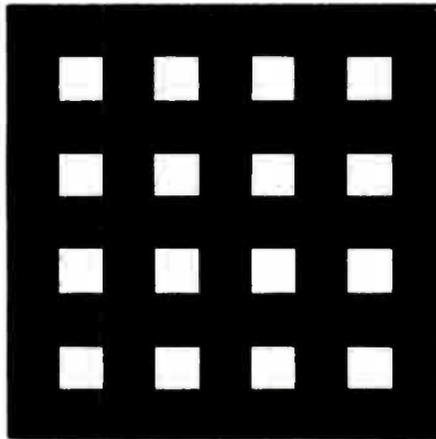
Order your Pascal Sourcebooks™ and media copies now. Call our 24 hour credit card phone order service with your Master Card, or Visa billing information:

800-854-0561 operator 860

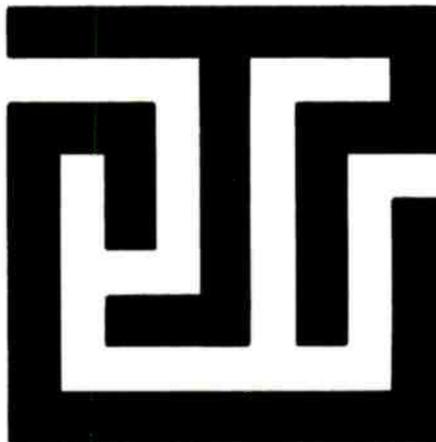
(or in California, 800-432-7257 operator 860)



5a



5b



5c

Figure 5: For an m by n maze to be displayed on a computer graphics system, a resolution of at least 2m+1 by 2n+1 must be available. The 4- by 4-maze array of figure 5a requires a graphics array of 9 by 9. The initial cells of the 4 by 4 array are shown displayed using the 9 by 9 resolution in figure 5b. The finished maze, with openings between the cells where paths exist, is shown in figure 5c.

array a number indicating: 1. whether it is in the spanning tree, in the frontier, or in neither; and 2. if it is in the spanning tree, which of the cell's barriers have been erased. One possibility is to use—1 for frontier cells, positive numbers for cells in the spanning tree, and 0 for all other cells. any cell of the spanning tree is open to at least one other cell, I suggest the following encoding: start with 0 in each cell, add 1 if the barrier on the right is erased; add 2 if the barrier below is erased; add 4 if the barrier on the left is erased, and add 8 if the barrier above is erased. The result will be a number from 1 to 15 that specifies exactly which combination of barriers has been erased. (Decoding this number shouldn't be too hard if you work with binary numbers.) Note that when you erase a barrier between two cells you will have to add the appropriate numbers to each of them.

The minor exception mentioned above is the initial cell of the spanning tree, immediately after step 1 of the algorithm (see figure 4a). Since it is the first, it is not yet open to any other cell. Give it the value 16 (or 100, or 1984, if you prefer) so that it will be positive, and subtract this number out again in step 5.

Now that the array representation has been settled, let's discuss efficient implementation of the algorithm. In step 2 a frontier cell was randomly chosen. To prevent bumbling around in the array, you must keep a list of those cells. This can be simply accomplished by storing the indices of the n cells of the frontier (each of which is specified by a row number and a column number) in the first n locations of two arrays, R (row numbers) and C (column numbers). A frontier cell can be quickly chosen by randomly choosing a k less than or equal to n, and using the cell whose indices are given by R(k), C(k).

Since the order of the n frontier cell locations in arrays R and C is not important, the following code suffices to remove the chosen cell k:

$$R(k) = R(n)$$

$$C(k) = C(n)$$

$$n = n - 1$$

Software prices for hardnosed shoppers:

MICRO PRO

APPLE CP/M®

WORD STAR*	259.00
SUPER SORT*	145.00
MAIL MERGER*	90.00
DATA STAR*	215.00
SPELL STAR*	195.00

S-100 CP/M®

WORD STAR	310.00
SUPER SORT	195.00
MAIL MERGER	110.00
DATA STAR	245.00
SPELL STAR	195.00

BRODERBUND

TAWALA'S LAST REDOUBT	24.95
GALAXY WARS	20.95
ALIEN RAIN (AKA GALAXIAN)	20.95
SNOGGLE (REQ. JOYSTICK)	27.95
ALIEN TYPHOON	20.95
APPLE PANIC	24.95
SPACE WARRIOR	20.95

AUTOMATED SIMULATIONS

INVASION ORION	20.95
STAR WARRIOR	32.95
TUES. MORNING QUARTERBACK	25.95
CRUSH, CRUMBLE AND CHOMP	24.95
THE DRAGON'S EYE	20.95

MUSE SOFTWARE

ROBOT WARS	32.95
THREE MILE ISLAND	32.95
A.B.M.	20.95
GLOBAL WAR	20.95
CASTLE WOLFENSTIEN	24.95
SUPER TEXT II	129.00

ON-LINE SYSTEMS

MYSTERY HOUSE	20.95
WIZZARD AND PRINCES	29.95
H/R FOOTBALL	32.95
H/R CRIBBAGE	20.95
MISSILE DEFENSE	25.95
CRANSTON MANOR	29.95
SABOTAGE	20.95
GOBBLERS	20.95
SOFT PORN ADVENTURE	24.95
PEGASUS II	25.95
EXPEDITER	73.95

PERSONAL SOFTWARE

DESKTOP PLAN II	159.00
CCA DATA MGT. SYSTEM	89.00
VISILOT	159.00
VISITREND/VISILOT	199.00
VISIDEX	159.00
VISITERM	129.00
VISICALC 3.3	159.00
CHECKER KING	21.95
GAMMON GAMBLER	21.95
BRIDGE PARTNER	21.95
MONTY PLAYS MONOPOLY	29.95
ZORK	32.95
MONTY PLAYS SCRABBLE	34.95

SIRIUS SOFTWARE

PHANTOMS FIVE	24.95
SPACE EGGS	24.95
AUTOBAHN	24.95
PULSAR II	24.95
GAMMA GOBLINS	24.95
GORGON	32.95
SNEAKERS	24.95
EPOCH	29.95
COPS AND ROBBERS	29.95

MORE GREAT APPLE GAMES

COMPUTER QUARTERBACK	32.95
THE WARP FACTOR	32.95
CARTELS AND CUTTHROATS	32.95
TORPEDO FIRE	49.95
THE SHATTERED ALLIANCE	49.95
COMPUTER BASEBALL	32.95
POOL 1.5	29.95
ULTIMA	33.95
RASTER BLASTER	24.95
FLIGHT SIMULATOR	27.95
INTERNATIONAL GRAND PRIX	25.95
COSMO MISSION	24.95
SARGON II	28.95
SHUFFLE BOARD	29.95

MICROSOFT APPLE

FORTRAN*	165.00
BASIC COMPILER*	315.00
COBOL*	595.00
APPLE SOFT COMPILER	159.00
Z-80 SOFTCARD	299.00
RAMCARD	159.00
TYPING TUTOR	17.95
OLYMPIC DECATHLON	24.95

S-100 CP/M®

BASIC 80	299.00
BASIC COMPILER	319.00
FORTRAN 80	399.00
COBOL 80	599.00

PEACHTREE APPLE CP/M®

GENERAL LEDGER	219.00
ACCT. RECEIVABLE	219.00
ACCT. PAYABLE	219.00
PAYROLL	219.00
INVENTORY	219.00

S-100 CP/M®

GENERAL LEDGER	595.00
ACCT. RECEIVABLE	595.00
ACCT. PAYABLE	595.00
PAYROLL	595.00
INVENTORY	595.00
PROPERTY MGMT.	799.00
CPA CLIENT WRITE-UP	799.00

APPLE BUSINESS SOFTWARE

MAGIC WINDOW	79.00
DB MASTER (NEW)	179.00
PFS: PERSONAL FILING SYS.	84.00
PFS: REPORT	84.00
Z-TERM*	79.95
ASCII EXPRESS	63.95
HAYDEN APPLESOFT COMPILER	149.00
EASY WRITER-PRO	199.00

S-100 SOFTWARE

d BASE II	599.00
SUPER CALC	249.00
MAGIC WAND	279.00
SPELLGUARD	239.00
PICKLES AND TROUT CP/M® MOD. II TRS-80	175.00

EDU-WARE

PERCEPTION PKG.	19.95
COMPU-READ	24.95
STORY TELLER	18.95
COMPU-MATH: ARITHMETIC	39.95
COMPU-MATH: FRACTIONS	34.95
COMPU-MATH: DECIMALS	34.95
COMPU-SPELL (REQ. DATA DISK)	24.95
COMPU SPELL DATA DISKS 1-4,ea.	17.95

TRS-80 GAMES

TEMPLE OF APSHAH	34.95
HELLFIRE WARRIOR	34.95
STAR WARRIOR	34.95
RESCUE AT RIGEL	24.95
CRUSH, CRUMBLE AND CHOMP	24.95
INVADERS FROM SPACE	17.95
PINBALL	17.95
STAR TREK 3.5	17.95
MISSILE ATTACK	18.95
STAR FIGHTER	24.95

*REQUIRES Z-80 SOFTCARD

**IF YOU DON'T SEE IT,
CALL US. WE HAVE ALL
THE LATEST SOFTWARE.**

**We built a reputation on our
prices and your satisfaction.**

We guarantee everything we sell for 30 days. If anything is wrong, just return the item and we'll make it right. And, of course, we'll pay the shipping charges.

We accept Visa and Master Card on all orders. COD accepted up to \$300.00.

Please add \$2.00 for standard UPS shipping and handling on orders under 50 pounds, delivered in the continental U.S. Call us for shipping charges on items that weigh more than 50 pounds. Foreign, FPO and APO orders please add 15% for shipping. California residents add 6% sales tax.

Alpha Byte STORES (213) 706-0333

31245 La Baya Drive, Westlake Village, California 91362

The prices quoted are only valid for stock on hand and all prices are subject to change without notice.

CP/M® is a registered trademark of Digital Research.

Circle 14 on inquiry card.

```

6a  XXXXXXXXX
      X  X
     XXX X XXX
    X X X X
   X X X X X
  X  X X X
 X XXX X X
 X      X
XXXXXXXXX

6b  XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
      XX  XX
     XXXXX XX  XXXXX
    XX XX XX XX
   XX XX XX XX XX
  XX  XX XX XX
 X XXXXX XX XX
 XX      XX
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

```

Figure 6: The maze of figure 5 as it might appear as printed output, with each maze-array element represented by space characters or X characters. One space or X is used in 6a; two spaces or Xs are used in 6b.

When this frontier cell is added to the spanning tree, some of the cells adjacent to it (those having a zero value) become new frontier cells, and their locations must be inserted into the R and C arrays. Adjacent cells with value -1 are already frontier cells and already have their locations recorded in the R and C arrays; they must not be inserted again.

Finally, how large should arrays R and C be? For an m by n array, analysis shows that in the worst case $(2/3)mn$ locations will be required, but practical experience shows that $3(m+n)$ is almost always enough. However, if you use the latter figure there is a slight probability that the program will fail.

Concluding Remarks

While we have discussed building a maze, nothing has been said regarding how to display it. That depends entirely on your particular hardware and software; the answers are different for the display screen of a Commodore PET than for that of an Apple II, and different again for a character printer.

To display a maze on a screen with graphics capabilities, the following scheme is appropriate. For an m by n maze, you need to be able to display at least $2m+1$ points vertically and $2n+1$ points horizontally—the "cells" will be those points at the intersection of even-numbered rows with even-numbered columns (see figures 5a through 5c). Maze building on the screen proceeds exactly as in figures 1 through 3, except that the walls are necessarily thicker.

To print a maze out, the same general scheme is used with, say, "X" characters for walls and blanks for paths (see figure 6). Of course, you can't erase an X once it is printed, so it will be necessary to build the entire maze internally before printing it. Then you can decipher and print the maze one row at a time.

As a final note, if you are an aficionado of hexagonal grids, the maze algorithm is easily modified for other than rectangular grids. Implementation may be a bit messy—but then, implementation is always messy. ■

THE NEW OMR 500 SEES THE LIGHT

An Optical Version of our MR 500 Makes it Even Easier to Enter Data into Your Microcomputer



No Special Pencils Needed

Now you can read punched holes, preprinted data, or pencil marks on standard OMR cards. All with the incredibly compact OMR 500 optical card reader.

Using state-of-the-art fiber optics to "read" each card, a single long-lasting bulb does the job. Reliably and accurately.

Simple, Fast, and Low-Cost

The OMR 500 is a low-cost alternate to keyboard data entry. And at less than 1/2 second per handled card, you won't be sacrificing speed.

Compact and lightweight, our new optic reader is a mere 4-lb, 4-1/2 inch cube. Automatic turn-on is standard.

Wide Variety of Interfaces

The reader is available with in-

telligent interfaces to Apple, TRS-80, PET and Atari that simplify user software requirements. Also available are RS-232 and S100 interfaces.

Lighting the Way

At \$1095, including the intelligent interface, the OMR 500 truly adds an affordable new dimension to card reader flexibility. Its uses are virtually unlimited. Small business, the entire educational field, personal computers — wherever data entry is required.

And remember, we still offer the industry's largest selection of card readers. So whatever your needs, we've got the right card reader for you.

Write or phone for complete details. Better yet, put in your order today.

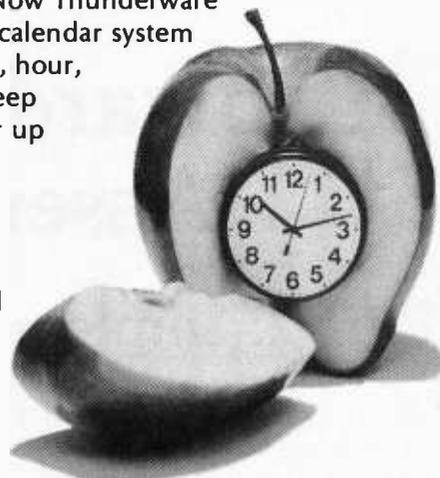
CHATSWORTH DATA CORPORATION

20710 Lassen Street Chatsworth, California 91311 Phone: (213) 341-9200

PUT YOUR APPLE TO WORK FOR YOU! WITH THE THUNDERCLOCK PLUS™

As an APPLE user you already know all the things your APPLE can do. Now Thunderware expands that list with the THUNDERCLOCK PLUS, the complete clock/calendar system for your APPLE! Your programs can read the month, date, day-of-week, hour, minute, and second in any of APPLE'S languages. On-board batteries keep your THUNDERCLOCK running accurately when your APPLE is off - for up to 4 years before battery replacement. But that's just the beginning.

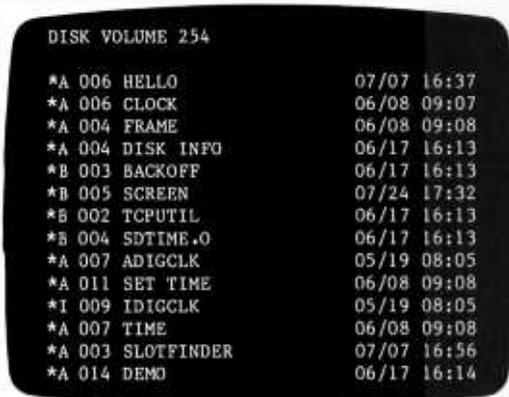
The THUNDERCLOCK PLUS is the most useful and versatile peripheral you can put in your APPLE. It can keep your disk files organized by time-and-date-stamping them, it enhances the usability of many of the new business/professional software packages for accounting, filing, and time management, and it can remotely control lights and appliances for security or display purposes in your business or home.



SOFTWARE PRODUCT COMPATIBILITY

Many of today's important software packages for data-base management, business applications, communications, and time management are designed to use the THUNDERCLOCK PLUS. If you have or plan to purchase any of these packages, a THUNDERCLOCK will greatly enhance their usefulness.

•VISIDEX* (Personal Software) •DB MASTER and MICRO-MEMO (Stoneware) •MICRO-COURIER and MICRO-TELEGRAM (Microcom) •THE CASHIER and THE STORE MANAGER (High Technology) •BUSINESS PLUS and NET-WORKS (Advanced Data Systems) ...and many others!



THUNDERWARE'S DOS-DATER

Our new DOS-DATER software upgrades the regular DOS on your disks so that DOS will use the THUNDERCLOCK to time-and-date-stamp disk files. Every time a program is saved or a file is modified, the current date and time to the minute are stored in the CATALOG with the file's name. You can tell at a glance when a program was saved or when any file was last modified. And this time/date stamping feature is completely automatic. That means any program which uses DOS will time/date stamp its files!

REMOTE CONTROL

Add Thunderware's X-10 INTERFACE OPTION to your THUNDERCLOCK PLUS and your APPLE can control lights and appliances through your BSR X-10 Home Control System on your pre-defined schedules. Our powerful SCHEDULER software allows you to create and modify schedules easily and execute them in the 'background', while using your APPLE for other tasks in the 'foreground'. Use your APPLE for energy management, display and security lighting, or laboratory/process control.

Our PASCAL Software lets you use all the THUNDERCLOCK'S features in PASCAL and sets the Fjiler date whenever you boot.

You get all this versatility in just one peripheral system. Backed by a full one year warranty. See your APPLE dealer for a demonstration, or contact us for more information. We'll give your APPLE the best time around!

Suggested retail prices:

THUNDERCLOCK PLUS.....\$139
X-10 INTERFACE OPTION\$49
PASCAL SOFTWARE DISK\$29
DOS-DATER/DEMO DISK.....\$29
MANUALS ONLY,each\$5

THUNDERWARE, INC.
P.O. BOX 13322
Oakland, CA 94661
(415)-652-1737

Distributed by Apple Computer, Inc.
and Computerland Corp.

*Requires software supplied on DOS-DATER/DEMO disk.

BSR X-10 is a trademark of BSR (USA) LTD.

APPLE II is a trademark of APPLE COMPUTER, INC

Toward a Structured 6809 Assembly Language

Part 2: Implementing a Structured Assembler

Assembly-language programmers can have their cake and eat it too. They need not be shut out of the world of structured programming in order to make the most efficient use of a particular computer. Part 1 of this article showed a set of structured control statements that can be added to the 6809 assembly language. Now the magician will pull back the curtain to show how it was all done: I will present the actual code for the MC6809 structured macros and explain their operation.

However, I will not stop there. As several areas of programming-language design and implementation come together to produce a structured assembly language, it is tempting to look beyond the present and try to visualize where these techniques might lead. This article will conclude with some speculation on just how "high-level" an assembly language might become.

It is not necessary to buy a new assembler in order to use these structured control statements. Any assembler that allows user-defined macroinstructions will allow the implementation of structured control statements. Before going into a detailed presentation of the Motorola MC 6809 macroassembler, I would like to discuss macros in general for those readers who may not be familiar with them.

Gregory Walker
Motorola Inc M2880
3501 Ed Bluestein Blvd
Austin TX 78721

What Is a Macro?

Macros, like subroutines, are a way of assigning a single name to a complex sequence of operations. While subroutines are found in virtually all programming languages, macros are much less widely used. Macros and subroutines have many similarities and one major difference. First we will look at the similarities.

In assembly language, macros and subroutines are similar in appearance and in the way they are used. Each must be defined before it is used (ie: its name must be associated with the sequence of instructions that perform its operation). Then, whenever that sequence of operations is needed in a program, the subroutine or macro is *called*.

With a subroutine, the instructions that define its operation exist only once, and a "call" instruction transfers control to that subroutine from every place its operation is needed. A macro is different in that the instructions that define its operation are inserted directly into a program wherever they are needed. Thus, an obvious difference between a subroutine and a macro is that a subroutine reduces program size because its instructions exist in memory only once, while a macro takes more memory because its instructions are stored

once for each time the macro is used. A macro is also faster because the subroutine CALL and RETURN instructions are not needed.

The above difference is technically correct, but it misses the truly significant difference between subroutines and macros: a macro is expanded *at translation time*, while a subroutine is expanded *at execution time*. By "expanded," I mean the operation of replacing a single name with the complex sequence of instructions that defines its operation. An example should clarify this distinction.

Suppose I want to be able to shift any of the microprocessor's three index registers to the right. Using subroutines, I will need three separate subroutines, one for each register. These subroutines are given in listing 10. Here each subroutine has an implicit parameter—the register to be shifted right. Having written these subroutines, I can now use them by inserting a call instruction into the program by using the form:

```
LBSR    SHRTX  
or:  
LBSR    SHRTY
```

At translation time, each subroutine will be translated from assembly instructions into the equivalent machine instructions and placed at a particular location in memory. Similarly, the LBSR SHRTX will be translated to the machine instruction that branches to the location where SHRTX starts in memory. In essence,

Text continued on page 204

Circle 234 on inquiry card. —>

Listing and figure caption numbers continued from Part 1.

THE COMMODORE COMPUTERS

“FROM \$300 TO \$1995, THEY COST LESS AND GIVE YOU MORE FOR YOUR MONEY. READ OUR CHART.”

— William Shatner

The idea of a computer in every office and home used to be science fiction. Now it's becoming a reality. The question is, with so many to choose from, which computer should you buy? When you consider the facts, the clear choice is Commodore.

COMPARE OUR \$995 COMPUTER

FEATURES	COMMODORE 4016	APPLE II	IBM
Base Price	\$995	\$1,330	\$1,565
12" Green Screen	Standard	299	345
IEEE Interface	Standard	300	NO
TOTAL	\$995	\$1,929	\$1,910
Upper & Lower Case Letters	Standard	NO	Standard
Separate Numeric Key Pad	Standard	NO	Standard
Intelligent Peripherals	Standard	NO	NO
Real Time Clock	Standard	NO	NO
Maximum 5½" Disk Capacity per Drive	500K	143K	160K

Prices are as of the most recent published price lists, September, 1981 and approximate the capabilities of the (16K) PET[™] 4016. Disk Drives and Printers are not included in prices. Models shown vary in their degree of expandability.

Many experts rate Commodore Computers as the best desk-top computers in their class. They provide more storage power — up to 1,000,000 characters on 5¼" dual disks — than any systems in their price range. Most come with a built-in green display screen. With comparable systems, the screen is an added expense. Our systems are more affordable. One reason: we make our own microprocessors. Many competitors use ours. And the compatibility of peripherals and basic programs lets you easily expand your system as your requirements grow. Which helps explain why Commodore is already the No. 1 desk-top computer in Europe with more than a quarter of a million computers sold worldwide.



WE WROTE THE BOOK ON SOFTWARE.

The Commodore Software Encyclopedia is a comprehensive directory of over 500 programs for business, education, recreation and personal use. Pick up a copy at your local Commodore dealer.

FULL SERVICE, FULL SUPPORT.

Commodore dealers throughout the country offer you prompt local service. In addition, our new national service contract with TRW provides nationwide support. Visit your Commodore dealer today for a hands-on demonstration.



Commodore Computer Systems
681 Moore Road
King of Prussia, PA 19406

Canadian Residents:
Commodore Computer Systems
3370 Pharmacy Avenue
Agincourt, Ontario, Canada, M1W 2K4

Please send me more information.

Name _____

Company _____ Title _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone _____

Interest Area _____

Business Education Personal CBM-BY



commodore
COMPUTER

DECIS

Minicomputer performance in

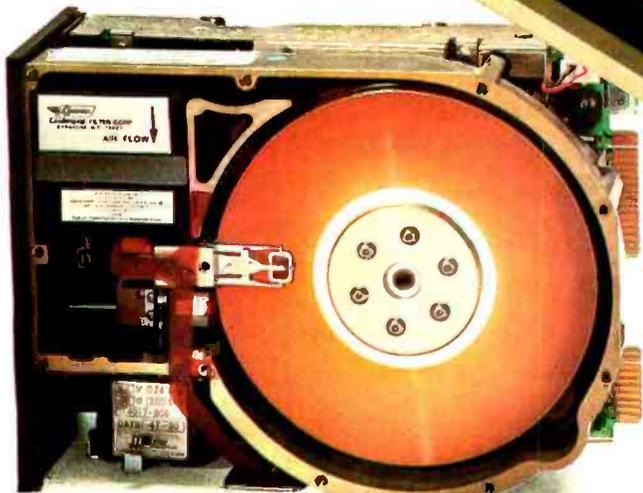
Multi-user. Multi Tasking. Decision I™ memory management hardware includes a memory map that is similar to the IBM 360,[®] and IBM 370.[®] It supports up to 16 tasks or 15 users and a supervisor without swapping. And, more with swapping. Each task or user enjoys complete memory protection and dynamic memory allocation. One task may be delegated as a supervisor to privileged system functions forbidden to ordinary tasks or users. Such functions (I/O calls, unauthorized memory access, etc.), will trap to the supervisor. If supervisory functions are not required the system can be configured for turnkey multi-user operation.

Multi-purpose IEEE696/S-100. Decision I utilizes the Morrow Designs IEEE Standard S-100 Wunderbuss.[®] That means you can configure it to your specific applications. Add a floating point processor, add memory (to a full megabyte), add I/O, add controllers...add boards from dozens of manufacturers. And S-100 has a major advantage over single-board computers: If a board goes down, you simply replace it. And keep running. If you want to expand your system. Add boards and terminals.

An unmatched software base. Decision I runs on the M/OS™ operating system. M/OS supports all system calls source

compatibly with UNIX.[®] Thus, UNIX programs will compile directly and UNIX documentation is almost totally applicable. Morrow CP/M[®] has been configured to run under M/OS and communicate with both CP/M and UNIX standard media for maximum portability. Languages available include BASIC, COBOL, FORTRAN, RATFOR, Pascal and C. That means Decision I offers you a software base unmatched in its price/performance arena.

The OEM machine. A basic multi-user system at \$5,225 includes the Decision I, 4 Mhz Z80A-based CPU, sophisticated memory



IBM 360 and 370 are trademarks of IBM Corp.
Wunderbuss is a registered trademark of Morrow Designs
Decision I and M/OS are trademarks of Morrow Designs
UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories, Inc.
CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research Corp.

ION I

a multi-user Microcomputer.



management hardware, CP/M 2.2, M/BASIC 5.2, 3 serial and 2 parallel I/O ports, 14 I/O slots with S-100 connectors, supervisor control in both hardware and software, 128K of RAM and two quad-density disk drives (800K) with DMA controller. Plus, cabinet (either desk-top or rack-mount), and power supply. The same system with 8" floppies and a full Megabyte of formatted storage costs \$5,659. And, we offer OEM pricing.

A better microcomputer. Whether you're building a single or multi-user system, the Decision I offers you a hardware/software combination unmatched in the field. Decision I is not simply an improved 8-bit microcomputer. It's a breakthrough. In both computing power and price.

Systems your way. Morrow Designs' full range of hard and floppy disk memory, add-in memory boards, I/O

boards, controllers and software allow you to configure your system your way...through a single supplier.

The decision is yours. Compare the Decision I, feature-for-feature with mini or microcomputers on the market today. Compare capabilities. Compare flexibility. Compare utility. Then, compare price. We think Decision I will change the way you think about microcomputer systems.

Complete information? See your computer dealer. Or, write Morrow Designs.

LOOK TO MORROW FOR ANSWERS.

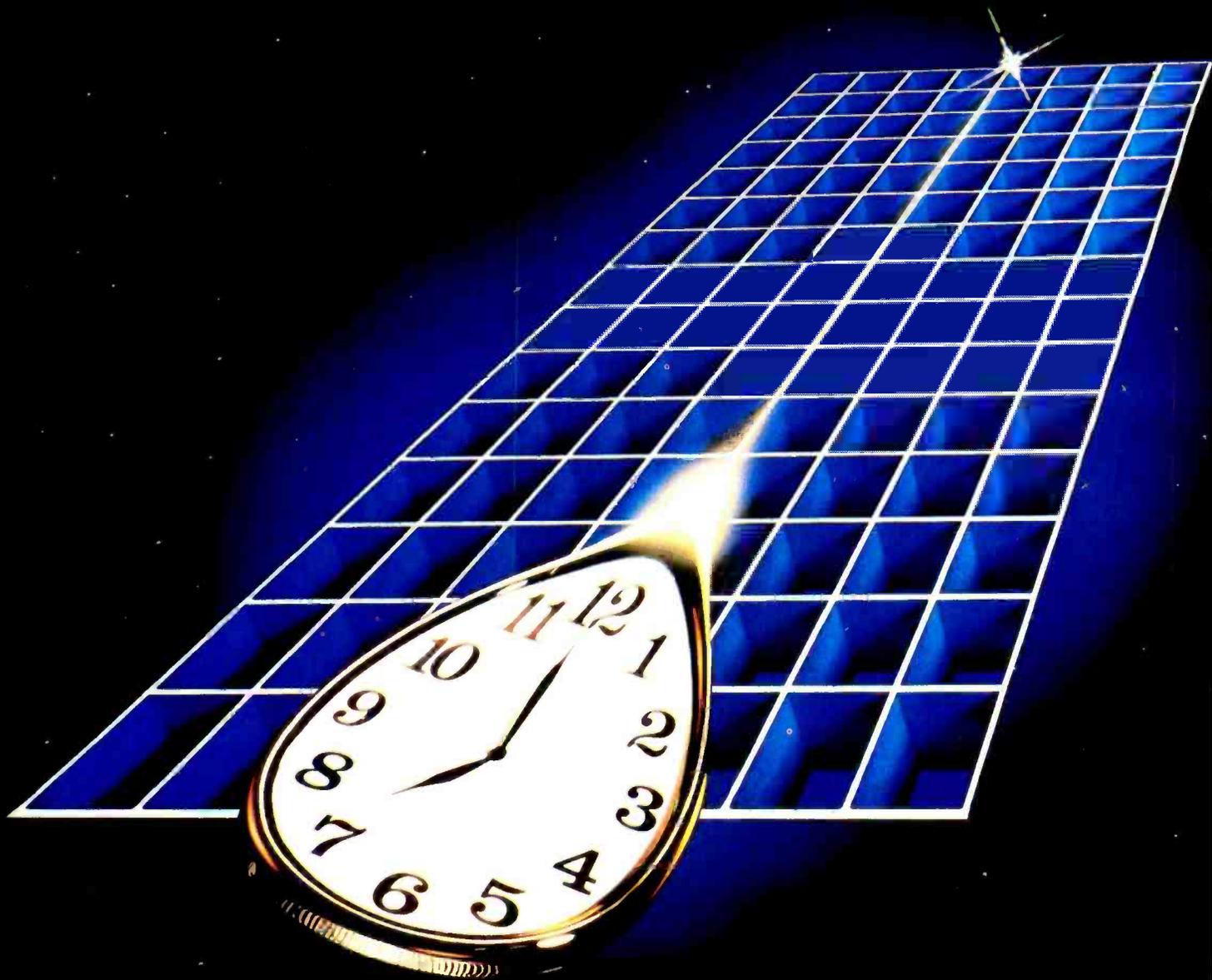


MORROW DESIGNS

5221 Central Avenue, Richmond, CA 94804
(415) 524-2101

Circle 286 on inquiry card.





Introducing, for PDP-11 RSX, RSTS/E, and RT-11 users

Pascal-2TM

The Time Machine

The First Dimension: Performance

Pascal-2 performs.

Pascal-2 programs run as fast as FORTRAN IV-PLUS programs—or faster. (FORTRAN IV-PLUS is Digital's fastest PDP-11 high-level language.) Pascal-2 code is as small as code generated by any Digital PDP-11 compiler or interpreter—or smaller. And Pascal-2 typically compiles at 1000 lines per minute.

The Second Dimension: Structure and Portability

As a programmer, you can write in a language close to your thoughts. With Pascal's structured methods, you can do the job right the first time. It's easier to *design* in Pascal than it is to *debug* in FORTRAN, assembler, BASIC, or COBOL.

As a software manager, you will see the value of Pascal in improved communication among team members: they can understand one another's code. Pascal's portability will protect your software investment: your programs will outlive your current hardware.

The Third Dimension: Tools, Tools, Tools

The compiler precisely reports typographic or syntactic errors. The interactive, source-level debugger helps detect deep-rooted logical errors. The profiler helps identify code that can

be rewritten to speed program execution. Also included are formatters, index generators, and documentation aids—a total of 70,000 lines of Pascal code.

Our 2,000 customers use Pascal for such diverse applications as general ledger and payroll, integrated circuit design graphics, word processing, typesetting, and off-track betting; for trimming integrated circuits, monitoring particle accelerators, real-time ballistics modeling, and controlling saws in a lumber mill.

The Fourth Dimension: Our Past and Future

The core of our technical group has been together more than a decade. Our Pascal-1 compiler entered commercial use in 1975. Before releasing our PDP-11 product, we delivered Pascal-2 under contract to two major computer manufacturers for three different processors. Now we're moving Pascal-2 to Motorola's MC68000, to Digital's VAX-11, and to the UNIX operating system. We're committed to Pascal for the long term.

Call or write. We'll send benchmark details, a product description, and a free copy of the Pascal-2 manual (specify RSX, RT-11, RSTS/E).

PDP, VAX, RSX, RSTS/E, RT-11, and FORTRAN IV-PLUS are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. MC68000 is a trademark of Motorola Inc. UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories.

Pascal-2: The Dimensions of Performance

Ask for a free 18" x 24" poster of this photograph.

Network Computer Services
6 Cunningham Street
Sydney 2000, Australia
Telephone: 211-2322
TLX: 25523

Valley Software, Inc.
6400 Roberts Street, #390
Burnaby, BC Canada V5G 4G2
Telephone: 604-291-0651

Hours Computing, Ltd.
7-8 Mill Street
Stafford ST16 2AJ, England
Telephone: 0785-44221
TLX: 36540

Real Time Products
1 Paul Street
London EC2A 4JJ, England
Telephone: 01-588-0667
TLX: 884971

Rikei Corporation
1-26-2 Nishi Shinjuku
4316 Shinjuku-ku
Tokyo 160, Japan
TLX: 24208

AC Copy
Kurbrennenstrasse 30
D-5100 Aachen
W. Germany
Telephone: 0241-506096
TLX: 832368

Periphere Computer Systems GmbH
Pfalzer-Wald-Strasse 36
D-8000 Munchen 90
W. Germany
Telephone: 089/681021
TLX: 523271

Oregon Software

2340 S.W. Canyon Road
Portland, Oregon 97201
(503) 226-7760
TWX: 910-464-4779

NEW!

CTA 16K Apple RAM Expansion Board

The Model AXP-16K Expansion Board provides a 48K Apple II with an additional 16K of memory. The board is compatible with the Language Card and related software. The extra memory is obtained by disabling the Apple ROM and using its address space for RAM. Model AXP-16K comes with an operating manual.

Software Compatibility
Integer Basic, Applesoft II, Fortran, Pascal, Lisa version 2.0, Microsoft Z80 Softcard, Others.

Special Low Introductory Price

17995

HURRY!



GTC-101 Terminals

We still have a few of these powerful, reliable standard data terminals. Order Today! Limited Quantities.

Reg. \$999.00
Clearance Price Only **\$795**

CTA COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY ASSOCIATES

118 Castellano
El Paso, Texas 79912
(915) 581-3500

Visa/MasterCard/Diner's Club Accepted.

TO ORDER: Send us your check, money order or credit card number and exp. date. Personal or company checks require two weeks to clear. Credit card users can call with card information.

SHIPPING: We ship terminals PREPAID by motor freight. Air and express delivery are available on all products.

There is no handling charge.

*Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

Listing 10: Subroutines for 16-bit right-shift operation.

```
*
*      SHIFT X-REGISTER RIGHT ONE BIT.
*
SHRTX  EXG      X, D
        LSRA
        RORB
        EXG      D, X
        RTS
*
*      SHIFT Y-REGISTER RIGHT ONE BIT.
*
SHRTY  EXG      Y, D
        LSRA
        RORB
        EXG      D, Y
        RTS
*
*      SHIFT U-REGISTER RIGHT ONE BIT.
*
SHRTU  EXG      U, D
        LSRA
        RORB
        EXG      D, U
        RTS
```

Listing 11: Assembly-language macro to shift a 16-bit register value one bit to the right.

```
*
*      Shift a 16-bit register right one bit.
*
SHRT   MACR
        EXG      \0, D
        LSRA
        RORB
        EXG      D, \0
        ENDM
```

Text continued from page 198:

there has been no expansion yet, because the subroutine call still refers to the subroutine by a single name (ie: its starting location).

During execution, the computer will step through the program, performing each instruction in turn. When it comes to the machine code for LBSR SHRTX, control will transfer to the beginning of the SHRTX subroutine, and the computer will perform the instructions that define SHRTX. At the end of the subroutine, execution will return to the instructions following the subroutine call.

This explanation will seem like old hat to anyone who has written a subroutine, but the details are necessary in order to show that the subroutine has been expanded at execution time. Only when the subroutine call is executed does the call, in effect, expand into the operations that define it.

With the subroutine case firmly in mind, you may have already guessed how macros are expanded at translation time. Listing 11 shows the shift-right operation written as a macro for the MC6809. In this case, one macro suffices to provide the shift-right operation for all three registers.

The \0 in listing 11 represents a macro parameter that is replaced with a register name when the macro is expanded. The \0 refers to the first parameter in the macro call line; wherever the \0 appears in the macro, the first parameter will be substituted in its place. (The substitution is purely a text manipulation. The characters that make up the first parameter in the macro call are substituted for the \0 characters in the macro body.) A macro call is written by simply placing the macro name as an assembly operation with the parameters in the operand field of the same line. Listing 12 shows examples of calls to the SHRT macro and the actual instructions generated by the macro expansion.

The instructions that define the macro are inserted into the program wherever there is a macro call. Admittedly they take up more memory than a single branch-to-subroutine instruction, but that property is far less important than the power you gain by being able to substitute specific values for the macro parameters during translation. In this case, we have defined a similar operation on three

T/Maker II:™ it does a number on VisiCalc!™

VisiCalc is a fine aid for the computation of numerical problems. But it does have two major limitations: it is available only for a small number of systems, and its use is limited strictly to numbers, not words. To overcome these substantial limitations, Lifeboat Associates introduces T/Maker II.

Unlike VisiCalc, T/Maker II is designed to run on most small business computers with CP/M® or similar operating systems and a video terminal with cursor addressing capabilities. And soon there will be T/Maker II versions available for UNIX,™ RT-11™ and other systems.

Works with words as well as numbers. Like VisiCalc, T/Maker II reduces the manual tasks involved in computing and calculating financial documents. But since most business problems and reports involve words as well as numbers, T/Maker II also functions as a full-screen text editor for word processing.

T/Maker II is the most advanced aid for the analysis and presentation of numerical data and text material. In a matter of minutes, an entire document—including all edited text, all figures and all calculations—can be created, reviewed on your screen and reported in printed form.

T/Maker II turns your small business computer into a powerful, sophisticated and convenient tool. A tool that will save you money, time and energy, and eliminate the need for costly time-sharing.

With T/Maker II you can easily perform an unlimited number of analytical and reporting tasks which integrate numerical and text processing. You'll find T/Maker II perfect for such things as:

- Financial Statements
- Statistics
- Profitability Reports
- Revenue and Expense Analyses
- Portfolio Evaluations
- Price Lists
- Rate Structures
- Expense Accounts
- Cash Flow Projections
- Checking Account Reconciliations

...and much, much more.

Easy to learn and use. You don't have to be a programmer to operate T/Maker II. Just follow T/Maker II's easily understood and ordered instructions, set up your data in

rows and columns, define the relationships and T/Maker II will do the rest: it will perform the computations and formatting necessary to prepare your document. When you're finished you can analyze your report on your screen or store it on a diskette. Or, you can have the report printed with presentation quality.

And when any changes have to be made, simply enter the new figure or relationship and tell T/Maker II to adjust and recalculate all the new results.

Editing capabilities. As a full-screen editor for word processing, T/Maker II handles text up to 255 characters wide. It includes features like text formatting and justification, centered titles, a text buffer for block moves and repeated inserts, global search and replace commands for printing your letters, reports and documents. Wide documents are supported by horizontal scrolling.

Low cost. The cost of T/Maker II is only \$275 plus shipping and handling. Dollars well spent once you consider all the time, energy and money it can save. T/Maker II is brought to you exclusively and supported completely by Lifeboat Associates, world's largest computer software publisher. For more information send us the coupon below.

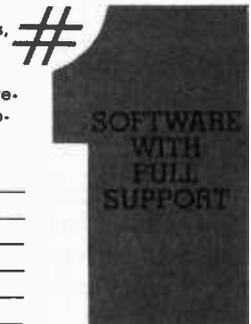
Mail coupon to: Lifeboat Associates, 2018
1651 Third Ave., NY, NY 10028. Or call (212) 860-0300.

Please send me more information on T/Maker II.

Please send me a free Lifeboat Catalog featuring over 200 programs, including integrated accounting and professional practice systems, office tools for bookkeepers and secretaries and sophisticated tools for programmers.

Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Street _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

T/Maker II is a trademark of P. Roizen. Personal Software, Inc. UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories. RT-11 is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corp. VisiCalc is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corp.



As an example of what T/Maker II can do, see the chart below. The operator entered only the data shown in boldface. T/Maker II calculated and reported all the other values.

	— Actual —			Growth Rate	Total Average	Total (000's)	— Projected —		
	1978	1979	1980				1981	1982 *	1985
Item A	42,323	51,891	65,123	24.04	53,112	159.34	80,782	100,206	191,262
Item B	45,671	46,128	49,088	3.67	46,962	140.89	50,891	52,761	58,791
Total	87,994	98,019	114,211	13.93	100,075	300.22	131,673	152,966	250,053
% Item	48.10	52.94	57.02	8.88	52.69	158.1	61.35	65.51	76.49
% Item	51.90	47.06	42.98	-9.00	47.31	141.9	38.65	34.49	23.51
Total	100.00	100.00	100.00	—	100.00	300.0	100.00	100.00	100.00

*Two intervening years not shown.

LIFEBOAT WORLDWIDE offers you the world's largest library of software. Contact your nearest dealer or Lifeboat:

Lifeboat Associates
1651 Third Ave.
New York, N.Y. 10028
Tel: (212) 860-0300
Telex: 640693 (LBSOFT NYK)
TWX: 710-581-2524 (LBSOFT NYK)

Lifeboat Inc.
OK Bldg., 5F
1-2-8, Shiba-Daiemon
Minato-ku, Tokyo 105, Japan
Tel: 03-437-3901
Telex: 2423296 (LBJTYO)

Lifeboat Associates, Ltd.
PO Box 125
London WC2H 9LJ, England
Tel: 01-836-9028
Telex: 893709 (LBSOFTG)

Lifeboat Associates, GmbH
Hinterbergstrasse
Postfach 251
6330 Cham, Switzerland
Tel: 042/36 8686
Telex: 865265 (MICO CH)

Intersoft GmbH
Schlossgartenweg 5
D-8045 Ismaning, W. Germany
Tel: 089-966-444
Telex: 5213643 (ISOFD)

Lifeboat Associates, SARL
10, Grande Rue Charles de Gaulle
92600 Asnieres, France
Tel: 1-733-08-04
Telex: 250303 (PUBLIC X PARIS)

Copyright © 1981, by Lifeboat Associates

Lifeboat Associates
World's foremost software source

Listing 12: Expansion of macroinstructions.

<u>Call</u>		<u>Expansion</u>	
LDX	CAT	LDX	CAT
SHRT	X	EXG	X, D
STX	CAT	LSRA	
		RORB	
		EXG	D, X
		STX	CAT
LDY	DOG	LDY	DOG
SHRT	Y	EXG	Y, D
STY	DOG	LSRA	
		RORB	
		EXG	D, Y
		STY	DOG

Listing 13: Format for Motorola MC6809 macroassembler directives.

```

1) Conditional assembly based on character string comparison.

   IFC      <character string>, <character string>
           (Statements generated if character strings
            are the same, else skip to ENDC.)

   ENDC

2) Conditional assembly based on comparison of a numeric expression
   with zero.

   IFEQ    <numeric expression>
           (Statements generated if expression is equal
            to zero, else skip to ENDC.)

   ENDC

3) Assign a new value to a label.

<label> SET      <value>
    
```

different registers by writing only one macro—one-third as much programming as was required by the subroutines approach.

In addition to parameter substitution, many macroassemblers provide the ability to perform *conditional assembly* (similar to branching around instructions with a conditional branch instruction, except that conditional assembly occurs during translation of the program). A test is made at translation time, and two different sequences of instructions are produced, depending on the outcome of the test.

Assemblers also use labels to associate a name with a particular value. Labels are usually used to assign a written name to a particular memory location. In a more general sense, though, they can also be used as translation-time variables for storing numeric values. Listing 13 shows the capabilities of the Motorola MC6809 macroassembler used in the structured macros.

Implementation Details

Listing 14 shows the macro defini-

tions that add structured statements to the 6809 assembly language. The first seven macros, PUSH, POP, BACK1, RELOP, RELTST, RELCC, and REGTST, provide primitive operations that are used by the structured macros.

PUSH, POP, and BACK1 implement a translation-time stack, which is needed if the structures are to be nested one inside another. Two parallel stacks, each ten levels deep, are set up using the labels S1 through S10 and L1 through L10. The symbols S1 through S10 store the locations of branch instructions that are generated by the structures. For each branch instruction, the corresponding L1 through L10 symbol will store a value of 1 or 0, 1 indicating a long branch and 0 indicating a short branch.

The label STKTOP contains a value from 0 to 10 that indicates which pair of S and L labels is at the top of the stack. The PUSH macro puts a pair of values on the top of the stack by incrementing the value of STKTOP. It then stores the values to be pushed into the labels that STKTOP references.

Anadex Printer Distributors

NORTHWEST (Oregon, Washington, W. Idaho)
Sigma Distributing
 Bellevue, WA (206) 454-6307

NORTHERN CALIFORNIA
Basic Electronic Distributors
 Santa Clara, CA (408) 727-1800
Terminal Rentals
 San Jose, CA (408) 292-9915
Byte Industries
 Hayward, CA (415) 783-8272
Computerland
 San Leandro, CA (415) 895-9363

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA
Basic Electronic Distributors
 Inglewood, CA (213) 673-4300;
 San Diego, CA (714) 268-8000
Terminal Rentals
 Tustin, CA (714) 832-2414

SOUTHWEST
 (Texas, Oklahoma, Arkansas, W. Louisiana)
Barnhill Associates, Inc.
 Richardson, TX (214) 231-2573;
 Houston, TX (713) 688-9971; Austin, TX (512) 451-0217

ROCKY MOUNTAIN STATES (Colorado, Wyoming, Montana, Utah, E. Idaho, Arizona, New Mexico)
Barnhill Associates, Inc.
 Englewood, CO (303) 779-3600;
 Scottsdale, AZ (602) 947-7841;
 Albuquerque, NM (505) 299-7658;
 Murray, UT (801) 282-3000

MIDWEST (Illinois, Missouri, Kansas, Nebraska, N. Dakota, S. Dakota, Minnesota, Indiana, W. Kentucky, Iowa, Wisconsin)

Tek-Aids, Inc.
 Arlington Heights, IL (312) 670-7400
Comtel Corporation
 Chicago, IL (312) 539-4838; St. Louis, MO (314) 428-5508;
 Shawnee Mission, KS (913) 722-1030; Minneapolis, MN (612) 835-3060; Indianapolis, IN (317) 253-1681;
 Cedar Rapids, IA (319) 377-9434;
 Brookfield, WI (414) 788-1940

NORTHEAST (Connecticut, Vermont, Massachusetts, Maine, Rhode Island, New Hampshire)

Pat Jenks Associates
 North Haven, CT (203) 239-6201;
 Woburn, MA (617) 938-0488
Microamerica Distributors
 Needham, MA (617) 449-4310

NEW YORK METROPOLITAN AREA
Logon, Inc.
 Fort Lee, NJ (201) 224-6911 / (212) 594-8202

MID-ATLANTIC STATES (Maryland, Washington, DC, Virginia, W. Virginia, E. Pennsylvania, S. New Jersey)
Micro Distributors, Inc.
 Rockville, MD (301) 468-6450
 Plymouth Meeting, PA (215) 265-1600

SOUTHEAST STATES (Louisiana, Florida, Alabama, Mississippi, Georgia, N. Carolina, S. Carolina)
Currie, Peak & Frazier, Inc.
 Huntsville, AL (205) 536-1508;
 Orlando, FLA (305) 855-0843;
 Greensboro, NC (919) 273-3040

CANADA
Neima Electronics Ltd.
 Mississauga, Ont. (416) 624-0334



The important plus in matrix printers:

grafixPLUS.™



Since their introduction in mid-1980, the Anadex high-resolution DP-9500 Series matrix printers have set new standards for printer quality and performance. All models feature the rugged Anadex 9-wire print head that combines long life with resolutions of 72 dots/inch vertical and up to 75 dots/inch horizontal. With this kind of resolution, fineline graphics (under data source control) and razor sharp characters are pluses built into every printer.

Performance Plus

The full standard ASCII 96 character set, with descenders and underlining of all upper and lower case letters, is printed bi-directionally, with up to 5 crisp copies, at speeds up to 200 CPS. Models DP-9500 and DP-9501 offer 132/158/176 and 132/165/198/220 columns respectively. Print densities are switch- or data-source selectable from 10 to 16.7 characters/inch. All characters can be printed double-width under communications command.

Interface Plus

Standard in all models are the three ASCII compatible interfaces (Parallel, RS-232-C, and Current Loop). Also standard is a sophisticated communications interface to control Vertical Spacing, Form Length and Width, Skip-Over Perforation, Auto Line Feed, X-On/Off, and full point-to-point communications.

Features Plus

As standard, each model features forms width adjustment from 1.75 to 15.6 inches, shortest-distance sensing, full self-test, 700 character FIFO buffer (with an additional 2048 characters, optional), and a quick-change, 6 million character life ribbon.

Quality Plus

Beyond the built-in performance of the grafixPLUS series printers, the engineered-in quality and support are equally important. The result? Approval of both UL and FCC, Class A; operating noise levels under 65dbA; and a nationwide service organization second to none.

To see for yourself why the grafixPLUS printers offer more pluses for your printing dollar, contact us today.

 **Anadex**
the plus in printers

Made in
U.S.A.
for the World

ANADEX, INC. • 9825 DeSoto Avenue • Chatsworth, California 91311, U.S.A. • Telephone: (213) 998-8010 • TWX 910 494-2761
U.S. SALES OFFICES: San Jose, CA (408) 247-3933 • Irvine, CA (714) 557-0457 • Wakefield, MA (617) 245-9160 • Austin, TX (512) 327-5250
ANADEX, LTD. • Weaver House, Station Road • Hook, Basingstoke, Hants RG27 2JY, England • Tel. Hook (025672) 3401 • Telex 858762 ANADEX G

Listing 14: Structured macro definitions.

```

PAGE
*****
*
*   STRUCTURED MACROS FOR ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING THE MC6809
*
*   COPYRIGHT (C) 1980 BY GREGORY WALKER FOR MOTOROLA, INC.
*
*
*   EXBUG EQU $F000           DEFAULT 16-BIT ADDRESS
*   STKTOP SET 0              STACK INITIALLY EMPTY
*   ISLONG SET 0              BRANCHES DEFAULT TO SHORT OFFSET
*
*****
*
*   PUSH --
*
*   THIS MACRO SIMULATES A 10-LEVEL STACK USING TEN SYMBOLS
*   WHOSE VALUES ARE REDEFINED TO BE THE VALUES ON THE STACK. THE
*   SYMBOL "STKTOP" CONTAINS A NUMBER FROM 0 TO 10 WHICH INDICATES
*   THE SYMBOL (S1 TO S10) THAT CONTAINS THE VALUE ON THE TOP OF THE
*   STACK. A VALUE OF ZERO FOR STKTOP INDICATES THAT THE STACK IS
*   EMPTY.
*
PUSH MACR
STKTOP SET STKTOP+1
  IFEQ STKTOP-1
S1 SET \0
L1 SET ISLONG
  ENDC
  IFEQ STKTOP-2
S2 SET \0
L2 SET ISLONG
  ENDC
  IFEQ STKTOP-3
S3 SET \0
L3 SET ISLONG
  ENDC
  IFEQ STKTOP-4
S4 SET \0
L4 SET ISLONG
  ENDC
  IFEQ STKTOP-5
S5 SET \0
L5 SET ISLONG
  ENDC
  IFEQ STKTOP-6
S6 SET \0
L6 SET ISLONG
  ENDC
  IFEQ STKTOP-7
S7 SET \0
L7 SET ISLONG
  ENDC
  IFEQ STKTOP-8
S8 SET \0
L8 SET ISLONG
  ENDC
  IFEQ STKTOP-9
S9 SET \0
L9 SET ISLONG
  ENDC
  IFEQ STKTOP-10
S10 SET \0
L10 SET ISLONG
  ENDC
  IFGT STKTOP-10
  FAIL ** SYMBOL STACK OVERFLOW **
  ENDC
ENDM
*****
*
*   POP --
*
*   THE POP MACRO REMOVES THE TOPMOST ELEMENT FROM THE
*   SIMULATED STACK.
*
POP MACR
  IFLE STKTOP           IF STACK IS EMPTY, THEN ERROR
  FAIL ** SYMBOL STACK UNDERFLOW **
  ENDC
  IFGT STKTOP           IF STACK NOT EMPTY, DECREASE
STKTOP SET STKTOP-1     STACK POINTER BY ONE.
  ENDC
ENDM
*****
*
*   BACK1 --
*
*   THIS MACRO SETS THE ASSEMBLER'S LOCATION COUNTER TO

```

The BACK1 macro resolves forward references within a matched pair of structured macros. It uses the value on the top of the stack as the address of an unresolved branch instruction. The L value from the stack is given to the symbol ISLONG to indicate whether the branch to be generated is long or short. In addition, the ORG (origin) statement causes the branch offset to be generated at the proper location. BACK1 does not change the stack.

The three macros RELOP, RELTST, and RELCC process the relational operators for the IF, IFTST, and IFCC macros, respectively. The RELOP macro is also used by the WHILE and UNTIL macros. RELOP, RELTST, and RELCC operate similarly: they generate a conditional branch instruction that corresponds to the particular relational operator used in the macro. If the branch is a backward reference, the branch is made to the value on the top of the stack. If the branch is a forward reference, a dummy branch is generated. The location and size (long or short) of this dummy branch instruction are pushed onto the stack for later resolution.

The REGTST macro is used by all of the structures to test for valid MC6809 registers. As with the other macros, if an error is detected, an error message is printed out using the FAIL directive.

Given the above primitive operations, the structured macros themselves can be written by examining the equivalent machine code that each macro must generate. These structured macros are general in form and should move easily to assemblers for other computers. The primitive operations will have to be redefined, depending on the macro facilities available on a particular assembler, and the calculation of branch offsets must be changed to the use of absolute addresses if the target computer does not provide relative branch instructions.

In summary, only three capabilities such as the following are needed in an assembler to allow the creation of a set of structured macros:

Listing 14 continued on page 210

Text continued on page 224

dBASE II

Written in assembly language (no host language required). dBASE can handle up to 65,000 records of 32 fields and 1000 bytes each. Reads existing ASCII files. Can be run interactively or can be programmed to produce reports.
List Price: \$700.00

Microhouse Price: \$628.00/\$50.00

WORDSTAR™

New version 3.0 features horizontal scrolling and column moves.

List Price: \$495.00

Microhouse Price: \$319.00/\$40.00

SPELLSTAR™

New option for WordStar. Compares words in your text to its 20,000 word compressed dictionary. Then returns to WordStar for correction of errors. Expandable dictionary. Requires WordStar Version 3.0 (If you have another version, call for details on updates.)
List Price: \$250.00

Microhouse Price: \$165.00

SPELLSTAR™ for APPLE

List Price: \$170.00

Microhouse Price: \$145.00/\$25.00

MAILMERGE™

Option for WordStar. (Requires current version of WordStar. Call for details)

List Price: \$150.00

Microhouse Price: \$105.00/\$25.00

WORDSTAR TRAINING MANUAL

Provides sixteen sequential lessons on the operation of WordStar™ and options.

List Price: \$20.00

Microhouse Price: \$18.00

SUPERSORT™ I

List Price: \$250.00

Microhouse Price: \$170.00/\$40.00

DATASTAR™

List Price: \$350.00

Microhouse Price: \$245.00/\$40.00

WORDSTAR™ CUSTOMIZATION

Package includes diskette and manual. Specify disk format.

List Price: \$150.00

Microhouse Price: \$95.00

WORDSTAR™ for Apple.

List Price: \$375.00

Microhouse Price: \$245.00/\$40.00

SUPERSORT™ for APPLE

List Price: \$200.00

Microhouse Price: \$130.00/\$40.00

APPLESOFT® COMPILER

List Price: \$200.00

Microhouse Price: \$167.50

MAILMERGE™ for APPLE

List Price: \$125.00

Microhouse Price: \$85.00/\$25.00

TCS/Atlanta

INTERACTIVE ACCOUNTING SYSTEM for small businesses. Ver. 5.0. Each package can be used alone or post automatically to the General Ledger.

Price listed is per package. General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, and Payroll packages available. Call for details on new Order Entry & Inventory packages. ALSO AVAILABLE FOR APPLE II. Requires Basic 80 vers. 5.x

List Price: \$530.00

Microhouse Price: \$75.00/\$25.00

ALL FOUR TCS PACKAGES

(compiled) Each module \$79.

List Price: \$530.00

Microhouse Price: \$269.00/\$90.00

TELEVIDEO 950

List Price: \$1195.00

Microhouse Price: \$975.00

TELEVIDEO 910 TERMINAL

List Price: \$699.00

Microhouse Price: \$595.00

ANADEX DP9000

List Price: \$1343.75

Microhouse Price: \$1330.00

ANADEX DP9001

List Price: \$1343.75

Microhouse Price: \$1330.00

ANADEX DP9500

List Price: \$1650.00

Microhouse Price: \$1350.00

ANADEX DP9501

List Price: \$1650.00

Microhouse Price: \$1350.00

NEC PC-8023A

Bidirectional logic-seeking dot matrix printer. 100 characters per second. 7x9 matrix for English characters. 8x8 matrix for graphics and dot graphics. Fixed or proportional spacing. Descenders on lower case letters. Parallel only.

List Price: \$795.00

Microhouse Price: \$695.00

C ITOH STARWRITER I

Letter-quality printer uses Diablo plastic printwheels and ribbons. 25 cps bidirectional, logic-seeking. Parallel interface.

List Price: \$1895.00

Microhouse Price: \$1431.00

C ITOH STARWRITER I

Serial Version

List Price: \$1960.00

Microhouse Price: \$1502.00

DIABLO 630

Letter-quality printer uses plastic and metal printwheels. 40 cps, bidirectional, logic-seeking. Optional tractor: \$225.

List Price: \$2810.00

Microhouse Price: \$2099.00

MORROW DISCU 2D

8 inch single-sided double-density floppy disk drive subsystem. Includes CP/M® and MBASIC.

List Price: \$1095.00

Microhouse Price: \$925.00

MORROW HARD DISK SUBSYSTEM

10 Megabyte. Includes S-100 controller card, CP/M®, and enclosure.

List Price: \$3695.00

Microhouse Price: \$3059.00

SCITRONICS REALTIME CLOCK

For Apple II. Crystal controlled (.002% accuracy) with lithium battery on board to guard against power interruption.

List Price: \$109.00

Microhouse Price: \$98.10

NOVATION AUTO CAT MODEM

List Price: \$249.00

Microhouse Price: \$222.00

NOVATION D CAT MODEM

List Price: \$199.00

Microhouse Price: \$162.00

MICROSOFT APPLE SOFTCARD

Regular Microhouse price \$305.00. Save when purchased with MicroPro's WordStar for Apple or TCS/Atlanta Accounting System. Includes CPM® and MBASIC.

List Price: \$349.00

Microhouse Price: \$290.00

Software & Manual/Manual Only

PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research. APPLE are registered trademarks of Apple Computers Inc.

WORDSTAR, DATASTAR, MAILMERGE, SPELLSTAR, and SUPERSORT are registered trademarks of MicroPro International.

SHIPPING: Add \$5 per manual or software package. Add \$2.50 for COD orders. Call for shipping charges on other items. Pennsylvania residents add 6 per cent sales tax.



P.O. Box 498
Bethlehem, PA 18016
(215) 868-8219

Software:
A GOODY!
CalcStar™
MicroPro's Electronic
Worksheet \$225

Hardware:
IT'S NEW!
OKIDATA
MICROLINE 82A
\$650

Microhouse™

Circle 257 on inquiry card.

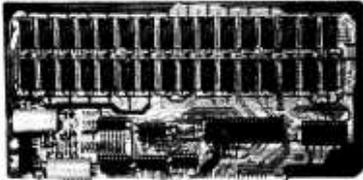
Big sale on K's!

16K... \$149.95

32K... \$199.95

48K... \$249.95

64K... \$299.95



New JAWS-IB

The Ultrabyte Memory Board

Due to the tremendous success of our JAWS I, we were able to make a special purchase of first-quality components at below-cost prices for JAWS-IB. And we are sharing our cost saving with you. But don't be surprised if the next time you see this ad the prices have gone up substantially. Better yet, order now, and get the best memory on the market at the best price on the market.

ONE CHIP DOES IT ALL

Jaws-IB is the Rolls-Royce of all the S100 dynamic boards. Its heart is Intel's single chip 64K dynamic RAM controller. Eliminates high-current logic parts ... delay lines ... massive heat sinks ... unreliable trick circuits. JAWS-IB solves all these problems.

LOOK WHAT JAWS-IB OFFERS YOU

Hidden refresh ... fast performance ... low power consumption ... latched data outputs ... 200 NS 4116 RAM's ... on-board crystal ... RAM Jumper selectable on 8K boundaries ... fully socketed ... solder mask on both sides of board ... phantom line ... designed for 8080, 8085, and Z80 bus signals ... works in Explorer, Sol, Horizon, as well as all other well-designed S100 computers.

10-DAY MONEY-BACK TRIAL: Try a fully wired and tested board for 10 days — then either keep it, return it for kit, or simply return it in working condition.

Continental U.S.A. Credit Card Buyers Outside Connecticut:
TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 800-243-7428
From Connecticut Or For Assistance:
(203) 354-9375

Please send the items checked below:

JAWS-IB kit:

- 16K..... \$149.95*
- 32K..... \$199.95*
- 48K..... \$249.95*
- 64K..... \$299.95*

JAWS-IB Fully Assembled, wired & Tested:

- 16K..... \$179.95*
- 32K..... \$239.95*
- 48K..... \$299.95*
- 64K..... \$359.95*

EXPANSION KIT, 16K RAM Module, to expand JAWS-IB in 16K blocks up to 64K. \$59.95

*All prices plus \$2 postage and insurance (\$4.00 Canada). Connecticut residents add sales tax.

Total enclosed: \$ _____

- Personal Check Money Order or Cashier's Check
- VISA Master Card (Bank No. _____)

Acct. No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Print Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

NETRONICS R&D Ltd.
333 Litchfield Road, New Milford, CT 06776

Listing 14 continued:

```
* THE VALUE ON THE TOP OF THE STACK. A FORWARD REFERENCE IS
* RESOLVED BY FILLING IN THE BRANCH OFFSET AT THE STACKED
* LOCATION. THE SYMBOL "BCKLNG" IS SET TO INDICATE WHETHER A
* LONG OR SHORT OFFSET IS TO BE GENERATED.
* THE CONTENTS OF THE STACK ARE NOT CHANGED BY THIS
* MACRO.
```

```
BACK1 MACR
  IFEG STKTOP-1
  ORG S1
BCKLNG SET L1
  ENDC
  IFEG STKTOP-2
  ORG S2
BCKLNG SET L2
  ENDC
  IFEG STKTOP-3
  ORG S3
BCKLNG SET L3
  ENDC
  IFEG STKTOP-4
  ORG S4
BCKLNG SET L4
  ENDC
  IFEG STKTOP-5
  ORG S5
BCKLNG SET L5
  ENDC
  IFEG STKTOP-6
  ORG S6
BCKLNG SET L6
  ENDC
  IFEG STKTOP-7
  ORG S7
BCKLNG SET L7
  ENDC
  IFEG STKTOP-8
  ORG S8
BCKLNG SET L8
  ENDC
  IFEG STKTOP-9
  ORG S9
BCKLNG SET L9
  ENDC
  IFEG STKTOP-10
  ORG S10
BCKLNG SET S10
  ENDC
  IFLE STKTOP
  FAIL ** REFERENCE WAS MADE TO EMPTY SYMBOL STACK **
  ENDC
  IFGT STKTOP-7
  FAIL ** STACK TOP POINTER EXCEEDS STACK **
  ENDC
  ENDM
```

```
*
* RELOP --
* THIS MACRO CREATES A RELATIVE BRANCH INSTRUCTION
* FOR THE 'IF', 'WHILE', AND 'UNTIL' MACROS BASED ON THE
* RELATIONAL OPERATOR PASSED TO IT AS ITS FIRST ARGUMENT.
* THE SYMBOL "ISLONG" DETERMINES WHETHER A LONG OR SHORT BRANCH
* IS GENERATED. A SHORT BRANCH IS GENERATED IF "ISLONG" EQUALS
* ZERO, ELSE A LONG BRANCH IS GENERATED.
```

```
RELOP MACR
  IFC \0, EG
  IFEG ISLONG
  BNE *
  ENDC
  IFEG ISLONG-1
  LBNE EXBUG
  ENDC
  ENDC
  IFC \0, NE
  IFEG ISLONG
  BEG *
  ENDC
  IFEG ISLONG-1
  LBEG EXBUG
  ENDC
  ENDC
  IFC \0, LE
  IFEG ISLONG
  BGT *
  ENDC
  IFEG ISLONG-1
  LBGT EXBUG
  ENDC
  ENDC
```

Listing 14 continued on page 212

Please call (213) 706-0333.

Our Epson prices are so low, we're not allowed to print them.

EPSON MX-80\$CALL

80 cps/9x9 matrix/Lower case with true descenders/Bi-directional & Logic seeking/Adjustable tractor/Expanded printing/Block graphics/Forms control/Compressed printing/Double-strike printing/Correspondence quality/Emphasized printing mode/Standard parallel interface

EPSON MX-80 F/T\$CALL

Same features as the MX-80 plus Friction Feed. Adjustable removable tractor is standard for ease of handling forms and single sheets.

EPSON MX-100 F/T\$CALL

Same features as the MX-80 & MX-80 F/T but on 15½ inch carriage for printing 132 columns with standard 10 cpi font or 232 columns in the compressed character font. The MX-100 is complete with Dot Resolution Graphics

EPSON INTERFACES & OPTIONS

TRS-80 MODEL I, III CABLE	\$ 30	SERIAL INTERFACE (2K BUFFER)	\$ 149
TRS-80 MODEL I Keyboard Interface	\$ 95	SERIAL CABLE Male to Male	\$ 30
TRS-80 MODEL II CABLE	\$ 30	DOT RESOLUTION GRAPHICS	\$ 90
APPLE INTERFACE & CABLE	\$ 100	REPLACEMENT RIBBON	\$ 13
IEEE 488 INTERFACE	\$ 60	REPLACEMENT PRINT HEAD (Quiet type)	\$ 40
SERIAL INTERFACE	\$ 70	EPSON SERVICE MANUAL	\$ 40

Alpha Byte STORES

We built a reputation on our prices and your satisfaction.

We guarantee everything we sell for 30 days. If anything is wrong, just return the item and we'll make it right. And, of course, we'll pay the shipping charges.

We accept Visa and Master Card on all orders. COD accepted up to \$300.00.

Please add \$2.00 for standard UPS shipping and handling on orders under 50 pounds, delivered in the continental U.S. Call us for shipping charges on items that weigh more than 50 pounds. Foreign, FPO and APO orders please add 15% for shipping. California residents add 6% sales tax.

31245 LA BAYA DRIVE, WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CALIFORNIA 91362

Now with added words! * ELECTRIC MOUTH



Now available for TRS-80 Model III

ELF II VERSION

for \$100, Elf II, Apple TRS-80, Level II" From **\$99.95** kit

Now — teach your computer to talk, increasing interaction between you and your machine.

That's right: the ELECTRIC MOUTH actually lets your computer talk! Installed and on-line in just minutes, it's ready for spoken-language use in office, business, industrial and commercial applications, and in games, special projects, R&D, education, security devices — there's no end to the ELECTRIC MOUTH's usefulness. Look at these features:

- Supplied with 143 letters/words/phonemes/numbers, capable of producing hundreds of words and phrases.
- Expandable on-board up to thousands of words and phrases with additional speech ROMs (see new speech ROM described below).
- Four models, that plug directly into S100, Apple, Elf II and TRS-80 Level II computers.
- Get ELECTRIC MOUTH to talk with either Basic or machine language (very easy to use, complete instructions with examples included).
- Uses National Semiconductor's "Digitalizer."
- Includes on-board audio amplifier and speaker, with provisions for external speakers.
- Installs in just minutes.

Principle of Operation: The ELECTRIC MOUTH stores the digital equivalents of words in ROMs. When words, phrases and phonemes are desired, they simply are called for by your program and then synthesized into speech. The ELECTRIC MOUTH system requires none of your valuable memory space except for a few addresses if used in memory mapped mode. In most cases, output ports (user selectable) are used.

SPOKEN MATERIAL INCLUDED (Vox II)

one	eighteen	at	dollar	inches	number	as	c	l
two	nineteen	cancel	down	is	ad	second	d	u
three	twenty	case	equal	it	off	set	v	w
four	thirty	cost	error	kilo	on	space	f	w
five	forty	400hertz tone	feet	left	out	speed	g	y
six	fifty	80hertz tone	flow	was	over	star	n	y
seven	sixty	300ms silence	fuel	lesser	parenthesis	start	i	x
eight	seventy	400ms silence	gallon	limit	percent	stop	l	k
nine	eighty	300ms silence	go	low	phrase	than	h	k
ten	ninety	180ms silence	gram	lower	plus	the	l	l
eleven	hundred	320ms silence	great	track	point	time	m	
twelve	thousand	centi	greater	meter	pound	try	n	
thirteen	million	zero	check	mile	pulsion	up	n	
fourteen	zero	centi	high	milli	rate	volt	n	
fifteen	again	centi	higher	missa	re	weight	q	
sixteen	ampere	danger	hour	minute	ready	a	r	
seventeen	and	degree	in	near	right	b	v	

ADDITIONAL VOCABULARY NOW AVAILABLE (VOX II)

abort	complete	fifth	light	put	station
add	continue	firm	load	quarter	switch
adjust	copy	fit	lock	range	system
alarm	correct	floor	longer	reached	temperature
alert	crease	fourth	more	receive	test
all	de	forward	move	record	"th"
ank	deposit	from	rest	reverse	thank
assistance	dial	gas	so	red	third
attention	door	get	normal	red	turn
blue	east	going	north	repeat	turn
brake	ed	green	set	replace	under
brakes	emergency	hale	swice	room	use
buy	enter	heat	open	safe	warning
call	entry	hello	operator	second	warning
called	'er	help	st	secure	was
caution	'er	hurts	pass	select	water
cellular	evacuate	hold	per	send	wind
congratulate	exit	but	power	service	wind
change	fail	in	press	side	window
cancel	failure	incorrect	pressure	slow	yellow
cigar	fahrenheit	cruder	process	slower	yes
close	fast	key	pull	smoke	zone
cold	faster	level	push	south	

*Registered Trademarks

Continental U.S.A. Credit Card Buyers Outside Connecticut

TO ORDER

Call Toll Free: 800-243-7428

To Order From Connecticut, or For Technical Assistance, call (203) 354-9375

NETRONICS R&D LTD.
333 Litchfield Road, New Milford, CT 06776

Dept B12

Please send the items checked below:

- S100 "Electric Mouth" kit w/Vox I \$ 99.95
- Elf II "Electric Mouth" kit w/Vox I \$ 99.95
- Apple "Electric Mouth" kit w/Vox I \$119.95
- TRS-80 Level II "Electric Mouth" kit w/Vox I \$119.95
- VOX II (Second Word Set) \$ 39.95

All \$20.00 for wired tested units instead of kits. VOX II postage & insurance \$1.00. all others \$3.00 postage and insurance. Conn. res. add sales tax.

Total Enclosed \$ _____

Personal Check Cashier's Check/Money Order

Visa Master Charge (Bank No. _____)

Acct. No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____
Print Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Listing 14 continued:

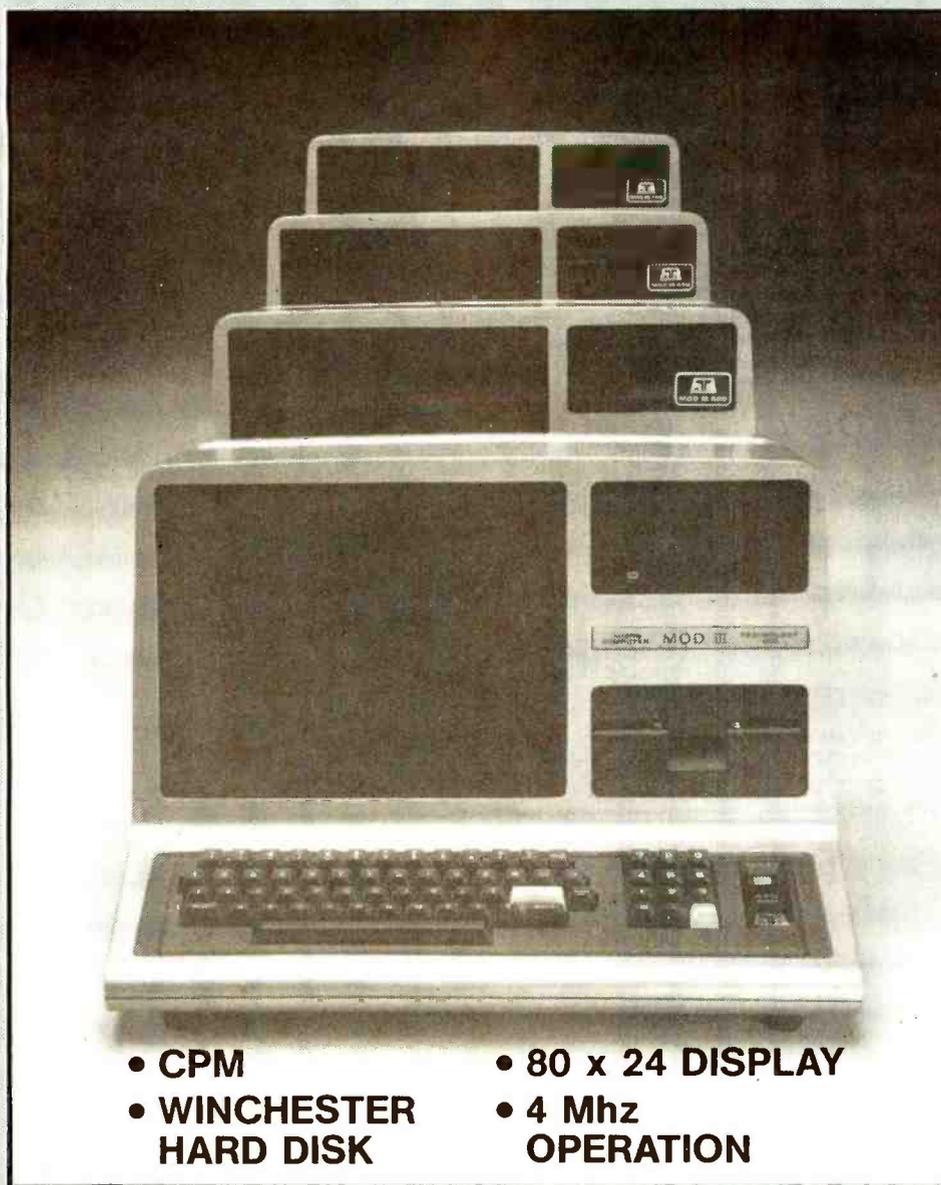
```

ENDC
IFC \O,LT
IFEG ISLONG
BGE *
ENDC
IFEG ISLONG-1
LBGE EXBUG
ENDC
ENDC
IFC \O,GE
IFEG ISLONG
BLT *
ENDC
IFEG ISLONG-1
LBLT EXBUG
ENDC
ENDC
IFC \O,GT
IFEG ISLONG
BLE *
ENDC
IFEG ISLONG-1
LBLE EXBUG
ENDC
ENDC
IFNC \O,EG
IFNC \O,NE
IFNC \O,LT
IFNC \O,LE
IFNC \O,GE
IFNC \O,GT
FAIL ** INVALID RELATIONAL OPERATOR -- \O **
ENDC
ENDC
ENDC
ENDC
ENDC
ENDC
ENDC
ENDC
*****
*
* RELTST --
*
* THE 'RELTST' MACRO TESTS THE VALIDITY OF THE
* RELATIONAL OPERATOR USED WITH AN 'IFTST' MACRO AND
* GENERATES THE PROPER RELATIVE BRANCH INSTRUCTION.
*
RELTST MACR
IFC \O,EG
IFEG ISLONG
BNE *
ENDC
IFEG ISLONG-1
LBNE EXBUG
ENDC
ENDC
IFC \O,NE
IFEG ISLONG
BEG *
ENDC
IFEG ISLONG-1
LBEG EXBUG
ENDC
ENDC
IFC \O,GE
IFEG ISLONG
BLT *
ENDC
IFEG ISLONG-1
LBLT EXBUG
ENDC
ENDC
IFNC \O,EG
IFNC \O,NE
IFNC \O,GE
IFNC \O,LT
FAIL ** \O IS AN INVALID RELATIONAL OPERATOR FOR 'IFTST' **
ENDC
ENDC
ENDC
ENDC
ENDC
ENDM

```

Listing 14 continued on page 214

MEET THE MTI FAMILY OF LOW COST COMPUTERS



- CPM
- WINCHESTER HARD DISK
- 80 x 24 DISPLAY
- 4 Mhz OPERATION

- 90 DAY WARRANTY
- LOCAL DEALER SERVICE
- MODEL III COMPATIBILITY
- CPM OPTION
- GREATER DISK STORAGE
- 4 Mhz OPTION

MOD III PLUS/140
We have taken the basic 16K Model III expanded the memory to 48K and added our MTI Double Density, Dual Disk Drive System. System is fully compatible with Radio Shack DOS and peripherals.

\$1998.

MOD III/240
Same as the MOD III PLUS/140 but has double storage capacity, and 2 dual headed 40 track drives.

\$2449.

CPM/80 x 24 Display \$699.

MOD III/280
Has 1.5 megabytes of storage and utilizes 2 dual headed 80 track double density disk drives with DOS plus 3.3.

\$2799.

4 Mhz Speed-up enhancement \$149.

MOD III/WINCHESTER
Our largest business computer system. 5.7 megabytes of storage. Includes a 5 megabyte Winchester hard disk drive and 80 track dual head disk drive used as back up and for conventional floppy disk operation. \$5399.

MTI AUTHORIZED SALES AND SERVICE CENTERS

Phoenix, AZ (602) 244-9739
Sierra Vista, AZ (602) 458-2479
Tempe, AZ (602) 839-0546
Tucson, AZ (602) 323-9391
Anaheim, CA (714) 773-0240
Covina, CA (213) 332-4088
Goleta, CA (805) 967-7628
Huntington Bch., CA (714) 842-1345
Inglewood, CA (213) 673-3295
Lancaster, CA (805) 942-5747

Northridge, CA . . . (213) 886-9200
Port Hueneme, CA . . (805) 985-2329
Redondo Bch., CA . . (213) 370-5556
San Diego, CA (714) 275-4243
San Jose, CA (408) 946-1265
Santa Cruz, CA (408) 427-0836
Vallejo, CA (707) 694-7550
Walnut, CA (714) 594-8311
Groton, CT (203) 445-5166
Hollywood, FL (305) 981-1011

Norcross, GA (404) 449-8982
Blackfoot, ID (208) 785-1497
Collinsville, IL . . . (618) 345-5088
Shreveport, LA . . . (318) 865-7583
Anoka, MN (612) 427-5783
Joplin, MO (417) 781-1748
Missoula, MT (406) 549-9715
Raleigh, NC (919) 755-1175
Grand Fords, ND . . (701) 772-7848
Jericho, NY (516) 997-8668

Manhasset, NY . . . (516) 869-8335
Troy, NY (518) 273-8411
Maumee, OH (419) 893-4288
Dallas, TX (214) 247-6679
Cheyenne, WY (307) 832-9132
Mexicali, BC (714) 357-4717

OVERSEAS

Australia 3877-8946
Belgium 1863-2452
Rep. of South Africa . . 2145-1047



MICROCOMPUTER TECHNOLOGY INC.
3304 W. MACARTHUR, SANTA ANA, CA 92704
(714) 979-9923 • TELEX 6780401 TABIRIN

Call or write for free brochure:
U.S. PRICES, F.O.B. SANTA ANA
CALIFORNIA AND MAY VARY BY AREA.

CHOOSE...

Choose an Apple Desk



A compact Bi-Level desk ideal for the Apple computer system. This 42" x 29½" desk comes with a shelf to hold two Apple disk drives. The top shelf for your TV or monitor and manuals can also have an optional paper slot to accommodate a printer. It is shown here with the optional Corvis shelf which will hold one Corvis disk drive. The Corvis shelf is available on the 52" x 29½" version of the Apple desk.

Choose a Micro Desk



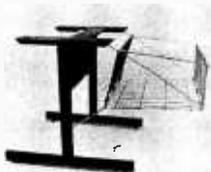
The Universal Micro desk accommodates the S-100 type microcomputers. The desk is available in four sizes: 17.75 inch, 19.06 inch, and 20.75 inch wide openings with 24 inch front-to-rear mounting space. The fourth size is a 20.75 inch wide opening with a 26.50 inch front-to-rear mounting space.

Choose a Mini Rack



Mini racks and mini micro racks have standard venting, cable cut outs and adjustable RETMA rails. Choose a stand alone bay or a 48", 60", or 72" desk model in a variety of colors and wood tones. A custom rack is available for the Cromemco.

Choose a Printer Stand



The Universal printer stand fits the:

Centronics 700's	Diablo 1600's & 2300's
Dec LA 34	T.I. 810 & 820
NEC Spinwriter	Okidata Slimline
Leiar Siegler 300's	Anadex 9500's

Delivery in days on over 200 styles and colors in stock. Dealer inquiries invited.

**ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS
FURNITURE
COMPANY**

17129 S. Kingsview Avenue
Carson, California 90746
Telephone: (213)538-9601

Listing 14 continued:

```
*****
*
*      RELCC  --
*      THE 'RELCC' MACRO TESTS THE VALIDITY OF THE RELATIONAL
*      OPERATOR FOR AN 'IFCC' MACRO AND GENERATES THE PROPER RELATIVE
*      BRANCH INSTRUCTION.
*
RELCC MACR
RELERR SET 0
IFC \0,EG
  IFEG ISLONG
  BNE *
  ENDC
  IFEG ISLONG-1
  LBNE EXBUG
  ENDC
ENDC
IFC \0,NE
  IFEG ISLONG
  BEQ *
  ENDC
  IFEG ISLONG-1
  LBEG EXBUG
  ENDC
ENDC
IFC \0,LE
  IFEG ISLONG
  BGT *
  ENDC
  IFEG ISLONG-1
  LBGT EXBUG
  ENDC
ENDC
IFC \0,LT
  IFEG ISLONG
  BGE *
  ENDC
  IFEG ISLONG-1
  LBGE EXBUG
  ENDC
ENDC
IFC \0,GE
  IFEG ISLONG
  BLT *
  ENDC
  IFEG ISLONG-1
  LBLT EXBUG
  ENDC
ENDC
IFC \0,GT
  IFEG ISLONG
  BLE *
  ENDC
  IFEG ISLONG-1
  LBLE EXBUG
  ENDC
ENDC
IFC \0,CC
  IFEG ISLONG
  BCS *
  ENDC
  IFEG ISLONG-1
  LBCC EXBUG
  ENDC
ENDC
IFC \0,CS
  IFEG ISLONG
  BCC *
  ENDC
  IFEG ISLONG-1
  LBCC EXBUG
  ENDC
ENDC
IFC \0,VC
  IFEG ISLONG
  BVS *
  ENDC
  IFEG ISLONG-1
  LBVS EXBUG
  ENDC
ENDC
IFC \0,VS
  IFEG ISLONG
  BVC *
  ENDC
  IFEG ISLONG-1
  LBVC EXBUG
  ENDC
ENDC
IFNC \0,EG
```

Listing 14 continued on page 218

Hayes Stack™

Microcomputer Component Systems

Right for the time. Finally someone invented an RS-232C compatible calendar/clock system, complete with 6-digit display... and selling for only \$249. Hayes did it!

Introducing the Hayes Stack Chronograph, the newest addition to the Hayes Stack microcomputer component series. It allows your computer to accurately record all of your system activities by date and time... down to the second. Thanks to a battery back-up system, you never have to reset the time when your computer is off, and it will keep on ticking even when there's a power failure. A write-protect switch prevents accidental

changing of day, date or time.

Right for the job. The Hayes Stack Chronograph is ideal for any home or business application requiring accurate timekeeping. Use it for timing everything from lights, burglar alarms, or sprinkler systems... to sending mail electronically (with the Hayes Stack auto-dial Smartmodem and your computer)... logging and recording reports or time-sharing access time...

and batching all your messages to send at night, when rates are lowest. Chronograph helps do it all.

And Chronograph stacks up. Keep your computer system up-to-date with the Hayes stack-ables, including the RS-232C compatible Smartmodem, the most sophisticated 300-baud originate/answer modem you can buy. And yet, it's probably the easiest to use too.

The Hayes Stack Chronograph and Smartmodem are available wherever fine computer products are sold. It's time. And it's now.



The Hayes Stack™ Chronograph.
There's no better time.



**NOW!
MORE THAN EVER**



When You Have To Face A Deadline...

Since its introduction, Pascal/MT+® has been used to produce thousands of professional solutions to industrial, business and systems level application problems. In addition to implementing the complete ISO STANDARD, Pascal/MT+® contains a host of powerful features and facilities which make program construction a snap!

Pascal/MT+® is a total programming system including our native machine code compiler, linker, Pascal-level debugger, disassembler, run-time subroutine library and the exclusive SpeedProgramming™ Package.

With the advent of 16-bit machines and increasing customer demands, you can no longer afford to write programs in anything but a professionally constructed and professionally supported package like Pascal/MT+®. MT MicroSYSTEMS has demonstrated its commitment to keeping your programs and programmers productive with our recent introduction of Pascal/MT+86 and Pascal/MT+68K for the 8086 and 68000. While Pascal/MT+® provides the capability to write non-portable programs when the need arises, true portability between radically different machines is a reality while still translating

into efficient, optimized native machine code.

Our Pascal/MT+® Compilers and SpeedProgramming Package are available on a wide variety of processors and operating systems, with more to come! We are continually working to provide innovative solutions to the ever present problem of translating your ideas into software solutions.

The Pascal/MT+® System Compiler:

Generates ROMable Native Code • Complete ISO Standard (superset of Jensen & Wirth).

Powerful Extensions Include:

- Modular Compilation, Direct production of binary relocatable modules
- Dynamic strings
- Chaining
- Powerful Overlay system
- Address and Size returning functions
- Bit manipulation (test, set, clear, shifts)
- Byte manipulation (high, low, swap)
- Imbedded assembly language
- Easy linkage to external assembly language
- Full NEW and DISPOSE procedures
- Direct access to I/O ports
- Fast floating point, both software and AMD 9511
- Accurate 18 digit BCD (fixed point, 14,4)
- Include files
- Hex literal numbers
- and more...

... Arm Yourself With Pascal/MT+®



Linker:
Combines relocatable modules into executable files • Can generate Hex format for use with PROM programming.

Interactive Symbolic Debugger:
Variable display • High-level breakpoints by procedure/function name • Tracing/single step by Pascal statement • Procedure/function entry and exit trace available.

Disassembler:
Combines a relocatable module with its listing file to produce interleaved Pascal and approximate assembly language code.
The SpeedProgramming Package™:

The SpeedProgramming Package is an integrated set of tools which allows you to create Pascal/MT+ programs, check them for correct syntax and undefined identifiers, format them to display flow of control, and do this all within the editing environment before you ever invoke the compiler. Programmers like SpeedProgramming because it frees them from the time-consuming chore of repeated compilations to correct simple syntactic and typing errors. Managers find that SpeedProgramming improves productivity, thereby reducing development costs. SpeedProgramming combined with our field tested Pascal/MT+ package gives you a comfortable, powerful, interactive programming environment in which to create your professional quality software. Your products demand production quality tools. Order Pascal/MT+ with SpeedProgramming today!

Screen Editor:
User configurable • Standard random cursor movement, file access, search and replace, insert, delete, exchange, etc. • Structured language editing features such as automatic indent, line adjustment, reading from and writing to a file, block text insertion and duplication.
• Requires: 24 x 80 CRT (or larger), ASCII Keyboard (7 bit data), random cursor addressing.

Interactive Syntax Scanner:
Finds syntax errors in text being edited • Enters SPEED, puts cursor at error, prints error text.

Variable Checker:
Catches undefined and misspelled variables before the compiler is invoked.

On-Line Reformatter:
Beautifully programs in seconds • Clearly shows structure and program flow.
Source Code Management Tools:
Automatic Modification Log and Backup utility program.

PRICING: * Read carefully, some systems do not include the SpeedProgramming Package but do include the compiler, linker, disassembler, debugger and other utilities.

AVAILABLE NOW!

*8080/8085/Z80 without SpeedProgramming Price \$350.00
56K or larger CP/M-80 or Heath/Zenith HDOS
8080/8085/Z80 complete including SpeedProgramming Price \$475.00
56K or larger CP/M-80 (not available for HDOS)
8080/8085/Z80 for special MP/M environments Contact Factory

*8086/8088 without SpeedProgramming Price \$600.00
CP/M-86 or MP/M-86, requires 116K program area
8086/8088 complete including SpeedProgramming Price \$800.00
*8086/8088 without SpeedProgramming for RMX-86 Price \$1500.00

All 8088/8088 packages include 9511 and 8087 support and program to convert MT object files into intel .OBJ 8086 files.

COMING SOON:

68000 Cross Compiler System Price (to be announced)
68000 Resident System with and without SpeedProgramming Price (to be announced)

Available on 8" (3740) Single Density Disks. Contact Distributors For Other Formats.
CP/M, MP/M are trademarks of Digital Research, Inc.
Heath, Zenith and HDOS are trademarks of Zenith Data Systems.

FOR: 8080/8085/Z80/8086/68000

Payment Terms:
Cash, Check, UPS, C.O.D.,
Mastercard, VISA,

MT Micro SYSTEMS
1562 Kings Cross Drive
Cardiff, California 92007 (714) 755-1366*

Pricing:
8080/Z80 — \$475.00
Others Call

*We're moving to bigger quarters. Call this number and you'll be told our new telephone number.



Make Your Dreams Come True With Computer Shopper

Now you can expand your system or get a new one at prices you had never dreamed possible by taking advantage of the thousands of bargains each month in COMPUTER SHOPPER. COMPUTER SHOPPER is THE publication for buying, selling and trading new and used micro and mini-computer equipment and software.

- Buy, Sell or Trade
- 48 Big (11" x 14") pages
- Over 20,000 readers nationwide
- Low classified ad rates--only 10¢ a word for subscribers
- Hundreds of ads from individuals
- Money back guarantee

Double Bonus for New Subscribers

New subscribers are entitled to a **FREE** 20 word classified ad to use for software or used equipment (a \$2.00 value) plus a **FREE ISSUE** (13 months for the price of 12) all for the low subscription price of **ONLY \$10.00**.

SAVE OVER 50% OFF the single copy price of \$1.50, Add it up:

12 Issues @ \$1.50	.....	\$18.00
One free issue	.....	\$1.50
Free 20 word classified ad	.....	\$2.00
TOTAL VALUE	.....	\$21.50
NOW ONLY \$10.00.		You save \$11.50.

MasterCard or VISA subscription orders only
Call **TOLL FREE FOR FASTEST SERVICE**
1-800-327-9920

MasterCard or VISA classified ad orders only
Call **TOLL FREE FOR FASTEST SERVICE**
1-800-327-9926

Offer expires 1-31-82

COMPUTER SHOPPER
P.O. Box F135 • Titusville, FL 32780
305-269-3211

Listing 14 continued:

```

IFNC \0, NE
IFNC \0, LT
IFNC \0, LE
IFNC \0, GE
IFNC \0, GT
RELERR SET 1      ERROR FLAG FOR NEXT SET OF TESTS
ENDC
ENDC
ENDC
ENDC
ENDC
IFNE RELERR
RELERR SET 0
IFNC \0, CC
IFNC \0, VC
IFNC \0, CS
IFNC \0, VS
FAIL ** INVALID RELATIONAL OPERATOR -- \0 **
ENDC
ENDC
ENDC
ENDC
ENDC
ENDC
ENDM
*****
*
*      REGTST --
*
*      THIS MACRO TESTS THE VALIDITY OF THE REGISTER
*      NAME PASSED AS ITS FIRST ARGUMENT. IF THE NAME WAS NOT
*      A VALID REGISTER, 'REGTST' WILL FAIL WITH AN ERROR MESSAGE.
*
REGTST MACR
IFNC \0, A
IFNC \0, B
IFNC \0, D
IFNC \0, X
IFNC \0, Y
IFNC \0, U
IFNC \0, S
FAIL ** \0 IS NOT A 6809 REGISTER **
ENDC
ENDC
ENDC
ENDC
ENDC
ENDC
ENDC
ENDM
*****
*
*      IF --
*
*      THE 'IF' MACRO WILL CAUSE THE STATEMENTS FOLLOWING
*      IT TO BE EXECUTED UP TO THE FIRST 'ELSE' OR 'ENDIF' IF THE
*      CONDITIONAL EXPRESSION IS TRUE. ITS SYNTAX IS:
*
*      IF    <REGISTER NAME>, <RELATIONAL OPERATOR>, <ADDRESS EXPRESSION>
*
*      THE VALID RELATIONAL OPERATORS ARE: 'EQ', 'NE', 'LE', 'LT',
*      'GE', AND 'GT'.
*
IF MACR
IFNE NARG-3      TEST FOR VALID MACRO CALL.
IFNC \3, L
FAIL ** 'IF' MACRO REQUIRES 3 ARGUMENTS **
ENDC
ENDC
IFC \3, L
ISLONG SET 1
ENDC
REGTST \0
CMP \0 \2
RELOP \1
PUSH *-1-ISLONG  PUSH LOCATION OF FORWARD REFERENCE OFFSET
ISLONG SET 0
ONTO STACK
ENDM
*****
*
*      ELSE --
*
*      THE 'ELSE' MACRO BEGINS THE STATEMENTS THAT WILL
*      BE EXECUTED IF THE CONDITIONAL EXPRESSION OF THE PRECEDING
*      'IF' MACRO WAS NOT TRUE.
*
ELSE MACR
IFC \0, L
ISLONG SET 1
ENDC
IFEG ISLONG
BRA *
GENERATE BRANCH AROUND STATEMENTS FOLLOWING
THE "ELSE"
GENERATE A SHORT BRANCH

```

Listing 14 continued on page 220

FUTRA COMPANY
P.O. BOX 4380 - DEPT. B-12
Torrance, CA 90501

(213) 328-8951 TWX 910 349-6211

Toll Free Order Line Outside of Calif. - Please read
of press time we were in the process of obtaining a toll free
0 number and TWX line. To obtain our latest prices please dial
0 421-5006. If you have any trouble reaching us dial 800
ectory assistance at 800 555-1212 and ask for FUTRA
MPANY. Western Union informed us that there may be a
ange in our TWX number.



CALL FOR PRICING

HP-83 HP-85 HP-125
NOW AVAILABLE

2903A HP+85/83 16K Memory Module \$255.00

Firmware Enhancements:		Interfaces:	
82936A		HP-IB	\$339
82936A ROM Draw	\$ 42	82937A HP-IB	\$339
15001 Mass Stor.	135	82939A Serial (female)	\$339
15002 Plotter/Print	\$135	82939 opt 001 (male)	\$339
15003 In/Output	\$274	Same 002 (crrnt 1p)	\$339
15004 Matrix	\$135	82940A GPIO	\$421
15005 Adv. Prog.	\$126	82941A BCD	\$420
15007 Assembly	\$127.50	82949A Printer Int.	\$269

HP APPLICATION PACKS \$ CALL

7225 Graphics Plotter \$2089.95	HP 2631B Matrix Printer \$3295.00	HP 82902M Disk Drive \$1275.00

KONAN

Stop the floppy shuffle!
New Konan 5" Winchester
Hard Disk Drive
Low introductory Pricing

\$269.00 Z-80 Soft Card with CP/M	\$129.00 16K Ram Card Limited Stock

en your Apple II computer to a larger world. With the Z-80 Soft-
and 16K Ram Card you can now run CP/M compatible software,
and your memory for specific application, act as a firmware card
d much more. If you add any boards to your Apple this year these
t the ones.

VIDEX 80 x 24 VIDEOTERM AND KEYBOARD ENHANCER

\$ CALL Videoterm	\$ CALL Keyboard Enhancer

ALS "Smartem" 80 column card \$295.00

aintain optimum software compatibility industry wide. By adding the
deoterm 80 x 24 videoboard and keyboard enhancer your Apple acts
miliar to CRT Terminals on larger systems. Combine this with the
icrosoft Softcard and you've got some system.

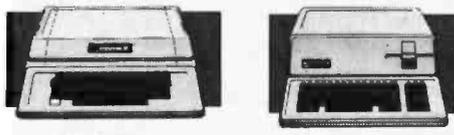
COMPUTER SUPPLIES:

3M Scotch 5" Diskettes (10)	3M Scotch 8" Diskettes (10)
744-0 5" SS/SD soft sect. \$26	*740-0 8" SS/SD \$32
*44-10 5" SS/SD 10 sect. \$26	*741-0 8" SS/DD \$36
*44-16 5" SS/SD 16 sect. \$26	*743-0 8" DS/DD \$44
*7440 5" Head Clean.Kit \$29	*7400 8" Head Clean.Kit \$30

ISC.

Silentype Paper (roll) \$4.50	*Vinyl Disk Sleeves \$6.95
1" Vinyl disk sleeves \$6.95	

APPLE COMPUTERS



APPLE II "Plus"
16K CALL
48K CALL

APPLE III
128K \$3255.00

What can we say except that they're super systems
and the prices are a steal.

Apple II		Apple III	
• Disk II w/cont.	CALL	• Hand Controllers	\$ 27
• Disk II 2nd	CALL	• Vinyl Carrier	\$ 33
• AppleSoft Firmware	\$149	• Joystick II	\$ 45
• Centronix Printer Int.	\$179	• Graphics Tablet	\$665
• Communications Card	\$179	• Silentype Printer	\$325
• High speed Serial Int.	\$155		
• Pascal Language Syst.	\$379	Apple III	
• Integer firmware	\$149	• Information Analyst	\$345
• Parallel Printer Int.	\$149	• Software Pkg	\$495
		• Disk II for AllII	\$292
		• Silentype Printer III	\$292

ADD ON PRODUCTS

California Computer Systems:

• 12K PROM/ROM Brd	\$78	• Asynchronous Serial	\$135
• Centronics Cable	\$30	• Synchronous Serial	\$149
• Calendar Clock	\$99	• Parallel Interface	\$ 99
• Programmable Timer	\$95	• Centronics Interface	\$111
• A/D Converter	\$95	• Arithmetic Proc/Disk	\$325
• GPIB IEEE 488	CALL	• Arithmetic Proc/ROM	\$345

Mountain Computer Inc.

• Apple Clock	\$210	• Music System	\$465
• Supertalker	\$255	• A/D + D/A	\$299
• Romplus	\$131	• Keyboard Filter	\$48
• Romwriter	\$152	• Keyboard Filter	\$48
• Romwriter	\$152	• Copy Rom	\$48
• X10 Controller	\$172	• I/O Cable Assembly	\$47
• X10 System	\$270	• Expansion Chassis	\$649
• CPS Multi-function	CALL	• Card Reader	\$1085

Other:

• SSM A10	\$159	• ABT Barwand	\$175
• SSM A488	CALL	• TKC Joystick II	\$ 45
• ABT Keypad	\$115	• TKC Keypad II	\$149
• ABT Soft Key	\$145	• TKC Game Paddles	\$ 27
• Novation Cat Modem	\$155	• ThunderClock	\$120
• Novation D-Cat Modem	\$155	• Hayes Micromodem II	\$303
• Novation Apple Cat	\$319	• Hayes Micromodem 100	CALL

ADD ON SOFTWARE

Apple Computers:

• Apple Post	\$44	• Stellar Invaders	\$23
• Shell Games	\$28	• Apple Plot	\$57
• Apple Bowl	\$23	• Adventure	\$33
• DOS 3.3 Update	\$57	• AP Music Theory	\$47
• Apple Writer	\$65	• Tax Planner	\$114
• DOS Tool Kit	\$65		

Personal Software:

• Visicalc 3.3	\$159	• Visiterm	\$125
• Desk Top/Plan II	\$165	• Visiplot	\$147
• CCA Data Mgt.	\$84	• Visidex	\$159
		• VisiTrend/Visiplot	\$229

Microsoft: (requires Z80 SoftCard & CP/M)

• Basic Compiler	\$296	• COBAL Language	\$562.50
• Assembly Language	\$94	• Fortran Language	\$149.00

Peachtree/40: (requires Z-80 SoftCard & 16K RAM Card)

• General Ledger	\$195	• Payroll	\$195
• Accounts Rec	\$195	• Inventory	\$195
• Accounts Payables	\$195	• Mail List	\$195

Misc: (48K All or All+)

• Stoneware 'DB Master'	\$179	• Software Publishing Corp.	
• BPI General Ledger	\$315	"PF5"	\$ 87.50
• BPI Inventory Control	\$315	"PF5: Report"	\$ 87.50
• BPI Payroll	\$315	• MicroFocus "COBOL"	\$743.00
• BPI Job Cost Sys.	\$315	• MicroPro Wordstar	\$229.00

CPM Software Packages - 8" Diskettes

• Peachtree CPM		• Accounting Plus	
• MicroPro			

CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEM

The CCS 2210 is a low cost \$100, Z80 computer system
with 64K of memory, disk controller, parallel/serial I/O and
CPM operating system.

\$ CALL

Separate Components

• 2200A Mainframe	CALL	• 24221 Disk Cntr.	CALL
• 2810A CPU	FOR	• 2718 Par/Ser I/O	FOR
• 2065 64K RAM	PRICE		PRICE

ZENITH MONITOR

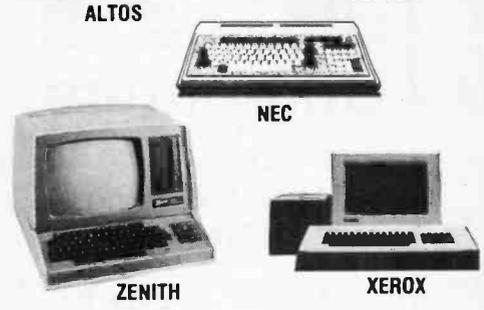
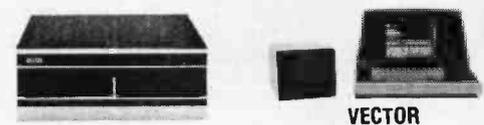


12" GREEN
DATA MONITOR
\$119.00

Reduce eyestrain with the monitor from the people who say "The
quality goes in before the name goes on." Excellent for Apple
II, Apple III and others.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Call for Lowest Price Possible



Don't buy anything until you've checked with us.

VIDEO TERMINALS & VIDEO MONITORS

Sanyo:		NEC:	
• 12" Green Monitor		• 12" Green Monitor	
• 12" B&W Monitor		• 12" Color (RGB)	
• 13" Color Monitor		• 12" Color Monitor	
• 9" B&W Monitor			
• 9" Green Monitor			

CALL FOR PRICE

VIDEO TERMINALS:

• ADDS Viewpoint CRT		CALL FOR PRICE
• Soroc 130		
• Televideo		

EPSON PRINTERS MX-100

Your price **\$759.00**

Probably the best buy in a printer this year. Compare features with
any other and compare price (especially ours). 4 character sizes all
may be placed into letter quality enhanced mode. Friction and remov-
able tractor, 9 by 9 to 18 by 18 dot Matrix, logic seeking, and much
more. Not to mention DOT PLOTTING?GRAFRAX option built right
in. **WOW! What a printer!**

• MX 80 Ft Printer	CALL	• MX Ser.Interface Opt	\$65
• MX 80 Printer	CALL	• Epson Apple Par.Int.	\$69
• MX 70 Printer	CALL	• Epson Par.Cable	\$20
• MX 80 Ribbons	\$14	• MX-80 or 80/ft Graf- trax ROM	\$78

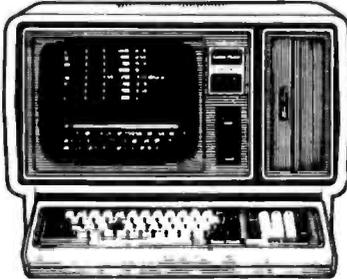
ADDITIONAL PRINTERS

NEC	ANNADEX
PC 8023	9500
3510	9501
DIABLO	9600
630	9001
XEROX	
D80	

CHECK OUR LOW PRICES!

TERMS: Shipping: add 3% for product shipped within continental
USA via UPS surface (minimum \$3.00). If the Order placed is
prepaid with U.S. funds in the form of check or money order,
a Total Charge of \$3.00 for shipping is all you pay within the
continental USA via UPS surface. Allow 14 working days for
personal and company checks to clear. Credit card charges
limited to \$1000. No COD's. FPO, APO or orders outside
continental USA call or write for shipping charges or add 10% to
purchase price (any difference will be refunded). California
residents add 6% sales tax. All offers subject to change or
withdrawal without notice.

BIGGEST Discounts Ever On TRS-80™



Computers, Accessories & The Following NEW Items

**Hewlett-Packard®
HP-85
Personal Computer**

**Epson®
MX80 Printer**

**Magnavox®
Odyssey²
Home Video System**

**Magnavox®
Magnavision®
Videodisc Player**

- **FREE SHIPPING** in 48 continental contiguous States.
- **NO SALES TAX** collected on out-of-state orders.
- **FREE Discount Price List** available.

**TOLL FREE ORDER NUMBER
800/531-7466**
**Texas & Principle Number
512/581-2766**
Fort Worth No. 817/625-6333
Telex Number 767339

Pan American Electronics

Sales and Main Office
Dept. 12 • 1117 Conway Ave.
Mission, Texas 78572
NEW Fort Worth Branch
Dept. 12 • 2912 N. Main St.
Fort Worth, Texas 76106

TRS-80 is a Trademark of Tandy Corp.

Listing 14 continued:

```

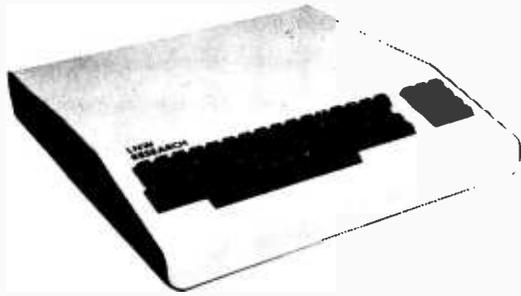
ENDC
IFEG ISLONG-1

LBRA EXBUG                GENERATE A LONG BRANCH.
ENDC
MCRTMP SET *
BACK1                      FILL IN FORWARD REF. OFFSET IN THE BRANCH
IFEG BCKLNG                GENERATED BY AN "IF", "IFTST", OR "IFCC"
IFGT (MCRTMP--1)-128
FAIL ** LONG 'IF' IS REQUIRED **
ENDC
FCB MCRTMP--1             GENERATE A SHORT OFFSET
ENDC
IFEG BCKLNG-1
FDB MCRTMP--2             GENERATE A LONG OFFSET
ENDC
ORG MCRTMP
POP                          REMOVE POINTER TO "IF" OFFSET FROM STACK
PUSH *-1-ISLONG           PUSH LOCATION OF FORWARD REF. OFFSET
ISLONG SET 0              FORMED BY THIS MACRO.
ENDM
*****
*
*       ENDIF --
*       THE 'ENDIF' MACRO IS THE TERMINATING STATEMENT FOR THE
*       STATEMENTS CONTROLLED BY THE PRECEDING 'IF' OR 'ELSE' MACRO.
*
ENDIF MACR
MCRTMP SET *
BACK1                      FILL IN FORWARD REF. OFFSET FROM AN "IF" OR "ELSE"
IFEG BCKLNG
IFGT (MCRTMP--1)-128
FAIL ** LONG 'ELSE' REQUIRED **
ENDC
FCB MCRTMP--1             GENERATE A SHORT OFFSET
ENDC
IFEG BCKLNG-1
FDB MCRTMP--2             GENERATE A LONG OFFSET.
ENDC
ORG MCRTMP
POP                          REMOVE POINTER TO FORWARD REFERENCE FROM STACK.
ENDM
*****
*
*       IFTST --
*       THE 'IFTST' MACRO OPERATES LIKE AN 'IF' MACRO EXCEPT
*       THAT IT GENERATES A 'TST' INSTRUCTION INSTEAD OF A 'CMP'.
*       THE SYNTAX IS:
*
*       IFTST <REGISTER OR ADDRESS EXPRESSION>, <RELATIONAL OP>, 0
*
*       THE VALID RELATIONAL OPERATORS FOR USE WITH 'IFTST' ARE: 'EQ',
*       'NE', 'LT', AND 'GE'.
*
IFTST MACR
IFC \3,L
ISLONG SET 1
ENDC
IFC \2,L
ISLONG SET 1
ENDC
IFC \0,A                   GENERATE "TST" OF ACC. A
TSTA
ENDC
IFC \0,B                   GENERATE "TST" OF ACC. B
TSTB
ENDC
IFNC \0,A
IFNC \0,B
TST \0                     GENERATE "TST" OF A MEMORY BYTE
ENDC
RELTST \1                 GENERATE RELATIVE BRANCH (FORWARD REF.)
PUSH *-1-ISLONG           PUSH LOCATION OF FORWARD REFERENCE.
ISLONG SET 0
ENDM
*****
*
*       IFCC --
*       THE 'IFCC' MACRO FUNCTIONS LIKE AN 'IF' MACRO, EXCEPT
*       IT ONLY GENERATES A 'BRANCH ON CONDITION' INSTRUCTION DIRECTLY.
*       THIS IS USEFUL BECAUSE IT ALLOWS THE ASSEMBLER TO GENERATE THE
*       LABEL FOR THE BRANCH INSTEAD OF FORCING THAT BURDEN ON THE
*       OVER-WORKED PROGRAMMER. THE SYNTAX IS:
*
*       IFCC <RELATIONAL OPERATOR>
*
*       THE VALID REALTIONAL OPERATORS ARE: 'EQ', 'NE', 'GE', 'GT',
*       'LE', AND 'LT'.
*

```

Listing 14 continued on page 222

4MHZ, DOUBLE DENSITY, COLOR & B/W GRAPHICS. .THE LNW80 COMPUTER



When you've compared the features of an LNW80 Computer, you'll quickly understand why the LNW80 is the ultimate TRS80 software compatible system. LNW RESEARCH offers the most complete microcomputer system at an outstanding low price. We back up our product with an unconventional 6 month warranty and a 10 days full refund policy, less shipping charges.

LNW80 Computer \$1,450.00
 LNW80 Computer w/B&W Monitor & one 5" Drive \$1,915.00
 All orders must be prepaid, CA residents please include 6% sales tax.
 Contact us for shipping charges

* TRS80 Product of Tandy Corporation.
 ** PMC Product of Personal Microcomputer, Inc.

COMPARE THE FEATURES AND PERFORMANCE

FEATURES	LNW80	PMC-80**	TRS-80* MODEL III
PROCESSOR	4.0 MHZ	1.8 MHZ	2.0 MHZ
LEVEL II BASIC INTERP.	YES	YES	LEVEL III BASIC
TRS80 MODEL I LEVEL II COMPATIBLE	YES	YES	NO
48K BYTES RAM	YES	YES	YES
CASSETTE BAUD RATE	500/1000	500	500/1500
FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER	SINGLE/DOUBLE	SINGLE	SINGLE/DOUBLE
SERIAL RS232 PORT	YES	YES	YES
PRINTER PORT	YES	YES	YES
REAL TIME CLOCK	YES	YES	YES
24 X 80 CHARACTERS	YES	NO	NO
VIDEO MONITOR	YES	YES	YES
UPPER AND LOWER CASE	YES	OPTIONAL	YES
REVERSE VIDEO	YES	NO	NO
KEYBOARD	63 KEY	53 KEY	53 KEY
HUMERIC KEY PAD	YES	NO	YES
B/W GRAPHICS, 128 X 48	YES	YES	YES
HI-RESOLUTION B/W GRAPHICS, 480 X 192	YES	NO	NO
HI-RESOLUTION COLOR GRAPHICS (NTSC), 128 X 192 IN 8 COLORS	YES	NO	NO
HI-RESOLUTION COLOR GRAPHICS (RGB), 384 X 192 IN 8 COLORS	OPTIONAL	NO	NO
WARRANTY	6 MONTHS	90 DAYS	90 DAYS
TOTAL SYSTEM PRICE	\$1,915.00	\$1,840.00	\$2,187.00
LESS MONITOR AND DISK DRIVE	\$1,450.00	\$1,375.00	---

LNW80

- BARE PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD & MANUAL \$89.95

The LNW80 - A high-speed color computer totally compatible with the TRS-80*. The LNW80 gives you the edge in satisfying your computation needs in business, scientific and personal computation. With performance of 4 MHz, Z80A CPU, you'll achieve performance of over twice the processing speed of a TRS-80*. This means you'll get the performance that is comparable to the most expensive microcomputer with the compatibility to the world's most popular computer (TRS-80*) resulting in the widest software base.

- FEATURES:
- TRS-80 Model I Level II Software Compatible
 - High Resolution Graphics
 - RGB Output - 384 x 192 in 8 Colors
 - NTSC Video or RF MOD - 128 x 192 in 8 Colors
 - Black and White - 480 x 192
 - 4 MHz CPU
 - 500/1000 Baud Cassette
 - Upper and Lower Case
 - 16K Bytes RAM, 12K Bytes ROM
 - Solder Masked and Silkscreened

LNW SYSTEM EXPANSION

- BARE PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD AND MANUAL \$69.95
 WITH GOLD CONNECTORS \$84.95

The System Expansion will allow you to expand your LNW80, TRS-80*, or PMC-80** to a complete computer system that is still totally software compatible with the TRS-80* Model I Level II.

- FEATURES:
- 32K Bytes Memory
 - 5" Floppy Controller
 - Serial RS232 20ma I/O
 - Parallel Printer
 - Real Time Clock
 - Screen Printer Bus
 - On Board Power Supply
 - Solder Masked and Silkscreened

LNW RESEARCH CORPORATION

2620 WALNUT ST.
 TUSTIN CA. 92680

ORDERS & INFO. NO. 714-544-5744
 SERVICE NO. 714-641-8850

Circle 224 on inquiry card.

LNDDoubler & DOS PLUS 3.3D

- Assembled and Tested W/DOS PLUS 3.3D.....\$175.00

Double-density disk storage for the LNW Research's "System Expansion" or the Tandy's "Expansion Interface". The LNDDoubler™ is totally software compatible with any double density software generated for the Percom's Doubler***. The LNDDoubler™ provides the following outstanding features.

- Store up to 350K bytes on a single 5" disk
- Single and double density data separation
- Precision write precompensation circuit
- Software switch between single and double density
- Easy plug in installation requiring no etch cuts, jumpers or soldering
- 35, 40, 77, 80 track 5" disk operation
- 120 day parts and labor Warranty

*** Doubler is a product of Percom Data Company, Inc.

DOS PLUS 3.3D

Micro Systems software's double density disk operating system. This operating system contains all the outstanding features of a well developed DOS, with ease in useability.

KEYBOARD

LNW80 KEYBOARD KIT \$84.95

The Keyboard Kit contains a 63 key plus a 10 key, P.C. board, and remaining components.

CASE

LNW80 CASE \$84.95

The streamline design of this metal case will house the LNW80, LNW System Expansion, LNW80 Keyboard, power supply and fan, LNDDoubler™, or LNW Data Separator. This kit includes all the hardware to mount all of the above. Add \$12.00 for shipping

PARTS AVAILABLE FROM LNW RESEARCH

- 4116 - 200ns RAM
 - 6 chip set \$26.00
 - 8 chip set \$33.50
 - 16 chip set \$64.00
 - 24 chip set \$94.00
 - 32 chip set \$124.00
- LNW80 "Start up parts set" LNW80-1 \$82.00
- LNW80 "Video parts set" LNW80-2 \$31.00
- LNW80 Transformer LNW80-3 \$18.00
- LNW80 Keyboard cable LNW80-4 \$16.00
- 40 Pin computer to expansion cable \$15.00
- System Expansion Transformer \$19.00
- Floppy Controller (FD1771) and UART (TR1602) \$30.00

VISA MASTER CHARGE UNLESS NOTED
 ACCEPTED ADD \$3 FOR SHIPPING

Hello.

This is the APPLE talking. The message is: Don't byte your APPLE. Use COGNIVOX to speak to it!

I am now listening for your reply . . .



Let's face it. Voice I/O is a fascinating and efficient way to communicate with computers. And now, thanks to VOICETEK, Voice I/O peripherals are easily available, easy to use and very affordable.

If you own an APPLE II computer, COGNIVOX model V10-1003 will enable your computer to understand your spoken commands and talk back with clear, natural sounding voice.

COGNIVOX can be trained to recognize up to 32 words or short phrases chosen by the user. To train COGNIVOX to recognize a new word, you simply repeat the word three times under the prompting of the system.

COGNIVOX will also talk with a vocabulary of 32 words or phrases chosen by the user. This vocabulary is independent of the recognition vocabulary, so a dialog with the computer is possible. The speech output is natural sounding since it is a digital recording of the user voice using a data compression algorithm.

For applications requiring more than 32 words, you can have two or more vocabularies of 32 words and switch back and forth between them. Vocabularies can also be stored on disk.

COGNIVOX V10-1003 comes complete with microphone, power supply, software on cassette and extensive manual, ready to plug in and use. It plugs into the paddle connector and thus it leaves the valuable expansion slots free for other peripherals.

Software provided with the unit includes demonstration programs and two voice operated, talking video games! It is also very easy to incorporate voice in your own programs. A single statement from BASIC is all that is needed to either recognize or say a word.

COGNIVOX can be used as an educational tool, a data entry device when hands and/or eyes are busy, an aid to the handicapped, a foreign language translator, a sound effects generator, an intelligent telephone answering machine, a talking calculator. Using an IEEE 488 interface card you can control by voice instruments, plotters, test systems. And all these devices can talk back to you, telling you their readings, alarm conditions, even their name.

COGNIVOX V10-1003 costs \$249 plus \$5 shipping (CA res. add 6% tax). Software on diskette (DOS 3.3) with extra features to save vocabularies on disk, \$19. Order by mail or call us at (805) 685-1854, 9AM to 5PM PST, M-F and charge it on your MASTERCHARGE or VISA. Foreign orders welcome, add 10% for air mail shipping and handling. COGNIVOX is backed by a 120 day limited warranty against manufacturing defects.

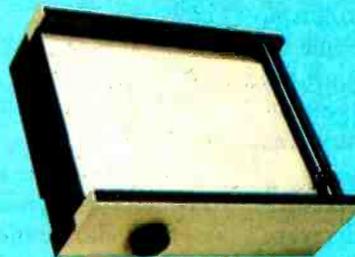
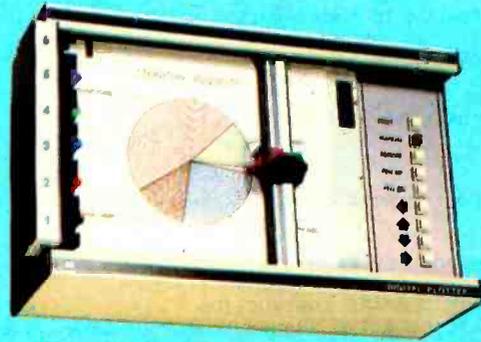
VOICETEK
P.O. Box 388, Goleta, CA 93116

Listing 14 continued:

```
IFCC MACR
IFNE NARG-1                TEST FOR VALID MACRO CALL
IFNC \1,L
FAIL ** ONLY ONE ARGUMENT (A RELATIONAL OPERATOR) ALLOWED **
ENDC
ENDC
IFC \1,L
ISLONG SET 1                TEST FOR SHORT OR LONG BRANCH.
ENDC
RELCC \0                    GENERATE CONDITIONAL BRANCH (FORWARD REF.)
PUSH *-1-ISLONG            PUSH LOCATION OF FORWARD BRANCH.
ISLONG SET 0
ENDM
*****
*
*   WHILE --
*           THE 'WHILE' MACRO EXECUTES THE STATEMENTS FOLLOWING
*           IT UP TO THE 'ENDWH' AS LONG AS ITS CONDITIONAL EXPRESSION IS
*           TRUE. THE SNTAX IS:
*
*           WHILE <REGISTER NAME>,<RELATIONAL OPERATOR>,<ADDRESS EXPRESSION>
*
*
WHILE MACR
IFNE NARG-3                TEST FOR VALID MACRO CALL.
IFNC \3,L
FAIL ** 'WHILE' REQUIRES 3 ARGUMENTS **
ENDC
ENDC
IFC \3,L                    TEST FOR LONG BRANCH INDICATOR.
ISLONG SET 1
ENDC
PUSH *                      PUSH POINTER TO TOP OF LOOP.
REGTST \0                  TEST FOR VALID REGISTER.
CMP\0 \2                   GENERATE CMP INSTRUCTION
RELOP \1                   GENERATE CONDITIONAL BRANCH OUT OF LOOP (FORWARD)
PUSH *-1-ISLONG            PUSH LOCATION OF FORWARD REFERENCE.
ISLONG SET 0
ENDM
*****
*
*   ENDWH --
*           THIS MACRO TERMINATES THE STATEMENTS WITHIN A 'WHILE'
*
*   LOOP.
*
ENDWH MACR
IFC \0,L
FAIL ** THE 'LONG' SHOULD BE PLACED ON THE 'WHILE' **
ENDC
MCRTMP SET *                GENERATE OFFSET IN FORWARD REFERENCE OF "WHILE"
BACK1                      GENERATE A SHORT OFFSET
IFEQ BCKLNG
IFGT -((MCRTMP+2)-*-1)-128
FAIL ** LONG 'WHILE' IS REQUIRED **
ENDC
FCB (MCRTMP+2)-*-1         GENERATE A SHORT OFFSET
ENDC
FDB (MCRTMP+3)-*-2         GENERATE A LONG OFFSET
ENDC
POP                         REMOVE POINTER TO FORWARD REFERENCE FROM STACK.
BACK1                      GET POINTER TO TOP OF LOOP.
\ A EQU *
ORG MCRTMP
IFEQ BCKLNG                CREATE BRANCH BACK TO TOP OF LOOP.
BRA \ A                    GENERATE A SHORT BRANCH.
ENDC
IFEQ BCKLNG-1              GENERATE A LONG BRANCH.
LBRA \ A
ENDC
POP
ENDM
*****
*
*   REPEAT --
*           THE STATEMENTS BETWEEN A 'REPEAT' AND AN 'UNTIL' MACRO
*           ARE REPEATED UNTIL THE CONDITIONAL EXPRESSION BECOMES TRUE.
*
*
REPEAT MACR
IFC \0,L
FAIL ** PLACE 'LONG' ON THE 'UNTIL' **
ENDC
PUSH *                      PUSH POINTER TO TOP OF THE LOOP.
ENDM
*****
*
```

Listing 14 continued on page 224

Look what's happened to HIPLØT™



It's grown into a complete family of quality low cost digital plotters with one, six and eight pen models available

Yes, they are UL listed! **

In just a few short years, the HIPLØT has become the most popular digital plotter among small systems users. With a record like that, what can we do for an encore? WE'VE INTRODUCED A COMPLETE LINE OF HIPLØTS... with a model suited for just about every plotting application.

The HIPLØT DMP Series is a new family of digital plotters with both "standard" and "intelligent" models available with surface areas of 8½"×11" (DIN A4) and 11"×17" (DIN A3). For the user needing a basic reliable plotter, we have the "old standard" DMP-2 (8½"×11") and the "new standard" DMP-5 (11"×17"). For those needing a little more capability, there are the DMP-3 (8½"×11") and the DMP-6 (11"×17")—both microprocess- or controlled and providing easy remote positioning of the X and Y axes (perfect for the OEM). For those who want this in-

telligence plus the convenience of front panel electronic controls, we've provided the DMP-4 (8½"×11") and the DMP-7 (11"×17").

The "standard" plotters come complete with a RS-232-C and a parallel interface. The "intelligent" DMP plotters accept data from either an RS-232-C or Centronics® data source. For the "standard" plotters, software is available from our ever expanding "Micrographic Users Group". The "intelligent" HIPLØTs use our exclusive DM/PL™ language which minimizes plot software to a fraction of that normally associated with digital plotting.

And that's only part of the story. Now you can enjoy the advantages of multi-pen plotting capabilities with all six HIPLØT models. The DMP-2, 3, and 4 are available in a 6-pen format

— there's an 8-pen option for the DMP-5, 6, and 7. So you can now have multi-color graphics under program control at an affordable HIPLØT price.

With the new DMP Series, high quality digital plotting can now be a part of your system. It just doesn't make sense to be without this valuable tool when there is a DMP plotter with the plot size, speed and capabilities that are exactly tailored to your specific needs ... and your budget.

Prices for the DMP Series start at only \$1085*. Multi-pen plotters start at a low \$1480*.

For complete information, contact Houston Instrument, 8500 Cameron Rd., Austin, Texas 78753. (512)835-0900. For rush literature requests, outside Texas, call toll free, 1-800-531-5205. For technical information ask for operator #5. In Europe, contact Houston Instrument, Rochesterlaan, 6 8240 Gistel, Belgium. Phone 059/277445.

houston instrument
GRAPHICS DIVISION OF
BAUSCH & LOMB



TM HIPLØT and DM/PL are Trademarks of Houston Instrument

* Registered Trademark of Centronics Data Corp.

** DMP 2, 3 and 4 UL listed
DMP 5, 6 and 7 UL listing pending
* U.S. Domestic Price only.

Circle 186 to have representative call Circle 185 for literature

Text continued from page 208:

- ability to define macros with substitutable parameters
- conditional assembly directives
- ability to change the value of a label

Most macroassemblers provide these three capabilities, and it is surprising that structured statements are not more widely used. In fact, structured statements may be added to an assembler that has no built-in macro facility by writing a preprocessor program to expand the structured macro statements. I will discuss this in more detail later.

Evaluation

A possible objection to the use of structured macros is that they increase translation time for a program. However, they may also save time by making it easier to read, debug, and maintain an assembly-language program. A decrease in errors, and the ability to locate these errors more quickly, will mean fewer necessary translations and an overall decrease in time spent.

Listing 14 continued:

```

*          UNTIL --
*          THE 'UNTIL' MACRO TERMINATES A 'REPEAT' LOOP. IT HAS
*          THE SYNTAX:
*          UNTIL <REGISTER NAME>, <RELATIONAL OPERATOR>, <ADDRESS EXPRESSION>
*
UNTIL MACR
  IFNE NARG-3          TEST FOR VALID MACRO CALL.
  IFNC \3.L
  FAIL ** 'UNTIL' REQUIRES 3 ARGUMENTS **
  ENDC
  ENDC
  IFC \3.L            TEST FOR LONG BRANCH INDICATOR.
  ISLONG SET 1
  ENDC
  MCRTMP SET *
  BACK1              RETRIEVE POINTER TO TOP OF THE LOOP.
  \. A EQU *
  ORG MCRTMP
  POP                REMOVE POINTER FROM STACK.
  REGTST \0
  CMP\0 \2           GENERATE COMPARE INSTRUCTION.
  RELOP \1           GENERATE RELATIVE BRANCH TO TOP OF LOOP.
  ORG *-1-ISLONG    FILL IN OFFSET OF BRANCH TO LOOP TOP.
  IFGT -(\. A--1)-128
  FAIL ** LONG 'UNTIL' IS REQUIRED **
  ENDC
  FCB \. A--1        GENERATE A SHORT OFFSET.
  ENDC
  IFEQ ISLONG-1
  FDB \. A--2        GENERATE A LONG OFFSET.
  ENDC
  ISLONG SET 0
  ENDM

```

It is difficult to express the degree to which these structured macros ease assembly-language programming. The improvement is mainly subjective,

and it must be experienced. Macros have been heavily used for over ten months on a major programming project, the MC6839 floating-

50 MHz DIGITAL MEMORY OSCILLOSCOPE IN A PERSONAL COMPUTER

TWO CHANNEL DIGITAL MEMORY OSCILLOSCOPE. The Model 85 provides two signal input channels on one board and the time base system on a separate board. Both vertical channels have a full 50 MHz bandwidth. Digitization is performed by high-speed sample and hold circuitry and an eight bit A/D converter to ensure high resolution and accuracy.

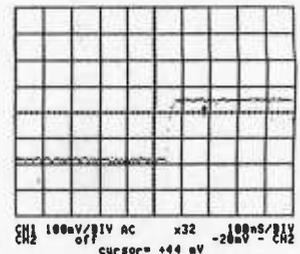
FULLY PROGRAMMABLE. Automated measurements were never simpler. Programmable features such as vertical attenuation, time base, trigger level, AC/DC input and more, make the Model 85 a true laboratory and factory quality instrument.

APPLE II* and APPLE II PLUS* COMPATIBLE. The Model 85 Digital Memory Oscilloscope plugs directly into the Apple II peripheral slots. Easily installed—just plug in the vertical and horizontal boards, attach probe connectors, load the software, and you are ready to make precision measurements.

DIGITAL STORAGE. All the convenient features of digital storage: refresh display for easy viewing, precision measurements, unlimited storage time, signal processing, waveform storage on disk, and hard copy output. Now with the Model 85 Oscilloscope and personal computer combination, you can create your own sophisticated signal analysis system.

A NEW PERFORMANCE STANDARD. The Model 85 Digital Memory Oscilloscope establishes a new performance standard in instrument systems. Furthermore, priced at less than \$1,000, it represents outstanding value. For more information on the Model 85, send for a copy of our product brochure.

*Trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.



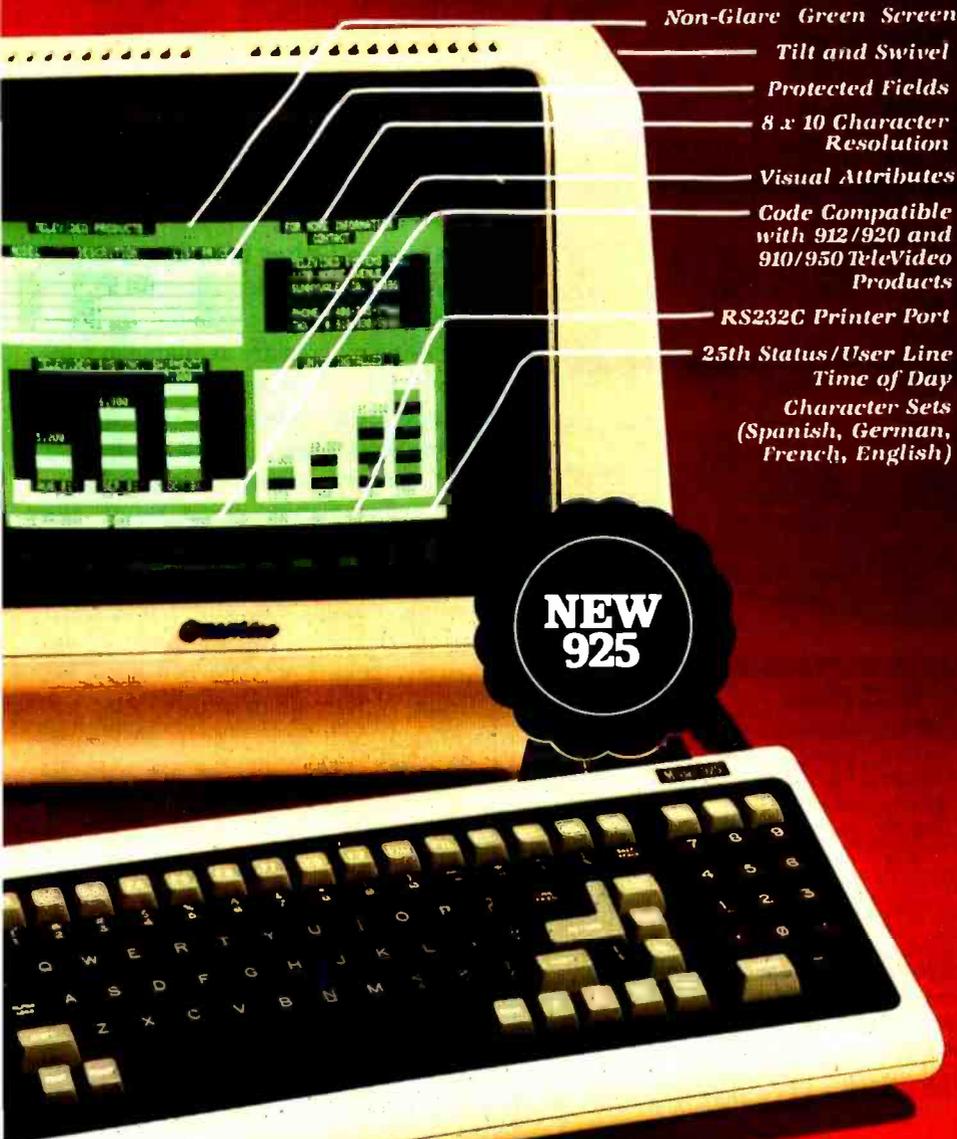
Northwest Instrument Systems, Inc.
P.O. Box 1309 • (503) 279-1434
Beaverton, Oregon 97075



NORTHWEST INSTRUMENT SYSTEMS, INC.
MODEL 85 OSCILLOSCOPE

The Performance Leader

Model 925



Non-Glare Green Screen

Tilt and Swivel

Protected Fields

8 x 10 Character Resolution

Visual Attributes

Code Compatible with 912/920 and 910/950 TeleVideo Products

RS232C Printer Port

25th Status/User Line Time of Day Character Sets (Spanish, German, French, English)

**NEW
925**

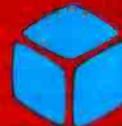
Now you can have it all with TeleVideo's new 925. Code compatible with our 910 and 950 terminals, the 925, with its 6502 microprocessor-based control board can emulate our 912/920 models while operating at speeds up to 19.2K baud. This allows you to grow within the TeleVideo family of terminals, from the conversational to the smart.

The 925, a modular designed unit that uses the same power supply, monitor, and keyboard as the rest of TeleVideo's family, has built-in *proven* reliability and quality from beginning to end. TeleVideo's P31 non-glare, tiltable, green screen and detached selectric style keyboard make the 925 a comfortable, low stress terminal to use.

They offer you options; we give you standard features like RS232 printer port, X-on/X-off control, 22 function keys, user line, 25th status line with setup mode, local duplex edit modes, and many more.

Nationwide service is available from General Electric Company Instrumentation and Communication Equipment Service Centers.

Contact TeleVideo today for information on the Performance Leader, the 925!



TeleVideo®

TeleVideo Systems, Inc.

1170 Morse Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086

408/745-7760; 800/538-8725 (toll-free outside California)

The Value Leaders

CALIFORNIA Santa Ana (714) 557-6095 • Sunnyvale (408) 745-7760 • MASSACHUSETTS Boston (617) 668-6891

NEW YORK/NEW JERSEY Morris Plains (201) 267-8805 • TEXAS Dallas (214) 980-9978

ILLINOIS Bloomingdale (312) 351-9350 • GEORGIA Atlanta (404) 255-9338

EUROPE London 44-9905-6464

THINK BIG. BUY SMART.

You can save buying wholesale with our buying service. As your agent we will buy computer equipment on the wholesale market for you. Our fee is one fourth of what we save you off the list price. We have access to over 500 manufacturers. Call for present wholesale market conditions. Examples of total prices being paid by our clients (including our fee) are:

COMPUTERS

Alpha Micro 1030	\$12,047.00	Dynabyte 5200-B2	4,896.00
Alpha Micro 1051	17,634.00	Dynabyte 5615-A1	8,396.00
Alpha Micro AM-1011	9,313.00	Ithaca C.B. 128KSS/OD	5,421.00
Altos 8000-10	6,397.00	Ithaca Sys. 2A W/Panel	2,941.00
Altos 8000-15	3,585.00	NEC 8001A	1,014.00
Altos 8000-2	2,629.00	NEC 8012A	600.00
Apple 2 + 48K	1,208.00	NEC 8031A	1,014.00
Archives Model I	4,794.00	North Star 64K DD	3,073.00
Archives Model II	5,532.00	North Star Advantage	2995.00
Archives Model III	6,269.00	Televideo System I	2,380.00
CCS Series 300-1A	4,414.00	Televideo System II	5,311.00
CCS Series 400-1A	6,374.00	Televideo TS-800 Term.	1,324.00
Cromemco System 3	5,650.00	Vector 2600	4,221.00
Cromemco Z-2H	7,521.00	Vector 3005	6,458.00
Dynabyte 5200-A2	3,216.00	Vector 5005	7,308.00

SOFTWARE

Dbase II	500.00	Wordstar	305.00
Spellguard	200.00	Basic Compiler	277.00
Datastar	230.00	Fortran 80-CPM	375.00
Spell Star	180.00	Visi Calc	160.00

PRINTERS

Anadex 9000	1,100.00	NEC 5510	2,345.00
Anadex 9501	1,278.00	NEC 5520 KSR	2,645.00
C. Itoh 25 P	1,325.00	NEC 5530	2,345.00
C. Itoh 45 P	1,700.00	NEC 7710	2,345.00
Diablo 630	1,975.00	Epson MX80 in stock	468.00
Diablo 1640	2,444.00	Qume Sprint 9-35	1,738.00
Malibu 1650	1,796.00	Qume Sprint 9-45	1,996.00
Malibu 200	2,320.00	Qume Sprint 9-55	2,085.00
NEC 3510	1,980.00		

CRT, DISK DRIVE, MODEMS

Alpha Micro AM-600	8,075.00	Houston Instrument DMP-7	1,528.00
Anderson Jacobsen 1256	641.25	Lobo Dual 8" DS/DD	2,234.00
DEC VT 100	1,495.00	Lobo Dual Mini Drives	855.00
Hayes Micromodem Apple	250.00	Morrow 10MEG	2,750.00
Hayes Micromodem S-100	319.00	Morrow 20 MEG	3,550.00
Houston Instrument DMP-2	819.00	Morrow 26 MEG	3,375.00
Houston Instrument DMP-4	1,063.00		

For latest wholesale prices and to order Call Toll Free 800-227-2288. In California call 415-376-9020.

Assembly, integration and testing also available from our service department.

ASK ABOUT OUR LEASING PROGRAM.

Mastercharge at 3% handling fee. Prices subject to change without notice. Minimum fee \$100. 15% cancellation fee.



THE PURCHASING AGENT

1635 School St., Suite 101, Moraga, CA 94556

point ROM (read-only memory) and they have proved indispensable for reducing the complexity of that program to manageable proportions.

Extensions

An old adage states that no program is ever complete, and it is true that several other structured macros could be easily added to the existing set. Four straightforward additions would be to create TST and CC forms of the WHILE and UNTIL macros. A FOR loop, such as that in Pascal, would be useful, but would present a substantially more formidable implementation problem. At present, the equivalent of a FOR loop can be created out of a WHILE...ENDWH structure.

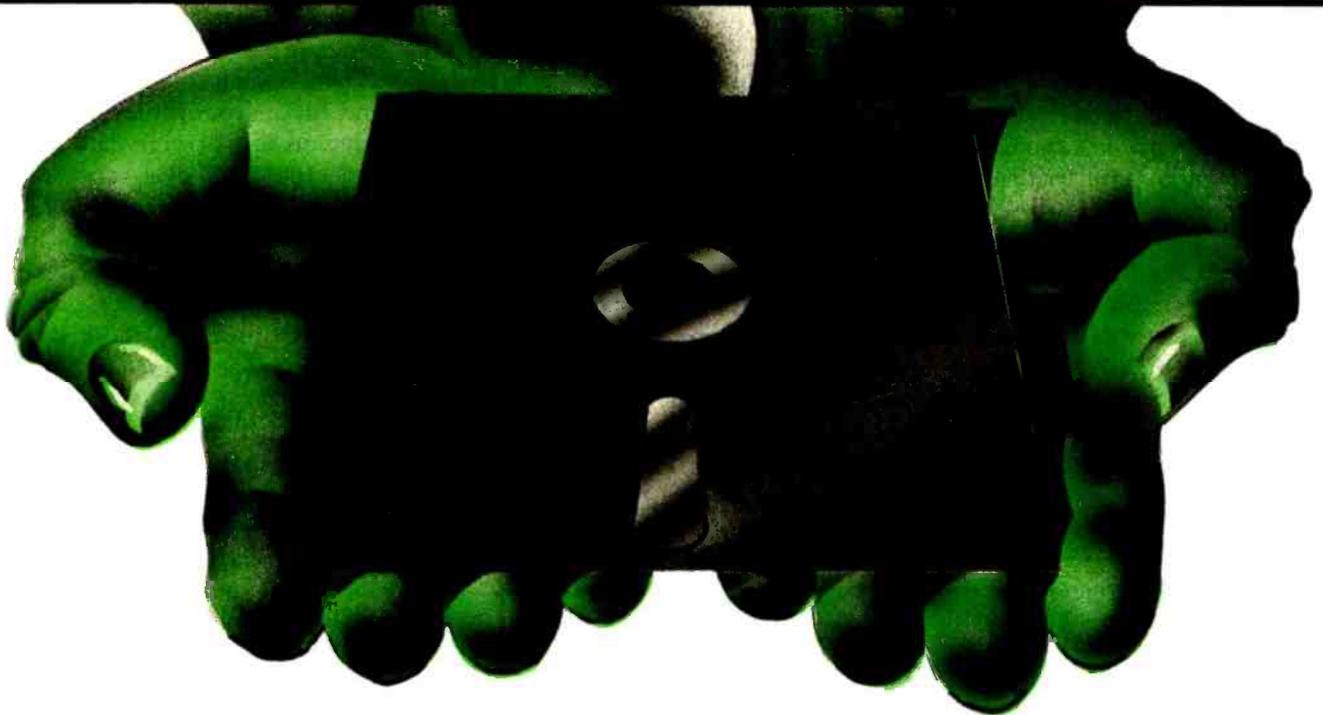
Macros in Other Languages

While facilities for subroutines are almost universally available, facilities for using macros are available in relatively few languages. Assembly languages are an exceptional case in that most assemblers provide at least a rudimentary mechanism for defining and using macros. As a result, the power and generality of macros are not widely appreciated.

Two notable exceptions lift macro programming out of the realm of assembly language. One is a book by Brian W Kernighan and P J Plauger, entitled *Software Tools* (Addison-Wesley, 1976). Macros are used to add structured control statements to FORTRAN, which has resulted in a new language called RATFOR (Rational FORTRAN). *Software Tools* uses RATFOR to present a series of increasingly complex programs that culminate in a macroassembler program. This macroassembler takes a RATFOR program as input and creates an equivalent FORTRAN program, which may then be translated and executed as usual. RATFOR is an excellent example of a high-level language made more structured through the use of macros.

The second exception is the C programming language, which uses a simple macroassembler as the first step in translating C programs. Macro expansion constitutes the first step in translating a computer pro-

You may be holding the most important **Software** you could ever own... in the Palm of Your Hands



TITLE: "THE PROGRAM WRITER/REPORTER®"

Enables ANYONE to write complete, running, debugged BASIC LANGUAGE Programs in 35 to 40 minutes with NO PRIOR PROGRAMMING KNOWLEDGE OR ABILITY.

IF you are one of the many who bought a microcomputer in the belief that with just a little studying you could write your own programs, you now know that you can't.

IF you, as a businessman, thought you could have stock software modified at a reasonable cost with reasonable results, you know that's not possible either.

IF you are a hobbyist getting tired of the untold hours it takes to write a program, only to find it takes more hours to debug than to write.

IF you are a skilled programmer you don't have to be reminded of the repetitious time spent on each new application.

IF you have left your micro-computer sitting somewhere gathering dust... meet THE PROGRAM WRITER/REPORTER®.

THE PROGRAM WRITER/REPORTER® is not just another data base generator. THE PROGRAM WRITER/REPORTER®, at your direction, makes complete running programs that are thoroughly documented, easy to modify at any time by YOU!

THE PROGRAM WRITER/REPORTER® cuts programming time up to 90% for a skilled programmer.

THE PROGRAM WRITER/REPORTER® will make anyone a skilled programmer in 30 to 35 minutes!

THE PROGRAM WRITER/REPORTER® does the work! You can answer the simple direct questions and THE PROGRAM WRITER/REPORTER® CREATES... AND ALL IN BASIC LANGUAGE.

Q. After THE PROGRAM WRITER/REPORTER® has produced a program, can it be modified?

A. Yes, the resulting program is modular, fully documented and readily accessible for alterations or deletions.

Q. Does the program created use so much disc space that there is very little space left for the record storage?

A. No, the code produced is extremely compact despite complete documentation. If requested THE PROGRAM WRITER/REPORTER® will even "pack" or compress information. You may even delete the "remarks" making it even more space efficient.

Q. Must I be expert or even conversant with Basic Language?

A. No, all questions to and answers from the operator require no computer language knowledge, simple every day English will do.

Q. What about math ability?

A. If you can count your fingers and toes, you'll have no problems.

Q. Will the programs which I produce with THE PROGRAM WRITER/REPORTER® be bulky, slow or amateurish?

A. No, the resulting programs will be sophisticated and extremely fast operating. For example, should you create a mailing list or inventory program, the time for any record to be retrieved and displayed from a full disc would take a maximum of 1 second.

Q. Must the programs produced conform to a pre-determined format and file length?

A. No, you determine format and file size to fit your requirements. You may have as many as 300 fields or as few as 1.

Q. Can I develop my own business programs?

A. For the most part, yes.

Q. What are the limitations? What programs can I produce with THE PROGRAM WRITER/REPORTER®?

A. Your own ingenuity and hardware limitations. 100's of different programs.

TECHNICAL ASPECTS

The Reporter Package - makes reports your way.

Record access by a hashing algorithm guaranteeing fast record retrieval.

Duplicate keys permitted.

Record deletion automatically supported.

Record access and file maintenance is user transparent.

Minimal disc overhead since there is no special assembly language routine called. No "Basic" overhead.

Programs produced can be transported between 6800, 6502, 8080, Z80, 8085, 8086 and Z8000 based systems.

Can be used with Micro-Soft Basic and CP/M systems.

Complete file maintenance including up-date of any record in any field, delete and add new records even with duplicate key.



VANLOVES

800-255-5119

Vital
Information Inc.

7899 Mastin Dr. Overland Park KS 66204

gram, and in C, as well as RATFOR, the macroassembler consists of a separate program that is run before the main translator program. So if you possess a macro preprocessing program, you need never program in a language that lacks structured control statements.

I cannot leave the subject of macros without including one final comment about the generality of their usefulness. Macros, acting as they do at translation time, are really transformations of written text, and that text need not be a computer program. For example, a set of macros could be used to expand into standard headings and endings for writing business correspondence.

A Step in the Right Direction

The title of this article was chosen to imply a sense of progress not yet completed. The structured assembly-language statements presented here are only the first step in spreading the benefits of structured programming to languages that are currently not well structured. Control structures

are easy to implement and can be added to even the most primitive programming language, but there are other aspects of structured programming that have yet to be explored in connection with assembly language. I will briefly examine two of these aspects: data structuring and subroutine structuring.

High-level languages such as Pascal and C provide *atomic data types*, such as numbers and characters, which can be built up into data structures. A *data structure* is a complex combination of data types referred to by a common name, the subparts of which can be accessed in a consistent manner. An array is just such a data structure having every element of the same data type.

The most general form of a data structure contains any number of elements of differing types (called a "record" in Pascal and a "structure" in C). Is it possible to add similar data structures to an assembly language in the same way that control structures were added? At present, the answer appears to be no.

One advantage offered by high-level languages over assembly languages is the association of a specific type to each data element. Part of the reason modern compilers are more complicated than assemblers stems from the type-checking that occurs as each use of a data item is being translated. Type-checking is too complex to be performed by a macroassembler; it could be added to an assembly language only by performing an extensive rewrite of the assembler program.

The languages PL/M, from Intel, and MPL, from Motorola, represent attempts at marrying data structures and other high-level concepts to assembly-language programming, but I am not sufficiently familiar with them to evaluate their effectiveness.

Subroutine structuring partakes of particular aspects of both structured control and structured data, but it is such an important (and complex) aspect of computer languages that it deserves separate consideration. Subroutine control structuring consists of nothing more than the run-time expansion examined earlier. Subroutines appear in a program much as the other control structures: they are made up of structuring statements that bracket a block of assembly-language statements, and that block of statements may itself contain nested subroutine calls.

However, more than control is passed to a subroutine. Data in the form of subroutine parameters is also transferred. In standard BASIC, all the data used in a subroutine is global (ie: it exists both inside and outside the subroutine). Languages like Pascal and C allow subroutines to have parameters and data that are local to the subroutine and exist in computer memory only while the subroutine is being executed.

The MC6809 and MC68000 microprocessors both contain machine instructions that aid in passing parameters to subroutines and in creating data local to a subroutine. The development of methods that will extend assembly languages in order to express these subroutine structures promises to be a fruitful area for further work. ■

DOCUMENTATE/PLUS^{T.M.}

What kind of indexing program do you want?!

When The Orthocode Corporation designed Documate/Plus, we thought we were giving the world a simple, easy-to-use, no-frills method for **generating, sorting and collating tables of contents and indexes** from WordstarTM data files.

Then the letters started arriving. In addition to gratifying cudors for bug-free operation on a variety of systems using Wordstar, we read of *unexpected, unforeseen, unanticipated* uses for our new Documate/Plus. . . . Like the user who indexed boxes of old technical manuals. . . . Or the user who is cross-referencing business correspondence.

We particularly liked hearing from the user who indexed his 700-page book, boiling down 168K bytes of references into a 38K-byte multi-level index with "see" and "see also" notations. That's what we designed Documate/Plus to do. But this user found a way to do his indexing **without Wordstar!** And that's something we had not foreseen.

Build master indexes for research notes, books and articles, series of books and articles, hardware and software documentation, business correspondence . . . data files of every description.

Documate/Plus is Today's Most Flexible Indexing System For Professional And Business Information Processing

Documate/Plus is available on standard 8" CP/M and 5 1/4" Northstar diskettes.

- Documate/Plus Program with Manual \$125.00
- Manual Only \$ 10.00
- Special Pricing to update existing Documate users.

(Add \$4.00 for shipping and handling. California residents add sales tax.)

ORTHOCODE

The Textware Company

THE ORTHOCODE CORPORATION
P.O. Box 6191 • Albany, CA 94706
(415) 832-8175

- WordStar is a trademark of MicroPro International
- CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research

MIKBUG and the TRS-80

Part 1: A Cross-Assembler for the Motorola 6800

Robert Labenski
145 Steele Rd
West Hartford CT 06119

I've always appreciated my TRS-80 Model I, largely because it's so easy to use. Recently, however, this appreciation heightened considerably when I bought the Motorola 6800 evaluation kit (MEK 6800 D1). That's when I realized I had become spoiled by the sophistication and ease of use of the Radio Shack machine.

The D1 comes with a minimum of programming support: a machine-language monitor called MIKBUG. It does a good job as a monitor, but after two years of using a disk-based editor/assembler, who wants to hand-assemble object code and load it 2 bytes at a time?

This prompted me to write a full programming system for the D1 kit. The programs run on the TRS-80, which is connected to the D1 as a terminal. As far as the D1 is concerned, the TRS-80 is nothing more than an I/O (input/output) terminal; little does the D1 know that the TRS-80 is also serving as a cross-assembler with file capabilities, a downloader, and a debugger!

To use this programming system, you need:

- the Motorola MEK 6800 D1, or any other 6800-based system running MIKBUG
- a TRS-80 Model I with 48 K bytes of programmable memory, one disk drive, and an RS-232C interface
- connecting cables from the TRS-80 to the D1 via their RS-232C channels

You don't need the disk drive if you rewrite all the file I/O sections for tape instead of disk.

I've divided this article into two parts. Part 1 describes the editor and cross-assembler—the program that inputs your 6800 source code and outputs 6800 object code. Both source and object code are saved on disk. Part 2, in next month's *BYTE*, describes the downloader (the program that transfers the 6800 object code into the correct memory locations in the D1 system) and the debugger, a function that allows your TRS-80 to act like an enhanced D1 terminal.

The Editor and Cross-Assembler

The editor and cross-assembler program is written in TRS-80 Disk BASIC (see listing 1).

When I write programs that have several commands associated with them, I program a help screen. Figure 1 (on page 242) is a copy of this screen. It contains all the commands needed to make the program usable.

When the prompt, "READY*", is displayed, the following general-purpose commands may be used:

- | | |
|---|--|
| H | Display the help screen of figure 1. |
| F | Request for file I/O. You are asked whether you wish to save or load and what files you wish to use. |
| R | Clear the system and restart the assembler. |
| C | Assemble the source code stored in the system. |
| S | Display the symbol table used to resolve addresses encountered during an assembly. |

Text continued on page 242

Listing 1: The editor and cross-assembler program written in TRS-80 Disk BASIC.

```
100 ' MINI 6800 COMPILER FOR THE TRS-80
110 ' ROBERT LABENSKI WEST HARTFORD CONN
120 '
130 CLEAR 12000:DEFINT A-Z
140 DIMS$(200) 'SOURCE DATA
150 DIMNO$(100) 'OPERATIONS W/IMPLIED OPERANDS
160 DIMOP$(100) ' FULL OPCODES
170 DIMBR$(16) ' BRANCH INSTRUCTIONS
180 DIMOB$(200) ' OBJECT
190 DIMAD(200) 'ADDRESS
200 DIMLA$(100) ' SOURCE LABELS LC=INDEX
210 DIMLN(100) ' LINE # OF LABELS
220 DIMAR(100) ' LINES NEEDING ADDRESS RESOLUTION AC=INDEX
230 GOSUB1550 :GOTO 1200 ' GOTO OP CTRL
240 RESTORE'COMPILE
250 LC=0:AC=0:CD=0
260 IF OT THEN 340 ELSE OT=1 : GOTO310
270 CD=0:FOR X=1TOLEN(A$):Y=ASC(MID$(A$,X,1))
280 IF Y<=57 AND Y>=48 THEN Y=Y-48
290 IF Y>64 THEN Y=Y-55
300 CD=16*CD+Y :NEXT:RETURN
310 FORA=0TO100:READ NO$(A):IF NO$(A)<>"END"THEN NEXT
320 FOR A=0TO100:READOP$(A):IFOP$(A)<>"END"THENNEXT
330 FOR A=0 TO 15:READ BR$(A):NEXT
```

Listing 1 continued on page 234

Peachtree Software™ Word Processing Is A **MAGIC WAND™**

As if by magic, word processing from Peachtree Software transforms your business' most time-consuming typing projects into computerized ease.

You'll be amazed how easily Magic Wand glides you through "cut and paste" tasks. The system includes a full-screen text editor and extraordinary memory capabilities. You can save all or part of your output on a disk—even print one file while editing another. The user's manual, written in simple, non-technical English, includes a step-by-step instructional program. And Magic Spell™, one of a whole new series of "Magic" packages, will add to your productivity. It checks



your spelling against an internal "dictionary" of up to 20,000 words.

Once you've used any Peachtree Software Package, you'll find it amazingly simple to add others. Our easy-to-use manuals enable you to quickly make the transition from word processing to our general accounting programs.

Peachtree Software reflects years of development, refinement and user testing. That's why there are more than 20,000 Peachtree Software packages in use. To get yours, see your nearest dealer or call, 800-835-2245, ext. 35 (in Kansas, 800-362-2421, ext. 35).



The Very Best "Off-The-Shelf" Software Is "Off-The-Tree."



PEACHTREE SOFTWARE, 3 Corporate Square, Suite 700, Atlanta, Georgia 30329 (404) 325-8533
Telex II: 810-751-0273 PEACHTREE ATL.

Peachtree Software, Magic Wand, Magic Spell, and Sales Trackers are trademarks of Peachtree Software, Incorporated.

You may be in a position to justify an airplane and not even know it.

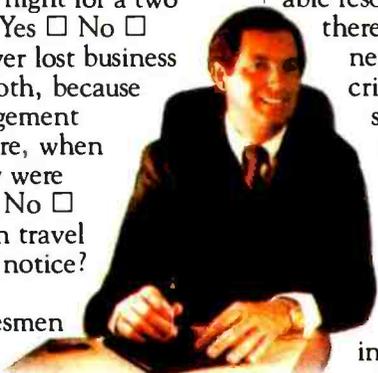
The Beechcraft Bonanza A36TC can carry 6 people at speeds up to 246 mph.

To find out, take this simple test.

1. Do you or your people travel several times a month? Yes No
2. Do you travel to, or come home to, destinations not well served by airlines? Yes No
3. Have you ever been out of town two days and a night for a two hour meeting? Yes No
4. Have you ever lost business or money, or both, because your top management couldn't be there, when and where they were needed? Yes No
5. Do you often travel on a moment's notice? Yes No
6. Do your salesmen log more time on the road than in selling? Yes No

If you answered yes to any of the above questions, you'll have no trouble justifying a Beechcraft company airplane. To your accountants. Your board of directors. Or your stock holders. Because a Beechcraft means more efficient, more productive travel.

The Beechcraft Baron E55. A 6-seat twin that combines speed, fuel-efficiency and comfort. Up to 239 mph.



It means one of your most valuable resources, good people, can be there, when and where they're needed. And that's even more critical to small and medium sized companies, with fewer resources, than it is to large companies.

Our free Management Guide to Business Aviation shows that virtually any size company can, and has, used a Beechcraft to increase profitability and/or productivity. The size of your company isn't nearly as important as the size of your ambition. The Guide lays it all out in black and white, net dollars and capital recovery. And the more you travel, the more sense it makes.

Especially when your Beech dealer makes owning an airplane

so simple. He has a unique plan for managing many of the details for you. Maintenance, scheduling, upkeep, helping to find pilots, whatever you need. So all you get are the benefits.

Send for your free 1981 kit.

If you answered yes to any of the quiz questions, write us at Beech Aircraft Corporation, Dept. MNB, Wichita, KS 67201. We'll send you all you need to start thinking. If you answered yes to all the questions, maybe you should call collect. 316-681-8219. Ask for Del Chitwood.



BYT 1201

Member General Aviation Manufacturers Association



For free information on learning to fly or upgrading your flying skills, plus the location of your nearest Beech Aero Center, call 1-800-331-1750 in the contiguous U.S. (In Oklahoma 1-800-722-3600). ASK FOR OPERATOR 701.



A Raytheon Company

HEATH/ZENITH A GIANT STEP FORWARD

Computer power, printer speed, hard disk storage – all in one system.

The three elements you need for smooth, rapid data handling are together now in one Heath/Zenith system. For word processing, business and financial applications, or custom programming – this is the performance standard evolving in computer technology. It's what you expect from a *strong partner*.

All-In-One Computer

The heart of the system is the Heath/Zenith 89 Computer, a complete, stand-alone unit with professional keyboard, smart video terminal and 5¼-inch disk drive. It's easy to use for people having little or no experience – yet it can also run extended languages like BASIC, COBOL, FORTRAN and Pascal.

The 89 comes with 48K bytes RAM, expandable to 64K. It has two Z80 microprocessors, one for computer functions, one for terminal functions. And three serial I/O ports for interface with printers and modem.

The video display features a 12-inch diagonal, high-resolution CRT that's easy on the eyes. It displays up to 2,000 characters at a time, 24 lines (plus 25th status line) by 80 characters, with full cursor control. Also 33 block graphic characters for charts and graphs.

The heavy-duty keyboard follows standard typewriter format for easy operator training. All terminal functions are programmable from keyboard or I/O ports.

The 5¼-inch floppy diskette stores 100K bytes of information and interfaces on line with the Heath/Zenith 67 Hard Disk System.

Winchester Disk System

The 67 Disk System features one hard disk and one 8-inch, soft-sectored floppy for total on-line storage of 10.782 megabytes (formatted). That's a huge data base.

The floppy is double-sided, double-density and can also operate in single-sided or single-density modes, compatible with standard IBM 3740 format.

The 67 features write-protect switches for both drives to prevent accidental erasure of information. The average access time of the hard disk drive is 70 milliseconds.

High-speed printer

The Heath/Zenith 25 Printer is a heavy-duty, high-speed, dot matrix printer that gives you sharp, clear printouts. It prints over 150 characters per second with whisper-quiet smoothness.

The entire 95-character ASCII set prints in upper case and lower case with descenders, in a 9 x 9 matrix. Also, 33 block graphic characters let you create graphs and charts. All functions and timing are microprocessor-controlled.

It uses standard edge-punched papers and features a convenient cartridge ribbon for easy, no-mess replacement.



ANNOUNCES ZENITH SYSTEM PERFORMANCE

Versatile software and accessories

The Heath/Zenith System offers you a choice of operating systems, including popular CP/M.

There are programs for word processing, business applications, and versatile utility functions. And the Heath User's Group offers a library of over 500 low-cost programs for home, work or play.

For your custom programs, Microsoft languages are available in BASIC (compiler and interpreter), FORTRAN and COBOL. Or learn to write and run your own programs with special self-study programming courses for Assembly, BASIC, Pascal or COBOL.

Free demonstration awaits you at your Heathkit Electronic Center

Pick the store nearest you from the list at right. And stop in today for a demonstration of the new Heath/Zenith System. If you can't get to a store, send \$1.00 for the new Zenith Data Systems Catalog of assembled commercial computers and also receive free the latest Heathkit Catalog. Write to Heath Co., Dept. 334-844, Benton Harbor, MI 49022.



Visit Your Heathkit Electronic Center*

where Heath/Zenith Products are displayed, sold and serviced.

- | | | |
|--|--|---|
| PHOENIX, AZ
2727 W. Indian School Rd.
602-279-6247 | MISSION, KS
5960 Lamar Ave.
913-362-4486 | CLEVELAND, OH
28100 Chagrin Blvd.
216-292-7553 |
| ANAHEIM, CA
330 E. Ball Rd.
714-776-9420 | LOUISVILLE, KY
12401 Shelbyville Rd.
502-245-7811 | COLUMBUS, OH
2500 Morse Rd.
614-475-7200 |
| CAMPBELL, CA
2350 S. Bascom Ave.
408-377-8920 | KENNER, LA
1900 Veterans Memorial Hwy.
504-467-6321 | TOLEDO, OH
48 S. Byrne Rd.
419-537-1887 |
| EL CERRITO, CA
6000 Potrero Ave.
415-236-8870 | BALTIMORE, MD
1713 E. Joppa Rd.
301-661-4446 | WOODLAWN, OH
10133 Springfield Pike
513-771-8850 |
| LA MESA, CA
8363 Center Dr
714-461-0110 | ROCKVILLE, MD
5542 Nicholson Lane
301-881-5420 | OKLAHOMA CITY, OK
2727 Northwest Expressway
405-848-7593 |
| LOS ANGELES, CA
2309 S. Flower St.
213-749-0261 | PEABODY, MA
242 Andover St.
617-531-9330 | FRAZER, PA
630 Lancaster Pike
(Rt. 30)
215-647-5555 |
| POMONA, CA
1555 N. Orange Grove Ave.
714-623-3543 | WELLESLEY, MA
165 Worcester Ave.
617-237-1510 | PHILADELPHIA, PA
6318 Roosevelt Blvd.
215-288-0180 |
| REDWOOD CITY, CA
2001 Middlefield Rd.
415-365-8155 | DETROIT, MI
18645 W. Eight Mile Rd.
313-535-6480 | PITTSBURGH, PA
3482 Wm. Penn Hwy
412-824-3564 |
| SACRAMENTO, CA
1860 Fulton Ave.
916-486-1575 | E. DETROIT, MI
18149 E. Eight Mile Rd.
313-772-0416 | WARWICK, RI
558 Greenwich Ave.
401-738-5150 |
| WOODLAND HILLS, CA
22504 Ventura Blvd.
213-883-0531 | HOPKINS, MN
101 Shady Oak Rd.
612-938-6371 | DALLAS, TX
2715 Ross Ave
214-826-4053 |
| DENVER, CO
5940 W. 38th Ave.
303-422-3408 | ST. PAUL, MN
1645 White Bear Ave.
612-778-1211 | HOUSTON, TX
1704 W. Loop N.
713-869-5263 |
| AVON, CT
395 W. Main St. (Rt. 44)
203-678-0323 | BRIDGETON, MO
3794 McKelvey Rd
314-291-1850 | SAN ANTONIO, TX
7111 Blanco Road
512-341-8876 |
| HIALEAH, FL
4705 W. 16th Ave.
305-823-2280 | OMAHA, NE
9207 Maple St.
402-391-2071 | MIDVALE, UT
58 East 7200 South
801-566-4626 |
| PLANTATION, FL
7173 W. Broward Blvd.
305-791-7300 | ASBURY PARK, NJ
1013 State Hwy. 35
201-775-1231 | ALEXANDRIA, VA
6201 Richmond Hwy.
703-765-5515 |
| TAMPA, FL
4019 W. Hillsborough Ave.
813-886-2541 | FAIR LAWN, NJ
35-07 Broadway (Rt. 4)
201-791-6935 | VIRGINIA BEACH, VA
1055 Independence Blvd.
804-460-0997 |
| ATLANTA, GA
5285 Roswell Rd.
404-252-4341 | AMHERST, NY
3476 Sheridan Dr.
716-835-3090 | SEATTLE, WA
505 8th Ave. N.
206-682-2172 |
| CHICAGO, IL
3462-66 W. Devon Ave.
312-583-3920 | JERICHO, L.I. NY
15 Jericho Turnpike
516-334-8181 | TUKWILA, WA
15439 53rd Ave. S.
206-246-5358 |
| DOWNERS GROVE, IL
224 Ogden Ave.
312-852-1304 | ROCHESTER, NY
937 Jefferson Rd.
716-424-2560 | MILWAUKEE, WI
5215 W. Fond du Lac
414-873-8250 |
| INDIANAPOLIS, IN
2112 E. 62nd St.
317-257-4321 | N. WHITE PLAINS, NY
7 Reservoir Rd.
914-761-7690 | *Units of Veritechnology
Electronics Corporation in
the U.S. |

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice

HEATH/ZENITH

Your strong partner

Listing 1 continued:

```

340 OK=1'MAIN COMPILE LOOP
350 FOR A=0TOM-1
360 IF LEFT$(S$(A),1)="*" OB$(A)="" :AD(A)=CD :GOTO 450
370 IF MID$(S$(A),7,1)<>"&" THEN 400
380 AD(A)=CD
390 OB$(A)="" :FOR B=8TO38 : A#=MID$(S$(A),B,1) :IF A#="&" THEN 450 ELSE Y=ASC(A#)
) :X=0 :A#="" :GOSUB950 :OB$(A)=OB$(A)+A# :CD=CD+1 :NEXT
400 A#=MID$(S$(A),7,4) :IF LEN(A#)=3 A#=A#+ " "
410 IF A#="ORG " THEN A#=MID$(S$(A),15,4) :OB$(A)="" :GOSUB270 :GOTO 450
420 IF LEFT$(S$(A),4)<>" " THEN LA$(LC)=LEFT$(S$(A),4) :LN(LC)=A :LC=LC+1
430 IF LEFT$(A#,1)="B" GOTO 710
440 IF LEN(S$(A))<15 GOSUB 530 ELSE GOSUB 600
450 NEXT A
460 IF SW=0 THEN 520
470 FOR A=0 TO AC-1
480 FOR B=0TOLC-1 :IF RIGHT$(OB$(AR(A)),4)<>LA$(B) THEN NEXT
490 IF MID$(S$(AR(A)),7,1)="B" THEN X=AD(AR(A)) :Y=AD(LN(B)) :AD(100)=Y-(X+2) :C=10
0 :GOSUB940 :OB$(AR(A))=LEFT$(OB$(AR(A)),2)+RIGHT$(A#,2) :GOTO510
500 C=LN(B) :GOSUB940 :OB$(AR(A))=LEFT$(OB$(AR(A)),2)+"0"+A#
510 NEXT A
520 RETURN
530 'IMPLIED OPERANDS
540 IF MID$(S$(A),7,1)="*" OB$(A)=RIGHT$(S$(A),LEN(S$(A))-7) : AD(A)=CD :CD=CD+(
LEN(S$(A))-7)/2 :RETURN
550 FOR B=0 TO 100
560 IF LEFT$(NO$(B),4)="END" THEN OB$(A)="*ERR*" :RETURN
570 IF LEFT$(NO$(B),4)=A# THEN OB$(A)=RIGHT$(NO$(B),2) :AD(A)=CD :CD=CD+1 :RETURN
580 NEXT
590 'A#=RIGHT$(S$(A),LEN(S$(A))-8)
600 ' OTHER OPS

```

Listing 1 continued on page 236

Computers may simplify your business, but it isn't always simple to choose one

CALL FOR PRICE



CROMEMCO System One

NEW!

- Z80-A RAM • Small size • 780K Disk Storage
- CRT and Printer interfaces • Eight S-100 card slots allowing expansion with: — color graphics — additional memory — additional interfaces for telecommunications data acquisition, etc.

QANTEX* 6000 Printer

- 150 characters per second • 136 columns per line • parallel or serial interfaces • 9 x 9 dot matrix • 400 million character printhead • upper & lower case with descenders



Parallel \$1295.00
Serial 1359.00
Model 6010 1399.00

MORE SPECIALS

BALLY Arcade Computer	\$279.95
MATTEL Intelelevision Computer	279.95
NORTHSTAR 64K DD	3395.00
BOSHEI 19" Color TV	329.95
ATARI 800 w/410/32K	899.95
T.I. 810 Basic RO	1359.00

*Registered Trademark of North Atlantic Industries, Inc.

We carry a full line of Cromemco, Northstar, Epson, Texas Instruments, Atari, Bally, Hazeltine, Adds, Qantex, Malibu and others



SYNCHRO-SOUND International, Inc.

COMPUTER AND VIDEO SYSTEMS CENTER

Where the computers are cold and calculating. But the people aren't.

1550 Northern Blvd., Manhasset, N.Y. 11030
516-869-8535 TOLL FREE: 800-645-3820

Master, Visa, American Express



Nobody's better protection than The Marshal in Winchester territory.

You got yourself a Winchester disk drive with all that large system power. Great! But trying to utilize your floppy drive for backup just isn't working. And bit-streaming tape cartridge drives offers no practical protection, because the usual need is archival storage and replacement of individual files lost through operator error; but the streamer tape data cannot be reconstructed by separate files easily.

Enter The Marshal to your rescue.

He's the only match in speed, capacity, and capability for your Winchester. As Thomas S. Stellingner, Manager of Marketing Literature with Computer Service Systems Network, Inc. stated in InfoWorld, "Intelligent tape subsystems, combining the 1/2-inch tape cartridges with file-oriented software offers the best solution to hard disk backup...a utility program...allows the user to save every file in the system, as well as to restore individual files by name."

The Marshal from TKS Corporation.

The only complete hardware/software protection device for computer hard disk systems.

The Marshal follows commands, is fast, and thinks for himself.

Formatted capacity is 13.4 megabytes. The transfer rate is 192,000 bits per second. And he can determine which files have been updated since last saved, in order to recopy only those specific files — saving time. Then records the date he made the copy.

Perfect protection for the perfect price.

Your OEM Distributor can introduce you to a rack mount unit or a table top console for much less than you'd guess. Take this ad to your dealer today, save a heap of money off the regular price, and get the best protection available in Winchester territory.

The Marshal from TKS Corporation would sure be happy to help you. **1-800-327-2848.**

In Florida or
outside the U.S.
305-593-0010.



TKS Corporation

8472 NW 56 Street, Miami, FL 33166

©WINSET FINE ADVERTISING

Circle 415 on Inquiry card.

Listing 1 continued:

```
610 AQ(A)=CD
620 FOR B=0TO100
630 IF LEFT$(OP$(B),4)="END" THEN OB$(A)="*ERR*" :RETURN
640 IF LEFT$(OP$(B),4)<>A$ THEN NEXT
650 IF MID$(S$(A),15,2)="#" THEN OB$(A)=MID$(OP$(B),10,2)+MID$(S$(A),17,2):CD=
CD+2:RETURN
660 IF MID$(S$(A),15,1)="#" THEN OB$(A)=MID$(OP$(B),6,2) :OB$(A)=OB$(A)+MID$(S$(
(A),16,2):CD=CD+2:B$=LEFT$(OB$(A),2):IF B$<>"8C"ANDOB$<>"CE"ANDOB$<>"8E" THEN RE
TURN ELSE CD=CD+1:OB$(A)=OB$(A)+RIGHT$(S$(A),2):RETURN
670 IF MID$(S$(A),15,1)="#" THEN OB$(A)="*ERR*" :RETURN
680 IF MID$(S$(A),15,1)="#" THEN A$=MID$(S$(A),16,4) ELSE A$=MID$(S$(A),15,4):AR
(AC)=A:AC=AC+1:SW=1:A$=A$+STRING$(4-(LEN(A$)), " ")
690 IF LEN(A$)=4 THEN OB$(A)=MID$(OP$(B),12,2) :OB$(A)=OB$(A)+A$:CD=CD+3:RETURN

700 OB$(A)=MID$(OP$(B),8,2):OB$(A)=OB$(A)+A$:CD=CD+2:RETURN
710 'BRANCH INSTRUCTIONS
720 FOR B=0TO15:IF LEFT$(A$,3)=LEFT$(BR$(B),3)THEN 740 ELSE NEXT
730 OB$(A)="*ERR*":GOTO 450
740 OB$(A)=RIGHT$(BR$(B),2):AD(A)=CD:CD=CD+2:AR(AC)=A:AC=AC+1
750 A$=MID$(S$(A),15,4):OB$(A)=OB$(A)+A$+STRING$(4-LEN(A$), " ") :SW=1:GOTO 450

760 OK=0:LC=0:AC=0'SOURCE COLLECTION I , IX
770 IF LEN(A$)>1 THEN S10
780 PRINT N;TAB(10);:LINEINPUTS$(N)
790 IF S$(N)="" RETURN
800 N=N+1:GOTO780
810 A=VAL(RIGHT$(A$,LEN(A$)-1)): IF A>N THEN 780
820 PRINT A;TAB(10);:LINEINPUTA$
830 IF A$="" RETURN
840 FOR B=N+1 TO A STEP-1:IF B=0 THEN 850 ELSE S$(B)=S$(B-1):NEXT
```

Listing 1 continued on page 238

BREAKTHROUGH!

View and edit many files simultaneously.

Draw diagrams as easily as typing text.

Cut text from one window and paste it into another.



Automatic Horizontal and Vertical scrolling.

Create your own commands for your applications.

Automatic memory management of large files.

Compare, contrast, review or analyze.

A MULTI-WINDOW TEXT EDITOR FOR UNDER \$200.

Imagine this kind of productivity: Your 4 favorite files right before your eyes on the screen of your CRT.

Divide the screen of your CRT into any combination of horizontal and vertical windows, each with its own workspace. Or, windows can share a workspace—so you can edit different parts of the same file.

You get true on-screen editing, plus the ability to add or delete any of 10 windows, at any time, anywhere on the screen.

Using CP/M compatible files and simple, easy to remember commands, THE ELECTRIC BLACKBOARD™ has functions to satisfy the needs of the most demanding professional computer scientist. Yet THE ELECTRIC BLACKBOARD™ can be used just as productively by the novice within minutes. A step-by-step Learning Guide,

designed for the novice, will guide you gently through the learning process.

Unleash the extraordinary power and flexibility of THE ELECTRIC BLACKBOARD™ on your Z80-based micro-computer today.

Requires 48k CP/M or CDOS, Z80 processor, and CRT with cursor addressing. Distributed on SSSD 8" diskette. Includes reference manual, learning guide, and quick reference card. Price: \$198, manuals only: \$30.

Call or write for more information:

SANTA CRUZ SOFTWARE SERVICES

1711 Quail Hollow Road, Ben Lomond, CA 95005
(408) 336-2170

CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research CDOS is a trademark of Cromemco
Z80 is a trademark of Zilog

EXCITING NEWS FOR TRS-80™ MODEL III USERS!

Standard & Poor's unique software and data system—STOCKPAK—can help you manage your investments like a Wall Street Professional! Now for TRS-80 Model I and Model III users too!

STOCKPAK not only delivers a "stand-alone" Portfolio Management System but also gives you the software for Standard & Poor's monthly Common Stock Data Service (available to TRS-80 owners on a subscription basis). With STOCKPAK and the Data Service you command one of the most powerful and versatile investment tools available.

Here's How STOCKPAK Will Help You:

A 900 COMPANY DATA BASE SERVICE

Monthly Data Service subscribers receive a diskette containing 30 vital financial items on 900 of the most widely traded stocks (S&P "500" and 400 NYSE, ASE and OTC issues). Accompanying this monthly diskette is an Investor's Newsletter highlighting important financial news and investment strategies, with suggestions for maximizing the usefulness of the system.

STOCKPAK SELECTION SYSTEM

The heart of STOCKPAK is a powerful, analytical stock selection tool which enables investors to choose stocks which meet their investment criteria. For example, you may wish to select only those oil and gas stocks with price/earnings ratios of less than 7 and yields of 6% or more. Once a group of stocks has been selected, you can store it as a separate data file for continuing use.

REPORT WRITER

You can define the report formats you would like to see on those stocks meeting your investment objectives. Hundreds of calculations and ratios that you define can be sorted, averaged or totalled, and displayed on video screen or optional printer.



PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

Now you can effectively evaluate and manage your own stock portfolio of up to 100 securities with as many as 30 transactions for each. You can record "buy" and "sell" transactions, price and dividend information and stock splits for instant retrieval, for record keeping and tax purposes. You can measure actual performance or create hypothetical situations to help you make "buy" or "sell" decisions.

HOW TO ORDER STOCKPAK

STOCKPAK is designed exclusively for TRS-80 users with 32K business systems with two mini-disk drives. You can obtain the basic software and sample Data Base, plus a comprehensive User's Manual from your local Radio Shack Store for only \$49.95. The STOCKPAK Monthly Data Updating Service can be ordered directly from Standard & Poor's for \$200 annually, or from the order form provided in the basic package you purchase from Radio Shack.



Standard & Poor's Corporation

25 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, NY 10004 (212) 248-3993/3374

Listing 1 continued:

```
850 S$(A)=A$:A=A+1:N=N+1:GOTO 820
860 'SOURCE DUMP L LXX LXX-XX
870 IF LEN(A$)=1 A=0:B=N-1
880 IF LEN(A$)>2 A=VAL(RIGHT$(LEFT$(A$,4),3)):B=A
890 IF LEN(A$)>3 B=VAL(RIGHT$(A$,3))
900 IF B>N:B=N-1
910 IF A>N:A=N-1
920 IF OK THEN FOR C=ATOB:GOSUB 940:PRINT C;TAB(6)A$;" ";OB$(C);TAB(22)S$(C):N
EXT:RETURN
930 FOR C=ATOB:PRINT C,S$(C):NEXT:RETURN
940 A$="":Y=AD(C):X=INT(Y/256):GOSUB 970
950 X=INT((Y-(X*256))/16):GOSUB 970
960 X=INT(Y-(INT(Y/16)*16))
970 IF X>9 THEN A$=A$+CHR$(X+55) ELSE A$=A$+RIGHT$(STR$(X),1)
980 RETURN
990 OK=0:LC=0:AC=0'SOURCE DELETE DNX
1000 B=VAL(RIGHT$(A$,LEN(A$)-1))
1010 IF B>N RETURN
1020 FOR C=B TO N-1:S$(C)=S$(C+1):NEXT
1030 N=N-1:RETURN
1040 'SYMBOL PRINT
1050 IF OK THEN 1060 ELSE RETURN
1060 FOR A=0 TO LC-1:C=LN(A):GOSUB 940:PRINT LA$(A);" ";LN(A);" ";A$
1070 NEXT:RETURN
1080 ' FILE I/O SUBCMS I=LOAD S=SAVE
1090 INPUT "SUBCOMMAND L=LOAD S=SAVE ";B$
1100 IF (B$<>"S")*(B$<>"L") THEN RETURN
1110 INPUT " FILE SPEC'S ";A$
1120 IF B$="S" THEN 1170
1130 OPEN "I",1,A$:INPUT#1,OK,N
1140 FOR A=0TON-1:INPUT#1,S$(A),OB$(A),AD(A):NEXT
```

Listing 1 continued on page 240

At Last... The S-100 Revolution

At last, a full S-100 system has been put together on a single board with the introduction of the Super Net/I and the Super Net/II... the space and money savers. The Super Net/I has eliminated the need for four boards in existing S-100 systems. Additionally, Super Net/I and Super Net/II run with CP/M[™], MP/M[™] and CP/Net[™]. A most revolutionary innovation for all OEMs, distributors, and system houses.

 **ADVANCED
MICRO DIGITAL
CORPORATION**

- FEATURES:**
- S-100 IEEE
 - 64K of bank select memory (16K banks)
 - Z-80 CPU at 4 MHz (no wait)
 - Floppy disk controller for 8-inch or 5 1/4-inch drives
 - Two serial (RS-232C) and two parallel I/O ports
 - Asynchronous (Super Net/I) or synchronous (Super Net/II) operations... A feature that is used in network systems
 - One year warranty (includes parts and labor)

For further information call or write:

**ADVANCED
MICRO DIGITAL
CORPORATION**
7201 Garden Grove Blvd.,
Suite E,
Garden Grove, CA 92641
(714) 891-4004
Telex: 678-401 TAB IRIN

™ Registered
trademark of
Digital Research
Corporation

Listing 1 continued:

```
1150 CLOSE:RETURN
1160 PRINT" THERE IS NO SOURCE":RETURN
1170 IF N=0 THEN 1160 ELSE OPEN "0",1,A$:PRINT#1,OK;N;
1180 FOR A=0 TO N-1:PRINT#1,CHR$(34);S$(A);CHR$(34);CHR$(34);DB$(A);CHR$(34);AD
(A);:NEXT
1190 B$="":CLOSE:RETURN
1200 'COMMAND CONTROL
1210 LINEINPUT"READY* ";A$: B$=LEFT$(A$,1)
1220 IF B$="L" GOSUB 860
1230 IF B$="I" GOSUB 760
1240 IF B$="D" GOSUB 990
1250 IF B$="R" THEN 130
1260 IF B$="C" GOSUB 240
1270 IF B$="F" GOSUB 1080
1280 IF B$="S" GOSUB 1040
1290 IF B$="H" GOSUB 1550
1300 GOTO 1200
1310 'IMPLIED OPERANDS
1320 DATA ABA 1B,CLRA 4F,CLRB 5F,COMA 43,COMB 53
1330 DATA DECA 4A,DECB 5A,INCA 4C,INCB 5C,PSHA 36,PSHB 37
1340 DATA PULA 32,PULB 33,ROLA 49,ROLB 59,RORA 46,RORB 56
1350 DATA ASLA 48,ASLB 58,ASRA 47,ASRB 57
1360 DATA SBA 10,TAB 16,TBA 17,TSTA 40,TSTB 50
1370 DATA DEX 09,DES 34,INX 08,INS 31,TXS 35,TSX 30
1380 DATA NOP 02,RTI 3B,RTS 39,SWI 3F,WAI 3E
1390 DATA DAA 19,CLC 0C,CLI 0E,CLU 0A,SEC 0D,SEI 0F,SEU 0B,TAP
06,TPA 07
1400 DATA LSRA 44,LSRB 54
1410 DATA END
1420 'OTHER OPERANDS IMMED,DIRECT,INDEX,EXTENT
1430 DATA ADDA 8B9BABB8,ADDB C6DBEBFB,ADCA 8999A9B9,ADCB C9D9E9F9
1440 DATA ANDA 8494A4B4,ANDB C4D4E4F4,BITA 8595A5B5,BITB C5D5E5F5
1445 DATA CLR 6F7F,INC 6C7C,DEC 6A7A
1450 DATA CMPA 8191A1B1,CMPB C1D1E1F1,EORA 8898A8B8,EORB C8D8E8F8
1460 DATA LDAA 8696A6B6,LDAB C6D6E6F6,ORAA 8A9AAABA,ORAB CADAEAF8
1470 DATA SUBA 8090A0B0,SUBB C0D0E0F0,SBCA 8292A2B2,SBCB C2D2E2F2
1480 DATA TST 6D7D,JMP 6E7E,JSR A0B0,
1490 DATA CPX 8C9CACBC,LDX CEDEEEFE,LDS- 8E9EAEBE
1500 DATA STX DFEFFF,STS 9FAFBF,
1510 DATA STAA 97A7B7,STAB D7E7F7
1520 DATA END
1530 'BRANCH INSTRUCTIONS
1540 DATA BRA20,BCC24,BCS25,BEQ27,BGE2C,BGT2E,BHI22,BLE2F,BLS23,BLT2D,BMI2B,BNE
26,BVC28,BPL2A,BSR8D,BUS29
1550 'OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS
1560 CLS:PRINTTAB(20)"*** MINI 6800 COMPILER ***":PRINT"HELP H THIS INSTRUCTI
ON PAGE FILE F SAVE/LOAD"
1570 PRINT"INSERT I ( ADD TO EXISTING TEXT) IXX (ADD BEFORE LINE#)"
1580 PRINT"DELETE DXX ( LINE NUMBER) RESTART/CLEAR R"
1590 PRINT"LIST L (ALL TEXT IN BUFFER) LXX (LINE #) LXXX-XXX (RANGE)
1600 PRINT"COMPILE C SYMBOL PRINT S"
1610 PRINT"* MOST OF THE INSTRUCTION SET IS INCLUDED *"
1620 PRINT"IMMED ADDRESSING #XX ( ADDA #1A )"
1630 PRINT"DIRECT ADDRESSING $XX ( ADDA $1A )"
1640 PRINT"INDEXED ADDRESSING X,XX ( ADDA X,1A )"
1650 PRINT"EXTENDED ADDRESSING $XXXX ( ADDA $XXXX)"
1660 PRINT"IMPLIED NO OPERAND
1670 PRINT"OTHER ( ORG XXXX) LITERALS ($XX HEX) (&XX& ASCII)
1680 PRINT"* SOURCE IS POSTIONAL ENTER AS FOLLOWS *"
1690 PRINT"LABEL(<4CH) *TAB* OPERATION *TAB* OPERAND"
1700 'ABEND PROCESSING
1710 ON ERROR GOTO 1720 :RETURN
1720 PRINT "ERROR IN ";ERL;" WAS ";(ERR/2)+1
1730 RESUME1200
```

Give your system some NEC, and watch its performance soar.

NEC's crisp, clear, high-performance JC1202 RGB color monitor, an industry standard. Also available: the JC1201 composite video version.

NEC's classic green monitor, (JB1201), one of microcomputing's performance legends. Easy on the eye, and the checkbook.

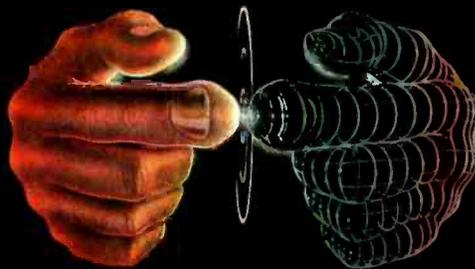


The impressive new NEC dot matrix printer. Parallel interface, 100 cps, 2K buffer, pin or friction feed. Stunning performance and versatility in the hottest new peripheral of the year.

You don't need an all-NEC system to benefit from NEC components.

Owners of Apple®, Radio Shack®, Atari®, IBM®, and many other microcomputers will find their equipment to be perfectly compatible with NEC's famous monitors, as well as our highly-featured new PC-8023A dot matrix printer.

Ask your dealer for a demonstration.



**Productivity
at your fingertips**

NEC

**NEC Home Electronics USA
Personal Computer Division**
1401 Estes Avenue
Elk Grove Village IL 60007



**Don't make your
computer old
before its time**

**Now there's Palantir™ — Word Processing and Accounting
Software for Today's Computers**

You've just gotten a brand new computer. Don't tie it down with old software. Two-year-old software will make it run like a two-year-old computer.

The microcomputer industry is the fastest growing, most exciting industry in the world. Today's printers, terminals and disk drives can do things no one even dreamed of two years ago.

But a computer is just a dumb piece of metal until software gives it life, and, unfortunately, microcomputer software has not kept up with the hardware.

Until now.

There's a commonly held belief that you should not buy new software because it hasn't been tested. We say, "Hogwash!"

At one time those complaints might have been valid, but the software industry has come of age. We do our testing *before* we release a product, not afterwards.

More importantly, we've learned that quality cannot be

tested into a product; it must be *built* in from the beginning by people who know what they are doing.

And we do.

We formed Designer Software because we believed that the quality hardware of today demanded software of equal quality. It took a lot of time, sweat, money, care, experience and talent to make that belief a reality.

We set high standards, but our team of CPA's, systems analysts, programmers, writers, artists and marketers that created *Palantir*™ Word Processing and Accounting have exceeded all of our expectations.

Palantir™ is the most professional packaged software ever to be offered to the CP/M® market.

We don't expect to convince you of that with just one ad, and we won't try. But if you're in the market for business software, we hope we've convinced you to find out more about *Palantir*™ — today's software for today's computers.

Designer Software
HOUSTON

For more information and the name of a dealer near you, please write, call, telex or use The Source. Dealer, distributor and OEM inquiries invited.

**3400 Montrose Blvd. • Suite 718 • Houston, Texas 77006
(713) 520-8221 • Telex 790510 • Source TCU671**

```

*** MINI 6800 COMPILER ***
HELP H THIS INSTRUCTION PAGE FILE F SAVE/LOAD
INSERT I ( ADD TO EXISTING TEXT) IXX (ADD BEFORE LINE#)
DELETE DXX ( LINE NUMBER) RESTART/CLEAR R
LIST L (ALL TEXT IN BUFFER) LXX (LINE #) LXX-XX (RANGE)
COMPILE C SYMBOL PRINT S
* MOST OF THE INSTRUCTION SET IS INCLUDED *
IMMED ADDRESSING #XX ( ADDA #1A )
DIRECT ADDRESSING #XX ( ADDA $1A )
INDEXED ADDRESSING X,XX ( ADDA X,1A )
EXTENDED ADDRESSING $XXXX ( ADDA $XXXX)
IMPLIED NO OPERAND
OTHER ( ORG XXXX) LITERALS ($XX HEX) (&XX& ASCII)
* SOURCE IS POSTIONAL ENTER AS FOLLOWS *
LABEL<<4CH> *TAB* OPERATION *TAB* OPERAND
READY*

```

Figure 1: A help screen with all the commands needed to make the program usable.

Text continued from page 229:

The rest of the commands deal with the 6800 source data. As you enter the source code, a line counter is incremented. All references are based on these line numbers:

- L List on the screen all the source text. If it has been assembled, the object is also displayed.
- Lxx Display a single line.
- Lxx-yy Display a range of lines.
- Dxx Delete a single line. The source is renumbered.
- Ixx Insert before line xx. This is a multiple insert that can be terminated by pressing ENTER on an empty line.
- I Insert at the end of the source code. Again, this is a multiple insert that is terminated by pressing ENTER on an empty line.

I have taken some liberties in designing my coding conventions. To be consistent, they are also displayed on the HELP screen. First, the operands are a single string. For example, use STAA, not STA A, to store accumulator A. This concatenated operation code and operand works for all instructions. It helps to find the correct op code quicker in the tables as I've created them. Literals are created as \$xxxx for 2 bytes of hexadecimal and &aaaa&, where aaaa is an ASCII string of up to 30 characters. The only pseudo-op implemented is the ability to force the assembly to specific addresses with ORG xxxx, where xx-xx is the address in hexadecimal where the assembly is to originate. Any number of ORG statements can be used in a single program.

Source input is done in the insert mode. Once in this mode, the TAB key plays an important role. An input line consists of up to three fields separated by tabs: label (4 or fewer characters), operation, and operand; no comments are allowed in these lines. Comments are entered by typing an asterisk in position one.

Figure 2 shows a sample session with the cross-assembler. I loaded a preassembled 6800 program called ECHO/M68 from disk. Then I listed all of it. From left to right, the contents are: line number, hexadecimal load address, assembled object code, label, operation, and operand. I assembled and then displayed the symbol table. Note that the source and object code are automatically saved on disk for use with the download function. The S command lists the statement number and hexadecimal address of each label requiring address resolution. Next, I used the I command to enter a new line at the end of the current source program. The line numbers are generated by the program. I pressed ENTER

Text continued on page 250

GAME DESIGNERS

CINEMATRONICS, a leader in the coin-operated video game industry, is expanding its game design staff. We are seeking individuals with the special talent for game design, exceptional creativity, and superior assembly language programming skills.

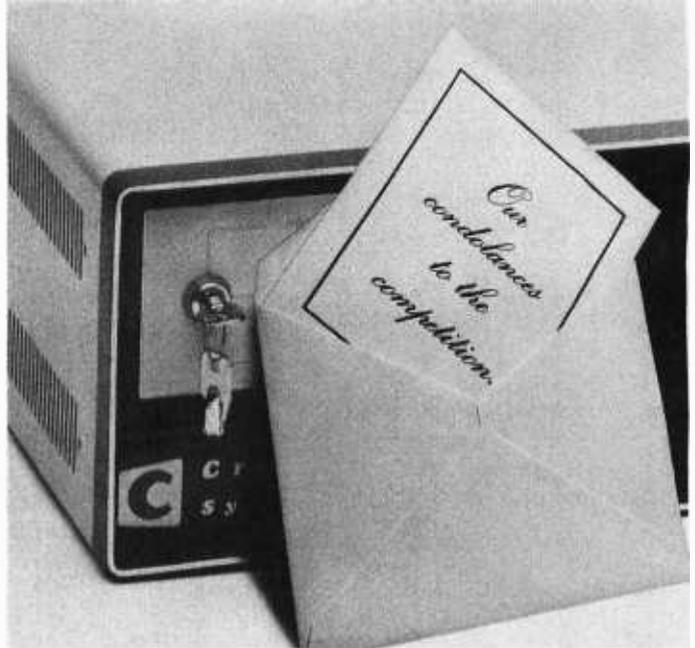
CINEMATRONICS offers competitive salaries, paid sick and vacation time, medical coverage, pension and profit sharing.

If you're looking for an excellent opportunity with a rapidly growing, employee conscious company, please forward your resume to Sandra Baca, Director of Personnel.

CINEMATRONICS, INC.
1841 Friendship Drive, El Cajon, CA 92020

An Equal Opportunity Employer

Cromemco introduces System One.



In the crowded and confusing marketplace of microcomputers for business, American Computers & Engineers holds the distinction of being Cromemco's largest dealership network. This privilege enables us to offer unequalled service to our customers. Years of experience have proven AC&E a leader in the field of computer applications. Dealers and end-users alike are invited to take advantage of our extensive stock and reasonable prices. Immediate shipment is available on all Cromemco computer systems, peripherals, cards, and software. Cromemco, in its long-standing tradition of leadership in innovation, has now brought the state of the art in microcomputer technology to its next triumph. System One is the ultimate in compact, general application micros:

- Dual 5¼" diskettes
- 5 megabyte hard-disk option
- S-100 bus
- All-metal construction
- 8-slot card cage
- Lightweight & portable
- Single/multi user

For more information on Cromemco microcomputer systems, contact American Computers & Engineers. Specialists in solutions for business, industry and education.

Los Angeles: Headquarters: 2001 So. Barrington Ave., Los Angeles, CA 90025 • (213) 477-6751

Berkeley: 2855 Telegraph Ave., Berkeley, CA 94705 (415) 849-0177

Newport Beach: 4141 MacArthur Blvd., Newport Beach, CA 92660 • (714) 851-8700

Canada: 6715 Eighth St., North East Calgary, Alberta T2E7H7 • (403) 275-5871

France: 55 Rue de Rivoli, 75001 Paris, France Tel. 236-94-95



Maxi-performance
on minis and micros.

SUBCOMMAND L=LOAD S=SAVE ? L

FILE SPEC'S ? ECHO/M68

READY* L

```
0 000 * DEMO PROGRAM FOR TRS-80 CROSS ASSEMBLER
1 000 *
2 000 **** SIMPLE ECHO PROGRAM ****
3 003 * 1ST TIME PRINT DIRCTIONS
4 000 FE0027 WRIT LDX CRLF
5 003 B0E07E JSR $E07E
6 006 FE002D LDX ATXT
7 009 B0E07E JSR $E07E
8 00C FE0027 LDX CRLF
9 00F B0E07E JSR $E07E
10 012 FE002D LDX ATXT
11 018 * READ INPUT FOR ECHO
12 015 BDE1AC READ JSR $E1AC
13 018 8100 CMPA #0D
14 01A 2305 BLS END
15 01C A700 STAA X,00
16 01E 08 INX
17 01F 20F4 BRA READ
18 021 8604 END LDAA #04
19 023 A700 STAA X,00
20 025 20D9 BRA WRIT
21 029 * LITERAL FOR LINE FEED AND CR
22 027 0029 CRLF $0029
23 029 000A $000A
24 02B 0D04 $0D04
25 02D 002F ATXT $002F
26 04A *TEXT BUFFER
27 02F 4543484F2050524F4752414D205459504520414E4420454E544552
&ECHO PROGRAM TYPE AND ENTER&
28 04A 04 $04
```

READY* C

READY* S

```
WRIT 4 000
READ 12 015
END 18 021
CRLF 22 027
ATXT 25 02D
```

READY* I

29* ADDED TO END OF PROGRAM

30

READY* L

```
0 * DEMO PROGRAM FOR TRS-80 CROSS ASSEMBLER
1 *
2 **** SIMPLE ECHO PROGRAM ****
3 * 1ST TIME PRINT DIRCTIONS
4 WRIT LDX CRLF
5 JSR $E07E
6 LDX ATXT
7 JSR $E07E
8 LDX CRLF
```

Figure 2: Sample session with the 6800 cross-assembler program.

Figure 2 continued on page 246

Take your pick of the litter.

When you're ready to let your computer out and introduce it to the rest of the world, one of the Cat family of Modems is the way to do it.

Take your pick. You can't go wrong. They're all purebreds—from Novation, the recognized world leader in personal communications.



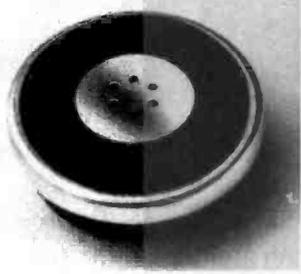
Cat Acoustic Modem

Fast, accurate, reliable originate/answer modem—with built-in diagnostics. Just add your computer and phone. Then dial up the world. \$189**

Super Mike

Replace your phone's carbon mike with Super Mike. No more carbon granule problems. Making things perfectly clear has never been so easy.

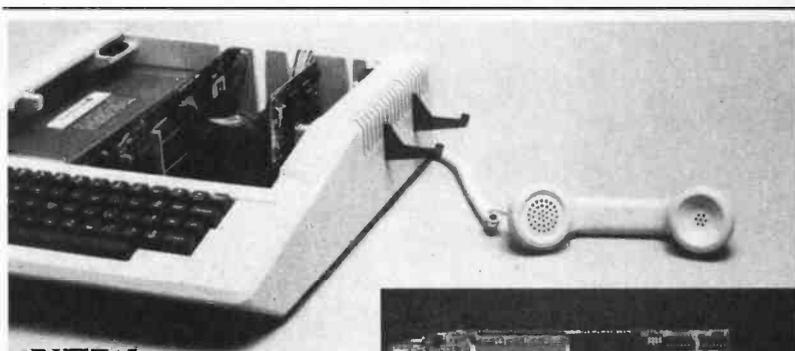
\$14.95**



Auto-Cat

Answers automatically and stores data in your computer until you're ready. The world's first LSI 103 modem. State-of-the-art, all digital, crystal controlled direct connect.

You're off the hook for under \$250**



NEW

Apple-Cat II™*

Major breakthrough—the intelligent modem. Slips into your Apple. All auto functions, selectable baud rates, Serial RS-232 port, BSR X-10 controller*** easy-to-use self-prompting format. Other options available.

From \$389** including software



D-Cat

Get the performance and reliability of a direct connect modem (up to 20dB improvement) with the portability and price of an acoustic. Use it at home. Use it at work. Truly unique. So's the price. \$199**



Call for details: **(800) 423-5410**

In California (213) 996-5060

Available from Avnet Electronics, Hamilton Electro, Hamilton Avnet, Kierulff Electronics, Byte Shops, Computerland, and your local computer store.

Novation, Inc., 18664 Oxnard Street, Tarzana, California 91356

*Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. Cat is a trademark of Novation, Inc. which does not make Apple computers.

Suggested retail price *BSR is a trademark of BSR Corporation

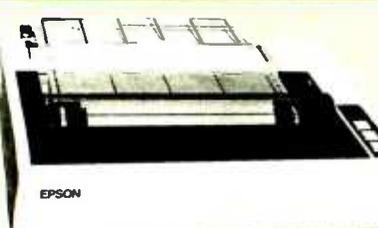
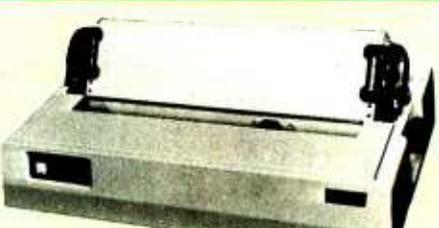
Figure 2 continued:

```

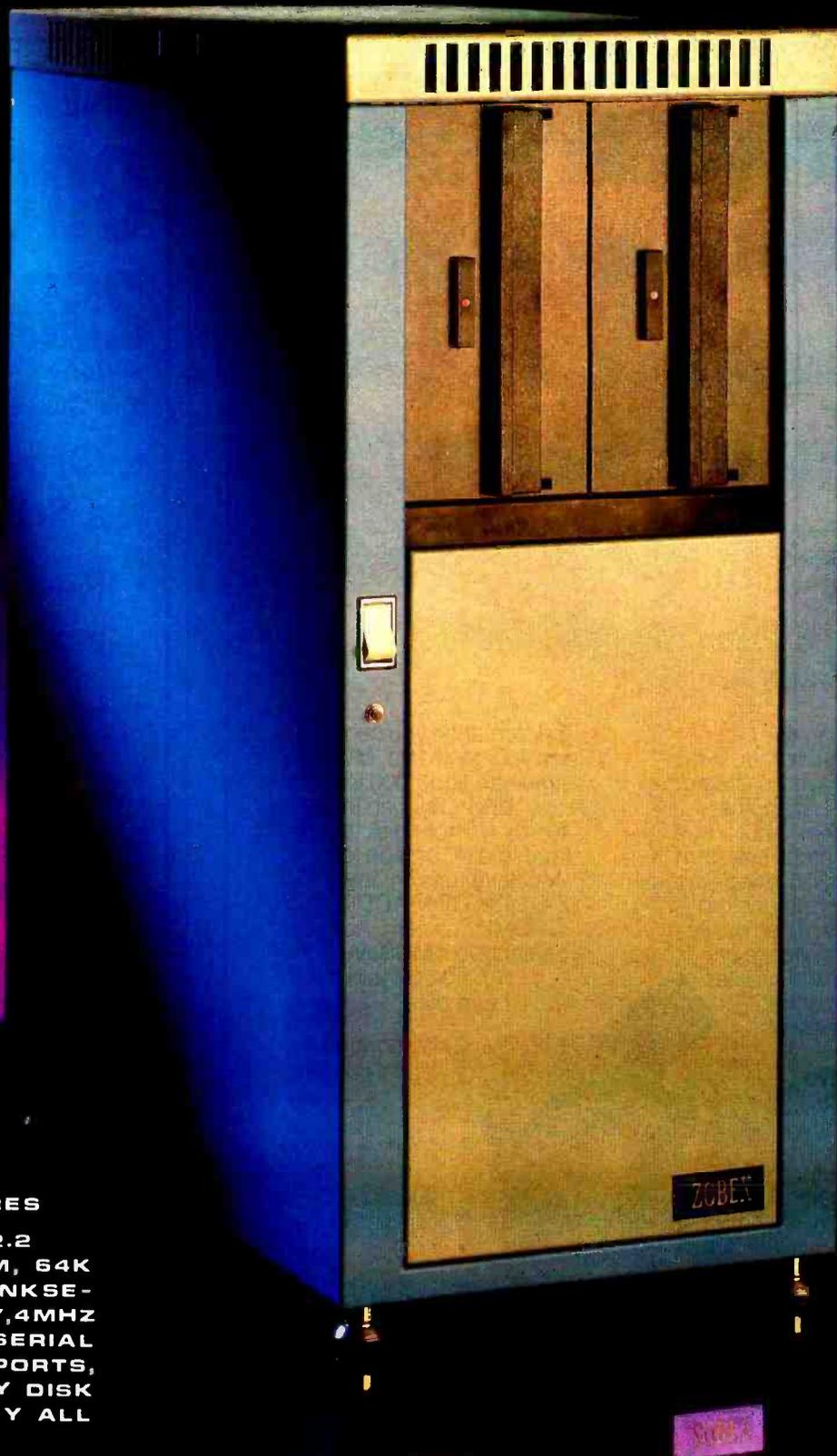
9          JSR      #E07E
10         LDX      ATXT
11         * READ INPUT FOR ECHO
12         READ    JSR      #E1AC
13         CMPA    #00
14         BLS     END
15         STAA    X,00
16         INX
17         BRA     READ
18         END    LDAA    #04
19         STAA    X,00
20         BRA     WRIT
21         * LITERAL FOR LINE FEED AND CR
22         CRLF   #0029
23         #000A
24         #0004
25         ATXT   #002F
26         *TEXT BUFFER
27         &ECHO PROGRAM TYPE AND ENTER&
28         #04
29         * ADDED TO END OF PROGRAM
READY* 029
READY* L27-99

27         &ECHO PROGRAM TYPE AND ENTER&
28         #04
READY*
Break in 1230
READY
>

```

 <p>MX80 — \$469</p>	 <p>APPLE II — \$1179</p>	 <p>M83A — \$749</p>
<p>APPLE GRAPHICS PARALLEL INTERFACE Full Hi Res Graphics for Epson, Okidata, etc.</p>	<p>\$89</p>	<p>TRS80 BIDIRECTIONAL I/O PORT Cascadable with Selectable Addressing</p> <p>\$39</p>
<p>ADDS Viewpoint — \$559 ALTOS ACS 8000-15 — \$4750 ANADEX 9500 — \$1225 9501 — \$1225 ATARI 400 16K — \$349 800 16K — \$740 CENTRONICS 730 — \$600 737 — \$750 DATASOUTH DS120 — \$595 DS180 — \$1269 DIABLO 630 — \$2095 1640 — \$2575 DISKETTES Scotch — \$2.50 Dysan — \$3.50 EPSON MX80FT — \$599 MX100 — \$739 HAZELTINE 1500 — \$995 Esprit — \$675</p>	<p>INTERFACES SSM-AIO — \$160 CPS-CARD — \$199 NORTHSTAR HR64DD — \$2875 HR64QD — \$3150 LOBO Apple Drive/Card — \$390/\$90 TRS80 Drive/Interface — \$390/\$90 Apple DD Drive — \$2740 MODEMS HAYS-MICROMODEM — \$285 Novation-Cat — \$155 Penril - 300/1200 (212A) — \$795 MONITORS APF — \$125 SANYO-BW — \$159 Sanyo-Green — \$249 Color — \$425 Amdek-Green — \$159 Color — \$350 MPI 88G — \$575 99G — \$675 NEC 5510 — \$2540 5520 — \$2900</p>	<p>SOROC 120 — \$729 135 — \$799 SOFTWARE All Major Brands — \$CALL TELEVIDEO 912 — \$669 950 — \$930 TI 810 — \$1275 820 — \$1795 OKIDATA M80 — \$369 SL125 — \$3150 M82A — \$489 SL250 — \$4200 M83A — \$739 M84 — \$1099 APPLE XTRAS Memory-16K 200ns — \$19.95 Game Paddle Extension — \$14.95 Prototyping P.C. Board — \$19.95 C IO TH 25CPS-P — \$1379 45CPS-P — \$1699 ZENITH Z19 — \$775 Z89 — \$2195</p>
<p>DISCOUNT LINE 1-800-528-8960</p>	<p>EXPOTEK CORPORATION INTERNATIONAL 2231-R West Shangri La Road, Phoenix, AZ 85029</p>	<p>ARIZONA 1-602-246-1783 EXPORT TWX - 910-950-1194</p>

MULTIUSER



COMPUTER
ON S-100 BUS
DESIGNED TO
SATISFY A WIDE
VARIETY OF
APPLICATIONS.

STANDARD FEATURES
INCLUDE: CP/M 2.2
OPERATING SYSTEM, 64K
EXPANDABLE, BANKSE-
LECTABLE MEMORY, 4MHZ
80A CPU WITH 4 SERIAL
AND 3 PARALLEL PORTS,
RELIABLE 8" FLOPPY DISK
DRIVES IN A STURDY ALL
METAL CABINET.

\$ 4900

CP/M OPTIONAL.

CP/M AND MP/M REGISTERED TRADE MARKS OF DIGITAL RESEARCH

ZOBEX®

P.O. BOX 1847 SAN DIEGO, CA. 92112

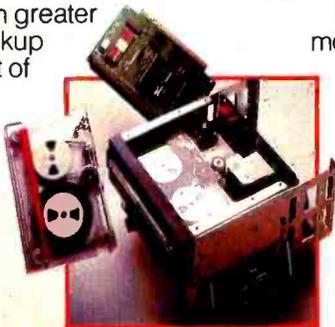
7343-J RONSON RD, SAN DIEGO, CA. 92111

(714) 571-6971

THE BACKUP SYSTEM WITH MORE BYTE.



More byte than any other system on the market, in fact. **MCSave (Magnetic Cartridge Save)** is not just another backup system—but a true file-oriented archive system. It gives you a full 67 megabytes of on-line archive/backup storage. So you can easily access, store, delete or transfer files with greater speed, and backup even the largest of most hard disks. **MCSave** combines the cost effective 3M HCD-75 Tape Drive with CP/M* to give you the kind of



performance you can really sink your teeth into. **MCSave** can handle 13,000 files per drive. You can transfer file-by-file from disk to tape, tape to disk, or tape to tape. **MCSave** runs on any S-100 Z-80 48K CP/M,* CDOS,* or CROMIX* system. Ask your dealer about **MCSave**... the backup system with more byte!

MCS
Microcomputer
Consulting
Services

8308 Juniper
Ft. Worth, Texas 76180
(817) 498-6390

Dealer & OEM
inquiries invited

*CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research *CDOS and CROMIX are trademarks of Cromemco, Inc.

Circle 48 on inquiry card.

BYTE

TOLL-FREE
SUBSCRIPTION
LINE

800 258-5485

New Hampshire Residents Dial 924-9281

The Quickest Way To

- Order a Subscription
- Renew a Subscription
- Inquire about a Subscription
- Give a Friend a Gift Subscription
- Change or Correct an Address

We are waiting
to help you.

Call us between:

8:30-4:00 Mon.-Thurs.
8:30-12:30 Fridays
(Eastern Time)

1-800-258-5485

BYTE the small systems journal

We give you one thing other car rental companies don't. Everything.

Guaranteed pricing. There are no surprises at Hertz. Just ask us and we'll tell you in writing what your final rental charges are before you go.*



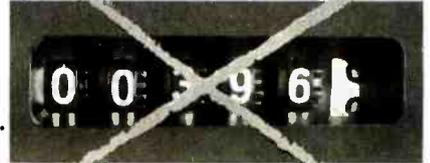
Special deals on vacation wheels.

Whether you're going to Florida, California or anywhere in the world, Hertz has special deals to make your vacation dollars go farther.



No charge for mileage.

At Hertz, we give you free, unlimited mileage—any car, anywhere, round-trip or one-way.*



Fast take-offs from airports. When you reserve your Hertz car, ask for our #1 Express Service™ and you can go right from your plane to your car without stopping at the rental counter. (Available at most major airports.)



More help to help.

Hertz has more friendly people ready to help you than anyone. So call 1-800-654-3131 for reservations and we'll take it from there.



The world's largest fleet. With a fleet of cars big enough to stretch from Detroit to New York, chances are we've got the car you want—when you want it.



*Guaranteed Pricing available at all Hertz corporate and participating licensee locations in the U.S. Refueling charges and state and local taxes are not included. On some one-way there may be a drop-off charge.

#1 For Everyone.

Hertz rents Fords and other fine cars.

Text continued from page 242:

at the end of each line and relisted the source code. The object code is not listed since I have modified the source code. Finally, I deleted the added line and listed the end of the text to see if it was gone.

The cross-assembler I developed is not instantaneous, but it really outshines my hand-assembly abilities. It doesn't have full checking or diagnostic capability because of the added time it would take to assemble using BASIC. It does, however, offer a two-pass capability. That is, you can use and reference labels that force two passes through the source to resolve and build the correct object code. Features such as relative branches are also available.

Program Organization

To help those who might like to modify or enhance the editor/cross-assembler program, here is a summary of the program's organization:

140-230 All the array and variable uses are noted in the remarks. The key ones are S\$ (source), OB\$ (object code for the source), and AD (assembled address of the source).

250-340 At the first assembly, the op-code dimensions are loaded so the first assembly will take a little longer.

350-760 The main assembly loop.

370 Handle comments.

380-400 Handle ASCII literals.

- 420 Handle ORG statements.
- 430-450 Select op-code routines.
- 470-530 Second pass to resolve addresses.
- 540-600 Process implied operands.
- 610-710 Process everything except branches.
- 720-760 Process branch instructions.
- 770-860 Source collection.
- 870-990 Source listing.
- 1000-1040 Delete command.
- 1050-1080 Symbol print.
- 1090-1200 File I/O for save/load.
- 1210-1310 BASIC command loop. You may add additional commands in this section.
- 1320-1400 Implied operand table.
- 1410-1510 Other op-code table.
- 1520-1530 Branch op-code table.
- 1540-1680 Help command processing.
- 1690-1700 Abend trap.

That's it. You now have a workable TRS-80 cross-assembler for the Motorola 6800.

In part 2, I will complete the package by presenting a Z80 I/O linkage program and a BASIC controlling program. When used, you have all the MIKBUG commands plus ten breakpoints, a 16-byte hexadecimal display, a GOTO *address* command, and a LOAD of any assembled program from the TRS-80 disk through MIKBUG to the 6800 memory. ■

SUPER BUYS FROM SUPERBYTE!

MAJOR PRICE BREAK!

* KG12 12" GREEN \$179.
COMPARE \$259.00

* NEW EY12 12" AMBER \$219.

The "best in sight"—human engineered for least fatigue. Be the first to have this great display.



C. ITOH DAISY 25 PARALLEL	\$1499.00
Microline 82A	\$ 529.00
Microline 83A	\$ 829.00
Microline 84	\$1139.00
NOVELL IMAGE 800 printer	\$1249.00

Apple Computers
Grappler
Sanyo Monitors
Televideo Terminals



**EPSON PRICES TOO LOW TO PRINT.
WE MEET OR BEAT ANY LEGITIMATE VALUE IN THIS MAGAZINE.**

MX70, MX80, MX80F/T, MX100 \$ Call

* ISI Apple graphics printer interface \$149.00. Or \$139.00 with printer purchase.
DUMP ANY SCREEN DISPLAY. Firmware controls size, rotation, reverse image and dozens of special graphic effects. Make your Epson or Okidata a great image maker.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

All products factory tested with manufacturer's warranty (usually 90 days).
In-stock shipped same day or next. Certified check, money order or allow 14 business days for check to clear. Charge cards welcome, add 3%.
Shipping and handling in continental US add 3%, minimum \$4.00. Others call or write. Illinois residents add 5.25% sales tax.
All prices and offers subject to change without notice.
Call or write for complete price list.

SUPER VALUES—SUPER SHIPPING—SUPER SERVICE!

SUPERBYTE
INCORPORATED

SUPERBYTE, INC.
P.O. Box 86
Deerfield, IL 60015
(312) 940-1010

More performance than you ever imagined — for \$1995. If you're considering a DEC® terminal, C. Itoh now has two reliable alternatives that could easily change your mind.

Take our 132-column CIT 101, for example. Unlike DEC's VT100®, it includes full AVO performance — as standard equipment. You also get a 96 ASCII character set, plus 128 special characters. Characters may appear single-width and double-width, double-height. Reverse video, blinking, half-intensity and underscore may be used in up to 16 combinations. The cursor may be underline or block, blinking or non-blinking, or invisible to the viewer — all under computer control. There's

raster graphics too. And 19.2K Baud asynchronous communications. Human engineered features include a non-glare screen and detached selectric-type keyboard. Of course, if all you need is 80-column capability, have we got a terminal for you.

The \$1195 80-column terminal that performs like a 132. It's C. Itoh's CIT 80, the DEC VT52® emulator that's packed with features many big-ticket terminals don't offer. Things like smooth scrolling, soft setup mode, line drawing graphics and unidirectional RS 232-C printer port. A 19.2K Baud main port features X/ON-X/OFF protocol as well as full and half-duplex in conversation mode. Video attributes include

blinking, underline, half intensity — even reverse video. You get CIT 101-type human engineered features too. Plus socketed firmware for maximum OEM flexibility.

Both terminals are backed by our 90-day warranty, fully field supported and ready for immediate shipment. So if you're thinking of getting a DEC terminal, consider the alternatives: CIT 80 and CIT 101.

For full details, contact our exclusive representative, ACRO Corporation, 18003-L Skypark South, Irvine, CA 92714. (714) 557-5118.

 **C. ITOH
ELECTRONICS, INC.**
One world of quality.

Before you order a VT100, think twice.



KISS BASIC GOODBYE



Announcing the new quick and easy
way to write custom business applications
in hours instead of weeks.

At last, you can get a microcomputer business application development system that is designed for one purpose only . . . fast production of bug-free professional-looking custom business applications.

"Thinks" the Way Business Thinks

Quic-N-Easi is the revolutionary screen-format-oriented application development system that thinks in terms of transactions, records and fields. The same way business thinks. **Quic-N-Easi** expects an application to include custom formatted key entry. It lets you set up the character, field, and record validity checks business wants by merely filling in the blanks. It automatically signals in real time when errors occur and "explains" what is wrong in plain English messages you select for each custom application.

Much Faster than BASIC

Quic-N-Easi programming is much faster than BASIC because the standard business applications (key input, file handling, and output reporting) are handled via pre-programmed parameter driven sub-routines. To produce finished professional looking custom business programs, you merely:

- Draw the business formats directly on the CRT in minutes.
- Fill in the blanks for field attributes, validations, tables, etc.
- Invoke the **Quic-N-Easi** interpreter to check fields against tables, check limits, access data files, and perform business calculations, etc.

- Optionally define file and output formats right on the screen.

Pays for Itself in a Week

By eliminating the coding drudgery of writing screen, field, file, and format programs in BASIC, programmers are free to concentrate on the unique business aspects of each custom application. No professional programmer can afford to develop one more business application without **Quic-N-Easi**. The savings are so significant with **Quic-N-Easi**, it can actually pay for itself in only one week.

Gives You Much More than a Screen Builder . . . the Only Complete Business Development System for Microcomputers

Quic-N-Easi handles the entire application development job from key entry to final output. You get everything you need, including detailed documentation to begin writing professional programs the first day. **You get . . .**

- A singularly capable **Quic-N-Easi** screen builder
- A comprehensive parameter driven **Quic-N-Easi** content editor
- A full **Quic-N-Easi** interpreter language
- A complete **Quic-N-Easi** file management system with Index Sequential, Random, and Sequential File Access Method
- A complete **Quic-N-Easi** print format handler
- A detailed **Quic-N-Easi** reference manual

- A **Quic-N-Easi** self-teaching guide
- A **Quic-N-Easi** quick reference card
- An Interface to other program files

ORDER NOW—Don't Waste One More Day Coding BASIC

Your time is too valuable to waste hours on end writing BASIC code. The first week you use **Quic-N-Easi**, your finished business programs will look better, run better, and return more dollars to you. Don't delay. Order **Quic-N-Easi** today. Phone . . . **215 968-0689**

QUIC-N-EASI™

STANDARD MICROSYSTEMS INC.
136 GRANITE HILL COURT, LANGHORNE, PA 19047

Pricing Information

- Complete **Quic-N-Easi** system **\$395**
- Manual only **\$60**
- Visa and Mastercard accepted
- Dealer Inquiries Invited

Minimum System Requirements

48K • CP/M • Z80 • Floppy Disc
Other Disk Formats • 8" Single Density
Vector Graphics • Micropolis Model 2

Customized Versions • TRS80 Mod II,
TRS80 Mod III, APPLE, OSBORNE,
INTERTEC, VECTOR, ZENITH

Apple, CP/M, Intertec, Micropolis, and TRS80 are trademarks of Apple Computer, Digital Research, Intertec Data Systems, Micropolis Corp., and Tandy Corp.

Circle 392 on Inquiry card.

Ask BYTE

Conducted by Steve Ciarcia

Mystery Card

Dear Steve,

I've seen a small circuit board for the Radio Shack TRS-80 Model I that augments the computer's disk capabilities. To use it, the FD1771 floppy-disk-controller removed from the computer and installed on this mysterious card. The card is then connected to the empty 1771 socket via a ribbon cable and DIP (dual inline package) plug.

Unfortunately, I don't know any more about the board, but I'm hoping it will let me use 8-inch floppy disks on my TRS-80. Can you supply more information?

Raúl G Efrón

Rosario, Santa Fe, Argentina

To my knowledge, the only company that makes an 8-inch floppy-disk-controller for the TRS-80 Model I is Lobo Drives International. Its address is 354 S Fairview Ave, Goleta CA 93117, (805) 683-1576.

Your mystery board is called the Doubler and is made by Percom Data Company, 211 N Kirby, Garland TX 75042, (800) 527-1592; in Texas (214) 272-3421. It actually is a device that adds a double-density FD1791 disk-controller chip to the FD1771 chip in the Tandy Expansion Interface. It allows you to run either single- or double-density drives, which lets you store up to four times more data on a floppy disk. The Doubler board takes the place of the 1771, and the single-density disk-controller chip plugs into the Doubler board. To date, it costs about \$220 in the US and can be purchased through authorized distributors of Percom equipment. . . . Steve

Control Program for Microcomputers

Dear Steve,

What is CP/M? I try to keep up on current technology, but this buzzword has got me. Has BYTE ever reviewed CP/M? If so, please tell me when so I can investigate.

Stephen Gentry
Evansville IN

CP/M (Control Program for Microcomputers) is an operating system originally designed to run on Intel's 8080 microprocessor (it also runs on Intel's 8085 and Zilog's Z80). It was written and is supported by Digital Research, POB 579, Pacific Grove CA 93950, (408) 649-3896.

CP/M uses the IBM 3740 "soft-sector" floppy-disk format and, usually, 8-inch disk drives. Many types of programs are supported on CP/M, including compilers and interpreters for languages such as BASIC and FORTRAN. Also, WordStar and Magic Wand (two word processors) and many other high-level pieces of software are available for the small-business-oriented user.

A comprehensive series of articles on CP/M's structure and format was written by Jake Epstein in S-100 Microsystems magazine (a bi-monthly publication of Creative Computing, 39 E Hanover Ave, Morris Plains NJ 07950). This magazine is dedicated to S-100 systems, and the predominant operating system among S-100 users is CP/M.

If after you've learned a little bit more about CP/M you want to have a list of its features, I recommend that you get the CP/M Summary Guide, by Bruce Brigham. It

can be ordered through Rosetta Stone, POB 35, East Glastonbury CT 06025. It costs \$7.95 postpaid in the US. . . . Steve

Lining Up Problems

Dear Steve,

Our store purchased a TRS-80 Model II. Our future plans call for a remote terminal located about 50 feet away from the computer. We are wondering what problems we may have with such a line and what precautionary steps might be taken. Should we use the RS-232C port on the Model II, or is there a better way to connect a remote terminal?

Lonnie Hartzell

Dixon IL

The RS-232C standard is specified to operate between 50 and 9600 bps (bits per second) for up to 50 feet, so you should not have any problem. If you are running at lower data rates (perhaps 1200 bps), you can separate the computer and the peripheral by as much as 500 feet and expect perfectly reliable operation. (At least that has been my experience.) Unless the cable is wrapped around an arc welder, you should have no problems at all. . . . Steve

Upgrading Kits

Dear Steve,

I would like to increase my TRS-80's memory capacity without spending any more money than necessary, and I don't want to blow it up in the process.

I have a Model III with 16 K bytes of memory, which

isn't enough for some of my programming applications. It also limits the length of my Scripsit documents. I would like to add the maximum memory the Model III can hold (48 K bytes). Radio Shack sells 16 K-byte memory kits for \$119 plus installation, while various mail-order suppliers advertising in BYTE list similar upgrade kits for around \$29.

What is the difference between these memory upgrade kits? Is the installation difficult or within the capabilities of someone who is not a computer technician—like me?

Ralph W Karcher Jr
Broadalbin NY

Theoretically, any 4116-type memory rated for 200 ns access time should work in your TRS-80 Model III. If you carefully disassemble your Model III, you should be able to add them yourself. The sockets are already provided, and no jumpers are required.

While quality varies in some of the lower-priced upgrade kits, the prices of prime memory components have been dropping so fast that you can find many good values. Before you place an order make sure that the chips are guaranteed for 200 ns operation and that the supplier will not substitute any other speed. . . . Steve

D/A Converters

Dear Steve,

I'm currently in the process of writing music/sound generation routines for my Apple II Plus. I need a D/A (digital-to-analog) converter to put into one of the expansion slots. Do you know of a sim-

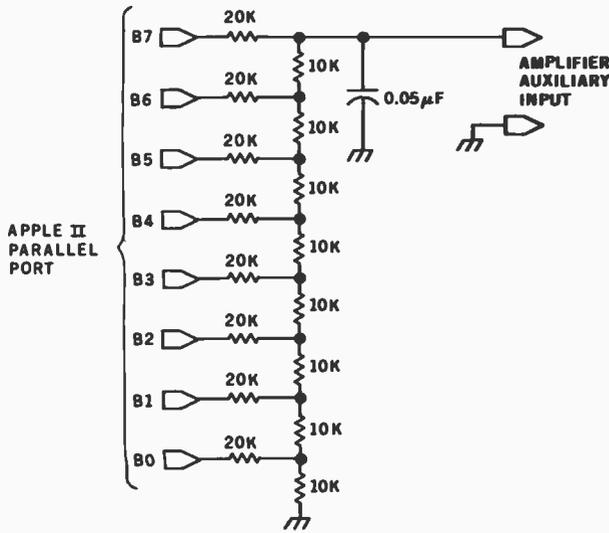


Figure 1

ple, low-cost (under \$30) design? I have considered using various D/A integrated circuits, but a simple buffered resistor ladder would suffice. (The output will eventually go through my stereo amplifier.)

David R Tribble
Arlington TX

You can build a D/A converter (DAC) for about a half-dollar if you can live with some minor inaccuracies. Since you are planning on using a stereo amplifier, a DAC designed for relative (rather than absolute) accuracy should be fine.

It doesn't require very much to design a DAC: a few resistors and an 8-bit latch. First, you need to purchase or build a parallel port for your Apple II. Then, take the 8 output bits and run them through an R/2R resistor ladder as shown in figure 1.

The DAC in the figure is suitable for music and speech-synthesis applications, but it isn't exactly "laboratory grade." This particular type of inexpensive DAC is used in the popular Orchestra-80 music synthesizer for the TRS-80 (manufactured by the Software Affair, Suite 1, 473 Sapena Court, Santa Clara CA 95051). My January 1982 "Circuit Cellar" will cover more accurate D/A converters. . . . Steve

Missing Relays

Dear Steve,

In your article "Computerize a Home," you presented three possible techniques for interfacing a BSR X-10 home controller to a computer. (See the January 1980 BYTE, page 28.) I'm using a Radio Shack Plug 'N Power, which cannot receive ultrasonic signals, although I would have preferred a method that could. You indicated in the

article that relays could be used to bundle the -20-volt control signals, instead of the keyboard, but it is unclear to me just exactly how this is done.

William J Penna
Fort Wayne IN

The relays can be attached to the X-10 unit in two ways. One would be to directly simulate the operation of CMOS (complementary metal-oxide semiconductor) multiplexers in a matrix pattern where you would close the appropriate relay in place of pressing a switch. If you look closely at a diagram of the unit, you can see that about half the relays could be eliminated by directly closing a particular relay to short the two appropriate pins together. If you don't want to have 16 separate receivers, but perhaps only eight, you could use fewer relays still.

As you mentioned, the Radio Shack Plug 'N Power does not have an ultrasonic receiver. I wrote an article for Radio Electronics magazine in September 1980 that gave complete schematics of both the command console and various receivers. The difference between the Radio Shack unit and the Sears controller is that Sears' machine contains the circuitry for ultrasonic input. This can be added to the Radio Shack unit, or you can create the coded signal (as I did in my BYTE article).

To do this, you would put the coded signal through an optoisolator and inject it directly into pin 7 of the 28-pin integrated circuit in the command console. In effect, this would be equivalent to receiving signals via the ultrasonic link. The unit will then function similar to the Sears controller.

OSI (Ohio Scientific) uses a similar method in its system that incorporates the BSR controller. Be careful to make sure that you optically isolate

Happy Hands

Offers Discounts on All

TRS-80TM

COMPUTERS

We Have What You Are Looking For

PROMPT SHIPPING

AVAILABLE SERVICE CONTRACTS

DISCOUNTED PRICES COMPARE TO ANY OTHERS

NO TAX ON OUT OF STATE SHIPMENTS

Call Collect For Prices And Shipping Schedules

505-257-7865

HAPPY HANDS

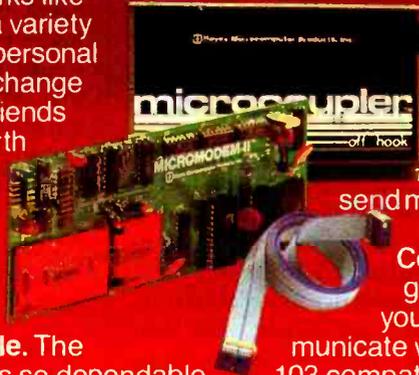
P.O. DRAWER I

RUIDOSO, NEW MEXICO 88345

With the Hayes direct-connect Micromodem II™ your Apple II can communicate by phone with the outside world. You can access information networks like The Source for a variety of business and personal applications, exchange programs with friends anywhere in North America, and even use your Apple II when you're away from your home or office.

Dependable. The Micromodem II is so dependable it comes with a two-year limited

warranty. That's another reason why it's the largest selling direct-connect modem for Apple II computers.



Programmable. Automatic dialing and answering? Of course! We include programs on disk that dial phone numbers for you, send messages while you're away, and much more!

Complete. You get everything you need to communicate with other Bell 103 compatible modems at 110 or 300 baud. The serial interface

is built-in, and we even include our FCC-approved Microcoupler™ that plugs directly into any modular telephone jack in the U.S. — you don't even need the phone!

S-100, too. The Hayes Micromodem 100 gives S-100 microcomputers all the advantages of our Micromodem II!

Put the outside world *inside* your computer with a data communications system from Hayes. Available at computer stores na-

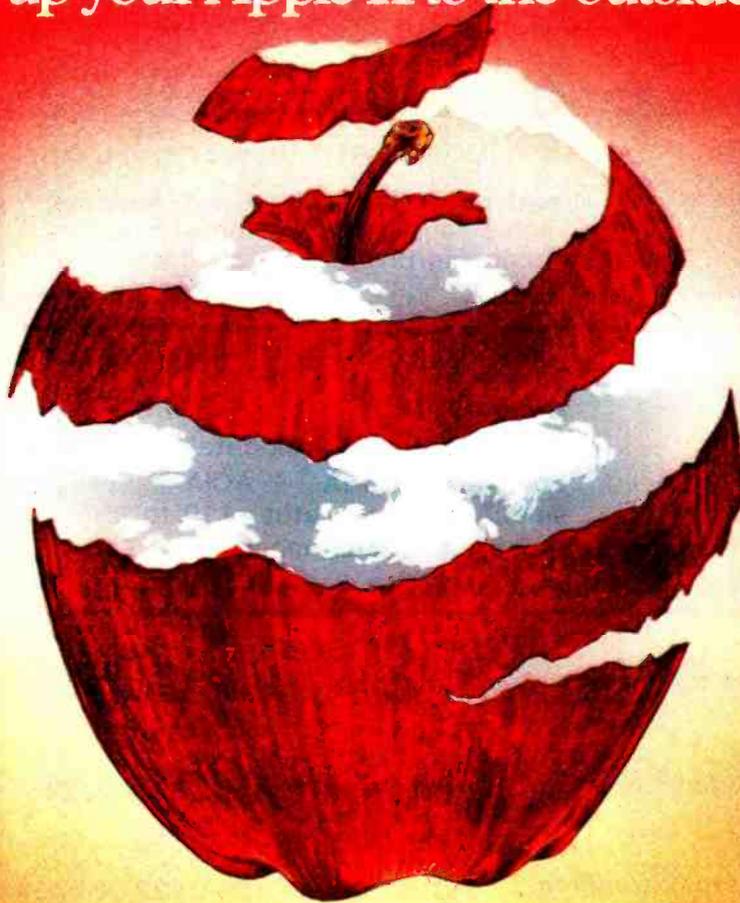
tionwide — call or write for the location nearest you. And

don't settle for anything less than Hayes.



Hayes

The Hayes Micromodem II
opens up your Apple II to the outside world.



Hayes Microcomputer Products Inc. 5835 Peachtree Corners East, Norcross, Georgia 30092 (404) 449-8791

Micromodem II, Micromodem 100 and Microcoupler are trademarks of Hayes Microcomputer Products Inc.

™ Apple Computer, Inc. Micromodem II can also be used with the Bell & Howell computer. © 1981 Hayes Microcomputer Products Inc.

Ask BYTE

the command console from the computer, even though you are running it on 5 V. The command console has no isolation transformer and is floating at 115 V. The optoisolator will provide you with the proper level shift to run on the -20 V supply within the command console. Also, Radio Shack now makes a \$39 computer-to-AC line BSR X-10 transmitter. . . . Steve

More on Burn-Outs

Dear Steve,

I have some additional information on the BSR module "burn-out" problem discussed in "Ask BYTE" (see the April 1981 BYTE, page 330).

First, it is important to identify whether it is an appliance module or a lamp module that is burning out. A short across an appliance

module will more likely burn out the house fuse than the module. Because of this, the appliance module should be used in high-exposure areas like outdoor lights. There is a fuse in the appliance module, but its job is to protect the line and sensor circuit from each other and is, in my opinion, very unlikely to blow.

The fuse in the lamp module is in the line that feeds the load that the module is controlling. As such, it tends to burn out before the module's triac in the situation you were discussing. This has been my experience. I returned two lamp modules before I got frustrated and took one apart to find the fuse. I compared a burnt-out module with a good one, and I found the fuse. It's a sub-hair-sized piece of wire that vaporizes with no trace when it blows. I replaced this with a single strand of copper wire from

zip cord (a single strand from the bundle that makes up one of the conductors). I think this is too big, but it works. I'll have to wait and see if the triac burns out the next time the lamp falls over and blows out the bulb. I don't think it will.

Another point not mentioned in your article is that BSR will repair the fuse for a flat \$4 if you ship the damaged module to the company. A high price to replace a fuse, but much cheaper than buying a new module.

One other point: I had er-

atic operation of some modules from certain control units at various times of the day until I installed a 0.1 μ F capacitor across the 220 V house feed. This completely solved the erratic operation and also totally eliminated outside interference from CB radios, etc. (BSR suggested this, and it works extremely well.)

T Gerald Dyar
West Hartford CT

Thanks for the information. . . . Steve ■

In "Ask BYTE," Steve Clarcia answers questions on any area of microcomputing. The most representative questions received each month will be answered and published. Do you have a nagging problem? Send your inquiry to:

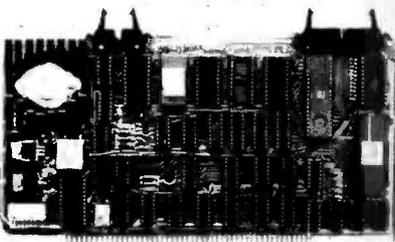
Ask BYTE
c/o Steve Clarcia
POB 582
Glastonbury CT 06033

If you are a subscriber to The Source, send your questions by electronic mail or chat with Steve (TCE317) directly. Due to the high volume of inquiries, personal replies cannot be given. Be sure to include "Ask BYTE" in the address.



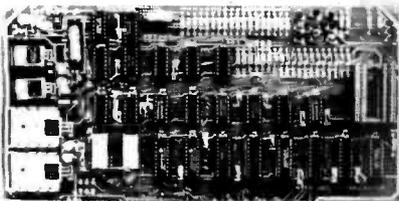
Kluge Card Prototype Card!

Bread-board area with 4 pwr. supplies/
switch select memory or device address/
address decoding/bi-dir. data & address buff.
& much more! bare board: \$39.95 *



MC6809 S.B.C. 2K Ram

MC6809 CPU 4K/8K/16K Prom
All memory & I/O relocatable on 4K
boundaries. PIA ACIA Switch
selectable baud rates: 110 to 9600.
Powerful adsMon monitor in 2716.
& much more! Kit: \$299.95 *



Prom Blaster

Programs the following devices:

INT2708	2716	2732	2764
TMS2708	2716	2532	2564
MCM2708	2716	2532	68764

Software runs under CP/m *

* CP/m Trademark
of Digital Research, Inc. Kit: \$199.00 *

Card programs most families
of Eproms . All programming char.
controlled by software!
Functions as an I/O device.

S-100

ackerman digital systems, inc.
110 n. york road
elmhurst, ill. 60126
(312)530-8992
* Shipping: \$2.50
Mastercard/Visa
accepted
Ill. res. add
5 1/4% sales tax
All boards conform
to IEEE 696/S100
standard.

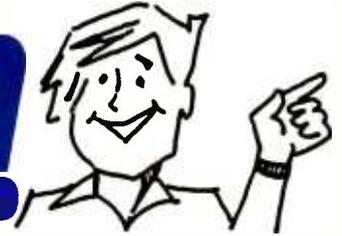
ads

AH-HA!



EUREKA!

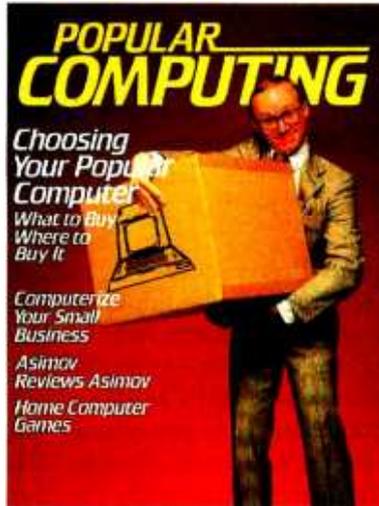
ALL-RIIIGHT!



Introducing "Popular Computing," the key to understanding.

Now you don't have to be a computer professional to unlock all the mysteries, potential, and pleasures of home and small business computers. *Popular Computing*, the new monthly magazine from McGraw-Hill, is the key.

Created in response to growing demand for our informative quarterly *onComputing*, *Popular Computing* explores every aspect of personal computers and their use. All reported in easy-to-understand nontechnical language.



The answer to "Computerphobia."

Even the most computer-unsophisticated reader will find *Popular Computing* interesting and stimulating. Every issue will contain straight-talking product reviews,

special news briefs, and feature articles by famous guest contributors (like Isaac Asimov). There'll even be a helpful glossary of computer jargon we couldn't avoid using, and much, much more.

Special Introductory Offer.

Send in this coupon today, and take advantage of *Popular Computing's* Special Introductory Offer.



POPULAR COMPUTING

THE KEY TO UNDERSTANDING
P.O. Box 397, Hancock, NH 03449



SUPER SAVINGS FOR ME...I'm Mail Today to:
taking advantage of this super introductory offer of 12 issues for only \$11.97 saving me \$3.03 on the basic rate of \$15.00—and saving me \$18.03 off the 12 issue newsstand rate of \$30.00. If my 30-day review of your first issue doesn't 100% please me, I may cancel my subscription and you will promptly refund ALL my money or give me a FULL credit on my charge card marked below:

POPULAR COMPUTING
P.O. Box 307, Martinsville, NJ 08836

Check Enclosed for \$11.97
 Charge \$11.97 to:
 Visa Mastercard
Expires _____
Card No. _____
Signature _____
Name (Please Print) _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

What Makes Computer Games Fun?

Thomas W Malone
Cognitive and Instructional Sciences Group
Xerox Palo Alto Research Center
3333 Coyote Hill Road
Palo Alto CA 94304

Rumor has it that when the Space Invaders game was first introduced in Japan the Japanese treasury ran out of the coin that was used to operate the game. True or not, the phenomenal popularity of various computer games is obvious to anyone who has wandered through a shopping mall, an airport lounge, or a toy store in the last few years.

Why are these games so captivating? And how can the same things that make computer games captivating be used to make *learning* with computers more interesting and enjoyable? To help answer these questions, I systematically studied more than 100 people playing computer games, looking primarily at what made the games fun. Then I developed a set of guidelines for designing highly motivating educational computer programs.

Though I focused on making educational activities more fun, these guidelines can also be used in design-

ing noneducational computer games or in making other computer programs more fun to use. All of the work I discuss in this article is described in more detail elsewhere (references 3 and 4).

Survey of Preferences

As a first step toward finding what makes computer games fun, I interviewed 65 students—from kindergarten through eighth grade—about their computer-game preferences. All the children had been playing with computer games in a weekly class for at least two months and some for more than two years. The computer class teachers provided a list of the 25 games they judged most popular among the students. Then I asked each child to rate how well he or she liked each game, on a three-point scale.

Table 1 lists all the games in order of their average rating by children who had played them. One of the most interesting questions we can ask about these results is what features the popular games share that are missing in the unpopular games. To answer this I rated each game using a number of criteria that seemed likely to affect their motivational value. Table 2 shows the correlations between these game features and the average ratings the games received

from the children.

The most important factor determining popularity in this sample was whether or not the game had a goal. For example, the top three games all had obvious goals (getting a high score in Petball, trapping the other person's snake in Snake2, and destroying all the bricks in Breakout), while the bottom two games had no clear goals (conversing with a simulated psychiatrist in Eliza or filling in blanks in a story in Gold). Scoring, audio effects, and randomness also had high correlations with game popularity. The children liked graphic games and significantly disliked word games.

Even though these results are interesting, it is impossible to draw strong conclusions from this kind of correlational study. Among other things, the results depend entirely on the sample of games I used. The other two studies I describe focus on a single game and systematically vary its features in a series of slightly different versions of the game; this allows us to make some stronger conclusions.

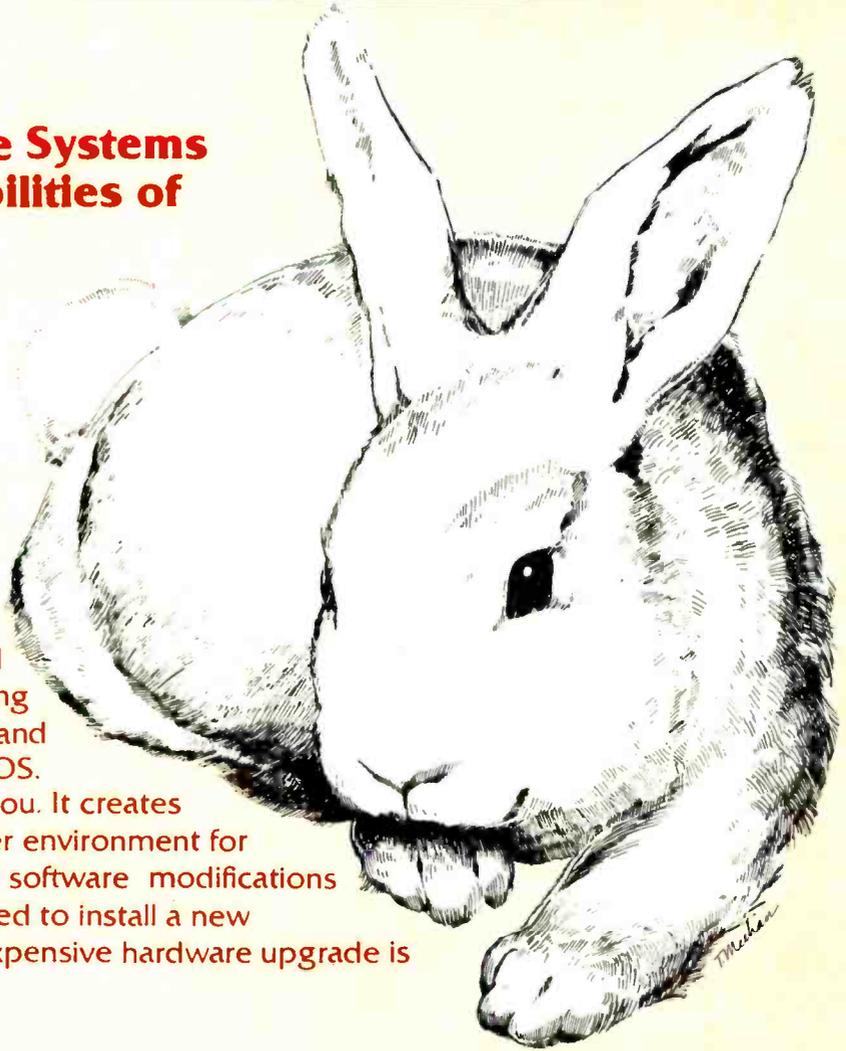
Breakout—The first game I studied in detail was Breakout. Figure 1 shows a typical screen display in the original Breakout game. The player uses a knob to control the position of the paddle on the left side of the

Acknowledgments

This article is based on the author's PhD dissertation submitted to the Stanford University Department of Psychology. Parts of the article were previously included in the proceedings of the Association for Computing Machinery Symposium on Small and Personal Computer Systems (Palo Alto, California, September 19, 1980) and in references 3 and 4.

Wild Hare Software Systems Multiply the Capabilities of Data General's

**RDOS
INFOS®
ICOS
DOS**



Wild Hare gives Data General users a choice when upgrading to a multi-user environment and eliminates the need to use AOS. Wild Hare makes it easy for you. It creates a true multi-lingual, multi-user environment for your current system. No user software modifications are necessary. There is no need to install a new operating system. And, no expensive hardware upgrade is required.

Features

- Each user is totally independent of all other users.
- Each user may run all standard Data General software.
- Each user may independently edit, compile, execute and debug programs written in any language supported by RDOS, INFOS®, ICOS and DOS.
- Standard languages supported include: Fortran IV, Fortran V, COBOL, ALGOL, RPG, DG/L™, BASIC, PASCAL, MAC, etc.
- All NOVA's® and ECLIPSE's® are supported.
- Wild Hare guarantees its software systems on a money back basis.

**Wild Hare's Software
Gives Data General Users
A Choice!**

WILD HARE COMPUTER
SYSTEMS, INC.

PO. Box 3581, Boulder, Colorado 80307
(303) 494-0221

NOVA®, ECLIPSE® and INFOS® are registered trademarks of Data General Corporation

Game	Average Rating	Description
Petball	2.8	Simulated pinball with sound
Snake2	2.6	Two players control motion and shooting of snakes
Breakout	2.6	Player controls paddle to hit ball that breaks through a wall, piece by piece
Dungeon	2.6	Player explores a cave, like Dungeons and Dragons
Chase S	2.6	Two players chase each other across an obstacle course, with sound effects
StarTrek	2.5	Navigate through space and shoot Klingon ships
Don't Fall	2.5	Guess words like Hangman but, instead of a person being hung, a person or robot advances to a cliff
Panther	2.4	Guess who committed a murder by questioning witnesses who may lie
Mission	2.4	Bomb submarines without getting your ship sunk
Chaser	2.4	Capture a moving square with perpendicular lines
Chase	2.4	Like Chase S but without sound
Horses	2.4	Bet on horses that race along track
Sink Ship	2.3	Bomb a ship from an airplane
Snake	2.3	Like Snake2 but snakes can't shoot
Lemonade	2.3	Run a lemonade stand: buy supplies, advertise, etc
Escape	2.2	Escape from moving robots
Star Wars	2.2	Shoot Darth Vader's ship on screen
Maze Craze	2.2	Escape from randomly generated maze
Hangman	2.1	Guess letters of a word before man is hung
Adventure	2.0	Explore cave with dragons, etc
Draw	2.0	Make any design on the screen
Stars	2.0	Guess a number. Clues given by number of stars
Snoopy	1.9	Shoot Red Baron by subtracting Snoopy's position on number line from Red Baron's position
Eliza	1.8	Converse with simulated psychiatrist
Gold	1.5	Fill in blanks in story about Goldilocks

Table 1: 25 computer games, listed according to preference. Sixty-five students were asked to rate the games (1 = don't like; 2 = like; 3 = like a lot).

Feature	Correlation with Average Preference
Goal	0.65**
Computer keeps a score	0.56**
Audio effects	0.51**
Randomness involved in game	0.48**
Speed of answers counts	0.36*
Visual effects	0.34
Competition	0.31
Variable difficulty level	0.17
Cooperation	0.02
Fantasy	0.06
Kind of game:	
Graphic game	0.38*
Math game	-0.20
Word game	-0.38*

Statistical significance levels:
 * $p < 0.05$
 ** $p < 0.01$

Table 2: Features influencing game preference, listed according to importance. The 25 games listed in table 1 were analyzed in terms of these features, and the results were correlated with the game preferences from table 1.

screen. The paddle is used to bounce the ball against the wall of bricks on the right side of the screen. Each time the ball bounces off the wall, it knocks one brick out and adds to the score. The ultimate goal of the game is to knock out all the bricks.

My survey and other casual observations indicate that this is one of the most popular contemporary computer games. What is the "secret" of its success? Many devotees of Breakout and similar games mention their score—usually their highest one—when talking about the game. Is the challenge of getting a record-high score the principal attraction? Is it the visual stimulation of watching the bricks break out? Or is it simply the enjoyment of the sensorimotor skill involved in putting the paddle in front of the ball? There are, of course, many other features of Breakout, but these three—the score, the breaking

Solve the Great Software Mystery!



You spent a lot of time searching and researching to find just the right computer. But when it comes to compatible software, you're stymied. Where do you turn? What is the key that unlocks the software mystery? The answer is elementary. It takes a company with the expertise and research facilities to discover and develop a wide variety of quality software programs — a company with a staff of experts who understand both software and hardware — a company that is not only reliable but offers unique 24-hour services and — a company dedicated to being your software company.

With all these pluses there's no mystery as to why Westico is so popular with knowledgeable software buyers. But look! There's more.

The Westico 24-Hour Computer Hotline (203) 853-0816

(300 baud) for detailed program information and quick access ordering.

- A full range of professional software.

- Support for a wide variety of CP/M® and other computer systems, including: TRS-80 Model II, Apple, Vector Graphic, Cromemco, North Star, Micropolis, Ohio Scientific, Altos, Dynabyte, IBM, SuperBrain, Xerox, Zenith and more.

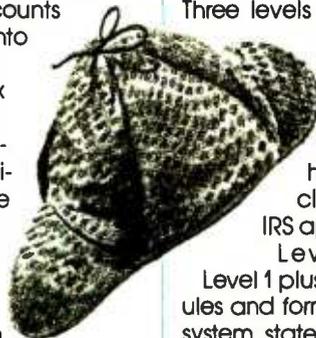
Two new solutions from Westico

LEGAL BILLING & TIMEKEEPING

The LBS is designed for law offices with up to 25 attorneys and 35 timekeepers, including paralegals and secretaries. The system distributes all Time and Expenses to client accounts or designated Overhead Accounts, and produces monthly Client Review sheets. After any adjustments it also provides: ready-to-mail itemized bills, monthly Office Management Summary, Aged Receivables Report. An Accounts List is also built into the system.

Complex transactions recording is reduced to a minimum because the LBS system is based on daily timesheets prepared by each timekeeper with a complete system for coding client matters and expenses. The attorney auditing the pre-billing review form can choose various predetermined rates, or bill on retainer, contingency fee or an adjusted basis.

The Office Management Summary provides a financial analysis of each attorney's billings, aging of his accounts receivable and an analysis of the work effort of each timekeeper and total



for the firm. The Accounts List summarizes current activity and status of each client.

The LBS is designed so that even first-time computer operators can install the system without expert help.

System/documentation-\$895
Demonstration System-\$ 75
Documentation alone-\$ 40

MICRO-TAX

Micro-Tax provides in-house computerized tax capability for the tax practitioner or serious investor. The system is designed to accept information, summarize data, compute tax and print the returns required by the Internal Revenue Service. The system's immediate response capability gives both tax specialist and clients immediate results of the computation.

The system reduces time required to complete a return while also minimizing the tax obligation of the taxpayer within the limit of the law. Three levels of tax preparation systems are available:

Level 1 —

Uses 23 schedules and forms, handles multiple clients, and prints IRS approved forms.

Level 2 — All of

Level 1 plus six more schedules and forms, depreciation system, state tax interface, integrated data base for year to year data storage, and batch compute and print functions.

Level 3 — All of Level 1 plus partnership schedules and forms.

State tax computation for the following states is available at additional cost: Arizona, California, Illinois, Ohio, Oregon, Maryland, New York,

Utah, Virginia and Washington, D.C.

Other states and municipalities are being added.

Prices:

Level 1 — \$250

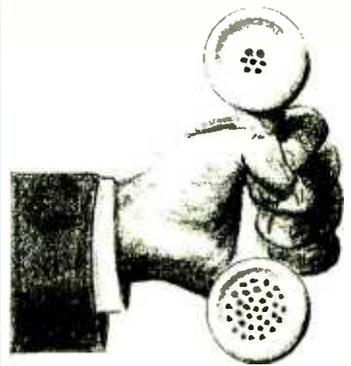
Level 2 — \$1,000

Level 3 — \$750

Level 2 plus Level 3 — \$1,500

State Tax — Call for prices

Demonstration system — \$75



4 WAYS TO ORDER

- Write Westico, Inc., 25 Van Zant Street, Norwalk, CT 06855.
- Call (203) 853-6880.
- Telex 643-788.
- Dial-up our 24-hour computer (300 baud) (203) 853-0816.

COD, MasterCard and VISA accepted.

Prices do not include shipping and are subject to change. In CT add 7½% sales tax. All sales final. Manual price may be credited toward purchase of software.

Dealer inquiries invited.

Copyright © 1981 Westico, Inc.
WES-40

Send for FREE catalog

WESTICO

The Software Express Service

25 Van Zant Street • Norwalk, Connecticut 06855
(203) 853-6880 • Telex 643-788

Ms. Bomp™ Decisionware™ for the manufacturing manager.

If you manage an assembly plant, Ms. Bomp will help you make the decisions which will:

- **reduce** inventory and interest expense through improved parts ordering,
- **plan** production for greater plant and personnel productivity,
- **meet** production schedules by expediting purchase orders and providing picklists for parts,
- **improve** customer relations by aiding on-time delivery, and
- **control** product costs and allow pricing forecasts or quotes for special products based on current or "what if" costs.

Decisionware is our software which provides personal, integrated, decision support through easy access to your database. Based on the powerful **Micro-SEED™** DBMS, Decisionware can provide the information you need in the form you need.

Ms. Bomp consists of modules which provide full bill-of-material structuring for your products and complete control of inventories, purchase orders and sales orders, each of which is password-protected.

Personal: Easy to learn and to use, **Ms. Bomp** is menu-driven and distributed with a sample database to speed familiarity. Because it runs on your desktop computer, it's always available to you.

Integrated: With all its modules, **Ms. Bomp** provides a fully integrated view of your flow of goods from ordering parts to invoicing customers. But you can start with a smaller portion.

Ms. Bomp may be integrated into a larger corporate system by downloading data from remote files.

Requirements are CP/M operating system, 64K bytes of RAM, and Zilog Z-80 or Intel 8080/8085 processor. Call for availability of CP/M-86 version for 8086 and 8088. Format is 8" single-density; others on special order. Demonstration Package with Documentation is \$75; Documentation only is \$40. VISA, MC, and AE accepted. Dealer and OEM inquiries invited.



4890 Riverbend Road
Boulder, CO 80301
Phone (303) 443-2706

Micro Decisionware

Ms. Bomp and Decisionware trademarks of Micro Decisionware. Micro-SEED trademark of International Data Base Systems and Micro Decisionware. CP/M trademark of Digital Research.

out of the bricks, and the ball bouncing off the paddle—seem to capture the essence of the game.

To examine which of these three features was most important to the game's appeal, I constructed six different versions of the game, varying each of the three features in all sensible combinations. For example, in some versions the ball bounced back and forth between the wall and the paddle but no bricks ever broke out of the wall. In other versions the ball never bounced off the paddle; it was simply "caught" when the paddle was placed in front of it. Also, only half of the versions had a score.

I asked 10 college undergraduates to play all the versions and then rate how well they liked each one. The factor that made the most significant difference in their ratings was whether or not the bricks were broken out. It is unclear from this study what aspects of the bricks breaking out are most important, but the list of features in table 2 suggests a number of important possibilities. A partially destroyed wall of bricks presents a visually compelling goal, while acting as a graphic score-keeping device which tells how close the player is to that goal. It thus provides a goal, a visual effect, and scoring at the same time. In fact, the wall's structure suggests many goals at different levels: knocking out a brick in the third row, destroying the first row completely, etc.

The results also showed that the versions without scores or bricks

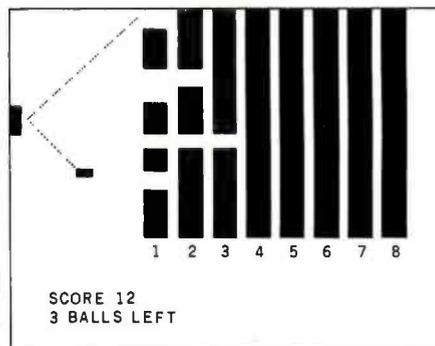


Figure 1: A typical display from the Breakout game, which is popular because it provides a clearly defined challenge (breaking through the wall by bouncing the ball against the bricks) and provides the visual and auditory stimulation.

breaking out were significantly less appealing than the other versions. In other words, the versions in which there was no clear goal—other than a vague "keep the ball going as long as you can"—were significantly less fun than the others. Without a clear goal, it was not really a game at all.

I believe a similar combination of multiple-level goals and visual effects is important in the success of a number of other games, like Space Invaders, Snake2, and Petball.

Darts—The second game I studied in detail was called Darts, designed to teach elementary students about fractions (see reference 2). In the version I used, three balloons appear at random places on a number line on the screen and players try to guess their positions (see figure 2). They guess by typing in mixed numbers (whole numbers and/or fractions), and after each guess an arrow shoots across the screen to the specified position. If the guess is right, the arrow pops the balloon; if wrong, the arrow remains on the screen. The player gets to keep shooting until all the balloons are popped. Circus music is played at the beginning of the game; if all three balloons in a round are popped in four tries or less, a short song is played after the round.

To discover what features contribute most to the appeal of this game, I constructed eight different versions of the game by removing, one at a

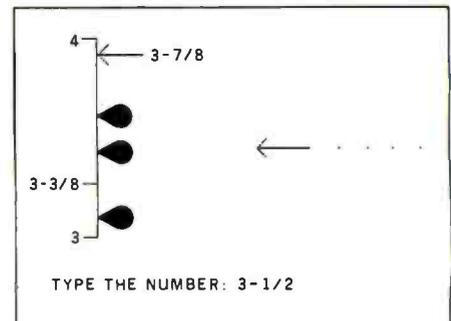


Figure 2: A display from the Darts game, a program to teach fractions. The object is to break each balloon by typing in the mixed number corresponding to the balloon's position on the number line. This is an example of an intrinsic fantasy because the skill with fractions depends upon the fantasy of pinpointing the balloons on the line and vice versa.

FRIENDLINESS.

Informative HP manuals, helpful error messages, and automatic syntax checking make BASIC language programming easy.

EXPANDABILITY.

Just plug in the HP interface bus (HP-IB) and add up to 14 peripherals without disassembly.

FULL-SCREEN EDITING.

Edit the easy way – without retyping entire statements. Insert, change, or delete characters at the touch of a key.

12-DIGIT ACCURACY.

(Not just 9!) Thanks to BCD math capability.

HP SOFTWARE.

Powerful, time-saving solutions to your everyday problems.

PORTABILITY.

Keyboard, CRT, printer and storage – all in a 20-lb. package. So you'll have computing power wherever you need it... office, lab, field, or home.

INTEGRATED GRAPHICS.

Analyze a better way – with graphics. Document your results with hard-copy plots.



Hewlett-Packard put it all together.



The HP-85 personal computing system. Leave it to Hewlett-Packard to put a lot of power in a little package. Plus flexibility, portability, and all the other features you'd expect to find in a personal, professional, integrated computing system.

Turn it on and the HP-85 is ready to go. You're off and running using HP software or creating your own programming solutions. There's no bootstrapping. And since the operating system and powerful BASIC language exist in ROM, they use almost none of the available RAM.

If you've been looking for a friendly, integrated

computer with power and dependability, look at the HP-85.

We put it all together for you!

For further information, phone toll-free, 800-547-3400, Dept. 283E, except Alaska/Hawaii. In Oregon, call 758-1010. Or, write Hewlett-Packard, Corvallis, OR 97330, Dept. 283E.

611/22

When performance must be measured by results.



HEWLETT PACKARD

MICROMAIL HAS THE RIGHT TERMINAL AT THE RIGHT PRICE.



Model 912 C shown

TELEVIDEO

910 ^{NEW!}	\$569.00
912	\$699.00
920	\$749.00
950	\$939.00

QUME Letter Quality

NEW!
SPRINT 9/45/1
\$1824.00

9/35 **CALL**

DIABLO Letter Quality

630.....	\$1950.00
1640 RO	CALL
1640 KSR	CALL
1650 RO	CALL
1650 KSR	CALL

ANADEX

8000
\$799.00

DEC

LA 34 DA
\$899.00

SPECIAL

TELETYPE

43 PF (TTL)
\$899.00

ANADEX

DP 9500	\$1279.00
DP 9501	\$1279.00
DP 9000	\$1179.00
DP 9001	\$1179.00

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

810/2	\$1399.00
<small>(includes upper/lower case option)</small>	
810/2 VFC/CP	\$1549.00
<small>(includes u/l case, forms control & compressed print)</small>	

SOROC

IQ 120	\$689.00
IQ 135	\$849.00
IQ 140	\$1099.00

DEC

VT 100.....	\$1399.00
DEC LA 34AA	\$999.00

NEC

3500 SERIES	Call For Price
5500 SERIES	Call For Price
7700 SERIES	Call For Price

C. ITOH

CIT 101..... ^{Special!} \$1399.00

CALL TOLL FREE
(800) 854-6028

To Order: Send check to MICROMAIL, P.O. Box 3297, Santa Ana, CA 92703. Personal or company checks require two weeks to clear. Visa/MasterCard accepted. C.O.D. requires a 15% deposit. **Handling:** Add 3% to orders less than \$750, 2% to orders \$751 - \$2,000, 1% to orders over \$2,000. **NOTE:** Handling charges are waived on orders pre-paid in advance by check. **Shipping:** We ship **FREIGHT COLLECT** via UPS or Motor Freight. Air and Express delivery is available.

Prices subject to change without notice.

MICROMAIL

P.O. Box 3297
 Santa Ana, CA 92703
 Phone: 714/731-4338
 TWX: 910 595 1146

time, features that were presumably motivational. For example, some versions of the game had rectangles instead of balloons marking the place to be guessed on the number line and short lines instead of arrows marking the incorrect guesses. The features I removed in this way included the fantasy of arrows popping balloons, the music, the scorekeeping, and several different kinds of feedback.

I assigned 10 different fifth-grade students to each of the eight versions and then allowed them to play with their version of Darts or with a version of Hangman that was the same for all students. My primary measure of the appeal of different versions was how long the students played their version of Darts in comparison to Hangman. This measure was also highly correlated with how well students said they liked the game at the end.

Although important in creating interesting educational programs, fantasies must be carefully chosen to appeal to the target audience.

The results of this experiment showed a significant difference between what boys and girls liked about the game. Judging from time spent on various versions of the game, boys liked the fantasy of arrows popping balloons; girls apparently disliked it. I do not think the implication is that boys should be given one kind of fantasy and girls another. Instead, I think it would be better to let each person choose whichever fantasy seems most appealing at the time. Still, understanding sex differences like this may help avoid unintentionally designing programs that for instance appeal more to boys than girls. I think the most significant implication of this experiment is that, although they are important in creating interesting educational programs, fantasies must be carefully chosen to appeal to the target au-



SuperCalc™ and the Answer Key.

Answers. As a decision maker that's what you're after when you use an "electronic worksheet" to analyze problems in management, finance, marketing, sales, and engineering. However, a lot of time and energy can be spent just trying to figure out how your program works. That's why we've invented The SuperCalc[†] Answer Key.

As a new SuperCalc user you want answers on program operation fast...as your questions

arise. As an experienced user you want a complete description of all your options at your fingertips.

From formatting printed reports to merging sheets, the SuperCalc Answer Key gently guides you every step of the way. And included with the SuperCalc Software Package is a comprehensive tutorial and reference guide which introduces you to the full power of the electronic spreadsheet.

The SuperCalc Answer Key. Invented so you can move on to answering the questions that really count.

SuperCalc is available now for your CP/M* computer. Contact us today for the name and address of your local dealer.

SuperCalc™
SORCIM

405 Aldo Avenue Santa Clara, CA 95050
(408) 727-7634

Circle 385 on inquiry card.

†SuperCalc and The Answer Key are trademarks of Sorcim Corporation

*CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research

SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT TOOLS FOR INDUSTRY

CP/M CROSS-ASSEMBLERS

Fast, comprehensive cross-assemblers to run under CP/M.* Extensive pseudo-ops include full listing control, nested conditionals, mnemonic synonyms, and inclusion of external source files. Generate object file, assembly listing, and symbol table from source code for nine popular microprocessor families.

XASM05 6805
 XASM09 6809
 XASM18 1802
 XASM48 8048/8041
 XASM51 8051
 XASM65 6502
 XASM68 6800/6801
 XASMF8 F8/3870
 XASM400 COP400

Assemblers... \$200.00 each
 Manual only... \$ 25.00

8048 DEVELOPMENT PACKAGE

Now you can use the 8048 family of single-chip microcomputers without buying expensive equipment. Develop 8048 software with the XASM48 cross-assembler. Then plug our EPR-48 board into your S-100 system to program the 8748 EPROM version.

8048 Development Package... \$574.00
 EPR-48 alone \$449.00

EPROM SIMULATOR BOARD

Debug dedicated systems quickly. Our PSB-100 PROM Emulator is an S-100 board with up to 8K of RAM. Cable with 24-pin plug replaces 2708 or 2716 EPROM(s) in your target system for instant program testing

PSB-100 EPROM Simulator... \$445.00
 w/2K RAM

*Trademark of Digital Research

avocet
systems inc.

804 SOUTH STATE ST.
 DOVER, DEL. 19901
 302-734-0151

Visa and Mastercharge accepted. We ship 8" single-density and Softcard+ 5.25" diskettes. Ask us about other formats. OEM AND DEALER INQUIRES INVITED.

+ Trademark of Microsoft

Challenge

- Goal
 - Does the activity have a clear goal? If not, is it easy for the students to determine goals of appropriate difficulty for themselves?
 - Are the goals personally meaningful?

Uncertain outcome

- Does the program have a variable difficulty level?
 - Determined by the student
 - Determined automatically, depending on the student's skill
 - Determined by the opponent's skill
- Does the activity have multiple goal levels?
 - Scorekeeping
 - Speeded responses
- Does the program include randomness?
- Does the program include hidden information selectively revealed?

Fantasy

- Does the program include an emotionally appealing fantasy?
- Is the fantasy intrinsically related to the skill learned in the activity?
- Does the fantasy provide a useful metaphor?

Curiosity

Sensory curiosity: audio and visual effects

- as decoration
- to enhance fantasy
- as a reward
- as a representation system

Cognitive curiosity

- Does the program include surprises?
- Does the program include constructive feedback?

Table 3: A checklist for designing enjoyable educational programs.

dience. Otherwise, they may actually make the environment less interesting than it would have been without them.

Guidelines

How can we use these results to make educational programs more fun for students? I think the characteristics that make instructional environments interesting can fit naturally into one of three categories:

- challenge
- fantasy
- curiosity

A checklist of these characteristics is shown in table 3.

Challenge—For an activity to be challenging, it should have a goal whose outcome is uncertain. In my survey, the feature I found most highly correlated with game popularity was the presence of an obvious goal. In the Breakout study, students rated the versions of the game with no obvious goal as significantly less

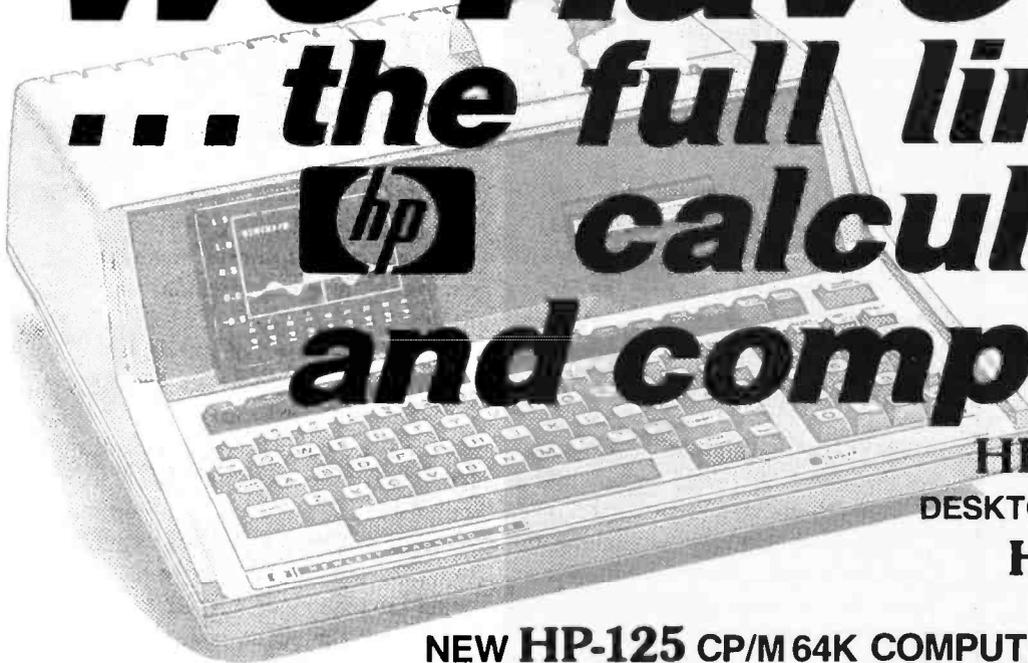
enjoyable than those with a clear goal. Thus simple games, to be challenging, should probably have a single fixed goal. More complex environments (like graphics editors or computer programming languages) should be designed so that users can easily generate goals of appropriate difficulty. For example, in the LOGO system (see reference 5), students can program a moving "turtle" to draw designs on a computer screen or on the floor. The attractiveness of this environment is the ease with which children think of things they would like a moving turtle to do. But unless beginners have some help evaluating the difficulty of possible projects, they might often choose tasks that are discouragingly difficult.

Good goals are also personally meaningful. For example, the best are often practical or fantasy goals (like reaching the moon in a rocket or drawing a picture of a flower) rather than simply goals of using a skill (like solving arithmetic problems).

If a person is either certain to reach the goal of an environment or certain

We Have It!

... the full line of calculators and computers



**HP-85A SELF CONTAINED
DESKTOP COMPUTER. \$2,595**

HP-83A . . . \$1,749

NEW HP-125 CP/M 64K COMPUTER SYSTEM. . \$3,179

- HP2902M 5.25 SINGLE MASTER DISK DRIVE \$1269
- HP2901M 5.25 DUAL MASTER DISK DRIVE \$2125
- HP9895 OPT010 8" SINGLE MASTER DISK DRIVE \$4239
- HP9895A 8" DUAL MASTER DISK DRIVE \$4439
- HP7225B OPT2 GRAPHICS PLOTTER \$2195
- HP17601A PERSONALITY MODULE-PLOTTER \$675

PERIPHERALS

- HP17603A PLOTTER PERSONALITY MODULE RS232 \$675
- HP2631B OPT885 180 CPS DOT MATRIX PRTR. \$3360
- HP82905A DOT MATRIX PRINTER . . . \$799
- HP2601A DAISYWHL. LETTER QUAL. PRINT. \$3249
- HP82903A 16K HP85 MEM. MOD. . . . \$249
- HP00085-15001 HP85 MASS STOR. ROM \$131

- HP00085-15002 HP85 PLOT./PRINT. ROM \$131
- HP00085-15003 HP85 I/O ENHANC. ROM. \$265
- HP00085-15004 HP85 MATRIX ROM \$130
- HP82937A HP85 HP-IB INTERF. MOD. \$355
- HP82940A HP85 GPIO INTERF. \$429
- HP82941A HP85 BCD INTERF. \$445
- HP82949A PARL. PRINT. INTERF. . . . \$265
- HP82939A EIA SER. INTERF. \$355

*Also used with new HP125

GET ALL THE HELP YOU CAN GET!

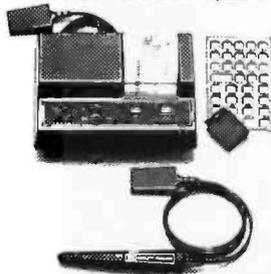


This powerful machine, which communicates in words as well as numbers, and has built-in memory of over 400 program lines, can grow into a complete computational system. Expand memory. Redefine keyboard. Add Card Reader, Printer/Plotter, and Application Modules for solutions to your real-world problems.



The HP-41C

- HP41C \$189
- HP41CV \$259



- HP82106A MEMORY MODULE \$28
- HP82170A QUAD MEMORY MODULE . . \$85
- HP82104A CARD READER FOR 41C/CV \$179
- HP82143A PRINTER FOR 41C/CV \$319
- HP82153A OPTICAL WAND FOR 41C/CV \$109

The HP-11C gives you the power to simplify repetitive calculations with such advanced programming features, as subroutines, conditional tests, controlled looping and indirect addressing.

HP11C \$119



The HP-12C's programmability and extensive function set are complemented by its handsome, slim-line design. Your HP-12C will travel comfortably in your shirt pocket, ready to solve your problems wherever you go.

HP12C \$129



- HP32E SCI. W/STATICS \$49
- HP33C PROG. SCI-CONT. MEM. \$79
- HP34C ADV. PROG. SCI. CONT. MEM. \$127
- HP37E BUS. CALC. \$66
- HP38C ADV. FIN. PROG. CONT. MEM. \$127
- HP67 PROG. CALC. \$315
- HP97 DESK. PROG. PRINT. \$629

WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG.

Above prices reflect a 2% cash discount (order prepaid prior to shipment). Prices are subject to change and offers subject to withdrawal without notice.



Mini Micro Mart, Inc.



943 W. Genesee St. Syracuse, N.Y. 13204 (315)422-4467

LEO ELECTRONICS, INC.

8921 S. Sepulveda, Ste #208
Los Angeles, Calif. 90045
(213) 641-3101
(800) 421-2418



**DECEMBER
SAVE \$
CELEBRATE CHRISTMAS
AND
OUR 2nd ANNIVERSARY**

MEMORY

	1 - 10	11 - 49
1702A	4.50	4.30
2708	3.00	2.75
TMS2716	6.35	6.00
2716 (5V)	6.00	5.50
2716-1 (350NS)	7.25	6.50
2532	14.50	14.25
2732 (450NS)	14.50	14.25
2732A-4 (390NS)	16.00	15.75
2732A-3 (300NS)	16.00	15.75
2732A (250NS)	20.00	19.50
2732A-2 (200NS)	20.00	19.50
2758	7.50	7.00
2764	53.00	49.00
2114 (450NS)	2.30	2.20
2114 (300NS)	2.75	2.55
2114 (200NS)	2.80	2.60
TMS4027-30	1.65	1.50
TMS4060-2	2.25	2.10
4116 (200NS)	2.00	1.90
4116 (150NS)	2.50	2.35
4164 (200NS)	20.00	19.35
6810	4.00	3.85
6821	4.50	4.40
6850	4.50	4.40
8080A	2.50	2.30
8085A	8.50	8.25
8212	1.90	1.80
8216	1.80	1.70
8748	49.00	47.00
Z80 CPU	6.25	6.00
Z80A CPU	7.15	7.00

LS PRODUCT

LS00	.25	LS74	.30	LS158	.78	LS244	1.20
LS02	.25	LS85	1.15	LS161	.90	LS245	1.20
LS04	.25	LS86	.40	LS163	.90	LS259	1.75
LS08	.25	LS93	.60	LS164	.85	LS273	1.35
LS10	.25	LS95	.70	LS165	.85	LS283	.95
LS20	.25	LS109	.45	LS174	1.00	LS367	.65
LS30	.25	LS123	.75	LS175	1.00	LS368	.65
LS32	.30	LS138	.75	LS191	1.00	LS373	1.40
LS38	.35	LS139	.75	LS193	.85	LS374	1.40
LS42	.75	LS151	.75	LS195	.70	LS377	1.40
LS51	.30	LS153	.75	LS221	1.15	LS390	1.50
LS54	.30	LS155	1.00	LS240	1.20	LS393	1.50
LS73	.40	LS157	.75	LS241	1.20	LS670	1.85

S PRODUCT

S PRODUCT			I.C. SOCKETS	
			Pins - P.C.	Wire Wrap
S188	2.75	7805	.85	
S189	2.75	7812	.85	
S287	2.75	7815	.85	8 .12 8 .52
S288	2.25	7905	.95	16 .16 16 .58
S387	2.75	7912	.95	18 .19 18 .80
S471	7.00	7915	.95	20 .27 20 .82
S472	7.00	309K	1.45	22 .28 22 .88
		323K	2.50	24 .28 24 .88
				28 .37 28 1.40
				40 .45 40 1.60

WE CAN SUPPLY

TTL - CMOS
CONNECTORS
CAPACITORS
DIP SWITCHES
DIODES
TRANSISTORS

TERMS: Check, Money Order, Visa, Master Card, Call for C.O.D. U.S. Funds only. P.O.'s accepted from qualified firms and institutions. California residents add 6% sales tax or resale card.

SHIPPING: Add \$2.00 ground or \$5.00 air for UPS.

CALL FOR VOLUME PRICING

PRICING SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.
ALL PARTS 100% GUARANTEED. MINIMUM ORDER \$15.00

not to reach it, the environment is unlikely to be challenging. There are several ways of ensuring that people of varying abilities (and the same person over time) will be challenged by a program. The first is simply to have a *variable difficulty level*, which can be:

- determined automatically (as in many drill-and-practice programs)
- chosen by the person (perhaps with ego-involving labels like cadet or commander)
- determined by the opponent's skill (as in chess and checkers)

Competition may be motivating simply because it provides a challenge at an appropriate difficulty level.

A more subtle way of making the outcome uncertain puts *multiple goal levels* in the same environment. For example, in the Darts game the first-level goal is simply to pop all the balloons. But players who are certain to reach this goal can still be challenged by the goal of popping all the balloons in as few tries as possible. Many motivating environments, from games like chess to activities like computer programming, have this characteristic: different people in the same general environment can pick very different goal levels.

Two features of computer games that help provide different goal levels are *scorekeeping* and *speeded responses*. Someone who can already reach the basic goal of an environment can still be challenged by trying to do it faster or better. These features are especially useful in instructional situations like drill-and-practice where the purpose is to improve previously learned skills. A third way of providing uncertainty is through *hidden information* that is selectively revealed (as in Hangman) or by *randomness* (as in all gambling games and many simulations).

Goals and challenges are captivating because they engage a person's *self-esteem*. Success in a computer game—like success in any challenging activity—can make people feel better about themselves. The opposite side of this principle is, of course, that failure in a challenging activity can

lower a person's self-esteem and, if it is severe enough, decrease the person's desire to repeat the activity. One implication of this principle is simply that instructional games should have a variable difficulty level. Another implication is that performance feedback should be presented in a way that minimizes the possibility of damage to one's self-esteem. Comments like "You need more practice, dummy!" usually have no place in an educational environment.

This analysis of challenge illuminates an important distinction between *toys* and *tools*. Toys can be defined as systems used for their own sake, with no external goals (computer games, puzzles, etc). Tools can be defined as systems used to achieve external goals (text editors; programming languages, etc). With respect to challenge, the requirements for good toys and good tools are mostly opposite. Since a good tool is designed to achieve goals that are already present in the external task, it does not need to provide a goal. Furthermore, since the outcome of the external goal (such as writing a good letter or getting a program to work) is already uncertain, the tool itself should be reliable, efficient, and usually "invisible."

In a sense, a good game is supposed to be difficult to play: that increases its challenge; but a tool should be as easy as possible to use. This distinction helps explain why some users of complex computer systems may take a perverse pleasure in mastering tools that are extremely difficult to use. To the extent that these users are treating the systems as toys rather than tools, the difficulty increases the challenge and therefore the pleasure of using them.

Fantasy—One relatively easy way to increase the fun of learning is to take an existing curriculum and overlay it with a game in which the player progresses toward some fantasy goal (as in Baseball) or avoids some fantasy catastrophe (as in Hangman), depending only on whether the player's answers are right or wrong. These are examples of *extrinsic fan-*

Just when you thought it was safe to go back underground again.



Your greatest challenge lies ahead—and downwards. Zork II: The Wizard of Frobozz, will be unlike any computer age adventure you've ever encountered. The underground world of Zork is designed to be lived and experienced in the most realistic sense. It features the largest vocabulary, the widest range of command options, the special capability to let you speak in complete sentences rather than two-word commands, and the most intriguing plot in the genre. And because Zork's mysteries are of the most challenging nature, it will take all your intellectual abilities to survive and emerge victorious from the Great Underground Empire.

Zork II is the extraordinary successor to Zork I, which hit #4 on the SOFTALK Top 30 in its first month on the market. Both run on 32K Apple II's with a 16-sector disk drive. And both are available now for Christmas.

The door to Zork beckons you. Look for it at your local computer store today.

INFOCOM

Some Educational Games

Game	Description	Academic Knowledge Used
Adventure	The player explores a vast underground system of caves with dragons, etc, trying to find treasures. The cave is filled with knife-throwing dwarves and other dangers.	reading, writing
Baseball	Players advance around a baseball diamond by picking correctly spelled words from sets of alternatives.	spelling
Darts	(See text)	number lines, fractions, estimation
Hangman	The player tries to guess a word, letter by letter. After each incorrect letter guessed, one more body part of a man being hung is drawn. The player loses if the whole body is drawn.	spelling, vocabulary
Hammurabi	Player acts as king of ancient Babylonia and decides each year how much wheat to plant, how much to store, and how much to save. There are occasional plagues, rat infestations, etc. The number of people who are born, starve, etc each year is reported.	elementary economics
Hurkle	The player tries to guess where an animal called a "Hurkle" is hiding in a Cartesian coordinate grid. Feedback after incorrect guesses tells which direction to move.	Cartesian coordinates, map directions
Lemonade	The player runs a lemonade stand, buying supplies, advertising, etc. There are random fluctuations in weather, number of customers, etc. Each day's expenses, sales, and profits are computed.	elementary economics
Snoopy	Snoopy and the Red Baron appear at different positions on a signed number line. Player says how far Snoopy should shoot to hit the Red Baron (as a signed integer).	subtraction, number lines, negative numbers

Extrinsic fantasies in which a fantasy goal is approached

- A train on a track is approaching a city
- A rocket is passing the other planets of the solar system on its way to earth
- A complicated building is being built, piece by piece
- A fleet of space invaders is being destroyed, one by one

Extrinsic fantasies in which a fantasy catastrophe is avoided

- A person is hung, one body part at a time
- A person advances toward the edge of a cliff, one step at a time
- A time bomb is ticking toward an explosion

Table 4: Samples of extrinsic fantasies that could be used to add enjoyment to many educational programs. (Extrinsic fantasies are those in which the fantasy depends on using the skill but not vice versa.)

tasies, in which the fantasy depends on the use of the skill but not vice versa.

Other factors, such as answering speed, can also affect intrinsic fantasies. For example, the Speedway game (in which students' race cars move along a racetrack depending on how fast they answer arithmetic problems) is an extrinsic fantasy. Since the use of the skill does not depend on the fantasy, the same fantasy could be used with completely different kinds of problems. For exam-

ple, Baseball and Hangman fantasies could just as well be used for arithmetic problems as for spelling problems: players could be "hung" or advanced around a baseball diamond depending on whether the arithmetic problems are worked correctly. Table 4 lists a few possible extrinsic fantasies.

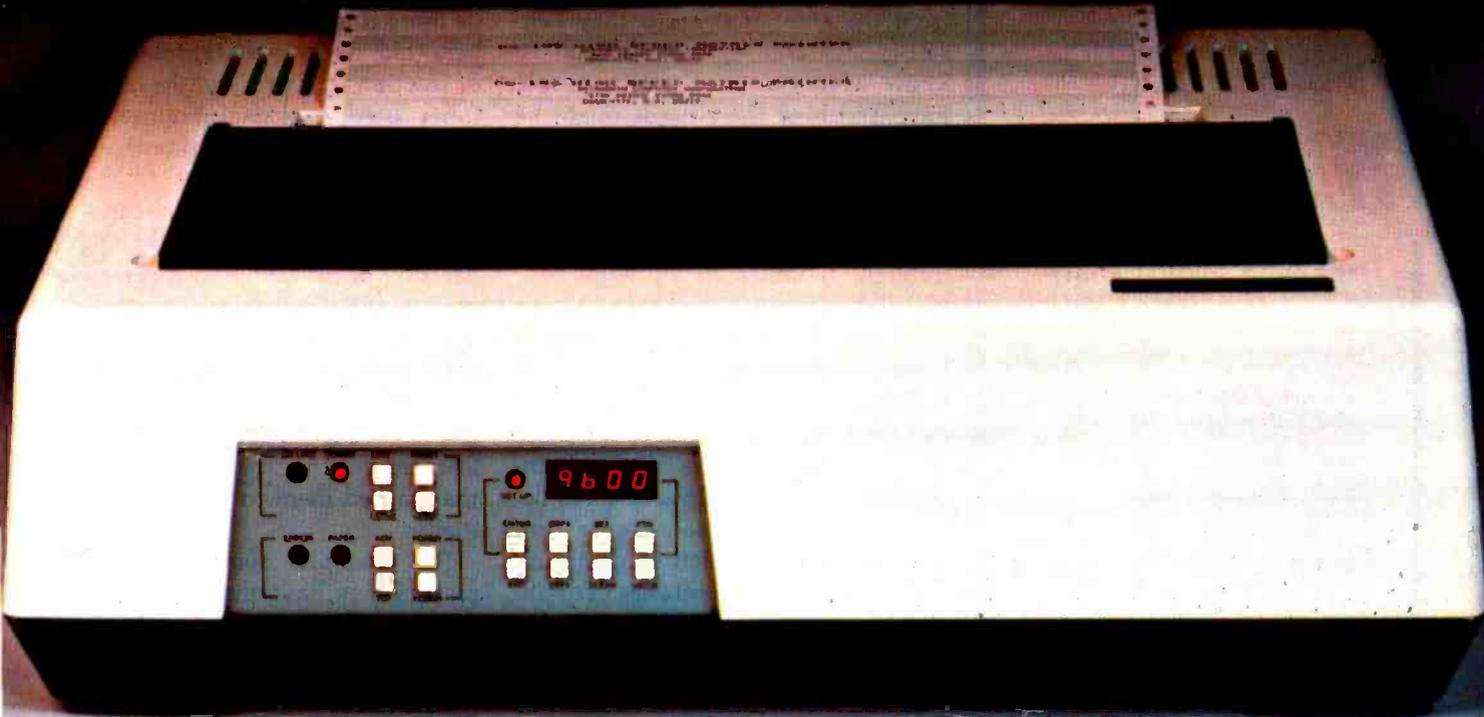
Conversely, *intrinsic fantasies* not only depend on the skill, but the skill also relies on the fantasy. This usually means that problems are presented in terms of fantasy-world elements, and players receive a natural con-

structive feedback. For example, in Darts the skill of estimating distances is applied to the fantasy world of balloons on a number line and players can see graphically whether their answers are too high or too low and, if so, by how much.

Other intrinsic fantasies in math games include the search for a hidden animal on a Cartesian grid in the Hurkle game and Snoopy shooting at the Red Baron on a number line in the Snoopy game. The Adventure game, in which a vast underground cavern system is explored in response to the player's commands, can be considered an intrinsic fantasy for the skills of reading (the cave descriptions) and writing (the commands).

I think intrinsic fantasies are more interesting and instructional than extrinsic fantasies. One advantage of intrinsic fantasies is that they often indicate how the skill could be used to accomplish some real-world goal (as in a business-simulation game like Lemonade). More importantly, intrinsic fantasies can provide meta-

datasouth announces... THE TOTAL PRINTER PACKAGE!



With so many matrix printers on the market today, it may seem tough to find exactly the right one for your application. Some models may offer the speed you need, others the communications flexibility and still others the forms handling capability. But no printer offers all the features you need...until now.

The DS180 matrix printer provides the total package of performance features and reliability required for applications such as CRT slave copy, remote terminal networks and small to mid-range systems. Not a "hobby-grade" printer, the DS180 is a real work-horse designed to handle your most demanding printer requirements. And pricing on the DS180 is hundreds of dollars below competitive units.

High Speed Printing—Bidirectional, logic-seeking printing at 180 cps offers throughput of over 200 lpm on average text. A 9-wire printhead life-tested at 650 million characters generates a 9x7 matrix with true lower case descenders and underlining.

Non-volatile Format Retention—a unique programming keypad featuring a non-volatile memory allows the user to configure the DS180 for virtually any application. Top of form, horizontal and vertical tabs, perforation skipover, communications parameters

and many other features may be programmed and stored from the keypad. When your system is powered down, the format is retained in memory. The DS180 even remembers the line where you stopped printing. There is no need to reset the top of form, margins, baud rate, etc....it's all stored in the memory. If you need to reconfigure for another application, simply load a new format into the memory.

Communications Versatility—The DS180 offers three interfaces including RS232, current loop and 8-bit parallel. Baud rates from 110-9600 may be selected. A 1K buffer and X-on, X-off handshaking ensure optimum throughput.

Forms Handling Flexibility—Adjustable tractors accommodate forms from 3"-15". The adjustable head can print 6-part forms crisply and clearly making the DS180 ideal for printing multipart invoices and shipping documents. Forms can be fed from the front or the bottom.

If you would like more information on how the DS180's low-cost total printer package can fill your application, give us a call at Datasouth. The DS180 is available for 30-day delivery from our sales/service distributors throughout the U.S.

datasouth
computer corporation

**MMSFORTH VERSION 2.0:
MORE FOR YOUR RADIO SHACK
TRS-80 MODEL I OR MODEL III !**

- * **MORE SPEED**
10-20 times faster than Level II BASIC.
- * **MORE ROOM**
Very compact compiled code plus VIRTUAL MEMORY makes your RAM act larger. Variable number of block buffers. 31-char.-unique word-names use only 4 bytes in header!
- * **MORE INSTRUCTIONS**
Add YOUR commands to its 79-STANDARD-plus Instruction set!
Far more complete than most Forths: single & double precision, arrays, string-handling, clock, more.
- * **MORE EASE**
Excellent full-screen Editor, structured & modular programming
Word search utility
THE NOTEPAD letter writer
Optimized for your TRS-80 with keyboard repeats, upper/lower case display driver, full ASCII, single- & double-width graphics, etc.
- * **MORE POWER**
Forth operating system
Interpreter AND compiler
8080 Assembler
(Z80 Assembler also available)
Intermix 35- to 80-track disk drives
Model III System can read, write & run Model I diskettes!
VIRTUAL I/O for video and printer, disk and tape (10-Megabyte hard disk available)



**THE PROFESSIONAL FORTH
FOR TRS-80**

(Over 2,000 systems in use)

MMSFORTH Disk System V2.0 (requires 1 disk drive & 16K RAM, 32K for Model III) \$129.95*

**AND MMS GIVES IT
PROFESSIONAL SUPPORT**

Source code provided
MMSFORTH Newsletter
Many demo programs aboard
MMSFORTH User Groups
Inexpensive upgrades to latest version
Programming staff can provide advice, modifications and custom programs, to fit YOUR needs.

MMSFORTH UTILITIES DISKETTE: Includes FLOATING POINT MATH (L2 BASIC ROM routines plus Complex numbers, Rectangular-Polar coordinate conversions, Degrees mode, more), plus a full Forth-style Z80 ASSEMBLER; plus a powerful CROSS-REFERENCER to list Forth words by block and line. All on one diskette (requires MMSFORTH V2.0, 1 drive & 32K RAM) \$39.95*

FORTHCOM: communications package provides RS-232 driver, dumb terminal mode, transfer of FORTH blocks, and host mode to operate a remote TRS-80 (requires MMSFORTH V2.0, 1 drive & 32K RAM) \$39.95*

THE DATAHANDLER V1.2: a very sophisticated database management system operable by non-programmers (requires MMSFORTH V2.0, 1 drive & 32K RAM) \$59.95*

MMSFORTH GAMES DISKETTE: real-time graphics & board games w/sources code. Includes BREAKFORTH, CRASHFORTH, CRYPTOQUOTE, FREEWAY, OTHELLO & TICTACFORTH (requires MMSFORTH V2.0, 1 drive & 32K RAM) \$39.95*

Other MMSFORTH products under development

FORTH BOOKS AVAILABLE

MMSFORTH USERS MANUAL - without Appendices, for non-owners \$17.50*

STARTING FORTH - best companion to our manual \$15.95*

INVITATION TO FORTH - detailed beginner book on figFORTH \$17.50*

THREADED INTERPRETIVE LANGUAGES - advanced, excellent analysis of MMSFORTH-like language. \$18.95*

PROGRAM DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION - Intro. to structured programming, good for Forth \$19.95*

FORTH -79 STANDARD MANUAL - official reference to 79-STANDARD word set, etc \$13.95*

FORTH SPECIAL ISSUE, BYTE Magazine (Aug. 1980) - we stock this collector's item for Forth users and beginners \$4.00*

* ORDERING INFORMATION: Software prices include manuals and require signing of a single system, single-user license. SPECIFY for Model I or Model III! Add \$2.00 SH plus \$3.00 per MMSFORTH and \$1.00 per additional book. Mass. orders add 5% tax. Foreign orders add 20%. UPS COD, VISA & M/C accepted; no unpaid purchase orders, please.

Send SASE for free MMSFORTH information
Good dealers sought.

Get MMSFORTH products from your
computer dealer or

**MILLER MICROCOMPUTER
SERVICES (B12)**

61 Lake Shore Road, Natick, MA 01760
(617) 653-6136

phors or analogies that help a learner apply old knowledge in understanding new things. For example, in the Darts game learners are able to use their old knowledge about some objects being higher or lower than others to learn about the relative sizes of fractions. Finally, by provoking vivid images related to the material being learned, intrinsic fantasies may help the learner remember the material.

Computer-game fantasies almost certainly derive some of their appeal from the emotional needs they help satisfy. Of course, it is difficult to know what emotional needs people have and how these needs might be partially met by computer games. But it is clear that different people find different fantasies appealing. If instructional designers can create many different fantasies for different people, their activities are likely to have much broader appeal. For example, it is easy to imagine a math game in which different students see the same problems but can choose the accompanying fantasy according to individual preference. Instructional designers might also create environments into which students can project their own fantasies. For instance, students could name imaginary participants in a computer game.

Curiosity—The final characteristic of intrinsically motivating instructional environments is that they stimulate and satisfy *curiosity*. Environments can evoke a learner's curiosity by providing an *optimal level of informational complexity* (see references 1 and 6). In other words, the environments should be neither too complicated nor too simple with respect to the learner's existing knowledge. They should be *novel* and *surprising* but not completely incomprehensible. In general, an optimally complex environment will be one where the learner knows enough to have expectations about what will happen, but where these expectations are sometimes unmet.

Sensory curiosity involves the attention-attracting value of changes in the light, sound, or other sensory stimuli of an environment. Colorfully

illustrated textbooks and tactile teaching devices (like those used in Montessori schools) take advantage of sensory curiosity. Computers present even more possibilities for music, animation, and other *audio and visual effects*. These effects can be used:

- as decoration (like the circus music at the beginning of Darts)
- to enhance fantasy
- as a reward
- as a representation system that may be more effective than words or numbers (like the graphic representations of fractions in Darts and the different tones used to signal bounces and misses of the ball in Breakout).

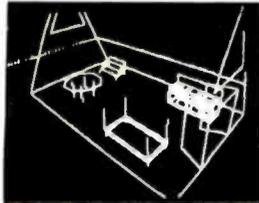
An instructional program can also provoke curiosity by presenting a paradox or revealing an incompleteness in the learner's existing beliefs. To engage learners' curiosity, the feedback from a program should sometimes be *surprising*. It should also be *constructive* in helping the learners remove the misconceptions that caused them to be surprised initially.

For example, some Darts game players may have the misconception that increasing the denominator of a fraction increases the fraction. These players will be surprised when they try to shoot an arrow higher than the last one, only to see it go lower. But they will then have enough information to correct their misconception. Whether they actually *do* learn from this constructive feedback is another very interesting question. Designing programs that provide usable constructive feedback for many different misconceptions is a difficult but important task.

Another way to sustain curiosity—and facilitate learning—is to provide a sequence of increasingly complex tasks. Each one introduces a complication that may surprise the learner, but all are within the learner's ability to grasp. Providing this kind of constructive feedback and progressive complexity often requires a very detailed educational analysis of the skills being learned. It may also require an on-line model of

APPLE/ATARI BREAKTHROUGHS

APPLE WORLD ATARI WORLD



3-D ANIMATED COLOR GRAPHICS

For 40K Atari 800 &
48K Apple II
Computers with disk

APPLE WORLD & ATARI WORLD turns your computer into a sophisticated graphics system capable of creating animated three-dimensional color images, projecting them in true perspective on the screen, rotate them, move them closer, further away, and many other exciting and imaginative things.

ONLY \$59.95

The Program made famous on National TV!

A powerful screen-oriented text editor is included to facilitate image formation. This program was recently featured on Tom Snyder's Prime Time Saturday TV Show and is now available for sale.

APPLE WORLD & ATARI WORLD powerful editor is so easy to use that children will love it. You can now "sketch" your dream house, boat, car, or fantasy empire. Then view it as it would be seen from 10,000 feet, or you can ZOOM in until the screen is filled with a doorknob. You could then go inside and move from room to room examining furniture placement as your screen rotates within the room. Images or specific parts of images can easily be saved to disk, or printer.

Does all this sound like fiction? You won't think so after you have visited APPLE WORLD & ATARI WORLD!

SUPER KRAM II VERSION 3 025

MULTI-KEYED RANDOM ACCESS METHOD

Many times more powerful and efficient than the primitive "relative record" method used by Apple & Commodore.

FOR APPLE II & COMMODORE PET

SUPER KRAM II is the FASTEST & MOST POWERFUL keyed access method available for the Apple & Commodore CBM (Pet) Computers. Written entirely for 6502 machine code, SUPER KRAM II is extremely fast, comprehensive in scope, very compact, and easy to use. Using the sophisticated capabilities of SUPER KRAM II the Apple & CBM (Pet) can now fully meet the requirements of information management applications, such as: Accounts Receivable/Payable, Inventory Control, General Ledger, Payroll, Mailing Lists, and Database Management. Programs can now be 30% to 90% shorter and run many times faster.

10 FEATURES OF SUPER KRAM II

MULTI-KEY SUPPORT — Allowing simultaneous access to a KRAM file by more than one key field.

IMPROVED INDEX ARCHITECTURE — Allowing faster index searches and more efficient disk space utilization. Alternate indexes are compressed for greater capacity.

INTEGRATED BASIC COMMANDS — Allowing SUPER KRAM II commands to be coded in-line with Basic, providing easier usage.

USER SPECIFIABLE BUFFER POOL — Allowing the user to specify how many files are allowed open at one time.

LOGICAL RECORDS (KEYS MAY BE NON-UNIQUE) — Records added to the files are immediately accessible by any of the defined keys for the file (Automatic Upgrade).

ACCESS BY ANY KEY IN .2 SEC. (1 sec. with Corvus disk)

SUPPORTS MULTIPLE DISKS

DYNAMIC SPACE ALLOCATION

DYNAMIC INDEX COMPRESSION

FILES NEVER NEED REORGANIZATION

PET & APPLE REQUIREMENTS

SUPER KRAM II is designed to work with both Apple's Disk II, or Corvus Systems Winchester Disk, and Commodore's 2040, and 8050 disk units.

SUPER KRAM II requires an Apple or Apple Plus and at least one disk drive. SUPER KRAM II works on any 40/80 column 32K Pet.

**ONLY
\$175**

SPACE RAIDERS

\$29.95

by
Paul
Lutus

Requires 48K Apple II or Plus



NEW APPLE GAMES

**USA UNITED
SOFTWARE
OF
AMERICA**

750 3RD Avenue,
New York NY 10017
(212) 682-0347

Telex 640055

*Registered Trademarks of
Apple Computer, Inc. and Atari, Inc.

STAR DANCE

\$24.95

by
Gustavo A.
Fernandez

Requires 48K Apple II or Plus, Disk II | DOS 3.2 or 3.3



OTHERS MAY SEE THE ERRORS OF YOUR WAYZ.

ONLY MICROSPELL CORRECTS THOSE WAYS.

Lifeboat Associates, the world's foremost source for microcomputer software, proudly presents MicroSpell,[™] the first program that not only isolates spelling errors in your text, but actually corrects them.

MicroSpell works with your word processor. And if you have the best word processing system, why settle for anything less than the *best* spelling corrector?

Goes Beyond The Competition

Other spelling programs function primarily as spelling checkers, merely pointing out words with suspect spelling. It's left up to you to determine the correct spelling and then type it in.

MicroSpell, the only spelling program that knows how to "spell," corrects the error automatically. Here's how it works: MicroSpell will read your text, carefully looking for words that might be spelled incorrectly. When it comes across a word that it's not absolutely sure of, it stops and shows you that word, along with its context. Then it searches through its own built-in dictionary and presents a list of guesses which it "thinks" might be correct. All you have to do is press a key and the misspelled word is corrected. There is no

need to bother with your own dictionary, or even to type in the change. MicroSpell will do it all for you!

The Most Complete Built-In Dictionary

MicroSpell uses word stems and suffix stripping routines, so its dictionary of 25,000 word-parts can deliver over 150,000 words to you. And if that's not enough, MicroSpell will let you add thousands of additional words, so you can create and store specialized dictionaries of technical terms, unusual expressions, even acronyms. And you can let MicroSpell know just when any of these special dictionaries are wanted.

MicroSpell is highly interactive and designed to complement word processing systems that create ASCII text using a CPM[®] compatible operating system. It requires minimum disk storage capacity of 70K per drive.

So why settle for a program that merely finds your *misspellings* when you can get the one that corrects your *misspellings*? MicroSpell. It corrects the errors of your ways.

MicroSpell is brought to you exclusively and supported completely by Lifeboat Associates. Call or send us the coupon below.

LIFEBOAT WORLDWIDE offers you the world's largest library of software. Contact your nearest dealer or Lifeboat:

Lifeboat Associates
1651 Third Ave
New York, N.Y. 10028
Tel: (212) 860-0300
Telex: 640693 (LBSOFT NYK)
TWX: 710-581-2524

Lifeboat Inc.
OK Bldg. 5F
1-2-8, Shiba-Daimon
Minato-ku, Tokyo 105, Japan
Tel: 03-437-3901
Telex: 2423296 (LBJTYO)

Lifeboat Associates, Ltd.
PO Box 125
London WC2H 9LU, England
Tel: 01-836-9028
Telex: 893709 (LBSOFTG)

Lifeboat Associates GmbH
Hinterbergstrasse
Postfach 251
6330 Cham, Switzerland
Tel: 042-36-8686
Telex: 865265 (MICO CH)

Intersoft GmbH
Schlossgartenweg 5
D-8045 Ismaning, W. Germany
Tel: 089-966-444
Telex: 5213643 (ISOFD)

Lifeboat Associates, SARL
10, Grande Rue Charles de Gaulle
92600 Asnieres, France
Tel: 1-733-08-04
Telex: 250303 (PUBLIC X PARIS)

Mail coupon to: Lifeboat Associates,
1651 Third Avenue, New York, New York 10028
or call (212) 860-0300.

- Please send me more information on MicroSpell.
 Please send me a free Lifeboat catalog.

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

MicroSpell is a trademark of Bob Lucas.
CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.
Copyright © 1981, by Lifeboat Associates

2017

#1
Lifeboat Associates
World's foremost software source

**SOFTWARE
WITH
FULL
SUPPORT**

the fantasy world. It would be nice to use sound effects for right and wrong answers. Reaching the final goal or catastrophe in the fantasy world should be accompanied by more elaborate sound and graphics.

In addition to the first two levels of goals within a lesson (getting individual right answers and reaching the fantasy goal), the automatic difficulty adjustment can provide a higher-level goal of making progress in the curriculum. If the extrinsic fantasy includes multiple goal levels, the student's movement to a higher dif-

ficulty level can be accompanied by even more fanfare in the fantasy world. Obviously, the details of these changes still have to be worked out. But this short description shows how the preceding principles can be used to suggest changes to existing programs.

A Simple Program to Teach Children How to Tell Time—In this example I will suggest how to increase the interest of a proposed computer system for teaching the relationship between three different nota-

tional systems for time: clock face, digital display, and English words. The original proposal for this system (from Laura Gould) was to have the three different representational systems displayed on the screen at the same time so that when the student changed any one representation, the other two also changed.

One insight from the above checklist is that there is no obvious goal for students working with this program. A goal is nicely provided through an analogy with the Darts game. In this new game, a time is represented in one system—say clock face—and the student tries to guess the time in one of the other systems—say digital display. Each incorrect guess is displayed on the clock face, just as the incorrect guesses in Darts are displayed on the number line. This game might be even more interesting if it included an intrinsic fantasy about setting alarm clocks and being early or late for school.

Other Educational Applications—More generally, a game can suggest analogous games in subjects very different from the original one. For example, a guessing-game structure can be used to invent games to teach many different kinds of knowledge:

- To teach an ordered list, use a guessing game that gives high/low feedback. For example, to teach the list of US Presidents in order use a game in which the players try to guess a secret President. After each guess, they are told whether their guess is before or after the secret President and perhaps how close it is. Such a game can be used to teach either the contents of a list (US Presidents, steps in a procedure, etc) or the ordering relationship ("less than" and "greater than" in a number-guessing game).

- To teach the correspondence between two representation systems, use a guessing game that gives hints in one system and asks players to guess in the other. For example, the Darts game is designed to teach the relationship between numbers represented on a number line and in mixed-number format. I just described a similar game to help teach children how to

★ ★ ★ WRITE OR CALL FOR FREE CATALOG ★ ★ ★

We test all systems thoroughly before shipping. We integrate the CRT, printer, modem & other peripherals. Every system purchased from us is ready for plug-in operation when you receive it.

CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS 2210A: HIGH QUALITY, LOW PRICE
Z80A CPU with 1 serial port; 12 slot S-100 mainframe, disk controller, 64K dynamic RAM. CP/M 2.2 \$1,750.

Add our Max Box w/ dual Qumes or Shugarts; select from the range of CRTs, printers and software we offer, for a complete system.

IMS 5000 and 8000 SYSTEMS

Outstanding long term reliability. Features Z80A CPU, S-100 bus; double density drives (single or double sided), DMA disk controller, 64K RAM, 2 serial, 1 parallel port. We stock IMS boards. Hard disk, multi-user systems available.

MULTI-USER SYSTEMS FEATURING TURBODOS & MUSYS

TURBODOS: Spectacular CP/M® compatible operating system. Z80 code, interrupt driven. Up to 6X faster than CP/M®; up to 35% increased disk capacity. We have configured many multi-user IMS systems using Turbodos and Musys single card computers allowing each user his own CPU, 64K RAM and I/O. Turbodos Single user \$250. Multi-user \$750. Musys single card computer \$1,300.

Turbodos now available for IMS, TRS-80 Model 2, CCS and Tarbell Disk controllers. Support for other systems soon to be announced.

MAX BOX Mfg by John D. Owens Assoc. 8" dual drive cabinet w/regulated power supply, fan, complete internal cabling. Will hold Qumes, Shugarts or Siemens, horizontally mounted. Excellent design & engineering. 17½" x 5½" x 22" \$325. With 2 Shugart 801 R \$1,275. With 2 Qume double sided drives \$1,680.

PER SCI—THE KING AND QUEEN OF DRIVES

Model 299B \$2,300. Model 277 \$1,245. Slim line cabinet \$325.

MICROANGELO GRAPHICS SUBSYSTEM from Scion \$2,295.
Screenware Pak II \$350. S-100 Graphics card \$985.
Color systems now available 5% off list price.

SYSTEMS GROUP (Measurement Systems & Control)

CP/M® and MP/M® Systems with dual floppies or one floppy + one 10MB Winchester 10% off list price.

GODBOUT Complete product line now available.

TECMAR 16bit 8086 IEEE S-100 system w/8 MHZ option 5% off list price.
Z80 Video Digitization systems 5% off list price.

SD Systems: Boards, kits and systems 10% off list price.

GRAPHIC SYSTEMS: ++ Advertising ++ Architects ++ Designers ++ Complete package including powerful interactive graphics software plus MicroAngelo Graphics Subsystem w/22 MHZ high resolution green phosphor screen; M9900 16 bit, IEEE S-100 computer w/dual 8" floppies, 64K RAM, Mutli user capability, Houston Instruments HIPAD Digitizer, Mauro Plotter \$10,200.
10 MB Hard disk subsystem option \$3,400.

WE EXPORT: Overseas Callers: TWX 710 588 2844
Phone 212 448-6298 or Cable: OWENSASSOC

JOHN D. OWENS Associates, Inc.

12 Schubert Street, Staten Island, New York 10305
212 448-6283 212 448-2913 212 448-6298

tell time. Such a game can also be used to teach correspondences like foreign language vocabulary, Cartesian coordinates for points on a plane (Hurtle), or spelling of words (Hangman).

• To teach the characteristics of items in a set, use a guessing game in which players try to guess a target item by asking questions about its characteristics (like "twenty questions"). For example, medical students could try to guess the disease a simulated patient had by asking questions about symptoms and laboratory test results. Geography students could try to guess a target country by asking questions about its climate, economy, and so on.

This technique of using structural analogies with old games seems to be a powerful way of inventing educational games in new subject areas.

Computer Programming—In some senses, computer programming is one of the best computer games of all. In the "computer programming game," there are obvious goals and more are easily generated. The "player" gets frequent performance feedback (feedback that is often tantalizingly misleading about the nearness of the goal). The game can be played at many different difficulty levels, and many goal levels are available, both

References

1. Berlyne, D E. *Structure and Direction in Thinking*. New York: John Wiley & Sons, Inc, 1965.
2. Dugdale, S and D Kibbey. *Fractions Curriculum of the PLATO Elementary School Mathematics Project*. Urbana Illinois: Computer-based Education Research Laboratory Technical Report. University of Illinois, October 1975.
3. Malone, T W. *What Makes Things Fun to Learn? A Study of Intrinsically Motivating Computer Games*, Technical Report Number CIS-7 (SSL-80-11). Palo Alto, California: Xerox Palo Alto Research Center, 1980.
4. Malone, T W. "Toward a Theory of Intrinsically Motivating Instruction." *Cognitive Science* (5, number 4, in press), 1981.
5. Papert, S. *Mindstorms: Children, Computers, and Powerful Ideas*. New York: Basic Books, 1980.
6. Piaget, J. *Play, Dreams, and Imitation in Childhood*. New York: Norton, 1951.

in terms of the finished product (whether it works, how fast it works, how much space it requires, etc) and the process of reaching it (how long it takes to program, etc). Self-esteem is crucially involved in this game, and occasional emotional or fantasy aspects are likely involved in controlling so completely, yet often so ineffectively, the behavior of this response entity. Finally, the process of debugging a program is perhaps unmatched in its ability to raise expectations about how the program will work, only to have the expecta-

tions surprisingly disappointed.

Conclusion

With computer costs decreasing dramatically, their spread into homes and classrooms appears inevitable. But it is not so certain that these new educational applications will use the unique capabilities of computers to make learning more efficient, more interesting, and more enjoyable. I think the guidelines I have presented here can help in creating instructional computer programs that fascinate as well as educate their users. ■

★★★ GREETINGS TO OUR FRIENDS IN ISRAEL ★★★

OLIVETTI DAISY WHEEL PRINTERS

Letter quality print. Quiet performance; ideal for office environment.

Model 211 (20CPS)	\$1,660.
Model 311 (34CPS)	2,150.
Model 811 (80CPS)	3,795.
Bidirectional tractor:	\$150.

PMMI S-1000 Modem	\$385.
Compatible w/telex & Twx. 51 to 600 baud. On board pulse dialer.	

HAZELTINE 1500	\$ 885.
1510	\$ 980.
1520	\$1,210.
220 volt models, add \$100.	

IBM 3101 CRT Model 10	\$1,295.
Model 20	\$1,495.

TELEVIDEO CRTs	910 ..\$595.
912 ..\$720.	920 ..\$775.
950 ..\$980.	

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS Printers	
TI 810 Basic	\$1480.

EPSON MX80	\$475.
MX100	\$725.
RS 232 Interface	\$ 70.

TELETYPE	
Model 4320 AAK	\$1,140.
Model 43ASR, 8 level, 1" tape	\$2,595.

3M SCOTCH® Diskettes In storage box	
5 box minimum, price per box.	
740, 8" single sided, single density	\$29.00
741, 8" single sided, double density	\$35.50
743, 8" double sided, double density	\$45.50
744-0, 5¼" soft sectored, singlesided	\$28.50
744-10, 5¼" soft sectored, single sided	\$28.50

TEI MAINFRAMES, S—100
We are proud to announce that we are now a TEI stocking distributor. 10% off list price.

TARBELL	
Double density controller	\$435.
Z80 CPU	395.

IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER

Here it is at last!!

Model 5150 (Config 2)	\$3,045.
System unit/keyboard, 64KRAM, dual 5¼" drives.	
8088, 16 bit microprocessor.	
Monitor and printer interface	335.
Monochrome monitor	\$345.
Many options and software.	

SEATTLE COMPUTER PROCESSOR

8086, 16 bit CPU Systems at 8MHZ.	
System 2 w/128 RAM	\$3,550.
System 1 w/64K RAM	\$2,695.
15% off boards/20% off software	

dBASE II

Brings power of mainframe database software to a microcomputer. Manual and demo software: \$ 50. Complete package with money back guarantee: \$595.

COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE

Enables communications from a micro to a terminal or to another micro, mini or maxi computer. Source code: \$250.

MICROSOFT

BASIC-80 (interpreter)	\$270.
BASIC COMPILER:	\$305.
COBOL—80	\$560.
FORTRAN-80	\$380.
X-MACRO-86:	\$275.
muLISP/muSIMP:	\$190.

MICROPRO

WORDSTAR:	\$320.
MAIL MERGE:	\$110.

TWX (TELEX II) SOFTWARE...\$350.

Send/receive with a microcomputer connected directly to WU line. Eliminate paper tape. Messages can be formatted w/text editor.

Prices subject to change without notice

JOHN D. OWENS
Associates, Inc.
SEE OUR AD ON FACING PAGE

The Game of Left/Right

Truck Smith
1520 Fairgreen
Fullerton CA 92633

One of the more fascinating states of consciousness a person can be in is the trance. There are phrase-based trances, contemplation trances, and trances based on not thinking at all. There are Hindu, Buddhist, and Christian trances. Modern science has added two: the TV trance and the TV-game trance.

I first noticed the TV-game trance when the quality of my concentration changed while I was playing a game of Pong in a bar. Though still intensely aware of the game, I became cognizant of my surroundings—friends talking,

the jukebox playing, a discussion at the bar—yet this state did not interfere with the game.

Since then, I have watched other TV-game players and observed a similar phenomenon; the best seem to enter a trance where they play but don't pay attention to the details of the game.

Unfortunately, the person who studies this phenomenon, either in himself or others, will find that TV games come in packages difficult to modify. Since the game's parameters cannot be changed, the experimenter cannot investigate the experience's limitations.

Here, I present a computer game that invokes the trance-like behavior and is easily modified for further study. Best of all, the game is fun to play. Written in Apple II Integer BASIC, the game should not be too difficult to implement on other computers with a minimum of equipment.

The Game

You sit in front of a color TV set, a push-button switch in either hand. On the TV screen is a colored box and two colored bars are at the bottom. The bars line the left and right sides of the screen. The box and the left bar are the same color. You push the button in your left hand and score your first point in the game of Left/Right.

As you play, the background occasionally changes to grey. When this happens, you ignore the button for the bar whose color matches the box and press the other button. The game continues.

The box begins to appear in different positions on the

*Text continued on page 292
Tables, figures and listings
continued on pages 282-290*

Score	Box Position	Background	Bar Colors
0-2	centered	black only	
3-5	centered	black or grey	
6-8	centered	black or grey	change at 6
9-11	left or right	black or grey	
12-14	left or right	left and right*	change at 12
15-17	left or right	left and right*	
18-20	one corner	left and right*	change at 18
21-23	one corner	corners ⁺	
24-26	one corner	corners ⁺	change at 24
27+	one corner	corners ⁺	change every time

*Each side of the screen can be either black or grey, independent of the other.

⁺ Each corner of the screen can independently be either black or grey.

Table 1: Program complications. As the game of Left/Right progresses, the box position, the background color, and the bar colors complicate the game. More complications can be added by changing the shape of the box or having it move across the screen.

WHY THE MICROSOFT RAMCARD™ MAKES OUR SOFTCARD™ AN EVEN BETTER IDEA.

Memory — you never seem to have quite enough of it.

But if you're one of the thousands of Apple owners using the SoftCard, there's an economical new way to expand your memory dramatically.

16K ON A PLUG-IN CARD.

Microsoft's new RAMCard simply plugs into your Apple II,[®] and adds 16k bytes of dependable, buffered read/write storage.

Together with the SoftCard, the RAMCard gives you a 56k CP/M[®] system that's big enough to take on all kinds of chores that would never fit before (until now, the only way to get this much memory was to have an Apple Language Card installed).

GREAT SOFTWARE: YOURS, OURS, OR THEIRS.

With the RAMCard and SoftCard, you can tackle large-scale business and scientific computing with our COBOL and FORTRAN languages. Or greatly increase the capability of CP/M

applications like the Peachtree Software accounting systems. VisiCalc™ and other Apple software packages can take advantage of RAMCard too.

And RAMCard gives you the extra capacity to develop advanced programs of your own, using the SoftCard and CP/M. *Even with the RAMCard in place, you can still access your ROM BASIC and monitor routines.*

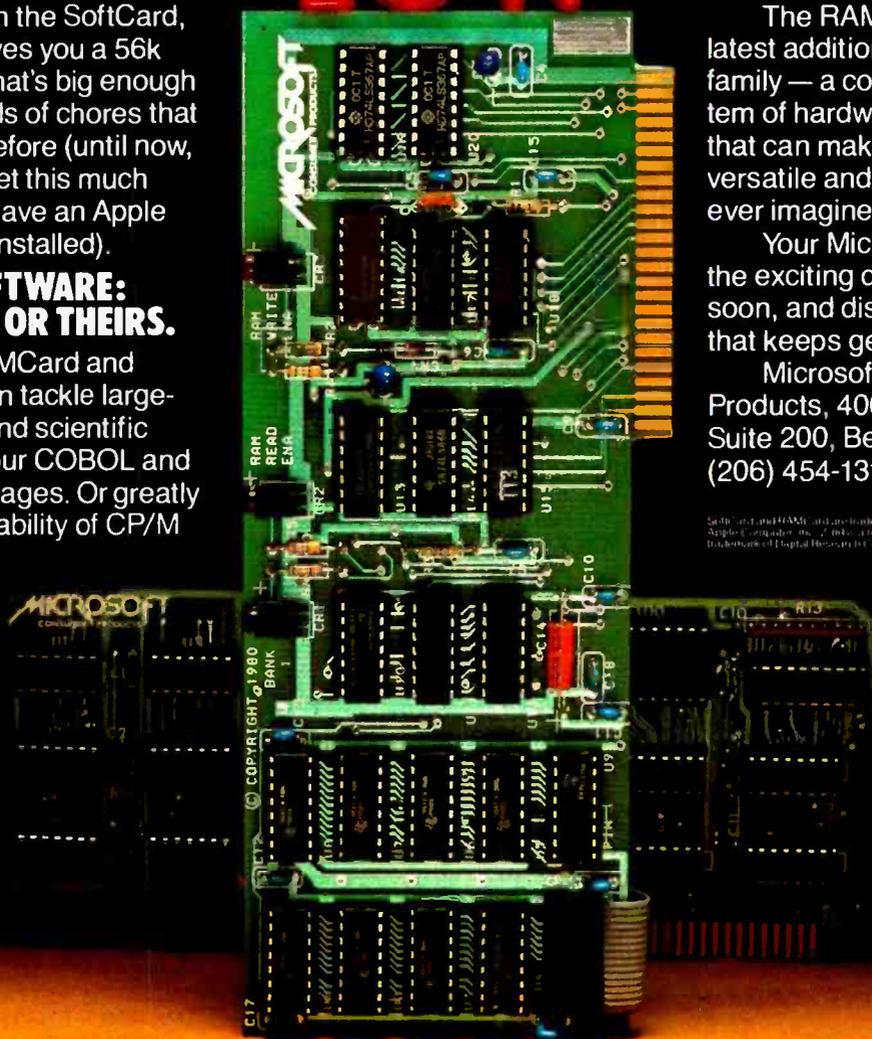
JOIN THE SOFTCARD FAMILY.

The RAMCard is just the latest addition to the SoftCard family — a comprehensive system of hardware and software that can make your Apple more versatile and powerful than you ever imagined.

Your Microsoft dealer has all the exciting details. Visit him soon, and discover a great idea that keeps getting better.

Microsoft Consumer Products, 400 108th Ave. N.E., Suite 200, Bellevue, WA 98004. (206) 454-1315.

16k



SoftCard and RAMCard are trademarks of Microsoft. Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. CP/M is a registered trademark of Zenix, Inc. VisiCalc is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc. Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

MICROSOFT

Our incredible low prices just got 2% lower.

Have a merry computer and a happy software.

Take an additional 2% off our listed prices, until December 24.

16 K RAM KITS 13.95

Set of 8 NEC 4116 200 ns
GUARANTEED ONE FULL YEAR.

DISKETTES

ALPHA DISKS®21.95

SINGLE SIDED, CERT.DOUBLE DENSITY
40 TRACKS, WITH HUB-RING, BOX OF 10,
GUARANTEED ONE FULL YEAR.

VERBATIM DATALIFE

MD 525-01, 10, 16	26.50
MD 550-01, 10, 16	44.50
MD 577-01, 10, 16	34.80
MD 577-01, 10, 16	45.60
FD 32 OR 34-9000	36.00
FD 32 OR 34-8000	45.60
FD 34-4001	48.60

DISKETTE STORAGE

5 1/4" PLASTIC LIBRARY CASE	2.50
8" PLASTIC LIBRARY CASE	3.50
PLASTIC STORAGE BINDER W/Inserts	9.95
PROTECTOR 5 1/4"	21.95
PROTECTOR 8"	24.95

INTEGRATED COMPUTER SYSTEMS

NORTHSTAR	CALL
ALTOS	CALL
ZENITH Z89	CALL
CALIF. COMPUTER SYSTEMS	CALL
MORROW DESIGNS	CALL

PRINTERS

ANADEX DP 9500	1295.00
ANADEX DP 9501	1295.00
CENTRONICS 739	765.00
C-ITOH 25 CPS PARALLEL	1440.00
C-ITOH 25 CPS SERIAL	1495.00
C-ITOH 45 CPS PARALLEL	1770.00
C-ITOH 40 CPS SERIAL	1870.00
C-ITOH TRACTOR OPTION	195.00
EPSON MX-80	\$CALL
EPSON MX-80 F/T	\$CALL
EPSON MX-100 GRAPHIC	\$CALL
EPSON GRAPHICS ROM	90.00
IDS-445G PAPER TIGER	779.00
IDS-460G PAPER TIGER	945.00
IDS-560G PAPER TIGER	1195.00
NEC SPINWRITER 3510 Ser.RO	2195.00
NEC SPINWRITER 3530 Par.RO	2195.00
NEC SPINWRITER 7710 Ser.RO	2645.00
NEC SPINWRITER 7730 Par.RO	2645.00
NEC SPINWRITER 7700 D Sellum	2795.00
NEC SPINWRITER 3500 Sellum	2295.00
OKIDATA MICROLINE 80	389.00
OKIDATA MICROLINE 82A	549.00
OKIDATA MICROLINE 83A	849.00
OKIDATA MICROLINE 84	1199.00
QUME 9/45	2149.00
MALIBU 200 DUAL MODE	2695.00

CORVUS

FOR S-100, APPLE OR TRS-80 MOD I,II

Controller, Case/P.S., Operating System,
A & T.

5 Megabytes	3245.00
10 Megabytes	4645.00
20 Megabytes	5545.00
MIRROR BACK-UP	725.00

APPLE SOFTWARE

MAGIC WINDOW Word Processor	89.00
MAGIC WAND	275.00
WORDSTAR	259.00
MAILMERGE(Req.WORDSTAR)	90.00
SPELLSTAR(Req.WORDSTAR)	169.00
DASTAR	199.00
EXPEDITER II Applesoft Compiler	89.00
PFS: PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM	79.00
PFS: REPORT GENERATOR	79.00
ASCII EXPRESS Terminal Program	59.95
Z-TERM CP/M® Comm.Software	89.95
MICROSOFT FORTRAN	165.00
MICROSOFT COBOL	550.00
DB MASTER 3.0	179.00
VISICALC 3.3	169.00
VISIPLLOT	149.00
VISIDEX	169.00
CCA DATA BASE MANAGER	99.00
A-STAT COMP. STATISTICS PKG.	119.00

APPLE HARDWARE

VERSA WRITER DIGITIZER	249.00
ABT APPLE KEYPAD	119.00
MICROSOFT Z-80 SOFTCARD	299.00
MICROSOFT RAMCARD	170.00
VIDEX 80 x 24 VIDEO CARD	299.00
VIDEX KEYBOARD ENHANCER	99.00
M&R SUPERTERM 80 x 24 Video Bd.	315.00
NEC 12" GREEN MONITOR	199.00
SANYO 12" MONITOR(B&W)	249.00
SANYO 12" MONITOR(Green)	269.00
SANYO 13" COLOR MONITOR	469.00
SSM AIO BOARD (INTERFACE)A&T	165.00
SSM AIO BOARD (INTERFACE)KIT	135.00
ZENITH 13" HI-RES.Green MON.	139.00

MOUNTAIN HARDWARE

CPS MULTIFUNCTION BOARD	209.00
SUPERTALKER SD200	259.00
ROMPLUS W/KEYBOARD FILTER	179.00
ROMPLUS W/O KEYBOARD FILTER	130.00
KEYBOARD FILTER ROM	49.00
COPYROM	49.00
MUSIC SYSTEM	459.00
ROMWRITER	149.00
APPLE CLOCK	252.00
A/D + D/A	299.00
EXPANSION CHASSIS	625.00

CALIF. COMPUTER SYSTEMS

S-100 BOARDS

2200A MAINFRAME	359.00
2032A 32K STATIC RAM	599.00
2065C 64K DYNAMIC RAM	499.00
2422 FLOPPY DISK CONT. & CP/M®	339.00
2710 FOUR SERIAL I/O	249.00
2718 2 SERIAL/2 PARALLEL I/O	269.00
2720 FOUR PARALLEL I/O	199.00
2810 Z-80 CPU	249.00

APPLE BOARDS

7710A Asynchronous Ser. Interface	139.00
7712A Synchronous Ser. Interface	149.00
7424A CALENDER CLOCK	99.00
7728A CENTRONICS Printer Interface	99.00

APPLE GAME SOFTWARE

COMPUTER QUARTERBACK	32.95
THE WARP FACTOR	32.95
CARTELS AND CUTTHROATS	32.95
TORPEDO FIRE	49.95
THE SHATTERED ALLIANCE	49.95
COMPUTER BASEBALL	32.95
POOL 1.5	29.95
ULTIMA	33.95
RASTER BLASTER	24.95
FLIGHT SIMULATOR	27.95
INTERNATIONAL GRAND PRIX	25.95
COSMO MISSION	24.95
SARGON II	28.95
SHUFFLE BOARD	29.95
TAWALA'S LAST REDOUBT	24.95
GALAXY WARS	20.95
ALIEN RAIN (AKA GALAXIAN)	20.95
SNOGGLE (REQ. JOYSTICK)	27.95
ALIEN TYPHOON	20.95
APPLE PANIC	24.95
SPACE WARRIOR	20.95
PHANTOMS FIVE	24.95

VISTA COMPUTER CO.

APPLE 40 Tk. Drive A40 (163K Bytes)	389.00
APPLE 80 Tk. Drive A80 (326K Bytes)	549.00
APPLE 160Tk. Dr. A160(652K Bytes)	799.00
APPLE 80 COLUMN CARD	329.00
APPLE 8 Inch Disk Drive Controller	549.00

CP/M SOFTWARE

MICROSOFT BASIC-80	299.00
MICROSOFT BASIC COMPILER	319.00
MICROSOFT FORTRAN-80	369.00
PEACHTREE SYSTEMS	CALL
MAGIC WAND(Requires CP/M®)	275.00
WORDSTAR(Requires CP/M®)	325.00
MAILMERGE(Requires WORDSTAR)	110.00
SPELLSTAR(Requires WORDSTAR)	199.00
CALCSTAR	239.00
DATASTAR	249.00
SPELLGUARD	239.00

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.

MODEMS

NOVATION CAT ACOUSTIC MODEM	145.00
NOVATION D-CAT Direct Connect	155.00
NOVATION AUTO-CAT AUTO ANS.	219.00
NOVATION APPLE-CAT	349.00
UDS 103 LP DIRECT CONNECT	175.00
UDS 103 JLP AUTO ANSWER	209.00
D.C.HAYES MICROMODEM II(Apple)	299.00
D.C.HAYES 100 MODEM(S-100)	325.00
D.C.HAYES Smart Modem(RS 232)	249.00
LEXICON LX-11 MODEM	109.00

SUPPLIES

AVERY TABULABLES

1,000 3 1/2 x 15/16	8.49
3,000 3 1/2 x 15/16	14.95
5,000 3 1/2 x 15/16	19.95

PAPER (Prices F.O.B. S.P.)

9 1/2 x 11 18lb. white 3000 ct.	29.00
14 7/8 x 11 18lb. white 3000 ct.	39.00

We built a reputation on our prices and your satisfaction.

Alpha Byte STORES

(213) 706-0333

31245 LA BAYA DRIVE, WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CALIFORNIA 91362

TRS-80 MOD I HARDWARE

PERCOM DATA SEPARATOR	27.00
PERCOM DOUBLER II	159.00
DOUBLE ZAP II/80	45.95
TANDON 80 TRACK DISK DRIVE	429.00
TANDON 40 TRACK DISK DRIVE	299.00
LNW DOUBLER W/ DOSPLUS 3.3D	159.00

TRS-80 SOFTWARE

NEWDOS/80 2.0 MOD I	139.00
LAZY WRITER MOD I	125.00
PROSOFT NEWSSCRIPT MOD I,III	99.00
SPECIAL DELIVERY MOD I,III	119.00
X-TRA SPECIAL DELIVERY MOD I,III	199.00
TRACKCESS MOD I	24.95
OMNITERM SMART TERM. MOD I,III	89.95
MICROSOFT BASIC COMP. For Mod I	165.00

MORROW DESIGNS

FLOPPY DISK SYSTEMS

Controller, P.S., Microsoft Basic, CP/M®, A&T

DISCUS 2D(Single Drive—500K)	869.00
DISCUS 2D(Dual-Drive—1 MEG)	1499.00
DISCUS 2 + 2(Single Drive—1 MEG)	1099.00
DISCUS 2 + 2(Dual Drive—2 MEG)	1999.00

HARD DISK SYSTEMS

Controller, P.S., Microsoft Basic, CP/M®, A&T

DISCUS M10 (10 Megabytes)	3099.00
DISCUS M26 (26 Megabytes)	3949.00

We stock a complete line of computer covers, printer ribbons, print wheels & NEC thimbles—CALL US FOR YOUR NEEDS.

We guarantee everything we sell for 30 days. If anything is wrong, just return the item and we'll make it right. And, of course, we'll pay the shipping charges.

We accept Visa and Master Card on all orders. COD orders accepted up to \$300.00.

Please add \$2.00 for standard UPS shipping and handling on orders under 50 pounds, delivered in the continental U.S. Call us for shipping charges on items that weigh more than 50 pounds. Foreign, FPO and APO orders please add 15% for shipping. California residents add 6% sales tax.

The prices quoted are only valid for stock on hand and all prices are subject to change without notice.

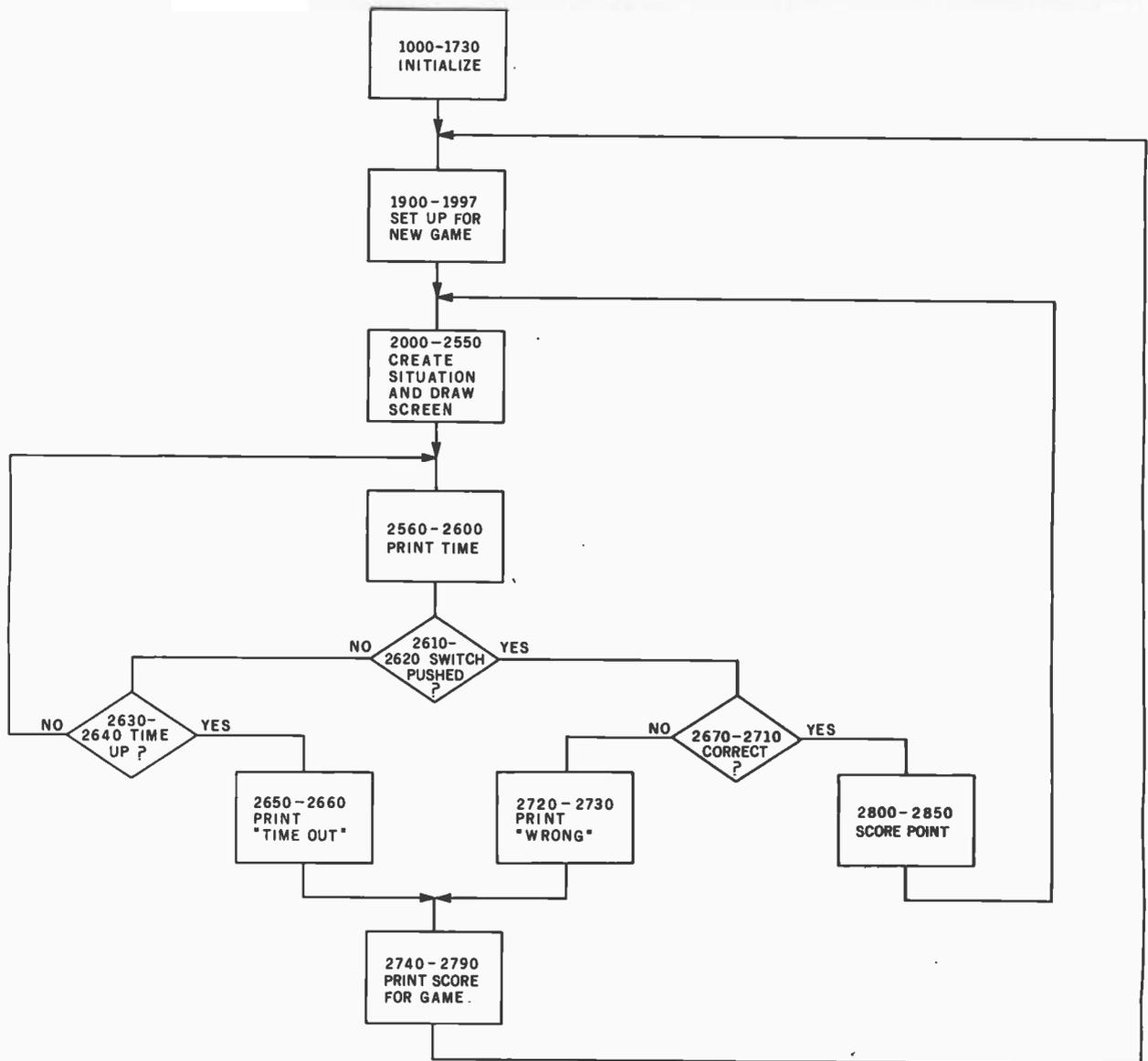


Figure 1: Flowchart of the game of Left/Right. More details have been included for the portion of the program that determines whether the correct switch has been pushed. Line numbers refer to the program in listing 1.

6809 SYSTEMS ☹️ **6809 SYSTEMS** ☹️ **6809 SYSTEMS** ☹️ **6809 SYSTEMS** ☹️

Featuring the GIMIX mainframe with 30 amp C.V. ferro-resonant power supply; fifteen 50 pin and eight 30 pin slot Mother Board; 2 Mhz CPU with time of day clock & battery back-up. 1K RAM, 6840 programmable timer, provisions for 9511A or 9512 Arithmetic processors, and 4 PROM/ROM/RAM sockets that can hold up to 32KB of monitor or user software.

VARIETY: you can have 32KB, 56KB, 128KB and up of static RAM. You can use 5" and/or 8" disk drives, single or double density, single or double sided, and single or double tracking with GIMIX disk controllers. You have a wide choice of serial or parallel I/O cards.

EXPANDABILITY: You can add memory, I/Os, Video or Graphics cards, Arithmetic processors, additional drive capacity, and other hardware now or in the future to this SS50 bus structured system from GIMIX or other SS50 bus compatible manufacturers.

SOFTWARE VERSATILITY: GIMIX systems can use TSC's FLEX or UNIFLEX and MICROWARE'S OS-9 operating systems. A wide variety of software and languages is available for these systems.

QUALITY: All boards are assembled, burned-in, and tested and feature **GOLD PLATED BUS CONNECTORS**. Only top quality components are used and all boards are fully buffered for maximum system expansion. All boards come complete with bus connectors and all necessary instruction and documentation.

GIMIX designs, manufactures and tests, in-house, their complete line of products. Complete systems are available to fit your needs. Please contact the factory if you have any special requirements.

For further information, pricing and brochures, contact:



GIMIX inc.

The Company that delivers Quality Electronic products since 1975.

1337 WEST 37th PLACE, CHICAGO, IL 60609
(312) 927-5510 • TWX 910-221-4055

GIMIX* and GHOST* are registered trademarks of GIMIX inc.

Flex and Uniflex are trademarks of Technical Systems Consultants Inc. OS9 is a trademark of Microware Inc. See their ads for other GIMIX compatible software.

For GIMIX compatible software see Technical Systems Consultants ad page 193

AMERICA'S TRUCK. BUILT FORD TOUGH.



FORD VANS CARRY THE MOST WEIGHT WITH BUSINESSMEN.

Tough Ford vans offer payloads up to 2½ tons ... And Ford vans have out-front design, generous move-around room, body-on-frame construction and exclusive Twin-I-Beam front suspension. More Ford vans are on the road today than any other make!* Ask your Ford Dealer about Ford's Extended Service Plan.



Big cargo space, with Ford's engine-forward design and big payloads, up to 5005 lbs.

EXCELLENT VAN MILEAGE

26 (18)

EST. HWY** EPA EST. MPG**

Std. 4.9L (300 CID)
Six with optional overdrive trans.

ESTIMATED RANGE

1043 (722)

EST. HWY MILES** EST. MILES**

Std. 22.1-gal. tank plus optional 18-gal. aux. tank on 138 wb. Total 40.1 gal.

**Compare these estimates with others. Your mileage and range may differ depending on speed, distance and weather. Actual highway mileage and range will probably be less than estimated. California estimates lower. Range superiority due to larger gas tank size rather than better fuel economy.

*Based on R. L. Polk & Co. cumulative registrations as of July, 1980.

FORD ECONOLINE

FORD DIVISION



MTI stocks 'em all for faster delivery.

Ask about our "QED" discounts.
VISA and MasterCard orders accepted.

VIDEO TERMINALS	MTI Price
VT 100 DECscope	\$ 1595
VT 132 DECscope	1995
ADM 3A (dumb terminal)	595
ADM 5 (dumb with visual attributes)	646
ADM 31 (two page buffer)	1096
ADM 32 (ergonomic ADM 31)	.
ADM 42 (eight page buffer avail.)	.
TI 940 (two page buffer)	1795
TI "Insight Series 10" personal term.	695
Hazeltine Executive 80 Model 20	1495
Hazeltine Executive 80 Model 30	1715
1410 (Hazeltine dumb terminal)	825
1420 (dumb terminal)	895
1421 (Consul 580 & ADM 3A comp.)	850
1500 (dumb terminal)	1045
1510 (buffered)	1145
1520 (buffered, printer port)	1395
1552 (VTS2 compatible)	1250
Hazeltine Esprit	695
GRAPHICS TERMINALS	
VT 100 with graphics pkg.	3250
VT 125 (DEC graphics)	3280
ADM 3A with graphics pkg.	1795
ADM 5 with graphics pkg.	1845
300 BAUD TELEPRINTERS	
LA 34-DA DECwriter IV	995
LA 34-AA DECwriter IV	1095
LA 36 DECwriter II	1095
Teletype 4310AAC	1045
Teletype 4320AAK	1195
Diablo 630 RO	2295
Diablo 1640 KSR	2775
Diablo 1650 KSR	2835
TI 743 (portable)	1190
TI 745 (port/built-in coupler)	1485
TI 763 (port/bubble memory)	2545
TI 765 (port/bubble/b.i. coupler)	2595
TI "Insight Series 10/1" pers. term.	695
600 BAUD TELEPRINTERS	
Epson MX-80	645
TI 825 KSR impact	1570
TI 825 KSR pkg.	1795
TI 840 RO impact	895
TI 840 KSR impact	1145
TI 840 KSR pkg.	1635
1200 BAUD TELEPRINTERS	
Epson MX-100	995
LA 120 RA (receive only)	2095
LA 120 AA (forms package)	2295
TI 783 (portable)	1645
TI 785 (port/built-in coupler)	2270
TI 787 (port/internal modem)	2595
TI 810 RO impact	1545
TI 810 RO pkg.	1795
TI 820 RO impact	1850
TI 820 RO pkg.	2025
TI 820 KSR impact	2025
TI 820 KSR pkg.	2195
Leor Siegler 310 ballistic	1945
2400 BAUD	
DataProducts M200 (2400 baud)	2910
DATAPRODUCTS LINE PRINTERS	
B300 (300 LPM band)	5260
8600 (600 LPM band)	6776
8900 (900 LPM band)	10220
BP1500 (1500 LPM band)	19700
2230 (300 LPM drum)	8148
2260 (600 LPM drum)	9979
2290 (900 LPM drum)	13098
ACOUSTIC COUPLERS	
A/J A242-A (300 baud orig)	242
A/J 247 (300 baud orig)	315
A/J 1234 (Vadic compatible)	795
Vadic VA 3413 (300/1200 orig)	845
Vadic VA 3434 (1200 baud orig)	845
MODEMS	
GDC 103A3 (300 baud Bell)	395
GDC 2025/T (1200 baud Bell)	565
GDC 212-A (300/1200 baud Bell)	810
A/J 1256 (Vadic compatible)	825
VA 103 (300 baud modemphone)	235
VA 3451 (orig/ans triple modem)	885
VA 3455 (1200 baud orig)	770
CASSETTE STORAGE SYSTEMS	
Techtran 816 (store/forward)	1050
Techtran 817 (store/forward/speed up)	1295
Techtran 818 (editing)	1795
Techtran 822 (dual)	2295
FLOPPY DISK SYSTEMS	
Techtran 950 (store/forward)	1395
Techtran 951 (editing)	1995

*Please call for quote



Distributors, New York, New Jersey and Ohio.
New York:
516/482-3500, 212/895-7177, 518/449-5959
Outside N.Y.S.: 800/645-8016
New Jersey: 201/227-5552
Ohio: 216/464-6688

System Notes

Case	Switch Pressed	Background	Switch Hand	Matching Bar Side	Response is
1	0	0(black)	0(left)	0(left)	correct
2	0	0	0	1(right)	wrong
3	0	0	1(right)	0	wrong
4	0	0	1	1	correct
5	0	5(grey)	0	0	wrong
6	0	5	0	1	correct
7	0	5	1	0	correct
8	0	5	1	1	wrong
9	1	0	0	0	wrong
10	1	0	0	1	correct
11	1	0	1	0	correct
12	1	0	1	1	wrong
13	1	5	0	0	correct
14	1	5	0	1	wrong
15	1	5	1	0	wrong
16	1	5	1	1	correct

If switch 0 is pressed, use: BG(KPOS) = 0 AND LR = LSW
OR
BG(KPOS) ≠ 0 AND LR ≠ LSW
If switch 1 is pressed, use: BG(KPOS) = 0 AND LR ≠ LSW
OR
BG(KPOS) ≠ 0 AND LR = LSW

Table 2: Truth table for the logic behind the BASIC expressions in lines 2680 and 2710 of listing 1. For example, if switch 0 is pressed when in the right hand, and background is grey (meaning use the opposite hand), and the matching bar is on the left (case 7), then this is the correct response.

Listing 1: The game of Left/Right. The program consists primarily of two nested loops: line 1900 marks the beginning of a new game, while line 2000 is the start of a new play. The program is written in Apple II Integer BASIC and should not be too difficult to implement on other machines. See table 3 for definitions of some of the BASIC commands peculiar to the Apple.

```

990 REM -----
991 REM LEFT/RIGHT
992 REM TRUCK SMITH 3/9/80
999 REM -----
1000 REM INITIALIZE
1010 DIM B6(4),C(8)
1020 C(1)=1
1030 C(2)=2
1040 C(3)=4
1050 C(4)=9
1060 C(5)=13
1070 C(6)=3
1080 C(7)=15
1090 C(8)=11
1100 SW0=-16287
1110 SW1=-16286
1120 TIME=500
1130 HS=0
1499 REM -----
1490 REM PRINT INSTRUCTIONS -1730
1500 TEXT
1510 CALL -936
1520 TAB 15
1530 PRINT "LEFT/RIGHT"
    
```

Listing 1 continued on page 286

Best prices anywhere! Now a Toll-Free "800"

COMPUTERS

NORTHSTAR HORIZON II

HRZ-2-32DD, List \$3695 CALL
 HRZ-2-64DD, List \$4195
 HRZ-2-Q32, List \$3995
 HRZ-2Q64, List \$4495
 NEW...NORTH STAR ADVANTAGE. CALL

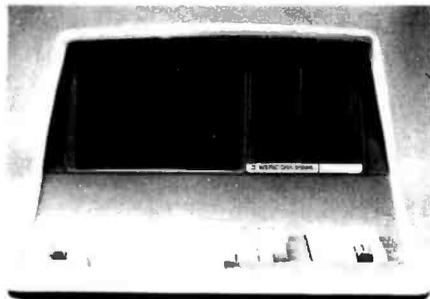
DYNABYTE

List Less 30%

ALTOS

PLEASE CALL FOR PRICES

SUPERBRAIN By INTERTEC



64K DD \$2695
 64K QD \$2995
 DSS-10MEG \$3195
 INTERTUBE \$725
 Emulator \$725

CROMEMCO

CS2, List \$4695 **OUR PRICE \$3549**
 CS3, List \$7995 **OUR PRICE \$6349**

ZENITH data systems



Z-89.... List
 \$2895

**OUR PRICE
 \$2139**

Intersystems CALL FOR PRICES

TERMINALS

TeleVideo



Televideo 910 \$579
 912C \$659
 920C \$729
 950 \$945

SOROC



Soroc IQ120 \$689
 IQ130 \$579
 IQ135 \$719
 IQ135 w/g \$789
 IQ140 \$1049

HAZELTINE

1420 CALL
 1500 \$789
 1510 CALL

HAZELTINE *ESPIRIT*

ZENITH Z19 ... \$719

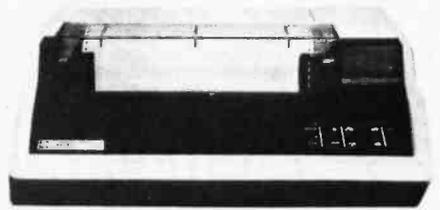
Most items in stock for immediate delivery. Factory sealed cartons w/full factory warranty. NYS residents add appropriate sales tax. Prices do not include shipping. VISA and Master Charge add 3%. C.O.D. orders require 25% deposit. Prices subject to change without notice.

PRINTERS

CENTRONICS

739-1 \$749
 739-3 \$799
 704-11 parallel \$1569
 709-9 \$1519

TI 810



810 Basic \$1289
 810 Full Option \$1599
 820 RO Basic \$1545
 820 KSR Basic \$1739

NEC 7510 \$2395
 7530 \$2395

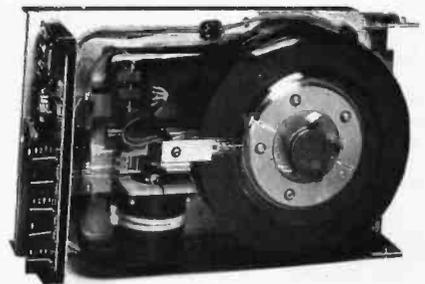
Diablo 630 \$2049

PaperTiger 445G \$739
 460 \$799
 460G \$839
 560G \$1099

Epson CALL FOR PRICES

DISK SYSTEMS

MORROW



Discus 2D \$849
 Dual Discus 2D \$1389
 2 + 2 \$1199
 M-26 \$3599
 M-10 \$2999

COMPUTERS WHOLESAL

P.O. Box 144 Camillus, N.Y. 13031

800-448-5715

In N.Y. call 315-472-2582



Circle 95 on inquiry card.

SORT EASIER QUICKER BETTER WITH MAGSORT

Now there is MAGSORT™, the first full featured Sort/Select/Merge program specifically designed to take the pain out of sorting.

EASIER

Interfacing MAGSORT to your CBASIC, Microsoft BASIC, Pascal/MT+, PL/I-80, or Fortran-80 programs is a snap. Two simple statements do it all. No dedicated memory, relocation, or special interfacing is required - not even in CBASIC.

And running MAGSORT stand alone is just as simple. The easy-to-use utility program asks all the questions so you don't have to remember a dictionary full of commands.

QUICKER

MAGSORT is written in 8080/Z80 assembler and uses a unique proprietary technique that allows the entire user memory space to be utilized for buffering. This provides the fastest possible sorting and optimizes MAGSORT for large files.

BETTER

MAGSORT is better than super! Its unmatched features make it the sort for today's sophisticated systems.

At \$250, MAGSORT may cost a little more than some other sorts, but it quickly pays for itself with convenience, speed and versatility. And, like all MAG software products, MAGSORT includes our free one year support service.



Micro Applications Group Dept. 101
20201 Sherman Way, Suite 205
Canoga Park, CA 91306

Please send more information about MAGSORT today.

I would like to know more about your other programs too.

Name _____ Title _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

CBASIC is a trademark of CompuLink Systems. Pascal/MT+ is a trademark of MT Microsystems. PL/I-80 is a trademark of Digital Research. Fortran-80 is a trademark of Microsoft.

System Notes

```

1540 PRINT
1550 PRINT "THE OBJECT OF THIS GAME IS TO SEE IF"
1560 PRINT "YOU KNOW YOUR LEFT FROM YOUR RIGHT."
1570 PRINT
1580 PRINT "THE COMPUTER WILL DRAW A COLORED BOX"
1590 PRINT "AND, AT THE BOTTOM OF THE SCREEN, TWO"
1600 PRINT "COLORED BARS. YOU MUST DETERMINE"
1610 PRINT "WHETHER THE LEFT OR RIGHT HAND BAR"
1620 PRINT "MATCHES THE BOX'S COLOR AND PUSH THE"
1630 PRINT "CORRESPONDING BUTTON. HOWEVER, IF THE"
1640 PRINT "BACKGROUND AROUND THE BOX IS GREY, YOU"
1650 PRINT "MUST PUSH THE OTHER BUTTON."
1660 PRINT
1670 PRINT "THE ROUND CONTINUES UNTIL YOU MAKE A"
1680 PRINT "MISTAKE OR THE TIMER RUNS OUT."
1690 PRINT
1700 PRINT "THE TIMER STARTS AT 500. IT DOES NOT"
1710 PRINT "RUN WHILE THE COMPUTER IS DRAWING."
1720 PRINT
1730 PRINT
1899 REM -----
1900 REM INITIALIZE FOR NEW PLAYER -1997
1910 SC=0
1915 TAB 10
1920 PRINT "WHEN YOU ARE READY"
1930 PRINT "PRESS THE BUTTON IN YOUR LEFT HAND"
1940 IF PEEK (SW0)>127 THEN 1970
1950 IF PEEK (SW1)>127 THEN 1990
1960 GOTO 1940
1970 LSW=0
1980 GOTO 1995
1990 LSW=1
1995 GR
1996 CALL -936
1997 T=TIME
1999 REM -----
2000 REM CHOOSE MATCHING COLOR -2010
2010 LR= RND (2)
2019 REM -----
2020 REM CHOOSE POSITION -2070
2030 HPOS= RND (2)
2040 X=5+HPOS*20
2050 UPOS= RND (2)
2060 Y=1+UPOS*19
2070 KPOS=HPOS*2+UPOS+1
2079 REM -----
2080 REM CHOOSE BACKGROUND -2110
2090 FOR I=1 TO 4
2100 BG(I)= RND (2)*5
2110 NEXT I
2111 REM -----
2112 REM CHOOSE COLOR PAIR -2114
2114 LC= RND (7)+1
2119 REM -----
2120 REM SIMPLIFY -2330
2130 IF SC>26 THEN 2340
2139 REM -----
2140 REM SIMPLIFY COLOR -2160
2150 IF SC MOD 6=0 THEN LK= RND (3)*2+1
    
```

Listing 1 continued on page 290

MDBS, Incorporated

*proudly
announces*

MDBS III

a new generation
in data base
management technology

not limited
to relational, tabular,
flat-file structures

not limited
to hierarchical structures

not limited
to CODASYL network
structures

The structures above are mere subsets of the capabilities of MDBS III.
Far beyond these, MDBS III provides valuable innovations available in no other system!

Unprecedented POWER! FLEXIBILITY! PORTABILITY!

For serious application development, MDBS III offers major advantages in these seven key areas:

Extraordinary data structuring

Unmatched flexibility for relating records to each other with ease.

Automatic data *compression* where desired.
Up to 255 record types per schema.

High-level query language

Automatically generates desired report or data file with a *single statement*.

Language is *English-like, non-procedural*, and has report writing capabilities.

Extensive performance control

Gives application designer extensive control over record placement... includes automatic *clustering* and *CALC* features.

For highest performance, a streamlined DML... over 20 *host language* interfaces available.

All processing is *data-dictionary driven*.

Data security and integrity

User *passwords* and optional data *encryption*.

Comprehensive *access code facility* for automatic security enforcement.

Automatic *range checking*.

Available for Minis and Micros

Availability for numerous *8* and *16-bit micros*, as well as for *minis*, provides standardized approach to data handling.

Allows extensive portability of application systems... from the *Z-80* to the *PDP-11*.

True multi-user capabilities

Supports multiple *concurrent* users of the same data base.

Supports both active and passive locking.

Automatic transaction logging

Automatically logs all transactions after last back-up.

Selective restoration of data base in event of a crash.

Allows surveillance of user activities.

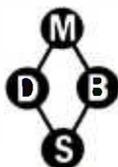
For the full story about the finest application development tool existing in the mini-micro world... call, write, or TWX us today!

Setting standards of excellence for data base software... worldwide.

Micro Data Base Systems, inc.

Box 248
Lafayette, Indiana 47902
317-448-1616/TWX 810-342-1881

Dealer/distributor/OEM inquiries invited.



- Yes, please send me a copy of the MDBS III brochure.
- Please send me the complete MDBS II manual set including manuals for MDBS III, RTL, QRS, and DMU plus tutorial materials. Check for \$85.00 enclosed. (Indiana residents please add \$3.40 for Indiana tax.)

Name _____ Title _____
(Please print)

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ (State) (Zip)

Phone _____

MAIL TO: Micro Data Base Systems, Inc.
P.O. Box 248-B
Lafayette, IN 47902

*A gift of the future...
from BYTE Books*



Inversions: A Catalog of Calligraphic Cartwheels

by Scott Kim

Illusion...calligraphy...visual magic - Scott Kim's new book delights the eye and enchants the mind. Filled with intriguing designs, words that read the same right side up and upside down, words within words, and unexpected symmetries, these compositions create a fresh way to look at the beauty of alphabets, mathematics and design.

ISBN 0-07-034546-5
128 pages; softcover
8.95

Digital Harmony

On the Complementary of Music and Visual Art
by John Whitney

Here we have a major new work that explores a special union of music and computer graphics and defines a new frontier between sight and sound, integrating the two to create a new art form. *Digital Harmony* lays the foundation for an audio-visual art made possible by computers. It is a must for all those interested in art, music, video, film, computers, education, artificial intelligence, psychology, and futurology.

ISBN 07-070015-X
240 pages; hardcover
21.95

BASIC Scientific Subroutines, Vols. I and II

Valuable programs for professional and hobbyist
by Fred R. Ruckdeschel

Designed for the engineer, scientist, experimenter, and student, this series presents a complete scientific subroutine package featuring routines written in both standard Microsoft and North Star BASIC.

• Volume I covers plotting, complex variables, vector and matrix operation, random number generation, and series approximations.

• Volume II includes least-squares approximation, special polynomial functions, approximating techniques, optimization, roots of functions, interpolation, differentiation, and integration.

Volume I
ISBN 0-07-054201-5
336 pages; hardcover
19.95

Volume II
ISBN 0-07-054202-3
800 pages; hardcover
23.95

Threaded Interpretive Languages

How to implement FORTH on your Z80

by Ronald Loeliger

This book develops an interactive, extensible language with specific routines for the Zilog Z80 microprocessor. With the core interpreter, assembler, and data type defining words covered in the text, it is possible to design and implement programs for almost any application and equivalent routines for different processors.

ISBN 0-07-038360-X
272 pages; hardcover
18.95

The Brains of Men and Machines

Human models for computer design

by Ernest W. Kent

In this rare book, the ever-increasing relationship between man and machine is freshly examined - a relationship, Kent concludes, that is being restudied in the light of man's own neurological self-image. *The Brains of Men and Machines* "dissects" the brain to provide new insights into computer design and artificial intelligence.

ISBN 0-07-034123-0
304 pages; hardcover
15.95

Microcomputer Structures

Digital electronics, logic design and computer architecture

by Henry D'Angelo

Microcomputer Structures introduces computer users with little or no background in digital hardware to the basic structures used in microcomputer design and interfacing. As a resource and textbook, this book will assist programmers and system analysts, engineers and scientists, managers and students. *Instructor's Manual* is also available.

ISBN 0-07-015294-2
394 pages; hardcover
18.95

Instructor's Manual
ISBN 0-07-015298-5
101 pages; softcover
8.95

Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar, Vols. I and II

Practical uses for home computers

by Steve Ciarcia

Imaginative and practical, *Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar* in two volumes details a variety of microcomputer projects. You'll find them to be a collection of the best articles from the popular series in BYTE magazine.

• Volume I includes D/A conversion, programming EPROMs, AC remote controlled appliances, digitized speech, touch input video display.

• Volume II covers projects such as building a computer-controlled home security system, computerizing appliances, transmitting digital information over a beam of light, input/output expansion for the TRS-80.

Volume I
ISBN 0-07-010960-5
125 pages; softcover
8.00

Volume II
ISBN 0-07-010963-X
224 pages; softcover
12.95

Build Your Own Z80 Computer

Design Guidelines and Application Notes

by Steve Ciarcia

For the engineer, computer technician, student, and anyone interested in building a computer rather than buying one, this practical guide shows how to build a working computer based on the Zilog Z80 microprocessor. Each computer subsystem is fully explained and supported by proven design and testing information.

ISBN 0-07-010962-1
330 pages; softcover
15.95

Beyond Games: Systems Software for Your 6502 Personal Computer

Creating programs for the Apple, Atari, Challenger and PET computers

by Kenneth Skier

At last, a complete programming guidebook. A self-contained course in structured programming and top-down design, this book presents a powerful set of tools for building an extended monitor, disassembler, hexadecimal dump routine and text editor programs.

ISBN 0-07-057860-5
440 pages; softcover
14.95

Beginner's Guide for the UCSD Pascal System

The most popular Pascal version explained by its creator

by Kenneth L. Bowles

Written by the originator of the UCSD Pascal System, this informative book is an orientation guide to the System. For the novice, this book steps through the System, bringing the user to a sophisticated level of expertise. Once familiar with the System, the reader will find the Guide an invaluable reference tool for creating advanced applications.

ISBN 0-07-006745-7
204 pages; softcover
11.95

Circle 469 on Inquiry card.

Name	Title	Price	Quantity	Amount
Address				
City	State	Zip		
Check Enclosed	Amount			
Bill Visa/MasterCard Number				
Expiration Date				
Add 75¢ per book to cover shipping costs:				
 Total				

ORDER TOLL FREE 800/258-5420

MODEMS
All Modems connect to any
RS232 Computer or Terminal

1200 Baud and 300 Baud-Bell 212A
Style. Penril 300/1200 \$779
Originate/answer/auto-answer. Full duplex.
RS232. Phone line connection via standard
phone jack. 1 yr. warranty.
Auto-dial option \$350



300 Baud Phone Link \$179
Originate/answer. Sleek, low profile. 15ozs. Half/
full duplex. Self test. RS232. Light displays for
On Carrier. Test. Send & Receive Data. 1 yr.
warranty.



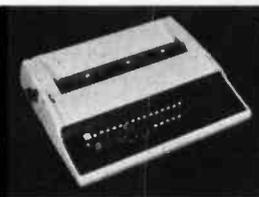
300 Baud. USR-330D \$339
Originate/answer/auto-answer. Phone line
connection via standard jack. 1 yr. warranty.

300 Baud. USR-330A \$399
Same as USR-330D PLUS Auto-Dial. Call for
quote and technical information on higher
speed modems and multiplexors.

Printing Terminals

The new generation of printing terminals
from General Electric.

30/60 CPS. GE Terminet 2030 \$929
110/300/60/1200 Baud. User selectable lines
per inch and chars. per inch. True descenders
and underlining. Up to 217 cols. per line. Top of
form, vert. and hor. tabs. Friction feed std.,
tractor feed opt. Answerback. 1 yr. warranty on
parts. Nationwide servicing. Extremely com-
pact. 15 in. paper. Only 22 lbs. Built in text editor
with 16k text editor optional. SUPERIOR TO DEC
LA34AA at lower cost.



120/150 CPS.

GE Terminet 2120 \$1,699
Housed in same compact package as the 2030
with all the features of the 2030 PLUS 150 char.
per. sec. print rate.



Letter Quality. NEC 7720

KSR with keyboard \$2,695
55 CPS. RS232 and Centronics parallel. Inter-
changeable print thimbles for a wide variety of
perfect. letter quality output.

CRT's

**Televideo (Lear Seigler, Hazeltine
and ADDS equivalent)** \$584
24 x 80. RS232. Numeric keypad. Non-glare
screen. Printer Port. Function keys.



Televideo 950 \$959
Green. Non-glare screen. RS232. Detachable
keyboard. Advanced editing with wraparound.
Smooth scrolling. 15 baud rates. Protected
fields. Underlining. Split screen. Fully program-
mable function keys. 15 graphics characters.
Self test. 25th status line. Buffered printer port.
14 x 10 high resolution character display. Tilt-
able screen. Nationwide service from General
Electric.

Televideo 912C \$759

Televideo 920C \$792

Visual Technology-Visual 100

(DEC VT100 Emulator) \$1,399
All the features of the DEC VT100 INCLUDING
Advanced Video Features and Non-glare
screen.



Printers

OKIDATA Microline 82A. 120 CPS.
80/132 Columns per line \$529
User selectable char. Sizes. Top-of-form bi-direc-
tional. Short line seeking print techniques for
greater throughput. RS232 & Centronics parallel
interfaces.



Letter Quality, NEC 7710 RO... \$2,395
Same features as the 7720KSR listed above but
without keyboard.

Letter Quality, NEC 3510 RO... \$1,499
Like the 7710 RO but 30 CPS.



VISA/MASTERCARD Accepted. Corporation and In-
stitution purchase orders accepted. Leasing rates
available on request. All equipment is shipped with a
10-day money back guarantee. We offer full service,
on-site maintenance plans on all equipment. All equip-
ment in stock.

U.S. ROBOTICS INC.

203 N WABASH ST. SALES (312) 346-5850
SUITE 1218 GENERAL OFFICES (312) 346-5851
CHICAGO, ILL. 60601 SERVICE (312) 733-0497

System Notes

```

2160 LC=LK
2169 REM -----
2170 REM SIMPLIFY POSITION -2190
2180 IF SC<18 THEN Y=9
2190 IF SC<9 THEN X=15
2199 REM -----
2200 REM SIMPLIFY BACKGROUND -2330
2210 IF SC>2 THEN 2260
2220 FOR I=1 TO 4
2230 BG(I)=0
2240 NEXT I
2250 GOTO 2340
2260 IF SC>11 THEN 2310
2270 FOR I=2 TO 4
2280 BG(I)=BG(1)
2290 NEXT I
2300 GOTO 2340
2310 IF SC>20 THEN 2340
2320 BG(2)=BG(1)
2330 BG(4)=BG(3)
2339 REM -----
2340 REM DRAW SCREEN -2550
2350 REM DRAW BACKGROUND -2450
2360 FOR I=0 TO 19
2370 COLOR=BG(1)
2380 VLIN 0,18 AT 19-I
2390 COLOR=BG(2)
2400 VLIN 19,37 AT 19-I
2410 COLOR=BG(3)
2420 VLIN 0,18 AT 20+I
2430 COLOR=BG(4)
2440 VLIN 19,37 AT 20+I
2450 NEXT I
2459 REM -----
2460 REM DRAW BARS -2500
2470 COLOR=C(LC)
2480 HLIN 5,16 AT 39
2490 COLOR=C(LC+1)
2500 HLIN 25,36 AT 39
2509 REM -----
2510 REM DRAW BOX -2550
2520 COLOR=C(LC+LR)
2530 FOR I=0 TO 16
2540 HLIN X,X+11 AT Y+I
2550 NEXT I
2559 REM -----
2560 REM WAIT -2660
2580 VTAB 22
2590 TAB 30
2600 PRINT T;" "
2610 IF PEEK(SW0)>127 THEN 2670
2620 IF PEEK(SW1)>127 THEN 2700
2630 T=T-1
2640 IF T>0 THEN 2560
2650 PRINT "THE CLOCK RAN OUT"
2660 GOTO 2740
2669 REM -----
2670 REM SWITCH 0 -2690
    
```

Listing 1 continued on page 292

H & E COMPUTRONICS INC.

● EVERYTHING FOR YOUR TRS-80* ● ATARI* ● APPLE* ● PET* ●

*TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp. - *ATARI is a trademark of Atari Inc. - *Apple is a trademark of Apple Corp. - *Pet is a trademark of Commodore



BUSINESS PAC 100

100 Ready-To-Run

Business Programs

★ All orders processed within 24-Hours
★ 30-Day money back guarantee on all Software

(ON CASSETTE OR DISKETTE).....Includes 110 Page Users Manual.....5 Cassettes (Or Diskettes)
Inventory Control.....Payroll.....Bookkeeping System.....Stock Calculations.....
Checkbook Maintenance.....Accounts Receivable.....Accounts Payable.....

BUSINESS 100 PROGRAM LIST

1 RULE78	Interest Apportionment by Rule of the 78's	59 WACC	Weighted average cost of capital
2 ANNU1	Annuity computation program	60 COMBPAL	True rate on loan with compensating bal. required
3 DATE	Time between dates	61 DISCBAL	True rate on discounted loan
4 DAYYEAR	Day of year a particular date falls on	62 MERGANAL	Merger analysis computations
5 LEASEINT	Interest rate on lease	63 FINRAT	Financial ratios for a firm
6 BREAKEVN	Breakeven analysis	64 NPV	Net present value of project
7 DEPRSL	Straightline depreciation	65 PRINDLAS	Laspeyres price index
8 DEPRSY	Sum of the digits depreciation	66 PRINDPA	Paasche price index
9 DEPRDB	Declining balance depreciation	67 SEASIND	Constructs seasonal quantity indices for company
10 DEPRDDB	Double declining balance depreciation	68 TIMETR	Time series analysis linear trend
11 TAXDEP	Cash flow vs. depreciation tables	69 TIMEMOV	Time series analysis moving average trend
12 CHECK2	Prints NEBS checks along with daily register	70 FUPRINF	Future price estimation with inflation
13 CHECKBK1	Checkbook maintenance program	71 MAILPAC	Mailing list system
14 MORTGAGE/A	Mortgage amortization table	72 LETWRT	Letter writing system-links with MAILPAC
15 MULTMON	Computes time needed for money to double, triple, etc.	73 SORT3	Sorts list of names
16 SALVAGE	Determines salvage value of an investment	74 LABEL1	Shipping label maker
17 RRVARIN	Rate of return on investment with variable inflows	75 LABEL2	Name label maker
18 RRCONST	Rate of return on investment with constant inflows	76 BUSBJD	HOME business bookkeeping system
19 EFFECT	Effective interest rate of a loan	77 TIMECLCK	Computes weeks total hours from timeclock info.
20 FVAL	Future value of an investment (compound interest)	78 ACCTPAY	In memory accounts payable system-storage permitted
21 PVAL	Present value of a future amount	79 INVOICE	Generate invoice on screen and print on printer
22 LOANPAY	Amount of payment on a loan	80 INVENT2	In memory inventory control system
23 REGWITH	Equal withdrawals from investment to leave 0 over	81 TELDIR	Computerized telephone directory
24 SIMPDISK	Simple discount analysis	82 TIMUSAN	Time use analysis
25 DATEVAL	Equivalent & nonequivalent dated values for oblig.	83 ASSIGN	Use of assignment algorithm for optimal job assign.
26 ANNUDEF	Present value of deferred annuities	84 ACCTREC	In memory accounts receivable system-storage ok
27 MARKUP	% Markup analysis for items	85 TERMSPAY	Compares 3 methods of repayment of loans
28 SINKFUND	Sinking fund amortization program	86 PAYNET	Computes gross pay required for given net
29 BONDVAL	Value of a bond	87 SELLPR	Computes selling price for given after tax amount
30 DEplete	Depletion analysis	88 ARBCOMP	Arbitrage computations
31 BLACKSH	Black Scholes options analysis	89 DEPRSF	Sinking fund depreciation
32 STOCVAL1	Expected return on stock via discounts dividends	90 UPSZONE	Finds UPS zones from zip code
33 WARVAL	Value of a warrant	91 ENVELOPE	Types envelope including return address
34 BONDVAL2	Value of a bond	92 AUTOEXP	Automobile expense analysis
35 EPSEST	Estimate of future earnings per share for company	93 INSFILE	Insurance policy file
36 BETAALPH	Computes alpha and beta variables for stock	94 PAYROLL2	In memory payroll system
37 SHARPE1	Portfolio selection model-i.e. what stocks to hold	95 DILANAL	Dilution analysis
38 OPTWRITE	Option writing computations	96 LOANAFFD	Loan amount a borrower can afford
39 RTVAL	Value of a right	97 RENTPRCH	Purchase price for rental property
40 EXPVAL	Expected value analysis	98 SALELEAS	Sale-leaseback analysis
41 BAYES	Bayesian decisions	99 RRCONVBD	Investor's rate of return on convertible bond
42 VALPRINF	Value of perfect information	100 PORTVAL9	Stock market portfolio storage-valuation program
43 VALADINF	Value of additional information		
44 UTILITY	Derives utility function		
45 SIMPLEX	Linear programming solution by simplex method		
46 TRANS	Transportation method for linear programming		
47 EOQ	Economic order quantity inventory model		
48 QUEUE1	Single server queueing (waiting line) model		
49 CVP	Cost-volume-profit analysis		
50 CONDPFOT	Conditional profit tables		
51 OPTLOSS	Opportunity loss tables		
52 FQJQJQ	Fixed quantity economic order quantity model		

NAME	DESCRIPTION
53 FQEOWSH	As above but with shortages permitted
54 FQEQQPB	As above but with quantity price breaks
55 QJUEJCB	Cost-benefit waiting line analysis
56 NCFANAL	Net cash-flow analysis for simple investment
57 PROFIND	Profitability index of a project
58 CAPI	Cap. Asset Pr. Model analysis of project

Circle 177 on inquiry card.

- CASSETTE VERSION \$99.95
- DISKETTE VERSION \$99.95
- TRS-80* MODEL II VERSION \$149.95

ADD \$3.00 FOR SHIPPING IN UPS AREAS
ADD \$4.00 FOR C.O.D. OR NON-UPS AREAS
ADD \$5.00 OUTSIDE U.S.A., CANADA & MEXICO

COMPUTRONICS
MATHEMATICAL APPLICATIONS SERVICE

50 N. PASCACK ROAD
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977

**NEW TOLL-FREE
ORDER LINE**
(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)
(800) 431-2818

**24 HOUR
ORDER
LINE**
(914) 425-1535



System Notes

```
2680 IF (BG(KPOS)=0 AND LR=LSW) OR (BG(KPOS)#0 AND LR#LSW) THEN 2800
2690 GOTO 2720
2699 REM -----
2700 REM SWITCH 1 -2720
2710 IF (BG(KPOS)=0 AND LR#LSW) OR (BG(KPOS)#0 AND LR=LSW) THEN 2800
2719 REM -----
2720 REM WRONG -2730
2730 PRINT "SORRY - WRONG BUTTON"
2739 REM -----
2740 REM DELAY -2790
2750 IF HS<SC THEN HS=SC
2760 PRINT "YOUR SCORE ";SC;" HIGH SCORE ";HS;" TIME ";T
2770 FOR I=1 TO 400
2780 NEXT I
2790 GOTO 1900
2799 REM -----
2800 REM RIGHT -2850
2810 SC=SC+1
2820 VTAB 22
2830 TAB 10
2840 PRINT SC;" "
2850 GOTO 2000
```

Text continued from page 278:

screen; the bars at the bottom change color. Suddenly, you are confronted with a screen that is half grey and half black. The box is on the screen's black side, so you tentatively press the button for the bar that matches the box. Correct again; the game continues.

In this version of the game, play ensues until you make a mistake or until the time runs out (about 30 seconds). Your score is the number of correct answers. The highest score yet attained is 42 points.

When your turn is finished, you hand the push buttons to the next player. Mixing them up makes no difference, since the program automatically determines which switch is in your left hand.

I dreamed up the game and wrote the original program for my Apple II in one weekend. I tried it and then introduced it to my wife, who promptly topped my best score.

I immediately reprogrammed the game to make it harder. I added the grey background, cut the screen first in half and then in quarters, and changed the bars' colors after every point. My wife's continued winning streak highlighted the futility of further changes.

I can no longer demonstrate the program because my scores are too low to exhibit all of its features. My wife has assumed the task of demonstration.

The game is easily learned, but not readily mastered. The rules are more easily demonstrated than described. Concentration and quick reactions to a complex set of stimuli are needed for a high score.

The Trance

To play the game well, you must turn a conscious, well-considered response into a subconscious one. You must then avoid thinking about the individual responses.

The phenomenon of *perseveration*, and the level of logic involved in the correct decision, add to the difficulty.

Perseveration is the tendency to continue with the same response, regardless of the display. If the program gives you five "lefts" in succession, your tendency is to react with a left for the next response. This forces your continued attention to the game; it is my hunch that this is an important factor in invoking the trance state.

The level of logic insures that the responses are not simple. The first level occurs in the matching process; the second occurs in the reversal of handedness required when the background is grey. The logic could be deepened still a third level, through random changes in the box's shape (to a cross, for instance) to require yet another reversal of handedness.

The trance state originates in the combined effects of these phenomena. The need for decisions makes constant attention essential, and the decisions are too complicated to be left to natural reactions. An interesting experiment would have the level of logic continue to deepen until a trance was no longer invoked. (It may be impossible, either with this game or in general.) I will discuss this and other possible modifications after discussing the program itself.

The Program

The original version of the program evolved naturally from my given situation:

- I had an apple II, which could draw all sorts of colored pictures on my TV screen.
- The Apple II comes with two push-button switches.
- I knew I wanted to write a real-time computer game.

Text continued on page 298

Tables and listings continue on pages 294-296

THE ORIGINAL MAGAZINE FOR OWNERS OF THE TRS-80™* MICROCOMPUTER

* TRS-80™ IS A TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORP.

SOFTWARE
FOR TRS-80™
OWNERS

H & E COMPUTRONICS INC.

MONTHLY
NEWSMAGAZINE
FOR TRS-80™
OWNERS

MONTHLY NEWSMAGAZINE Practical Support For Model I, II & III

NOW IN OUR 4th YEAR

- PRACTICAL APPLICATIONS
- BUSINESS
- GAMBLING • GAMES
- EDUCATION
- PERSONAL FINANCE
- BEGINNER'S CORNER
- NEW PRODUCTS
- SOFTWARE EXCHANGE
- MARKET PLACE
- QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS
- PROGRAM PRINTOUTS
- AND MORE

PROGRAMS AND ARTICLES PUBLISHED IN RECENT ISSUES
INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING:

- FINCALC - A COMPLETE FINANCIAL APPLICATIONS PACKAGE
- INFORMATION SYSTEM REVIEW
- STATISTICAL COMBINATIONS
- PASCAL'S TRIANGLE
- ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE FOR BEGINNERS
- DISK FILES
- MOD-III REVIEW
- KEYBOARD THUNDER AND LIGHTING EXPLAINED
- DOS COMMANDS IN LEVEL II
- PROBABILITY CURVE GENERATOR
- CALCULATOR SIMULATIONS
- THE MEGABYTE GAP
- STOCKS AND BONDS
- BUDGET ANALYSIS (FOR BUSINESS AND HOME)
- NEWDOS/80 REVIEW
- DUTCHING - THE HORSE SYSTEM THAT CAN'T LOSE
- A SIMULATED GOLF GAME
- CONTINUOUS FORM SOURCES
- TAX/SAVER REVIEW
- AND MORE

FREE* WITH
YOUR
SUBSCRIPTION
OR
RENEWAL

FINCALC

A Complete Financial Analysis Package Used To Calculate Markup, Margin, Annuities, Compound Interest, Nominal And Effective Rates, Sinking Funds, Mortgage Calculations, Future Value, Savings and Insurance, Percentage Difference Between Two Numbers, Amortization Schedule and More

SEND FOR OUR NEW 64 PAGE SOFTWARE CATALOG (INCLUDING LISTINGS OF HUNDREDS OF TRS-80™ PROGRAMS AVAILABLE ON CASSETTE AND DISKETTE). \$2.00 OR FREE WITH EACH SUBSCRIPTIONS OR SAMPLE ISSUE

* All programs are supplied on cassette (add \$3 for Diskette Version - add \$5 for modified Mod-II Version).

COMPUTRONICS

MATHEMATICAL APPLICATIONS SERVICE

50 N. PASCACK ROAD
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977

ONE YEAR SUBSCRIPTION \$24

TWO YEAR SUBSCRIPTION \$48

SAMPLE OF LATEST ISSUE \$ 4

START MY SUBSCRIPTION WITH ISSUE.....

(#1 - July 1978 • #12 - June 1979 • #24 - July 1980 • #30 - January 1981)

NEW SUBSCRIPTION..... RENEWAL.....

NEW TOLL-FREE
ORDER LINE
(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)
(800) 431-2818



**24 HOUR
ORDER
LINE**
(914) 425-1535



CREDIT CARD NUMBER _____ EXP. DATE _____

SIGNATURE _____ NAME _____

ADDRESS _____ CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

*** ADD \$12/YEAR (CANADA, MEXICO) - ADD \$24/YEAR AIR MAIL - OUTSIDE OF U.S.A., CANADA & MEXICO ***

System Notes

Listing 2: Variable cross-references to the program in listing 1.

BG- 1010 2100 2230 2280 2280 2320 2320 2330 2330 2370 2390 2410 2430 2680 2680
2710 2710

C- 1010 1020 1030 1040 1050 1060 1070 1080 1090 2470 2490 2520

HPOS- 2030 2040 2070

HS- 1130 2750 2750 2760

I- 2090 2100 2110 2220 2230 2240 2270 2280 2290 2360 2380 2400 2420 2440 2450
2530 2540 2550 2770 2780

KPOS- 2070 2680 2680 2710 2710

LC- 2114 2160 2470 2490 2520

LK*- 2150 2160

LR- 2010 2520 2680 2680 2710 2710

LSW- 1970 1990 2680 2680 2710 2710

SC- 1910 2130 2150 2180 2190 2210 2260 2310 2750 2750 2760 2810 2810 2840

SH0- 1100 1940 2610

SH1- 1110 1950 2620

T- 1997 2600 2630 2630 2640 2760

TIME- 1120 1997

VPOS- 2050 2060 2070

X- 2040 2190 2540 2540

Y- 2060 2180 2540

wabash®

When it comes to
Flexible Disks, nobody
does it better than
Wabash.

MasterCard, Visa Accepted.
Call Free: (800) 235-4137



PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd
San Luis Obispo, CA
93401 (In Cal call
(805) 543-1037)

Circle 333 on inquiry card.



Scotch
DISKETTES

SAVE 40% Write for our complete list.

	Specify soft, 10 or 16 sector	Price/10
#744	1 side/sgl dens	\$26.70
#744D	1 side/dbl dens	33.20
#745	2 sides/dbl dens	40.30

	Specify soft or 32 sector	
#740	1 side/sgl dens	27.30
#741	1 side/dbl dens	35.80
#743	2 sides/dbl dens	43.60

CHECKS -- VISA -- MC -- C.O.D.
(313) 777-7780 ADD \$2 SHIPPING

LYBEN COMPUTER SYSTEMS
27204 Harper Ave.
St. Clair Shores, MI 48081

Authorized Distributor
Information Processing Products **3M**

Circle 230 on inquiry card.

ZENITH/ Heath Users



Double Your
5¼" disk storage
capacity without adding a drive.

Get twice as much from your H88 or H89 microcomputer. Our FDC-880H floppy disk controller, in conjunction with your 5¼" drives, for example, expands memory capacity from 256 bytes to 512 bytes per sector.

And it handles single and double-sided, single and double-density, 8" and 5¼" drives — simultaneously.

Call 714/275-1272 today or write for details.



C.D.R. Systems Inc.
Controlled Data Recording Systems, Inc.
7667 Vickers St., San Diego, CA 92111

Circle 55 on inquiry card.

ATTENTION COMPARISON SHOPPERS

HOW DOES A \$299 BYTEWRITER-1 STACK UP AGAINST A \$650 EPSON MX-80? YOU DECIDE!

FEATURES	BYTEWRITER-1	EPSON MX-80*
Print speed	60 lines per minute	46 lines per minute
Paper feed	Friction feed original plus 3 copies	Pin feed original plus 2 copies
Ribbon	Black, cartridge \$9.95	Black, cartridge \$14.00
Life expectancy	Printhead — 100 million char. Drive Mech. — 10 million char. Ribbon — 5 million char.	50 — 100 million char. 5 million char. 3 million char.
Dimensions	3.8" x 15" x 9"	5.2" x 14.7" x 12"
Character set	96 ASCII	96 ASCII
Interface	Parallel	Parallel
Warranty	90 days	90 days
Printhead replacement	\$29.95	\$30
Cost	\$299	\$650

The Only 80 Column Dot Matrix Printer Under \$300.

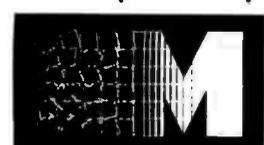
Why do we dare to compare the Bytewriter-1 to the Epson MX-80, the industry leader? Because we feel strongly that dollar for dollar, the Bytewriter-1 is tough to beat for performance and quality.

Our extensive testing has proved that the Bytewriter-1 interfaces problem-free to the TRS-80, the Apple II and the Atari 400 and 800.

We are not going to tell you that the Bytewriter-1 is better than the MX-80, but by comparison, and for half the cost, you get more than a reliable printer — you get a great value.

Call or write for more information today.

**Comparable features.
Uncomparable price.**



MICROTEK Inc.

9514 Chesapeake Drive
San Diego, CA 92123
(714) 278-0633

Outside CA call
TOLL FREE (800) 854-1081
TWX. 910-335-1269

TRS-80 is a trademark of Radio Shack, Div. of Tandy Corp.

Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Atari 400 & 800 are trademarks of Atari, Inc.

MX-80 is a trademark of Epson America, Inc.

Circle 272 on Inquiry card.

*Data source: Epson MX-80 Operation Manual



**30 Day
Money Back
Guarantee**

SVA MAKING APPLES GROW

RIGHT PRICE - RIGHT DELIVERY

SVA originated 8" floppy disk controllers for the Apple in 1979 based on 8 years of microcomputer consulting experience.

Since then we have added four new memory systems and enhanced our system and application software to bring you the utmost in performance and convenience.

SVA products adhere strictly to industry computer standards.

SVA makes your data readable on other computers and insures maximum reliability and transportability by recording all data using standard IBM formats.

Standard Apple DOS, CP/M and Pascal are used to bring you maximum flexibility, comparability, and continued support.

SVA has delivered 2000 cards and systems on time with the applications and assistance to support them! Reliable? You bet!

Every product is operated for a full 7 day burn-in period and retested before leaving our door. Top quality components like Shugart floppy drives - the standard of reliability - are used exclusively.

Support? Count on it!

Our application development group helps you install standard DOS, CP/M or Pascal applications. Call the SVA Hotline for a list of application software that runs on the MEGABYTER systems.

Look to SVA for a growing line of Apple Memory System products . . . SVA means business.



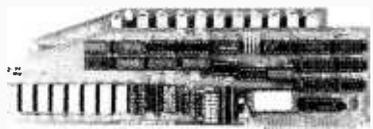
DISK 2+2
8" Floppy Disk Controller
Single density - Single/double sided
Twice the Byte

Intelligent disk controller doubles the disk storage capacity of the Apple. Compatible with existing CP/M, DOS or Pascal software. Operates concurrently with mini disks. Load and run other CP/M and Pascal disks or transport/copy data disks of any computer using the IBM 3740 format.



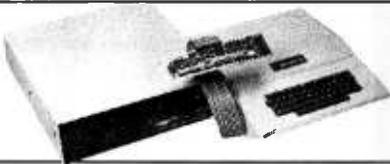
ZVX4 MEGABYTER
8" Floppy disk controller
Dual density - Single/double sided
Four Times the Byte

All the features of Disk 2+2 plus IBM System 34 double density recording. Automatic density switching. Control up to four mega-bytes of online data. Make business software more viable. Increase data security and reliability. File your tax return on 8" floppy disk. Excellent for hard disk backup.



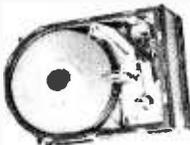
APP-L-CACHE
256k RAM Memory Card
Memory with disk emulator ROM
Mini disk cost - Hard disk performance

Operate as a standard 16k memory card and store/retrieve data at 3-50 times mini disk speed. Disk emulator ROM software eliminates the need for an extra mini disk. Uses standard DOS, CP/M and Pascal disk commands. Access large data bases without mini disk delays.



AMS 8000 MEGABYTER SYSTEM
Dual 8" Floppy Disk Memory System
1/2 to 4 Mega-bytes data standard storage
Removable Online Memory

Complete single or double density memory system for applications requiring large memory: Data base, Accounting, Word processing, Key to disk, and DOS, CP/M or Pascal program development. SVA has the support software for these and other applications.



AMS 5000 MEGABYTER SYSTEM
5" Winchester hard disk system
5 to 20 Mega bytes of online memory
Hard disk storage - SVA support

Enjoy the speed and storage capacity of the latest in high speed - high density online memory systems. Load up your DOS, CP/M, or Pascal applications and watch the brain power of the Apple grow. Combine with an SVA 8" floppy system for data transportability and backup.

MEGABYTER SOFTWARE
Dedicated to standards and support
Application Hotline assistance:
(714) 452-0101

Data Transporter: Move data between computers with: DOS to IBM, CP/M to IBM, CP/M to DEC.
Disk Copier: Copy any 8" IBM 3740 or System 34 format disk.

General Business: Support for: The Apple Controller*, Accounting II Plus*, Peachtree*, BPI* and others.
Word processing: Magic Wand*, Apple writer*, Word Star*, Pascal Editor.

System Software: Pearl application development, unmodified Apple DOS, Pascal and CP/M smallest drivers in town.

Data Base: Desktop/Plan, DB Master, dBase II, CCA Data manager.

*Trademarks: CP/M - Digital Research; DB Master - Stone Ware; dBase II Ashton-Tate



SORRENTO VALLEY ASSOCIATES
11722 Sorrento Valley Road
San Diego, CA 92121
(714) 452-0101

I was playing with a program that moved boxes around on the screen when I got the idea for the Left/Right game.

Writing the program was fairly simple; most of my time went into the display design, the choice of various parameters, and, of course, the complications.

As I added complications for the player, the program grew more complicated—to the point where I rewrote it entirely for this article. Writing the program for the complicated case and then simplifying for low scores is actually easier. Table 1 shows the complications built into the program. As you can see, there is a symmetry to the complications, with a new one added roughly every third play. The symmetry would be more complete if the bars changed color only when the score equaled 6 modulo 9; but that did not produce color changes often enough to satisfy my intuitive sense of play.

Choosing colors to use was a project in itself. As long as the score is less than 27, the colors come in reasonable pairs (red/blue, green/orange, yellow/purple). After 27, not only is a new pair of colors added (pink/white), but the old colors can appear in new and harder pairs.

Listing 1 is the Apple II Integer BASIC program of Left/Right. Lines 1000 to 1730 initialize a few variables and print the instructions, while line 1900 begins the program proper. From 1900 to 1997, I set the score to zero,

determine which switch is in the player's left hand, and clear the screen.

Lines 2000 to 2114 set up the general (complicated) case, choosing which bar the box will match, where the box will be, what quarters of the background will be grey, and what colors will be used. Lines 2120 to 2330 simplify the situation for low scorers like me. The simplifications are made according to table 1 (page 278.)

From line 2340 to 2550, I draw the screen: background, bars, and box. Then, from line 2560 to the end, I wait for the player to push either switch, determine whether it is right or wrong, and add one to the score or end the game.

Since the logic gets confusing at the program's end, I have provided a flowchart of the program in figure 1, with an emphasis on the last lines. Other than at the end, the program is basically two nested loops; the outer loop begins at line 1900 with each new game, and the inner loop starts at line 2000 for each play.

Table 2 is a truth table for the logic behind the expressions in lines 2680 and 2710, which test for correctness of player response. For those of you implementing this game on a machine other than an Apple, I have summarized the Apple graphic and other special commands in table 3.

Additions

Several possible changes suggest themselves. You can change the timing, eliminate it entirely, or time each point. You can increase the number of colors or divide the screen up into more areas. You can use shapes other than a box, or letters and words, with or without adding another level to the logic as I just discussed. Lacking a computer with color capability, you can base the game on shapes rather than colored bars.

A challenging modification for the player and the programmer would have the box move. To press the appropriate switch, a player would have to remember where the box started.

To increase the time limit for each player, modify line 1120. To eliminate the timing entirely, delete line 2630. To time each point, move line 1997 to 2570.

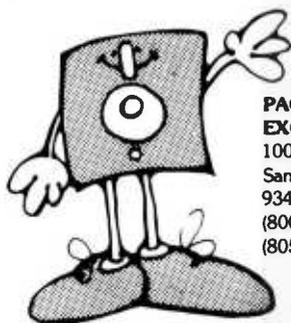
The number of colors may be increased by changing the dimension of C in line 1010 and increasing the arguments to the RND function in lines 2114 and 2150. Note that line 2150 is deliberately constructed to use fewer colors than are available. Also, since lines 2114 and 2150 choose the color pair, the maximum value allowed for LC is one less than the number of array elements. A particularly fiendish modification would use the various shades of blue which are available on the Apple as possible elements of color pairs. The box is drawn in lines 2510 to 2550; to change its shape, modify this code.

Summary

A fun game, it has been a party favorite. It's a great demonstration. Watching an experienced player (like my wife) run up a high score is just part of the fun. ■

MEMOREX FLEXIBLE DISCS

BUY THE BEST FOR LESS.
Lowest prices. **WE WILL NOT
BE UNDERSOLD!!** Buy any
quantity. Call free (800) 235-
4137 for prices and information.
Dealer inquiries invited. C.O.D.'s
accepted.



PACIFIC
EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd.
San Luis Obispo, CA
93401. In Cal. call
(800)592-5935 or
(805)543-1037

Double your disk storage capacity...



simply by switching to Omni's new reversible disk.

If you have an Apple, TRS-80, Zenith, North Star or any other single-sided 5 1/4" disk drive, you can double disk capacity by simply switching to the Flip/Floppy disk from Omni. It works just like your present disks, except you can flip it over and record on the reverse side. So you can consolidate programs and files that used to require two disks. You can halve your disk requirements. And save money.

Each disk comes with some impressive specifications: They're certified error-free at more than twice the error-threshold of your system. Rated for more than 12 million passes without disk-related errors or significant wear. And precision fabricated with such standard features as reinforced hub rings.

Call Omni toll-free today. Get premium disks. Twice the capacity. A full money-back guarantee. Unbeatable price. And if you order a ten pack now, a free \$5.00 storage case as well.

OMNI

Omni Resources

4 Oak Pond Avenue, Millbury, MA 01527
(800) 343-7620 In Mass. (617) 799-0197

Dealer inquiries invited.

Software Houses: We also offer duplicating and formatting services.

\$21.00-Five pack

(Equivalent to 10 single-sided disks)

\$40.00-Ten pack

(Equivalent to 20 single-sided disks)

Free

Protective plastic storage case with each 10 pack ordered by 12/25/81



Order toll-free (800) 343-7620.
In Mass. (617) 799-0197.

Send the following Flip/Floppy disks.

I understand they have a full 90 day money-back guarantee if I'm not completely satisfied.

System & model # _____

Five packs @ \$21.00 \$ _____
 Ten packs @ \$40.00 * \$ _____
 * includes plastic case

Shipping and handling \$ _____ 150

5% sales tax (Mass. only) \$ _____

Total \$ _____

Check (to Omni Resources) C.O.D.
 Master Card Visa

Card # _____ Exp. _____

Name _____

Address _____

Tel _____

Atari is hot and so are we

The ATARI® 800™ Computer is getting rave reviews. High resolution color graphics and English characters; high quality sound; and sleek, modular appearance have made the 800 a "must have" for many computer users. Expandable memory, advanced peripheral components, and comprehensive software library make ATARI a really hot deal, whether your application is business, professional or personal.

SPECIAL OFFER — ASAP makes the ATARI® 800™ the hottest deal in town by offering 16K bytes of additional RAM . . . FREE! You get 32K for the price of 16K.

So don't get caught out in the cold. Call ASAP today.

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES	PRICE
ATARI® 410™ Program Recorder	\$ 60.00
ATARI® 810™ Disk Drive	\$ 455.00
ATARI® 820™ 40-column Dot Matrix Impact Printer . . .	\$ 279.00

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES CONT.	PRICE
ATARI® 822™ Thermal Printer	\$ 349.00
ATARI® 825™ 80-column Dot Matrix Impact Printer .	\$ 625.00
ATARI® 830™ Acoustic Modem	\$ 159.00
ATARI® 850™ Interface Module	\$ 159.00
ATARI® Paddle (CX30-04) or Joystick (CX40-04) . . .	\$ 17.95
Light Pen (CX-70)	\$ 64.95

Complete Software Library Includes these popular units:

Star Raiders	\$ 36.00
Space Invaders	\$ 15.95
Assembler Editor	\$ 42.00
Missile Command	\$ 34.00
Asteroids	\$ 34.00
Word Processor	\$ 119.00

We'll "drive" you wild

ASAP carries only the highest quality floppy disk drives, to provide you with years of trouble-free service and superior performance.

Data Trak™ 5 (ANSI 5¼" compatibility)	Call for price
Data Trak™ 8 (IBM compatibility)	Call for price
Model 801 (standard floppy)	\$425.00
Model 850	\$640.00
Dual Disk Drive Cabinet	\$225.00

ASAP also provides a full line of high reliability disk drive subsystems*.

HDC8/1-HD — Cabinet with (1) Priam 10 megabyte hard disk drive with Microbyte Controller installed	Call for price
HDC8/1F+1HD — Cabinet with (1) Qume DT-8 double-sided double-density drive, and (1) Priam 10 megabyte hard disk drive with Microbyte Controller installed	Call for price
CAB8H — Dual cabinet for 8" floppy disk drives (horizontal mounting)	\$ 225.00
CAB8V — Cabinet for 8" floppy disk drives (vertical mounting)	\$ 225.00
CAB8H/V+1S — Dual cabinet with (1) Shugart SA801R installed (horizontal or vertical mounting)	\$ 750.00

with our variety of quality disk drives.

CAB8H/V+2S — Dual cabinet with (2) Shugart SA801R's installed (horizontal or vertical mounting)	\$1150.00
CAB8H/V+1Q — Dual cabinet with (1) Qume® DT-8 double-sided double-density drive installed (horizontal or vertical mounting)	\$ 830.00
CABH/V+2Q — Dual cabinet with (2) Qume® DT-8's double-sided double-density drive installed (horizontal or vertical mounting)	\$1350.00
X5 — Cabinet for desk top mainframe (small power supply)	\$ 200.00
800D — Cabinet for desk top mainframe (standard power supply)	\$ 255.00

*All cabinets come complete with power supply, fan and internal cables.

asap
computer
products, inc.

SYSTEMS WITH SPICE from CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS

FOR APPLE II™ USERS

Synchronous Serial Interface Part Number 7712A	Price: \$149.00
Programmable Timer Part Number 7440A	Price: \$ 95.00
Asynchronous Serial Interface Part Number 7710A	Price: \$139.00
Calendar/Clock Module Part Number 7424	Price: \$ 99.00
3 1/2 Digit BCD A-to-D Converter Part Number 7470A	Price: \$ 95.00
12K ROM/EPROM Module Part Number 7114A	Price: \$ 85.00
Parallel Interface Part Number 7720A	Price: \$125.00
Arithmetic Processor Part Number 7811A	Price: \$349.00
Centronics Printer Interface Part Number 7728A	Price: \$125.00

FOR S-100 USERS

32K Static RAM Board Part Number 2032C	Price: \$610.00
16K Static RAM Board Part Number 2116C	Price: \$290.00
64K Dynamic RAM Board Part Number 2065C	Price: \$550.00
Z-80A CPU Board Part Number 2810A	Price: \$265.00
Floppy Disk Controller Part Number 2422A	Price: \$365.00
CP/M™ Version 2.2 Free With Purchase	
S-100 Mainframe Part Number 2200A	Price: \$475.00
S-100 Motherboard Part Number 2501A	Price: \$150.00
4-Port Serial I/O Interface Part Number 2710A	Price: \$245.00
2-Serial, 2-Parallel I/O Board Part Number 2718A	Price: \$275.00
4-Port Parallel I/O Board Part Number 2720A	Price: \$195.00

DISKETTES from ASAP

VERBATIM

Part #	5 1/4" DISKETTES	Price
MD525-01	Soft	10/\$27.50
MD525-10	Hard 10	10/\$29.50
MD525-16	Hard 16	10/\$29.50
8" DISKETTES		
FD32-1000	Hard	10/\$35.00
FD34-1000	Soft	10/\$35.00

MEMOREX

Part #	Sides/Density	Sectoring	Price
MEM 3401	1/Single	Soft	10/\$25.00
MEM 3403	1/Single	Hard 10	10/\$25.00
MEM 3405	1/Single	Hard 16	10/\$25.00

8" DISKETTES

Part #	Sides/Density	Sectoring	Price
MEM 3060	1/Single	Soft	10/\$35.00
MEM 3101	2/Single	Soft	10/\$45.00
MEM 3090	1/Double	Soft	10/\$45.00
MEM 3102	2/Double	Soft	10/\$55.00

DYSAN

Part #	Sides/Density	Sectoring	Price
D-0130	1/Single	Soft	10/\$45.00
D-0226	1/Double	Soft	10/\$46.00
D-0235	2/Double	Soft	10/\$55.00

MICROBYTE Z-80A/ I/O CPU BOARD

- A complete single board Z80A CPU with serial/parallel interface
- Fully compatible with the proposed IEEE S-100 Bus Standard
- Z80A CPU (4MHz version of the Z80)

\$329.00 Assembled & Tested
Optional Monitor Program \$30.00

MICROBYTE 64K DYNAMIC RAM BOARD

- Fully S-100 bus compatible
- 64K x 8 bit dynamic RAM
- Low power:
 - +8VDC @ 700 mA
 - +16VDC @ 100 mA
 - 16VDC @ 25 mA
- Built-in capacity with LED indicator and vector interrupt

\$499.00 Assembled & Tested

MICROBYTE 4-PORT I/O BOARD

- Quad RS-232C serial ports. One 20 mA current loop port
- Fully IEEE S-100 Bus compatible
- Asynchronous Communications with Z80A-DART(TM) or synchronous communications with Z80A-SID/(Q)TM
- Full set of modem control signals, including RI (Ring Indicator)
- Easily configurable to any type of terminal interface

\$265.00 Assembled & Tested
Cables Available (Optional)

MICROBYTE FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER

- DMA to within 16 Mbyte of memory
- State-of-the-art NEC765 LSI Controller
- IEEE S-100 compatible
- DMA arbitration allows use of multiple boards within a system

\$329.00 Assembled & Tested

SD Systems/S-100 Board

EXPANDRAM	16K	\$240.00
2 MHz DYNAMIC	32K	\$258.00
RAM BOARD	48K	\$276.00
KITS	64K	\$294.00
EXPANDRAM II	16K	\$250.00
4 MHz DYNAMIC	32K	\$268.00
RAM BOARD	48K	\$286.00
KITS	64K	\$304.00

SBC-100 KIT 2.5 MHz/Z80 CPU with Serial I/O Ports & SBC 100 Monitor of your choice at no charge. \$299.00

SBC-200 KIT 4 MHz/Z80A CPU with Serial & Parallel I/O Ports & SBC 200 Monitor of your choice at no charge. \$325.00

VERSAFLOPPY I KIT Disk Controller for 5 1/4" or 8" Drives, Single or Double Sided/Single or Double Density, S-100 Compatible. \$260.00

VERSAFLOPPY II KIT Disk Controller for 5 1/4" or 8" Drives, Single or Double Sided/Single or Double Density, S-100 Compatible. \$300.00

PRDM 100 KIT S-100/EPROM PROGRAMMER for 2708, 2716, 2732 & (TI) 2516. \$190.00

ALL BOARDS ARE AVAILABLE ASSEMBLED & TESTED. CALL FOR PRICES.

Printers

Okidata Dot Matrix Printer

82A — 80 column printer
Throughput @ 80 characters per line: 76 lines per minute
Print Speed: 120 CPS

83A — 136 column printer
Throughput @ 136 characters per line: 47 lines per minute
Print Speed: 120 CPS

Centronics & RS232C interfaces standard on both models

The Epson MX-80

80 Column Dot Matrix Printer
PRINTING CHARACTERISTICS
Character set: full 90-character ASCII with descenders.
Graphics characters: 64 block characters

INTERFACES
Standard: Centronics-style 8-bit parallel
Optional: Apple, TRS-80, RS 232

NEW

MX80 FT/Friction Feed
MX-100/132 Column
CALL FOR PRICE & DELIVERY

Apple Parallel Interface:

AEI-1 W/Cable \$69.95

- Standard Interface
- Compatible with Epson & Okidata printers
- On-board firmware (2708)
- Optional cables: \$25.00
- AEC-2/Atari to Epson printer
- TREC-2/TRS-80 to Epson/Okidata printer
- RSC-1/RS232 (male to male)

Serial Interface SEI-1 \$55.00

- Asynchronous 300, 1200, 2400 or 9600 BPS
- Compatible with Epson printers
- 75 to 9600 BPS

Manufacturer/Model #	Price
Anacom-150	\$ 995.00
Anadex-9501	\$1295.00
Diablo-630P0	\$2300.00
C.Itoh Starwriter 45	\$1925.00
Texas Instruments-810	\$1650.00

Instruments

Manufacturer	Model #	Price
Novation	CAT	\$ 149.00
Novation	d-CAT	\$ 160.00
Novation	Auto-Cat	\$ 229.00

ASAP offers a 30-day buyer protection policy: full money-back guarantee if not totally satisfied.

Ordering Information: Name, address, phone, ship by: UPS or Mail. Shipping charge: add \$2.50 up to 1 lb. for UPS blue; add \$1.50 for U.S. Mail (U.S. only) (\$25.00 minimum order). Call for larger shipments.

Terms: We accept cash, check, money orders, Visa & Master Charge (U.S. Funds only). Tax: 6% Calif. Res., COD's and terms available on approval (school PO's accepted).

asap
computer
products, inc.

1198 E. Willow St., Signal Hill, CA 90806

Lexicon	Lex-11	\$ 139.00
Livermore	LIV-Star 20M	\$ 149.00
UDS	UDS 103	\$ 189.00
UDS	UDS 202	\$ 295.00

Monitors

Manufacturer	Model #	Price
Amdek	100/12" B&W	\$ 139.00
Amdek	100-80	\$ 169.00
Amdek	100G/12" Grn.	\$ 169.00
Color-1	13"	\$ 375.00
APF	TVM-10/10" B&W	\$ 149.00
Hitachi	VM 910/9" B&W	\$ 210.00
Hitachi	VM 129/12" B&W	\$ 340.00
Sanyo	DM 5012/12" B&W	\$ 270.00
Sanyo	DM 5112ex/12" Grn.	\$ 290.00
Sanyo	DM 06013/13" Color	\$ 475.00
Zenith	ZVM-121/12" Grn.	\$ 129.00

Terminals

Manufacturer	Model #	Price
Amplex	Dialogue 80	\$ 899.00
Soroc	IO120	\$ 750.00
Soroc	IO140	\$1250.00
Televideo	TVI 910	\$ 650.00
Televideo	TVI 912C	\$ 725.00
Televideo	TVI 950C	\$ 950.00

Components

4116's (200 nS)

Apple, TRS-80, Heath	8/\$18.00
16-49	\$2.15 each
50-99	\$2.05 each
100 up	\$1.95 each

2114 L-2/200 nS

Low-Power 1K x 4 Static RAM	
1-16	\$2.95 each
17-49	\$2.85 each
50-99	\$2.75 each
100 up	\$2.65 each

Components

74LS240	\$1.25 each	74LS373	\$1.25 each
74LS241	\$1.10 each	74LS374	\$1.25 each
74LS244	\$1.25 each	8T245	\$1.50 each

2708/450 nS

1K x 8 EPROM	\$3.50 each or 8/\$26.00
2K x 8 EPROM	\$5.50 each

Support Chips

8080A-CPU	\$ 2.50	Z80A-SIO	\$22.00
Z80A-CPU	\$ 8.95	8255AC5	\$ 6.95
Z80A-CTC	\$ 8.95	8257AC5	\$15.00
Z80A-DART	\$13.95		

Regulators

320T5	\$.80	320T12	\$.80
340T5	\$.70	340T12	\$.75

Connectors

	1-9	10-24	25 up
DB25P	\$2.25	\$2.15	\$2.00
DB25S	\$3.25	\$3.10	\$2.90
DB25C	\$.95	\$.85	\$.75

100 Pin IMSAI

Gold/S-100 Solderetail Connectors
\$2.60 each or 100/\$2.40 each

Capacitors

.1 @12 Volt Ceramic 8¢ each or 100/\$7.00

DIP Sockets — Low Profile

Tin Solderetail

Description	1-9	10-49	50-99	100 up
14 pin tin st	\$.15	\$.13	\$.12	\$.11
16 pin tin st	\$.16	\$.14	\$.13	\$.12
18 pin tin st	\$.19	\$.18	\$.16	\$.14
20 pin tin st	\$.25	\$.23	\$.21	\$.20
24 pin tin st	\$.26	\$.24	\$.22	\$.20
28 pin tin st	\$.32	\$.30	\$.29	\$.27
40 pin tin st	\$.42	\$.40	\$.38	\$.34

BYTE Game Contest

Prizes Prizes Prizes

First prize: \$500

Second prize: \$250

Third, fourth, and fifth prizes: A bound copy of **BYTE** Volume 1, which covers September 1975 through December 1976

Sixth, seventh, and eighth prizes: Publication of your game in **BYTE**

All prize-winning programs will be published in **BYTE**

Admit it. When you were desperately trying to justify the purchase of your personal toy . . . uh . . . computer, you had absolutely **NO** idea that it could be used for endless hours of game playing. Instead, you were dazzled by the possibilities for using it in applications that are on the very frontier of computer engineering. Your sights were set daringly high: "Let's see, balancing my checkbook, uh . . . phone list (there was something else . . .) turn on the lights when I'm away on business (but what about mowing the grass?), uh . . . (oh, yes) and a computerized phone list Uh, there was something else, but I forget what it was"

Two years later, you're still balancing your checkbook by hand and you don't have that computerized phone list just yet. But you do have 35 disks of something in your software library—and they aren't multiple linear regression analysis packages, either.

It's okay. Your secret is safe with us. We like games, too. In fact, we're looking for games to publish. We know that the countless hours you spend programming is for serious stuff, but if you know anybody who's into games, you might mention we're running a contest.

••••• The Format •••••

All games should be presented in article form for possible publication in **BYTE**. (Send a stamped, self-addressed, legal-size envelope for a copy of our author guide.) Submit your game in the magnetic format listed below, along with whatever documentation is necessary, a clear listing, and an introductory narrative telling us about the game and how it works. Floppy disks should be sent sandwiched between two pieces of cardboard. Be sure to keep a copy of any software you send us (just in case it does get damaged in transit).

••••• The Computers •••••

Prepare your game for one of the following computers, in the format indicated. (We apologize if your computer is not on this list, but we are limited to those to which we have access.) Games must be submitted in the appropriate form.

Apple II, Atari 800, Commodore PET/CBM, IBM Personal Computer, Radio Shack TRS-80 Models I or III	5-inch disk only
Commodore VIC, Radio Shack TRS-80 Color Computer	cassette tape
Radio Shack TRS-80 Model II	TRSDOS 8-inch disk
CP/M with "plain vanilla" terminal (ie: no special features)	standard 8-inch disk

••••• The Fine Print •••••

• This contest will be judged by the **BYTE** editorial staff. The games will be evaluated for their playability. The judges' decision is final.

• Game submissions cannot be returned unless they are accompanied by a return envelope with sufficient postage on it.

• This contest is open to anyone except employees or immediate family of McGraw-Hill and its subsidiaries. Void where prohibited by law.

• Prize winners will exchange first serial rights (ie: the right for **BYTE** to publish their article first). In all cases, the author retains all commercial rights to the software written, and **BYTE** readers cannot distribute and/or sell the software without the author's permission. All eight prize winners will receive the standard payment for a **BYTE** article (at \$50 per published magazine page).

• Only one entry is permitted per contestant.

• To repeat a rule stated earlier, cassette tapes will be accepted only for the Commodore VIC and the Radio Shack TRS-80 Color Computers. All other entries must be in the floppy-disk format specified above.

••••• The Bottom Line •••••

We think this contest is arranged so that anybody with a good idea has a chance to win. We won't be dazzled by fantastic graphics alone, but we will be influenced by how enjoyable a game is. We look forward to seeing your best effort and hope you'll have fun in the process.

••••• The Games •••••

What kind of games are we looking for? Graphic arcade-style games (of course); text-only simulations, role-playing games, and adventures; strategy games; abstract games; action games; historical games. Anything that's fun! And a game needn't occupy 48 K bytes of memory to be fun—it's the concept that counts! (For an example of a simple game that's fun, look at "The Game of Left/Right" for the Apple II on page 278 of this issue.)

Use your creativity to devise something new, rather than implementing something that already exists. We aren't interested in implementations of existing board or video games—we want original games only!

We'd be very interested in seeing a two-computer game. In it, two people run the same game on two computers, which are connected by an RS-232C link (or, for the Apple, possibly a 3-bit duplex connection through the game port). For an example of what's possible using two computers, see the review of *Combat* on page 100 of this issue.

••••• The Deadline •••••

Entries must be sent to:

BYTE Game Contest
POB 372
Hancock NH 03449

and must be postmarked by March 31, 1982. The results will be published in the August 1982 issue of **BYTE**.

Pascal-80

Rowland Archer
Flint Ridge Apartment 59
Hillsborough NC 27278

Even though several versions of Pascal have been available for the TRS-80 Model I computer for some time now, none of them quite succeeds in terms of completeness and compatibility with the TRS-80 system.

For example, Radio Shack's own Tiny Pascal is educational and inexpensive, but it is an extremely limited subset of Pascal. It provides integer data types, one-dimensional arrays, and Pascal control structures, but none of the type-definition facilities that make Pascal a unique language. It also provides no means of storing or retrieving data from tape or disk, eliminating it as a contender for most serious uses.

FMG Corporation's version of UCSD (University of California, San Diego) Pascal for the TRS-80 is more complete, but it suffers from a force fit to the Model I machine. FMG told me it is essentially a vehicle for teaching Pascal due to the small user-program space available (according to FMG, about 250 lines).

Having witnessed several partially successful attempts to put a Pascal system on the TRS-80, I began to think it just wasn't practical. After all, the Apple II version of UCSD Pascal requires a memory expansion to 64 K bytes and a modification to the disk operating system to support higher-density disk storage. Knowledgeable people claimed that the TRS-80 Model I, with its 48 K bytes of memory and single-density floppy-disk system, was not big enough to support Pascal.

It was thus with considerable excitement that I read TSE-Hardside's advertisement for Pascal-80 by Phelps Gates. I have used Mr Gates's excellent APL interpreter (also distributed by TSE-Hardside) for nearly a year, and it is notable for its completeness, compactness, and freedom from bugs. APL is another example of a language that many experts claimed could never be put on a TRS-80. If anyone could devise a good Pascal system for the TRS-80, it was Phelps Gates. I am happy to report he has done just that.

It is worth saying a few words about Gates himself, as he has an intriguing combination of professional interests. Churning out interpreters and compilers is only a

sideline for him. In real life, he is an associate professor at the University of North Carolina—in the classics department! His choice of avocation becomes less surprising when you learn he specializes in linguistics, which helps explain his expertise in computer languages. That he, rather than a computer professional, has put together good, complete versions of APL and Pascal for the TRS-80 should be a lesson to all of us. The supposed experts probably never tried because they "knew" it couldn't be done.

System Overview

Pascal-80 is a stand-alone system written in Z80 machine code and distributed on a TRSDOS disk (Model I or III format). The original disk may be copied with the TRSDOS BACKUP utility. I have run Pascal-80 under NEWDOS 40 to make use of my 40-track drives. So far, I have had no problems doing so. However, I have not been able to get Pascal-80 to run under NEWDOS 80 or LDOS.

At a Glance

Name Pascal-80	Format 5-inch floppy disk, TRS-80 Model I or III TRSDOS format
Type TRS-80 Pascal compiler	Computer TRS-80 Model I or III with at least 32 K bytes of memory; at least one disk drive
Author Phelps Gates	Documentation 14-page instruction booklet
Distributor TSE-Hardside 6 South St Milford NH 03055 (800) 258-1790	Audience Programmers in need of a Pascal compiler for the TRS-80 Model I or III
Price Disk plus instruction booklet, \$99.95	

IMPOSSIBLE!

NO, JUST INCREDIBLE

16K RamBoard

FOR APPLE II
COMPUTERS

INTRODUCTORY
OFFER

\$129.95

OFFER EXPIRES 12-30-81
REG. \$149.95

Dealer Inquiries Invited

INCREDIBLE IS RIGHT!

If you've considered upgrading your Apple II to 64K you probably have also considered the price. Almost all of our competitors boards are selling for around \$200. We are announcing incredible news for Apple owners by offering our 16K RamBoard for only \$129.95.

SOFTWARE COMPATIBILITY... NO PROBLEM.

Let's face it... all RAM boards give you one thing; 16K more of Random Access Memory. They're all alike in how they install, what they are compatible with and how they operate. The RamBoard is compatible with all Apple II languages and software. The RamBoard enhances the Apple II by allowing larger languages, data bases, and programs. It greatly improves the capabilities of CP/M, PASCAL, FORTRAN, COBOL, and programs like VisiCalc, VisiFile, and any large business or scientific program applications.

COMPARE THE COMPETITION.

The RamBoard offers all that you need to enjoy 64K of user ram in your Apple II at an affordable price. The Con-Comp RamBoard is constructed with high quality components and utilizes hi-speed dynamic RAM, (200ns). It comes complete with installation and operation instructions, and to make good news better is covered by a One Year Warranty.

NOW IS THE TIME TO BUY.

They won't be available from your local dealer at this introductory price (suggested-retail \$149.95). So before it's impossible order your RamBoard today. To order or form more information please call or write.

ConComp Industries
8338 Center Dr.
La Mesa, Calif. 92041
(714) 464-8715

CONCOMP

industries

Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.
VisiCalc is a trademark of Personal Software.
Pascal is a trademark of U.C.S.D. Regents.
CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research.

To start Pascal-80, you simply type in the program name under TRSDOS READY. The program starts by displaying the menu; table 1 lists the options available.

The entire system resides in memory at once—editor, compiler, and p-code interpreter. This makes Pascal-80 convenient and interactive, much like Disk BASIC. You can move quickly between editing, compiling, and running a program without the need to save intermediate forms of the program on disk. The major difference be-

tween running Disk BASIC and Pascal-80 is that with Pascal-80 you must compile a program before running it. (And there is no "immediate mode" allowing evaluation of instructions like PRINT 3/7 without embedding them inside a program. I know of no Pascal system that supports such a mode.)

For those of you unfamiliar with compilers, p-code, and run-time packages, here's a little background. The compiler takes your original source code, created using an editor, and translates it into an intermediate form called p-code. The p-code is then interpreted into machine language by the run-time package or p-code interpreter. For further information on this process, see the three-part article, "A 'Tiny' Pascal Compiler," starting in the September 1978 BYTE.

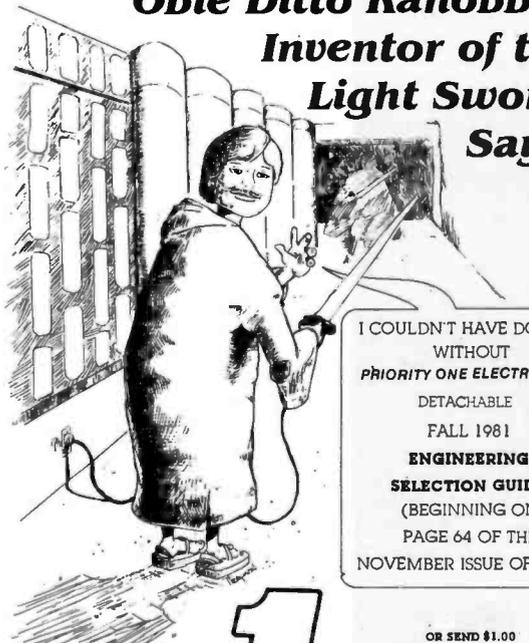
The compiler is very fast. TSE-Hardside claims that it converts 1000 lines of Pascal code per minute to executable p-code; my timings indicate this is very conservative. I get closer to 2000 lines per minute when the source is listed to the screen as it is compiled. When I turn off the source-listing option, I obtain compilation speeds of around 3000 lines per minute. These figures are very impressive; for comparison, Tiny Pascal, which handles only a small subset of the language, compiles about 100 lines per minute.

Naturally, there is a trade-off for the convenience and speed of having everything reside in memory at once. You are limited to compiling programs that can fit in memory all at one time. However, Pascal-80 conserves

EDIT	the program in memory or create a new program from scratch.
KILL	(erase) the program currently in memory.
SAVE	the program in memory to a named disk file.
LOAD	a previously saved program from disk to memory.
APPEND	from a disk file to the program in memory.
COMPILE	the program in memory, producing p-code that can be run or saved in a disk file. The program text remains in memory.
WRITE	the p-code produced by the compiler into a named disk file.
EXECUTE	a p-code file directly from disk, overwriting the compiler to gain extra memory for run-time.
RUN	the program in memory, compiling it first if necessary.
QUIT	Pascal-80 and return to the TRSDOS command interpreter.

Table 1: Options available with the Pascal-80 monitor.

**Obie Ditto Kanobbie,
Inventor of the
Light Sword,
Says:**



I COULDN'T HAVE DONE IT
WITHOUT
PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS'
DETACHABLE
FALL 1981
**ENGINEERING
SELECTION GUIDE**
(BEGINNING ON
PAGE 64 OF THE
NOVEMBER ISSUE OF **BYTE**)

OR SEND \$1.00
FOR YOUR COPY, TODAY!

1

PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS
9161 DEERING AVE. CHATSWORTH, CA 91311
If Obie Ditto Kanobbie Can Depend On Us. So Can You

**"THIS IS DIGITALKER"
OUT 127,0**



This is all it takes to say this or 143 other expressions with MICROMOUTH*. No software drivers or subroutines to load. MICROMOUTH*, the latest Circuit Celler product can be used as an emergency annunciator, as an aid for the handicapped, for process control and to add dimensions to computer games.

Sample phrases that can be programmed are:
"THE TIME IS 4 HOURS 23 MINUTES . . . (BEEP)"
"THE SPEED IS 100 METERS A SECOND . . . SLOW DOWN"

Thousands of expressions can be added by changing the ROM chips. MICROMOUTH* is plug compatible with APPLE II and TRS-80*. Directions included for S100, H8 and parallel port operation.
As featured in BYTE, June, 1981

Complete Kit: APPLE II	\$120.00
TRS-80 Model I	\$150.00

Assembled and tested:

APPLE II	\$150.00
TRS-80 Model I w/power supply and cable	\$170.00
TRS-80 Model III	\$200.00

**Call 1-800-645-3479,
in N.Y. 1-516-374-6793**

*MICROMOUTH is a trademark of Micromint Inc.
*DIGITALKER is a trademark of National Semiconductor Corp.

MICROMINT INC.
917 Midway
Woodmere, N.Y. 11598
Dealer Inquiries Invited



memory by using a space-compression technique: consecutive blanks are counted and stored as a single byte with the high-order bit turned on.

This technique provides ample space for user programs. In a TRS-80 with 48 K bytes of memory, there are about 23,600 bytes for user programs. With strings of blanks compressed to a single byte, the average Pascal-80 program line is about 20 bytes long. There is space for 1180 such lines of code. The actual number depends on the style of the individual programmer. The estimate of 20 bytes per line is conservative as most Pascal programs contain many lines with nothing but BEGIN or END on them.

Systems that provide a separate editor, compiler, and run-time module require only components actually in use to be resident in memory, providing more space for user programs. On the other hand, however, such systems are more cumbersome to use because you must access the disk drives frequently to load each component of the system as it is needed, usually saving the output of each phase in a separate disk file.

I like the interactive quality of Pascal-80 and wouldn't want to sacrifice that for the extra capacity of a system that uses a separate editor, compiler, and run-time module. However, there are times when extra program space comes in handy, and a simple enhancement to the compiler would provide some: a command inserted into a Pascal source program to direct the compiler to start

compiling source code from a disk file. This compiler command is usually called an INCLUDE facility. It allows the compilation of programs even though the source code is larger than memory. It also allows you to create a library of useful Pascal routines that can be INCLUDED in programs as needed, rather than being typed or chained from disk using an editor.

General Procedure for Use

Here is a summary of the steps involved in creating, compiling, and running a Pascal-80 program:

1. Type PASCAL from the TRSDOS READY prompt to load the Pascal system and enter the monitor mode. The options available are shown in table 1.
2. Type E to enter the editor, which allows you to type in the source text for your Pascal program. When you finish typing in the text, exit from the editor by typing Break M, which returns you to the monitor mode.
3. Type C to compile your program. The starting time of the compilation appears on your screen followed by the text of the program itself as it is compiled, unless you have selected the NOLIST option. If your program contains an error that prevents it from compiling properly, compilation is halted immediately. When you type E to reenter the editor to correct the mistake, the editor's cursor is positioned at the point of the error, all set for you to correct it. This is a nice touch.

SAVE \$600.⁰⁰ On TRS-80[®] 48K Model III

Limited Supply Now Available
For The Low-Low Price Of \$1895.⁰⁰



Includes all the standard basic features of the TRS-80[®] Model III with 48K of RAM and 2 Tandem double density disk drives. Completely compatible with TRSDOS[™]

If You Own A 16K Model III.

You can easily expand your capabilities with our low cost upgrade Kit III.

Completely compatible with TRSDOS[™] the Kit III single drive assemble includes: One 40 track 5 1/4 " double density Tandem disk drive, power supply, floppy disk control card, mounting hardware, applicable cables and easy to follow instructions.

ONLY \$599.⁰⁰

In Illinois, call (618) 233-0018

Call TOLL FREE (800) 851-4614

Please ship my TRS-80[®] 48K Model III. Please ship my upgrade Kit III.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PHONE _____



Enclosed is \$ _____

(Certified check or money order only) Please ship COD

Morgan Products Inc.
Mail To: 104 Berkshire Dr.
Belleville, IL 62223

TRS-80 and TRS DOS are Trade Marks of Tandy Corporation

- ☒ Variant records.
- ☒ The WITH statement.
- ☒ Pointer variables and the procedures NEW and DISPOSE.
- ☒ File window or "buffer" variables and the procedures PUT and GET.
- ☒ The data attribute PACKED is not needed, since all structures are already packed on byte boundaries. This means that Pascal-80 is automatically as space-efficient as possible in storing data, without the need for PACKING and UNPACKING data.
- ☒ The procedure PAGE is not included. You can use WRITE(LP,CHR(12)) to send an ASCII form-feed character to the line printer.
- ☒ Structures of FILEs, such as ARRAY of FILE, are not permitted.
- ☒ Procedures and functions may not be passed as parameters to other procedures or functions.
- ☒ The total size of an expression passed as a value parameter may not exceed 510 bytes (but this is not a limitation for VAR parameters).
- ☒ Sets may have no more than 256 members. If the elements of a set are numeric, they must be in the range of 0 to 255.

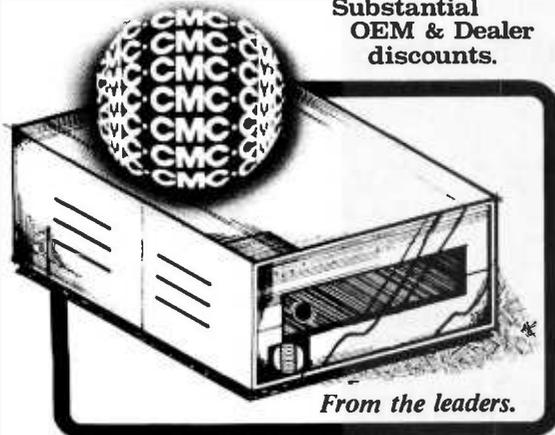
Table 2: Standard Pascal features that are not implemented in Pascal-80.

5 or 10 Mbyte Storage for Heath/Zenith, TRS-80, SuperBrain, S-100 microcomputers.

Now, 5¼" hard disk add-on storage for your computer, at a price you can afford.

Available for a surprisingly low \$3495 for the 5 Mbyte hard disk, \$4350 for the 10 Mbyte disk. Disk drives and controller cards also available.

**Substantial
OEM & Dealer
discounts.**



CMC International

A Division of Computer Marketing Corporation

11058 Main, Suite 125, Bellevue, WA 98004
Telephone (206) 453-9777 Telex 152556 SEA

4. Once you have compiled your program with no errors, type R to run it. If you find an error during your program's execution, go back into the editor from the monitor mode, correct the error, and start the compile-and-run cycle again.
5. From the monitor mode, you can perform various kinds of program storage and retrieval: save the current source program, save the current compiled program, load a source program, or load and execute a previously compiled program from disk. This latter option has a special benefit—it gives you about 10 K extra bytes of free memory for use at run-time. Since the program has already been compiled, the compiler portion of Pascal is not needed. So when you choose this option, your program overwrites the Pascal compiler, giving you the extra memory.

Editor

The Pascal-80 system includes a simple full-screen editor. It allows you to move a blinking cursor around on the screen and type over any text to change it. Changes that appear on the screen are not actually made to the text until you press the Enter key with the cursor positioned on that line. This is confusing at first because it is easy to make changes to one line and then use the up-arrow or down-arrow key to move to another line, without pressing Enter to make the changes take effect.

Another bothersome aspect of this editor is the lack of character delete and insert commands. This requires you to retype most of a line that needs something inserted or deleted. There is a *line* insertion and deletion command, however. There is also a command to scroll backward or forward one page at a time in the text buffer.

It is handy to have this editor available during program debugging; it allows you to move quickly between editing, compiling, and running the program being tested. In my opinion, however, it is just too simple to serve as the primary editor for creation and heavy maintenance of large source files.

I have a suggestion to remedy this limitation: use a full-featured editor such as Radio Shack's *Scriptit* for program creation and major editing; use the Pascal-80 editor solely for interactive development. You can't do this with the present release of Pascal-80 because the source code is saved on disk in a compressed format that cannot be read in by a general-purpose editor. However, it shouldn't be too difficult for author Gates to add an ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange) option to the SAVE and LOAD commands. It would be similar to the "A" option now available with Disk BASIC's SAVE command. That simple change would make a world of difference for Pascal programmers.

Compiler

Pascal-80 follows the description of Pascal given in the excellent tutorial by Peter Grogono, *Programming in Pascal* (Reading MA: Addison-Wesley, 1978). The compiler is based on the original language as designed by Niklaus Wirth. However, Pascal-80 does not implement

MULTI-USER OASIS HAS THE FEATURES PROS DEMAND. READ WHY.

(THEN COMPARE.)

Computer experts (the pros) usually have big computer experience. That's why when they shop system software for Z80 micros, they look for the big system features they're used to. And that's why they like Multi-User OASIS. You will too.

DATA INTEGRITY: FILE & AUTOMATIC RECORD LOCKING

The biggest challenge for any multi-user system is co-ordinating requests from several users to change the same record at the same time.

Without proper co-ordination, the confusion and problems of inaccurate or even destroyed data can be staggering.

Our File and Automatic Record Locking features solve these problems.

For example: normally all users can view a particular record at the same time. But, if that record is being updated by one user, automatic record locking will deny all other users access to the record until the up-date is completed. So records are always accurate, up-to-date and integrity is assured.

Pros demand file & automatic record locking. OASIS has it.

SYSTEM SECURITY: LOGON, PASSWORD & USER ACCOUNTING

Controlling who gets on your system and what they do once they're on it is the essence of system security.

Without this control, unauthorized users could access your programs and data and do what they like. A frightening prospect isn't it?

And multi-users can multiply the problem.

But with the Logon, Password and Privilege Level features of Multi-User OASIS, a system manager can specify for each user which programs and files may be accessed—and for what purpose.

Security is further enhanced by User Accounting—a feature that lets you keep a history of which user has been logged on, when and for how long.

Pros insist on these security features. OASIS has them.

EFFICIENCY: RE-ENTRANT BASIC

A multi-user system is often not even practical on computers limited to 64K memory.

OASIS Re-entrant BASIC makes it practical.

How?

Because all users use a single run-time BASIC module, to execute their compiled programs, less

memory is needed. Even if you have more than 64K, your pay-off is cost saving and more efficient use of all the memory you have available—because it services more users.

Sound like a pro feature? It is. And OASIS has it.

AND LOTS MORE...

Multi-User OASIS supports as many as 16 terminals and can run in as little as 56K memory. Or, with bank switching, as much as 784K.

Multi-Tasking lets each user run more than one job at the same time.

And there's our BASIC—a compiler, interpreter and debugger all in one. An OASIS exclusive.

Still more: Editor; Hard & Floppy Disk Support; Keyed (ISAM), Direct & Sequential Files; Mail-Box; Scheduler; Spooler; all from OASIS.

Our documentation is recognized as some of the best, most extensive, in the industry. And, of course, there's plenty of application software.

Put it all together and it's easy to see why the real pros like OASIS. Join them. Send your order today.

OASIS IS AVAILABLE FOR SYSTEMS: Altos; CompuCorp; Cromemco; Delta Products; Digital Group; Digital Microsystems; Dynabyte; Godbout; IBC; Index; Intersystems; North Star; Onyx; SD Systems; TRS 80 Mod II; Vector Graphic; Vorimex.

CONTROLLERS: Bell Controls; Cameco; Corvus; Konan; Micromation; Micropolis; Tarbell; Teletek; Thinkertoys; X Comp.

Write for complete, free Application Software Directory.

PLEASE SEND ME:

Product	Price with Manual	Manual Only
OPERATING SYSTEM (Includes: EXEC Language; File Management; User Accounting; Device Drivers; Print Spooler; General Text Editor; etc.) SINGLE-USER MULTI-USER	\$150 350	\$17.50 17.50
BASIC COMPILER/INTERPRETER/DEBUGGER	100	15.00
RE-ENTRANT BASIC COMPILER/INTERPRETER/DEBUGGER	150	15.00
DEVELOPMENT PACKAGE (Macro Assembler; Linkage Editor; Debugger)	150	25.00
TEXT EDITOR & SCRIPT PROCESSOR	150	15.00
DIAGNOSTIC & CONVERSION UTILITIES (Memory Test; Assembly Language; Converters; File Recovery; Disk Test; File Copy from other OS; etc.)	100	15.00
COMMUNICATIONS PACKAGE (Terminal Emulator; File Send & Receive)	100	15.00
PACKAGE PRICE (All of Above) SINGLE-USER MULTI-USER	500 850	60.00 60.00
FILE SORT	100	15.00
COBOL-ANSI '74	750	35.00

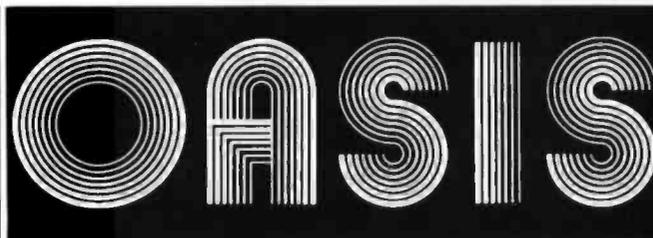
Order OASIS from:

Phase One Systems, Inc.
7700 Edgewater Drive, Suite 830
Oakland, CA 94621

Telephone (415) 562-8085
TWX 910-366-7139

NAME _____
STREET (NO BOX #) _____
CITY _____
STATE _____ ZIP _____

AMOUNT \$ _____
(Attach system description; add \$3 for shipping; California residents add sales tax)
 Check enclosed VISA
 UPS C.O.D. Mastercharge
Card Number _____
Expiration Date _____
Signature _____



MAKES MICROS RUN LIKE MINIS

the full Pascal language. The limitations and restrictions are listed in table 2. On the positive side, Pascal-80 provides a number of extensions to the original language. These are listed in table 3.

The standard Pascal functions are provided: ABS, ARCTAN, COS, EOF, EOLN, EXP, LN, ODD, ORD, PRED, ROUND, SIN, SQR, SQRT, SUCC, and TRUNC. They are calculated with 14-digit precision. Functions to access the Z80 ports (like BASIC's INP and OUT functions) are not provided. Also, there is no random-number generator.

Although all the TRS-80 graphics characters can be printed through use of the CHR function, there are no equivalents to BASIC's SET, RESET, and POINT functions for dealing with a single graphics pixel. There is also nothing like BASIC's PRINT @ statement that positions

the cursor on the screen. Pascal procedures can be written to handle all these, but they really should be built into any language implemented for the TRS-80.

READ and WRITE statements are provided to perform sequential input and output to disk files. The statement SEEK(*expression, filename*) allows random file access by positioning to the record whose number is given by *expression*. You can thus SEEK a particular record, and then READ and/or WRITE that record, performing an update in place on the file. This powerful extension overcomes an oft-voiced objection to many implementations of Pascal disk input/output: they do not provide random file access.

I do have a few complaints and suggestions for improvements to the system.

There is a restriction on SEEK that may cause problems for some applications; you cannot SEEK past the 65,535th byte of a file. In many applications, files larger than 64 K bytes are common. Considering the space available on the double-density Model III disks, and the general trend toward increasing disk-storage space on microcomputers, I believe this SEEK limit should be remedied in a future release of Pascal-80.

One serious limitation of Pascal-80's disk-file interface is that file names are determined at compile-time. That is, you must specify the actual file name in your program when you edit it. Once compiled, that file name cannot be changed without reediting the program and compiling again. This means you cannot write a general-purpose program to work on any file, getting the specific file name from the user when the program is run.

Use of the PEEK, POKE, and CALL functions/procedures is made difficult by two things:

- Pascal-80's use of memory is undocumented; no memory-map is provided.
- No way is provided to reserve memory for user machine-language programs or data. There is nothing equivalent to BASIC's MEMORY SIZE? question. Instead, Pascal-80 uses all memory available.

These factors make it almost impossible to integrate user-written machine-language routines into the Pascal-80 environment. Regrettably, this rules out the use of nonstandard printers that require special driver routines loaded in high memory.

If I may editorialize a bit, it seems it is time to standardize the protocol to be followed when reserving TRS-80 high memory for user-defined machine-language programs. One of the smoothest things about operation of "second-generation" TRS-80 operating systems such as LDOS, NEWDOS/80, etc, is the way they handle this. The memory location hexadecimal 4049, referred to in the literature as HIGH\$ and HIMEM, contains the address of the highest byte in memory available for use by any program. Memory starting at the next byte past this address is reserved. Any program that needs to use high memory should allocate it downward from the address pointed to by HIMEM, and then reset HIMEM to point

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ☑ Arrays of characters may be printed with a single statement (ie: WRITE(STRING) will write out the ARRAY of CHAR called STRING). ☑ In addition to type REAL, with 14-digit precision, Pascal-80 adds REAL6, with 6-digit precision. REAL6 saves space when declaring large arrays. It doesn't save much time, however, since all calculations are carried out internally with 14-digit precision. REAL6 variables that are not members of an array or record may not be passed to a procedure or function as value parameters. ☑ The files INPUT and OUTPUT need not be included in the PROGRAM statement, and the program name is also optional. The file LP is predefined to be the line printer. ☑ The CASE statement is extended to include an ELSE clause that is executed if none of the cases is satisfied. If no case is satisfied and there is no ELSE clause, control falls through to the next statement with no error condition raised. ☑ Output formatting is provided with the syntax WRITE(<i>expression : fieldwidth : digits</i>). This says to write the value of <i>expression</i> in a field of <i>fieldwidth</i> columns with <i>digits</i> number of digits after the decimal point. A field width of -1 results in scientific notation; a field width of 0 results in the default format, also used if no format parameters are specified (eg: WRITE(<i>expression</i>)). The default format is to print the number with a leading blank, and as many digits after the decimal point as necessary, up to 14 significant digits. ☑ Built-in functions and procedures: <p>CHR(<i>n</i>) returns the character, type CHAR, whose ASCII value is <i>n</i>.</p> <p>CLS clears the screen.</p> <p>POKE(<i>address, value</i>) places a 1-byte <i>value</i> from 0 to 255 into the memory location <i>address</i>.</p> <p>INKEY is like the BASIC INKEY\$ function; it returns a CHAR-type value corresponding to the key pressed. If no key is being pressed, it returns CHR(0).</p> <p>CALL(<i>address, value</i>) places a 1-byte <i>value</i> from 0 to 255 in the A register and calls a Z80 subroutine at <i>address</i>. The contents of the Z80's A register after the call are returned as type INTEGER.</p> <p>MEM returns the number of bytes of free memory.</p> <p>PEEK(<i>address</i>) returns the contents of <i>address</i>.</p> <p>FP(<i>expression</i>) returns the fraction part, or mantissa, of a REAL number.</p> <p>EX(<i>expression</i>) returns the exponent of a REAL number.</p>	<p>Table 3: Enhancements and special features of Pascal-80.</p>
---	--



NEECO

WHY BUY FROM THE BEST? Service... Support... Software...



MULTI-CLUSTER

For Commodore Systems, allows 3 CPU's (Expandable to 8) to access a single Commodore Disk.
MULTI-CLUSTER (3 CPU's) \$ 795
Each Additional CPU (up to 8) . . . \$ 199



commodore

16K B (16K RAM-40 Column) - Lim. Qty	\$ 995
32K B (32K RAM-40 Clm.) - Lim. Qty	\$1295
4016 (16K RAM 4.0 Basic-40 Clm.)	\$ 995
4032 (32K RAM 4.0 Basic-40 Clm.)	\$1295
8032 (32K RAM 4.0 Basic-80 Clm.)	\$1495
8050 Dual Disk (1 Meg Storage)	\$1795
4040 Dual Disk (343K Storage)	\$1295
8010 IEEE Modem	\$ 280
C2N Cassette Drive	\$ 95
CBM - IEEE Interface Cable	\$ 40
IEEE - IEEE Interface Cable	\$ 50
VIC 20 Home/Personal Computer	\$ 295

CALL NEECO FOR ANY OF YOUR COMMODORE COMPUTER NEEDS

EPSON PRINTERS

MX-80 PRINTER	\$ 645
MX-80 FT	\$ 745
MX-100	\$ 945
MX-70	\$ 459
INTERFACE CARDS	
8141 (RS-232)	\$ 75
8150 (2K Buffered RS-232)	\$ 150
8161 (IEEE 488)	\$ 55
8131 (Apple Card)	\$ 85
8230 (Apple Card)	\$ 25
8220 (TRS-80 Cable)	\$ 35

DIABLO 630 PRINTER

DIABLO 630 - Serial - RS-232	\$2710
Tractor Option	\$ 250

AMDEK MONITORS

Video 100 12" B+W	\$ 179
Video 300 12" Green	\$ 249
Color I 13" Low Res	\$ 449
Color II 13" High Res	\$ 999

INTERTEC COMPUTERS

64K Superbrain (360 Disk Storage), CP/M™ ..	\$3495
64K QD Superbrain (700K Disk Storage), CP/M™ ..	\$3995

*CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.

NEC SPINWRITER PRINTERS

5530 (Parallel)	\$3055
5510 (Serial)	\$3055
5520 (KSR-Serial)	\$3415
Tractor Option	\$ 225



APPLE

16K APPLE II+	\$1330
32K APPLE II+	\$1430
48K APPLE II+	\$1530
APPLE DISK w/3.3 DOS ..	\$ 650
APPLE DRIVE Only	\$ 490
APPLE III 128K - In Stock! w/Monitor + Info Anlystpak	\$4740



ATARI COMPUTERS

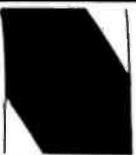
Atari 400 (16K RAM)	\$ 399
Atari 800 (32K RAM) - good thru 8/31	\$1080
Atari 410 RECORDER	\$ 89.95
Atari 810 DISK DRIVE	\$ 599.95

NEECO carries all available ATARI Software and Peripherals.

PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE

WordPro 1 8K	\$ 29.95
WordPro 3 (40 Clm.) 16K	\$ 199.95
WordPro 3+	\$ 295
WordPro 4 (80 Clm.) 32K	\$ 375
WordPro 4+	\$ 450

JUST A SAMPLE OF THE MANY PRODUCTS WE CARRY, CALL US FOR OUR NEW 60-PAGE CATALOG. WE WILL MATCH SOME ADVERTISED PRICES ON CERTAIN PRODUCTS LISTED UNDER SIMILAR "IN STOCK" CONDITIONS.



NEECO

679 HIGHLAND AVE.
NEEDHAM, MA 02194

(617) 449-1760

Telex: 951021

MON-FRI 9:00 - 5:00



MasterCharge and VISA Accepted

below the block of memory it just allocated for itself. Programs such as Pascal-80 should check HIMEM when they start, and not use any memory above the current value of HIMEM. If all programs followed this protocol, life would be much easier for the user—there would be no need to worry about conflicts in memory usage between different machine-language drivers, or to remember what the highest available memory location is in order to supply it to a program such as BASIC every time it is run. I hope a future release of Pascal-80 will follow this protocol.

Performance

As far as the performance of Pascal-80 programs is concerned, I made some very rough timings and found that for a short, simple looping-type program using INTEGER variables, Pascal-80 is four to five times faster than an equivalent BASIC program. This advantage should increase for larger programs because BASIC takes longer to find the destination of a GOTO, GOSUB, etc, as program size grows, and it takes longer to look up a variable as the number of program variables increases. With Pascal-80, such things are resolved at compile-time rather than run-time; thus, the time taken at run-time is independent of program size.

Programs involving extensive floating-point computations are potentially faster in BASIC than in Pascal-80. This is due to the latter's exclusive use of double-precision arithmetic. If all you need is single-precision arithmetic

for your computations, BASIC will do them faster.

Run-time errors result in clear, English error messages that specify the hexadecimal offset of the p-code instruction that caused the error. The offsets corresponding to the beginning of each line of Pascal-80 source code appear in the listing created during compilation. This method enabled me to pinpoint easily the source of every run-time error encountered. A run-time error terminates program execution. There is no provision for program trapping of run-time errors, as the ON ERROR statement of BASIC allows.

Documentation and Support

Pascal-80 comes with a small booklet that adequately describes how to use the editor, monitor, and compiler, explains the limitations and extensions Pascal-80 makes to standard Pascal, and lists the error messages generated by the compiler and the run-time system. No comprehensive description of the language implemented by Pascal-80 is provided. Examples are few and are directed toward pointing out differences between Pascal-80 and standard Pascal, rather than toward teaching about the language.

The manual does not purport to be a beginner's guide or even a reference manual, and you will definitely need a textbook such as Grogono's to use this system. I had no trouble figuring out the system, but I am an experienced programmer; this manual would be rough going for a novice. I have seen much worse documentation than this; but I have also seen much better for products costing much less.

I believe the microcomputer software market has matured sufficiently that there is no longer any excuse for incomplete, difficult-to-read documentation. For a program costing almost \$100, I expect much more than a 14-page leaflet. It would pay for TSE-Hardside to invest in a professionally written manual for a major product like a Pascal compiler.

Conclusions

If my criticisms seem harsh, let me emphatically state that I am very excited about having a nearly complete implementation of Pascal for the TRS-80. Pascal-80 is better suited to the TRS-80 than any Pascal system I have seen so far. It is extremely fast, and it provides niceties like 64 significant characters in variable names, 14-digit precision on all transcendental functions, and the sheer elegance of Pascal's defined-type mechanism.

From my conversations with Gates, it is apparent he intended to provide a teaching tool people could use to learn Pascal programming as an alternative to BASIC. He has certainly done this and more. Pascal-80 is suitable for many things now being done in BASIC. In fact, it is because Pascal-80 does so much more than just provide a teaching tool that I hope he will consider implementing the minor enhancements I have suggested. It would be nice to be able to use Pascal-80 for all program development on the TRS-80, instead of being forced to use BASIC for some things. ■

New self-study course in microprocessing includes lectures on audio cassettes.

"Microprocessing Essentials" includes 32 taped lectures by Dr. Barry Paton, designed as a comprehensive course for engineers and technologists in industry. The package includes a single-board computer, 4 experimental boards, power supply, software library, and 400 pages of lecture notes. Show this ad to your company's Director of Training, or better still, show him our free 6 page brochure!

NEED MORE INFORMATION?
Write to:



Waterloo Distance Education, Inc.
P.O. Box 62 Waterloo, Ontario, Canada.
N2J 3Z6

or telephone (519) 884-4340

HOW I MADE IT BIG WRITING MICROCOMPUTER SOFTWARE.

THERE I WAS IN MY BASEMENT
A FEW MONTHS AGO...



GEE, I HAVE SO MUCH
FUN WRITING PROGRAMS
FOR MY LITTLE MICRO
THAT I DIDN'T NOTICE
HOW LATE IT IS.

THE ONLY TROUBLE
IS, I STILL HAVE TO
GET UP AT 7:00 AND
GO TO MY BORING
JOB!



THE NEXT MORNING, IT HAPPENED!

HONEY, I JUST SAW THIS AD FOR **MICRO-
PRO™**. THEY'RE LOOKING FOR NEW SOFTWARE TO MARKET. YOU SHOULD LOOK INTO IT!



Hmm. **MICROPRO™**!
THEY'RE THE FOLKS WHO
MAKE **WORDSTAR™** AND
A WHOLE FAMILY OF
GREAT BUSINESS SOFTWARE. THEY REALLY
KNOW WHAT THEY'RE
DOING!

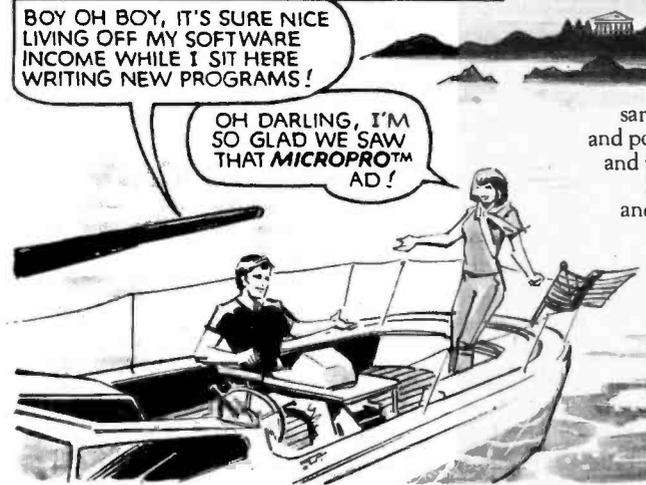
... AND YOU SAY
MICROPRO™ HAS A
WORLDWIDE NETWORK
OF OVER 900 DEALERS?
AND A VIGOROUS
MARKETING PROGRAM
FOR NEW PRODUCTS?
I'LL COPY MY
PROGRAM AND SEND
IT RIGHT IN!



AND SO, HERE I AM TODAY, ON MY NEWLY
PURCHASED YACHT SOMEWHERE OFF GREECE...

BOY OH BOY, IT'S SURE NICE
LIVING OFF MY SOFTWARE
INCOME WHILE I SIT HERE
WRITING NEW PROGRAMS!

OH DARLING, I'M
SO GLAD WE SAW
THAT **MICROPRO™**
AD!



Announcing the MicroPro™ Software Search.

Seriously, if you write truly outstanding software, MicroPro could be your best route to marketing success. MicroPro makes software that's the best at what it does. Programs like WordStar™ We're looking for more of the same—CP/M programs that enhance our product line, that serve people in new and powerful ways. We're especially interested in software with business applications and with user-friendly documentation.

MicroPro has aggressive marketing. A rapidly growing network of distributors and dealers. And a widespread reputation for product excellence.

We'll negotiate financial arrangements individually with software authors, and may offer royalties or outright purchase. For details on the MicroPro Software Search, write Charles Stevenson, Product Planning Specialist, MicroPro International Corporation, 1299 Fourth St., San Rafael, CA 94901.

SOFTWARE THAT MEANS BUSINESS

MicroPro™

INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION
1299 Fourth Street, San Rafael, California 94901
(415) 457-8990; Telex 340-388

News and Speculation About Personal Computing

Conducted by Sol Libes

Looking Back On 1981: Looking back on the year, I have been struck by three developments. The first is that probably more new microcomputers were introduced in 1981 than in all the previous years combined. Second, that this was the year in which the "biggies" (eg: IBM, Xerox, etc) finally realized they could no longer ignore the personal-computing market and jumped into the fray. Third, in 1981 the Japanese began exporting personal computers to the US.

IBM, whose earnings for the first half of the year rose 5.3% (one-third the inflation rate), saw minicomputer makers like DEC (Digital Equipment Corporation) increase their earnings over 35%. Personal-computer makers like Apple had an increase of more than 200%. In the course of the last 10 years, IBM has seen its share of the market decrease from more than 50% to less than 25%. If this trend were to continue, IBM would become a minor entity in the computer market within five years.

Thus, IBM had no choice but to enter the personal-computer marketplace. By hesitating on minicomputers, IBM left the field wide open for DEC. This has resulted in DEC garnering \$3.2 billion in minicomputer sales and IBM having only a small slice of the minicomputer market. In the micro-computer market, Apple, for example, will probably show about \$350 million sales this year and possibly \$600 million next year. The question is: *Has IBM again waited too long?*

No one doubts that the IBM Personal Computer is a terrific product. Although it offers no innovative features, it does have a new price/performance ratio from a company with the strongest marketing organization in the world. The Personal Computer is being supported by \$12.5 million that IBM will spend on television and print advertising. Without a doubt, IBM did a considerable amount of market research in deciding which way to attack the personal-computing market.

Several microcomputers are already on the market with features virtually identical to the Personal Computer's—some even have more power—but none at the IBM price or with its service support. It is rumored that more than 40,000 Personal Computers were ordered on the day it was unveiled. Now, the questions are:

- How much business will IBM snatch away from Apple, Tandy, Commodore, and Atari?
- How will Apple and the others respond?
- How will the Japanese compete with IBM?

IBM's Personal Computer marks a distinct shift in the company's traditional way of doing business, which was "we make it and sell it ourselves." Actually this policy change started to take effect some time ago, but IBM tries not to talk about it. Early last year, for example, it introduced a video-display terminal that could be used with non-IBM equipment—a first—and discovered that

sales for this unit were so great that delivery now requires 4 to 6 months' lead time. Only two weeks before the Personal Computer was released, IBM quietly announced the System/23, which uses the 8086 microprocessor (big brother to the 8088 used in the Personal Computer). The System/23 really begins where the Personal Computer ends, with full-size floppy disks, multi-users, etc. In effect, it provides upward compatibility for users starting out with the IBM Personal Computer who find its small disk-storage space and limited I/O (input/output) options restricting.

Another startling change in IBM policy is its selling the system through computer stores (currently there are contracts with ComputerLand and Sears Roebuck). IBM has also announced discounts for educational users and other quantity buyers. IBM's most surprising policy shift is in encouraging software development by outsiders. IBM intends to market the software and pay royalties to the authors. Probably nine out of ten of the 40,000 computers ordered on Day-One were from software developers. (What a way to sell computers!) After all, the profits for IBM are really in hardware sales and not in software. Osborne is proving this by practically giving away software with its computer. Also, it is impossible for a manufacturer to protect itself against software competition. IBM learned this when Digital Research introduced a version of CP/M for the Displaywriter (which

also uses an 8086 microprocessor).

The last question is how will the microcomputer makers in the US and Japan respond to the IBM entry? Rumors are circulating that Apple is about to introduce two new computers: its long-awaited 16-bit system, using the Motorola 68000, packed with 128 K bytes of programmable memory, and available in both desktop and suitcase versions, and a low-cost version of the Apple II using 16 K-bit memory chips that later can be replaced by 64 K-bit chips when these are available in quantity. The Japanese are thought to be developing 8088- and 8086-based personal computers that will be "plug-compatible" with CP/M software developed for the IBM Personal Computer. Several Japanese companies have signed licenses for CP/M-86 and have been negotiating with Peachtree Software (supplier of the IBM accounting package), SofTech Microsystems (supplier of the IBM Pascal package), Microsoft (supplier of IBM BASIC), and Personal Software (supplier of IBM VisiCalc). It is apparent that in 1982 personal-computer buyers will be able to choose among many different computers that run the same operating systems and applications software.

Disk-Drive Happenings: Seagate Technology—a Shugart Associates spin-off and the first company to ship quantities of 5¼-inch Winchester hard disks—has announced that sales totaled almost \$10



PERT/CPM TIMESAVER

As a project manager, you know the value of careful planning. Oversights and miscalculations can cost you crucial time and money.

MILESTONE is a powerful "Critical Path" Program that can be used for planning and analyzing virtually any project, from the opening of a retail store, to charting the progress of a police investigation; from drawing up a cost estimate for a construction project to scheduling the development (and involved expenses) of a new computer; from keeping track of rental equipment to allowing a winery to chart the evolution of a vintage Chardonnay from harvest to bottling. The applications are endless.

What's more, MILESTONE is one of the easiest software packages to use. Once

the working days, skill categories, wages or salaries and time increments are defined, then MILESTONE is ready to do the work for you. Change, for instance, the estimated completion date of a particular time-critical task, and you'll instantly see it's effect on the entire project. All scheduling, manpower costs, associated reports, etc. are immediately re-tabulated. A calendar display allows you to visually follow the activities (200 per project with 64K RAM, 100 with 56K RAM). Examples are included on the disk.

TIME IS MONEY. SAVE BOTH WITH MILESTONE.

Price is \$295. Manual alone—\$30.

**SOFTWARE
SOFTWARE
DIGITAL MARKETING
DIGITAL MARKETING**

2670 Cherry Lane • Walnut Creek, CA 94596
(415) 938-2880

Dealer inquiries invited.
Dealers outside California call (501) 442-0864.
Inside California call (415) 938-2883.

MILESTONE.™ WHEN TIME IS MONEY.

**A PROJECT MANAGEMENT
AND TIME SCHEDULING
PROGRAM.**

Circle 125 on inquiry card.

Milestone is a trademark of Organic Software.
CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research.
MILESTONE requires 56K RAM and CP/M. Also available for CP/M-86, Apple Pascal and UCSD Pascal. Specify 8080, Z80, CDOS, 8086, UCSD Pascal or Apple Pascal. Formats: 8" single density IBM soft-sectored, 5 1/4" NorthStar DD, Micropolis Mod II, Superbrain 3.0. Apple II.



million, with nearly \$2 million in profits, in its first year of operation. Meanwhile, Shugart Associates is rumored to be redesigning its popular SA200 5-inch floppy-disk drive. It will be called the SA210, will be made in Japan by Matsushita, and will sell for less than \$90 in quantity.

In other action, Amlyn Corporation, San Jose, California, has introduced a 5-inch floppy-disk drive with a selector mechanism that selects any of five 5-inch floppy disks (under computer control). This will provide up to 8 megabytes of data storage. Micropolis, which recently increased its 5-inch floppy-disk drive to 2 megabytes of storage, has disclosed that it is working on a 4-megabyte 5-inch drive for introduction at next year's National Computer Conference. Tecstor, Huntington Beach, California, has revealed that it is developing a 640-megabyte, Winchester 14-inch disk drive, the largest yet.

T **True Three-Dimensional Computer-Display Debuts:** Genisco Computer Corporation, Costa Mesa, California, is now shipping video systems that display true three-dimensional images. The computer presents pictures of successively deeper layers of space-filling image via a moving mirror. This is done rapidly enough to create a single flicker-free image. Priced at \$100,000 each, the units are expected to be useful in seismic-data analysis, oil exploration, computer-aided design, medical imaging, and earthquake prediction.

R **andom Rumors:** This spring Fujitsu Ltd, now a second source for the 8086 and 8088 microprocessors, is expected to announce a word

processor and personal computer using these chips. ... Tandy is said to be working on a system based on the 68000 to be released any day. It's also stepping up software production and is attempting to release between four and 12 new software packages a month. Following in the footsteps of IBM, it is actively soliciting software from outside developers. Tandy's biggest software push is in producing business software for the Models II and III. Tandy may offer CP/M for these machines. A VisiCalc-like product is also rumored for the low-cost Color Computer. ... Xerox is reported to be working on a Z80-based computer that is less expensive than its current Model 820. It has been dubbed the *Inchworm* (the code name for the 820 was the *Worm*, for Wonderful Office Resource Machine). It is expected to sell for under \$1000, have 16 K bytes of programmable memory, 64 K bytes of read-only memory, an 80 by 25 display, RS-232C printer and modem ports, and CP/M-compatibility. ... Wang is putting the final touches on its CP/M-compatible personal computer. ... DEC is rumored to be prepared to announce its *TC* personal computer, built around an LSI-11. ... A major Japanese company has invested over \$100 million in CMOS research. Look for resulting major advances in memory technology in a year or so. ... Also from Japan comes word of a new computer terminal with many of the features of the Xerox Star, but at a substantially reduced price. ... Meanwhile, anticipate IBM jumping onto the UNIX bandwagon, with versions for the Series 1 and 4300 computers. The software is being developed by an independent software

house. ... Vadic may be close to introducing a 4800 bps modem for voice-grade telephone lines. The price range will probably be in the \$2-3000 neighborhood. Rockwell International and Racal Corporation are also said to be working on 4800 and 9600 bps modems for voice-grade lines. ... Hitachi is expected to start shipping large-volume quantities of the 68000 microprocessor at substantially reduced prices. ... Rumors persist that Motorola has 13 MHz versions of the 68000 running in its lab and that Intel has 14 MHz versions of its 8086 running. ...

N **ew Logic-Circuit Research:** IBM is researching new types of logic circuits that could have far-reaching effects on the size, cost, and performance of future computers. Among the new circuits is a device called "low-voltage inverter" (LVI) logic. It is twice as fast as emitter-coupled logic (ECL), which is the fastest logic type in current use, and has the same size and power consumption as TTL (transistor-transistor logic), which is used in most mini- and microcomputers. With propagation delays of 300 picoseconds, LVI promises to be a new price/performance breakthrough.

Cornell University's Microfabrication Laboratory in Ithaca, New York, and the Naval Research Laboratory in San Diego have both disclosed that they are researching the use of electroactive polymers for molecular electronic-switching devices. Enzymes would be used to perform logic operations. Due to the fact that enzymes are organic molecules, genetic engineering and recombinant-DNA technology would be used to subassemble these organic

molecules. The result would be the miniaturization of logic circuitry by two orders of magnitude beyond the current limits of optical lithography and beyond anything achievable with electron-beam or X-ray lithography. Although still in very early stages, this technology holds promise for use in future computers.

S **S-50 Status Report:** Although smaller than the S-100-bus-based microcomputer market, the SS-50's market is flourishing. The SS-50 bus was introduced in late 1975 for 6800-based systems. Today, the most popular microprocessor used on the SS-50 bus is the powerful 6809, although other processor cards, such as the Z80, are also available.

Four hardware vendors dominate the SS-50 marketplace: Southwest Technical Products Corporation (SwTPC), San Antonio, Texas (the creator of the bus); Gimix, Chicago, Illinois; Percom Data, Garland, Texas; and Smoke Signal Broadcasting, Westlake Village, California. By contrast, the S-100 market is shared by more than 70 suppliers. It is known that several SS-50 makers are working on implementing the 68000 for the SS-50 bus structure.

Three operating systems reign over the SS-50 market: FLEX, a single-user operating system, and UniFLEX, a multi-user system, both from Technical System Consultants, West Lafayette, Indiana; and OS-9 from Microware, Des Moines, Iowa. FLEX operates on the 6800, while UniFLEX and OS-9 operate on the 6809. UniFLEX and OS-9 provide some UNIX-like features and support multiple users. Two magazines also cater to SS-50 users.

Even though the 6800 and 6809 processors are avail-

Grow or die!

You are what you know. And if you don't know the ins and outs of microprocessor software, you aren't what you CAN be. We publish plain-talk, easy-to-understand books on all aspects of microcomputer software — to help you grow!

If you use or sell microprocessor systems, design with microprocessors, or train microcomputer users, you'll find our Advanced Technology Books well worth the small investment.

Fill out the order coupon or call us direct at (707) 422-1465 and use your credit card.

NEW! MICROPROCESSOR OPERATING SYSTEMS

Designed for microprocessor system users and anyone who must select, evaluate, or design operating systems to support applications software, this book contains descriptions of the most important systems currently available. Edited by John Zarrella, each chapter is written by an industry leader involved in the development or implementation of the operating system. This wealth of user-oriented technical details makes it easy for you to compare systems.

Contents: • The BLMX-80 Operating System, by Norm Rhodes. • The iRMX 80/88 Operating System, by Janice Cleary. • The iRMX 86 Operating System, by Bruce Schafer. • The MP/OS Operating System, by Jim Isaak. • The RIO/CP Operating System, by Eric Benhamou and Chris Riggins. • The Rx Operating System, by Rex Jackson. • The UNIX Operating System, by Bob Marsh, Grant Munsey, Kip Myers, and Craig Forney. • The VERSAdos Operating System, by Jay Glaser. • The ZRTS Operating System, by Stephen Savitzky.

Cat. # 033 166 pp. Price \$11.95

THE MICROPROCESSOR SOFTWARE ENGINEERING CONCEPTS SERIES

These easy-to-read books explain software concepts, techniques and terminology. Concise and up-to-the-minute, these books show you how to formulate software requirements, evaluate existing systems, and design new ones.

OPERATING SYSTEMS: Concepts and Principles

Used by Intel, Zilog, and Harris for software training. The most important component of system software is the operating system. This book provides an introduction to current operating systems technology. Operating systems concepts, capabilities, and terminology are explained.

Contents: • Real Time, Multitasking, and Multiuser systems. • The concept of a Process or Task. • How tasks communicate and synchronize. • Context switching, Swapping and Paging. • Priority scheduling. • Memory Management, File Systems and System Security. Cat. # 009 152 pp. Price \$8.95

WORD PROCESSING AND TEXT EDITING

Besides providing an introduction to word processing and text editing functions and features, this book offers an in-depth treatment of editing, printing and programming. Business managers will learn how to compare systems and select one which best fits their needs. Software and hardware designers will find the advanced topics invaluable in designing word processing and text-editing systems.

Contents: • The office of the future. • Information networks. • Proportional spacing. • Daisy wheel, thermal, and dot matrix printer selection. • Justified and flushed text. • Programming word processors. • CRT display techniques. Cat. # 017 156 pp. Price \$8.95

SYSTEM ARCHITECTURE

This book presents the fundamental concepts on which modern 16- and 32-bit microprocessor architectures are based. A boon to anyone who must select or design a microprocessor or minicomputer system, the book also illustrates the impact of computer architecture on software efficiency and reliability.

Contents: • Object architecture and capability-based addressing. • Virtual memory, segmentation, and paging. • Data structures and representations. • Bus systems and communication protocols. • Microprogramming. • Addressing modes. • Software support. Cat. # 025 240 pp. \$10.95

Buy these books at your technical bookstore or local computer store—or phone us your Visa/Master Card order—or mail this coupon today. Inquire about our quantity pricing.

Circle 254 on inquiry card.



MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS

Dept. B9 P.O. Box E
Suisun City, CA 94585
(707) 422-1465

I want to grow with software know-how. Please send me:

QTY	TITLE	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
	MICRO OP SYS	\$11.95	
	WORD PROC	\$ 8.95	
	OPER SYS	\$ 8.95	
	SYSTEM ARCH	\$10.95	
		SUBTOTAL	

Calif. residents add 6% sales tax

Add \$1.00/book — 4th class book.
 \$1.75/book — UPS
 \$9.00/book — Overseas air.

Payment must accompany order

TOTAL ENCLOSED: _____

Please send free brochure.

Charge my MC Visa

CARD # _____ EXP. DATE _____

SIGNATURE _____

Or I'm enclosing a check or money order.
(Payment must be in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. Bank.)

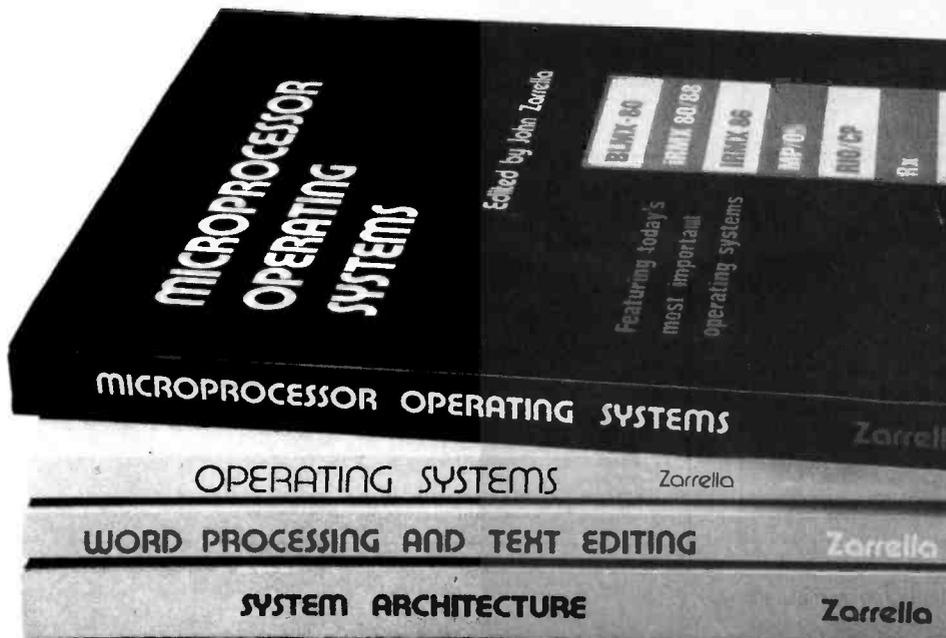
NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

©1981 Microcomputer Applications



MICROSTAT™ Release 2.0

**NEW
RELEASE!**

Just some of the new features of Microstat Rel. 2.0 include: new programs for moments about the mean, skewness, kurtosis and stepwise multiple regression, longer file names, faster sort routine, the ability to declare each data file's numeric precision and drive location plus an expanded user's manual with new appendices for the equations and file structures used in Microstat. Also included is a Data Management Subsystem for file maintenance (edit, list, destroy, augment, sort, rank-order, move and merge) plus transformations (add, subtract, multiply, divide, reciprocal, log, natural log and antilog, exponentiation and linear) that allow you to create new variables from existing variables.

After file creation with DMS, programs for analysis include: Descriptive statistics, Hypothesis testing (mean and proportion), ANOVA (one-way, two-way, and random blocks), Scatterplots, Frequency distributions, Correlation analysis, Simple, Multiple and Stepwise Multiple Regression (including files larger than available memory), Time series, 11 Nonparametric tests, 8 Probability distributions, Crosstabs and Chi-square, Combinations, Permutations and Factorials (up to one million factorial). All program output is neatly formatted for easy use.

The price for Microstat Rel. 2.0 is \$295.00 and the user's manual is available for \$25.00 (credited towards purchase) and includes sample printouts with file labels that reference standard statistical texts and journals so you can compare the results from Microstat to those produced on much larger systems. Compare Microstat to any other package on the market and we think you'll agree that Microstat is the best at any price.

I(nterchange)

I(nterchange) is a general purpose file maintenance program for use with the CP/M™ operating system. Since it is a single program written in optimized Z-80™ code, it is much faster and easier to use than other file maintenance programs. Features include: DIR as usual plus listing all files *excluding* those with a specified character(s), ERA as usual plus *exclusive* erases. Also, a "Q" switch can be used to query each erase, a "W" allows erases of R/D files without query (normally you are queried), and an "R" switch if system files are to be included, LIST permits listings and uses TAB, WIDTH, LINES and WRAP for control, COPY as usual plus *exclusive* copies and supports the "Q", "W" and "R" switches plus an "E" switch for query on existing files, STAT with ambiguous, unambiguous and exclusive listings and produces an alphabetized listing with file length, total directory entries and space used and unused, START-END allows for copying contiguous data files, and RENAME as usual plus ambiguous renames. Other commands include: QT, DATE, TIME and SETIT (for the QT clock board) plus CLEAR, RESET, HELP and TYPE. Disk copies can even be continued after a disk full condition by simply inserting a new disk. All of this in one program without ever having to leave I(nterchange) and wait until you see the speed improvement . . .

The price for I(nterchange) is \$59.95 and the manual is available for \$10.00 (credited towards purchase). I(nterchange) is recommended for 32K or larger systems using CP/M™ 2.0 or later. It will not run on an 8080 CPU and only User 0 is supported.

All programs are available on 8" SD or North Star 5¼" disk. Microstat is available for North Star Basic, Microsoft's Basic-80 (Rel. 5.0 or later) or compiler Systems CBasic2. Please specify when ordering.

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.

ECOSOFT, INC.

P.O. BOX 68602
INDIANAPOLIS, IN 46268-0602
(317) 283-8883



BYTELINES

able for other bus systems, the SS-50 bus has become the de facto standard for 6800- and 6809-based personal computers.

CP/M MUMPS Available From UCD: For the past two years, the University of California, Davis (UCD) has been distributing copies of the ANSI (American National Standards Institute) Standard MUMPS running under the CP/M operating system. This sounds reminiscent of the early days of UCSD Pascal, when the University of California, San Diego, furnished Pascal (including source code) to several clubs with copying privileges for \$200. The clubs then allowed their members to copy Pascal for as little as \$5, which is how UCSD Pascal got its original, wide distribution.

MUMPS is an exceptionally powerful language for database systems and string handling. UCD is offering an 8-inch CP/M disk containing MUMPS (object code) and several utility and application programs for \$33. For \$93, you can get the disk and a year's service (ie: updates, new applications, new releases, and a newsletter). Also, for another \$33 you can get the MUMPS source code. For more information, contact Dr Richard F Walters, Department of Community Health, Univer-

sity of California, Davis CA 95616, or you can contact the MUMPS User Group, POB 37247, Washington DC 20013.

Random News Bits: Telesoftware has finally released its Ada compiler package for 68000-based systems. Implementing most of the features of standard Ada, it will sell for more than \$5000. . . . An Ada subset, called "Janus," that runs under CP/M is available for \$250 from PR Software, Madison, Wisconsin. . . . Digital Acoustics, Santa Ana, California, is expected to introduce an under-\$800 Motorola 68000 processor add-on kit for the PET/CBM personal computer. An Apple II 68000 upgrade is being designed. . . . Xerox will carry the Atari personal computer in its 25 computer stores. . . . The price for 64 K-byte memory chips has dropped sharply to under \$9, in medium-sized quantities. You can expect to see them being widely used in personal computers soon. . . .

MAIL: I receive a large number of letters each month as a result of this column. If you write to me and wish a response, please include a self-addressed, stamped envelope.

Sol Libes
POB 1192
Mountainside NJ 07092

**Make America smarter.
Give to the college
of your choice.**



**CF
AE**

Council for Financial Aid to Education, Inc.
680 Fifth Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10019

**Ad
Council**

A Public Service of This Magazine
& The Advertising Council.

WE HAVE IT!

TOMORROW'S COMPUTERS NOW!



System Two – 64K-Z2 with dual-sided mini floppies (780K), List \$4,695 . . . \$3,749

THE INDUSTRY'S MOST ADVANCED MICROCOMPUTER

The Cromemco Z-2D Computer System typifies the complete professional quality of Cromemco products.

The Z-2D is designed as a powerful but economical dedicated computer for systems work. You will find its flexibility adapts it to your job whether you're in industry, engineering, business, instrumentation, or education.

Be sure to contact us if you'd like further information about any Cromemco product.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

- CS-0 Computer System w/SCC & MCB-216,**
List \$1295 \$1,099
- CS-0/0 Computer System 780 SCC CPU, 64KZ, 16**
FDC, List \$2,995 \$2,595
- DDF Dual Double-Sided 5" Drives for CS-0,**
List \$1,295 \$1,099
- Z-2H Hard Disk Computer System, List \$9,995 \$8,495**
A combination of the 64K System 2 with dual double-sided mini
floppies and an 11-megabyte hard disk. A complete system!
- HDD-11 11Megabyte Hard Disk System,**
List \$6,995 \$5,945
- Single drive system

HDD-22 22Megabyte Hard Disk System,

- List \$11,995 \$10,195
- Dual drive system
- System Three – features 4MHz CPU, with 64K of**
RAM, List \$7,995 \$6,795
- Dual-sided PerSci 8" floppy disk drives, RS232C Interface

PRINTERS

- Line Printer, List \$3,195 \$2,715**
180 characters/sec., 132 cols., 18" platen
- Line Printer, List \$1,695 \$1,439**
60 characters/sec., up to 132 ch/line, 12" platen
- Letter Quality Printer, List \$3,495 \$2,969**
55 characters/sec., 15" platen, tractor-feed

CROMEMCO BOARDS

- SCC Single Card Computer,
List \$495 \$382
- ZPU Z-80 CPU 2/4MHz, List \$395 . . . \$335
- 48KTP 2 Port 48K Memory,
List \$1495 \$1269
- 16KZ Dynamic RAM Memory,
List \$495 \$419
- 64KZ Dynamic RAM Memory,
List \$1195 \$995
- 16FDC Disk Controller, DD,
List \$595 \$499
- 8K Bytesaver II Prom Programmer,
List \$295 \$249
- 32K Bytesaver Prom Card for 2716s,
List \$345 \$295
- TU-ART I/O Interface, List \$345 . . . \$249
- D + 7A Digital/Analog Interface,
List \$295 \$210

- 8PIO 8 Port Parallel Interface,
List \$245 \$209
- 4PIO 4 Port Parallel Interface,
List \$395 \$335
- QDRT 4 Channel Syn/Asyn Interface,
List \$595 \$499
- IOP Intelligent I/O Processor,
List \$695 \$589
- PRI Printer Interface Card, List \$245 . \$209
- 16KPR 16K Prom Memory Card,
List \$245 \$209
- CGI TV Dazzler, List \$395 \$335
- SDI Hi-Res Color Graphics, List \$795 \$675
- EXC-2 Extender Board, List \$65 \$38
- WWB-2 Wire Wrap Board, List \$65 . . . \$38

CROMEMCO SOFTWARE

- (Specify 8" or 5 1/4")
- CROMIX Multi-User, List \$595 \$249

- FDA Macro Assembler, List \$295 . . . \$249
- FDB 16K Extended Basic, List \$195 . . \$165
- FDC COBOL Compiler, List \$595 . . . \$299
- FDL Fortran IV Compiler, List \$295 . . \$179
- FDR RATFOR includes Fortran IV,
List \$395 \$335
- STB 32K Structured BASIC,
List \$295 \$249
- SGS Super Dazzler Graphics,
List \$595 \$299
- DBM Data Base Management w/Report,
List \$395 \$249
- WPS Word Processing System,
List \$295 \$249
- TSS Trace System Simulator,
List \$195 \$95
- WRMR Writemaster Word Processing,
List \$595 \$499
- SLMR Slidemaster, List \$595 \$499

Mini Micro Mart, Inc.

943 W. Genesee St. Syracuse, N.Y. 13204 (315) 422-4467

TWX 710-541-0431

Circle 282 on Inquiry card.



Computer Scrabble

Joseph J Roehrig
7 Wildwood Dr
Dix Hills NY 11746

Scrabble is probably the best known and most frequently played word game available. Many books have been written about playing Scrabble. Unlike chess, however, very little, if anything, can be found on playing this popular game against a computer.

Scrabble has a board containing 225 squares, 61 of which have special scoring characteristics (double-letter or -word and triple-letter or -word). One hundred flat squares containing all 26 letters of the alphabet plus blank "wildcards" are the playing pieces. The piece-movement regulations can be described in three or four pages of text, plus the largest dictionary you can find.

I have several programs that play the game of Scrabble on a microcomputer. But because of the game's complexities, certain constraints must be placed on a microcomputer version. After much experimentation, the constraint I found to work best is to have the computer make up only two- or three-letter words and to maximize the scoring potential of these words. Without this or other selected constraints, the time spent calculating a move and the memory-and file-space requirements would most likely exceed the capabilities of a microprocessor. A program can be developed using words of four or more letters with response time similar to that of my model, but that type of program could not address itself to every such

word in existence nor could it maximize the selection and placement of words. The program described in this article is capable of handling every two- and three-letter word conceivable and it maximizes the placement of the selected word.

For ease of conversion, the programs are in BASIC. The machine requirements are:

- a TRS-80 Model I or III with 32 K bytes of programmable memory or
- an Intel 8080 microprocessor-based computer or equivalent with 32 K bytes of programmable memory
- North Star disk system
- a terminal

Very little information about playing Scrabble on a computer has been published.

The Programs and Files

This discussion describes the North Star version of the SCRABBLE program. My disk housing the Scrabble system contains the North Star disk operating system (DOS), North Star BASIC (a version of the BASIC language), eight BASIC programs, and three data files.

The eight program files are:

S—a program that links all of the BASIC programs into one package. To use the package only S is loaded by using the BASIC language com-

mand LOAD S. After it is loaded, S calls for all of the programs you request. (See listing 1.)

FILE—creates a blank random-access data file for the computer's vocabulary. A random-access file can be read selectively by specifying a particular address, rather than sequentially. The file created is called WORDS. (See listing 2.)

INPUT—adds or deletes words to file WORDS. (See listing 3.)

DICTIONARY—allows you to input an integer number that the computer turns into a word. (See listing 4.)

LDICTIONARY—lists the computer's current vocabulary by reading WORDS. (See listing 5.)

SCRABBLE—the main program that plays the game. This program requires 33 K bytes of memory. (See listing 6.)

SHORT—a slow version of SCRABBLE that fits into 32 K bytes of memory. (See listing 7.)

REPORT—prints a summary of the last game played. (See listing 8.)

The information contained in the three data files is:

WORDS—the computer's vocabulary.

REC—a move-by-move summary of the last game played using the program SCRABBLE.

GAME—the status of the game board the last time program SCRABBLE was run. This saves games for later.

Everybody's making money selling microcomputers. Somebody's going to make money servicing them.

**New NRI Home-Study Course Shows You How to Make Money Servicing, Repairing,
and Programming Personal and Small Business Computers**

Seems like every time you turn around, somebody comes along with a new computer for home or business use. And what's made it all possible is the amazing microprocessor, the tiny little chip that's a computer in itself.

Using this new technology, the industry is offering compact, affordable computers that handle things like payrolls, billing, inventory, and other jobs for businesses of every size...perform household functions including budgeting, environmental systems control, indexing recipes. And thousands of hobbyists are already owners, experimenting and developing their own programs.

Growing Demand for Computer Technicians

This is only one of the growth factors influencing the increasing opportunities for qualified computer technicians. The U.S. Department of Labor projects over 100% increase in job openings for the decade through 1985. Most of them *new* jobs created by the expanding world of the computer.

Learn at Home in Your Spare Time

NRI can train you for this exciting, rewarding field. Train you at home to service not only microcomputers, but word processors and data terminals, too. Train you at your convenience, with clearly written "bite-size" lessons that you do evenings or weekends, without going to classes or quitting your present job.

Your training is built around the latest model of the world's most popular computer. It's the amazing TRS-80™ Model III, with capabilities and features to perform a host of personal and business functions. No other small computer has so much software available for it, no other is used and relied on by so many people. And it's yours to keep for personal or business use.



You get plenty of practical experience. Using the NRI Discovery Lab® that also comes as part of your course, you build and study circuits ranging from the simplest to the most advanced. You analyze and troubleshoot using the professional Beckman LCD digital multimeter you keep to use later in your work. Then you use the lab and meter to actually access the Interior of your computer...build special circuits and write programs to control them. You "see" your computer at work and demonstrate its power.

Become the Complete Computer Person

You're also trained in writing and debugging both BASIC and advanced machine language programs...gain hands-on experience in the operation and application of computers to business and personal jobs. You're trained to become the fully rounded, new breed of technician

who can interface with the operational, programming, and service facets of today's computers. You're ready to take your place in the new electronic age.

Other Opportunities

NRI has been giving ambitious people new electronic skills since 1914. Today's offerings also include TV/Audio/Video Systems servicing with training on our exclusive computer-programmable 25" diagonal color TV...Communications Electronics for servicing and installing microwave, broadcast, CB, radar, etc...and other state-of-the-art courses.

Free Catalog...Mail Card No Salesman Will Call

Send the postage-paid card for our 100-page catalog showing all courses with equipment and complete lesson plans. There's no obligation other than to yourself. See how NRI can help you grow with the most exciting and important new field of the 80's. If card has been removed, please write to us.



(TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack division of Tandy Corp.)

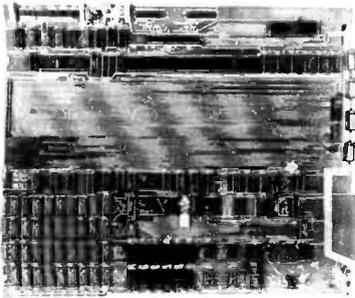


NRI SCHOOLS
McGraw-Hill Continuing
Education Center
3939 Wisconsin Ave.
Washington, DC 20016

We'll give you tomorrow.

"THE BETTER BOARD"

SB-80 Single Board Computer



**Z-80-A
64K RAM**

Fully Assembled and Tested

Size: 16" x 13"
Same as 2 8" floppy drives. Requires:
+5V 1.5 Amp
-5V 1.0 Amp
+12V 1.5 Amp

\$825.00

The SB-80 single computer board along with 1 or 2 8-inch disk drives, a power supply, an enclosure, and a CRT give you a complete computer system that can be used for either business or personal use and will still allow for upgrade options (up to 4 floppy drives, 5 to 40 meg hard disk, or 24 x 80 character video)

CONSTRUCTION

- Computer is fabricated on a single printed circuit board.
- Sockets for all integrated circuits
- 50 pin connector allows access to system for future expansion.

PROCESSOR

- Z80A with 4 MHz system clock with no wait states.

MEMORY

- 64K of 200ns dynamic RAM is standard. 4116 IC's.
- Parity protection is standard. A memory error places the system in a permanent wait state and lights on LED indicator.

ROM

- 256 bytes bootstrap ROM.

2 SERIAL I/O's

- Z80A-SIO/O dual channel chip.
- Two complete bidirectional serial ports with RS232 buffering. Fully programmable for Asynch, Bi-synch, and SDLC.
- Programmable dual baud rate generator on board. Selectable baud rates up to 19.2kb. Provisions for modem supplied clocks.
- Interrupts or polling under program control.

2 PARALLEL I/O's

- Z80A-PIO chip.
- Two complete TTL eight-bit bidirectional ports with extra hand-shake lines. Interrupts or polling under program control.
- Printer support through one parallel port.

CP/M* 2.2 & BIOS

CP/M* 2.2 & BIOS modified by S & M systems to run on single board is available for

\$200.00

HOW TO ORDER

Phone orders using American Express, Visa, MasterCard, Bank wire transfer, Cashier's or Certified check, Money Order, or Personal check (allow 10 days to clear). Please add 5% for shipping, handling and insurance minimum \$500.00. Conn. residents add 7.5% sales tax. All equipment is subject to price changes and availability without notice. All equipment is new and comes complete with manufacturer's warranty. Showroom prices may differ from mail-order advertisement

* CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research Corp.

** 1 to 4 piece domestic U.S. price

SB-80

The Price Is Nice.



Introductory offer... \$2425.

Basic system with: 600K bytes

- 1.2 megabytes \$2990.
- 2.4 megabytes \$3490.

Single Board Technology

A Z80A CPU combined with the CP/M® operating system opens new vistas to software availability for eight-bit micros. FORTRAN, COBOL, BASIC, APL, PL/1 and Pascal are available now to accommodate today's scientific, educational, sophisticated small business and personal system users.

- 4 MHz Z80A CPU
- CP/M 2 operating system
- 64K 200ns main memory
- 8-inch dual floppy drives
- 50-pin expansion connector
- 2-serial ports
- 2-parallel ports
- 4-counter/timers
- Hard disk options available

CPU — DISK DRIVE CABINET

Metal cabinet with proportionately balanced air flow-convection cooling. AC power cord connector; lighted power switch; Fuse assembly: OL65 Dual drive power supply (Will also power single board CPU). All hardware included to mount 2 8" disk drives. Includes space area to mount any single board computer. Fully assembled and tested.

SB-..... Cabinet Kit \$445.00
SB-..... Bare Cabinet \$135.00

SS/DD DISK DRIVE SYSTEM

SB Assembled tested with 2 8" drives ... \$1185.00

DD/DD DISK DRIVE SYSTEM

SB Assembled tested with 2 8" drives ... \$1650.00

8" FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

Single Sided/Double Density Double Sided/Double Density

Shugart 800/801R \$395.00 2/\$770.00
Shugart 850/851R \$590.00 2/\$1140.00

PRINTERS

Okidata Microline 82A Bidirectional Friction/Pin Feed 9 x 9 Pin Head \$595.00

Okidata Microline 83A 120 cps: Bidirectional 9 x 9 Pin Head \$795.00

82A Tractor \$75.00

C.Itoh Starwriter (Parallel) 25 cps: Daisywheel \$1550.00

C.Itoh Starwriter (Parallel) 45 cps: Daisywheel \$1850.00

C.Itoh Starwriter Tractor \$190.00

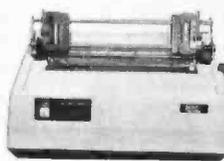
TERMINALS

Televideo 910 \$625.00

912C \$725.00

920C \$770.00

ADDS Viewpoint \$620.00



IC's

16K Static RAM 4116 200ns \$2.30 ea. 16/\$32.00

Z80A CPU \$6.00

Z80A CTC \$6.00

Z80A PIO \$6.00

Z80A SIO/O \$19.00



Colonial Data Services Corp.

105 Sanford Street Hamden, Conn. 06514

(203) 288-2524 • Telex: 956014



SITTING PRETTY

You can use just about any desk for a computer terminal stand. But with CF&A, you're sitting pretty. Our full range of desks, workstations, and terminal stands are designed to accommodate a variety of computer equipment. Choose from our Classic Series desks, DR Series desks and enclosures, specialty items like our Apple II desk, or a universal printer stand. You'll be sitting pretty with attractive color selections, durable construction, versatile configurations, useful options, competitive prices, quick delivery, and personal service. It's our way of doing business.

CF&A

Computer Furniture and Accessories, Inc.
 1441 West 132nd Street
 Gardena, CA 90249
 (213) 327-7710

Listing 3: The program INPUT adds words to or deletes them from the dictionary file WORDS.

```

10 OPEN#0,"WORDS"
15 F(1)=729\F(2)=27\F(3)=1\Z=1
16 INPUT"ENTER DELETE TO DELETE WORDS OR ANYTHING TO ADD ? ",Z$
17 IFZ$="DELETE"THENZ=0\GOTO20
18 !"BAD INPUT, MUST BE ALL ALPHA"
20 A$(1,3)=" "
22 INPUT"NEW WORD ? ",A$(1,3)
25 IFA$(1,3)=" "THENCHAIN"S"
28 D=0
30 FORA=1TO3
40 C$=A$(A,A)
45 C=ASC(C$)
48 IFC=32THEN60
50 IFC<65ORC>90THEN18
52 C=C-64
54 D=D+(C*F(A))
60 NEXT
66 WRITE#0ZD,&Z,NOENDMARK
70 GOTO20
    
```

Listing 4: Program DICT translates a given integer as interpreted by the Scrabble program (see text) into the equivalent English word.

```

5 !"INPUT 0 TO END"
10 INPUT"GIVE TEST NUMBER ? ",A
15 IFA=0THENCHAIN"S"
20 IFA>0ANDA<19682THEN40
30 !A," IS AN INVALID NUMBER. THE RANGE IS 0 TO 19682"\GOTO10
40 B=INT(A/729)\C=A-(729*B)\D=INT(C/27)\E=C-(27*D)
50 IFB>0THEN60\B$="" "\GOTO70
60 B$=CHR$(B+64)
70 IFD>0THEN80\C$="" "\GOTO90
80 C$=CHR$(D+64)
90 IFE>0THEN100\D$="" "\GOTO110
100 D$=CHR$(E+64)
110 !B$,C$,D$
120 GOTO10
    
```

Listing 5: LDICT lists the computer's current Scrabble vocabulary by reading the file WORDS.

```

10 OPEN#0,"WORDS"
12 !"THE CURRENT LIST OF THE COMPUTER'S VOCABULARY FOLLOWS:"
14 !"
16 !"-----"
18 !"-----"
20 FORA=0TO26\D=A+64\IFD<65THENEND=32\A$=CHR$(D)
30 FORB=0TO26\D=B+64\IFD<65THENEND=32\B$=CHR$(D)
40 FORC=0TO26\D=C+64\IFD<65THENEND=32\C$=CHR$(D)
50 E=(729*A)+(27*B)+C
60 READ#0ZE,&F
70 IFF=0THEN200
80 G=G+1
90 H=H+1
100 IFH<21THEN110
105 H=1\!"
110 IFH<>1THEN!" ",
120 !A$,B$,C$,
200 NEXT\NEXT\NEXT
210 !"!\!"THE CURRENT VOCABULARY OF THE COMPUTER IS",G," WORDS"
220 CHAIN"S"
    
```

listing 11, the computer goes first and has the letters I,Z,I,Q,J,P,U, by means of your input. The computer spells ZIP and asks you to supply more letters.

You are now ready to enter your move. The first information requested is the squares the move will occupy. A selection of 0,0 lets the computer move next, and a negative input, like -1,0, ends the game. You place a word on the game board by selecting valid square numbers. Because the computer only moves after 0,0, you control how many words are spelled between computer

moves. Consequently, any number of players can be involved in a computer Scrabble game.

In listing 11, the player connects the word SPEARED to the computer's word ZIP by moving into squares 99 through 189. The connection is made by the "P" in square 114.

Listing 12 shows SPEARED added to the game board, and listing 13 is a summary of the completed game. The summary shows the move numbers, the square where the move began, the word spelled, and the time in seconds needed to calculate the move if the

Text continued on page 338

LOGO COMPUTER SYSTEMS INC.

A NEW COMPANY OFFERING A POWERFUL NEW DIRECTION IN MICROCOMPUTER PROGRAMMING

Today the world of microcomputer programming is opening up to people who never thought they would be able to program a computer. The microcomputer is fast becoming an integral part of the home, school and business environment.

The need arises for a programming language which is easy to use, yet highly sophisticated. That language is Logo. The Logo language was created after years of extensive research, led by Doctor Seymour Papert at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. Working with Logo, brings to children, as well as adults, the opportunity to learn more about themselves and the world around them. Exploring rich and challenging new microworlds is what Logo is all about. At Logo Computer Systems Inc., we are proud of the fact that we have been involved in the Logo design and development since its inception. We are dedicated to providing the most qualified computer language support available.

logo
computer
systems inc.

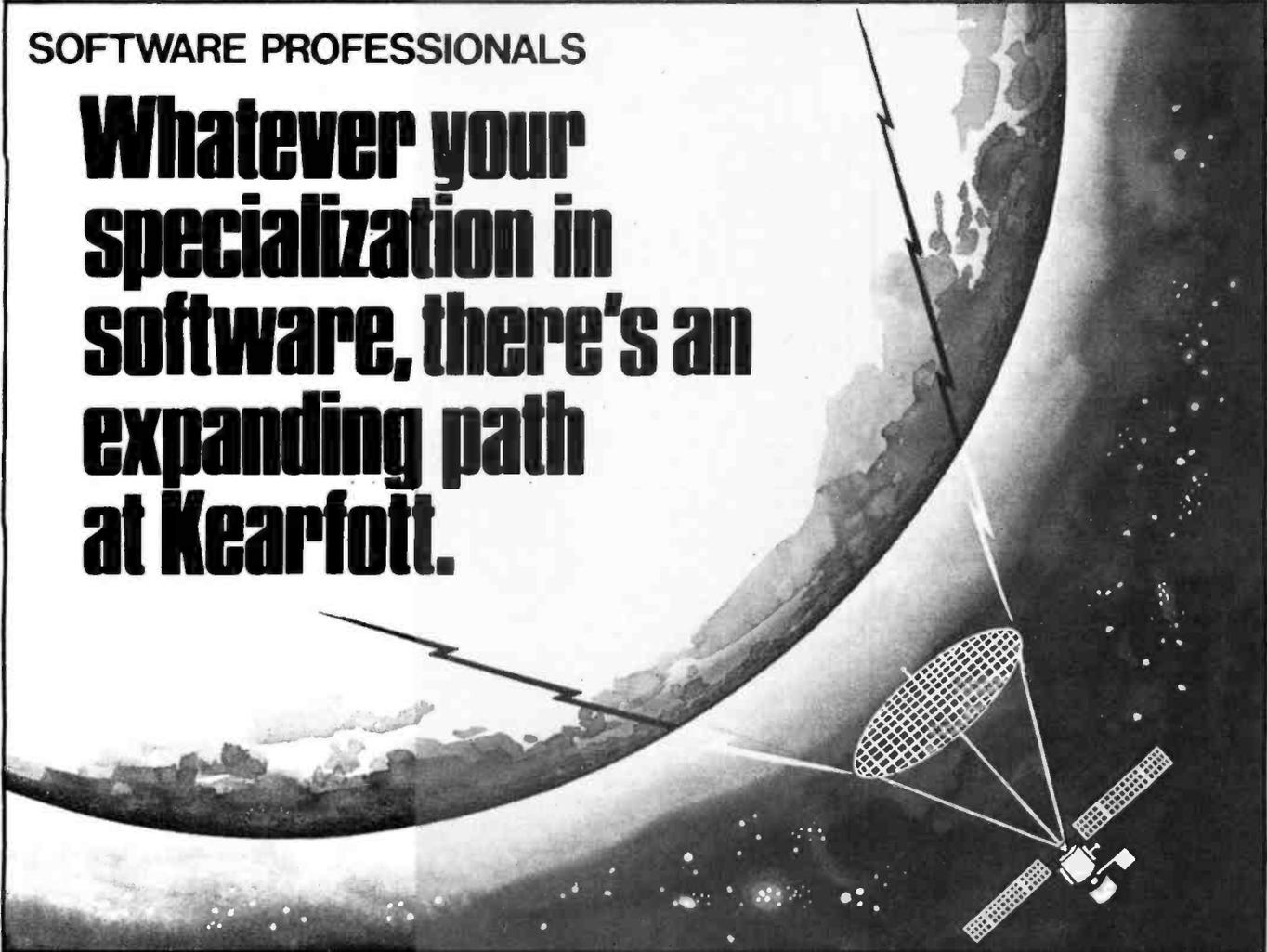
150 Montarville Blvd.
Suite 200
Boucherville, Québec
Canada J4B 6N1
(514) 641-0966

368 Congress St.
Boston, Mass.
U.S.A. 02210

(617) 451-2646

SOFTWARE PROFESSIONALS

Whatever your specialization in software, there's an expanding path at Kearfott.



From high technology to commercial applications, opportunities at Kearfott span the software spectrum. Regardless of the area that intrigues you, you'll be working in one of the most sophisticated DP complexes, using the most advanced IBM Software.

The focus at our Data Center is on breakthrough systems expanding a global network. To this end, we've assembled an elite group of software professionals. Our growth dictates the demand for more. We have a battery of computers that include the 3033, AMDAHL V/6, 43XX series, and more, with complementing front end processors. In support of this hardware, we run a multitude of software including MVS/SE-2 (going MVS/SP), VM/SP, VS1, IMS DB/DC, CICS, TSO/SPF, WYLBUR, ACF/NCP, ACF/VTAM, and more.

In Engineering applications, realtime software designs operate airborne computers in Kearfott avionics systems—from aircraft navigation to missile guidance. You could also be designing for programs comparable in complexity to Kearfott's inertial measurement units on the Space Shuttle and guidance control on Trident submarines. Assignments may include simulation on our 3033.

In business applications, we run the MIS gamut—accounting, finance, inventory, manufacturing, payroll and a whole lot more.

In the Data Center, we support all the hardware, operating systems and language compilers that Kearfott applications professionals need. Prior experience installing System Software qualifies you for our consideration.

Whatever your area of software expertise, you should have an appropriate degree and at least a 3-year record indicating potential to achieve higher professional levels. Send your resume to: **Carol Batte, Singer Company, Kearfott Division, 1150 McBride Avenue, Little Falls, N.J. 07424.**

Kearfott

a division of The **SINGER** Company

An equal opportunity employer, m/f
who creates opportunities.

NEW
for
the
NEC
PC-8000 Series
*** AND MORE ***

from Renaissance Technology

The Wedge

- Fully emulates all features of the NEC PC-8012A module
- NEC PC-8001A SI/O (terminal mode) channel is brought out to a DB 25 connector
- Additional ports for 40 bits of digital I/O and analog input including 2 Atari-type joystick ports; built-in 3 voice synthesizer with amplifier
- 32K RAM card included; also capable of handling another 32K RAM = 96K of RAM
- 16 levels of interrupt capability
- NEC PC-8012A bus structure is implemented.
- Attaches easily to the bottom of the NEC PC-8001A.

- Ren Tec Wedge \$595.00
- RS-232-C Interface Card
for NEC PC-8012A or
Ren Tec Wedge 179.00
- 32K Memory Board
for NEC PC-8012A or
Ren Tec Wedge 199.00
- RGB Color Converter
for NEC PC-8001A
(40 column only) 99.00

and

- NEC Dot Matrix Printer 795.00
- 100 CPS
- Bidirectional printing
- Friction and tractor feed
- Parallel interface
- Single-ribbon cartridge

NEC Monitors

- 12" Green Screen 285.00
- 12" RGB Color 1095.00
- 12" Composite Video 430.00

* more *

- ATARI 10-Key Accounting Pad ... 124.95
- Olympia Letter-Quality Printer
- Ren Tec ES Series Interface converts typewriter to letter-quality printer
- for Apple, Atari, Commodore, NEC, Osborne 1, TRS 80 and others

- Ren Tec Interface for
ES 100/101 295.00

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

**RENAISSANCE
TECHNOLOGY
CORPORATION**



3347 VINCENT ROAD
PLEASANT HILL, CA 94523
(415) 930-7707

Listing 6 continued:

```

445 IFA '12AND(B(I+45)>0)THEN465
450 FORF=0TO63STEP7:G=FC(1,E)\IFG=0THEN460\READI0ZG,3H
455 IFH=0THEN460\S1=D+15\S2=D+30\S4=G-(INT(G/729)*729)
457 S3=INT(S4/27)\S4=S4-(27*S3)\GOSUB5000
460 NEXT
465 F=B(D)*27
468 IFA=0ORA=14THEN500
469 IFD=30<1THEN470\IFB(D-30)>0THEN500
470 IFB(D+15)OR(B(D-15)OR(B(D+30)>0)THEN500
471 IFI<30THEN500
472 IFA>1AND(B(D-30)>0)THEN500
474 IFA<13AND(B(D+30)>0)THEN500
476 FORE=0TO63STEP7:G=FC(?,E)\IFG=0THEN490\READI0ZG,3H
478 IFH=0IHH,490\S1=D-15\S2=H+15\S3=INT(G/729)
480 S4=G-(S3*729)\S4=S4-(INT(S4/27)*27)\GOSUB5000
490 NEXT
500 LINK=I:500,VB,V9:NEXT\NEXT
505 GOSUB9557\GOSUB8400
507 (R(1,7))******\Q$(1,1)=CHR$(64+R3)\U$(2,2)=CHR$(64+R4)
509 WRITEI:R1,0$(1,7),U7
510 IFM1<>0THEN550
515 ***
520 !* THE COMPUTER CANNOT MOVE. THEREFORE, IT IS CHANGING ALL OF *
525 !* IS LETTERS*
530 GOTO30
550 IFH3=0THENH3=-32\IFH4=0THENH4=-32
555 R=R1*5\B$(B-4,R)* ** \B$(B-2,R-2)=CHR$(R3+64)
560 R=R7*5\B$(B-4,R)* ** \B$(R-2,R-2)=CHR$(R4+64)
570 GOSUB1000
580 R(M1)=R3\B(M2)=M4
600 !* THE COMPUTER 'LACED ' ,CHR$(M3+64), ' ON BOX',M1
610 !* THE COMPUTER 'LACED ' ,CHR$(M4+64), ' ON BOX',M2,
615 !* CALCULATION TIME',U7, ' SECONDS'
616 IFM3<0THENB(M1)=0\IFM4<0THENB(M2)=0
620 M1=0\M2=0\H3=0\H4=0
625 GOSUB8600
630 GOTO30
1000 FORA=1TO24\!*\NEXT
1001 !B$(0001,0075),/'
1010 !B$(0076,0150),/'
1020 !B$(0151,0225),/'
1030 !B$(0226,0300),/'
1040 !B$(0301,0375),/'
1050 !B$(0376,0450),/'
1060 !B$(0451,0525),/'
1070 !B$(0526,0600),/'
1080 !B$(0601,0675),/'
1090 !B$(0676,0750),/'
1100 !B$(0751,0825),/'
1110 !B$(0826,0900),/'
1120 !B$(0901,0975),/'
1130 !B$(0976,1050),/'
1140 !B$(1051,1125),/'
1141 GOTO1150
1142 FDRA=0TO14\FORB=1TO15\C=(15*B)\R=B(C)\NEXT\!*\NEXT
1150 RETURN
2000 FORA=1TO1121STEP5\B$(A,A)=/'\NEXT
2005 IFR=9THENRETURN
2010 FDRA=1TO225\B=INT(A/100)\F=A-(100*F)\B=INT(F/10)\C=F-(10*F)
2012 D=(A-1)*5\D=D+2
2014 IFE=0THEN2020
2016 E=E+48
2018 B$(D)=CHR$(E)
2019 B$(D+1,D+1)='0'
2020 D=D+1
2030 IFB=0THEN2050
2040 B=R+48
2045 B$(D)=CHR$(R)
2050 D=D+1\C=C+48\B$(D,D)=CHR$(C)
2060 NEXT\RETURN
3000 S5=B(D)\S5=F1(S5)\T1=0\T2=0\T3=0
3001 IFS3.OANDF(S1) OTHENRETURN\IF S4.OANDF(S1) OTHENRETURN
3002 FORA=1TO2\A2=S1\A3=S1\A1=1\IHH,3010
3005 A2=S2\A3=S4
3010 IFA3=0THEN3300
3015 T=0\FORA5=A2-15TOA2-45STEP-15
3018 IFA5=1THENEX113030
3020 IFB(A5)=0THENEX113030
3025 T=T+1\NEXT
3030 IF1=2THENEX113999
3035 IF 0NF(BA5=A2+15TOA2+45STEP15
3040 IIA5=225\IHH,3055
3045 IIR(A5) OTHENEX113055
3050 IIF1\NEXT
3055 IIFU OTHENEX113999
3060 IIFH1 OTHENEX113999
3062 IIFIU OTHEN3300
3065 IIF1 OTHEN3070\I1 A2=30\I1 A2=15\I1 A2=62\GOTO3200
3070 IIF1 IARRIG OTHEN3075\IHH,3080
3075 IIF 0\I1 A2=15\I1 A2=62\GOTO3300
3080 IIF1 IARRIG IHH,3090\I1 A2=15\I1 A2=62\GOTO3300
3090 IIFU OTHEN3095\I1 A2=15\I1 A2=62\GOTO3300
3092 IIFU OTHEN IHH,3100\I1 A2=15\I1 A2=62\GOTO3300
3100 !*WE HAVE AN ERROR IN THE PROGRAM*\NLD
3200 I-(729*INT(I))\C(?,R(1,7))\R(1,7)
3202 IIA2=1\IHH,3205
3201 IFA2=2\IHH,3210
3206 IIA2=1\IHH,3215
3210 IIA2=2\IHH,3220
3215 IIA2=1\IHH,3225
3220 IIA2=2\IHH,3230
3225 IIA2=1\IHH,3235
3230 IIA2=2\IHH,3240
3235 IIA2=1\IHH,3245
3240 IIA2=2\IHH,3250
3245 IIA2=1\IHH,3255
3250 IIA2=2\IHH,3260
3255 IIA2=1\IHH,3265
3260 IIA2=2\IHH,3270
3265 IIA2=1\IHH,3275
3270 IIA2=2\IHH,3280
3275 IIA2=1\IHH,3285
3280 IIA2=2\IHH,3290
3285 IIA2=1\IHH,3295
3290 IIA2=2\IHH,3300
3295 IIA2=1\IHH,3305
3300 IIA2=2\IHH,3310
3305 IIA2=1\IHH,3315
3310 IIA2=2\IHH,3320
3315 IIA2=1\IHH,3325
3320 IIA2=2\IHH,3330
3325 IIA2=1\IHH,3335
3330 IIA2=2\IHH,3340
3335 IIA2=1\IHH,3345
3340 IIA2=2\IHH,3350
3345 IIA2=1\IHH,3355
3350 IIA2=2\IHH,3360
3355 IIA2=1\IHH,3365
3360 IIA2=2\IHH,3370
3365 IIA2=1\IHH,3375
3370 IIA2=2\IHH,3380
3375 IIA2=1\IHH,3385
3380 IIA2=2\IHH,3390
3385 IIA2=1\IHH,3395
3390 IIA2=2\IHH,3400
3395 IIA2=1\IHH,3405
3400 IIA2=2\IHH,3410
3405 IIA2=1\IHH,3415
3410 IIA2=2\IHH,3420
3415 IIA2=1\IHH,3425
3420 IIA2=2\IHH,3430
3425 IIA2=1\IHH,3435
3430 IIA2=2\IHH,3440
3435 IIA2=1\IHH,3445
3440 IIA2=2\IHH,3450
3445 IIA2=1\IHH,3455
3450 IIA2=2\IHH,3460
3455 IIA2=1\IHH,3465
3460 IIA2=2\IHH,3470
3465 IIA2=1\IHH,3475
3470 IIA2=2\IHH,3480
3475 IIA2=1\IHH,3485
3480 IIA2=2\IHH,3490
3485 IIA2=1\IHH,3495
3490 IIA2=2\IHH,3500
3495 IIA2=1\IHH,3505
3500 IIA2=2\IHH,3510
3505 IIA2=1\IHH,3515
3510 IIA2=2\IHH,3520
3515 IIA2=1\IHH,3525
3520 IIA2=2\IHH,3530
3525 IIA2=1\IHH,3535
3530 IIA2=2\IHH,3540
3535 IIA2=1\IHH,3545
3540 IIA2=2\IHH,3550
3545 IIA2=1\IHH,3555
3550 IIA2=2\IHH,3560
3555 IIA2=1\IHH,3565
3560 IIA2=2\IHH,3570
3565 IIA2=1\IHH,3575
3570 IIA2=2\IHH,3580
3575 IIA2=1\IHH,3585
3580 IIA2=2\IHH,3590
3585 IIA2=1\IHH,3595
3590 IIA2=2\IHH,3600
3595 IIA2=1\IHH,3605
3600 IIA2=2\IHH,3610
3605 IIA2=1\IHH,3615
3610 IIA2=2\IHH,3620
3615 IIA2=1\IHH,3625
3620 IIA2=2\IHH,3630
3625 IIA2=1\IHH,3635
3630 IIA2=2\IHH,3640
3635 IIA2=1\IHH,3645
3640 IIA2=2\IHH,3650
3645 IIA2=1\IHH,3655
3650 IIA2=2\IHH,3660
3655 IIA2=1\IHH,3665
3660 IIA2=2\IHH,3670
3665 IIA2=1\IHH,3675
3670 IIA2=2\IHH,3680
3675 IIA2=1\IHH,3685
3680 IIA2=2\IHH,3690
3685 IIA2=1\IHH,3695
3690 IIA2=2\IHH,3700
3695 IIA2=1\IHH,3705
3700 IIA2=2\IHH,3710
3705 IIA2=1\IHH,3715
3710 IIA2=2\IHH,3720
3715 IIA2=1\IHH,3725
3720 IIA2=2\IHH,3730
3725 IIA2=1\IHH,3735
3730 IIA2=2\IHH,3740
3735 IIA2=1\IHH,3745
3740 IIA2=2\IHH,3750
3745 IIA2=1\IHH,3755
3750 IIA2=2\IHH,3760
3755 IIA2=1\IHH,3765
3760 IIA2=2\IHH,3770
3765 IIA2=1\IHH,3775
3770 IIA2=2\IHH,3780
3775 IIA2=1\IHH,3785
3780 IIA2=2\IHH,3790
3785 IIA2=1\IHH,3795
3790 IIA2=2\IHH,3800
3795 IIA2=1\IHH,3805
3800 IIA2=2\IHH,3810
3805 IIA2=1\IHH,3815
3810 IIA2=2\IHH,3820
3815 IIA2=1\IHH,3825
3820 IIA2=2\IHH,3830
3825 IIA2=1\IHH,3835
3830 IIA2=2\IHH,3840
3835 IIA2=1\IHH,3845
3840 IIA2=2\IHH,3850
3845 IIA2=1\IHH,3855
3850 IIA2=2\IHH,3860
3855 IIA2=1\IHH,3865
3860 IIA2=2\IHH,3870
3865 IIA2=1\IHH,3875
3870 IIA2=2\IHH,3880
3875 IIA2=1\IHH,3885
3880 IIA2=2\IHH,3890
3885 IIA2=1\IHH,3895
3890 IIA2=2\IHH,3900
3895 IIA2=1\IHH,3905
3900 IIA2=2\IHH,3910
3905 IIA2=1\IHH,3915
3910 IIA2=2\IHH,3920
3915 IIA2=1\IHH,3925
3920 IIA2=2\IHH,3930
3925 IIA2=1\IHH,3935
3930 IIA2=2\IHH,3940
3935 IIA2=1\IHH,3945
3940 IIA2=2\IHH,3950
3945 IIA2=1\IHH,3955
3950 IIA2=2\IHH,3960
3955 IIA2=1\IHH,3965
3960 IIA2=2\IHH,3970
3965 IIA2=1\IHH,3975
3970 IIA2=2\IHH,3980
3975 IIA2=1\IHH,3985
3980 IIA2=2\IHH,3990
3985 IIA2=1\IHH,3995
3990 IIA2=2\IHH,4000
3995 IIA2=1\IHH,4005
4000 IIA2=2\IHH,4010
4005 IIA2=1\IHH,4015
4010 IIA2=2\IHH,4020
4015 IIA2=1\IHH,4025
4020 IIA2=2\IHH,4030
4025 IIA2=1\IHH,4035
4030 IIA2=2\IHH,4040
4035 IIA2=1\IHH,4045
4040 IIA2=2\IHH,4050
4045 IIA2=1\IHH,4055
4050 IIA2=2\IHH,4060
4055 IIA2=1\IHH,4065
4060 IIA2=2\IHH,4070
4065 IIA2=1\IHH,4075
4070 IIA2=2\IHH,4080
4075 IIA2=1\IHH,4085
4080 IIA2=2\IHH,4090
4085 IIA2=1\IHH,4095
4090 IIA2=2\IHH,4100
4095 IIA2=1\IHH,4105
4100 IIA2=2\IHH,4110
4105 IIA2=1\IHH,4115
4110 IIA2=2\IHH,4120
4115 IIA2=1\IHH,4125
4120 IIA2=2\IHH,4130
4125 IIA2=1\IHH,4135
4130 IIA2=2\IHH,4140
4135 IIA2=1\IHH,4145
4140 IIA2=2\IHH,4150
4145 IIA2=1\IHH,4155
4150 IIA2=2\IHH,4160
4155 IIA2=1\IHH,4165
4160 IIA2=2\IHH,4170
4165 IIA2=1\IHH,4175
4170 IIA2=2\IHH,4180
4175 IIA2=1\IHH,4185
4180 IIA2=2\IHH,4190
4185 IIA2=1\IHH,4195
4190 IIA2=2\IHH,4200
4195 IIA2=1\IHH,4205
4200 IIA2=2\IHH,4210
4205 IIA2=1\IHH,4215
4210 IIA2=2\IHH,4220
4215 IIA2=1\IHH,4225
4220 IIA2=2\IHH,4230
4225 IIA2=1\IHH,4235
4230 IIA2=2\IHH,4240
4235 IIA2=1\IHH,4245
4240 IIA2=2\IHH,4250
4245 IIA2=1\IHH,4255
4250 IIA2=2\IHH,4260
4255 IIA2=1\IHH,4265
4260 IIA2=2\IHH,4270
4265 IIA2=1\IHH,4275
4270 IIA2=2\IHH,4280
4275 IIA2=1\IHH,4285
4280 IIA2=2\IHH,4290
4285 IIA2=1\IHH,4295
4290 IIA2=2\IHH,4300
4295 IIA2=1\IHH,4305
4300 IIA2=2\IHH,4310
4305 IIA2=1\IHH,4315
4310 IIA2=2\IHH,4320
4315 IIA2=1\IHH,4325
4320 IIA2=2\IHH,4330
4325 IIA2=1\IHH,4335
4330 IIA2=2\IHH,4340
4335 IIA2=1\IHH,4345
4340 IIA2=2\IHH,4350
4345 IIA2=1\IHH,4355
4350 IIA2=2\IHH,4360
4355 IIA2=1\IHH,4365
4360 IIA2=2\IHH,4370
4365 IIA2=1\IHH,4375
4370 IIA2=2\IHH,4380
4375 IIA2=1\IHH,4385
4380 IIA2=2\IHH,4390
4385 IIA2=1\IHH,4395
4390 IIA2=2\IHH,4400
4395 IIA2=1\IHH,4405
4400 IIA2=2\IHH,4410
4405 IIA2=1\IHH,4415
4410 IIA2=2\IHH,4420
4415 IIA2=1\IHH,4425
4420 IIA2=2\IHH,4430
4425 IIA2=1\IHH,4435
4430 IIA2=2\IHH,4440
4435 IIA2=1\IHH,4445
4440 IIA2=2\IHH,4450
4445 IIA2=1\IHH,4455
4450 IIA2=2\IHH,4460
4455 IIA2=1\IHH,4465
4460 IIA2=2\IHH,4470
4465 IIA2=1\IHH,4475
4470 IIA2=2\IHH,4480
4475 IIA2=1\IHH,4485
4480 IIA2=2\IHH,4490
4485 IIA2=1\IHH,4495
4490 IIA2=2\IHH,4500
4495 IIA2=1\IHH,4505
4500 IIA2=2\IHH,4510
4505 IIA2=1\IHH,4515
4510 IIA2=2\IHH,4520
4515 IIA2=1\IHH,4525
4520 IIA2=2\IHH,4530
4525 IIA2=1\IHH,4535
4530 IIA2=2\IHH,4540
4535 IIA2=1\IHH,4545
4540 IIA2=2\IHH,4550
4545 IIA2=1\IHH,4555
4550 IIA2=2\IHH,4560
4555 IIA2=1\IHH,4565
4560 IIA2=2\IHH,4570
4565 IIA2=1\IHH,4575
4570 IIA2=2\IHH,4580
4575 IIA2=1\IHH,4585
4580 IIA2=2\IHH,4590
4585 IIA2=1\IHH,4595
4590 IIA2=2\IHH,4600
4595 IIA2=1\IHH,4605
4600 IIA2=2\IHH,4610
4605 IIA2=1\IHH,4615
4610 IIA2=2\IHH,4620
4615 IIA2=1\IHH,4625
4620 IIA2=2\IHH,4630
4625 IIA2=1\IHH,4635
4630 IIA2=2\IHH,4640
4635 IIA2=1\IHH,4645
4640 IIA2=2\IHH,4650
4645 IIA2=1\IHH,4655
4650 IIA2=2\IHH,4660
4655 IIA2=1\IHH,4665
4660 IIA2=2\IHH,4670
4665 IIA2=1\IHH,4675
4670 IIA2=2\IHH,4680
4675 IIA2=1\IHH,4685
4680 IIA2=2\IHH,4690
4685 IIA2=1\IHH,4695
4690 IIA2=2\IHH,4700
4695 IIA2=1\IHH,4705
4700 IIA2=2\IHH,4710
4705 IIA2=1\IHH,4715
4710 IIA2=2\IHH,4720
4715 IIA2=1\IHH,4725
4720 IIA2=2\IHH,4730
4725 IIA2=1\IHH,4735
4730 IIA2=2\IHH,4740
4735 IIA2=1\IHH,4745
4740 IIA2=2\IHH,4750
4745 IIA2=1\IHH,4755
4750 IIA2=2\IHH,4760
4755 IIA2=1\IHH,4765
4760 IIA2=2\IHH,4770
4765 IIA2=1\IHH,4775
4770 IIA2=2\IHH,4780
4775 IIA2=1\IHH,4785
4780 IIA2=2\IHH,4790
4785 IIA2=1\IHH,4795
4790 IIA2=2\IHH,4800
4795 IIA2=1\IHH,4805
4800 IIA2=2\IHH,4810
4805 IIA2=1\IHH,4815
4810 IIA2=2\IHH,4820
4815 IIA2=1\IHH,4825
4820 IIA2=2\IHH,4830
4825 IIA2=1\IHH,4835
4830 IIA2=2\IHH,4840
4835 IIA2=1\IHH,4845
4840 IIA2=2\IHH,4850
4845 IIA2=1\IHH,4855
4850 IIA2=2\IHH,4860
4855 IIA2=1\IHH,4865
4860 IIA2=2\IHH,4870
4865 IIA2=1\IHH,4875
4870 IIA2=2\IHH,4880
4875 IIA2=1\IHH,4885
4880 IIA2=2\IHH,4890
4885 IIA2=1\IHH,4895
4890 IIA2=2\IHH,4900
4895 IIA2=1\IHH,4905
4900 IIA2=2\IHH,4910
4905 IIA2=1\IHH,4915
4910 IIA2=2\IHH,4920
4915 IIA2=1\IHH,4925
4920 IIA2=2\IHH,4930
4925 IIA2=1\IHH,4935
4930 IIA2=2\IHH,4940
4935 IIA2=1\IHH,4945
4940 IIA2=2\IHH,4950
4945 IIA2=1\IHH,4955
4950 IIA2=2\IHH,4960
4955 IIA2=1\IHH,4965
4960 IIA2=2\IHH,4970
4965 IIA2=1\IHH,4975
4970 IIA2=2\IHH,4980
4975 IIA2=1\IHH,4985
4980 IIA2=2\IHH,4990
4985 IIA2=1\IHH,4995
4990 IIA2=2\IHH,5000
4995 IIA2=1\IHH,5005
5000 IIA2=2\IHH,5010
5005 IIA2=1\IHH,5015
5010 IIA2=2\IHH,5020
5015 IIA2=1\IHH,5025
5020 IIA2=2\IHH,5030
5025 IIA2=1\IHH,5035
5030 IIA2=2\IHH,5040
5035 IIA2=1\IHH,5045
5040 IIA2=2\IHH,5050
5045 IIA2=1\IHH,5055
5050 IIA2=2\IHH,5060
5055 IIA2=1\IHH,5065
5060 IIA2=2\IHH,5070
5065 IIA2=1\IHH,5075
5070 IIA2=2\IHH,5080
5075 IIA2=1\IHH,5085
5080 IIA2=2\IHH,5090
5085 IIA2=1\IHH,5095
5090 IIA2=2\IHH,5100
5095 IIA2=1\IHH,5105
5100 IIA2=2\IHH,5110
5105 IIA2=1\IHH,5115
5110 IIA2=2\IHH,5120
5115 IIA2=1\IHH,5125
5120 IIA2=2\IHH,5130
5125 IIA2=1\IHH,5135
5130 IIA2=2\IHH,5140
5135 IIA2=1\IHH,5145
5140 IIA2=2\IHH,5150
5145 IIA2=1\IHH,5155
5150 IIA2=2\IHH,5160
5155 IIA2=1\IHH,5165
5160 IIA2=2\IHH,5170
5165 IIA2=1\IHH,5175
5170 IIA2=2\IHH,5180
5175 IIA2=1\IHH,5185
5180 IIA2=2\IHH,5190
5185 IIA2=1\IHH,5195
5190 IIA2=2\IHH,5200
5195 IIA2=1\IHH,5205
5200 IIA2=2\IHH,5210
5205 IIA2=1\IHH,5215
5210 IIA2=2\IHH,5220
5215 IIA2=1\IHH,5225
5220 IIA2=2\IHH,5230
5225 IIA2=1\IHH,5235
5230 IIA2=2\IHH,5240
5235 IIA2=1\IHH,5245
5240 IIA2=2\IHH,5250
5245 IIA2=1\IHH,5255
5250 IIA2=2\IHH,5260
5255 IIA2=1\IHH,5265
5260 IIA2=2\IHH,5270
5265 IIA2=1\IHH,5275
5270 IIA2=2\IHH,5280
5275 IIA2=1\IHH,5285
5280 IIA2=2\IHH,5290
5285 IIA2=1\IHH,5295
5290 IIA2=2\IHH,5300
5295 IIA2=1\IHH,5305
5300 IIA2=2\IHH,5310
5305 IIA2=1\IHH,5315
5310 IIA2=2\IHH,5320
5315 IIA2=1\IHH,5325
5320 IIA2=2\IHH,5330
5325 IIA2=1\IHH,5335
5330 IIA2=2\IHH,5340
5335 IIA2=1\IHH,5345
5340 IIA2=2\IHH,5350
5345 IIA2=1\IHH,5355
5350 IIA2=2\IHH,5360
5355 IIA2=1\IHH,5365
5360 IIA2=2\IHH,5370
5365 IIA2=1\IHH,5375
5370 IIA2=2\IHH,5380
5375 IIA2=1\IHH,5385
5380 IIA2=2\IHH,5390
5385 IIA2=1\IHH,5395
5390 IIA2=2\IHH,5400
5395 IIA2=1\IHH,5405
5400 IIA2=2\IHH,5410
5405 IIA2=1\IHH,5415
5410 IIA2=2\IHH,5420
5415 IIA2=1\IHH,5425
5420 IIA2=2\IHH,5430
5425 IIA2=1\IHH,5435
5430 IIA2=2\IHH,5440
5435 IIA2=1\IHH,5445
5440 IIA2=2\IHH,5450
5445 IIA2=1\IHH,5455
5450 IIA2=2\IHH,5460
5455 IIA2=1\IHH,5465
5460 IIA2=2\IHH,5470
5465 IIA2=1\IHH,5475
5470 IIA2=2\IHH,5480
5475 IIA2=1\IHH,5485
5480 IIA2=2\IHH,5490
5485 IIA2=1\IHH,5495
5490 IIA2=2\IHH,5500
5495 IIA2=1\IHH,5505
5500 IIA2=2\IHH,5510
5505 IIA2=1\IHH,5515
5510 IIA2=2\IHH,5520
5515 IIA2=1\IHH,5525
5520 IIA2=2\IHH,5530
5525 IIA2=1\IHH,5535
5530 IIA2=2\IHH,5540
5535 IIA2=1\IHH,5545
5540 IIA2=2\IHH,5550
5545 IIA2=1\IHH,5555
5550 IIA2=2\IHH,5560
5555 IIA2=1\IHH,5565
5560 IIA2=2\IHH,5570
5565 IIA2=1\IHH,5575
5570 IIA2=2\IHH,5580
5575 IIA2=1\IHH,5585
5580 IIA2=2\IHH,5590
5585 IIA2=1\IHH,5595
5590 IIA2=2\IHH,5600
5595 IIA2=1\IHH,5605
5600 IIA2=2\IHH,5610
5605 IIA2=1\IHH,5615
5610 IIA2=2\IHH,5620
5615 IIA2=1\IHH,5625
5620 IIA2=2\IHH,5630
5625 IIA2=1\IHH,5635
5630 IIA2=2\IHH,5640
5635 IIA2=1\IHH,5645
5640 IIA2=2\IHH,5650
5645 IIA2=1\IHH,5655
5650 IIA2=2\IHH,5660
5655 IIA2=1\IHH,5665
5660 IIA2=2\IHH,5670
5665 IIA2=1\IHH,5675
5670 IIA2=2\
```



HP-85A

\$2495

HP-83A \$1595

- HP 85/83 16K MEMORY MODULE 239.00
- HP 5 1/4 DUAL MASTER DISC DRIVE 2025.00
- HP 5 1/4 SINGLE MASTER DISC DRIVE 1319.00
- HP 8 DUAL MASTER DISC DRIVE 5525.00
- HP 8 SINGLE MASTER DISC DRIVE 4035.00
- HP 2631B OPT885 IMPACT PRINTER 2195.00
- HP 85/83 GRAPHICS PLOTTER 1959.00
- HP PERSONALITY MODULE FOR 7225B W/HP 85/83 ... 605.00
- HP PLOTTER PERSONALITY MODULE 605.00
- HP 85/83 ROM DRAWER 35.00
- HP MASS STORAGE ROM 115.00
- HP PLOTTER/PRINTER ROM 115.00
- HP INPUT-OUTPUT ROM 229.00
- HP HP-IB INTERFACE 355.00
- HP RS-232 INTERFACE M 355.00
- HP RS-232 INTERFACE F 355.00
- HP GPIO INTERFACE 445.00
- HP BCD INTERFACE 445.00
- HP PRINTER INTERFACE 229.00



**HEWLETT
PACKARD**

**HP-125 ... \$3089
COMPUTER SYSTEM**

- HP 125 DUAL MINI DISC DRIVE 2025.00
- HP 125 9895A DUAL 8" DISC DRIVE 5525.00
- HP 125 2631B SERIAL PRINTER 3155.00
- HP 125 2601A DAISYWHEEL PRINTER 3640.00
- HP 125 7225 ONE PEN PLOTTER 1979.00
- HP VISICALC 125 145.00
- HP-GPIO INTERFACE (PARALLEL) 445.00
- HP BCD INTERFACE (SERIAL) 445.00
- HP PRINTER INTERFACE (CENTRONICS TYPE) 229.00

HP-41C

HP-41CV



- HP 41C CALCULATOR 189.00
- HP 41CV CALCULATOR 249.00
- HP 41 MEMORY MODULE 30.00
- HP 41 QUAD MEMORY MODULE 83.95
- HP 41 RECHARGEABLE BATTERY PACK 25.95
- HP 41 CARD READER 167.95
- HP 41 PRINTER 289.50
- HP 41 STANDARD APP MODULE 28.00
- HP 41 STATISTICS 28.00
- HP 41 MATH PAC 28.00
- HP 41 SURVEYING PAC 28.00
- HP 41 REAL ESTATE PAC 39.00
- HP 41 STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS PAC 39.00

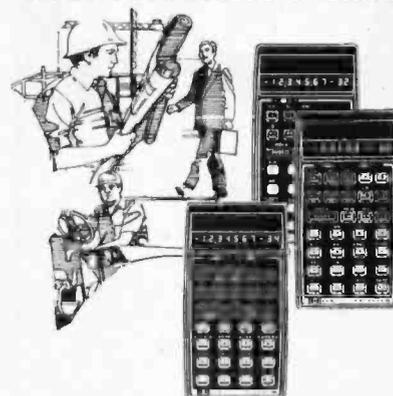
**HP 11C CALCULATOR
NEW \$115.00**



**HP 12C CALCULATOR
NEW \$127.50**

- HP 67 CALCULATOR 298.95
- HP 97 CALCULATOR 578.95

**Go Professional
With a Calculator
From Hewlett-Packard**



- HP 32E CALCULATOR 47.95
- HP 33C CALCULATOR 74.95
- HP 34C CALCULATOR 117.95
- HP 37E CALCULATOR 62.95
- HP 38C CALCULATOR 118.95

**Lowest Prices on Personal Computers
and a Toll-Free number 800-448-5259**



ATARI 400™ 16K .. \$359.



ATARI 800™ 16K \$749.

**Computers
for people.™**

- ATARI 820 40 PRINTER 229.00
- ATARI 822 THERMAL PRINTER 379.00
- ATARI 825 PRINTER 569.00
- ATARI 830 ACOUSTIC MODEM ... 159.00
- ATARI 16K RAM MEMORY MODULE 79.00
- ATARI 410 PROGRAM RECORDER 69.00
- ATARI 810 DISK DRIVE 439.00
- ATARI 815 DUAL DISK DRIVE ... 1275.00
- ATARI PADDLE CONTROLLER PAIR 18.95
- ATARI JOYSTICK CONTROLLER PAIR 18.95
- ATARI BASIC CARTRIDGE ROM 53.95
- ATARI STAR RAIDERS W/JOYSTICK CONTROL 35.95
- ATARI MISSILE COMMAND W/JOYSTICK CONTROL 35.95
- ATARI ASTEROIDS 35.95

APPLE II 48K ... \$1259.

APPLE III 128K ... \$3990,

- APPLE DISK AND CONTROLLER 525.00
- APPLE ADD ON DISC 465.00
- APPLE SUPERMOD 30.00
- APPLE CLOCK AND CALENDAR CARD 169.00
- APPLE GRAPHICS TABLET 675.00



**609 Butternut Street
Syracuse, New York 13208
In N.Y. call: (315) 475-6800**

Prices do not include shipping by UPS. All prices and offers subject to change without notice.

BECOME A CONSULTANT



If you are looking for more than a 9 to 5 job for the rest of your life, the time to act is now. The computer industry needs capable consultants more than ever. Your rewards as a consultant can be high, freedom, more satisfying work and doubled or tripled income.

The manual HOW TO BECOME A SUCCESSFUL COMPUTER CONSULTANT provides comprehensive background information and step-by-step directions for those interested in exploring this lucrative field. Written by Leslie Nelson one of the best experts on computer entrepreneurship, this fact-filled 150-page handbook covers virtually all aspects of becoming a professional computer consultant.

From the contents:

- Basics of consulting • How much consultants are making • Established consulting markets • How to get started • Itemized start-up costs • Are you qualified? • How to find your first jobs • Consulting skills in greatest demand • Tools of the trade • Five ways to take advantage of your microcomputer • The top 12 sources of information needed by consultants • Beginning on a part time basis • The Marketing Kit • Should you advertise? • How to get listed in consultant's directories • The six best ways to get referrals • How much to charge • When do you need a contract? Sample proposals • Jobs that you should decline • Future markets • Three ways to real big money • Avoiding the legal pitfalls • Should you join consultant's associations? • How others did it, real life case histories

4th edition, Dec. 1981

\$28

ESSEX PUBLISHING Co. Dept. 2
285 Bloomfield Ave., Caldwell, NJ 07006

Please send HOW TO BECOME A SUCCESSFUL COMPUTER CONSULTANT at \$28 (US currency) For UPS shipping (USA only) add \$1. NJ residents add 5% sales tax

Check enclosed VISA MC AmExp

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Card # _____

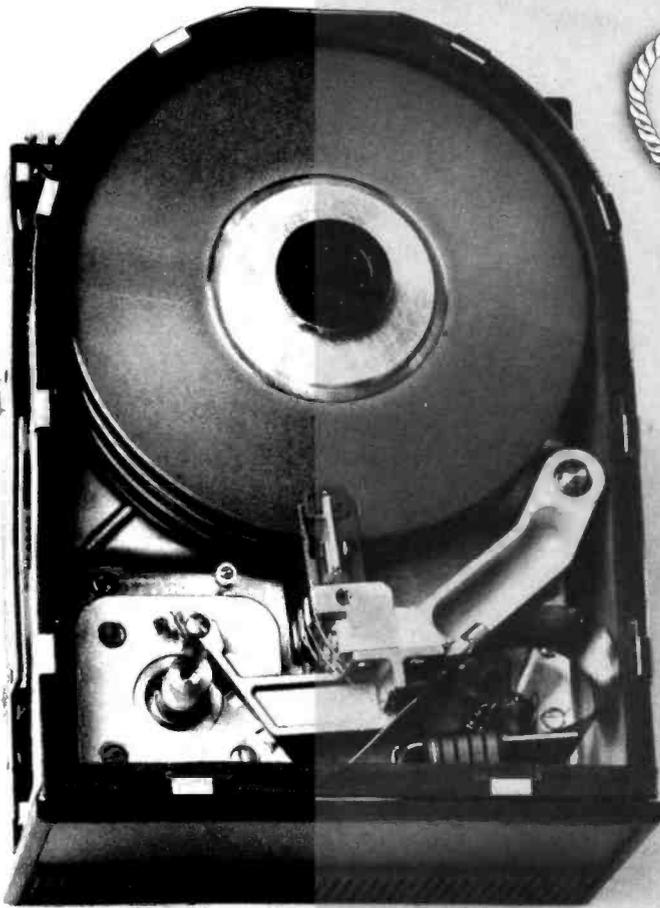
Signature _____ Exp _____

For faster shipment on credit card orders call (201) 783-6940

Listing 6 continued:

```

5045 IF I=2 THEN 5070 N1=A2-2\T2=A2-1\T3=A2\N0105200
5070 IFT=IANR=0 THEN 5075\G0T0500
5075 T1=0\T2=A2-1\T3=A2\N0105200
5080 IF I=1 AND I< 1 THEN 5090 N1=A2-1\T2=A2\T3=A2\N0105200
5090 IF I=2 THEN 5092 N1=A2\T2=A2\T3=A2\N0105200
5092 IF I=1 AND I< 1 THEN 5100 N1=0\T2=A2\T3=A2\N0105200
5100 I*ME HAVE AN ERROR IN THE PROGRAM\N1\N1
5200 T=(2298\T1)+(2798\T2)+I\T1
5202 IF A2=1 THEN T=T+(2798\A3)
5204 IF A2=2 THEN T=T+(2798\A3)
5206 IF A2=3 THEN T=T+1443
5210 READ I02T,SHNTR,OTHEN5300\U 0\NRTURN
5210 NEXT I02T,SHNTR,OTHEN5300\NRTURN
5999 F(A2)=INFFTRN
6000 T(1)=T\T(2)=T\T(3)=T3\U9=0\U=0
6005 IFT1+T2+1=OTHEN6100
6010 FOR Z=1 TO 3\U(1+Z)
6020 IF U8=OTHEN6050
6030 IF U8=AC2THEN6040\Z1=F(A2)\N0T6050
6040 U8=B(U8)\U9=U9+P1(U8)
6050 NEXT
6055 IFT1+T2+T3=A2=OTHEN6100
6060 ON Z+1\G0T6070,6070,6070,6080,6080
6070 U9=U9+P1(A3)*I\U9=U9\U9\G0T6100
6080 U9=(U9+P1(A3))*I\Z1=Z\U=U+U9
6100 U9=05
6105 I=I+OTHEN6140
6110 ON I(1) G0T6120,6120,6120,6130,6130
6120 U9=U9+P1(S3)*P(S1+1)\N0T6140
6130 U9=U9+I(S3)
6140 I=I+OTHEN6170
6145 ON I(1) G0T6150,6150,6150,6160,6160
6170 U9=U9+P1(S4)*P(S2+1)\N0T6170
6180 U9=U9+I(S4)
6175 I=I(S1)+SAMP54 OTHEN U9=U9+1
6177 I=I(S2)+SAMP54 OTHEN U9=U9+2
6180 I=I(S1)+SAMP54 OTHEN U9=U9+3
6185 I=I(S2)+SAMP54 OTHEN U9=U9+3
6190 U=U+U9
6200 I=I+OTHEN6210
6210 U=U+I*9\N1=S\N2=S\N3=S\N4=S\NRTURN
6000 INPUT WHAT ARE THE COMPUTER'S LETTERS? *I*(1,7)
8002 FOR A=1 TO 26: I$(A)=A: ASC(I$)=64: IFL(A)<OTHEN(A)=1: NEXT
8004 U=0: N=0: S=0: T=0: I=0: J=0: K=0: L=0
8005 FOR A=0 TO 26: FOR B=0 TO 26: FOR C=0 TO 26
8010 FOR C=0 TO 26: FOR B=0 TO 26: FOR A=0 TO 26
8020 K=K+I$(A)*I$(B)*I$(C)+I$(A)*I$(B)*I$(C)
8030 S=S+I$(A)*I$(B)*I$(C)+I$(A)*I$(B)*I$(C)
8040 T=T+I$(A)*I$(B)*I$(C)+I$(A)*I$(B)*I$(C)
8050 U=U+I$(A)*I$(B)*I$(C)+I$(A)*I$(B)*I$(C)
8060 NEXT C
8070 NEXT B
8080 NEXT A
8090 NEXT I
8100 NEXT J
8105 GOSUB R57\N0SUB8400\F4=112
8110 IFF1<>OTHEN8150
8120 'THE COMPUTER CANNOT MOVE, THEREFORE, IT IS CHANGING ALL OF'
8130 'ITS LETTERS'
8140 RETURN
8150 R(112)=F1\N(113)=F2\N(114)=F3
8160 R$(556,560)=* *N$(548,548)-CHR$(F1+44)
8170 R$(561,565)=* *N$(563,563)-CHR$(F1+44)
8180 R$(566,570)=* *N$(568,568)-CHR$(F1+44)
8181 Z=S+R$(558,558)+R$(563,563)+R$(568,568)+I*9999
8182 WRITE I$,F4,7$(1,7),U7
8190 IFF1=0 THEN R$(558,558)=* *N094UB1000\NRTURN
8300 FOR A=0 TO 14
8310 'GIVE THE FIFTEEN LETTERS FOR LINE',A+1
8320 I$=123456789012345
8330 I$=*****
8340 INPUT Z$(1,15)
8350 C=A*15\FOR R=1 TO 15\C=C+1
8360 D=C*S\R$(D-A,D)=* *NIFZ*(R,R)-'THFN8370
8365 K=Z*(R,R)\N(C)=ASC(K)+64\N(D-2,D-2)=K$
8370 NEXT\NEXT
8380 RETURN
8400 I7=0
8405 I7U1<>U4 THEN I7=3600
8410 U8=U2-I7\U9=OTHEN8420
8412 U7=U7+(I7*60)\N0T8430
8420 I7=U7+(U8*60)
8430 U7=U7+U3-I6\NRTURN
8500 READ I2T0,IR(1),IR(2),IR(3),IR(4),IR(5),IR(6),IR(7),IR(8),IR(9)
8510 READ I2,IR(10),IR(11),IR(12),IR(13),IR(14),IR(15)
8520 FOR A=15 TO 105 STEP 15
8530 READ I2,IR(A+1),IR(A+2),IR(A+3),IR(A+4),IR(A+5),IR(A+6),IR(A+7),IR(A+8)
8540 READ I2,IR(A+9),IR(A+10),IR(A+11),IR(A+12),IR(A+13),IR(A+14),IR(A+15)
8550 NEXT
8560 FOR B=1 TO 275
8565 IFR(B)=OTHEN8580
8570 D=R*S\R$(D-A,D)=* *N=C*(R)+A*N$(D-2,D-2)=CHR$(C)
8580 NEXT\GOSUB1000
8590 RETURN
8600 WRITE I2T0,IR(1),IR(2),IR(3),IR(4),IR(5),IR(6),IR(7),IR(8),IR(9)
8610 WRITE I2,IR(10),IR(11),IR(12),IR(13),IR(14),IR(15)
8620 FOR A=15 TO 105 STEP 15
8630 WRITE I2,IR(A+1),IR(A+2),IR(A+3),IR(A+4),IR(A+5),IR(A+6),IR(A+7),IR(A+8)
8640 WRITE I2,IR(A+9),IR(A+10),IR(A+11),IR(A+12),IR(A+13),IR(A+14),IR(A+15)
8650 NEXT\NRTURN
9001 DATA 4.0,0.1,0.0,0.4,0.0,0.1,0.0,0.4
9002 DATA 0.3,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.3
9003 DATA 0.0,3.0,0.0,0.1,0.1,0.0,0.3,0.0
9004 DATA 1.0,0.3,0.0,0.0,1.0,0.0,3.0,0.1
9005 DATA 0.0,0.0,3.0,0.0,0.0,0.3,0.0,0.0
9006 DATA 0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0
9007 DATA 0.0,1.0,0.0,1.0,1.0,1.0,0.0,1.0
9008 DATA 4.0,0.1,0.0,0.4,0.0,0.1,0.0,0.4
9009 DATA 0.0,1.0,0.0,1.0,1.0,1.0,0.0,1.0
9010 DATA 0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0
9011 DATA 0.0,0.0,0.3,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.3,0.0
9012 DATA 1.0,0.3,0.0,0.0,1.0,0.0,3.0,0.1
9013 DATA 0.0,3.0,0.0,0.1,0.1,0.0,0.3,0.0
9014 DATA 0.3,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0,0.3
9015 DATA 1.0,0.1,0.0,0.4,0.0,0.1,0.0,0.4
9020 DATA 1.3,3.0,0.1,4.0,1.0,5.0,1.3
9025 DATA 1.1,3.1,0.1,1.1,1.4,1.0,1.0
9857 FOR I=0 TO 9: H(I)=INT(168\HJ)\NRTURN I=10*(I+7)+U(6)
9858 U2=10*(U3+4)\U(1)\U3=10*(U2)+U(3)\NRTURN
READY
    
```



\$ 2898.

\$ 3398.1

THE HARD DISK YOU'VE BEEN WAITING FOR

A mini floppy size hard disk plus controller with more . . .

- **MORE STORAGE**
- **MORE SPEED**
- **MORE VALUE**
- **MORE SUPPORT**

S100 users . . . the XCOMP subsystem is now available with 5 and 10 megabytes of storage. Compare the price and features with any other 5¼-inch — or even 8-inch system, and you'll agree that XCOMP's value is unbeatable.

OUTPERFORMS OTHER HARD DISKS

Floppy disk and larger, more expensive hard disks are no match for this powerful little system. More data is available on every seek: 64K on 10MB and 32K on 5MB. Faster seek time too — an average of 70MS. It provides solid performance anywhere with only 20 watts of power. Data is protected in the sealed enclosure, and the landing zone for heads provides another margin of safety. The optional power board (\$130.00) plugs directly into the S100 bus and provides power for the drive.

FAST CONTROLLER

The XCOMP controller is the key to this system's high efficiency operation. Speed-up features include interleave without table lookup, block-deblock with controller buffer, and read look-ahead. OEMs worldwide have already proven the outstanding performance of the XCOMP controller.

MORE SOFTWARE

Included with the system is software for testing, formatting, I/O drivers for CP/M®, plus an automatic CP/M driver attach program. Support software and drivers for MP/M® and Oasis® are also available. The sophisticated formatting program assigns alternate sectors for any weak sectors detected during formatting, assuring the lowest possible error rate — at least ten times better than floppies.

WARRANTY

The system has a full one-year warranty on parts and workmanship.

ALSO AVAILABLE FROM XCOMP

- General Purpose controllers (8 bit interface), with easy interface to microprocessor-based systems.
- GP controller adapter that plugs directly into most Z80 computers.
- ST/R GP controller for the 5MB and 10MB drive above, with ST506 type interface.
- SG/R GP controller for SA1000 interface.
- SM/R GP controller for storage module drives.
- ST/S, SG/S, and SM/S, same as above, for the S100 bus.

Quantity discounts available. Distributor, Dealer, and OEM inquiries invited.

See your local Dealer, or call:

XCOMP, Inc.
7566 Trade Street
San Diego, CA 92121
Tel: (714) 271-8730
Telex: 182786



Oasis is a trademark of Phase One Systems. CP/M and MP/M are trademarks of Digital Research.

THE MOST POWERFUL SMALL BUSINESS COMPUTER IN THE WORLD

The IBC ENSIGN business computer was designed from the ground up to run MP/M, multi-user OASIS, MVT-FAMOS, and other multi-user Z-80 operating systems faster than any other computer in the world.

Consider these features:

- Up to 16 users
- Up to 768K byte memory
- Up to 150M bytes/disk drive
- 17M byte tape cartridge
- 46M byte 9 track tape
- 6 MHz Z-80B CPU

But it takes more than a lot of I/O ports, memory, and disk storage to make a super multi-user computer. The ENSIGN has what it takes.

MULTIPLE MICROPROCESSORS: The ENSIGN has two separate Z-80's and 32K byte memory buffer to handle all I/O between CRT's and printers at baud rates up to 19,200 baud.

A third Z-80 handles all disk and tape I/O. Commands from the main CPU are totally supervised by the disk slave Z-80.

And the main CPU is the new 6 MHz Z-80B running at full speed with 120 nsec memory.

PERIPHERALS: The ENSIGN supports the tape and winchester disk family from Kennedy Co. These drives, tape cartridges, and 9 track tape drives are the premier of the industry. Yet prices are low on the ENSIGN.

SOFTWARE: If you are running MP/M, OASIS, or MVT-FAMOS you will run better on an ENSIGN. And if you're not already tied to one of these systems you may want to try IBC-SUPERDOS. SUPERDOS is very powerful and very very fast.



For dealership information contact:

IBC / Integrated
Business
Computers

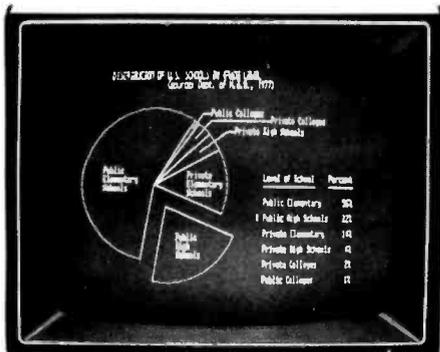
21592 Marilla Street
Chatsworth, CA 91311 • Call (213) 882-9007

The following have registered addresses: 730, 740, 750, 760, 770, 780, 790, 800, 810, 820, 830, 840, 850, 860, 870, 880, 890, 900, 910, 920, 930, 940, 950, 960, 970, 980, 990, 1000, 1010, 1020, 1030, 1040, 1050, 1060, 1070, 1080, 1090, 1100, 1110, 1120, 1130, 1140, 1150, 1160, 1170, 1180, 1190, 1200, 1210, 1220, 1230, 1240, 1250, 1260, 1270, 1280, 1290, 1300, 1310, 1320, 1330, 1340, 1350, 1360, 1370, 1380, 1390, 1400, 1410, 1420, 1430, 1440, 1450, 1460, 1470, 1480, 1490, 1500, 1510, 1520, 1530, 1540, 1550, 1560, 1570, 1580, 1590, 1600, 1610, 1620, 1630, 1640, 1650, 1660, 1670, 1680, 1690, 1700, 1710, 1720, 1730, 1740, 1750, 1760, 1770, 1780, 1790, 1800, 1810, 1820, 1830, 1840, 1850, 1860, 1870, 1880, 1890, 1900, 1910, 1920, 1930, 1940, 1950, 1960, 1970, 1980, 1990, 2000, 2010, 2020, 2030, 2040, 2050, 2060, 2070, 2080, 2090, 2100, 2110, 2120, 2130, 2140, 2150, 2160, 2170, 2180, 2190, 2200, 2210, 2220, 2230, 2240, 2250, 2260, 2270, 2280, 2290, 2300, 2310, 2320, 2330, 2340, 2350, 2360, 2370, 2380, 2390, 2400, 2410, 2420, 2430, 2440, 2450, 2460, 2470, 2480, 2490, 2500, 2510, 2520, 2530, 2540, 2550, 2560, 2570, 2580, 2590, 2600, 2610, 2620, 2630, 2640, 2650, 2660, 2670, 2680, 2690, 2700, 2710, 2720, 2730, 2740, 2750, 2760, 2770, 2780, 2790, 2800, 2810, 2820, 2830, 2840, 2850, 2860, 2870, 2880, 2890, 2900, 2910, 2920, 2930, 2940, 2950, 2960, 2970, 2980, 2990, 3000, 3010, 3020, 3030, 3040, 3050, 3060, 3070, 3080, 3090, 3100, 3110, 3120, 3130, 3140, 3150, 3160, 3170, 3180, 3190, 3200, 3210, 3220, 3230, 3240, 3250, 3260, 3270, 3280, 3290, 3300, 3310, 3320, 3330, 3340, 3350, 3360, 3370, 3380, 3390, 3400, 3410, 3420, 3430, 3440, 3450, 3460, 3470, 3480, 3490, 3500, 3510, 3520, 3530, 3540, 3550, 3560, 3570, 3580, 3590, 3600, 3610, 3620, 3630, 3640, 3650, 3660, 3670, 3680, 3690, 3700, 3710, 3720, 3730, 3740, 3750, 3760, 3770, 3780, 3790, 3800, 3810, 3820, 3830, 3840, 3850, 3860, 3870, 3880, 3890, 3900, 3910, 3920, 3930, 3940, 3950, 3960, 3970, 3980, 3990, 4000, 4010, 4020, 4030, 4040, 4050, 4060, 4070, 4080, 4090, 4100, 4110, 4120, 4130, 4140, 4150, 4160, 4170, 4180, 4190, 4200, 4210, 4220, 4230, 4240, 4250, 4260, 4270, 4280, 4290, 4300, 4310, 4320, 4330, 4340, 4350, 4360, 4370, 4380, 4390, 4400, 4410, 4420, 4430, 4440, 4450, 4460, 4470, 4480, 4490, 4500, 4510, 4520, 4530, 4540, 4550, 4560, 4570, 4580, 4590, 4600, 4610, 4620, 4630, 4640, 4650, 4660, 4670, 4680, 4690, 4700, 4710, 4720, 4730, 4740, 4750, 4760, 4770, 4780, 4790, 4800, 4810, 4820, 4830, 4840, 4850, 4860, 4870, 4880, 4890, 4900, 4910, 4920, 4930, 4940, 4950, 4960, 4970, 4980, 4990, 5000, 5010, 5020, 5030, 5040, 5050, 5060, 5070, 5080, 5090, 5100, 5110, 5120, 5130, 5140, 5150, 5160, 5170, 5180, 5190, 5200, 5210, 5220, 5230, 5240, 5250, 5260, 5270, 5280, 5290, 5300, 5310, 5320, 5330, 5340, 5350, 5360, 5370, 5380, 5390, 5400, 5410, 5420, 5430, 5440, 5450, 5460, 5470, 5480, 5490, 5500, 5510, 5520, 5530, 5540, 5550, 5560, 5570, 5580, 5590, 5600, 5610, 5620, 5630, 5640, 5650, 5660, 5670, 5680, 5690, 5700, 5710, 5720, 5730, 5740, 5750, 5760, 5770, 5780, 5790, 5800, 5810, 5820, 5830, 5840, 5850, 5860, 5870, 5880, 5890, 5900, 5910, 5920, 5930, 5940, 5950, 5960, 5970, 5980, 5990, 6000, 6010, 6020, 6030, 6040, 6050, 6060, 6070, 6080, 6090, 6100, 6110, 6120, 6130, 6140, 6150, 6160, 6170, 6180, 6190, 6200, 6210, 6220, 6230, 6240, 6250, 6260, 6270, 6280, 6290, 6300, 6310, 6320, 6330, 6340, 6350, 6360, 6370, 6380, 6390, 6400, 6410, 6420, 6430, 6440, 6450, 6460, 6470, 6480, 6490, 6500, 6510, 6520, 6530, 6540, 6550, 6560, 6570, 6580, 6590, 6600, 6610, 6620, 6630, 6640, 6650, 6660, 6670, 6680, 6690, 6700, 6710, 6720, 6730, 6740, 6750, 6760, 6770, 6780, 6790, 6800, 6810, 6820, 6830, 6840, 6850, 6860, 6870, 6880, 6890, 6900, 6910, 6920, 6930, 6940, 6950, 6960, 6970, 6980, 6990, 7000, 7010, 7020, 7030, 7040, 7050, 7060, 7070, 7080, 7090, 7100, 7110, 7120, 7130, 7140, 7150, 7160, 7170, 7180, 7190, 7200, 7210, 7220, 7230, 7240, 7250, 7260, 7270, 7280, 7290, 7300, 7310, 7320, 7330, 7340, 7350, 7360, 7370, 7380, 7390, 7400, 7410, 7420, 7430, 7440, 7450, 7460, 7470, 7480, 7490, 7500, 7510, 7520, 7530, 7540, 7550, 7560, 7570, 7580, 7590, 7600, 7610, 7620, 7630, 7640, 7650, 7660, 7670, 7680, 7690, 7700, 7710, 7720, 7730, 7740, 7750, 7760, 7770, 7780, 7790, 7800, 7810, 7820, 7830, 7840, 7850, 7860, 7870, 7880, 7890, 7900, 7910, 7920, 7930, 7940, 7950, 7960, 7970, 7980, 7990, 8000, 8010, 8020, 8030, 8040, 8050, 8060, 8070, 8080, 8090, 8100, 8110, 8120, 8130, 8140, 8150, 8160, 8170, 8180, 8190, 8200, 8210, 8220, 8230, 8240, 8250, 8260, 8270, 8280, 8290, 8300, 8310, 8320, 8330, 8340, 8350, 8360, 8370, 8380, 8390, 8400, 8410, 8420, 8430, 8440, 8450, 8460, 8470, 8480, 8490, 8500, 8510, 8520, 8530, 8540, 8550, 8560, 8570, 8580, 8590, 8600, 8610, 8620, 8630, 8640, 8650, 8660, 8670, 8680, 8690, 8700, 8710, 8720, 8730, 8740, 8750, 8760, 8770, 8780, 8790, 8800, 8810, 8820, 8830, 8840, 8850, 8860, 8870, 8880, 8890, 8900, 8910, 8920, 8930, 8940, 8950, 8960, 8970, 8980, 8990, 9000, 9010, 9020, 9030, 9040, 9050, 9060, 9070, 9080, 9090, 9100, 9110, 9120, 9130, 9140, 9150, 9160, 9170, 9180, 9190, 9200, 9210, 9220, 9230, 9240, 9250, 9260, 9270, 9280, 9290, 9300, 9310, 9320, 9330, 9340, 9350, 9360, 9370, 9380, 9390, 9400, 9410, 9420, 9430, 9440, 9450, 9460, 9470, 9480, 9490, 9500, 9510, 9520, 9530, 9540, 9550, 9560, 9570, 9580, 9590, 9600, 9610, 9620, 9630, 9640, 9650, 9660, 9670, 9680, 9690, 9700, 9710, 9720, 9730, 9740, 9750, 9760, 9770, 9780, 9790, 9800, 9810, 9820, 9830, 9840, 9850, 9860, 9870, 9880, 9890, 9900, 9910, 9920, 9930, 9940, 9950, 9960, 9970, 9980, 9990, 10000, 10001, 10002, 10003, 10004, 10005, 10006, 10007, 10008, 10009, 10010, 10011, 10012, 10013, 10014, 10015, 10016, 10017, 10018, 10019, 10020, 10021, 10022, 10023, 10024, 10025, 10026, 10027, 10028, 10029, 10030, 10031, 10032, 10033, 10034, 10035, 10036, 10037, 10038, 10039, 10040, 10041, 10042, 10043, 10044, 10045, 10046, 10047, 10048, 10049, 10050, 10051, 10052, 10053, 10054, 10055, 10056, 10057, 10058, 10059, 10060, 10061, 10062, 10063, 10064, 10065, 10066, 10067, 10068, 10069, 10070, 10071, 10072, 10073, 10074, 10075, 10076, 10077, 10078, 10079, 10080, 10081, 10082, 10083, 10084, 10085, 10086, 10087, 10088, 10089, 10090, 10091, 10092, 10093, 10094, 10095, 10096, 10097, 10098, 10099, 10100, 10101, 10102, 10103, 10104, 10105, 10106, 10107, 10108, 10109, 10110, 10111, 10112, 10113, 10114, 10115, 10116, 10117, 10118, 10119, 10120, 10121, 10122, 10123, 10124, 10125, 10126, 10127, 10128, 10129, 10130, 10131, 10132, 10133, 10134, 10135, 10136, 10137, 10138, 10139, 10140, 10141, 10142, 10143, 10144, 10145, 10146, 10147, 10148, 10149, 10150, 10151, 10152, 10153, 10154, 10155, 10156, 10157, 10158, 10159, 10160, 10161, 10162, 10163, 10164, 10165, 10166, 10167, 10168, 10169, 10170, 10171, 10172, 10173, 10174, 10175, 10176, 10177, 10178, 10179, 10180, 10181, 10182, 10183, 10184, 10185, 10186, 10187, 10188, 10189, 10190, 10191, 10192, 10193, 10194, 10195, 10196, 10197, 10198, 10199, 10200, 10201, 10202, 10203, 10204, 10205, 10206, 10207, 10208, 10209, 10210, 10211, 10212, 10213, 10214, 10215, 10216, 10217, 10218, 10219, 10220, 10221, 10222, 10223, 10224, 10225, 10226, 10227, 10228, 10229, 10230, 10231, 10232, 10233, 10234, 10235, 10236, 10237, 10238, 10239, 10240, 10241, 10242, 10243, 10244, 10245, 10246, 10247, 10248, 10249, 10250, 10251, 10252, 10253, 10254, 10255, 10256, 10257, 10258, 10259, 10260, 10261, 10262, 10263, 10264, 10265, 10266, 10267, 10268, 10269, 10270, 10271, 10272, 10273, 10274, 10275, 10276, 10277, 10278, 10279, 10280, 10281, 10282, 10283, 10284, 10285, 10286, 10287, 10288, 10289, 10290, 10291, 10292, 10293, 10294, 10295, 10296, 10297, 10298, 10299, 10300, 10301, 10302, 10303, 10304, 10305, 10306, 10307, 10308, 10309, 10310, 10311, 10312, 10313, 10314, 10315, 10316, 10317, 10318, 10319, 10320, 10321, 10322, 10323, 10324, 10325, 10326, 10327, 10328, 10329, 10330, 10331, 10332, 10333, 10334, 10335, 10336, 10337, 10338, 10339, 10340, 10341, 10342, 10343, 10344, 10345, 10346, 10347, 10348, 10349, 10350, 10351, 10352, 10353, 10354, 10355, 10356, 10357, 10358, 10359, 10360, 10361, 10362, 10363, 10364, 10365, 10366, 10367, 10368, 10369, 10370, 10371, 10372, 10373, 10374, 10375, 10376, 10377, 10378, 10379, 10380, 10381, 10382, 10383, 10384, 10385, 10386, 10387, 10388, 10389, 10390, 10391, 10392, 10393, 10394, 10395, 10396, 10397, 10398, 10399, 10400, 10401, 10402, 10403, 10404, 10405, 10406, 10407, 10408, 10409, 10410, 10411, 10412, 10413, 10414, 10415, 10416, 10417, 10418, 10419, 10420, 10421, 10422, 10423, 10424, 10425, 10426, 10427, 10428, 10429, 10430, 10431, 10432, 10433, 10434, 10435, 10436, 10437, 10438, 10439, 10440, 10441, 10442, 10443, 10444, 10445, 10446, 10447, 10448, 10449, 10450, 10451, 10452, 10453, 10454, 10455, 10456, 10457, 10458, 10459, 10460, 10461, 10462, 10463, 10464, 10465, 10466, 10467, 10468, 10469, 10470, 10471, 10472, 10473, 10474, 10475, 10476, 10477, 10478, 10479, 10480, 10481, 10482, 10483, 10484, 10485, 10486, 10487, 10488, 10489, 10490, 10491, 10492, 10493, 10494, 10495, 10496, 10497, 10498, 10499, 10500, 10501, 10502, 10503, 10504, 10505, 10506, 10507, 10508, 10509, 10510, 10511, 10512, 10513, 10514, 10515, 10516, 10517, 10518, 10519, 10520, 10521, 10522, 10523, 10524, 10525, 10526, 10527, 10528, 10529, 10530, 10531, 10532, 10533, 10534, 10535, 10536, 10537, 10538, 10539, 10540, 10541, 10542, 10543, 10544, 10545, 10546, 10547, 10548, 10549, 10550, 10551, 10552, 10553, 10554, 10555, 10556, 10557, 10558, 10559, 10560, 10561, 10562, 10563, 10564, 10565, 10566, 10567, 10568, 10569, 10570, 10571, 10572, 10573, 10574, 10575, 10576, 10577, 10578, 10579, 10580, 10581, 10582, 10583, 10584, 10585, 10586, 10587, 10588, 10589, 10590, 10591, 10592, 10593, 10594, 10595, 10596, 10597, 10598, 10599, 10600, 10601, 10602, 10603, 10604, 10605, 10606, 10607, 10608, 10609, 10610, 10611, 10612, 10613, 10614, 10615, 10616, 10617, 10618, 10619, 10620, 10621, 10622, 10623, 10624, 10625, 10626, 10627, 10628, 10629, 10630, 10631, 10632, 10633, 10634, 10635, 10636, 10637, 10638, 10639, 10640, 10641, 10642, 10643, 10644, 10645, 10646, 10647, 10648, 10649, 10650, 10651, 10652, 10653, 10654, 10655, 10656, 10657, 10658, 10659, 10660, 10661, 10662, 10663, 10664, 10665, 10666, 10667, 10668, 10669, 10670, 10671, 10672, 10673, 10674, 10675, 10676, 10677, 10678, 10679, 10680, 10681, 10682, 10683, 10684, 10685, 10686, 10687, 10688, 10689, 10690, 10691, 10692, 10693, 10694, 10695, 10696, 10697, 10698, 10699, 10700, 10701, 10702, 10703, 10704, 10705, 10706, 10707, 10708, 10709, 10710, 10711, 10712, 10713, 10714, 10715, 10716, 10717, 10718, 10719, 10720, 10721, 10722, 10723, 10724, 10725, 10726, 10727, 10728, 10729, 10730, 10731, 10732, 10733, 10734, 10735, 10736, 10737, 10738, 10739, 10740, 10741, 10742, 10743, 10744, 10745, 10746, 10747, 10748, 10749, 10750, 10751, 10752, 10753, 10754, 10755, 10756, 10757, 10758, 10759, 10760, 10761, 10762, 10763, 10764, 10765, 10766, 10767, 10768, 10769, 10770, 10771, 10772, 10773, 10774, 10775, 10776, 10777, 10778, 10779, 10780, 10781, 10782, 10783, 10784, 10785, 10786, 10787, 10788, 10789, 10790, 10791, 10792, 10793, 10794, 10795, 10796, 10797, 10798, 10799, 10800, 10801, 10802, 10803, 10804, 10805, 10806, 10807, 10808, 10809, 10810, 10811, 10812, 10813, 10814, 10815, 10816, 10817, 10818, 10819, 10820, 10821,

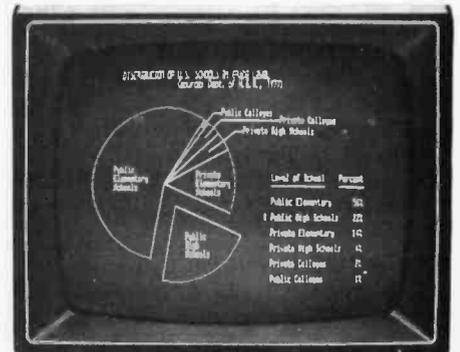
Teach your little Apple big-time electronic mail.

New York

Los Angeles



For the first time, you can move just about anything in your Apple II™ computer to any other Apple™, anywhere in the world. Micro-Courier™ allows you to electronically mail charts, graphs, correspondence, VisiCalc® reports and entire programs. You



spend far less time on the phone. And, in a matter of moments, you transmit material the Post Office takes days to deliver.

Unlike traditional electronic mail, Micro-Courier doesn't require expensive central computers or special phone lines. Using standard lines, you benefit in two important ways. First, you communicate outside your company, not just within it. And second, you realize tremendous savings on late-night rates. Micro-Courier takes advantage of them automatically, without anyone in attendance.

What's more, Micro-Courier will exchange data with time-sharing systems and larger computers. Even if you don't own an Apple, Micro-Courier is the best reason in years to go out and get one. Call our toll-free number today. And make your little Apple heard 'round the world.

MICROCOM

We make little computers talk big.

Micro-Courier is distributed by Apple Computer. Call 800-547-5995, ext.188 for the dealer nearest you.

Dealer inquiries invited.

Microcom, Inc., 89 State Street, Boston, MA 02109. (617) 367-6362

Apple and Apple II are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. VisiCalc is a trademark of Personal Software, Inc.

ATLANTIC COMPUTER INDUSTRIES

IMS, MORROW, ADDS, APPLE, TELEVIDEO
ITHACA, IBM, SCION, NEC, MUSYS
HAZELTINE, QUME, HAYES
...and much more.

We provide fully integrated and tested
computer systems: IMS, Calif. Computer
Systems, Morrow, Vector, Ithaca — CALL

**MUSYS SINGLE BOARD
COMPUTER** Z80A Processor, 64 K
Dynamic RAM, Console Serial
Port, S-100 Parallel Interface
Bootstrap PROM \$1295

dBASE II from Ashton-Tate
Easy to use, CP/M compatible,
extends power of your micro to
mainframe database capabilities.
Money back guarantee \$595

QUME DISK DRIVES
Data Track 8", Double sided disk
drives \$575
2 Qume DT 8" complete with
cabinet, power supply,
& fan \$1629
Also available with
Shugart drives CALL

CORVUS Hard Disk System
available for S-100, Apple, &
TRS-80 CALL

ADDS VIEWPOINT CRT .. \$599
TELEVIDEO 910 CRT \$650
IBM 3101 CRT
Model 10 \$1295
Model 20 \$1495

PRINTERS:
ANADEX DP 9500/9501 .. \$1299
DP 9000/9001 ... \$1249
EPSON MX 80 \$ 519
MX 100 \$ 795
QUME SPRINT 9 **NEW!**

Graphics Equipment ...

MICROANGELO GRAPHICS
Subsystem From Scion .. \$2229
Screen Pak II \$ 350
S-100 Graphics Board \$ 925
HIPAD DIGITIZER from Houston
Instruments For S-100 Systems,
Apple, & TRS-80 \$750

**We carry a complete line of
Microsoft, Micro Pro and
Personal Software products.**

ATLANTIC

COMPUTER INDUSTRIES CORP.
Call or Write Today for FREE CATALOG
80 BROAD STREET, SUITE 404
NEW YORK, N.Y. 10004.
(212) 376-5978

Listing 7 continued:

```

469 IFB=30<1 THEN470\FB(D-30)>0THEN500
470 IFB(H+15)DRB(D-15)DRR(D+30)>0THEN500
472 IFD\|ANIB(D-30)>0THEN500
474 IFD\|3ANB(D+30)>0THEN500
474 FORB=0TO63STEPR7\B=F+C(2,E)\IFB=0THEN490\READ#0ZG,#H
478 IFH=0THEN490\B1=D-15\B2=D+15\B3=INT(G/729)
480 B4=B-(B3*729)\S4=S4-(INT(B4/27)*27)\B0SUB5000
490 NEXT
500 ERASEI 500,VB,U9\NEXT\NEXT
505 GOSUBPRG7\GOSUBB400
507 B5(1,7)=*****\B6(1,1)=CHR$(64+M3)\B6(2,2)=CHR$(64+M4)
509 WRITE#1,M1,D5(1,7),U7
510 IFM1<0THEN550
515 1**
520 'THE COMPUTER CANNOT MOVE. THEREFORE, IT IS CHANGING ALL OF '
525 'ITS LETTERS'
540 GOTO30
550 IFM3=0THENM3=-32\IFM4=0THENM4=-32
555 B=M15*\B6(B-4,B)=* * * * * \B5(B-2,B-2)=CHR$(M3+44)
560 B=M25*\B4(B-4,B)=* * * * * \B5(B-2,B-2)=CHR$(M4+44)
570 GOSUB1000
580 B(M1)=M3\B(M2)=M4
600 'THE COMPUTER PLACED *CHR$(M3+44),* ON BOX',M1
610 'THE COMPUTER PLACED *CHR$(M4+44),* ON BOX',M2,
615 ' CALCULATION TIME',U7,' SECONDS'
616 IFM3=0THENR(M1)=0\IFM4=0THENR(M2)=0
620 M1=0\M2=0\M3=0\M4=0
625 GOSUBB600
630 GOTO30
1000 FORA=1TO24\**\NEXT
1001 'R$(0001,0075),**
1010 'R$(0076,0150),**
1020 'R$(0151,0225),**
1030 'R$(0226,0300),**
1040 'R$(0301,0375),**
1050 'R$(0376,0450),**
1060 'R$(0451,0525),**
1070 'R$(0526,0600),**
1080 'R$(0601,0675),**
1090 'R$(0676,0750),**
1100 'R$(0751,0825),**
1110 'R$(0826,0900),**
1120 'R$(0901,0975),**
1130 'R$(0976,1050),**
1140 'R$(1051,1125),**
1141 GOTO1150
1142 FORA=0TO14\FORB=1TO15\C=(15*A)+B\B(C),\NEXT\**\NEXT
1150 RETURN
2000 FORA=1TO1121STEP5\B$(A,A)=**\NEXT
2005 IFR=9THENTURN
2010 FORA=1TO225\B=INT(A/100)\F=A-(100*B)\R=INT(F/10)\C=F-(10*B)
2012 D=(A-1)*5\D=D+2
2014 IFE=0THEN2020
2016 E=E+4B
2018 B$(D,D)=CHR$(E)
2019 B$(D+1,D+1)=*0*
2020 D=D+1
2030 IFB=0THEN2050
2040 R=R+4B
2045 B$(D,D)=CHR$(B)
2050 D=D+1\C=C+4B\R$(D,D)=CHR$(C)
2060 NEXT\RETURN
3000 S5=B(D)\S5=P1(S5)\T1=0\T2=0\T3=0
3001 IFS3>0ANDF(S1)>0THENRETURN\IFS4>0ANDF(S1)>0THENRETURN
3002 FORA1=1TO2\A2=S1\A3=S3\IFA1=1THEN3010
3005 A2=S2\A3=S4
3010 IFA3=0THEN3300
3015 T=0\FORAS=A2-15TOA2+45STEP-15
3018 IFA5<1THENEXIT3030
3020 IFR(A5)=0THENEXIT3030
3025 T=T+1\NEXT
3030 IFT>2THENEXIT3999
3035 U=0\FORAS=A2+15TOA2+45STEP15
3040 IFA5>225THENEXIT3055
3045 IFR(A5)=0THENEXIT3055
3050 U=U+1\NEXT
3055 IFU>2THENEXIT3999
3060 IFU>2THENEXIT 3999
3065 IFT>0THEN3300
3070 IFT<>2THEN3070\T1=A2-30\T2=A2-15\T3=A2\GOTO3200
3075 T1=0\T2=A2-15\T3=A2\GOTO3200
3080 IFT<>1ANDU<>1THEN3090\T1=A2-15\T2=A2\T3=A2+15\GOTO3200
3090 IFU<>2THEN3092\T1=A2\T2=A2+15\T3=A2+30\GOTO3200
3092 IFU<1ANDT<>0THEN3100\T1=0\T2=A2\T3=A2+15\GOTO3200
3100 'WE HAVE AN ERROR IN THE PROGRAM'\END
3200 T=(729*B(T1))+(27*B(T2))+B(T3)
3205 IFA2=T1THENT=T+(729*A3)
3210 IFA2=T2THENT=T+(27*A3)
3215 IFA2=T3THENT=T+A3
3216 READ#0ZT,#H\IFH<0THEN3300\U=0\RETURN
3300 NEXT\GOSUB6000\RETURN
3320 RETURN
3999 F(A2)=I\RETURN
3005 S5=B(D)\S5=P1(S5)\T1=0\T2=0\T3=0
3001 IFS3>0ANDF(S1)>0THENRETURN\IFS4>0ANDF(S1)>0THENRETURN
3002 FORA1=1TO2\A2=S1\A3=S3\IFA1=1THEN3010
3005 A2=S2\A3=S4
3010 IFA3=0THEN3300
3012 A6=INT((A2-1)/15)\A7=A2-(A6*15)\A6=A7
3013 K9=1
3015 T=0\FORAS=A2-1TOA2-35STEP-1
3017 A7=A7-1\IFA7<1THENEXIT5030
3020 IFR(A5)=0THENEXIT5030
3025 T=T+1\NEXT
3030 IFT>2THENEXIT5999
3031 K9=2
3035 U=0\FORAS=A2+1TOA2+3\A6=A6+1
3040 IFA6=15THENEXIT 5055
3045 IFR(A5)=0THENEXIT 5055
3050 U=U+1\NEXT
3055 IFU>2THENEXIT5999
3060 IFU>2THENEXIT5999
3065 IFT1=0THEN5300
3070 IFT<>2THEN5070\T1=A2-2\T2=A2-1\T3=A2\GOTO5200
3075 IFT=1ANDB=0THEN5075\GOTO5080
3080 IFT<>1ANDU<>1THEN5090\T1=A2-1\T2=A2\T3=A2+1\GOTO5200
3085 IFU<>2THEN5092\T1=A2\T2=A2+1\T3=A2+30\GOTO5200
3090 IFU<>1ANDT<>0THEN5100\T1=0\T2=A2\T3=A2+1\GOTO5200
3100 'WE HAVE AN ERROR IN THE PROGRAM'\END
3200 T=(729*B(T1))+(27*B(T2))+B(T3)
3205 IFA2=T1THENT=T+(729*A3)

```

THE FORMULA™ allows the computer professional to focus on the most important part of business: the needs of the client. Customized systems for any business application can be created in a fraction of the time required by conventional methods.

**KEEP YOUR EYE
ON THE BALL**

- Interactive data entry, file updating, and maintenance routines are automatically generated from a definition of the fields.
- Reports can be created through a unique full screen editor simply by typing a sample format.
- Menus and job streams are defined through a preprogrammed parameter-driven procedure.
- Fast response time is insured because each routine can be interpreted directly by the computer and data management is controlled by an efficient ISAM algorithm.

THE FORMULA™ is a complete system language which brings the process of developing applications closer to the user's description of his needs. That's **THE FORMULA™** for success.

Disk and manual, \$595. Manual only, \$60.

THE FORMULA™ will run on any 8080 or Z80 computer with CP/M,* 48K RAM, 300K total disk storage, and a CRT.

DMA • WE SPEAK YOUR LANGUAGE.

THE FORMULA™ For Success can help you build systems. Now, the General Accounting System, created with **THE FORMULA™** is available at no extra charge.

The General Accounting System includes:

- General Ledger: Journals, Trial Balance, Income Statement, Balance Sheet, etc.
- Accounts Payable: A/P Journals, Checks, Aged Payables, Vendor Report, etc.
- Accounts Receivable: A/R Journals, Aged Receivables, Customer Statements, Customer Activity Report, etc.

**AT NO EXTRA
CHARGE**

In addition, two new optional packages have been developed for use with **THE FORMULA™**:

Professional Time Management \$80
Manager's Billing Report, Employee
Production Report, Client Invoices, etc.

Label Option Pak \$80
Name Inversion, Multiple Up Labels,
Customized Label Size and Format, etc.

Circle 132 on inquiry card.

\$ SAVE \$

CALL MBC... (203) 342 2747

COMPUTERS

NORTH STAR	
HRZ-10-64K-HD5 Save over \$1600.00!!!	
ADVANTAGE 64K-QD	\$3550
HRZ-2D-64K-ASM	\$Call
HRZ-64K-QD-ASM	\$Call
HENLETT-PACKARD	
HP-85	\$2795
HP-83	\$Call
HP Calculators In Stock 15% OFF!!!	
ATARI	
800 16K	\$ 759
400 16K	\$ 345
ZENITH	
z-89 GA	\$2068
z-89 All-In-One-Computer	\$2275
COMMODORE	
CBM,PET 32K COMPUTER	
LIMITED TIME & QUANTITY	\$ 975
8032 Large 80 Col. Screen	\$Call
8050 Dual Disk Drive 1 Meg	\$Call
4032 B or N 40 Col. Screen	\$Call
4040 Dual Disk Drive 360K	\$Call
Vic-20 Color Computer	\$ 275
INTERTEC SUPERBRAIN	
64K-DD	\$2775
64K-OD	\$3180
ALTOS SYSTEMS	
ACS 8000-2 1 Meg FD	\$3150
ACS 8000-2D 2 Meg	\$4390
ACS 8000-10 4 User	\$6795
ONYX C8002	\$14900

Verbatim Diskettes	
525-01-10 (box of 10)	24.50
550-01-10 (box of 10)	37.50

PRINTERS

DIABLO 630	\$CALL
NEC SPINWRITER 7730/7710	\$CALL
NEC 7720 KSR	\$2890
NEC 3510/3530 (35 CPS)	\$1950
CITOH	\$1499
OLYMPIA ES-100 Typewriter/Inter	\$1250
IDS Paper Tiger 445G	\$CALL
460G	\$CALL
560G	\$1150
ANADEX 9500/9501	\$1290
CENTRONICS 730-1	\$ 550
737-1	\$ 699
EPSON-MX80 W/Friction Opt.	\$CALL
MX-70	\$ 395
MX-100	\$CALL
OKIDATA MICROLINE 80	\$ 375
82	\$ 495
83	\$ 750

TERMINALS

TELEVIDEO 920C	\$ 850
950	\$1050
INTERTUBE III/Emulator	\$ 725
ZENITH 2-19	\$ 820
ZENITH 12" Green Monitor	\$ 139
LEEDEX/AMDEK 100 Green Monitor	\$ 165

Above items may be ordered by mail or phone. Visa & Master Charge accepted. Factory Sealed, Manufacturers Warranty
---Prices Subject To Change---

(203) 342-2747

Multi-Business Computer Systems Inc.

28 MARLBOROUGH STREET
PORTLAND, CONN. 06480
TWX/TELEX 710-428-6345

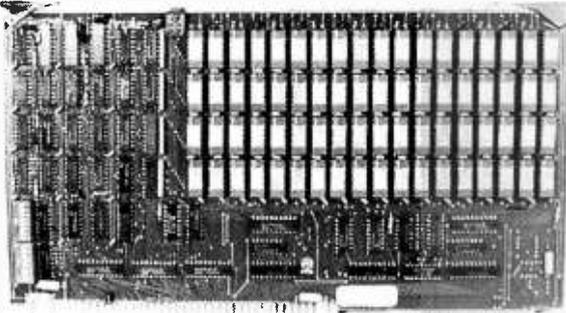
Listing 7 continued:

```

5204 IFA2=T2THENT=T+(27#A3)
5206 IFA2=I3THENT=I+A3
5210 READ#OXI,SH\IFH<>OTHEN5300V=V\RETURN
5300 NEXF\GOSUB6000\RETURN
5999 I(A2)=I\RETURN
6000 I(1)=I\I(2)=I\I(3)=I\I(4)=I\I(5)=I\I(6)=I\I(7)=I\I(8)=I\I(9)=I\I(10)=I\I(11)=I\I(12)=I\I(13)=I\I(14)=I\I(15)=I\I(16)=I\I(17)=I\I(18)=I\I(19)=I\I(20)=I\I(21)=I\I(22)=I\I(23)=I\I(24)=I\I(25)=I\I(26)=I\I(27)=I\I(28)=I\I(29)=I\I(30)=I\I(31)=I\I(32)=I\I(33)=I\I(34)=I\I(35)=I\I(36)=I\I(37)=I\I(38)=I\I(39)=I\I(40)=I\I(41)=I\I(42)=I\I(43)=I\I(44)=I\I(45)=I\I(46)=I\I(47)=I\I(48)=I\I(49)=I\I(50)=I\I(51)=I\I(52)=I\I(53)=I\I(54)=I\I(55)=I\I(56)=I\I(57)=I\I(58)=I\I(59)=I\I(60)=I\I(61)=I\I(62)=I\I(63)=I\I(64)=I\I(65)=I\I(66)=I\I(67)=I\I(68)=I\I(69)=I\I(70)=I\I(71)=I\I(72)=I\I(73)=I\I(74)=I\I(75)=I\I(76)=I\I(77)=I\I(78)=I\I(79)=I\I(80)=I\I(81)=I\I(82)=I\I(83)=I\I(84)=I\I(85)=I\I(86)=I\I(87)=I\I(88)=I\I(89)=I\I(90)=I\I(91)=I\I(92)=I\I(93)=I\I(94)=I\I(95)=I\I(96)=I\I(97)=I\I(98)=I\I(99)=I\I(100)=I\I(101)=I\I(102)=I\I(103)=I\I(104)=I\I(105)=I\I(106)=I\I(107)=I\I(108)=I\I(109)=I\I(110)=I\I(111)=I\I(112)=I\I(113)=I\I(114)=I\I(115)=I\I(116)=I\I(117)=I\I(118)=I\I(119)=I\I(120)=I\I(121)=I\I(122)=I\I(123)=I\I(124)=I\I(125)=I\I(126)=I\I(127)=I\I(128)=I\I(129)=I\I(130)=I\I(131)=I\I(132)=I\I(133)=I\I(134)=I\I(135)=I\I(136)=I\I(137)=I\I(138)=I\I(139)=I\I(140)=I\I(141)=I\I(142)=I\I(143)=I\I(144)=I\I(145)=I\I(146)=I\I(147)=I\I(148)=I\I(149)=I\I(150)=I\I(151)=I\I(152)=I\I(153)=I\I(154)=I\I(155)=I\I(156)=I\I(157)=I\I(158)=I\I(159)=I\I(160)=I\I(161)=I\I(162)=I\I(163)=I\I(164)=I\I(165)=I\I(166)=I\I(167)=I\I(168)=I\I(169)=I\I(170)=I\I(171)=I\I(172)=I\I(173)=I\I(174)=I\I(175)=I\I(176)=I\I(177)=I\I(178)=I\I(179)=I\I(180)=I\I(181)=I\I(182)=I\I(183)=I\I(184)=I\I(185)=I\I(186)=I\I(187)=I\I(188)=I\I(189)=I\I(190)=I\I(191)=I\I(192)=I\I(193)=I\I(194)=I\I(195)=I\I(196)=I\I(197)=I\I(198)=I\I(199)=I\I(200)=I\I(201)=I\I(202)=I\I(203)=I\I(204)=I\I(205)=I\I(206)=I\I(207)=I\I(208)=I\I(209)=I\I(210)=I\I(211)=I\I(212)=I\I(213)=I\I(214)=I\I(215)=I\I(216)=I\I(217)=I\I(218)=I\I(219)=I\I(220)=I\I(221)=I\I(222)=I\I(223)=I\I(224)=I\I(225)=I\I(226)=I\I(227)=I\I(228)=I\I(229)=I\I(230)=I\I(231)=I\I(232)=I\I(233)=I\I(234)=I\I(235)=I\I(236)=I\I(237)=I\I(238)=I\I(239)=I\I(240)=I\I(241)=I\I(242)=I\I(243)=I\I(244)=I\I(245)=I\I(246)=I\I(247)=I\I(248)=I\I(249)=I\I(250)=I\I(251)=I\I(252)=I\I(253)=I\I(254)=I\I(255)=I\I(256)=I\I(257)=I\I(258)=I\I(259)=I\I(260)=I\I(261)=I\I(262)=I\I(263)=I\I(264)=I\I(265)=I\I(266)=I\I(267)=I\I(268)=I\I(269)=I\I(270)=I\I(271)=I\I(272)=I\I(273)=I\I(274)=I\I(275)=I\I(276)=I\I(277)=I\I(278)=I\I(279)=I\I(280)=I\I(281)=I\I(282)=I\I(283)=I\I(284)=I\I(285)=I\I(286)=I\I(287)=I\I(288)=I\I(289)=I\I(290)=I\I(291)=I\I(292)=I\I(293)=I\I(294)=I\I(295)=I\I(296)=I\I(297)=I\I(298)=I\I(299)=I\I(300)=I\I(301)=I\I(302)=I\I(303)=I\I(304)=I\I(305)=I\I(306)=I\I(307)=I\I(308)=I\I(309)=I\I(310)=I\I(311)=I\I(312)=I\I(313)=I\I(314)=I\I(315)=I\I(316)=I\I(317)=I\I(318)=I\I(319)=I\I(320)=I\I(321)=I\I(322)=I\I(323)=I\I(324)=I\I(325)=I\I(326)=I\I(327)=I\I(328)=I\I(329)=I\I(330)=I\I(331)=I\I(332)=I\I(333)=I\I(334)=I\I(335)=I\I(336)=I\I(337)=I\I(338)=I\I(339)=I\I(340)=I\I(341)=I\I(342)=I\I(343)=I\I(344)=I\I(345)=I\I(346)=I\I(347)=I\I(348)=I\I(349)=I\I(350)=I\I(351)=I\I(352)=I\I(353)=I\I(354)=I\I(355)=I\I(356)=I\I(357)=I\I(358)=I\I(359)=I\I(360)=I\I(361)=I\I(362)=I\I(363)=I\I(364)=I\I(365)=I\I(366)=I\I(367)=I\I(368)=I\I(369)=I\I(370)=I\I(371)=I\I(372)=I\I(373)=I\I(374)=I\I(375)=I\I(376)=I\I(377)=I\I(378)=I\I(379)=I\I(380)=I\I(381)=I\I(382)=I\I(383)=I\I(384)=I\I(385)=I\I(386)=I\I(387)=I\I(388)=I\I(389)=I\I(390)=I\I(391)=I\I(392)=I\I(393)=I\I(394)=I\I(395)=I\I(396)=I\I(397)=I\I(398)=I\I(399)=I\I(400)=I\I(401)=I\I(402)=I\I(403)=I\I(404)=I\I(405)=I\I(406)=I\I(407)=I\I(408)=I\I(409)=I\I(410)=I\I(411)=I\I(412)=I\I(413)=I\I(414)=I\I(415)=I\I(416)=I\I(417)=I\I(418)=I\I(419)=I\I(420)=I\I(421)=I\I(422)=I\I(423)=I\I(424)=I\I(425)=I\I(426)=I\I(427)=I\I(428)=I\I(429)=I\I(430)=I\I(431)=I\I(432)=I\I(433)=I\I(434)=I\I(435)=I\I(436)=I\I(437)=I\I(438)=I\I(439)=I\I(440)=I\I(441)=I\I(442)=I\I(443)=I\I(444)=I\I(445)=I\I(446)=I\I(447)=I\I(448)=I\I(449)=I\I(450)=I\I(451)=I\I(452)=I\I(453)=I\I(454)=I\I(455)=I\I(456)=I\I(457)=I\I(458)=I\I(459)=I\I(460)=I\I(461)=I\I(462)=I\I(463)=I\I(464)=I\I(465)=I\I(466)=I\I(467)=I\I(468)=I\I(469)=I\I(470)=I\I(471)=I\I(472)=I\I(473)=I\I(474)=I\I(475)=I\I(476)=I\I(477)=I\I(478)=I\I(479)=I\I(480)=I\I(481)=I\I(482)=I\I(483)=I\I(484)=I\I(485)=I\I(486)=I\I(487)=I\I(488)=I\I(489)=I\I(490)=I\I(491)=I\I(492)=I\I(493)=I\I(494)=I\I(495)=I\I(496)=I\I(497)=I\I(498)=I\I(499)=I\I(500)=I\I(501)=I\I(502)=I\I(503)=I\I(504)=I\I(505)=I\I(506)=I\I(507)=I\I(508)=I\I(509)=I\I(510)=I\I(511)=I\I(512)=I\I(513)=I\I(514)=I\I(515)=I\I(516)=I\I(517)=I\I(518)=I\I(519)=I\I(520)=I\I(521)=I\I(522)=I\I(523)=I\I(524)=I\I(525)=I\I(526)=I\I(527)=I\I(528)=I\I(529)=I\I(530)=I\I(531)=I\I(532)=I\I(533)=I\I(534)=I\I(535)=I\I(536)=I\I(537)=I\I(538)=I\I(539)=I\I(540)=I\I(541)=I\I(542)=I\I(543)=I\I(544)=I\I(545)=I\I(546)=I\I(547)=I\I(548)=I\I(549)=I\I(550)=I\I(551)=I\I(552)=I\I(553)=I\I(554)=I\I(555)=I\I(556)=I\I(557)=I\I(558)=I\I(559)=I\I(560)=I\I(561)=I\I(562)=I\I(563)=I\I(564)=I\I(565)=I\I(566)=I\I(567)=I\I(568)=I\I(569)=I\I(570)=I\I(571)=I\I(572)=I\I(573)=I\I(574)=I\I(575)=I\I(576)=I\I(577)=I\I(578)=I\I(579)=I\I(580)=I\I(581)=I\I(582)=I\I(583)=I\I(584)=I\I(585)=I\I(586)=I\I(587)=I\I(588)=I\I(589)=I\I(590)=I\I(591)=I\I(592)=I\I(593)=I\I(594)=I\I(595)=I\I(596)=I\I(597)=I\I(598)=I\I(599)=I\I(600)=I\I(601)=I\I(602)=I\I(603)=I\I(604)=I\I(605)=I\I(606)=I\I(607)=I\I(608)=I\I(609)=I\I(610)=I\I(611)=I\I(612)=I\I(613)=I\I(614)=I\I(615)=I\I(616)=I\I(617)=I\I(618)=I\I(619)=I\I(620)=I\I(621)=I\I(622)=I\I(623)=I\I(624)=I\I(625)=I\I(626)=I\I(627)=I\I(628)=I\I(629)=I\I(630)=I\I(631)=I\I(632)=I\I(633)=I\I(634)=I\I(635)=I\I(636)=I\I(637)=I\I(638)=I\I(639)=I\I(640)=I\I(641)=I\I(642)=I\I(643)=I\I(644)=I\I(645)=I\I(646)=I\I(647)=I\I(648)=I\I(649)=I\I(650)=I\I(651)=I\I(652)=I\I(653)=I\I(654)=I\I(655)=I\I(656)=I\I(657)=I\I(658)=I\I(659)=I\I(660)=I\I(661)=I\I(662)=I\I(663)=I\I(664)=I\I(665)=I\I(666)=I\I(667)=I\I(668)=I\I(669)=I\I(670)=I\I(671)=I\I(672)=I\I(673)=I\I(674)=I\I(675)=I\I(676)=I\I(677)=I\I(678)=I\I(679)=I\I(680)=I\I(681)=I\I(682)=I\I(683)=I\I(684)=I\I(685)=I\I(686)=I\I(687)=I\I(688)=I\I(689)=I\I(690)=I\I(691)=I\I(692)=I\I(693)=I\I(694)=I\I(695)=I\I(696)=I\I(697)=I\I(698)=I\I(699)=I\I(700)=I\I(701)=I\I(702)=I\I(703)=I\I(704)=I\I(705)=I\I(706)=I\I(707)=I\I(708)=I\I(709)=I\I(710)=I\I(711)=I\I(712)=I\I(713)=I\I(714)=I\I(715)=I\I(716)=I\I(717)=I\I(718)=I\I(719)=I\I(720)=I\I(721)=I\I(722)=I\I(723)=I\I(724)=I\I(725)=I\I(726)=I\I(727)=I\I(728)=I\I(729)=I\I(730)=I\I(731)=I\I(732)=I\I(733)=I\I(734)=I\I(735)=I\I(736)=I\I(737)=I\I(738)=I\I(739)=I\I(740)=I\I(741)=I\I(742)=I\I(743)=I\I(744)=I\I(745)=I\I(746)=I\I(747)=I\I(748)=I\I(749)=I\I(750)=I\I(751)=I\I(752)=I\I(753)=I\I(754)=I\I(755)=I\I(756)=I\I(757)=I\I(758)=I\I(759)=I\I(760)=I\I(761)=I\I(762)=I\I(763)=I\I(764)=I\I(765)=I\I(766)=I\I(767)=I\I(768)=I\I(769)=I\I(770)=I\I(771)=I\I(772)=I\I(773)=I\I(774)=I\I(775)=I\I(776)=I\I(777)=I\I(778)=I\I(779)=I\I(780)=I\I(781)=I\I(782)=I\I(783)=I\I(784)=I\I(785)=I\I(786)=I\I(787)=I\I(788)=I\I(789)=I\I(790)=I\I(791)=I\I(792)=I\I(793)=I\I(794)=I\I(795)=I\I(796)=I\I(797)=I\I(798)=I\I(799)=I\I(800)=I\I(801)=I\I(802)=I\I(803)=I\I(804)=I\I(805)=I\I(806)=I\I(807)=I\I(808)=I\I(809)=I\I(810)=I\I(811)=I\I(812)=I\I(813)=I\I(814)=I\I(815)=I\I(816)=I\I(817)=I\I(818)=I\I(819)=I\I(820)=I\I(821)=I\I(822)=I\I(823)=I\I(824)=I\I(825)=I\I(826)=I\I(827)=I\I(828)=I\I(829)=I\I(830)=I\I(831)=I\I(832)=I\I(833)=I\I(834)=I\I(835)=I\I(836)=I\I(837)=I\I(838)=I\I(839)=I\I(840)=I\I(841)=I\I(842)=I\I(843)=I\I(844)=I\I(845)=I\I(846)=I\I(847)=I\I(848)=I\I(849)=I\I(850)=I\I(851)=I\I(852)=I\I(853)=I\I(854)=I\I(855)=I\I(856)=I\I(857)=I\I(858)=I\I(859)=I\I(860)=I\I(861)=I\I(862)=I\I(863)=I\I(864)=I\I(865)=I\I(866)=I\I(867)=I\I(868)=I\I(869)=I\I(870)=I\I(871)=I\I(872)=I\I(873)=I\I(874)=I\I(875)=I\I(876)=I\I(877)=I\I(878)=I\I(879)=I\I(880)=I\I(881)=I\I(882)=I\I(883)=I\I(884)=I\I(885)=I\I(886)=I\I(887)=I\I(888)=I\I(889)=I\I(890)=I\I(891)=I\I(892)=I\I(893)=I\I(894)=I\I(895)=I\I(896)=I\I(897)=I\I(898)=I\I(899)=I\I(900)=I\I(901)=I\I(902)=I\I(903)=I\I(904)=I\I(905)=I\I(906)=I\I(907)=I\I(908)=I\I(909)=I\I(910)=I\I(911)=I\I(912)=I\I(913)=I\I(914)=I\I(915)=I\I(916)=I\I(917)=I\I(918)=I\I(919)=I\I(920)=I\I(921)=I\I(922)=I\I(923)=I\I(924)=I\I(925)=I\I(926)=I\I(927)=I\I(928)=I\I(929)=I\I(930)=I\I(931)=I\I(932)=I\I(933)=I\I(934)=I\I(935)=I\I(936)=I\I(937)=I\I(938)=I\I(939)=I\I(940)=I\I(941)=I\I(942)=I\I(943)=I\I(944)=I\I(945)=I\I(946)=I\I(947)=I\I(948)=I\I(949)=I\I(950)=I\I(951)=I\I(952)=I\I(953)=I\I(954)=I\I(955)=I\I(956)=I\I(957)=I\I(958)=I\I(959)=I\I(960)=I\I(961)=I\I(962)=I\I(963)=I\I(964)=I\I(965)=I\I(966)=I\I(967)=I\I(968)=I\I(969)=I\I(970)=I\I(971)=I\I(972)=I\I(973)=I\I(974)=I\I(975)=I\I(976)=I\I(977)=I\I(978)=I\I(979)=I\I(980)=I\I(981)=I\I(982)=I\I(983)=I\I(984)=I\I(985)=I\I(986)=I\I(987)=I\I(988)=I\I(989)=I\I(990)=I\I(991)=I\I(992)=I\I(993)=I\I(994)=I\I(995)=I\I(996)=I\I(997)=I\I(998)=I\I(999)=I\I(1000)=I\I(1001)=I\I(1002)=I\I(1003)=I\I(1004)=I\I(1005)=I\I(1006)=I\I(1007)=I\I(1008)=I\I(1009)=I\I(1010)=I\I(1011)=I\I(1012)=I\I(1013)=I\I(1014)=I\I(1015)=I\I(1016)=I\I(1017)=I\I(1018)=I\I(1019)=I\I(1020)=I\I(1021)=I\I(1022)=I\I(1023)=I\I(1024)=I\I(1025)=I\I(1026)=I\I(1027)=I\I(1028)=I\I(1029)=I\I(1030)=I\I(1031)=I\I(1032)=I\I(1033)=I\I(1034)=I\I(1035)=I\I(1036)=I\I(1037)=I\I(1038)=I\I(1039)=I\I(1040)=I\I(1041)=I\I(1042)=I\I(1043)=I\I(1044)=I\I(1045)=I\I(1046)=I\I(1047)=I\I(1048)=I\I(1049)=I\I(1050)=I\I(1051)=I\I(1052)=I\I(1053)=I\I(1054)=I\I(1055)=I\I(1056)=I\I(1057)=I\I(1058)=I\I(1059)=I\I(1060)=I\I(1061)=I\I(1062)=I\I(1063)=I\I(1064)=I\I(1065)=I\I(1066)=I\I(1067)=I\I(1068)=I\I(1069)=I\I(1070)=I\I(1071)=I\I(1072)=I\I(1073)=I\I(1074)=I\I(1075)=I\I(1076)=I\I(1077)=I\I(1078)=I\I(1079)=I\I(1080)=I\I(1081)=I\I(1082)=I\I(1083)=I\I(1084)=I\I(1085)=I\I(1086)=I\I(1087)=I\I(1088)=I\I(1089)=I\I(1090)=I\I(1091)=I\I(1092)=I\I(1093)=I\I(1094)=I\I(1095)=I\I(1096)=I\I(1097)=I\I(1098)=I\I(1099)=I\I(1100)=I\I(1101)=I\I(1102)=I\I(1103)=I\I(1104)=I\I(1105)=I\I(1106)=I\I(1107)=I\I(1108)=I\I(1109)=I\I(1110)=I\I(1111)=I\I(1112)=I\I(1113)=I\I(1114)=I\I(1115)=I\I(1116)=I\I(1117)=I\I(1118)=I\I(1119)=I\I(1120)=I\I(1121)=I\I(1122)=I\I(1123)=I\I(1124)=I\I(1125)=I\I(1126)=I\I(1127)=I\I(1128)=I\I(1129)=I\I(1130)=I\I(1131)=I\I(1132)=I\I(1133)=I\I(1134)=I\I(1135)=I\I(1136)=I\I(1137)=I\I(1138)=I\I(1139)=I\I(1140)=I\I(1141)=I\I(1142)=I\I(1143)=I\I(1144)=I\I(1145)=I\I(1146)=I\I(1147)=I\I(1148)=I\I(1149)=I\I(1150)=I\I(1151)=I\I(1152)=I\I(1153)=I\I(1154)=I\I(1155)=I\I(1156)=I\I(1157)=I\I(1158)=I\I(1159)=I\I(1160)=I\I(1161)=I\I(1162)=I\I(1163)=I\I(1164)=I\I(1165)=I\I(1166)=I\I(1167)=I\I(1168)=I\I(1169)=I\I(1170)=I\I(1171)=I\I(1172)=I\I(1173)=I\I(1174)=I\I(1175)=I\I(1176)=I\I(1177)=I\I(1178)=I\I(1179)=I\I(1180)=I\I(1181)=I\I(1182)=I\I(1183)=I\I(1184)=I\I(1185)=I\I(1186)=I\I(1187)=I\I(1188)=I\I(1189)=I\I(1190)=I\I(1191)=I\I(1192)=I\I(1193)=I\I(1194)=I\I(1195)=I\I(1196)=I\I(1197)=I\I(1198)=I\I(1199)=I\I(1200)=I\I(1201)=I\I(1202)=I\I(1203)=I\I(1204)=I\I(1205)=I\I(1206)=I\I(1207)=I\I(1208)=I\I(1209)=I\I(1210)=I\I(1211)=I\I(1212)=I\I(1213)=I\I(1214)=I\I(1215)=I\I(12
```

TURN ON YOUR COMPUTER WITH A **i** MEMORY

WE'LL MAKE YOUR LSI, MOTOROLA AND MULTIBUS SYSTEMS WORK LIKE THEY NEVER WORKED BEFORE.



512KB SINGLE BOARD MULTIBUS® MEMORY

First to Offer 512KB on One Board

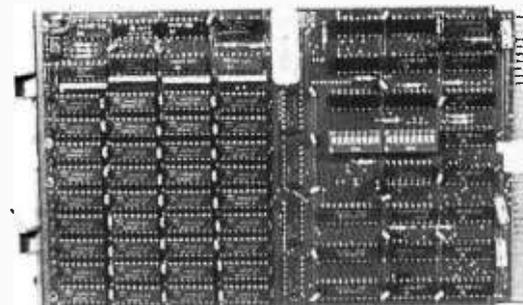
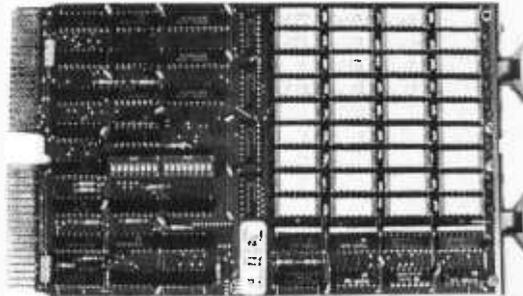
- Pin-to-pin MULTIBUS compatibility for both 8-bit and 16-bit systems.
- On-board parity with selectable interrupt on parity ERROR.
- Addressable as a contiguous block in 16K word increments up to 16 Mega Bytes.

SINGLE QTY. PRICE: 128K x 9 \$795. 512K x 9 \$1,995.

64KB LSI 11/2, LSI 11/23® SINGLE DUAL WIDTH BOARD

- Addressable as a contiguous block in 4K word increments through 4 Mega Bytes.
- On-board parity generator checker.
- Power requirements are +5V 1.0A, +12V 300mA, +12VB 300mA.

**SINGLE QTY. PRICE:
32K x 18 \$575.**



256KB LSI 11/23® SINGLE DUAL WIDTH BOARD

**First 256KB Memory on
a Single Dual Board.**

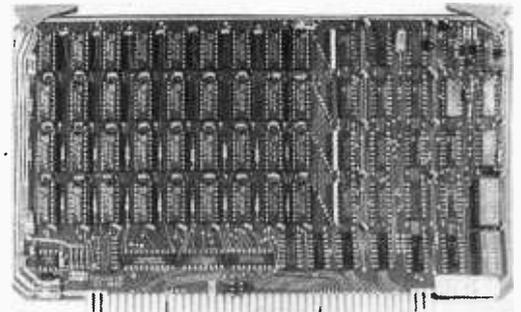
- Addressable as a contiguous block in 4K word increments through 4 Mega Bytes.
- On-board parity generator checker.
- Power requirements are +5V 1.2A.
- Battery back-up mode.

**SINGLE QTY. PRICE:
128K x 18 \$1,795.**

64KB EXORCISER I, II, and Rockwell System 65 Single Board Memory.

- Addressable as a contiguous block in 4K word increments with respect to VXA or VUA.
- Parity checker on board.
- Functions with on-board hidden refresh up to 1.5 megahz clock rates.
- Functions with cycle stealing refresh at 2 megahz clock rates.

SINGLE QTY. PRICE: 64K x 9 \$575.



DON'T ASK WHY WE CHARGE SO LITTLE, ASK WHY THEY CHARGE SO MUCH.



Chrislin Industries, Inc.

31352 Via Colinas • Westlake Village, CA 91362 • 213-991-2254
TWX 910-494-1253 (CHRISLIN WKVG)

Multibus is a trademark of the Intel Corp. LSI 11 is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corp. EXORciser is a trademark of Motorola.

Text continued from page 324:

move was performed by the computer.

In the sample game, the level 1 game was used, so the computer played slowly. As the game progressed, the possible number of moves increased. The computer needed 23 minutes and 46 seconds to calculate its final move. Fear not, listing 14 shows a replay of the sample game using computer Scrabble level 6. Using this version, all moves were made in approximately 60 seconds.

In listing 15, the final Scrabble board resulting from the sample game is displayed. This board was produced using the "continue last game" option and was generated without square numbers—giving more clarity to the display.

In listing 16, the inputs to preset a game board are shown. In listing 17, you can see what happens when the computer cannot find a legal move—it asks for new letters. Listing 18 is a TRS-80 Level II BASIC version of the SCRABBLE program.

The Scrabble simulation is very helpful in solving end-game problems. Since it specializes in placing two letters on the game board, you can use the simulation to find the highest-scoring positions for your last few letters.

The Future of Computer Scrabble

To date, the best level of the game plays a little slow, and a broader vocabulary is needed. The slowness

Text continued on page 346

Listing 8: REPORT prints a summary of the most recent game played; data are stored in a file called REC.

```

LIST
10 OPEN#1,"REC"
15 !"MOVE BOX LETTERS TIME"
18 !"==== == ===== ====="
20 READ#1,A,Z$(1,7),B
30 IFA<OTHEN100
40 C=C+1
50 !Z4I,C,A," ",Z$(1,7),Z6I,B
60 GOTO20
100 !""!""!"TIME OF 1 MADE BY HUMAN PLAYER."
110 !"TIMED MOVES WERE MADE BY COMPUTER"
120 CHAIN"S"
READY

```

Listing 9: Sample printout of the beginning of a session with a Scrabble system.

```

LOAD S
READY
RUN

READY ?

WELCOME TO THE SCRABBLE SIMULATION MODEL
YOU HAVE THE FOLLOWING SEVEN OPTIONS:

0 END THE SIMULATION
1 CREATE A FILE FOR THE COMPUTER'S VOCABULARY
2 INPUT OR DELETE WORDS TO OR FROM THE COMPUTER'S VOCABULARY
3 LIST THE ENTIRE VOCABULARY
4 CONVERT A PROGRAM CODE NUMBER INTO A WORD
5 PLAY A GAME OF SCRABBLE AGAINST THE COMPUTER
6 GET A SUMMARY REPORT OF THE GAME JUST PLAYED

YOUR SELECTION ? 2

ENTER DELETE TO DELETE WORDS OR ANYTHING TO ADD ? ADD
NEW WORD ? ZIP
NEW WORD ?

READY ?

WELCOME TO THE SCRABBLE SIMULATION MODEL
YOU HAVE THE FOLLOWING SEVEN OPTIONS:

0 END THE SIMULATION
1 CREATE A FILE FOR THE COMPUTER'S VOCABULARY
2 INPUT OR DELETE WORDS TO OR FROM THE COMPUTER'S VOCABULARY
3 LIST THE ENTIRE VOCABULARY
4 CONVERT A PROGRAM CODE NUMBER INTO A WORD
5 PLAY A GAME OF SCRABBLE AGAINST THE COMPUTER
6 GET A SUMMARY REPORT OF THE GAME JUST PLAYED

YOUR SELECTION ? 4

INPUT 0 TO END
GIVE TEST NUMBER ? 893
AFB
GIVE TEST NUMBER ? 0

READY ?

```

UNLIMITED.
Exploration of the arts through computer technology.

DIGITAL HARMONY by John Whitney

Lays the foundation for the whole new field of audio-visual art made possible by microcomputers. Whitney, a pioneer of the special effects technology used in STAR WARS and 2001: A SPACE ODYSSEY, explains the special union of computer graphics and music. Illustrations and descriptions of Whitney's computer, peripherals, and film techniques.

ISBN 07-070015-X, 240 pp., hardcover \$21.95

INVERSIONS: A Catalogue of Calligraphic Cartwheels by Scott Kim

Filled with intriguing designs, words that read the same right-side up and upside down, words within words, and unexpected symmetries, these compositions create a fresh way to look at the alphabet. Invertible writing appeals to everyone who loves beauty in mathematics and design.

ISBN 0-07-034546-5, 128 pp., softcover \$8.95



70 Main St.
Peterborough, NH
03458



Order by mail or phone. Call toll free 800-258-5420.

Please send: _____ DIGITAL HARMONY \$21.95
_____ INVERSIONS \$8.95

Add 75c per book to cover postage and handling.

Check enclosed in the amount of \$ _____
 VISA MasterCard

Card # _____ Expires _____

Name _____

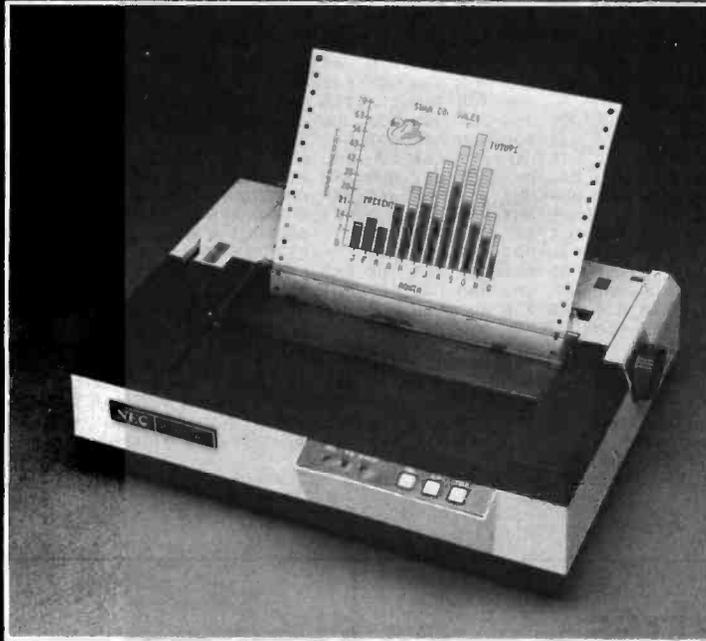
Street _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Circle 468 on Inquiry card.

NEC™

does it again!



The NEC™ 8023 matrix printer outperforms every printer in its price range! Unbelievable? Do a comparison and see for yourself...

FEATURES:

- High Resolution Graphics: 144 x 160 dots/inch
- Proportional Spacing
- Lower Case Descenders
- 9 x N Dot Matrix
- 8 Character Sizes
- 5 Unique Alphabets
- Greek Character Set
- Graphic Symbols

- 100 CPS Print Speed
- Bidirectional, Logic Seeking Printing
- Adjustable Tractors
- Single Sheet Friction Feed
- Paper Empty Sensor
- Vertical & Horizontal Tabbing
- Bidirectional Paper Feed
- Bold & Underlined Print

Yes, once again NEC has engineered a superior printer as it did with the NEC Spinwriter™. The 8023 MatrixPrinter is backed by the NEC warranty and complete support organization. To place an order, call Orange Micro or visit one of the Orange Micro Printer Stores.



Orange Micro
inc.

3150 E. La Palma
Suite G
Anaheim, CA 92806

(714) 630-3322 • (213) 501-3486 • (800) 854-8275
TOLL FREE

Listing 10: Selecting option 3 from the main menu (which runs the program in listing 5) gives the user a list of the computer's current vocabulary of two- and three-letter words.

THE CURRENT LIST OF THE COMPUTER'S VOCABULARY FOLLOWS:

```

AA AD AE AH AI AM AN AR AS AT AX AY BA BE BY DE DO EH EL EM
EN ER EX FA GO HA HE HI HO IO IS IT JA JO KA LA LI
LO MA ME MI MU MY NA NO NU OD OF OH ON OR OS OX PA PE PI RE
SI SO TI TO UP US UT WE WO XI YE ABA ABY ACE ACT ADD ADZ AFT AGA AGE
AGO AHA AID AIL AIM AIN AIR AIT ALA ALB ALE ALL ALP AMA AMI AMU ANA AND ANE ANI
ANT ANY APE APT ARK ARM ART ASH ASK ASP ASS ATE AUK AVA AVE AWA AWL AWN AXE AYE
AYS AZD BAA BAD BAH BAN BAR BAT BAY BED BEE BEL BEN BET BEY BIB BID BIG BIN BIS
BIT BOA BOG BOO BOT BOW BOX BOY BRA BUG BUM BUR BUS BUT BYE CAB CAD CAM CAN CAP
CAR CAT CAY CEE CHI COB COD COG CON COO COP COS COT COX COZ CRY CUB CUJ CUE CUR
CUT DAB DAG DAK DAP DAW DAY DEE DEN DEV DEW DEY DIE DIG DIM DIN DIP DOC DOE DOG
DOL DON DOR DRY DUB DUC DUE DUN DUO DUP DYE EAR EAT EAU EBB ECU EDH EEL EFF EFT
EGG EGD EKE ELD ELK ELL EME EMU END EON EPI ERA ERG ERN ERR ETA ETH EWE EYE FAD
FAG FAN FAR FAS FAT FAX FED FEE FEN FET FEU FEW FEY FEZ FIB FID FIE FIG FIN FIR
FIT FIX FIZ FLY FOB FOE FOG FOH FON FOP FOR FOX FOY FRO FRY FUB FUN FUR GAB GAD
GAE GAG GAL GAF GAR GAS GAY GED GEE GEM GET GEY GIB GID GIE GIG GIN GIP GNU GOA
GOB GOD GOO GOT GUN GUT GUY GYP HAD HAE HAG HAJ HAM HAS HAT HAW HAY HEM HER HET
HEW HEX HID HIE HIP HIS HIT HOB HOD HOE HOG HOI HOO HOP HOT HOW HOY HUB HUE HUH
HUM HUT ICE ILK ILL IMP INK ION IRK ISM ITS JAB JAG JAM JAP JAR JAW JAY JEE JET
JEU JEW JIB JIG JOB JOE JOG JOT JOW JOY JUG JUS JUT KAB KAE KAS KAY KEA KEF KEN
KEP KEX KEY KID KIP KIT KOP KOR KOS LAB LAC LAP LAR LAS LAW LAX LAY LEA LED LEE
LET LEU LEV LEX LID LIE LIP LIT LOB LOG LOO LOP LOT LOW LOX LUM LUX MAD MAE MAG
MAN MAP MAR MAS MAT MAW MAY MEL MET MHD MIB MID MIG MIL MIR MIX MOA MOB MOL MOM
MON MOD MOT MOW MUD MUN MUT NAB NAE NAG NAP NAY NEB NET NEW NIB NIL NIP NIT NIX
NOB NOO NOG NOH NOD NOT NOW NTH NUB NUT OAF OAK OAR OAT OBI ODD ODE OFF OHO
OII OIL OKA OLD ONE OOT OPE ORA ORB ORE ORT OSE OUI OUR OUT OVA OWE OWL OWN PAD
PAL PAM PAN PAP PAR PAS PAT PAW PAX PAY PEA PEE PEG PEN PER PET PHI PIE FIG PIN
PIP PIT PIU PIX PLY POD POI POP POT POX PRO PRY PSI PUB PUN PUP PUR PUS PUT
PYE PYX QUA QUD RAD RAG RAJ RAM RAN RAP RAT RAX RAY RED REF REI REM REP REV REX
RIB RIG RIM RIN RIF ROB ROT RUE RUN RUT RYE SAB SAC SAD SAG SAL SAP SAT SAW SAX
SAY SEA SEC SEE SEN SET SEW SEX SIB SIN SIR SIT SIX SKI SKY SOB SOD SOL SON SOP
SOT SOU SOW SOX SOY SPA SPY SUB SUM SUN SUP SYN TAB TAE TAG TAM TAN TAP TAR TAT
TAU TAX TEA TEE TEG TEN THE THO TIC TIE TIL TIN TIP TIT TOD TOE TOM TON TOO TOP
TOR TOT TOW TOY TRY TUB TUG TUN TUP TUX TWA TWO UDO UGH UIT UMP UFS URN VAN VAS
VAT VAU VAV VAW VEE VET VEX VIA VIE VIN VIS VOE VON VDX VUG VAD WAD WAE WAG WAF
WAR WAS WAT WAX WAY WEB WEE WEN WHA WHO WHY WIN WIS WIZ WOE WON WOO WOP WOT WRY
WYE YAK YAM YAP YAW YEA YEN YEP YES YET YEW YIN YIP YOD YON YOU YOW YUK ZAP ZAX
ZED ZEE ZIP ZOA ZOO
THE CURRENT VOCABULARY OF THE COMPUTER IS 725 WORDS

```

READY ?

DISKETTES

as low as
\$21.75
per box
of ten

MAJOR BRANDS AT LOW PRICES PRICE PER BOX OF TEN

	5¼" Soft Sektored Single Sided Single Density	5¼" Hard Sektored Single Sided Double Density	5¼" Soft Sektored Double Sided Double Density
National Data			
Private Label	21.75	23.50	31.50
Memorex	24.25	27.00	34.50
Wabash	25.95	27.95	35.50
Verbatim*			
Data Life	26.60	26.60	37.80
3-M	28.75	N/A	N/A
Maxell	39.50	40.50	47.50
Dysan	39.50	40.50	47.50

For Hub Rings Add 70c Per Box
* Hub Ring Included

Master Charge, VISA or C.O.D. Freight Prepaid
On Orders of 100 or more units

NATIONAL DATA PRODUCTS INC.
8510 SUNSTATE ST.
TAMPA, FLORIDA 33614



TO ORDER OR FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

CALL TOLL FREE

800-237-3875

Toll Free:

800-421-5151

California:

213-970-1476

Apple II - 48K	\$1080
Apple Disk w/Controller	\$475
Apple Disk Add-on	\$375
5¼ Diskettes	\$25/10
Starwriter 45 cps	\$1750
Epson MX-80	\$465
Epson MX-100	\$750
NEC PC-8001A	\$1000
13" RGB Monitor	\$850
S-100 64K Static	\$550
Qume DT-8	\$510
ADDS Viewpoint	\$565

Discount on SD, CCS, AQ and more.
All items new, guaranteed.



BISON

PRODUCTS

Mail: P.O. Box Q, Sherman Oaks, CA 91423
Store: 15618 S. Inglewood Ave., Lawndale, CA 90260
800-421-5151 213-970-1476

Qume® Data Trak™ Floppy Disk Drives

Distributed
by: **asap**
computer
products, inc.

The Data Trak™ 5 double-sided double-density drive uses state-of-the-art technology to give you superior data integrity through improved disk life, data reliability, and drive serviceability using 5¼" media.

Qume's independent head load yields wear characteristics far superior to competitive drives. This superior wear performance produces savings on both diskette usage and drive maintenance.

Improved data reliability, resulting from superior amplitude and bit shaft characteristics, optimizes operator efficiency and reduces processing time for end-users.

And Data Trak's unique modular design means simplified field servicing for you and your customers.

Design Features

Expanded storage capacity • Two-sided, double-density

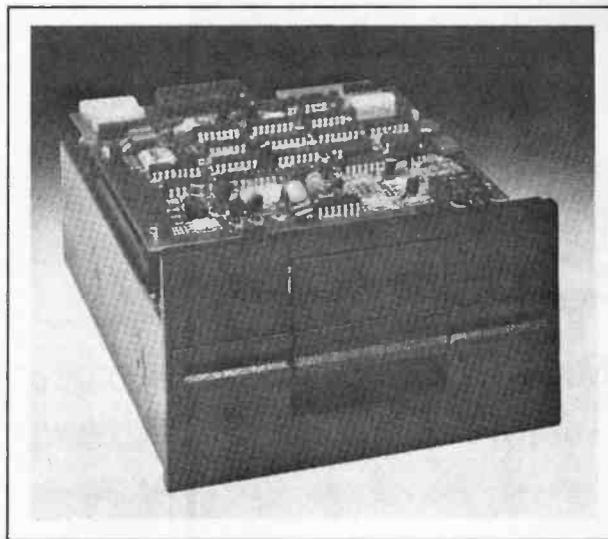
Proven head carriage assembly • Ceramic head with tunnel erase • Dual-head flex mounting arrangement • Superior head load dynamics

Precise lead screw actuator • Fast access time — 12 ms track-to-track • Low friction and minimum wear • Low power dissipation

Additional features • Industry standard 5¼" media format • ISO standard write protect • Door lock out for media protection • Requires DC voltage only • Daisy Chain up to 4 drives • Heads load on command independent of loading media

Product Specifications

Performance Specifications • Capacity: Unformatted: 437.5K or 500K bytes; Qume Formatted: 286.7K or 327.7K bytes • Recording Density: 5456 BPI • Track Den-



sity: 48 TPI • Cylinders: 35 or 40 • Tracks: 70 or 80 • Recording Method: FM or MFM • Rotational Speed: 300 RPM • Transfer Rate: 250K bits/second • Latency (avg.): 100 ms • Access Time: Track-to-track 12 ms; Settling 15 ms • Head Load Time: 50 ms

The Data Trak™ 8 double-sided double-density drive uses state-of-the-art technology to give you superior data integrity through improved disk life, data reliability, and drive serviceability.

Qume's innovative approach to controlling head load dynamics yields wear characteristics far superior to competitive drives. In independent evaluation, Data Trak 8 is setting industry standards for tap test performance. This superior wear performance produces savings on both diskette usage and drive maintenance.

Improved data reliability, resulting from superior amplitude and bit shift characteristics, optimizes operator efficiency and reduces processing time for end-users.

And Data Trak's unique modular design means simplified field servicing for you and your customers.

Design Features

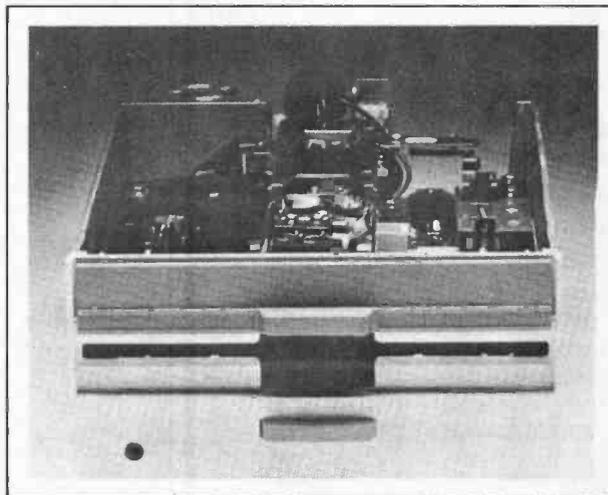
Expanded storage capacity • Two-sided, double-density

Fully IBM compatible • IBM 3740 and System 32 drives • IBM 3600 and 4964 drives • IBM System 34 drives

Proven head carriage assembly • Ceramic head with tunnel erase • Dual-head flex mounting arrangement • Superior head load dynamics

Fast, precise steel belt drive • Fast access time — 3 ms track-to-track • Low friction and minimum wear • Low power dissipation

Additional features • ISO standard write protect • Programmable door lock • Negative DC voltage not required • Daisy Chain up to 4 drives • Side-by-side mounting in standard 19" RETMA rack • Compatible with Shugart SA850/SA851



Product Specifications

Performance Specifications • Capacity: Unformatted: 1.6 Mbytes/disk; IBM Format: 1.2 Mbytes/disk • Recording Density: 6816 BPI • Track Density: 48 TPI • Cylinders: 77 • Tracks: 154 • Recording Method: MFM • Rotational Speed: 360 RPM • Transfer Rate: 500Kbits/second • Latency (avg.): 83 ms • Access Time: Track-to-track 3 ms; Settling 15 ms; Average 91 ms • Head Load Time: 35 ms • Disk: Diskette 2D or equivalent

asap
computer
products, inc.

1198 E. Willow, Signal Hill, CA 90806

Call Toll Free (800) 421-7701

AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTOR FOR QUME
CALL FOR PRICE AND DELIVERY

(213) 595-6431 or (714) 891-2663 In California

**If you're looking for
the best prices
in the U.S.A. on**



TRS-80 MICROCOMPUTERS

We have consistently offered the TRS-80 line at savings up to 20%. You can save up to \$1500 by buying from Computer Discount of America.

Model II		
26-4002	64K, 1 disc	\$3385.00
Model III		
26-1061	4K, Level I	\$ 610.00
26-1062	16K, Level III	\$ 845.00
26-1066	48K, Level II 2-drive/RS-232	\$2115.00
Color Computer		
26-3001	4K	\$ 325.00
26-3002	16K w/Ext. Basic	\$ 489.00
EPSON		
MX70	Printer	\$ 375.00
MX80	Printer	\$ 485.00
MX80FT	Printer	\$ 585.00

ATARI® MICROCOMPUTERS



We have the full line of ATARI personal computers and systems.

Our savings are as big on expansion interfaces, printers, diskettes, Apple Computers, OKIDATA Microline, C-I/OH Starwriter, Lexicon Modems — everything for your computer.

We have the largest inventory in the Northeast, and most models are in stock, for immediate delivery. Our full price catalog or a price quote is as near as your phone.

**CALL TOLL FREE:
800-526-5313**

**Computer
Discount
of America**

COMPUTER DISCOUNT OF AMERICA, INC.
15 Marshall Hill Road, West Milford Mall
West Milford, New Jersey 07480-2198
In New Jersey Call 201-728-8080

Listing 11: Sample game shows the computer going first and spelling the word ZIP, followed by the user spelling SPEARED.

THIS PROGRAM WAS WRITTEN BY

JJR DATA RESEARCH
BOX 74
MIDDLE VILLAGE, NEW YORK 11379

WRITE FOR INFORMATION TO OBTAIN COPIES ON DISKETTE OR FOR TRS 80'S.
OTHER FINE PROGRAMS ARE AVAILABLE
THERE ARE TEN VERSIONS OF THIS GAME WHICH DO THE FOLLOWING:

VER	WORDS CHECKED	MAX TIME
1	1.00000%	1080 SEC
2	.50000%	540 SEC
3	.32813%	360 SEC
4	.25000%	270 SEC
5	.18750%	216 SEC
6	.15625%	180 SEC
7	.14063%	154 SEC
8	.12500%	135 SEC
9	.10938%	120 SEC
10	.09375%	108 SEC

WHAT VERSION (1-10) ? VERSION 1 IS BEST AND 10 WORST ? 1
TYPE 9 IF YOU DON'T WANT NUMBERS ON THE BOARD ? 0
TYPE YES IF YOU WANT TO CONTINUE LAST GAME PLAYED ?
TYPE YES IF YOU WISH TO SET GAME BOARD ?
TYPE YES IF THE COMPUTER GOES FIRST ? YES
WHAT ARE THE COMPUTER'S LETTERS ? IZIQJPU

```

/ 1 / 2 / 3 / 4 / 5 / 6 / 7 / 8 / 9 / 10 / 11 / 12 / 13 / 14 / 15 /
/ 16 / 17 / 18 / 19 / 20 / 21 / 22 / 23 / 24 / 25 / 26 / 27 / 28 / 29 / 30 /
/ 31 / 32 / 33 / 34 / 35 / 36 / 37 / 38 / 39 / 40 / 41 / 42 / 43 / 44 / 45 /
/ 46 / 47 / 48 / 49 / 50 / 51 / 52 / 53 / 54 / 55 / 56 / 57 / 58 / 59 / 60 /
/ 61 / 62 / 63 / 64 / 65 / 66 / 67 / 68 / 69 / 70 / 71 / 72 / 73 / 74 / 75 /
/ 76 / 77 / 78 / 79 / 80 / 81 / 82 / 83 / 84 / 85 / 86 / 87 / 88 / 89 / 90 /
/ 91 / 92 / 93 / 94 / 95 / 96 / 97 / 98 / 99 / 100 / 101 / 102 / 103 / 104 / 105 /
/ 106 / 107 / 108 / 109 / 110 / 111 / Z / I / P / 115 / 116 / 117 / 118 / 119 / 120 /
/ 121 / 122 / 123 / 124 / 125 / 126 / 127 / 128 / 129 / 130 / 131 / 132 / 133 / 134 / 135 /
/ 136 / 137 / 138 / 139 / 140 / 141 / 142 / 143 / 144 / 145 / 146 / 147 / 148 / 149 / 150 /
/ 151 / 152 / 153 / 154 / 155 / 156 / 157 / 158 / 159 / 160 / 161 / 162 / 163 / 164 / 165 /
/ 166 / 167 / 168 / 169 / 170 / 171 / 172 / 173 / 174 / 175 / 176 / 177 / 178 / 179 / 180 /
/ 181 / 182 / 183 / 184 / 185 / 186 / 187 / 188 / 189 / 190 / 191 / 192 / 193 / 194 / 195 /
/ 196 / 197 / 198 / 199 / 200 / 201 / 202 / 203 / 204 / 205 / 206 / 207 / 208 / 209 / 210 /
/ 211 / 212 / 213 / 214 / 215 / 216 / 217 / 218 / 219 / 220 / 221 / 222 / 223 / 224 / 225 /
WHAT ARE THE COMPUTER'S LETTERS ? IJQXAE
    
```

NEGATIVE TO AND FROM ENDS GAME
0 TO AND FROM ALLOWS THE COMPUTER TO MOVE

THE BOX FROM AND TO OF THE LAST MOVE OR 0,0 FOR MY TURN ? 99,189
WHAT WORD DID YOU SPELL ? SPEARED

Listing 12: The word SPEARED has been added to the Scrabble board. The computer is now ready for the next move.

```

/ 1 / 2 / 3 / 4 / 5 / 6 / 7 / 8 / 9 / 10 / 11 / 12 / 13 / 14 / 15 /
/ 16 / 17 / 18 / 19 / 20 / 21 / 22 / 23 / 24 / 25 / 26 / 27 / 28 / 29 / 30 /
/ 31 / 32 / 33 / 34 / 35 / 36 / 37 / 38 / 39 / 40 / 41 / 42 / 43 / 44 / 45 /
/ 46 / 47 / 48 / 49 / 50 / 51 / 52 / 53 / 54 / 55 / 56 / 57 / 58 / 59 / 60 /
/ 61 / 62 / 63 / 64 / 65 / 66 / 67 / 68 / 69 / 70 / 71 / 72 / 73 / 74 / 75 /
/ 76 / 77 / 78 / 79 / 80 / 81 / 82 / 83 / 84 / 85 / 86 / 87 / 88 / 89 / 90 /
/ 91 / 92 / 93 / 94 / 95 / 96 / 97 / 98 / S / 100 / 101 / 102 / 103 / 104 / 105 /
/ 106 / 107 / 108 / 109 / 110 / 111 / Z / I / P / 115 / 116 / 117 / 118 / 119 / 120 /
/ 121 / 122 / 123 / 124 / 125 / 126 / 127 / 128 / E / 130 / 131 / 132 / 133 / 134 / 135 /
/ 136 / 137 / 138 / 139 / 140 / 141 / 142 / 143 / A / 145 / 146 / 147 / 148 / 149 / 150 /
/ 151 / 152 / 153 / 154 / 155 / 156 / 157 / 158 / R / 160 / 161 / 162 / 163 / 164 / 165 /
/ 166 / 167 / 168 / 169 / 170 / 171 / 172 / 173 / E / 175 / 176 / 177 / 178 / 179 / 180 /
/ 181 / 182 / 183 / 184 / 185 / 186 / 187 / 188 / D / 190 / 191 / 192 / 193 / 194 / 195 /
/ 196 / 197 / 198 / 199 / 200 / 201 / 202 / 203 / 204 / 205 / 206 / 207 / 208 / 209 / 210 /
/ 211 / 212 / 213 / 214 / 215 / 216 / 217 / 218 / 219 / 220 / 221 / 222 / 223 / 224 / 225 /
    
```

NEGATIVE TO AND FROM ENDS GAME
0 TO AND FROM ALLOWS THE COMPUTER TO MOVE

THE BOX FROM AND TO OF THE LAST MOVE OR 0,0 FOR MY TURN ?

Help someone read and write better with these free guides from International Paper.

How to write clearly

By Edward T. Thompson



Good writing is a skill that can be learned. It is not a talent that some people are born with. It is a skill that can be taught and learned. It is a skill that can be improved. It is a skill that can be mastered. It is a skill that can be used to communicate effectively. It is a skill that can be used to help others. It is a skill that can be used to make a difference in the world.



How to write clearly

How to read faster

By Bill Conroy



There are many ways to read faster. One way is to use a finger to guide your eyes. Another way is to use a pen or pencil to underline the words you are reading. A third way is to use a ruler to measure the width of the lines of text. A fourth way is to use a stopwatch to time yourself. A fifth way is to use a metronome to keep a steady pace. A sixth way is to use a metronome to keep a steady pace. A seventh way is to use a metronome to keep a steady pace.

How to read faster



How to improve your vocabulary

By Tony Bennett



There are many ways to improve your vocabulary. One way is to read books. Another way is to read newspapers. A third way is to read magazines. A fourth way is to read the dictionary. A fifth way is to read the dictionary. A sixth way is to read the dictionary. A seventh way is to read the dictionary. A eighth way is to read the dictionary. A ninth way is to read the dictionary. A tenth way is to read the dictionary.

How to improve your vocabulary



How to write with style

By Matt Thompson



There are many ways to write with style. One way is to use a good dictionary. Another way is to use a good thesaurus. A third way is to use a good grammar book. A fourth way is to use a good style guide. A fifth way is to use a good style guide. A sixth way is to use a good style guide. A seventh way is to use a good style guide. A eighth way is to use a good style guide. A ninth way is to use a good style guide. A tenth way is to use a good style guide.

How to write with style



How to write with style



How to write with style

INTERNATIONAL PAPER COMPANY

Do you have a child or a young relative or an employee who needs to improve in reading and writing?

Then he or she will appreciate these practical, readable, informative guides written for International Paper by people who know their p's and q's. Newspapers, books, and magazines feed

our intellect and enrich our lives, and the need to communicate better has never been more important.

So help yourself. And help someone you know. Write: "Power of the Printed Word," International Paper Co., Dept. MN, P.O. Box 954, Madison Square Station, New York, N.Y. 10010.



INTERNATIONAL PAPER COMPANY

We believe in the power of the printed word.

©1981 International Paper Company

December 1981 © BYTE Publications Inc 343

THE FORTH SOURCE™

Specializing in the FORTH Language.

MANUALS & GUIDES

	PRICE
<input type="checkbox"/> "Starting FORTH" by Brodie. Prentice-Hall. Best User's manual available (soft cover)	\$ 16.00
<input type="checkbox"/> "Starting FORTH" (hard cover)	20.00
<input type="checkbox"/> "A FORTH Primer" by Stevens In-depth self-study manual.	25.00
<input type="checkbox"/> "Systems Guide to fig-FORTH" by Ting. Excellent guide to inner mechanisms.	25.00
<input type="checkbox"/> "PDP-11 FORTH User's Guide" by James. Use with PDP-11 Source.	20.00
<input type="checkbox"/> "Caltech FORTH Manual" by Ewing. Overview and structure.	12.00
<input type="checkbox"/> "FORTH-79", Latest FORTH standard.	15.00
<input type="checkbox"/> "FORTH-79 Standard Conversion" by R. C. Smith. Screens, DOES error conditions.	10.00
<input type="checkbox"/> "TinyPASCAL in fig-FORTH" by Zimmer.	10.00
<input type="checkbox"/> "Threaded Interpretive Languages" by Loeliger. Byte Books. FORTH adapted for Z80.	20.00
<input type="checkbox"/> "Invitation to FORTH" by Katzan. Petrocelli Books. Limited introduction.	18.50
<input type="checkbox"/> "Proceedings, 1980 FORML Conference." Technical papers.	25.00
<input type="checkbox"/> "Proceedings, 1981 Rochester University FORTH Conference." Technical papers.	25.00
<input type="checkbox"/> "METAFORTH" by Cassady. Cross-compiling, 8080 source code.	30.00
<input type="checkbox"/> Byte Reprint of FORTH articles.	5.00
<input type="checkbox"/> Dr. Dobb's September 1981 FORTH Issue.	3.50

INSTALLATION DOCUMENTS

<input type="checkbox"/> Installation Manual for fig-FORTH, contains FORTH model, glossary, memory map and instructions.	\$ 15.00
Source Listings of fig-FORTH, for specific CPU's and computers. The above Installation Manual is required for implementation. Price per each	15.00

<input type="checkbox"/> 1802	<input type="checkbox"/> 6502	<input type="checkbox"/> 6800	<input type="checkbox"/> 6809
<input type="checkbox"/> 8080	<input type="checkbox"/> 8086/8088	<input type="checkbox"/> 9900	<input type="checkbox"/> APPLE II*
<input type="checkbox"/> PACE	<input type="checkbox"/> AlphaMicro	<input type="checkbox"/> PDP-11/LSI-11	<input type="checkbox"/> NOVA*

DISKS WITH DOCUMENTATION

fig-FORTH Model and Source Listing, with Printed Installation Manual and Source Listing.	65.00			
<input type="checkbox"/> H89/Z89 (5 1/4")	<input type="checkbox"/> APPLE II* (5 1/4")	<input type="checkbox"/> NOVA* (8")	<input type="checkbox"/> 8080/Z80* (8")	<input type="checkbox"/> 8086 (8")

Enhanced FORTH Systems with manuals.

<input type="checkbox"/> APPLE II/II+* by MicroMotion. fig-FORTH, FORTH-79 standard, editor, assembler, 187 pg. manual (1-5 1/4")	\$ 90.00
<input type="checkbox"/> APPLE II* by R. Kuntze. fig-FORTH, editor, assembler, source listing and screens. (2-5 1/4")	90.00
<input type="checkbox"/> H89/Z89 by G. Haydon. fig-FORTH, stand alone, source listing, editor, assembler, screens and tutorial on disk (3-5 1/4")	250.00
<input type="checkbox"/> H89/Z89 by G. Haydon. fig-FORTH, under CP/M*, source listing, editor, assembler, screens and tutorial on disk (3-5 1/4")	175.00
<input type="checkbox"/> TRS-80/I* by Nautilus Sys. fig-FORTH, editor and assembler (1-5 1/4")	90.00
<input type="checkbox"/> TRS-80/I or III* by Miller Microcomputer Services. MMSFORTH, editor, assembler interpreter/compiler, virtual memory. (1-5 1/4")	130.00
<input type="checkbox"/> NOVA* by Ting. fig-FORTH, editor, assembler, source listing and screens. (1-8")	90.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 6809 by Talbot Microsystems. fig-FORTH, interpreter/compiler, editor, assembler, disk I/O. (FLEX* 5 1/4 or 8")	100.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 6800 by Talbot Microsystems. fig-FORTH, interpreter/compiler, editor, assembler, disk I/O. (FLEX* 5 1/4 or 8")	100.00

Special Function FORTH Systems with manuals

Cross Compilers by Nautilus Systems. Allows extending, modifying, compiling to different target processors, generates ROMable code and forward referencing. Price per each	200.00		
<input type="checkbox"/> CP/M*	<input type="checkbox"/> H89	<input type="checkbox"/> TRS-80/I*	<input type="checkbox"/> Northstar
<input type="checkbox"/> 6809 Target Compiler by Talbot Microsystems.	350.00		
<input type="checkbox"/> 6809 Enhanced System Plus by Talbot Microsystems. 2nd screen editor, macroassembler, tutorial on disk, goodies disk of debugging and documentation tools and utilities.	250.00		
<input type="checkbox"/> Z-80* Program Development by Laboratory Microsystems with full software floating point arithmetic.	150.00		
<input type="checkbox"/> Z-80* Cross Compiler (Nautilus) by Laboratory Microsystems.	200.00		
<input type="checkbox"/> Z-80* for AMD9511 Arithmetic Processor by Laboratory Microsystems.	150.00		
<input type="checkbox"/> "Going FORTH" by Creature Software. A CAI FORTH tutorial, IBM format, no manual (1-8")	65.00		
<input type="checkbox"/> HP-85 by H-P. fig-FORTH, editor and assembler (1-5 1/4")	65.00		
<input type="checkbox"/> H89/Z89 TinyPASCAL in fig-FORTH (1-5 1/4")	75.00		

ORDERS ONLY (415) 961-4103

DEALER & AUTHOR INQUIRIES INVITED

Ordering Information: Check, Money Order (payable to MOUNTAIN VIEW PRESS), VISA or MasterCard accepted. No COD's or unpaid PO's. California residents add 6 1/2% sales tax. Shipping costs in US included in price. Foreign orders, pay in US funds on US bank, include for handling and shipping by Air: \$5.00 for each item under \$25.00, \$10.00 for each item between \$25.00 and \$99.00, and \$20.00 for each item over \$100.00. Minimum order \$10.00. All prices and products subject to change or withdrawal without notice. Single system and/or single user license agreement required on some products. *REGISTERED TRADEMARKS

MOUNTAIN VIEW PRESS

P.O. BOX 4656

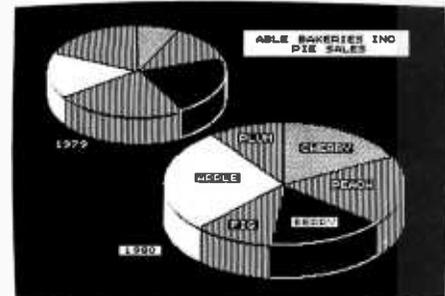
MOUNTAIN VIEW, CA 94040

(415) 961-4103

MORE
POWER
FOR YOUR APPLE
*μ*SPEED II AND II+
 LANGUAGE SYSTEMS



APPLESOFT: 30.3 MIN.
 MICROSPEED II: 3.9 MIN.
 MICROSPEED II+: 2.4 MIN.



FASTEST: UP TO 100 TIMES FASTER THAN APPLESOFT
MOST POWERFUL: MORE POWER THAN BASIC PASCAL OR FORTRAN
EXPANDABLE: LANGUAGE BASED ON FORTH
CREATIVE: GROW YOUR OWN LANGUAGE
USER-FRIENDLY: EASIEST FOR YOU TO LEARN



REQUIRES APPLE, SINGLE DISK
 μSPEED II USES 2mHz PROCESSOR
 μSPEED II+ USES 4mHz PROCESSOR

SEE YOUR DEALER OR CONTACT:

applied analytics incorporated
 8910 Brookridge Dr., Suite 606, Upper Marlboro, Md. 20870
 (301) 627-6650

I'm Interested: Please Send
 μSPEED II '495. 160 page Manual '35.
 μSPEED II+ '645. Detailed Information

Name _____
 Address _____
 City _____
 State _____ Zip _____

Listing 16: The Scrabble system has provisions for presetting a game board.

```

TYPE 9 IF YOU DON'T WANT NUMBERS ON THE BOARD ? 9
TYPE YES IF YOU WANT TO CONTINUE LAST GAME PLAYED ?
TYPE YES IF YOU WISH TO SET GAME BOARD ? YES
GIVE THE FIFTEEN LETTERS FOR LINE 1
123456789012345
=====
? A
GIVE THE FIFTEEN LETTERS FOR LINE 2
123456789012345
=====
? B
GIVE THE FIFTEEN LETTERS FOR LINE 3
123456789012345
=====
? C
GIVE THE FIFTEEN LETTERS FOR LINE 4
123456789012345
=====
? D
GIVE THE FIFTEEN LETTERS FOR LINE 5
123456789012345
=====
? E
GIVE THE FIFTEEN LETTERS FOR LINE 6
123456789012345
=====
? F
GIVE THE FIFTEEN LETTERS FOR LINE 7
123456789012345
=====
? G
GIVE THE FIFTEEN LETTERS FOR LINE 8
123456789012345
=====
? H
GIVE THE FIFTEEN LETTERS FOR LINE 9
123456789012345
=====
? I
GIVE THE FIFTEEN LETTERS FOR LINE 10
123456789012345
=====
? J
GIVE THE FIFTEEN LETTERS FOR LINE 11
123456789012345
=====
? K
GIVE THE FIFTEEN LETTERS FOR LINE 12
123456789012345
=====
? L
GIVE THE FIFTEEN LETTERS FOR LINE 13
123456789012345
=====
? M
GIVE THE FIFTEEN LETTERS FOR LINE 14
123456789012345
=====
? N
GIVE THE FIFTEEN LETTERS FOR LINE 15
123456789012345
=====
? O
    
```

Listing 17 and listing 18 are on pages 348-351

Text continued from page 338:
 can easily be corrected by changing the coding into machine language. With the increased speed of a machine-language program, four-letter words could be added. However, your memory requirements would increase due to the additional words and their size. As mentioned earlier, all words are numbers to the computer program. Therefore, the highest-value letter combination currently being evaluated is 19,682 (ie: 26(729 + 27 + 1)). This number value can be stored in 8-byte words. Adding a fourth letter would be adding 26 × 19,683, raising the new high

value to 531,440, which, of course, would place a greater burden on your memory requirements.

Improved computerized Scrabble will require a faster host computer with more memory capacity (internal and external). This requirement can be met by today's giant computers and, I hope, the microcomputers of the 1980s. ■

The North Star programs and the TRS-80 version of Scrabble are available on disk for \$10 from JJR Data, POB 74, Middle Village NY 11379, (516) 643-1931. The TRS-80 disk version also contains a machine-language version.

OUR SECOND GENERATION DP-NET

We at Delta Products have been involved in 'NETWORKING SYSTEMS' for the past eighteen months. During this time we delivered our first net systems to beta test sites. These closely monitored field installations provided invaluable data, which Delta Products has incorporated into the design of our second generation of DP-NET systems.

SECOND GENERATION DP-NET

The S-4500 DP-NET system will support from one to ten users, and provide each with their own Z-80 CPU and 64K of ram memory. Each user will also have access to 40 megabytes of hard disk storage, 17.2 megabytes of file managed tape backup, and floppy disk.

TRUE RECORD & FILE LOCKOUT

By simply reading in the entire record or file you wish to protect, the DP-NET 'DISK SELECTIVE LOCKOUT' guarantees complete data integrity. The DP-NET also allows the use of today's popular micro applications languages (i.e., Cbasic®, Mbasic®, Cobol®, etc.), without having to compensate for the problems inherent to these languages in the multi-user environment, while maintaining CPM compatibility.

INTERACTIVE FAMILY OF SYSTEMS

The S-4500 is but one of many DP-NET configurations utilizing parallel and/or serial communication links. Delta Products also manufactures a wide range of conventional single and multi-user systems operating under CP/M and MP/M. Single and multi-user systems can be upgraded to DP-NET's, because their basic components are utilized in our network systems. We have intentionally developed an interactive family of systems that are completely configurable and compatible, never limiting the ability to adapt to a modification in the application. Delta Products systems are available thru a worldwide network of selective distributors and dealers. Call for the name and number of the one nearest to you.



S-4500



*Cbasic is a registered trademark of Compiler Systems.
Mbasic and Cobol are registered trademarks of Microsoft.
CP/M and MP/M are registered trademarks of Digital Research.*

COMPUDIAL, INC.
"The Link Between Technology & People"

Cherry Hill Industrial Center
 2 Keystone Avenue / Cherry Hill, N.J. 08003
TELEPHONE
 (609) 424-4700 • (215) 629-1289

**The Leading Intertec Dealer
 In The Northeast**
Dealer and OEM Inquires Invited
**Special Discounts on
 SUPERBRAINS**

SUPERBRAIN™
 Intelligent Video Terminal Systems
 350K or 700K of Disk Storage

w/64K Double Density, List \$3495
 w/64K Quad Density, List \$3995

CompuStar™
**MAINFRAME PERFORMANCE AT
 MICROCOMPUTER PRICES**
MULTI TASKING - MULTI USER

No networking degradation experienced as
 with single CPU systems. A business system
 priced comparable to the TRS-80.



*Government and International
 Inquiries Invited*

PRINTERS
 Nec Spinwriter
 Data South
 Microline

MODEMS
 Racial-Vadic

**SOFTWARE FOR SUPERBRAIN
 AND COMPUSTAR**
 Accounts Payable
 Payroll
 Accounts Receivable
 Word Processing
 Many Others

FAST RELIABLE
 Hardware Service On Our Premises
 Or In Our Area

**For Information Or
 To order call (609) 424-4700**

Listing 17: When the Scrabble system cannot find a legal move, it requests a new set of letter "tiles" from the user.

TYPE YES IF THE COMPUTER GOES FIRST ?
 WHAT ARE THE COMPUTER'S LETTERS ? GGGGGGG

NEGATIVE TO AND FROM ENDS GAME
 O TO AND FROM ALLOWS THE COMPUTER TO MOVE

THE BOX FROM AND TO OF THE LAST MOVE OR 0,0 FOR MY TURN ? 0,0
 THE COMPUTER IS SORTING IT'S LETTERS

THE COMPUTER CANNOT MOVE, THEREFORE, IT IS CHANGING ALL OF
 ITS LETTERS
 WHAT ARE THE COMPUTER'S LETTERS ? AEIOURE

NEGATIVE TO AND FROM ENDS GAME
 O TO AND FROM ALLOWS THE COMPUTER TO MOVE

THE BOX FROM AND TO OF THE LAST MOVE OR 0,0 FOR MY TURN ? 194,224
 WHAT WORD DID YOU SPELL ? END



NEGATIVE TO AND FROM ENDS GAME
 O TO AND FROM ALLOWS THE COMPUTER TO MOVE

THE BOX FROM AND TO OF THE LAST MOVE OR 0,0 FOR MY TURN ? -8,-2

THANK YOU FOR THE GAME
 FREE MEMORY EQUALS 755

READY ?

Listing 18: A TRS-80 Level II BASIC version of the program SCRABBLE. This program does not require disk drives or utility programs because the vocabulary is contained in data statements (lines 102-238).

```
10 DEFINT I-N
20 DIM V(UCAB(740)), IBOARD(441), ISBV(225), ILV(26), ICOM(3,20,3), NT(6,4), NF(6)
25 DIM AM(4,2), NM(6,3), NIBAR(6,225)
27 CLS: INPUT "FAST OR SLOW? "; F: FAST=0: I Z= "FAST" THEN FAST=1
30 FOR J=1 TO 6: IBOARD(J)=1: IBOARD(J+13)=1: NEXT J
35 FOR J=4 TO 35: STEP 2: FOR J1=0 TO 2: IBOARD(J+J1)=1: NEXT J1, J
40 FOR J1=1 TO 10: IBOARD(J+J1)=1: NEXT J1, J
50 FOR J=1 TO 6: FOR J1=1 TO 4: READ NT(J, J1): IBOARD(J+J1)=1: NEXT J1, J
55 DATA -3, -2, -1, 1, 2, -1, 1, 2, -1, 1, 2, 3
57 DATA -63, -42, -21, 21, -42, -21, 21, 42, -21, 21, 42, 63
60 FOR J=1 TO 6: READ NF(J): NEXT J
65 DATA 8, 12, 24, 28, 14, 56
80 FOR J=1 TO 6: FOR J1=1 TO 2: READ NM(J, J1): NEXT J1, J
85 DATA -2, -1, -1, 1, 1, 2, -42, -21, -21, 21, 42
90 FOR J=1 TO 3: FOR J1=1 TO 3: READ AM(J, J1): NM(J+J1, J)=AM(J, J1): NEXT J1, J
92 DATA 729, 27, 1, 729, 1, 27, 27, 1, 729
100 FOR J=1 TO 44: READ V(UCAB(J)): NEXT J: FOR J=44 TO 740: READ I1: V(UCAB(J))=J1+1000: NEXT J
102 DATA 28, 31, 32, 35, 36, 40, 41, 45, 46, 47, 51, 52, 55, 59, 79, 113
104 DATA 123, 143, 147, 148, 149, 153, 159, 163, 204, 217, 221, 225, 231
106 DATA 247, 249, 257, 258, 262, 263, 271, 285, 298, 325, 333, 339, 352
108 DATA 356, 360, 372, 376, 379, 393, 399, 409, 411, 413, 419, 423, 424
110 DATA 429, 433, 437, 441, 491, 522, 528, 549, 555, 583, 586, 587, 626, 636
112 DATA 657, 680, 784, 808, 811, 830, 841, 863, 911, 919, 923, 933, 946, 976
114 DATA 984, 985, 986, 990, 992, 1054, 1055, 1058, 1065, 1069, 1081, 1089
116 DATA 1101, 1108, 1111, 1112, 1116, 1127, 1132, 1166, 1181, 1226, 1228
118 DATA 1235, 1250, 1253, 1258, 1261, 1274, 1307, 1324, 1370, 1351
120 DATA 1362, 1364, 1382, 1409, 1413, 1446, 1486, 1489, 1493, 1499
122 DATA 1503, 1505, 1510, 1597, 1598, 1605, 1607, 1613, 1618, 1703
124 DATA 1705, 1708, 1715, 1720, 1721, 1864, 1870, 1871, 1883, 1886
126 DATA 1887, 1888, 1945, 2012, 2038, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2138, 2216
128 DATA 2218, 2227, 2228, 2230, 2232, 2234, 2239, 2327, 2412, 2594
130 DATA 2596, 2599, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2611, 2612, 2616, 2618, 2698
132 DATA 2756, 2758, 2759, 2772, 2774, 2945, 2950, 2954, 2959, 2966
134 DATA 2968, 3056, 3065, 3073, 3074, 4076, 3164, 3166, 3172, 3173
136 DATA 3175, 3324, 3326, 3328, 3333, 3335, 3339, 3412, 3485, 3486
138 DATA 3488, 3497, 3498, 3499, 3596, 3690, 3692, 3693, 3701, 3747
140 DATA 3761, 3792, 3813, 3827, 3841, 3849, 3947, 3973, 3980, 3981
```

Listing 18 continued on page 350

BETA COMPUTER DEVICES

AVAILABLE NOW ... SYSTEM 2800 FROM SYSTEMS GROUP

FEATURES

- IEEE S-100 Bus Compatible Systems, Z80A Based
- Two 8-Inch Drives: Single or Double Sided, Double Density Floppy Disk Drives or 10MB Winchester Hard Disk Drive
- 20MB Winchester and Tape Backup
- 8-Slot Shielded and Terminated Motherboard
- System Software Selection includes CP/M*, MP/M* or OASIS**
- Single-User or Multi-User Systems, Expandable to 6 Users
- Table Top or Rack Mountable
- Two Switched AC Outlets on Rear Panel
- One Year Warranty on Entire System



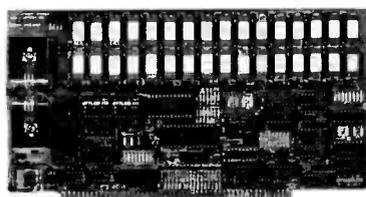
Model 2812/14/24



Model 2819/29

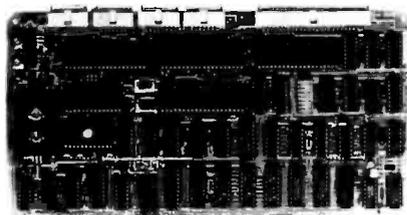
2812 CP/M, 2 Single Sided Floppies.....	\$3775.00
2814 CP/M, 2 Double Sided Floppies.....	4425.00
2819 CP/M, 1 10 MB Winchester & 1 Double Sided Floppy.....	6675.00
2824 MP/M, 2 Double Sided Floppies....	5235.00
2829 MP/M, 1 10 MB Winchester & 1 Doubled Sided Floppy....	7500.00

S-100 PRODUCTS



QUALITY RAM FROM SYSTEMS GROUP

- Z-80 4MHZ operation with no wait states
 - IEEE compatible timing - 200 NS 4116's
 - Factory assembled, tested & burned in
- | | |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|
| DMB6400 64K (Bank Select, shown)..... | \$ 740.00 |
| DM6400 64K | 540.00 |
| DM4800 48K | 510.00 |
| DM3200 32K | 475.00 |



CONFIGURE A COMPLETE S-100 SYSTEM WITH 2nd GENERATION* PRODUCTS FROM SYSTEMS GROUP.

- CPC 2810 (shown) Z-80A processor board (4MHZ) with 4 serial & 2 parallel ports.....\$369.00
- CPC2813 - same as CPC2810 but 2 serial ports only.....\$345.00
- FDC2801/8 - 8" floppy disk controller board, up to 4 single/double sided drives, single or double density.....\$349.00
- INO-2804 - 4 channel serial I/O..... 329.00
- CRA-100 - Cromix* adaptor board... \$55.00

CALL US FOR OUR MOST CURRENT PRICES!

*2nd Generation is a trademark of Measurement Systems and Controls, Inc. Cromix is a trademark of Cromemco, Inc. CP/M and MP/M are trademarks of Digital Research. OASIS is a trademark of Phase One Systems.

Circle 44 on inquiry card.

PAPER TIGER PRINTERS

IDS 460G 9x9 Dot Matrix Printer.....	\$890.00
IDS 560G Wide Carriage Printer.....	1099.00

TERMINALS

ADDS Viewpoint	\$569.00
TeleVideo 910	579.00
TeleVideo 912C	679.00
TeleVideo 920C	729.00
TeleVideo 950	929.00

8" DISK DRIVES

Shugart 801R.....	\$399.00
NEC FD1160 (double sided).....	589.00

DYNAMIC RAMS

4116 (200ns)	set of 8	\$24.00
4164 (64Kx1)		\$18.00

wabash®

8" or 5 1/4" flexible diskettes certified 100% error free with manufacturer's 5-year limited warranty on all 8" media. Soft-sectored in boxes of 10. 5 1/4" available in 10-sector.

(Add \$3.00 for plastic library cases)

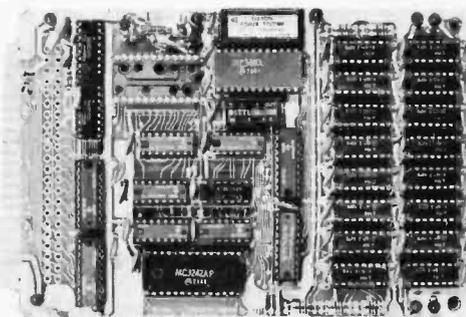
8" single sided, single density.....	\$27.50
8" single sided, double density.....	35.50
8" double sided, double density.....	45.50
5 1/4" single sided, single density.....	27.50
5 1/4" single sided, double density.....	29.50

TERMS: Minimum order \$15.00. Minimum shipping and handling \$3.00. Calif. residents add 6% sales tax. Cash, checks, Mastercard, Visa and purchase orders from qualified firms are accepted. (Please allow two weeks for personal checks to clear before shipment.) Product availability and pricing subject to change without notice.

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS: Add 15% to purchase price for all orders. Minimum shipping charge is \$20.00. Orders with insufficient funds will be delayed. Excess funds will be returned with your order. All prices are U.S. only.

6502 PRODUCTS

6502DM



BETA 32K BYTE EXPANDABLE RAM FOR 6502 AND 6800 SYSTEMS

- AIM 65 KIM SYM PET S44-BUS
 - Plug compatible with the AIM-65/SYM expansion connector by using a right angle connector (supplied).
 - Memory board edge connector plugs into the 6800 S44 bus.
 - Connects to PET using an adaptor cable.
 - Uses +5V only, supplied from the host computer.
 - Full documentation. Assembled and tested boards are guaranteed for one full year. Purchase price is fully refundable if board is returned undamaged within 14 days.
- | | |
|--|----------|
| Assembled with 32K RAM..... | \$349.00 |
| & Tested with 16K RAM..... | 329.00 |
| Bare board, manual & 6 hard-to-get parts. | 99.00 |
| PET interface kit. Connects the 32K RAM board to a 4K or 8K PET..... | \$ 69.00 |

AIM Professional Enclosure...\$175.00

**BETA
COMPUTER DEVICES**

**1230 W. COLLINS AVE.
ORANGE, CA 92668
(714) 633-7280**



Circle 3 on inquiry card.

more . . .
SPECTACULAR OFFERS



BASF



WABASH



MAXELL



OPUS

We stock the complete line of BASF diskettes, reel-to-reel tapes, mag cards, disk packs and cartridges. We also carry MAXELL, OPUS and WABASH products. All are 100% certified and fully guaranteed.

Box of 10 diskettes:	5 1/4"	8"
OPUS ss/sd	\$20	\$21
BASF ss/sd	23	24
WABASH ss/sd	23	24
MAXELL . TOO LOW TO QUOTE.	CALL	
5 1/4" - 10 sector-now available		

Sectoring must be specified.

5 1/4" or 8" Vinyl Storage Pages 10/\$5

LIBRARY CASES

8" Kas-sette/10 \$2.99
5 1/4" Mini Kas-sette/10 .. \$2.49



HARDHOLE DISK PROTECTORS
Reinforcing rings of tough mylar protect disk hole edge from damage.

Applicators	5 1/4"	8"
Hardhole Rings (50)	\$3	\$4
	\$6	\$8

DISK DRIVE HEAD CLEANING KITS

Prevent head crashes and ensure error-free operation.
5 1/4" or 8" \$19.50



SFD C-10 CASSETTES 10/\$7
(All cassettes include box and labels.)



Get 8 cassettes, C-10 Sonic, and Cassette/8 Library-Album, as illustrated, for only \$8

SNAP-IT POWER CENTER

Turns 1 outlet into 6. Wall mount or portable. Circuit breaker, lighted switch and UL approved.



4"x3"x2" \$19.95

We also offer printer ribbons, printwheels, type elements, equipment covers, power consoles, paper supplies, storage and filing equipment, furniture and many other accessories for word and data processing systems. Write for our free catalog.

VISA • MASTERCHARGE • MONEY ORDERS • CERTIFIED CHECK • FOR PERSONAL CHECKS ALLOW TWO WEEKS • C.O.D. REQUIRES A 10% DEPOSIT • CAL. RES. ADD 6% SALES TAX • MIN \$2 SHIPPING & HANDLING • MINIMUM ORDER \$10 • SATISFACTION GUARANTEED OR FULL REFUND

ABM PRODUCTS

8868 CLAIREMONT MESA BLVD.
SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA 92123

Toll Free 800-854-1555 Order Only
For Information or California Orders
(714) 268-3537

Listing 18 continued:

```

142 DATA 4001,4017,4027,4064,4086,4132,4138,4145,4149,4186
144 DATA 4193,4271,4325,4405,4408,4415,4419,4420,4421,4425
146 DATA 4513,4514,4523,4529,4530,4532,4534,4535,4619,4621
148 DATA 4622,4624,4631,4635,4637,4641,4643,4723,4781,4784
150 DATA 4786,4787,4793,4795,4797,4803,4804,4875,4885,4943
152 DATA 4958,4959,5132,5134,5135,5137,5142,5146,5148,5149
154 DATA 5155,5242,5243,5251,5258,5263,5348,5350,5351,5353
156 DATA 5160,5162,5502,5509,5510,5512,5523,5528,5684,5690
158 DATA 5695,5794,5863,5864,5866,5869,5872,5878,5879,5882
160 DATA 5884,5980,5985,5987,5990,5991,6079,6080,6091,6094
162 DATA 6095,6239,6241,6242,6244,6246,6252,6253,6257,6260
164 DATA 6262,6401,6404,6407,6412,6419,6647,6896,6897,6928
166 DATA 6950,6980,7058,7087,7120,7319,7324,7330,7333,7335
168 DATA 7340,7342,7430,7445,7446,7448,7535,7540,7697,7700
170 DATA 7702,7715,7718,7720,7864,7876,7877,8048,8051,8065
172 DATA 8071,8155,8160,8168,8170,8178,8179,8266,8278,8282
174 DATA 8440,8442,8443,8777,8778,8791,8793,8794,8798,8799
176 DATA 8800,8884,8887,8888,8903,8904,8905,8907,8995,8996
178 DATA 9007,9011,9155,9160,9168,9169,9173,9176,9177,9328
180 DATA 9339,9508,9509,9511,9518,9520,9522,9523,9524,9527
182 DATA 9529,9624,9632,9708,9722,9724,9727,9738,9744,9883
184 DATA 9849,9895,9896,9897,9902,9905,9858,44,235,238
186 DATA 240,249,258,343,361,364,451,461,465,469,473,613,615
188 DATA 618,619,624,626,631,634,754,775,793,968,973,980,982
190 DATA 998,1047,1048,1103,1166,1187,1190,1233,1263,1318,1360
192 DATA 1372,1422,1423,1426,1441,1453,1511,1520,1522,1530,1561
194 DATA 1568,1670,1695,1703,1704,1705,1707,1709,1710,1711,1714
196 DATA 1715,1716,1800,1804,1806,1813,1817,1819,1889,1912,1914
198 DATA 1921,1923,1927,1928,1931,2013,2073,2078,2085,2089,2093
200 DATA 2165,2175,2186,2233,2238,2245,2247,2249,2250,2251,2344
202 DATA 2363,2961,2965,2975,3153,3156,3159,3162,3163,3165,3169,3173
204 DATA 3174,3261,3263,3266,3270,3273,3279,3281,3367,3372,3378
206 DATA 3379,3381,3529,3547,3694,3703,3709,3802,3880,3881,3882
208 DATA 3885,3890,3894,3898,3901,3902,3903,3987,3989,3991,4000
210 DATA 4006,4009,4010,4096,4108,4112,4114,4118,4157,4173,4258
212 DATA 4260,4268,4270,4272,4276,4277,4279,4280,4281,4284,4308
214 DATA 4420,4431,4432,4434,4540,4609,4612,4614,4620,4621,4622
216 DATA 4625,4627,4628,4631,4716,4720,4722,4729,4801,4811,4826
218 DATA 4828,4835,4837,4839,4843,4989,4990,4998,4999,5000,5001
220 DATA 5003,5005,5008,5010,5091,5149,5154,5161,5163,5171,5202
222 DATA 5216,5432,5506,5572,5676,5760,5809,6079,6084,6085,6086
224 DATA 6087,6088,6178,6193,6197,6282,6286,6295,6300,6448,6457
226 DATA 6467,6612,6796,6798,6799,6801,6810,6812,6813,6814,6818
228 DATA 6819,6904,6907,6916,6984,6998,7008,7024,7029,7036,7177
230 DATA 7186,7187,7188,7192,7278,7447,8263,8265,8268,8275,8361
232 DATA 8374,8376,8379,8380,8383,8482,8484,8634,8644,8651,8653
234 DATA 8803,8997,9005,9093,9094,9213,9360,9374
236 DATA 9999,9999,9999,9999,9999,9999,9999,9999
238 DATA 9999,9999,9999,9999,9999,9999,9999,9999
300 FORJ=1TO225:READ ISB(J):NEXT
302 DATA 4,0,0,1,0,0,0,4,0,0,0,0,1,0,0,4
304 DATA 3,0,0,0,2,0,0,0,2,0,0,0,0,3,0,0
306 DATA 0,0,3,0,0,0,1,0,0,1,0,0,0,3,0,0
308 DATA 1,0,0,3,0,0,0,1,0,0,0,3,0,0,1
310 DATA 0,0,0,0,3,0,0,0,0,0,3,0,0,0,0
312 DATA 0,2,0,0,0,2,0,0,0,2,0,0,0,2,0
314 DATA 0,0,1,0,0,0,1,0,1,0,0,0,1,0,0
316 DATA 4,0,0,1,0,0,0,3,0,0,0,1,0,0,4
318 DATA 0,0,1,0,0,0,1,0,1,0,0,0,1,0,0
320 DATA 0,2,0,0,0,2,0,0,0,2,0,0,0,2,0
322 DATA 0,0,0,0,3,0,0,0,0,0,3,0,0,0,0
324 DATA 1,0,0,3,0,0,0,1,0,0,0,3,0,0,1
326 DATA 0,0,3,0,0,0,1,0,1,0,0,0,3,0,0
328 DATA 0,3,0,0,0,2,0,0,0,2,0,0,0,3,0
330 DATA 4,0,0,1,0,0,0,4,0,0,0,1,0,0,4
340 FORJ=1TO26:READ ILV(J):NEXT
342 DATA 1,3,3,2,1,4,2,4,1,8,5,1,3
344 DATA 1,1,3,1,0,1,1,1,1,4,4,8,4,10
350 CLS:INPUTHOW MANY K SYSTEM 16,32,48"IN
352 IF INT(N/16)=1:FN=20RN:0:IFN=350
354 POKE16421,2:POKE16422,0:POKE16423,1274(N#64)
356 FORV=325124(16384*N)TO325844(16384*N)
358 READM1:IFN1=127:THENM1=N1+(4*N)
360 VO=VO:IFV2>32767:THENV2=V2-65536
362 POKEV2,N1:NEXT
364 DATA 329,197,245,58,72,127,254,1,40
366 DATA 32,62,1,50,72,127,211,232,219,233
368 DATA 230,248,246,4,50,71,127,211,234
370 DATA 219,233,230,7,33,63,127,6,0,79,9
372 DATA 126,211,233,241,193,225,219,234
374 DATA 203,119,40,250,121,211,235,254
376 DATA 13,32,4,14,10,24,239,201,34,68
378 DATA 85,102,119,170,204,238,0,0
380 GOSUB9000:GOTO400
390 PRINT@878,"ILLEGAL MOVE":PRINT@942,"":FORJ1=1TO1000:NEXT
400 PRINT@878,"MOVE FROM TO":PRINT@942,"":
410 PRINT@942,"":IFN1=1:J2=IFPEEK(15423)<>191:THENGOSUB9000
415 IFJ1=99:THENGOSUB9000
416 IFJ1=99:THEN400
417 IFJ1>=0:THEN420
418 PRINT"GAME ENDED FREE MEMORY EQUALS":MFM:FMM
420 IFJ1>=0:THEN500
425 IFJ1>=2:THEN400
430 ISTART=1:PRINT@878,"WHAT WUKU":PRINT@942,"":
440 PRINT@942,"":INPUT IWS:IFPEEK(15423)<>191:THENGOSUB9000
450 J0=1:IFJ2=J1+10:THEN480
452 J3=LEN(IWS):JA=J2+J1+1:IFJ3<>J4:THEN390
454 J5=1:FORJ=J1:J5=J5+1:IFJ3<>J4:THEN390
456 J5=153571(64#J5)+(3#J6)
458 POKEJ5,32:POKEJ5+32
460 M=RII#(IWS,JA,1):J3=J3+1:J6=ASC(M#):POKEJ5+1,J6
462 IROAKI(J7)=J6-64:NEXT
470 GOTO400
480 RI=1:J3=LEN(IWS):JA=(J2-J1)/15+1:IFJ3<>J4:THEN390
485 GOTO454
490 PRINT@878,"ILLEGAL 7":PRINT@942,"LETTER MAX":
492 FORJ=1TO1000:NEXT
500 PRINT@878,"IRS LETTERS":PRINT@942,"":PRINT@942,"":INPUTIWS
510 J=LEN(IWS):IFJ>7:THEN490
512 PRINT@10,TIME$
520 FORJ1=1TOJ:W#=RIDI#(IWS,J1,1):(J1)=ASC(W#)-64:NEXT
530 J1=0:FORJ2=1TO6
540 J3=(J2+J1)=L(J2+1):IFILV(J3)>ILV(J4):THEN550
542 J1=J4+(J2+1)=J3+L(J2)=J4
548 NLX:IFJ1>=0:THEN535
552 IFISTART>=0:THEN600
555 ISTART=1
557 FORJ1=1TOJ:FORJ2=1TOJ:FORJ3=1TOJ
560 IFJ1=J2ORJ1=J3ORJ2=J3:THEN590
565 IW=(72#L(J1))+(L(J2)*27)+L(J3)
567 GOSUB9100:IFIW=0:THEN590
570 FORJ4=15826:FOI5834:POKEJ4,32:NEXT
572 POKE15827,L(J1)+64:POKE15830,L(J2)+64:POKE15833,L(J3)+64

```


Generating Programs Automatically

Let Your Apple II Do the Programming

Jacob R Jacobs
1903 Fordham Way
Mountain View CA 94040

Wouldn't it be great if your computer could write programs? Or if it could write those portions of your programs that you find most tedious? With the three utility programs described in this article, you simply answer a few questions interactively, and the computer automatically generates the Applesoft BASIC program for you.

The three programs are written in Applesoft BASIC, but they can be easily modified to run in, and generate programs for, another version of BASIC. The utility programs generate BASIC programs for these three sections:

- Data entry section: the area where repetitive prompting, input, and range checking are performed.
- Data output section: the part of

your program that requires a careful determination of the tabs for printing headings and for printing the data in columns where the first or last character or decimal point lines up.

• Instruction section: most programs begin with instructions on how to use them, or provide some introductory text. You must be careful that the text doesn't wrap on the screen in the middle of words. It is also time consuming to center headings.

To create a program using these utilities, simply run the utility program and answer the questions. When you are finished, the utility will generate a BASIC program and store it in a text file. To use the text file, just EXEC it into your program.

Listing 1a shows a sample dialog

Listing 1: *Products of the CREATE INPUT program. Listing 1a shows the sample dialog (the user's inputs are indicated in lowercase), while listing 1b shows the program generated in response to CREATE INPUT's queries.*

```
1a
HOW MANY VARIABLES? 3
DIMENSION OF ARRAYS? 20
NAME OF VARIABLE 1 ($ FOR STRING)
?item$
PROMPT LINE FOR ITEM:
?enter product description
NAME OF VARIABLE 2 ($ FOR STRING)
?pr
PROMPT LINE FOR PR:
?unit price
DO YOU WANT A RANGE CHECK (Y/N)? y
MINIMUM ACCEPTABLE VALUE? 0
```

```
MAXIMUM ACCEPTABLE VALUE? 10000
NAME OF VARIABLE 3 ($ FOR STRING)
?qn
PROMPT LINE FOR QN:
?quantity
DO YOU WANT A RANGE CHECK (Y/N)? y
MINIMUM ACCEPTABLE VALUE? 1
MAXIMUM ACCEPTABLE VALUE? 144
VAR. INDEX FOR TERMINATION? 1
WHAT IS THE TERMINATING VALUE? end
STARTING PROGRAM LINE? 1000
INCREMENT FOR PROGRAM? 10
```

for the input program. Assume that you want to enter a product name, price, and quantity, and then print out a formatted invoice that shows quantity, product name, price, extended price, and total. These utilities will help you write the program, but they won't do the entire job. You must fill in the middle, and modify the automatically generated programs where necessary.

First, run the CREATE INPUT program. After it has finished, a BASIC program will be generated and displayed on the screen. You will be asked if you want to save this program on the disk, and if so, under what name. Listing 1b shows the program that results from this dialog.

You are also asked to indicate the number of variables you are using, in this case three: ITEM\$, PR, and QN. You are then asked to provide the dimensions of the arrays that these variables will require. In this example we will have not more than 20 items on an invoice. Note that you are asked if you want range checks for numeric data only, not for string data such as ITEM\$.

```
1b
1000 DIM ITEM$(20),PR(20),QN(20)
1010 I=1
1020 PRINT "ENTRY ";I
1030 INPUT "ENTER PRODUCT DESCRIPTION
";ITEM$(I)
1040 IF ITEM$(I)="END" GOTO 1100
1050 INPUT "UNIT PRICE ";PR(I)
1060 IF PR(I)<0 OR PR(I)>10000 GOTO 10
50
1070 INPUT "QUANTITY ";QN(I)
1080 IF QN(I)<1 OR QN(I)>144 GOTO 1070
1090 I=I+1
: GOTO 1020
```

Listing 2: Sample dialog from the CREATE OUTPUT program.

```

HOW MANY VARIABLES? 4
NAME OF VARIABLE 1 ($ FOR STRING)
? QH
WIDTH OF FIELD? 4
DECIMAL DIGITS? 0
HEADING 1? QUAN
HEADING 2?
HEADING 3? ----
NAME OF VARIABLE 2 ($ FOR STRING)
? ITEM$
WIDTH OF FIELD? 12
HEADING 1? PRODUCT
HEADING 2? DESCRIPTION
HEADING 3? -----
NAME OF VARIABLE 3 ($ FOR STRING)
? PR

WIDTH OF FIELD? 8
DECIMAL DIGITS? 2
HEADING 1? UNIT
HEADING 2? PRICE
HEADING 3? -----
NAME OF VARIABLE 4 ($ FOR STRING)
? EP
WIDTH OF FIELD? 10
DECIMAL DIGITS? 2
HEADING 1? EXTENDED
HEADING 2? PRICE
HEADING 3? -----
STARTING PROGRAM LINE? 3000
INCREMENT FOR PROGRAM? 10
SPACE BETWEEN COLUMNS? 1

```

Listing 3: Sample dialog from the CREATE INSTR program.

```

APPROXIMATELY HOW MANY LINES? 20
TYPE 'CONTROL-Q' TO QUIT
ANSWER QUESTIONS WITH 'Y' OR 'N'

TYPE LINE 1
      INVOICE PROGRAM
TYPE LINE 2

TYPE LINE 3
THIS PROGRAM WILL PRINT AN INVOICE OR
TYPE LINE 4
PURCHASE ORDER FOR UP TO 20 ITEMS.
TYPE LINE 5
WHEN PROMPTED TYPE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION,
TYPE LINE 6
UNIT PRICE AND QUANTITY. TYPE 'END'
TYPE LINE 7
FOR PRODUCT DESCRIPTION WHEN DONE.
TYPE LINE 8

```

INVOICE PROGRAM

```

THIS PROGRAM WILL PRINT AN INVOICE OR
PURCHASE ORDER FOR UP TO 20 ITEMS.
WHEN PROMPTED TYPE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION,
UNIT PRICE AND QUANTITY. TYPE 'END'
FOR PRODUCT DESCRIPTION WHEN DONE.

```

```

DO YOU WANT TO CHANGE A LINE? Y
WHAT LINE? 1

```

INVOICE PROGRAM

```

IS THIS THE RIGHT LINE? Y
TYPE LINE 1

```

INVOICE PROGRAM

INVOICE PROGRAM

```

THIS PROGRAM WILL PRINT AN INVOICE OR
PURCHASE ORDER FOR UP TO 20 ITEMS.
WHEN PROMPTED TYPE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION,
UNIT PRICE AND QUANTITY. TYPE 'END'
FOR PRODUCT DESCRIPTION WHEN DONE.

```

```

DO YOU WANT TO CHANGE A LINE? N

```

```

STARTING PROGRAM LINE? 10
INCREMENT FOR PROGRAM? 10
10?TAB(13);"INVOICE PROGRAM"
20?
30?"THIS PROGRAM WILL PRINT AN INVOICE OR"
40?"PURCHASE ORDER FOR UP TO 20 ITEMS."
50?"WHEN PROMPTED TYPE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION,"
60?"UNIT PRICE AND QUANTITY. TYPE 'END'"
70?"FOR PRODUCT DESCRIPTION WHEN DONE."

```

INTRODUCTORY OFFER!

Turn your Micro-Computer into a Mini-Computer.
Try the world's #1 programming language-COBOL!
Finally at a price you can afford and with no risk!

Introducing...

NPS-MICRO-COBOL

This is the Naval Post Graduate School Cobol that you've heard so much about. Designed to pass the stringent government Hypo-COBOL tests used by GSA in their Compiler Certification Program. This is the first public release of version 2.1. This is an elaborate ANSI-COBOL subset. Comes complete with users manual in DeLuxe three-ring binder.

- Perfect for learning COBOL.
- Perfect for teaching COBOL
- FREE sample programs included
- Runs in 24K
- Requires 8080, Z-80®, or 8085 and standard CP/M® system
- Provided on standard 8" disk or Northstar Double Density CP/M 5"

Only \$69.95!

FREE ALGOL INCLUDED!

FREE BONUS. All purchasers receive a FREE copy of NPS-ALGOL at no extra cost. A favorite language in Europe, ALGOL is the original structured language. Comes with FREE sample programs.

MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE. If you're not completely satisfied with this software. You may return it within fifteen days for any reason and get a full refund.

Send Check, Money Order or Credit Card Information and order a copy today! Please add \$2.50 shipping and handling on all orders.

Credit Card buyers: For Extra Fast service call (415) 527-7730

Order from: The Software Review
704 Solano Avenue, Albany, CA 94706

Yes, I want to run COBOL on my system! Enclosed find \$69.95 plus \$2.50 shipping/handling (California residents please add appropriate sales tax). I will receive the NPS-COBOL system plus a FREE copy of NPS-ALGOL. I understand that I may return the software within 15 days if not completely satisfied for a full refund.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

STREET _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

AMOUNT ENCLOSED \$ _____

Disk size desired: 5" 8"

Check Enclosed VISA

UPS C.O.D. Mastercharge

Card number _____

Expiration Date _____

Signature _____

Check here for more information

CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research and Z-80 is a trademark of Zilog.

Listing 4: The completed invoice recording program. Lines 5, 1100, 2000 through 2040, and 4000 through 4040, were added by the programmer. Lines 2500 through 2530 were generated by CREATE INSTR, as were lines 10 through 70 and line 4050. All other lines were generated automatically.

```

5 HOME
10 PRINT TAB(13);"INVOICE PROGRAM"
20 PRINT
30 PRINT "THIS PROGRAM WILL PRINT AN
  INVOICE OR"
40 PRINT "PURCHASE ORDER FOR UP TO 2
  0 ITEMS."
50 PRINT "WHEN PROMPTED TYPE PRODUCT
  DESCRIPTION,"
60 PRINT "UNIT PRICE AND QUANTITY.
  TYPE 'END'"
70 PRINT "FOR PRODUCT DESCRIPTION WH
  EN DONE."
80 PRINT
1000 DIM ITEM$(20),PR(20),QN(20)
1010 I=1
1020 PRINT "ENTRY ";I
1030 INPUT "ENTER PRODUCT DESCRIPTION
  ";ITEM$(I)
1040 IF ITEM$(I)="END" GOTO 1100
1050 INPUT "UNIT PRICE ";PR(I)
1060 IF PR(I)<0 OR PR(I)>10000 GOTO 10
  50
1070 INPUT "QUANTITY ";QN(I)
1080 IF QN(I)<1 OR QN(I)>144 GOTO 1070
1090 I=I+1
  : GOTO 1020
1100 M=I-1
2000 TT=0
2010 FOR N=1 TO M
2020 EP(N)=QN(N)*PR(N)
2030 TT=TT+EP(N)
2040 NEXT N
2500 PRINT TAB(4);"INVOICE FOR"
2510 PRINT TAB(14);"ACME COMPANY"
2520 PRINT TAB(14);"1234 MAIN STREET"
2530 PRINT TAB(14);"ANYWHERE, USA"
3000 PRINT
3010 PRINT TAB(2);"QUAN";
3020 PRINT TAB(9);"PRODUCT";
3030 PRINT TAB(22);"UNIT";
3040 PRINT TAB(30);"EXTENDED";
3050 PRINT
3060 PRINT TAB(4);"";
3070 PRINT TAB(7);"DESCRIPTION";
3080 PRINT TAB(21);"PRICE";
3090 PRINT TAB(31);"PRICE";
3100 PRINT
3110 PRINT TAB(2);"-----";
3120 PRINT TAB(7);"-----";
3130 PRINT TAB(21);"-----";
3140 PRINT TAB(30);"-----";
3150 PRINT
3160 FOR I=1 TO M
3170 A=QN(I)
3180 W%=4
  : D%=0
3190 GOSUB 60000
3200 PRINT TAB(6-LEN(A$));A$;
3210 A$=ITEM$(I)
3220 PRINT TAB(19-LEN(A$));A$;
3230 A=PR(I)
3240 W%=8
  : D%=2
3250 GOSUB 60000
3260 PRINT TAB(28-LEN(A$));A$;
3270 A=EP(I)
3280 W%=10
  : D%=2
3290 GOSUB 60000
3300 PRINT TAB(39-LEN(A$));A$;
3310 PRINT
3320 NEXT I
4000 A=TT
4010 GOSUB 60000
4020 PRINT
4030 PRINT " TOTAL";TAB(39-LEN(A$));A
  $
4040 PRINT
4050 PRINT "PLEASE REMIT WITHIN 30 DAY
  S. THANK YOU"
5000 END
60000 A=INT(A*10^D%+.5)/(10^D%)
60010 A$=STR$(A)
60020 RETURN

```

the subroutine.

The CREATE OUTPUT program asks for the names of the variables you are using. In this case, you would answer: QN, ITEM\$, PR, EP, since you want the data printed in a different order than it was input. You are asked to provide three lines of heading for each column. The heading widths cannot be larger than those specified in the WIDTH OF FIELD? question. The complete dialog is shown in listing 2. Note that you can also specify the space between columns.

The last program creates screens full of instructions for you. It is a simple-minded text editor that generates print statements with the proper tabs. After you type in the text (without the line numbers and PRINT symbol), you have a chance to change any lines that need correction. Since lines are not numbered, you have to guess which line number is in error. The program confirms the line by printing it before you are asked to replace it. No line or character insertions or deletions are permitted, but you can always edit the completed BASIC program by adding or deleting lines.

Listing 3 shows the dialog for creating the instructions for your invoice program. Listing 4 shows the completed program, including the subroutine at 60000. Lines 4000 through 4040 had to be added to print the total. Listing 5 is a sample run of the invoice program. The CREATE INSTRUCTIONS program has also been used to create the company heading (ACME COMPANY) on the invoice. Only some of the line numbers of the generated program had to be changed. The example in listing 3 does not show the creation of the invoice heading.

All of the programs work in essentially the same way. The variable PLC (Program Location Counter, a term borrowed from assemblers) is used to keep track of the statement number assigned to each created program step. In the INPUT and OUTPUT programs, each line is placed in the variable L\$(J), where J is the Jth line. Let's decompose statement 360 in the CREATE INPUT program.

Text continued on page 362

In order to terminate the data-entry loop, you are asked to give the index of the variable on which to terminate. In this case you answer 1 (ie: the first variable, ITEM\$). The terminating value is END, since you have no item called END. Finally, you are asked for the starting program line and increment. Since you will be pulling these program segments from text files by using the EXEC feature, you must be sure that the program ranges do not overlap.

You must write the substance of the program yourself. In line 1040 there is a GOTO target that does not exist. This will be the first line of your own program. It will set M=I-1; M now contains the number of items in the invoice. Here is the program you might add:

```

2000 TT =0
2010 FOR N = 1 to M
2020 EP(N) = QN(N)*PR(N)
2030 TT = TT + EP(N)
2040 NEXT N

```

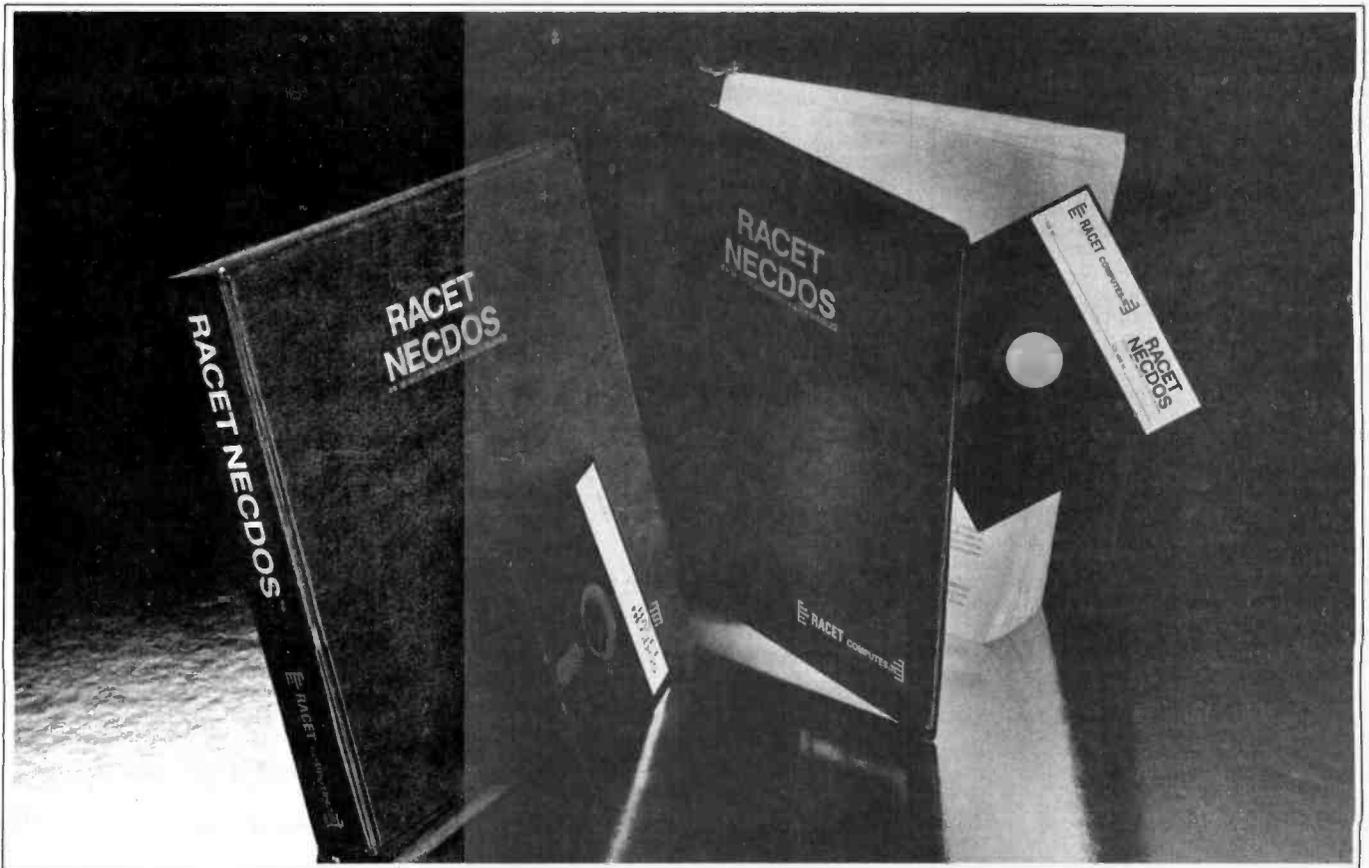
TT is the running total. Next you run the CREATE OUTPUT program. This program calls a small subroutine, which is to be located at line 60000:

```

60000 A=INT(A*10^D%+.5)/(10^D%)
60010 A$=STR$(A)
60020 RETURN

```

This subroutine converts the numeric variable A to a string variable A\$. W% and D% are the width and number of decimal places, respectively. W% is not used in this version of



Get the Most from Your PC-8001 with RACET NECDOS*

RACET NECDOS does more for your PC-8001 than any other DOS. It's faster, more efficient and easier to use. It's upward compatible with the disk operating system supplied by NEC. It's loaded with extra features to let you stretch the limits of your system. It's only \$175, and what's more, BASIC-based TRS-80** software can be converted to RACET NECDOS via a set of convert programs.

Greater speed without sacrificing RAM - RACET NECDOS is over 2½ times faster for random file reading and writing, up to 2.3 times faster for sequential I/O . . . and 15 times faster for loading screens. But RACET NECDOS takes up no more RAM space than the factory supplied DOS. Many disk I/O functions have been relocated in the disk drive computer. And machine language files can be saved and loaded from diskette, further minimizing RAM usage.

User friendly and self-protective - RACET NECDOS makes programming easier. BASIC and DOS commands may be intermixed. Help and Error messages are displayed in English. Syntax errors cause display of the offending line. "AGAIN" and "HELP" commands as well as a directory utility provide additional assistance. A unique "SUPERZAP" feature permits diskette modification and repair of blown diskettes. A "CONVERT UTILITY" simplifies conversion from factory DOS.

File password protection, full color and ROM support, diskette-size files and elimination of MOUNT and REMOVE commands are other advantages.

Options and Expansion - Want to do even more with your PC-8001? RACET gives you the capability. Options include a machine language sort package (\$50) and an ISAM (binary tree) file handling system, the KFS-80 (\$150). There is RACET NECDOS for hard disk (Winchester) users, and even a CP/M*** call-compatible version. For more advanced programming, the RACET NECDOS Enhancements and Utilities package gives the more sophisticated user an elaborate set of extensions and utilities. RACEnet*, a networking package, will be available in the first quarter of 1982.

Continued Support - Through the RACET NECDOS User's Group Newsletter we will answer your questions, share applications and operating tips, and provide information on enhancements as they become available.

No one gives you more than RACET COMPUTES. To get the most from your PC-8001, write or call today.

*RACET NECDOS and RACEnet are trademarks of RACET COMPUTES, LTD.

**TRS-80 is a Trademark of Tandy Corporation

***CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research

RACET COMPUTES LTD.
Integrity in Software

RACET COMPUTES, LTD.
1330 N. Glassell, Suite M
Orange, CA 92667 (714) 997-4950

Circle 362 on inquiry card for information on PC8000 products

Circle 361 on inquiry card for information on TRS80 products

BYTE

LEGAL NOTICE

US POSTAL SERVICE
STATEMENT OF OWNERSHIP, MANAGEMENT
AND CIRCULATION
(Required by 39 U.S.C. 3685)

1. Title of publication: *BYTE*.
2. Date of filing: *September 8, 1981*.
3. Frequency of issue: *Monthly*.
- 3A. Number of issues published annually: *12*.
- 3B. Annual Subscription Price: *\$19.00*.
4. Complete mailing address of known office of publication: *70 Main Street, Peterborough, N.H. 03458*.
5. Complete mailing address of the headquarters or general business offices of the publishers: *1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10020*.
6. Full names and complete mailing address of publisher, editor, and managing editor: Publisher, *Virginia Londoner, 70 Main Street, Peterborough, N.H. 03458*; Editor, *Christopher P. Morgan, 70 Main Street, Peterborough, N.H. 03458*; Managing Editor, *Mark Haas, 70 Main Street, Peterborough, N.H. 03458*.
7. Owner: The owner is *McGraw-Hill, Inc., 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10020*. Stockholders holding 1 percent or more of stock are: *Donald C. McGraw, Jr.; Harold W. McGraw, Jr.; John L. McGraw; William H. McGraw; June M. McBroom; Elizabeth McGraw Webster; all of 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10020; Public Employees Retirement Board of Ohio, 277 East Town Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215*.
8. Known bondholders, mortgagees, and other security holders owning or holding 1 percent or more of total amount of bonds, mortgages or other securities: *None*.
9. Not applicable.
10. Extent and nature of circulation:

	Average No. Copies Each Issue During Preceding 12 Months	Actual No. Copies of Single Issue Published Nearest to Filing Date
A. Total No. Copies		
B. Paid Circulation		
1. Sales through dealers and carriers, street vendors and counter sales	33,743	56,845
2. Mail Subscription	160,889	179,405
C. Total Paid Circulation	194,632	236,250
D. Free distribution by mail, carrier or other means samples, complimentary, and other free copies	5,084	3,121
E. Total distribution	199,716	239,321
F. Copies not distributed		
1. Office use, left over, unaccounted, spoiled after printing	3,896	2,179
2. Return from news agents	2,346	None to date
G. Total	205,958	241,500

11. I certify that the statements made by me above are correct and complete.

BYTE
Virginia Londoner, Publisher

Listing 5: Sample run of the invoice program of listing 4.

INVOICE PROGRAM

THIS PROGRAM WILL PRINT AN INVOICE OR
PURCHASE ORDER FOR UP TO 20 ITEMS.
WHEN PROMPTED TYPE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION,
UNIT PRICE AND QUANTITY. TYPE 'END'
FOR PRODUCT DESCRIPTION WHEN DONE.

```
ENTRY 1
ENTER PRODUCT DESCRIPTION DOG
UNIT PRICE 19.95
QUANTITY 5
ENTRY 2
ENTER PRODUCT DESCRIPTION CAT
UNIT PRICE 12.95
QUANTITY 1
ENTRY 3
ENTER PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ELEPHANT
UNIT PRICE 999.75
QUANTITY 3
ENTRY 4
ENTER PRODUCT DESCRIPTION END
```

INVOICE FOR

ACME COMPANY
1234 MAIN STREET
ANYWHERE, USA

QUAN	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
5	DOG	19.95	99.75
1	CAT	12.95	12.95
3	ELEPHANT	999.75	2999.25
TOTAL			3111.95

PLEASE REMIT WITHIN 30 DAYS. THANK YOU

Listing 6: The program-generating utilities, CREATE INPUT, CREATE OUTPUT, and CREATE INSTR.

CREATE INPUT

```
10 INPUT "HOW MANY VARIABLES? ";N
20 INPUT "DIMENSION OF ARRAYS? ";M
30 FOR I=1 TO N
  : MODE(I)=0
  : NEXT
40 FOR I=1 TO N
50 PRINT "NAME OF VARIABLE ";I;" ($ FOR STRING)"
60 INPUT V$(I)
70 IF RIGHT$(V$(I),1)="$" THEN MODE(I)=3
80 PRINT "PROMPT LINE FOR ";V$(I);": "
90 INPUT P$(I)
100 IF MODE(I)=3 GOTO 160
110 INPUT "DO YOU WANT A RANGE CHECK (Y/N)? ";Z$
120 IF Z$<>"Y" THEN MODE(I)=1
  : GOTO 160
130 INPUT "MINIMUM ACCEPTABLE VALUE? ";LV$(I)
140 INPUT "MAXIMUM ACCEPTABLE VALUE? ";HV$(I)
150 MODE(I)=2
160 NEXT I
170 INPUT "VAR. INDEX FOR TERMINATION? ";T
180 INPUT "WHAT IS THE TERMINATING VALUE? ";TV$
190 INPUT "STARTING PROGRAM LINE? ";FR
200 INPUT "INCREMENT FOR PROGRAM? ";INC
210 DIM L$(5+3*N)
220 PLC=FR
  : J=1
230 L$(J)=STR$(PLC)+" DIM "
240 FOR I=1 TO N
```

Listing 6 continued on page 358

BOY, IS THIS COSTING YOU.

It's really quite basic: time is money.

And BASIC takes a lot more time and costs a lot more money than it should every time you write a new business software package.

Especially when you could speed things up with dBASE II.

dBASE II is a complete applications development package.

Users tell us they've cut the amount of code they write by up to 80% with dBASE II.

Because dBASE II is the high performance relational database management system for micros.

Database and file handling operations are done automatically, so you don't get involved with sets, lists, pointers, or even opening and closing of files.

Instead, you write your code in concepts.

And solve your customers' problems faster and for a lot less than with BASIC (or FORTRAN, COBOL or PL/I).

dBASE II uses English-like commands.

dBASE II uses a structured language to put you in full control of your data handling operations.

It has screen handling facilities for setting up input and output forms.

It has a built-in query facility, including multi-key and sub-field searches, so you can DISPLAY some or all of the data for any conditions you want to apply.

You can UPDATE, MODIFY and REPLACE entire databases or individual characters.

CREATE new databases in minutes, or JOIN databases that already exist.

APPEND new data almost instantly, whether the file has 10 records or tens of thousands.

SORT the data on as many keys as you want. Or INDEX it instead, then FIND whatever you're looking for in seconds, even using floppies.

Organize months worth of data in minutes with the built-in REPORT. Or control every row and column on your CRT and your printer, to format input and output exactly the way you want it.

You can do automatic calculations on fields,



records and entire databases with a few keystrokes, with accuracy to 10 places.

Change your data or your entire database structure without re-entering all your data.

And after you're finished, you can protect all that elegant code with our run-time compiler.

Expand your clientbase with dBASE II.

With dBASE II, you'll write programs a lot faster and a lot more efficiently. You'll be able to write more programs for more clients. Even take on the smaller jobs that were out of the economic question before. Those nice little foot-in-the-database assignments that grow into bigger and better bottom lines.

Your competitors know of this offer.

You don't have to believe us.

Because you can try it out for yourself, free for 30 days.

If you're working with a 48k CP/M system, call for our dealer discounts and OEM run-time package prices, then take us up on our money-back guarantee. Send us your check and we'll send you a copy of dBASE II that you can exercise on your system any way you want for 30 days.

Then send dBASE II back and we'll return all of your money, no questions asked.

During that 30 days, you can find out exactly how much dBASE II can save you, and how much more it lets you do.

But it's only fair to warn you: business programmers don't go back to BASIC's.

Ashton-Tate, 3600 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 1510, Los Angeles, CA 90010. (213) 666-4409.

Ashton-Tate

©Ashton-Tate 1981



IPEX **NEW!**

"ELF" Interface Converts Your Typewriter Into Printer



- Finest print quality
- Easy Installation
- Fits IBM Selectric® and Electronic Typewriters
- Models for all popular computers
- Call or write for more information, today!

- Low cost
- Quick delivery

- We export to all countries -

IPEX INTERNATIONAL INC.
5115 Douglas Fir Rd.
Calabasas, CA 91302 U.S.A.
Tel: (213) 710-1444 TLX/TWX: 910 494 2100

Circle 202 on inquiry card.

HIT-80 INC.



E-Z-80 ENTRY KIT

A Z-80 Micro Computer with CPU: CTC:
PIO: Prom Programmer: Read Outs: Key Pad:
Onboard ROM & RAM: Wire Wrap: DC
Regulator: Manual & Instructions.

Kit Price \$390⁰⁰_{XX}

P.O. BOX 501—KAUFMAN, TEXAS (USA)—75142
A Subsidiary of Patrick Computer Systems, Inc., manufacturer of the ic436 integrated business computer.

Circle 455 on inquiry card.

NORTHSTAR USERS

Add our SCAN COMMAND to your copy of NORTHSTAR BASIC and you can instantly display or print

- All lines that contain a selected variable
- All occurrences of GOTO or GOSUB statements to a particular line number
- All references to any program line number
- All occurrences of any character, number, line number, group of characters or anything that is contained in any basic line

ONLY \$29.50 ON DISK

Add our extended RENUMBER capability to your copy of NORTHSTAR BASIC and you will be able to

- Renummer only selected line numbers and move the entire group to another area of your program
- Keep specific line number sequences associated with designated areas of a program
- Append program modules and rearrange them within your program
- Make subroutines out of selected lines and move the subroutines to a designated area of the program

ONLY \$39.50 ON DISK

Both programs automatically load to any copy of NORTHSTAR BASIC your BASIC can be SINGLE DENSITY, DOUBLE DENSITY or QUAD DENSITY and be located at any address above 0E00 HEX. These programs are machine language additions to NORTHSTAR BASIC. After your copy of BASIC is modified to include these new features, you can save the NEW BASIC and have a permanent copy with "SCAN" and/or "RENUMBER". Complete documentation included on each disk.

Please add \$2.00 shipping charge for each program or order both programs and save \$4.00 plus shipping charges. Both only \$65.00 ppd.

California residents should add 6% sales tax.

Order Today — Send check, money order or credit card data to

SOFTWARE SERVICES
1072 Casillas Pasa Road
Carpinteria, CA 93013
(805) 684-8259

Circle 149 on inquiry card.

Listing 6 continued:

```

250 L$(J)=L$(J)+V$(I)+"( "+STR$(M)+")",
260 NEXT I
270 L$(J)=LEFT$(L$(J),LEN(L$(J))-1)
280 GOSUB 620
290 L$(J)=STR$(PLC)+" I=1"
300 GOSUB 620
310 LOOP=PLC
320 L$(J)=STR$(PLC)+" ?"+CHR$(34)+"ENTRY "+CHR$(34)+"; I"
330 GOSUB 620
340 FOR I=1 TO N
350 ER=PLC
360 L$(J)=STR$(PLC)+" INPUT "+CHR$(34)+P$(I)+" "+CHR$(34)+"; "+V$(I)+"(I)"
370 GOSUB 620
380 IF I<>T GOTO 440
390 DN=J
400 Q$=""
410 IF MODE(I)=3 THEN Q$=CHR$(34)
420 L$(J)=STR$(PLC)+" IF "+V$(I)+"(I)="+Q$+TV$+Q$+" GOTO "
430 GOSUB 620
440 IF MODE(I)<>2 GOTO 470
450 L$(J)=STR$(PLC)+" IF "+V$(I)+"(I)<"LV$(I)+" OR "+V$(I)+"(I)>"HV$(I)+" G
OTO "+STR$(ER)
460 GOSUB 620
470 NEXT I
480 L$(J)=STR$(PLC)+" I=I+1:GOTO "+STR$(LOOP)
490 GOSUB 620
500 L$(DN)=L$(DN)+STR$(PLC)
510 PRINT
: PRINT
520 FOR K=1 TO J
: PRINT L$(K)
: NEXT
530 INPUT "DO YOU WANT TO SAVE ON DISK?";Z$
540 IF Z$<>"Y" THEN END
550 INPUT "TEXT FILE NAME? ";F$
560 D$=CHR$(4)
570 PRINT D$;"OPEN";F$
580 PRINT D$;"WRITE";F$
590 FOR K=1 TO J
: PRINT L$(K)
: NEXT K
600 PRINT D$;"CLOSE";F$
610 END
620 PLC=PLC+INC
: J=J+1
: RETURN

```

CREATE OUTPUT

```

10 INPUT "HOW MANY VARIABLES? ";N
20 FOR I=1 TO N
: MODE(I)=0
: NEXT
30 FOR I=1 TO N
40 PRINT "NAME OF VARIABLE ";I;" ($ FOR STRING)"
50 INPUT V$(I)
60 IF RIGHT$(V$(I),1)="$" THEN MODE(I)=3
70 INPUT "WIDTH OF FIELD? ";W%(I)
80 IF MODE(I)=3 THEN 100
90 INPUT "DECIMAL DIGITS? ";D%(I)
100 INPUT "HEADING 1? ";P1$(I)
110 IF LEN(P1$(I))>W%(I) GOTO 100
120 INPUT "HEADING 2? ";P2$(I)
130 IF LEN(P2$(I))>W%(I) GOTO 120
140 INPUT "HEADING 3? ";P3$(I)
150 IF LEN(P3$(I))>W%(I) GOTO 140
160 NEXT I
170 INPUT "STARTING PROGRAM LINE? ";FR
180 INPUT "INCREMENT FOR PROGRAM? ";INC
190 INPUT "SPACE BETWEEN COLUMNS? ";SP
200 DIM L$(100)
210 PLC=FR
: J=1
220 L$(J)=STR$(PLC)+" ?"
230 GOSUB 2120
240 T=0

```

Listing 6 continued on page 360

~~UNBELIEVABLE!~~

BELIEVE IT!

**State-of-the-art Single-Board computer now available!
Can be used in S-100 (Master, Slave, Multi or Single user)
or Stand-Alone configurations.**

FINALLY, state-of-the-art performance is available at an affordable price.

COMPARE THESE FEATURES:

- Z80A or Z80B
- 4 TIMERS (ZCTC)
- 64K RAM (64KX1 CHIPS)
- 2 SERIAL PORTS (ZSIO)
- 4 PARALLEL PORTS (ZPIO)
- UP TO 16K EPROM (2732)
- NEC FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER (UP TO FOUR 8" DOUBLE SIDED/DOUBLE DENSITY DRIVES)
- INTELLIGENT WINCHESTER INTERFACE
- ON-BOARD EPROM BURNER (DOES NOT REQUIRE 24V)

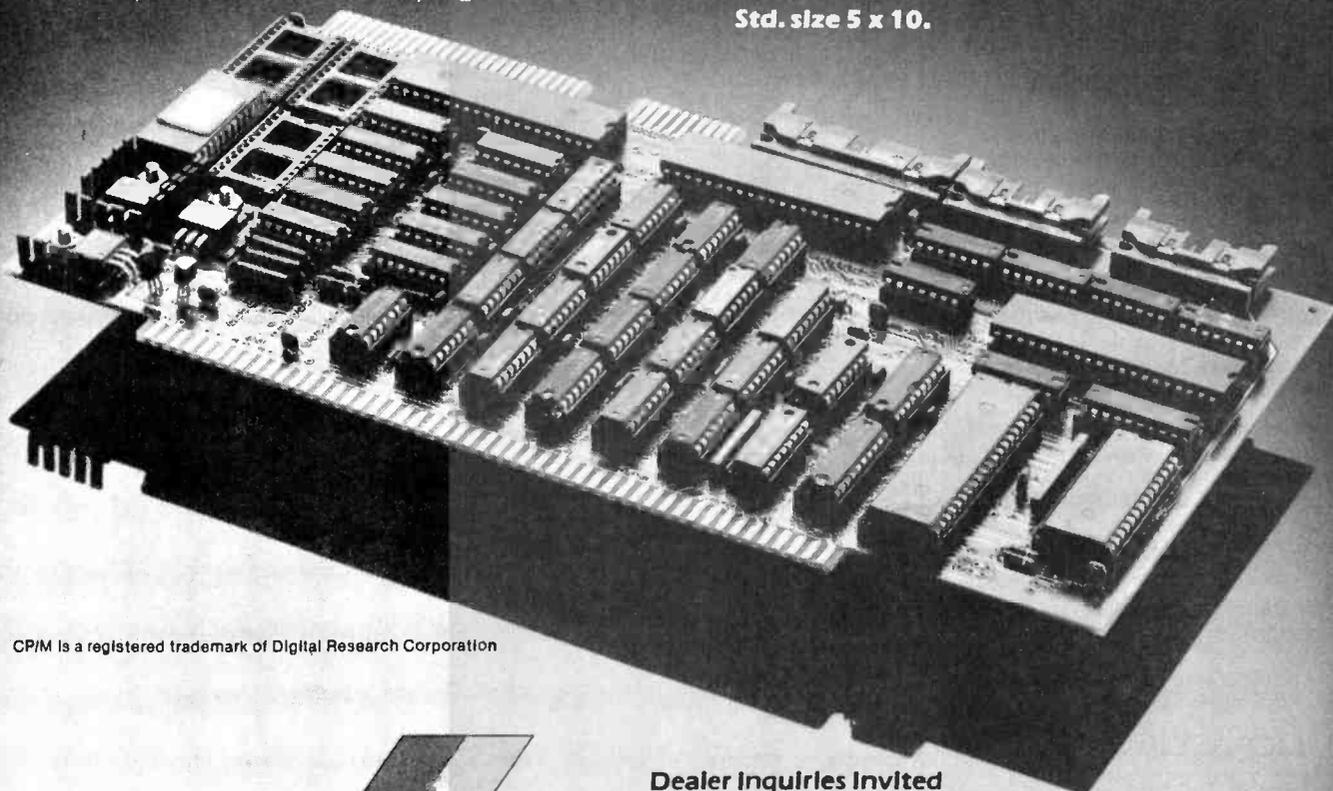
FOR THESE SINGLE QUANTITY PRICES:

- 4 MZ VERSION (Z80A) **\$895⁰⁰**
- 6 MZ VERSION (Z80B) **\$1,195⁰⁰**
- 4 MZ SLAVE PROCESSOR (NO DISK CONTROLLERS ON BOARD) **\$795⁰⁰**
- 6 MZ SLAVE PROCESSOR (NO DISK CONTROLLERS ON BOARD) **\$1,095⁰⁰**

The S-100 version of this product can act as a Master processor, Slave processor, or Intelligent peripheral controller. Intra-processor communication is achieved through the use of efficient, high speed buss transfers using special hardware/software techniques.

We also have what we think is one of the best implementations of a CP/M BIOS available off the shelf. The BIOS has the following features:

- All Devices **INTERRUPT DRIVEN**
 - Type Ahead Input/Output Buffers
 - Real-Time Clock
 - Time Of Day Clock
 - Multi-level User Password Support
 - Menu Driven Utilities for Format, Disk Copy, etc.
 - Unique Configuration Utility Program for Setting Baud Rates, Changing Step Time, Changing Passwords, etc.
 - Cylinder Concept used for Double Sided /Double Density Configuration Resulting in Increased Performance
- Std. size 5 x 10.**



CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Corporation

**HARDWARE
SOFTWARE**



Dealer Inquiries Invited

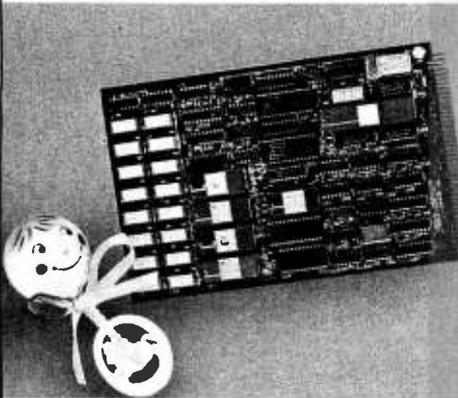
SIERRA DATA SCIENCES

Fresno, California

Marketing Division

21162 Lorain Ave./Fairview Park, Ohio 44126 / (216) 331-8500

This little baby will shake up the computer industry.



Actual board size: 5¼ in. x 8¾ in. (14.6cm x 22.1cm)

PROTEUS™ - the very first 16-bit single board microcomputer.

PROTEUS leads the way into a new generation of smaller, faster computers.

PROTEUS, from Innovative Electronics Technology, features a 16-bit modular processing unit designed to mount on the side of a 5¼" mini Winchester hard disk. It contains a Z8001 segmented CPU with 16K of ROM, 128K of dynamic RAM for user memory, 8K of static RAM for system memory, two serial ports and a floating-point processor.

Additional memory management boards can expand capacity to 48 Megabytes per module! And, our innovative design allows up to 256 PROTEUS boards to be linked to provide simultaneous access to 512 users without any degradation in speed!

The computer market will never be the same again.

For additional information and specifications, write:

**Innovative
Electronics
Technology Ltd.**

P.O. Box 5188
Vancouver, B.C.
Canada V6B 4B5

Tel: [604] 430-5166
Telex: 04-0356551 IOTAVCR

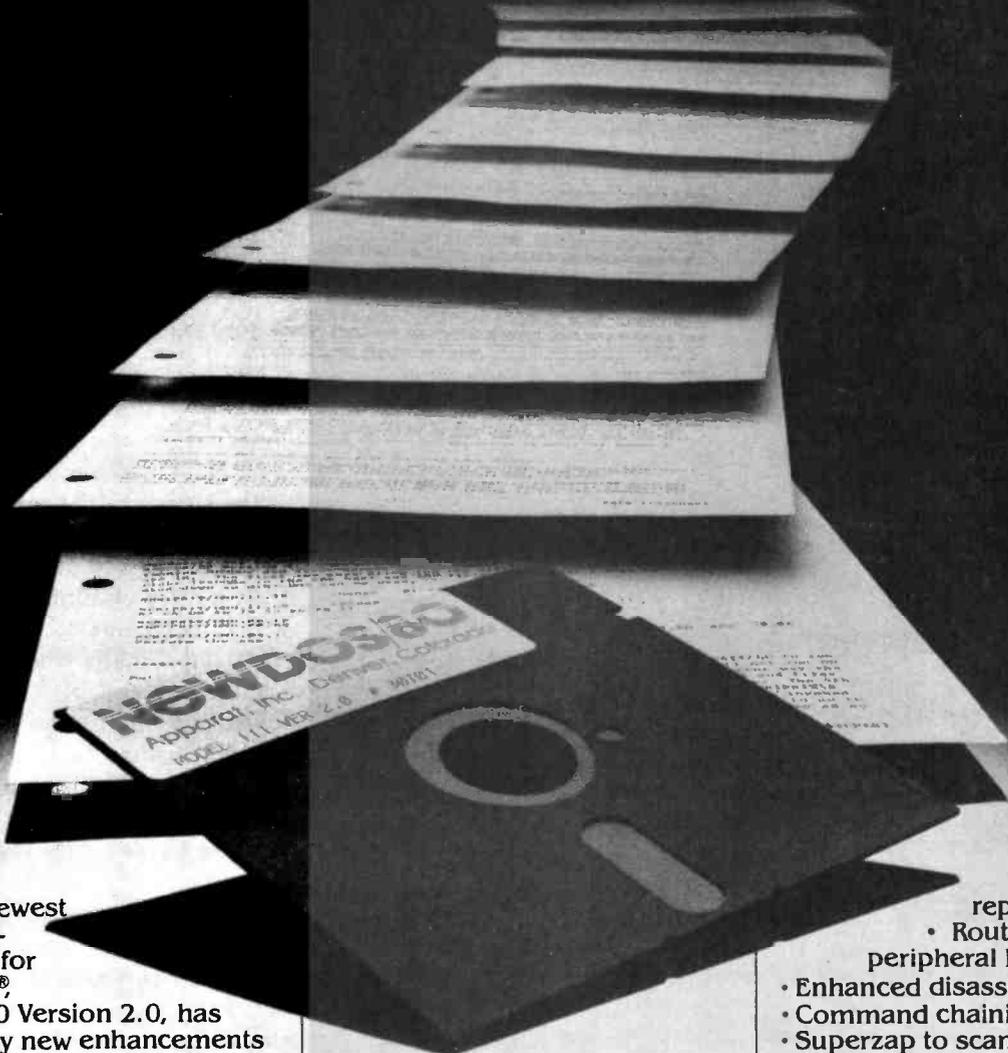
Listing 6 continued:

```

250 FOR I=1 TO N
260 T=T+W%(I-1)+SP
270 L$(J)=STR$(PLC)+" ? TAB("+STR$(INT(T+(W%(I)-LEN(P1$(I)))/2+1))+");"+CHR$(
34)+P1$(I)+CHR$(34)+" ; "
280 GOSUB 2120
290 NEXT I
300 L$(J)=STR$(PLC)+" ? "
310 GOSUB 2120
320 T=0
330 FOR I=1 TO N
340 T=T+W%(I-1)+SP
350 L$(J)=STR$(PLC)+" ? TAB("+STR$(INT(T+(W%(I)-LEN(P2$(I)))/2+1))+");"+CHR$(
34)+P2$(I)+CHR$(34)+" ; "
360 GOSUB 2120
370 NEXT I
380 L$(J)=STR$(PLC)+" ? "
390 GOSUB 2120
400 T=0
410 FOR I=1 TO N
420 T=T+W%(I-1)+SP
430 L$(J)=STR$(PLC)+" ? TAB("+STR$(INT(T+(W%(I)-LEN(P3$(I)))/2+1))+");"+CHR$(
34)+P3$(I)+CHR$(34)+" ; "
440 GOSUB 2120
450 NEXT I
460 L$(J)=STR$(PLC)+" ? "
470 GOSUB 2120
480 L$(J)=STR$(PLC)+" FOR I = 1 TO M"
490 GOSUB 2120
495 T=0
500 FOR I=1 TO N
510 IF MODE(I)=3 THEN L$(J)=STR$(PLC)+" A$="+V$(I)+"(I)"
: GOSUB 2120
: GOTO 585
520 L$(J)=STR$(PLC)+" A="+V$(I)+"(I)"
525 GOSUB 2120
550 L$(J)=STR$(PLC)+" W%="+STR$(W%(I))+": D%="+STR$(D%(I))
560 GOSUB 2120
570 L$(J)=STR$(PLC)+" GOSUB 60000"
580 GOSUB 2120
585 T=T+W%(I-1)+SP
590 L$(J)=STR$(PLC)+" ? TAB("+STR$(INT(T+W%(I)+1))+"-LEN(A$)); A$;"
595 GOSUB 2120
600 NEXT I
620 L$(J)=STR$(PLC)+" ? "
630 GOSUB 2120
640 L$(J)=STR$(PLC)+" NEXT I"
650 GOSUB 2120
2010 PRINT
: PRINT
2020 FOR K=1 TO J
: PRINT L$(K)
: NEXT
2030 INPUT "DO YOU WANT TO SAVE ON DISK?";Z$
2040 IF Z$<>"Y" THEN END
2050 INPUT "TEXT FILE NAME? ";F$
2060 D$=CHR$(4)
2070 PRINT D$;"OPEN";F$
2080 PRINT D$;"WRITE";F$
2090 FOR K=1 TO J
: PRINT L$(K)
: NEXT K
2100 PRINT D$;"CLOSE";F$
2110 END
2120 PLC=PLC+INC
: J=J+1
: RETURN
CREATE INSTR
10 HOME
20 INPUT "APPROXIMATELY HOW MANY LINES? ";I
30 DIM S$(INT(I*.5))
40 D$=CHR$(4)
50 EQ$=CHR$(34)
60 CR$=CHR$(13)
70 BS$=CHR$(8)
80 QQ$=CHR$(17)

```

NEWDOS/80 Version 2.0 The Support Keeps Coming.



Apparat's newest disk operating system for the TRS-80®, NEWDOS/80 Version 2.0, has added many new enhancements and features to make your Model I or III computer more powerful. We've kept one thing the same.

Our support. Version 2.0 is our second upgrade of our original NEWDOS for the TRS-80. Each version builds and improves on the capabilities of the preceding versions. Just as important, Apparat's commitment to supporting our products makes a good product even better. By providing our customers with zaps on an ongoing basis, we're continually making NEWDOS/80 Version 2.0 a more powerful tool.

Version 2.0...

High Performance DOS

NEWDOS/80 Version 2.0 builds even more performance into NEWDOS/80. The versatility and sophistication of Version 2.0 includes features like:

- Double density support on the Model I
- Enhanced compatibility between Model I and III
- Triples directory size
- Dynamically merge in basic (also allows merging of non ASC II format files)
- Selective variable clearing
- Can display basic listings page by page

- Automatic repeat function key
- Routing for peripheral handling
- Enhanced disassembler
- Command chaining
- Superzap to scan files
- Fast sort function in basic

These new features, added to the existing capabilities of NEWDOS/80, makes it one of the most powerful additions you can make to your system. And Apparat's commitment to support assures that you've purchased a superior product, both today and tomorrow. At just \$149.00 it could be the best investment you will make for your TRS-80.

If you're thinking about upgrading your system, call Apparat today. Dealer inquiries welcome.

303-741-1778

TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp.



Apparat, Inc.

4401 So. Tamarac Parkway, Denver, CO 80237 (303) 741-1778

"ON GOING SUPPORT FOR MICROCOMPUTERS"



Listing 6 continued:

```
90 NAK$=CHR$(21)
100 PRINT "TYPE 'CONTROL-Q' TO QUIT"
110 PRINT "ANSWER QUESTIONS WITH 'Y' OR 'N'"
120 LN=1
130 REM
140 PRINT
150 PRINT "TYPE LINE ";LN
160 GOSUB 640
170 IF CH$<>QQ$ THEN GOTO 140
180 NL=LN-1
190 PRINT
: PRINT
200 FOR I=1 TO NL
210 PRINT S$(I)
220 NEXT I
230 PRINT
240 INPUT "DO YOU WANT TO CHANGE A LINE? ";Z$
250 IF Z$<>"Y" GOTO 360
260 INPUT "WHAT LINE? ";LN
270 IF LN>NL OR LN<1 GOTO 260
280 PRINT S$(LN)
290 PRINT
300 INPUT "IS THIS THE RIGHT LINE? ";Z$
310 IF Z$<>"Y" GOTO 260
320 S$(LN)=" "
330 PRINT "TYPE LINE ";LN
340 GOSUB 640
350 GOTO 190
360 INPUT "STARTING PROGRAM LINE? ";PLC
370 INPUT "INCREMENT FOR PROGRAM? ";INC
380 FOR I=1 TO NL
390 L=LEN(S$(I))
400 FOR J=1 TO L
410 IF L=0 THEN S$(I)=STR$(PLC)+"?"
: GOTO 480
420 IF LEFT$(S$(I),1)<>" " GOTO 450
430 S$(I)=RIGHT$(S$(I),LEN(S$(I))-1)
440 NEXT J
450 S1$="TAB("
: S2$=")";"
: SJ$=STR$(J)
460 IF J=1 THEN S1$=""
: S2$=""
: SJ$=""
470 S$(I)=STR$(PLC)+"?"*S1$+SJ$+S2$+EQ$+S$(I)+EQ$
480 PLC=PLC+INC
490 NEXT I
500 FOR I=1 TO NL
510 PRINT S$(I)
520 NEXT I
530 PRINT
540 INPUT "DO YOU WANT TO SAVE ON DISK? ";Z$
550 IF Z$<>"Y" THEN END
560 INPUT "TEXT FILE NAME ";F$
570 PRINT D$;"OPEN";F$
580 PRINT D$;"WRITE";F$
590 FOR I=1 TO NL
600 PRINT S$(I)
610 NEXT I
620 PRINT D$;"CLOSE";F$
630 END
640 GET CH$
650 IF CH$<>CR$ AND CH$<>BS$ AND CH$<>QQ$ AND CH$<>NAK$ THEN PRINT CH$;
: S$(LN)=S$(LN)+CH$
: GOTO 640
660 IF CH$=BS$ AND LEN(S$(LN))<=1 THEN S$(LN)=" "
: HTAB 1
: GOTO 640
670 IF CH$=CR$ THEN PRINT CH$;
: S$(LN)=LEFT$(S$(LN),LEN(S$(LN))-1)
: GOTO 640
680 IF CH$=NAK$ THEN CH$=""
: GOTO 650
690 IF CH$=CR$ THEN LN=LN+1
: RETURN
700 IF CH$=QQ$ THEN RETURN
710 STOP
```

Text continued from page 354:

L\$(J) is the concatenation of a number of substrings:

```
STR$(PLC)
" INPUT "
CHR$(34)
P$(I)
" "
CHR$(34)
";"
V$(I)
"(I)"
```

These substrings form INPUT statements, such as line 1050 in listing 1:

```
1050 INPUT "UNIT PRICE "; PR(I)
```

STR\$(PLC) generates the current statement number, 1050; " INPUT " generates the INPUT token; CHR\$(34) is the quote mark, " ;P\$(I) is the string for the prompt string of the Ith variable, in this case UNIT PRICE; and " " adds a space after PRICE. The trailing quote is then added. Next, a semicolon is placed in the string. Finally, the variable name for the Ith variable is inserted, followed by the subscript index, (I). Remember that the I in V\$(I) is completely different from the I in "(I)": the first I is the index for the Ith variable in the CREATE INPUT program; the second I is the index for the Ith item in the invoice program.

The first step in creating your own automatic program generators is to decide which parts of your programs *can* be generated automatically. Sections that are easily parameterized are prime candidates. Next, you must be able to write the program yourself. Once you do this, break the program down into those parts that are general and those that are to be customized. Create an interactive entry program (using the programs shown in listing 6) to define the customized parts. Then, following the examples given here, write the statements that create the strings for each program statement. These three utilities allow you to write programs for yourself or friends, clients or customers, in very little time. Using these techniques, the invoice program takes about ten minutes to write. Which is all to say—let your computer do the programming! ■

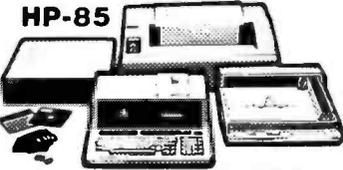
INFORMATION LINE (714) 549-7373

TOLL FREE ORDER LINES
(800) 854-0523 — OUTSIDE CALIF.
(800) 432-7066 —
WITHIN CALIF.

COMPUTIQUE®

hp HEWLETT
PACKARD
HEADQUARTERS

HP-85



A STANDARD FOR PROFESSIONALS

HP-67	289.95
HP-97	584.95
HP-33C SCI	79.95
HP-34C SCI	114.95
HP-38C BUS/RE	119.95
HP-32E SCI	49.95
HP-37E BUS	59.95
HP-41.41CV	CALL
HP-85	CALL
HP-83 NEW	CALL
HP-125 NEW COMPUTER SYSTEM	CALL
HP-11C NEW	CALL
HP-12C NEW	CALL



HP-41C

Complete Enhancements,
Peripherals and Accessories

The PHONE CONTROLLER

BY DICTOGRAPH



NOW
99.95

- Dials any of 30 stored numbers
- Quartz clock displays time and elapsed time automatically
- Automatically re-tries a busy phone a number of pre-programmed times
- Built-in speaker for group listening
- For home and business use

TOSHIBA BC-1232PV DIGITRON DESK TOP CALCULATOR

NOW
99.95

12-DIGIT PRINT/DISPLAY FOR FAST ACCURATE CALCULATING AT HOME OR FOR BUSINESS

NEWPORT BEACH
COSTA MESA
3211 S. HARBOR BLVD
SANTA ANA CA 92704
(714) 549-7373



All units shipped in original factory cartons with accessories according to manufacturer's specification. Visa, Mastercard, 5 Order Pers Ck (14 wrkg. days to clear). COD accepted Min. \$4.95 for shipping in U.S.A. Air on reqst. CA res. add 6% sales tx. All mdse subject to availability; prices subject to change. Send orders to dept.

WRITE OR CALL FOR FREE CATALOG

apple computer MEANS BUSINESS

INTRODUCING **apple III**

Apple III is a highly integrated computer system evolved from the Apple II design and optimized to best serve the professional user. The new computer will be offered in packaged configurations for personal use in professional applications. Look at these special Apple III features:

- an 80-character upper/lower case display, disc drive and integrated peripheral interfaces
- enhanced graphics capability
- an emulator mode allowing Apple II software to be run on the Apple III



APPLE II PLUS

BEST
PRICES
U.S.A.

AUTHORIZED
DEALER
AND LEVEL 1
SERVICE CENTER

- APPLE II, II PLUS (16K, 32K, 48K)
- APPLE III
- DDS 3.3
- APPLE PLOT
- APPLE PASCAL (64K)
- APPLE FORTRAN
- VISICALC 16 SEC
- VISIPILOT
- VISITREND
- APPLE WRITER
- GRAPHICS TABLET
- BPI (GL. AR. & PAYROLL)
- MODEM
- DOW JONES NEWS & QUOTES
- DECISION EVALUATOR
- CONTROLLER (GEN LEGER)
- MICRO-COURIER
- EPSON
- CENTRONICS
- QUME
- SILENTYPE
- ANADIX
- SANYO, BW, COLOR, GREENSCREEN
- EXTENDED WARRANTY

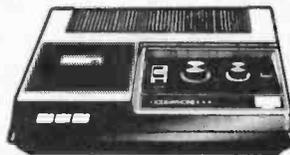
COMPLETE BUSINESS, EDUCATIONAL & GAME SOFTWARE AVAILABLE.

YOU'LL WONDER HOW YOU EVER GOT ALONG WITHOUT IT.

	NOW	SAVE
1050 ECONOMY ANSWER	NEW 119.95	30.
1450 SMALL WONDER	189.95	90.
1550 TOUCH SYSTEM	259.95	120.
1750 VOICE ACTIVATE	229.95	100.
960 MEMORY DIALER	79.95	20.

CODE-A-PHONE

The Telephone Answering System®



AND AMERICA IS
GETTING THE MESSAGE.

CASIO® WHERE MIRACLES NEVER CEASE



W-100 DEPTH-TESTED TO 100 METERS	CA-90 INVADER GAME CALCULATOR WATCH	49.95
AA-81 2-WAY DIG/ANALOG ALARM		69.95
VL-TONE MUSICAL INSTRUMENT/ CALC.		69.95
W100 DEPTH TESTED ALARM CHRONO.		39.95
FX7100 SCI CHRONO ALARM CALC.		49.95
FX3500 SCI PROGRAMMABLE CALC.		39.95
FR100 DESK-TOP PRINT/DISPLAY		79.95

ALSO: CANON, TOSHIBA, NSC, SEIKO, MATTEL, PEARLCORDER, IIT, GTE, AND MANY OTHERS ALL AT GREAT PRICES!

INNOVATIONS FROM
Texas Instruments



FREE SPEECH SYNTHESIZER WITH PURCHASE OF TI-99/4

GET A \$20 REBATE ON THE TI-59 PROGRAMMABLE.

TI-54 SCI NEW	39.95	SPEAK & SPELL. READ	59.95
TI-55II NEW	44.95	SPEAK & MATH	59.95
TI-57 PRDG SCI	39.95	TOUCH & TELL NEW	54.95
PC-100C	169.95	TI-5100 DISPLAY	39.95
LCD-PROG NEW	59.95	TI-5010 HAND/PRINT	49.95
TI-30II NEW	18.95	TI-5120 PRINTER	59.95
TI-35SP SCI	22.50	TI-5130 PRINT/DISP	79.95
TI-40 SCI NEW	28.95	TI-5135 PRINT/DISP	79.95
BUS ANAL I	19.95	TI-5142 PRINT/DISP	99.95
BUS ANAL II	44.95	TI-58C PROG CALC	89.95
BUS CARD	39.95	TI-59 960 PROG	179.95
MBA	54.95	INVEST ANALYST	48.95

PLUG INTO CONTROL

CONTROL LIGHTS AND APPLIANCES AUTOMATICALLY AND INSTANTLY.



TC 211 TIMER	59.95
TS 555 5 pc TIMER SET	NEW 119.95
PK 300 3 pc MINI CONTROLLER	49.95

BSR SYSTEM X-10

THE SHARP EDGE SHARP

EL-670 ELECTRONIC PIANO	
CLOCK/CALCULATOR	NEW 69.95
CT-665E TALKING CLOCK	NEW 99.95
EL-7001 ALPHANUMERIC CALC	139.95
CT-455E POCKET DIG/ALARM	
CLOCK	24.95
EL-5100 PROG/ALPHANUMERIC	89.95
EL-6200 ALPHANUMERIC	99.95
EL-1188 HANDHELD PRINT/DISPLAY	49.95
EL-1182 DESK TOP PRINT/DISPLAY	74.95
EL-5813 SCIENTIFIC PROGRAMMABLE	34.95

CHESS CHALLENGER 7	89.95
SENSORY CHESS	129.95

MATTEL ELECTRONICS®

INTELLIVISION	259.95
GAME CARTRIDGES	27.95
HORSERACE ANALYZER	27.95

ATARI 400 (16K)	294.95
VISICALC AVAILABLE	CALL

MP600 CORDLESS HANDHELD PHONE (700' RANGE)	189.95
--	--------

WILSHIRE CENTER 3285 WILSHIRE BLVD (213) 385-7777	LOS ANGELES 11986 WILSHIRE BLVD (213) 820-0423
---	--

PASADENA 260 S LAKE AVE. (213) 795-3007	TARZANA 18665 VENTURA BLVD. (213) 705-7507
---	--

BREA 1080 E IMPERIAL HWY (714) 990-6600	TORRANCE/LAWDALE 16611 HAWTHORNE BLVD (213) 370-5795
---	--



Professional Discounts

Circle 98 on inquiry card.

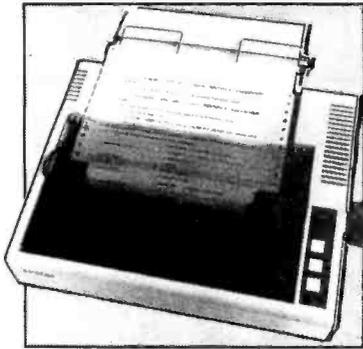


**BRING IN THE
NEW YEAR!**

**LOOK CLOSELY AT
THESE SUPER
SAVINGS!!**

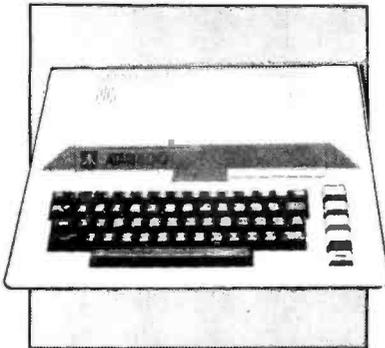
**Ω OMEGA
SALES CO.**

• We
Accept
C.O.D.'s • Stock
Shipments Same Day
or Next • No Surcharge
For Credit Cards • All Equipment
Factory Fresh w/MFT Warranty • We
Carry the Complete Line of Personal
Software



EPSON MX-80

\$ 469



ATARI 800 16K

\$ 749

**EAST COAST
1-800-556-7586**



**WEST COAST
1-800-235-3581**

PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE
W/O NOTICE.

SAVINGS!

**AMAZING
SPECIALS!**



**NEC Color Monitor
JC 1201 \$319**

INTERTEC SUPERBRAIN 64K RAM	\$2799
QD SUPERBRAIN	\$2999
NEC 5510 SPINWRITER (7710)	\$2345
NEC 5520 SPINWRITER (7720)	\$2695
NEC 5530 SPINWRITER (7730)	\$2345
NEC 12" MONITOR	\$ 189
NEC COLOR 12" MONITOR	\$ 339
NEC PC 8023 Printer	
100 CPS Tractor & Friction	\$ 639
OKIDATA MICROLINE-80	\$ 379
OKIDATA MICROLINE-82A	\$ 529
OKIDATA MICROLINE-83A	\$ 749
DIABLO 630	\$1995
APPLE II PLUS 48K	\$1139
APPLE DISK w/3.3 DOS Controller	\$ 525
APPLE DISK w/o Controller	\$ 449
EPSON MX-80	\$ 469
Interfaces:	
IEEE \$55, TRS-80 CABLE \$35,	
APPLE INTERFACE & CABLE \$90,	
RS-232 \$70	
HAZELTINE 1420	\$ 799
NORTHSTAR HORIZON II 32K QD	\$2925
ANADEX DP-9500/9501	\$1199
TELEVIDEO 912C	\$ 699
TELEVIDEO 920C	\$ 729
TELEVIDEO 950	\$ 929

**WE CARRY THE COMPLETE LINE OF ATARI SOFTWARE,
PERIPHERALS AND ACCESSORIES.**



**NEC Green 12 Inch Monitor
JB 1201 \$179**

**NEC Friction Tractor Printer
100 CPS (Graphics, Bi-directional) \$635**

CBM 8032 COMPUTER	\$1149
CBM 8050 DISK DRIVE	\$1349
CBM 4032 COMPUTER	\$1029
CBM 4040 DISK DRIVE	\$1029
CBM 4022	\$ 649
CBM VIC-20	\$ 269
LEEDEX/AMDEK 100	\$ 139
LEEDEX/AMDEK 100G	\$ 169
LEEDEX/AMDEK COLOR-1 13" Color Monitor	\$ 329
MICROTEK 16K RAM BOARD for Atari	\$ 79
MICROTEK 32K	\$ 149
ATARI 800 16K	\$ 749
ATARI 400 16K	\$ 349
ATARI 810 DISK DRIVE	\$ 449
ATARI 820 40 Column Printer	\$ 299
ATARI 822 40 Column Thermal Printer	\$ 349
ATARI 825 80 Column Printer	\$ 599



**EAST COAST
1-800-556-7586**

OMEGA SALES CO.
12 Meeting St.
Cumberland, RI 02864
1-401-722-1027

**WEST COAST
1-800-235-3581**

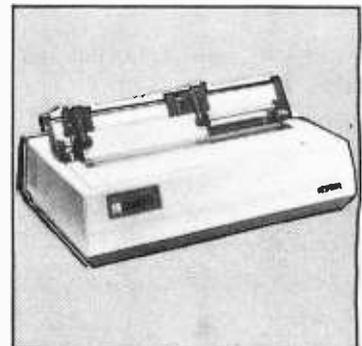
OMEGA SALES CO.
3533 Old Conejo Rd. #102
Newbury Park, CA 91320
1-805-499-3678
CA. TOLL FREE 1-800-322-1873



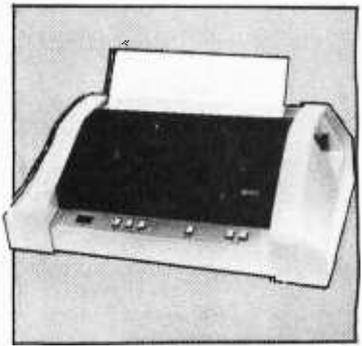
DIABLO 630 \$1995



CBM 8032 COMPUTER \$1149



OKIDATA MICROLINE-83A \$ 749



ANADEX DP-9500/9501 \$1199

BYTE CUMULATIVE INDEX

September 1975 — December 1981

"Can you tell me when you ran the article on the Hewlett-Packard computer? I think it was about two years ago."

"What issue of BYTE had Steve Wozniak's description of Sweet 16? I don't remember the exact title, but it appeared at least three years ago."

"Have you ever reviewed the Heath H-14 printer?"

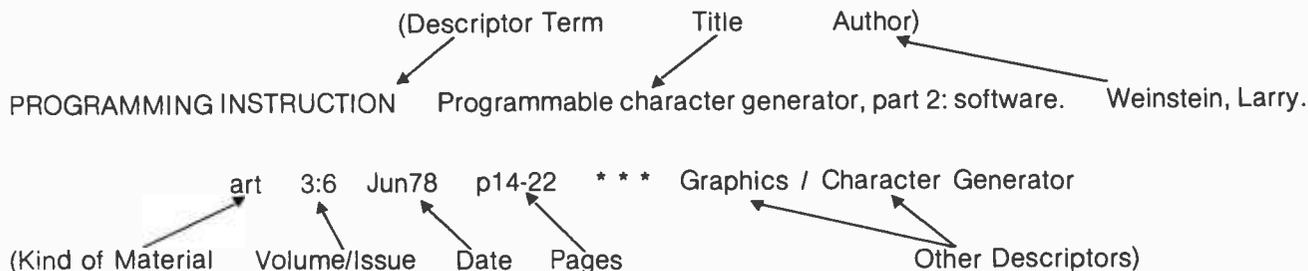
Questions, questions, questions! Well, what do you expect in the age of information? If you've got it, you can be sure there's someone out there looking for it. The real question, then, becomes "How can I find it?"

This month, as a service to our readers, BYTE presents a comprehensive, cumulative index that covers every issue of the magazine, up to and including the one you're holding in your hand. Among the information represented is every article and product review that has appeared in the pages of BYTE for the past 75 issues.

All entries in the index are arranged by subject descriptors, and an article may be listed under several descriptors. Any article for which a correction was published has an asterisk after its title. The correction can be found under the heading "BYTE Corrections." The figure below shows a typical index entry and describes what the different parts mean.

We would like to thank Joseph H Ward Jr, president of Microcomputer Information Services, and his staff for the tremendous effort they put into preparing this index. For those who require information beyond what is presented here, MIS publishes *Microcomputer Index*, which covers 20 microcomputer-oriented magazines and includes abstracts for each entry. *Microcomputer Index* will also be going online early next year (1982) as part of Lockheed's Dialog system. For those who need information fast, it will feature all the search capabilities of that system. For more information on the *Microcomputer Index*, you can reach MIS by calling (408) 241-8381.

Index Entry:



Key to Abbreviations

art	.....	article	L1	.....	program listing in BASIC
br	.....	book review	L2	.....	program listing in machine language
col	.....	column	L3	.....	program listing in assembly language
hr	.....	hardware review	L4	.....	program listing in FORTRAN
let	.....	letter	L5	.....	program listing in COBOL
sr	.....	software review	L6	.....	program listing in Pascal
*	.....	see BYTE Corrections	L7	.....	program listing in FORTH
***	.....	marker symbol for other descriptors	L8	.....	program listing in C programming language
			L9	.....	other programming language

FMS-80

Organizes Your Organization

FMS-80, a data base management system, offers the user a quick and easy way to organize and efficiently manipulate data so sound decisions can be made on facts displayed.

FMS-80***

is the most powerful stand alone DBM program available to the micro-computer industry.

Completely menu driven and written in assembly language it offers these features:

- User definable File Definitions
Screen Displays
Reports (with math and field break analysis)
Selection Criteria (on any or all fields)
Menus (that applications programs can be selected from)
- Instantaneous data query on indexed records.
- Mathematical manipulation of numeric data fields using the report generator or the programming language EFM (Extended File Maintenance)
- Easy to use video "how to" training tapes are available.
- Manipulation of up to 19 different data files (using EFM) at one time and displaying this information on the screen, generating

- rating reports, generating other data files or on-line updating of input files that already exist
- FMS-80 is able to call other programs like sub-routines in EFM
- FMS-80 is able to read data files that other programs have generated
- No restrictions to record size other than available RAM memory space
- Operates under CP/M[®], MP/M[®] or CDOS[®]

FMS-80 allows the flexibility to quickly create programs that allow data to be entered in a form that a secretary recognizes and generates reports that the manager requires.

If you're continuously asked to do applications programs and don't have time to do it in BASIC, consider FMS-80. For additional information contact

Systems Plus,
1120 San Antonio Road,
Palo Alto, CA
94303. Phone
415/969/7047

Systems Plus



***TM of DJR Associates

**TM of Cromenco, Sunnyvale, CA

*TM of Digital Research, Pacific Grove, CA

1802

1802 op codes. Melton, Henry. art 4:6 Jun79
p146-147 *** Programming Instruction
Addition and subtraction: the 1802 versus the
Z80. Merrin, Stephen. col 6:3 Mar81
p224-228 *** Binary / Z-80 / Mathematics

2650

Mini-disassembler for the 2650. Teja/Gonnella.
art L3 4:5 May79 p233-237 ***
Disassembler

My experiences with the 2650 (Signetics 2650
microprocessor). Moran, Brian. art 2:11
Nov77 p66-67 *** Microprocessor / Children

6501

Son of Motorola (or, the 520 CPU chip). Fylstra,
Daniel. art L3 1:3 Nov75 p56-62 ***
Microprocessor / 6800 / Programming Instruction

6502

6502 gets microprogrammable instructions.
Harrod, Denette. art L3 5:10 Oct80
p282-285 *** Hardware Modification /
Programming Instruction

6502 loop control. Campbell, Gordon. col L3
5:9 Sep80 p322 *** Programming Instruction

6502 op code table. Fugitt, Lemuel. col 2:3
Mar77 p36 *** Programming Instruction

6502 personal system design: Komputar. Brader,
David. art L3 2:11 Nov77 p94-141 ***
Hardware Construction / Design / Microcomputer
System

Adding an interrupt driven real time clock.
Sneed, James. art L3 2:11 Nov77 p72-74
*** Clock / Hardware Construction

Apple X10 control. Arczynski, Wayne. col L3
6:12 Dec81 p469-472 *** Control / Home /
Apple II

Audio processing with a microprocessor. O'Haver,
Tom. art L3 3:6 Jun78 p166-173 ***
Digital Audio / Sound Effects / Audio
Processing

Build a super simple floppy-disk interface, part
2: software. Nicholson/Camp. art L3 6:6
Jun81 p302-340 *** Floppy Disk Drive /
Interface / Operating Systems

Correct order of operations can shorten code:
pointer decrementation. Hooper, Philip. col
L3 5:3 Mar80 p242-244 *** Programming
Instruction

Easy-to-use A/D converter. Daggit, Robert. art
L3 6:6 Jun81 p378-383 *** Analog/Digital
Circuit / Hardware Construction

Fast, ancient method for multiplication. Nyberg,
Jostein. col L3 6:10 Oct81 p376-377 ***
Mathematics / Programming Instruction

Faster BASIC for the Ohio Scientific. Sauter,
John. col L1 6:5 May81 p236-242 ***
Programming Instruction / OS / BASIC

Indirect addressing for the 6502. Skier,
Kenneth. art L3 5:1 Jan80 p118-120 ***
Programming Instruction

Little bit on interrupts. Wier, Robert. art
2:12 Dec77 p118-129 *** Programming
Instruction / 8080 / 6800

Making 6502 indirect subroutine calls efficient.
Hooper/Fallgatter. col L3 5:9 Sep80
p98-100 *** Programming Instruction

More music for the 6502. O'Haver, T.C. art L3
3:6 Jun78 p140-141 *** Music / KIM

Navigation with Mini-O: part 3, software.
Saiter, Richard. art L3 2:4 Apr77 p100-109
*** Interface / Hardware Construction /
Navigation

Recursive procedures for the 6502 microprocessor.
Dennis, Phillip. col L3 6:10 Oct81
p467-469 *** Programming Instruction / Apple
II

SWEET 16: the 6502 dream machine (Apple pseudo
machine interpreter)*. Wozniak, Stephen. art
L3 2:11 Nov77 p150-159 *** Apple II /
Interpreter / Programming Instruction

Simple implementation of multitasking. Brown,
Wendell. art L3 6:10 Oct81 p176-192 ***
Multi-tasking / Programming Instruction

Using interrupts on the Apple II system. White,
George. art L3 6:5 May81 p280-294 ***
Programming Instruction / Apple II

XF and X7 instructions of the MOS Technology
6502. Gordon, H.T. col 2:12 Dec77 p72 ***
Programming Instruction

6516

Compare new processors carefully. Kemp, David.
col 4:5 May79 p213-216 *** Microprocessor
/ 6809

6800

6800 Selectric IO printer program. Guzzon,
Fulvio. art L3 2:6 Jun77 p140-142 ***
Printer / Utility Program / IBM

6800 disassembler. Lentz, Bob. art L3 4:5
May79 p104-108 *** Disassembler / SWTPC

6800 program relocater*. Carpenter, Andrew. col
L3 2:11 Nov77 p197 *** Utility Program

DEMONS: a symbolic debugging monitor. Halsema,
A.I. art L3 6:5 May81 p326-358 ***
Debugging / Monitor / Disassembler

Do you need the real time? Trollope, Gregory.
art L3 2:11 Nov77 p166-169 *** Clock /
MIKBUG / Hardware Modification

Implementing the Tiny Assembler. Emerichs,
Jack. art L3 2:5 May77 p84-96 ***
Assembler / Bar Codes

Introduction to code tightening / Mining the skip
chain for extra bytes... Gass, Geoffrey. col
L3 5:2 Feb80 p146-148 *** Program
Optimization / Assembly Language

Jack and the machine debug...or reading the
traces of a wild program. Grappell/Hemenway.
art 2:12 Dec77 p91+ *** Debugging / MIKBUG
/ Utility Program

6800 (CONTINUED)

MIKBUG roadmap...*. Rathkey, John. art L3 2:2
Feb77 p96-99 *** MIKBUG / Monitor

Memory pattern sensitivity test. Kinzer, Don.
art L3 3:10 Oct78 p12-16 *** Memory /
Test

Serendipitous circles (circle drawing program
with surprises). Anderson/Galway. art L3 2:8
Aug77 p70-75 *** Art / Graphics

Speeding up MIKBUG IO routines. Moore, T.W. col
3:6 Jun78 p132-134 *** MIKBUG / Hardware
Modification / Input/Output

Text loader routine. Berenbon, Howard. col L3
4:9 Sep79 p129 *** Utility Program

Thompson lister (for 6800 programs). Thompson,
Noel. col L3 1:14 Oct76 p99 *** MIKBUG /
Utility Program / Printer

8080

Fast Fourier comes back (correction for "Fast
Fourier for the 6800?"). Rouburgh, Alastair.
col L3 6:5 May81 p458-461 *** Fourier
Transforms / 8080 / BYTE Corrections

Little bit on interrupts. Wier, Robert. art
2:12 Dec77 p118-129 *** Programming
Instruction / 8080 / 6502

Odd tones (Machine language puzzler - 6800 and
8080). Strangio, C. col L3 4:3 Mar79 p92
*** Puzzles / 8080

Pseudorandom number generator*. Grieser, Daniel.
col L3 2:11 Nov77 p218 *** Random
Numbers / 8080

CONTROL

Computer-controlled light dimmer, part 2:
implementation. Gibson, John. art L3 5:2
Feb80 p72-80 *** Control / Hardware
Construction

Floppy disk interface*. Allen, David. art L3
3:1 Jan78 p58-76 *** Floppy Disk Drive /
Interface / Disk Controllers

Give your micro some muscles*. Grappell, Robert.
art 2:3 Mar77 p9-11+ *** Control

DESIGN

Design of an M6800 LISP interpreter. Taft, S.
Tucker. art L3 4:8 Aug79 p132-152 ***
Interpreter / LISP / Design

How to multiply in a wet climate, part 1: use and
basis for a design. Bryant/Swasdee. art L3
3:4 Apr78 p28-35+ *** Mathematics / Design
/ Microprocessor

Time-sharing/multi-user subsystem for
microprocessors. Kinzer, Don. art L3 5:6
Jun80 p122-134 *** Timesharing / Multi-user
Systems / Design

GAMES

Eighteen with a die: a learning game player.
Vost, Russell. art L3 5:1 Jan80 p212-229
*** Games / Artificial Intelligence / Strategy

Landing module simulation with random surface.
Houns, S.J. art L3 5:3 Mar80 p130-139 ***
Simulation / Games / Arcade

HARDWARE CONSTRUCTION

Add a kluge harp to your computer*. Helmers,
Carl. art L3 1:2 Oct75 p14-18 *** Music
/ Hardware Construction

Build a 6800 system with this kit. Kay, Gary.
art 1:4 Dec75 p72-76 *** Hardware
Construction / SWTPC / Microcomputer System

Build this video display terminal. Anderson,
Alfred. art L3 1:15 Nov76 p106-118 ***
Terminal / Hardware Construction / Video
Display

Building an M6800 microcomputer*. Abbott, Bob.
art 1:10 Jun76 p40-46 *** Microcomputer
System / Hardware Construction / MIKBUG

COMPLETE tape cassette interface. Hemenway,
Jack. art L3 1:7 Mar76 p10-16 ***
Interface / Tape Cassette / Hardware
Construction

Computer-based laboratory timer. Gibson, John.
art L3 6:6 Jun81 p110-144 *** Clock /
Hardware Construction / Science

Computer-controlled light dimmer, part 2:
implementation. Gibson, John. art L3 5:2
Feb80 p72-80 *** Control / Hardware
Construction

Does anybody know what time it is?. Grappell,
Robert. art L3 2:11 Nov77 p68-70 ***
Clock / Interface / Hardware Construction

Enterprising display device (GT-6144 graphics
display generator). Deres, Joe. art L3 1:15
Nov76 p42-54 *** Graphics / Hardware
Construction / SWTPC

Using interrupts for real time clocks*. Smith,
M.F. art L3 2:11 Nov77 p50-53 *** Clock
/ Hardware Construction / Programming
Instruction

HARDWARE REVIEW

Astral 2000. hr 1:15 Nov76 p132-134 ***
Hardware Review / Microcomputer System

Systems of note (M6800 from Celdat Design
Associates). hr 1:10 Jun76 p106-108 ***
Hardware Review / Microcomputer System

INTERFACE

COMPLETE tape cassette interface. Hemenway,
Jack. art L3 1:7 Mar76 p10-16 ***
Interface / Tape Cassette / Hardware
Construction

Does anybody know what time it is?. Grappell,
Robert. art L3 2:11 Nov77 p68-70 ***
Clock / Interface / Hardware Construction

6800 (CONTINUED)

Floppy disk interface*. Allen, David. art L3
3:1 Jan78 p58-76 *** Floppy Disk Drive /
Interface / Disk Controllers

Software controlled 1200 bps audio tape
interface. Helmers, Carl. art L3 2:4 Apr77
p40-49 *** Interface / Tape Cassette /
Utility Program

MATHEMATICS

8 bit fractional multiplication. Chayut, Ira.
col L3 1:13 Sep76 p124 *** Programming
Instruction / Mathematics

Decisions, decisions (* or - signs for numbers).
Gass, Geoffrey. col L3 5:5 May80 p190 ***
Programming Instruction / Mathematics

Easy way to calculate sines and cosines.
Grappell, Robert. art L3 4:4 Apr79 p170-171
*** Mathematics / Programming Instruction

Fast Fourier for the 6800. Lord, Richard. art
L3 4:2 Feb79 p108-119 *** Fourier
Transforms / Mathematics

How to multiply in a wet climate, part 1: use and
basis for a design. Bryant/Swasdee. art L3
3:4 Apr78 p28-35+ *** Mathematics / Design
/ Microprocessor

PROGRAMMING INSTRUCTION

6800 anti wipeout procedure (SWI instruction).
Worstell, Charles. col L3 1:16 Dec76 p132
*** Programming Instruction

8 bit fractional multiplication. Chayut, Ira.
col L3 1:13 Sep76 p124 *** Programming
Instruction / Mathematics

ASCII string program. Comer, William. col L3
4:10 Oct79 p246-248 *** ASCII / Programming
Instruction

Add this 6800 MORSER to your amateur radio
station. Grappell/Hemenway. art L3 1:14
Oct76 p30-35 *** Programming Instruction /
Ham Radio

Assembling programs by hand. Helmers, Carl. art
L3 1:7 Mar76 p52-61 *** Assembly Language
/ Programming Instruction

BASIC timing delay (for 6800 computers)*. Worth,
Gregory. col L3 2:7 Jul77 p166 ***
Programming Instruction

Beware compromising the stack pointer. Pittman,
Tom. col 3:6 Jun78 p136-137 ***
Programming Instruction / Clock

Build an intercomputer data link. Wingfield,
Mike. art L3 6:4 Apr81 p252-288 ***
Telecommunications / Programming Instruction /
Networks

Condensed reference chart for the 6800.
Borrmann, Robert. art 2:7 Jul77 p42-43 ***
Programming Instruction

Decisions, decisions (* or - signs for numbers).
Gass, Geoffrey. col L3 5:5 May80 p190 ***
Programming Instruction / Mathematics

Designing the "Tiny Assembler": defining the
problem*. Emerichs, Jack. art L3 2:4
Apr77 p60-67 *** Assembler / Programming
Instruction

Easy to use hashing function. Kinzer, Don. art
L3 4:10 Oct79 p200-204 *** Hashing /
Programming Instruction

Easy way to calculate sines and cosines.
Grappell, Robert. art L3 4:4 Apr79 p170-171
*** Mathematics / Programming Instruction

Expanding the Tiny Assembler. Emerichs, Jack.
art L3 2:9 Sep77 p44-49 *** Assembler /
SWTPC / Programming Instruction

Filling 6800 op code holes. Jones, Robert. col
4:3 Mar79 p184-185 *** Programming
Instruction

Fooling with the stack pointer. Pittman, Tom.
col L3 3:7 Jul78 p115-116 *** Programming
Instruction

Hand assembling M6800 relative addresses. Boaz,
Ray. art 3:4 Apr78 p46 *** Programming
Instruction / Assembly Language

If only Sam Morse could see us now*. Sewell,
Wayne. art L3 1:14 Oct76 p42-49 *** Ham
Radio / Programming Instruction / SWTPC

Little bit on interrupts. Wier, Robert. art
2:12 Dec77 p118-129 *** Programming
Instruction / 8080 / 6502

More on skip chains. Williamsen, Mark. col L3
5:9 Sep80 p318-320 *** Program Optimization
/ Programming Instruction

Morse code trainer*. Bernstein, Mark. art L3
4:12 Dec79 p247-249 *** Ham Radio /
Programming Instruction

Motorola 6800 instruction set: two programming
points of view. Jessop, Paul. art 3:1 Jan78
p84-85 *** Programming Instruction

Randomize your program. Grappell, Robert.
art L3 1:13 Sep76 p36-38 *** Random
Numbers / Programming Instruction

Relocatability and the long branch. Borrmann,
Robert. art L3 2:10 Oct77 p26-29 ***
Programming Instruction

Son of Motorola (or, the 520 CPU chip). Fylstra,
Daniel. art L3 1:3 Nov75 p56-62 ***
Microprocessor / Programming Instruction / 6501

SWTPC 6800 display routine / 6800 register
display. Hayes, Mike. col L3 4:5 May79
p220-222 *** Programming Instruction / SWTPC

Undocumented M6800 instructions. Wheeler, Gerry.
col 2:12 Dec77 p46-47 *** Programming
Instruction

Using interrupts for real time clocks*. Smith,
M.F. art L3 2:11 Nov77 p50-53 *** Clock
/ Hardware Construction / Programming
Instruction

TRS-80 MODEL I

MIKBUG and the TRS-80, part 1: a cross-assembler
for the Motorola 6800. Labenski, Robert. art
L1 6:12 Dec81 p229-250 *** MIKBUG / TRS-80
Model I / Assembler

Introducing:

SmartWare™

(LISP) 1.7 & 2.0

Introducing LISP. The language that can think for itself.

With SmartWare, your micro-computer possesses intelligence. Solves problems like never before. Actually can learn from its mistakes. And educates itself in much the same way your brain operates. It's a new concept in the way information is handled in microcomputers.

We appropriately called our version of LISP, SmartWare. Because it's as limitless as the human imagination, mind, memory.

An advanced, high-level language, LISP was first developed for use in artificial intelligence on large computers. And now, LISP is available from Datasoft for use on the Apple II and Atari Computers.

Store multiple programs in memory. It can take it. Program other languages into LISP. It's no problem. Because LISP offers greater capacity and power. And, it's a faster, more streamlined language. For example, just 2 lines in LISP could equal hours of BASIC programming.

The fact: Relational data base capabilities. User and program definability. Pattern-directed

invocation language. Uses syntax and data structures upon which esoteric applications may be implemented. Remembers data along with "relationships affecting it." Offers REAL power to micros.

At MIT, they say LISP is the language of the future.

At datasoft, we say, why wait. Ask your local computer dealer for SmartWare. Right now! And turn your computer on to thinking.

SmartWare by
Datasoft Inc.™
COMPUTER SOFTWARE

19519 Business Center Dr., Northridge, CA 91324
Circle 118 on inquiry card. (213)701-5161

68000

Preview of the Motorola 68000. Halsema, A.I.
art 4:8 Aug79 p170-174 *** Microprocessor
/ Hardware Review

6809

6809 commentaries (two comments). Howell/Serge.
col 4:8 Aug79 p128-130 ***
Compare new processors carefully. Kemp, David.
col 4:5 May79 p213-216 *** Microprocessor
/ 6516

Designing the logic of the system - processor
board description, part 2. Helmers, Carl. col
4:10 Oct79 p6-14 *** Microcomputer System
/ Design / Homebrew

M6809 is silicon. Ritter/Boney. col 4:5 May79
p30-31 *** Test / Design

Microprocessor for the revolution: the 6809, part
1: design philosophy. Ritter/Boney. art L3
4:1 Jan79 p14-42 *** Design /

Microprocessor for the revolution: the 6809, part
2: instruction set... Ritter/Boney. art 4:2
Feb79 p32-42 *** Microprocessor / Design

Microprocessor for the revolution: the 6809, part
3: final thoughts. Ritter/Boney. art 4:3
Mar79 p46-52 *** Microprocessor / Design /
Manufacturing

Modifying the SWTPC computer (for 6809
operation). Weaver, Thomas. art 6:2 Feb81
p332-334 *** SWTPC / Hardware Modification

Multiprocessing with Motorola's MC6809E. Scales,
Hunter. art L3 6:7 Jul81 p136-156 ***
Multiprocessing / Design

On beginning a new project... (local controller of
music peripherals). Helmers, Carl. col 4:6
Jun79 p6 *** Control / Music

Rationale of yet another homebrew system.
Helmers, Carl. col 4:9 Sep79 p6-9 ***
Design / Microcomputer System / Homebrew

SWTPC 6809 Microcomputer System. Harmon, Tom.
hr 6:1 Jan81 p216-222 *** Hardware Review
/ SWTPC / Hardware Construction

Toward a structured 6809 assembly language, part
1: an introduction.... Walker, Gregory. art
L3 6:11 Nov81 p370-382 *** Programming
Instruction / Structured Programming

Toward a structured 6809 assembly language, part
2: ... assembler. Walker, Gregory. art L3
6:12 Dec81 p198-228 *** Programming
Instruction / Structured Programming / Assembler

What's inside Radio Shack's color computer?*.
Ahrens/Jet al. art 6:3 Mar81 p90-130 ***
TRS-80 Color / Programming Instruction / Design

8008

8008: microprocessor update. Baker, Robert. hr
L3 2:4 Apr77 p110-111+ *** Hardware Review
/ Microprocessor

Add a stack to your 8008*. Chamberlin, Hal. art
L3 1:2 Oct75 p52-55 *** Hardware
Construction / Programming Instruction

Computers are ridiculously simple!. Wadsworth,
Nat. art 1:3 Nov75 p20-33 *** Computer
Instruction

Golf handicapping. Haller, George. art L3 1:5
Jan76 p46-47 *** Athletics / SCLEBI

Intel 8008 table of octal op codes and "old"
mnemonics. col 1:2 Oct75 p84-85 ***
Programming Instruction

Machine language programming for the "8008" (CPU
instruction set). Wadsworth, Nat. art 1:11
Jul76 p30-37 *** Programming Instruction /
Machine Language

Machine language programming for the "8008"
(fundamental skills). Wadsworth, Nat. art L3
1:13 Sep76 p84-91 *** Programming
Instruction / Machine Language

Machine language programming for the "8008"
(initial steps). Wadsworth, Nat. art 1:12
Aug76 p40-42 *** Programming Instruction /
Machine Language

Monitor 84 - your own pseudo instructions. Nico,
Willard. art 1:3 Nov75 p64-65 *** Monitor

Morse code station data handler*. Filgate,
Bruce. art L3 1:14 Oct76 p52-70 *** Ham
Radio / Programming Instruction

NOVAL assembler for the 8008 microprocessor.
Helmers, Peter. art L2 1:2 Oct75 p64-67
*** Assembler / Data General

RG5 008A microcomputer kit. Høgenson, James. hr
1:1 Sep75 p16-19 *** Hardware Review /
Microcomputer System / Hardware Construction

Shooting stars. Nico, Willard. art L3 1:9
May76 p42-49 *** Games / SCLEBI

Taking advantage of memory address space.
Luscher, James. art 1:5 Jan76 p60-63 ***
Programming Instruction / Memory

There's more to blinking lights than meets the
eye. Helmers, Carl. art L3 1:5 Jan76
p52-54 *** Control / Hardware Construction

Which microprocessor for you?. Chamberlin, Hal.
art 1:1 Sep75 p10-14 *** Microprocessor /
8080 / IMP-16

8080

5 byte hexadecimal to ASCII converter. Doshi,
Ashwin. col L3 4:6 Jun79 p208 ***
Conversions / ASCII / Hexadecimal

8080 bug in the stack: programming puzzle.
Dolan, Bruce. col L3 2:4 Apr77 p161 ***
Puzzles

8080 high level language project of Peter Skye,
continued. Skye, Peter. col 2:5 May77
p68-70 *** Languages / Compiler

AHSAI 8080 standard debug monitor: AH580 version
2. Allen/Kasser. art L3 1:13 Sep76
p108-122 *** Monitor / Debugging

Added attraction (machine language puzzle).
Strangio, C. col 4:5 May79 p209 ***
Puzzles

8080 (CONTINUED)

Binary-to-8CD converter for the 8080. Brockman,
D.M. col L3 6:8 Aug81 p418-419 ***
Conversions / Binary / Binary Coded Decimal

How to do a number of conversions*. Brown,
James. art L3 1:13 Sep76 p50-60 ***
Conversions / Binary / Hexadecimal

Memory meanderings (8080 machine language
puzzle). Strangio, C. col L3 4:1 Jan79
p52 *** Puzzles

Memory test program. Caperello, Frank. col L3
4:9 Aug79 p215-217 *** Memory / Test / IMSAI

Single stepping the 8080 processor*. Sharp,
Charles. col L3 4:1 Jan79 p179-180 ***
Monitor / Debugging

Tiny Pascal compiler, part 3: P-code to 8080
conversion. Chung/Yuen. art L6 3:11 Nov78
p182-192 *** Pascal / Compiler / Conversions

Tiny Pascal in 8080 assembly language (Nybbles
Library). Louis, G. col 4:7 Jul79 p174
*** Pascal / Compiler

Vector graphics for raster displays. Beetem,
John. art L3 5:10 Oct80 p286-293 ***
Graphics / Video Display

Which microprocessor for you?. Chamberlin, Hal.
art 1:1 Sep75 p10-14 *** Microprocessor /
8080 / IMP-16

8800

Fast Fourier comes back (correction for "Fast
Fourier for the 6800"). Rouburgh, Alastair.
col L3 6:5 May81 p458-461 *** Fourier

Transforms / 6800 / BYTE Corrections
Little bit on interrupts. Wier, Robert. art
2:12 Dec77 p118-129 *** Programming
Instruction / 6800 / 6502

Odd tones (Machine language puzzle - 6800 and
8080). Strangio, C. col L3 4:3 Mar79 p92
*** Puzzles / 6800

Pseudorandom number generator*. Grieser, Daniel.
col L3 2:11 Nov77 p218 *** Random
Numbers / 6800

CONTROL

Add some control to your computer: an output port
tutorial. Barber, Ken. art L3 4:9 Sep79
p196-200 *** Control / Hardware Construction

Interface a floppy-disk drive to an 8080A-based
computer. Hoepfner, John. art L3 5:5 May80
p72-102 *** Disk Controllers / Interface /
Minidisk Drive

GAMES

Creating a fantasy world on the 8080. Nicholson,
Robert. art 5:7 Jul80 p210-214 *** Games
/ Fantasy

Number guessing game. Laudenslager, Keith. col
L3 2:12 Dec77 p148 *** Games / Mathematics

Writing animated computer games*. Estep, Tony.
art L3 4:11 Nov79 p152-170 *** Animation
/ Games / Programming Instruction

HARDWARE CONSTRUCTION

Add some control to your computer: an output port
tutorial. Barber, Ken. art L3 4:9 Sep79
p196-200 *** Control / Hardware Construction

Build the beer budget graphics interface.
Nelson, Peter. art L3 1:15 Nov76 p26-29
*** Graphics / Interface / Hardware
Construction

Build this mathematical function unit, part 2:
software. Guthrie, R. Scott. art L3 1:14
Oct76 p74-80 *** Mathematics / Programming
Instruction / Hardware Construction

Digital Group 8080A (Try this computer on for
size). Clarcia, Steve. art 2:3 Mar77
p114-121+ *** Hardware Construction /
Microcomputer System / Hardware Review

Get on at the right address (changing the "wake
up" address of the 8080). Holman, Frank. art
3:3 Mar78 p185 *** Hardware Construction

Memory mapped IO. Clarcia, Steve. art L3 2:11
Nov77 p10-16 *** Hardware Construction /
Memory / Input/Output

Program those 2708s!. Glaser, Robert. art L3
5:4 Apr80 p198-210 *** EPROM / Hardware
Construction / Programming Instruction

HARDWARE REVIEW

Digital Group 8080A (Try this computer on for
size). Clarcia, Steve. art 2:3 Mar77
p114-121+ *** Hardware Construction /
Microcomputer System / Hardware Review

MSC 8080+ microcomputer as a personal system.
Barber, Ken. hr 1:13 Sep76 p44-49 ***
Hardware Review / Microcomputer System

INTERFACE

Build the beer budget graphics interface.
Nelson, Peter. art L3 1:15 Nov76 p26-29
*** Graphics / Interface / Hardware
Construction

Interface a floppy-disk drive to an 8080A-based
computer. Hoepfner, John. art L3 5:5 May80
p72-102 *** Disk Controllers / Interface /
Minidisk Drive

Interface your computer to a printing calculator.
Astmann, Robert. art L3 3:12 Dec78 p94-99
*** Interface / Calculator / Printer

MATHEMATICS

Build this mathematical function unit, part 2:
software. Guthrie, R. Scott. art L3 1:14
Oct76 p74-80 *** Mathematics / Programming
Instruction / Hardware Construction

Integer math package for the 8080. Carberry,
Bruce. art L3 6:5 May81 p204-226 ***
Mathematics / Programming Instruction

8080 (CONTINUED)

Novel 8 bit multiplication. Glaeser,
Christopher. col L3 2:7 Jul77 p142 ***
Programming Instruction / Mathematics

Number guessing game. Laudenslager, Keith. col
L3 2:12 Dec77 p148 *** Games / Mathematics

PROGRAMMING INSTRUCTION

8080 free memory search. Hand, William. col L3
4:6 Jun79 p207-208 *** Programming
Instruction / Memory

8080 microprocessor op code table. Baker,
Robert. art 1:6 Feb76 p84 *** Programming
Instruction / Assembly Language

8080 programming notes. Krystosek/McCarthy. art
L3 2:5 May77 p136-138 *** Programming
Instruction

8080 simulator. Chung, Kin-man. art L3 2:10
Oct77 p70-77 *** Simulation / Programming
Instruction

Add some BARC to your 8080. Howerton, Charles.
art L3 2:2 Feb77 p132-139 *** Programming
Instruction / Utility Program

Assembly language switching (8080 programming).
Chayut, Ira. col L3 4:8 Aug79 p212-213
*** Programming Instruction

Build this mathematical function unit, part 2:
software. Guthrie, R. Scott. art L3 1:14
Oct76 p74-80 *** Mathematics / Programming
Instruction / Hardware Construction

Can your computer tell time?. Høgenson, James.
art L3 1:4 Dec75 p82-87 *** Clock /
Programming Instruction

Critique of self-modifying code. Newcomer,
Joseph. col L3 2:6 Jun77 p112-115 ***
Programming Instruction / Utility Program

Explore an 8080 with Educator-8080*. Howerton,
Charles. art L3 1:11 Jul76 p22-29 ***
Computer Instruction / Education / Programming
Instruction

Indirect I/O addressing on the 8080. Zarucki,
Paul. col L3 6:8 Aug81 p402-403 ***
Input/Output / Programming Instruction

Integer math package for the 8080. Carberry,
Bruce. art L3 6:5 May81 p204-226 ***
Mathematics / Programming Instruction

Intel 8080 microprocessor instruction set.
Clift, R.S. col 4:7 Jul79 p222-224 ***
Programming Instruction

Intel 8080 op code table. Dittrich, Fred. art
1:5 Jan76 p50-51 *** Programming
Instruction

Line combinations (prints combinations of
letters). Soderstrom, Randy. col L3 3:5
May78 p168-169 *** Programming Instruction

Little bit on interrupts. Wier, Robert. art
2:12 Dec77 p118-129 *** Programming
Instruction / 6800 / 6502

Machine code relocater for the 8080. Zolman,
Leor. art L3 2:7 Jul77 p92-95 ***
Utility Program / Programming Instruction

Making hash with tables. Dollhoff, Terry. art
L3 2:1 Jan77 p18-30 *** Hashing /
Programming Instruction

Novel 8 bit multiplication. Glaeser,
Christopher. col L3 2:7 Jul77 p142 ***
Programming Instruction / Mathematics

Operation codes of the 8080, 8085, and 280
processors. Harrell, D. Martin. art 5:3
Mar80 p194-207 *** Programming Instruction /
8085 / Z-80

Optimization: a case study. Moyce, William. art
L3 3:4 Apr78 p40-45 *** Program
Optimization / Programming Instruction

Password protection for your computer.
Kreindler, R. Jordan. art L3 4:3 Mar79
p194-195 *** Security / Programming
Instruction / Z-80

Program those 2708s!. Glaser, Robert. art L3
5:4 Apr80 p198-210 *** EPROM / Hardware
Construction / Programming Instruction

Relative addressing for the 8080. Gaskell,
James. art L3 2:12 Dec77 p162-163 ***
Programming Instruction

Relocating 8080 system software. Lipham, John.
art L3 5:1 Jan80 p180-192 *** Utility
Program / Programming Instruction

Simultaneous input and output for your 8080.
Maurer, W.D. art L3 4:5 May79 p164-172
*** Input/Output / Programming Instruction

Software addressing modes for the 8080.
Bozinovic, Dragan. col L3 6:3 Mar81
p236-240 *** Programming Instruction /
Software for the economy floppy disk. Welles,
Kenneth. art L3 2:6 Jun77 p88-97 ***
Floppy Disk Drive / Programming Instruction /
Input/Output

Stack it up. Allen, Charlton. art L3 4:11
Nov79 p140-148 *** Computer Instruction /
Programming Instruction

TIMOUT (8080 time delay routine). Strangio, C.
col L3 3:11 Nov78 p74 *** Programming
Instruction

Trapping technique for the 8080. Schulein, John.
art L3 2:8 Aug77 p158-161 *** Debugging
/ Programming Instruction

Writing animated computer games*. Estep, Tony.
art L3 4:11 Nov79 p152-170 *** Animation
/ Games / Programming Instruction

Z80 op codes for an 8080 assembler*. Powers,
William. art 5:6 Jun80 p64-84 *** Z-80 /
Assembler / Programming Instruction

8085

Construction of a fourth-generation video
terminal, part 1. Wierenga, Theron. art L3
5:8 Aug80 p210-224 *** Terminal / Hardware
Construction

Computer Exchange

Apple II +

★ 16K	\$ 1049	22%
★ 48K	\$ 1099	29%
★ 64K	\$ 1258	27%
Disk II W/3.3 DOS	\$ 499	23%

All are 1981 models with Apple RAM 64K unit is 48K unit with Microsoft 16K RAM board. 64K units include Applesoft and Integer BASIC's when used with DISK II. The Apple II no longer comes with game paddles. Paddles are extra - CALL.

HARDWARE for Apple II/III+

Disk II and 3.3 Controller	\$ 499	23%
Disk II only	\$ 439	18%
★ Corvus		
5 Meg Hard Disk	CALL	CALL
10 Meg Hard Disk	CALL	CALL
20 Meg Hard Disk	CALL	CALL
Mirror	CALL	CALL
Other Corvus accessories	CALL	CALL
★ Micro-Sci 5" Drives for Apple II:		
A70, 286K, 5" Drive	\$ 489	20%
A40, 160K, 5" Drive	\$ 369	18%
Controller Card	\$ 79	21%
★ MONITORS:		
ATI:		
9" B&W	\$ 119	30%
NEC		
12" Color	\$ 359	24%
12" Green	\$ 169	22%
SANYO:		
9" B&W	\$ 159	32%
12" B&W	\$ 229	32%
12" Green	\$ 249	31%
13" Color	\$ 399	38%
12" Green	\$ 119	20%
ZENITH		
12" Green	\$ 119	20%
★ DISKETTES, 5", box of 10:		
Apple	\$ 44	21%
Maxell	\$ 39	33%
Memorex	\$ 25	45%
80 COLUMN VIDEO CARDS:		
Apple, Smarterm	\$ 299	17%
Videx Videoterm	\$ 249	18%
M&R Sup R Term	\$ 319	19%
PRINTERS:		
Apple, Silentype w/Interface	\$ 329	17%
Centronics 737 Interface	\$ 169	33%
Centronics, 737	\$ 759	26%
Epson		
MX 80	CALL	CALL
MX 80 FT	CALL	CALL
MX 100 W/ Graphics	CALL	CALL
MX 80/100 Interface	CALL	CALL
MX 80 friction feed adapter	CALL	CALL
MX 80 graphics option	CALL	CALL
MISCELLANEOUS:		
Apple: Graphics Tablet	\$ 695	13%
1 Yr Extended Warranty	\$ 175	20%
IEEE-488 Card	\$ 339	25%
CCS: Serial Interface Card	\$ 139	22%
Parallel Interface Card	\$ 99	20%
★ Hayes: Micromodem II	\$ 299	26%
Smartmodem	\$ 249	11%
Keyboard Company: Joystick II	\$ 45	10%
Numeric Keypad	\$ 119	21%
M&R: RF Modulator	\$ 25	27%
SUP R FAN	\$ 39	25%
★ Microsoft:		
Z80 Softcard	\$ 299	33%
16K RAM Card	\$ 159	20%
Mountain: CPS Multifunction Card	\$ 209	13%
Clock/Calendar	\$ 239	15%
Orange Micro Grappler	\$ 129	21%
SSM AIO Serial/Para. Interface	\$ 159	20%

SAVE APPLE III CALL SAVE

Apple Monitor 12" Green \$ 249 25%

SOFTWARE for Apple II/III+

Apple:		
Apple Fortran	\$ 149	25%
Apple Pilot	\$ 119	27%
Apple Plot	\$ 49	30%
Apple Writer	\$ 59	21%
DDS 3.3	\$ 49	20%
DDS Tool Kit	\$ 59	22%
Dow Jones News & Quotes	\$ 69	28%
Dow Jones Portfolio Eval.	\$ 45	10%
Language/Pascal System	\$ 379	25%
Microcourier	\$ 189	24%
Broderbund Software	CALL	CALL
★ Central Point Software:		
Copy II Plus	\$ 35	10%
<i>Will copy most copy protected software for your backup in 45 seconds! NEW!</i>		
Epson, MX 80 Graphics Dump	\$ 7	30%
Hayden, Sargon II (Chess)	\$ 29	22%
Info. Unlim. Easywriter (PRO)	\$ 199	13%
★ Insoft:		
ALD System II	\$ 110	10%
TransFORTH II	\$ 110	10%
Accounting Software	\$ 365	66%
<i>A full professional quality integrated GL, A/R, A/P, Payroll package. Hotline support available. Send for free sample printouts. Requires Z80 and 16K RAM card.</i>		
Micro Pro Wordstar	\$ 239	29%
Microsoft (on disks):		
A.L.D.S.	\$ 110	10%
BASIC Compiler	\$ 299	25%
Cobol 80	\$ 559	25%
Fortran 80	\$ 149	25%
Olympic Decathlon	\$ 24	24%
TASC Compiler	\$ 159	22%
Typing Tutor II	\$ 19	30%
Muse, Super Text II	\$ 109	27%
Peachtree Software	CALL	CALL
Personal Software:		
Desktop Plan II	\$ 159	21%
Visicalc 2.3	\$ 159	25%
Visicalc	\$ 129	28%
Vistrend Visiplot	\$ 199	31%
V:sidex	\$ 159	30%
visiterm	\$ 109	27%
Visifile	\$ 199	30%
Software Publishing:		
PFS Filing/Data Base	\$ 69	28%
PFS: Report	\$ 69	28%
Stoneware, DB Master (new version)	\$ 179	22%

For specific software not listed, CALL

**TOLL FREE
NATIONAL ORDER DESK
(800)547-1289**



**Repair Department
(503) 772-4401**



★ Superbrain 64K Double Density \$ 2379 **SAVE 40%**

Superbrain 64K Quad Density \$ 2895 **SAVE 28%**



ATARI® 800 16K

\$739

SAVE 32%

Atari 820 Printer	\$ 249	17%
Atari 410 Disk Drive	\$ 425	29%
Atari 410 Program Recorder	\$ 59	34%
Atari 16K RAM Module	\$ 83	27%
Atari 850 Interface	\$ 149	32%
Atari/Epson Cable	\$ 29	22%
Atari Software	CALL	CALL

Above prices for mail orders only. Our store showroom is 259 Barnett Rd., Unit 2, Medford, OR. Store prices, which include software service, differ from mail order prices. No mail order sales at store. CALL ORDER DESK.

ORDERING INFORMATION:

Minimum order \$100. Money Orders, Cashier Checks or Bank Wire welcomed. Visa and MC orders add 3%. Personal or company checks are accepted (allow 20 days to clear). Add 3% for shipping, handling and insurance; UPS ground is standard. 6% total for UPS Blue or 10% total for foreign orders or US Parcel Post. Include your telephone number. No COD's. Prices are subject to change without notice. Order desk hours are 8 to 5 PST, 10 to 3 Saturdays.

REFERENCES:

Custom Computer has been an Apple dealer since 1978. Our bank reference is First Interstate Bank (503) 776-5620. We belong to the Chamber of Commerce. (503) 772-6293.



We are an authorized dealer and repair center and will repair all Apple equipment regardless of where you purchased it, in or out of warranty. Normally our turn-around time on repairs is 24 hours. Call before sending equipment.

Technical Hotline

(503) 772-3803

(CUSTOMERS ONLY-PLEASE
HAVE INVOICE # OR
PACKING SLIP #)

Oregon Order Desk

(503) 772-3803

Computer Exchange

National Sales Dept. of CUSTOM COMPUTER
259 Barnett Rd., Unit 3, Medford, OR. 97501

925



NO SALES TAX

Circle 86 on inquiry card.

8085 (CONTINUED)

Construction of a fourth-generation video terminal, part 2. Wierenga, Theron. art L3 5:9 Sep80 p126-160 *** Terminal / Hardware Construction
Operation codes of the 8080, 9085, and Z80 processors. Harrell, D. Martin. art 5:3 Mar80 p194-207 *** Programming Instruction / 8080 / Z-80

8086

Intel 8086 (and the SDK-86 system design kit). Ciarcia, Steve. col 4:11 Nov79 p14-24 *** Microprocessor / Hardware Review

8088

8088 processor for the S-100 bus, part 1. Cantrell, Thomas. art 5:9 Sep80 p46-64 *** S-100 Bus / Hardware Review / Interface
8088 processor for the S-100 bus, part 2. Cantrell, Thomas. art L3 5:10 Oct80 p62-88 *** S-100 Bus / Hardware Construction / Interface

8088

8088 processor for the S-100 bus, part 3. Cantrell, Thomas. art L3 5:11 Nov80 p340-360 *** S-100 Bus / Monitor

Ease into 16-bit computing, part 2: examining a small multi-user system. Ciarcia, Steve. col L3 5:4 Apr80 p40-58 *** Multi-user Systems / Hardware Construction / Multi-tasking

Ease into 16-bit computing: get 16-bit performance from an 8-bit computer. Ciarcia, Steve. col L3 5:3 Mar80 p17-32 *** Microprocessor / Hardware Review

8255

Interfacing the S-100 bus with the Intel 8255. Condra, David. art 4:10 Oct79 p124-136 *** S-100 Bus / Interface / Hardware Construction

9900

Interrupt-driven real-time clock for the TMS 9900. Morris, Thomas. art L3 5:9 Sep80 p282-302 *** Clock / Hardware Construction

Map of the TMS-9900 instruction space. Melton, Henry. art 4:3 Mar79 p14-22 *** Microprocessor / Programming Instruction / TMS-9900 monitor. Jones/Jones. col 4:5 May79 p128 *** Monitor

Texas Instruments TMS9900. Baker, Robert. art 1:8 Apr76 p64-70 *** Hardware Review / Microprocessor /

ACCOUNTING

BASIC floppy-disk accounting system. Roehrig, Joseph. art L1 5:9 Sep80 p328-335 *** Business / North Star / Floppy Disk Drive

Financial analysis program*. Lehman, John. art L1 5:2 Feb80 p192-201 *** Financial Statements / Financial Analysis

Microcomputers and the IRS. Kingman, James. col 6:9 Sep81 p426-427 *** Taxes / Business / Law

Power of VisiCalc. Ramsdell, Robert. sr 5:11 Nov80 p190-192 *** Software Review / Business

Small business accounting system. Lehman, John. art 1:10 Jun76 p8-12 *** Business / Taxes

ACOUSTIC COUPLER

Build-it-yourself modem for under \$50*. Ciarcia, Steve. col 5:8 Aug80 p22-38 *** Modem / Hardware Construction

AIM

AIM-65 16-bit hexadecimal to decimal conversion. Young, R.A. col L3 6:8 Aug81 p413 *** Conversions / Hexadecimal

On the use of Fourier Transforms to explore biological rhythms. Owens, A.J. col L1 6:4 Apr81 p314-326 *** Biorhythm / Fourier Transforms

ALGORITHM

"My Dear Aunt Sally" algorithm*. Grappel, Robert. art 1:6 Feb76 p18-25 *** Programming Instruction / Definitions

Graphics text editor for music, part 2: algorithms. Nelson, Randolph. art 5:5 May80 p104-118 *** Text Editor / Music

Khachiyani's algorithm, part 1: a new solution to linear programming... Berresford/et al. art 5:8 Aug80 p198-208 *** Mathematics / Linear Programming

Khachiyani's algorithm, part 2: problems with the algorithm. Berresford/et al. art L1 5:9 Sep80 p242-255 *** Linear Programming / Mathematics / TRS-80 Model I

Life algorithms (Game of Life). Niemiec, Mark. art L9 4:1 Jan79 p90-97 *** Games / Life / Mathematics

Simple algorithms for calculating elementary functions. Rheinstein, John. art L1 2:8 Aug77 p142-145 *** Mathematics / Programming Instruction

Simple maze traversal algorithms. Allen/Allen. art 4:6 Jun79 p36-44 *** Robots / Artificial Intelligence / Programming Instruction

Solving problems involving variable terrain, part 1: a general algorithm. Jones, Scott. art 5:2 Feb80 p58-68 *** Simulation / Topology

Standard data encryption algorithm, part 1: an overview. Meushaw, Robert. art 4:3 Mar79 p66-74 *** Cryptology

Standard data encryption algorithm, part 2: implementing the algorithm. Meushaw, Robert. art L3 4:4 Apr79 p110-130 *** Cryptology / I/O

Variable-duty-cycle algorithm. Stryker, Timothy. col L1 6:10 Oct81 p391-393 *** Programming Instruction

ALTAIR

ARRL Convention / Visit to MITS / Visit to SWTPC. Helmers, Carl. art 1:14 Oct76 p107-109 *** Shows / Manufacturing / SWTPC

ALTAIR (CONTINUED)

Albuquerque happenings (World Altair Computer Convention). art 1:10 Jun76 p36-37 *** Conference

Altair (S-100) bus forum: PCC 77. McCallum, John. col 3:3 Mar78 p148-151 *** Standards / S-100 Bus

Are they real? (a visit to Sphere, SWTPC and MITS). Green, Wayne. col 1:2 Oct75 p61+ *** Manufacturing / Sphere / SWTPC

Assembling an Altair 8800. Zarrella, John. art 1:4 Dec75 p78-80 *** Hardware Construction

Beating North Star - MITS incompatibility. Miller, Alan. col L3 3:7 Jul78 p119 *** Programming Instruction / North Star

Capital of New Mexico is Santa Fe. White, Loring. col L1 3:3 Mar78 p170-171 *** Education / Social Science

Diddle (Altair 8800 game to stop a pattern of moving lights). Skoglund, Stan. art L3 2:12 Dec77 p168-169 *** Games

Flights of fancy with the Enterprise (Star Trek game). Price, David. art L1 2:3 Mar77 p106-113 *** Games / Strategy

From the publisher (lack of plugs on the Altair computer). Green, Wayne. col 1:3 Nov75 p5+ *** Design / Standards

GRAPH: a system for television graphics, part 1. Webster/Young. art 3:5 May78 p62-77 *** Video Display / Interface / Hardware Construction

High school computer system. Lett, Christopher. art 1:10 Jun76 p28-30 *** Education / Secondary Education

IO strobes for the Altair 8800. Schulein, John. art 1:8 Apr76 p79 *** Hardware Construction

Impossible dream cassette interface. Lomax, Daniel. art L3 2:2 Feb77 p82-85 *** Interface / Tape Cassette

JITTER (blinking lights on an Altair)*. Speer, Gordon. col L3 1:10 Jun76 p94 *** Control

MERLIN video interface adds a visual dimension to your Altair or IMSAI. hr 1:15 Nov76 p62-64 *** Hardware Review / Video Display / Interface

MITS computer caravan. art 1:5 Jan76 p73 *** Marketing

Microcomputers in the chemistry laboratory. DeSieno, Robert. col 6:2 Feb81 p274-278 *** Higher Education / Science

New Altair 680. Vice, James. art 1:6 Feb76 p42-45 *** Hardware Review / Microcomputer System

Pick up BASIC by PROM bootstraps. Kreitner, Jim. art L3 2:1 Jan77 p50-51 *** Utility

Program / PROM / Hardware Construction

Processor Technology VDM-1. Anderson, Q. hr L3 1:16 Dec76 p36-39 *** Hardware Review / Video Display / IMSAI

Put your computer to work (cassette controller). Roch, Bill. hr 6:2 Feb81 p102-103 *** Hardware Review / Tape Cassette / Interface

Recognition for Heuristics Speechlab. Parfitt, Rick. hr 2:9 Sep77 p50 *** Hardware Review / Speech Recognition

S2L: an Altair (S-100) to LSI-11 bus adaptor. Bondy, Jonathan. col 3:9 Sep78 p102-112 *** S-100 Bus / Standards / LSI-11

SCORTOS: implementation of a music language. Taylor, Hal. art 2:9 Sep77 p12-21+ *** Music / Languages

Sets: tutoring in BASIC. Schreiber, Linda. col L1 5:3 Mar80 p244-245 *** Mathematics / Computer Assisted Instruction / Children

Space game. White, Loring. art L1 4:10 Oct79 p196-199 *** Games / Arcade

Strike a MATCH (matching up pensils)*. Hansford, Phillip. art L3 1:10 Jun76 p48-51 *** Programming Instruction / Assembly Language

Systems of note (Roger Amidon's Spider and Altair). Helmers, Carl. col 1:12 Aug76 p88-89 *** Microcomputer System

Two computer music systems (Altair 8800/Intellect 8/MD80). Lederer/et al. art 3:3 Mar78 p8-12+ *** Music / Languages

Two letters on extending the Altair S-100 Bus. Naess/McCallum. col 3:8 Aug78 p12 *** S-100 Bus / Standards

ALTS

Altos ACS8000 single-board computer. Dahmke, Mark. hr 5:11 Nov80 p158-170 *** Hardware Review

ANALOG/DIGITAL CIRCUIT

A/D and D/A conversion - an inexpensive approach. Mikel, Roger. art 6:2 Feb81 p312-316 *** Digital/Analog Circuit / Hardware Construction

Apple analog-to-digital conversion in 27 microseconds. Seeds/Levison. art L3 6:10 Oct81 p458-461 *** Apple II / Hardware Construction / Astronomy

Color computer from A to D: make your color computer "see" and "feel"... Barden, William. art L1 6:12 Dec81 p134-160 *** TRS-80 Color / Interface / Joystick

Controlling small DC motors with analog signals. Sweer/et al. art 2:8 Aug77 p18-24 *** Control / Plotter / Simulation

Designing multichannel analog interfaces. Kraul, Douglas. art L3 2:6 Jun77 p18-23 *** Interface / Design

Easy-to-use A/D converter. Daggit, Robert. art L3 6:6 Jun81 p378-383 *** Hardware Construction / 6502

ANALOG/DIGITAL CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

Getting inputs from joysticks and slide pots. Helmers, Carl. art L3 1:6 Feb76 p86-88 *** Joystick / Hardware Construction

I've got you in my scanner! (computer controlled light scanner). Ciarcia, Steve. col L1 3:11 Nov78 p76-89 *** Security / Home / Hardware Construction

In defense of analog?. Sodemann, F.D. col 3:10 Oct78 p65 ***

Interfacing with an analog world - part 1. Carr, Joseph. art 2:5 May77 p56-60 *** Interface / Design

Interfacing with an analog world - part 2. Carr, Joseph. art 2:6 Jun77 p54-59+ *** Digital/Analog Circuit / Design

Low-speed analog-to-digital converter for the Apple II. Hallgren, Richard. art L3 4:9 Sep79 p70-78 *** Interface / Hardware Construction / Apple II

Mind over matter: add biofeedback input for your computer. Ciarcia, Steve. col L1 4:6 Jun79 p49-58 *** Control / Health / Hardware Construction

PADDLES: interfacing with modular breadboards. Combs/Field. art 6:4 Apr81 p348-357 *** Digital/Analog Circuit / Interface / Hardware Construction

Pot position digitizing idea. Schulein, John. art 1:7 Mar76 p79 *** Hardware Construction

Simple digital filter. Grappel, Robert. art L3 3:2 Feb78 p168-171 *** Design

Sonic anemometry for the hobbyist. Dvorak, Neil. art L3 4:7 Jul79 p120-132 *** Hardware Construction / Weather

Talk to me! Add a voice to your computer for \$35. Ciarcia, Steve. col L3 3:6 Jun78 p142-151 *** Voice Synthesis / Hardware Construction

ANIMATION

Animation in computer-assisted instruction: replication of DNA. Eckert, Richard. col L1 6:7 Jul81 p358-366 *** Computer Assisted Instruction / Science / TRS-80 Model I

Representing three-dimensional objects in your computer. Blum, Richard. art L1 4:5 May79 p14-29 *** Three-Dimensional Graphics

Writing animated computer games*. Estep, Tony. art L3 4:11 Nov79 p152-170 *** Games / Programming Instruction / 8080

APL

APL and graphics. Kellerman, Eduardo. art L9 3:9 Sep78 p40-53 *** Graphics / Programming Instruction

APL and the greatest common divisor / APL aids instructors. Claxton/Evans. col L9 4:5 May79 p206-207 *** Higher Education

APL character generator. Langner, John. art L2 5:9 Sep80 p116-124 *** Character Generator / Hardware Construction

APL character sets (loading APL character sets). Billwiller, Charles. col 2:7 Jul77 p150 ***

APL interpreter for microcomputers, part 1*. Wimbly, Michael. art 2:8 Aug77 p50-65 *** Interpreter / Contexts

APL interpreter for microcomputers, part 2: evaluation expression. Wimbly, Mike. art 2:9 Sep77 p126-155 *** Programming Instruction

APL interpreter for microcomputers, part 3: mathematical processing*. Wimbly, Mike. art 2:10 Oct77 p64-68+ *** Interpreter / Mathematics

APL interpreter: further thoughts*. Brightman, Tom. col 3:6 Jun78 p122-123 *** Interpreter

APL makes life easy (and vice versa). Evans, Selby. col L9 5:10 Oct80 p192-193 *** Games / Life

APL runs circles. Nicholson, Philip. col L9 6:12 Dec81 p484-485 *** Programming Instruction

APL update (difference between operators and functions). Anthony, E.H. col 2:8 Aug77 p17+ *** Programming Instruction

APL/S: an alternative. Brown, Robert. col L9 4:12 Dec79 p88-99 *** Games / Programming Instruction

Comments on APL character generators. Naess, Olav. col 3:2 Feb78 p134-135 ***

Comments on APL's characteristics. Howland, John. col 3:5 May78 p143-144 ***

Continuing comments on APL. Stryker, Timothy. col 3:12 Dec78 p180-182 ***

GRAPLING with APL. Leher, William. col 2:11 Nov77 p220-222 *** Languages

Grappling with GRAPL: some choice comments. Koenig, Andrew. col 3:5 May78 p165-167 ***

Here's APL in action (lunar lander program). Keefe, David. art L9 2:8 Aug77 p44-47 *** Games / Strategy

Questioning APL: optimization of an APL bigot speaks. col 2:11 Nov77 p194-197 ***

Serendipitous circles explored. Kellerman, Eduardo. art 3:4 Apr78 p178-183 *** Art

Three versions of APL. Williams, Gregg. sr 6:4 Apr81 p188-208 *** Software Review

Understanding APL. Iverson, Kenneth. art L9 2:8 Aug77 p36-40 *** Programming Instruction

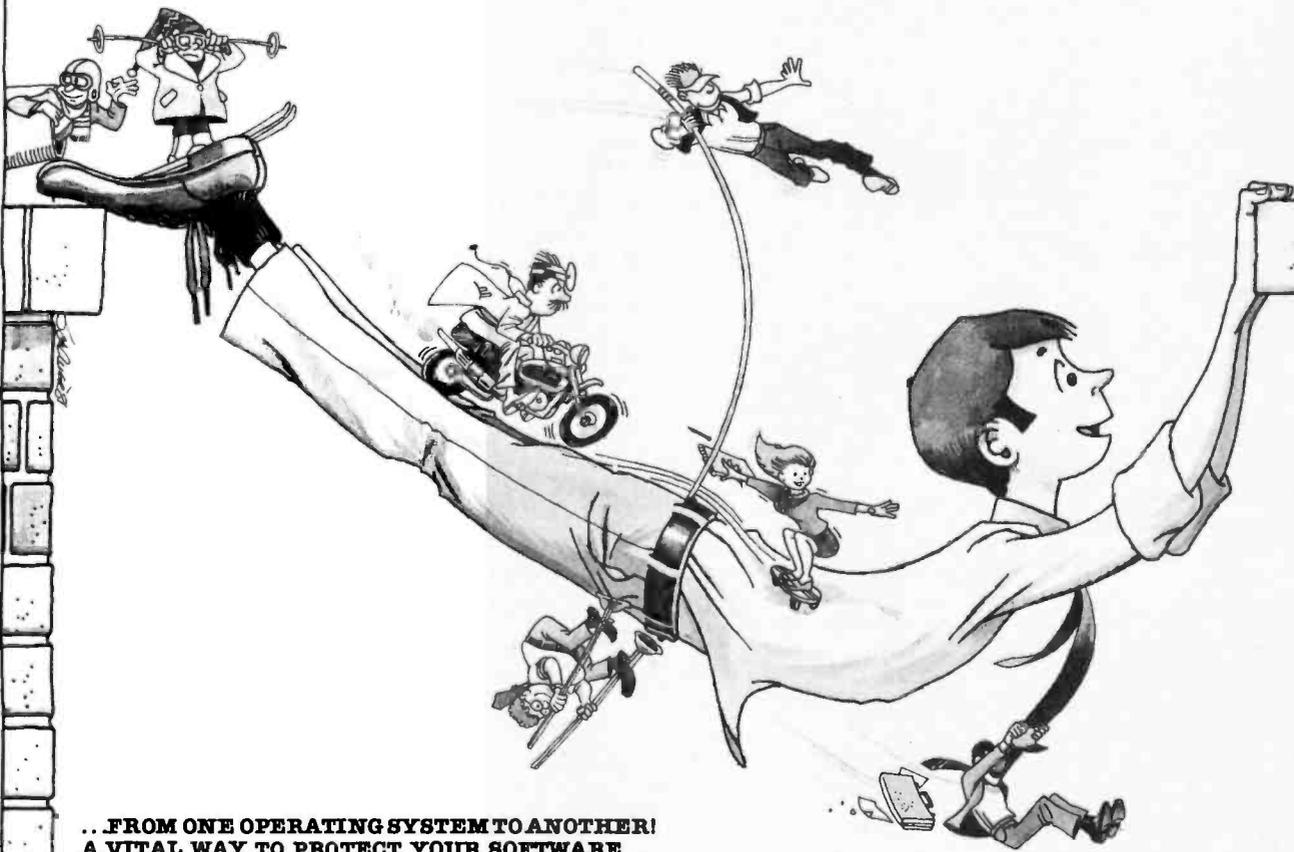
Virtual memory and VSAM for micros. Dahmke, Mark. col 2:11 Nov77 p224 *** Memory / Information Storage / Virtual Memory

What is APL?. Arnold, Mark. art 1:15 Nov76 p20-24+ *** Programming Instruction / Languages

Why people get hooked on APL. Atwood, Allen. art 2:8 Aug77 p108-113 *** Programming Instruction

Winners of the Great APL Contest (APL interpreter). Kaniss/OlChristofaro. col 4:6 Jun79 p194-196 *** Contests

RM/COBOL MAKES IT ACROSS!



.. FROM ONE OPERATING SYSTEM TO ANOTHER! A VITAL WAY TO PROTECT YOUR SOFTWARE INVESTMENT FOR THE FUTURE!!

The RM/COBOL language runs on more different Operating Systems and more different-sized computers than any other similar language. For starters, it runs on NCR and TI minicomputers and, in the micro field, on the CP/M², MP/M², TRSDOS³, OASIS⁴, MOASIS⁴, and UNIX (ONYX version) Operating Systems...to mention only a few.

Until now, serious business software of the scope and flexibility seen in the minicomputer world has not been available on micros. RM/COBOL now allows transfer of such software with a minimum of fuss.

We have participated in such a mini-to-micro transfer of a major set of general business software...using RM/COBOL as the transfer mechanism, of course. Running on literally thousands of minicomputers, these refined, enhanced, and proven software packages cover A/R, A/P, G/L, P/R, Order Entry (with Invoicing and Inventory Control) as well as Sales Analysis. The packages define a new level of achievement for features and flexibility in micro applications software and offer top quality at a reasonable price.

For immediate information, call 714-848-1922 for your complete product descriptions.

...PLUS ALL THE OLD, FAMILIAR FAVORITES that we continue to offer, such as:

General Business—Client Accounting (CPA Write-up)
FMS⁶ (Financial Modeling System)
NAD⁷ (Name and Address System)

Real Estate—REAP (Real Estate Acquisition Programs)
PMS (Property Management System)
MLS⁶ (Multiple Listing System)

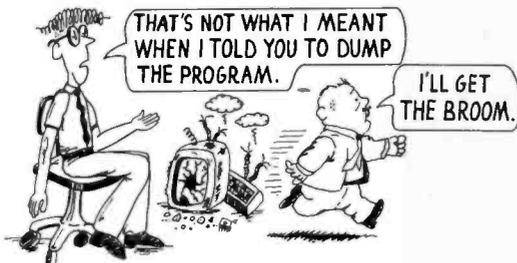
Health Care—APH⁸ (Automated Patient History)

Word Processing and System Software—Magic Wand⁹
QSORT⁷
CBASIC^{2,10}

and Cybernetics' unique TRS-80³, Model II CP/M offering high performance, hard disk support, and CP/M compatibility.

Trademarks of:

1—Ryan McFarland Corp.; 2—Digital Research, Inc.; 3—Tandy Corp.; 4—Phase One Systems, Inc.; 5—Bell Telephone Laboratories, Inc.; 6—American Business Systems, Inc.; 7—Structured Systems Group, Inc.; 8—Cybernetics, Inc.; 9—Peachtree Software, Inc.; 10—Compiler Systems, Inc.



CYBERNETICS
N
C

8041 NEWMAN AVE., SUITE 208
HUNTINGTON BEACH, CA 92647

APPLE I

Maze (maze generator for the Apple I). Bishop, Robert. col L1 3:10 Oct78 p136-138 *** Graphics / Games

APPLE II

Apple Pascal cross-reference. Woodhead, Robert. col L6 6:10 Oct81 p419-429 *** Pascal / Utility Program
 Apple kaleidoscope. Bishop, Robert. col L3 4:7 Jul79 p52-53 *** Color Graphics
 Apple name-address. Stotts, Gary. col L1 6:4 Apr81 p32-34 *** Mail List
 Computing inflation with the consumer price index. Haldeman, Joe. col L1 6:7 Jul81 p300-302 *** Consumer Information / Inflation
 Energy measurement with the Apple II. Murray, William. col L1 6:7 Jul81 p294-299 *** Energy / Analog/Digital Circuit
 Era of off-the-shelf personal computers has arrived. Helmers, Carl. col L6 5:1 Jan80 p6-10 *** History / Microcomputer System / Pascal
 Generating programs automatically. Jacobs, Jacob. art L1 6:12 Dec81 p352-362 *** Utility Program
 Hydrocarbon molecule constructor. Matthews, Randall. art L1 5:3 Mar80 p156-166 *** Science / Education
 Kinetic string art for the Apple. Cesa, Louis. col 5:11 Nov80 p62-65 *** Color Graphics / High Resolution Graphics / Art
 List Pager (Apple II utility). Lovett, Allan. col L1 6:10 Oct81 p122 *** Utility Program / Printer
 Logo for personal computers. Nelson, Harold. art L9 6:6 Jun81 p36-44 *** TI 99/4 / Logo
 More colors for your Apple. Watson/Wozniak. art L1 4:6 Jun79 p60-68 *** Color Graphics / High Resolution Graphics / Hardware Modification
 Music making (square-wave music and software-driven D/A synthesis). col 6:7 Jul81 p84 *** Music / Digital/Analog Circuit
 Nybble on the Apple. Helmers, Carl. col 2:4 Apr77 p10 *** Color Graphics
 One step forward - three steps backup: computing in the US space program. Stakem, Patrick. art 6:9 Sep81 p112-144 *** Test / Space Program
 Pascal library unit for the Modemodem II. Woteki, Thomas. art L6 6:2 Feb81 p106-136 *** Modem / Pascal
 Picture-perfect Apple. Roybal, Phil. art 6:1 Jan81 p226-235 *** High Resolution Graphics / Printer
 Three-dimensional graphics for the Apple II. Sokol, Dan. art L1 5:11 Nov80 p148-154 *** High Resolution Graphics / Three-Dimensional Graphics / Time your tape. O'Flaherty, John. col L1 5:9 Sep80 p66-74 *** Tape Cassette
 Voice for the Apple without extra hardware. Payne, Robert. art L3 6:11 Nov81 p499-501 *** Digital Audio / Voice Synthesis
 White-noise generator for the Apple II. O'Flaherty, John. col L2 5:4 Apr80 p68 *** Sound Effects

CONTROL
 Apple X10 control. Arczynski, Wayne. col L3 6:12 Dec81 p469-472 *** Control / Home / 6502
 Computer-controlled viewing of the 1980 eclipse. Helmers, Carl. col L6 5:5 May80 p6+ *** Control / Photography / Astronomy
 Hunting the computerized eclipse. Helmers, Carl. col L6 5:3 Mar80 p6-12+ *** Control / Photography / Astronomy

DESIGN
 Computer-aided drafting with Apple Pascal. Sokol, Dan. art L6 6:7 Jul81 p388-429 *** Design / Electronic Circuits / Pascal

GAMES
 Asteroids in Space and Planetoids. Holt, Oliver. sr 6:5 May81 p116-120 *** Software Review / Games / Arcade
 Battle of the asteroids. Williams, Gregg. sr 6:12 Dec81 p163-165 *** Software Review / Arcade / Games
 Computer Bismark. Ansoff, Peter. sr 5:12 Dec80 p282-286 *** Software Review / Games / Simulation
 Dungeon Campaign. Williams, Gregg. sr 5:12 Dec80 p74 *** Software Review / Games / Strategy
 Game of left/right. Smith, Truck. art L1 6:12 Dec81 p278-298 *** Games / Programming Instruction
 Gorgon. Callamaras, Peter. sr 6:12 Dec81 p90-100 *** Software Review / Games / Arcade
 Lost Dutchman's Gold*. Liddil/Li. art L1 5:12 Dec80 p268-280 *** Games / Strategy
 Missile Defense vs ABM. Moskowitz, Robert. sr 6:12 Dec81 p80-90 *** Software Review / Games / Arcade
 Odyssey: The Complete Adventure. Nelson, Harold. sr 5:12 Dec80 p90-92 *** Software Review / Games / Strategy
 Olympic Decathlon. Kater, David. sr 6:12 Dec81 p74-78 *** Arcade / Games / Software Review
 Prisoner. Liddil, Bob. sr 6:9 Sep81 p386-387 *** Software Review / Games / Strategy
 Reversal: Othello for the Apple II. Freidman, Mark. sr 6:11 Nov81 p76-80 *** Software Review / Othello / Games

APPLE II (CONTINUED)

Robotwar. Feigel, Curtis. sr 6:12 Dec81 p24-34 *** Software Review / Games / Programming Instruction
 Stellar Trek. Nelson, Harold. sr 5:12 Dec80 p78-82 *** Software Review / Games / Arcade
 Tranquility Base. Moore, Robin. sr 6:5 May81 p112-114 *** Software Review / Games / Arcade

HARDWARE CONSTRUCTION
 Apple analog-to-digital conversion in 27 microseconds. Seeds/Levison. art L3 6:10 Oct81 p458-461 *** Analog/Digital Circuit / Hardware Construction / Astronomy
 Apple audio processing. Cross, Mark. art L3 5:4 Apr80 p212-218 *** Voice Synthesis / Hardware Construction / Audio Processing
 Build a low-cost speech-synthesizer interface. Ciarcia, Steve. col L1 6:6 Jun81 p46-68 *** Voice Synthesis / Hardware Construction / TRS-80 Model I
 Cross-pollinating the Apple II (serial interface). Campbell, Richard. art L3 4:4 Apr79 p20-25 *** Interface / Serial Input/Output / Hardware Construction
 Low-speed analog-to-digital converter for the Apple II. Hallgren, Richard. art L3 4:9 Sep79 p70-78 *** Analog/Digital Circuit / Interface / Hardware Construction

HARDWARE REVIEW
 Apple to Byte: one user's review of the Apple II. Helmers, Carl. hr L3 3:3 Mar78 p18-46 *** Hardware Review / Microcomputer System
 Microsoft Softcard. Pelczarski, Mark. hr 6:11 Nov81 p152-162 *** Hardware Review / Z-80 / CP/M
 Mountain Computer's MusicSystem. Moore, Robin. hr L3 6:7 Jul81 p60-92 *** Hardware Review / Music
 Vide keyboard and display enhancer. Pelczarski, Mark. hr L6 6:7 Jul81 p354-356 *** Hardware Review / Video Display / Keyboard
 alphaSyntraurI Music Synthesizer. Levine/Mauchly. hr 6:12 Dec81 p108-128 *** Hardware Review / Music

INTERFACE
 Cross-pollinating the Apple II (serial interface). Campbell, Richard. art L3 4:4 Apr79 p20-25 *** Interface / Serial Input/Output / Hardware Construction
 Digital plotting with the Apple II computer. Hallgren, Richard. art L1 6:5 May81 p296-314 *** Plotting / Interface / Plotter
 Low-speed analog-to-digital converter for the Apple II. Hallgren, Richard. art L3 4:9 Sep79 p70-78 *** Analog/Digital Circuit / Interface / Hardware Construction

MATHEMATICS
 Impossible dream: computing e to 116,000 places with a personal computer. Wozniak, Stephen. art L3 6:6 Jun81 p392-407 *** Mathematics
 Unlimited precision division. Raskin, Jef. art L1 4:2 Feb79 p154-156 *** Mathematics / Programming Instruction / BASIC

PROGRAMMING INSTRUCTION
 Bits and bytes in Pascal: and other binary wonders. Casseres, David. art L6 6:10 Oct81 p448-457 *** Pascal / Documentation / Programming Instruction
 Game of left/right. Smith, Truck. art L1 6:12 Dec81 p278-298 *** Games / Programming Instruction
 Modem support in Apple Pascal. Robinson, Scott. art L6 6:7 Jul81 p308-324 *** Modem / Pascal / Programming Instruction
 Notes on absolute location interfaces to Apple Pascal. Sokol, Daniel. col L6 5:9 Sep80 p324-325 *** Pascal / Programming Instruction
 Recursive procedures for the 6502 microprocessor. Dennis, Phillip. col L3 6:10 Oct81 p467-469 *** 6502 / Programming Instruction
 Robotwar. Feigel, Curtis. sr 6:12 Dec81 p24-34 *** Software Review / Games / Programming Instruction
 SWEET 16: the 6502 dream machine (Apple pseudo machine interpreter)*. Wozniak, Stephen. art L3 2:11 Nov77 p150-159 *** Interpreter / 6502 / Programming Instruction
 Shape table conversion for the Apple II. Partyska, Dave. col L1 4:11 Nov79 p63 *** High Resolution Graphics / Programming Instruction / Conversions
 Tree searching, part 1: basic techniques. Williams, Gregg. art L1 6:9 Sep81 p72-106 *** Artificial Intelligence / Programming Instruction / Puzzles
 Unlimited precision division. Raskin, Jef. art L1 4:2 Feb79 p154-156 *** Mathematics / Programming Instruction / BASIC
 Using interrupts on the Apple II system. White, George. art L3 6:5 May81 p280-294 *** Programming Instruction / 6502
 Using page two with Apple Pascal turtle graphics. Wallace, Bruce. col L6 6:5 May81 p122 *** Programming Instruction / Graphics / Pascal

SOFTWARE REVIEW
 Apple II file-management systems. Blochowiak, Ken. sr 6:11 Nov81 p274-300 *** Software Review / Data Base Management
 Asteroids in Space and Planetoids. Holt, Oliver. sr 6:5 May81 p116-120 *** Software Review / Games / Arcade

APPLE II (CONTINUED)

Battle of the asteroids. Williams, Gregg. sr 6:12 Dec81 p163-165 *** Software Review / Arcade / Games
 Computer Bismark. Ansoff, Peter. sr 5:12 Dec80 p282-286 *** Software Review / Games / Simulation
 Dungeon Campaign. Williams, Gregg. sr 5:12 Dec80 p74 *** Software Review / Games / Strategy
 Four word processors for the Apple II. Carlson/Haber. sr 6:6 Jun81 p176-204 *** Software Review / Word Processing
 Gorgon. Callamaras, Peter. sr 6:12 Dec81 p90-100 *** Software Review / Games / Arcade
 Missile Defense vs ABM. Moskowitz, Robert. sr 6:12 Dec81 p80-90 *** Software Review / Games / Arcade
 Odyssey: The Complete Adventure. Nelson, Harold. sr 5:12 Dec80 p90-92 *** Software Review / Games / Strategy
 Olympic Decathlon. Kater, David. sr 6:12 Dec81 p74-78 *** Arcade / Games / Software Review
 Prisoner. Liddil, Bob. sr 6:9 Sep81 p386-387 *** Software Review / Games / Strategy
 Reversal: Othello for the Apple II. Freidman, Mark. sr 6:11 Nov81 p76-80 *** Software Review / Othello / Games
 Robotwar. Feigel, Curtis. sr 6:12 Dec81 p24-34 *** Software Review / Games / Programming Instruction
 Sargon II: an improved chess-playing program for the Apple II. Martellaro, John. sr 5:12 Dec80 p114-118 *** Software Review / Chess
 Stellar Trek. Nelson, Harold. sr 3:12 Dec80 p78-82 *** Software Review / Games / Arcade
 Tranquility Base. Moore, Robin. sr 6:5 May81 p112-114 *** Software Review / Games / Arcade

TRS-80 MODEL I
 Build a low-cost speech-synthesizer interface. Ciarcia, Steve. col L1 6:6 Jun81 p46-68 *** Voice Synthesis / Hardware Construction / TRS-80 Model I
 Electromagnetic interference. Ciarcia, Steve. col 6:1 Jan81 p48-68 *** Radio-frequency Interference / TRS-80 Model I / Atari
 Some more on performance evaluation*. Helmers, Carl. col L1 5:7 Jul80 p216-219 *** Benchmark Testing / TRS-80 Model I

APPLE III
 Apple III. Morgan, Chris. hr L3 5:7 Jul80 p50-54 *** Hardware Review / Microcomputer System

ARCADE
 Asteroids in Space and Planetoids. Holt, Oliver. sr 6:5 May81 p116-120 *** Software Review / Games / Apple II
 Battle of the asteroids. Williams, Gregg. sr 6:12 Dec81 p163-165 *** Software Review / Games / Apple II
 Big Five software (Attack Force, Cosmic Fighter, and Galaxy Invasion). Williams, Gregg. sr 6:9 Sep81 p384-386 *** Software Review / Games / TRS-80 Model I
 Coinless arcade: more arcade fun. Williams, Gregg. col 6:12 Dec81 p36-41 *** Software Review / Games
 Dancing Demon from Radio Shack. Cooper/Kolya. sr 6:5 May81 p148-150 *** Software Review / Games / TRS-80 Model I
 Gorgon. Callamaras, Peter. sr 6:12 Dec81 p90-100 *** Software Review / Games / Apple II
 How to implement Space War (or using your oscilloscope as a telescope). Kruglinski, Dave. art L3 2:10 Oct77 p86-111 *** Games / Programming Instruction / Graphics
 Landing module simulation with random surface. Hough, S.J. art L3 5:3 Mar80 p130-139 *** Simulation / Games / 6800
 Missile Defense vs ABM. Moskowitz, Robert. sr 6:12 Dec81 p80-90 *** Software Review / Games / Apple II
 Olympic Decathlon. Kater, David. sr 6:12 Dec81 p74-78 *** Games / Software Review / Apple II
 Space game. White, Loring. art L1 4:10 Oct79 p196-199 *** Games / Altair
 Star Raiders. Williams, Gregg. sr 6:5 May81 p106-108 *** Software Review / Games / Atari
 Starfighter. Grammer, Eric. sr 6:12 Dec81 p486-487 *** Software Review / Games / TRS-80 Model I
 Stellar Trek. Nelson, Harold. sr 5:12 Dec80 p78-82 *** Software Review / Games / Apple II
 Super Nova. Liddil, Bob. sr 6:5 May81 p108-110 *** Software Review / Games / TRS-80 Model I
 Tranquility Base. Moore, Robin. sr 6:5 May81 p112-114 *** Software Review / Games / Apple II

ART
 Computer art (About the cover - color graphics done on a GRASS system). Defanti/Tetz. col 2:10 Oct77 p22-25 *** High Resolution Graphics / PDP-11
 Cybernetic crayon: a low cost approach to...color graphics. Dwyer/Sweer. art L3 1:16 Dec76 p24-29 *** Color Graphics / Programming Instruction / INSAI
 Good grief! ("Snoopy" as seen on a PDP-8/S). Brockman, Dave. col 1:11 Jul76 p74 *** Graphics / PDP-8
 It's more fun than crayons. Rosner, Richard. art 1:15 Nov76 p6-9 *** Graphics / Children



Remember the \$500 pocket calculator?

The same thing just happened to computer software.

Everyone remembers when pocket calculators first came out. They were so impressive and futuristic, people were happy to pay \$500 for one. But it didn't take the electronics industry long to offer a smaller, more fully-featured calculator for only \$25.

Demand and Supply.

As more and more individuals and businesses turn to small computers for their various needs, the small computer industry will turn out more and more computer software. This increased volume naturally lowers the cost per unit. And the rapid growth of the CP/M® compatible computers has meant even greater sales volume for these popular and valuable software packages.

Here is what All Systems offers:

Wordstar 3.0® \$199

Quite simply, the best word processing program for the small computer. Price shown is for the Apple system. \$249 for all others.

SuperCalc™ \$199

The state of the art in electronic worksheet programs, with features and enhancements that previous programs just did not have.

*VisAccount™ \$199

The greatest software buy in the country. It is a fully-integrated accounting package with a General Ledger, Accounts Receivable/Order Entry, Accounts Payable/Purchase Order, Payroll, Inventory, Fixed Assets, and even a Mailing List program—all for one price.

*Data Manager™ \$199

A powerful and professional data base management program that's wonderfully simple to operate. Features include: data base building, lists, comparative analysis (by generating history & performance reports), various file maintenance, fast assembly language (sort/merge), fast data retrieval, record selection, report writing and forms handling.

*Both VisAccount and Data Manager come with a 45-day conditional money back guarantee. We know of no other software company with the confidence to provide a similar guarantee.

All Systems offers these programs for the following computers:

Apple II	Heath/Zenith
Radio Shack Models I, II & III	Superbrain
Osborne I	North Star
Hewlett Packard 125	IBM
Most CP/M Compatible Computers	

How To Order

To find the dealer nearest you, or to order, call toll free

800-221-2486†

In New York or for further information, call 212-685-0090. You may use your **Visa, MasterCard, American Express**, or (for an additional charge) order C.O.D. Or you may send a check or money order to:



All Systems

332 East 30th St., New York, N.Y. 10016

SuperCalc is a trademark of Sorcim, Inc.
*24 hours, 7 days a week.

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.
VisAccount is a trademark of CSCA.

Wordstar is a registered trademark of Micro Pro International.
All Systems is a division of Computer Services Corporation of America.

ART (CONTINUED)

Kinetic string art for the Apple. Cesa, Louis. col 5:11 Nov80 p62-63 *** Color Graphics / High Resolution Graphics / Apple II
 Mathematics of computer art. Schmucker, Kurt. art 4:7 Jul79 p105-116 *** Mathematics
 Personal computing: new prospects for art and science. Helmers, Carl. col 3:4 Apr78 p6+ *** Science / Computers and Society
 Serendipitous circles (circle drawing program with supervisor). Anderson/Galwa. art L3 2:8 Aug77 p70-75 *** Graphics / 6800
 Serendipitous circles explored. Kellerman, Eduardo. art 3:4 Apr78 p178-183 *** APL
 Some example plots. Dameron, Oavid. col L1 5:2 Feb80 p140-144 *** Plotting / Cromemco
 Toolbox: a Smalltalk illustration system. Bowman/Flegal. art 6:8 Aug81 p369-376 *** Smalltalk / Graphics
 Winners in the BYTE first computer art contest. col 1:16 Dec76 p70 *** Contests

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE

Artificial intelligence. Roberts, Steven. art 6:9 Sep81 p164-178 ***
 Artificial intelligence and entropy. Kiehn, R.M. art 4:6 Jun79 p152-154 ***
 Artificial intelligence, an evolutionary idea (part 1: an overview). Wimbler, Michael. art 2:5 May77 p26-32 *** Simulation
 Artificial intelligence, an evolutionary idea, part 2: implementation. Wimbler, Michael. art 2:6 Jun77 p100-107 *** Simulation
 Artificial intelligence: what is it?. Rosenbaum, Richard. art 2:4 Apr77 p50-56 *** Definitions
 Brains of men and machines, part 1: biological models for robotics. Kent, Ernest. art 3:1 Jan78 p11-22+ *** Robots
 Brains of men and machines, part 2: how the brain controls outputs. Kent, Ernest. art 3:2 Feb78 p84-90+ *** Robots
 Brains of men and machines, part 3: how the brain analyzes input. Kent, Ernest. art 3:3 Mar78 p74-83+ *** Robots
 Brains of men and machines, part 4: machinery of emotion and choice. Kent, Ernest. art 3:4 Apr78 p66-89 *** Robots
 Complete robotics experimenter. Helmers, Carl. col 2:11 Nov77 p6+ *** Robots
 Could a computer take over?. Rush, Ed. art 1:6 Feb76 p76-83 *** Robots
 Creating a chess player: an essay on human and computer chess skill*. Frey/Atkin. art 3:10 Oct78 p182-191 *** Chess
 Frankenstein emulation. Murray, Joe. art 1:8 Apr76 p50-54 *** Robots
 Improved maze program. Lyons, David. col L3 5:1 Jan80 p153-154 ***
 Knowledge-based expert systems come of age. Duda/Gaschnig. art L1 6:9 Sep81 p238-281 *** Knowledge-based Expert Systems
 Microcomputers in education: a concept-oriented approach. Wolfe, George. col 6:6 Jun81 p146-160 *** Education / Computer Assisted Instruction
 Natural language processing and small systems. Tennant, Harry. art 3:6 Jun78 p38-54 *** Languages / Natural Language Construction
 Natural-language processing: the field in perspective. Hendrix/Sacerdoti. art L9 6:9 Sep81 p304-352 *** Natural Language Construction / Linguistics
 Odds and beginnings (artificial intelligence, shows, Japanese market). Morgan, Chris. col 6:9 Sep81 p6-10 *** Shows / Foreign Competition
 On finite state machines and their uses. Owens, Gerald. col 2:9 Sep77 p184-185 ***
 Science fiction's intelligent computers. Byrd, Donald. art 6:9 Sep81 p200-214 *** Fiction
 What computers cannot do. Lewis, T.G. art 5:1 Jan80 p100-112 *** Robots

6800

Eighteen with a die: a learning game player. Yost, Russell. art L3 5:1 Jan80 p212-229 *** Games / 6800 / Strategy

APPLE II

Tree searching, part 1: basic techniques. Williams, Gregg. art L1 6:9 Sep81 p72-106 *** Programming Instruction / Apple II / Puzzles

CONTROL

Nature of robots, part 1: defining behavior. Powers, William. art L1 4:6 Jun79 p132-144 *** Robots / Control / Design

DESIGN

Designing a robot from nature, part 1: biological considerations. Filo, Andrew. art 4:2 Feb79 p12-29 *** Robots / Design
 Model of the brain for robot control, part 1: defining notation. Albus, James. art 4:6 Jun79 p10-34 *** Robots / Design
 Model of the brain for robot control, part 2: a neurological model. Albus, James. art 4:7 Jul79 p54-95 *** Robots / Design
 Model of the brain for robot control, part 3: a comparison... Albus, James. art 4:8 Aug79 p66-80 *** Robots / Design
 Model of the brain for robot control, part 4: mechanisms of choice. Albus, James. art 4:9 Sep79 p130-148 *** Robots / Design
 Nature of robots, part 1: defining behavior. Powers, William. art L1 4:6 Jun79 p132-144 *** Robots / Control / Design

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE (CONTINUED)

On building a light-seeking robot mechanism. Allen/Rossetti. art 3:8 Aug78 p24-42 *** Robots / Design

GAMES

Eighteen with a die: a learning game player. Yost, Russell. art L3 5:1 Jan80 p212-229 *** Games / 6800 / Strategy
 Hexpaw: a beginning project in artificial intelligence. Wier, Robert. art 1:3 Nov75 p36-40 *** Games / Programming Instruction
 Machine problem solving, part 3: the alpha-beta procedure*. Frey, Peter. art L1 5:11 Nov80 p244-264 *** Games / TRS-80 Model I
 Simulating human decision-making on a personal computer. Frey, Peter. art 5:7 Jul80 p56-72 *** Games / Othello / Programming Instruction
 PROGRAMMING INSTRUCTION
 Hexpaw: a beginning project in artificial intelligence. Wier, Robert. art 1:3 Nov75 p36-40 *** Games / Programming Instruction
 My computer runs mazes. Stanfield, David. art L2 4:6 Jun79 p86-99 *** Programming Instruction / MIKBUG
 Simple maze traversal algorithms. Allen/Allen. art 4:6 Jun79 p36-44 *** Robots / Programming Instruction / Algorithms
 Simulating human decision-making on a personal computer. Frey, Peter. art 5:7 Jul80 p56-72 *** Games / Othello / Programming Instruction
 Tree searching, part 1: basic techniques. Williams, Gregg. art L1 6:9 Sep81 p72-106 *** Programming Instruction / Apple II / Puzzles
 Tree searching, part 2: heuristic techniques. Williams, Gregg. art L1 6:10 Oct81 p195-212 *** Programming Instruction

TRS-80 MODEL I

Machine problem solving, part 1: trial-and-error, a mechanical plan... Frey, Peter. art L1 5:9 Sep80 p102-112 *** Puzzles / TRS-80 Model I
 Machine problem solving, part 3: the alpha-beta procedure*. Frey, Peter. art L1 5:11 Nov80 p244-264 *** Games / TRS-80 Model I

ASCII

5 byte hexadecimal to ASCII converter. Doshi, Ashwin. col L3 4:6 Jun79 p208 *** Conversions / Hexadecimal / 8080
 ASCII string program. Comer, William. col L3 4:10 Oct79 p246-248 *** Programming Instruction / 6800
 Alpha lock for your ASCII keyboard. Conboy, Terry. art 5:1 Jan80 p156-158 *** Keyboard / Hardware Modification
 Build a serial ASCII word generator. Finger, Ronald. art 1:9 May76 p50-53 *** Interface / Hardware Construction / Test Equipment
 Complete ASCII (codes given in binary, octal, hex and decimal). Ciemlewicz, David. col 3:2 Feb78 p19 *** Standards
 Deciphering mystery keyboards. Helmers, Carl. art 1:1 Sep75 p62-69 *** Keyboard
 Don't waste memory space (one way to squeeze fat out of text strings). Baker, Robert. art 1:16 Dec76 p58-59 *** Information Storage / Programming Instruction / Memory
 How to save BYTES (a proposed character set). McIntire, Thomas. art 1:6 Feb76 p46-47 *** Memory
 New ASCII standards (notice). col 2:5 May77 p117 *** Standards
 Using a keyboard ROM*. Brehm, Bob. art 2:5 May77 p76-82 *** Keyboard / ROM / Conversions
 What is a character?*. Peshka, Manfred. art 1:4 Dec75 p30-38 *** Binary Coded Decimal / Baudot Codes / Standards

ASK BYTE

4116 pointers / TRS-80 ports / TRS-80 tape formats / BSR X-10. Ciarcia, Steve. col 6:4 Apr81 p328-331 ***
 69 lines and 160 character display / Cross-assembler for the TMS-1000. Ciarcia, Steve. col 6:8 Aug81 p388-389 ***
 Altair bus / Terminology / British TV displays. col 2:6 Jun77 p60+ ***
 Atari memory and RS-232 / SWTPC memory problem / Robot remote control. Ciarcia, Steve. col 6:9 Sep81 p360-362 ***
 BSR X-10 / EKG monitor / LED graphics / DVM / Recommended texts. Ciarcia, Steve. col 5:11 Nov80 p266-274 ***
 BSR X-10 controller / 16-bit systems. Ciarcia, Steve. col 5:7 Jul80 p230-231 ***
 Bus-signal lines / Power supply / EMG + TRS-80 / SOK-86 / Control. Ciarcia, Steve. col 6:1 Jan81 p282-290 ***
 Chess group / APL ROMs / BASIC questions. col L1 2:9 Sep77 p97-98+ ***
 Computer-controlled wood stove / Uninterruptible power supply / BSR X-10. Ciarcia, Steve. col 5:9 Sep80 p172-176 ***
 Data Storage / Engineering systems. col 1:16 Dec76 p56-57 ***
 Data entry / Backup power / Bank switching / Computer retail store. Ciarcia, Steve. col 6:6 Jun81 p342-346 ***
 Digital anemometer / Joystick interface / Periodical guide / \$50 computer. Ciarcia, Steve. col 5:12 Dec80 p318-320 ***
 Double-sided diskettes / Minimum lab test equipment / Ranging sensor. Ciarcia, Steve. col 6:9 Sep81 p360 ***

ASK BYTE (CONTINUED)

Help! I want robots. Blondefield, Dean. let 2:1 Jan77 p140 ***
 How do you store 5,000 patient records?. col 1:11 Jul76 p95 *** Information Storage / Business / Data Structures
 IBM Selectric Interface / Cyclops TV camera / Where to start?. Ciarcia, Steve. col 6:8 Aug81 p389-390 ***
 LED Display / Notching diskettes / RF modulator / Lowercase / Beep tone. Ciarcia, Steve. col 6:5 May81 p384-392 ***
 Liquid-crystal displays / Computerize a home / Music with the AY-3-8910. Ciarcia, Steve. col 5:8 Aug80 p234-244 ***
 Mail-order TRS-80s / TRS-80 EPROM / Big Trak toy / Logic analyzer board. Ciarcia, Steve. col 6:10 Oct81 p316-320 ***
 Mass storage / 10,000,000,000 bits / Stock market / Conversions. col 2:10 Oct77 p184-186 ***
 Memory requirements for languages / Computer-controlled tank / Modems. Ciarcia, Steve. col 6:8 Aug81 p388 ***
 Modem modification / Communications / BSR X-10 / Character descension. Ciarcia, Steve. col 6:3 Mar81 p254-260 *** / More characters on the TRS-80 color / Circuit to compare frequencies. Ciarcia, Steve. col 6:6 Jun81 p346 ***
 Percam-doubler / What is CP/M? / TRS-80 Model II and a remote terminal. Ciarcia, Steve. col 6:12 Dec81 p252 ***
 Program conversion / Linear equations / Moral void. col 2:5 May77 p148-150 ***
 Remote keyboard circuit / LED displays / Uninterruptible power / 2114. Ciarcia, Steve. col 5:6 Jun80 p86 ***
 Robot questions. col 2:4 Apr77 p59+ ***
 S-100 Bus / 8008 multiplication. col 2:7 Jul77 p41 ***
 Sensing alarms / Biofeedback probes / Remote data entry. Ciarcia, Steve. col 6:2 Feb81 p280-282 ***
 Slow memory signals / 30 MHz vs 50 MHz oscilloscope / Modem modification. Ciarcia, Steve. col 6:7 Jul81 p214-218 ***
 Switching interfaces / Wire wrapping noise / TRS-80 Model III expansion. Ciarcia, Steve. col 6:11 Nov81 p364-367 ***
 TRS-80 Model III memory upgrade / D/A converters / BSR X-10. Ciarcia, Steve. col 6:12 Dec81 p252-256 ***
 TRS-80 and VTR screen titles / EPROM programmers / printer interface. Ciarcia, Steve. col 6:7 Jul81 p210-214 ***
 TRS-80 power problems / Mail order computers / Modem / Optical fibers. Ciarcia, Steve. col 6:2 Feb81 p282-286 ***
 TRS-80 tape loading / Compucolor II and the S-100 bus. Ciarcia, Steve. col 6:7 Jul81 p218-220 ***
 TRS-80 voice recognition / Atari game ROMs / Voice-response systems. Ciarcia, Steve. col L1 6:11 Nov81 p367-368 ***
 TTL to drive LEDs? / Refreshing from memory. col 3:2 Feb78 p126-127 ***
 TV interface questions. let 2:2 Feb77 p32 *** / Terminal expense / TRS-80 keyboard bounce and memory upgrade / COM-80. Ciarcia, Steve. col 5:10 Oct80 p306-311 ***
 Transistor and IC specifications. col 3:6 Jun78 p105 ***

ASSEMBLER
 Add macro expansion to your microcomputer, part 1. Brown, David. art L3 5:10 Oct80 p154-170 *** Assembly Language / Programming Instruction
 Add macro expansion to your microcomputer, part 2. Brown, David. art 5:11 Nov80 p361-371 *** Design / Programming Instruction
 Aids for hand assembling programs. Pfeiffer, Erich. art L3 4:5 May79 p238-244 *** Assembly Language / Programming Aids / KIM
 Atari Assembler/Editor. Pelczarski, Mark. sr 6:7 Jul81 p174-176 *** Software Review / Atari
 Designing the "Tiny Assembler": defining the problem*. Emmerichs, Jack. art L3 2:4 Apr77 p60-67 *** Programming Instruction / 6800
 Expanding the Tiny Assembler. Emmerichs, Jack. art L3 2:9 Sep77 p44-49 *** 6800 / SWTPC / Programming Instruction
 Implementing the Tiny Assembler. Emmerichs, Jack. art L3 2:5 May77 p84-96 *** 6800 / Bar Codes
 MIKBUG and the TRS-80, part 1: a cross-assembler for the Motorola 6800. Labenski, Robert. art L1 6:12 Dec81 p229-250 *** MIKBUG / TRS-80 Model I / 6800
 Microsoft Editor/Assembler Plus. Carlson, Keith. sr 6:8 Aug81 p398-400 *** Software Review / TRS-80 Model I
 Misosys Software's DISKMOD: put Radio Shack's Editor/Assembler on disk. Hughes, Steve. sr 6:9 Sep81 p146-148 *** Software Review / Utility Program / TRS-80 Model I
 NOVAL assembler for the 8008 microprocessor. Helmers, Peter. art L2 1:2 Oct75 p64-67 *** 8008 / Data General
 Relocating assemblers and linking loaders. Bochar, Ottomar. col L3 5:9 Sep80 p194-202 *** Programming Instruction
 Simplify your homemade assembler. Jewell, Gregory. art L3 1:9 May76 p74-79 *** Programming Instruction / Assembly Language
 To err is human (automated correction). McGregor, Roger. art 5:3 Mar80 p230-231 *** Assembly Language

ASSEMBLER (CONTINUED)

Toward a structured 6809 assembly language, part 2: ... assembler. Walker, Gregory. art L3 6:12 Dec81 p198-228 *** 6809 / Programming Instruction / Structured Programming

Write your own assembler*. Fylstra, Dan. art L3 1:1 Sep75 p50-58 *** Programming Instruction

Z80 op codes for an 8080 assembler*. Powers, William. art 5:6 Jun80 p64-84 *** Z-80 / 8080 / Programming Instruction

ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE

8080 microprocessor op code table. Baker, Robert. art 1:6 Feb76 p84 *** 8080 / Programming Instruction

Add macro expansion to your microcomputer, part 1. Brown, David. art L3 5:10 Oct80 p154-170 *** Assembler / Programming Instruction

Aids for hand assembling programs. Pfeiffer, Erich. art L3 4:5 May79 p238-244 *** Programming Aids / KIM / Assembler

Assembling programs by hand. Helmers, Carl. art L3 1:7 Mar76 p52-61 *** Programming Instruction / 6800

BASIC to assembly language linkage. Fitzgerald, Pat. col L3 3:7 Jul78 p112-114 *** Programming Instruction / BASIC / PDP-11

Design an on line debugger. Wier/Brown. art 1:8 Apr76 p56-62 *** Debugging / Programming Instruction

Hand assembling M6800 relative addresses. Boaz, Ray. art 3:4 Apr78 p46 *** Programming Instruction / 6800

Introduction to code tightening / Mining the skip chain for extra bytes... Gass, Geoffrey. col L3 5:2 Feb80 p146-148 *** Program Optimization / 6800

MICROB: using BASIC to learn assembly language. Pickett, Robert. art L1 5:7 Jul80 p236-248 *** Programming Instruction / Simulation

Maintaining a single exit point. Inselberg, Armond. col L3 5:5 May80 p154 *** Programming Instruction

Quiz on exclusive-OR. Lai, Edmund. col 5:10 Oct80 p278-279 *** Programming Instruction

SC/MP instruction set summary. Burton, Walter. col 6:1 Jan81 p90 *** SC/MP / Programming Instruction

Should the DO loop become an assembly-language construct?. Williams, Glenn. art 6:10 Oct81 p413-418 *** Microprocessor / Programming Design

Simplify your homemade assembler. Jewell, Gregory. art L3 1:9 May76 p74-79 *** Assembler / Programming Instruction

Some notes on modular assembly programming. Lewis, James. art L3 4:12 Dec79 p222-226 *** Programming Instruction / Sound Effects / TRS-80 Model I

Strike a MATCH (matching up pensils)*. Hansford, Phillip. art L3 1:10 Jun76 p48-51 *** Programming Instruction / Altair

Subroutine parameters. Maurer, W.D. art 4:7 Jul79 p226-230 *** Programming Instruction

To err is human (automated correction). McGregor, Roger. art 5:3 Mar80 p230-231 *** Assembler

Toward a structured 6809 assembly language, part 1: an introduction.... Walker, Gregory. art L3 6:11 Nov81 p370-382 *** 6809 / Programming Instruction / Structured Programming

Twenty-four ways to write a loop: Dr. Maurer takes you through a loop. Maurer, W.D. art L1 4:12 Dec79 p241-246 *** Programming Instruction / BASIC

ASSOCIATIONS

Join the club (computer associations and societies). Helmers, Carl. col 1:6 Feb76 p4-B *** Clubs

Reactions to previous comments (a computer language development society). Jones, Leigh. col 3:2 Feb78 p159 *** Languages

ASTRONOMY

Apple analog-to-digital conversion in 27 microseconds. Seeds/Levison. art L3 6:10 Oct81 p458-461 *** Analog/Digital Circuit / Apple II / Hardware Construction

Computer-controlled viewing of the 1980 eclipse. Helmers, Carl. col L6 5:5 May80 p6 *** Control / Photography / Apple II

Computers and eclipses. Helmers, Carl. col 4:7 Jul79 p8-14 *** Science / Control / Photography

Constellation I: an astronomy program. Berenbon, Howard. col L1 6:3 Mar81 p333-335 *** Education / TRS-80 Model I / SMTPC

Hunting the computerized eclipse. Helmers, Carl. col L6 5:3 Mar80 p6-12 *** Control / Photography / Apple II

Simulated view of the galaxy. Dahmke, Mark. art L4 4:4 Apr79 p66-80 *** Simulation / Science

What time does the sun rise and set?. Barkstrom, Bruce. art L1 6:7 Jul81 p94-114 *** Energy

ATARI

Atari Assembler/Editor. Pelczarski, Mark. sr 6:7 Jul81 p174-176 *** Software Review / Assembler

Atari tutorial, part 1: the display list. Crawford, Chris. art 6:9 Sep81 p284-300 *** Design / Video Display / Graphics

Atari tutorial, part 2: graphics indirection. Crawford, Chris. art L1 6:10 Oct81 p70-84 *** Graphics / Color Graphics / Programming Instruction

ATARI (CONTINUED)

Atari tutorial, part 3: player-missile graphics. Crawford, Chris. art L1 6:11 Nov81 p312-338 *** Graphics / Programming Instruction

Atari tutorial, part 4: display-list interrupts. Crawford, Chris. art L1 6:12 Dec81 p166-196 *** Programming Instruction / Graphics / Video Display

Atari's Teletink 1. Flint, Glen. sr 6:10 Oct81 p86-90 *** Software Review / Utility Program / Terminal

Electromagnetic interference. Garcia, Steve. col 6:1 Jan81 p48-68 *** Radio-frequency Interference / TRS-80 Model I / Apple II

Introduction to Atari graphics. Crawford/Winner. art L1 6:1 Jan81 p18-32 *** Graphics / Color Graphics

RAMCRAM memory module for the Atari. Pelczarski, Mark. hr 6:6 Jun81 p24-26 *** Hardware Review / Memory

Star Raiders. Williams, Gregg. sr 6:5 May81 p106-108 *** Software Review / Games / Arcade

ATHLETICS

Golf handicapping. Haller, George. art L3 1:5 Jan76 p46-47 *** SCELBI / 8008

National micropastime. Roehrig, Joseph. art L1 4:11 Nov79 p113-136 *** Simulation / Statistics / North Star

AUDIO PROCESSING

Apple audio processing. Cross, Mark. art L3 5:4 Apr80 p212-218 *** Voice Synthesis / Hardware Construction / Apple II

Audio processing with a microprocessor. O'Haver, Tom. art L3 3:6 Jun78 p166-173 *** Digital Audio / Sound Effects / 6502

Faster audio processing with a microprocessor*. Dally, William. art L3 4:12 Dec79 p54-76 *** Digital Audio / Design / Sound Effects

AUTOMOBILE

Analyze your car's gas economy with your computer. Bauernschub, John. art L1 2:10 Oct77 p166-167 *** SMTPC / Energy

Gasuse (program to keep track of automobile expenses). Firth, Mike. col L1 5:2 Feb80 p82-84 *** Energy

Kalman mileage predictor-monitor. Lobdill, Jerry. art L2 6:7 Jul81 p230-248 *** Energy / Calculator / Mathematics

Simulation of motion, part 2: an automobile suspension. Smith, Stephen. art L1 2:12 Dec77 p112-116 *** Simulation / Mathematics / Science

BAR CODES

Another PAPERBYTES test. col 2:3 Mar77 p130-135 *** PAPERBYTES

Another format / Bar codes and other topics. col 2:7 Jul77 p128 *** PAPERBYTES

Bar codes, revisited.... Helmers, Carl. col 5:4 Apr80 p6-10 *** Bibliography / Interface

Build a bar-code scanner inexpensively. Bennett, Bradley. art 6:11 Nov81 p62-72 *** Hardware Construction

Comparison of bar code encoding schemes. Moseley, Robin. col 4:4 Apr79 p50-52 *** Dr Welles' economy floppy disk drivers: machine readable object code. Welles, Kenneth. art L2 2:7 Jul77 p156-157 *** Floppy Disk Drive / Programming Instruction

Generating bar code in the Hewlett-Packard format*. McNeal, Thomas. art L1 6:1 Jan81 p148-178 *** Hewlett-Packard / Calculator / Conversions

HP-41C: a literate calculator?. Hayes, Brian. hr 6:1 Jan81 p118-138 *** Hardware Review / Calculator

Implementing the Tiny Assembler. Emmerichs, Jack. art L3 2:5 May77 p84-96 *** Assembler / 6800

Low cost light wand amplifier*. Moseley, Robin. art 3:5 May78 p92-95 *** Hardware Construction / Light Wand

Micro-Scan Corp bar code scanner. Merkwitz, Frederick. hr 3:10 Oct78 p166-167 *** Hardware Review

Novel bar code reader. Farnell/Seeds. art 3:10 Oct78 p162-165 *** PAPERBYTES / Design

PAPERBYTE bar codes with Integral Data Systems printers. Louis, G. col L6 6:5 May81 p228-232 *** Printer / PAPERBYTES

PAPERBYTES forum (Reader's tests / Backlight scanning / Criticism). col 2:4 Apr77 p162 *** PAPERBYTES

PAPERBYTES forum (multiple sync characters / machine readable Braille). col 2:3 Mar77 p13 *** PAPERBYTES

Proposal for a kitchen inventory system, or don't bite the wand that.... Shuford, Richard. col 3:12 Dec78 p184-185 *** Inventory / Home / Light Wand

Samples of machine readable printed software. Banks/Sanderson. art 1:16 Dec76 p12-17 *** Information Storage / Standards / PAPERBYTES

Signal processing for optical bar code scanning. Merkwitz, Frederick. art 1:16 Dec76 p77-84 *** Fiber-optics / Hardware Construction

Software for reading bar codes. Regli, Keith. art 1:16 Dec76 p18-20 *** Programming Instruction

UPC bar codes with the Centronics 737. Anderson, John. col L1 6:5 May81 p228+ *** Printer / TRS-80 Model I

BASIC

Amended BASIC (possible changes to BASIC). Bass, Robert. col 4:4 Apr79 p238-239 *** Languages

BASIC cross-reference table generator. Englander/Englander. col L1 4:4 Apr79 p190-192 *** Utility Program / IMSA1

BASIC (CONTINUED)

BASIC sorts. Pittet, Rene. col L1 3:4 Apr78 p148 *** Sorting / SMTPC

BASIC text editor. Ruckdeschel, Fred. art L1 4:6 Jun79 p156-164 *** Text Editor / North Star / IMSA1

Come from...continued (comments on improving the BASIC language). Clark, R. Lawrence. col 4:9 Sep79 p164 *** Languages

Data abstractions and program correctness (BASIC vs. Pascal). McCoy, Earl. col L6 4:9 Sep79 p166-171 *** Languages / Pascal

Dataline (converts object code to BASIC data statements). Hunt, Daniel. col L1 6:3 Mar81 p216-222 *** Conversions / Utility Program / SOL

Is Pascal the next BASIC?. Helmers, Carl. col 2:12 Dec77 p6-8+ *** Pascal / Languages

Measuring program size. Dobrowski, Stefan. col 3:2 Feb78 p167 *** Memory

Pascal versus BASIC: round 2 includes FORTRAN. Andrews, Lawrence. col L4 4:4 Apr79 p239 *** Languages / Pascal / FORTRAN

Testing memory in BASIC. Adams, Russell. art L1 3:10 Oct78 p58-60 *** Memory / Test

What this country needs is a good 8-bit high level language. Helmers, Carl. col 1:4 Dec75 p5-10 *** Languages / PL/M

APPLE II

Unlimited precision division. Raskin, Jef. art L1 4:2 Feb79 p154-156 *** Mathematics / Programming Instruction / Apple II

GAMES

BASIC, computer languages, and computer adventures. Pournelle, Jerry. col 5:12 Dec80 p222-238 *** Languages / Games / Software Review

Pascal versus BASIC: an exercise. Schwartz, Allan. art L6 3:8 Aug78 p168-176 *** Pascal / Games / Languages

Tic-Tac-Toe in BASIC*. Stoddard, Mike. col L1 3:12 Dec78 p174-175 *** Games / Strategy

MATHEMATICS

BASIC factorials. Miller, Alan. col L1 4:6 Jun79 p206 *** Mathematics

Complex number subroutines. Harlow, William. col L1 5:11 Nov80 p116-118 *** Mathematics / Utility Program

Dynamic simulation in BASIC. Hoang, S.J. col L1 6:10 Oct81 p394-399 *** Simulation / Mathematics

Elements of statistical computation. Forsythe, Alan. art L1 4:1 Jan79 p182-184 *** Statistics / Programming Instruction / Mathematics

Symbolic math using BASIC. Stoutemyer, David. art L1 5:10 Oct80 p232-246 *** Mathematics

Unlimited precision division. Raskin, Jef. art L1 4:2 Feb79 p154-156 *** Mathematics / Programming Instruction / Apple II

PROGRAMMING INSTRUCTION

BASIC bit twiddling. Owens, Ralph. col L1 4:7 Jul79 p192 *** Programming Instruction

BASIC formatted output (PRINT USING subroutines). Roch, William. art L1 5:2 Feb80 p176-186 *** Utility Program / Programming Instruction

BASIC to assembly language linkage. Fitzgerald, Pat. col L3 3:7 Jul78 p112-114 *** Programming Instruction / Assembly Language / PDP-11

BASICally BASIC (an informal introduction to BASIC). Baker, Robert. art L1 2:7 Jul77 p96-115 *** Programming Instruction / Languages

Bug in BASIC. Maurer, W.D. col L1 6:1 Jan81 p188-196 *** Test / Programming Instruction

Change your GOTOs to FOR...NEXT loops. Carew, David. col L1 6:1 Jan81 p334 *** Programming Instruction

Changing a BASIC FOR...NEXT loop into a REPEAT...UNTIL loop. Majorana, James. col L1 6:9 Sep81 p162 *** Programming Instruction

Computerized mailing list. Doyle, Thomas. art L1 4:1 Jan79 p84-89 *** Mail List / Programming Instruction

Day of the week and elapsed time programs. Agocs, W.B. col L1 4:9 Sep79 p126-129 *** Calendar / Programming Instruction

Elements of statistical computation. Forsythe, Alan. art L1 4:1 Jan79 p182-184 *** Statistics / Programming Instruction / Mathematics

Faster BASIC for the Ohio Scientific. Sauter, John. col L1 6:5 May81 p236-242 *** Programming Instruction / OSI / 6502

Files on parade, part 2: using files. Klein, Mark. art L1 4:3 Mar79 p32-41 *** Information Storage / Programming Instruction / Data Structures

Good cents (formatting dollars and cents without PRINT USING). Childress, James. let L1 6:2 Feb81 p150 *** Programming Instruction

Implementing dynamic data structures with BASIC files. Carter, Ted. art L1 5:2 Feb80 p92-102 *** Information Storage / Data Structures / Programming Instruction

Similarity comparator for strings. O'Haver, T.C. col L1 4:9 Sep79 p58-60 *** Programming Instruction / OSI

Some words about program structure. Hearn, Albert. art L1 3:9 Sep78 p68-76 *** Programming Instruction / Structured Programming

QUALITY DISK SOFTWARE

BACKED BY ON-GOING APPLICATIONS SUPPORT

APPLE II (A)

TRS•80 (T)

HOME FINANCE PAK I: Entire Series \$49.95 (A) (T)

CHECK REGISTER AND BUDGET: This comprehensive CHECKING ACCOUNT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM not only keeps complete records, it also gives you the analysis and control tools you need to actively manage your account. The system provides routines for BUDGETING INCOME AND EXPENSE, AUTOMATIC CHECK SEARCH, and BANK STATEMENT RECONCILING. CRT or printer reports are produced for ACTUAL EXPENSE vs BUDGET, CHECK SEARCH DISPLAY RECONCILIATION REPORT and CHECK REGISTER DISPLAY by month. Check entry is prompted by user-defined menus of standard purposes and recipient codes, speeding data entry and reducing disk storage and retrieval time. Six fields of data are stored for each check: amount, check no., date, purpose, recipient and TAX DEDUCTIBLE REMINDER. CHECK SEARCH routines allow searching on any of these data fields. Up to 100 checks/mo. storage \$39.95

SAVINGS: Account management system for up to 20 separate Savings accounts. Organizes, files and displays deposits, withdrawals and interest earned for each account. \$14.95

CREDIT CARD: Get Control of your credit cards with this program. Organizes, stores and displays purchases, payments and service charges for up to 20 separate cards or bank loans. \$14.95

UNIVERSAL COMPUTING MACHINE: \$49.95 (A)

A user programmable computing system structured around a 50 row x 50 column table. User defines row and column names and equations forming a unique computing machine. Table elements can be multiplied, divided, subtracted or added to any other element. Hundreds of unique computing machines can be defined, used, stored, and recalled, for later use. Excellent for sales forecasts, budgets, inventory lists, income statements, production planning, project cost estimates-in short for any planning, analysis or reporting problem that can be solved with a table.

COLOR CALENDAR: \$29.95 (A)

Got a busy calendar? Organize it with Color Calendar. Whether it's birthdays, appointments, business meetings or a regular office schedule, this program is the perfect way to schedule your activities. The calendar display is a beautiful HI-RES color graphics calendar of the selected month with each scheduled day highlighted in color. Using the daily schedule, you can review any day of the month and schedule an event or activity in any one of 20 time slots from 8:00 A.M. to 5:30 P.M.

BUSINESS SOFTWARE: Entire Series \$159.95 (A) (T)

MICROACCOUNTANT: The ideal accounting system for small businesses. Based on classic T-accounts and double-entry booking, this efficient program provides a journal for recording posting and reviewing up to 1,000 transactions per month to any one of 300 accounts. The program produces CRT and printer reports covering:

TRANSACTION JOURNAL BALANCE SHEET
ACCOUNT LEDGERS INCOME AND EXPENSE STATEMENT

Includes a short primer on Financial Accounting. (48K) \$49.95

UNIVERSAL BUSINESS MACHINE: This program is designed to SIMPLIFY and SAVE TIME for the serious businessman who must periodically Analyze, Plan and Estimate. The program was created using our Universal Computing Machine and it is programmed to provide the following planning and forecasting tools.

CASH FLOW ANALYSIS SALES FORECASTER
PROFORMA PROFIT & LOSS SOURCE AND USE OF FUNDS
PROFORMA BALANCE SHEET JOB COST ESTIMATOR
REAL ESTATE INVESTMENT INVENTORY ANALYSIS

Price, including a copy of the Universal Computing Machine \$89.95

BUSINESS CHECK REGISTER AND BUDGET: Our Check Register and Budget programs expanded to include up to 50 budgetable items and up to 400 checks per month. Includes bank statement reconciling and automatic check search (48K) \$49.95

ELECTRONICS SERIES VOL I & II: Entire Series \$259.95

LOGIC SIMULATOR: SAVE TIME AND MONEY. Simulate your digital logic circuits before you build them. CMOS, TTL, or whatever, if it's digital logic, this program can handle it. The program is an interactive, menu driven, full-fledged logic simulator capable of simulating the bit-time response of a logic network to user-specified input patterns. It will handle up to 1000 gates, including NANDS, NORs, INVERTERS, FLIP-FLOPS, SHIFT REGISTERS, COUNTERS and user-defined MACROS, up to 40 user-defined random, or binary input patterns. Accepts network descriptions from keyboard or from LOGIC DESIGNER for simulation \$159.95 (A) (T)

LOGIC DESIGNER: Interactive HI-RES graphics program for designing digital logic systems. Draw directly on the screen up to 10 different gate types, including NAND, NOR, INVERTER, EX-OR, T-FLOP, JK-FLOP, D-FLOP, RS-FLOP, 4 BIT COUNTER and N-BIT SHIFT REGISTER. User interconnects gates using line graphics commands. Network descriptions for LOGIC SIMULATOR generated simultaneously with the CRT diagram being drawn \$159.95 (A)

MANUAL AND DEMO DISK: Instruction Manual and demo disk illustrating capabilities of both program (s) \$29.95 (A) (T)

ELECTRONIC SERIES VOL III & IV: Entire Series \$259.95

CIRCUIT SIMULATOR: Tired of trial & error circuit design? Simulate & debug your designs before you build them! With CIRCUIT SIMULATOR you build a model of your circuit using RESISTORS, CAPACITORS, INDUCTORS, TRANSISTORS, DIODES, VOLTAGE and CURRENT SOURCES and simulate the waveform response to inputs such as PULSES, SINUSOIDS, SAWTOOTHs, etc., all fully programmable. The output is displayed as an OSCILLOSCOPE-STYLE PLOT of the selected waveforms (Apple only) or as a printed table of voltage vs time. Handles up to 200 nodes and up to 20 sources. Requires 48 RAM \$159.95 (A) (T)

CIRCUIT DESIGNER: Interactive HI-RES graphics program for designing electronic circuits. Draw directly on the screen up to 10 different component types, including those referenced above. Components interconnect list for CIRCUIT SIMULATOR generated automatically. Requires \$159.95

MATHEMATICS SERIES: Entire Series \$49.95

STATISTICAL ANALYSIS I: This menu driven program performs LINEAR REGRESSION analysis, determines the mean, standard deviation and plots the frequency distribution of user-supplied data sets. Printer, Disk, I/O routines \$19.95

NUMERICAL ANALYSIS: HI-RES 2-Dimensional plot of any function. Automatic scaling. At your option, the program will plot the function, plot the INTEGRAL, plot the DERIVATIVE, determine the ROOTS, MAXIMA, MINIMA, INTEGRAL VALUE \$19.95

MATRIX: A general purpose, menu driven program for determining the INVERSE and DETERMINANT of any matrix, as well as the SOLUTION to any set of SIMULTANEOUS LINEAR EQUATIONS. \$19.95

3-D SURFACE PLOTTER: Explore the ELEGANCE and BEAUTY of MATHEMATICS by creating HI-RES PLOTS of 3-dimensional surfaces from any 3-variable equation. Disk save and recall routines for plots. Menu driven to vary surface parameters. Hidden line or transparent plotting \$19.95

ACTION ADVENTURE GAMES: Entire Series \$29.95 (A)

RED BARON: Can you outfly the RED BARON? This fast action game simulates a machine-gun DOGFIGHT between your WORLD WAR I BI-PLANE and the baron's. You can LOOP, DIVE, BANK or CLIMB-and so can the BARON. In HI-RES graphics plus sound. \$14.95

BATTLE OF MIDWAY: You are in command of the U.S.S. HORNETS' DIVE-BOMBER squadron. Your targets are the Aircraft carriers, Akagi, Soryu and Kaga. You must fly your way through ZEROS and AA FIRE to make your DIVE-BOMB run. In HI-RES graphics plus sound. \$14.95

SUB ATTACK: It's April 1943. The enemy convoy is headed for the CONTROL SEA. Your sub, the MORAY, has just sighted the CARRIERS and BATTLESHIPS' Easy pickings. But watch out for the DESTROYERS - they're fast and deadly. In HI-RES graphics plus sound \$14.95

FREE CATALOG-All programs are supplied on disk and run on Apple II w/Disk & Applesoft ROM Card & TRS-80 Level II and require 32K RAM unless otherwise noted. Detailed instructions included. Orders shipped within 5 days. Card users include card number. Add \$1.50 postage and handling with each order. California residents add 6 1/2% sales tax. Foreign orders add \$5.00 postage and handling.



SPECTRUM SOFTWARE

142 Carlow, P.O. Box 2084
Sunnyvale, CA 94087

FOR PHONE ORDERS: (408) 738-4387
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.



BASIC (CONTINUED)

String comparator for Horizon. Lindberg, Richard. col L1 5:2 Feb80 p86 ***
 Programming Instruction / North Star
 Table of subroutines. Meek, Peter. col L1 4:10 Oct79 p248 *** Programming Instruction
 Twenty-four ways to write a loop: Dr. Maurer takes you through a loop. Maurer, W.D. art L1 4:12 Dec79 p241-246 *** Programming Instruction / Assembly Language
 Unlimited precision division. Raskin, Jef. art L1 4:2 Feb79 p154-156 *** Mathematics / Programming Instruction / Apple II
 Variable type converter for numerical quantities. Moskowitz, Mike. col L1 6:2 Feb81 p271-272 *** Conversions / Programming Instruction / Hewlett-Packard
 Warnier-Orr diagrams: some further thoughts. Wedemeyer, G.T. col L1 3:5 May78 p145-148 *** Structured Programming / Programming Instruction

SOFTWARE REVIEW

BASIC, computer languages, and computer adventures. Pouraille, Jerry. col 5:12 Dec80 p222-238 *** Languages / Games / Software Review
 Extended color BASIC for the TRS-80 Color Computer*. Miastkowski, Stan. sr L1 6:5 May81 p36-45 *** Software Review / TRS-80 Color / Languages
 Infinite BASIC and Infinite Business. Mitchell, Scott. sr 6:2 Feb81 p96-102 *** Software Review / Utility Program / TRS-80 Model I
 SCBAL (Scientific Elementary Basic Language). Wadsworth/Arnold. art L1:10 Jun76 p82-86 *** Languages / Software Review
 Whose BASIC does what?*. Li, Teri. art 6:1 Jan81 p318-327 *** Software Review / Conversions

TRS-80 MODEL I

Infinite BASIC and Infinite Business. Mitchell, Scott. sr 6:2 Feb81 p96-102 *** Software Review / Utility Program / TRS-80 Model I

BAUDOT CODE

Guide to Baudot machines: part 1, description of available devices. McNatt, Michael. art 2:4 Apr77 p12-17 *** Printer
 Guide to Baudot machines: part 2, interfacing techniques. McNatt, Michael. art 2:5 May77 p98-104 *** Printer / Interface
 Guide to Baudot machines: part 3, a teleprinter test circuit. McNatt, Michael. art 2:6 Jun77 p154-157 *** Printer / Test / Interface
 What is a character?*. Peshka, Manfred. art 1:4 Dec75 p30-38 *** Binary Coded Decimal / ASCII / Standards

BENCHMARK TESTING

BASIC, Pascal, or Tiny-c?: a simple benchmarking comparison. Hughes, Phil. col L8 6:10 Oct81 p372-375 *** Languages
 Benchmarks, standards, etc. Helmers, Carl. art 1:3 Nov75 p90-92 *** Consumer Information / Standards
 Favorite benchmarks and other programs. Wilcox, David. col 6:5 May81 p378 ***
 High-level language benchmark. Gilbreath, Jim. art L9 6:9 Sep81 p180-198 *** Languages
 Some more on performance evaluation*. Helmers, Carl. col L1 5:7 Jul80 p216-219 ***
 TRS-80 Model I / Apple II
 State of the art (as seen in Nov75). Helmers, Carl. art 1:3 Nov75 p6-7 ***
 Microprocessor / RAM / ROM
 TRS-80 performance evaluation by program timing*. Lewis, James. art L3 5:3 Mar80 p84-94 *** TRS-80 Model I / IBM
 Three microcomputer LISPs. Levitan/Bonar. sr L9 6:9 Sep81 p388-412 *** Software Review / LISP / Z-80

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Bar codes, revisited... Helmers, Carl. col 5:4 Apr80 p6-10 *** Bar Codes / Interface
 Build a super simple floppy-disk interface, part 1*. Nicholson/Camp. art 6:5 May81 p360-376 *** Floppy Disk Drive / Interface / Hardware Construction
 Computers in learning environments: an imperative for the 1980s. Braun, Ludwig. col 5:7 Jul80 p6-10 *** Computer Assisted Instruction / Education
 Permutation bibliography. Kellerman, Eduardo. col 4:8 Aug79 p126-127 *** Mathematics
 Varieties of threaded code for language implementation*. Ritter/Walker. art L6 5:9 Sep80 p206-227 *** Languages / Interpreter / Threaded Codes
 What is FORTH?: a tutorial introduction*. James, John. art L7 5:8 Aug80 p100-126 *** FORTH / Programming Instruction

BICYCLE

Gear-ratio calculation for bicycle derailleurs. Lehman, John. col L1 5:3 Mar80 p68-70 *** Science

BINAR

Addition and subtraction: the 1802 versus the Z80. Merrin, Stephen. col 6:3 Mar81 p224-228 *** 1802 / Z-80 / Mathematics
 Binary-to-BCD converter for the 8080. Brockman, D.M. col L3 6:8 Aug81 p418-419 *** Conversions / Binary Coded Decimal / 8080
 Fast, multibyte binary to binary-coded-decimal conversion routine. McQuade, Michael. art L3 5:2 Feb80 p106-114 *** Conversions

BINARY (CONTINUED)

How to do a number of conversions*. Brown, James. art L3 1:13 Sep76 p50-60 *** Conversions / Hexadecimal / 8080
 Introduction to numbers. Simmons, Webb. art 2:7 Jul77 p82-87 *** Computer Instruction / Mathematics
 Novice's eye on computer arithmetic. Ledger, Wayne. art 3:1 Jan78 p150-159 *** Mathematics / Computer Instruction
 Piano's reproductive system (anatomy of a Duo-Art player piano). Morgan, Chris. art 2:9 Sep77 p122-125 *** Music
 Proposed standard for publishing binary data in machine readable form. Banks/Sanderson. art 1:15 Nov76 p10-14 *** Standards / Publishing / Software Publishing

BINARY CODED DECIMAL

Beware of interrupts (binary-coded-decimal conversion). Feldman, Dave. col 5:9 Sep80 p320 *** Conversions
 Binary-to-BCD converter for the 8080. Brockman, D.M. col L3 6:8 Aug81 p418-419 *** Conversions
 Fast, multibyte binary to binary-coded-decimal conversion routine. McQuade, Michael. art L3 5:2 Feb80 p106-114 *** Conversions / Binary
 What is a character?*. Peshka, Manfred. art 1:4 Dec75 p30-38 *** ASCII / Baudot Code / Standards

BIORHYTHM

Biorhythm for computers*. Fox/Fox. art L1 1:8 Apr76 p20-23 ***
 Is pseudoscience done by computer pseudo-computer-science? (biorhythms). Helmers, Carl. col 4:11 Nov79 p6-10 ***
 On the use of Fourier Transforms to explore biological rhythms. Owens, A.J. col L1 6:4 Apr81 p314-326 *** AIM / Fourier Transforms

BUBBLE MEMORY

Bubble memories: a short tutorial. Halsema, A.I. art 4:6 Jun79 p166-167 *** Computer
 Instruction
 This elephant never forgets (bubble memories from TI). Helmers, Carl. col 2:7 Jul77 p6 *** Predictions /

BUSINESS

BASIC floppy-disk accounting system. Roehrig, Joseph. art L1 5:9 Sep80 p328-335 *** Accounting / North Star / Floppy Disk Drive
 Bridging the 10-percent gap. Brady, Paul. art 6:10 Oct81 p264-274 *** North Star / Office Automation
 Computer generated reminder message. Pass, E.M. art L1 5:1 Jan80 p160-172 *** Calendar / SHTPC
 How do you store 5,000 patient records?. col 1:11 Jul76 p95 *** Information Storage / Ask BYTE / Data Structures
 How to write an application program. Jenkins, William. col L2 2:10 Oct77 p18-20 *** Calculator
 IRS and the computer entrepreneur. Hughes, Elizabeth. art 3:1 Jan78 p27-35 *** Taxes / Federal Government
 Intellectual ethics and software: an inquiry into the nature of ideas... Helmers, Carl. col 5:9 Sep80 p6-10 *** Ethics / Higher Education
 Label and file program. Carpenter, Andrew. col L1 4:4 Apr79 p222-223 *** Utility Program / SHTPC
 Microcomputers and the IRS. Kingman, James. col 6:9 Sep81 p426-427 *** Taxes / Accounting / Law
 Pascal versus COBOL: where Pascal gets down to business. Bowles, Ken. art L6 3:8 Aug78 p122-132 *** Pascal / COBOL
 Power of VisiCalc. Ramsdell, Robert. sr 5:11 Nov80 p190-192 *** Software Review / Accounting
 Simple approach to data smoothing. Ruckdeschel/Krinsky. art L1 6:3 Mar81 p262-298 *** Statistics / North Star
 Small business accounting system. Lehman, John. art 1:10 Jun76 p8-12 *** Accounting / Taxes
 User-oriented descriptions of Smalltalk systems. Reenskaug, Trygve. art L9 6:8 Aug81 p148-166 *** Smalltalk / Programming Instruction

BYTE CORRECTIONS

APL interpreter for microcomputers / Using a keyboard ROM. Dickey, Fred. col 2:11 Nov77 p37 ***
 APL interpreter for microcomputers. col 2:12 Dec77 p151 ***
 Add a kluge harp... / Life line 2 / Write your own assembler. col L3 1:3 Nov75 p78-79 ***
 Add a stack to your 8008 / Serial interface. col 1:4 Dec75 p10 ***
 Alpha-beta pruning. Gropper, John. col 5:2 Feb80 p208 ***
 Articulate automata. Gagnon, Richard. col 6:5 May81 p232 ***
 BASIC timing delay (Avoid self-modifying code). Kinzer, Don. col 3:4 Apr78 p155 ***
 Biorhythm for computers* / Controlling external devices... col L1:11 Jul76 p100 ***
 Build a low-cost EPROM eraser / Calculating filter capacitor values... col 5:7 Jul80 p228 ***
 Build a super simple floppy-disk interface, part 1. col 6:9 Sep81 p110 ***
 Build an oscilloscope graphics interface / What is a character?*. col 1:5 Jan76 p77 ***
 Build-it-yourself modem for \$50. col 5:11 Nov80 p112 ***

BYTE CORRECTIONS (CONTINUED)

Build-it-yourself modem for under \$50. col 5:10 Oct80 p332 ***
 Building an M8600 microcomputer / Pseudorandom number generator*. col L2 3:2 Feb78 p93 ***
 Cassette transports for the "Roll Your Own" hobbyist. col 2:6 Jun77 p160-162 ***
 Commodore VIC 20 microcomputer / KNIGHT: a knight's tour program... col 6:7 Jul81 p118 ***
 Communicate on a light beam / Tic-Tac-Toe / Cryptography... field, part 2. col L1 4:8 Aug79 p194 ***
 Computer-controlled light dimmer / Hewlett-Packard's...HP-85. col 5:6 Jun80 p182-183 ***
 Computer-controlled light dimmer / What is FORTH?. col 5:11 Nov80 p322 ***
 Computerized wine cellars. col 4:7 Jul79 p156 ***
 Creating a chess player: an essay... / HP-67 and HP-97: Hewlett-Packard... col L2 3:12 Dec78 p163 ***
 Data paths / Taking advantage of memory address space. col 1:9 May76 p56 ***
 Designing the Tiny Assembler. col 2:7 Jul77 p57 ***
 Errors in MIKBUG roadmap / Give your micro some muscles. col 2:5 May77 p128 ***
 Escher's nationality (BYTE cover Feb80). Koss, Neal. col 5:5 May80 p236 ***
 Extended color BASIC for the TRS-80 computer. col 6:9 Sep81 p110 ***
 Fast Fourier transforms on your home computer. col L1 4:5 May79 p205 ***
 Faster BASIC for the Ohio Scientific. col L3 6:9 Sep81 p110 ***
 Faster audio processing with a microprocessor. Werner, Bob. col 5:4 Apr80 p220 ***
 Fifteen: a game of strategy / Calculator airborne navigation. col L1 5:12 Dec80 p294-296 ***
 Fifteen: a game of strategy. Rheinstein, John. col L1 5:9 Sep80 p268 ***
 Financial analysis program / Varieties of threaded code... col 5:10 Oct80 p302-304 ***
 Floating point arithmetic. col 4:2 Feb79 p65 ***
 Floppy disk interface / Inexpensive joystick interface. col 3:3 Mar78 p46 ***
 Functional approximations / I've got you in my scanner. Ruckdeschel, F.R. col 4:1 Jan79 p53 ***
 GRAPH: a system for television graphics (part 2) / APL interpreter... col 3:8 Aug78 p62 ***
 General interpolating graphics package for the TRS-80. Jackisch, Phillip. col L1 6:7 Jul81 p118 ***
 Good cents (reformatting dollars and cents). col L1 5:1 Jan80 p199 ***
 History of computers: the IBM 704 / Commander in chief. col L2 4:4 Apr79 p201 ***
 How to do a number of conversions / Biorhythm / Morse code station... col L3 1:15 Nov76 p90 ***
 If Sam Morse could see us now / Controlling external devices... col L3 1:16 Dec76 p54 ***
 Improved NIM lander algorithm / NIMBLE: the ultimate NIM. col 3:4 Apr78 p64 ***
 Interfacing the IBM Selectric keyboard printer. col 2:10 Oct77 p174 ***
 Jeu de NIM / Blackjack bug / Sweet auto line. col L2 2:9 Sep77 p172-173 ***
 Khachyan's algorithm, part 1. col L1 5:9 Sep80 p313 ***
 Let your fingers do the talking: add a noncontact touch scanner... col 3:10 Oct78 p151 ***
 Linear circuit analysis. Graham, D.M. col 4:1 Jan79 p53 ***
 Logic probes-hardware bug chasers / My dear aunt Sally. col 1:8 Apr76 p74 ***
 Low cost light wand amplifier. col 3:9 Sep78 p54 ***
 Machine problem solving. col L1 6:5 May81 p252 ***
 Make your next peripheral... / Do it yourself weather predictions. col 2:3 Mar77 p137 ***
 Marsport, here I come / History of computers: the IBM 650. col L2 4:8 Aug79 p194 ***
 Memory meanderings (machine language puzzler). col 4:4 Apr79 p53 ***
 Morse code trainer / Computerize a home. col 5:4 Apr80 p66 ***
 My Dear Aunt Sally / SR-52: another world's smallest. col 1:10 Jun76 p104 ***
 Pirate's Adventure / Lost Dutchman's Gold. col L1 6:4 Apr81 p302 ***
 Plot is incomplete... / Serial interface / Explore an 8080... col 1:15 Nov76 p90-91 ***
 Plot: north by northwest. col L1 6:9 Sep81 p383 ***
 Programming strategies in the game of Reversi. Haggis, Peter. col L1 5:3 Mar80 p180 ***
 Programming strategies in the game of Reversi. col L1 5:2 Feb80 p168 ***
 Pseudorandom number generator / Short history of computing. col 3:11 Nov78 p146-147 ***
 RS-232 levels / BASIC Star Trek trainer. col L1 2:1 Jan77 p97-99 ***
 SWEET 16: the 6502 dream machine. col L3 3:2 Feb78 p93 ***
 SWEETS for KIM / \$19 music interface / How to get your Tarbell going. col 3:11 Nov78 p146 ***
 Self-refreshing LED graphics display. col 4:12 Dec79 p102 ***

1-UP MANSHIP.



We opened our doors with two basic goals:

To distribute as many software packages to as many dealers as possible.

And to make money doing so.

Our success on both counts is the result of hard work, a positive business attitude and a recognition that you, as a retailer, have a right to be treated fairly and honestly by your distributor.

We're 1-up for three good reasons:

1. We always offer a wide selection of the latest and best microcomputer software packages available anywhere. (Why should you have to hunt for what you need?)
2. Our dealer discounts start with quantities of 1. (Remember all those times you just wanted one or two to see how they'd sell?)
3. We don't play The BackOrder Game. (If we can't ship your order within 48 hours we'll let you know, instead of hanging you out to dry.)

If there's anything else we can do for you, just let us know. Because we're 1-up and we intend to stay that way.

Software Distributors, 9929 Jefferson Blvd., Culver City, CA 90230. Telex 4990032 BVHL, ATT: SOFT

For our dealer info package, call (213) 668-0238 today.

SOFTWARE DISTRIBUTORS

We won't leave you holding the bag.

Circle 382 on inquiry card.

BYTE CORRECTIONS (CONTINUED)

Serial interface / TV color graphics. col 1:7 Mar76 p88 ***
 Simulation of motion (part 3) / Where to get bargains in used...equipment. col 3:5 May78 p155 ***
 Single stepping the 8080. col L3 4:4 Apr79 p192 ***
 Some more notes on performance evaluation. col L1 5:12 Dec80 p296 ***
 Some more on performance evaluation. Berman, Martin. col L1 5:11 Nov80 p292 ***
 Some musings on Boolean algebra / Robot simulation on microcomputers. col 3:7 Jul78 p118 ***
 Stepping motor primer, part 1 / Polyphony made easy. col 4:4 Apr79 p192 ***
 Strike a MATCH / JITTER / Build the BIT BOFFER / PROM information. col 1:12 Aug76 p76 ***
 Structured programming with Warnier-Orr diagrams, part 2: coding. col 3:4 Apr78 p64 ***
 TRS-80 ROM / Dutchman's gold. col 6:1 Jan81 p292:296 ***
 Take a course in microprogramming / Floppy disk interface / 6800 relocater. col 3:6 Jun78 p94 ***
 Three types of pseudorandom sequences / Marsport, here I come. col L2 4:10 Oct79 p209 ***
 Tic-Tac-Toe in BASIC / Zapper / Cassette interface switching box. col L1 4:2 Feb79 p43,65 ***
 Using interrupts for real time clocks / Program your next EROM in BASIC. col L3 3:4 Apr78 p62 ***
 Using interrupts for real time clocks. col 3:3 Mar78 p46 ***
 What is APL1 (correction). D'Agostino, Carmen. let 2:2 Feb77 p119 ***
 What's inside Radio Shack's color computer?. col 6:6 Jun81 p376 ***
 Whose BASIC does what? / Generating bar code... / Is this...necessary?. col L1 6:8 Aug81 p392 ***
 Writing animated computer games. Urrila, Olli. col L3 5:6 Jun80 p183-184 ***
 Z80 op codes for an 8080 assembler / TRS-80 performance evaluation. col L1 5:9 Sep80 p16-18 ***

6800

Fast Fourier comes back (correction for "Fast Fourier for the 6800"). Roxburgh, Alastair. col L3 6:5 May81 p458-461 *** Fourier Transforms / 8080 / 6800

8080

Fast Fourier comes back (correction for "Fast Fourier for the 6800"). Roxburgh, Alastair. col L3 6:5 May81 p458-461 *** Fourier Transforms / 8080 / 6800

DESIGN

Comment and correction for Mouse ("Mouse: a language for microcomputers"). Lane, Tom. col L6 5:6 Jun80 p238-240 *** Languages / Design / Interpreter

BYTE SURVEY

On using a personal computer for practical purposes. Helmers, Carl. col 3:10 Oct78 p6 *** Publishing
 Surveying the field (BYTE reader survey). Helmers, Carl. col 2:5 May77 p6-9 *** Publishing / Marketing
 Who reads BYTE?. Helmers, Carl. col 5:10 Oct80 p6-14 *** Publishing

C PROGRAMMING LANGUAGE

BDS C compiler. Kern, Christopher. sr 6:6 Jun81 p356-362 *** Software Review / Compiler
 C: a language for microprocessors?. Madden, J. Gregory. art 2:10 Oct77 p130-138 *** Languages / Programming Instruction
 Comparison of C and Pascal. col 6:6 Jun81 p35d *** Languages / Pascal
 LIST - a source-listing program for the C language. Taylor, Jeff. col L8 6:6 Jun81 p234-246 *** Utility Program
 Printf for the C function library. Kern, Christopher. col L8 6:5 May81 p430-434 *** Programming Instruction
 Self-reproducing programs. Burger/et al. col L8 5:8 Aug80 p72-74 *** LISP
 User's look at Tiny-C. Kern, Christopher. art L8 4:12 Dec79 p196-206 *** Software Review

CALCULATOR

Calculator airborne navigation*. Kuhns, L.J. col L2 4:11 Nov79 p245-246 *** Flying / Navigation
 Chessboard journey on the TI-59 programmable calculator. Gilpin, Michael. col L9 6:5 May81 p198-202 *** Chess
 Converting pitch to frequency. Katz, Robert. col L2 6:2 Feb81 p92-94 *** Music / Conversions
 Digital circuit simulation. Felkins, S. Leon. col L2 4:4 Apr79 p172-174 *** Simulation / Electronic Circuits
 Generating bar code in the Hewlett-Packard format*. McNeal, Thomas. art L1 6:1 Jan81 p148-17d *** Bar Codes / Hewlett-Packard / Conversions
 How to write an application program. Jenkins, William. col L2 2:10 Oct77 p18-20 *** Business / Marsport, here I come: the three-dimensional celestial...simulation...*. Hinrichs, Delmer. art L2 4:4 Apr79 p84-108 *** Simulation / Science

CALCULATOR (CONTINUED)

Periodic chart at your fingertips: using the TI-59. Marquardt, Bruce. col L2 5:3 Mar80 p208-210 *** Science
 8080
 Interface your computer to a printing calculator. Astmann, Robert. art L3 3:12 Dec78 p94-99 *** Interface / 8080 / Printer
 GAMES
 Binary guessing game: calculator pattern recognition. Zimmermann/Blodgett. art L2 4:4 Apr79 p236-237 *** Games
 Commander in chief: a game for the TI-59 programmable calculator. Kollar, Larry. col L2 3:12 Dec78 p192-193 *** Games
 Darth Vader's force battle for the TI-59. Jackson, Clete. col L2 5:10 Oct80 p50-54 *** Games
 Digits (TI SR-52 game). Snyder, Hal. col L2 4:5 May79 p182-183 *** Games
 HP-67 and HP-97: Hewlett-Packard's personal computers*. Pearce, Craig. art L1 3:6 Jun78 p112-117 *** Games / Hardware Review / Hunt the wumpus with your HP-41C. Librach, Hank. col L2 6:3 Mar81 p230-232 *** Games / Jeu de NIM, Peut Etre? (NIM for the SR-52)*. Chance, Alain. col L2 2:7 Jul77 p90-91 *** Games / Programming Instruction
 Pocket computer?. Carbery, Bruce. hr L2 5:12 Dec80 p244-262 *** Hardware Review / Games
 Race car for the SR-52. Bertsch, John. col L 4:3 Mar79 p26-30 *** Games
 SR-52 card blackjack*. Garvey, Michael. col L2 2:6 Jun77 p150-153 *** Games / Strategy / Shooting stars for the SR-52 and PC-100 printer (Desk top wonders). Pearce, Craig. col L2 1:16 Dec76 p92-93 *** Games / Some random games (Guess the number / Dice program). Adams, C.K. col L2 4:1 Jan79 p170-173 *** Games

HARDWARE REVIEW

H-P 65: world's smallest computer system. Nelson, Richard. art 1:4 Dec75 p70-71 *** Hardware Review / HP-41C: a literate calculator?. Hayes, Brian. hr L2 6:1 Jan81 p118-138 *** Hardware Review / Bar Codes / HP-67 and HP-97: Hewlett-Packard's personal computers*. Pearce, Craig. art L1 3:6 Jun78 p112-117 *** Games / Hardware Review / Pocket computer?. Carbery, Bruce. hr L2 5:12 Dec80 p244-262 *** Hardware Review / Games
 Power of the HP-67 programmable calculator, part 1. Arp, Robert. art 4:3 Mar79 p196-204 *** Hardware Review / SR-52: another world's smallest*. Flippin, J. Bradley. art 1:8 Apr76 p36-41 *** Hardware Review /

INTERFACE

Calculator keyboard input for the microcomputer. Hoegerl, Joseph. art L3 2:2 Feb77 p104-107 *** Input/Output / Keyboard / Interface
 Interface your computer to a printing calculator. Astmann, Robert. art L3 3:12 Dec78 p94-99 *** Interface / 8080 / Printer

MATHEMATICS

Analysis of polynomial functions with the TI-59 calculator, part 2. Chance, Pierre. art 5:1 Jan80 p130-136 *** Mathematics
 Extended multiplication with the TI-58. Manwaring, Michael. col L2 4:11 Nov79 p244-245 *** Mathematics
 Kalman mileage predictor-monitor. Lobdill, Jerry. art L2 6:7 Jul81 p230-248 *** Energy / Automobile / Mathematics
 Power of the HP-67 programmable calculator, part 2. Arp, Robert. art L2 4:4 Apr79 p176-188 *** Mathematics / Programming Instruction / Prime numbers on the HP-19C. Aslan, Wilfred. col L2 5:10 Oct80 p54-58 *** Mathematics
 TI has faster solutions (speed in solving simultaneous equations). Larson, Marvin. col 4:8 Aug79 p128 *** Mathematics

PROGRAMMING INSTRUCTION

Buried gold in the SR-52. Penn, Cliff. art L3 1:16 Dec76 p30-34 *** Programming Instruction / Cryptography in the field, part 2: using the pocket calculator*. Costas, John. art L2 4:4 Apr79 p144-165 *** Cryptology / Programming Instruction / Jeu de NIM, Peut Etre? (NIM for the SR-52)*. Chance, Alain. col L2 2:7 Jul77 p90-91 *** Games / Programming Instruction
 Power of the HP-67 programmable calculator, part 2. Arp, Robert. art L2 4:4 Apr79 p176-188 *** Mathematics / Programming Instruction / Self-modifying code for the TI-58/59. Green, Ted. col L3 6:1 Jan81 p142-144 *** Programming Instruction /

CALENDAR

Computer generated reminder message. Pass, E.M. art L1 5:1 Jan80 p160-172 *** Business / S/TPC
 Computing time between dates. Condon, Paul. col L1 5:6 Jun80 p202 *** Programming Instruction
 Cutting the Gregorian knot (handling dates in a computer). Puller, Myron. col L1 5:3 Mar80 p188-193 *** Programming Instruction
 Day of the week and elapsed time programs. Agocs, W.B. col L1 4:9 Sep79 p126-129 *** Programming Instruction / BASIC

CARD READER

Eclectic card reader. Schaeffer, Anthony. art 4:2 Feb79 p70-74 *** Hardware Construction / Input/Output

CHARACTER GENERATOR

APL character generator. Langner, John. art L2 5:9 Sep80 p116-124 *** APL / Hardware Construction
 Programmable character generator, part 1: Hardware. Weinstein, Larry. art 3:5 May78 p79-90 *** Video Display / Interface / Hardware Construction
 Programmable character generator, part 2: software. Weinstein, Larry. art 3:6 Jun78 p14-22 *** Graphics / Programming Instruction
 Theatrical lighting graphics package. Hemsath/et al. art L3 3:6 Jun78 p153-156 *** Graphics / Control

CHESS

Alpha-beta pruning*. Maurer, W.D. art 4:11 Nov79 p84-96 *** Programming Instruction
 Antique mechanical computers, part 3: the Torres Chess Automaton. Williams, James. art 3:9 Sep78 p82-92 *** History / Robots
 Chess 4.7 versus David Levy: The computer beats a chess master. Douglas, J.R. art 3:12 Dec78 p84-90 *** Contests / People
 Chessboard journey on the TI-59 programmable calculator. Gilpin, Michael. col L9 6:5 May81 p198-202 *** Calculator
 Computer chess tutorial. Wheland, Norman. art 3:10 Oct78 p168-181 *** Programming Instruction
 Creating a chess player, part 2: Chess 0.5. Frey/Atkin. art L6 3:11 Nov78 p162-181 *** Programming Instruction / Pascal
 Creating a chess player, part 3: Chess 0.5 (continued). Atkin/Frey. art L6 3:12 Dec78 p140-157 *** Programming Instruction / Pascal
 Creating a chess player, part 4: strategy in computer chess. Frey/Atkin. art 4:1 Jan79 p126-145 *** Programming Instruction
 Creating a chess player: an essay on human and computer chess skill*. Frey/Atkin. art 3:10 Oct78 p182-191 *** Artificial Intelligence
 Exchange evaluator for computer chess. Spracklen/Spracklen. art L3 3:11 Nov78 p16-28 *** Programming Instruction / Z-80
 First steps in computer chess programming. Spracklen/Spracklen. art L3 3:10 Oct78 p86-98 *** Programming Instruction / Z-80
 Grandmaster Walter Brown versus Chess 4.0. Douglas, John. art 4:1 Jan79 p110-115 *** Contests / People
 Interface a chessboard to your KIM-1. Teeters, Jeff. art L3 4:9 Sep79 p34-54 *** Interface / KIM / Hardware Construction
 KNIGHT: a knight's tour problem in MMSFORTH*. Prei, Ulrich. col L7 6:2 Feb81 p325 *** FORTH / Puzzles / TRS-80 Model I
 Microchess 1.5 versus Dark Horse. Jennings, Peter. art 3:3 Mar78 p166-167 *** Contests
 Responses to "Solving the Eight Queens Problem". col L1 4:2 Feb79 p132-148 *** Puzzles
 Sargon 2.5 (Newest Sargon-2.5). Martellaro, John. sr 6:1 Jan81 p208-212 *** Software Review
 Sargon II: an improved chess-playing program for the Apple II. Martellaro, John. sr 5:12 Dec80 p114-118 *** Software Review / Apple II
 Second world computer chess championships. Jennings, Peter. art 3:1 Jan78 p108-118 *** Contests
 Solving the eight queens problem. Smith, Terry. art L1 3:10 Oct78 p122-126 *** Puzzles

CHILDREN

Is the Smalltalk-80 system for children?. Goldberg/Ross. art 6:8 Aug81 p348-368 *** Smalltalk / Programming Instruction / History
 It's more fun than crayons. Rosner, Richard. art 1:15 Nov76 p6-9 *** Graphics / Art
 My experiences with the 2650 (Signetics 2650 microprocessor). Moran, Brian. art 2:11 Nov77 p66-67 *** Microprocessor / 2650
 New cultures from new technologies. Papert, Seymour. col 5:9 Sep80 p230-240 *** Education / Future / Computers and Society
 Sets: tutoring in BASIC. Schreiber, Linda. col L1 5:3 Mar80 p244-245 *** Mathematics / Computer Assisted Instruction / Altair

CLOCK

Adding an interrupt driven real time clock. Sneed, James. art L3 2:11 Nov77 p72-74 *** Hardware Construction / 6502
 Anyone know the real time?. Garcia, Steve. col L1 4:8 Aug79 p50-59 *** Hardware Construction
 Asynchronitis (clock communication problems and fixes). Bancroft, C. art 1:2 Oct75 p68-69 *** Interface
 Beware compromising the stack pointer. Pittman, Tom. col 3:6 Jun78 p136-137 *** Programming Instruction / 6800
 Can your computer tell time?. Hogenson, James. art L3 1:4 Dec75 p82-87 *** Programming Instruction / 8080
 Computer-based laboratory timer. Gibson, John. art L3 6:6 Jun81 p110-144 *** Hardware Construction / 6800 / Science
 Do you need the real time?. Trollope, Gregory. art L3 2:11 Nov77 p166-169 *** MIKBUG / 6800 / Hardware Modification
 Does anybody know what time it is?. Grappel, Robert. art L3 2:11 Nov77 p68-70 *** Interface / 6800 / Hardware Construction

COMPUTER STOP

2545 W. 237 St. Torrance, CA. 90505

MON. — SAT. 10-6
 TOLL FREE ORDER DESK
 800-421-1947
 TECHNICAL INFO (213) 371-8500
 371-4010
 ORDER STATUS (213) 539-7670
 (213) 539-7670 PST
 TELEX: 678401 TAB IRIN



APPLE HARDWARE

Parallel Printer Interface Card	160
Communications Card	165
High Speed Serial Interface	160
Pascal Language System	425
Centronics Printer Interface	185
Applesoft Firmware Card	160
Integer Firmware Card	160
Disk][with Controller DOS 3.3	529
Disk][only	475

OTHER HARDWARE

TYMAC interface for EPSON printers	139
SEAGATE ST 506 5 1/4" 5-megabyte Winchester Disk with Cabinet and Power Supply	1500
5 1/4" 5 megabyte Winchester with Controller and Apple interface and software	2600
Apparat Inc. Prom Programmer	
2708, 2716, 2732	135
CPS Multifunction Card	195
Apple Cat Modem	299
Micromodem][.....	295
Double Vision 80 x 24 Interface	245
OmniVision 80 x 24 with Lower Case descenders	295
16K Ram Card	145
Microworks DS-65 Digisector	339
SVA 8 inch Disk Controller Single Density	360
SVA 8 inch Disk Controller Double Density	460
Sup-R-Mod	30
CCS Asynchronous Serial Interface	129
Corvus 10 Meg. Hard Disk	4395
Corvus Constellation	695
Corvus 20 MEG Hard Disk	5600

MISCELLANEOUS SUPPLIES

16K RAM Chips — Set of 8 (200-250 NS)	19
Verbatim Datalife Diskette (Box of 10)	30
Dysan Diskettes (Box of 10)	45
Apple Diskettes (Box of 10)	45
Verbatim Diskette Box (Holds 50 Disks)	21
Silentyper Paper (Box of 10 rolls)	40

PRINTERS

Apple Silentyper with Interface	395
IDS 460 with Graphics	1049
IDS 560 with Graphics 10)	1199
NEC Spinwriter (RO. Serial)	2650
Epson MX-80	495
Epson MX-80 FT	625
Epson MX-100	750



MONITORS/DISPLAYS

Zenith 12" Screen Phosphor	119
KG-12C Green Phos. Monitor	275
NEC 12" Green Phosphor. Monitor	225
NEC 1201 Color Monitor-Composite Video	475
NEC 1202 Color Monitor-RGB	995

SOFTWARE

PFS-Personal Filing System	89
PFS-Reporter	89
Super B.I.T.S. (1200 baud via modem, 9600 baud, direct connect)	65
Visifile	195
Visidex	169
Visiterm	129
Visiplot	149
Visitrend/Visiplot	215
Datadex	150
Super Text	135
Pascal Tutor (by Denver Software)	125
Financial Partner (by Denver Software)	175
Dow Jones News & Quoter Reporter	85
Dos Tool Kit	65
Apple Writer	65
BPI Business Software	335 each
DBASE II (needs Z-80/cpm)	495
The best data base system on the market. We use it for every thing — order entry, inventory control, accts receivables, check register etc. etc.	
Easywriter Professional System	195
DB Master Data Management	175
Visicalc Dos 3.3	159
Data Factory DMS	120
Apple Plot	55
Apple Pilot	120
Dow Jones Portfolio Evaluator	45
Wordstar	280

ORDERING INFORMATION: Phone orders invited using VISA, MASTERCARD or bank wire transfers. VISA & MC credit card service charge of 2%. American Exp. 5%.
 Mail order may send charge card number (include expiration date), cashier's check, money order or personal check (allow 10 business days to clear.) Please include a telephone number with all orders. Foreign orders (excluding Military PO's) add 10% for shipping. All funds must be in U.S. dollars (letters of credit permitted). Shipping, Handling and insurance in U.S. add 3% (minimum \$4.00). California residents add 6% sales tax. Our low margins prohibit us to send COD or on purchase orders or open account (please send for written quotation). All equipment is subject to price change and availability. Equipment is new and complete with the manufacturer warranty. We do not guarantee merchantability of products sold. All returned equipment is subject to a 15% restocking fee. We ship most orders within 2 days.

WE ARE A MEMBER OF THE CHAMBER OF COMMERCE.

PLEASE SEND ORDERS TO:
COMPUTER STOP, 2545 W. 237 St., TORRANCE, CA 90505

RETAIL STORE PRICES MAY DIFFER FROM MAIL ORDER PRICES.
 Store Address: 16811 Hawthorne Blvd.
 Lawndale, CA 90260

CLOCK (CONTINUED)

Interrupt-driven real-time clock for the TMS 9900. Morris, Thomas. art L3 5:9 Sep80 p282-302 *** 9900 / Hardware Construction
 KIMCR: a KIM-1 timer. Baker, Robert. art L3 3:7 Jul78 p12 *** KIM / Programming Instruction
 Souping up your SWTPC 6800. Hughes, Steve. art 3:10 Oct78 p144-146 *** Hardware Modification / SWTPC
 Stretch that 6800 clock. Henshaw, Jerry. art 1:16 Dec76 p42-46 *** Interface / SWTPC / Hardware Construction
 Turn your KIM into a metronome. Kellerman, David. col L3 4:8 Aug79 p213-214 *** Sound Effects / KIM
 Using interrupts for real time clocks. Smith, M.F. art L3 2:11 Nov77 p50-53 *** Hardware Construction / 6800 / Programming Instruction

CLUBS

Club computer network. Kasser, Joe. art 5:5 May80 p202-212 *** Networks / Ham Radio
 Clubs and newsletters directory (123 clubs listed in 1977). Rehling, Floyd. col 2:1 Jan77 p119-130 *** Newsletters
 Clubs and newsletters directory (1979). Hanson, Laura. col 4:10 Oct79 p210-240 *** Newsletters
 Clubs and newsletters directory. Freiberg, Charley. col 6:4 Apr81 p158-184 *** Newsletters
 Clubs and newsletters directory. Hanson, Laura. col 3:9 Sep78 p124-144 *** Newsletters
 Computer hobbyist club survey. Caulkins, David. art 2:1 Jan77 p116-118 ***
 Join the club (computer associations and societies). Helmers, Carl. col 1:6 Feb76 p4-8 *** Associations
 Meeting activities for computer clubs. Douds, Charles. art 1:14 Oct76 p118-125 ***
 Some notes on clubs (Homebrew Computer Club, SCCS). Helmers, Carl. col 1:12 Aug76 p4 ***

COBOL

Pascal versus COBOL: where Pascal gets down to business. Bowles, Ken. art L6 3:8 Aug78 p122-132 *** Pascal / Business

COLOR DISPLAY

Colorful future of personal computing. Helmers, Carl. col 2:10 Oct77 p6+ *** Video Display / Color Graphics / High Resolution Graphics

COLOR GRAPHICS

About the cover (color graphics on the TV Dazzler). Helmers, Carl. art 1:10 Jun76 p6-7 *** Cromemco / Hardware Review / High Resolution Graphics
 Animated slot machine in color. Hoffer, W.C. col L1 5:4 Apr80 p60-65 *** Games / Computer
 Apple kaleidoscope. Bishop, Robert. col L3 4:7 Jul79 p52-53 *** Apple II
 Atari tutorial, part 2: graphics instruction. Crawford, Chris. art L1 6:10 Oct81 p70-84 *** Atari / Graphics / Programming Instruction
 Color displays on black and white television sets. Bain, Steve. art 2:2 Feb77 p44-48+ *** Video Display / Interface
 Colorful future of personal computing. Helmers, Carl. col 2:10 Oct77 p6+ *** Video Display / High Resolution Graphics / Color Display
 Computer 8051 (Color graphics on the Computer 8051). Dwyer/Critchfield. art 3:5 May78 p32-39 *** Hardware Review / Computer / Microcomputer System
 Cybernetic crayon: a low cost approach to...color graphics. Dwyer/Sweert. art L3 1:16 Dec76 p24-29+ *** Programming Instruction / IMSAI / Art
 Future of computer graphics. Brown/Levine. art 5:11 Nov80 p22-28 *** Graphics / Future / Three-Dimensional Graphics
 Graphic color slides, part 1. Grogono, Alan. art L1 5:11 Nov80 p126-144 *** Computer / Plotting
 Graphic color slides, part 2. Grogono, Alan. art L1 5:12 Dec80 p96-112 *** Computer / Plotting
 Introduction to Atari graphics. Crawford/Minner. art L1 6:1 Jan81 p18-32 *** Color Graphics
 Kinetic string art for the Apple. Cesa, Louis. col 5:11 Nov80 p62-63 *** High Resolution Graphics / Art / Apple II
 Language control structures for easy electronic visualization. Defanti, Thomas. art 5:11 Nov80 p90-106 *** Languages / High Resolution Graphics
 Making color slides with an Intecolor microcomputer. Grogono, Alan. art 5:1 Jan80 p20-24 *** Photography / Intecolor
 Micrograph, part 1: ...an instruction set for a raster-scan display. Booch, E. Grady. art L3 5:11 Nov80 p64-82+ *** High Resolution Graphics / Design / Video Display Generator
 Micrograph, part 2: video-display processor. Booch, E. Grady. art L3 5:12 Dec80 p120-138+ *** High Resolution Graphics / Hardware Construction / Video Display
 Micrograph, part 3: software and operation. Booch, E. Grady. art L3 6:1 Jan81 p238-280 *** High Resolution Graphics / Programming Instruction
 More colors for your Apple. Watson/Wozniak. art L1 4:6 Jun79 p60-68 *** High Resolution Graphics / Hardware Modification / Apple II

COLOR GRAPHICS (CONTINUED)

Mybble on the Apple. Helmers, Carl. col 2:4 Apr77 p10 *** Apple II
 Photograph is also hard copy. Egbert, Dwight. art 3:5 May78 p10-14 *** High Resolution Graphics / Photography
 Raster scan graphics suggestion. Adams, Tello. col 3:5 May78 p44 *** High Resolution Graphics
 Seventh annual SIGGRAPH conference. Livingston/Dahmke. art 5:11 Nov80 p172-176 *** Conference / Graphics
 Simplified theory of video graphics, part 2. Watson, Allen. art 5:12 Dec80 p142-156 *** Video Display / Design
 TV color graphics*. Lancaster, Don. art 1:6 Feb76 p62-69 *** Video Display / Design
COMPILER
 8080 high level language project of Peter Skye, continued. Skye, Peter. col 2:5 May77 p68-70 *** Languages / 8080
 Approach to high level languages for small systems. Staveland, Donald. col 2:4 Apr77 p128-131 *** Interpreter / Languages
 BDS C compiler. Kern, Christopher. sr 6:6 Jun81 p356-362 *** Software Review / C Programming Language
 Case for a "compiler interpreter". Rodman, Richard. col 3:2 Feb78 p30-33 *** Interpreter
 Changes to FLOTRAN-IV. Watson, George. col L1 6:7 Jul81 p134 *** PET / Languages
 Compilation and Pascal on the new microprocessors. Forsyth/Howard. art L3 3:8 Aug78 p50-61 *** Pascal / Microprocessor
 Concerning PASCAL: a homebrew compiler project. Smith, Stephen. col 3:4 Apr78 p150-151 *** Pascal / Homebrew
 FLOTRAN-IV: a tiny compiler. Zimmermann, Mark. art L1 5:10 Oct80 p196-228 *** PET / Languages
 FORTH extensibility or how to write a compiler in 25 words or less. Harris, Kim. art L7 5:8 Aug80 p164-184 *** FORTH / Programming Instruction
 High level language for 8 bit machines. Williams/Conley. art 3:7 Jul78 p152-161 *** Languages / Interpreter / Design
 Homebrew Pascal compiler. Stein, Herbert. col 3:8 Aug78 p46-47 *** Pascal / Homebrew
 Pascal-80. Archer, Rowland. sr 6:12 Dec81 p304-312 *** Software Review / Pascal / TRS-80 Model I
 Processing algebraic expressions part 2. Maurer, W. Douglas. art 1:7 Mar76 p62-67 *** Programming Instruction / Mathematics
 Proposed Pascal compiler. Yuen/Chung. col 3:8 Aug78 p117+ *** Pascal
 Smalltalk-80 virtual machine. Krasner, Glenn. art 6:8 Aug81 p300-320 *** Smalltalk / Interpreter / Design
 Tiny Pascal compiler, part 1: the P-code interpreter. Chung/Yuen. art L6 3:9 Sep78 p58-65+ *** Pascal / Programming Instruction
 Tiny Pascal compiler, part 2: the P-compiler. Chung/Yuen. art L1 3:10 Oct78 p34-52 *** Pascal
 Tiny Pascal compiler, part 3: P-code to 8080 conversion. Chung/Yuen. art L6 3:11 Nov78 p182-192 *** Pascal / Conversions / 8080
 Tiny Pascal in 8080 assembly language (Nybbles Library). Louis, G. col 4:7 Jul79 p174 *** Pascal / 8080

COMPUTER

Animated slot machine in color. Hoffer, W.C. col L1 5:4 Apr80 p60-65 *** Games / Color Graphics
 Computer 8051 (Color graphics on the Computer 8051). Dwyer/Critchfield. art 3:5 May78 p32-39 *** Hardware Review / Color Graphics / Microcomputer System
 Graphic color slides, part 1. Grogono, Alan. art L1 5:11 Nov80 p126-144 *** Color Graphics / Plotting
 Graphic color slides, part 2. Grogono, Alan. art L1 5:12 Dec80 p96-112 *** Color Graphics / Plotting
 Mathematical modeling: a BASIC program to simulate real-world systems. Hicks, Randall. art L1 6:6 Jun81 p72-86 *** Mathematics / Simulation / Science

COMPUERVE

Electronic home banking (You can bank on it). col 6:1 Jan81 p10 *** Home / Money / TRS-80 Model I

COMPUTER ASSISTED INSTRUCTION

Animation in computer-assisted instruction: replication of DNA. Eckert, Richard. col L1 6:7 Jul81 p358-366 *** Animation / Science / TRS-80 Model I
 Books as an antidote to the CAI blues, or take a publisher to lunch. Dwyer, Tom. col 5:7 Jul80 p74-84 *** Publishing / Education / Software Publishing
 Computer assisted instruction on a microcomputer. Davidson/et al. art 3:11 Nov78 p90-94 *** PILOT / Higher Education
 Computers in learning environments: an imperative for the 1980s. Braun, Ludwig. col 5:7 Jul80 p6-10+ *** Education / Bibliography
 Getting problem-solving advice from a computer. Garson, James. col 6:5 May81 p186-196 *** Higher Education
 Interactive control of a videocassette recorder with a personal computer. Hallgren, Richard. art L3 5:7 Jul80 p116-134 *** Control / Interface / Higher Education

COMPUTER ASSISTED INSTRUCTION (CONTINUED)

Microcomputer in the undergraduate science curriculum. Hubin, W.N. art 5:7 Jul80 p174-196 *** Science / Higher Education
 Microcomputers in education: a concept-oriented approach. Wolfe, George. col 6:6 Jun81 p146-160 *** Education / Artificial Intelligence
 PILOT/P: implementing a high-level language in a hurry. Mundie, David. art L6 5:7 Jul80 p154-170 *** PILOT / Pascal
 Personal computer - last chance for CAI. Frenzel, Lou. col 5:7 Jul80 p86-96 *** Definitions / Education
 Sets: tutoring in BASIC. Schreiber, Linda. col L1 5:3 Mar80 p244-245 *** Mathematics / Children / Altair
 Teaching with a microcomputer. Gerhold, George. art 3:12 Dec78 p124-126 *** Education / Higher Education
 Thirty days to a faster input (touch typing tutor). Armstrong, Arthur. art L1 4:12 Dec79 p250-251 *** Keyboard
COMPUTER BULLETIN BOARD SYSTEMS
 Hobbyist computerized bulletin board. Christensen/Suess. art 3:11 Nov78 p150-157 ***
COMPUTER INSTRUCTION
 Bubble memories: a short tutorial. Halsema, A.I. art 4:6 Jun79 p166-167 *** Bubble Memory
 College microcomputer facility. Foster/Southern. art 3:4 Apr78 p90-96 *** Microprocessor / Higher Education
 Computers are ridiculously simple. Wadsworth, Nat. art 1:3 Nov75 p20-33 *** 8080
 Flip flops exposed. Browning, William. art 1:4 Dec75 p58-61 *** Integrated Circuits
 Give your micro a megabyte (virtual memory techniques). Grappel, Robert. art 2:7 Jul77 p78-81 *** Memory / Information Storage / Virtual Memory
 Ins and outs of volatile memories. Lancaster, Don. art 1:3 Nov75 p12-17 *** Memory / RAM
 Introduction to microprogramming. Quek, S.M. art 2:6 Jun77 p116-120 *** Machine Language
 Magic of computer languages. Nelson, Theodor. art 1:8 Apr76 p24-27 *** Languages / Definitions
 Microprocessor course. Fohl, Mark. art 2:8 Aug77 p26-28+ *** Microprocessor / Education / Higher Education
 Multiprogramming simplified. Lahasky, Irwin. art 2:12 Dec77 p140-142 ***
 Multiprocessing
 Notes on teaching with microcomputers. Norton, William. art 3:6 Jun78 p138-139 *** KIM / Higher Education
 Read only memories in microcomputer memory address space. Eichbauer, Dale. art 1:9 May76 p24-26 *** ROM / PROM
 Read only memory technology. Lancaster, Don. art 1:4 Dec75 p64-69 *** ROM
 Take a course (in microprogramming)*. Mac Millan, Richard. art 3:3 Mar78 p168-169 ***
 Universal Turing machine. Millen, Jonathan. art 1:16 Dec76 p114-119 *** Turing Machines
 We interrupt this program.... Small, Gary. col 6:6 Jun81 p162-168 *** Microprocessor
 What is an interrupt?. Atkins, R. Travis. art 4:3 Mar79 p230-236 *** Input/Output / Microprocessor

8080

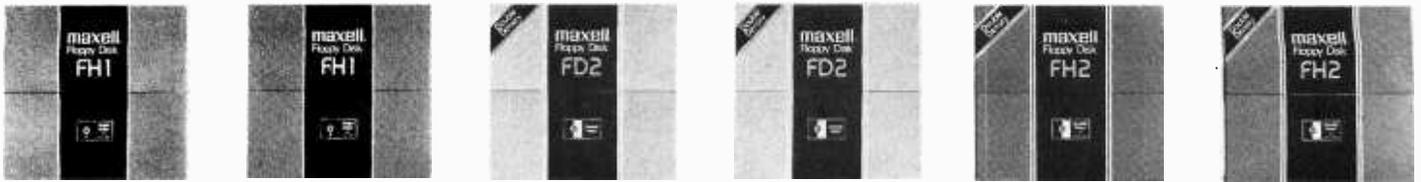
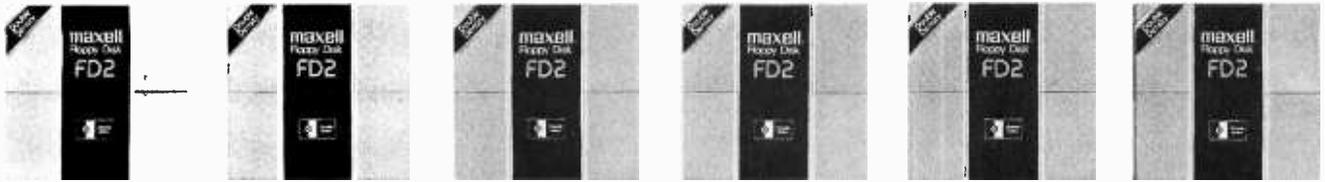
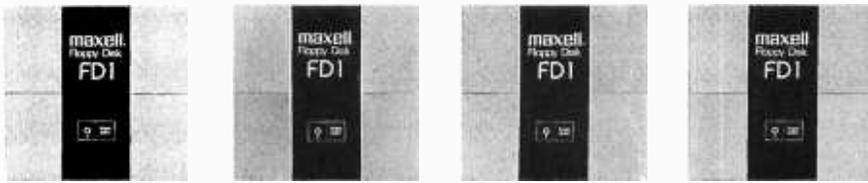
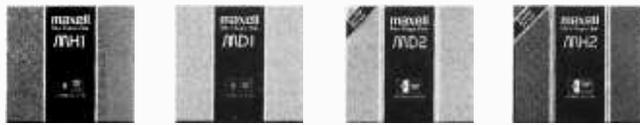
Explore an 8080 with Educator-8080*. Howerton, Charles. art L3 1:11 Jul76 p22-29 *** Education / 8080 / Programming Instruction
 Stack it up. Allen, Charlton. art L3 4:11 Nov79 p140-148 *** 8080 / Programming Instruction

DESIGN

Building a computer from scratch. Jones, Hilary. art 2:11 Nov77 p80-92 *** Hardware Construction / Design / Microcomputer System
 Designing a universal Turing Machine: a software approach. Munnecke, Thomas. art L3 3:12 Dec78 p26-30 *** Design / Turing Machines
 Dirt-cheap bootstrap: more notes on bringing up a microcomputer. Woodhull, Albert. art L3 5:3 Mar80 p142-152 *** Microcomputer System / Design
 Introduction to microprogramming. Cline, Ben. art 4:4 Apr79 p210-217 *** Design
 Programming the implementation. Crayne, Charles. art 1:8 Apr76 p16-18 *** Design / SCLE81
 This circuit multiplies. Hall, Tom. art 2:7 Jul77 p36-39 *** Mathematics / Design
 Watts inside a power supply. Liming, Gary. art 2:1 Jan77 p42-48 *** Power Supply / Design
 Who's afraid of dynamic memories?. Hauck, Lane. art 3:7 Jul78 p42-46+ *** Memory / Design / RAM

HARDWARE CONSTRUCTION

Build your own Turing machine. Willis, James. art L3 6:4 Apr81 p122-146 *** Hardware Construction / Definitions / Turing Machines
 Building a computer from scratch. Jones, Hilary. art 2:11 Nov77 p80-92 *** Hardware Construction / Design / Microcomputer System
 Coincident current ferrite core memories. Jones, James. art 1:11 Jul76 p6-16 *** Memory / Hardware Construction
 Tutorial training computer. Winkel, David. col 2:1 Jan77 p76-77 *** Education / Hardware Construction



Maxell Floppy Disks. Class of '81.

Not a single dropout among them.

These are the disks that achieve all you expect from them. They are certified free of dropouts. And each one meets or exceeds the most demanding specifications every computer authority can set. That includes ISO, IBM, ECMA, ANSI, JIS and Shugart.

The quality begins with the finest raw materials available, and we make sure the quality stays high. Every Maxell floppy disk must pass an exhaustive series of eight quality control inspections. Under test conditions, after 10,000,000 passes, there is no loss of quality.

Maxell Floppy Disks actually help protect your computer drive heads. The self-cleaning jacket liner

inside every Maxell disk removes dust before it can affect your system. The surface lubricant reduces any chance of disk-caused head-wear.

There are Maxell disks for every disk drive system in operation today. Maxell is leading the way with new disk technology for tomorrow's computers. Your Maxell Business or Maxell Personal Computer Products supplier can put our "honor-grad" to work for you, and for your computer, now and in the future.

Call or write for more information. You'll learn that the care we take manufacturing Maxell Floppy Disks makes them live up to your highest expectations.



Maxell Corporation of America, Business Products Division, 60 Oxford Drive, Moonachie, N.J. 07074. (201) 440-8020

Circle 238 on inquiry card.

COMPUTER INSTRUCTION (CONTINUED)

HARDWARE REVIEW
Heath microprocessor training system. Hubin, W.N. hr 3:11 Nov78 p158-159 *** Hardware Review / Microprocessor / Heath

INTERFACE
Notes on parallel output interfaces in memory address space. Helmers, Carl. art 1:3 Nov75 p52-55 *** Parallel Input/Output / Interface

MATHEMATICS
Comments on floating point representation. Baker, R.A. col 2:9 Sep77 p185 *** Mathematics
Floating point arithmetic*. Hashizume, Burt. art 2:11 Nov77 p76-78+ *** Mathematics / FORTRAN
Introduction to numbers. Simmons, Webb. art 2:7 Jul77 p82-87 *** Mathematics / Binary
Novice's eye on computer arithmetic. Ledder, Wayne. art 3:1 Jan78 p150-159 *** Mathematics / Binary
Overview of long division. Gass, Geoffrey. art 4:8 Aug79 p220-224 *** Mathematics
Sources of numerical error. Buskirk, Daniel. art 4:4 Apr79 p46-49 *** Mathematics
This circuit multiplies. Hall, Tom. art 2:7 Jul77 p36-39 *** Mathematics / Design
What's in a floating point package?. Linker, Sheldon. art 2:5 May77 p62-66 *** Mathematics / Programming Instruction

PROGRAMMING INSTRUCTION
Explore an 8080 with Educator-8080*. Howerton, Charles. art L3 1:11 Jul76 p22-29 *** Education / 8080 / Programming Instruction
Introduction to addressing methods. Zarrella, John. art 1:10 Jun76 p76-80 *** Programming Instruction / Machine Language
Processing logical expressions (Bauer-Samelson algorithm extension). Maurer, W. Douglas. art 2:8 Aug77 p130-135 *** Programming Instruction / Machine Language
Stack it up. Allen, Charlton. art L3 4:11 Nov79 p140-148 *** 8080 / Programming Instruction
Stacks in microprocessors. Radhakrishnan/Bhat. art 4:6 Jun79 p168-174 *** Microprocessor / Programming Instruction
What's in a floating point package?. Linker, Sheldon. art 2:5 May77 p62-66 *** Mathematics / Programming Instruction

COMPUTER LITERACY
Comments on the acquisition of knowledge. Helmers, Carl. col 2:8 Aug77 p5+ ***
Computer illiteracy - a national crisis and a solution for it. Luhrmann, Arthur. col 5:7 Jul80 p98-102 *** Education
Homebrewery vs the software priesthood. Wilber/Fylystra. art 1:14 Oct76 p90-94 *** Software Piracy / Homebrew
COMPUTERS AND SOCIETY
New cultures from new technologies. Papert, Seymour. col 5:9 Sep80 p230-240 *** Education / Future / Children
Personal computing: new prospects for art and science. Helmers, Carl. col 3:4 Apr78 p6+ *** Art / Science
Some laws of personal computing. Lewis, T.G. art 4:10 Oct79 p186-191 *** History
What is this phenomenon personal computing?. Helmers, Carl. col 3:1 Jan78 p6+ *** Publishing

CONFERENCE
Albuquerque happenings (World Altair Computer Convention). art 1:10 Jun76 p36-37 *** Altair
Minicomputer fair: tiny and personal. Piele, Donald. art 2:11 Nov77 p26-29 *** Contests / Secondary Education / Higher Education
Seventh annual SIGGRAPH conference. Livingston/Dahmke. art 5:11 Nov80 p172-176 *** Graphics / Color Graphics
Software protection in the United Kingdom. Mayman, Martin. art 6:10 Oct81 p126-139 *** Copyright / Law / Software Piracy

CONSUMER INFORMATION
Benchmarks, standards, etc. Helmers, Carl. art 1:3 Nov75 p90-92 *** Standards / Benchmark Testing
Budget building on a bare board. Parker, Dan. art 4:10 Oct79 p206-208 *** Hardware Construction
Computing inflation with the consumer price index. Haldeman, Joe. col L1 6:7 Jul81 p300-302 *** Inflation / Apple II
How to choose a microprocessor. Frenzel, Lou. art 3:7 Jul78 p124-150 *** Microprocessor / Hardware Review
Systems approach to a personal microprocessor. Suding, Robert. art 1:10 Jun76 p32-34 *** Microprocessor
Where to get bargains in used computer equipment*. Libes, Sol. art 2:12 Dec77 p154-155 *** Retailing
World Power Systems: a report. Morgan, Chris. col 4:7 Jul79 p193 *** Crime
n Source. Boudinot, R.D. art 1:9 May76 p18-23 *** Retailing / Manufacturing

CONTESTS
APL interpreter for microcomputers, part 1*. Wamble, Michael. art 2:8 Aug77 p50-65 *** APL / Interpreter
BYTE game contest. col 6:12 Dec81 p302-303 *** Games

CONTESTS (CONTINUED)

Chess 4.7 versus David Levy: The computer beats a chess master. Douglas, J.R. art 3:12 Dec78 p84-90 *** Chess / People
Grandmaster Walter Brown versus Chess 4.6. Douglas, John. art 4:1 Jan79 p110-115 *** Chess / People
Microchess 1.5 versus Dark Horse. Jennings, Peter. art 3:3 Mar78 p166-167 *** Chess
Minicomputer fair: tiny and personal. Piele, Donald. art 2:11 Nov77 p26-29 *** Conference / Secondary Education / Higher Education
Santa Cruz Open: Othello tournament for computers. Frey, Peter. art 6:7 Jul81 p26-37 *** Othello / Games
Second world computer chess championships. Jennings, Peter. art 3:1 Jan78 p108-118 *** Chess
Winners in the BYTE first computer art contest. col 1:16 Dec76 p70 *** Art
Winners of the Great APL Contest (APL interpreter). Kaniss/DiChristofaro. col 4:6 Jun79 p194-196 *** APL

CONTROL

Classroom demonstration: controlling a system with a microcomputer. Hill, Garnet. art L3 3:11 Nov78 p112-118 *** Science / Higher Education
Computers and eclipses. Helmers, Carl. col 4:7 Jul79 p8-14 *** Astronomy / Science / Photography
Controlling small DC motors with analog signals. Sweer/et al. art 2:8 Aug77 p18-24 *** Plotter / Analog/Digital Circuit / Simulation
Don't forget the hardware...(control in the home). Helmers, Carl. col 4:5 May79 p6+ *** Home
Heating and cooling management system. Hall, Tom. art 6:2 Feb81 p326-331 *** Energy / Home
How to computerize your model railroad. Brown, David. art 2:7 Jul77 p12-21 *** LSI-11
JITTER (blinking lights on an Altair)*. Speer, Gordon. col L3 1:10 Jun76 p94 *** Altair
Microcomputer and the pipe organ. Raskin, Jeff. art 3:3 Mar78 p56-68 *** Music
Microcomputer as a laboratory instrument. Cosgrove, Daniel. art L3 6:11 Nov81 p84-95 *** Science / Higher Education
Model railroad switch control circuit. De Monstoy, Herman. let 1:2 Oct75 p87 ***
Nature of robots, part 2: simulated control system. Powers, William. art L1 4:7 Jul79 p134-152 *** Robots / Simulation / North Star
On beginning a new project...(local controller of music peripherals). Helmers, Carl. col 4:6 Jun79 p6+ *** 6809 / Music
Shadow, Buck Rogers, and the home computer (home applications). Gardner, Richard. art 1:2 Oct75 p58-60 *** Home / Predictions / Future
Taking the first step (stepper motors). Bober, Robert. art L3 3:2 Feb78 p35-38+ ***
Theatrical lighting graphics package. Hemsath/et al. art L3 3:6 Jun78 p153-156 *** Graphics / Character Generator

6800
Computer-controlled light dimmer, part 2: implementation. Gibson, John. art L3 5:2 Feb80 p72-80 *** 6800 / Hardware Construction
Give your micro some muscles*. Grappel, Robert. art 2:3 Mar77 p9-11+ *** 6800

8080
Add some control to your computer: an output port tutorial. Barbier, Ken. art L3 4:9 Sep79 p196-200 *** Hardware Construction / 8080

APPLE II
Apple XIO control. Arczynski, Wayne. col L3 6:12 Dec81 p469-472 *** Home / Apple II / 6502
Computer-controlled viewing of the 1980 eclipse. Helmers, Carl. col L6 5:5 May80 p6+ *** Photography / Astronomy / Apple II
Hunting the computerized eclipse. Helmers, Carl. col L6 5:3 Mar80 p6-12+ *** Photography / Astronomy / Apple II

DESIGN
Computer-controlled light dimmer, part 1: design*. Gibson, John. art L3 5:1 Jan80 p56-72 *** Design
Computer-controlled wood stove. Ciarcia, Steve. col 5:2 Feb80 p32-56 *** Energy / Home / Design
Controlling the real world. Olson, Hank. art 3:3 Mar78 p174-177 *** Design
Interfacing pneumatic player pianos. Helmers, Carl. art 2:9 Sep77 p112-120+ *** Interface / Music / Design
Nature of robots, part 1: defining behavior. Powers, William. art L1 4:6 Jun79 p132-144 *** Robots / Design / Artificial Intelligence
Nonlinearities in illumination. Terry, Christopher. col 6:2 Feb81 p188-194 *** Design
Stepping motor primer, part 1: theory of operation*. Giacomo, Paul. art 4:2 Feb79 p90-105 *** Design
Stepping motor primer, part 2: interfacing and other considerations. Giacomo, Paul. art 4:3 Mar79 p142-149 *** Interface / Design

HARDWARE CONSTRUCTION
Add some control to your computer: an output port tutorial. Barbier, Ken. art L3 4:9 Sep79 p196-200 *** Hardware Construction / 8080

CONTROL (CONTINUED)

Build a Z8-based control computer with BASIC, part 1. Ciarcia, Steve. col 6:7 Jul81 p38-47 *** Microcomputer System / Hardware Construction / Z8
Build a Z8-based control computer with BASIC, part 2. Ciarcia, Steve. col L1 6:8 Aug81 p50-72 *** Microcomputer System / Hardware Construction / Z8
Build a computer controlled security system for your home. Ciarcia/Sunderland. col 4:1 Jan79 p56-71 *** Security / Home / Hardware Construction
Build a computer controlled security system for your home: part 2. Ciarcia, Steve. col L2 4:2 Feb79 p162-179 *** Security / Home / Hardware Construction
Build a computer controlled security system for your home: part 3. Ciarcia, Steve. col L3 4:3 Mar79 p150-167 *** Security / Home / Hardware Construction
Build a simple video switch. Halgren, Richard. col 6:3 Mar81 p234 *** Video Display / Hardware Construction
Build a touch tone decoder for remote control. Ciarcia, Steve. col 6:12 Dec81 p42-70 *** Hardware Construction / Home / Telecommunications
Cassette interface switching box for the TRS-80*. Anderson, Craig. art 3:11 Nov78 p160-161 *** Tape Cassette / TRS-80 Model I / Hardware Construction
Computer-controlled light dimmer, part 2: implementation. Gibson, John. art L3 5:2 Feb80 p72-80 *** 6800 / Hardware Construction
Computer-controlled tank. Ciarcia, Steve. col L1 6:2 Feb81 p44-64 *** Toys / Hardware Construction
Control the world! (or at least a few analog points). Ciarcia, Steve. art L1 2:9 Sep77 p30-43+ *** Digital/Analog Circuit / Hardware Construction
Controlling DC motors. Walton, Robert. art L3 3:7 Jul78 p72-80 *** Hardware Construction
Controlling external devices with hobbyist computers*. Bosen, Robert. art 1:8 Apr76 p42-45 *** Hardware Construction / Interface
DC motor controls: build a motorized platform. Ciarcia, Steve. col 6:5 May81 p66-98 *** Hardware Construction
Do it yourself weather predictions*. Firth, Michael. art 1:16 Dec76 p62-69 *** Hardware Construction / Weather
Furnace watchdog. Wierenga, Theron. art L1 5:1 Jan80 p74-90 *** Energy / Home / Hardware Construction
Handheld remote control for your computerized home. Ciarcia, Steve. col L1 5:7 Jul80 p22-42 *** Home / Hardware Construction / Input/Output
Home in on the range!. Ciarcia, Steve. col L1 5:11 Nov80 p32-58 *** Hardware Construction / Interface / TRS-80 Model I
Microprocessor based analog/digital conversion. Frank, Roger. art L3 1:9 May76 p70-73 *** Digital/Analog Circuit / Hardware Construction
Mind over matter: add biofeedback input for your computer. Ciarcia, Steve. col L1 4:6 Jun79 p49-58 *** Health / Analog/Digital Circuit / Hardware Construction
Race-car monitoring program. Johnson, Jeff. col L6 5:6 Jun80 p196-202 *** Hardware Construction
Telephone-dialing microcomputer. Renbarger, John. art L3 5:6 Jun80 p140-170 *** Telecommunications / KIM / Hardware Construction
There's more to blinking lights than meets the eye. Helmers, Carl. art L3 1:5 Jan76 p52-54 *** Hardware Construction / 8008
Tune in and turn on!, part 1: a computerized wireless AC control system. Ciarcia, Steve. col L1 3:4 Apr78 p114-125 *** Hardware Construction / Home
Tune in and turn on, part 2: an AC wireless remote control system. Ciarcia, Steve. col 3:5 May78 p97-102 *** Hardware Construction / Home

INTERFACE
Computerize a home (BSR X-10 and a TRS-80)*. Ciarcia, Steve. col L1 5:1 Jan80 p28-54 *** Security / Home / Interface
Controlling external devices with hobbyist computers*. Bosen, Robert. art 1:8 Apr76 p42-45 *** Hardware Construction / Interface
Home in on the range!. Ciarcia, Steve. col L1 5:11 Nov80 p32-58 *** Hardware Construction / Interface / TRS-80 Model I
Interactive control of a videocassette recorder with a personal computer: Halgren, Richard. art L3 5:7 Jul80 p116-134 *** Computer Assisted Instruction / Interface / Higher Education
Interfacing pneumatic player pianos. Helmers, Carl. art 2:9 Sep77 p112-120+ *** Interface / Music / Design
Stepping motor primer, part 2: interfacing and other considerations. Giacomo, Paul. art 4:3 Mar79 p142-149 *** Interface / Design
Train control display using the LSI-11 microcomputer. Hart, Jack. art 2:7 Jul77 p44-50 *** Interface / LSI-11

TRS-80 MODEL I
Cassette interface switching box for the TRS-80*. Anderson, Craig. art 3:11 Nov78 p160-161 *** Tape Cassette / TRS-80 Model I / Hardware Construction

Apple* en **CASTELLANO**

Tercer Medio presenta su sistema administrativo (T.M.A.) para Apple

Diseñado de acuerdo con los principios contables aceptados en todos los países de habla hispana.

APLICACIONES COMERCIALES Y CIENTIFICAS

• **CONTABILIDAD GENERAL**

Diario General
Resumen del Diario
Consulta parcial al Diario
Mayor General
Balance de Comprobación
Balance General
Ganancias y Pérdidas
Catálogos de Cuentas
Consultas por pantalla

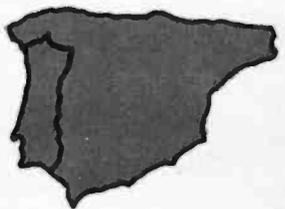
• **CUENTAS POR COBRAR**

Catálogo de Cuentas
Listado de Transacciones
Antigüedad de Saldos
Saldos por Vencer
Relación de Cobranzas
Relación de Pagos
Estado de Cuentas
Consultas varias por pantalla

- **INVENTARIO Y FACTURACION**
- **CONTROL DE BANCOS**
- **PERT/CPM**
- **CUENTAS A PAGAR**
- **CONTROL DE COSTO DE OBRAS**

VENTAJAS DEL SISTEMA T.M.A.

- Son completamente conversacionales.
- El chequeo de la información es instantáneo.
- Los reportes impresos o por pantalla guardan los formatos generalmente aceptados.
- Están pensados para adaptarse a cualquier empresa.
- Toda la información está instantáneamente disponible
- Precisión Expandida.
- Números de hasta ± 999.999.999.99



Circle 413 on inquiry card.



Tercer Medio
Sistema de Información C.A.

APARTADO DE CORREOS 62533
CARACAS 1060 - A - VENEZUELA
TELEX: 27.876 - CPB TH - VE.
TELEFONOS: 283.60.88 - 284.74.68

* Apple es marca registrada por APPLE COMPUTER INC.

CONTROL (CONTINUED)
 Home in on the range!. Ciarcia, Steve. col L1 5:11 Nov80 p32-58 *** Hardware Construction / Interface / TRS-80 Model I

CONTROL STRUCTURES
 Building control structures in the Smalltalk-80 system. Deutsch, L. Peter. art L9 6:8 Aug81 p322-346 *** Smalltalk / Design / Programming Instruction

CONVERSIONS
 5 byte hexadecimal to ASCII converter. Uoshi, Ashwin. col L3 4:6 Jun79 p208 *** ASCII / Hexadecimal / 8080
 AIM-65 16-bit hexadecimal to decimal conversion. Young, R.A. col L3 6:8 Aug81 p413 *** Hexadecimal / AIM
 Alpha locking in software (uppercase to lowercase conversion). Lewis, W.S. col L3 5:5 May80 p152-154 *** Z-80 / Programming Instruction
 Alpha-Beta tree search converted to assembler. Gale, Stephen. col L3 6:8 Aug81 p408-412 *** Games / TRS-80 Model I / Strategy
 Beware of interrupts (binary-coded-decimal conversion). Feldman, Dave. col 5:9 Sep80 p320 *** Binary Coded Decimal
 Binary-to-BCD converter for the 8080. Brockman, D.M. col L3 6:8 Aug81 p413-419 *** Binary / Binary Coded Decimal / 8080
 Converting North Star's deletion characters. Miller, Alan. col L3 3:10 Oct78 p141 *** North Star
 Converting pitch to frequency. Katz, Robert. col L2 6:2 Feb81 p92-94 *** Music / Calculator
 DC to DC converter. Picco, Michael. art 5:5 May80 p20 *** Power Supply / Design
 Dataline (converts object code to BASIC data statements). Hunt, Daniel. col L1 6:3 Mar81 p216-222 *** BASIC / Utility Program / SOL
 Fast, multibyte binary to binary-coded-decimal conversion routine. McQuade, Michael. art L3 5:2 Feb80 p106-114 *** Binary Coded Decimal / Binary
 Generating bar code in the Hewlett-Packard format*. McNeal, Thomas. art L1 6:1 Jan81 p148-178 *** Bar Codes / Hewlett-Packard / Calculator
 How to do a number of conversions*. Brown, James. art L3 1:13 Sep76 p50-60 *** Binary / Hexadecimal / 8080
 Lowercase-to-uppercase converter. Degler, Roger. col L3 5:9 Sep80 p326-327 *** Design / Lowercase Modification
 No power for your interfaces? Build a 5 W DC to DC converter. Ciarcia, Steve. col 3:10 Oct78 p22-31 *** Hardware Construction / Power Supply
 On converting 60 Hz VDM-1s to 50 Hz line current. Mowchanuk, Timothy. col 3:6 Jun78 p130 *** Power Supply
 Shape table conversion for the Apple II. Partyka, Dave. col L1 4:11 Nov79 p63 *** High Resolution Graphics / Programming Instruction / Apple II
 Simple base conversions for the TRS-80. Curran, James. col L1 5:11 Nov80 p145 *** Hexadecimal / TRS-80 Model I /
 Those calculating Romans (Roman numeral calculator). Dishman, Laurence. col L1 3:6 Jun78 p109-111 *** Mathematics / North Star
 Tiny Pascal compiler, part 3: P-code to 8080 conversion. Chung/Yuen. art L6 3:11 Nov78 p182-192 *** Pascal / Compiler / 8080
 Using a keyboard ROM*. Brehm, Bob. art 2:5 May77 p76-82 *** Keyboard / ROM / ASCII
 Variable type converter for numerical quantities. Moskowitz, Mike. col L1 6:2 Feb81 p271-272 *** Programming Instruction / Hewlett-Packard / BASIC
 Whose BASIC does what?. Li, Teri. art 6:1 Jan81 p318-327 *** BASIC / Software Review

COPYRIGHT
 Are you an author?. Mooers, Calvin. art 1:13 Sep76 p16-22 *** Software Publishing / Software Piracy / Security
 How can we stop software piracy?. Morgan, Chris. col 6:5 May81 p6-10 *** Software Piracy / Security
 Legal protection for computer hardware and software. Becker, Stephen. art 6:5 May81 p140-146 *** Patent / Law
 Software protection in the United Kingdom. Hayman, Martin. art 6:10 Oct81 p126-139 *** Law / Software Piracy / Conference
 Washington tackles the software problem. Kern, Christopher. art 6:5 May81 p128-138 *** Law / Patent

COSMAC
 COSMAC VIP, the RCA fun machine. Weisbecker, Joseph. hr 2:8 Aug77 p30-32+ *** Hardware Review
 COSMAC doodler. Duntemann, Jeff. art L2 5:5 May80 p214-224 *** Graphics / Memory / Hardware Construction
 Easy programming system (hexadecimal interpretive programming system). Weisbecker, Joseph. art L9 3:12 Dec78 p108-122 *** Programming Instruction / Hexadecimal
 IPS, an unorthodox high level language. Meiner, Karl. col L9 4:1 Jan79 p146-159 *** Languages / Design
 Turn your COSMAC VIP into a frequency counter. Mccla, Andrew. art L3 6:2 Feb81 p318-323 *** Frequency Counter / Utility Program

CP/M
 ADM-3 emulator for the Hazeltine 1500. Shoemaker, Charles. col L3 6:4 Apr81 p304-308 *** Terminal / Utility Program

CP/M (CONTINUED)
 Answer/Originate modem. Parsons, Ronald. art L3 5:6 Jun80 p24-40 *** Modem / Hardware Construction
 CP/M: a family of 8- and 16-bit operating systems. Kildall, Gary. 6:6 Jun81 p216-232 *** Operating Systems
 Ins and outs of CP/M. Larson, James. art L3 6:6 Jun81 p268-300 *** Programming Instruction /
 MINCE: a text editor. Kern, Christopher. sr 6:9 Sep81 p150-160 *** Software Review / Text Editor
 Microsoft Softcard. Pelczarski, Mark. hr 6:11 Nov81 p152-162 *** Hardware Review / Z-80 / Apple II
 Reformatter for CP/M and IBM floppy disks. Lehman, John. sr 6:4 Apr81 p94-96 *** Software Review / Utility Program / IBM
 Wordsmith (CP/M or North Star word processor). Danmke, Mark. sr 6:5 May81 p254-258 *** Software Review / Word Processing / North Star

CP1600
 General Instrument CP1600. Baker, Robert. art 1:7 Mar76 p46-51 *** Microprocessor / Hardware Review

CREATIVITY
 On the importance of casting abstractions in concrete. Helmers, Carl. col 4:12 Dec79 p6-8 ***

CRIME
 World Power Systems: a report. Morgan, Chris. col 4:7 Jul79 p193 *** Consumer Information

CROMEMO
 \$5.25 interface to the BSR X-10 home control system. Trimble, Alan. col L3 5:9 Sep80 p314-316 *** Home / Control / Interface
 About the cover (color graphics on the TV Dazzler). Helmers, Carl. art 1:10 Jun76 p6-7 *** Color Graphics / Hardware Review / High Resolution Graphics
 Fix for the Dazzler. Baltrush, Michael. col 4:4 Apr79 p247-248 *** Hardware Modification
 My TRS-80 talks to my Cromemo Z-2. Hallen, Rod. art L3 5:6 Jun80 p88-94 *** TRS-80 Model I / Serial Input/Output / RS-232
 Proposed graphics software standard, part 2. Jones, Vincent. col L3 4:12 Dec79 p82-85+ *** Graphics / Standards
 Some example plots. Dameron, David. col L1 5:2 Feb80 p140-144 *** Plotting / Art

CRYPTOLOGY
 Cryptography in the field, part 1: an overview. Costas, John. art 4:3 Mar79 p56-64 *** Cryptography in the field, part 2: using the pocket calculator*. Costas, John. art L2 4:4 Apr79 p144-165 *** Calculator / Programming Instruction
 Machine problem solving, part 2: directed search using cryptarithmic. Frey, Peter. art L1 5:10 Oct80 p266-272 *** Puzzles / TRS-80 Model I
 Standard data encryption algorithm, part 1: an overview. Meushaw, Robert. art 4:3 Mar79 p66-74 *** Algorithm
 Standard data encryption algorithm, part 2: implementing the algorithm. Meushaw, Robert. art L3 4:4 Apr79 p110-130 *** KIM / Algorithm

CYBER 170
 Linking a Pascal Microengine to a Cyber 170. Sedlet/Dust. art L6 6:11 Nov81 p472-489 *** Interface / Pascal / Pascal Microengine

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT
 Apple II file-management systems. Blochowiak, Ken. sr 6:11 Nov81 p274-300 *** Software Review / Apple II
 Data-base management systems: powerful newcomers to microcomputers. Gagle/Koehler. art L1 6:11 Nov81 p97-122 *** Programming Design / Programming Instruction / North Star
 Datahandler from Miller Microcomputer Services. Richardson, Allyn. sr 6:11 Nov81 p138-150 *** Software Review / FOIHM / TRS-80 Model I
 Fundamentals of relational data organization. Neely/Stewart. art 6:11 Nov81 p48-60 *** Data Structures / Information Storage
 Information-retrieval system. Elmore/Agarwal. art 5:10 Oct80 p114-150 *** Information Storage / Programming Instruction / Data Structures
 PDQ: a data manager for beginners. Swanson, Paul. art L1 6:11 Nov81 p236-262 *** Inventory / Programming Instruction / TRS-80 Model III
 Survey of data-base management systems for microcomputers. Barley/Driscoll. art 6:11 Nov81 p208-234 *** Software Review
 Writing with a data-base management system. Brent, Edward. art 6:11 Nov81 p18-34 *** Writing / Word Processing

DATA GENERAL
 BASIC Star Trek trainer*. Herd, Gerald. art L1 1:13 Sep76 p40-42 *** Games / Programming Instruction
 NOVAL assembler for the 8008 microprocessor. Helmers, Peter. art L2 1:2 Oct75 p64-67 *** Assembler / 8008

DATA STRUCTURES
 Building data structures in the Smalltalk-80 system. Althoff, James. art L9 6:8 Aug81 p230-278 *** Smalltalk / Programming Instruction / Information Storage
 Can we agree on standards?. Morgan, Chris. col 6:11 Nov81 p6-8 *** Standards / Information Storage
 DIF: a format for data exchange between applications programs. Kalish/Mayer. art L1 6:11 Nov81 p174-206 *** Standards / Information Storage

DATA STRUCTURES (CONTINUED)
 Files on parade, part 1: types of files. Klein, Mark. art 4:2 Feb79 p186-192 *** Information Storage / Programming Instruction
 Files on parade, part 2: using files. Klein, Mark. art L1 4:3 Mar79 p32-41 *** Information Storage / Programming Instruction / BASIC
 Fundamentals of relational data organization. Neely/Stewart. art 6:11 Nov81 p48-60 *** Information Storage / Data Base Management
 Fundamentals of sequential file processing. Smith, Wayne. art 2:10 Oct77 p114-127 *** Information Storage / Programming Instruction / Tape Cassette
 How do you store 5,000 patient records?. col 1:11 Jul76 p95 *** Information Storage / Ask BYTE / Business
 Implementing dynamic data structures with BASIC files. Carter, Ted. art L1 5:2 Feb80 p92-102 *** Information Storage / Programming Instruction / BASIC
 Information-retrieval system. Elmore/Agarwal. art 5:10 Oct80 p114-150 *** Information Storage / Programming Instruction / Data Base Management
 Introduction to data compression. Corbin, Harold. art L3 6:4 Apr81 p218-250 *** Information Storage / Programming Instruction
 Introduction to tables. Butterfield, James. art 3:4 Apr78 p18-21 *** Programming Instruction / Information Storage
 PERT organization: a technique for evaluating schedules. Maurer, W. Douglas. art 6:10 Oct81 p407-412 *** Mathematics
 Partitioned data sets. Halsema, A.I. art 3:12 Dec78 p168-173 *** Floppy Disk Drive / Information Storage / Programming Instruction
 Types and uses of direct access storage. Hill, Curt. art 2:1 Jan77 p60-65 *** Hard Disk Drive / Floppy Disk Drive / Information Storage
 Understanding ISAM. Gates, Reginald. art 5:6 Jun80 p108-118 *** Information Storage / Programming Instruction / Floppy Disk Drive

DATA TRANSMISSION
 Communicate on a light beam*. Ciarcia, Steve. col 4:5 May79 p32-49 *** Fiber-optics / Hardware Construction
 Communicating in two directions. Titchener, Mark. art 5:6 Jun80 p96-106 *** Design / Networks
 Data paths*. Liming, Gary. art 1:6 Feb76 p32-40 *** RS-232 / Definitions / Telecommunications
 Digicast system: receiving data and information over your FM radio. Halsema, A.I. art 4:1 Jan79 p100-102 *** Online Systems
 Hamming error correcting code. Himble, Michael. art 4:2 Feb79 p180-182 *** Parity Checking / Hamming Codes / Error Checking
 How to pick up a dropped bit. Maurer, W. Douglas. art 2:7 Jul77 p72-76 *** Tape Cassette / Parity Checking / Error Checking
 Multiuser data network: communicating over VHF radio. Bryninga, Robert. art 3:11 Nov78 p120-130 *** Networks / Multi-user Systems / Ham Radio
 Sky's the limit: use ham radio bands for intercomputer communication. Kasser, Joe. art 3:11 Nov78 p48-61 *** Networks / Ham Radio
 Transmission of digital data over twisted pair lines. Beebe, Edward. col 3:11 Nov78 p136-137 *** RS-232

DEBUGGING
 AMSAT 8080 standard debug monitor: AMS80 version 2. Allen/Kasser. art L3 1:13 Sep76 p108-122 *** Monitor / 8080
 BOSS: a debugging utility for the TRS-80 Model I. Mitchell, Scott. sr 6:8 Aug81 p401 *** Software Review / Utility Program / TRS-80 Model I
 Comments on live board removal and insertion. Stough, S.A. col 2:11 Nov77 p170 *** Maintenance
 DEMONS: a symbolic debugging monitor. Halsema, A.I. art L3 6:5 May81 p326-358 *** Monitor / 6800 / Disassembler
 Design an on line debugger. Wier/Brown. art 1:8 Apr76 p56-62 *** Assembly Language / Programming Instruction
 Handy pulser. Chrisp, Bob. art 4:9 Sep79 p160-161 *** Test Equipment / Hardware Construction
 Is this a valid hot board placement procedure?. col 2:7 Jul77 p150 *** Maintenance
 Jack and the machine debug...or reading the traces of a wld program. Grappel/Hemenway. art 2:12 Dec77 p91+ *** 6800 / MIKBUG / Utility Program
 Logic probes - hardware bug chasers*. Burr, Alex. art 1:4 Dec75 p20-24 *** Test Equipment / Logic Probe
 Programming ontology (debugging programs). McGoath, Gary. art 3:2 Feb78 p162-166 *** Programming Instruction / Documentation
 Single stepping the 8080 processor. Sharp, Charles. col L3 4:1 Jan79 p179-180 *** Monitor / 8080
 Super STEP (TRS-80 utility). Robbins, Stanley. sr 6:5 May81 p245-252 *** Software Review / TRS-80 Model I / Utility Program
 Trapping technique for the 8080. Schulten, John. art L3 2:8 Aug77 p158-161 *** Programming Instruction / 8080

DEFINITIONS
 "My Dear Aunt Sally" algorithm*. Grappel, Robert. art 1:6 Feb76 p18-25 *** Programming Instruction / Algorithm

Your prayers have been answered.

If you own or use a micro-computer, then chances are that from time to time, you've wished that someone could simplify programming.

Because as useful as micro-computers are, they can only ever be as good as the programs they run.

Well then, how does this sound?

No more program-coding. No more debugging. And no more time wasting.

Arguably more comprehensive and advanced than anything else of its kind, The Last One is a computer program that writes computer programs. Programs that work first time, every time.

By asking you questions in plain English about what you want your program to do, The Last One uses your answers to generate a ready-to-use program in BASIC.

What's more, with The Last One, you can change or modify your program as often as you wish. Without effort, fuss or any additional cost. So as your requirements change, your programs can too.

And if, because of the difficulties and costs of buying, writing and customising software, you've put off purchasing a computer system up to now, you need delay no longer.

Available now.

The Last One costs \$600 plus local taxes where applicable and is now available from better computer stores.

For further information, write to D.J. 'AI' Systems Ltd.,
Two Century Plaza, Suite 480,
2049 Century Park East,
Los Angeles, CA 90067.
Tel: (213) 203 0851.

THE LAST ONE[™]

DEFINITIONS (CONTINUED)

Artificial intelligence: what is it?. Rosenbaum, Richard. art 2:4 Apr77 p50-56 ***
 Artificial Intelligence
 Build your own Turing machine. Willis, James. art L3 6:4 Apr81 p122-146 *** Hardware
 Construction / Computer Instruction / Turing Machines
 Data paths*. Liming, Gary. art 1:6 Feb76 p32-40 *** RS-232 / Telecommunications / Data Transmission
 FORTH glossary. Williams, Gregg. art 5:8 Aug80 p185-196 *** FORTH
 FORTH standards team. Ragsdale, William. art 5:10 Oct80 p274-277 *** FORTH / Standards
 X or k (abbreviations and symbols). Peshka, Manfred. art 1:5 Jan76 p64-66 *** Writing
 LISP notes (definitions). Allen, John. art 4:8 Aug79 p62 *** LISP
 Magic of computer languages. Nelson, Theodor. art 1:8 Apr76 p24-27 *** Languages / Computer Instruction
 Magnetic recording for computers. Manly, William. art 1:7 Mar76 p18-28 ***
 Information Storage / Tape Cassette / Diskettes
 Microcomputer glossary. Price, David. art 2:4 Apr77 p124-126 ***
 Origins of the word "byte". Buchholtz, W. let 2:2 Feb77 p144 *** History / IBM
 Personal computer - last chance for CAL. Frenzel, Lou. col 5:7 Jul80 p86-96 ***
 Computer Assisted Instruction / Education
 Serial storage media: an introduction and glossary. Murphy, Brian. art 2:2 Feb77 p50-53 *** Information Storage / Tape Cassette
 Smalltalk glossary. Williams, Gregg. col 6:8 Aug81 p48 *** Smalltalk

DESIGN
 Advanced real-time music synthesis techniques. Chamberlin, Hal. art L3 5:4 Apr80 p70-94+ *** Music / Digital/Analog Circuit
 Another plotter to toy with. Lucas, Peter. col 4:2 Feb79 p66-68 *** Plotter
 Atari tutorial, part 1: the display list. Crawford, Chris. art 6:9 Sep81 p284-300 *** Atari / Video Display / Graphics
 Calculating filter capacitor values for computer power supplies*. Thomas, John. art 5:4 Apr80 p118-122 *** Power Supply
 Closer look at the TI Speak & Spell. Vernon, Peter. art 6:4 Apr81 p150-154 *** Voice Synthesis
 Closer look at the TRS-80 Color Computer. Baker, Woody. col L1 6:10 Oct81 p334-340 *** TRS-80 Color
 Comment and correction for Mouse ("Mouse: a language for microcomputers"). Lane, Tom. col L6 5:6 Jun80 p238-240 *** Languages / Interpreter / BYTE Corrections
 Communicating in two directions. Titchener, Mark. art 5:6 Jun80 p96-106 *** Data Transmission / Networks
 Computer information arrangement. Holladay, David. art 2:10 Oct77 p156-159 ***
 Information Storage / Tape Cassette
 Current state of robotics. Helmers, Carl. col 4:2 Feb79 p67-71 *** Robots
 DC to DC converter. Picco, Michael. art 5:5 Apr80 p20 *** Power Supply / Conversions
 Design principles behind Smalltalk. Ingalls, Daniel. art 6:8 Aug81 p286-298 ***
 Smalltalk / Object-Oriented Languages
 Designing a command language. Van den Bout, G.A. art L9 4:6 Jun79 p176-187 *** Languages
 Designing a robot from nature, part 1: biological considerations. Filo, Andrew. art 4:2 Feb79 p12-29 *** Robots / Artificial Intelligence
 Designing a universal Turing Machine: a software approach. Munnecke, Thomas. art L3 3:12 Dec78 p26-30 *** Computer Instruction / Turing Machines
 Designing the logic of the system - processor board description, part 2. Helmers, Carl. col 4:10 Oct79 p6-14 *** Microcomputer System / 6809 / Homebrew
 Designing with double sided printed circuit boards. Lamkins, David. art 4:3 Mar79 p94-102 *** Electronic Circuits
 Digital cassette subsystem: part 2, digital data formats.... Rampil/Breimeir. art 2:3 Mar77 p38-48 *** Tape Cassette / Information Storage / Digital Audio
 Digital storage of images. Williams, Thomas. art 5:11 Nov80 p220-238 *** Image Processing / Information Storage / Graphics
 Dirt-cheap bootstrap: more notes on bringing up a microcomputer. Woodhull, Albert. art L3 5:3 Mar80 p142-152 *** Computer Instruction / Microcomputer System
 Double sided notes (on double sided printed circuit boards). Titus, Jonathan. col 4:6 Jun79 p193 *** Electronic Circuits
 Editorizing with your computer (text editor). McGath, Gary. art 2:8 Aug77 p81-85 *** Text Editor
 Error checking and correcting for your computer. Walker, Gregory. art 5:5 May80 p250-276 *** Hamming Codes / Parity Checking / Error Checking
 Extremely low-cost computer voice response system. Anderson, James. art L3 6:2 Feb81 p36-43 *** Voice Synthesis
 Faster audio processing with a microprocessor*. Dally, William. art L3 4:12 Dec79 p54-76 *** Digital Audio / Sound Effects / Audio Processing

DESIGN (CONTINUED)

Floppy disk tutorial. Rampil, Ira. art 2:12 Dec77 p24-45 *** Floppy Disk Drive / Information Storage / IBM
 Friends, humans, and countryrobots: lend me your ears (computer speech). Rice, D. Lloyd. art 1:12 Aug76 p16-24 *** Voice Synthesis / From the publisher (lack of plugs on the Altair computer). Green, Wayne. col 1:3 Nov75 p5+ *** Altair / Standards
 Getting to know your monitor. Dalpiaz, Ron. art 5:11 Nov80 p206-217 *** Video Display / Maintenance
 Give an ear to your computer (a speech recognition primer). Georgiou, Bill. art 3:6 Jun78 p56-91 *** Speech Recognition
 Graphics text editor for music, part 1: structure of the editor. Nelson, Randolph. art 5:4 Apr80 p124-138 *** Text Editor / Music / Graphics
 High level language for 8 bit machines. Williams/Conley. art 3:7 Jul78 p152-161 *** Languages / Interpreter / Compiler
 How to define an OS which does not need a wizard. Jones, James. col 4:4 Apr79 p245-246 *** Operating Systems
 IPS, an unorthodox high level language. Meinzer, Karl. col L9 4:1 Jan79 p146-159 *** Languages / COSMAC
 Intelligent memory block: adding processors to enhance performance. Castleman, Kenneth. art 3:3 Mar78 p186-192 *** Multiprocessing
 Interfacing with an analog world - part 2. Carr, Joseph. art 2:6 Jun77 p54-59+ *** Analog/Digital Circuit / Digital/Analog Circuit
 Introduction to microprogramming. Cline, Ben. art 4:4 Apr79 p210-217 *** Computer Instruction
 Introduction to multiprogramming. Dahmke, Mark. art 4:9 Sep79 p20-32 *** Multi-user Systems / Multiprogramming
 LISP applications in Boolean logic. Weyhrauch/Graves. art L9 4:8 Aug79 p206-211 *** LISP / Electronic Circuits
 Linear circuit analysis. Anderson, Leonard. art 3:10 Oct78 p100-118 *** Electronic Circuits
 Lowercase-to-uppercase converter. Degler, Roger. col L3 5:9 Sep80 p326-327 ***
 Conversions / Lowercase Modification
 M6809 is silicon. Ritter/Boney. col 4:5 May79 p30-31 *** 6809 / Test
 Make liquid-crystal displays work for you. Ciarcia, Steve. col 5:10 Oct80 p24-38 *** LCD Display
 Microcomputer timesharing: a review of the techniques....further reading. Johnson, Kenneth. art 4:4 Apr79 p224-234 *** Timesharing / Multi-user Systems
 Micrograph, part 1: ...an instruction set for a raster-scan display. Booch, E. Grady. art L3 5:11 Nov80 p64-82+ *** Color Graphics / High Resolution Graphics / Video Display Generator
 Microprocessor for the revolution: the 6809, part 1: design philosophy. Ritter/Boney. art L3 4:1 Jan79 p14-42 *** Microprocessor / 6809
 Microprocessor for the revolution: the 6809, part 2: instruction set.... Ritter/Boney. art 4:2 Feb79 p32-42 *** Microprocessor / 6809
 Microprocessor for the revolution: the 6809, part 3: final thoughts. Ritter/Boney. art 4:3 Mar79 p46-52 *** Microprocessor / 6809 / Manufacturing
 Model of the brain for robot control, part 1: defining notation. Albus, James. art 4:6 Jun79 p10-34 *** Robots / Artificial Intelligence
 Model of the brain for robot control, part 2: a neurological model. Albus, James. art 4:7 Jul79 p54-95 *** Robots / Artificial Intelligence
 Model of the brain for robot control, part 3: a comparison.... Albus, James. art 4:8 Aug79 p66-80 *** Robots / Artificial Intelligence
 Model of the brain for robot control, part 4: mechanisms of choice. Albus, James. art 4:9 Sep79 p130-148 *** Robots / Artificial Intelligence
 More on inexpensive plotters. Carmichael, Michael. col 2:10 Oct77 p58-59 *** Plotting / Plotter
 Mouse: a language for microcomputers. Grogono, Peter. art L6 4:7 Jul79 p198-220 *** Languages / Interpreter
 Multiprocessing with Motorola's MC6809E. Scales, Hunter. art L3 6:7 Jul81 p136-156 *** Multiprocessing / 6809
 Nature of robots, part 3: a closer look at human behavior. Powers, William. art L1 4:8 Aug79 p94-116 *** Robots / Simulation / North Star
 Nature of robots, part 4: looking for controlled variables. Powers, William. art L1 4:9 Sep79 p96-112 *** Robots / Simulation / North Star
 Newt: a mobile, cognitive robot. Hollis, Ralph. art 2:6 Jun77 p30-45 *** Robots
 Note on advances in technology (amorphous semiconductors). Robinson, Paul. col 3:1 Jan78 p165 *** Memory
 Novel bar code reader. Farnell/Seeds. art 3:10 Oct78 p162-165 *** Bar Codes / PAPERBYTES
 On building a light-seeking robot mechanism. Allen/Rossetti. art 3:8 Aug78 p24-42 *** Robots / Artificial Intelligence
 On expressing multiple contention. Faught, David. col 3:12 Dec78 p176-178 *** Languages

DESIGN (CONTINUED)

Pattern-directed invocation languages. Kornfeld, William. art 4:8 Aug79 p34-48 *** Languages / LISP
 Plot continues. Walter, Leslie. art 5:1 Jan80 p138-144 *** Plotter
 Power-line protection circuit. Schneider, Meil. art 5:3 Mar80 p126 *** Power Supply
 Programming the implementation. Crayne, Charles. art 1:8 Apr76 p16-18 *** Computer Instruction / SCELBI
 Protection circuits. Newswanger/Schafer. col 5:9 Sep80 p96-98 *** Power Supply / Rationale of yet another homebrew system. Helmers, Carl. col 4:9 Sep79 p6-9+ *** 6809 / Microcomputer System / Homebrew
 Search for vector graphics. Gilberg, Mitchell. col 4:3 Mar79 p182 *** Graphics
 Simple digital filter. Grappel, Robert. art L3 3:2 Feb78 p168-171 *** Analog/Digital Circuit
 Simplified theory of video graphics, part 1. Watson, Allen. art 5:11 Nov80 p180-189 *** Video Display / Graphics
 Simplified theory of video graphics, part 2. Watson, Allen. art 5:12 Dec80 p142-156 *** Video Display / Color Graphics
 Smalltalk-80 virtual machine. Krasner, Glenn. art 6:8 Aug81 p300-320 *** Smalltalk / Compiler / Interpreter
 Smart memory, part 1. Smith, Randy. art 4:4 Apr79 p54-62 *** Memory / Information Storage
 Smart memory, part 2. Smith, Randy. art 4:5 May79 p150-160 *** Memory
 Some musings on hardware design. Ellis, Clayton. art 4:9 Sep79 p62-69 *** Integrated Circuits
 Some plotting comments. Roberts, T.P. col 3:2 Feb78 p172-175 *** Plotting / Plotter
 Speech recognition for a personal computer system. Boddie, James. art L1 2:7 Jul77 p64-71 *** Speech Recognition
 Spikes: pesky voltage transients and how to minimize their effects. McCain, John. art 2:11 Nov77 p54-56 *** Power Supply
 TTL loading considerations. Tomalesky, Greg. art 2:2 Feb77 p122-124 *** TTL Gates
 TV color graphics*. Lancaster, Don. art 1:6 Feb76 p62-69 *** Video Display / Color Graphics
 Tick...Tick...Tick...Booom (safety problems with small TV sets). Jazemski, W.B. col 3:4 Apr78 p154-155 *** Video Display / Power Supply
 Timesharing: squeezing the most from your micro. Linker, Sheldon. art 4:6 Jun79 p228-233 *** Timesharing / Multi-user Systems
 Toward a common pseudocode for expression of programs. Wingerter, Richard. col 3:6 Jun78 p125-127 *** Languages
 Ultra-low-cost network for personal computers. Clements/Daugherty. art 6:10 Oct81 p50-66 *** Networks / Multi-user Systems / Programming Design
 Using finite state machines. Cortesi, David. col 4:10 Oct79 p70-72 *** Languages
 Watts inside a power supply. Liming, Gary. art 2:1 Jan77 p42-48 *** Power Supply / Computer Instruction
 What's in a video display terminal?. Walters, Don. art 1:7 Mar76 p78-79 *** Video Display / Terminal
 Who's afraid of dynamic memories?. Hauck, Lane. art 3:7 Jul78 p42-46+ *** Memory / Computer Instruction / RAM
 Z-80 in parallel (parallel processing). Loewer, Bob. art 3:7 Jul78 p60-63+ *** Z-80 / Microcomputer System

6800
 Design of an M6800 LISP interpreter. Taft, S. Tucker. art L3 4:8 Aug79 p132-152 *** Interpreter / LISP / 6800
 How to multiply in a wet climate, part 1: use and basis for a design. Bryant/Swadsde. art L3 3:4 Apr78 p28-35+ *** Mathematics / 6800 / Microprocessor
 Time-sharing/multi-user subsystem for microprocessors. Kinzer, Don. art L3 5:6 Jun80 p122-134 *** Timesharing / Multi-user Systems / 6800

APPLE II
 Computer-aided drafting with Apple Pascal. Sokol, Dan. art L6 6:7 Jul81 p388-429 *** Electronic Circuits / Apple II / Pascal

CONTROL
 Building control structures in the Smalltalk-80 system. Deutsch, L. Peter. art L9 6:8 Aug81 p322-346 *** Smalltalk / Programming Instruction / Control Structures
 Computer-controlled light dimmer, part 1: design*. Gibson, John. art L3 5:1 Jan80 p56-72 *** Control
 Computer-controlled wood stove. Ciarcia, Steve. col 5:2 Feb80 p32-56 *** Energy / Control / Home
 Controlling the real world. Olson, Hank. art 3:3 Mar78 p174-177 *** Control
 Interfacing pneumatic player piano. Helmers, Carl. art 2:9 Sep77 p112-120+ *** Interface / Control / Music
 Minifloppy interface. Altan, David. art 3:2 Feb78 p114-125 *** Minidisk Drive / Interface / Disk Controllers
 Nature of robots, part 1: defining behavior. Powers, William. art L1 4:6 Jun79 p132-144 *** Robots / Control / Artificial Intelligence

LETTER PERFECT

T.M. LJK

WORD PROCESSING

ATARI 400/800

APPLE II & II+

EASY TO USE — Letter Perfect is a single load easy to use program. It is a menu driven, character orientated processor with the user in mind. **FAST** machine language operation, ability to send control codes within the body of the program, mnemonics that make sense, and a full printed page of buffer space for text editing are but a few features. Screen Format allows you to preview printed text. Indented margins are allowed. Data Base Merge with **DATA PERFECT** by LJK, form letters, accounting files and mailing labels only with **MAIL MERGE/UTILITY** by LJK. **FEATURES** — Proportional/Incremental spacing * Right Justification * File Merging * Block movement * Headers * Footers * Print Multiple Copies * Auto Page Numbering * Scroll forward/backward * Search and Replaces * Full cursor control * Underlining * Boldface * Superscripts * Subscripts * Auto page numbering * Insert character/line * Delete character/line * Centering * Horizontal tabs/changeable * Multifunction format line (line spacing — left margin — page width — lines/page — change fonts — top/bot margin adjust) **MUCH MORE!** \$149.95

ATARI VERSION 2.0 #2001

Compatible with Atari DOS. Uses proportional font, right justified with Atari 825/Centronics* 737, 739 printers. Uses EPSON MX* Series + Graftrax/italicized font. Can mix type fonts on same page; mix boldface and enhanced font in same line with justification. Can be used with 16K Atari/400.

"Compared to the price of many other word processors, this package is a steal. It does everything the advertisement claims and more. On top of this the software is very easy to use." A.N.A.L.O.G. MAGAZINE

APPLE VERSION 5.0 #1001

DOS 3.3 compatible — Use 40 or 80 column interchangeably (Smarterm — ALS; Videoterm-Videx; Full View 80 — Bit 3 Inc.; Vision 80 — Vista; Sup-R-Term — M&R Ent.) Reconfigurable at any time for different video, printer, or interface. USE **HAYES MICROMODEM II*** LCA necessary if no 80 column board, need at least 24 K of memory. Files saved as either Text or Binary. Shift key modification allowed. Data Base Merge compatible with **DATA PERFECT*** by LJK.

"For \$150, Letter Perfect offers the type of software that can provide quality word processing on inexpensive micro-computer systems at a competitive price." INFOWORLD

DATA PERFECT T.M. LJK

Complete Data Base System. User orientated for easy and fast operation. 100% Assembly language. Easy to use. You may create your own screen mask for your needs. Searches and Sorts allowed, Configurable to use with any of the 80 column boards of Letter Perfect word processing, or use 40 column Apple video. Lower case supported in 40 column video. Utility enables user to convert standard files to Data Perfect format. Complete report generation capability. **Much More!**

EDIT 6502 T.M. LJK

This is a coresident — two pass **ASSEMBLER, DIS-ASSEMBLER, TEXT EDITOR, and MACHINE LANGUAGE MONITOR**. Editing is both character and line oriented. Disassemblies create editable source files with ability to use predefined labels. Complete control with 41 commands, 5 disassembly modes, 24 monitor commands including step, trace, and read/write disk. Twenty pseudo opcodes, allows linked assemblies, software stacking (single and multiple page) plus complete printer control, i.e. pagination, titles and tab setting. User can move source, object and symbol table anywhere in memory. Feel as if you never left the environment of BASIC. Use any of the 80 column boards as supported by **LETTER PERFECT**, Lower Case optional with LCG.

LJK DISK UTILITY APPLE \$29.95

This menu driven program allows the user to manipulate a variety of different file types. Binary, Text, and Source files may be easily converted into each other. The program may be used with **APPLESOFT***, **VISCALC***, and other programs. These program files may be readily adapted for multiple use including editing with **LETTER PERFECT** word processings.

APPLE & ATARI DATA BASE MANAGEMENT \$99.95

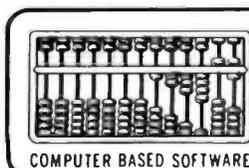
MAIL MERGE/UTILITY APPLE & ATARI \$29.95

This menu driven program combined with **LETTER PERFECT** allows user to generate form letters and print mailing labels. With the Atari, you may **CONVERT ATARI DOS FILES**, or Visicalc files compatible for editing with **LETTER PERFECT**. Utility creates Data Base files for Letter Perfect.

LOWER CASE CHARACTER GENERATOR \$34.95



Lower Case Character Generator for the Rev. 7, Apple II or II+ computers. When installed, this Eprom will generate lower case characters to the video screen. Lower case characters set has two dot true descenders. Installation instruction included. Manual includes listing of software for full support and complete instructions for shift key modification. Compatible with **LETTER PERFECT**.



LJK ENTERPRISES INC.
P.O. Box 10827
St. Louis, MO 63129
(314) 846-6124

**DEALER
INQUIRES
INVITED**

*Trademarks of: Apple Computer — Atari Computer — Epson America — Hayes Microcomputers — Personal Software — Videx — Bit 3 Inc. — M&R Ent. — Advanced Logic Systems — Vista Computers

DESIGN (CONTINUED)

Nonlinearities in illumination. Terry, Christopher. col 6:2 Feb81 p188-194 *** Control
 Single chip video controller. Haas, Bob. art 4:5 May79 p52-75 *** Video Controller / Integrated Circuits / Hardware Review
 Stepping motor primer, part 1: theory of operation*. Giacomo, Paul. art 4:2 Feb79 p90-105 *** Control
 Stepping motor primer, part 2: interfacing and other considerations. Giacomo, Paul. art 4:3 Mar79 p142-149 *** Control / Interface

GAMES

Approaching game program design. Stuck, H.L. art 4:2 Feb79 p120-126 *** Games / Programming Instruction
 Character variation in role-playing games. Freeman, Jon. art 5:12 Dec80 p186-190 *** Games / Strategy

HARDWARE CONSTRUCTION

Another plotter to toy with, revisited: design and construction details. Newcomb, Robert. art L3 5:2 Feb80 p202-207 *** Plotter / Hardware Construction / KIM
 Building a computer from scratch. Jones, Hilary. art 2:11 Nov77 p80-92 *** Hardware Construction / Computer Instruction / Microcomputer System
 Computer music: a design tutorial. Orlofsky, Thomas. art L3 6:3 Mar81 p317-332 *** Music / Hardware Construction / 2-80
 Designing a robot from nature, part 2: constructing the eye. Filo, Andrew. art 4:3 Mar79 p114-123 *** Robots / Hardware Construction
 Implementing an LSI frequency counter. Lynne, Perry. art L3 2:11 Nov77 p146-149 *** Frequency Counter / Hardware Construction
 LEDs light up your logic. Gray, E.W. art 1:6 Feb76 p54-57 *** Hardware Construction
 Modular construction, or why not to do it yourself?. Walters, Don. art 1:2 Oct75 p46-47 *** Hardware Construction
 Photo essay: physical hardware of a new computer backplane. Helmers, Carl. art 4:7 Jul79 p194-197 *** Hardware Construction / Microcomputer System
 Photographic notes on prototype construction. Helmers, Carl. art 1:4 Dec75 p94-96 *** Hardware Construction
 Recording with current instead of voltage. Mein, David. col 6:2 Feb81 p138-140 *** Tape Cassette / Hardware Construction
 Switching power supplies: an introduction. Ciarcia, Steve. col 6:11 Nov81 p36-45 *** Power Supply / Hardware Construction

HARDWARE REVIEW

Single chip video controller. Haas, Bob. art 4:5 May79 p52-75 *** Video Controller / Integrated Circuits / Hardware Review

INTERFACE

Designing multichannel analog interfaces. Kraul, Douglas. art L3 2:6 Jun77 p18-23 *** Interface / Analog/Digital Circuit
 How to get your Tarbell going (cassette interface)*. Weinstein, Larry. art L3 3:7 Jul78 p162-171 *** Tape Cassette / Interface
 Interfacing pneumatic player pianos. Helmers, Carl. art 2:9 Sep77 p112-120 *** Interface / Control / Music
 Interfacing with an analog world - part 1. Carr, Joseph. art 2:5 May77 p56-60 *** Interface / Analog/Digital Circuit
 Minifloppy interface. Allen, David. art 3:2 Feb78 p114-125 *** Minidisk Drive / Interface / Disk Controllers
 Stepping motor primer, part 2: interfacing and other considerations. Giacomo, Paul. art 4:3 Mar79 p142-149 *** Control / Interface
 Waterloo RF modulator. Banks, Walter. art 3:1 Jan78 p94 *** Video Display / Interface

MATHEMATICS

Clockless multiplication and division circuits. Weed, Mike. art 3:12 Dec78 p128-136 *** Mathematics / Microprocessor
 How to multiply in a wet climate, part 1: use and basis for a design. Bryant/Swasdee. art L3 3:4 Apr78 p28-35 *** Mathematics / 6800 / Microprocessor
 Numerical methods in data analysis. Nguyen, Toan. art L4 6:5 May81 p435-446 *** Mathematics / FORTRAN
 Some musings on Boolean algebra*. Bunce/Schwartz. art 3:2 Feb78 p25-29 *** Mathematics / TTL Gates
 This circuit multiplies. Hall, Tom. art 2:7 Jul77 p36-39 *** Computer Instruction / Mathematics

PROGRAMMING INSTRUCTION

Add macro expansion to your microcomputer, part 2. Brown, David. art 5:11 Nov80 p361-371 *** Assembler / Programming Instruction
 Approaching game program design. Stuck, H.L. art 4:2 Feb79 p120-126 *** Games / Programming Instruction
 Building control structures in the Smalltalk-80 system. Deutch, L. Peter. art L9 6:8 Aug81 p322-346 *** Smalltalk / Programming Instruction / Control Structures
 Smalltalk-80 system. Xerox Learning Group. art 6:8 Aug81 p36-48 *** Smalltalk / Programming Instruction

DESIGN (CONTINUED)

Structured programming with Warrier-Orr diagrams, part 1: design. Higgins, David. art 2:12 Dec77 p104-110 *** Structured Programming / Programming Instruction
 What's inside Radio Shack's color computer?*. Ahrens/et al. art 6:3 Mar81 p90-130 *** TRS-80 Color / 6809 / Programming Instruction

DIGITAL AUDIO

Audio processing with a microprocessor. O'Haver, Tom. art L3 3:6 Jun78 p166-173 *** Sound Effects / 6502 / Audio Processing
 Digital cassette subsystem: part 1, digital recording background.... Rampil/Breimeir. art 2:2 Feb77 p24-31 *** Tape Cassette
 Digital cassette subsystem: part 2, digital data formats.... Rampil/Breimeir. art 2:3 Mar77 p38-48 *** Tape Cassette / Information Storage / Design
 Faster audio processing with a microprocessor*. Dally, William. art L3 4:12 Dec79 p54-76 *** Design / Sound Effects / Audio Processing
 Voice for the Apple without extra hardware. Payne, Robert. art L3 6:11 Nov81 p499-501 *** Voice Synthesis / Apple II

DIGITAL/ANALOG CIRCUIT

A/D and D/A conversion - an inexpensive approach. Mikel, Roger. art 6:2 Feb81 p312-316 *** Analog/Digital Circuit / Hardware Construction
 Advanced real-time music synthesis techniques. Chamberlin, Hal. art L3 5:4 Apr80 p70-94 *** Music / Design
 Control the world! (or at least a few analog points). Ciarcia, Steve. art L1 2:9 Sep77 p30-43 *** Control / Hardware Construction
 Interfacing with an analog world - part 2. Carr, Joseph. art 2:6 Jun77 p54-59 *** Analog/Digital Circuit / Design
 Microprocessor based analog/digital conversion. Frank, Roger. art L3 1:9 May76 p70-73 *** Control / Hardware Construction
 Music making (square-wave music and software-driven D/A synthesis). col 6:7 Jul81 p86 *** Music / Apple II
 PADDLES: interfacing with modular breadboards. Combs/Field. art 6:4 Apr81 p348-357 *** Analog/Digital Circuit / Interface / Hardware Construction

DISASSEMBLER

6800 disassembler. Lentz, Bob. art L3 4:5 May79 p104-108 *** 6800 / S/WTPC
 DEMONS: a symbolic debugging monitor. Halsema, A.I. art L3 6:5 May81 p326-358 *** Debugging / Monitor / 6800
 Mini-disassembler for the 2650. Teja/Gonnella. art L3 4:5 May79 p233-237 *** 2650

DISK CONTROLLERS

Build the Disk-80: memory expansion and floppy-disk control (TRS-80). Ciarcia, Steve. col 6:3 Mar81 p36-52 *** Hardware Construction / Minidisk Drive / TRS-80 Model I
 Floppy disk interface*. Allen, David. art L3 3:1 Jan78 p58-76 *** Floppy Disk Drive / Interface / 6800
 Improve TRS-80 disk operation: add an external data separator. Kline, Ken. col 6:5 May81 p102-104 *** TRS-80 Model I / Hardware Modification / Minidisk Drive
 Interface a floppy-disk drive to an 8080A-based computer. Hoepfner, John. art L3 5:5 May80 p72-102 *** Interface / 8080 / Minidisk Drive
 Minifloppy interface. Allen, David. art 3:2 Feb78 p114-125 *** Minidisk Drive / Interface / Design
 Percom's Doubler. Kelly, Mahlon. hr 6:7 Jul81 p344-352 *** Hardware Review / TRS-80 Model I / Minidisk Drive
 Relocatable bootstrap for the Tarbell disk controller. Smith, Hector. col L3 6:4 Apr81 p148 *** Operating Systems

DISKETTES

Magnetic recording for computers. Manly, William. art 1:7 Mar76 p18-28 *** Information Storage / Tape Cassette / Definitions

DOCUMENTATION

Beach ball software (documentation and applications). Helmers, Carl. col 1:5 Jan76 p9-10 ***
 Bits and bytes in Pascal: and other binary wonders. Casseres, David. art L6 6:10 Oct81 p448-457 *** Pascal / Programming Instruction / Apple II
 Concerning user's manuals. Coburn, H. Edgar. col 4:6 Jun79 p190-192 ***
 Introduction to BMF (Backus Normal Form). Maurer, W.D. art 4:1 Jan79 p116-125 *** Languages
 Programming entomology (debugging programs). McGath, Gary. art 3:2 Feb78 p162-166 *** Debugging / Programming Instruction
 What is good documentation?. Howard, Jim. art 6:3 Mar81 p132-150 *** Writing

EARTH

Add nonvolatile memory to your computer. Ciarcia, Steve. col 4:12 Dec79 p36-53 *** Memory / Hardware Construction

EDUCATION

Books as an antidote to the CAI blues, or take a publisher to lunch. Dwyer, Tom. col 5:7 Jul80 p74-84 *** Computer Assisted Instruction / Publishing / Software Publishing
 Capital of New Mexico is Santa Fe. White, Loring. col L1 3:3 Mar78 p170-171 *** Altair / Social Science
 Computer illiteracy - a national crisis and a solution for it. Luehrmann, Arthur. col 5:7 Jul80 p98-102 *** Computer Literacy

EDUCATION (CONTINUED)

Computers in learning environments: an imperative for the 1980s. Braun, Ludwig. col 5:7 Jul80 p16-10 *** Computer Assisted Instruction / Bibliography
 Constellation I: an astronomy program. Berenbon, Howard. col L1 6:3 Mar81 p333-335 *** Astronomy / TRS-80 Model I / S/WTPC
 CourseWare magazine. Holden, Elaine. sr 6:11 Nov81 p166-172 *** Software Review / Publishing
 Explore an 8080 with Educator-8080*. Howerton, Charles. art L3 1:11 Jul76 p22-29 *** Computer Instruction / 8080 / Programming Instruction
 High school computer system. Lett, Christopher. art 1:10 Jun76 p28-30 *** Altair / Secondary Education
 Hydrocarbon molecule constructor. Matthews, Randall. art L1 5:3 Mar80 p156-166 *** Science / Apple II
 LISP based systems for education. Laubsch/et al. art 4:8 Aug79 p18-24 *** LISP / Logo
 Microcomputers in education: a concept-oriented approach. Wolfe, George. col 6:6 Jun81 p146-160 *** Computer Assisted Instruction / Artificial Intelligence
 Microprocessor course. Fohl, Mark. art 2:8 Aug77 p26-28 *** Microprocessor / Computer Instruction / Higher Education
 Multi-micro learning environments (Solo/NET/works Project). Dwyer, Thomas. col 6:1 Jan81 p104-116 *** Multi-user Systems / Games / Simulation
 Multiple-machine loader for classroom computers. Hallgren, Richard. col 5:10 Oct80 p90-94 *** Interface / Multi-user Systems
 New cultures from new technologies. Papert, Seymour. col 5:9 Sep80 p230-240 *** Future / Computers and Society / Children
 Personal computer - last chance for CAI. Frenzel, Lou. col 5:7 Jul80 p86-96 *** Computer Assisted Instruction / Definitions
 Teaching with a microcomputer. Gerhold/George. art 3:12 Dec78 p124-126 *** Computer Assisted Instruction / Higher Education
 Tutorial training computer. Winkel, David. col 2:1 Jan77 p76-77 *** Computer Instruction / Hardware Construction
 muSIMP/muMATH-79 symbolic math system. Williams, Gregg. sr 5:11 Nov80 p324-338 *** Software Review / Mathematics / Utility Program
ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS
 Computer-aided drafting with Apple Pascal. Sokol, Dan. art L6 6:7 Jul81 p388-429 *** Design / Apple II / Pascal
 Designing with double sided printed circuit boards. Lamkins, David. art 4:3 Mar79 p94-102 *** Design
 Digital circuit simulation. Felkins, S. Leon. col L2 4:4 Apr79 p172-174 *** Simulation / Calculator /
 Double sided notes (on double sided printed circuit boards). Titus, Jonathan. col 4:6 Jun79 p193 *** Design
 LISP applications in Boolean logic. Heyhrach/Graves. art L9 4:8 Aug79 p206-211 *** LISP / Design
 Linear circuit analysis. Anderson, Leonard. art 3:10 Oct78 p100-118 *** Design
 Make your own printed circuits. Hognerson, James. art 1:11 Jul76 p58-63 *** Hardware Construction / Manufacturing
 What's an I²L (I squared L)?*. Steeden, Terry. art 1:12 Aug76 p84-86 *** TTL Gates
ELECTRONIC MAIL
 Grass roots electronic post office. Helmers, Carl. col 5:6 Jun80 p6-10 ***
 Interpersonalized media: what's news?. Levin, James. art 5:6 Jun80 p214-228 *** Electronic News / Networks
 Personal computer network (transfer of messages and files). col 2:9 Sep77 p59-61 *** Networks
ELECTRONIC NEWS
 Interpersonalized media: what's news?. Levin, James. art 5:6 Jun80 p214-228 *** Electronic Mail / Networks
ELEMENTARY EDUCATION
 Simple math lessons (math test). Lloyd, Robert. col L1 2:11 Nov77 p60 *** Mathematics / Tiny BASIC
 What makes computer games fun?. Malone, Thomas. art 6:12 Dec81 p258-277 *** Games / Software Review
ENERGY
 Analyze your car's gas economy with your computer. Bauernschub, John. art L1 2:10 Oct77 p166-167 *** Automobile / S/WTPC
 Computer simulation of a solar-energy system. Doan, Daniel. art L1 6:7 Jul81 p158-172 *** Simulation
 Computer-controlled wood stove. Ciarcia, Steve. col 5:2 Feb80 p32-56 *** Control / Home / Design
 Energy conservation with a microcomputer. Jackson/Calahan. art L1 6:7 Jul81 p178-208 *** Home / PET
 Energy measurement with the Apple II. Murray, William. col L1 6:7 Jul81 p294-299 *** Analog/Digital Circuit / Apple II
 Energy-saving cost/benefit analysis. Hetherington, R. col L1 6:2 Feb81 p266-270 *** Home
 Evaluate your home's energy efficiency: conserve energy with your.... Beasley, Kimball. art L1 6:10 Oct81 p250-260 *** Home / TRS-80 Model I

ATARI[®] Computers for people.™



800™ \$749

410 Recorder	\$59.00
810 Disc Drive	\$444.00
822 Printer	\$359.00
825 Printer	\$629.00
830 Modem	\$159.00
820 Printer	\$269.00
850 Interface	\$159.00
New DOS 2 System	\$21.00
CX70 Light Pen	\$64.00
CX30 Paddle	\$18.00
CX40 Joy Stick	\$18.00
CX853 16K RAM	\$89.00
Microtek 16K RAM	\$75.00
Microtek 32K RAM	\$169.00



**400™
\$329**

ATARI SOFTWARE

CX404 Word Processor	\$119.00
CX404 PILOT	\$68.00
CX413 Microsoft Basic	\$68.00
CX4101 Invitation To Programing I	\$17.00
CX4102 Kingdom	\$13.00
CX4103 Statistics	\$17.00
CX4104 Mating List	\$17.00
CX4105 Blackjack	\$13.00
CX4106 Invitation to Programing 2	\$20.00
CX4107 Biorythm	\$13.00
CX4108 Hangman	\$13.00
CX4109 Graph II	\$17.00
CX4110 Touch Typing	\$20.00
CX4111 SPACE INVADERS	\$17.00
CX4112 States & Capitals	\$13.00
CX4114 European Countries & Capitals	\$13.00
CX4115 Mortgage & Loan Analysis	\$13.00
CX4116 Personal Fitness Program	\$59.00
CX4117 Invitation To Programing 3	\$20.00
CX4118-20 Conversational Languages (ea.)	\$45.00
CX4121 Energy Czar	\$13.00
CXL4001 Educational Master	\$21.00
CX6001:17 Talk & Teach Series (ea.)	\$23.00
CX8106 Bond Analysis	\$20.00
CX8107 Stock Analysis	\$20.00
CX8101 Stock Charting	\$20.00
CXL4002 Basic Computing Language	\$46.00
CXL4003 Assembler Editor	\$46.00
CXL4004 Basketball	\$24.00
CXL4005 Video Easel	\$24.00
CXL4006 Super Breakout	\$30.00
CXL4007 Music Composer	\$45.00
CXL4009 Chess	\$30.00
CXL4010 3D Tic-Tac-Toe	\$24.00
CLS4011 STAR RAIDERS	\$39.00
CXL4012 MISSLE COMMAND	\$32.00
CXL4013 ASTEROIDS	\$32.00
CXL4015 Teletmk	\$20.00
Visicac	\$149.00
Letter Perfect (Word Processor)	\$109.00
Source	\$89.00

commodore

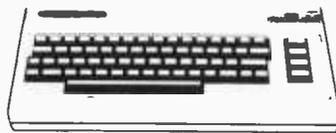


CBM 8032 \$1149

4016	\$799.00
4032	\$999.99
8096	\$1795.00
CBM4022 Printer	\$629.00
Tally 8024	\$1699.00
CBM C2N Cassette Drive	\$69.00
CBM4040 Dual Disk Drive	\$1039.00
CBM8050 Dual Disk Drive	\$1349.00

SOFTWARE

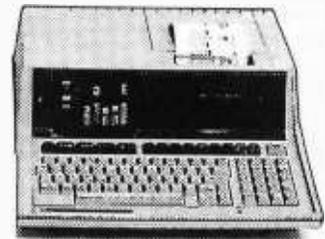
WordPro3 Plus	\$229.00
WordPro4 Plus	\$329.00
Commodore Tax Package	\$399.00
Visicalc	\$149.00
BPI General Ledger	\$329.00
OZZ Information System	\$329.00
Dow Jones Portfolio	\$129.00
Pascal	\$239.00
Legal Time Accounting	\$449.00
Word Craft 80	\$289.00
Create-A-Base	\$249.00
Power	\$89.00
Socket-2-Me	\$20.00
Jinsam	\$Call
MAGIC	\$Call



VIC 20 \$259

Vic-TV Modul	\$19.00
Vic Cassette	\$69.00
Vic 6 Pack Program	\$44.00
VIC1530 Commodore Datassette	\$69.00
VIC1540 Disk Drive	\$499.00
VIC1515 VIC Graphic Printer	\$399.00
VIC1210 3K Memory Expander	\$32.00
VIC1110 8K Memory Expander	\$53.00
VIC1011 RS232C Terminal Interface	\$43.00
VIC1112 VIC IEEE-488 Interface	\$86.00
VIC1211 VIC 20 Super Expander	\$53.00
VIC1212 Programmers Aid Cartridge	\$45.00
VIC1213 VICMON Machine Language Monitor	\$45.00
VIC1901 VIC AVENGERS	\$23.00
VIC1904 SUPERSLOT	\$23.00
VIC1906 SUPER ALIEN	\$19.00
VIC1907 SUPER LANDER	\$23.00
VIC1908 DRAW POKER	\$23.00
VIC1909 MIDNIGHT DRIVE	\$23.00
VT106A Recreation Pack A	\$44.00
VT107A Home Calculation Pack A	\$44.00
VT164 Programmable Character/Graphics	\$12.00
VT232 ViCTerm I Terminal Emulator	\$9.00

hp HEWLETT PACKARD



HP-85 \$2595

NEW! HP-125	\$3295.00
HP-83	\$1795.00
HP-85 16K Memory Module	\$249.00
5 1/4" Dual Master Disc Drive	\$2129.00
Graphics Plotter (7225B)	\$2079.00

Call for HP Software Prices & Information.

Texas Instruments



TI-99/4 \$399

PHC 004 TI-99/4 Home Computer	\$399.00
PHP 1600 Telephone Coupler	\$169.00
PHP 1700 RS-232 Accessories Interface	\$169.00
PHP 1800 Disk Drive Controller	\$239.00
PHP 1850 Disk Memory Drive	\$389.00
PHP 2200 Memory Expansion (32K RAM)	\$239.00
PHA 2100 R.F. Modulator	\$43.00
PHP 1100 Wired Remote Controllers(Pair)	\$31.00
PHM 3006 Home Financial Decisions	\$26.00
PHM 3013 Personal Record Keeping	\$43.00
PHD 5001 Mailing List	\$60.00
PHD 5021 Checkbook Manager	\$18.00
PHM 3008 Video Chess	\$60.00
PHM 3010 Physical Fitness	\$26.00
PHM 3009 Football	\$26.00
PHM 3018 Video Games I	\$26.00
PHM 3024 Indoor Soccer	\$26.00
PHM 3025 Mind Challengers	\$22.00
PHM 3031 The Attack	\$35.00
PHM 3032 Blasto	\$22.00
PHM 3033 Blackjack and Poker	\$22.00
PHM 3034 Hustle	\$22.00
PHM.3036 Zero Zap	\$18.00
PHM 3037 Hangman	\$18.00
PHM 3038 Connect Four	\$18.00
PHM 3039 Yahtzee	\$22.00
PHM 3017 Terminal Emulator I	\$39.00
PHM 3026 Extended Basic	\$88.00
PHM 3035 Terminal Emulator II	\$45.00

DISCS

Sycom Blank Disk (10)	\$29.00
Maxell MD I	\$36.00
Maxell MD II (10)	\$46.00

PRINTERS

Epson MX-70	
Epson MX-80	
Epson MX-80 FT	Call for Prices
Diablo 630	
TEC 1500 Starwriter 25cps	\$1495.00
TEC 1500 Starwriter 45cps	\$1795.00

**No Risk, No Deposit On Phone Orders, COD or Credit Card,
Shipped Same Day You Call ***

* on all in stock units

IN PA. CALL (717) 327-9575

(800) 233-8950
COMPUTER MAIL ORDER

501 E. THIRD ST., WILLIAMSPORT, PA 17701

OVER 40 YEARS EXPERIENCE
IN SOPHISTICATED ELECTRONICS



To Order:

Phone orders invited (800 number is for order desk only) Or send check or money order and receive free shipping Pennsylvania residents add 6% sales tax Add 3% for Visa or M.C. Equipment is subject to price change and availability without notice. Please call between 11 AM & 6 PM.

ENERGY (CONTINUED)

Furnace watchdog. Wierenga, Theron. art L1 5:1 Jan80 p74-90 *** Control / Home / Hardware Construction
 Gasuse (program to keep track of automobile expenses). Firth, Mike. col L1 5:2 Feb80 p82-84 *** Automobile
 Harvesting the sun's energy. Mobus, George. art L1 6:7 Jul81 p48-58 *** Simulation / POP-11
 Heating and cooling management system. Hall, Tom. art 6:2 Feb81 p326-331 *** Control / Home
 Infamous traveling-salesman problem: a practical approach. Parry/Pfeffer. art L1 6:7 Jul81 p252-290 *** Mathematics / Puzzles / SWTPC
 Kalman mileage predictor-monitor. Lobdill, Jerry. art L2 6:7 Jul81 p230-248 *** Automobile / Calculator / Mathematics
 Power helps analyze electric bills. Wolfe, Karen. art L1 4:10 Oct79 p48-54 *** Home / North Star
 What time does the sun rise and set?. Barkstrom, Bruce. art L1 6:7 Jul81 p94-114 *** Astronomy

EPROM

Build a low-cost EPROM eraser*. Golter, L.B. art 5:4 Apr80 p234-238 *** Hardware Construction
 Build an intelligent EPROM programmer. Ciarcia, Steve. col L1 6:10 Oct81 p36-48 *** Hardware Construction / Z8
 Build the "Coffee Can Special" EPROM eraser. Burbey, Lawrence. art 2:1 Jan77 p91 *** Hardware Construction
 Program those 2708s! Glaser, Robert. art L3 5:4 Apr80 p198-210 *** Hardware Construction / Programming Instruction / 8080
 Program your next EPROM in BASIC*. Ciarcia, Steve. col L1 3:3 Mar78 p84-93 *** Hardware Construction / Programming Instruction
 Programming in the dark (programming 2708s). Sainio, Jeffrey. col 5:9 Sep80 p321 *** Programming Instruction
 Zapper: a computer driven EPROM programmer*. Gable, G.H. art L3 3:12 Dec78 p100-106 *** Hardware Construction / Programming Instruction

ERROR CHECKING

Error checking and correcting for your computer. Walker, Gregory. art 5:5 May80 p250-276 *** Design / Hamming Codes / Parity Checking
 Hamming error correcting code. Wimbler, Michael. art 4:2 Feb79 p180-182 *** Data Transmission / Parity Checking / Hamming Codes
 How to pick up a dropped bit. Maurer, W. Douglas. art 2:7 Jul77 p72-76 *** Data Transmission / Tape Cassette / Parity Checking

ETHERNET

Local-area networks: possibilities for personal computers. Saal, Harry. art 6:10 Oct81 p92-112 *** Networks / Multi-user Systems / Standards
 Xerox Alto computer. Wadlow, Thomas. art 6:9 Sep81 p58-68 *** Microcomputer System / Networks / Xerox Alto

ETHICS

Intellectual ethics and software: an inquiry into the nature of ideas... Helmers, Carl. col 5:9 Sep80 p6-10 *** Higher Education / Business

FANTASY

Creating a fantasy world on the 8080. Nicholson, Robert. art 5:7 Jul80 p210-214 *** Games / 8080
 Zork and the future of computerized fantasy simulations. Lebling, P. David. art 5:12 Dec80 p172-182 *** Games / Simulation / Programming Instruction

FEDERAL GOVERNMENT

Computers and amateur radio. Gipe, Michael. art 1:3 Nov75 p42-45 *** Ham Radio
 FCC regulation of personal and home-computing devices: new rules.... Mahn, Terry. art 5:9 Sep80 p180-190 *** Radio-frequency Interference
 IRS and the computer entrepreneur. Hughes, Elizabeth. art 3:1 Jan78 p27-35 *** Taxes / Business

FIBER-OPTICS

Communicate on a light beam*. Ciarcia, Steve. col 4:5 May79 p32-49 *** Data Transmission / Hardware Construction
 Signal processing for optical bar code scanning. Merkowitz, Frederick. art 1:16 Dec76 p77-84 *** Bar Codes / Hardware Construction

FICTION

Computers of Star Trek. Schmucker/Tarr. art 2:12 Dec77 p12-14 *** Future
 GOTOLocks and the three sorts. Hadley, Gwen. art 4:1 Jan79 p174-175 *** Future
 How I was born 300 years ahead of my time. Helmers, Carl. col 2:4 Apr77 p6 *** Future
 Jack and the machine talk (or, the making of an assembler). Grappel/Hemenway. art 1:12 Aug76 p52-63 *** Future
 LISP vs FORTRAN: a fantasy. Rocheleau/Clay. col 6:6 Jun81 p30-34 *** Languages
 Mother chip. Willard, Lawrence. art 3:12 Dec78 p186-191 *** Future
 Panasonic and Quasar hand-held computers. Williams/Meyer. hr 6:1 Jan81 p34-45 *** Hardware Review / Hand-held Computer
 Science fiction's intelligent computers. Byrd, Donald. art 6:9 Sep81 p200-214 *** Artificial Intelligence

FICTION (CONTINUED)

Why aren't there any Altairs on Arcturus 117. Melton, Henry. art 2:4 Apr77 p94-97 *** Future
 FINANCIAL ANALYSIS
 Financial analysis program*. Lehman, John. art L1 5:2 Feb80 p192-201 *** Financial Statements / Accounting
 FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
 Financial analysis program*. Lehman, John. art L1 5:2 Feb80 p192-201 *** Accounting / Financial Analysis
 FLOPPY DISK DRIVE
 BASIC floppy-disk accounting system. Roehrig, Joseph. art L1 5:9 Sep80 p328-335 *** Accounting / Business / North Star
 Build a super simple floppy-disk interface, part 1*. Nicholson/Camp. art 6:5 May81 p360-376 *** Interface / Hardware Construction / Bibliography
 Build a super simple floppy-disk interface, part 2: software. Nicholson/Camp. art L3 6:6 Jun81 p302-340 *** Interface / Operating Systems / 6502
 Build this economy floppy disk interface. Welles, Kenneth. art L3 2:2 Feb77 p34-43 *** Interface / Hardware Construction
 Comparing floppy-disk drives by software simulation. Mendza, Dennis. art L1 5:5 May80 p130-140 *** Minidisk Drive / Test / Hardware Review
 Dr Welles' economy floppy disk drivers: machine readable object code. Welles, Kenneth. art L2 2:7 Jul77 p156-157 *** Programming Instruction / Bar Codes
 Floppy disk interface*. Allen, David. art L3 3:1 Jan78 p58-76 *** Interface / 6800 / Disk Controllers
 Floppy disk tutorial. Rampil, Ira. art 2:12 Dec77 p24-45 *** Design / Information Storage / IBM
 IBM compatible disk drives. Harman, Jefferson. art 4:10 Oct79 p100-106 *** IBM / Standards
 Interfacing the Sykes OEM floppy disk kit to a personal computer (SWTPC). Hughes, Phil. art L3 3:3 Mar78 p178-184 *** Interface / Hardware Construction / SWTPC
 Omikron TRS-80 boards, NEMDOS*, and sundry other matters. Pournelle, Jerry. col 5:7 Jul80 p198-208 *** TRS-80 Model I / Operating Systems
 Partitioned data sets. Halsema, A.I. art 3:12 Dec78 p168-173 *** Information Storage / Programming Instruction / Data Structures
 Picking up the pieces (rebuilding a bit map of used sectors on a disk). Baker, Alfred. art L3 4:10 Oct79 p76-86 *** Minidisk Drive / Utility Program
 Software for the economy floppy disk. Welles, Kenneth. art L3 2:6 Jun77 p88-97 *** Programming Instruction / Input/Output / 8080
 Types and uses of direct access storage. Hill, Curt. art 2:1 Jan77 p60-65 *** Hard Disk Drive / Information Storage / Data Structures
 Understanding ISAM. Gates, Reginald. art 5:6 Jun80 p108-118 *** Information Storage / Programming Instruction / Data Structures

FLOWCHART
 Structured programming and structured flowcharts. Williams, Gregg. art L1 6:3 Mar81 p20-34 *** Structured Programming / TRS-80 Model I

FLYING
 Calculator airborne navigation*. Kuhns, L.J. col L2 4:11 Nov79 p245-246 *** Calculator / Navigation
 Computer assisted flight planning. Purdin, Titus. col 4:3 Mar79 p206-211 *** Headwind progress made (response to "Computer assisted flight planning")*. Fiene, Bruce. col 4:7 Jul79 p225 ***

FOOD
 Computerized wine cellar*. Jolliffe, Rodney. col 4:2 Feb79 p128-130 *** SOL

FOREIGN COMPETITION
 Japanese computer invasion. Miastkowski, Stan. art 6:8 Aug81 p200-220 *** Marketing / Manufacturing
 Odds and beginnings (artificial intelligence, shows, Japanese market). Morgan, Chris. col 6:9 Sep81 p6-10 *** Artificial Intelligence / Shows

FOREIGN LANGUAGE
 French-English / English-French Dictionary. Levit, Fred. col L1 5:1 Jan80 p206-208 ***

FORTH
 BREAKFORTH into FORTH. Miller/Miller. art L7 5:8 Aug80 p150-163 *** Games / TRS-80 Model I / Programming Instruction
 Coding sheet for FORTH. Bumgarner, John. col L7 6:3 Mar81 p155-162 *** Programming Aids
 Databandler from Miller Microcomputer Services. Richardson, Ailyn. sr 6:11 Nov81 p138-150 *** Software Review / Data Base Management / TRS-80 Model I
 Evolution of FORTH, an unusual language. Moore, Charles. art L7 5:8 Aug80 p76-92 *** Languages / History
 FORTH extensibility or how to write a compiler in 25 words or less. Harris, Kim. art L7 5:8 Aug80 p164-184 *** Compiler / Programming Instruction
 FORTH glossary. Williams, Gregg. art 5:8 Aug80 p186-196 *** Definitions
 FORTH standards team. Ragsdale, William. art 5:10 Oct80 p274-277 *** Standards / Definitions
 KNIGHT: a knight's tour problem in MMSFORTH*. Frei, Ulrich. col L7 6:2 Feb81 p325 *** Puzzles / TRS-80 Model I / Chess

FORTH (CONTINUED)

PS - a FORTH-like threaded language, part 1. Motallygo, Valo. art 6:10 Oct81 p462-466 *** Languages / Threaded Codes
 PS - a FORTH-like threaded language, part 2. Motallygo, Valo. art 6:11 Nov81 p400-408 *** Languages / Threaded Codes
 Selected FORTH vendors. col 5:8 Aug80 p98 *** Software Review
 Stacking strings in FORTH. Cassidy, John. art L7 6:2 Feb81 p152-162 *** Programming Instruction
 Threads of a FORTH tapestry. Williams, Gregg. col 5:8 Aug80 p6-10 *** Threaded Codes
 What is FORTH?: a tutorial introduction*. James, John. art L7 5:8 Aug80 p100-126 *** Programming Instruction / Bibliography

FORTRAN
 FORTRAN and its generalizations. Maurer, W. Douglas. art 3:12 Dec78 p194-200 *** Programming Instruction
 Floating point arithmetic*. Mashizume, Burt. art 2:11 Nov77 p76-78 *** Mathematics / Computer Instruction
 Numerical methods in data analysis. Nguyen, Toan. art L4 6:5 May81 p435-446 *** Mathematics / Design
 Pascal versus BASIC: round 2 includes FORTRAN. Andrews, Lawrence. col L4 4:4 Apr79 p239 *** Languages / Pascal / BASIC
 Radio Shack FORTRAN package. Danelluk, Tim. sr L4 6:10 Oct81 p385-390 *** Software Review / TRS-80 Model I

FOURIER TRANSFORMS
 Approximation makes a magnitude of difference. Leedom, Bob. col 4:6 Jun79 p188-189 *** Mathematics
 Beginner's guide to spectral analysis, part 1: tiny timesharing music. Zimmermann, Mark. art L1 6:2 Feb81 p68-90 *** Music / PET / Mathematics
 Beginner's guide to spectral analysis, part 2. Zimmermann, Mark. art L3 6:3 Mar81 p166-198 *** PET / Image Processing / Holography
 Fast Fourier comes back (correction for "Fast Fourier for the 6800"). Roxburgh, Alastair. col L3 6:5 May81 p458-461 *** 8080 / 6800 / BYTE Corrections
 Fast Fourier for the 6800. Lord, Richard. art L3 4:2 Feb79 p108-119 *** 6800 / Mathematics
 Fast Fourier transforms on your home computer*. Stanley/Peterson. art L1 3:12 Dec78 p14-25 *** Mathematics
 Frequency analysis of data using a microcomputer. Ruckdeshel, F.R. art L1 4:12 Dec79 p10-35 *** Mathematics / North Star / Frequency Analysis
 Numerical analysis for the TRS-80 pocket computer. Salem, Mike. col L1 6:1 Jan81 p182-184 *** Mathematics / Hand-held Computer / TRS-80 Pocket Computer
 On the use of Fourier Transforms to explore biological rhythms. Owens, A.J. col L1 6:4 Apr81 p314-326 *** Biorhythm / AIM
 Walsh functions: a digital Fourier series. Jacoby, Benjamin. art 2:9 Sep77 p190-198 *** Mathematics

FREQUENCY ANALYSIS
 Frequency analysis of data using a microcomputer. Ruckdeshel, F.R. art L1 4:12 Dec79 p10-35 *** Fourier Transforms / Mathematics / North Star

FREQUENCY COUNTER
 Implementing an LSI frequency counter. Lynne, Perry. art L3 2:11 Nov77 p146-149 *** Design / Hardware Construction
 Turn your COSMAC VIP into a frequency counter. Modia, Andrew. art L3 6:2 Feb81 p318-323 *** COSMAC / Utility Program

FURNITURE
 Home for your computer. Oawes, Joseph. art 4:6 Jun79 p70-72 ***

FUTURE
 Catalog of liberating home computer concepts. Lau, Ted. art 2:5 May77 p17-24 *** Home Computers of Star Trek. Schmucker/Tarr. art 2:12 Dec77 p12-14 *** Fiction
 Excerpts from future history. Burgeson, John. art 1:14 Oct76 p116-117 *** Predictions
 Future of computer graphics. Brown/Levine. art 5:11 Nov80 p22-28 *** Graphics / Color Graphics / Three-Dimensional Graphics
 Future trends in personal computing. Morgan, Chris. col 6:4 Apr81 p6-10 *** Video Display / Minidisk Drive / Osborne I
 How I was born 300 years ahead of my time. Helmers, Carl. col 2:4 Apr77 p6 *** Fiction
 New cultures from new technologies. Papert, Seymour. col 5:9 Sep80 p230-240 *** Education / Computers and Society / Children
 Predictions, predictions.... Libes, Sol. col 6:1 Jan81 p204 *** Predictions
 Shadow, Buck Rogers, and the home computer (home applications). Gardner, Richard. art 1:2 Oct75 p58-60 *** Home / Control / Predictions
 Why aren't there any Altairs on Arcturus 117. Melton, Henry. art 2:4 Apr77 p94-97 *** Fiction

GAMES
 APL makes life easy (and vice versa). Evans, Selby. col L9 5:10 Oct80 p192-193 *** APL / Life
 Animated slot machine in color. Hoffer, W.C. col L1 5:4 Apr80 p60-65 *** Color Graphics / Computer

Small, Dark and Handsome

RHINO XR-1

HIGH-TECH ROBOT ■ FOR EDUCATION, RESEARCH & INDUSTRY

The Rhino® XR-1 high tech robot, though small in size, is built with the same operating technology as large industrial robots. And it features an RS232C interface (using 3 wires) making it compatible with the programming capabilities of any computer from the small PET®, Apple II®, or TRS-80® to the big IBM's. The Rhino® XR-1 is available for immediate delivery. Write for more information on your company letterhead to the address below.

Features:

- Digital Choppers on All Axes
- Powerful DC Servo Gear Motors
- Controller Card with Intel 8748 CPU
- Eight Motor Control Capability (Rhino® XR-1 has 6 motors)
- Operators Manual and Tool Kit
- Rigid 1/4" Aluminum Space Frame Construction
- "Built-In" Functional Self-Test Program

Options:

- Custom Hand
- Computer Controlled Carousel, Conveyor, or Lateral Slide Base

Specs:

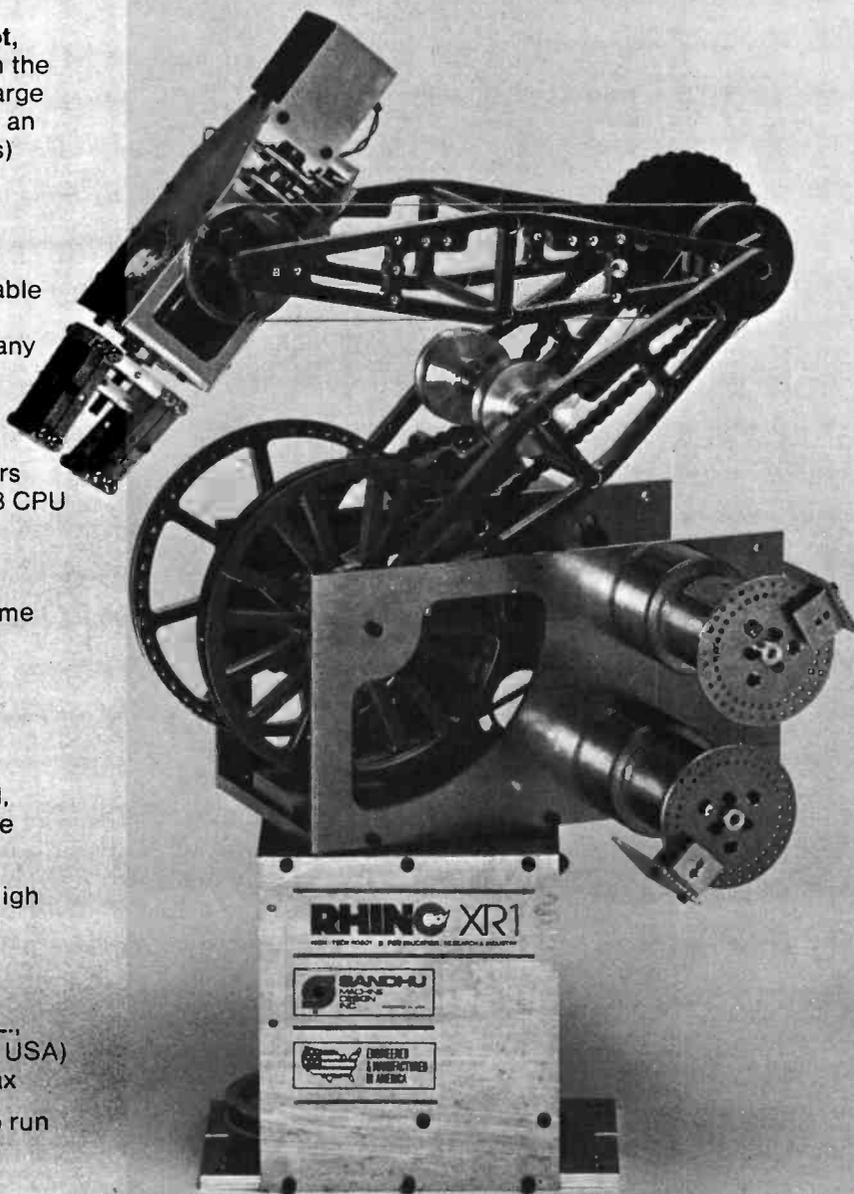
- Reach: 22.5" Maximum, 32" High
- Grasp: 2 lbs.—open 3"
- Lift: 2 lbs. at extension

Price:

\$2,400.00 (F.O.B. Champaign, IL.,
Delivered via UPS in Continental USA)
Illinois residents add 5% sales tax

Includes everything you need to run
your Rhino® XR-1 (Except your
computer)

We reserve the right to alter price and
specifications without notice.



Sandhu Machine Design, Inc. Sales Dept.
308 S. State, Champaign, IL. 61820
(217) 352-8485

GAMES (CONTINUED)

BASIC game: GOBANG (large Tic-Tac-Toe game).
Allwork, John. col L1 4:11 Nov79 p56-62
*** SWTPC / Strategy

BYTE game contest. col 6:12 Dec81 p302-303
*** Contests

Binary guessing game: calculator pattern
recognition. Zimmermann/Blodgett. art L2
4:4 Apr79 p236-237 *** Calculator /

Black Friday (POP-10 stock market game in BASIC).
Baker, Robert. art L1 2:1 Jan77 p56-58
*** Stock Market

Commander in chief: a game for the TI-58
programmable calculator. Kollar, Larry. col
L2 3:12 Dec78 p192-193 *** Calculator /

Darth Vader's force battle for the TI-59.
Jackson, Clete. col L2 5:10 Oct80 p50-54
*** Calculator

Diddle (Altair 8800 game to stop a pattern of
moving lights). Skoglund, Stan. art L3 2:12
Dec77 p168-169 *** Altair

Digits (TI SR-52 game). Snyder, Hal. col L2
4:5 May79 p182-183 *** Calculator /

Fifteen: a game of strategy (or Tic-Tac-Toe
revisited)*. Rheinstein, John. art L1 5:6
Jun80 p230-234 *** Strategy

Flights of fancy with the Enterprise (Star Trek
game). Price, David. art L1 2:3 Mar77
p106-113 *** Altair / Strategy

Great race and micro disk files: horse race
simulations. Roehrig, Joseph. art L1 5:4
Apr80 p142-177 *** Horse Racing / Simulation
/ North Star

Here's APL in action (lunar lander program).
Keefe, David. art L9 2:8 Aug77 p44-47 ***
APL / Strategy

Hunt the wumpus with your HP-41C. Librach, Hank.
col L2 6:3 Mar81 p230-232 *** Calculator

JACPOUT (slot machine simulation in BASIC).
Hastings, Edwin. art L1 3:8 Aug78 p166-167
*** PDP-11

KIM goes to the moon (game). Butterfield, Jim.
art L3 2:4 Apr77 p8-9 *** KIM

Mastermind (in RT-11 BASIC). Milligan, W. Lloyd.
art L1 2:10 Oct77 p168-171 *** Strategy

Maze (maze generator for the Apple II). Bishop,
Robert. col L1 3:10 Oct78 p136-138 ***
Graphics / Apple II

Monster Combat. Chapel, Lee. col L1 5:12
Dec80 p288-292 *** KIM / Strategy

Multi-micro learning environments (Solo/NET/works
Project). Dwyer, Thomas. col 6:1 Jan81
p104-116 *** Education / Multi-user Systems /
Simulation

NIMBLE: the ultimate NIM?*. Doliner, Irwin. art
L1 2:11 Nov77 p172-178 *** Strategy

Othello, a new ancient game. Duda, Richard. art
L1 2:10 Oct77 p60-62 *** Othello /
Strategy

Pascal versus BASIC: an exercise. Schwartz,
Allan. art L6 3:8 Aug78 p168-176 ***
Pascal / BASIC / Languages

Quest (Adventure type game). Chaffee, Roger.
art L1 4:7 Jul79 p176-186 *** PET /
Strategy

Race car for the SR-52. Bertsch, John. col L
4:3 Mar79 p26-30 *** Calculator /

SR-52 card blackjack*. Garvey, Michael. col L2
2:6 Jun77 p150-153 *** Calculator /
Strategy /

Santa Cruz Open: Othello tournament for
computers. Frey, Peter. art 6:7 Jul81
p26-37 *** Othello / Contests

Shooting stars for the SR-52 and PC-100 printer
(Desk top wonders). Pearce, Craig. col L2
1:16 Dec76 p92-93 *** Calculator

Shooting stars. Nico, Willard. art L3 1:9
May76 p42-49 *** SCELBI / 8080

Simulation of motion, part 1: an improved lunar
lander algorithm*. Smith, Stephen. art L1
2:11 Nov77 p18-22 *** Simulation / Science

Some random games (Guess the number / Dice
program). Adams, C.K. col L2 4:1 Jan79
p170-173 *** Calculator /

Space game. White, Loring. art L1 4:10 Oct79
p196-199 *** Altair / Arcade

Spacecraft simulator. Sivak, Gary. art L1
4:11 Nov79 p104-111 *** Simulation /
Strategy

Super TIC (three-dimensional Tic-Tac-Toe).
Roehrig, J. art L1 5:3 Mar80 p232-238 ***
North Star / Strategy

Tic-Tac-Toe in BASIC*. Stoddard, Mike. col L1
3:12 Dec78 p174-175 *** Strategy / BASIC

6800

Eighteen with a die: a learning game player.
Yost, Russell. art L3 5:1 Jan80 p212-229
*** Artificial Intelligence / 6800 / Strategy

Landing module simulation with random surface.
Houng, S.J. art L3 5:3 Mar80 p130-139 ***
Simulation / 6800 / Arcade

8080

Creating a fantasy world on the 8080. Nicholson,
Robert. art 5:7 Jul80 p210-214 ***
Fantasy / 8080

Number guessing game. Laudenslager, Keith. col
L3 2:12 Dec77 p148 *** Mathematics / 8080

Writing animated computer games*. Estep, Tony.
art L3 4:11 Nov79 p152-170 *** Animation
/ Programming Instruction / 8080

APPLE II

Asteroids in Space and Planetoids. Holt, Oliver.
sr 6:5 May81 p116-120 *** Software Review
/ Apple II / Arcade

GAMES (CONTINUED)

Battle of the asteroids. Williams, Gregg. sr
6:12 Dec81 p163-165 *** Software Review /
Arcade / Apple II

Computer Bismark. Ansoff, Peter. sr 5:12
Dec80 p282-286 *** Software Review /
Simulation / Apple II

Dungeon Campaign. Williams, Gregg. sr 5:12
Dec80 p74 *** Software Review / Apple II /
Strategy

Game of left/right. Smith, Truck. art L1 6:12
Dec81 p278-298 *** Programming Instruction
/ Apple II

Gorgon. Callamaras, Peter. sr 6:12 Dec81
p90-100 *** Software Review / Arcade / Apple
II

Lost Dutchman's Gold*. Liddil/Li. art L1 5:12
Dec80 p268-280 *** Apple II / Strategy

Missile Defense vs ABM. Moskowitz, Robert. sr
6:12 Dec81 p80-90 *** Software Review /
Arcade / Apple II

Odyssey: The Complete Adventure. Nelson, Harold.
sr 5:12 Dec80 p90-92 *** Software Review
/ Apple II / Strategy

Olympic Decathlon. Kater, David. sr 6:12
Dec81 p74-78 *** Arcade / Software Review /
Apple II

Prisoner. Liddil, Bob. sr 6:9 Sep81 p386-387
*** Software Review / Strategy / Apple II

Reversal: Othello for the Apple II. Freidman,
Mark. sr 6:11 Nov81 p76-80 *** Software
Review / Othello / Apple II

Robotwar. Feigel, Curtis. sr 6:12 Dec81
p24-34 *** Software Review / Apple II /
Programming Instruction

Stellar Trek. Nelson, Harold. sr 5:12 Dec80
p78-82 *** Software Review / Apple II / Arcade

Tranquility Base. Moore, Robin. sr 6:5 May81
p112-114 *** Software Review / Apple II /
Arcade

DESIGN

Approaching game program design. Stuck, H.L.
art 4:2 Feb79 p120-126 *** Design /
Programming Instruction

Character variation in role-playing games.
Freeman, Jon. art 5:12 Dec80 p186-190 ***
Design / Strategy

HARDWARE CONSTRUCTION

Life line 4: integrating graphics control
commands. Helmers, Carl. art 1:5 Jan76
p32-41 *** Graphics / Hardware Construction /
Life

Toy store begins at home. Garcia, Steve. col
L1 4:8 Apr79 p10-18 *** Music / Hardware
Construction

HARDWARE REVIEW

HP-67 and HP-97: Hewlett-Packard's personal
computers*. Pearce, Craig. art L1 3:6
Jun78 p112-117 *** Calculator / Hardware
Review /

New software, new hardware computer languages,
and games. Pournelle, Jerry. col 6:11 Nov81
p449-457 *** Languages / Software Review /
Hardware Review

Pocket computer?. Carby, Bruce. hr 5:12
Dec80 p244-262 *** Hardware Review /
Calculator

INTERFACE

Multimachine games. Wasserman/Stryker. art L1
5:12 Dec80 p24-40 *** Interface / PET

MATHEMATICS

Life (Game of Life). Englander, William. col
L1 3:12 Dec78 p76-82 *** Mathematics /
Strategy / Life

Life after death. Macaluso, Pat. art L1 6:7
Jul81 p326-333 *** Mathematics / TRS-80
Model I / Life

Life algorithms (Game of Life). Niemiec, Mark.
art L9 4:1 Jan79 p90-97 *** Life /
Mathematics / Algorithm

Life can be easy (8080 version of the Game of
Life). Soderstrom, Randy. art L3 4:4 Apr79
p166-169 *** Mathematics / Strategy / Life

Life with your computer (Game of Life).
Millun/et al. art 3:12 Dec78 p45-50 ***
Mathematics / Strategy / Life

Number guessing game. Laudenslager, Keith. col
L3 2:12 Dec77 p148 *** Mathematics / 8080

One-dimensional life (Game of Life). Millen,
Jonathan. art 3:12 Dec78 p68-74 ***
Mathematics / Strategy / Life

Solving some cubes and polyomino puzzles using a
microcomputer. Macdonald, Douglas. art L3
4:11 Nov79 p26-52 *** Puzzles / Mathematics

Some facts of life (Game of Life). Buckingham,
David. art 3:12 Dec78 p54-66 ***
Mathematics / Strategy / Life

Spacewar in Tiny BASIC: navigating through
Integer BASIC. Beard, David. art L1 4:5
May79 p110-115 *** Tiny BASIC / Mathematics
/ Programming Instruction

PROGRAMMING INSTRUCTION

APL/S: an alternative. Brown, Robert. col L9
4:12 Dec79 p88-99 *** APL / Programming
Instruction

Approaching game program design. Stuck, H.L.
art 4:2 Feb79 p120-126 *** Design /
Programming Instruction

BASIC Star Trek trainer*. Herd, Gerald. art L1
1:13 Sep76 p40-42 *** Programming
Instruction / Data General

GAMES (CONTINUED)

BREAKFORTH into FORTH. Miller/Miller. art L7
5:3 Aug80 p150-163 *** FORTH / TRS-80 Model
I / Programming Instruction

Computer models for board games. Yost, Russell.
art 2:1 Jan77 p78-81 *** Programming
Instruction

Game of left/right. Smith, Truck. art L1 6:12
Dec81 p278-298 *** Programming Instruction
/ Apple II

Hexapawn: a beginning project in artificial
intelligence. Wier, Robert. art 1:3 Nov75
p36-40 *** Artificial Intelligence /
Programming Instruction

How to build a maze. Matuszek, David. art 6:12
Dec81 p190-196 *** Puzzles / Programming
Instruction

How to implement Space War (or using your
oscilloscope as a telescope). Kruglinski,
Dave. art L3 2:10 Oct77 p86-111 ***
Programming Instruction / Graphics / Arcade

Jeu de NIM, Peut Etre? (NIM for the SR-52)*.
Chance, Alain. col L2 2:7 Jul77 p90-91
*** Programming Instruction / Calculator /
Life line 2*. Helmers, Carl. art 1:2 Oct75
p34-42 *** Programming Instruction / Life
Life line 3. Helmers, Carl. art 1:4 Dec75
p48-55 *** Programming Instruction

Life line. Helmers, Carl. art 1:1 Sep75
p72-80 *** Programming Instruction / Life

Programming strategies in the game of Reversi*.
Maggs, Peter. art L1 4:11 Nov79 p66-79
*** Programming Instruction / SOL / Strategy

Programming the game of Go. Millen, Jonathan.
art 6:4 Apr81 p102-120 *** Programming
Instruction / KIM / Strategy

Robotwar 3. Feigel, Curtis. sr 6:12 Dec81
p24-34 *** Software Review / Apple II /
Programming Instruction

Simulating human decision-making on a personal
computer. Frey, Peter. art 5:7 Jul80
p56-72 *** Othello / Artificial Intelligence
/ Programming Instruction

Spacewar in Tiny BASIC: navigating through
Integer BASIC. Beard, David. art L1 4:5
May79 p110-115 *** Tiny BASIC / Mathematics
/ Programming Instruction

Structured program design. Higgins, David. art
L1 2:10 Oct77 p146-151 *** Structured
Programming / Programming Instruction

Tic-Tac-Toe: a programming exercise*. Hinrichs,
Delmer. art L1 4:5 May79 p196-203 ***
Programming Instruction / Strategy

Tic-tac-tactics. Miller, John. col 4:10 Oct79
p175 *** Programming Instruction

Writing animated computer games*. Estep, Tony.
art L3 4:11 Nov79 p152-170 *** Animation
/ Programming Instruction / 8080

Zork and the future of computerized fantasy
simulations. Lebling, P. David. art 5:12
Dec80 p172-182 *** Simulation / Programming
Instruction / Fantasy

SOFTWARE REVIEW

Asteroids in Space and Planetoids. Holt, Oliver.
sr 6:5 May81 p116-120 *** Software Review
/ Apple II / Arcade

BASIC, computer languages, and computer
adventures. Pournelle, Jerry. col 5:12
Dec80 p222-238 *** Languages / BASIC /
Software Review

Battle of the asteroids. Williams, Gregg. sr
6:12 Dec81 p163-165 *** Software Review /
Arcade / Apple II

Big Five software (Attack Force, Cosmic Fighter,
and Galaxy Invasion). Williams, Gregg. sr
6:9 Sep81 p384-386 *** Software Review /
Arcade / TRS-80 Model I

Colinless arcade: more arcade fun. Williams,
Gregg. col 6:12 Dec81 p36-41 *** Software
Review / Arcade /

Combat: a tele-game for two. Stewart, George.
sr 6:12 Dec81 p100-104 *** Software Review
/ Strategy / TRS-80 Model I

Computer Bismark. Ansoff, Peter. sr 5:12
Dec80 p282-286 *** Software Review /
Simulation / Apple II

Dancing Demon from Radio Shack. Cooper/Kolya.
sr 6:5 May81 p148-150 *** Software Review
/ TRS-80 Model I / Arcade

Dungeon Campaign. Williams, Gregg. sr 5:12
Dec80 p74 *** Software Review / Apple II /
Strategy

Gorgon. Callamaras, Peter. sr 6:12 Dec81
p90-100 *** Software Review / Arcade / Apple
II

Interactive Fiction: Six Micro Stories. Liddil,
Bob. sr 6:9 Sep81 p436 *** Software
Review / Simulation / TRS-80 Model I

Microsoft Adventure. Liddil, Bob. sr 5:12
Dec80 p264-266 *** Software Review / TRS-80
Model I / Strategy

Missile Defense vs ABM. Moskowitz, Robert. sr
6:12 Dec81 p80-90 *** Software Review /
Arcade / Apple II

Morloc's Tower. Williams, Gregg. sr 5:12
Dec80 p84-86 *** Software Review / TRS-80
Model I / Strategy

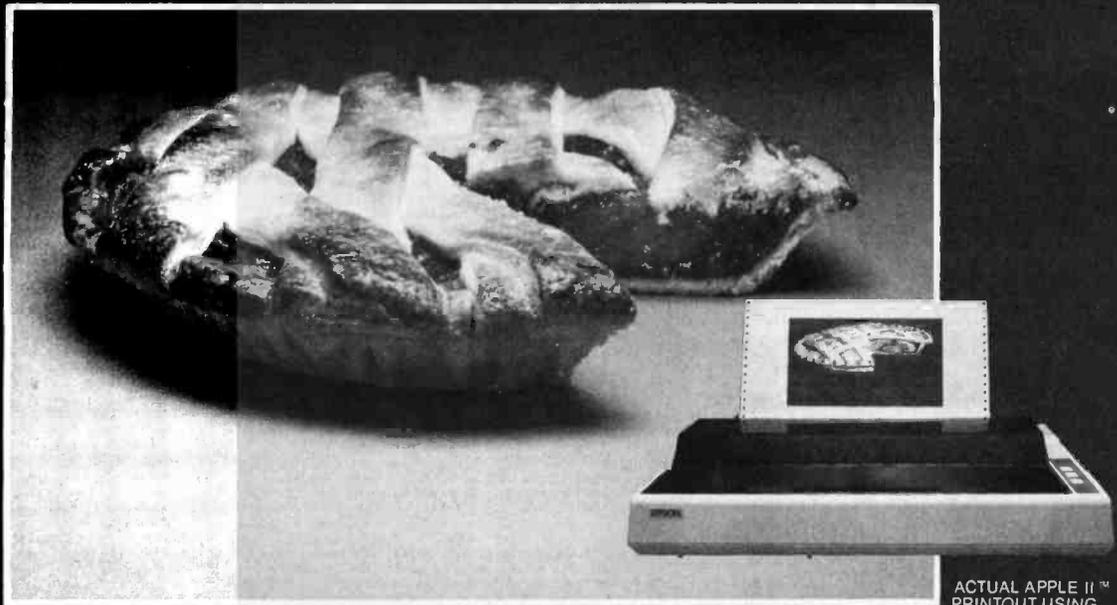
New games, new directions. Williams, Gregg. col
6:12 Dec81 p6-10 *** Software Review

New software, new hardware computer languages,
and games. Pournelle, Jerry. col 6:11 Nov81
p449-457 *** Languages / Software Review /
Hardware Review

Odyssey: The Complete Adventure. Nelson, Harold.
sr 5:12 Dec80 p90-92 *** Software Review
/ Apple II / Strategy

Introducing The Grappler™:

The only interface that makes computer graphics easy as Apple pie.



ACTUAL APPLE II™
PRINTOUT USING
GRAPPLER™ AND
EPSON MX-100.

Orange Micro offers the only universal parallel interface card that simplifies high resolution graphics for Apple™ computers. No longer does the user need to load clumsy software routines to dump screen graphics—it's all done by the Grappler's exclusive E-PROM chip. There are versions to accommodate the Anadex, Epson MX-100, MX-80* and MX-70, IDS Paper Tigers, Centronics 739, and NEC 8023, C. Itoh Prowriter, and future graphics printers. The Grappler™ accepts 18 simple software commands accessible through the keyboard or user program, making it the most intelligent Apple Interface available. Order The Grappler™ through Orange Micro direct, or authorized dealers.

*Required Graftrax-80

FEATURES—User Benefits

SELECT PAGE—Choice of Hi-Resolution Graphics page 1 or page 2.

INVERSE GRAPHICS—Provides reverse graphics of black-on-white or white-on-black.

EMPHASIZED GRAPHICS—Allows high density graphics on certain printers.

DOUBLE SIZE PICTURE—Doubles the graphic screen representation vertically & horizontally.

90° ROTATION—Rotates the screen picture 90°.

CENTER GRAPHICS—Accomplished through setting left margin thereby centering the graph.

CHART RECORDER MODE—Successive horizontal pictures are combined continuously simulating a chart recorder.

BLOCK GRAPHICS—For printers with block graphics (e.g. Epson MX-80, Okidata M80), the high order bit can be controlled.

BELL—For printers with a bell, bell characters are deleted during user program listings.

MARGINS—Set left and right margins.

SKIP-OVER-PERF—Set page length; printer will automatically skip 6 lines between each page.

VARIABLE LINE LENGTH—For user program listings, sets line length and wraps around with breakpoint at nearest blank.

TEXT SCREEN DUMP—The text from a user report or page of program listing can be dumped directly from the screen.

WORKS WITH PASCAL & CPM



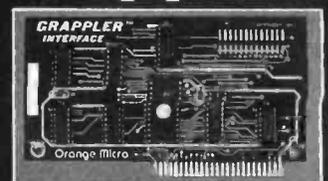
Orange Micro
inc.

3150 E. La Palma, Suite G, Anaheim, CA 92806

(800) 854-8275 TOLL FREE

(714) 630-3322 CA, AK, HI

The
Grappler™



Dealer inquiries welcome to:
Waybern Corporation
(714) 554-4520
CompuCable Corporation
(714) 635-7330

GAMES (CONTINUED)

- Olympic Decathlon. Kater, David. sr 6:12
Oct81 p74-78 *** Arcade / Software Review /
Apple II
- On the road to adventure. Liddil, Bob. art
5:12 Dec80 p158-170 *** Software Review /
Strategy
- Prisoner. Liddil, Bob. sr 6:9 Sep81 p386-387
*** Software Review / Strategy / Apple II
- Reversal: Othello for the Apple II. Freidman,
Mark. sr 6:11 Nov81 p76-80 *** Software
Review / Othello / Apple II
- Robotwar. Felgel, Curtis. sr 6:12 Dec81
p24-34 *** Software Review / Apple II /
Programming Instruction
- Star Raiders. Williams, Gregg. sr 6:5 May81
p106-108 *** Software Review / Atari / Arcade
- Starfighter. Grammer, Eric. sr 6:12 Dec81
p486-487 *** Software Review / Arcade /
TRS-80 Model I
- Startrek 4.0 and Startrek 3.5. Mitchell, Scott.
sr 6:6 Jun81 p352-354 *** Software Review
/ TRS-80 Model I / Strategy
- Stellar Trek. Nelson, Harold. sr 5:12 Dec80
p78-82 *** Software Review / Apple II / Arcade
- Super Nova. Liddil, Bob. sr 6:5 May81
p108-110 *** Software Review / TRS-80 Model I
/ Arcade
- Tranquility Base. Moore, Robin. sr 6:5 May81
p112-114 *** Software Review / Apple II /
Arcade
- What makes computer games fun?. Malone, Thomas.
art 6:12 Dec81 p258-277 *** Software
Review / Elementary Education
- Zork, the great underground empire (TRS-80).
Liddil, Bob. sr 6:2 Feb81 p262-264 ***
Software Review / TRS-80 Model I / Strategy
- TRS-80 MODEL I
- Alpha-Beta tree search converted to assembler.
Gale, Stephen. col L3 6:8 Aug81 p408-412
*** Conversions / TRS-80 Model I / Strategy
- BREAKFORTH into FORTH. Miller/Miller, art L7
5:8 Aug80 p150-163 *** FORTH / TRS-80 Model
I / Programming Instruction
- Big Five software (Attack Force, Cosmic Fighter,
and Galaxy Invasion). Williams, Gregg. sr
6:9 Sep81 p384-386 *** Software Review /
Arcade / TRS-80 Model I
- Combat: a tele-game for two. Stewart, George.
sr 6:12 Dec81 p100-104 *** Software Review
/ Strategy / TRS-80 Model I
- Computer scramble. Roehrig, Joseph. art L7
6:12 Dec81 p320-351 *** Strategy / North
Star / TRS-80 Model I
- Computing the I CHING with a TRS-80. Dethlefsen,
Edwin. art L1 5:4 Apr80 p96-102 ***
TRS-80 Model I
- Dancing Demon from Radio Shack. Cooper/Kolya.
sr 6:5 May81 p148-150 *** Software Review
/ TRS-80 Model I / Arcade
- Interactive Fiction: Six Micro Stories. Lyddil,
Bob. sr 6:9 Sep81 p436 *** Software
Review / Simulation / TRS-80 Model I
- Life after death. Macaluso, Pat. art L1 6:7
Jul81 p325-333 *** Mathematics / TRS-80
Model I / Life
- Machine problem solving, part 3: the alpha-beta
procedure*. Frey, Peter. art L1 5:11 Nov80
p244-264 *** Artificial Intelligence /
TRS-80 Model I
- Microsoft Adventure. Liddil, Bob. sr 5:12
Dec80 p264-266 *** Software Review / TRS-80
Model I / Strategy
- Morloc's Tower. Williams, Gregg. sr 5:12
Dec80 p84-86 *** Software Review / TRS-80
Model I / Strategy
- Pirate's Adventure*. Adams, Scott. art L1
5:12 Dec80 p192-212 *** TRS-80 Model I /
Strategy
- Starfighter. Grammer, Eric. sr 6:12 Dec81
p366-368 *** Software Review / Arcade /
TRS-80 Model I
- Startrek 4.0 and Startrek 3.5. Mitchell, Scott.
sr 6:6 Jun81 p352-354 *** Software Review
/ TRS-80 Model I / Strategy
- Super Nova. Liddil, Bob. sr 6:5 May81
p108-110 *** Software Review / TRS-80 Model I
/ Arcade
- Zork, the great underground empire (TRS-80).
Liddil, Bob. sr 6:2 Feb81 p262-264 ***
Software Review / TRS-80 Model I / Strategy
- GENEALOGY
- Tracing your own roots. Merrill, Stan. art L1
4:10 Oct79 p22-46 ***
- GRAPH THEORY
- First look at graph theory applications.
Ashbrook/Zinn. art L1 5:2 Feb80 p18-28
*** Sorcerer
- GRAPHICS
- Add this graphics display to your system.
Buschbach, Thomas. art 1:15 Nov76 p32-39
*** Hardware Construction / High Resolution
Graphics
- Atari tutorial, part 2: graphics indirection.
Crawford, Chris. art L1 6:10 Oct81 p70-84
*** Atari / Color Graphics / Programming
Instruction
- Computer generated maps, part 1. Johnston,
William. art L1 4:5 May79 p10-12+ ***
Social Science / Three-Dimensional Graphics /
Mathematics
- Computer generated maps, part 2. Johnston,
William. art L1 4:6 Jun79 p100-123 ***
Three-Dimensional Graphics / Social Science /
Mathematics
- Future of computer graphics. Brown/Levine. art
5:11 Nov80 p22-28 *** Color Graphics /
Future / Three-Dimensional Graphics

GRAPHICS (CONTINUED)

- GRAPH: a system for television graphics, part 2
(8080 code)*. Webster/Young. art L3 3:6
Jun78 p158-165 *** Video Display
- Good grief! ("Snoopy" as seen on a PDP-8/S).
Brockman, Dave. col 1:11 Jul76 p74 ***
Art / PDP-8
- Graphic input of weather data. Smith, Stephen.
art L1 4:7 Jul79 p16-30 *** Input/Output
/ Science / Weather
- Graphic manipulations using matrices.
Hungerford, Joel. art L1 3:9 Sep78
p156-165 *** Programming Instruction /
Three-Dimensional Graphics
- Graphics in depth: 3-D adds a new dimension to
your display. Walters/Harris. art L1 3:5
May78 p16-18+ *** Programming Instruction /
Three-Dimensional Graphics
- Introduction to Atari graphics. Crawford/Winner.
art L1 6:1 Jan81 p18-32 *** Atari /
Color Graphics
- It's more fun than crayons. Rosner, Richard.
art 1:15 Nov76 p6-9 *** Children / Art
- Proposed graphics software standard, part 1.
Jones, Vincent. col 4:11 Nov79 p196-218
*** Standards
- Proposed graphics software standard, part 2.
Jones, Vincent. col L3 4:12 Dec79 p82-85+
*** Standards / Cromemco
- Rotation algorithm (graphic designs). Bates,
Samuel. col L1 6:1 Jan81 p328-333 ***
Plotting / Hewlett-Packard
- Seventh annual SIGGRAPH conference.
Livingston/Dahmke. art 5:11 Nov80 p172-176
*** Conference / Color Graphics
- Some graphics background information. Rampil,
Ira. art 1:15 Nov76 p56-59 *** Hardware
Review / High Resolution Graphics
- Three-dimensional computer graphics, part 1.
Crow, Franklin. art L6 6:3 Mar81 p54-82
*** High Resolution Graphics /
Three-Dimensional Graphics
- Three-dimensional computer graphics, part 2:
software. Crow, Franklin. art L6 6:4 Apr81
p290-302 *** Three-Dimensional Graphics /
Toolbox: a Smalltalk illustration system.
Bowman/Flegel. art 6:8 Aug81 p369-376 ***
Smalltalk / Art
- Two short graphics programs for the OSI C-LP.
Leahy, John. col L1 6:10 Oct81 p354 ***
OSI
- World of computer graphics. Lodding/Nickson.
col 5:11 Nov80 p6-14 *** Three-Dimensional
Graphics
- 6800
- Enterprising display device (GT-6144 graphics
display generator). Deres, Joe. art L3 1:15
Nov76 p42-54 *** Hardware Construction /
6800 / SWTPC
- Serendipitous circles (circle drawing program
with surprises). Anderson/Galway. art L3 2:8
Aug77 p70-75 *** Art / 6800
- 8080
- Build the beer budget graphics interface.
Nelson, Peter. art L3 1:15 Nov76 p26-29
*** Interface / Hardware Construction / 8080
- Vector graphics for raster displays. Beetem,
John. art L3 5:10 Oct80 p286-293 ***
Video Display / 8080
- APPLE II
- Using page two with Apple Pascal turtle graphics.
Wallace, Bruce. col L6 6:5 May81 p122
*** Programming Instruction / Pascal / Apple
II
- CONTROL
- Theatrical lighting graphics package. Hemsath/et
al. art L3 3:6 Jun78 p153-156 ***
Control / Character Generator
- DESIGN
- Atari tutorial, part 1: the display list.
Crawford, Chris. art 6:9 Sep81 p284-300
*** Atari / Design / Video Display
- Digital storage of images. Williams, Thomas.
art 5:11 Nov80 p220-236 *** Image
Processing / Information Storage / Design
- Graphics text editor for music, part 1: structure
of the editor. Nelson, Randolph. art 5:4
Apr80 p124-138 *** Text Editor / Music /
Design
- Search for vector graphics. Gilbert, Mitchell.
col 4:3 Mar79 p182 *** Design
- Simplified theory of video graphics, part 1.
Watson, Allen. art 5:11 Nov80 p180-189 ***
Video Display / Design
- GAMES
- How to implement Space War (or using your
oscilloscope as a telescope). Kruglinski,
Dave. art L3 2:10 Oct77 p86-111 ***
Games / Programming Instruction / Arcade
- Life line 4: integrating graphics control
commands. Helmers, Carl. art 1:5 Jan76
p32-41 *** Games / Hardware Construction /
Life
- Maze (maze generator for the Apple I). Bishop,
Robert. col L1 3:10 Oct78 p136-138 ***
Games / Apple I
- HARDWARE CONSTRUCTION
- Add this graphics display to your system.
Buschbach, Thomas. art 1:15 Nov76 p32-39
*** Hardware Construction / High Resolution
Graphics

GRAPHICS (CONTINUED)

- Build an oscilloscope graphics interface*.
Hogenson, James. art L3 1:2 Oct75 p70-80
*** Hardware Construction / Video Display /
Interface
- Build the beer budget graphics interface.
Nelson, Peter. art L3 1:15 Nov76 p26-29
*** Interface / Hardware Construction / 8080
- COSMAC doodler. Duntemann, Jeff. art L2 5:5
May80 p214-224 *** COSMAC / Memory /
Hardware Construction
- Digital feedback loop (graphic displays).
Loomis, Sumner. let 1:3 Nov75 p46-47 ***
Video Display / Interface / Hardware
Construction
- Enterprising display device (GT-6144 graphics
display generator). Deres, Joe. art L3 1:15
Nov76 p42-54 *** Hardware Construction /
6800 / SWTPC
- Let there be light pens. Loomis, Sumner. art
1:5 Jan76 p26-30 *** Light Pen / Hardware
Construction
- Life line 4: integrating graphics control
commands. Helmers, Carl. art 1:5 Jan76
p32-41 *** Games / Hardware Construction /
Life
- Make your next peripheral a real eye opener*.
Ciarcia, Steve. art L3 1:15 Nov76 p78-89+
*** Hardware Construction
- Self-refreshing LED graphics display*. Ciarcia,
Steve. col L1 4:10 Oct79 p58-69 ***
Hardware Construction / LED Display
- HARDWARE REVIEW
- Some graphics background information. Rampil,
Ira. art 1:15 Nov76 p56-59 *** Hardware
Review / High Resolution Graphics
- INTERFACE
- Build an oscilloscope graphics interface*.
Hogenson, James. art L3 1:2 Oct75 p70-80
*** Hardware Construction / Video Display /
Interface
- Build the beer budget graphics interface.
Nelson, Peter. art L3 1:15 Nov76 p26-29
*** Interface / Hardware Construction / 8080
- Digital feedback loop (graphic displays).
Loomis, Sumner. let 1:3 Nov75 p46-47 ***
Video Display / Interface / Hardware
Construction
- MATHEMATICS
- Computer generated maps, part 1. Johnston,
William. art L1 4:5 May79 p10-12+ ***
Social Science / Three-Dimensional Graphics /
Mathematics
- Computer generated maps, part 2. Johnston,
William. art L1 4:6 Jun79 p100-123 ***
Three-Dimensional Graphics / Social Science /
Mathematics
- General interpolating graphics package for the
TRS-80*. Cohen/Crowe. art L1 5:11 Nov80
p296-310 *** TRS-80 Model I / Mathematics /
Plotting
- Mathematics of computer graphics. Posdamer/et
al. art 3:9 Sep78 p22-39 *** Mathematics
- PROGRAMMING INSTRUCTION
- Atari tutorial, part 2: graphics indirection.
Crawford, Chris. art L1 6:10 Oct81 p70-84
*** Atari / Color Graphics / Programming
Instruction
- Atari tutorial, part 3: player-missile graphics.
Crawford, Chris. art L1 6:11 Nov81
p312-338 *** Atari / Programming Instruction
- Atari tutorial, part 4: display-list interrupts.
Crawford, Chris. art L1 6:12 Dec81
p166-186 *** Atari / Programming Instruction
/ Video Display
- Exploring TRS-80 graphics. Yeager, George. art
L2 4:8 Aug79 p82-84 *** TRS-80 Model I /
Programming Instruction / Z-80
- Fast line-drawing technique. Higgins, Mike. col
L1 6:8 Aug81 p414-416 *** Programming
Instruction
- Graphic manipulations using matrices.
Hungerford, Joel. art L1 3:9 Sep78
p156-165 *** Programming Instruction /
Three-Dimensional Graphics
- Graphics fundamentals. Sandifur, Kathleen. art
L9 6:10 Oct81 p284-300 *** Programming
Instruction / Hewlett-Packard
- Graphics in depth: 3-D adds a new dimension to
your display. Walters/Harris. art L1 3:5
May78 p16-18+ *** Programming Instruction /
Three-Dimensional Graphics
- How to implement Space War (or using your
oscilloscope as a telescope). Kruglinski,
Dave. art L3 2:10 Oct77 p86-111 ***
Games / Programming Instruction / Arcade
- Programmable character generator, part 2:
software. Weinstein, Larry. art 3:6 Jun78
p14-22 *** Programming Instruction /
Character Generator
- Smalltalk graphics kernel. Ingalls, Danie). art
L9 6:8 Aug81 p168-194 *** Smalltalk /
Programming Instruction
- Speeding up TRS-80 graphics. Bobo/Knoderer. art
L1 6:5 May81 p71-104 *** Programming
Instruction / TRS-80 Model I
- Using page two with Apple Pascal turtle graphics.
Wallace, Bruce. col L6 6:5 May81 p122
*** Programming Instruction / Pascal / Apple
II
- TRS-80 MODEL I
- Exploring TRS-80 graphics. Yeager, George. art
L2 4:8 Aug79 p82-84 *** TRS-80 Model I /
Programming Instruction / Z-80

64K Static RAM

available now from stock

Ultra Fast - 100 nsec. chips

Fast access allows memory management manipulation without wait states.

8/16 - 8 or 16-bits wide

Dynamically switches data path width per IEEE Standard.

Low Power

Typical power consumption less than 2 amps for active board. Less for power down boards.

Extended Addressing

24-bit IEEE addressing allows 16-megabyte range. Single shunt changes to 16-bit addressing.

Fully Static

No clocks, no refresh required for easy DMA use.

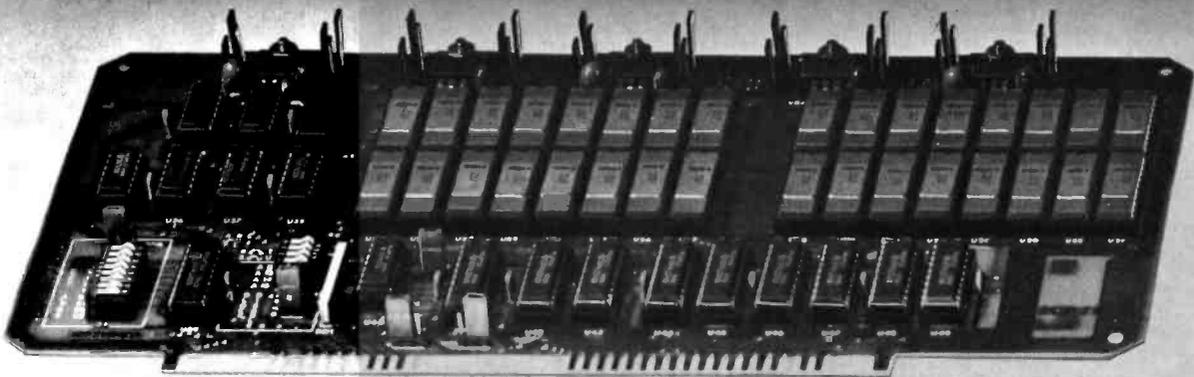
Special Features

Any 4K block can be disabled. Or, can disable everything above or below any 4K boundary. Available in 16K increments for OEM quantities.

\$995

100 nsec. Chips - Qty. 1-3

OEM & Dealer prices also available.



TO ORDER:

May be ordered through your local computer store or factory direct. Personal checks, CODs, VISA and MC accepted from within USA. 10-day return privilege on factory orders. Shipping paid by SCP on prepaid USA and Canadian orders. All boards fully assembled, guaranteed one year.

Circle 377 on inquiry card.

 **SEATTLE
COMPUTER**

1114 Industry Dr. Seattle WA 98188

Information Hotline: 206/575-1830

Send more information: () _____

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

GRAPHICS (CONTINUED)

General interpolating graphics package for the TRS-80*. Cohen/Crowe. art L1 5:11 Nov80 p296-310 *** TRS-80 Model I / Mathematics / Plotting
Speeding up TRS-80 graphics. Bobo/Knodner. art L1 6:5 May81 p171-184 *** Programming Instruction / TRS-80 Model I

HAM RADIO

Add this 6800 MORSER to your amateur radio station. Grappel/Hemenway. art L3 1:14 Oct76 p30-35 *** Programming Instruction / 6800
Club computer network. Kasser, Joe. art 5:5 May80 p202-212 *** Clubs / Networks
Computer...versus...hand sent morse code. Hickey, William. art 1:14 Oct76 p12-14+ *** Hardware Construction
Computers and amateur radio. Gipe, Michael. art 1:3 Nov75 p42-45 *** Federal Government
Efficient storage of morse character codes. Krakauer, Lawrence. art L3 1:14 Oct76 p36-38 *** Programming Instruction / Memory
Ham's application dreams. Hosking, W.J. art 1:14 Oct76 p26-29 *** Hardware Construction
If only Sam Morse could see us now*. Sewell, Wayne. art L3 1:14 Oct76 p42-49 *** Programming Instruction / 6800 / SWTPC
Morse code station data handler*. Filgate, Bruce. art L3 1:14 Oct76 p52-70 *** Programming Instruction / 8008
Morse code trainer*. Bernstein, Mark. art L3 4:12 Dec79 p247-249 *** 6800 / Programming Instruction
Multiuser data network: communicating over VHF radio. Bruning, Robert. art 3:11 Nov78 p120-130 *** Networks / Multi-user Systems / Data Transmission
Personal computers in a distributed communications network. Stelwedel, Jeff. art 3:2 Feb78 p80-82+ *** Networks
Sky's the limit: use ham radio bands for intercomputer communication. Kasser, Joe. art 3:11 Nov78 p48-61 *** Networks / Data Transmission

HAMMING CODES

Error checking and correcting for your computer. Walker, Gregory. art 5:5 May80 p250-276 *** Design / Parity Checking / Error Checking
Hamming error correcting code. Wimbles, Michael. art 4:2 Feb79 p180-182 *** Data Transmission / Parity Checking / Error Checking

HAND-HELD COMPUTER

Hand-held computer / Byte changes. Morgan, Chris. col 6:1 Jan81 p6-10 *** Publishing
Numerical analysis for the TRS-80 pocket computer. Salem, Mike. col L1 6:1 Jan81 p182-184 *** Mathematics / Fourier Transforms / TRS-80 Pocket Computer
Panasonic and Quasar hand-held computers. Williams/Meyer. hr 6:1 Jan81 p34-45 *** Hardware Review / Fiction

HANDICAPPED

Computer speech: an update. Danhke, Mark. col 6:2 Feb81 p6-12 *** Voice Synthesis
Handi-writer: a video note pad for the physically handicapped. Batie, Howard. art L1 6:12 Dec81 p474-482 *** Video Display / TRS-80 Model I / Interface

HARD DISK DRIVE

Big disks must be managed properly. Rovira, Charles. col 3:6 Jun78 p128-129 *** Directory of hard-disk manufacturers. col 5:8 Aug80 p146 *** Manufacturing / Hard-disk explosion: high-powered mass storage for your personal computer. Manuel, Tom. art 5:8 Aug80 p58-70+ *** Hardware Review
Look at Shugart's new fixed disk drive. Morgan, Chris. art 3:6 Jun78 p174-176 *** Manufacturing / Interface
Types and uses of direct access storage. Hill, Curt. art 2:1 Jan77 p60-65 *** Floppy Disk Drive / Information Storage / Data Structures

HARDWARE CONSTRUCTION

8 digit hexadecimal readout. Burns, R.R. art 2:8 Aug77 p114-116 *** Hexadecimal / LED Display
A/D and D/A conversion - an inexpensive approach. Mikel, Roger. art 6:2 Feb81 p312-316 *** Analog/Digital Circuit / Digital/Analog Circuit
AMSAT-GOLEM-80 (S-100 bus microcomputer project). Kasser, Joe. art 4:9 Sep79 p182-195 *** Microcomputer System / S-100 Bus
APL character generator. Langner, John. art L2 5:9 Sep80 p116-124 *** APL / Character Generator
Aargh! (or, how to automate PROM burning without EML). Helmers, Peter. art 1:8 Apr76 p34-35 *** PROM
Add a 53 light pen to your video display. Webster/Young. art L3 3:2 Feb78 p52-58 *** Light Pen
Add a stack to your 8008*. Chamberlin, Hal. art L3 1:2 Oct75 p52-55 *** Programming Instruction / 8008
Add cursor control to your TVT II. McGahee, Thomas. art 2:7 Jul77 p122-123 *** Video Display / Keyboard
Add nonvolatile memory to your computer. Ciarcia, Steve. col 4:12 Dec79 p36-53 *** Memory / EAROM
Add this graphics display to your system. Buschbach, Thomas. art 1:5 Nov76 p32-39 *** High Resolution Graphics / Graphics
Adding an interrupt driven real time clock. Sneed, James. art L3 2:11 Nov77 p72-74 *** Clock / 6502

HARDWARE CONSTRUCTION (CONTINUED)

Answer/Originate modem. Parsons, Ronald. art L3 5:6 Jun80 p24-40 *** Modem / CP/M
Anyone know the real time? Ciarcia, Steve. col L1 4:8 Aug79 p50-59 *** Clock
Assembling a Sphere. Anderson, Bruce. art 1:11 Jul76 p18-20 *** Microcomputer System / Sphere / Kit Building
Assembling an Altair 8800. Zarella, John. art 1:4 Dec75 p78-80 *** Altair
Assembling the ADM-3A. Franson, Paul. art 4:2 Feb79 p76-82 *** Terminal / Kit Building
Audible interrupts for humans. Douds, Charles. art 2:2 Feb77 p54-58 *** Sound Effects
Audible logic test probe. Woodward, James. art 4:1 Jan79 p186-187 *** Test Equipment / Logic Probe
Budget building on a bare board. Parker, Dan. art 4:10 Oct79 p206-208 *** Consumer Information
Build a TTL pulse catcher. Walde, William. art 1:6 Feb76 p58-60 *** Test Equipment
Build a TV readout device for your microprocessor. Suding, Robert. art L3 1:12 Aug76 p66-73 *** Video Display
Build a bar-code scanner inexpensively. Bennett, Bradley. art 6:11 Nov81 p62-72 *** Bar Codes
Build a keyboard function decoder. Ciarcia, Steve. col 3:7 Jul78 p98-103 *** Keyboard / Input/Output
Build a low-cost EPROM eraser*. Goltz, L.B. art 5:4 Apr80 p234-238 *** EPROM
Build a low-cost logic analyzer. Ciarcia, Steve. col L1 6:4 Apr81 p36-44 *** Test Equipment
Build a low-cost, remote data-entry terminal. Ciarcia, Steve. col 5:9 Sep80 p26-42 *** Terminal / Home
Build a noise-based random number generator. Mayhugh, Terry. col 6:5 May81 p452-456 *** Random Numbers
Build a null modem. Haar, Robert. col 6:2 Feb81 p198-200 *** Modem
Build a simple digital oscilloscope. DeCaro, Frank. art 4:11 Nov79 p222-226 *** Test Equipment
Build a television display. Gantt, C.W. art 1:10 Jun76 p16-21 *** Video Display
Build an intelligent EPROM programmer. Ciarcia, Steve. col L1 6:10 Oct81 p36-48 *** EPROM / Z8
Build an octal/hexadecimal output display. Ciarcia, Steve. col 3:12 Dec78 p32-39 *** Hexadecimal / Input/Output
Build the "Coffee Can Spectral" EPROM eraser. Burby, Lawrence. art 2:1 Jan77 p91 *** EPROM
Build your own Turing machine. Willis, James. art L3 6:4 Apr81 p122-146 *** Definitions / Computer Instruction / Turing Machines
Build-it-yourself modem for under \$50*. Ciarcia, Steve. col 5:8 Aug80 p22-38 *** Modem / Acoustic Coupler
Built-in logic tester. Christner, Kurt. art 2:1 Jan77 p82-83 *** Test Equipment
COSMAC doodler. Duntmann, Jeff. art L2 5:5 May80 p214-224 *** Graphics / COSMAC / Memory
Catch bytes with a comparator. MacDonald, Doug. col 6:7 Jul81 p368-370 *** Test Equipment
Coincident current ferrite core memories. Jones, James. art 1:11 Jul76 p6-16 *** Memory / Computer Instruction
Comments on a prototyping bus / Some comments on the universal bus. Simmons/Faiman. col 2:3 Mar77 p102-104 *** Standards
Communicate on a light beam*. Ciarcia, Steve. col 4:5 May79 p32-49 *** Fiber-optics / Data Transmission
Computer...versus...hand sent morse code. Hickey, William. art 1:14 Oct76 p12-14+ *** Ham Radio
Construction of a fourth-generation video terminal, part 1. Wierenga, Theron. art L3 5:8 Aug80 p210-224 *** Terminal / 8085
Construction of a fourth-generation video terminal, part 2. Wierenga, Theron. art L3 5:9 Sep80 p126-160 *** Terminal / 8085
Dressing up front panels (press on letters). Walters, Don. art 1:6 Feb76 p60 ***
Ease into 16-bit computing, part 2: examining a small multi-user system. Ciarcia, Steve. col L3 5:4 Apr80 p40-58 *** Multi-user Systems / 8088 / Multi-tasking
Easy-to-use A/D converter. Daggit, Robert. art L3 6:6 Jun81 p378-383 *** Analog/Digital Circuit / 6502
Eclectic card reader. Schaeffer, Anthony. art 4:2 Feb79 p70-74 *** Input/Output / Card Reader
Flameless IC recycling trick. Bondy/Droms. art 1:13 Sep76 p104 *** Integrated Circuits
Get your system together (putting equipment in a cabinet). Whitney, John. art 2:12 Dec77 p84 ***
Getting inputs from joysticks and slide pots. Helmers, Carl. art L3 1:6 Feb76 p86-88 *** Joystick / Analog/Digital Circuit
Ham's application dreams. Hosking, W.J. art 1:14 Oct76 p26-29 *** Ham Radio
Handy pulser. Chrisp, Bob. art 4:9 Sep79 p160-161 *** Test Equipment / Debugging
Hobby unwrapping. Stirling, Ralph. col 4:5 May79 p218-219 *** Wire Wrap
Hobbyist robot arm. Baxter/Daly. art 4:2 Feb79 p84-88 *** Robots
How to build a memory with one layer printed circuits (static RAM). Lancaster, Don. art 1:8 Apr76 p28-32 *** Memory

HARDWARE CONSTRUCTION (CONTINUED)

How to build an inexpensive cassette level indicator. Chepko, Milan. col 6:9 Sep81 p435 *** Tape Cassette
I've got you in my scanner! (computer controlled light scanner). Ciarcia, Steve. col L1 3:11 Nov78 p76-89 *** Security / Home / Analog/Digital Circuit
10 strobes for the Altair 8800. Schulein, John. art 1:8 Apr76 p79 *** Altair
Inexpensive optical paper-tape reader. Harron, Brian. art 4:9 Sep79 p118-121 *** Paper Tape Reader
Interrupt-driven real-time clock for the TMS 9900. Morris, Thomas. art L3 5:9 Sep80 p282-302 *** Clock / 9900
Let there be light pens. Loomis, Summer. art 1:5 Jan76 p26-30 *** Light Pen / Graphics
Let your fingers do the talking: add a noncontact touch scanner... Ciarcia, Steve. col L1 3:8 Aug78 p156-165 *** Input/Output / Video Display
Line-failure indicator. Olson, Hank. col 5:11 Nov80 p86-88 *** Power Supply / Test Equipment
Low cost light wand amplifier*. Moseley, Robin. art 3:5 May78 p92-95 *** Bar Codes / Light Wand
Make your next peripheral a real eye opener*. Ciarcia, Steve. art L3 1:15 Nov76 p78-89+ *** Graphics
Make your own printed circuits. Hogenson, James. art 1:11 Jul76 p58-63 *** Manufacturing / Electronic Circuits
Micrograph, part 2: video-display processor. Booth, E. Grady. art L3 5:12 Dec80 p120-138+ *** Color Graphics / High Resolution Graphics / Video Display
More information on PROMs*. Smith, Roger. art L3 1:9 May76 p28-34 *** PROM / Programming Instruction
Multiplex your digital LED displays. Hogenson, James. art 2:3 Mar77 p122-128 *** Input/Output / LED Display
New dress for KIM (mounting a KIM in a briefcase). Atkins, R. Travis. art 2:9 Sep77 p26-27 *** KIM
No power for your interfaces? Build a 5 W DC to DC converter. Ciarcia, Steve. col 3:10 Oct78 p22-31 *** Power Supply / Conversions
Note to novice kit builders.... col 2:12 Dec77 p192 *** Integrated Circuits / Kit Building
Notes on bringing up a microcomputer. Libes, Sol. art 3:1 Jan78 p162-164 *** Microcomputer System
Octal front panel. DeMonstoy, Herman. art 1:9 May76 p38-40 *** Input/Output / Keyboard
On a test equipment diet! Try an 8 channel DVM cocktail. Ciarcia, Steve. col L3 2:12 Dec77 p76-80+ *** Test Equipment
One-sided view of wire wrap sockets. Rampil, Ira. art 2:9 Sep77 p54-55 *** Wire Wrap
Penny pinching address state analyzer. Ciarcia, Steve. col 3:2 Feb78 p6-12 *** Test Equipment / Memory
Personal computer on a student's budget. Johnston, J.C. art 5:7 Jul80 p138-146 *** Microcomputer System / Kit Building
Photographic notes on wire wrapping. Helmers, Carl. art 1:5 Jan76 p56-59 *** Wire Wrap
Pick up BASIC by PROM bootstraps. Kreitner, Jim. art L3 2:1 Jan77 p50-51 *** Utility Program / PROM / Altair
Pot position digitizing idea. Schulein, John. art 1:7 Mar76 p79 *** Analog/Digital Circuit
Powerless IC test clip. Errico/Baker. art 1:4 Dec75 p26-27 *** Test Equipment / Integrated Circuits
Program your next EPROM in BASIC*. Ciarcia, Steve. col L1 3:3 Mar78 p84-93 *** EPROM / Programming Instruction
Programmable IC tester. Thorson, Mark. art 3:6 Jun78 p28-35 *** Test Equipment / Integrated Circuits
Proposal for a universal prototyping bus structure. Washburn, David. col 1:16 Dec76 p128-130 *** Standards
Recycling used ICs. Mikkelsen, Carl. art 1:1 Sep75 p20-21 *** Integrated Circuits
Save money using mini wire wrap. Thompson, Roger. art 1:8 Apr76 p80-81 *** Wire Wrap
Secret of unraveling wire wrap boards. Lerseth, Richard. art 1:4 Dec75 p17 *** Wire Wrap
Self-refreshing LED graphics display*. Ciarcia, Steve. col L1 4:10 Oct79 p58-69 *** Graphics / LED Display
Signal processing for optical bar code scanning. Merkowitz, Frederick. art 1:16 Dec76 p77-84 *** Bar Codes / Fiber-optics
Simple approaches to computer music synthesis. Schneider, Thomas. art 2:10 Oct77 p140-144 *** Music
Soldering techniques. Trimmer, William. art 4:9 Sep79 p84-88 *** Kit Building
Sonic anemometry for the hobbyist. Dvorak, Neil. art L3 4:7 Jul79 p120-132 *** ***
Analog/Digital Circuit / Weather
Sound off (creating music and sound effects). Ciarcia, Steve. col L3 4:7 Jul79 p34-51 *** Sound Effects
TV oscilloscope (building a display and using it as a test instrument). Barbier, Ken. art 2:7 Jul77 p52-57 *** Video Display / Test Equipment
Talk to a turtle: build a computer controlled robot. Supton, James. art 4:6 Jun79 p74-84 *** Robots

NEW

OKIDATA

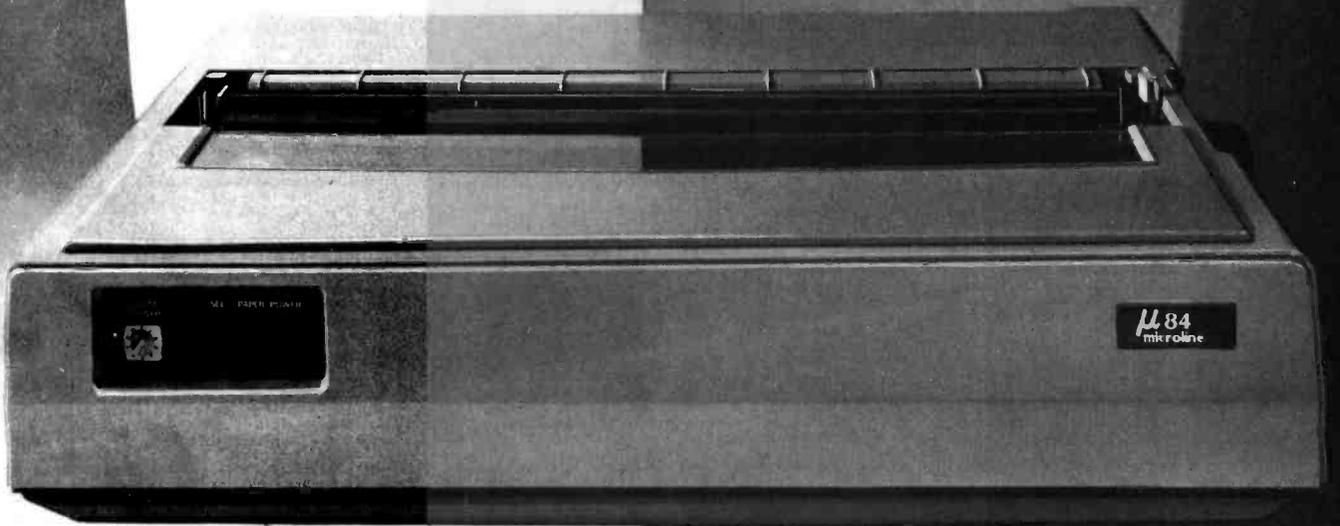
Microline 84.

Introducing the Microline 84. The newest addition to the remarkable Microline family of printers from Okidata.

The Microline 84 prints bidirectionally at 200 cps and has 72 x 72 dot-addressable and block graphics. A full 96-character ASCII II set and condensed printing. Tractor and friction feeds. Parallel Centronics-compatible or RS232 interfaces. With all that as standard, you get a full year's warranty on the print head and 4000 to 5000 hours MTBF. And print quality that's crisp and clear in both text and graphics applications.

The Microline 84 gives you the throughput and reliability you need. Once again, quality printing from the company that stands apart from the rest. Okidata.

Interested? Contact us at Ill Gaither Drive, Mount Laurel, N.J. 08054, 609-235-2600 for more information on the remarkable Microline 84. Also available through authorized Okidata distributors.



Making small printers for people who think big

Okidata is a subsidiary of Oki Electric Industry Company Ltd.

HARDWARE CONSTRUCTION (CONTINUED)

Talk to me! Add a voice to your computer for \$35.
 Ciarcia, Steve. col L3 3:6 Jun78 p142-151
 *** Voice Synthesis / Analog/Digital Circuit /
 Tip for using wiring pencils. Burhans, R.W. art
 1:15 Nov76 p40 *** Wire Wrap
 Tune in with some chips (programmable music tone
 generator). Sierad, Ted. art L2 2:9 Sep77
 p84-94 *** Music / Sound Effects
 Tutorial training computer. Winkel, David. col
 2:1 Jan77 p76-77 *** Computer Instruction /
 Education
 Versatile read only memory programmer. Helmers,
 Peter. art L3 Nov75 p66-71 *** PROM /
 Programming Instruction
 What's involved in kit building?. Frenzel,
 Louis. art 2:3 Mar77 p50-60 *** Kit
 Building
 Wire-wrapping and proto-system techniques.
 Mangierl, Adolph. art 6:5 May81 p152-170
 *** Wire Wrap
 Zapper: a computer driven EROM programmer*.
 Gable, G.H. art L3 3:12 Dec78 p100-106
 *** EPROM / Programming Instruction

6800

Add a kluge harp to your computer*. Helmers,
 Carl. art L3 1:2 Oct75 p14-18 *** Music
 / 6800
 Build a 6800 system with this kit. Kay, Gary.
 art L4 Dec75 p72-76 *** SWTPC / 6800 /
 Microcomputer System
 Build this video display terminal. Anderson,
 Alfred. art L3 1:15 Nov76 p106-118 ***
 Terminal / Video Display / 6800
 Building an M6800 microcomputer*. Abbott, Rob.
 art L10 Jun76 p40-46 *** 6800 /
 Microcomputer System / MIKBUG
 COMPLETE tape cassette interface. Hemenway,
 Jack. art L3 1:7 Mar76 p10-16 ***
 Interface / Tape Cassette / 6800
 Computer-based laboratory timer. Gibson, John.
 art L3 6:6 Jun81 p110-144 *** Clock /
 6800 / Science
 Computer-controlled light dimmer, part 2:
 Implementation. Gibson, John. art L3 5:2
 Feb80 p72-80 *** Control / 6800
 Does anybody know what time it is?. Grappel,
 Robert. art L3 2:11 Nov77 p68-70 ***
 Clock / Interface / 6800
 Enterprising display device (GT-6144 graphics
 display generator). Deres, Joe. art L3 1:15
 Nov76 p42-54 *** Graphics / 6800 / SWTPC
 Using interrupts for real time clocks*. Smith,
 M.F. art L3 2:11 Nov77 p50-53 *** Clock
 / 6800 / Programming Instruction

8080

Add some control to your computer: an output port
 tutorial. Barber, Ken. art L3 4:9 Sep79
 p196-200 *** Control / 8080
 Build the beer budget graphics interface.
 Nelson, Peter. art L3 1:15 Nov76 p26-29
 *** Graphics / Interface / 8080
 Build this mathematical function unit, part 2:
 software. Guthrie, R. Scott. art L3 1:14
 Oct76 p74-80 *** Mathematics / Programming
 Instruction / Z-80
 Digital Group 8080A (Try this computer on for
 size). Ciarcia, Steve. art 2:3 Mar77
 p114-121+ *** Microcomputer System / Hardware
 Review / 8080
 Get on at the right address (changing the "wake
 up" address of the 8080). Holman, Frank. art
 3:3 Mar78 p185 *** 8080
 Memory mapped IO. Ciarcia, Steve. col L3 2:11
 Nov77 p10-16 *** Memory / 8080 /
 Input/Output
 Program those 27081s. Glaser, Robert. art L3
 5:4 Apr80 p198-210 *** EPROM / Programming
 Instruction / 8080

APPLE II

Apple analog-to-digital conversion in 27
 microseconds. Seeds/Levison. art L3 6:10
 Oct81 p458-461 *** Analog/Digital Circuit /
 Apple II / Astronomy
 Apple audio processing. Cross, Mark. art L3
 5:4 Apr80 p212-218 *** Voice Synthesis /
 Apple II / Audio Processing
 Build a low-cost speech-synthesizer interface.
 Ciarcia, Steve. col L1 6:6 Jun81 p46-68
 *** Apple II / Voice Synthesis / TRS-80 Model
 I
 Cross-pollinating the Apple II (serial
 interface). Campbell, Richard. art L3 4:4
 Apr79 p20-25 *** Interface / Serial
 Input/Output / Apple II
 Low-speed analog-to-digital converter for the
 Apple II. Hallgren, Richard. art L3 4:9
 Sep79 p70-78 *** Analog/Digital Circuit /
 Interface / Apple II

CONTROL

Add some control to your computer: an output port
 tutorial. Barber, Ken. art L3 4:9 Sep79
 p196-200 *** Control / 8080
 Build a Z8-based control computer with BASIC,
 part 1. Ciarcia, Steve. col 6:7 Jul81
 p38-47 *** Microcomputer System / Control /
 Z8
 Build a Z8-based control computer with BASIC,
 part 2. Ciarcia, Steve. col L1 6:8 Aug81
 p50-72 *** Control / Microcomputer System /
 Z8
 Build a computer controlled security system for
 your home. Ciarcia/Sunderland. col 4:1
 Jan79 p56-71 *** Security / Home / Control

HARDWARE CONSTRUCTION (CONTINUED)

Build a computer controlled security system for
 your home: part 2. Ciarcia, Steve. col L2
 4:2 Feb79 p162-179 *** Security / Home /
 Control
 Build a computer controlled security system for
 your home: part 3. Ciarcia, Steve. col L3
 4:3 Mar79 p150-167 *** Security / Home /
 Control
 Build a simple video switch. Hallgren, Richard.
 col 6:3 Mar81 p234 *** Video Display /
 Control
 Build a touch tone decoder for remote control.
 Ciarcia, Steve. col 6:12 Dec81 p42-70 ***
 Control / Home / Telecommunications
 Build the Disk-80: memory expansion and
 floppy-disk control (TRS-80). Ciarcia, Steve.
 col 6:3 Mar81 p36-52 *** Disk Controllers /
 Mindisk Drive / TRS-80 Model I
 Cassette interface switching box for the TRS-80*.
 Anderson, Craig. art 3:11 Nov78 p160-161
 *** Tape Cassette / Control / TRS-80 Model I
 Computer-controlled light dimmer, part 2:
 Implementation. Gibson, John. art L3 5:2
 Feb80 p72-80 *** Control / 6800
 Computer-controlled tank. Ciarcia, Steve. col
 L1 6:2 Feb81 p44-64 *** Control / Toys
 Control the world! (or at least a few analog
 points). Ciarcia, Steve. art L1 2:9 Sep77
 p30-43+ *** Control / Digital/Analog Circuit
 Controlling DC motors. Walton, Robert. art L3
 3:7 Jul78 p72-80 *** Control
 Controlling external devices with hobbyist
 computers*. Bosen, Robert. art L1:8 Apr76
 p42-45 *** Control / Interface
 DC motor controls: build a motorized platform.
 Ciarcia, Steve. col 6:5 May81 p66-98 ***
 Control
 Do it yourself weather predictions*. Firth,
 Michael. art L1:6 Dec76 p62-69 ***
 Control / Weather
 Furnace watchdog. Wierenga, Theron. art L1
 5:1 Jan80 p74-90 *** Energy / Control / Home
 Handheld remote control for your computer
 home. Ciarcia, Steve. col L1 5:7 Jul80
 p22-42 *** Control / Home / Input/Output
 Home in on the range!. Ciarcia, Steve. col L1
 5:11 Nov80 p32-58 *** Control / Interface /
 TRS-80 Model I
 Microprocessor based analog/digital conversion.
 Frank, Roger. art L3 1:9 May76 p70-73 ***
 Control / Digital/Analog Circuit
 Mind over matter: add biofeedback input for your
 computer. Ciarcia, Steve. col L1 4:6 Jun79
 p49-58 *** Control / Health / Analog/Digital
 Input/Output
 Race-car monitoring program. Johnson, Jeff. col
 L6 5:6 Jun80 p196-202 *** Control
 Telephone-dialing microcomputer. Renbarger,
 John. art L3 5:6 Jun80 p140-170 ***
 Control / Telecommunications / KIM
 There's more to blinking lights than meets the
 eye. Helmers, Carl. art L3 1:5 Jan76
 p52-54 *** Control / 8080
 Tune in and turn on!, part 1: a computerized
 wireless AC control system. Ciarcia, Steve.
 col L1 3:4 Apr78 p114-125 *** Control /
 Home
 Tune in and turn on!, part 2: an AC wireless
 remote control system. Ciarcia, Steve. col
 3:5 May78 p97-102 *** Control / Home

DESIGN

6502 personal system design: Kompouter. Brader,
 David. art L3 2:11 Nov77 p94-141 ***
 Design / 6502 / Microcomputer System
 Another plotter to toy with, revisited: design
 and construction details. Newcomb, Robert.
 art L3 5:2 Feb80 p202-207 *** Plotter /
 KIM / Design
 Building a computer from scratch. Jones, Hilary.
 art 2:11 Nov77 p80-92 *** Design /
 Computer Instruction / Microcomputer System
 Computer music: a design tutorial. Orlofsky,
 Thomas. art L3 6:3 Mar81 p317-332 ***
 Music / Z-80 / Design
 Designing a robot from nature, part 2:
 constructing the eye. Fildes, Andrew. art 4:3
 Mar79 p114-123 *** Robots / Design
 Implementing an LSI frequency counter. Lynne,
 Perry. art L3 2:11 Nov77 p146-149 ***
 Frequency Counter / Design
 LEDs light up your logic. Gray, E.W. art 1:6
 Feb76 p54-57 *** Design
 Modular construction, or why not to do it yourself?.
 Walters, Don. art 1:2 Oct75 p46-47 ***
 Design
 Photo essay: physical hardware of a new computer
 backplane. Helmers, Carl. art 4:7 Jul79
 p194-197 *** Microcomputer System / Design
 Photographic notes on prototype construction.
 Helmers, Carl. art 1:4 Dec75 p94-96 ***
 Design
 Recording with current instead of voltage. Hein,
 David. col 6:2 Feb81 p138-140 *** Tape
 Cassette / Design
 Switching power supplies: an introduction.
 Ciarcia, Steve. col 6:11 Nov81 p36-45 ***
 Power Supply / Design

GAMES

Life line 4: integrating graphics control
 commands. Helmers, Carl. art 1:5 Jan76
 p32-41 *** Games / Graphics / Life
 Toy store begins at home. Ciarcia, Steve. col
 L1 4:4 Apr79 p10-18 *** Music / Games

HARDWARE REVIEW

Assembling the H9 video terminal. Steeden,
 Terry. art 3:10 Oct78 p130-135 ***
 Terminal / Heath / Hardware Review

HARDWARE CONSTRUCTION (CONTINUED)

CT-1024 kit. Hogenson, James. hr 1:5 Jan76
 p92-95 *** Hardware Review / Terminal / Video
 Display
 Digital Group 8080A (Try this computer on for
 size). Ciarcia, Steve. art 2:3 Mar77
 p114-121+ *** Microcomputer System / Hardware
 Review / 8080
 RGS 008A microcomputer kit. Hogenson, James. hr
 1:1 Sep75 p16-19 *** Hardware Review /
 Microcomputer System / 8080
 SWTPC 6809 Microcomputer System. Harmon, Tom.
 hr L3 6:1 Jan81 p216-222 *** Hardware
 Review / SWTPC / 6809

INTERFACE

\$19 music interface (and some music theory for
 computer nuts)*. Struve, Bill. art L2 2:12
 Dec77 p48-69+ *** Interface / Music / KIM
 8088 processor for the S-100 bus, part 2.
 Cantrell, Thomas. art L3 5:10 Oct80 p62-88
 *** 8088 / S-100 Bus / Interface
 Build a serial ASCII word generator. Finger,
 Ronald. art 1:9 May76 p50-53 ***
 Interface / ASCII / Test Equipment
 Build a super simple floppy-disk interface, part
 1*. Nicholson/Camp. art 6:5 May81 p360-376
 *** Floppy Disk Drive / Interface /
 Bibliography
 Build a versatile keyboard interface for the
 S-100. Richards, David. art L3 6:10 Oct81
 p400-406 *** Keyboard / S-100 Bus / Interface
 Build an oscilloscope graphics interface*.
 Hogenson, James. art L3 1:2 Oct75 p70-80
 *** Video Display / Interface / Graphics
 Build the BIT BOFFER*. Lancaster, Don. art 1:7
 Mar76 p30-39 *** Interface / Tape Cassette
 Build the beer budget graphics interface.
 Nelson, Peter. art L3 1:15 Nov76 p26-29
 *** Graphics / Interface / 8080
 Build this economy floppy disk interface.
 Welles, Kenneth. art L3 2:2 Feb77 p34-43
 *** Interface / Floppy Disk Drive
 Building the AC-30 cassette interface. Liming,
 Gary. art 1:16 Dec76 p110-111 ***
 Interface / Tape Cassette / SWTPC
 COMPLETE tape cassette interface. Hemenway,
 Jack. art L3 1:7 Mar76 p10-16 ***
 Interface / Tape Cassette / 6800
 Controlling external devices with hobbyist
 computers*. Bosen, Robert. art 1:8 Apr76
 p42-45 *** Control / Interface
 Cross-pollinating the Apple II (serial
 interface). Campbell, Richard. art L3 4:4
 Apr79 p20-25 *** Interface / Serial
 Input/Output / Apple II
 Digital feedback loop (graphic displays).
 Loomis, Sumner. let 1:3 Nov75 p46-47 ***
 Video Display / Graphics / Interface
 Digital minicassette controller. Kahn, James.
 art 6:4 Apr81 p66-92 *** Tape Cassette /
 Interface
 Does anybody know what time it is?. Grappel,
 Robert. art L3 2:11 Nov77 p68-70 ***
 Clock / Interface / 6800
 Expanded digital voltmeter (Add more zing to the
 cocktail!). Ciarcia, Steve. col L3 3:1
 Jan78 p37-54 *** Test Equipment / Interface
 / Z-80
 GRAPH: a system for television graphics, part 1.
 Webster/Young. art 3:5 May78 p62-77 ***
 Video Display / Interface / Altair
 Home in on the range!. Ciarcia, Steve. col L1
 5:11 Nov80 p32-58 *** Control / Interface /
 TRS-80 Model I
 Inexpensive joystick interface*. Buschbach,
 Thomas. art L3 2:3 Mar77 p88-93 ***
 Joystick / Interface
 Interface a chessboard to your KIM-1. Teeters,
 Jeff. art L3 4:9 Sep79 p34-54 *** Chess
 / Interface / KIM
 Interfacing the 60 mA current loop. King,
 Walter. art 1:12 Aug76 p96-97 ***
 Interface / Printer
 Interfacing the IBM Selectric keyboard printer
 (teaching KIM to type)*. Fylstra, Dan. art
 L3 2:6 Jun77 p46-52+ *** Printer /
 Interface / IBM
 Interfacing the S-100 bus with the Intel 8255.
 Condra, David. art 4:10 Oct79 p124-136 ***
 S-100 Bus / 8255 / Interface
 Interfacing the Sykes OEM floppy disk kit to a
 personal computer (SWTPC). Hughes, Phil. art
 L3 3:3 Mar78 p178-184 *** Floppy Disk
 Drive / Interface / SWTPC
 Joystick interfaces. Ciarcia, Steve. col L3
 4:9 Sep79 p10-18 *** Joystick / Interface
 Low-speed analog-to-digital converter for the
 Apple II. Hallgren, Richard. art L3 4:9
 Sep79 p70-78 *** Analog/Digital Circuit /
 Interface / Apple II
 Navigation with Mini-0: part 3, software.
 Selter, Richard. art L3 2:4 Apr77 p100-109
 *** Interface / 6502 / Navigation
 PADDOES: interfacing with modular breadboards.
 Combs/Field. art 6:4 Apr81 p348-357 ***
 Digital/Analog Circuit / Analog/Digital Circuit
 / Interface
 Penny pincher's joystick interface. Wexler,
 Steven. art L3 5:9 Sep80 p86-90 ***
 Joystick / Interface / KIM
 Polyphony made easy*. Roberts, Steven. art 4:1
 Jan79 p104-109 *** Music / Interface
 Programmable character generator, part 1:
 hardware. Weinstein, Larry. art 3:5 May78
 p79-90 *** Video Display / Interface /
 Character Generator

16 Bit 8086 Multi-User Microcomputer System

FOR MP/M-86™

\$7595
FOUR
USER
SYSTEM

ONLY
\$1899*
PER
USER

THE
TEC 86M



1/2 MEGABYTE
OF MEMORY

TWO 8 INCH D.D.
FLOPPY DISKS

STANDARD FEATURES

- 16 BIT 8086 CPU** - Processor performance is the most critical element in a Multi-User System. Speed, power and the increased throughput of our 16 Bit 8086 CPU are just a few of the reasons why our TEC 86M Multi-User Systems really perform.
- 1/2 MEGABYTE OF MEMORY** - The second most important factor which affects system performance is available user memory. Our 1/2 Megabyte, four user system gives each user well over 100K Bytes of memory, eliminating program size compromises which lead to poor Multi-User system performance.
- MP/M-86™ COMPATIBILITY** - The TEC 86M includes a ROM Boot for MP/M-86™ and is designed to provide optimal support for MP/M-86™. The MP/M-86™ Operating System is available separately from Tecmar for \$600. See Software Options listed below for important MP/M-86™ features.
- FULLY INTERRUPT DRIVEN** - The TEC 86M provides terminal and disk I/O interrupts to MP/M-86™, allowing for maximum system performance in Multi-User operation.
- TWO 8 INCH DOUBLE DENSITY FLOPPY DISK DRIVES** - The two Double Density floppy disks total 1.2 Megabytes of storage. Options include double sided floppy disk drives and Winchester drives.
- FOUR SERIAL USER PORTS** - Four serial user ports are provided. Each port can be independently set for speeds from 50 to 19200 Baud.
- MULTIPLE PARALLEL PORTS** - Parallel ports are provided for operating printers as well as other parallel devices.
- EASILY EXPANDABLE** - The modular design of the Tec 86 and Tec 86M assures you of continued system expandability. All options are easily field installable. Available options include: Memory 64K and 256K, additional users, double sided floppy disks, Winchester 31 Megabyte hard disk, terminals, and printers.
- ATTRACTIVE DESKTOP ENCLOSURE** - Tecmar Single and Multi-User systems come in your choice of an attractive desk top enclosure with wood grained side panels to blend nicely into your office surroundings, or an industrial quality cabinet for more hostile environments. Rack mount enclosures are available as options.
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY** - Tecmar Systems are fully assembled and thoroughly tested. All Tecmar Components carry a full One Year Warranty.

SOFTWARE OPTIONS

MP/M-86™ - Multi-User interrupt driven Operating System for the 16 Bit 8086 TEC 86M Microcomputer System. **FILE PASSWORD PROTECTION** - Access to user files can be restricted to require proper passwords prior to access. **CONCURRENT FILE ACCESS** - Files may be accessed by multiple users, each reading and/or writing the same file, with protection provided at both the file and the record level. **FILE TIME AND DATE STAMPING** - Files contain creation, and modification Times and Dates for ease and accuracy in determining the latest or most useful file versions. **PRINT SPOOLER** - Files may be submitted to the System Spool file for printing. This frees the user terminal to continue operation during the independent printing function.

LANGUAGES - BASIC-86™ FORTRAN-86™ PASCAL-86™ CBASIC/86™ CIS-COBOL™ PASCAL/M86™ FORTH

*NOT INCLUDING MP/M-86 and User Terminals.

OTHER FINE S100 and APPLE PRODUCTS AVAILABLE, INCLUDING:

ANALOG to DIGITAL CONVERTERS (12, 14, 16 bit accuracy; 30, 40, 100, 125 KHz Conversion rates; 16 to 256 Channels; programmable gain; timer/counters). **DIGITAL to ANALOG CONVERTERS** (12 bit accuracy, 3 microsecond conversion rate). 8086 CPU Board, I/O Boards 64K/256K Memory Boards, Real-time Video Digitizer and Display. Complete Systems also available for Data Acquisition, Video Digitization, and General Purpose Applications.

REQUEST OUR CATALOG FOR COMPLETE LISTING, AND SPECIFICATIONS ON THE ENTIRE TECMAR PRODUCT LINE.

TECMAR
INC.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

23600 Mercantile Rd. • Cleveland, OH 44122

TECMAR, INC.
(216) 464-7410

MP/M-86 and MP/M-86 are registered trademarks of Digital Research Inc. BASIC-86, FORTRAN-86 and PASCAL-86 are registered trademarks of Microsoft Inc. PASCAL/M86 is a registered trademark of SORCIM. CBASIC/86 is a registered trademark of Computer Systems Inc. CIS-COBOL is a registered trademark of Microfac Inc.
CANADA: Our Ontario Distributor is OCTANT COMPUTER SERVICES INC., 146 Front Street West, Suite 485, Toronto, Ontario M5J 2L7 (416) 598-1046

HARDWARE CONSTRUCTION (CONTINUED)

Quad terminal interface. Alpert, Stephen. art 5:2 Feb80 p116-125 *** Interface / Terminal / POP-11

Remote terminal (Come upstairs and be respectable). Ciarcia, Steve. art 2:5 May77 p50-54 *** Terminal / Interface / Serial Input/Output

Serialize those bits from your mystery keyboard. Haller, George. art 1:9 May76 p36-37 *** Interface / Serial Input/Output / Parallel Input/Output

Simplified Omega receiver details. Burhans, Ralph. art 2:3 Mar77 p70-80 *** Interface / Navigation

Stretch that 6800 clock. Menshaw, Jerry. art 1:16 Dec76 p42-46 *** Clock / Interface / SMTPC

Telephone dialing by computer. Joyce, Edward. art 5:1 Jan80 p122-128 *** Interface / Telecommunications / Terminal

Use your television set as a video monitor. Loos, Timothy. art 4:2 Feb79 p46-54 *** Video Display / Interface

Why wait? Build a FAST cassette interface. Suding, Robert. art L3 1:11 Jul76 p46-53 *** Tape Cassette / Interface

MATHEMATICS

Build this mathematical function unit, part 1: hardware. Guthrie, R. Scott. art 1:13 Sep76 p26-33 *** Mathematics

Build this mathematical function unit, part 2: software. Guthrie, R. Scott. art L3 1:14 Oct76 p74-80 *** Mathematics / Programming Instruction / 8080

How to multiply in a wet climate, part 2: design details. Bryant/Swaddese. art L3 3:5 May78 p104-114 *** Math / Mathematics / SMTPC / Microprocessor

TRS-80 MODEL I

Build a low-cost speech-synthesizer interface. Ciarcia, Steve. col 4:1 6:6 Jun81 p46-68 *** Apple II / Voice Synthesis / TRS-80 Model I

Build an unlimited-vocabulary speech synthesizer. Ciarcia, Steve. col L1 6:9 Sep81 p38-50 *** Voice Synthesis / TRS-80 Model III

Build the Disk-80: memory expansion and floppy-disk control (TRS-80). Ciarcia, Steve. col 6:3 Mar81 p36-52 *** Disk Controllers / Minidisk Drive / TRS-80 Model I

Cassette interface switching box for the TRS-80*. Anderson, Craig. art 3:11 Nov78 p160-161 *** Tape Cassette / Control / TRS-80 Model I

Computerized testing. Ciarcia, Steve. col L1 5:12 Dec80 p44-70 *** Test Equipment / TRS-80 Model I

Home in on the range!. Ciarcia, Steve. col L1 5:11 Nov80 p32-58 *** Control / Interface / TRS-80 Model I

I/O expansion for the Radio Shack TRS-80 (principles of parallel ports). Ciarcia, Steve. col 5:5 May80 p22-40 *** Parallel Input/Output / TRS-80 Model I

I/O expansion for the TRS-80, part 2: serial ports. Ciarcia, Steve. col 5:6 Jun80 p42-62 *** Serial Input/Output / TRS-80 Model I

HARDWARE MODIFICATION

6502 gets microprogrammable instructions. Harrod, Dennette. art L3 5:10 Oct80 p282-285 *** 6502 / Programming Instruction

Add dual trace and delayed sweep to your oscilloscope. Stetson, Robert. col 6:9 Sep81 p428-431 *** Test Equipment

Alpha lock for your ASCII keyboard. Conboy, Terry. art 5:1 Jan80 p156-158 *** Keyboard / ASCII

Audio meter for your TRS-80. Miller, David. col 5:2 Feb80 p172-174 *** Tape Cassette / TRS-80 Model I

Cassette lives on: an alternative to floppy-disk mass storage. Cook, Emory. art 5:5 May80 p12-18 *** Tape Cassette / Maintenance / Information Storage

Challenger writes on Comprint. Carlson, Edward. col L3 6:4 Apr81 p310-312 *** Printer / Interface / OSI

Do you need the real time?. Trollope, Gregory. art L3 2:11 Nov77 p166-169 *** Clock / MIKBUG / 6800

Fix for the Dazzler. Baltrush, Michael. col 4:4 Apr79 p247-248 *** Cromemco

Forcing the Z80 starting address. Soderstrom, Randy. col 6:2 Feb81 p288 *** Z-80

Giving KIM some fancy jewels (remote display board). Grater, Robert. art 2:7 Jul77 p126-127 *** KIM / Input/Output / LED Otsplay

Improve TRS-80 disk operation: add an external data separator. Kline, Ken. col 6:5 May81 p102-104 *** Disk Controllers / TRS-80 Model I / Minidisk Drive

Keyboard modification. Macomber, George. art 1:6 Feb76 p15 *** Keyboard

Making an H9 understand lower case. Frye, George. col 3:9 Sep78 p147 *** Heath / Lowercase Modification

Modifying the SWTPC computer (for 6809 operation). Weaver, Thomas. art 6:2 Feb81 p332-334 *** SWTPC / 6809

More colors for your Apple. Watson/Wozniak. art L1 4:6 Jun79 p60-68 *** Color Graphics / High Resolution Graphics / Apple II

Mounting a paper tape reader. Bryant, Jack. art 3:1 Jan78 p161 *** Paper Tape Reader

HARDWARE MODIFICATION (CONTINUED)

Plugging the KIM-2 gap. Motley, M. Garth. col 3:9 Sep78 p123 *** Memory / KIM

Radio Shack's modifications to the TRS-80*. Li, Terry. col 5:10 Oct80 p132-184 *** TRS-80 Model I / ROM

Separate your sync (how to modify a TV monitor). Rosen, David. art 2:1 Jan77 p92-93 *** Video Display

Simpler digital cassette tape interface. Burhans, Ralph. art 3:10 Oct78 p142-143 *** Tape Cassette / Interface

Souping up your SWTPC 6800. Hughes, Steve. art 3:10 Oct78 p144-146 *** Clock / SMTPC

Speeding up MIKBUG I/O routines. Moore, T.W. col 3:6 Jun78 p132-134 *** MIKBUG / 6800 / Input/Output

Switching ROMs in the Fairchild F8 evaluation kit. Polonchak, John. art 2:11 Nov77 p160 *** ROM

True confessions: how I relate to KIM. Gupta, Yogesh. art 1:12 Aug76 p44-48 *** KIM

HARDWARE REVIEW

8008: microprocessor update. Baker, Robert. hr 2:4 Apr77 p110-111 *** 8008 / Microprocessor

About the cover (color graphics on the TV Dazzler). Helmers, Carl. art 1:10 Jun76 p6-7 *** Color Graphics / Cromemco / High Resolution Graphics

Altos ACS8000 single-board computer. Dahmke, Mark. hr 5:11 Nov80 p158-170 *** Altos

Axiom EX800 Printer: a user's report. Bosen, R.J. hr L1 3:7 Jul78 p28-29 *** Printer

Big board: a Z80 system in kit form. Thompson, David. hr 6:9 Sep81 p52-56 *** Kit Building / Z-80 / Microcomputer System

Building the Heath H8 computer. Poduska, Paul. art L1 4:3 Mar79 p12-13 *** Heath / Kit Building / Microcomputer System

COSMAC VIP, the RCA fun machine. Weisbecker, Joseph. hr 2:8 Aug77 p30-32 *** COSMAC / Cassette transports for the "Roll Your Own" hobbyist*. Freeman, William. art 2:3 Mar77 p26-32 *** Tape Cassette

Cherry pro keyboard. Parker, Dan. art 4:11 Nov79 p232-234 *** Keyboard

Chip off the old PDP 8/E: the Intersil IM6100 part 1. Nelson, Robert. art 1:9 May76 p60-68 *** Microprocessor / IM6100 / PDP-8

Chip off the old PDP 8/E: the Intersil IM6100 part 2. Nelson, Robert. art 1:10 Jun76 p58-62 *** Microprocessor / IM6100 / PDP-8

Circuit for Z-80s. Suding, Robert. art 1:13 Sep76 p62-71 *** Microprocessor / Z-80

Commodore VIC 20 microcomputer: a low-cost, high performance...computer*. Williams, Gregg. hr 6:5 May81 p46-64 *** VIC-20

Comparing floppy-disk drives by software simulation. Nendza, Dennis. art L1 5:5 May80 p130-140 *** Floppy Disk Drive / Minidisk Drive / Test

Computer 8051 (Color graphics on the Computer 8051). Dwyer/Critchfield. art 3:5 May78 p32-39 *** Computer / Color Graphics / Microcomputer System

Date with KIM. Simpson, Richard. art 1:9 May76 p8-12 *** KIM / Microcomputer System

Ease into 16-bit computing: get 16-bit performance from an 8-bit computer. Ciarcia, Steve. col L3 5:3 Mar80 p17-32 *** 8088 / Microprocessor

Epson MX-80 and MX-70 printers. Cohan, Kevin. hr 6:5 May81 p22-34 *** Printer

F8 system (microprocessor update). Baker, Robert. hr 2:2 Feb77 p88-95 *** Microprocessor

General Instrument CP1600. Baker, Robert. art 1:7 Mar76 p46-51 *** Microprocessor / CP1600

H-P 65: world's smallest computer system. Nelson, Richard. art 1:4 Dec75 p70-71 *** Calculator

HP-41C: a literate calculator?. Hayes, Brian. hr 6:1 Jan81 p118-138 *** Calculator / Bar Codes /

Hard-disk explosion: high-powered mass storage for your personal computer. Manuel, Tom. art 5:8 Aug80 p58-70 *** Hard Disk Drive

Heath H-14 printer. Rehm, Bradford. hr 6:2 Feb81 p253-260 *** Printer / Heath

Heath H-89 computer. Dahmke, Mark. hr L1 5:8 Aug80 p46-56 *** Heath

Heath microprocessor training system. Hubin, W.N. hr 3:11 Nov78 p158-159 *** Computer Instruction / Microprocessor / Heath

Hewlett-Packard's new personal computer: the HP-85*. Morgan, Christopher. hr L3 5:3 Mar80 p60-66 *** HP-85 / Microcomputer System

How to choose a microprocessor. Frenzel, Lou. art 3:7 Jul78 p124-150 *** Microprocessor / Consumer Information

IBM personal computer: first impressions. Lemmons, Phil. hr 6:10 Oct81 p26-34 *** Microcomputer System / IBM Personal Computer

Integral Data's Paper Tiger 460. Willner, Eliakim. hr 6:10 Oct81 p378-382 *** Printer

Intel 8086 (and the SDK-86 system design kit). Ciarcia, Steve. col 4:11 Nov79 p14-24 *** 8086 / Microprocessor

Keep PACE with the times. Baker, Robert. art 1:14 Oct76 p82-86 *** Microprocessor

Matrox ALT-256 video board (product description). Ruple, Gary. hr 3:5 May78 p24-30 *** Video Display / High Resolution Graphics / S-100 Bus

HARDWARE REVIEW (CONTINUED)

Mauro Proac plotter. Dahmke, Mark. hr 6:10 Oct81 p383-384 *** Plotter

Micro-Scan Corp bar code scanner. Merkwitz, Frederick. hr 3:10 Oct78 p166-167 *** Bar Codes

MicroAce computer. Sears, Delmar. hr 6:4 Apr81 p46-62 *** MicroAce

MicroAngelo video display. Dahmke, Mark. hr 5:11 Nov80 p196-202 *** Video Display / High Resolution Graphics / S-100 Bus

NEC PC-8001: a new Japanese personal computer. Keith/Kocher. hr 6:1 Jan81 p72-88 *** PC-8001

New Altair 680. Vice, James. art 1:6 Feb76 p42-45 *** Altair / Microcomputer System

New mini-microcomputer system: the Digital Equipment Corporation LSI-11. Baker, Robert. art 1:5 Jan76 p12-24 *** LSI-11 / Microcomputer System

Noval 760 (System description: The Noval 760). Hauck/Mash. hr 2:9 Sep77 p102-108 *** Microcomputer System

OSI (model 300 computer training board - product description). Baker, Robert. col 2:1 Jan77 p94-95 *** OSI

PET 2001 (User's report: the PET 2001). Fylstra, Dan. hr 3:3 Mar78 p114-127 *** PET / Microcomputer System

Panasonic and Quasar hand-held computers. Williams/Meyer. hr 6:1 Jan81 p34-45 *** Hand-held Computer / Fiction

Power of the HP-67 programmable calculator, part 1. Arp, Robert. art 4:3 Mar79 p196-204 *** Calculator

Preview of the Z-8000. Rampil, Ira. art 4:3 Mar79 p80-91 *** Z-8000 / Microprocessor

Processor Technology VDM-1. Anderson, D. hr L3 1:16 Dec76 p36-39 *** Video Display / Altair / IMSAI

Put the "do everything" chip in your next design (TRS-5501). Baker, Robert. art 1:11 Jul76 p40-44 *** Microprocessor / TRS-5501

RAMCRAM memory module for the Atari. Pelczarski, Mark. hr 6:6 Jun81 p24-26 *** Memory / Atari

Radio Shack's Daisy Wheel Printer II. Kolya, Yvon. hr 6:2 Feb81 p30-34 *** Printer / Recognition for Heuristics Speechlab. Parfitt, Rick. hr 2:9 Sep77 p50 *** Speech Recognition / Altair

SC/MP fills a gap. Baker, Robert. art 1:13 Sep76 p76-79 *** SC/MP / Microprocessor

SOL-20 (User's report: the SOL-20). Barbour, Dennis. hr 3:4 Apr78 p126-130 *** SOL / Microcomputer System

SR-52: another world's smallest*. Flippin, J. Bradley. art 1:8 Apr76 p36-41 *** Calculator

SWTPC PR-40 alphanumeric printer (review). Kay, Gary. hr 2:3 Mar77 p18-24 *** Printer / SMTPC

Sinclair Research ZX80. McCallum, John. hr 6:1 Jan81 p94-102 *** Sinclair ZX80

Some graphics background information. Rampil, Ira. art 1:15 Nov76 p56-59 *** Graphics / High Resolution Graphics

Superboard II: a surprising single board computer from OSI. Morgan, Christopher. col 4:5 May79 p50-51 *** OSI

Synertek systems KTM-2 terminal-on-a-board. Nowes, Phil. hr 5:10 Oct80 p12-48 *** Terminal

TDL system monitor board: a writer's view. Rehm, Bradford. hr 3:4 Apr78 p10-16 *** Microcomputer System

Teleterminal Fly Reader paper tape reader (Come fly with KIM). Simpson, Rick. hr 2:6 Jun77 p76-80 *** Information Storage / Paper Tape Reader

Texas Instruments TMS9900. Baker, Robert. art 1:8 Apr76 p64-70 *** 9900 / Microprocessor

Time has come to talk. Atmar, Wirt. art 1:12 Aug76 p26-33 *** Voice Synthesis / User's reaction to the SOL-10 computer. Bumpous, Robert. hr 3:1 Jan78 p86-93 *** SOL / Microcomputer System

User's report on the Intercept Jr. Lahore, Henry. art 2:12 Dec77 p186-190 *** Microcomputer System

Welcome, IBM, to personal computing. hr 1:4 Dec75 p90 *** IBM

Zilog Z80. Hashizume, Burt. hr 1:12 Aug76 p34-38 *** Microprocessor / Z-80 / 6800

Astral 2000. hr 1:15 Nov76 p132-134 *** Microcomputer System / 6800

Preview of the Motorola 68000. Halsema, A.I. art 4:8 Aug79 p170-174 *** 68000 / Microprocessor

Systems of note (#6800 from Celdat Design Associates). hr 1:10 Jun76 p106-108 *** 6800 / Microcomputer System

8080

Digital Group 8080A (Try this computer on for size). Ciarcia, Steve. art 2:3 Mar77 p114-121 *** Hardware Construction / Microcomputer System / 8080

MSC 8080+ microcomputer as a personal system. Barbier, Ken. hr 1:13 Sep76 p44-49 *** Microcomputer System / 8080

APPLE II

Apple II (system description). Wozniak, Stephen. art 2:5 May77 p34-43 *** Apple II / Microcomputer System

Stocking Stuffers FROM HAYDEN!

New! KLONDIKE 2000

(Trackman) Gold is hidden in the desolate caves of a mine in the Martian desert. You discover the secret to gaining the loyalty of hostile robots guarding the gold. But you must fight conniving opponents and carry your gold out of the mine. Suspense! Excitement! Treachery!

#10209, Apple II Disk, \$24.95

New! TRS-80 GALAXY OF GAMES

(Dilley, Savolaine and Wilkerson) A real bargain - and hours of fun, too! HANGMAN - The most famous word game - you'll get hung up on it! ONE-ARM-BANDIT - A home version of the casino slot machine. SKUNK - An exciting dice game! You get "skunked" when you roll no points! JACKS - A card game in which small is great! Trade high cards for low ones and win! #09903, TRS-80 Models I and III, \$14.95



New! MIND THRUST (Sackson and Wazaney) Match wits with the computer! Be the first to complete a chain across the board. Switch sides at any time and control your opponent's pieces as he controls yours. #07403, TRS-80 Level II, \$16.95

Coming Soon! Atari Version! REVERSAL

(Spracklens) One of our most popular games! This version of the 200-year-old game Reversi features 27 levels of play and high resolution color graphics. Written by the authors of SARGON II!

#07004, Apple II tape

#07012, ATARI tape (soon to be available) each tape, \$29.95

#07009, Apple II Disk, \$34.95

Coming Soon! ALIBI

(Trackman) You must interrogate sleazy, intelligent, treacherous and deceitful suspects to solve dreadful murders. Cases become more difficult and the number of suspects increases as you become more skillful! The best detective game for micro-computers.

#10909, Apple II Disk, \$19.95

Coming Soon! STAR

TRADERS (Trackman) Just as centuries ago merchants loaded sailing ships with gems, gold, herbs, and spices to trade throughout the world, so can you load your space ship with computer software, uranium, precious metals, etc., and travel to distant planets for the best deal! Who wins? The one with the most money, of course!

#10709, Apple II Disk, \$19.95

New! TETRAD (Hess) Now try 3-dimensional tic tac toe, and enjoy beautiful color, surprising sound, and a choice of 3 levels of difficulty. A real challenge that allows 76 winning combinations. TETRAD adds a new dimension to a familiar game as you battle the computer to get 4 in a row in any direction. #09809, Apple II, \$19.95

Available at your local computer store!

For Orders, Inquiries and Technical Support, Call Toll Free

HAYDEN HOTLINE
800-631-0856

ORDER TODAY!

Hayden Book Co., Inc.
50 Essex St. Rochelle Park, NJ 07662

Please send me the software checked. Residents of NJ and CA must add sales tax. Name of individual ordering must be filled in. Offer good in US only. Payment must accompany orders from P.O. Box numbers. Prices subject to change without notice

- Enclosed is my check or money order
 Please bill to my Master Card or VISA account #

Interbank # _____ Expiration Date _____

- | | | |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 07004 | <input type="checkbox"/> 07403 | <input type="checkbox"/> 10209 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 07009 | <input type="checkbox"/> 09809 | <input type="checkbox"/> 10709 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 07012 | <input type="checkbox"/> 09903 | <input type="checkbox"/> 10909 |

Name _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

B 12/81-009

Hayden

50 Essex Street, Rochelle Park, NJ 07662 **Book Company, Inc.**

HARDWARE REVIEW (CONTINUED)

Apple III. Morgan, Chris. hr L1 5:7 Jul80 p50-54 *** Apple III / Microcomputer System
 Apple to Byte: one user's review of the Apple II. Helmers, Carl. hr 3:3 Mar78 p18-46 *** Apple II / Microcomputer System
 Microsoft Software. Pelczarski, Mark. hr 6:11 Nov81 p152-162 *** Z-80 / Apple II / CP/M
 Mountain Computer's MusicSystem. Moore, Robin. hr 6:7 Jul81 p50-92 *** Music / Apple II
 Videx keyboard and display enhancer. Pelczarski, Mark. hr 6:7 Jul81 p354-356 *** Video Display / Apple II / Keyboard
 alphaSyntauri Music Synthesizer. Levine/Mauchly. hr 6:12 Dec81 p108-128 *** Music / Apple II

CONTROL

Intel 8275 CRT controller. Tennant, Chris. art 4:5 May79 p130-148 *** Video Controller
 Percom's Doubler. Kelly, Mahlon. hr 6:7 Jul81 p344-352 *** Disk Controllers / TRS-80 Model I / Minidisk Drive
 Single chip video controller. Haas, Bob. art 4:5 May79 p52-75 *** Video Controller / Integrated Circuits / Design

DESIGN

Single chip video controller. Haas, Bob. art 4:5 May79 p52-75 *** Video Controller / Integrated Circuits / Design

GAMES

HP-67 and HP-97: Hewlett-Packard's personal computers*. Pearce, Craig. art L1 3:6 Jun78 p112-117 *** Calculator / Games
 New software, new hardware computer languages, and games. Pournelle, Jerry. col 6:11 Nov81 p449-457 *** Languages / Software Review / Games
 Pocket computer?. Carbrey, Bruce. hr 5:12 Dec80 p244-262 *** Calculator / Games

HARDWARE CONSTRUCTION

Assembling the H9 video terminal. Steeden, Terry. art 3:10 Oct78 p130-135 *** Terminal / Heath / Hardware Construction
 CT-1024 kit. Hogenson, James. hr 1:5 Jan76 p92-95 *** Terminal / Hardware Construction / Video Display
 Digital Group 8080A (Try this computer on for size). Ciarcia, Steve. art 2:3 Mar77 p114-121+ *** Hardware Construction / Microcomputer System / 8080
 RGS 008A microcomputer kit. Hogenson, James. hr 1:1 Sep75 p16-19 *** Microcomputer System / Hardware Construction / 8080
 SWTPC 6809 Microcomputer System. Harmon, Tom. hr 6:1 Jan81 p216-222 *** SWTPC / 6809 / Hardware Construction

INTERFACE

8088 processor for the S-100 bus, part 1. Cantrell, Thomas. art 5:9 Sep80 p46-64 *** 8088 / S-100 Bus / Interface
 Convert your TV set to a video monitor. Fylstra, Dan. art 3:5 May78 p22+ *** Video Display / Interface
 MERLIN video interface adds a visual dimension to your Altair or IMSAI. hr 1:15 Nov76 p62-64 *** Video Display / Interface / Altair
 Ohio Scientific CA-15 universal telephone interface. Williams, Gregg. hr L1 5:8 Aug80 p40-44 *** Interface / OSI / Telecommunications
 Put your computer to work (cassette controller). Roch, Bill. hr 6:2 Feb81 p102-103 *** Tape Cassette / Interface / Altair
 Using the PolyMorphics video interface. Wenzlaff, Wayne. art 2:12 Dec77 p130-132 *** Video Display / Interface

MATHEMATICS

Number crunching processor (NSC MM57109). Nelson, Peter. art L3 3:8 Aug78 p64-74 *** Microprocessor / Mathematics

SOFTWARE REVIEW

New software, new hardware computer languages, and games. Pournelle, Jerry. col 6:11 Nov81 p449-457 *** Languages / Software Review / Games

TRS-80 MODEL I

Exatron Stringy Floppy data-storage system. Carlson, Keith. hr 6:11 Nov81 p126-130 *** Information Storage / TRS-80 Model I / Stringy Floppy
 Micro Matrix Photoprint Light Pen (TRS-80). Gray, Stephen. hr 6:3 Mar81 p84-88 *** Light Pen / TRS-80 Model I
 Percom's Doubler. Kelly, Mahlon. hr 6:7 Jul81 p344-352 *** Disk Controllers / TRS-80 Model I / Minidisk Drive
 Radio Shack TRS-80: an owner's report. Fylstra, Dan. hr 3:4 Apr78 p49-60 *** TRS-80 Model I / Microcomputer System
 TRS-80 speaks: using BASIC to drive a speech synthesizer. Gargagliano/Fons. art L1 4:10 Oct79 p113-122 *** Voice Synthesis / TRS-80 Model I
 TRS-80: Radio Shack's new entry into the personal computer market. Morgan, Chris. col 2:11 Nov77 p46 *** TRS-80 Model I
 Three new computers from Radio Shack (Model III, Color and Pocket). Miaszkowski, Stan. hr 5:10 Oct80 p172-180 *** TRS-80 Model III / TRS-80 Color / TRS-80 Pocket Computer

HASHING

Easy to use hashing function. Kinzer, Don. art L3 4:10 Oct79 p200-204 *** 6800 / Programming Instruction
 Making hash with tables. Dollhoff, Terry. art L3 2:1 Jan77 p18-30 *** Programming Instruction / 8080

HEALTH

Mind over matter: add biofeedback input for your computer. Ciarcia, Steve. col L1 4:6 Jun79 p49-58 *** Control / Analog/Digital Circuit / Hardware Construction

HEATH

Assembling the H9 video terminal. Steeden, Terry. art 3:10 Oct78 p130-135 *** Terminal / Hardware Construction / Hardware Review
 Building the Heath H8 computer. Poduska, Paul. art L1 4:3 Mar79 p12-13+ *** Kit Building / Hardware Review / Microcomputer System
 Heath H-14 printer. Rehm, Bradford. hr L1 6:2 Feb81 p253-260 *** Hardware Review / Printer
 Heath H-89 computer. Dahmke, Mark. hr L1 5:8 Aug80 p46-56 *** Hardware Review
 Heath microprocessor training system. Hubin, W.N. hr 3:11 Nov78 p158-159 *** Hardware Review / Computer Instruction / Microprocessor
 Making an H9 understand lower case. Frye, George. col 3:9 Sep78 p142 *** Hardware Modification / Lowercase Modification
 PAM/8: a new approach to front panel design. Letwin, Gordon. art 3:10 Oct78 p70-84 *** Monitor / Software Review / LED Display

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Generating bar code in the Hewlett-Packard format*. McNeal, Thomas. art L1 6:1 Jan81 p148-178 *** Bar Codes / Calculator / Conversions
 Graphics fundamentals. Sandifur, Kathleen. art L9 6:10 Oct81 p284-300 *** Graphics / Programming Instruction
 Minimizing curve-plotting calculation. Bowker, Timothy. art L9 4:12 Dec79 p134-142 *** Plotting / Programming Instruction
 Noniterative digital solution of linear transfer functions. Finlay, Bryan. art L1 4:12 Dec79 p144-166 *** Mathematics / Simulation
 Rotation algorithm (graphic designs). Bates, Samuel. col L1 1:1 Jan81 p328-333 *** Graphics / Plotting
 Variable type converter for numerical quantities. Moskowitz, Mike. col L1 6:2 Feb81 p271-272 *** Conversions / Programming Instruction / BASIC

HEXADECIMAL

5 byte hexadecimal to ASCII converter. Doshi, Ashwin. col L3 4:6 Jun79 p208 *** Conversions / ASCII / 8080
 8 digit hexadecimal readout. Burns, R.R. art 2:8 Aug77 p114-116 *** Hardware Construction / LED Display
 AIM-65 16-bit hexadecimal to decimal conversion. Young, R.A. col L3 6:8 Aug81 p413 *** Conversions / AIM

Build an octal/hexadecimal output display. Ciarcia, Steve. col 3:12 Dec78 p32-39 *** Hardware Construction / Input/Output
 Easy programming system (hexadecimal interpretive programming system). Weisbacher, Joseph. art L9 3:12 Dec78 p108-122 *** Programming Instruction / COSMAC
 How to do a number of conversions*. Brown, James. art L3 1:13 Sep75 p50-60 *** Conversions / Binary / 8080
 Peek at poke (poke hexadecimal values into memory). Parris, M. col L1 4:6 Jun79 p212-213 *** Utility Program / TRS-80 Model I
 Simple base conversions for the TRS-80. Curran, James. col L1 5:11 Nov80 p145 *** Conversions / TRS-80 Model I

HIGH RESOLUTION GRAPHICS

About the cover (color graphics on the TV Dazzler). Helmers, Carl. art 1:10 Jun76 p6-7 *** Color Graphics / Cromemco / Hardware Review
 Add this graphics display to your system. Buschbach, Thomas. art 1:15 Nov76 p32-39 *** Hardware Construction / Graphics
 Colorful future of personal computing. Helmers, Carl. col 2:10 Oct77 p6+ *** Video Display / Color Graphics / Color Display
 Computer art (About the cover - color graphics done on a GRASS system). Defant/Tetz. col 2:10 Oct77 p22-25 *** Art / PDP-11
 Kinetic string art for the Apple. Cesa, Louis. col 5:11 Nov80 p62-63 *** Color Graphics / Art / Apple II
 Language control structures for easy electronic visualization. Defanti, Thomas. art 5:11 Nov80 p90-106 *** Languages / Color Graphics
 Matrix ALT-256 video board (product description). Ruple, Gary. hr 3:5 May78 p24-30 *** Hardware Review / Video Display / S-100 Bus
 MicroAngelo video display. Dahmke, Mark. hr L1 5:11 Nov80 p196-202 *** Hardware Review / Video Display / S-100 Bus
 Micrograph, part 1: ...an instruction set for a raster-scan display. Booch, E. Grady. art L3 5:11 Nov80 p64-82+ *** Color Graphics / Design / Video Display Generator
 Micrograph, part 2: video-display processor. Booch, E. Grady. art L3 5:12 Dec80 p120-138+ *** Color Graphics / Hardware Construction / Video Display
 Micrograph, part 3: software and operation. Booch, E. Grady. art L3 6:1 Jan81 p238-280 *** Color Graphics / Programming Instruction

HIGH RESOLUTION GRAPHICS (CONTINUED)

More colors for your Apple. Watson/Mozniak. art L1 4:6 Jun79 p60-68 *** Color Graphics / Hardware Modification / Apple II
 Photograph is also hard copy. Egbert, Dwight. art 3:5 May78 p10-14 *** Color Graphics / Photography
 Picture-perfect Apple. Roybal, Phil. art 6:1 Jan81 p226-235 *** Printer / Apple II
 Raster scan graphics suggestion. Adams, Tello. col 3:5 May78 p44 *** Color Graphics
 Shape table conversion for the Apple II. Partya, Dave. col L1 4:11 Nov79 p63 *** Programming Instruction / Apple II / Conversions
 Some graphics background information. Ramp11, Ira. art 1:15 Nov76 p56-59 *** / High Resolution Graphics
 Three-dimensional computer graphics, part 1. Crow, Franklin. art L6 6:3 Mar81 p54-82 *** Graphics / Three-Dimensional Graphics
 Three-dimensional graphics for the Apple II. Sokol, Dan. art L1 5:11 Nov80 p148-154 *** Apple II / Three-Dimensional Graphics
HIGHER EDUCATION
 APL and the greatest common divisor / APL aids instructors. Claxton/Evans. col L9 4:5 May79 p205-207 *** APL
 Classroom demonstration: controlling a system with a microcomputer. Hill, Garnet. art L3 3:11 Nov78 p112-118 *** Control / Science
 College microcomputer facility. Foster/Southern. art 3:4 Apr78 p90-96 *** Computer Instruction / Microprocessor
 Computer assisted instruction on a microcomputer. Davidson/et al. art 3:11 Nov78 p90-94 *** Computer Assisted Instruction / PILOT
 Getting problem-solving advice from a computer. Garson, James. col 6:5 May81 p186-196 *** Computer Assisted Instruction
 Intellectual ethics and software: an inquiry into the nature of ideas... Helmers, Carl. col 5:9 Sep80 p6-10 *** Ethics / Business
 Interactive control of a videocassette recorder with a personal computer. Hallgren, Richard. art L3 5:7 Jul80 p116-134 *** Control / Computer Assisted Instruction / Interface
 Microcomputer as a laboratory instrument. Cosgrove, Daniel. art L3 6:11 Nov81 p84-95 *** Science / Control
 Microcomputer in the undergraduate science curriculum. Hubin, W.N. art 5:7 Jul80 p174-196 *** Computer Assisted Instruction / Science
 Microcomputers in the chemistry laboratory. Desieno, Robert. col 6:2 Feb81 p274-278 *** Science / Altair
 Microprocessor course. Fohl, Mark. art 2:8 Aug77 p26-28+ *** Microprocessor / Computer Instruction / Education
 Minicomputer fair: tiny and personal. Piele, Donald. art 2:11 Nov77 p26-29 *** Conference / Contests / Secondary Education
 Notes on teaching with microcomputers. Norton, William. art 3:6 Jun78 p138-139 *** Computer Instruction / KIM
 Teaching with a microcomputer. Gerhold, George. art 3:12 Dec78 p124-126 *** Computer Assisted Instruction / Education
 View from the lectern: what's wrong with technical writing today?. Barnum, Carol. col 6:11 Nov81 p409-412 *** Writing

HISTORY

Antique mechanical computers, part 1: early automata. Williams, James. art 3:7 Jul78 p48-58 ***
 Antique mechanical computers, part 2: 18th and 19th century...marvels. Williams, James. art 3:8 Aug78 p96-107 *** Robots
 Antique mechanical computers, part 3: the Torres Chess Automaton. Williams, James. art 3:9 Sep78 p82-92 *** Robots / Chess
 Emperor's old clothes (lecture by the 1980 ACM Turing Award winner). Moore, Charles. art 6:9 Sep81 p414-425 *** People
 Era of off-the-shelf personal computers has arrived. Helmers, Carl. col L6 5:1 Jan80 p6-10+ *** Microcomputer System / Apple II / Pascal
 Evolution of FORTH, an unusual language. Moore, Charles. art L7 5:8 Aug80 p76-92 *** FORTH / Languages
 First ten years of amateur computing. Libes, Sol. art 3:7 Jul78 p64-71 ***
 History of computers: the IBM 650*. Reid-Green, Keith. art 4:3 Mar79 p238-240 *** IBM
 History of computers: the IBM 704*. Reid-Green, Keith. art 4:1 Jan79 p190-192 *** IBM
 History of computing: the IBM 7070. Reid-Green, Keith. art 4:6 Jun79 p148-150 *** IBM
 How BYTE started. Green, Wayne. col 1:1 Sep75 p9+ *** Publishing
 Is the Smalltalk-80 system for children?. Goldberg/Ross. art 6:8 Aug81 p348-368 *** Smalltalk / Programming Instruction / Children
 Origins of the word "byte". Buchholtz, W. let 2:2 Feb77 p144 *** Definitions / IBM
 Other early computers. Lane, G.B. col 4:5 May79 p211-212 ***
 Personal computing: an idea whose time has finally come!. Isaacson, Portia. col 2:2 Feb77 p4+ ***
 Philadelphia's 179 year old android. Penniman, Charles. art 3:8 Aug78 p90-94 *** Robots
 Reflections on entry into our third year. Helmers, Carl. col 2:9 Sep77 p6+ *** Publishing



FREE PREMIUM!
1982 subscribers will receive the special MATH1 package of PC programs. You qualify to receive this valuable free gift if you check either box 2 or 3 below! Don't delay! Get started learning how to enjoy your pocket computer today. Use this handy subscription card!

SUBSCRIPTION FORM

- 1981 Charter Subscriber (Issues 1 - 10). \$20.00 for U.S. delivery. (U.S. \$24.00 to Canada. U.S. \$30.00 elsewhere.)
- 1981/82 Charter Subscriber (Issues 1 - 20). \$40.00 in U.S. (U.S. \$48.00 to Canada. U.S. \$60.00 elsewhere.)
- 1982 Regular Subscriber (Issues 11 - 20). \$30.00 in U.S. (U.S. \$36.00 to Canada. U.S. \$45.00 elsewhere.)
- Sample issue. \$3.00 in U.S. (U.S. \$4.00 elsewhere.)

Orders must be accompanied by payment in full. We do not issue invoices for the POCKET COMPUTER NEWSLETTER.
Thank you for your remittance.

Name: _____
 Addr: _____
 City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____
 MC/VISA # _____ Expires: _____
 Signature: _____

Convert your IBM Selectric®/Electronic into a letter quality printer for under \$600

Driven by any Micro or Mini Computer



12919 Alcosta Boulevard
San Ramon, CA 94583
Call Toll Free:
800-227-2148



Olympic Sales Company

SERVING YOU SINCE 1947

Main Showroom & Offices:
216 South Oxford Avenue
Los Angeles, CA 90004

WE HONOR VISA and MASTERCHARGE

TELEX: 67 34 77
ORDER DESKS open 7 Days a Week!
 7:00 AM to 7:00 PM Mon thru Sat
 Sunday Noon to 5:00 PM
 Order Desks: (213) 739-1130
TOLL-FREE TOLL-FREE
 (outside Calif.) (within Calif.)
800-421-8045 800-252-2153

Write & request our **FAMOUS Catalog!**
 Hundreds & hundreds of products from many manufacturers such as SONY, CASIO, VICTOR, CODE-A-PHONE, MATTEL, SHARP, CANON, and on and on... too many to list here!

All goods subject to availability; this ad supersedes all previous ads; we are not responsible for typographical errors; we will meet or beat any advertised prices if the competition has the goods on hand.
 Minimum shipping and handling \$4.95.
 All orders subject to verification and acceptance.

hp HEWLETT PACKARD

	Retail	Your Cost
HP-85 Microcomputer	3250.00	2595.00
HP-83 Microcomputer	2250.00	1795.00
16K Exp-Memory Module	295.00	259.95
Graphics Plotter 7225	2450.00	2089.95
Personality Mod. for 7225	750.00	679.95
2631B Impact printer/hvy dty	3950.00	3295.00
Option 020 for 2631B	150.00	129.95
8 Disk Drives to choose from		
82902S	1300.00	1149.95
9895A 8" Dual Drive	6850.00	5595.00
Graphics Tablet 9111A	2050.00	1699.95
HP-41CV New 2.2K bytes mem	325.00	259.95
HP-41C Calculator	250.00	188.95
Card Reader for 41CV/C	215.00	168.95
Printer for 41CV/C	385.00	284.95
Optical Wand for 41CV/C	125.00	97.95
Quad Ram equals 4 Mem. Mods	95.00	84.95
Memory Modules for 41C		26.95
HP-97 Progrmble Printer	750.00	579.95
HP-67 Progrmble Calculator	375.00	297.95
HP-34C Progrmble Scientific	150.00	117.95
HP-38C Progrmble Bus. R/E	150.00	119.95
HP-32E Adv. Scientific	55.00	48.95
HP-37E Business Mgmt.	75.00	58.95

We carry a large inventory of Libraries, accessories and supplies.

apple computer

We are an AUTHORIZED SERVICING APPLE DEALER

the best price in America!

16K-32K-48K-96K-128K

Drive with controller OOS 3.3 and others...
 80 column cards
 Oow Jones & Quote Reporter
 DC Hayes Micromodem II and others...
 Graphics Tablet
 Pascal and Fortran
 Languages
 VisiCalc and more and more

APPLE III 96K and 128K "CALL US"
 Ask for Package One to Three Special Prices!



Texas Instruments

T1-99/4 Home Computer	950.00	\$379.95
10" Color Monitor for 99/4	650.00	319.95
32K Exp. Mem. Module	399.95	314.95
Extended Basic, a MUST for 32K Module	100.00	75.00
Speech Synthesizer	150.00	129.95
Disk Memory Drive	500.00	397.95
RF Modulator	69.50	49.50
Telephone Coupler (Modem)	225.00	189.95
Printer (solid state)	400.00	319.95
T1-59 Progrmble Calculator	295.00	199.95
T1-58C Progrmble Calculator	130.00	93.95
PC-100C Prntr/Plotr for 59/58	225.00	149.95
T1-57 Scientific Calculator	99.95	39.95
MBA Finance & BusIness	70.00	51.95
T1 Investmt Analyst	65.00	46.95
T1-55 Slide Rule	40.00	32.95
T1-Prgrmr Hexidecmi/Octal	65.00	48.50

We carry a large inventory of software, accessories and supplies.

OHIO SCIENTIFIC

Professional Computers	Retail	Your Cost
CPDF-48K	3495.00	3195.00
• Dual 8" Drives	• 64 col x 32 line/color	
• .7 MIPS - FAST!	• Many more standard features	
	Fortran & Pascal available	
	Many other OSI products available	
	-at discounted prices, of course!	

ATARI PERSONAL COMPUTER

*****SPECIAL ATARI 400 (16K)*****
 Retail: \$595.00 Your Cost: \$339.95
 Language cartridge not included;
 Optional basic language cartridge: \$54.95

800 16K bytes of RAM	1080.00	759.95
410 Program Recorder	90.00	79.95
810 Disk Drive	600.00	469.95
825 Printer (80 col	999.95	779.95
Centronic 737)		
820 Printer (40 col impact)	450.00	359.95
830 Acoustic Modem	200.00	159.95
850 Interface Module	220.00	179.95
Atari VisiCalc	200.00	169.95

Large inventory of software and accessories.

PRINTERS

	Retail	Your Cost
• DIABLO (Letter Quality)	2965.00	2699.00
630 R102 bi-directional/tractors	3072.00	2899.95
1640K 109 keyboard, tractors	2710.00	2499.95
630 RO Receive only	3220.00	2999.95
1650K 136 keyboard/tractors		
• CENTRONICS dot matrix		
700-9 Parallel, heavy duty	1460.00	1199.95
704-9 Serial, heavy duty	1795.00	1599.95
737-1 Parallel	995.00	799.95
737-3 Serial	1045.00	899.95
704-11 Parallel	1870.00	1695.00
P-1 Electrostatic	495.00	189.95
• PAPER TIGER		
445C with graphics	795.00	695.00
480G with graphics	1394.00	1195.00
560G New full size	1695.00	1399.00
• EPSON		
MX 80 Impact printer	645.00	499.95
MX 70 Impact printer	500.00	399.95
MX 80 FT cut sheet tractor	745.00	639.95
MX 100 FT 15" paper	945.00	789.00

WE ALSO HAVE...

	Retail	Your Cost
• NOVATION Modems	199.95	159.95
CAT	199.95	159.95
D-CAT	199.95	159.95
APPLE-CAT Direct connect	349.95	314.95
• SANYO Monitors		
High Resolution, Number 1 seller!		
13" Color (new) high quality	550.00	399.95
12" Green Phosphorus	360.00	239.95
12" Black and White	340.00	219.95
15" Black and White	370.00	239.95
9" B/W the best seller!	235.00	149.95

AMDEK (Leadex) High Quality Monitors

100 12" B/W, 12 MHz	179.00	129.95
100-80 12" B/W, metal cab., space for floppy	199.00	159.95
100-G 12" Green, 12 MHz	199.00	159.95
300-G 12" Green, 18 MHz	249.00	189.95
Color I 13" Color, NTSC comp. input, audio amp & speaker	449.00	329.95
Color II 13" Color, RGB input, hi res graphics, speaker	999.00	699.95

• HAZELTINE Video Display Terminals
 • SHUGART Disk Drives
 • DEC VT100 & VT103
 Call us for your DISCOUNTED price TODAY!

NEW! From TI-Series 10 Personal Information Terminal Retail 995.00 Your Cost 795.00

HISTORY (CONTINUED)

Sampling of techniques for computer performance of music. Chamberlin, Hal. art L3 2:9 Sep77 p62-83 *** Music / KIM / Programming Instruction
Short history of computing*. Reid-Green, Keith. art 3:7 Jul78 p84-94 ***
Some laws of personal computing. Lewis, T.G. art 4:10 Oct79 p186-191 *** Computers and Society
What is BYTE? (the first) editorial. Helmers, Carl. col 1:1 Sep75 p4-6 *** Publishing

HOLOGRAPHY

Beginner's guide to spectral analysis, part 2. Zimmermann, Mark. art L3 6:3 Mar81 p166-198 *** Fourier Transforms / PET / Image Processing

HOME

\$5.25 interface to the BSR X-10 home control system. Trumble, Alan. col L3 5:9 Sep80 p314-316 *** Control / Interface / Cromemco
Apple X10 control. Arczynski, Wayne. col L3 6:12 Dec81 p469-472 *** Control / Apple II / 6502
Build a computer controlled security system for your home. Ciarcia/Sunderland. col 4:1 Jan79 p56-71 *** Security / Control / Hardware Construction
Build a computer controlled security system for your home: part 2. Ciarcia, Steve. col L2 4:2 Feb79 p162-179 *** Security / Hardware Construction / Control
Build a computer controlled security system for your home: part 3. Ciarcia, Steve. col L3 4:3 Mar79 p150-167 *** Security / Control / Hardware Construction
Build a low-cost, remote data-entry terminal. Ciarcia, Steve. col 5:9 Sep80 p26-42 *** Hardware Construction / Terminal
Build a touch tone decoder for remote control. Ciarcia, Steve. col 6:12 Dec81 p42-70 *** Control / Hardware Construction / Telecommunications
Catalog of liberating home computer concepts. Lau, Ted. art 2:5 May77 p17-24 *** Future
Checkbook balancer. Hallen, Rod. col L1 3:11 Nov78 p66 *** Money / SOL
Checkbook balancing routine. White, Loring. col L1 4:6 Jun79 p208-210 *** Money
Computer-controlled wood stove. Ciarcia, Steve. col 5:2 Feb80 p32-56 *** Energy / Control / Design
Computerize a home (BSR X-10 and a TRS-80)*. Ciarcia, Steve. col L1 5:1 Jan80 p28-54 *** Security / Control / Interface
Don't forget the hardware...(control in the home). Helmers, Carl. col 4:5 May79 p6 *** Control
Electronic home banking (you can bank on it). col 6:1 Jan81 p10 *** Money / TRS-80 Model I / CompuServe
Energy conservation with a microcomputer. Jackson/Callahan. art L1 6:7 Jul81 p178-208 *** Energy / PET
Energy-saving cost/benefit analysis. Hetherington, R. col L1 6:2 Feb81 p266-270 *** Energy
Evaluate your home's energy efficiency: conserve energy with your.... Beasley, Kimball. art L1 6:10 Oct81 p250-260 *** Energy / TRS-80 Model I
Furnace watchdog. Wierenga, Theron. art L1 5:1 Jan80 p74-90 *** Energy / Control / Hardware Construction
Handheld remote control for your computerized home. Ciarcia, Steve. col L1 5:7 Jul80 p22-42 *** Control / Hardware Construction / Input/Output
Heating and cooling management system. Hall, Tom. art 6:2 Feb81 p326-331 *** Energy / Control
I've got you in my scanner! (computer controlled light scanner). Ciarcia, Steve. col L1 3:11 Nov78 p76-89 *** Security / Analog/Digital Circuit / Hardware Construction
Pascal checkbook balancing program. Helmers, Carl. col L6 5:1 Jan80 p174-175 *** Money
Power helps analyze electric bills. Wolfe, Karen. art L1 4:10 Oct79 p48-54 *** Energy / North Star
Proposal for a kitchen inventory system, or don't bite the wand that.... Shuford, Richard. col 3:12 Dec78 p184-185 *** Inventory / Bar Codes / Light Wand
Shadow, Buck Rogers, and the home computer (home applications). Gardner, Richard. art 1:2 Oct75 p58-60 *** Control / Predictions / Future
Total kitchen information system. Lau, Ted. art 1:5 Jan76 p42-45 *** Programming Instruction / Information Storage
Trends in applications. Helmers, Carl. col 1:9 May76 p4-6 *** Predictions
Tune in and turn on, part 1: a computerized wireless AC control system. Ciarcia, Steve. col L1 3:4 Apr78 p114-125 *** Control / Hardware Construction
Tune in and turn on, part 2: an AC wireless remote control system. Ciarcia, Steve. col 3:5 May78 p97-102 *** Control / Hardware Construction

HOME BREW

Concerning PASCAL: a homebrew compiler project. Smith, Stephen. col 3:4 Apr78 p150-151 *** Pascal / Compiler
Designing the logic of the system - processor board description, part 2. Helmers, Carl. col 4:10 Oct79 p6-14 *** Microcomputer System / Design / 6809

HOME BREW (CONTINUED)

Homebrew Pascal compiler. Stein, Herbert. col 3:8 Aug78 p46-47 *** Pascal / Compiler
Homebrewery vs the software priesthood. Wilber/Fylstra. art 1:14 Oct76 p90-94 ***
Computer Literacy / Software Piracy
Rationale of yet another homebrew system. Helmers, Carl. col 4:9 Sep79 p6-9 *** Design / 6809 / Microcomputer System
HORSE RACING
Great race and micro disk files: horse race simulations. Roehrig, Joseph. art L1 5:4 Apr80 p142-177 *** Simulation / Games / North Star
HP-85
Hewlett-Packard's new personal computer: the HP-85*. Morgan, Christopher. hr L1 5:3 Mar80 p60-66 *** Hardware Review / Microcomputer System
HUMOR
Chips floating down silicon slough. Trumbull, Roy. art 1:6 Feb76 p41 ***
Early indications of technology in Roman military arts or Plectus. Barnes, E.E. art 2:4 Apr77 p78-80 ***
Establishing the CHU dynasty (computer hobbyist uniform). Gray, Stephen. art 2:4 Apr77 p70-74 ***
Having a "Private Affair" with your computer. Ciarcia, Steve. art 2:4 Apr77 p18-31 ***
MicroShakespeare revisited or Klobard. Kalnik, Andrew. col 6:4 Apr81 p98-100 *** Puzzles
MicroShakespeare. Kalnik, Andrew. col 5:4 Apr80 p104-108 ***
Twelve computerized days of Christmas. Li/Cooper. col 5:12 Dec80 p94 ***
IBM
6800 Electric IO printer program. Guzzon, Fulvio. art L3 2:6 Jun77 p140-142 *** Printer / Utility Program / 6800
Floppy disk tutorial. Rampil, Ira. art 2:12 Dec77 p24-45 *** Floppy Disk Drive / Design / Information Storage
History of computers: the IBM 650*. Reid-Green, Keith. art 4:3 Mar79 p238-240 *** History
History of computers: the IBM 704*. Reid-Green, Keith. art 4:1 Jan79 p190-192 *** History
History of computing: the IBM 7070. Reid-Green, Keith. art 4:6 Jun79 p148-150 *** History
IBM compatible disk drives. Harman, Jefferson. art 4:10 Oct79 p100-106 *** Floppy Disk Drive / Standards
IBM's personal computer. Morgan, Chris. col 6:7 Jul81 p6-10 *** Microcomputer System
Interfacing the IBM Electric keyboard printer (teaching KIM to type)*. Fylstra, Dan. art L3 2:6 Jun77 p46-52 *** Printer / Interface / Hardware Construction
Origins of the word "byte". Buchholtz, W. let 2:2 Feb77 p144 *** Definitions / History
Reformatter for CP/M and IBM floppy disks. Lehman, John. sr 6:4 Apr81 p94-96 *** Software Review / Utility Program / CP/M
TRS-80 performance evaluation by program timing*. Lewis, James. art L3 5:3 Mar80 p84-94 *** Benchmark Testing / TRS-80 Model I
Welcome, IBM, to personal computing. hr 1:4 Dec75 p90 *** Hardware Review
IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER
IBM personal computer: first impressions. Lemmons, Phil. hr 6:10 Oct81 p26-34 *** Hardware Review / Microcomputer System
IM6100
Chip off the olde PDP 8/E: the Intersil IM6100 part 1. Nelson, Robert. art 1:9 May76 p60-68 *** Microprocessor / PDP-8 / Hardware Review
Chip off the olde PDP 8/E: the Intersil IM6100 part 2. Nelson, Robert. art 1:10 Jun76 p58-62 *** Microprocessor / PDP-8 / Hardware Review
IMAGE PROCESSING
Beginner's guide to spectral analysis, part 2. Zimmermann, Mark. art L3 6:3 Mar81 p166-198 *** Fourier Transforms / PET / Holography
Digital storage of images. Williams, Thomas. art 5:11 Nov80 p220-238 *** Information Storage / Graphics / Design
Image processing with a printer. Calkins, Clark. art L3 6:2 Feb81 p220-248 *** Printer
IMP-16
Which microprocessor for you?. Chamberlin, Hal. art 1:1 Sep75 p10-14 *** Microprocessor / 8080 / 8008
IMSAL
BASIC cross-reference table generator. Englander/Englander. col L1 4:4 Apr79 p190-192 *** Utility Program / BASIC
BASIC text editor. Ruckdeschel, Fred. art L1 4:6 Jun79 p156-164 *** Text Editor / North Star / BASIC
Cybernetic crayon: a low cost approach to...color graphics. Dwyer/Swee. art L3 1:16 Dec76 p24-25 *** Color Graphics / Programming Instruction / Art
Memory test program. Caparelli, Frank. col L3 4:8 Aug79 p215-217 *** Memory / Test / 8080
Processor Technology VDM-1. Anderson, D. hr L3 1:16 Dec76 p36-39 *** Hardware Review / Video Display / Altair
SYS 8s...your own executive commands. Nico, Willard. art 2:1 Jan77 p66-70 *** Monitor / Programming Instruction
Sweet auto line (automatic line numbering)*. Nico, Willard. art L3 2:2 Feb77 p12-20 *** Utility Program

INDEXING

BYTE cumulative index: September 1975 - December 1981. col 6:12 Dec81 p370+ *** Publishing / Information Sources
INFLATION
Computing inflation with the consumer price index. Heldeman, Joe. col L1 6:7 Jul81 p300-302 *** Consumer Information / Apple II
INFORMATION SOURCES
BYTE cumulative index: September 1975 - December 1981. col 6:12 Dec81 p370+ *** Publishing / Indexing
INFORMATION STORAGE
Can we agree on standards?. Morgan, Chris. col 6:11 Nov81 p6-8 *** Standards / Data Structures
Cassette lives on: an alternative to floppy-disk mass storage. Cook, Emory. art 5:5 May80 p12-18 *** Tape Cassette / Hardware Modification / Maintenance
DIF: a format for data exchange between applications programs. Kalish/Mayer. art L1 6:11 Nov81 p174-206 *** Standards / Data Structures
Digital data on cassette recorders. Mauch, Harold. art 1:7 Mar76 p40-45 *** Tape Cassette
Fundamentals of relational data organization. Neely/Stewart. art 6:11 Nov81 p48-60 *** Data Structures / Data Base Management
Give your micro a megabyte (virtual memory techniques). Grappel, Robert. art 2:7 Jul77 p78-81 *** Memory / Computer Instruction / Virtual Memory
Horror story (erased data tapes). Warren, Jim. art 1:5 Jan76 p31 *** Maintenance
How do you store 5,000 patient records?. col 1:11 Jul76 p95 *** Ask BYTE / Business / Data Structures
Information unlimited: the Dialog Information Retrieval Service. Mlastkowski, Stan. art 6:6 Jun81 p88-108 *** Online Systems / Online Information
Landing storage management system (a dialect of LISP). Prini/Rudalics. art 4:8 Aug79 p26-32 *** LISP
Magnetic recording for computers. Manly, William. art 1:7 Mar76 p18-28 *** Tape Cassette / Oskettes / Definitions
Magnetic recording technology. Helmers, Carl. col 1:7 Mar76 p6-8 *** Tape Cassette / Memory
Samples of machine readable printed software. Banks/Sanderson. art 1:16 Dec76 p12-17 *** Bar Codes / Standards / PAPERBYTES
Serial storage media: an introduction and glossary. Murphy, Brian. art 2:2 Feb77 p50-53 *** Tape Cassette / Definitions
Types and uses of direct access storage. Hill, Curt. art 2:1 Jan77 p60-65 *** Hard Disk Drive / Floppy Disk Drive / Data Structures
Virtual memory and VSAM for micros. Dahmke, Mark. col 2:11 Nov77 p224 *** APL / Memory / Virtual Memory
What do you do with a video disk?. Buchanan, Martin. art 1:12 Aug76 p6-8 *** Video Disk
DESIGN
Computer information arrangement. Holladay, David. art 2:10 Oct77 p156-159 *** Design / Tape Cassette
Digital cassette subsystem: part 2, digital data formats.... Rampil/Breimeir. art 2:3 Mar77 p38-48 *** Tape Cassette / Design / Digital Audio
Digital storage of images. Williams, Thomas. art 5:11 Nov80 p220-238 *** Image Processing / Graphics / Design
Floppy disk tutorial. Rampil, Ira. art 2:12 Dec77 p24-45 *** Floppy Disk Drive / Design / IBM
Smart memory, part 1. Smith, Randy. art 4:4 Apr79 p54-62 *** Memory / Design
HARDWARE REVIEW
Exatron Stringy Floppy data-storage system. Carlson, Keith. hr 6:11 Nov81 p126-130 *** Hardware Review / TRS-80 Model I / Stringy Floppy
Teleterminal Fly Reader paper tape reader (Come fly with KIM). Simpson, Rick. hr 2:6 Jun77 p76-80 *** Hardware Review / Paper Tape Reader
PROGRAMMING INSTRUCTION
Don't waste memory space (one way to squeeze fat out of text strings). Baker, Robert. art 1:16 Dec76 p58-59 *** Programming Instruction / ASCII / Memory
Files on parade, part 1: types of files. Klein, Mark. art 4:2 Feb79 p186-192 *** Programming Instruction / Data Structures
Files on parade, part 2: using files. Klein, Mark. art L1 4:3 Mar79 p32-41 *** Programming Instruction / BASIC / Data Structures
Fundamentals of sequential file processing. Smith, Wayne. art 2:10 Oct77 p114-127 *** Programming Instruction / Tape Cassette / Data Structures
Give your computer an ear for names. Munnecke, Tom. art L1 5:5 May80 p196-200 *** Programming Instruction / PET
Implementing dynamic data structures with BASIC files. Carter, Ted. art L1 5:2 Feb80 p92-102 *** Data Structures / Programming Instruction / BASIC

**PAY LESS.
GET
MORE.**



PRICE EXAMPLES:

ATARI 800 with 16K memory	\$ 749
ATARI 400 with 16K memory	329
ATARI 810 DISK	439
ATARI 410 RECORDER	65
ATARI 825 PRINTER	599

Jawbreaker (16K Disk)	24.95
Pro Football (Text) (Cass. 16K)	NEW 7.95
Dodge Racer (16K Cass. 24K Disk)	19.95
Asteroids	34.95
Missile Command	34.95

Mail Order Customers

- Indicate Unit(s) you want
- Shipping Address • Mass. res. 5% sales tax
- Include check, money order, MC or VISA number

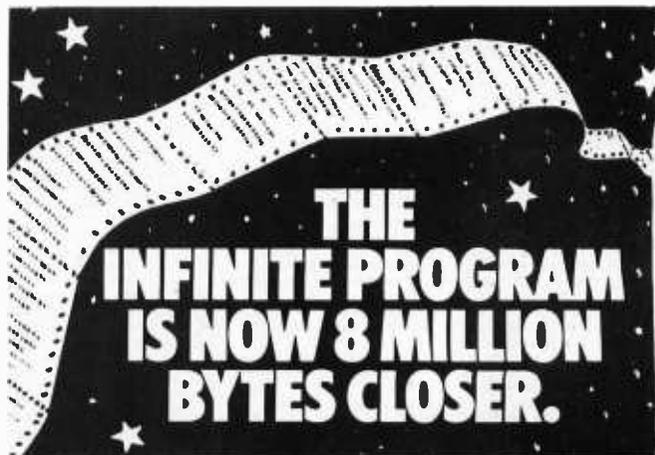
We ship by best means possible freight collect

WARREN'S COMPUTER SYSTEMS

4 Elm St., Braintree, MA 02184 (617) 843-1133

1-800-343-5691 (24 hours)

Send for Catalog of complete Atari products



INTRODUCING PLINK II,™ a giant step towards microcomputing perfection: the eight million byte program.

Lifeboat's fast, versatile PLINK II two-pass linkage editor helps you create large, sophisticated programs without any programming changes.

PLINK II is unique. While other linkage editors require you to construct programs in memory, PLINK II constructs your program on disk. You gain complete use of your computer's memory, using the full address space, up to 64K resident segments even on smaller machines.

PLINK II also constructs applications larger than your computer's address space. By creating arbitrarily complex overlay structures, you can flexibly bring in chunks of code from disk during execution.

Ideal for use with all popular high level languages, PLINK II even simplifies construction of bootstrap routines, allows menu-driven links, and more.

Reach out towards the infinite through PLINK II... and see how far your programs can take you.

Lifeboat Worldwide offers you the world's largest library of software from its offices in the U.S.A., Japan, U.K., Switzerland, W. Germany, and France.

**Buy Wholesale Direct
And Save \$\$\$!**

Floppy Discs Box of 10

Memorex: (For 3M brand, add \$4/box)

DENSITY	SIDE	5 1/4"	8"
Single	Single	\$24.95	\$34.95
Double	Single	29.95	42.95
Double	Double	34.95	49.95

Printer Ribbons

Epson MX70, 80:	\$12 each, 3/\$33
Epson MX100:	\$22.95 each, 3/\$64
Qume Multistrike	\$3.50 each, 12/\$34
Centronics Zip Pack	\$4 each, 12/\$36
Diablo Hy Type II	\$5 each, 12/\$48

*Other Printer Ribbons Available

Printer Paper

**9 1/2" x 11", 15# White, 1500/cs: \$16.95
**9 1/2" x 11", 20# White, 1000/cs: \$14.95

Storage Systems

Clear Vinyl Binder Sheets (holds 20 minis): 10/\$6.95
Amber Flip Sort (holds 60 discs): \$24.95

Coast Computer Supplies

4 RODGERS STREET / SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94103
JUST ONE CALL, WE STOCK IT ALL!
CALL 800-227-3296 or IN CALIFORNIA, 415-864-0344

Californians Add 6% Sales Tax; Personal checks accepted on a mail order basis only; MasterCard/Visa or C.O.D.; \$2 Shipping/Handling on ALL Orders

**Additional UPS Charges on Paper

Mail coupon to: Lifeboat Associates, 2018
1651 Third Avenue, New York, New York 10028 or call
(212) 860-0300. TWX 710-581-2524 (LBSOFT NYK)

Please send me more information on PLINK II.
 Please send me a free Lifeboat Catalog.

Name _____ Title _____ # _____
Company _____
Street _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

PLINK II is a trademark of Phoenix Software Associates, Ltd. Copyright © 1981, by Lifeboat Associates.

Lifeboat Associates
World's foremost software source

INFORMATION STORAGE (CONTINUED)

Information-retrieval system. Elmoro/Agarwal. art 5:10 Oct80 p114-150 *** Programming Instruction / Data Base Management / Data Structures

Introduction to data compression. Corbin, Harold. art L3 6:4 Apr81 p218-250 *** Programming Instruction / Data Structures

Introduction to tables. Butterfield, James. art 3:4 Apr78 p18-21 *** Programming Instruction / Data Structures

Partitioned data sets. Halsema, A.I. art 3:12 Dec78 p168-173 *** Floppy Disk Drive / Programming Instruction / Data Structures

Pascal and the great race. Mundie, David. col L6 5:9 Sep80 p94 *** Pascal / Programming Instruction

Text compression. Peterson, James. art L1 4:12 Dec79 p106-118 *** Programming Instruction

Total kitchen information system. Lau, Ted. art 1:5 Jan76 p42-45 *** Home / Programming Instruction

Understanding ISAM. Gates, Reginald. art 5:6 Jun80 p108-118 *** Programming Instruction / Floppy Disk Drive / Data Structures

Variables whose values are strings. Maurer, W.D. art 4:10 Oct79 p90-97 *** Programming Instruction

TRS-80 MODEL I

Exatron Stringy Floppy data-storage system. Carlson, Keith. hr 6:11 Nov81 p126-130 *** Hardware Review / TRS-80 Model I / Stringy Floppy

INPUT/OUTPUT

Build a keyboard function decoder. Ciarcia, Steve. col 3:7 Jul78 p98-103 *** Keyboard / Hardware Construction

Build an octal/hexadecimal output display. Ciarcia, Steve. col 3:12 Dec78 p32-39 *** Hardware Construction / Hexadecimal

Calculator keyboard input for the microcomputer. Hoegerl, Joseph. art L3 2:2 Feb77 p104-107 *** Keyboard / Interface / Calculator

Digital alphanumeric display. Chester, Daniel. art 4:4 Apr79 p218-220 *** Terminal / LED Display

Eclectic card reader. Schaeffer, Anthony. art 4:2 Feb79 p70-74 *** Hardware Construction / Card Reader

Giving KIM some fancy jewels (remote display board). Grater, Robert. art 2:7 Jul77 p126-127 *** Hardware Modification / KIM / LED Display

Graphic input of weather data. Smith, Stephen. art L1 4:7 Jul79 p16-30 *** Graphics / Science / Weather

Handheld remote control for your computerized home. Ciarcia, Steve. col L1 5:7 Jul80 p22-42 *** Control / Home / Hardware Construction

Indirect I/O addressing on the 8080. Zarucki, Paul. col L3 6:8 Aug81 p402-403 *** 8080 / Programming Instruction

Keyboard input software for the Z80. Newcom, Kerry. col L3 4:11 Nov79 p192-193 *** Keyboard / Z-80 / Programming Instruction

Let your fingers do the talking (scanner applications)*. Ciarcia, Steve. col L1 3:9 Sep78 p94-100 *** Video Display / Programming Instruction

Let your fingers do the talking: add a noncontact touch scanner.... Ciarcia, Steve. col L1 3:8 Aug78 p156-165 *** Hardware Construction / Video Display

Memory mapped I/O. Ciarcia, Steve. col L3 2:11 Nov77 p10-16 *** Hardware Construction / Memory / 8080

Multiplex your digital LED displays. Hogenson, James. art 2:3 Mar77 p122-128 *** Hardware Construction / LED Display

Octal front panel. DeHosnoy, Herman. art 1:9 May76 p38-40 *** Keyboard / Hardware Construction

Simultaneous input and output for your 8080. Maurer, W.D. art L3 4:5 May79 p164-172 *** 8080 / Programming Instruction

Software for the economy floppy disk. Welles, Kenneth. art L3 2:6 Jun77 p88-97 *** Floppy Disk Drive / Programming Instruction / 8080

Speeding up MIKBUG I/O routines. Moore, T.W. col 3:6 Jun78 p132-134 *** MIKBUG / Hardware Modification / 6800

What is an interrupt?. Atkins, R. Travis. art 4:3 Mar79 p230-236 *** Computer Instruction / Microprocessor

INTECOLOR

Making color slides with an intecolor microcomputer. Grogono, Alan. art 5:1 Jan80 p20-24 *** Color Graphics / Photography

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

Flameless IC recycling trick. Bondy/Droms. art 1:13 Sep76 p104 *** Hardware Construction

Flip flops exposed. Browning, William. art 1:4 Dec75 p58-61 *** Computer Instruction

Look what you can do...with an edge as a cue (non-standard uses of ICs). Tenny, Ralph. art 2:8 Aug77 p120-126 *** TTL Gates

Note to novice kit builders.... col 2:12 Dec77 p192 *** Hardware Construction / Kit Building

Powerless IC test clip. Errico/Baker. art 1:4 Dec75 p26-27 *** Test Equipment / Hardware Construction

Programmable IC tester. Thorson, Mark. art 3:6 Jun78 p28-35 *** Test Equipment / Hardware Construction

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS (CONTINUED)

Recycling used ICs. Mikkelsen, Carl. art 1:1 Sep75 p20-21 *** Hardware Construction

Single chip video controller. Haas, Bob. art 4:5 May79 p52-75 *** Video Controller / Hardware Review / Design

Some musings on hardware design. Ellis, Clayton. art 4:9 Sep79 p62-69 *** Design

INTERFACE

Asynchronous (clock communication problems and fixes). Bancroft, C. art 1:2 Oct75 p68-69 *** Clock

Bar codes, revisited.... Helmers, Carl. col 5:4 Apr80 p6-10 *** Bar Codes / Bibliography

Build a super simple floppy-disk interface, part 2: software. Nicholson/Camp. art L3 6:6 Jun81 p302-340 *** Floppy Disk Drive / Operating Systems / 6502

Calculator keyboard input for the microcomputer. Hoegerl, Joseph. art L3 2:2 Feb77 p104-107 *** Input/Output / Keyboard / Calculator

Challenger writes on Comprint. Carlson, Edward. col L3 6:4 Apr81 p310-312 *** Printer / OSI / Hardware Modification

Color computer from A to D: make your color computer "see" and "feel"... Barden, William. art L1 6:12 Dec81 p134-160 *** TRS-80 Color / Analog/Digital Circuit / Joystick

Color displays on black and white television sets. Bain, Steve. art 2:2 Feb77 p44-48+ *** Video Display / Color Graphics

Comments on the RF entry method for video monitors. Wiseman, Victor. col 3:12 Dec78 p202-204 *** Video Display / SOL

Designer's eye view of the AC-30. Kay, Gary. art 1:16 Dec76 p98-108 *** Tape Cassette / SMTPC

Dissecting the TI Speak and Spell. Rigby, Michael. art 5:9 Sep80 p76-84 *** Voice Synthesis

Guide to Baudot machines: part 2, interfacing techniques. McNatt, Michael. art 2:5 May77 p98-104 *** Printer / Baudot Code

Guide to Baudot machines: part 3, a teleprinter test circuit. McNatt, Michael. art 2:6 Jun77 p154-157 *** Printer / Test / Baudot Code

How to drive a teletype without a UART. Jewell, Gregory. art 2:1 Jan77 p32 *** Printer / Serial Input/Output / Parallel Input/Output

Impossible dream cassette interface. Lomax, Daniel. art L3 2:2 Feb77 p82-85 *** Tape Cassette / Altair

Improved cassette interface circuit. Mauch, Harold. let 1:8 Apr76 p8-10 *** Tape Cassette

Interface an ASCII keyboard to a 60 mA TTY loop. Cotton, Jay. art 1:8 Apr76 p46-47 *** Printer / Keyboard

Interfacing TTL to a 20 mA current loop. Hsiao, H.S. col 4:2 Feb79 p150 *** Printer / RS-232 / TTL Gates

Interfacing the PET to a line printer. Govind, P.K. art L1 4:11 Nov79 p98-102 *** Printer / PET

Linking a Pascal Microengine to a Cyber 170. Sedlet/Dust. art L6 6:11 Nov81 p472-489 *** Pascal / Pascal Microengine / Cyber 170

More on the SMTPC 6800 system. Kay, Gary. art 1:6 Feb76 p50-53 *** SMTPC / Serial Input/Output / Parallel Input/Output

Multiple-machine loader for classroom computers. Hallgren, Richard. col 5:10 Oct80 p90-94 *** Education / Multi-user Systems

Notes on parallel output interfaces in memory address space. Helmers, Carl. art 1:3 Nov75 p52-55 *** Parallel Input/Output / Computer Instruction

Saturation recording's not all that hard. Allen, David. art 2:1 Jan77 p34-41 *** Tape Cassette

Save software: use a UART for serial I/O. McGhee, Thomas. art L3 2:12 Dec77 p164-166 *** Parallel Input/Output / Serial Input/Output

Serial interface*. Lancaster, Don. art 1:1 Sep75 p22-37 *** Serial Input/Output / UART / Parallel Input/Output

Simpler digital cassette tape interface. Burhans, Ralph. art 3:10 Oct78 p142-143 *** Tape Cassette / Hardware Modification

Television interface*. Lancaster, Don. art 1:2 Oct75 p20-32 *** Video Display

Toward a parallel interface standard. Helmers, Carl. col 1:10 Jun76 p4+ *** Standards / Parallel Input/Output

6800

COMPLEAT tape cassette interface. Hemenway, Jack. art L3 1:7 Mar76 p10-16 *** Tape Cassette / Hardware Construction / 6800

Does anybody know what time it is?. Grappel, Robert. art L3 2:11 Nov77 p68-70 *** Clock / 6800 / Hardware Construction

Floppy disk interface*. Allen, David. art L3 3:1 Jan78 p58-76 *** Floppy Disk Drive / 6800 / Disk Controllers

Software controlled 1200 bps audio tape interface. Helmers, Carl. art L3 2:4 Apr77 p40-49 *** Tape Cassette / Utility Program / 6800

8080

Build the beer budget graphics interface. Nelson, Peter. art L3 1:15 Nov76 p26-29 *** Graphics / Hardware Construction / 8080

INTERFACE (CONTINUED)

Interface a floppy-disk drive to an 8080A-based computer. Hoepfner, John. art L3 5:5 May80 p72-102 *** Disk Controllers / 8080 / Mindisk Drive

Interface your computer to a printing calculator. Astmann, Robert. art L3 3:12 Dec78 p94-99 *** 8080 / Calculator / Printer

APPLE II

Cross-pollinating the Apple II (serial interface). Campbell, Richard. art L3 4:4 Apr79 p20-25 *** Serial Input/Output / Hardware Construction / Apple II

Digital plotting with the Apple II computer. Hallgren, Richard. art L1 6:5 May81 p296-314 *** Plotting / Apple II / Plotter

Low-speed analog-to-digital converter for the Apple II. Hallgren, Richard. art L3 4:9 Sep79 p70-78 *** Analog/Digital Circuit / Hardware Construction / Apple II

CONTROL

\$5.25 interface to the BSR X-10 home control system. Trimble, Alan. col L3 5:9 Sep80 p314-316 *** Home / Control / Cromemco

Computerize a home (BSR X-10 and a TRS-80)*. Ciarcia, Steve. col L1 5:1 Jan80 p28-54 *** Security / Home / Control

Controlling external devices with hobbyist computers*. Bosen, Robert. art 1:8 Apr76 p42-45 *** Control / Hardware Construction

Floppy disk interface*. Allen, David. art L3 3:1 Jan78 p58-76 *** Floppy Disk Drive / 6800 / Disk Controllers

Home in on the range!. Ciarcia, Steve. col L1 5:11 Nov80 p32-58 *** Control / Hardware Construction / TRS-80 Model I

Interactive control of a videocassette recorder with a personal computer. Hallgren, Richard. art L3 6:7 Jul80 p116-134 *** Control / Computer Assisted Instruction / Higher Education

Interface a floppy-disk drive to an 8080A-based computer. Hoepfner, John. art L3 5:5 May80 p72-102 *** Disk Controllers / 8080 / Mindisk Drive

Interfacing pneumatic player pianos. Helmers, Carl. art 2:9 Sep77 p112-120+ *** Control / Music / Design

Minifloppy interface. Allen, David. art 3:2 Feb78 p114-125 *** Mindisk Drive / Disk Controllers / Design

Stepping motor primer, part 2: interfacing and other considerations. Giacomo, Paul. art 4:3 Mar79 p142-149 *** Control / Design

Train control display using the LSI-11 microcomputer. Hart, Jack. art 2:7 Jul77 p44-50 *** Control / LSI-11

DESIGN

Designing multichannel analog interfaces. Kraul, Douglas. art L3 2:6 Jun77 p18-23 *** Analog/Digital Circuit / Design

How to get your Tarbell going (cassette interface)*. Weinstein, Larry. art L3 3:7 Jul78 p162-171 *** Tape Cassette / Design

Interfacing pneumatic player pianos. Helmers, Carl. art 2:9 Sep77 p112-120+ *** Control / Music / Design

Interfacing with an analog world - part 1. Carr, Joseph. art 2:5 May77 p56-60 *** Analog/Digital Circuit / Design

Minifloppy interface. Allen, David. art 3:2 Feb78 p114-125 *** Mindisk Drive / Disk Controllers / Design

Stepping motor primer, part 2: interfacing and other considerations. Giacomo, Paul. art 4:3 Mar79 p142-149 *** Control / Design

Waterloo RF modulator. Banks, Walter. art 3:1 Jan78 p94 *** Video Display / Design

GAMES

Multimachine games. Wasserman/Stryker. art L1 5:12 Dec80 p24-40 *** Games / PET

HARDWARE CONSTRUCTION

\$19 music interface (and some music theory for computer nuts)*. Struve, Bill. art L2 2:12 Dec77 p48-69+ *** Music / Hardware Construction / KIM

8088 processor for the S-100 bus, part 2. Cantrell, Thomas. art L3 5:10 Oct80 p62-88 *** 8088 / S-100 Bus / Hardware Construction

Build a serial ASCII word generator. Finger, Ronald. art 1:9 May76 p50-53 *** ASCII / Hardware Construction / Test Equipment

Build a super simple floppy-disk interface, part 1*. Nicholson/Camp. art 6:5 May81 p360-376 *** Floppy Disk Drive / Hardware Construction / Bibliography

Build a versatile keyboard interface for the S-100. Richards, David. art L3 6:10 Oct81 p400-406 *** Keyboard / S-100 Bus / Hardware Construction

Build an oscilloscope graphics interface*. Hogenson, James. art L3 1:2 Oct75 p70-80 *** Hardware Construction / Video Display / Graphics

Build the BIT BOFFER*. Lancaster, Don. art 1:7 Mar76 p30-39 *** Tape Cassette / Hardware Construction

Build the beer budget graphics interface. Nelson, Peter. art L3 1:15 Nov76 p26-29 *** Graphics / Hardware Construction / 8080

Build this economy floppy disk interface. Welles, Kenneth. art L3 2:2 Feb77 p34-43 *** Floppy Disk Drive / Hardware Construction

Now! A Direct-Connect Auto-Answer Modem for \$199.*



*INCLUDES SHIPPING AND HANDLING WHEN PRE-PAID
**\$199 - THAT'S A SUPER-
LOW PRICE
TO PAY!**

It's our **Model 9123** and we'll ship Factory-Direct Post-Paid for only \$199 each. Check the features. It's one of the best buys ever for the personal computing field.

- ✓ 0-300 Baud ✓ Automatic Voice to Data Transfer
- ✓ FCC Registered for connection to any Switched Telephone Network ✓ Manual Originate/Answer/Auto Answer ✓ RS232C Capability with Bell 100 Series and 212A Compatibility.

Take advantage of our 15 years experience in Data Communications — order your 9123 today!

CALL 800-528-8423 OR SEND CHECK/MONEY ORDER



OMNITEC DATA
New Dimensions in Modems

2405 South 20th Street • Phoenix, Arizona 85034

TRS-80 MODEL I 64K CP/M®



MM-16K \$200
CP/M 2.2 \$125

with BIOS
special BOOT - ROM
\$25.00 extra on request
specify 16K, 32K or 48K
Minimum 16K & 1 Disk Drive

Now enjoy the portability of CP/M, combined with the power of a full 64K of RAM with the **MM-16K memory management unit** which includes 16K of on board RAM. The **MM-16K** will work with 16K of TRS-80 RAM, and one disk but we suggest 48K and two disk drives.

Model III version soon available

Dealer inquiries invited

Martin Data Systems

3010 Santa Monica Blvd. Suite 193
Santa Monica, Ca. 90404

\$3.50 shipping and handling charge (UPS) check or money order. Calif. residents add 6% sales tax

CP/M Trademark Digital Research TRS-80 Trademark Tandy Corp.

COMPUTERWORLD DOES IT AGAIN! ABSOLUTELY THE LOWEST PRICES EVER!

LOBO DRIVES

MINIFLOPPY WITH CONTROLLER FOR APPLE	\$459
ADD-ON DRIVE FOR APPLE	\$389
DUAL 8" DOUBLE-SIDED, DOUBLE DENSITY DRIVES FOR APPLE WITH CONTROLLER	
2.2 MEGABYTES DOS 3.3 COMPATIBLE LCA22 DUAL DENSITY 8" DRIVE CONTROLLER FOR APPLE	\$599
5MB AND 10MB HARD DISKS SYSTEMS WITH FLOPPY BACK-UP AND CONTROLLER FOR APPLE	\$CALL
LOBO MANUFACTURE A COMPREHENSIVE RANGE OF DISK DRIVES AND ACCESSORIES FOR THE APPLE, TRS-80 AND S-100 SYSTEMS	
ALL LOBO DRIVES products have a one year parts and labor warranty.	

VERBATIM DISKETTES

MD525-01 SOFT SECTORED (10)	\$26.95
FD34-4001 DSDD (10)	\$47.95

VISTA COMPUTER COMPANY

FOR APPLE:	
150 40 CHARACTER TYPE AHEAD BUFFER	\$ 39.95
VISTA MUSIC MACHINE	\$ 99.00
VISION 80 COLUMN CARD	\$ 299.00
PRINTERS:	
V300-25P 25CPS Daisy Wheel Printer/Parallel with uni. P/S and Paper/Ribbon Out switches	\$1655.00
V300-25R 25CPS with RS232C Interface	\$1725.00
V300-45P 45CPS Daisy Wheel Printer/Parallel Forms Tractor	\$1999.00
	\$275.00

EPSON PRINTERS

WE SELL THE ENTIRE LINE OF EPSON PRINTERS AND ACCESSORIES.	
MX-80FT SERIAL IMPACT DOT MATRIX PRINTER 80 CPS BIDIRECTIONAL/9 x 9 MATRIX FRICTION FEED AND ADJUSTABLE TRACTOR FEED/STANDARD PARALLEL INTERFACE	
	\$CALL
MX-100 SERIAL IMPACT DOT MATRIX PRINTER SIMILAR MX-80 WITH 136 CHARACTERS NORMAL AND 233 COMPRESSED/ALSO WITH DOT RESOLUTION GRAPHICS	
	\$CALL
APPLE II PLUS 48K	\$1129
16K RAMCARD FOR APPLE	ONLY \$ 109

CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS

7424-01 CALENDAR CLOCK	\$ 97
7440-01 PROGRAMMABLE TIMER BOARD	\$ 95
7710-01 SERIAL ASYNCHRONOUS BOARD	\$ 135
7712-01 SERIAL SYNCHRONOUS BOARD	\$ 145
7720-01 PARALLEL INTERFACE	\$ 109
7720-02 PARALLEL CENTRONICS BOARD	\$ 109
7811-01 ARITHMETIC PROCESSOR BOARD WITH DISKETTE (OR WITH ROM)	\$ 375
CALL FOR PRICES ON OTHER CCS PRODUCTS	

THE SECRET OF APPLE™ DOS IS OUT! APPLE DOSSIER

A beginners text book and an experts reference.

THIS BOOK EXPLAINS EVERYTHING YOU ALWAYS WANTED TO KNOW ABOUT DOS BUT APPLE WEREN'T GOING TO TELL.

A perfect Christmas Gift for any loved one in love with the Apple.

A book guaranteed to reduce night time frustration: enter a world of enlightenment based on knowledge, not chance and experimentation!

This book is a COMPLETE WORKSHOP MANUAL on the DOS software and the Disk II system hardware.

EXPLAINS:

- Ways of fixing corrupted diskettes
- DOS in depth
- Customisation of DOS for a particular application or just for efficiency
- Call DOS routines at any level from Basic and Assembly language programs
- Find out how to protect your special software from being easily copied

DOS IS A BLACK BOX NO MORE. MAKE IT WORK FOR YOU THE WAY YOU WANT.

Once you understand how it works, DOS will be easier to use ESPECIALLY for the relative novice. AVAILABLE THROUGH COMPUTERWORLD OR YOUR LOCAL DEALER AT ONLY \$19.95.

TERMS

MAIL ORDER/VISIT BY APPOINTMENT
WE WILL SHIP UPS FREIGHT COLLECT
OR ADD 3% FOR SHIPPING

COLORADO RESIDENTS
ADD APPROPRIATE SALES TAX



(303) 279-2727

COMPUTERWORLD INTERNATIONAL, INC.
SUITE 133, P.O. BOX 81, WHEAT RIDGE
COLORADO, U.S.A. 80034-0081

INTERFACE (CONTINUED)

Building the AC-30 cassette interface. Liming, Gary. art 1:16 Dec76 p110-111 ***
 Hardware Construction / Tape Cassette / SWTPC
 COMPLETE tape cassette interface. Hemenway, Jack. art L3 1:7 Mar76 p10-16 *** Tape Cassette / Hardware Construction / 6800
 Controlling external devices with hobbyist computers*. Bosen, Robert. art 1:8 Apr76 p42-45 *** Control / Hardware Construction
 Cross-pollinating the Apple II (serial interface). Campbell, Richard. art L3 4:4 Apr79 p20-25 *** Serial Input/Output / Hardware Construction / Apple II
 Digital feedback loop (graphic displays). Loomis, Summer. let 1:3 Nov75 p46-47 *** Video Display / Graphics / Hardware Construction
 Digital minicassette controller. Kahn, James. art 6:4 Apr81 p66-92 *** Tape Cassette / Hardware Construction
 Does anybody know what time it is?. Grappel, Robert. art L3 2:11 Nov77 p68-70 *** Clock / 6800 / Hardware Construction
 Expanded digital voltmeter (Add more zing to the cocktail). Ciarcia, Steve. col L3 3:1 Jan78 p37-54 *** Test Equipment / Hardware Construction / Z-80
 GRAPH: a system for television graphics, part 1. Webster/Young. art 3:5 May78 p62-77 *** Video Display / Hardware Construction / Altair
 Home in on the range!. Ciarcia, Steve. col L1 5:11 Nov80 p32-58 *** Control / Hardware Construction / TRS-80 Model I
 Inexpensive joystick interface*. Buschbach, Thomas. art L3 2:3 Mar77 p88-93 *** Joystick / Hardware Construction
 Interface a chessboard to your KIM-1. Teeters, Jeff. art L3 4:9 Sep79 p34-54 *** Chess / KIM / Hardware Construction
 Interfacing the 60 mA current loop. King, Walter. art 1:12 Aug76 p96-97 *** Printer / Hardware Construction
 Interfacing the IBM Selectric keyboard printer (teaching KIM to type)*. Fylstra, Dan. art L3 2:6 Jun77 p46-52+ *** Printer / IBM / Hardware Construction
 Interfacing the S-100 bus with the Intel 8255. Condra, David. art 4:10 Oct79 p124-136 *** S-100 Bus / 8255 / Hardware Construction
 Interfacing the Sykes OEM floppy disk kit to a personal computer (SWTPC). Hughes, Phil. art L3 3:3 Mar78 p178-184 *** Floppy Disk Drive / Hardware Construction / SWTPC
 Joystick interfaces. Ciarcia, Steve. col L3 4:9 Sep79 p10-18 *** Joystick / Hardware Construction
 Low-speed analog-to-digital converter for the Apple II. Hallgren, Richard. art L3 4:9 Sep79 p70-78 *** Analog/Digital Circuit / Hardware Construction / Apple II
 Navigation with Mini-O: part 3, software. Salter, Richard. art L3 2:4 Apr77 p100-109 *** Hardware Construction / 6502 / Navigation
 PAODLES: interfacing with modular breadboards. Combs/Field. art 6:4 Apr81 p348-357 *** Digital/Analog Circuit / Analog/Digital Circuit / Hardware Construction
 Penny pincher's joystick interface. Wexler, Steven. art L3 5:9 Sep80 p86-90 *** Joystick / KIM / Hardware Construction
 Polyphony made easy*. Roberts, Steven. art 4:1 Jan79 p104-109 *** Music / Hardware Construction
 Programmable character generator, part 1: hardware. Weinstein, Larry. art 3:5 May78 p79-90 *** Video Display / Hardware Construction / Character Generator
 Quad terminal interface. Alpert, Stephen. art 5:2 Feb80 p116-125 *** Terminal / Hardware Construction / PDP-11
 Remote terminal (Come upstairs and be respectable). Ciarcia, Steve. art 2:5 May77 p50-54 *** Terminal / Hardware Construction / Serial Input/Output
 Serialize those bits from your mystery keyboard. Haller, George. art 1:9 May76 p36-37 *** Serial Input/Output / Parallel Input/Output / Hardware Construction
 Simplified Omega receiver details. Burhans, Ralph. art 2:3 Mar77 p70-80 *** Hardware Construction / Navigation
 Stretch that 6800 clock. Henshaw, Jerry. art 1:16 Dec76 p42-46 *** Clock / SWTPC / Hardware Construction
 Telephone dialing by computer. Joyce, Edward. art 5:1 Jan80 p122-128 *** Telecommunications / Hardware Construction / Terminal
 Use your television set as a video monitor. Loos, Timothy. art 4:2 Feb79 p46-54 *** Video Display / Hardware Construction
 Why wait? Build a FAST cassette interface. Suding, Robert. art L3 1:11 Jul76 p46-53 *** Tape Cassette / Hardware Construction

HARDWARE REVIEW

8088 processor for the S-100 bus, part 1. Cantrell, Thomas. art 5:9 Sep80 p46-64 *** 8088 / S-100 Bus / Hardware Review
 Convert your TV set to a video monitor. Fylstra, Dan. art 3:5 May78 p22+ *** Video Display / Hardware Review
 MERLIN video interface adds a visual dimension to your Altair or IMSAI. hr 1:15 Nov76 p62-64 *** Hardware Review / Video Display / Altair
 Ohio Scientific CA-15 universal telephone interface. Williams, Gregg. hr L3 5:8 Aug80 p40-44 *** Hardware Review / OSI / Telecommunications

INTERFACE (CONTINUED)

Put your computer to work (cassette controller). Roch, Bill. hr L3 6:2 Feb81 p102-103 *** Hardware Review / Tape Cassette / Altair
 Using the PolyMorphics video interface. Menzlauff, Wayne. art 2:12 Dec77 p130-132 *** Video Display / Hardware Review

TRS-80 MODEL I
 Handi-writer: a video note pad for the physically handicapped. Batie, Howard. art L1 6:12 Dec81 p474-482 *** Handicapped / Video Display / TRS-80 Model I
 Home in on the range!. Ciarcia, Steve. col L1 5:11 Nov80 p32-58 *** Control / Hardware Construction / TRS-80 Model I

INTERNATIONAL MICROCOMPUTING
 BYTE goes international (Australian and Japanese editions). Helmers, Carl. col 2:3 Mar77 p14+ *** Publishing
 Surplus electronics in Tokyo and Manila. Hayes, Michael. art 1:11 Jul76 p54-55 *** Retailing

INTERPRETER
 APL interpreter for microcomputers, part 1*. Wimble, Michael. art 2:8 Aug77 p50-65 *** APL / Contests
 APL interpreter for microcomputers, part 3: mathematical processing*. Wimble, Mike. art 2:10 Oct77 p64-68+ *** APL / Mathematics
 APL interpreter: further thoughts*. Brightman, Tom. col 3:6 Jun78 p122-123 *** APL
 Approach to high level languages for small systems. Staveland, Donald. col 2:4 Apr77 p129-131 *** Compiler / Languages
 Case for a "compiler interpreter". Rodman, Richard. col 3:2 Feb78 p30-33 *** Compiler
 Comment and correction for Mouse ("Mouse: a language for microcomputers"). Lane, Tom. col L6 5:6 Jun80 p238-240 *** Languages / Design / BYTE Corrections
 Comments on "A high level language for 8 bit machines". Newton, Glen. col 4:6 Jun79 p216-219 *** Languages
 Defining LIL, a little interpretive language. Cluff, Jack. col 2:10 Oct77 p30+ *** Languages
 Design of an M6800 LISP interpreter. Taft, S. Tucker. art L3 4:8 Aug79 p132-152 *** LISP / Design / 6800
 High level language for 8 bit machines. Williams/Conley. art 3:7 Jul78 p152-161 *** Languages / Compiler / Design
 Mouse: a language for microcomputers. Grogono, Peter. art L6 4:7 Jul79 p198-220 *** Languages / Design
 SWEET 16: the 6502 dream machine (Apple pseudo machine interpreter)*. Wozniak, Stephen. art L3 2:11 Nov77 p150-159 *** Apple II / 6502 / Programming Instruction
 Smalltalk-80 virtual machine. Krasner, Glenn. art 6:8 Aug81 p300-320 *** Smalltalk / Compiler / Design
 Varieties of threaded code for language implementation*. Ritter/Walker. art L6 5:9 Sep80 p206-227 *** Languages / Threaded Codes / Bibliography

INVENTORY
 PDQ: a data manager for beginners. Swanson, Paul. art L1 6:11 Nov81 p236-262 *** Data Base Management / Programming Instruction / TRS-80 Model III
 Proposal for a kitchen inventory system, or don't byte the wand that.... Shuford, Richard. col 3:12 Dec78 p184-185 *** Home / Bar Codes / Light Wand

JOYSTICK
 Color computer from A to D: make your color computer "see" and "feel".... Barden, William. art L1 6:12 Dec81 p134-160 *** TRS-80 Color / Interface / Analog/Digital Circuit
 Getting inputs from joysticks and slide pots. Helmers, Carl. art L3 1:6 Feb76 p86-88 *** Analog/Digital Circuit / Hardware Construction
 Inexpensive joystick interface*. Buschbach, Thomas. art L3 2:3 Mar77 p88-93 *** Interface / Hardware Construction
 Joystick interfaces. Ciarcia, Steve. col L3 4:9 Sep79 p10-18 *** Interface / Hardware Construction
 Penny pincher's joystick interface. Wexler, Steven. art L3 5:9 Sep80 p86-90 *** Interface / KIM / Hardware Construction

KEYBOARD
 Add cursor control to your TTY II. McGahee, Thomas. art 2:7 Jul77 p122-123 *** Hardware Construction / Video Display
 Alpha lock for your ASCII keyboard. Conboy, Terry. art 5:1 Jan80 p156-158 *** ASCII / Hardware Modification
 Build a keyboard function decoder. Ciarcia, Steve. col 3:7 Jul78 p98-103 *** Hardware Construction / Input/Output
 Build a versatile keyboard interface for the S-100. Richards, David. art L3 6:10 Oct81 p400-406 *** S-100 Bus / Hardware Construction / Interface
 Calculator keyboard input for the microcomputer. Hoegerl, Joseph. art L3 2:2 Feb77 p104-107 *** Input/Output / Interface / Calculator
 Cherry pro keyboard. Parker, Dan. art 4:11 Nov79 p232-234 *** Hardware Review
 Deciphering mystery keyboards. Helmers, Carl. art 1:1 Sep75 p62-69 *** ASCII
 Interface an ASCII keyboard to a 60 mA TTY loop. Cotton, Jay. art 1:8 Apr76 p46-47 *** Interface / Printer

KEYBOARD (CONTINUED)

Keyboard input software for the Z80. Mewcom, Kerry. col L3 4:11 Nov79 p192-193 *** Input/Output / Z-80 / Programming Instruction
 Keyboard modification. Macomber, George. art 1:6 Feb76 p16 *** Hardware Modification
 Octal front panel. DeMonstoy, Herman. art 1:9 May76 p38-40 *** Input/Output / Hardware Construction
 Quick test of keyboards. Walters, Don. art 1:2 Oct75 p43 *** Test
 Thirty days to a faster input (touch typing tutor). Armstrong, Arthur. art L1 4:12 Dec79 p250-251 *** Computer Assisted Instruction
 Using a keyboard ROM*. Brehm, Bob. art 2:5 May77 p76-82 *** ROM / ASCII / Conversions
 Vitek keyboard and display enhancer. Pelczarski, Mark. hr 6:7 Jul81 p354-356 *** Hardware Review / Video Display / Apple II

KIM
 S19 music interface (and some music theory for computer nuts)*. Struve, Bill. art L2 2:12 Dec77 p48-69+ *** Interface / Music / Hardware Construction
 Aids for hand assembling programs. Pfeiffer, Erich. art L3 4:5 May79 p238-244 *** Assembly Language / Programming Aids / Assembler
 Another plotter to toy with, revisited: design and construction details. Mewcom, Robert. art L3 5:2 Feb80 p202-207 *** Plotter / Hardware Construction / Design
 Date with KIM. Simpson, Richard. art 1:9 May76 p8-12 *** Hardware Review / Microcomputer System
 Formatted program output for the KIM-1. Ezard, Lawrence. col L3 5:5 May80 p190-194 *** Utility Program
 Giving KIM some fancy jewels (remote display board). Grater, Robert. art 2:7 Jul77 p126-127 *** Hardware Modification / Input/Output / LED Display
 Interface a chessboard to your KIM-1. Teeters, Jeff. art L3 4:9 Sep79 p34-54 *** Chess / Interface / Hardware Construction
 KIM goes to the moon (game). Butterfield, Jim. art L3 2:4 Apr77 p8-9+ *** Games
 KIM-1 multiplication and division. Couchman, James. col L3 5:3 Mar80 p212-216 *** Mathematics
 KIMDOS: using your KIM-1 with a Percom floppy-disk drive. Swank, Joel. art L3 5:5 May80 p44-50+ *** Operating Systems / Minidisk Drive
 KIMER: a KIM-1 timer. Baker, Robert. art L3 3:7 Jul78 p12 *** Clock / Programming Instruction
 Monster Combat. Chapel, Lee. col L1 5:12 Dec80 p288-292 *** Games / Strategy
 More music for the 6502. O'Haver, T.C. art L3 3:6 Jun78 p140-141 *** Music / 6502
 New dress for KIM (mounting a KIM in a briefcase). Atkins, R. Travis. art 2:9 Sep77 p26-27 *** Hardware Construction
 Notes on teaching with microcomputers. Norton, William. art 3:6 Jun78 p138-139 *** Computer Instruction / Higher Education
 Penny pincher's joystick interface. Wexler, Steven. art L3 5:9 Sep80 p86-90 *** Joystick / Interface / Hardware Construction
 Plugging the KIM-2 gap. Motley, M. Garth. col 3:9 Sep78 p123 *** Hardware Modification / Memory
 Programming the game of Go. Millen, Jonathan. art 6:4 Apr81 p102-120 *** Games / Programming Instruction / Strategy
 SWEETS for KIM: a low calorie text editor*. Fylstra, Dan. art L3 3:2 Feb78 p62-77 *** Text Editor
 Sampling of techniques for computer performance of music. Chamberlin, Hal. art L3 2:9 Sep77 p62-83 *** Music / History / Programming Instruction
 Standard data encryption algorithm, part 2: implementing the algorithm. Mewshaw, Robert. art L3 4:4 Apr79 p110-130 *** Cryptology / Algorithm
 Telephone-dialing microcomputer. Renbarger, John. art L3 5:6 Jun80 p140-170 *** Control / Telecommunications / Hardware Construction
 True confessions: how I relate to KIM. Gupta, Yogesh. art 1:12 Aug76 p44-48 *** Hardware Modification
 Turn your KIM into a metronome. Kellerman, David. col L3 4:8 Aug79 p213-214 *** Clock / Sound Effects
 What have you found? (undefined op codes). MacLean, Dave. col 3:10 Oct78 p57 *** Programming Instruction

KIT BUILDING
 Assembling a Sphere. Anderson, Bruce. art 1:11 Jul76 p18-20 *** Hardware Construction / Microcomputer System / Sphere
 Assembling the ADM-3A. Franon, Paul. art 4:2 Feb79 p76-82 *** Terminal / Hardware Construction
 Big board: a Z80 system in kit form. Thompson, David. hr 6:9 Sep81 p52-56 *** Hardware Review / Z-80 / Microcomputer System
 Building the Heath HB computer. Poduska, Paul. art L1 4:3 Mar79 p12-13+ *** Heath / Hardware Review / Microcomputer System
 Note to novice kit builders.... col 2:12 Dec77 p192 *** Hardware Construction / Integrated Circuits

NorthStar™

HORIZON II COMPUTERS

Shop around find your best price then call us **COLLECT*** we'll match the price plus ship it direct to you by **AIR**

ABSOLUTELY FREE!*

WORRY FREE WARRANTY - This is our third year with North Star with a reputation of only the finest service (call North Star for a reference) all repairs are handled through our store service center.

*CONTINENTAL U.S. ONLY

LONG ISLAND COMPUTER GENERAL STORE

103 ATLANTIC AVE. LYNBROOK NEW YORK 11563
(516) 887-1500

Model EP-2A-79 EPROM Programmer

North Star
Apple
S-100
SS-50
STD-Bus
Atari
Pet
Kim-1



TRS-80
H-8
H-89
Ohio
Scientific
SWTP
Aim-65
Sym-1

Three years in the field with unsurpassed performance. Software is available for the EP-2A-79 for most all of the microcomputers including the popular CP/M, FLEX, HDOS operating systems. Write or call for specific hardware/software interfacing. Driver packages available for F-8, 6800, 6809, 8080,8085, Z-80, 1802, 6502 and 2650 based systems.

EP-2A-79 115V 50/60 HZ\$169.00

Personality Modules

PM-0	TMS 2708	\$17.00	PM-5	2716, 2758	\$17.00
PM-1	2704, 2708	17.00	PM-5E	2816	35.00
PM-2	2732	33.00	PM-8	MCM68764	35.00
PM-2A	2732A	33.00	PM-9	2764	35.00
PM-3	TMS 2716	17.00	SA-64-2	TMS 2564	39.00
PM-4	TMS 2532	33.00	SA-64-3	2764	39.00

Optimal Technology, Inc.

Phone (804) 973-5482
Blue Wood 127 Earlysville, VA 22936

Buy with Confidence from the best

GREAT PRICES, GREAT SERVICE, GUARANTEED
COMPUTERS, PRINTERS, TERMINALS

Apple
IEEE-488
card now
available

CALL TOLL FREE: 1 800 421-1520
In Calif. 213 320-4772

COMPUTERS



apple
computer



Apple Computers
Disk drives, accessories
software, graphics tablets.
CALL FOR BEST PRICES

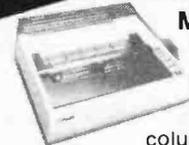
hp HEWLETT
PACKARD

Whether you want their great
computer or a wide selection of
computer calculators-we have them
HP-85 - Retail \$3250
Only \$2475

Call us for great prices:
Altos, Atari, NEC,
Zenith and other
computers

PRINTERS - MONITORS

NEW
MX 100 &
MX 80 F/T



MONITORS
BMC & NEC Green Screen
NOW IN STOCK

EDUCATORS
We have the CORVUS
systems to hook up several
Apple computers at once!

The new 136
column Epson
printer with graphics and the
Friction/tractor MX 80 are in
stock. WE HAVE THE GRAPHIC
PACKAGE FOR MX 80. call.

SILENTYPE PRINTER
ONLY \$295.00

NEC & DIABLO PRINTERS
Anadex, Paper
Tiger. CALL
for latest prices



Computer furniture too

ACCESSORIES - SOFTWARE

Amazing Mountain Hardware
CPS Multi-function card
ALL IN ONE:
Parallel/Serial/Clock/Calen

SOFTWARE

Visicalc 3.3	\$175/Reg.	\$199	PLOTTERS
BPI GL/INV/AR/etc	299/Reg.	399	Bausch&Lomb plotters
Tax Preparer by Howardsoft	125/Reg.	150	for your computer by
Real Estate Analyzer, Howardsoft	125/Reg.	150	Houston Instruments...
Creative Financing, Howardsoft	125/Reg.	150	CALL!
ASCII Express II by SDS	55/Reg.	65	
Z-TERM (CPM) (16 sector)	85/Reg.	100	
TRS 80 & ATARI SOFTWARE TOO			

MICROSOFT 16K
Ramcard \$139

CALL TOLL FREE

1(800)421-1520
in Cal (213)3204772

Dysan
CORPORATION

104/1
5 1/4" Disks only 3.95

Visit our retail store:
Net Profit Computers
521 W. Chapman Ave
Anaheim, Cal. 92802
714 750-7318

Mail orders ONLY:
NET PROFIT COMPUTERS
2908 Oregon Court, Bld G1
Torrance, Ca 90503
1(800)421-1520
in Cal: 213 320-4772



Cal residents add 6% sales tax. Minimum shipping and handling charges are \$3.00. Match, Visa, Amex prices slightly higher on sale items. Store prices differ

KIT BUILDING (CONTINUED)

Personal computer on a student's budget.
Johnston, J.C. art 5:7 Jul80 p138-146 ***
Microcomputer System / Hardware Construction
Soldering techniques. Trimmer, William. art
4:9 Sep79 p84-88 *** Hardware Construction
What's involved in kit building? Frenzel,
Louis. art 2:3 Mar77 p50-60 *** Hardware
Construction

KNOWLEDGE-BASED EXPERT SYSTEMS

Knowledge-based expert systems come of age.
Duda/Gaschnig. art L1 6:9 Sep81 p238-281
*** Artificial Intelligence

LANGUAGES

About the cover (Pascal's Triangle). Helmers,
Carl. art 3:8 Aug78 p16-18 *** Pascal
Amended BASIC (possible changes to BASIC). Bass,
Robert. col 4:4 Apr79 p238-239 *** BASIC
And its interest SNOBOLs. Silverston, Stefan.
col 4:10 Oct79 p174 *** SNOBOL
Approach to high level languages for small
systems. Stavelly, Donald. col 2:4 Apr77
p128-131 *** Compiler / Interpreter
BASIC, Pascal, or Tiny-C?: a simple benchmarking
comparison. Hughes, Phil. col L8 6:10
Oct81 p372-375 *** Benchmark Testing
Calling attention to MPL (a Hewlett-Packard
language). Robb, Gerald. col 3:12 Dec78
p182 ***
Case statements and related topics. Grogono,
Peter. col 4:10 Oct79 p178-182 *** Pascal
Changes to FLOPTRAN-IV. Watson, George. col L1
6:7 Jul81 p134 *** Compiler / PET
Come from...continued (comments on improving the
BASIC language). Clark, R. Lawrence. col 4:9
Sep79 p164 *** BASIC
Comments on "A high level language for 8 bit
machines". Newton, Glen. col 4:6 Jun79
p216-219 *** Interpreter
Comments on PASCAL, learning how to program, and
small systems. Ford, Gary. col 3:5 May78
p136-142 *** Pascal
Comments on Peter Skye's language proposal.
Kenton, Jeffrey. col 2:11 Nov77 p191-192

Comments on the TDL relocatable loader format.
Pittman, Tom. col 2:11 Nov77 p204-205 ***
Standards
Comparison of C and Pascal. col 6:6 Jun81
p358 *** C Programming Language / Pascal
Comparison of some high-level languages. Morris,
Robert. art 5:2 Feb80 p128-139 ***
Data abstractions and program correctness (BASIC
vs. Pascal). McCoy, Earl. col L6 4:9 Sep79
p166-171 *** BASIC / Pascal
Defining LIL, a little interpretive language.
Cluff, Jack. col 2:10 Oct77 p30 ***
Interpreter
Defining a language: PL/B. Wilson, David. col
L9 3:11 Nov78 p100-109 ***
Don't overlook LISP. Allen, John. col 4:3
Mar79 p66 *** LISP
Evolution of FORTH, an unusual language. Moore,
Charles. art L7 5:8 Aug80 p76-92 ***
FORTH / History
FLOPTRAN-IV: a tiny compiler. Zimmermann, Mark.
art L1 5:10 Oct80 p196-228 *** Compiler /
PET
GRAPing with APL. Lele, William. col 2:11
Nov77 p220-222 *** APL
High-level language benchmark. Gilbreath, Jim.
art L9 6:9 Sep81 p180-198 *** Benchmark
Testing
Importance of choice of languages. MacCallum,
I.R. col 3:6 Jun78 p124-125 ***
Introducing the Smalltalk-80 system. Goldberg,
Adele. art 6:8 Aug81 p14-26 *** Smalltalk
Introduction to BNf (Backus Normal Form).
Maurer, W.D. art 4:1 Jan79 p116-125 ***
Documentation
Is Pascal the next BASIC?. Helmers, Carl. col
2:12 Dec77 p6-8 *** Pascal / BASIC
LISP vs FORTRAN: a fantasy. Rocheleau/Clay. col
6:6 Jun81 p30-34 *** Fiction
Language control structures for easy electronic
visualization. Defanti, Thomas. art 5:11
Nov80 p90-106 *** Color Graphics / High
Resolution Graphics
Language development: a proposal. Taylor, Glen.
col 2:11 Nov77 p190-191 ***
Look at LISP. McGath, Gary. art L9 2:12
Dec77 p156-161 *** LISP
Magic of computer languages. Nelson, Theodor.
art 1:8 Apr76 p24-27 *** Computer
Instruction / Definitions
More on multiple conditions. Lawrence, Scott.
col 4:9 Sep79 p165 ***
Natural language processing and small systems.
Tennant, Harry. art 3:6 Jun78 p38-54 ***
Natural Language Construction / Artificial
Intelligence
New hierarchy: programming languages as languages.
Handel, Jon. art L1 6:3 Mar81 p300-307

Notes on floating point and critique of PL/Skye.
Alpert, Stephen. col 2:11 Nov77 p192-194

Object-oriented software systems. Robson, David.
art 6:8 Aug81 p74-86 *** Object-Oriented
Languages
On consumers' languages and standardization of
human interfaces. Nikes, Peter. col 3:4
Apr78 p149-150 *** Standards
PS - a FORTH-like threaded language, part 1.
Motalygo, Valo. art 6:10 Oct81 p462-466
*** FORTH / Threaded Codes
PS - a FORTH-like threaded language, part 2.
Motalygo, Valo. art 6:11 Nov81 p400-408
*** Threaded Codes / FORTH

LANGUAGES (CONTINUED)

Pascal critique and a comment. O'Loughlin, J.
col 3:12 Dec78 p179-180 *** Pascal
Pascal versus BASIC: round 2 includes FORTRAN.
Andrews, Lawrence. col L4 4:4 Apr79 p239
*** Pascal / BASIC / FORTRAN
Reactions to previous comments (a computer
language development society). James, Leigh.
col 3:2 Feb78 p159 *** Associations
Response to "A proposed microprocessor software
standard". Ogden, Carol. col 2:11 Nov77
p198-199 *** Standards
Returning to the Tower of Babel, or...some notes
about LISP, languages.... Helmers, Carl. col
4:8 Aug79 p6+ *** LISP
SCORTOS: implementation of a music language.
Taylor, Hal. art 2:9 Sep77 p12-21+ ***
Music / Altair
SNOBOL commentary. Sachs, Jonathan. col 4:11
Nov79 p248 *** SNOBOL
SNOBOL conquers all?. Burns, Bruce. col 4:6
Jun79 p220-221 *** SNOBOL
Smalltalk: a language for the 1980s. Morgan,
Chris. col 6:8 Aug81 p6-10 *** Smalltalk
Some contrary opinion (on Pascal). Robertson,
Peter. col 4:4 Apr79 p243-245 *** Pascal
Standard for writing standards. Wallace, David.
col 3:2 Feb78 p175-176 *** Standards
Standardization of high level languages: some
questions. Greene, E.H. col 3:5 May78
p163-165 *** Standards
Technical Design Labs relocatable object module
format. Colvin, Neil. col 2:11 Nov77
p199-204 *** Standards
Towers of Hanoi in BASIC09. Ritter, Terry. col
L1 5:10 Oct80 p279 *** Puzzles
Two computer music systems (Altair 8800/Intellec
8/HOD 80). Lederer/et al. art 3:3 Mar78
p8-12+ *** Music / Altair
UCSD PASCAL: a (nearly) machine independent
software system. Bowles, Kenneth. col 3:5
May78 p46+ *** Pascal / Standards
Varieties of threaded code for language
implementation*. Ritter/Walker. art L6 5:9
Sep80 p206-227 *** Interpreter / Threaded
Codes / Bibliography
WADUZITDO: how to write a language in 256 words
or less. Kheriaty, Larry. art L3 3:9 Sep78
p166-175 ***
What this country needs is a good 8-bit high
level language. Helmers, Carl. col 1:4
Dec75 p5-10 *** BASIC / PL/M

DESIGN

Comment and correction for Mouse ("Mouse: a
language for microcomputers"). Lane, Tom. col
L6 5:6 Jun80 p238-240 *** Design /
Interpreter / BYTE Corrections
Designing a command language. Van den Bout, G.A.
art L9 4:6 Jun79 p176-187 *** Design
High level language for 8 bit machines.
Williams/Conley. art 3:7 Jul78 p152-161
*** Interpreter / Compiler / Design
IPS, an unorthodox high level language. Meinerz,
Karl. col L9 4:1 Jan79 p146-159 ***
Design / COSMAC
Mouse: a language for microcomputers. Grogono,
Peter. art L6 4:7 Jul79 p198-220 ***
Design / Interpreter
On expressing multiple condition. Faight, David.
col 3:12 Dec78 p176-178 *** Design
PROLOG: a step toward the ultimate computer
language. Ferguson, Ron. art L9 6:11 Nov81
p384-399 *** Programming Design / Robots
Pattern-directed invocation languages. Kornfeld,
William. art 4:8 Aug79 p34-48 *** Design
/ LISP
Toward a common pseudocode for expression of
programs. Wingerter, Richard. col 3:6 Jun78
p125-127 *** Design
Using finite state machines. Cortesi, David.
col 4:10 Oct79 p70-72 *** Design

GAMES

BASIC, computer languages, and computer
adventures. Pournelle, Jerry. col 5:12
Dec80 p222-238 *** BASIC / Games / Software
Review
New software, new hardware computer languages,
and games. Pournelle, Jerry. col 6:11 Nov81
p449-457 *** Software Review / Hardware
Review / Games
Pascal versus BASIC: an exercise. Schwartz,
Allan. art L6 3:8 Aug78 p168-176 ***
Pascal / Games / BASIC

HARDWARE REVIEW

New software, new hardware computer languages,
and games. Pournelle, Jerry. col 6:11 Nov81
p449-457 *** Software Review / Hardware
Review / Games

PROGRAMMING INSTRUCTION

BASICally BASIC (an informal introduction to
BASIC). Baker, Robert. art L1 2:7 Jul77
p96-115 *** Programming Instruction / BASIC
C: a language for microprocessors?. Madden, J.
Gregory. art 2:10 Oct77 p130-138 *** C
Programming Language / Programming Instruction
What is APL?. Arnold, Mark. art 1:15 Nov76
p20-24+ *** APL / Programming Instruction

SOFTWARE REVIEW

BASIC, computer languages, and computer
adventures. Pournelle, Jerry. col 5:12
Dec80 p222-238 *** BASIC / Games / Software
Review

LANGUAGES (CONTINUED)

Exposure to MUMPS (programming language).
Sherertz, David. art 4:1 Jan79 p74-82 ***
Software Review
Extended color BASIC for the TRS-80 Color
Computer*. Miastkowski, Stan. sr L1 6:5
May81 p36-45 *** Software Review / TRS-80
Color / BASIC
New software, new hardware computer languages,
and games. Pournelle, Jerry. col 6:11 Nov81
p449-457 *** Software Review / Hardware
Review / Games
SCELBAL (Scientific Elementary Basic Language).
Wadsworth/Arnold. art 1:10 Jun76 p82-86
*** BASIC / Software Review
Tiny BASIC. Rosner, Richard. sr L1 2:4 Apr77
p34-38 *** Software Review / Tiny BASIC

LEGAL
Legal protection for computer hardware and
software. Becker, Stephen. art 6:5 May81
p140-146 *** Copyright / Patent
Microcomputers and the IRS. Kingman, James. col
6:9 Sep81 p426-427 *** Taxes / Accounting
/ Business
Software protection in the United Kingdom.
Hayman, Martin. art 6:10 Oct81 p126-139
*** Copyright / Software Piracy / Conference
Washington tackles the software problem. Kern,
Christopher. art 6:5 May81 p128-138 ***
Copyright / Patent

LCD DISPLAY
Make liquid-crystal displays work for you.
Ciarcia, Steve. col 5:10 Oct80 p24-38 ***
Design

LED DISPLAY
8 digit hexadecimal readout. Burns, R.R. art
2:8 Aug77 p114-116 *** Hardware
Construction / Hexadecimal
Digital alphanumeric display. Chester, Daniel.
art 4:4 Apr79 p218-220 *** Input/Output /
Terminal
Giving KIM some fancy jewels (remote display
board). Grater, Robert. art 2:7 Jul77
p126-127 *** Hardware Modification / KIM /
Input/Output
Multiplex your digital LED displays. Hogenson,
James. art 2:3 Mar77 p122-128 ***
Hardware Construction / Input/Output
PAM/8: a new approach to front panel design.
Letwin, Gordon. art 3:10 Oct78 p70-84 ***
Heath / Monitor / Software Review
Self-refreshing LED graphics display*. Ciarcia,
Steve. col L1 4:10 Oct79 p58-69 ***
Graphics / Hardware Construction

LIFE
APL makes life easy (and vice versa). Evans,
Seiby. col L9 5:10 Oct80 p192-193 ***
APL / Games
Life (Game of Life). Englander, William. col
L1 3:12 Dec78 p76-82 *** Games /
Mathematics / Strategy
Life after death. Macaluso, Pat. art L1 6:7
Jul81 p326-333 *** Games / Mathematics /
TRS-80 Model I
Life algorithms (Game of Life). Niemiec, Mark.
art L9 4:1 Jan79 p90-97 *** Games /
Mathematics / Algorithm
Life can be easy (8080 version of the Game of
Life). Soderstrom, Randy. art L3 4:4 Apr79
p166-169 *** Games / Mathematics / Strategy
Life line 2*. Helmers, Carl. art 1:2 Oct75
p34-42 *** Games / Programming Instruction
Life line 4: integrating graphics control
commands. Helmers, Carl. art 1:5 Jan76
p32-41 *** Games / Graphics / Hardware
Construction
Life line. Helmers, Carl. art 1:1 Sep75
p72-80 *** Games / Programming Instruction
Life with your computer (Game of Life).
Millium/et al. art 3:12 Dec78 p45-50 ***
Games / Mathematics / Strategy
One-dimensional life (Game of Life). Millen,
Jonathan. art 3:12 Dec78 p68-74 *** Games
/ Mathematics / Strategy
Some facts of life (Game of Life). Buckingham,
David. art 3:12 Dec78 p54-66 *** Games /
Mathematics / Strategy

LIGHT PEN
Add a \$3 light pen to your video display.
Webster/Young. art L3 3:2 Feb78 p52-58
*** Hardware Construction
Let there be light pens. Loomis, Sumner. art
1:5 Jan76 p26-30 *** Hardware Construction
/ Graphics
Micro Matrix Photopoint Light Pen (TRS-80).
Gray, Stephen. hr L3 6:3 Mar81 p84-88 ***
Hardware Review / TRS-80 Model I

LIGHT WAND
Low cost light wand amplifier*. Moseley, Robin.
art 3:5 May78 p92-95 *** Bar Codes /
Hardware Construction
Proposal for a kitchen inventory system, or don't
byte the wand that.... Shuford, Richard. col
3:12 Dec78 p184-185 *** Inventory / Home /
Bar Codes

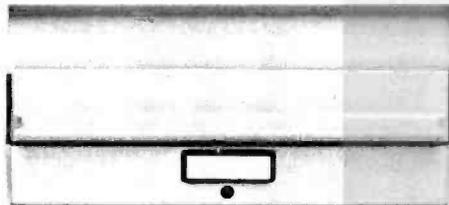
LINEAR PROGRAMMING
Khachiyani's algorithm, part 1: a new solution to
linear programming...*. Berresford/et al. art
5:8 Aug80 p198-208 *** Mathematics /
Algorithm
Khachiyani's algorithm, part 2: problems with the
algorithm. Berresford/et al. art L1 5:9
Sep80 p242-255 *** Mathematics / Algorithm /
TRS-80 Model I

LINGUISTICS
Natural-language processing: the field in
perspective. Hendrix/Sacerdoti. art L9 6:9
Sep81 p304-352 *** Natural Language
Construction / Artificial Intelligence

MITSUBISHI FLEXIBLE DISK DRIVE

SETTING NEW STANDARDS FOR RELIABILITY AND DURABILITY

- FULLY IBM AND SHUGART SA850R COMPATIBLE
- DOUBLE-SIDED, DOUBLE-DENSITY
- 1.6 MBYTE/DISK
- SOFTOUCH™ PROPRIETARY HEAD LOAD MECHANISM
- 3 MS TRACK-TO-TRACK ACCESS TIME
- HIGH QUALITY, ALL FERRITE MnZn HEADS
- PRECISION BUILT/MODULAR CONSTRUCTION
- 6 MONTH WARRANTY

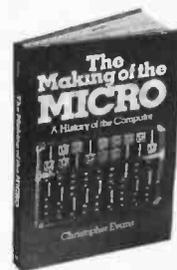


***\$525.00** Available from stock. Terms: cash, check, money orders, VISA, MasterCard. Tax: 6% if California resident. *Price subject to change without notice.

NCL DATA
 1333 Lawrence Expressway, Suite 408
 Santa Clara, California 95051
 (408) 247-3450/TWX 910-338-7442
 AUTHORIZED SALES AND SERVICE AGENT
 FOR INFORMATION CONTACT HOLY SAUER
 OEM INQUIRIES INVITED

The Making of the MICRO

A History of the Computer
 by Christopher Evans



START WITH THE counting frame and watch it evolve into the microprocessor! Discover the fascinating story of the science, the mathematics, and the human ingenuity that have turned dreams of intelligence into reality.

Dozens of photographs and diagrams bring to life the developments that have shrunk the computer from a gargantuan machine to today's pocket-sized calculator. And you'll get an inside look at the "wizards" whose inventions changed the face of the world forever—but whose genius was often overshadowed by eccentricities.

Get acquainted with John Napier, whose discovery of logarithms led to the invention of the slide rule... Blaise Pascal, who invented the world's first calculating machine while still in his teens... Charles Babbage, who designed a programmable computer in an age when there were no tools to build it... and many others.

Send for your FREE-examination copy today!

VAN NOSTRAND REINHOLD
 Mail Order Service
 7625 Empire Drive, Florence, KY 41042

Send me **The Making of the Micro** for 15 days' free trial. After 15 days I will send \$14.95 plus local sales tax, postage and handling, or return the book and owe nothing. (Payment must accompany orders to P.O. box addresses.)

Name _____
 Address _____
 City _____ State _____ Zip _____
 Offer good in U.S.A. only and subject to credit department approval. Price subject to change.
 22240-8 B 7104

WE DISCOUNT PRICES — NOT SERVICE



APPLE II PLUS 48K
\$1,075

APPLE II PLUS 16K \$1,025

HARDWARE

DISK II DRIVE & INTERFACE	499
DISK II SECOND DRIVE	439
BASF 5 1/4" DISKETTES (10)	25
LANGUAGE SYSTEM WPASCAL	379
INTEGER BASIC FIRMWARE CARD	149
APPLESOFT II FIRMWARE CARD	149
CENTRONICS PRINTER INTERFACE CARD	179
HIGH-SPEED SERIAL INTERFACE CARD	145
GRAPHICS TABLET	649
APPLE IEEE-488 INTERFACE CARD	339
M&R SUP-R-MOD RF MODULATOR	25
MICROSOFT Z-80 SOFTCARD SYSTEM	299
MICROSOFT 16K RAM CARD	169
VIDEX 80 COLUMN BOARD	295
HAYES MICROMODEM II	299
AMDEX 13" COLOR MONITOR	429
NEC 12" GREEN MONITOR	255
SILENTYPE PRINTER W/INTERFACE	350
EPSON MX-100	829
QUME SPRINT 51/45 PRINTER	2499



SOFTWARE

APPLE DOS TOOLKIT	65
APPLE PLOT	60
TAX PLANNER	99
APPLE FORTRAN	159
APPLE PILOT	119
APPLEWRITER	65
DOW JONES PORTFOLIO EVALUATOR	45
DOW JONES NEWS & QUOTES REPORTER	85
THE CONTROLLER	495
VISICALC (16 SECTOR)	159
VISITREND/VISIPLOT	215
DESKTOP PLAN II	159
BPI BUSINESS SOFTWARE (EACH)	335
TAX PREPARER	85
REAL ESTATE ANALYZER	120
SUPER TEXT II	125
EASYWRITER (80 COLUMNS)	219
WORD STAR	299
D.B. MASTER	180
MICROSOFT FORTRAN	149



APPLE III 128K
\$3,295

DISK III	479
MONITOR III	280
INFORMATION ANALYST	399
PASCAL III	215
SILENTYPE III	329

XEROX 820 "SAM"

SYSTEM I (5 1/4" DRIVES)	2500
SYSTEM II (8" DRIVES)	3150
DIABLO 630 PRINTER	2400
WORD PROCESSING (WORDSTAR)	425
CP/M OPERATING SYSTEM	175

ATARI 800 & 400

ATARI 800 (16K)	739
ATARI 400 (16K)	339
410 PROGRAM RECORDER	69
810 DISK DRIVE	439
16K RAM MEMORY MODULE	89
850 INTERFACE MODULE	159
825 PRINTER (CENTRONIC 737)	650
ATARI VISICALC	149

computer age, inc.

Authorized Apple Dealer & Service Center
 4688 CONVOY STREET, SAN DIEGO, CA 92111
 (714) 565-4062 Technical & California
 (800) 854-1941 Outside California Order Desk

TO ORDER: Please send cashier's check, money order or personal check (allow 10 business days to clear). VISA and MasterCard credit card service add 3%. American Express credit card service add 5%. Shipping, handling and insurance in U.S. add 3% (minimum \$4). California residents add 6% sales tax. Foreign orders add 10% for shipping. Equipment is subject to price change and availability. All equipment carries factory warranty. Store prices differ from mall order prices. TELEX: 697120 DATAMAX-SDG

CALL OR WRITE FOR A COMPLETE PRICE LIST

LISP

- Design of an M6800 LISP interpreter. Taft, S. Tucker. art L3 4:8 Aug79 p132-152 *** Interpreter / Design / 6800
- Don't overlook LISP. Allen, John. col 4:3 Mar79 p6+ *** Languages
- LISP applications in Boolean logic. Weyhrauch/Graves. art L9 4:8 Aug79 p206-211 *** Electronic Circuits / Design
- LISP based symbolic math systems. Stoutemyer, David. art 4:8 Aug79 p176-192 *** Mathematics
- LISP based systems for education. Laubsch/et al. art 4:8 Aug79 p18-24 *** Education / Logo
- LISP notes (definitions). Allen, John. art 4:8 Aug79 p62 *** Definitions
- Lambdino storage management system (a dialect of LISP). Prini/Rudalics. art 4:8 Aug79 p26-32 *** Information Storage
- Look at LISP. McGath, Gary. art L9 2:12 Dec77 p156-161 *** Languages
- Mathematician's view of LISP. Pratt, Vaughan. art 4:8 Aug79 p162-168 *** Mathematics
- Overview of LISP. Allen, John. art L9 4:8 Aug79 p10-16+ *** Programming Instruction
- Pattern-directed invocation languages. Kornfeld, William. art 4:8 Aug79 p34-48 *** Languages / Design
- Returning to the Tower of Babel, or... some notes about LISP, languages... Helmers, Carl. col 4:8 Aug79 p6+ *** Languages
- Self-reproducing programs. Burger/et al. col L8 5:8 Aug80 p72-74 *** C Programming Language
- Symbolic differentiation a la LISP. Nicol, Ronald. art L9 6:9 Sep81 p216-234 *** Mathematics / Programming Instruction / TRS-80 Model I
- Three microcomputer LISPs. Levitan/Bonar. sr L9 6:9 Sep81 p388-412 *** Software Review / Z-80 / Benchmark Testing
- Trees (on the virtues of LISP). Steele, Guy. col 4:10 Oct79 p192-194 *** Poetry
- LOGIC PROBE
- Audible logic test probe. Woodward, James. art 4:1 Jan79 p186-187 *** Test Equipment / Hardware Construction
- Logic probes - hardware bug chasers*. Burr, Alex. art 1:4 Dec75 p20-24 *** Test Equipment / Debugging
- LOGO
- LISP based systems for education. Laubsch/et al. art 4:8 Aug79 p18-24 *** LISP / Education
- Logo for personal computers. Nelson, Harold. art L9 6:6 Jun81 p36-44 *** TI 99/4 / Apple II
- LOWERCASE MODIFICATION
- Adding lowercase display to the ADM-3A. Walker, A.W. col 4:3 Mar79 p190-193 *** Terminal
- Lowercase-to-uppercase converter. Degler, Roger. col L3 5:9 Sep80 p326-327 *** Conversions / Design
- Making an 80 understand lower case. Frye, George. col 3:9 Sep78 p147 *** Hardware Modification / Heath
- LSI-11
- How to computerize your model railroad. Brown, David. art 2:7 Jul77 p12-21 *** Control
- New mini-microcomputer system: the Digital Equipment Corporation LSI-11. Baker, Robert. art 1:5 Jan76 p12-24 *** Microcomputer System / Hardware Review / S2L: an Altair (S-100) to LSI-11 bus adaptor. Bondy, Jonathan. col 3:9 Sep78 p102-112 *** S-100 Bus / Standards / Altair
- Train control display using the LSI-11 microcomputer. Hart, Jack. art 2:7 Jul77 p44-50 *** Control / Interface
- MACHINE LANGUAGE
- Introduction to addressing methods. Zarrella, John. art 1:10 Jun76 p76-80 *** Programming Instruction / Computer Instruction
- Introduction to microprogramming. Quek, S.M. art 2:6 Jun77 p116-120 *** Computer Instruction
- Machine language programming for the "8008" (CPU instruction set). Wadsworth, Nat. art 1:11 Jul76 p30-37 *** Programming Instruction / 8008
- Machine language programming for the "8008" (fundamental skills). Wadsworth, Nat. art L3 1:13 Sep76 p84-91 *** Programming Instruction / 8008
- Machine language programming for the "8008" (initial steps). Wadsworth, Nat. art 1:12 Aug76 p40-42 *** Programming Instruction / 8008
- Memory manipulator: eliminate hex-a-phobia. Witt, Louis. col L1 6:10 Oct81 p356-364 *** TRS-80 Model I / Utility Program
- Processing logical expressions (Bauer-Samelson algorithm extension). Maurer, W. Douglas. art 2:8 Aug77 p130-135 *** Programming Instruction / Computer Instruction
- MAIL LIST
- Apple name-address. Stotts, Gary. col L1 6:4 Apr81 p32-34 *** Apple II
- Computerized mailing list. Doyle, Thomas. art L1 4:1 Jan79 p84-89 *** Programming Instruction / BASIC
- Direct impact of the computer (using a line printer in place of a stamp). Shuford, Richard. col L1 5:3 Mar80 p186-187 *** Utility Program
- Need in search of a product (mailist program). Helmers, Carl. col 1:2 Oct75 p6 ***

MAINTENANCE

- Cassette lives on: an alternative to floppy-disk mass storage. Cook, Emory. art 5:5 May80 p12-18 *** Tape Cassette / Hardware Modification / Information Storage
- Comments on live board removal and insertion. Stough, S.A. col 2:11 Nov77 p170 *** Debugging
- Getting to know your monitor. Dalpiaz, Ron. art 5:11 Nov80 p206-217 *** Video Display / Design
- Horror story (erased data tapes). Warren, Jim. art 1:5 Jan76 p31 *** Information Storage
- Is this a valid hot board placement procedure?. col 2:7 Jul77 p150 *** Debugging
- On the importance of backups (includes a Pascal utility to recover files). Helmers, Carl. col L6 4:4 Apr79 p6+ *** Pascal / Utility Program
- MANUFACTURING
- ARRL Convention / Visit to Mits / Visit to SWTPC. Helmers, Carl. art 1:14 Oct76 p107-109 *** Shows / Altair / SWTPC
- Are they real? (a visit to Sphere, SWTPC and Mits). Green, Wayne. col 1:2 Oct75 p61+ *** Altair / Sphere / SWTPC
- Caught by surprise (lack of "big" firms in personal computing). Helmers, Carl. col 1:16 Dec76 p6-9+ *** Marketing / Retailing
- Directory of hard-disk manufacturers. col 5:8 Aug80 p146 *** Hard Disk Drive
- Japanese computer invasion. Miastkowski, Stan. art 6:8 Aug81 p200-220 *** Foreign Competition / Marketing
- Look at Shugart's new fixed disk drive. Morgan, Chris. art 3:6 Jun78 p174-176 *** Hard Disk Drive
- Make your own printed circuits. Hogenson, James. art 1:11 Jul76 p58-63 *** Hardware Construction / Electronic Circuits
- Microprocessor for the revolution: the 6809, part 3: final thoughts. Ritter/Boney. art 4:3 Mar79 p46-52 *** Microprocessor / Design / 6809
- Trend toward hassle free products. Helmers, Carl. col 1:11 Jul76 p4+ *** Marketing
- View from the silicon valley (new companies). Warren, Jim. art 1:6 Feb76 p74-75 *** n Source. Boudinot, R.D. art 1:9 May76 p18-23 *** Consumer Information / Retailing
- MARKETING
- Caught by surprise (lack of "big" firms in personal computing). Helmers, Carl. col 1:16 Dec76 p6-9+ *** Manufacturing / Retailing
- Japanese computer invasion. Miastkowski, Stan. art 6:8 Aug81 p200-220 *** Foreign Competition / Manufacturing
- MITS computer caravan. art 1:5 Jan76 p73 *** Altair
- Reviewing the microcomputer revolution. Faber, Ed. col 6:11 Nov81 p134-136 *** Retailing
- Sphere rolls into town. art 1:5 Jan76 p80 *** Sphere
- Surveying the field (BYTE reader survey). Helmers, Carl. col 2:5 May77 p6-9+ *** Publishing / BYTE Survey
- Trend toward hassle free products. Helmers, Carl. col 1:11 Jul76 p4+ *** Manufacturing
- MATHEMATICS
- APL interpreter for microcomputers, part 3: mathematical processing*. Wimbles, Mike. art 2:10 Oct77 p64-68+ *** APL / Interpreter
- Adding new transcendental to limited BASICS. Seampronio, Vince. col 2:9 Sep77 p61+ *** Tiny BASIC
- Addition and subtraction: the 1802 versus the 280. Merrin, Stephen. col 6:3 Mar81 p224-228 *** Binary / 1802 / Z-80
- Algebraic identities are not numerical identities. Forsythe, Alan. col 5:2 Feb80 p174 *** Statistics
- Analysis of polynomial functions with the TI-59 calculator, part 2. Chance, Pierre. art 5:1 Jan80 p130-136 *** Calculator
- Approximation makes a magnitude of difference. Leedom, Bob. col 4:6 Jun79 p188-189 *** Fourier Transforms
- BASIC factorials. Miller, Alan. col L1 4:6 Jun79 p206 *** BASIC
- Beginner's guide to spectral analysis, part 1: tiny timesharing music. Zimmermann, Mark. art L1 6:2 Feb81 p68-90 *** Music / Fourier Transforms / PET
- Comments on floating point representation. Baker, R.A. col 2:9 Sep77 p185 *** Computer Instruction
- Complex number subroutines. Harlow, William. col L1 5:11 Nov80 p116-118 *** Utility Program / BASIC
- Computer generated maps, part 1. Johnston, William. art L1 4:5 May79 p10-12+ *** Graphics / Social Science / Three-Dimensional Graphics
- Computer generated maps, part 2. Johnston, William. art L1 4:6 Jun79 p100-123 *** Graphics / Three-Dimensional Graphics / Social Science
- Curve fitting with your computer. Ruckdeschel, Fred. art L1 4:10 Oct79 p150-160 *** Statistics
- Dynamic simulation in BASIC. Houg, S.J. col L1 6:10 Oct81 p394-399 *** Simulation / BASIC
- Extended multiplication with the TI-58. Hanwaring, Michael. col L2 4:11 Nov79 p244-245 *** Calculator

MATHEMATICS (CONTINUED)

- Fast Fourier transforms on your home computer*. Stanley/Peterson. art L1 3:12 Dec78 p14-25 *** Fourier Transforms
- Floating point arithmetic*. Hashizume, Burt. art 2:11 Nov77 p76-78+ *** Computer Instruction / FORTRAN
- Formatting dollars and cents. Palenik, Les. col L1 3:10 Oct78 p68 *** Utility Program / PET
- Frequency analysis of data using a microcomputer. Ruckdeschel, F.R. art L1 4:12 Dec79 p10-35 *** Fourier Transforms / North Star / Frequency Analysis
- Functional approximations. Ruckdeschel, Fred. art L1 3:11 Nov78 p34-46 ***
- How far - which way? (navigation program). Pittet, Rene. art L1 2:7 Jul77 p118-119 *** SWTPC / Navigation
- Infamous traveling-salesman problem: a practical approach. Parry/Pfeffer. art L1 6:7 Jul81 p252-290 *** Puzzles / Energy / SWTPC
- Introduction to numbers. Simmons, Webb. art 2:7 Jul77 p82-87 *** Computer Instruction / Binary
- Inverse trig functions. Miller, Alan. col L1 4:3 Mar79 p92 ***
- KIM-1 multiplication and division. Couchman, James. col L3 5:3 Mar80 p212-216 *** KIM
- Kalman mileage predictor-monitor. Lobdill, Jerry. art L2 6:7 Jul81 p230-248 *** Energy / Automobile / Calculator
- Khachiyan's algorithm, part 1: a new solution to linear programming...*. Berresford/et al. art 5:8 Aug80 p198-208 *** Algorithm / Linear Programming
- LISP based symbolic math systems. Stoutemyer, David. art 4:8 Aug79 p176-192 *** LISP
- Mathematical modeling: a BASIC program to simulate real-world systems. Hicks, Randall. art L1 6:6 Jun81 p72-86 *** Simulation / Compucolor / Science
- Mathematician's view of LISP. Pratt, Vaughan. art 4:8 Aug79 p162-168 *** LISP
- Mathematics of computer art. Schmucker, Kurt. art 4:7 Jul79 p105-116 *** Art
- Mathematics of computer graphics. Posdamer/et al. art 3:9 Sep78 p22-39 *** Graphics
- Noniterative digital solution of linear transfer functions. Finlay, Bryan. art L1 4:12 Dec79 p144-166 *** Hewlett-Packard / Simulation
- Novice's eye on computer arithmetic. Ledger, Wayne. art 3:1 Jan78 p150-159 *** Computer Instruction / Binary
- Numerical analysis for the TRS-80 pocket computer. Salem, Mike. col L1 6:1 Jan81 p182-184 *** Fourier Transforms / Hand-held Computer / TRS-80 Pocket Computer
- Overview of long division. Gass, Geoffrey. art 4:8 Aug79 p220-224 *** Computer Instruction
- PERT organization: a technique for evaluating schedules. Maurer, W. Douglas. art 6:10 Oct81 p407-412 *** Data Structures
- Permutation bibliography. Kellerman, Eduardo. col 4:8 Aug79 p126-127 *** Bibliography
- Prime numbers on the HP-19C. Aslan, Wilfred. col L2 5:10 Oct80 p54-58 *** Calculator
- Puzzling rotation. Barbier, Ken. col L1 4:5 May79 p216 *** Puzzles
- Response to "Unlimited Precision Division". Zimmerman, Mark. col 4:5 May79 p210 ***
- Sets: tutoring in BASIC. Schreiber, Linda. col L1 5:3 Mar80 p244-245 *** Computer Assisted Instruction / Children / Altair
- Simple math lessons (math test). Lloyd, Robert. col L1 2:11 Nov77 p60 *** Tiny BASIC / Elementary Education
- Simplifying the curve-plotting calculation by geometric means. Nawrocki, A. David. col 5:5 May80 p152 *** Plotting
- Simulation of motion, part 2: an automobile suspension. Smith, Stephen. art L1 2:12 Dec77 p112-116 *** Simulation / Automobile / Science
- Sources of numerical error. Buskirk, Daniel. art 4:4 Apr79 p46-49 *** Computer Instruction
- Symbolic math using BASIC. Stoutemyer, David. art L1 5:10 Oct80 p232-246 *** BASIC
- TI has faster solutions (speed in solving simultaneous equations). Larson, Marvin. col 4:8 Aug79 p128 *** Calculator
- Those calculating Romans (Roman numeral calculator). Dishman, Laurence. col L1 3:6 Jun78 p109-111 *** Conversions / North Star
- Three types of pseudorandom sequences*. Hones, C. Brian. art L1 4:6 Jun79 p234-246 *** Random Numbers
- Walsh functions: a digital Fourier series. Jacoby, Benjamin. art 2:9 Sep77 p190-198 *** Fourier Transforms
- 8000
- 8 bit fractional multiplication. Chayut, Ira. col L3 1:13 Sep76 p124 *** Programming Instruction / 6800
- Decisions, decisions (+ or - signs for numbers). Gass, Geoffrey. col L3 5:5 May80 p190 *** 6800 / Programming Instruction
- Easy way to calculate sines and cosines. Grappel, Robert. art L3 4:4 Apr79 p170-171 *** Programming Instruction / 6800
- Fast Fourier for the 6800. Lord, Richard. art L3 4:2 Feb79 p108-119 *** Fourier Transforms / 6800
- How to multiply in a wet climate, part 1: use and basis for a design. Bryant/Swadee, art L3 3:4 Apr78 p28-35+ *** Design / 6800 / Microprocessor

SOFTWARE FOR MANUFACTURERS



Micro Manufacturing Systems has been developing and supplying manufacturing software directly to manufacturers for several years and is now offering its MCS-2 system to dealers and OEM's.

MCS-2 is the most comprehensive manufacturing control system designed for the CPM based micro computer. MCS-2 consists of nine separate modules which can be purchased as a complete system or individually as required.

For more information contact:

MM MICRO MANUFACTURING SYSTEMS

1670 Norma Rd. • Columbus, Ohio 43229
Phone: (614) 885-0738

FOR ONLY \$129.95 Learn Computing From The Ground Up

Build a Computer kit that grows with you, and can expand to 64k RAM, Microsoft BASIC, Text Editor/Assembler, Word Processor, Floppy Disks and more.

EXPLORER/85

Here's the low cost way to learn the fundamentals of computing, the all-important basics you'll need more and more as you advance in computer skills. For just \$129.95 you get the advanced-design Explorer/85 motherboard, with all the features you need to learn how to write and use programs. And it can grow into a system that is a match for any personal computer on the market. Look at these features: 8085 Central Processing Unit, the microprocessor "heart" of the Explorer/85. [Join the millions who will buy and use the 8080/8085 this year alone]... Four 8-bit plus one 6-bit input/output ports from which you can input and output your programs, as well as control exterior switches, lights, etc. a cassette interface that lets you store and reload programs you've learned to write... a deluxe 2,000 byte operating system/monitor makes it easy to learn computing in several important ways... It allows simpler, faster writing and entering of programs... It permits access by you to all parts of the system so you can check on the status of any point in the program... It allows tracing each program step by step, with provision for displaying all the contents of the CPU (registers, flags, etc.)... and it does much more!

You get all this in the starting level (Level A) of the Explorer/85 for only \$129.95. Incredible! To use, just plug in your 8VDC power supply and terminal or keyboard/display... if you don't have them, see our special offers below.

Level A computer kit (Terminal Version) ... \$129.95 plus \$3 P&I.
 Level A kit (Hex Keypad/Display Version) ... \$129.95 plus \$3 P&I.

LEVEL B — This "building block" converts the motherboard into a two-slot S100 bus (Industry standard) computer. Now you can plug in any of the hundreds of S100 cards available.

Level B kit ... \$49.95 plus \$2 P&I.*
 S100 bus connectors (two required) ... \$4.85 each, postpaid.

LEVEL C — Add still more computing power, this "building block" mounts directly on the motherboard and expands the S100 bus to six slots.

Level C kit ... \$39.95 plus \$2 P&I.*
 S100 bus connectors (five required) ... \$4.85 each, postpaid.

LEVEL D — When you reach the point in learning that requires more memory, we offer two choices: either add 4k of memory directly on the motherboard, or add 16k to 94k of memory by means of a single S100 card, our famous "JAWS".

Level D kit (CHECK ONE)... 4k on-board ... \$49.95 plus \$2 P&I.* 16k S100 "JAWS" ... \$149.95 plus \$2 P&I.* 32k S100 "JAWS" ... \$199.95 plus \$2 P&I.* 48k S100 "JAWS" ... \$249.95 plus \$2 P&I.* 64k S100 "JAWS" ... \$299.95 plus \$2 P&I.*

LEVEL E — An important "building block" it activates the 8k ROM/EPROM space on the motherboard. Now just plug in one 8k Microsoft BASIC or your own custom programs.

Level E kit ... \$5.95 plus 50¢ P&I.*
Microsoft BASIC — It's the language that allows you to talk English to your computer! It is available three ways:

8k cassette version of Microsoft BASIC (requires Level B and 12k of RAM minimum, we suggest a 16k S100 "JAWS" — see above) ... \$4.95 postpaid.
 8k ROM version of Microsoft BASIC (requires Level B & Level E and 4k RAM; just plug into your Level E sockets. We suggest either the 4k Level D RAM expansion or a 16k S100 "JAWS" ... \$99.95 plus \$2 P&I.*

Disk version of Microsoft BASIC (requires Level B, 32k of RAM, floppy disk controller, 8" floppy disk drive) ... \$325 postpaid.

TEXT EDITOR/ASSEMBLER — The editor/assembler is a software tool (a program) designed to simplify the task of writing programs. As your programs become longer and more complex, the assembler can save you many hours of programming. This software includes an editor program that enters the programs you write, makes changes, and saves the programs on cassettes. The assembler performs the clerical task of translating symbolic code into the computer-readable object code. The editor/assembler program is available either in cassette or a ROM version.

Editor/Assembler (Cassette version; requires Level "B" and 8k (min.) of RAM — we suggest 16k "JAWS" — see above) ... \$59.95 plus \$2 P&I.*
 Editor/Assembler (ROM version, supplied on an S100 card; requires Level B and 4k RAM (min.) — we suggest either Level D or 16k "JAWS" ... \$99.95 plus \$2 P&I.*

FLOPPY DISK — A remarkable "building block" Add our 8" floppy disk when you need faster operation, more convenient program storage, perhaps a business application, and access to the literally thousands of programs and program languages available today. You simply plug them into your Explorer/85 disk system — it accepts all IBM-formatted CPM programs.

8" Floppy Disk Drive ... \$499.95 plus \$12 P&I.*
 Floppy Controller Card ... \$199.95 plus \$2 P&I.*
 Disk Drive Cabinet & Power Supply ... \$69.95 plus \$3 P&I.*
 Drive Cables (set up for two drives) ... \$25.00 plus \$15 P&I.*

CPM 2.2 Disk Operating System: Includes Text Editor/Assembler, dynamic debugger, and other features that give your Explorer/85 access to thousands of existing CPM-based programs ... \$150.00 postpaid.

NEED A POWER SUPPLY? Consider our AP-1. It can supply all the power you need for a fully expanded Explorer/85 (note: disk drives have their own power supply). Plus the AP-1 fits neatly into the attractive Explorer steel cabinet (see below).

AP-1 Power Supply kit (8V @ 5 amps) in deluxe steel cabinet ... \$39.95 plus \$2 P&I.*
NEED A TERMINAL? We offer you choices: the least expensive one is our Hex Keypad/Display kit that displays the information on a calculator-type screen. The other choice is our ASCII Keyboard/Computer Terminal kit that can be used with either



- 1. Plug in Netronic's Hex Keypad/Display
- 2. Add two S100 boards
- 3. Add 4k RAM
- 4. Plug in Level E here: accepts Microsoft, BASIC or Editor/Assembler in ROM
- 5. Add two S100 boards
- 6. Add your own custom circuits (prototyping area)
- 7. Connect terminal

- a CRT monitor or a TV set (if you have an RF modulator) ... \$69.95 plus \$2 P&I.*
- Hex Keypad/Display kit ... \$69.95 plus \$2 P&I.*
- ASCII Keyboard/Computer Terminal kit featuring a full 128 character set, 4k cassette, full cursor control, 75 ohm video output, convertible to baudot output, selectable baud rate, RS-232-C or 20 mA I/O, 32 or 64 character by 16 line formats ... \$149.95 plus \$3 P&I.*
- Steel Cabinet for ASCII Keyboard/Terminal ... \$19.95 plus \$2.50 P&I.*
- RF Modulator kit (allows you to use your TV set as a monitor) ... \$8.95 postpaid.
- 12" Video Monitor (10MHz bandwidth) ... \$139.95 plus \$5 P&I.*
- Deluxe Steel Cabinet for the Explorer/85 ... \$49.95 plus \$3 P&I.*
- Fan for cabinet ... \$15.00 plus \$1.50 P&I.*

ORDER A SPECIAL-PRICE EXPLORER/85 PAK — THERE'S ONE FOR EVERY NEED.

- Beginner Pak (Save \$26.00) — You get Level A (Terminal Version) with Monitor Source Listing (\$25 value) AP-1, 5-amp power supply, Intel 8085 Users Manual ... (Reg. \$199.95) SPECIAL \$169.95 plus \$4 P&I.*
- Experimenter Pak (Save \$53.40) — You get Level A (Hex Keypad/Display Version) with Hex Keypad/Display, Intel 8085 User Manual, Level A Hex Monitor Source Listing, and AP-1 5-amp power supply ... (Reg. \$279.95) SPECIAL \$218.95 plus \$6 P&I.*
- Special Microsoft BASIC Pak (Save \$103.00) — You get Levels A (Terminal Version), B, D (4k RAM), E, 8k Microsoft in ROM, Intel 8085 User Manual, Level A Monitor Source Listing, and AP-1, 5-amp power supply ... (Reg. \$439.70) SPECIAL \$329.95 plus \$7 P&I.*

ADD A ROM-VERSION TEXT EDITOR/ASSEMBLER (Requires Levels B and D or S100 Memory) ... \$99.95 plus \$2 P&I.*

Starters 8" Disk System — Includes Level A, 9 floppy disk controller, one CDC 8" disk-drive, two-drive cable, two S100 connectors; just add your own power supply, cabinets and hardware ... (Reg. \$1065.00) SPECIAL \$999.95 plus \$12 P&I.* 32k Starter System, \$1045.95 plus \$12 P&I.* 48k Starter System, \$1095.95 plus \$12 P&I.* 94k Starter System, \$1145.95 plus \$12 P&I.*

Add to any of above Explorer steel cabinet, AP-1 5 amp. power supply, Level C with two S100 connectors, disk drive cabinet and power supply, two sub-D connectors for connecting your printer and terminal ... (Reg. \$225.95) SPECIAL \$199.95 plus \$12 P&I.*

Complete 64k System, Wired & Tested ... \$1650.00 plus \$26 P&I.*

Special Complete Business Software Pak (Save \$825.00) — Includes CPM 2.2 Microsoft BASIC, General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Payroll Package ... (Reg. \$1325) SPECIAL \$699.95 postpaid.

*P&I stands for "postage & insurance." For Canadian orders, double this amount.

Continental Credit Card Buyers Outside Connecticut:

TO ORDER
Call Toll Free: 800-243-7428

To Order From Connecticut, or For Technical Assistance, call (203) 354-9375

★ (Clip and mail entire ad) ★

SEND ME THE ITEMS CHECKED ABOVE

Total Enclosed (Conn. Residents add sales tax): \$ _____
Paid by:

Personal Check Cashier's Check/Money Order

VISA MASTER CARD (Bank No. _____)

Acct. No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Print Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

NETRONICS Research & Development Ltd.
333 Litchfield Road, New Milford, CT 06776

Components Express, Inc.

"Have you kissed your computer lately?"

1380 E. Edinger, Unit CC Santa Ana, CA 92705 (714) 558-3972

BROAD BAND MICROWAVE RECEIVER SYSTEM 1.8GHZ to 2.4 GHZ

only
\$295.00



With built-in-converter to channel 2, 3, or 4 of any standard TV set.

- RANGE:** Line of sight to 250 miles.
- SCOPE:** Will receive within the frequency band from satellites, primary microwave stations, and repeater microwave booster stations.
- CONTENTS:** Packaged in 19"x19"x4 1/2" corrugated carton complete with:
- 24" Dish
 - Feed-Horn Receiver
 - Mounting Bracket
 - Mounting Clamp
 - Instructions
 - 300 Ohm to 75 Ohm Adapter
 - 750 Ohm to 300 Ohm Adapter
 - 60 Feet Coax Cable with Connectors
 - 3 Feet Coax Cable with Connectors

WARRANTY: 180 days for all factory defects and electronic failures for normal usage and handling. Defective sub assemblies will be replaced with new or re-manufactured sub assembly on a 48 hour exchange guarantee.

This system is not a kit and requires no additional devices or equipment other than a TV set to place in operation. **DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.**

MATHEMATICS (CONTINUED)

8080
Build this mathematical function unit, part 2: software. Guthrie, R. Scott. art L3 1:14 Oct76 p74-80 *** Programming Instruction / Hardware Construction / 8080
Integer math package for the 8080. Carbrey, Bruce. art L3 6:5 May81 p204-226 *** 8080 / Programming Instruction
Novel 8 bit multiplication. Glaeser, Christopher. col L3 2:7 Jul77 p142 *** Programming Instruction / 8080
Number guessing game. Laudenslager, Keith. col L3 2:12 Dec77 p148 *** Games / 8080

APPLE II

Impossible dream: computing e to 116,000 places with a personal computer. Wozniak, Stephen. art L3 6:6 Jun81 p392-407 *** Apple II
Unlimited precision division. Raskin, Jef. art L1 4:2 Feb79 p154-156 *** Programming Instruction / Apple II / BASIC

DESIGN

Clockless multiplication and division circuits. Weed, Mike. art 3:12 Dec78 p128-136 *** Microprocessor / Design
How to multiply in a wet climate, part 1: use and basis for a design. Bryant/Swasdee. art L3 3:4 Apr78 p28-35 *** Design / 6800 / Microprocessor
Information hiding in Pascal: packages and pointers. Feldman, Michael. art L6 6:11 Nov81 p493-498 *** Pascal / Programming Design
Numerical methods in data analysis. Nguyen, Toan. art L4 6:15 May81 p435-446 *** FORTRAN / Design
Some musings on Boolean algebra*. Bunce/Schwartz. art 3:2 Feb78 p25-29 *** Design / TTL Gates
This circuit multiplies. Hall, Tom. art 2:7 Jul77 p36-39 *** Computer Instruction / Design

GAMES

Life (Game of Life). Englander, William. col L1 3:12 Dec78 p76-82 *** Games / Strategy / Life
Life after death. Macaluso, Pat. art L1 6:7 Jul81 p326-333 *** Games / TRS-80 Model I / Life
Life algorithms (Game of Life). Niemiec, Mark. art L9 4:1 Jan79 p90-97 *** Games / Life / Algorithm
Life can be easy (8080 version of the Game of Life). Soderstrom, Randy. art L3 4:4 Apr79 p166-169 *** Games / Strategy / Life
Life with your computer (Game of Life). Millium/et al. art 3:12 Dec78 p45-50 *** Games / Strategy / Life
Number guessing game. Laudenslager, Keith. col L3 2:12 Dec77 p148 *** Games / 8080
One-dimensional life (Game of Life). Millen, Jonathan. art 3:12 Dec78 p68-74 *** Games / Strategy / Life
Solving some cubes and polyomino puzzles using a microcomputer. Macdonald, Douglas. art L3 4:11 Nov79 p26-52 *** Puzzles / Games / PET
Some facts of life (Game of Life). Buckingham, David. art 3:12 Dec78 p54-66 *** Games / Strategy / Life
Spacewar in Tiny BASIC: navigating through Integer BASIC. Beard, David. art L1 4:5 May79 p110-115 *** Tiny BASIC / Games / Programming Instruction

HARDWARE CONSTRUCTION

Build this mathematical function unit, part 1: hardware. Guthrie, R. Scott. art 1:13 Sep76 p26-33 *** Hardware Construction
Build this mathematical function unit, part 2: software. Guthrie, R. Scott. art L3 1:14 Oct76 p74-80 *** Programming Instruction / Hardware Construction / 8080
How to multiply in a wet climate, part 2: design details. Bryant/Swasdee. art L3 3:5 May78 p104-114 *** Hardware Construction / SWTPC / Microprocessor

HARDWARE REVIEW

Number crunching processor (NSC MM57109). Nelson, Peter. art L3 3:8 Aug78 p64-74 *** Microprocessor / Hardware Review

PROGRAMMING INSTRUCTION

Analysis of polynomial functions with the TI-59 calculator, part 1. Chance, Pierre. art L2 4:12 Dec79 p120-133 *** Calculator / Programming Instruction
Build this mathematical function unit, part 2: software. Guthrie, R. Scott. art L3 1:14 Oct76 p74-80 *** Programming Instruction / Hardware Construction / 8080
Computing the determinant of a matrix. Flynn, Brian. col L1 6:3 Mar81 p152-154 *** Programming Instruction / TRS-80 Model I
Decisions, decisions (+ or - signs for numbers). Gass, Geoffrey. col L3 5:5 May80 p190 *** 6800 / Programming Instruction
Easy way to calculate sines and cosines. Grappel, Robert. art L3 4:4 Apr79 p170-171 *** Programming Instruction / 6800
Elements of statistical computation. Forsythe, Alan. art L1 4:1 Jan79 p182-184 *** Statistics / Programming Instruction / BASIC

MATHEMATICS (CONTINUED)

Fast, ancient method for multiplication. Nyberg, Jostein. col L3 6:10 Oct81 p376-377 *** 6502 / Programming Instruction
Integer math package for the 8080. Carbrey, Bruce. art L3 6:5 May81 p204-226 *** 8080 / Programming Instruction
Math in the real world. Boney, Joel. art L9 3:9 Sep78 p114-119 *** Programming Instruction / Microprocessor
Novel 8 bit multiplication. Glaeser, Christopher. col L3 2:7 Jul77 p142 *** Programming Instruction / 8080
Power of the MP-67 programmable calculator, part 2. Arp, Robert. art L2 4:4 Apr79 p176-188 *** Calculator / Programming Instruction / Processing algebraic expressions part 2. Maurer, W. Douglas. art 1:7 Mar76 p62-67 *** Compiler / Programming Instruction
Processing algebraic expressions. Maurer, W. Douglas. art 1:6 Feb76 p26-30 *** Programming Instruction
Recurrence in numerical analysis. Davidson, James. art L1 6:4 Apr81 p20-30 *** Programming Instruction
Recursion and side effects in Pascal. Morris/Perchik. art L6 6:5 May81 p316-324 *** Programming Instruction / Pascal
Simple algorithms for calculating elementary functions. Rheinstein, John. art L1 2:8 Aug77 p142-145 *** Programming Instruction / Algorithm
Spacewar in Tiny BASIC: navigating through Integer BASIC. Beard, David. art L1 4:5 May79 p110-115 *** Tiny BASIC / Games / Programming Instruction
Symbolic differentiation a la LISP. Nicol, Ronald. art L9 6:9 Sep81 p216-234 *** LISP / Programming Instruction / TRS-80 Model I
Trigonometry in two easy black boxes. Ball, John. art L1 4:5 May79 p184-194 *** Programming Instruction
Unlimited precision division. Raskin, Jef. art L1 4:2 Feb79 p154-156 *** Programming Instruction / Apple II / BASIC
WRITELONG: a Pascal simulation of long-integer output. Hunt, Daniel. col L6 6:11 Nov81 p414-415 *** Pascal / Programming Instruction
What's in a floating point package?. Linker, Sheldon. art 2:5 May77 p62-66 *** Computer Instruction / Programming Instruction

SOFTWARE REVIEW

muSIMP/muMATH-79 symbolic math system. Williams, Gregg. sr 5:11 Nov80 p324-338 *** Software Review / Utility Program / Education
TRS-80 MODEL I
Computing the determinant of a matrix. Flynn, Brian. col L1 6:3 Mar81 p152-154 *** Programming Instruction / TRS-80 Model I
General interpolating graphics package for the TRS-80*. Cohen/Crowe. art L1 5:11 Nov80 p296-310 *** Graphics / TRS-80 Model I / Plotting
Khachyan's algorithm, part 2: problems with the algorithm. Berresford/et al. art L1 5:9 Sep80 p242-255 *** Linear Programming / Algorithm / TRS-80 Model I
Life after death. Macaluso, Pat. art L1 6:7 Jul81 p326-333 *** Games / TRS-80 Model I / Life
Multiple regression for the TRS-80. Madron, Thomas. art L1 6:10 Oct81 p430-447 *** TRS-80 Model I
Symbolic differentiation a la LISP. Nicol, Ronald. art L9 6:9 Sep81 p216-234 *** LISP / Programming Instruction / TRS-80 Model I

MEMORY

8080 free memory search. Hand, William. col L3 4:6 Jun79 p207-208 *** 8080 / Programming Instruction
Add nonvolatile memory to your computer. Ciarcia, Steve. col 4:12 Dec79 p36-53 *** Hardware Construction / EARM
Address space saturation problem (8 bit limitations). Helmers, Carl. col 1:15 Nov76 p16+ *** Microprocessor
Almost optimum Z80 memory test program. Rampil, Ira. col L3 6:9 Sep81 p432-434 *** Test / Z-80
COSMAC doodler. Duntemann, Jeff. art L2 5:5 May80 p214-224 *** Graphics / COSMAC / Hardware Construction
Coincident current ferrite core memories. Jones, James. art 1:11 Jul76 p6-16 *** Computer Instruction / Hardware Construction
Comments on paging schemes. Gentry, James. col 2:12 Dec77 p143 *** Microprocessor
Don't waste memory space (one way to squeeze fat out of test strings). Baker, Robert. art 1:16 Dec76 p58-59 *** Information Storage / Programming Instruction / ASCII
Dynamic memory: making an intelligent decision. Malakoff, Larry. art 6:2 Feb81 p142-150 *** RAM
Efficient storage of morse character codes. Krakauer, Lawrence. art L3 1:14 Oct76 p36-38 *** Ham Radio / Programming Instruction
Give your micro a megabyte (virtual memory techniques). Grappel, Robert. art 2:7 Jul77 p78-81 *** Information Storage / Computer Instruction / Virtual Memory
How to build a memory with one layer printed circuits (static RAM). Lancaster, Don. art 1:8 Apr76 p28-32 *** Hardware Construction

MEMORY (CONTINUED)

How to save BYTES (a proposed character set). McIntire, Thomas. art 1:6 Feb76 p46-47 *** ASCII
Ins and outs of volatile memories. Lancaster, Don. art 1:3 Nov75 p12-17 *** RAM / Computer Instruction
Magnetic recording technology. Helmers, Carl. col 1:7 Mar76 p6-8 *** Information Storage / Tape Cassette
Measuring program size. Dobrowski, Stefan. col 3:2 Feb78 p167 *** BASIC
Memory mapped IO. Ciarcia, Steve. col L3 2:11 Nov77 p10-16 *** Hardware Construction / 8080 / Input/Output
Memory pattern sensitivity test. Kinzer, Don. art L3 3:10 Oct78 p12-15 *** Test / 6800
Memory test program. Caporello, Frank. col L3 4:8 Aug79 p215-217 *** Test / 8080 / IMSAI
Memory: the growth of a resource. Helmers, Carl. col 3:6 Jun78 p6+ *** Predictions
New wonders of the computer age. Helmers, Carl. col 3:12 Dec78 p6+ *** Microprocessor
Note on advances in technology (amorphous semiconductors). Robinson, Paul. col 3:1 Jan78 p165 *** Design
Penny pinching address state analyzer. Ciarcia, Steve. col 3:2 Feb78 p6-12 *** Test
Equipment / Hardware Construction
Plugging the KIM-2 gap. Notley, M. Garth. col 3:9 Sep78 p123 *** Hardware Modification / KIM
RAMCRAM memory module for the Atari. Pelczarski, Mark. hr 6:6 Jun81 p24-26 *** Hardware Review / Atari
Smart memory, part 1. Smith, Randy. art 4:4 Apr79 p54-62 *** Design / Information Storage
Smart memory, part 2. Smith, Randy. art 4:5 May79 p150-160 *** Design
Taking advantage of memory address space. Luscher, James. art 1:5 Jan76 p60-63 *** Programming Instruction / 8080
Testing memory in BASIC. Adams, Russell. art L1 3:10 Oct78 p58-60 *** Test / BASIC
Virtual memory and VSAM for micros. Danke, Mark. col 2:11 Nov77 p224 *** APL / Information Storage / Virtual Memory
Virtual memory for an object-oriented language. Kaehler, Ted. art 6:8 Aug81 p378-387 *** Smalltalk / Virtual Memory
Who's afraid of dynamic memories?. Hauck, Lane. art 3:7 Jul78 p42-46+ *** Design / Computer Instruction / RAM

MICROACE
MicroAce computer. Searls, Delmar. hr L3 6:4 Apr81 p46-62 *** Hardware Review

MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEM
Appliance computer, circa 1977. Helmers, Carl. col 2:1 Jan77 p4+ *** Predictions
Commodore's new PET computer. col 2:10 Oct77 p50 *** PET
Customization--the expression of individuality. Helmers, Carl. col 1:8 Apr76 p4+ *** IBM's personal computer. Morgan, Chris. col 6:7 Jul81 p6-10 *** IBM
Systems of note (Roger Amidon's Spider and Altair). Helmers, Carl. col 1:12 Aug76 p88-89 *** Altair
Xerox Alto computer. Madlow, Thomas. art 6:9 Sep81 p58-68 *** Networks / Xerox Alto / Ethernet

6800
Astral 2000. hr 1:15 Nov76 p132-134 *** Hardware Review / 6800
Build a 6800 system with this kit. Kay, Gary. art 1:4 Dec75 p72-76 *** Hardware Construction / SWTPC / 6800
Building an M6800 microcomputer*. Abbott, Bob. art 1:10 Jun76 p40-46 *** 6800 / Hardware Construction / M6800
Systems of note (M6800 from Celdat Design Associates). hr 1:10 Jun76 p106-108 *** Hardware Review / 6800

8080
Digital Group 8080A (Try this computer on for size). Ciarcia, Steve. art 2:3 Mar77 p114-121+ *** Hardware Construction / Hardware Review / 8080
MSC 8080+ microcomputer as a personal system. Barbier, Ken. hr 1:13 Sep76 p44-49 *** Hardware Review / 8080

APPLE II
Apple II (system description). Wozniak, Stephen. art 2:5 May77 p34-43 *** Apple II / Hardware Review
Apple III. Morgan, Chris. hr L3 5:7 Jul80 p50-54 *** Hardware Review / Apple III
Apple Byte: one user's review of the Apple II. Helmers, Carl. hr 3:3 Mar78 p18-46 *** Hardware Review / Apple II
Era of off-the-shelf personal computers has arrived. Helmers, Carl. col L6 5:1 Jan80 p6-10+ *** History / Apple II / Pascal

CONTROL
Build a Z8-based control computer with BASIC, part 1. Ciarcia, Steve. col 6:7 Jul81 p38-47 *** Control / Hardware Construction / Z8
Build a Z8-based control computer with BASIC, part 2. Ciarcia, Steve. col L1 6:8 Aug81 p50-72 *** Control / Hardware Construction / Z8

DESIGN
Building a computer from scratch. Jones, Hilary. art 2:11 Nov77 p80-92 *** Hardware Construction / Design / Computer Instruction

NEW from Hewlett-Packard
HP 125 Computer System



Model 10

System features:

- Z80 • 64K • CPM • 2 Serial Ports
- 1 HP-IB Port



HP-85 Computer	List \$3250	Now \$2695
HP-82905A Printer	List \$ 945	Now 795
HP-41CV	List \$ 325	Now 292

— Most HP Peripherals & Supplies in stock —



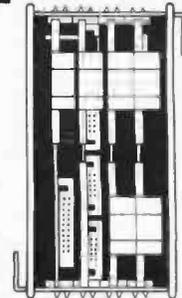
FARNSWORTH
COMPUTER CENTER

1891 N. Farnsworth Ave. (at the E-W Tallyway)
 Aurora, Il. 60505 Ph. (312) 851-3888
 Weekdays 10-8; Sat. 10-5

DEC LSI-11
Components

Dependable service
at discount prices

Domestic
and Export



Mini
Computer Suppliers, Inc.

25 Chatham Rd., Summit, N.J. 07901
 Since 1973
 (201) 277-6150 Telex 13-6476

©Mini Computer Suppliers, Inc.
 1979

NOW!

NEW PRODUCTS!
NOW AVAILABLE FROM AUTOMATED EQUIPMENT

TELEVIDEO SYSTEM I

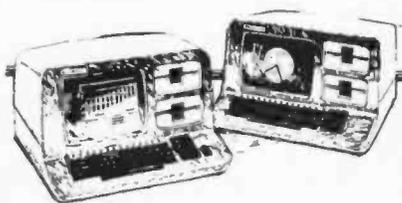
The Televideo System I is a CP/M® based single-user computer system. State-of-the-art design and single board construction accounts for Televideo's reliability and exceptional price performance. Cobal, Basic, PL/1 and Fortran are just a few of the high level languages available. As your needs grow so can your Televideo Computer system. The System I can be a satellite computer of a larger network of user stations using the multi-processor multi-tasking System II or System III. System I includes TS-81 computer, Televideo 910 terminal (950 terminal available at additional cost) and CP/M® 2.2. Nation wide on-site service is available through General Electric service company.

System I specifications: Z80A, 64K Ram, 4K diagnostic Eprom, two 5" 360K drives, serial and parallel port.



CP/M® is a licensed product supplied by Digital Research, Inc.

See Televideo System Ad.



NORTHSTAR ADVANTAGE
COMPUTER

The Northstar Advantage Computer is an integrated package including full graphics capability. Line charts, bar graphs, pie charts and 3 dimensional displays are all possible as part of Northstar's optional graphics/DOS operating system or CP/M® graphics package. All Northstar applications software is available for the Advantage Computer. Slots for 6 additional expansion cards are included.

Specifications: Z80A CPU, 64K Ram, Green screen 12" monitor, 240 x 640 pixel graphics resolution, sculptured typewriter-like keyboard, two 5" 360K drives.

V.I.P.'s call A.E.I.

Because A.E.I. tests before shipping, has expertise on all items offered, and is price competitive.



AUTOMATED EQUIPMENT, INC.

18430 WARD STREET, FOUNTAIN VALLEY, CALIFORNIA 92708

See these products and a full line of peripheral equipment in our showroom.

ZENITH

Zenith Data Systems with world famous quality and reliability are now available from A.E.I. The Z89 and Z90 are standalone micro computers with a one piece design that simplifies installation and operation. With the board line of PeachTree accounting software and Micro-Pro word processing software the Zenith computers are the ideal small business systems. Heathkit/Zenith educational courses are available making the Zenith computer an excellent choice for the first time buyer.

Zenith specifications:

Z89—48K ram standard, Z80 cpu, 2 serial ports, built in 12" terminal, one 5" 100K drive, expandable.

Z90—64K ram standard, Z80 cpu, 2 serial ports, built in 12" terminal, one 5" 200K drive, expandable.



(714) 963-1414
 (800) 854-7635

MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEM (CONTINUED)

Designing the logic of the system - processor board description, part 2. Helmers, Carl. col 4:10 Oct79 p6-14 *** Design / 6809 / Homebrew
 Dirt-cheap bootstrap: more notes on bringing up a microcomputer. Woodhull, Albert. art L3 5:3 Mar80 p142-152 *** Computer Instruction / Design
 Photo essay: physical hardware of a new computer backplane. Helmers, Carl. art 4:7 Jul79 p194-197 *** Hardware Construction / Design
 Rationale of yet another homebrew system. Helmers, Carl. col 4:9 Sep79 p6-9 *** Design / 6809 / Homebrew
 Z-80 in parallel (parallel processing). Loewer, Bob. art 3:7 Jul78 p60-63+ *** Z-80 / Design

HARDWARE CONSTRUCTION

AMSAT-GOLEM-80 (S-100 bus microcomputer project). Kassen, Joe. art 4:9 Sep79 p182-195 *** S-100 Bus / Hardware Construction
 Assembling a Sphere. Anderson, Bruce. art L1:1 Jul76 p18-20 *** Hardware Construction / Sphere / Kit Building
 Build a 6800 system with this kit. Kay, Gary. art 1:4 Dec75 p72-76 *** Hardware Construction / SMTPC / 6800
 Build a Z8-based control computer with BASIC, part 1. Ciarcia, Steve. col 6:7 Jul81 p38-47 *** Control / Hardware Construction / Z8
 Build a Z8-based control computer with BASIC, part 2. Ciarcia, Steve. col L1 6:8 Aug81 p50-72 *** Control / Hardware Construction / Z8
 Building a computer from scratch. Jones, Hilary. art 2:11 Nov77 p80-92 *** Hardware Construction / Design / Computer Instruction
 Building an M6800 microcomputer*. Abbott, Bob. art L1:10 Jun76 p40-46 *** 6800 / Hardware Construction / MIKBUG
 Digital Group 8080A (Try this computer on for size). Ciarcia, Steve. art 2:3 Mar77 p114-121+ *** Hardware Construction / Hardware Review / 8080
 Notes on bringing up a microcomputer. Libes, Sol. art 3:1 Jan78 p162-164 *** Hardware Construction
 Personal computer on a student's budget. Johnston, J.C. art 5:7 Jul80 p138-146 *** Hardware Construction / Kit Building
 Photo essay: physical hardware of a new computer backplane. Helmers, Carl. art 4:7 Jul79 p194-197 *** Hardware Construction / Design
 RGS 008A microcomputer kit. Hogenson, James. hr 1:1 Sep75 p16-19 *** Hardware Review / Hardware Construction / 8008

HARDWARE REVIEW

Apple II (system description). Wozniak, Stephen. art 2:5 May77 p34-43 *** Apple II / Hardware Review
 Apple III. Morgan, Chris. hr L3 5:7 Jul80 p50-54 *** Hardware Review / Apple III
 Apple to Byte: one user's review of the Apple II. Helmers, Carl. hr 3:3 Mar78 p18-46 *** Hardware Review / Apple II
 Astral 2000. hr 1:15 Nov76 p132-134 *** Hardware Review / 6800
 Big board: a Z80 system in kit form. Thompson, David. hr L1 6:9 Sep81 p52-56 *** Hardware Review / Kit Building / Z-80
 Building the Heath HB computer. Poduska, Paul. art L1 4:3 Mar79 p12-13+ *** Heath / Kit Building / Hardware Review
 Compucolor 8051 [Color graphics on the Compucolor 8051]. Dwyer/Critchfield. art 3:5 May78 p32-39 *** Hardware Review / Compucolor / Color Graphics
 Oate with KIM. Simpson, Richard. art 1:9 May76 p8-12 *** KIM / Hardware Review
 Digital Group 8080A (Try this computer on for size). Ciarcia, Steve. art 2:3 Mar77 p114-121+ *** Hardware Construction / Hardware Review / 8080
 Hewlett-Packard's new personal computer: the HP-85+. Morgan, Christopher. hr L6 5:3 Mar80 p60-66 *** Hardware Review / HP-85
 IBM personal computer: first impressions. Lemmons, Phil. hr 6:10 Oct81 p26-34 *** Hardware Review / IBM Personal Computer
 MSC 8080+ microcomputer as a personal system. Barbier, Ken. hr 1:13 Sep76 p44-49 *** Hardware Review / 8080
 New Altair 680. Vice, James. art 1:6 Feb76 p42-45 *** Altair / Hardware Review
 New mini-microcomputer system: the Digital Equipment Corporation LSI-11. Baker, Robert. art 1:5 Jan76 p12-24 *** LSI-11 / Hardware Review
 Nova! 760 (System description: The Nova! 760). Hauck/Mash. hr 2:9 Sep77 p102-108 *** Hardware Review
 PET 2001 (User's report: the PET 2001). Fylstra, Dan. hr 3:3 Mar78 p114-127 *** Hardware Review / PET
 RGS 008A microcomputer kit. Hogenson, James. hr 1:1 Sep75 p16-19 *** Hardware Review / Hardware Construction / 8008
 Radio Shack TRS-80: an owner's report. Fylstra, Dan. hr 3:4 Apr78 p49-60 *** Hardware Review / TRS-80 Model I
 SOL-20 (User's report: the SOL-20). Barbour, Dennis. hr 3:4 Apr78 p126-130 *** Hardware Review / SOL

MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEM (CONTINUED)

Systems of note (M6800 from Celdat Design Associates). hr 1:10 Jun76 p106-108 *** Hardware Review / 6800
 TDL system monitor board: a writer's view. Rehm, Bradford. hr 3:4 Apr78 p10-16 *** Hardware Review
 User's reaction to the SOL-10 computer. Bumpous, Robert. hr 3:1 Jan78 p86-93 *** Hardware Review / SOL
 User's report on the Intercept Jr. Lahore, Henry. art 2:12 Dec77 p186-190 *** Hardware Review

TRS-80 MODEL I

Radio Shack TRS-80: an owner's report. Fylstra, Dan. hr 3:4 Apr78 p49-60 *** Hardware Review / TRS-80 Model I

MICROPROCESSOR

Address space saturation problem (8 bit limitations). Helmers, Carl. col 1:15 Nov76 p16+ *** Memory
 College microcomputer facility. Foster/Southern. art 3:4 Apr78 p90-96 *** Computer Instruction / Higher Education
 Comments on paging schemes. Gentry, James. col 2:12 Dec77 p143 *** Memory
 Compare new processors carefully. Kemp, David. col 4:5 May79 p213-216 *** 6809 / 6516
 Compilation and Pascal on the new microprocessors. Forsyth/Howard. art L3 3:8 Aug78 p50-61 *** Compiler / Pascal
 Microprocessor course. Fohl, Mark. art 2:8 Aug77 p26-28+ *** Computer Instruction / Education / Higher Education
 More on using the 8x300 (Signetics 8x300 microprocessor). Twichell, Jon. col 2:6 Jun77 p74+ ***
 My experiences with the 2650 (Signetics 2650 microprocessor). Moran, Brian. art 2:11 Nov77 p56-57 *** Children / 2650
 Need for relocating loaders. Pielmeier, K.P. col 3:6 Jun78 p130-132 *** Standards
 New wonders of the computer age. Helmers, Carl. col 3:12 Dec78 p6+ *** Memory
 Proposed microprocessor software standard. Formaniak/Leitch. col 2:7 Jul77 p34+ *** Standards / Z-80
 State of the art (as seen in Nov75). Helmers, Carl. art 1:3 Nov75 p6-7+ *** RAM / ROM / Benchmark Testing
 Systems approach to a personal microprocessor. Suding, Robert. art 1:10 Jun76 p32-34 *** Consumer Information
 We interrupt this program.... Small, Gary. col 6:6 Jun81 p162-166 *** Computer Instruction
 What is an interrupt?. Atkins, R. Travis. art 4:3 Mar79 p230-236 *** Computer Instruction / Input/Output
 Where am I?: a proposal for a new microprocessor instruction. Reddi, S.S. col 6:11 Nov81 p413 ***
 6800
 How to multiply in a wet climate, part 1: use and basis for a design. Bryant/Swasdee. art L3 3:4 Apr78 p28-35+ *** Mathematics / Design / 6800
 Preview of the Motorola 68000. Halsema, A.I. art 4:8 Aug79 p170-174 *** 68000 / Hardware Review
 Son of Motorola (or, the S20 CPU chip). Fylstra, Daniel. art L3 1:3 Nov75 p56-62 *** 6800 / Programming Instruction / 6501

DESIGN

Clockless multiplication and division circuits. Weed, Mike. art 3:12 Dec78 p128-136 *** Mathematics / Design
 How to multiply in a wet climate, part 1: use and basis for a design. Bryant/Swasdee. art L3 3:4 Apr78 p28-35+ *** Mathematics / Design / 6800
 Microprocessor for the revolution: the 6809, part 1: design philosophy. Ritter/Boney. art L3 4:1 Jan79 p14-42 *** Design / 6809
 Microprocessor for the revolution: the 6809, part 2: instruction set.... Ritter/Boney. art 4:2 Feb79 p32-42 *** Design / 6809
 Microprocessor for the revolution: the 6809, part 3: final thoughts. Ritter/Boney. art 4:3 Mar79 p46-52 *** Design / 6809 / Manufacturing
 Should the DO loop become an assembly-language construct?. Williams, Glenn. art 6:10 Oct81 p413-418 *** Assembly Language / Programming Design

HARDWARE CONSTRUCTION

How to multiply in a wet climate, part 2: design details. Bryant/Swasdee. art L3 3:5 May78 p104-114 *** Mathematics / Hardware Construction / SMTPC
HARDWARE REVIEW
 Chip off the olde PDP 8/E: the Intersil IM6100 part 1. Nelson, Robert. art 1:9 May76 p60-68 *** IM6100 / PDP-8 / Hardware Review
 Chip off the olde PDP 8/E: the Intersil IM6100 part 2. Nelson, Robert. art 1:10 Jun76 p58-62 *** IM6100 / PDP-8 / Hardware Review
 Circuit for Z-80S. Suding, Robert. art 1:13 Sep76 p62-71 *** Z-80 / Hardware Review

MICROPROCESSOR (CONTINUED)

Ease into 16-bit computing: get 16-bit performance from an 8-bit computer. Ciarcia, Steve. col L3 5:3 Mar80 p17-32 *** 8088 / Hardware Review
 FB system (microprocessor update). Baker, Robert. hr 2:2 Feb77 p88-95 *** Hardware Review
 General Instrument CP1600. Baker, Robert. art 1:7 Mar76 p46-51 *** CP1600 / Hardware Review
 Heath microprocessor training system. Hubin, W.N. hr L9 3:11 Nov78 p158-159 *** Hardware Review / Computer Instruction / Heath
 How to choose a microprocessor. Frenzel, Lou. art 3:7 Jul78 p124-150 *** Hardware Review / Consumer Information
 Intel 8086 (and the SDK-86 system design kit). Ciarcia, Steve. col 4:11 Nov79 p14-24 *** 8086 / Hardware Review
 8086 / Hardware Review
 Keep PACE with the times. Baker, Robert. art 1:14 Oct76 p82-86 *** Hardware Review
 Number crunching processor (NSC MM57109). Nelson, Peter. art L3 3:8 Aug78 p64-74 *** Mathematics / Hardware Review
 Preview of the Motorola 68000. Halsema, A.I. art 4:8 Aug79 p170-174 *** 68000 / Hardware Review
 Preview of the Z-8000. Rampil, Ira. art 4:3 Mar79 p80-91 *** Z-8000 / Hardware Review
 Put the "do everything" chip in your next design (TMS-5501). Baker, Robert. art 1:11 Jul76 p40-44 *** TMS-5501 / Hardware Review
 SC/MP fills a gap. Baker, Robert. art 1:13 Sep76 p76-79 *** SC/MP / Hardware Review
 Texas Instruments TMS9900. Baker, Robert. art 1:8 Apr76 p64-70 *** 9900 / Hardware Review
 Zilog Z80. Hashizume, Burt. hr 1:12 Aug76 p34-38 *** Hardware Review / Z-80

MATHEMATICS

Clockless multiplication and division circuits. Weed, Mike. art 3:12 Dec78 p128-136 *** Mathematics / Design
 How to multiply in a wet climate, part 1: use and basis for a design. Bryant/Swasdee. art L3 3:4 Apr78 p28-35+ *** Mathematics / Design / 6800
 How to multiply in a wet climate, part 2: design details. Bryant/Swasdee. art L3 3:5 May78 p104-114 *** Mathematics / Hardware Construction / SMTPC
 Math in the real world. Boney, Joel. art L9 3:9 Sep78 p114-119 *** Mathematics / Programming Instruction
 Number crunching processor (NSC MM57109). Nelson, Peter. art L3 3:8 Aug78 p64-74 *** Mathematics / Hardware Review

PROGRAMMING INSTRUCTION

Map of the TMS-9900 instruction space. Melton, Henry. art 4:3 Mar79 p14-22 *** 9900 / Programming Instruction
 Math in the real world. Boney, Joel. art L9 3:9 Sep78 p114-119 *** Mathematics / Programming Instruction
 Son of Motorola (or, the S20 CPU chip). Fylstra, Daniel. art L3 1:3 Nov75 p56-62 *** 6800 / Programming Instruction / 6501
 Stacks in microprocessors. Radhakrishnan/Bhat. art 4:6 Jun79 p168-174 *** Programming Instruction / Computer Instruction

MIKBUG

Building an M6800 microcomputer*. Abbott, Bob. art 1:10 Jun76 p40-46 *** 6800 / Microcomputer System / Hardware Construction
 Do you need the real timer. Trollope, Gregory. art L3 2:11 Nov77 p166-169 *** Clock / 6800 / Hardware Modification
 Jack and the machine debug...or reading the traces of a wild program. Grappel/Hemenway. art 2:12 Dec77 p91+ *** Debugging / 6800 / Utility Program
 MIKBUG and the TRS-80, part 1: a cross-assembler for the Motorola 6800. Labenski, Robert. art L1 6:12 Dec81 p229-250 *** TRS-80 Model I / 6800 / Assembler
 MIKBUG roadmap...*. Rathkey, John. art L3 2:2 Feb77 p96-99 *** Monitor / 6800
 My computer runs mazes. Stanfield, David. art L2 4:6 Jun79 p86-99 *** Artificial Intelligence / Programming Instruction
 Speeding up MIKBUG IO routines. Moore, T.W. col 3:6 Jun78 p132-134 *** Hardware Modification / 6800 / Input/Output
 Thompson lister (for 6800 programs). Thompson, Noel. col L3 1:14 Oct76 p99 *** 6800 / Utility Program / Printer

MINIDISK DRIVE

Build the Disk-80: memory expansion and floppy-disk control (TRS-80). Ciarcia, Steve. col 5:3 Mar81 p36-52 *** Disk Controllers / Hardware Construction / TRS-80 Model I
 Comparing floppy-disk drives by software simulation. Mendza, Dennis. art L1 5:5 May80 p130-140 *** Floppy Disk Drive / Test / Hardware Review
 DOSPlus: double-density operating system for the TRS-80. Kolya, Yvon. sr 6:7 Jul81 p334-343 *** Software Review / Operating Systems / TRS-80 Model I
 Disk catalog for the eighties. Liddil, Bob. col L1 6:8 Aug81 p404-407 *** Utility Program / TRS-80 Model I
 Future trends in personal computing. Morgan, Chris. col 6:4 Apr81 p6-10 *** Future / Video Display / Osborne I

DATA MAT™

Blue, Tan or Gray

3 ft. x 5 ft. - \$69.00

4 ft. x 6 ft. - \$99.00

SEND CHECK WITH ORDER
(Freight Paid)



STOP STATIC INTERFERENCE!

Attractive, long-wearing carpet mats designed to reduce static electricity for trouble free data processing.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED



CHARGE CARDS & C.O.D. ACCEPTED

Oxford Diversified Products, Inc.

(404)226-6344

P.O. Box 3940, Dept. B1 Dalton, GA 30721

AVAILABLE TODAY

from **MSD**: the XENIX™ Operating System, Microsoft's Adaption of Bell Laboratories Time-Tested UNIX™ Version 7 Operating System.

MSD provides this comprehensive line of products for the UNIX community:

- XENIX Operating System
- Screen Oriented Text Editor for VT-100 Compatible Terminals
- Database Manager and Report Generator Which Will Easily and Efficiently Control Large Accumulations of Information
- Accounts Receivable System Which Can Be Used to Monitor and Control Receivables in Order to Improve Cash Flow
- Uni-Calc™ — An Electronic Spreadsheet Which Makes Financial Analysis, Forecasting and Business Planning Easier

In addition to reliable Software pre-configured for your Hardware, **MSD** will provide complete user support by:

- Answering your telephone questions
- Providing new releases as available
- Supplying you with the best Hardware for your UNIX requirements



MSD Corporation
2449 Camelot Court, SE
Grand Rapids, MI 49506
(616) 942-5060

MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT

Uni-Calc, UNIX and XENIX are trademarks of MSD Corp., Bell Laboratories and Microsoft respectively

FREE Computer Forms Catalog

with 32 pages of continuous business forms for small computer systems

Send today for our NEW full color 32 page catalog with programming guides, prices and order forms for continuous checks, invoices, statements, envelopes, stock paper and labels.

- Quality products at low prices
- Available in small quantities
- Fast Service
- Money Back Guarantee
- Convenient TOLL-FREE ordering

Fast Service by mail or...PHONE TOLL FREE

1 + 800-225-9550

Mass. residents 1 + 800-922-8560

8:30 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. Eastern Time Monday — Friday

Please rush a new computer forms catalog to: **CODE 22460**

Name _____

Company _____

Street _____

City, State and Zip _____

Phone _____

Computer make & model _____



**Nebs
Computer Forms**

78 Hollis Street, Groton, Mass. 01471
A division of New England Business Service, Inc.

MINIDISK DRIVE (CONTINUED)

Improve TRS-80 disk operation: add an external data separator. Kline, Ken. col 6:5 May81 p102-104 *** Disk Controllers / TRS-80 Model I / Hardware Modification
 Interface a floppy-disk drive to an 8080A-based computer. Hoepfner, John. art L3 5:5 May80 p72-102 *** Disk Controllers / Interface / 8080
 KIMDOS: using your KIM-1 with a Percom floppy-disk drive. Swank, Joel. art L3 5:5 May80 p44-50+ *** Operating Systems / KIM Minifloppy interface. Allen, David. art 3:2 Feb78 p114-125 *** Interface / Disk Controllers / Design
 Percom's Doubler. Kelly, Mahlon. hr 6:7 Jul81 p344-352 *** Hardware Review / Disk Controllers / TRS-80 Model I
 Picking up the pieces (rebuilding a bit map of used sectors on a disk). Baker, Alfred. art L3 4:10 Oct79 p76-86 *** Floppy Disk Drive / Utility Program

MODEM

Answer/Originate modem. Parsons, Ronald. art L3 5:6 Jun80 p24-40 *** Hardware Construction / CP/M
 Build a null modem. Haar, Robert. col 6:2 Feb81 p198-200 *** Hardware Construction
 Build-it-yourself modem for under \$50*. Ciarcia, Steve. col 5:8 Aug80 p22-38 *** Hardware Construction / Acoustic Coupler
 Micromodem support in Apple Pascal. Robinson, Scott. art L6 6:7 Jul81 p308-324 *** Pascal / Apple II / Programming Instruction
 Pascal library unit for the Micromodem II. Woteki, Thomas. art L6 6:2 Feb81 p106-136 *** Apple II / Pascal
 Some thoughts about modems. Helmers, Carl. col 3:7 Jul78 p6+ *** Telecommunications

MONEY

Checkbook balancer. Hallen, Rod. col L1 3:11 Nov78 p66 *** Home / 50L
 Checkbook balancing routine. White, Loring. col L1 4:6 Jun79 p208-210 *** Home
 Electronic home banking (You can bank on it). col 6:1 Jan81 p10 *** Home / TRS-80 Model I / CompuServe
 Pascal checkbook balancing program. Helmers, Carl. col L6 5:1 Jan80 p174-175 *** Home /

MONITOR

8088 processor for the S-100 bus, part 3. Cantrell, Thomas. art L3 5:11 Nov80 p340-360 *** 8088 / S-100 Bus
 AMSAT 8080 standard debug monitor: AMS80 version 2. Allen/Kasser. art L3 1:13 Sep76 p108-122 *** Debugging / 8080
 DEMONS: a symbolic debugging monitor. Halsema, A.I. art L3 6:5 May81 p326-358 *** Debugging / 6800 / Disassembler
 Discover the machine beneath the machine: a ZX80 monitor program. FitzGerald, R. Scott. col L1 6:10 Oct81 p278-280 *** Sinclair ZX80
 Interact with an ELM (monitors). Gable, G.H. art L1:10 Jun76 p66-72 *** Programming Instruction
 MIKBUG roadmap...*. Rathkey, John. art L3 2:2 Feb77 p96-99 *** MIKBUG / 6800
 Monitor 8₂ - your own pseudo instructions. Nico, Willard. art L3 Nov75 p64-65 *** 8088
 PAM/8: a new approach to front panel design. Letwin, Gordon. art 3:10 Oct78 p70-84 *** Heath / Software Review / LED Display
 SYS 8₂...your own executive commands. Nico, Willard. art 2:1 Jan77 p66-70 *** IMSAI / Programming Instruction
 Single stepping the 8080 processor*. Sharp, Charles. col L3 4:1 Jan79 p179-180 *** 8080 / Debugging
 TMS-9900 monitor. Jones/Jones. col 4:5 May79 p128 *** 9900
 Using interrupts to speed up an ELM. Gable, G.H. art 2:1 Jan77 p106-114 *** Programming Instruction

MULTI-TASKING

Ease into 16-bit computing, part 2: examining a small multi-user system. Ciarcia, Steve. col L3 5:4 Apr80 p40-58 *** Multi-user Systems / 8088 / Hardware Construction
 Simple implementation of multitasking. Brown, Wendell. art L3 6:10 Oct81 p176-192 *** Programming Instruction / 6502

MULTI-USER SYSTEMS

Distributed Network. Horton, Glen. art 3:11 Nov78 p62-64 *** Networks
 Ease into 16-bit computing, part 2: examining a small multi-user system. Ciarcia, Steve. col L3 5:4 Apr80 p40-58 *** 8088 / Hardware Construction / Multi-tasking
 Introduction to multiprogramming. Dahmke, Mark. art 4:9 Sep79 p20-32 *** Design / Multiprogramming
 Local-area networks: possibilities for personal computers. Saal, Harry. art 6:10 Oct81 p92-112 *** Networks / Standards / Ethernet
 Microcomputer timesharing: a review of the techniques...further reading. Johnson, Kenneth. art 4:4 Apr79 p224-234 *** Timesharing / Design
 Multi-micro learning environments (Solo/NET/works Project). Dwyer, Thomas. col 6:1 Jan81 p104-116 *** Education / Games / Simulation
 Multiple-machine loader for classroom computers. Hallgren, Richard. col 5:10 Oct80 p90-94 *** Education / Interface
 Multiuser data network: communicating over VHF radio. Bruninga, Robert. art 3:11 Nov78 p120-130 *** Networks / Ham Radio / Data Transmission

MULTI-USER SYSTEMS (CONTINUED)

Time-sharing/multi-user subsystem for microprocessors. Kinzer, Don. art L3 5:6 Jun80 p122-134 *** Timesharing / Design / 6800
 Timesharing: squeezing the most from your micro. Linker, Sheldon. art 4:6 Jun79 p228-233 *** Timesharing / Design
 Ultra-low-cost network for personal computers. Clements/Daugherty. art 6:10 Oct81 p50-66 *** Networks / Design / Programming Design
MULTIPROCESSING
 Intelligent memory block: adding processors to enhance performance. Castleman, Kenneth. art 3:3 Mar78 p186-192 *** Design
 Multiprocessing with Motorola's MC6809E. Scales, Hunter. art L3 6:7 Jul81 p136-156 *** Design / 6809
 Multiprogramming simplified. Lahasky, Irwin. art 2:12 Dec77 p140-142 *** Computer Instruction
MULTIPROGRAMMING
 Introduction to multiprogramming. Dahmke, Mark. art 4:9 Sep79 p20-32 *** Multi-user Systems / Design

MUSIC

\$19 music interface (and some music theory for computer nuts)*. Struve, Bill. art L2 2:12 Dec77 p48-69+ *** Interface / Hardware Construction / KIM
 Add a kluge harp to your computer*. Helmers, Carl. art L3 1:2 Oct75 p14-18 *** Hardware Construction / 6800
 Advanced real-time music synthesis techniques. Chamberlin, Hal. art L3 5:4 Apr80 p70-94+ *** Digital/Analog Circuit / Design
 Beginner's guide to spectral analysis, part 1: tiny timesharing music. Zimmermann, Mark. art L1 6:2 Feb81 p68-90 *** Fourier Transforms / PET / Mathematics
 Computer music: a design tutorial. Orlofsky, Thomas. art L3 6:3 Mar81 p317-332 *** Hardware Construction / 2-80 / Design
 Concertina system. Helmers, Carl. col 1:14 Oct76 p9-10 ***
 Converting pitch to frequency. Katz, Robert. col L2 6:2 Feb81 p92-94 *** Conversions / Calculator
 Creativity in computer music. Howe, Hubert. art L1 4:7 Jul79 p158-173 *** TRS-80 Model I
 Demonstration of the Klugehorn at an NECS meeting.... Helmers, Carl. col 2:5 May77 p152-154 ***
 Graphics text editor for music, part 1: structure of the editor. Nelson, Randolph. art 5:4 Apr80 p124-138 *** Text Editor / Graphics / Design
 Graphics text editor for music, part 2: algorithms. Nelson, Randolph. art 5:5 May80 p104-118 *** Text Editor / Algorithm
 Interfacing pneumatic player pianos. Helmers, Carl. art 2:9 Sep77 p112-120+ *** Interface / Control / Design
 Microcomputer and the pipe organ. Raskin, Jef. art 3:3 Mar78 p56-68 *** Control
 More music for the 6502. O'Haver, T.C. art L3 3:6 Jun78 p140-141 *** 6502 / KIM
 Mountain Computer's MusicSystem. Moore, Robin. hr L3 6:7 Jul81 p60-92 *** Hardware Review / Apple II
 Music making (square-wave music and software-driven D/A synthesis). col 6:7 Jul81 p84 *** Apple II / Digital/Analog Circuit
 On beginning a new project...(local controller of music peripherals). Helmers, Carl. col 4:6 Jun79 p6+ *** 6809 / Control
 Orchestra-80. Cooper/Kolya. sr 6:11 Nov81 p264-272 *** Software Review / TRS-80 Model I
 Piano's reproductive system (anatomy of a Duo-Art player piano). Morgan, Chris. art 2:9 Sep77 p122-125 *** Binary
 Polyphony made easy*. Roberts, Steven. art 4:1 Jan79 p104-109 *** Interface / Hardware Construction
 SCORTOS: implementation of a music language. Taylor, Hal. art 2:9 Sep77 p12-21+ *** Languages / Altair
 Sampling of techniques for computer performance of music. Chamberlin, Hal. art L3 2:9 Sep77 p62-83 *** History / KIM / Programming Instruction
 Simple approaches to computer music synthesis. Schneider, Thomas. art 2:10 Oct77 p140-144 *** Hardware Construction
 Toy store begins at home. Ciarcia, Steve. col L1 4:4 Apr79 p10-18 *** Games / Hardware Construction
 Tune in with some chips (programmable music tone generator). Sierad, Ted. art L2 2:9 Sep77 p84-94 *** Hardware Construction / Sound Effects
 Two computer music system (Altair 8800/Intellect 8/MD 80). Lederer/et al. art 3:3 Mar78 p8-12+ *** Languages / Altair
 Using the computer as a musician's amanuensis, pt 1: fundamental problems. Raskin, Jef. art 5:4 Apr80 p18-28 ***
 Using the computer as a musician's amanuensis, pt 2: ...keyboard to score. Raskin, Jef. art 5:5 May80 p120-128 ***
 alphaSyntauri Music Synthesizer. Levine/Mauchly. hr 6:12 Dec81 p108-128 *** Hardware Review / Apple II

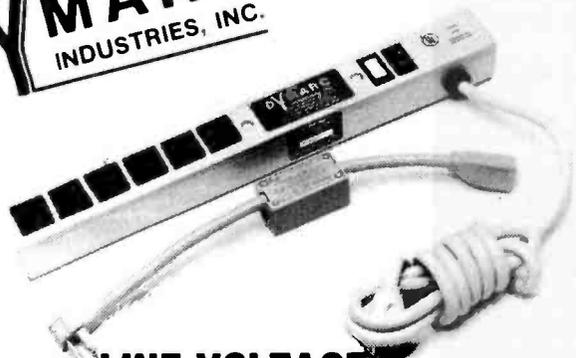
NATURAL LANGUAGE CONSTRUCTION

Natural language processing and small systems. Tennant, Harry. art 3:8 Jun78 p38-54 *** Languages / Artificial Intelligence

NATURAL LANGUAGE CONSTRUCTION (CONTINUED)

Natural language processing: the field in perspective. Hendrix/Sacerdoti. art L9 6:9 Sep81 p304-352 *** Artificial Intelligence / Linguistics
NAVIGATION
 Calculator airborne navigation*. Kuhns, L.J. col L2 4:11 Nov79 p245-246 *** Calculator / Flying
 Cub 54, where are you? (or how to navigate using Mini-O). Burhans, Ralph. art 2:2 Feb77 p62-74 ***
 How far - which way? (navigation program). Pittet, Rene. art L1 2:7 Jul77 p118-119 *** Mathematics / SHTPC
 Navigation with Mini-O: part 3, software. Salter, Richard. art L3 2:4 Apr77 p100-109 *** Interface / Hardware Construction / 6502
 Simplified Omega receiver details. Burhans, Ralph. art 2:3 Mar77 p70-80 *** Interface / Hardware Construction
NETWORKS
 Build an intercomputer data link. Wingfield, Mike. art L3 6:4 Apr81 p252-288 *** Telecommunications / Programming Instruction / 6800
 CIE Net: a design for...information exchanges, part 1: the beginnings. Wilber, Mike. art 3:2 Feb78 p14+ ***
 CIE Net: a design for...information exchanges, part 2: protocols. Wilber, Mike. art 3:3 Mar78 p152-164 *** Standards
 CIE Net: a design for...information exchanges, pt 3: other considerations. Wilber, Mike. art L3 3:4 Apr78 p168-176 *** Standards
 Club computer network. Kasser, Joe. art 5:5 May80 p202-212 *** Clubs / Ham Radio
 Communicating in two directions. Titchener, Mark. art 5:6 Jun80 p96-106 *** Data Transmission / Design
 Distributed Network. Horton, Glen. art 3:11 Nov78 p62-64 *** Multi-user Systems
 Interpersonalized media: what's news?. Levin, James. art 5:6 Jun80 p214-228 *** Electronic Mail / Electronic News
 Local networks are buzzing. Morgan, Chris. col 6:10 Oct81 p6-8 ***
 Local-area networks: possibilities for personal computers. Saal, Harry. art 6:10 Oct81 p92-112 *** Multi-user Systems / Standards / Ethernet
 Multiuser data network: communicating over VHF radio. Bruninga, Robert. art 3:11 Nov78 p120-130 *** Multi-user Systems / Ham Radio / Data Transmission
 Network tools: ideas for intelligent network software. Reintjes, Peter. art L6 6:10 Oct81 p140-174 *** Telecommunications / Programming Design
 Personal computer network (transfer of messages and files). col 2:9 Sep77 p59-61 *** Electronic Mail
 Personal computers in a distributed communications network. Stenmedel, Jeff. art 3:2 Feb78 p80-82+ *** Ham Radio
 Sky's the limit: use ham radio bands for intercomputer communication. Kasser, Joe. art 3:11 Nov78 p48-61 *** Ham Radio / Data Transmission
 Ultra-low-cost network for personal computers. Clements/Daugherty. art 6:10 Oct81 p50-66 *** Design / Multi-user Systems / Programming Design
 Xerox Alto computer. Wadlow, Thomas. art 6:9 Sep81 p58-68 *** Microcomputer System / Xerox Alto / Ethernet
NEWSLETTERS
 Clubs and newsletters directory (123 clubs listed in 1977). Rehling, Floyd. col 2:1 Jan77 p119-130 *** Clubs
 Clubs and newsletters directory (1979). Hanson, Laura. col 4:10 Oct79 p210-240 *** Clubs
 Clubs and newsletters directory. Freiberg, Charley. col 6:4 Apr81 p158-184 *** Clubs
 Clubs and newsletters directory. Hanson, Laura. col 3:9 Sep78 p124-144 *** Clubs
NORTH STAR
 Add a simple text editor to your BASIC programs. Goff, Robert. art L1 5:4 Apr80 p34-39 *** Text Editor
 BASIC floppy-disk accounting system. Roehrig, Joseph. art L1 5:9 Sep80 p328-335 *** Accounting / Business / Floppy Disk Drive
 BASIC text editor. Ruckdeschel, Fred. art L1 4:6 Jun79 p156-164 *** Text Editor / IMSAI / BASIC
 Beating North Star - MITS computability. Miller, Alan. col L3 3:7 Jul78 p19 *** Programming Instruction / Altair
 Bridging the 10-percent gap. Brady, Paul. art 6:10 Oct81 p264-274 *** Business / Office Automation
 Computer scrabble. Roehrig, Joseph. art L1 6:12 Dec81 p320-351 *** Games / Strategy / TRS-80 Model I
 Converting North Star's deletion characters. Miller, Alan. col L3 3:10 Oct78 p141 *** Conversions
 Data-base management systems: powerful newcomers to microcomputers. Gagle/Koehler. art L1 6:11 Nov81 p97-122 *** Data Base Management / Programming Design / Programming Instruction
 Exploring ballistics with your personal computer. Jenks, Robert. art L1 5:9 Sep80 p270-280 *** Simulation / Science
 Frequency analysis of data using a microcomputer. Ruckdeschel, F.R. art L1 4:12 Dec79 p10-35 *** Fourier Transforms / Mathematics / Frequency Analysis

DYMARC
INDUSTRIES, INC.



LINE VOLTAGE TRANSIENT SUPPRESSORS

Features Parallel Operation 5000 Hits/Second

Clipstrip™ AND **Clipper**™

PROTECTS:

- Computers
- Micro-Computer Systems
- Word Processors
- Cash Registers
- Power Supplies

PROTECTS AGAINST:

- High Energy Voltage Transients
- On-Off Switching
- Lightning Induced Transients
- Inrush of On/Off Power

DYMARC
INDUSTRIES, INC.
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED



7133 Rutherford Rd. Baltimore, Md. 21207
(301) 298-3130 800-638-9098

DISCOUNT PRICES

MICROCOMPUTERS
CRT TERMINALS
PRINTERS
DISKETTES
SOFTWARE

WE'RE ON THE
EAST COAST

DUPRÉ ENTERPRISES, INC.
MICROCOMPUTER SALES DIVISION

SUITE 6 NELSON BLDG. (201) 461-8086
271 FORT LEE ROAD 9 AM-3 PM
LEONIA, NJ 07605 MON.-FRI.

PRICE WAR ON TRS-80's™ Save Yourself Some Money! TOLL FREE 1-800-841-0860

WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

**Micro Management
Systems, Inc.**

DEPT. NO 1
115 C. SECOND AVE. S.W.
CAIRO, GA. 31728
912-377-7120



MODEL III from \$609



MODEL II from \$3000

COLOR COMPUTERS FROM \$318
FULL LINE OF TRS-80™ PRODUCTS

TM TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORPORATION

NORTH STAR (CONTINUED)

Great race and micro disk files: horse race simulations. Roehrig, Joseph. art L1 5:4 Apr80 p142-177 *** Horse Racing / Simulation / Games

Hurricane tracking. Bailey, John. col L1 6:7 Jul81 p120-132 *** Weather

National micropestime. Roehrig, Joseph. art L1 4:11 Nov79 p113-136 *** Simulation / Athletics / Statistics

Nature of robots, part 2: simulated control systems. Powers, William. art L1 4:7 Jul79 p134-152 *** Robots / Control / Simulation

Nature of robots, part 3: a closer look at human behavior. Powers, William. art L1 4:8 Aug79 p94-116 *** Robots / Design / Simulation

Nature of robots, part 4: looking for controlled variables. Powers, William. art L1 4:9 Sep79 p96-112 *** Robots / Design / Simulation

Power helps analyze electric bills. Wolfe, Karen. art L1 4:10 Oct79 p48-54 *** Energy / Home

Simple approach to data smoothing. Ruckdeschel/Krinsky. art L1 6:3 Mar81 p262-298 *** Statistics / Business

Sorting with a catch. Brady, Paul. col L1 5:9 Sep80 p322-323 *** Sorting / Programming / Instruction

String comparator for Horizon. Lindberg, Richard. col L1 5:2 Feb80 p86 *** Programming Instruction / BASIC

Super TIC (three-dimensional Tic-Tac-Toe). Roehrig, J. art L1 5:3 Mar80 p232-238 *** Games / Strategy

Those calculating Romans (Roman numeral calculator). Dishman, Laurence. col L1 3:6 Jun78 p109-111 *** Mathematics / Conversions

Tiny Pascal source creator. Phillips, Thomas. col L1 4:7 Jul79 p231-232 *** Pascal / Utility Program

Wordsmith (CP/M or North Star word processor). Dahmke, Mark. sr 6:5 May81 p254-258 *** Software Review / Word Processing / CP/M

XYZ phenomenon: stereoscopic plotting by computer. Powers, William. art L1 4:10 Oct79 p140-149 *** Plotting / Three-Dimensional Graphics

OBJECT-ORIENTED LANGUAGES

Design principles behind Smalltalk. Ingalls, Daniel. art 6:8 Aug81 p286-298 *** Smalltalk / Design

Object-oriented software systems. Robson, David. art 6:8 Aug81 p74-86 *** Languages

OFFICE AUTOMATION

Bridging the 10-percent gap. Brady, Paul. art 6:10 Oct81 p264-274 *** Business / North Star

ONLINE INFORMATION

Information unlimited: the Dialog Information Retrieval Service. Miastkowski, Stan. art 6:6 Jun81 p88-108 *** Online Systems / Information Storage

Online information retrieval: promise and problems. Roberts, Steven. art 6:12 Dec81 p452-461 *** Online Systems

ONLINE SYSTEMS

Digicast system: receiving data and information over your FM radio. Halsema, A.I. art 4:1 Jan79 p100-102 *** Data Transmission

Information unlimited: the Dialog Information Retrieval Service. Miastkowski, Stan. art 6:6 Jun81 p88-108 *** Online Information / Information Storage

Let's be PALS: some comments on BBB teletext. Silson, R.G. col 4:3 Mar79 p186-188 *** Teletext

Online information retrieval: promise and problems. Roberts, Steven. art 6:12 Dec81 p452-461 *** Online Information

OPERATING SYSTEMS

Build a super simple floppy-disk interface, part 2: software. Nicholson/Camp. art L3 6:6 Jun81 p302-340 *** Floppy Disk Drive / Interface / 6502

CP/M: a family of 8- and 16-bit operating systems. Kildall, Gary. 6:6 Jun81 p216-232 *** CP/M

DOSPPlus: double-density operating system for the TRS-80. Kolya, Yvon. sr 6:7 Jul81 p334-343 *** Software Review / TRS-80 Model I / Minidisk Drive

Drop JCL and start with WFL. Gregory, Donald. col 4:10 Oct79 p176-178 ***

EHBAS (TRS-80 Model I/III enhanced operating environment and BASIC). Kelly, Mahlon. sr L1 6:11 Nov81 p342-360 *** Software Review / Utility Program / TRS-80 Model I

How to define an OS which does not need a wizard. Jones, James. col 4:4 Apr79 p245-246 *** Design

KIMDOS: using your KIM-1 with a Percom floppy-disk drive. Swank, Joel. art L3 5:5 May80 p44-50 *** KIM / Minidisk Drive

New 16-bit operating systems, or, the search for Benutzerfreundlichkeit. Morgan, Chris. col 6:6 Jun81 p6-10 *** UNIX

Omkron TRS-80 boards, NEWDOS+, and sundry other matters. Pournelle, Jerry. col 5:7 Jul80 p198-208 *** TRS-80 Model I / Floppy Disk Drive

Operating systems: let's have some UNIX-inspired software. Howell, Jim. col 4:9 Sep79 p82-83 *** UNIX

Relocatable bootstrap for the Tarbell disk controller. Smith, Hector. col L3 6:4 Apr81 p148 *** Disk Controllers

OPERATING SYSTEMS (CONTINUED)

UNIX operating system and the XENIX standard operating environment. Greenberg, Robert. art 6:6 Jun81 p248-264 *** UNIX / XENIX

OSBORNE I

Future trends in personal computing. Morgan, Chris. col 6:4 Apr81 p6-10 *** Future / Video Display / Minidisk Drive

OSI

Challenger writes on Comprint. Carlson, Edward. col L3 6:4 Apr81 p310-312 *** Printer / Interface / Hardware Modification

Faster BASIC for the 6:7 Scientific. Sauter, John. col L1 6:5 May81 p236-242 ***

Programming Instruction / BASIC / 6502

Graphic execution display (OSI). Minton, R.B. col L1 6:4 Apr81 p34 *** Programming Instruction

OSI (model 300 computer training board - product description). Baker, Robert. col 2:1 Jan77 p94-95 *** Hardware Review

Ohio Scientific CA-15 universal telephone interface. Williams, Gregg. hr L1 5:8 Aug80 p40-44 *** Hardware Review / Interface / Telecommunications

Similarity comparator for strings. O'Haver, T.C. col L1 4:9 Sep79 p58-60 *** Programming Instruction / BASIC

Superboard II: a surprising single board computer from OSI. Morgan, Christopher. col 4:5 May79 p50-51 *** Hardware Review

Terminal width problems with the OSI Challenger. Sacks, Shel. col 7:1 Jul81 p24 *** Programming Instruction

Two short graphics programs for the OSI C-1P. Leahy, John. col L1 6:10 Oct81 p354 *** Graphics

OTHELLO

Othello, a new ancient game. Duda, Richard. art L1 2:10 Oct77 p60-62 *** Games / Strategy

Reversal: Othello for the Apple II. Freidman, Mark. sr 6:11 Nov81 p76-80 *** Software Review / Games / Apple II

Santa Cruz Open: Othello tournament for computers. Frey, Peter. art 6:7 Jul81 p26-37 *** Contests / Games

Simulating human decision-making on a personal computer. Frey, Peter. art 5:7 Jul80 p56-72 *** Games / Artificial Intelligence / Programming Instruction

PAPER TAPE READER

Inexpensive optical paper-tape reader. Harron, Brian. art 4:5 Sep79 p118-121 *** Hardware Construction

Mounting a paper-tape reader. Bryant, Jack. art 3:1 Jan78 p161 *** Hardware Modification

Teleterminal Fly Reader paper tape reader (Come fly with KIM). Simpson, Rick. hr 2:6 Jun77 p76-80 *** Hardware Review / Information Storage

PAPERBYTES

Another PAPERBYTES test. col 2:3 Mar77 p130-135 *** Bar Codes

Another format / Bar codes and other topics. col 2:7 Jul77 p128 *** Bar Codes

Novel bar code reader. Farnell/Seeds. art 3:10 Oct78 p162-165 *** Bar Codes / Design

PAPERBYTE bar codes with Integral Data Systems printers. Louis, G. col L6 6:5 May81 p228-232 *** Bar Codes / Printer

PAPERBYTES forum (Reader's tests / Backlighting scanning / Criticism). col 2:4 Apr77 p162 *** Bar Codes

PAPERBYTES Forum (multiple sync characters / machine readable Braille). col 2:3 Mar77 p13 *** Bar Codes

Samples of machine readable printed software. Banks/Sanderson. art 1:16 Dec76 p12-17 *** Bar Codes / Information Storage / Standards

PARALLEL INPUT/OUTPUT

How to drive a teletype without a UART. Jewell, Gregory. art 2:1 Jan77 p32 *** Interface / Printer / Serial Input/Output

I/O expansion for the Radio Shack TRS-80 (principles of parallel ports). Ciarcia, Steve. col 5:5 May80 p22-40 *** Hardware Construction / TRS-80 Model I

More on the SWTPC 6800 system. Kay, Gary. art 1:6 Feb76 p50-53 *** SWTPC / Serial Input/Output / Interface

Notes on parallel output interfaces in memory address space. Helmers, Carl. art 1:3 Nov75 p52-55 *** Interface / Computer Instruction

Save software: use a UART for serial I/O. McGehee, Thomas. art L3 2:12 Dec77 p164-166 *** Serial Input/Output / Interface

Serial Interface*. Lancaster, Don. art 1:1 Sep75 p22-37 *** Serial Input/Output / Interface / UART

Serialize those bits from your mystery keyboard. Haller, George. art 1:9 May76 p36-37 *** Interface / Serial Input/Output / Hardware Construction

Toward a parallel interface standard. Helmers, Carl. col 1:10 Jun76 p4 *** Standards / Interface

PARTY CHECKING

Error checking and correcting for your computer. Walker, Gregory. art 5:5 May80 p250-276 *** Design / Hamming Codes / Error Checking

Hamming error correcting code. Wimbie, Michael. art 4:2 Feb79 p180-182 *** Data Transmission / Hamming Codes / Error Checking

How to pick up a dropped bit. Maurer, W. Douglas. art 2:7 Jul77 p72-76 *** Data Transmission / Tape Cassette / Error Checking

PASCAL

About the cover (Pascal's Triangle). Helmers, Carl. art 3:8 Aug78 p16-18 *** Languages

Case statements and related topics. Grogono, Peter. col 4:10 Oct79 p178-182 *** Languages

Comments on PASCAL, learning how to program, and small systems. Ford, Gary. col 3:5 May78 p136-142 *** Languages

Comparison of C and Pascal. col 6:6 Jun81 p358 *** Languages / C Programming Language

Compilation and Pascal on the new microprocessors. Forsyth/Howard. art L3 3:8 Aug78 p50-61 *** Compiler / Microprocessor

Concerning PASCAL: a homebrew compiler project. Smith, Stephen. col 3:4 Apr78 p150-151 *** Compiler / Homebrew

Consistency - or a lack thereof... (BYTE standards for Pascal listings). Helmers, Carl. col 3:8 Aug78 p89 *** Standards / Publishing

Data abstractions and program correctness (BASIC vs. Pascal). McCoy, Earl. col L6 4:9 Sep79 p166-171 *** Languages / BASIC

Drawing with UCSD Pascal and the Hiplot plotter. Stork, James. art L6 6:10 Oct81 p214-246 *** Plotting / Z-80 / Plotter

File catalog system for UCSD Pascal. Heyman, Edward. art L6 6:5 May81 p408-427 *** Utility Program

Homebrew Pascal compiler. Stein, Herbert. col 3:8 Aug78 p46-47 *** Compiler / Homebrew

Is Pascal the next BASIC?. Helmers, Carl. col 2:12 Dec77 p6-8 *** BASIC / Languages

Lining a Pascal Microengine to a Cyber 170. Sadler/Dust. art L6 6:11 Nov81 p472-489 *** Interface / Pascal Microengine / Cyber 170

On the importance of backups (includes a Pascal utility to recover files). Helmers, Carl. col L6 4:4 Apr79 p6 *** Maintenance / Utility Program

PILOT/P: implementing a high-level language in a hurry. Mundie, David. art L6 5:7 Jul80 p154-170 *** PILOT / Computer Assisted Instruction

Pascal critique and a comment. O'Loughlin, J. col 3:12 Dec78 p179-180 *** Languages

Pascal versus BASIC: round 2 includes FORTRAN. Andrews, Lawrence. col L4 4:4 Apr79 p239 *** Languages / BASIC / FORTRAN

Pascal versus COBOL: where Pascal gets down to business. Bowles, Ken. art L6 3:8 Aug78 p122-132 *** COBOL / Business

Proposed Pascal compiler. Yuen/Chung. col 3:8 Aug78 p117 *** Compiler

Seven bridges of Konigsberg / Direct cursor addressing in UCSD Pascal. Helmers, Carl. col L6 5:2 Feb80 p5-10 *** Puzzles / Topology

Short note on Pascal and other projects. Helmers, Carl. col 4:1 Jan79 p6 ***

Some contrary opinion (on Pascal). Robertson, Peter. col 4:4 Apr79 p243-245 *** Languages

Tiny Pascal compiler, part 2: the P-compiler. Chung/Yuen. art L1 3:10 Oct78 p34-52 *** Compiler

Tiny Pascal source creator. Phillips, Thomas. col L1 4:7 Jul79 p231-232 *** Utility Program / North Star

UCSD PASCAL: a (nearly) machine independent software system. Bowles, Kenneth. col 3:5 May78 p46 *** Languages / Standards

Vision of an industry (dimensions of the software publishing problem). Helmers, Carl. col 3:8 Aug78 p6 *** Software Publishing / Predictions

8080

Tiny Pascal compiler, part 3: P-code to 8080 conversion. Chung/Yuen. art L6 3:11 Nov78 p182-192 *** Compiler / Conversions / 8080

Tiny Pascal in 8080 assembly language (Nybles Library). Louis, G. col 4:7 Jul79 p174 *** 8080 / Compiler

APPLE II

Apple Pascal cross-reference. Woodhead, Robert. col L6 6:10 Oct81 p419-429 *** Utility Program / Apple II

Bits and bytes in Pascal: and other binary wonders. Casseres, David. art L6 6:10 Oct81 p448-457 *** Documentation / Programming Instruction / Apple II

Computer-aided drafting with Apple Pascal. Sokol, Dan. art L6 6:7 Jul81 p388-429 *** Design / Electronic Circuits / Apple II

Era of off-the-shelf personal computers has arrived. Helmers, Carl. col L6 5:1 Jan80 p6-10 *** History / Microcomputer System / Apple II

Micromodem support in Apple Pascal. Robinson, Scott. art L6 6:7 Jul81 p308-324 *** Modem / Apple II / Programming Instruction

Notes on absolute location interfaces to Apple Pascal. Sokol, Daniel. col L6 5:9 Sep80 p324-325 *** Programming Instruction / Apple II

Pascal library unit for the Micromodem II. Moteki, Apple. art L6 6:2 Feb81 p106-136 *** Apple II / Modem

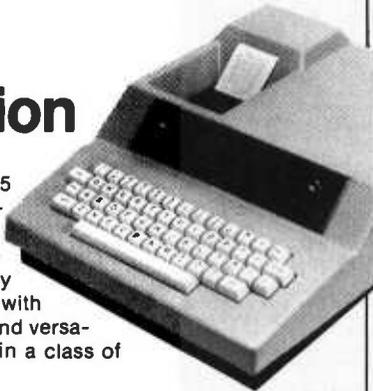
Using page two with Apple Pascal turtle graphics. Wallace, Bruce. col L6 6:5 May81 p122 *** Programming Instruction / Graphics / Apple II

DESIGN

Computer-aided drafting with Apple Pascal. Sokol, Dan. art L6 6:7 Jul81 p388-429 *** Design / Electronic Circuits / Apple II

Complete AIM 65 Expansion

For complete AIM 65 expansion, Forethought Products brings you the AIM-Mate Series, quality expansion products with price, performance and versatility that puts them in a class of their own.



AIM-Mate Series expansion, including RAM (to 48K), PROM, I/O, video and floppy disk interface, STD BUS interface, parity protection and more, lets you configure the kind of system you need.

The compact AIM-Mate case puts it all together in a sturdy, portable, desk top unit.

Write today for complete details on the AIM-Mate System- AIM 65 expansion products for the professional.

**FORETHOUGHT
PRODUCTS**

87070 Dukhobar Road, Eugene, Oregon 97402 (503) 485-8575

Unwrap the Crypto Mystery for \$495.

Thanks to the Western Digital CryptoPrimer™

Development Kit, cryptography is no longer a deep, dark secret. In fact, the kit is specially

designed for personal computer owners and is based on the National Bureau of Standards' data encryption algorithm.

Included in the kit are: a CryptoPrimer™ manual, a cryptographic system built around our WD 2001/2 data

encryption chip, a convenient RS 232 connector and a special

hardware manual. All for just \$495. Best of all, you'll end up with more than a clue on how to implement all the benefits of data encryption. So send your check or money order (including \$9.00 for shipping and 6% sales tax if you're a California resident) to: Western Digital, 2445 McCabe Way, Irvine, CA 92714. Please also specify your computer's make and model number.

We think keeping cryptography a mystery is a crime.



OMEGASOFT 6809 PASCAL MEANS PRODUCTIVITY

Now available for most 6809 operating systems is a compact single-pass compiler that quickly translates Pascal into optimized assembly language code. OmegaSoft Pascal is an ideal way to increase your programmers' productivity in all phases of program generation and maintenance.

The accepted syntax is based on the proposed ISO standard with extensions designed to interface to the real world. Byte wide variables can be manipulated to easily access I/O devices and complete support is provided allowing user defined interfaces to be used with the standard Pascal procedures. Dynamic length strings, long integers, and random disk files facilitate development of sophisticated applications programs for industry and business.

An interactive symbolic debugger is included to allow you to quickly execute your program. The debugger allows setting breakpoints at the start of Pascal statements, examining and changing variables, and to trace through one statement at a time. Utilities are provided to interactively create the control files used to automatically compile, assemble, and link the Pascal program to produce a totally position independent, reentrant, and romable object module.

OmegaSoft currently supports five of the most popular 6809 operating systems and OEM licenses can be arranged. Single unit domestic list price (\$81) for the compiler package is \$425 with quantity and dealer discounts available. For a data sheet and ordering information write or call:

OmegaSoft

P.O. Box 70265

Sunnyvale, CA 94086

1 (408) 733-6979



Making the leading edge work for you.

**WESTERN DIGITAL
CORPORATION**

Telecommunications Division
2445 McCabe Way, Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 557-3550

PASCAL (CONTINUED)

- Information hiding in Pascal: packages and pointers. Feldman, Michael. art L6 6:11 Nov81 p493-498 *** Programming Design / Mathematics
- GAMES
Pascal versus BASIC: an exercise. Schwartz, Allan. art L6 3:8 Aug78 p168-176 *** Games / BASIC / Languages
- INTERFACE
Linking a Pascal Microengine to a Cyber 170. Sedlet/Dust. art L6 6:11 Nov81 p472-489 *** Interface / Pascal Microengine / Cyber 170
- MATHEMATICS
Information hiding in Pascal: packages and pointers. Feldman, Michael. art L6 6:11 Nov81 p493-498 *** Programming Design / Mathematics
Recursion and side effects in Pascal. Morris/Perchik. art L6 6:5 May81 p316-324 *** Programming Instruction / Mathematics
WRITELONG: a Pascal simulation of long-integer output. Hunt, Daniel. col L6 6:11 Nov81 p414-415 *** Programming Instruction / Mathematics
- PROGRAMMING INSTRUCTION
Bits and bytes in Pascal: and other binary wonders. Casseres, David. art L6 6:10 Oct81 p448-457 *** Documentation / Programming Instruction / Apple II
Creating a chess player, part 2: Chess D.5. Frey/Atkin. art L6 3:11 Nov78 p162-181 *** Chess / Programming Instruction
Creating a chess player, part 3: Chess 0.5 (continued). Atkin/Frey. art L6 3:12 Dec78 p140-157 *** Chess / Programming Instruction
Designing structured programs. Weems, Chip. art L6 3:8 Aug78 p143-154 *** Structured Programming / Programming Instruction
In praise of PASCAL. Mundie, David. col L6 3:8 Aug78 p110-116 *** Structured Programming / Programming Instruction
Microdem support in Apple Pascal. Robinson, Scott. art L6 6:7 Jul81 p308-324 *** Modem / Apple II / Programming Instruction
More GOTOXY (Pascal cursor addressing). Bolthoff, George. col L6 5:4 Apr80 p110 *** Programming Instruction
Notes on absolute location interfaces to Apple Pascal. Sokol, Daniel. col L6 5:9 Sep80 p324-325 *** Programming Instruction / Apple II
PASCAL: a structurally strong language. Alpert, Stephen. art L6 3:8 Aug78 p78-88 *** Programming Instruction
Pascal and the great race. Mundie, David. col L6 5:9 Sep80 p94 *** Programming Instruction / Information Storage
Recursion and side effects in Pascal. Morris/Perchik. art L6 6:5 May81 p316-324 *** Programming Instruction / Mathematics
Tiny Pascal compiler, part 1: the P-code interpreter. Chung/Yuen. art L6 3:9 Sep78 p58-65 *** Compiler / Programming Instruction
Using page two with Apple Pascal turtle graphics. Wallace, Bruce. col L6 6:5 May81 p122 *** Programming Instruction / Graphics / Apple II
WRITELONG: a Pascal simulation of long-integer output. Hunt, Daniel. col L6 6:11 Nov81 p414-415 *** Programming Instruction / Mathematics
- SOFTWARE REVIEW
Lucidata P-6800 Pascal. Hughes, Phil. sr 5:3 Mar80 p184 *** Software Review / SWTPC
Pascal-80. Archer, Rowland. sr 6:12 Dec81 p304-312 *** Software Review / TRS-80 Model I / Compiler
- TRS-80 MODEL I
Pascal-80. Archer, Rowland. sr 6:12 Dec81 p304-312 *** Software Review / TRS-80 Model I / Compiler
- PASCAL MICROENGINE
Linking a Pascal Microengine to a Cyber 170. Sedlet/Dust. art L6 6:11 Nov81 p472-489 *** Interface / engine / Cyber 170
- PATENT
Legal protection for computer hardware and software. Becker, Stephen. art 6:5 May81 p140-146 *** Copyright / Law
Washington tackles the software problem. Kern, Christopher. art 6:5 May81 p128-138 *** Copyright / Law
- PC-8001
NEC PC-8001: a new Japanese personal computer. Keith/Kocher. hr 6:1 Jan81 p72-88 *** Hardware Review
- PDP-11
BASIC to assembly language linkage. Fitzgerald, Pat. col L3 3:7 Jul78 p112-114 *** Programming Instruction / BASIC / Assembly Language
Computer art (About the cover - color graphics done on a GRASS system). Defanti/Tetz. col 2:10 Oct77 p22-25 *** Art / High Resolution Graphics
Harvesting the sun's energy. Mobus, George. art L1 6:7 Jul81 p48-58 *** Energy / Simulation
JACPOD (slot machine simulation in BASIC). Hastings, Edwin. art L1 3:8 Aug78 p166-167 *** Games

PDP-11 (CONTINUED)

- Quad terminal interface. Alpert, Stephen. art 5:2 Feb80 p116-125 *** Interface / Terminal / Hardware Construction
- PDP-8
Chip off the olde PDP 8/E: the Intersil IM6100 part 1. Nelson, Robert. art 1:9 May78 p50-58 *** Microprocessor / IM6100 / Hardware Review
Chip off the olde PDP 8/E: the Intersil IM6100 part 2. Nelson, Robert. art 1:10 Jun78 p58-62 *** Microprocessor / IM6100 / Hardware Review
Good grief! ("Snoopy" as seen on a PDP-8/S). Brockman, Dave. col 1:11 Jul76 p74 *** Art / Graphics
- PEOPLE
Chess 4.7 versus David Levy: The computer beats a chess master. Douglas, J.R. art 3:12 Dec78 p84-90 *** Chess / Contests
Emperor's old clothes (lecture by the 1980 ACM Turing Award winner). Hoare, Charles. art 6:9 Sep81 p414-425 *** History
Grandmaster Walter Brown versus Chess 4.6. Douglas, John. art 4:1 Jan79 p110-115 *** Chess / Contests
Outstanding computer hobbyist of the year award (SoLibes). Oilks, John. col 1:15 Nov76 p16 ***
Some candid shots from Personal Computing 76. Art 2:1 Jan77 p100-101 *** Shows
- PET
Beginner's guide to spectral analysis, part 1: tiny timesharing music. Zimmermann, Mark. art L1 6:2 Feb81 p68-90 *** Music / Fourier Transforms / Mathematics
Beginner's guide to spectral analysis, part 2. Zimmermann, Mark. art L3 6:3 Mar81 p166-198 *** Fourier Transforms / Image Processing / Holography
Changes to FLOTRAN-IV. Watson, George. col L1 6:7 Jul81 p134 *** Compiler / Languages
Commodore's new PET computer. col 2:10 Oct77 p50 *** Microcomputer System
Energy conservation with a microcomputer. Jackson/Callahan. art L1 6:7 Jul81 p178-208 *** Energy / Home
FLOTRAN-IV: a tiny compiler. Zimmermann, Mark. art L1 5:10 Oct80 p196-228 *** Compiler / Languages
Formatting dollars and cents. Palenik, Les. col L1 3:10 Oct78 p68 *** Utility Program / Mathematics
Give your computer an ear for names. Munnecke, Tom. art L1 5:5 May80 p196-200 *** Information Storage / Programming Instruction
Interfacing the PET to a line printer. Govind, P.K. art L1 4:11 Nov79 p98-102 *** Printer / Interface
Multimachine games. Wasserman/Stryker. art L1 5:12 Dec80 p24-40 *** Games / Interface
PET 2001 (User's report: the PET 2001). Fylstra, Dan. hr 3:3 Mar78 p114-127 *** Hardware Review / Microcomputer System
Quest (Adventure type game). Chaffee, Roger. art L1 4:7 Jul79 p176-186 *** Games / Strategy
Simulating physical systems: the two-dimensional ideal gas. Zimmermann, Mark. art L1 4:4 Apr79 p26-41 *** Simulation / Science
Solving some cubes and polyomino puzzles using a microcomputer. Macdonald, Douglas. art L3 4:11 Nov79 p26-52 *** Puzzles / Games / Mathematics
- PHOTOGRAPHY
Computer-controlled viewing of the 1980 eclipse. Helmers, Carl. col L6 5:5 May80 p6+ *** Control / Astronomy / Apple II
Computers and eclipses. Helmers, Carl. col 4:7 Jul79 p8-14 *** Astronomy / Science / Control
Hunting the computerized eclipse. Helmers, Carl. col L6 5:3 Mar80 p6-12+ *** Control / Astronomy / Apple II
Making color slides with an Intecolor microcomputer. Grogono, Alan. art 5:1 Jan80 p20-24 *** Color Graphics / Intecolor
Photograph is also hard copy. Egbert, Dwight. art 3:5 May78 p10-14 *** Color Graphics / High Resolution Graphics
- PILOT
Computer assisted instruction on a microcomputer. Davidson/et al. art 3:11 Nov78 p90-94 *** Computer Assisted Instruction / Higher Education
PILOT/P: implementing a high-level language in a hurry. Mundie, David. art L6 5:7 Jul80 p154-170 *** Computer Assisted Instruction / Pascal
- PL/M
What this country needs is a good 8-bit high level language. Helmers, Carl. col 1:4 Dec75 p5-10 *** Languages / BASIC
- PLOTTER
Another plotter to toy with, revisited: design and construction details. Newcomb, Robert. art L3 5:2 Feb80 p202-207 *** Hardware Construction / KIM / Design
Another plotter to toy with. Lucas, Peter. col 4:2 Feb79 p66-68 *** Design
Controlling small DC motors with analog signals. Smeer/et al. art 2:8 Aug77 p18-24 *** Control / Analog/Optical Circuit / Simulation
Digital plotting with the Apple II computer. Hallgren, Richard. art L1 6:5 May81 p296-314 *** Plotting / Apple II / Interface
Drawing with UCSD Pascal and the Hiplot plotter. Stork, James. art L6 6:10 Oct81 p214-246 *** Plotting / Pascal / Z-80

PLOTTER (CONTINUED)

- Mauro Proac plotter. Dahmke, Mark. hr L6 6:10 Oct81 p383-384 *** Hardware Review
More on inexpensive plotters. Carmichael, Michael. col 2:10 Oct77 p58-59 *** Plotting / Design
Plot continues. Walter, Leslie. art 5:1 Jan80 p138-144 *** Design
Some plotting comments. Roberts, T.P. col 3:2 Feb78 p172-175 *** Plotting / Design
- PLOTTING
Digital plotting with the Apple II computer. Hallgren, Richard. art L1 6:5 May81 p296-314 *** Apple II / Interface / Plotter
Drawing with UCSD Pascal and the Hiplot plotter. Stork, James. art L6 6:10 Oct81 p214-246 *** Pascal / Z-80 / Plotter
General interpolating graphics package for the TRS-80*. Cohen/Crowe. art L1 5:11 Nov80 p296-310 *** Graphics / TRS-80 Model I / Mathematics
Graphic color slides, part 1. Grogono, Alan. art L1 5:11 Nov80 p126-144 *** Color Graphics / Compucolor
Graphic color slides, part 2. Grogono, Alan. art L1 5:12 Dec80 p96-112 *** Color Graphics / Compucolor
Hidden line subroutines for three-dimensional plotting. Gottlieb, Mark. art L1 3:5 May78 p49-58 *** Programming Instruction / Three-Dimensional Graphics
Minimizing curve-plotting calculation. Bowker, Timothy. art L9 4:12 Dec79 p134-142 *** Programming Instruction / Hewlett-Packard
More on inexpensive plotters. Carmichael, Michael. col 2:10 Oct77 p58-59 *** Plotter / Design
PLOT3D: a function plotting program. Stoddard, Mike. col L1 3:5 May78 p60-61 *** Three-Dimensional Graphics
Plot is incomplete without characters (plotting)*. Lerseth, Richard. art L3 1:11 Jul76 p64-72 *** Programming Instruction
Rotation algorithm (graphic designs). Bates, Samuel. col L1 6:1 Jan81 p328-333 *** Graphics / Hewlett-Packard
Simplifying the curve-plotting calculation by geometric means. Nawrocki, A. David. col 5:5 May80 p152 *** Mathematics
Some example plots. Damron, David. col L1 5:2 Feb80 p140-144 *** Cromemco / Art
Some plotting comments. Roberts, T.P. col 3:2 Feb78 p172-175 *** Plotter / Design
XYZ phenomenon: stereoscopic plotting by computer. Powers, William. art L1 4:10 Oct79 p140-149 *** North Star / Three-Dimensional Graphics
- POETRY
Trees (on the virtues of LISP). Steele, Guy. col 4:10 Oct79 p192-194 *** LISP
- POWER SUPPLY
Calculating filter capacitor values for computer power supplies*. Thomas, John. art 5:4 Apr80 p118-122 *** Design
DC to DC converter. Picco, Michael. art 5:5 May80 p20 *** Design / Conversions
Line-failure indicator. Olson, Hank. col 5:11 Nov80 p86-88 *** Test Equipment / Hardware Construction
No power for your interfaces? Build a 5 W DC to DC converter. Ciarcia/Steve. col 3:10 Oct78 p22-31 *** Hardware Construction / Conversions
On converting 60 Hz VDM-15 to 50 Hz line current. Monchanuk, Timothy. col 3:6 Jun78 p130 *** Conversions
Power-line protection circuit. Schneider, Neil. art 5:3 Mar80 p126 *** Design
Protection circuits. Newslinger/Schafer. col 5:9 Sep80 p96-98 *** Design
Spikes: pesky voltage transients and how to minimize their effects. McCain, John. art 2:11 Nov77 p54-56 *** Design
Switching power supplies: an introduction. Ciarcia, Steve. col 6:11 Nov81 p36-45 *** Design / Hardware Construction
Tick...Tick...Tick...Boooooo (safety problems with small TV sets). Jazemski, W.S. col 3:4 Apr78 p154-155 *** Video Display / Design
Watts inside a power supply. Laming, Gary. art 2:1 Jan77 p42-46 *** Design / Computer Instruction
- PREDICTIONS
Appliance computer, circa 1977. Helmers, Carl. col 2:1 Jan77 p4+ *** Microcomputer System
Excerpts from future history. Burgeson, John. art 1:14 Oct76 p116-117 *** Future
Memory: the growth of a resource. Helmers, Carl. col 3:6 Jun78 p6+ *** Memory
Predictions, predictions.... Libes, Sol. col 6:1 Jan81 p204 *** Future
Shadow, Buck Rogers, and the home computer (home applications). Gardner, Richard. art 1:2 Oct75 p58-60 *** Home / Control / Future
This elephant never forgets (bubble memories from TI). Helmers, Carl. col 2:7 Jul77 p6+ *** Bubble Memory
Trends in applications. Helmers, Carl. col 1:9 May76 p4-6+ *** Home
Vision of an industry (dimensions of the software publishing problem). Helmers, Carl. col 3:8 Aug78 p6+ *** Software Publishing / Pascal
- PRINTER
6800 Selectric IO printer program. Guzzon, Fulvio. art L3 2:6 Jun77 p140-142 *** Utility Program / IBM / 6800
Axiom EX800 Printer: a user's report. Bosen, R.J. hr 3:7 Jul78 p28-29 *** Hardware Review

PRINTER (CONTINUED)

Challenger writes on Comprint. Carlson, Edward. col L3 6:4 Apr81 p310-312 *** Interface / OSI / Hardware Modification
 Epson MX-80 and MX-70 printers. Cohan, Kevin. hr L3 6:5 May81 p22-34 *** Hardware Review
 Guide to Baudot machines: part 1, description of available devices. McNatt, Michael. art 2:4 Apr77 p12-17* *** Baudot Code
 Guide to Baudot machines: part 2, interfacing techniques. McNatt, Michael. art 2:5 May77 p98-104 *** Interface / Baudot Code
 Guide to Baudot machines: part 3, a teleprinter test circuit. McNatt, Michael. art 2:6 Jun77 p154-157 *** Test / Interface / Baudot Code
 Heath H-14 printer. Rehm, Bradford. hr L3 6:2 Feb81 p253-260 *** Hardware Review / Heath
 How to drive a teletype without a UART. Jewell, Gregory. art 2:1 Jan77 p32 *** Interface / Serial Input/Output / Parallel Input/Output
 Image processing with a printer. Calkins, Clark. art L3 6:2 Feb81 p220-248 *** Image Processing
 Integral Data's Paper Tiger 460. Willner, Elifakim. hr L1 6:10 Oct81 p378-382 *** Hardware Review
 Interface an ASCII keyboard to a 60 mA TTY loop. Cotton, Jay. art 1:8 Apr76 p46-47 *** Interface / Keyboard
 Interface your computer to a printing calculator. Astmann, Robert. art L3 3:12 Dec78 p94-99 *** Interface / 8080 / Calculator
 Interfacing TTL to a 20 mA current loop. Hsiao, H.S. col 4:2 Feb79 p150 *** Interface / RS-232 / TTL Gates
 Interfacing the 60 mA current loop. King, Walter. art 1:12 Aug76 p96-97 *** Interface / Hardware Construction
 Interfacing the IBM Selectric keyboard printer (teaching KIM to type). Fylista, Dan. art L3 2:6 Jun77 p46-52* *** Interface / IBM / Hardware Construction
 Interfacing the PET to a line printer. Govind, P.K. art L1 4:11 Nov79 p98-102 *** Interface / PET
 List Pager (Apple II utility). Lovett, Allan. col L1 6:10 Oct81 p122 *** Utility Program / Apple II
 PAPERBYTE bar codes with Integral Data Systems. printers. Louis, G. col L6 6:5 May81 p228-232 *** Bar Codes / PAPERBYTES / Picture-perfect Apple. Roybal, Phil. art 6:1 Jan81 p226-235 *** High Resolution Graphics / Apple II
 Radio Shack's Daisy Wheel Printer II. Kolya, Yvon. hr 6:2 Feb81 p30-34 *** Hardware Review
 SWTPC PR-40 alphanumeric printer (review). Kay, Gary. hr 2:3 Mar77 p18-24 *** Hardware Review / SWTPC
 Thompson lister (for 6800 programs). Thompson, Noel. col L3 1:14 Oct76 p99 *** MIKBUG / 6800 / Utility Program
 UPC bar codes with the Centronics 737. Anderson, John. col L1 6:5 May81 p228* *** Bar Codes / TRS-80 Model I

PROGRAM OPTIMIZATION
 Introduction to code tightening / Mining the skip chain for extra bytes... Gass, Geoffrey. col L3 5:2 Feb80 p146-148 *** Assembly Language / 6800
 Low-level program optimization: some illustrative cases. Lewis, James. art 4:10 Oct79 p168-172 ***
 More on skip chains. Williamsen, Mark. col L3 5:9 Sep80 p318-320 *** Programming Instruction / 6800
 Optimization: a case study. Noyce, William. art L3 3:4 Apr78 p40-45 *** Programming Instruction / 8080

PROGRAMMING AIDS
 Aids for hand assembling programs. Pfeiffer, Erich. art L3 4:5 May79 p238-244 *** Assembly Language / KIM / Assembler
 Coding sheet for FORTH. Bumgarner, John. col L7 6:3 Mar81 p155-162 *** FORTH

PROGRAMMING DESIGN
 Data-base management systems: powerful newcomers to microcomputers. Gagle/Koehler. art L1 6:11 Nov81 p97-122 *** Data Base Management / Programming Instruction / North Star
 Information hiding in Pascal: packages and pointers. Feldman, Michael. art L6 6:11 Nov81 p493-498 *** Pascal / Mathematics
 Is this really necessary? A first look at design techniques. Williams, Gregg. col 6:3 Mar81 p6-10* *** Programming Instruction
 Network tools: ideas for intelligent network software. Reintjes, Peter. art L6 6:10 Oct81 p140-174 *** Networks / Telecommunications
 PROLOG: a step toward the ultimate computer language. Ferguson, Ron. art L9 6:11 Nov81 p384-399 *** Languages / Robots
 Should the DO loop become an assembly-language construct? Williams, Glenn. art 6:10 Oct81 p413-418 *** Assembly Language / Microprocessor
 Ultra-low-cost network for personal computers. Clements/Daugherty. art 6:10 Oct81 p50-66 *** Networks / Systems / Programming Design

PROGRAMMING INSTRUCTION
 "My Dear Aunt Sally" algorithm*. Grappell, Robert. art 1:6 Feb76 p18-25 *** Definitions / Algorithm

PROGRAMMING INSTRUCTION (CONTINUED)

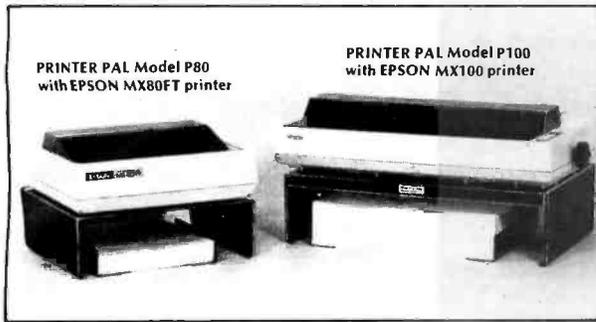
1802 op codes. Melton, Henry. art 4:6 Jun79 p146-147 *** 1802
 6502 gets microprogrammable instructions. Harrod, Denette. art L3 5:10 Oct80 p282-285 *** 6502 / Hardware Modification
 6502 loop control. Campbell, Gordon. col L3 5:9 Sep80 p322 *** 6502
 6502 op code table. Fugitt, Lemuel. col 2:3 Mar77 p36 *** 6502 /
 APL and graphics. Kellerman, Eduardo. art L9 3:9 Sep78 p40-53 *** APL / Graphics
 APL interpreter for microcomputers, part 2: evaluation expression. Wmble, Mike. art 2:9 Sep77 p126-155 *** APL
 APL runs circles. Nicholson, Philip. col L9 6:12 Dec81 p484-485 *** APL
 APL update (difference between operators and functions). Anthony, E.H. col 2:8 Aug77 p17* *** APL
 Add macro expansion to your microcomputer, part 1. Brown, David. art L3 5:10 Oct80 p154-170 *** Assembler / Assembly Language
 All this just to print a quotation mark? Chapman, David. art L1 2:5 May77 p132-133 *** BASIC
 Alpha locking in software (uppercase to lowercase conversion). Lewis, W.S. col L3 5:5 May80 p152-154 *** Conversions / Z-80
 Alpha-beta printing*. Maurer, W.D. art 4:11 Nov79 p84-96 *** Chess
 Atari tutorial, part 2: graphics indirection. Crawford, Chris. art L1 6:10 Oct81 p70-84 *** Atari / Graphics / Color Graphics
 Atari tutorial, part 3: player-missile graphics. Crawford, Chris. art L1 6:11 Nov81 p312-338 *** Atari / Graphics
 Atari tutorial, part 4: display-list interrupts. Crawford, Chris. art L1 6:12 Dec81 p166-186 *** Atari / Graphics / Video Display
 BASIC bit twiddling. Owens, Ralph. col L1 4:7 Jul79 p192 *** BASIC
 BASIC formatted output (PRINT USING subroutines). Roch, William. art L1 5:2 Feb80 p176-186 *** Utility Program / BASIC
 BASIC to assembly language linkage. Fitzgerald, Pat. col L3 3:7 Jul78 p112-114 *** BASIC / Assembly Language / PDP-11
 BASICally BASIC (an informal introduction to BASIC). Baker, Robert. art L1 2:7 Jul77 p96-115 *** BASIC / Languages
 Beating North Star - MITS incompatibility. Miller, Alan. col L3 3:7 Jul78 p119 *** North Star / Altair
 Bug in BASIC. Maurer, W.O. col L1 6:1 Jan81 p188-196 *** BASIC / Test
 Building data structures in the Smalltalk-80 system. Althoff, James. art L9 6:8 Aug81 p230-278 *** Smalltalk / Information Storage / Data Structures
 Buried gold in the SR-52. Penn, Cliff. art L3 1:16 Dec76 p30-34 *** Calculator
 C: a language for microprocessors?. Madden, J. Gregory. art 2:10 Oct77 p130-138 *** Languages / C Programming Language
 Change your GOTOS to FOR...NEXT loops. Carew, David. col L1 6:1 Jan81 p334 *** BASIC / Changing a BASIC FOR...NEXT loop into a REPEAT...UNTIL loop. Maiorana, James. col L1 6:9 Sep81 p162 *** BASIC
 Common mistakes using Warnier-Orr diagrams. Higgins, David. art 4:3 Mar79 p170-176 *** Structured Programming
 Computer chess tutorial. Whaland, Norman. art 3:10 Oct78 p168-181 *** Chess
 Computerized mailing list. Doyle, Thomas. art L1 4:1 Jan79 p84-89 *** Mail List / BASIC
 Computing time between dates. Condon, Paul. col L1 5:6 Jun80 p202 *** Calendar
 Correct order of operations can shorten code: pointer decrementation. Hooper, Phillip. col L3 5:3 Mar80 p242-244 *** 6502
 Creating a chess player, part 2: Chess D.5. Frey/Atkin. art L6 3:11 Nov78 p162-181 *** Chess / Pascal
 Creating a chess player, part 3: Chess 0.5 (continued). Atkin/Frey. art L6 3:12 Dec78 p140-157 *** Chess / Pascal
 Creating a chess player, part 4: strategy in computer chess. Frey/Atkin. art 4:1 Jan79 p126-145 *** Chess
 Cryptography in the field, part 2: using the pocket calculator*. Costas, John. art L2 4:4 Apr79 p144-165 *** Cryptology / Calculator
 Cutting the Gregorian knot (handling dates in a computer). Puller, Myron. col L1 5:3 Mar80 p188-193 *** Calendar
 Cybernetic crayon: a low cost approach to...color graphics. Dwyer/Swee. art L3 1:16 Dec76 p24-29* *** Color Graphics / IMSAI / Art
 Day of the week and elapsed time programs. Agocs, W.B. col L1 4:9 Sep79 p126-129 *** Calendar / BASIC
 Design an on line debugger. Wier/Brown. art 1:8 Apr76 p56-62 *** Debugging / Assembly Language
 Designing structured programs. Weems, Chip. art L6 3:8 Aug78 p143-154 *** Pascal / Structured Programming
 Don't waste memory space (one way to squeeze fat out of text strings). Baker, Robert. art 1:16 Dec76 p58-59 *** Information Storage / ASCII / Memory
 Dr Welles' economy floppy disk drivers: machine readable object code. Welles, Kenneth. art L2 2:7 Jul77 p156-157 *** Floppy Disk Drive / Bar Codes

PROGRAMMING INSTRUCTION (CONTINUED)

Easy programming system (hexadecimal interpretive programming system). Weisbecker, Joseph. art L9 3:12 Dec78 p108-122 *** Hexadecimal / COSMAC
 Efficient storage of morse character codes. Krakauer, Lawrence. art L3 1:14 Oct76 p36-38 *** Ham Radio / Memory
 Exchange evaluator for computer chess. Spracklen/Spracklen. art L3 3:11 Nov78 p16-28 *** Chess / Z-80
 FORTH extensibility or how to write a compiler in 25 words or less. Harris, Kim. art L7 5:8 Aug80 p164-184 *** FORTH / Compiler
 FORTRAN and its generalizations. Maurer, W. Douglas. art 3:12 Dec78 p194-200 *** FORTRAN
 Fast line-drawing technique. Higgins, Mike. col L1 6:8 Aug81 p414-416 *** Graphics
 Faster BASIC for the Ohio Scientific. Sauter, John. col L1 6:5 May81 p236-242 *** OSI / BASIC / 6502
 Files on parade, part 1: types of files. Klein, Mark. art 4:2 Feb79 p186-192 *** Information Storage / Data Structures
 Files on parade, part 2: using files. Klein, Mark. art L1 4:3 Mar79 p32-41 *** Information Storage / BASIC / Data Structures
 First steps in computer chess programming. Spracklen/Spracklen. art L3 3:10 Oct78 p86-98 *** Chess / Z-80
 Five useful programs for the SC/MP. Kapps, Charles. art L3 4:11 Nov79 p172-188 *** SC/MP
 Fundamentals of sequential file processing. Smith, Wayne. art 2:10 Oct77 p114-127 *** Information Storage / Tape Cassette / Data Structures
 Give your computer an ear for names. Munnecke, Tom. art L1 5:5 May80 p196-200 *** Information Storage / PET
 Good cents (formatting dollars and cents without PRINT USING). Childress, James. let L1 6:2 Feb81 p150 *** BASIC
 Graphic execution display (OSI). Minton, R.B. col L1 6:4 Apr81 p34 *** OSI
 Graphic manipulations using matrices. Hungerford, Joel. art L1 3:9 Sep78 p156-165 *** Graphics / Three-Dimensional Graphics
 Graphics fundamentals. Sandifur, Kathleen. art L9 6:10 Oct81 p284-300 *** Graphics / Hewlett-Packard
 Graphics in depth: 3-D adds a new dimension to your display. Walters/Harris. art L1 3:5 May78 p16-18* *** Graphics / Three-Dimensional Graphics
 Hidden line subroutines for three-dimensional plotting. Gottlieb, Mark. art L1 3:5 May78 p49-58 *** Plotting / Three-Dimensional Graphics
 Implementing dynamic data structures with BASIC files. Carter, Ted. art L1 5:2 Feb80 p92-102 *** Information Storage / Data Structures / BASIC
 In praise of PASCAL. Mundie, David. col L6 3:8 Aug78 p110-116 *** Pascal / Structured Programming
 Indirect addressing for the 6502. Skier, Kenneth. art L3 5:1 Jan80 p118-120 *** 6502
 Information-retrieval system. Elmore/Agarwal. art 5:10 Oct80 p114-150 *** Information Storage / Data Base Management / Data Structures
 Ins and outs of CP/M. Larson, James. art L3 6:6 Jun81 p268-300 *** CP/M
 Intel 8008 table of octal op codes and "old" mnemonics. col 1:2 Oct75 p84-85 *** 8008
 Interact with an ELM (monitors). Gable, G.H. art 1:10 Jun76 p66-72 *** Monitor
 Introduction to addressing methods. Zarrella, John. art 1:10 Jun76 p76-80 *** Machine Language / Computer Instruction
 Introduction to data compression. Corbin, Harold. art L3 6:4 Apr81 p218-250 *** Information Storage / Data Structures
 Introduction to babies. Butterfield, James. art 3:4 Apr78 p18-21 *** Information Storage / Data Structures
 Is the Smalltalk-80 system for children? Goldberg/Ross. art 6:8 Aug81 p348-368 *** Smalltalk / History / Children
 KIMER: a KIM-1 timer. Baker, Robert. art L3 3:7 Jul78 p12 *** Clock / KIM
 Keyboard input software for the Z80. Newcom, Kerry. col L3 4:11 Nov79 p192-193 *** Keyboard / Input/Output / Z-80
 Let your fingers do the talking (scanner applications)*. Clarcia, Steve. col L1 3:9 Sep78 p94-100 *** Input/Output / Video Display
 MICROS: using BASIC to learn assembly language. Pickett, Robert. art L1 5:7 Jul80 p236-248 *** Assembly Language / Simulation
 Machine language programming for the "8008" (CPU instruction set). Wadsworth, Nat. art 1:11 Jul76 p30-37 *** Machine Language / 8008
 Machine language programming for the "8008" (fundamental skills). Wadsworth, Nat. art L3 1:13 Sep76 p84-91 *** Machine Language / 8008
 Machine language programming for the "8008" (initial steps). Wadsworth, Nat. art 1:12 Aug76 p40-42 *** Machine Language / 8008
 Maintaining a single exit point. Inselberg, Armond. col L3 5:5 May80 p154 *** Assembly Language

PRINTER PAL™

— for Epson, NEC, Okidata, Centronics, Paper Tiger and other printers.



MODEL P80 measures 14 1/4" W x 13" D x 4 1/2" High
MODEL P100 measures 21" W x 13" D x 5 1/2" High

BOTH MODELS HAVE THE FOLLOWING FEATURES:

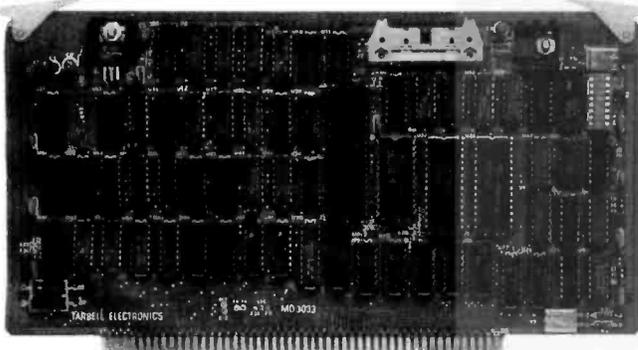
- ★ Stores paper below printer for extra convenience and space.
- ★ Steel construction for sturdiness and durability.
- ★ Attractive black textured finish & rubber feet.
- ★ Ribbon or power cable clip to keep cable away from paper feed path.
- ★ Fully adjustable paper support brackets.
- ★ High quality materials and workmanship throughout.

P80 \$29.95 P100 \$49.95
COMPLETE

SEE YOUR DEALER OR ORDER DIRECT FROM:
FMJ, Inc., P.O. Box 5281, Torrance, CA 90510
 (213) 325-1900

Add \$4.00 per order for shipping & handling. California residents add 6% sales tax. Please be sure to include your name, address, zip code and full payment with order.

More Tarbell Quality . . . S-100 CPU/IO BOARD



One of the outstanding features of this Tarbell CPU board is memory-management hardware that allows dynamic mapping of logical to 1 Megabyte of physical memory in 4K blocks. The on-board table memory may be loaded by the programmer or system software with I/O commands.

This board is also designed to implement multi-user operating systems, such as MP/M® from Digital Research and includes a crystal controlled programmable timer which can be used for time-slicing multi-tasking

operations. Another feature is programmable priority vectored interrupt hardware that allows the programmer to selectively disable any combination of six interrupt lines. This Zilog Z-80A CPU will run at 2 or 4 Mhz, has two RS-232 Serial I/O ports and comes with a full six-month warranty.

Tarbell
 Electronics
 950 DOVLEN PLACE • SUITE B
 CARSON, CA 90746 • (213) 538-4251

ECLECTIC SYSTEMS CORPORATION

Authorized Commodore service center
 Repair of the complete line of Commodore products
 In a hurry? Check our modular exchange program



HARDWARE:		SOFTWARE:	
CBM 8032 Computer,		OZZ	\$299
80 Column	\$1195	Wordcraft 80	299
CBM 8050 Disk Drive	1395	Tax Preparation System	380
CBM 4032 Computer,		IRMA	380
40 Column	995	Dow Jones Portfolio	
CBM 4040 Disk Drive	995	Management System	115
CBM 4022 Printer	649	Personal Tax	55
CBM VIC 20 Computer	263	Pascal	229
CBM VS100 Cassette	68	Assembler Development	
PET to IEEE Cable	33	Package	77
IEEE to IEEE Cable	39	Wordpro 4+	329
BASF Diskette, Box of 10	30		

Order TOLL FREE 1+800-527-3135

10 AM to 4 PM CDT Monday through Friday

Texas residents call 1+214-661-1370

VISA, MASTER CHARGE, MONEY ORDERS, AND C.O.D.
 "Certified Check" accepted.

Units in stock shipped within 24 hours, F.O.B. Dallas, Texas.
 All equipment shipped with manufacturer's warranty.

Residents of Texas, Louisiana, Oklahoma City and Tulsa,
 Oklahoma must add applicable taxes.

Eclectic shortly will be announcing products that are designed to work with CBM systems.

1. ROMIO: two RS232 ports — three parallel ports — 26K EPROM memory-managed alternate character set, software controlled — EDOS (extended DOS).
2. Terminal program (options with ROMIO)
3. EPROM programmer
4. Front-end processor
5. Additional firmware to be announced

Be sure to write the address below for more information;
 dealer inquiries welcome.

**P.O. Box 1166 • 16260 Midway Road
 Addison, Texas 75001 • (214) 661-1370**

PROGRAMMING INSTRUCTION (CONTINUED)

Making 6502 indirect subroutine calls efficient. Hooper/Fallgatter. col L3 5:9 Sep80 p98-100 *** 6502

Map of the TMS-9900 instruction space. Melton, Henry. art 4:3 Mar79 p14-22 *** 9900 / Microprocessor

Micrograph, part 3: software and operation. Booth, E. Grady. art L3 6:1 Jan81 p238-280 *** Color Graphics / High Resolution Graphics

Minimizing curve-plotting calculation. Bowker, Timothy. art L9 4:12 Dec79 p134-142 *** Plotting / Hewlett-Packard

More GOTOXY (Pascal cursor addressing). Bolthoff, George. col L6 5:4 Apr80 p110 *** Pascal

Morse code station data handler*. Filgate, Bruce. art L3 1:14 Oct76 p52-70 *** Ham Radio / 8008

My computer runs mazes. Stanfield, David. art L2 4:6 Jun79 p86-99 *** Artificial Intelligence / MIKBUG

Note on an easy programming system. Brown, Mike. col 4:4 Apr79 p241 *** Random Numbers

Overview of LISP. Allen, John. art L9 4:8 Aug79 p10-16 *** LISP

PASCAL: a structurally strong language. Alpert, Stephen. art L6 3:8 Aug78 p78-88 *** Pascal

Partitioned data sets. Halsema, A.I. art 3:12 Dec78 p168-173 *** Floppy Disk Drive / Information Storage / Data Structures

Pascal and the great race. Mundie, David. col L6 5:9 Sep80 p94 *** Pascal / Information Storage

Plot is incomplete without characters (plotting)*. Lerseth, Richard. art L3 1:11 Jul76 p64-72 *** Plotting

Print for the C function library. Kern, Christopher. col L8 6:5 May81 p430-434 *** C Programming Language

Processing logical expressions (Bauer-Samelson algorithm extension). Maurer, W. Douglas. art 2:8 Aug77 p130-135 *** Machine Language / Computer Instruction

Programmable character generator, part 2: software. Weinstein, Larry. art 3:6 Jun78 p14-22 *** Graphics / Character Generator

Programming entomology (debugging programs). McGath, Gary. art 3:2 Feb78 p162-166 *** Debugging / Documentation

Programming for the beginner: a structured start. Herman, Ronald. art 1:10 Jun76 p22-26 *** Structured Programming

Programming in the dark (programming 2708s). Sainio, Jeffrey. col 5:9 Sep80 p231 *** EPROM

Queueing theory, the science of wait control, part 2: system tapes. Gorney, Len. art L1 4:5 May79 p176-181 *** Simulation

Queueing theory, the science of wait control, pt 1: queue representation. Gorney, Len. art L1 4:4 Apr79 p132-140 *** Simulation

Quiz on exclusive-OR. Lai, Edmund. col 5:10 Oct80 p278-279 *** Assembly Language

Relative subroutines for the Z80. Kitz, Dennis. col L3 4:12 Dec79 p87 *** Z-80

Relocating assemblers and linking loaders. Bochar, Otmir. col L3 5:9 Sep80 p194-202 *** Assembler

SC/MP instruction set summary. Burton, Walter. col 6:1 Jan81 p90 *** SC/MP / Assembly Language

SYS B's...your own executive commands. Nico, Willard. art 2:1 Jan77 p66-70 *** Monitor / IMSAI

Sampling of techniques for computer performance of music. Chamberlin, Hal. art L3 2:9 Sep77 p62-83 *** Music / History / KIM

Self-modifying code for the TI-58/59. Green, Ted. col L3 6:1 Jan81 p142-144 *** Calculator

Similarity comparator for strings. O'Haver, T.C. col L1 4:9 Sep79 p58-60 *** BASIC / OSI

Simple implementation of multitasking. Brown, Wendell. art L3 6:10 Oct81 p176-192 *** Multi-tasking / 6502

Simple maze traversal algorithms. Allen/Allen. art 4:6 Jun79 p36-44 *** Robots / Artificial Intelligence / Algorithm

Simplify your homemade assembler. Jewell, Gregory. art L3 1:9 May76 p74-79 *** Assembler / Assembly Language

Smalltalk environment. Tesler, Larry. art L9 6:8 Aug81 p90-147 *** Smalltalk

Smalltalk graphics kernel. Ingalls, Daniel. art L9 6:8 Aug81 p168-194 *** Smalltalk / Graphics

Software for reading bar codes. Regli, Keith. art 1:16 Dec76 p18-20 *** Bar Codes

Some words about program structure. Hearn, Albert. art L1 3:9 Sep78 p68-76 *** Structured Programming / BASIC

Sorting with a catch. Brady, Paul. col L1 5:9 Sep80 p322-323 *** Sorting / North Star

Sorting with binary trees. Walker, Bill. art L1 5:10 Oct80 p96-112+ *** Sorting

Stacking strings in FORTH. Cassidy, John. art L7 6:2 Feb81 p152-162 *** FORTH

Stacks in microprocessors. Radhakrishnan/Bhat. art 4:6 Jun79 p168-174 *** Microprocessor / Computer Instruction

Strike a MATCH (matching up penpals)*. Hansford, Phillip. art L3 1:10 Jun76 p48-51 *** Altair / Assembly Language

String comparator for Horizon. Lindberg, Richard. col L1 5:2 Feb80 p86 *** BASIC / North Star

PROGRAMMING INSTRUCTION (CONTINUED)

Structured programming with Warner-Orr..., part 2: coding the program*. Higgins, David. art L1 3:1 Jan78 p122-129 *** Structured Programming

Subroutine parameters. Maurer, W.D. art 4:7 Jul79 p226-230 *** Assembly Language

Table of subroutines. Meek, Peter. col L1 4:10 Oct79 p248 *** BASIC

Taking advantage of memory address space. Luscher, James. art 1:5 Jan76 p60-63 *** 8008 / Memory

Terminal width problems with the OSI Challenger. Sacks, Shel. col 6:7 Jul81 p24 *** OSI

Text compression. Peterson, James. art L1 4:12 Dec79 p106-118 *** Information Storage

Tiny Pascal compiler, part 1: the P-code interpreter. Chung/Yuen. art L6 3:9 Sep78 p58-65+ *** Pascal / Compiler

Top-down modular programming. Hearn, Albert. art 3:7 Jul78 p32-38 *** Structured Programming

Total kitchen information system. Lau, Ted. art 1:5 Jan76 p42-45 *** Home / Information Storage

Toward a structured 6809 assembly language, part 1: an introduction.... Walker, Gregory. art L3 6:11 Nov81 p370-382 *** 6809 / Structured Programming / Assembly Language

Toward a structured 6809 assembly language, part 2: ... assembler. Walker, Gregory. art L3 6:12 Dec81 p198-228 *** 6809 / Structured Programming / Assembler

Tree searching, part 2: heuristic techniques. Williams, Gregg. art L1 6:10 Oct81 p195-212 *** Artificial Intelligence

Twenty-four ways to write a loop: Dr. Maurer takes you through a loop. Maurer, W.D. art L1 4:12 Dec79 p241-246 *** BASIC / Assembly Language

Understanding APL. Iverson, Kenneth. art L9 2:8 Aug77 p36-40 *** APL

Understanding ISAM. Gates, Reginald. art 5:6 Jun80 p108-118 *** Information Storage / Floppy Disk Drive / Data Structures

Use a relative subroutine call for relocatable Z80 programs. Losey, George. col L3 6:10 Oct81 p366-371 *** Z-80

User-oriented descriptions of Smalltalk systems. Reenskaug, Trygve. art L9 6:8 Aug81 p148-166 *** Smalltalk / Business

Using interrupts to speed up an ELM. Gable, G.H. art 2:1 Jan77 p106-114 *** Monitor

Variable type converter for numerical quantities. Moskowitz, Mike. col L1 6:2 Feb81 p271-272 *** Conversions / Hewlett-Packard / BASIC

Variable-duty-cycle algorithm. Stryker, Timothy. col L1 6:10 Oct81 p391-393 *** Algorithm

Variables whose values are strings. Maurer, W.D. art 4:10 Oct79 p90-97 *** Information Storage

Warner-Orr diagrams: some further thoughts. Wedemeyer, G.T. col L1 3:5 May78 p145-148 *** Structured Programming / BASIC

What have you found? (undefined on codes). MacLean, Dave. col 3:10 Oct78 p57 *** KIM

What is APL?*. Arnold, Mark. art 1:15 Nov76 p20-24+ *** APL / Languages

What is FORTH: a tutorial introduction*. James, John. art L7 5:8 Aug80 p100-126 *** FORTH / Bibliography

Why people get hooked on AT. Atwood, Allen. art 2:8 Aug77 p108-113 *** APL

Write your own assembler*. Flystra, Dan. art L3 1:1 Sep75 p50-58 *** Assembler

XF and X7 instructions of the MOS Technology 6502. Gordon, H.T. col 2:12 Dec77 p72 *** 6502

Z80 table lookup. McCloud, Thomas. col L3 6:6 Jun81 p168-174 *** Z-80

Z80 user stack emulation. Gelder, Allen. col L3 5:1 Jan80 p208-210 *** Z-80

6800

6800 anti wipeout procedure (SWI instruction). Worstell, Charles. col L3 1:16 Dec76 p132 *** 6800 /

8 bit fractional multiplication. Chayut, Ira. col L3 1:13 Sep76 p124 *** 6800 / Mathematics

ASCII string program. Cower, William. col L3 4:10 Oct79 p246-248 *** ASCII / 6800

Add this 6800 MORSER to your amateur radio station. Grappel/Hemenway. art L3 1:14 Oct76 p30-35 *** Ham Radio / 6800

Assembling programs by hand. Helmers, Carl. art L3 1:7 Mar76 p52-61 *** Assembly Language / 6800

BASIC timing delay (for 6800 computers)*. Worth, Gregory. col L3 2:7 Jul77 p166 *** 6800

Beware compromising the stack pointer. Pittman, Tom. col 3:6 Jun78 p136-137 *** 6800 / Clock

Build an intercomputer data link. Wingfield, Mike. art L3 6:4 Apr81 p252-288 *** Telecommunications / Networks / 6800

Condensed reference chart for the 6800. Borrmann, Robert. art 2:7 Jul77 p42-43 *** 6800

Decisions, decisions (+ or - signs for numbers). Gass, Geoffrey. col L3 5:5 May80 p190 *** 6800 / Mathematics

Designing the "Tiny Assembler": defining the program*. Emerichs, Jack. art L3 2:4 Apr77 p60-67 *** Assembler / 6800

Easy to use hashing function. Kinzer, Don. art L3 4:10 Oct79 p200-204 *** Hashing / 6800

PROGRAMMING INSTRUCTION (CONTINUED)

Easy way to calculate sines and cosines. Grappel, Robert. art L3 4:4 Apr79 p170-171 *** Mathematics / 6800

Expanding the Tiny Assembler. Emerichs, Jack. art L3 2:9 Sep77 p44-49 *** Assembler / 6800 / SWTPC

Filling 6800 on code holes. Jones, Robert. col 4:3 Mar79 p184-185 *** 6800

Fooling with the stack pointer. Pittman, Tom. col L3 3:7 Jul78 p115-116 *** 6800

Hand assembling M6800 relative addresses. Boaz, Ray. art 3:4 Apr78 p46 *** 6800 / Assembly Language

If only Sam Morse could see us now*. Sewell, Wayne. art L3 1:14 Oct76 p42-49 *** Ham Radio / 6800 / SWTPC

Little bit on interrupts. Wier, Robert. art 2:12 Dec77 p118-129 *** 8080 / 6800 / 6502

More on skip chains. Williamsen, Mark. col L3 5:9 Sep80 p318-320 *** Program Optimization / 6800

Morse code trainer*. Bernstein, Mark. art L3 4:12 Dec79 p247-249 *** Ham Radio / 6800

Motorola 6800 instruction set: two programming points of view. Jessop, Paul. art 3:1 Jan78 p84-85 *** 6800

Randomize your programming. Grappel, Robert. art L3 1:13 Sep76 p36-38 *** Random Numbers / 6800

Relocatability and the long branch. Borrmann, Robert. art L3 2:10 Oct77 p26-29 *** 6800 /

Son of Motorola (or, the \$20 CPU chip). Flystra, Daniel. art L3 1:3 Nov75 p56-62 *** Microprocessor / 6800 / 6501

SWTPC 6800 display routine / 6800 register display. Hayes, Mike. col L3 4:5 May79 p220-222 *** 6800 / SWTPC

Undocumented M6800 instructions. Wheeler, Gerry. col 2:12 Dec77 p46-47 *** 6800

Using interrupts for real time clocks*. Smith, M.F. art L3 2:11 Nov77 p50-53 *** Clock / Hardware Construction / 6800

8080

8080 free memory search. Hand, William. col L3 4:6 Jun79 p207-208 *** 8080 / Memory

8080 microprocessor on code table. Baker, Robert. art 1:6 Feb76 p84 *** 8080 / Assembly Language

8080 programming notes. Krystosek/McCarty. art L3 2:5 May77 p136-138 *** 8080

8080 simulator. Chung, Kin-man. art L3 2:10 Oct77 p70-77 *** Simulation / 8080

Add some BARC to your 8080. Howerton, Charles. art L3 2:2 Feb77 p132-139 *** 8080 / Utility Program

Assembly language switching (8080 programming). Chayut, Ira. col L3 4:8 Aug79 p212-213 *** 8080

Build this mathematical function unit, part 2: software. Guthrie, R. Scott. art L3 1:14 Oct76 p74-80 *** Mathematics / Hardware Construction / 8080

Can your computer tell time?. Hogenson, James. art L3 1:4 Dec75 p82-87 *** Clock / 8080

Critique of self-modifying code. Newcomer, Joseph. col L3 2:6 Jun77 p112-115 *** Utility Program / 8080

Explore an 8080 with Educator-8080*. Howerton, Charles. art L3 1:11 Jul76 p22-29 *** Computer Instruction / Education / 8080

Indirect I/O addressing on the 8080. Zarucki, Paul. col L3 6:8 Aug81 p402-403 *** Input/Output / 8080

Integer math package for the 8080. Carbery, Bruce. art L3 6:5 May81 p204-226 *** Mathematics / 8080

Intel 8080 microprocessor instruction set. Clist, R.S. col 4:7 Jul79 p222-224 *** 8080

Intel 8080 on code table. Dittrich, Fred. art 1:5 Jan76 p50-51 *** 8080

Line combinations (prints combinations of letters). Soderstrom, Randy. col L3 3:5 May78 p168-169 *** 8080

Little bit on interrupts. Wier, Robert. art 2:12 Dec77 p118-129 *** 8080 / 6800 / 6502

Machine code relocators for the 8080. Zolman, Leor. art L3 2:7 Jul77 p92-95 *** Utility Program / 8080

Making hash with tables. Dollhoff, Terry. art L3 2:1 Jan77 p18-30 *** Hashing / 8080

Novel 8 bit multiplication. Glaeser, Christopher. col L3 2:7 Jul77 p142 *** Mathematics / 8080

Operation codes of the 8080, 8085, and Z80 processors. Harrell, D. Martin. art 5:3 Mar80 p194-207 *** 8080 / 8085 / Z-80

Optimization: a case study. Noyce, William. art L3 3:4 Apr78 p40-45 *** Program Optimization / 8080

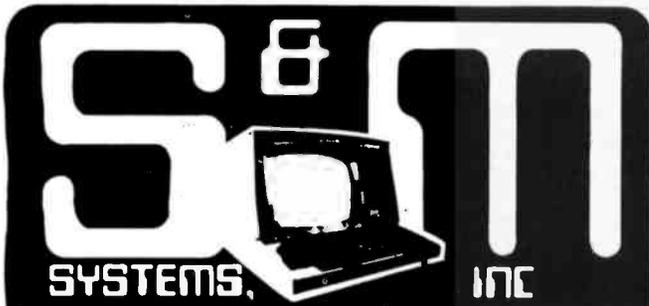
Password protection for your computer. Kreindler, R. Jordan. art L3 4:3 Mar79 p194-195 *** Security / 8080 / Z-80

Program those 2708s!. Glaser, Robert. art L3 5:4 Apr80 p198-210 *** EPROM / Hardware Construction / 8080

Relative addressing for the 8080. Gaskell, James. art L3 2:12 Dec77 p162-163 *** 8080

Relocating 8080 system software. Lipham, John. art L3 5:1 Jan80 p180-192 *** Utility Program / 8080

Simultaneous input and output for your 8080. Maurer, W.D. art L3 4:5 May79 p164-172 *** Input/Output / 8080



The Price Is Nice.

SB-80

Single Board Technology

• CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.
A Z80A CPU combined with the CP/M operating system opens new vistas to software availability for eight-bit micros. FORTRAN, COBOL, BASIC, APL, PL/I and Pascal are available now to accommodate today's scientific, educational, sophisticated small business and personal system users.

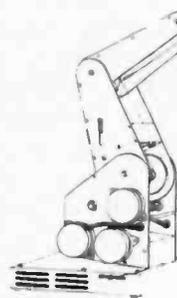
Basic system with: 600K bytes **\$2995**

- 1.2 megabytes **\$3995**
- 2.4 megabytes **\$4995**
- 4MHz Z80A CPU
- CP/M 2 operating system
- 64K 200ns main memory
- 8-inch dual floppy drives
- 50-pin expansion connector
- 2-serial ports
- 2-parallel ports
- 4-counter/timers
- Hard disk options available

SEM SYSTEMS, INC (617) 373-1599
P.O. Box 1225, 2 Washington Street, Haverhill, Ma. 01830

ROBOTS

The Future Arrives



Intelligent machines are rapidly appearing in homes, automobiles, offices and factories. Affordable cameras, speech synthesizers, and even robot arms are now on the market. Such advances are giving microcomputers the power to see, hear, grasp objects, and to move around the room. Where can you learn about this technology? In **Robotics Age Magazine**, the journal of intelligent machines.

Robotics Age reports the experience of hobbyists building their own robots, the latest products from industry, and the most powerful techniques from research labs. The face of the world is changing. Join us as we enter the Robotics Age.

YES! I want to stay up-to-date on this fascinating new technology!

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____ Address _____

City/State/Province/Country _____ Postal Code _____

- | | United States | Canada Mexico* | Foreign Rates* |
|--|---------------|----------------|----------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1 year (6 issues) | \$15 | \$17 | \$19 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2 years (12 issues) | \$28 | \$32 | \$36 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 3 years (18 issues) | \$39 | \$45 | \$51 |

*US Funds on US Bank
 Bill VISA MasterCard Bill me (N. America only)

Card No. _____ Exp. _____

Signature _____

Send to: **ROBOTICS AGE**, P.O. Box 512, Tujunga, CA 91042



NOW!

V.I.P.'s Call A.E.I.

V.I.P.'s call A.E.I. because A.E.I. tests before shipping, has expertise on all items offered, and is price competitive.



TELEVIDEO COMPUTER

	List	Sell
System 1 Computer	3995	CALL
System 2 Computer	8995	CALL
System 3 Computer	19995	CALL
TS-80 user station	1795	CALL



TELEVIDEO TERMINALS

	List	Sell
910 Terminal	695	585
912C Terminal	925	675
920C Terminal	995	730
950 Terminal	1195	950



NEC PRINTERS

	List	Sell
3510-1 30CPS Serial	2450	2050
7710-1 55CPS SERIAL	CALL	CALL
920C Terminal	CALL	CALL
5510-1 55CPS Serial	3055	2495
5520-1 KSR Serial	3415	2895



NORTHSTAR HORIZON COMPUTERS

	List	Sell
HRZ-2D-32K	3695	2495
HRZ-2D-64K	4195	2895
HRZ-2D-32K	3995	2890
HRZ-2D-64K	4495	3250
HDS-18 Hard Disc	5374	3890



NORTHSTAR SOFTWARE

	List	Sell
Northword D/O	399	295
Mainmanager D/O	299	235
Infomanager D/O	499	365
General Ledger D/O	999	795
A/R D/O	599	475
A/P D/O	599	475



TEXAS INSTRUMENTS PRINTERS

	List	Sell
TI-810 BASIC	1895	1495
TI-810 Full ASCII	1995	1580
TI-810 FLC/CP	2195	1760
TI-820 R/O BASIC	1995	1625
TI-820 KSR Package	2395	1950



NORTHSTAR ADVANTAGE COMPUTER

	List	Sell
AOV-2D-64K	3995	CALL
SIO Board	175	CALL
PIO Board	200	CALL
FPB Board	399	CALL
Graphics Option	299	CALL



SYSTEMS GROUP

	List	Sell
2800 Computer	5035	3595
DM-6400 Memory	2300	2000
DMB-6400 Memory	995	735
CPC-2813 CPU-I/O	460	365
FDC-2801 Controller	465	370



QUME PRINTERS

	List	Sell
Sprint 9 35CPS R/O	1995	1700
Sprint 9 45CPS R/O	2300	2000
Sprint 9 55CPS R/O	2400	2050
Full Control Option	155	150
Memory Option	150	150



MORROW DECISION COMPUTER

	List	Sell
Decision 1 BASIC	1725	1350
Decision 2	CALL	CALL
65K Static Ram	1000	780
Switchboard I/O	259	210

Select drives from Morrow disc systems for desired configuration



MORROW DISC SYSTEMS

	List	Sell
Discus 2D 1 Drive	1095	850
Discus 2D 2 Drive	1875	1450
Discus 2-2 1 Drive	1395	1150
Discus 2-2 2 Drive	2495	1945
M26 Hard Disc	4495	3525
M20 Hard Disc	4795	3850



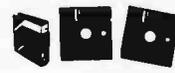
MODEMS

	List	Sell
Cal Modem	189	140
D-Cal	199	150
Auto-Cat	249	190
Apple-Cal	389	310
DC Hayes Micro-100	379	330



ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS

	List	Sell
VM-121 Green Monitor	160	125
Z-19 Terminal	995	750
Z-89 Computer	2895	2140
Z-90 Computer	3195	2490



MICROPRO SOFTWARE

	List	Sell
Wordstar	495	300
Apple Wordstar	375	275
Spellstar	250	190
Mailmerge	150	100
Datatar	350	250
Supersort	250	190



DISCS—CABLES

	List	Sell
Memorex 5" 1D	47	27
Memorex 5" 2D	55	36
Memorex 8" 1D	65	40
Memorex 8" 2D	70	45
RS-232 5' Cable	30	20
RS-232 10' Cable	40	25

—SEE THESE PRODUCTS AND MORE IN OUR SHOWROOM—
PRICES CHANGE DAILY—CALL OR VISIT FOR CURRENT PRICING



AUTOMATED EQUIPMENT, INC.
18430 WARD STREET, FOUNTAIN VALLEY, CALIFORNIA 92708

(714) 963-1414
(800) 854-7635

PROGRAMMING INSTRUCTION (CONTINUED)

Software addressing modes for the 8080.
Bozinoivic, Dragan. col L3 6:3 Mar81
p236-240 *** 8080
Software for the economy floppy disk. Welles,
Kenneth. art L3 2:5 Jun77 p88-97 ***
Floppy Disk Drive / Input/Output / 8080
Stack it up. Allen, Charlton. art L3 4:11
Nov79 p140-148 *** Computer Instruction /
8080
TIMOUT (8080 time delay routine). Strangio, C.
col L3 3:11 Nov78 p74 *** 8080
Trapping technique for the 8080. Schulein, John.
art L3 2:8 Aug77 p158-161 *** Debugging
/ 8080
Writing animated computer games*. Estep, Tony.
art L3 4:11 Nov79 p152-170 *** Animation
/ Games / 8080
Z80 op codes for an 8080 assembler*. Powers,
William. art 5:6 Jun80 p64-84 *** Z-80 /
8080 / Assembler

APPLE II

Bits and bytes in Pascal: and other binary
wonders. Casseres, David. art L6 6:10
Oct81 p448-457 *** Pascal / Documentation /
Apple II
Game of left/right. Smith, Truck. art L1 6:12
Dec81 p278-298 *** Games / Apple II
Micromodem support in Apple Pascal. Robinson,
Scott. art L6 6:7 Jul81 p308-324 ***
Modem / Pascal / Apple II
Notes on absolute location interfaces to Apple
Pascal. Sokol, Daniel. col L6 5:9 Sep80
p324-325 *** Pascal / Apple II
Recursive procedures for the 6502 microprocessor.
Dennis, Phillip. col L3 6:10 Oct81
p467-469 *** 6502 / Apple II
Robotwar. Feigel, Curtis. sr 6:12 Dec81
p24-34 *** Software Review / Games / Apple II
SWEET 16: the 6502 dream machine (Apple pseudo
machine interpreter)*. Wozniak, Stephen. art
L3 2:11 Nov77 p150-159 *** Apple II /
Interpreter / 6502
Shape table conversion for the Apple II.
Partyka, Dave. col L1 4:11 Nov79 p63 ***
High Resolution Graphics / Apple II /
Conversions
Tree searching, part 1: basic techniques.
Williams, Gregg. art L1 6:9 Sep81 p72-106
*** Artificial Intelligence / Apple II /
Puzzles
Unlimited precision division. Raskin, Jef. art
L1 4:2 Feb79 p154-156 *** Mathematics /
Apple II / BASIC
Using interrupts on the Apple II system. White,
George. art L3 6:5 May81 p280-294 ***
6502 / Apple II
Using page two with Apple Pascal turtle graphics.
Wallace, Bruce. col L6 6:5 May81 p122
*** Graphics / Pascal / Apple II

CONTROL

Building control structures in the Smalltalk-80
system. Deutsch, L. Peter. art L9 6:8
Aug81 p322-346 *** Smalltalk / Design /
Control Structures

DESIGN

Add macro expansion to your microcomputer, part
2. Brown, David. art 5:11 Nov80 p361-371
*** Assembler / Design
Approaching game program design. Stuck, H.L.
art 4:2 Feb79 p120-126 *** Games / Design
Building control structures in the Smalltalk-80
system. Deutsch, L. Peter. art L9 6:8
Aug81 p322-346 *** Smalltalk / Design /
Control Structures
Data-base management systems: powerful newcomers
to microcomputers. Gagle/Koehler. art L1
6:11 Nov81 p97-122 *** Data Base Management
/ Programming Design / North Star
Is this really necessary? A first look at design
techniques. Williams, Gregg. col 6:3 Mar81
p6-10 *** Programming Design
Smalltalk-80 system. Xerox Learning Group. art
6:8 Aug81 p36-48 *** Smalltalk / Design
Structured programming with Warnier-Orr diagrams,
part 1: design. Higgins, David. art 2:12
Dec77 p104-110 *** Structured Programming /
Design
What's inside Radio Shack's color computer*?.
Ahrens/et al. art 6:3 Mar81 p90-130 ***
TRS-80 Color / 6809 / Design

GAMES

APL/S: an alternative. Brown, Robert. col L9
4:12 Dec79 p88-99 *** APL / Games
Approaching game program design. Stuck, H.L.
art 4:2 Feb79 p120-126 *** Games / Design
BASIC Star Trek trainer*. Herd, Gerald. art L1
1:13 Sep76 p40-42 *** Games / Data General
BREAKFORTH into FORTH. Miller/Miller. art L7
5:8 Aug80 p150-163 *** FORTH / Games /
TRS-80 Model I
Computer models for board games. Yost, Russell.
art 2:1 Jan77 p78-81 *** Games
Game of left/right. Smith, Truck. art L1 6:12
Dec81 p278-298 *** Games / Apple II
Hexpawm: a beginning project in artificial
intelligence. Wier, Robert. art 1:3 Nov75
p36-40 *** Artificial Intelligence / Games
How to build a maze. Matuszek, David. art 6:12
Dec81 p190-196 *** Puzzles / Games
How to Implement Space War (or using your
oscilloscope as a telescope). Kruglinski,
Dave. art L3 2:10 Oct77 p86-111 ***
Games / Graphics / Arcade

PROGRAMMING INSTRUCTION (CONTINUED)

Jeu de NIM. Peut Etre? (NIM for the SR-52)*.
Chance, Alain. col L2 2:7 Jul77 p90-91
*** Games / Calculator /
Life line 2*. Helmers, Carl. art 1:2 Oct75
p34-42 *** Games / Life
Life line 3. Helmers, Carl. art 1:4 Dec75
p48-55 *** Games
Life line. Helmers, Carl. art 1:1 Sep75
p72-80 *** Games / Life
Programming strategies in the game of Reversi*.
Magvs, Peter. art L1 4:11 Nov79 p66-79
*** Games / SOL / Strategy
Programming the game of Go. Millen, Jonathan.
art 6:4 Apr81 p102-120 *** Games / KIM /
Strategy
Robotwar. Feigel, Curtis. sr 6:12 Dec81
p24-34 *** Software Review / Games / Apple II
Simulating human decision-making on a personal
computer. Frey, Peter. art 5:7 Jul80
p56-72 *** Games / Othello / Artificial
Intelligence
Spacewar in Tiny BASIC: navigating through
Integer BASIC. Beard, David. art L1 4:5
May79 p110-115 *** Tiny BASIC / Mathematics
/ Games
Structured program design. Higgins, David. art
L1 2:10 Oct77 p146-151 *** Structured
Programming / Games
Tic-Tac-Toe: a programming exercise*. Hinrichs,
Delmer. art L1 4:5 May79 p196-203 ***
Games / Strategy
Tic-tac-tactics. Miller, John. col 4:10 Oct79
p175 *** Games
Writing animated computer games*. Estep, Tony.
art L3 4:11 Nov79 p152-170 *** Animation
/ Games / 8080
Zork and the future of computerized fantasy
simulations. Lebling, P. David. art 5:12
Dec80 p172-182 *** Games / Simulation /
Fantasy

HARDWARE CONSTRUCTION

Add a stack to your 8008*. Chamberlin, Hal. art
L3 1:2 Oct75 p52-55 *** Hardware
Construction / 8008
Build this mathematical function unit, part 2:
software. Guthrie, R. Scott. art L3 1:14
Oct76 p74-80 *** Mathematics / Hardware
Construction / 8080
More information on PROMs*. Smith, Roger. art
L3 1:9 May76 p28-34 *** PROM / Hardware
Construction
Program those 2708s!. Glaser, Robert. art L3
5:4 Apr80 p198-210 *** EPROM / Hardware
Construction / 8080
Program your next EROM in BASIC*. Ciarcia,
Steve. col L1 3:3 Mar78 p84-93 *** EPROM
/ Hardware Construction
Using interrupts for real time clocks*. Smith,
M.F. art L3 2:11 Nov77 p50-53 *** Clock
/ Hardware Construction / 6800
Versatile read only memory programmer. Helmers,
Peter. art 1:3 Nov75 p66-71 *** Hardware
Construction / PROM
Zapper: a computer driven EROM programmer*.
Gable, G.H. art L3 3:12 Dec78 p100-106
*** EPROM / Hardware Construction

MATHEMATICS

B bit fractional multiplication. Chayut, Ira.
col L3 1:13 Sep76 p124 *** 6800 /
Mathematics
Analysis of polynomial functions with the TI-59
calculator, part 1. Chance, Pierre. art L2
4:12 Dec79 p120-133 *** Mathematics /
Calculator
Build this mathematical function unit, part 2:
software. Guthrie, R. Scott. art L3 1:14
Oct76 p74-80 *** Mathematics / Hardware
Construction / 8080
Computing the determinant of a matrix. Flynn,
Brian. col L1 6:3 Mar81 p152-154 ***
Mathematics / TRS-80 Model I
Decisions, decisions (+ or - signs for numbers).
Gass, Geoffrey. col L3 5:5 May80 p190 ***
6800 / Mathematics
Easy way to calculate sines and cosines.
Grappel, Robert. art L3 4:4 Apr79 p170-171
*** Mathematics / 6800
Elements of statistical computation. Forsythe,
Alan. art L1 4:1 Jan79 p182-184 ***
Statistics / Mathematics / BASIC
Fast, ancient method for multiplication. Nyberg,
Jostein. col L3 6:10 Oct81 p376-377 ***
Mathematics / 6502
Integer math package for the 8080. Carbery,
Bruce. art L3 6:5 May81 p204-226 ***
Mathematics / 8080
Math in the real world. Boney, Joel. art L9
3:9 Sep78 p114-119 *** Mathematics /
Microprocessor
Novel 8 bit multiplication. Glaeser,
Christopher. col L3 2:7 Jul77 p142 ***
Mathematics / 8080
Power of the HP-67 programmable calculator, part
2. Arp, Robert. art L2 4:4 Apr79 p176-188
*** Mathematics / Calculator
Processing algebraic expressions part 2. Maurer,
W. Douglas. art 1:7 Mar76 p62-67 ***
Compiler / Mathematics
Processing algebraic expressions. Maurer, W.
Douglas. art 1:6 Feb76 p26-30 ***
Mathematics
Recurrence in numerical analysis. Davidson,
James. art L1 6:4 Apr81 p20-30 ***
Mathematics

PROGRAMMING INSTRUCTION (CONTINUED)

Recursion and side effects in Pascal.
Morris/Perchik. art L6 6:5 May81 p316-324
*** Pascal / Mathematics
Simple algorithms for calculating elementary
functions. Rheinstein, John. art L1 2:8
Aug77 p142-145 *** Mathematics / Algorithm
Spacewar in Tiny BASIC: navigating through
Integer BASIC. Beard, David. art L1 4:5
May79 p110-115 *** Tiny BASIC / Mathematics
/ Games
Symbolic differentiation a la LISP. Nicol,
Ronald. art L9 6:9 Sep81 p216-234 ***
LISP / Mathematics / TRS-80 Model I
Trigonometry in two easy black boxes. Ball,
John. art L1 4:5 May79 p184-194 ***
Mathematics
Unlimited precision division. Raskin, Jef. art
L1 4:2 Feb79 p154-156 *** Mathematics /
Apple II / BASIC
WRITELONG: a Pascal simulation of long-integer
output. Hunt, Daniel. col L6 6:11 Nov81
p414-415 *** Pascal / Mathematics
What's in a floating point package?. Linker,
Sheldon. art 2:5 May77 p62-66 ***
Mathematics / Computer Instruction

TRS-80 MODEL I
BREAKFORTH into FORTH. Miller/Miller. art L7
5:8 Aug80 p150-163 *** FORTH / Games /
TRS-80 Model I
Computing the determinant of a matrix. Flynn,
Brian. col L1 6:3 Mar81 p152-154 ***
Mathematics / TRS-80 Model I
Exploring TRS-80 graphics. Yeager, George. art
L2 4:8 Aug79 p82-84 *** Graphics / TRS-80
Model I / Z-80
PDQ: a data manager for beginners. Swanson,
Paul. art L1 6:11 Nov81 p236-262 ***
Data Base Management / Inventory / TRS-80 Model
III
Some notes on modular assembly programming.
Lewis, James. art L3 4:12 Dec79 p222-226
*** Assembly Language / Sound Effects / TRS-80
Model I
Speeding up TRS-80 graphics. Bobo/Knodner. art
L1 6:5 May81 p171-184 *** Graphics /
TRS-80 Model I
Symbolic differentiation a la LISP. Nicol,
Ronald. art L9 6:9 Sep81 p216-234 ***
LISP / Mathematics / TRS-80 Model I

PROM
Aargh! (or, how to automate PROM burning without
EPL). Helmers, Peter. art 1:8 Apr76 p34-35
*** Hardware Construction
More information on PROMs*. Smith, Roger. art
L3 1:9 May76 p28-34 *** Programming
Instruction / Hardware Construction
Pick up BASIC by PROM bootstraps. Kreitner, Jim.
art L3 2:1 Jan77 p50-51 *** Utility
Program / Altair / Hardware Construction
Read only memories in microcomputer memory
address space. Eichbauer, Dale. art 1:9
May76 p24-26 *** ROM / Computer Instruction
Versatile read only memory programmer. Helmers,
Peter. art 1:3 Nov75 p66-71 *** Hardware
Construction / Programming Instruction

PUBLISHING
BYTE cumulative index: September 1975 - December
1981. col 6:12 Dec81 p370+ *** Indexing /
Information Sources
BYTE goes international (Australian and Japanese
editions). Helmers, Carl. col 2:3 Mar77
p14+ *** International Microcomputing
Books as an antidote to the CAI blues, or take a
publisher to lunch. Dwyer, Tom. col 5:7
Jul80 p74-84 *** Computer Assisted
Instruction / Education / Software Publishing
Consistency - or a lack thereof... (BYTE standards
for Pascal listings). Helmers, Carl. col 3:8
Aug78 p89 *** Pascal / Standards
CourseWare magazine. Holden, Elaine. sr 6:11
Nov81 p166-172 *** Software Review /
Education
Don't ignore the high end... or my search for
manuscript editing paradise. Helmers, Carl.
col 3:3 Mar78 p6+ *** Word Processing /
Text Editor
Hand-held computer / Byte changes. Morgan,
Chris. col 6:1 Jan81 p6-10 *** Hand-held
Computer
How BYTE started. Green, Wayne. col 1:1 Sep75
p9+ *** History
Notes on the appearance of BYTE (computerized
typesetting). Helmers, Carl. col 4:8 Aug79
p158-159 ***
On entering our fourth year. Helmers, Carl. col
3:9 Sep78 p6+ ***
On using a personal computer for practical
purposes. Helmers, Carl. col 3:10 Oct78
p6+ *** BYTE Survey
Our new offices (BYTE headquarters). art 1:6
Feb76 p14 ***
Proposed standard for publishing binary data in
machine readable form. Banks/Sanderson. art
1:15 Nov76 p10-14 *** Standards / Binary /
Software Publishing
Reflections on entry into our third year.
Helmers, Carl. col 2:9 Sep77 p6+ ***
History
Surveying the field (BYTE reader survey).
Helmers, Carl. col 2:5 May77 p6-9+ ***
Marketing / BYTE Survey
What is BYTE? - (the first) editorial. Helmers,
Carl. col 1:1 Sep75 p4-6 *** History
What is this phenomenon personal computing?
Helmers, Carl. col 3:1 Jan78 p6+ ***
Computers and Society





1981 Christmas Special

For the Businessman		For the Beginner	
OUR PRICE	LIST	OUR PRICE	LIST
Atari 800*	\$ 810.00 \$1080.00	Atari 400*	\$350.00 \$399.00
Atari 810	\$ 460.00 \$ 599.95	Atari 410	\$ 69.00 \$ 89.95
Atari 885	\$ 680.00 \$ 799.95	Programmer Kit	\$ 56.00 \$ 69.95
Atari 830	\$ 156.00 \$ 199.95	NORMALLY	\$475.00 \$558.90
Atari 850	\$ 176.00 \$ 219.95	SPECIAL PRICE	\$455.00
NORMALLY	\$288.00 \$289.80	SAVE AN ADDITIONAL	\$ 90.00
SPECIAL PRICE	\$290.00	*Free with the purchase of any Atari 400 or 800 you will receive a free and Crypt Brangame Cassette \$30.00 VALUE	
SAVE AN ADDITIONAL	\$ 82.00		

PLUS MANY OTHER SPECIALS
 SAVE 20% OFF ALL ATARI® SOFTWARE
 PLUS 3rd PARTY SOFTWARE AT COMPARABLE SAVINGS INCLUDING: VISICALC, LETTERPERFECT WORD PROCESSOR.

PLUS MUCH MUCH MORE
 AXLON, ALTOS, COMMODORE, DIABLO, EPSON AND MANY OTHERS.

TO ORDER: CREDIT CARD OR C.O.D. CUSTOMERS* CALL 617-964-3080
 in-stock items shipped within 24 hours
 (most items continuously stocked).
 *credit card and C.O.D. customers add 3%;
 Mass. residents add 5% sales tax.
 When phoning in orders, ask for Mail Order.



The Bit Bucket

1355 Washington Street (Rt. 16)
 West Newton, MA 02165
 617-964-3080



68000

ERG68-696 68000 CPU in production. Meets or exceeds IEEE696 S-100 standard.

\$1995

Available software: Z80 emulator, 68K FORTH systems language, Whitesmiths' UNIX-like IDRIS—O/S with C or Pascal compilers.

Integrated 68000 systems also available.

Special offer: 68K Mini-System \$7395
 CPU, 4 port I/O, 64K static RAM, 68K FORTH O/S and compiler, 10 slot mainframe, (2) 8" D/D, D/S floppy drives or a 5MB 5 1/4" hard disk drive.

Empirical Research Group, Inc.
 PO. Box 1176
 Milton, WA 98354
 206-631-4855

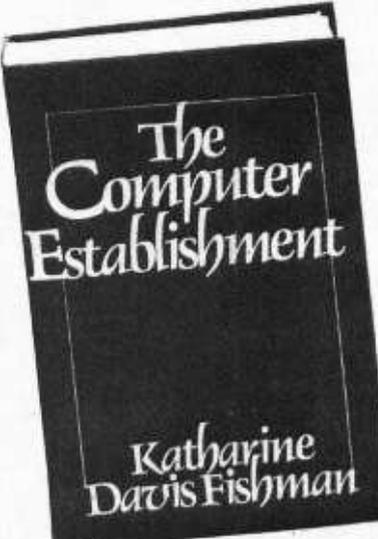
McGraw-Hill Bookstore



The Number One Big Business of the Century!

THE COMPUTER ESTABLISHMENT

by Katherine Davis Fishman



- How it developed
- Where is it going
- Who are the scientists and entrepreneurs behind it
- What about the corporate power struggles
- Who are those resourceful upstarts

Published by Harper & Row

The inside story of America's fastest growing industry

This comprehensive study (10 years in preparation) draws on hundreds of interviews and internal corporate papers to trace the greatest business triumph of the twentieth century.

It shows how decisions are made, strategies planned, and power wielded; the influence of Wall Street, why some high-flying-technology companies succeed while others fail; the corporate upheaval that technology can bring, and some future technological developments. \$20.95

Please print clearly

McGraw-Hill Bookstore 1221 Ave. of the Americas N.Y., N.Y. 10020 BY1 

Please send me _____ copies of **The Computer Establishment** by Katherine Davis Fishman @ \$20.95 each.

Check, money order or credit card only

BankAmer _____ Amer Exp _____ MasterCard _____

Account No. _____ Expires _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Please add applicable sales tax plus \$2.50 each for postage and handling.

PUBLISHING (CONTINUED)

What's wrong with technical writing today?
Morgan, Chris. col 5:12 Dec80 p6-12+ ***
Writing
Who reads BYTE?. Helmers, Carl. col 5:10
Oct80 p6-14 *** BYTE Survey

PUZZLES
8080 bug in the stack: programming puzzle.
Dolan, Bruce. col L3 2:4 Apr77 p161 ***
8080
Added attraction (machine language puzzle).
Strangio, C. col 4:5 May79 p209 *** 8080
Bending BASIC in a recursive form (Towers of
Hanoi puzzle). Newell, Colin. col L1 5:9
Sep80 p321 ***
How to build a maze. Matuszek, David. art 6:12
Dec81 p190-196 *** Games / Programming
Instruction
Infamous traveling-salesman problem: a practical
approach. Parry/Pfeffer. art L1 6:7 Jul81
p252-290 *** Mathematics / Energy / SWTPC
KNIGHT: a knight's tour problem in HMSFORTH.
Fret, Ulrich. col L7 6:2 Feb81 p325 ***
FORTH / TRS-80 Model I / Chess
Machine problem solving, part 1: trial-and-error,
a mechanical plan... Frey, Peter. art L1
5:9 Sep80 p102-112 *** Artificial
Intelligence / TRS-80 Model I
Machine problem solving, part 2: directed search
using cryptarithmic. Frey, Peter. art L1
5:10 Oct80 p266-272 *** Cryptology / TRS-80
Model I
Memory meanderings (8080 machine language
puzzle)*. Strangio, C. col L3 4:1 Jan79
p52 *** 8080
MicroShakespeare revisited or Kilobard. Kalnik,
Andrew. col 6:4 Apr81 p98-100 *** Humor
Odd tones (Machine language puzzler - 6800 and
8080). Strangio, C. col L3 4:3 Mar79 p92
*** 8080 / 6800
Puzzling rotation. Barbier, Ken. col L1 4:5
May79 p216 *** Mathematics
Responses to "Solving the Eight Queens Problem"
col L1 4:2 Feb79 p132-148 *** Chess
Seven bridges of Konigsberg / Direct cursor
addressing in UCSD Pascal. Helmers, Carl. col
L6 5:2 Feb80 p6-10 *** Topology / Pascal
Software bug of the month 1 (Professor Floyd's
bug). Maurer, W. Douglas. col L4 1:10
Jun76 p104 ***
Software bug of the month 2 (DO loops without DO
statements). col L4 1:11 Jul76 p81 ***
Software bug of the month 3 (Backus Normal Form
problem). Maurer, W. Douglas. col 1:12
Aug76 p81 ***
Software bug of the month 4 (prime numbers).
Maurer, W. Douglas. col L4 1:13 Sep76 p61

Software bug of the month 5 (sorting problem).
Maurer, W. Douglas. col 1:14 Oct76 p41 ***
Software bug of the month 6 (sine routines and
floating point). Maurer, W. Douglas. col L4
1:16 Dec76 p91 ***
Solving some cubes and polyomino puzzles using a
microcomputer. Macdonald, Douglas. art L3
4:11 Nov79 p26-52 *** Games / Mathematics /
PET
Solving the eight queens problem. Smith, Terry.
art L1 3:10 Oct78 p122-126 *** Chess
Towers of Hanoi in BASICO9. Ritter, Terry. col
L1 5:10 Oct80 p279 *** Languages
Towers of Hanoi: solution using BASIC recursion.
Switzer, Stanley. col L1 5:3 Mar80
p240-242 ***
Tree searching, part 1: basic techniques.
Williams, Gregg. art L1 6:9 Sep81 p72-106
*** Artificial Intelligence / Programming
Instruction / Apple II
Word ujbnmrul (program to rearrange letters in a
word). Gorney, Leonard. col L1 6:8 Aug81
p417 *** TRS-80 Model I

RADIO-FREQUENCY INTERFERENCE
Electromagnetic interference. Garcia, Steve.
col 6:1 Jan81 p48-68 *** TRS-80 Model I /
Apple II / Atari
FCC regulation of personal and home-computing
devices: new rules.... Mahn, Terry. art 5:9
Sep80 p180-190 *** Federal Government

RAM
Dynamic memory: making an intelligent decision.
Malakoff, Larry. art 6:2 Feb81 p142-150
*** Memory
Ins and outs of volatile memories. Lancaster,
Don. art 1:3 Nov75 p12-17 *** Memory /
Computer Instruction
State of the art (as seen in Nov75). Helmers,
Carl. art 1:3 Nov75 p6-7 ***
Microprocessor / ROM / Benchmark Testing
Who's afraid of dynamic memories?. Hauck, Lane.
art 3:7 Jul78 p42-46 *** Memory / Design
/ Computer Instruction

RANDOM NUMBERS
Build a noise-based random number generator.
Mayhugh, Terry. col 6:5 May81 p452-456 ***
Hardware Construction
Note on an easy programming system. Brown, Mike.
col 4:4 Apr79 p241 *** Programming
Instruction
Pseudorandom number generator*. Grieser, Daniel.
col L3 2:11 Nov77 p218 *** 8080 / 6800
Random comments (hardware-generated random
numbers). Thornley, David. col 4:6 Jun79
p222 ***
Randomize your programming. Grappel, Robert.
art L3 1:13 Sep76 p36-38 *** 6800 /
Programming Instruction
Three types of pseudorandom sequences*. Honess,
C. Brian. art L1 4:6 Jun79 p234-246 ***
Mathematics

RETAILING

Caught by surprise (lack of "big" firms in
personal computing). Helmers, Carl. col 1:6
Dec76 p6-9 *** Manufacturing / Marketing
Problem of software piracy revisited: a proposal.
Vinge, Vernon. col 4:5 May79 p207-208 ***
Software Piracy
Reviewing the microcomputer revolution. Faber,
Ed. col 6:11 Nov81 p134-136 *** Marketing
Surplus electronics in Tokyo and Manila. Hayes,
Michael. art 1:11 Jul76 p54-55 ***
International Microcomputing
Where to get bargains in used computer
equipment*. Libes, Sol. art 2:12 Dec77
p154-155 *** Consumer Information
n Source. Boudinot, R.D. art 1:9 May76
p18-23 *** Consumer Information /
Manufacturing

ROBOTS
Antique mechanical computers, part 2: 18th and
19th century...marvels. Williams, James. art
3:8 Aug78 p96-107 *** History
Antique mechanical computers, part 3: the Torres
Chess Automaton. Williams, James. art 3:9
Sep78 p82-92 *** History / Chess
Brains of men and machines, part 1: biological
models for robotics. Kent, Ernest. art 3:1
Jan78 p11-22 *** Artificial Intelligence
Brains of men and machines, part 2: how the brain
controls outputs. Kent, Ernest. art 3:2
Feb78 p84-90 *** Artificial Intelligence
Brains of men and machines, part 3: how the brain
analyzes input. Kent, Ernest. art 3:3 Mar78
p74-83 *** Artificial Intelligence
Brains of men and machines, part 4: machinery of
emotion and choice. Kent, Ernest. art 3:4
Apr78 p66-89 *** Artificial Intelligence
Complete robotics experimenter. Helmers, Carl.
col 2:11 Nov77 p6 *** Artificial
Intelligence
Could a computer take over?. Rush, Ed. art 1:6
Feb76 p76-83 *** Artificial Intelligence
Current state of robotics. Helmers, Carl. col
4:2 Feb79 p6-7 *** Design
Department of robotics hocus. Helmers, Carl.
col 3:4 Apr78 p147 ***
Designing a robot from nature, part 1: biological
considerations. Filo, Andrew. art 4:2 Feb79
p12-29 *** Design / Artificial Intelligence
Designing a robot from nature, part 2:
constructing the eye. Filo, Andrew. art 4:3
Mar79 p114-123 *** Design / Hardware
Construction
Frankenstein emulation. Murray, Joe. art 1:8
Apr76 p50-54 *** Artificial Intelligence
Hobbyist robot arm. Baxter/Daly, art 4:2
Feb79 p84-88 *** Hardware Construction
Life versus computer capacity. Stakem, Patrick.
col 4:2 Feb79 p58 ***
Model of the brain for robot control, part 1:
defining notation. Albus, James. art 4:6
Jun79 p10-34 *** Design / Artificial
Intelligence
Model of the brain for robot control, part 2: a
neurological model. Albus, James. art 4:7
Jul79 p54-95 *** Design / Artificial
Intelligence
Model of the brain for robot control, part 3: a
comparison... Albus, James. art 4:8 Aug79
p66-80 *** Artificial Intelligence / Design
Model of the brain for robot control, part 4:
mechanisms of choice. Albus, James. art 4:9
Sep79 p130-148 *** Design / Artificial
Intelligence
Nature of robots, part 1: defining behavior.
Powers, William. art L1 4:6 Jun79 p132-144
*** Control / Design / Artificial
Intelligence
Nature of robots, part 2: simulated control
system. Powers, William. art L1 4:7 Jul79
p134-152 *** Control / Simulation / North
Star
Nature of robots, part 3: a closer look at human
behavior. Powers, William. art L1 4:8
Aug79 p94-116 *** Design / Simulation /
North Star
Nature of robots, part 4: looking for controlled
variables. Powers, William. art L1 4:9
Sep79 p96-112 *** Design / Simulation /
North Star
Newt: a mobile, cognitive robot. Hollis, Ralph.
art 2:6 Jun77 p30-45 *** Design
On building a light-seeking robot mechanism.
Allen/Rossetti. art 3:8 Aug78 p24-42 ***
Artificial Intelligence / Design
PROLOG: a step toward the ultimate computer
language. Ferguson, Ron. art L9 6:11 Nov81
p384-399 *** Languages / Programming Design
Philadelphia's 179 year old android. Penniman,
Charles. art 3:8 Aug78 p90-94 *** History
Robot simulation on microcomputers*. Webster,
John. art L3 3:4 Apr78 p132-138 ***
Simulation
Simple maze traversal algorithms. Allen/Allen.
art 4:6 Jun79 p36-44 *** Artificial
Intelligence / Programming Instruction /
Algorithm
Talk to a turtle: build a computer controlled
robot. Gupton, James. art 4:6 Jun79 p74-84
*** Hardware Construction
What computers cannot do. Lewis, T.G. art 5:1
Jan80 p100-112 *** Artificial Intelligence

ROM
Radio Shack's modifications to the TRS-80*. Li,
Terry. col 5:10 Oct80 p182-184 *** TRS-80
Model I / Hardware Modification

ROM (CONTINUED)

Read only memories in microcomputer memory
address space. Eichbauer, Dale. art 1:9
May76 p24-26 *** PROM / Computer Instruction
Read only memory technology. Lancaster, Don.
art 1:4 Dec75 p64-69 *** Computer
Instruction
State of the art (as seen in Nov75). Helmers,
Carl. art 1:3 Nov75 p6-7 ***
Microprocessor / RAM / Benchmark Testing
Switching ROMs in the Fairchild F8 evaluation
kit. Polonchak, John. art 2:11 Nov77 p160
*** Hardware Modification
Using a keyboard ROM*. Brehm, Bob. art 2:5
May77 p76-82 *** Keyboard / ASCII /
Conversions

RS-232
Data paths*. Liming, Gary. art 1:6 Feb76
p32-40 *** Definitions / Telecommunications /
Data Transmission
Interfacing TTL to a 20 mA current loop. Hsiao,
H.S. col 4:3 Feb79 p150 *** Interface /
Printer / TTL Gates
My TRS-80 talks to my Cromemco Z-2. Hallen, Rod.
art L3 5:6 Jun80 p88-94 *** TRS-80 Model
I / Serial Input/Output / Cromemco
Transmission of digital data over twisted pair
lines. Beebe, Edward. col 3:11 Nov78
p136-137 *** Data Transmission

S-100 BUS
8088 processor for the S-100 bus, part 1.
Cantrell, Thomas. art 5:9 Sep80 p46-64 ***
8088 / Hardware Review / Interface
8088 processor for the S-100 bus, part 2.
Cantrell, Thomas. art L3 5:10 Oct80 p62-88
*** 8088 / Hardware Construction / Interface
8088 processor for the S-100 bus, part 3.
Cantrell, Thomas. art L3 5:11 Nov80
p340-360 *** 8088 / Monitor
ANSAT-GOLEM-80 (S-100 bus microcomputer project).
Kasser, Joe. art 4:9 Sep79 p182-195 ***
Microcomputer System / Hardware Construction
Altair (S-100) bus format: PCC 77. McCallum,
John. col 3:3 Mar78 p148-151 ***
Standards / Altair
Build a versatile keyboard interface for the
S-100. Richards, David. art L3 6:10 Oct81
p400-406 *** Keyboard / Hardware Construction
/ Interface
Comments on S-100 Bus extension. Walker, John.
col 4:1 Jan79 p54 *** Standards
Interfacing the S-100 bus with the Intel 8255.
Condra, David. art 4:10 Oct79 p124-136 ***
8255 / Interface / Hardware Construction
Matrox ALT-275 video board (product description).
Ruple, Gary. hr 3:5 May78 p24-30 ***
Hardware Review / Video Display / High
Resolution Graphics
MicroAngelo video display. Dahmke, Mark. hr L3
5:11 Nov80 p196-202 *** Hardware Review /
Video Display / High Resolution Graphics
S2L: an Altair (S-100) to LSI-11 bus adaptor.
Bondy, Jonathan. col 3:9 Sep78 p102-112
*** Standards / Altair / LSI-11
Two letters on extending the Altair S-100 Bus.
Naess/McCallum. col 3:8 Aug78 p12 ***
Standards / Altair

SC/MP
Five useful programs for the SC/MP. Kapps,
Charles. art L3 4:11 Nov79 p172-188 ***
Programming Instruction
SC/MP fills a gap. Baker, Robert. art 1:13
Sep76 p76-79 *** Microprocessor / Hardware
Review
SC/MP instruction set summary. Burton, Walter.
col 6:1 Jan81 p90 *** Programming
Instruction / Assembly Language

SCLEBI
Golf handicapping. Haller, George. art L3 1:5
Jan76 p46-47 *** Athletics / 8080
Programming the implementation. Crayne, Charles.
art 1:8 Apr76 p16-18 *** Design /
Computer Instruction
Shooting stars. Nico, Willard. art L3 1:9
May76 p42-49 *** Games / 8080

SCIENCE
Animation in computer-assisted instruction:
replication of DNA. Eckert, Richard. col L1
6:7 Jul81 p358-366 *** Computer Assisted
Instruction / Animation / TRS-80 Model I
Classroom demonstration: controlling a system
with a microcomputer. Hill, Garnet. art L3
3:11 Nov78 p112-118 *** Control / Higher
Education
Computer-based laboratory timer. Gibson, John.
art L3 6:6 Jun81 p110-114 *** Clock /
Hardware Construction / 6800
Computers and eclipses. Helmers, Carl. col 4:7
Jul79 p8-14 *** Astronomy / Control /
Photography
Electron behavior in a chemical bond. Liebl,
Michael. art L1 5:3 Mar80 p34-58 ***
Simulation
Electronic planimetry (measuring a
two-dimensional figure). Santiet al. art L6
5:3 Mar80 p114-122 *** Topology
Exploring ballistics with your personal computer.
Jenks, Robert. art L1 5:9 Sep80 p270-280
*** Simulation / North Star
Gear-ratio calculation for bicycle derailleurs.
Lehman, John. col L1 5:3 Mar80 p68-70 ***
Bicycle
Graphic input of weather data. Smith, Stephen.
art L1 4:7 Jul79 p16-30 *** Graphics /
Input/Output / Weather
Hydrocarbon molecule constructor. Matthews,
Randall. art L1 5:3 Mar80 p156-166 ***
Apple II / Education

Save Bucks on Bits!

Used/demo computers and peripheral equipment... products from major manufacturers:

Apple • Centronics • Zenith • Hewlett Packard • Hayes • Nixdorf • Sanyo I.D.S. • Durango • and many others!

Software (Cassette and Diskette)... Books... Magazines
Low prices... most at or below cost!

For more information, call or visit

Bargain Outlet

the Computer Store™

We Have The Bargains.

56 Union Avenue, Sudbury, MA
(617) 443-5128 • Shoppers Village Plaza,
309 E St. Rd., Feasterville, PA (215) 322-5947
All Sales Final • No Returns • Cash or Certified Check Only



COMPUTERWARE®

products for

COLOR COMPUTER

SOFTWARE

Color Invaders • Color Pac Attack • Monitor • Adventure Games • Text Editors • Assemblers • PASCAL • Magikube • Finance Programs • Color Data Organizer • Graphic Games • Disassembler

HARDWARE

32 K RAM Expansion Board • 16 K RAM Set • Cables • Interfaces • Power Pack ROM Cartridge • Printers

ACCESSORIES

Books • Cassettes • Supplies • Service Manuals

Shipping from stock

Call or Write:



COMPUTERWARE®

Dept. C • Box 668
6809 Specialist St Encinitas, CA 92024 • (714) 436-3512

Computerware is a trademark of Computerware.

CALL TOLL FREE:

1-800-547-2492



 **apple 16k+** \$1029
New RFI Version

48k+ \$1075
New RFI Version with Apple Memory

ATARI  **400 (16k)** \$329
800 (16k) \$739

Toll free number for order desk only. In Oregon and for service or warranties call (503) 479-4150. Bank wires, cashiers checks and bankcards accepted immediately. Allow 20 days for personal checks. MasterCard and VISA add 2%, sorry no C.O.D.'s. Add 3% (minimum \$4.00) for all U.P.S. shipments to cover freight, handling and insurance. \$100.00 minimum order (no sales tax). Prices subject to change without notice. NOTE: We are registered with the State of Oregon, have been in electronic sales and service for 5 years and are fully qualified for repair of any micro computer system. Three full-time certified technicians insure one-day turnaround on most Apple repairs. Hours: 9:00 to 5:00 Monday through Saturday.

"A Unique Combination of Quality Products, Competitive Prices, and Service"

APPLE HARDWARE

DISK DRIVE w/3.3 CONTROLLER	\$499
DISK DRIVE ONLY	\$429
SILENTTYPE PRINTER w/INTERFACE	\$349
GRAPHICS TABLET	\$599
APPLE SOFT OR INTEGER CARD	\$139
PASCAL LANGUAGE CARD	\$369
PARALLEL PRINTER CARD	\$129
SERIAL PRINTER CARD	\$159
CENTRONICS PRINTER CARD	\$149
LOWER CASE ADAPTOR	\$39
16K RAM CARD (MICROSOFT)	\$159
Z-80 CARD (MICROSOFT)	\$329
MICROMODEM (HAYES)	\$279
SMART MODEM (HAYES)	\$229
MOUNTAIN CLOCK	\$249
MOUNTAIN MUSIC SYSTEM	\$479
MOUNTAIN A/D CONVERTER	\$299
MOUNTAIN INTROL/X-10 CONTROL	\$179
MOUNTAIN C.P.S. MULTIFUNCTION	\$199
10 KEYPAD (A.B.T.)	\$129
SUP-R-TERM (80 COLO BY M&R)	\$299
SUP-R-MOD (MODULATOR BY M&R)	\$22
16K MEMORY EXPANSION	\$49
JOYSTICK (T.C. OR PROGRAMMA)	\$49
9" B&W MONITOR (SANYO)	\$145
9" B&W MONITOR (N.E.C.)	\$149
12" B&W MONITOR (SANYO)	\$189
12" GREEN MONITOR (SANYO)	\$229
12" B&W (N.E.C.) SPECIAL	\$169
13" COLOR MONITOR (SANYO)	\$385
I.D.S. 445G PRINTER	\$689
I.D.S. 460G PRINTER	\$799
I.D.S. 560G PRINTER	\$999
EPSON MX-70	\$369
EPSON MX-80	\$459
EPSON MX-80FT	\$559
EPSON MX-100	\$739
EPSON CABLE & INTERFACE	\$79
EPSON GRAFTRAX	\$70

ATARI HARDWARE

CX-2600 VIDEO GAME	\$149
410 PROGRAM RECORDER	\$59
810 DISK DRIVE	\$429
820 PRINTER	\$249
822 PRINTER	\$339
825 PRINTER	\$569
830 MODEM	\$149
850 INTERFACE MODULE	\$139
853 16K MEMORY EXPANSION	\$89

SOFTWARE

VISICALC (ATARI)	\$139
BASIC (ATARI)	\$49
VISICALC	\$139
VISIDEX	\$139
VISIPLOT	\$129
VISITERM	\$109
VISITREND	\$179
D.O.S. TOOL KIT	\$59
D.O.S. 3.3 UPDATE	\$49
MICROLAB DATA FACTORY	\$129
D B MASTER (STONEWARE)	\$179
APPLE WRITER	\$59
SUP-R-TEXT II	\$109
WORDSTAR	\$279
B.P.I. SOFTWARE (each)	\$319
GENERAL BUSINESS CONTROLLER	\$509
SOFT-TECH PAYROLL	\$179
STOCKFILE INVENTORY	\$369
ADVENTURE	\$29
ZORK	\$29
SARGON CHESS	\$29
GALAXIAN	\$22

CALL FOR OTHER HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE

WRITE FOR CATALOG



530 N.E. 'E' Street • Grants Pass, Ore. 97526

SCIENCE (CONTINUED)

- Marsport, here I come: the three-dimensional celestial...simulation... Hinrichs, Delmer. art L2 4:4 Apr79 p84-108 *** Simulation / Calculator
- Mathematical modeling: a BASIC program to simulate real-world systems. Hicks, Randall. art L1 6:6 Jun81 p72-86 *** Mathematics / Simulation / Compucolor
- Microcomputer as a laboratory instrument. Cosgrove, Daniel. art L3 6:11 Nov81 p84-95+ *** Higher Education / Control
- Microcomputer in the undergraduate science curriculum. Hubin, W.N. art 5:7 Jul80 p174-196 *** Computer Assisted Instruction / Higher Education
- Microcomputers in the chemistry laboratory. DeSieno, Robert. col 6:2 Feb81 p274-278 *** Higher Education / Altair
- Periodic chart at your fingertips: using the TI-59. Marquardt, Bruce. col L2 5:3 Mar80 p208-210. *** Calculator
- Personal computing: new prospects for art and science. Helmers, Carl. col 3:4 Apr78 p6+ *** Art / Computers and Society
- Simulated view of the galaxy. Dahmke, Mark. art L4 4:4 Apr79 p66-80 *** Simulation / Astronomy
- Simulating physical systems: the two-dimensional ideal gas. Zimmerman, Mark. art L1 4:4 Apr79 p26-41 *** Simulation / PET
- Simulation of motion, part 1: an improved lunarlander algorithm*. Smith, Stephen. art L1 2:11 Nov77 p18-22+ *** Simulation / Games
- Simulation of motion, part 2: an automobile suspension. Smith, Stephen. art L1 2:12 Dec77 p112-116 *** Simulation / Automobile / Mathematics
- Simulation of motion, part 3: model rockets and other flying objects*. Smith, Stephen. art L1 3:1 Jan78 p144-149 *** Simulation
- Simulation of motion, part 4: extended objects, applications for boating. Smith, Stephen. art L3 3:2 Feb78 p42-51 *** Simulation
- SECONDARY EDUCATION
- High school computer system. Lett, Christopher. art 1:10 Jun76 p28-30 *** secondary Education
- Minicomputer fair: tiny and personal. Piele, Donald. art 2:11 Nov77 p26-29 *** Conference / Contests / Higher Education
- SECURITY
- Are you an author?. Mooers, Calvin. art 1:13 Sep76 p16-22 *** Copyright / Software Publishing / Software Piracy
- Build a computer controlled security system for your home. Ciarcia/Sunderland. col 4:1 Jan79 p56-71 *** Home / Control / Hardware Construction
- Build a computer controlled security system for your home: part 2. Ciarcia, Steve. col L2 4:2 Feb79 p162-179 *** Home / Hardware Construction / Control
- Build a computer controlled security system for your home: part 3. Ciarcia, Steve. col L3 4:3 Mar79 p150-167 *** Home / Control / Hardware Construction
- Computerize a home (BSR X-10 and a TRS-80)*. Ciarcia, Steve. col L1 5:1 Jan80 p28-54 *** Home / Control / Interface
- How can we stop software piracy?. Morgan, Chris. col 6:5 May81 p6-10 *** Software Piracy / Copyright
- I've got you in my scanner! (computer controlled light scanner). Ciarcia, Steve. col L1 3:11 Nov78 p76-89 *** Home / Analog/Digital Circuit / Hardware Construction
- Password protection for your computer. Kreindler, R. Jordan. art L3 4:3 Mar79 p194-195 *** Programming Instruction / BO80 / Z-80
- SERIAL INPUT/OUTPUT
- Cross-pollinating the Apple II (serial interface). Campbell, Richard. art L3 4:4 Apr79 p20-25 *** Interface / Hardware Construction / Apple II
- How to drive a teletype without a UART. Jewell, Gregory. art 2:1 Jan77 p32 *** Interface / Printer / Parallel Input/Output
- I/O expansion for the TRS-80, part 2: serial ports. Ciarcia, Steve. col 5:6 Jun80 p42-62 *** Hardware Construction / TRS-80 Model I
- More on the SWTPC 6800 system. Kay, Gary. art 1:6 Feb76 p50-53 *** SWTPC / Parallel Input/Output / Interface
- My TRS-80 talks to my Cromemco Z-2. Hallen, Rod. art L3 5:6 Jun80 p88-94 *** TRS-80 Model I / Cromemco / RS-232
- Remote terminal (Come upstairs and be respectable). Ciarcia, Steve. art 2:5 May77 p50-54 *** Terminal / Hardware Construction / Interface
- Save software: use a UART for serial I/O. McGahee, Thomas. art L3 2:12 Dec77 p164-166 *** Parallel Input/Output / Interface
- Serial interface*. Lancaster, Don. art 1:1 Sep75 p22-37 *** Interface / UART / Parallel Input/Output
- Serialize those bits from your mystery keyboard. Haller, George. art 1:9 May76 p36-37 *** Interface / Parallel Input/Output / Hardware Construction
- SHOWS
- 1980 West Coast Computer Faire: a watershed year for personal computing. Morgan, Chris. art 5:7 Jul80 p46-48 ***

SHOWS (CONTINUED)

- ARRL Convention / Visit to Mits / Visit to SWTPC. Helmers, Carl. art 1:14 Oct76 p107-109 *** Manufacturing / Altair / SWTPC
- Come one, come all! (NCC 1976). Helmers, Carl. col 1:13 Sep76 p6-8+ ***
- Look at NCC '81. Roberts, Steven. art 6:9 Sep81 p36-37 ***
- NCC '78 Personal Computer Show. Morgan, Chris. col 3:9 Sep78 p10-12 ***
- NCC: a Dallas delight (1977). Morgan/Floto. art 2:10 Oct77 p54-56. ***
- New York notes (Personal Computer Expo). Morgan/Wetherbee. art 3:2 Feb78 p178-179 ***
- Odds and beginnings (artificial intelligence, shows, Japanese market). Morgan, Chris. col 6:9 Sep81 p6-10 *** Artificial Intelligence / Foreign Competition
- PC 77. Morgan/Floto. art 2:12 Dec77 p74-75 ***
- Random observations and conversations (First West Coast Computer Faire). Willard, Lawrence. art 2:7 Jul77 p25-30 ***
- Second West Coast Computer Faire (San Jose). Morgan, Chris. art 3:7 Jul78 p16-20 ***
- Some candid shots from Personal Computing 76. art 2:1 Jan77 p100-101 *** People
- SIMULATION
- Artificial intelligence, an evolutionary idea (part 1: an overview). Wimbly, Michael. art 2:5 May77 p26-32 *** Artificial Intelligence
- Artificial intelligence, an evolutionary idea, part 2: implementation. Wimbly, Michael. art 2:6 Jun77 p100-107 *** Artificial Intelligence
- Computer simulation of a solar-energy system. Doan, Daniel. art L1 6:7 Jul81 p158-172 *** Energy
- Digital circuit simulation. Felkins, S. Leon. col L2 4:4 Apr79 p172-174 *** Electronic Circuits / Calculator
- Electron behavior in a chemical bond. Liebl, Michael. art L1 5:3 Mar80 p34-58 *** Science
- Exploring ballistics with your personal computer. Jenks, Robert. art L1 5:9 Sep80 p270-280 *** North Star / Science
- Harvesting the sun's energy. Mobus, George. art L1 6:7 Jul81 p48-58 *** Energy / PDW-11
- Marsport, here I come: the three-dimensional celestial...simulation... Hinrichs, Delmer. art L2 4:4 Apr79 p84-108 *** Science / Calculator
- National micropastime. Roehrig, Joseph. art L1 4:11 Nov79 p113-136 *** Athletics / Statistics / North Star
- Robot simulation on microcomputers*. Webster, John. art L3 3:4 Apr78 p132-138 *** Robots
- Simulated view of the galaxy. Dahmke, Mark. art L4 4:4 Apr79 p66-80 *** Science / Astronomy
- Simulating physical systems: the two-dimensional ideal gas. Zimmerman, Mark. art L1 4:4 Apr79 p26-41 *** Science / PET
- Simulation of motion, part 3: model rockets and other flying objects*. Smith, Stephen. art L1 3:1 Jan78 p144-149 *** Science
- Simulation of motion, part 4: extended objects, applications for boating. Smith, Stephen. art L3 3:2 Feb78 p42-51 *** Science
- Solving problems involving variable terrain, part 1: a general algorithm. Jones, Scott. art 5:2 Feb80 p58-68 *** Topology / Algorithm
- Solving problems involving variable terrain, part 2: ...hexagonal grids. Jones, Scott. art 5:3 Mar80 p74-82 *** Topology
- 6800
- Landing module simulation with random surface. Houg, S.J. art L3 5:3 Mar80 p130-139 *** Games / 6800 / Arcade
- APPLE II
- Computer Bismark. Ansoff, Peter. sr 5:12 Dec80 p282-286 *** Software Review / Games / Apple II
- CONTROL
- Controlling small DC motors with analog signals. Sweer/et al. art 2:8 Aug77 p18-24 *** Control / Plotter / Analog/Digital Circuit
- Nature of robots, part 2: simulated control system. Powers, William. art L1 4:7 Jul79 p134-152 *** Robots / Control / North Star
- DESIGN
- Nature of robots, part 3: a closer look at human behavior. Powers, William. art L1 4:8 Aug79 p94-116 *** Robots / Design / North Star
- Nature of robots, part 4: looking for controlled variables. Powers, William. art L1 4:9 Sep79 p96-112 *** Robots / Design / North Star
- GAMES
- Computer Bismark. Ansoff, Peter. sr 5:12 Dec80 p282-286 *** Software Review / Games / Apple II
- Great race and model disk files: horse race simulations. Roehrig, Joseph. art L1 5:4 Apr80 p142-177 *** Horse Racing / Games / North Star
- Interactive Fiction: Six Micro Stories. Liddil, Bob. sr 6:9 Sep81 p436 *** Software Review / TRS-80 Model I / Games

SIMULATION (CONTINUED)

- Landing module simulation with random surface. Houg, S.J. art L3 5:3 Mar80 p130-139 *** Games / 6800 / Arcade
- Multi-micro learning environments (Solo/NET/works Project). Dwyer, Thomas. col 6:1 Jan81 p104-116 *** Education / Multi-user Systems / Games
- Simulation of motion, part 1: an improved lunarlander algorithm*. Smith, Stephen. art L1 2:11 Nov77 p18-22+ *** Games / Science
- Spacecraft simulator. Sivak, Gary. art L1 4:11 Nov79 p104-111 *** Games / Strategy
- Zork and the future of computerized fantasy simulations. Lebling, P. David. art 5:12 Dec80 p172-182 *** Games / Programming Instruction / Fantasy
- MATHEMATICS
- Dynamic simulation in BASIC. Houg, S.J. col L1 6:10 Oct81 p394-399 *** Mathematics / BASIC
- Mathematical modeling: a BASIC program to simulate real-world systems. Hicks, Randall. art L1 6:6 Jun81 p72-86 *** Mathematics / Compucolor / Science
- Noniterative digital solution of linear transfer functions. Finlay, Bryan. art L1 4:12 Dec79 p144-166 *** Mathematics / Hewlett-Packard
- Simulation of motion, part 2: an automobile suspension. Smith, Stephen. art L1 2:12 Dec77 p112-116 *** Automobile / Mathematics / Science
- PROGRAMMING INSTRUCTION
- MICROB: using BASIC to learn assembly language. Pickett, Robert. art L1 5:7 Jul80 p236-248 *** Assembly Language / Programming Instruction
- Queueing theory, the science of wait control, part 2: system tapes. Gorney, Len. art L1 4:5 May79 p176-181 *** Programming Instruction
- Queueing theory, the science of wait control, part 1: queue representation. Gorney, Len. art L1 4:4 Apr79 p132-140 *** Programming Instruction
- Zork and the future of computerized fantasy simulations. Lebling, P. David. art 5:12 Dec80 p172-182 *** Games / Programming Instruction / Fantasy
- SOFTWARE REVIEW
- Computer Bismark. Ansoff, Peter. sr 5:12 Dec80 p282-286 *** Software Review / Games / Apple II
- Interactive Fiction: Six Micro Stories. Liddil, Bob. sr 6:9 Sep81 p436 *** Software Review / TRS-80 Model I / Games
- TRS-80 MODEL I
- Interactive Fiction: Six Micro Stories. Liddil, Bob. sr 6:9 Sep81 p436 *** Software Review / TRS-80 Model I / Games
- SINCLAIR ZX80
- Discover the machine beneath the machine: a ZX80 monitor program. Fitzgerald, R. Scott. col L1 6:10 Oct81 p278-280 *** Monitor
- Sinclair Research ZX80. McCallum, John. hr L1 6:1 Jan81 p94-102 *** Hardware Review
- SMALLTALK
- Building control structures in the Smalltalk-80 system. Deutsch, L. Peter. art L9 6:8 Aug81 p322-346 *** Design / Programming Instruction / Control Structures
- Building data structures in the Smalltalk-80 system. Althoff, James. art L9 6:8 Aug81 p230-278 *** Programming Instruction / Information Storage / Data Structures
- Design principles behind Smalltalk. Ingalls, Daniel. art 6:8 Aug81 p286-298 *** Design / Object-Oriented Languages
- Introducing the Smalltalk-80 system. Goldberg, Adele. art 6:8 Aug81 p14-26 *** Languages
- Is the Smalltalk-80 system for children?. Goldberg/Ross. art 6:8 Aug81 p348-368 *** Programming Instruction / History / Children
- Smalltalk environment. Tesler, Larry. art L9 6:8 Aug81 p90-147 *** Programming Instruction
- Smalltalk glossary. Williams, Gregg. col 6:8 Aug81 p48 *** Definitions
- Smalltalk graphics kernel. Ingalls, Daniel. art L9 6:8 Aug81 p168-194 *** Graphics / Programming Instruction
- Smalltalk-80 system. Xerox Learning Group. art 6:8 Aug81 p36-48 *** Programming Instruction / Design
- Smalltalk-80 virtual machine. Krasner, Glenn. art 6:8 Aug81 p300-320 *** Compiler / Interpreter / Design
- Smalltalk: a language for the 1980s. Morgan, Chris. col 6:8 Aug81 p6-10 *** Languages
- Toolbox: a Smalltalk illustration system. Bowman/Flegal. art 6:8 Aug81 p369-376 *** Art / Graphics
- User-oriented descriptions of Smalltalk systems. Reenskaug, Trygve. art L9 6:8 Aug81 p148-166 *** Programming Instruction / Business
- Virtual memory for an object-oriented language. Kaehler, Ted. art 6:8 Aug81 p378-387 *** Memory / Virtual Memory
- SNOBOL
- And its interest SNOBOLDS. Silverston, Stefan. col 4:10 Oct79 p174 *** Languages
- SNOBOL commentary. Sachs, Jonathan. col 4:11 Nov79 p248 *** Languages

SB-80

Single Board Technology

- 4MHz Z80A CPU
- CP/M 2 operating system
- 64K 200ns main memory
- 8-inch dual floppy drives
- 50-pin expansion connector
- 2-serial ports
- 2-parallel ports
- 4-counter/timers
- Hard disk options available

Basic system with: 600K bytes

- 2.4 megabytes **\$3490**
- 1.2 megabytes **\$2990**

A Z80A CPU combined with the CP/M[®] operating system opens new vistas to software availability for eight-bit micros. FORTRAN, COBOL, BASIC, APL, PL/I and Pascal are available now to accommodate today's scientific, educational, sophisticated small business and personal system users.

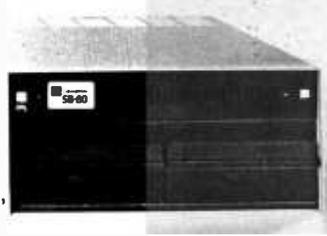
• CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

NORTHEAST COMPUTER SALES

563 South Main Street
Bradford, Massachusetts 01830
(617) 683-3024

The Price
Is Nice.

\$2425



INMAC INTRODUCES THE SOLUTION TO YOUR MICRO SUPPLY AND ACCESSORY NEEDS.

- One-Stop Shopping. This new catalog offers over 1,000 products specifically for Micro Computers. Compatible with Apple, Atari, Northstar, TRS-80s and many others.
- Convenient Ordering. By mail or phone, ordering supplies and accessories from this catalog will be quick and easy.
- Fast Delivery. We'll ship your order within 24 hours from our distribution centers in New Jersey, California, Illinois and Texas. Overnight delivery available.
- Top Quality Products. Virtually all our products are guaranteed for at least one year. Risk-free trial of any product for 45 days.

Send for your FREE
Inmac Catalog or call
(408) 727-1970.

Inmac
Dept. Micro, 2465 Augustine Drive,
Santa Clara, CA 95051

Now available from your computer store- the whole line of AJ couplers and modems.



Starting now you can buy AJ acoustic data couplers and modems directly from your local computer store.

Not just selected models. Any models. Ranging from the 0-450 bps A 242A, the world's most widely used acoustic data coupler, to the revolutionary AJ 1259 triple modem that handles 300 bps Bell 103, 1200 bps Bell 212A, and 1200 bps VA 3400 protocols.

Whether you need full or half duplex or both in one; originate or answer, auto answer; acoustic coupling, or direct-connect—there's a model for you in the AJ line.

Starting now you don't have to settle for second best.

For the location of your local
computer store handling the AJ line, call toll-free:

800/538-9721

California residents call 408/263-8520, Ext. 307.

**ANDERSON
JACOBSON**

SNOBOL (CONTINUED)

SNOBOL conquers all?. Burns, Bruce. col 4:6 Jun79 p220-221 *** Languages

SOCIAL SCIENCE

Capital of New Mexico is Santa Fe. White, Loring. col 1:3 Mar78 p170-171 *** Education / Altair

Computer generated maps, part 1. Johnston, William. art 1:4 5:5 May79 p10-12+ *** Graphics / Three-Dimensional Graphics / Mathematics

Computer generated maps, part 2. Johnston, William. art 1:4 6:6 Jun79 p100-123 *** Graphics / Three-Dimensional Graphics / Mathematics

SOFTWARE PIRACY

Are you an author?. Mooers, Calvin. art 1:13 Sep76 p16-22 *** Copyright / Software Publishing / Security

Homebrewery vs the software priesthood. Wilber/Fylstra. art 1:14 Oct76 p90-94 *** Computer Literacy / Homebrew

How can we stop software piracy?. Morgan, Chris. col 6:5 May81 p6-10 *** Security / Copyright

Problem of software piracy revisited: a proposal. Ving, Vernor. col 4:5 May79 p207-208 *** Retailing

Software protection in the United Kingdom. Hayman, Martin. art 6:10 Oct81 p126-139 *** Copyright / Law / Conference

SOFTWARE PUBLISHING

Are you an author?. Mooers, Calvin. art 1:13 Sep76 p16-22 *** Copyright / Software Piracy / Security

Books as an antidote to the CAI blues, or take a publisher to lunch. Dwyer, Tom. col 5:7 Jul80 p74-84 *** Computer Assisted Instruction / Software Publishing

Prepare your program for publication. Johnson, C.A. art 6:10 Oct81 p114-118 *** Proposed standard for publishing binary data in machine readable form. Banks/Sanderson. art 1:15 Nov76 p10-14 *** Standards / Binary / Publishing

Software dilemma (widely available and adequate compensation). Helmers, Carl. col 2:6 Jun77 p9+ ***

Software vacuum. Ryland, Chris. art 1:4 Dec75 p12-14 ***

Vision of an industry (dimensions of the software publishing problem). Helmers, Carl. col 3:8 Aug78 p6+ *** Pascal / Predictions

SOFTWARE REVIEW

Atari Assembler/Editor. Pelczarski, Mark. sr 6:7 Jul81 p174-176 *** Assembler / Atari

Atari's Teletink I. Flint, Glen. sr 6:10 Oct81 p86-90 *** Atari / Utility Program / Terminal

BDS C compiler. Kern, Christopher. sr 6:6 Jun81 p356-362 *** Compiler / C Programming Language

CourseWare magazine. Holden, Elaine. sr 6:11 Nov81 p166-172 *** Education / Publishing

Exposure to MUMPS (programming language). Sherartz, David. art 4:1 Jan79 p74-82 *** Languages

Extended color BASIC for the TRS-80 Color Computer*. Miastkowski, Stan. sr 1:1 6:5 May81 p36-45 *** TRS-80 Color / BASIC / Languages

Five spelling-correction programs for CP/M-based systems. Lemmons, Phil. sr 6:11 Nov81 p434-448 *** Word Processing / Writing

Lucidata P-6800 Pascal. Hughes, Phil. sr 5:3 Mar80 p184 *** Pascal / S/WTPC

MINCE: a text editor. Kern, Christopher. sr 6:9 Sep81 p150-160 *** Text Editor / CP/M

Micro word processor. Wierenga, Theron. col 4:1 Jan79 p176-178 *** Word Processing

PAM/8: a new approach to front panel design. Letwin, Gordon. art 3:10 Oct78 p70-84 *** Heath / Monitor / LED Display

Power of VisiCalc. Ramsdell, Robert. sr 5:11 Nov80 p190-192 *** Business / Accounting

Reformatter for CP/M and IBM floppy disks. Lehman, John. sr 6:4 Apr81 p94-96 *** Utility Program / IBM / CP/M

SCELBAL (Scientific Elementary Basic Language). Wadsworth/Arnold. art 1:10 Jun76 p82-86 *** Languages / BASIC

Sargon 2.5 (Newest Sargon-2.5). Martellaro, John. sr 6:1 Jan81 p208-212 *** Chess

Selected FORTH vendors. col 5:8 Aug80 p98 *** FORTH

Survey of data-base management systems for microcomputers. Barley/Driscoll. art 6:11 Nov81 p208-234 *** Data Base Management

True microcomputer LISP's. Levitan/Bonar. sr 1:9 6:9 Sep81 p380-412 *** LISP / Z-80 / Benchmark Testing

Three versions of APL. Williams, Gregg. sr 6:4 Apr81 p188-208 *** APL

Tiny BASIC (a review of Tom Pittman's Tiny BASIC). Rosner, Richard. sr 1:1 2:4 Apr77 p34-38 *** Tiny BASIC / Languages

User's look at Tiny-C. Kern, Christopher. art 1:8 4:12 Dec79 p196-206 *** C Programming Language

Whose BASIC does what?. Li, Teri. art 6:1 Jan81 p318-327 *** BASIC / Conversions

Wordsmith (CP/M or North Star word processor). Dahmke, Mark. sr 6:5 May81 p254-258 *** Word Processing / CP/M / North Star

APPLE II

Asteroids in Space and Planets. Holt, Oliver. sr 6:5 May81 p116-120 *** Games / Apple II / Arcade

SOFTWARE REVIEW (CONTINUED)

Battle of the asteroids. Williams, Gregg. sr 6:12 Dec81 p163-165 *** Arcade / Games / Apple II

Computer Bismark. Ansoff, Peter. sr 5:12 Dec80 p282-286 *** Games / Simulation / Apple II

Dungeon Campaign. Williams, Gregg. sr 5:12 Dec80 p74 *** Games / Apple II / Strategy

Four word processors for the Apple II. Carlson/Haber. sr 6:6 Jun81 p176-204 *** Word Processing / Apple II

Gorgon. Callamaras, Peter. sr 6:12 Dec81 p90-100 *** Games / Arcade / Apple II

Missile Defense vs ABM. Moskowitz, Robert. sr 6:12 Dec81 p80-90 *** Games / Arcade / Apple II

Odyssey: The Compleat Adventure. Nelson, Harold. sr 5:12 Dec80 p90-92 *** Games / Apple II / Strategy

Olympic Decathlon. Kater, David. sr 6:12 Dec81 p74-78 *** Arcade / Games / Apple II

Prisoner. Liddil, Bob. sr 6:9 Sep81 p386-387 *** Games / Strategy / Apple II

Reversal: Othello for the Apple II. Freidman, Mark. sr 6:11 Nov81 p76-80 *** Othello / Games / Apple II

Robotwar. Feigel, Curtis. sr 6:12 Dec81 p24-34 *** Games / Apple II / Programming Instruction

Sargon II: an improved chess-playing program for the Apple II. Martellaro, John. sr 5:12 Dec80 p114-118 *** Chess / Apple II

Stellar Trek. Nelson, Harold. sr 5:12 Dec80 p78-82 *** Games / Apple II / Arcade

Tranquillity Base. Moore, Robin. sr 6:5 May81 p112-114 *** Games / Apple II / Arcade

GAMES

Asteroids in Space and Planets. Holt, Oliver. sr 6:5 May81 p116-120 *** Games / Apple II / Arcade

BASIC, computer languages, and computer adventures. Pournelle, Jerry. col 5:12 Dec80 p222-238 *** Languages / BASIC / Games

Battle of the asteroids. Williams, Gregg. sr 6:12 Dec81 p163-165 *** Arcade / Games / Apple II

Big Five software (Attack Force, Cosmic Fighter, and Galaxy Invasion). Williams, Gregg. sr 6:9 Sep81 p384-386 *** Arcade / Games / TRS-80 Model I

Coinless arcade: more arcade fun. Williams, Gregg. col 6:12 Dec81 p36-41 *** Games / Arcade /

Combat: a tele-game for two. Stewart, George. sr 6:12 Dec81 p100-104 *** Games / Strategy / TRS-80 Model I

Computer Bismark. Ansoff, Peter. sr 5:12 Dec80 p282-286 *** Games / Simulation / Apple II

Dancing Demon from Radio Shack. Cooper/Kolya. sr 6:5 May81 p148-150 *** Games / TRS-80 Model I / Arcade

Dungeon Campaign. Williams, Gregg. sr 5:12 Dec80 p74 *** Games / Apple II / Strategy

Gorgon. Callamaras, Peter. sr 6:12 Dec81 p90-100 *** Games / Arcade / Apple II

Interactive Fiction: Six Micro Stories. Liddil, Bob. sr 6:9 Sep81 p436 *** Simulation / TRS-80 Model I / Games

Microsoft Adventure. Liddil, Bob. sr 5:12 Dec80 p264-266 *** Games / TRS-80 Model I / Strategy

Missile Defense vs ABM. Moskowitz, Robert. sr 6:12 Dec81 p80-90 *** Games / Arcade / Apple II

Morloc's Tower. Williams, Gregg. sr 5:12 Dec80 p84-86 *** Games / TRS-80 Model I / Strategy

New games, new directions. Williams, Gregg. col 6:12 Dec81 p6-10 *** Games

New software, new hardware computer languages, and games. Pournelle, Jerry. col 6:11 Nov81 p449-457 *** Languages / Hardware Review / Games

Odyssey: The Compleat Adventure. Nelson, Harold. sr 5:12 Dec80 p90-92 *** Games / Apple II / Strategy

Olympic Decathlon. Kater, David. sr 6:12 Dec81 p74-78 *** Arcade / Games / Apple II

On the road to adventure. Liddil, Bob. art 5:12 Dec80 p158-170 *** Games / Strategy

Prisoner. Liddil, Bob. sr 6:9 Sep81 p386-387 *** Games / Strategy / Apple II

Reversal: Othello for the Apple II. Freidman, Mark. sr 6:11 Nov81 p76-80 *** Othello / Games / Apple II

Robotwar. Feigel, Curtis. sr 6:12 Dec81 p24-34 *** Games / Apple II / Programming Instruction

Star Raiders. Williams, Gregg. sr 6:5 May81 p106-108 *** Games / Atari / Arcade

Starfighter. Grammer, Eric. sr 6:12 Dec81 p366-368 *** Arcade / Games / TRS-80 Model I

Startrek 4.0 and Startrek 3.5. Mitchell, Scott. sr 6:6 Jun81 p352-354 *** Games / TRS-80 Model I / Strategy

Stellar Trek. Nelson, Harold. sr 5:12 Dec80 p78-82 *** Games / Apple II / Arcade

Super Nova. Liddil, Bob. sr 6:5 May81 p108-110 *** Games / TRS-80 Model I / Arcade

Tranquillity Base. Moore, Robin. sr 6:5 May81 p112-114 *** Games / Apple II / Arcade

What makes computer games fun?. Malone, Thomas. art 6:12 Dec81 p258-277 *** Games / Elementary Education

SOFTWARE REVIEW (CONTINUED)

Zork, the great underground empire (TRS-80). Liddil, Bob. sr 6:2 Feb81 p262-264 *** Games / TRS-80 Model I / Strategy

HARDWARE REVIEW

New software, new hardware computer languages, and games. Pournelle, Jerry. col 6:11 Nov81 p449-457 *** Languages / Hardware Review / Games

MATHEMATICS

muSIMP/muMATH-79 symbolic math system. Williams, Gregg. sr 5:11 Nov80 p324-338 *** Mathematics / Utility Program / Education

PROGRAMMING INSTRUCTION

Robotwar. Feigel, Curtis. sr 6:12 Dec81 p24-34 *** Games / Apple II / Programming Instruction

TRS-80 MODEL I

BOSS: a debugging utility for the TRS-80 Model I. Mitchell, Scott. sr 6:8 Aug81 p401 *** Utility Program / Debugging / TRS-80 Model I

Big Five software (Attack Force, Cosmic Fighter, and Galaxy Invasion). Williams, Gregg. sr 6:9 Sep81 p384-386 *** Arcade / Games / TRS-80 Model I

Combat: a tele-game for two. Stewart, George. sr 6:12 Dec81 p100-104 *** Games / Strategy / TRS-80 Model I

DOOSPlus: double-density operating system for the TRS-80. Kolya, Yvon. sr 6:7 Jul81 p334-343 *** Operating Systems / TRS-80 Model I / Minidisk Drive

Dancing Demon from Radio Shack. Cooper/Kolya. sr 6:5 May81 p148-150 *** Games / TRS-80 Model I / Arcade

Datashandler from Miller Microcomputer Services. Richardson, Allyn. sr 6:11 Nov81 p138-150 *** Data Base Management / FORTH / TRS-80 Model I

ENH8AS (TRS-80 Model I/II enhanced operating environment and BASIC). Kelly, Mahlon. sr 1:1 6:11 Nov81 p342-360 *** Operating Systems / Utility Program / TRS-80 Model I

IRV, a TRS-80 utility program. Li, Terry. sr 6:2 Feb81 p202-208 *** TRS-80 Model I / Utility Program

Infinite BASIC and Infinite Business. Mitchell, Scott. sr 6:12 Feb81 p96-102 *** Utility Program / TRS-80 Model I / BASIC

Interactive Fiction: Six Micro Stories. Liddil, Bob. sr 6:9 Sep81 p436 *** Simulation / TRS-80 Model I / Games

Microsoft Adventure. Liddil, Bob. sr 5:12 Dec80 p264-266 *** Games / TRS-80 Model I / Strategy

Microsoft Editor/Assembler Plus. Carlson, Keith. sr 6:8 Aug81 p398-400 *** Assembler / TRS-80 Model I

Misogys Software's DISKMOD: put Radio Shack's Editor/Assembler on disk. Hughes, Steve. sr 6:9 Sep81 p146-148 *** Utility Program / TRS-80 Model I / Assembler

Morloc's Tower. Williams, Gregg. sr 5:12 Dec80 p84-86 *** Games / TRS-80 Model I / Strategy

Orchestra-80. Cooper/Kolya. sr 6:11 Nov81 p264-272 *** Music / TRS-80 Model I

Pascal-80. Archer, Rowland. sr 6:12 Dec81 p304-312 *** Pascal / TRS-80 Model I / Compiler

Radio Shack FORTRAN package. Daneliuk, Tim. sr 1:4 6:10 Oct81 p385-390 *** FORTRAN / TRS-80 Model I

Starfighter. Grammer, Eric. sr 6:12 Dec81 p486-487 *** Arcade / Games / TRS-80 Model I

Startrek 4.0 and Startrek 3.5. Mitchell, Scott. sr 6:6 Jun81 p352-354 *** Games / TRS-80 Model I / Strategy

Super Nova. Liddil, Bob. sr 6:5 May81 p108-110 *** Games / TRS-80 Model I / Arcade

Super STEP (TRS-80 utility). Robbins, Stanley. sr 6:5 May81 p248-252 *** TRS-80 Model I / Utility Program / Debugging

Zork, the great underground empire (TRS-80). Liddil, Bob. sr 6:2 Feb81 p262-264 *** Games / TRS-80 Model I / Strategy

SOL

Checkbook balancer. Hallen, Rod. col 1:1 3:11 Nov78 p66 *** Money / Home

Comments on the RF entry method for video monitors. Wiseman, Victor. col 3:12 Dec78 p202-204 *** Video Display / Interface

Computerized wine cellar*. Jolliffe, Rodney. col 4:2 Feb79 p128-130 *** Food

Dataline (converts object code to BASIC data statements). Hunt, Daniel. col 1:1 6:3 Mar81 p216-222 *** Conversions / BASIC / Utility Program

Programming strategies in the game of Reversi*. Hags, Peter. art 1:1 4:11 Nov79 p66-79 *** Games / Programming Instruction / Strategy

SOL-20 (User's report: the SOL-20). Barbour, Dennis. hr 3:4 Apr78 p126-130 *** Hardware Review / Microcomputer System

User's reaction to the SOL-10 computer. Bumpous, Robert. hr 3:1 Jan78 p86-93 *** Hardware Review / Microcomputer System

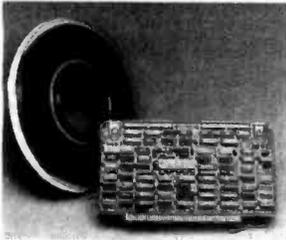
SORCERER

First look at graph theory applications. Ashbrook/Zinn. art 1:1 5:2 Feb80 p18-28 *** Graph Theory

SORTING

BASIC sorts. Pittet, Rene. col 1:1 3:4 Apr78 p148 *** S/WTPC / BASIC

S-100 USERS



INTERFACE 9-TRACK TAPE DRIVES

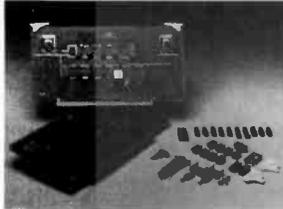
With the DTI - DMA Tape-Unit Interface

- Transfers data via DMA up to 200K bytes per second
- Allows full control over all tape-drive functions

SPEED NUMBER-CRUNCHING SOFTWARE 5-10 X's AND MORE

With the FMP - Fast Math Processor

- Kit or assembled
- 32-bit floating point operations for arith., trig., exponential, etc. functions
- Or 64-bit floating point operations for arithmetic functions



Both the DTI and FMP meet the IEEE S-100 standard. Software is available.

For further information contact:

A MEMBER OF THE SPC GROUP



SPC TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

1500 Wilson Blvd., Arlington, VA 22209
(703) 841-3632

NEVADA COBOL



\$149⁹⁵

DISKETTE AND MANUAL

• Uses CP/M or MP/M operating system to work with TRS-80, Apple's with softcard, North Star, Superbrain, Micropolis, and many other microcomputers. Needs a minimum of 16K of RAM. Uses single density 8" or 5 1/4" diskette.

Edition II of Nevada COBOL, a subset of ANSI-74, features:

- Copy statement for library handling.
- CALL...USING...CANCEL.
- PERFORM...THRU...TIMES...UNTIL... Paragraph or section names.
- IF...NEXT SENTENCE...ELSE... NEXT SENTENCE AND/OR <=> NOT.
- GO TO...DEPENDING ON.
- Unique easily understood diagnostic error messages.
- Interactive ACCEPT/DISPLAY...
- RELATIVE (random) access files.
- Sequential files both fixed and variable length.
- DISPLAY, 16-bit binary or packed decimal (COMP-3) data types with up to 18-digit accuracy.
- INSPECT... TALLYING... REPLACING.
- ADD, SUBTRACT, MULTIPLY, DIVIDE, GIVING, ROUNDED, ON SIZE ERROR.
- Generates optimized 8080 machine language at up to 500 statements per minute.



ELLIS COMPUTING
SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY

600 41st Avenue
San Francisco, CA 94121

CP/M, MP/M and TRS-80 are registered TM's of Digital Research and Tandy Corporation.

WE WELCOME C.O.D's



(415) 751-1522.

SAVE \$\$

DISCOUNT PRICES

SAVE \$\$



apple computer

16K APPLE II	1049.00
32K APPLE II	1074.00
48K APPLE II	1099.00
DISK W/CONTROLLER	499.00
DISK ONLY	445.00
APPLESOFT CARD	139.00
INTEGER CARD	139.00
PASCAL SYSTEM	399.00
SILENTYPE PRINTER	349.00
HAYES MICROMODEM	295.00
Z-80 SOFTCARD	295.00
VIDEX 80 COL. BRD.	295.00
16K RAM BOARD	169.00

RAM MEMORY

FOR TRS-80, APPLE II	
16K SET 4116's (200 NS)	24.95



ATARI

400 16K	349.00
800 16K	759.00
410 Recorder	64.00
815 Disk	1199.00
810 Disk	489.00
822 Printer	359.00
825 Printer	779.00
830 Modem	159.00
850 Interface Module	179.00
CX853 RAM	85.00
CX70 Light Pen	64.00
CX30 Paddle	18.00
CX40 Joystick	18.00

VERBATIM DISKETTES

Box of 10 5 1/4"	29.50
Box of 10 8"	39.50



North Star Computers

HR2-2D-32K	2795.00
HR2-2D-48K	2956.00
HR2-2D-64K	3145.00
HR2-2Q-32K	2975.00
HR2-2Q-48K	3165.00
HR2-2Q-64K	3360.00
HRAM 32K	469.00
HRAM 48K	662.00
HRAM 64K	849.00
HDS-18 HARD DISK	4025.00
MDS-DRV-D	495.00
MDS-DRV-Q	665.00
ADC-1-D	740.00
ADC-2-D	995.00
ADC-1-Q	795.00
ADC-2-Q	1285.00

PRINTERS

EPSON MX-70	399.00
EPSON MX-80	499.00
EPSON MX-80 FT	599.00
GRAFRAX	90.00
INTERFACE (APPLE)	75.00
CABLE	22.50
CENTRONICS 737-1	795.00
CENTRONICS 737-3	855.00
IDS 445G	815.00
IDS 460G	1195.00
IDS 560G	1450.00
NEC 5510 W/TRACTORS	2650.00
NEC 5520 KSR W/TRAC.	2995.00
QUME 5/45 SPRINT	2675.00
FORMS TRACTOR	195.00
STARWRITER W/TRAC.	1695.00
STARWRITER W/O TRACTOR	1500.00

General Information:

We carry a large selection of hardware and software by other companies. Send for our catalog. We are an authorized repair center for APPLE, ATARI, NORTH STAR, AND EPSON.

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. MARYLAND RESIDENTS ADD 5% SALES TAX

FREDERICK COMPUTER PRODUCTS, INC.

5726 INDUSTRY LANE
FREDERICK, MD. 21701

Store Hours:

MON. THRU THURS. 9:30 AM—9:00 PM
FRI. AND SAT. 9:30 AM—5:00 PM

TO ORDER CALL: (301) 694-8884

SORTING (CONTINUED)

Sorting with a catch. Brady, Paul. col L1 5:9
 Sep80 p322-323 *** North Star / Programming
 Instruction
 Sorting with binary trees. Walker, Bill. art
 L1 5:10 Oct80 p96-112+ *** Programming
 Instruction

SOUND EFFECTS

Audible interrupts for humans. Douds, Charles.
 art 2:2 Feb77 p54-58 *** Hardware
 Construction
 Audio processing with a microprocessor. O'Haver,
 Tom. art L3 3:6 Jun78 p166-173 ***
 Digital Audio / 6502 / Audio Processing
 Faster audio processing with a microprocessor*.
 Daily, William. art L3 4:12 Dec79 p54-76
 *** Digital Audio / Design / Audio Processing
 Some notes on modular assembly programming.
 Lewis, James. art L3 4:12 Dec79 p222-226
 *** Programming Instruction / Assembly
 Language / TRS-80 Model I
 Sound off (creating music and sound effects).
 Ciarcia, Steve. col L3 4:7 Jul79 p34-51
 *** Hardware Construction
 Tune in with some chips (programmable music tone
 generator). Sierad, Ted. art L2 2:9 Sep77
 p84-94 *** Music / Hardware Construction
 Turn your KIM into a metronome. Kellerman,
 David. col L3 4:8 Aug79 p213-214 ***
 Clock / KIM
 White-noise generator for the Apple II.
 O'Flaherty, John. col L2 5:4 Apr80 p68
 *** Apple II

SPACE PROGRAM

One step forward - three steps backup: computing
 in the US space program. Stakem, Patrick.
 art 6:9 Sep81 p112-144 *** Test / Apple II

SPEECH RECOGNITION

Give an ear to your computer (a speech
 recognition primer). Georgioul, Bill. art 3:6
 Jun78 p56-91 *** Design /
 Recognition for Heuristics Speechlab. Parfitt,
 Rick. hr L1 2:9 Sep77 p50 *** Hardware
 Review / Altair
 Speech recognition for a personal computer
 system. Boddie, James. art L1 2:7 Jul77
 p64-71 *** Design

SPHERE

Are they real? (a visit to Sphere, SWTPC and
 Mits). Green, Wayne. col 1:2 Oct75 p61+
 *** Altair / Manufacturing / SWTPC
 Assembling a Sphere. Anderson, Bruce. art 1:11
 Jul76 p18-20 *** Hardware Construction /
 Microcomputer System / Kit Building
 Sphere rolls into town. art 1:5 Jan76 p80
 *** Marketing

STANDARDS

Altair (S-100) bus forum: PCC 77. McCallum,
 John. col 3:3 Mar78 p148-151 *** Altair /
 S-100 Bus
 BYTE's audio cassette standards symposium.
 Peschke/Peschke. art 1:6 Feb76 p72-73 ***
 Tape Cassette
 Benchmarks, standards, etc. Helmers, Carl. art
 1:3 Nov75 p90-92 *** Consumer Information /
 Benchmark Testing
 CIE Net: a design for... information exchanges,
 part 2: protocols. Wilber, Mike. art 3:3
 Mar78 p152-164 *** Networks
 CIE Net: a design for... information exchanges, pt
 3: other considerations. Wilber, Mike. art
 L3 3:4 Apr78 p168-176 *** Networks
 Can we agree on standards?. Morgan, Chris. col
 6:11 Nov81 p6-8 *** Information Storage /
 Data Structures
 Comments on S-100 bus extension. Walker, John.
 col 4:1 Jan79 p54 *** S-100 Bus
 Comments on a prototyping bus / Some comments on
 the universal bus. Simmons/Fainan. col 2:3
 Mar77 p102-104 *** Hardware Construction
 Comments on the TOL relocatable loader format.
 Pittman, Tom. col 2:11 Nov77 p204-205 ***
 Languages
 Complete ASCII (codes given in binary, octal, hex
 and decimal). Ciemiawicz, David. col 3:2
 Feb78 p19 *** ASCII
 Consistency - or a lack thereof... (BYTE standards
 for Pascal listings). Helmers, Carl. col 3:8
 Aug78 p89 *** Pascal / Publishing
 DIF: a format for data exchange between
 applications programs. Kalish/Mayer. art L1
 6:11 Nov81 p174-206 *** Data Structures /
 Information Storage
 FORTH standards team. Ragsdale, William. art
 5:10 Oct80 p274-277 *** FORTH / Definitions
 From the publisher (lack of plugs on the Altair
 computer). Green, Wayne. col 1:3 Nov75 p5+
 *** Altair / Design
 IBM compatible disk drives. Harman, Jefferson.
 art 4:10 Oct79 p100-106 *** Floppy Disk
 Drive / IBM
 Local-area networks: possibilities for personal
 computers. Saal, Harry. art 6:10 Oct81
 p92-112 *** Networks / Multi-user Systems /
 Ethernet
 Need for relocating loaders. Pielmeier, K.P.
 col 3:6 Jun78 p130-132 *** Microprocessor
 New ASCII standards (notice). col 2:5 May77
 p117 *** ASCII
 On consumers' languages and standardization of
 human interfaces. Mikes, Peter. col 3:4
 Apr78 p149-150 *** Languages
 Proposal for a universal prototyping bus
 structure. Washburn, David. col 1:16 Dec76
 p128-130 *** Hardware Construction
 Proposed graphics software standard, part 1.
 Jones, Vincent. col 4:11 Nov79 p196-218
 *** Graphics

STANDARDS (CONTINUED)

Proposed graphics software standard, part 2.
 Jones, Vincent. col L3 4:12 Dec79 p82-85+
 *** Graphics / Cromemco
 Proposed microprocessor software standard.
 Formaniak/Leitch. col 2:7 Jul77 p34+ ***
 Microprocessor / Z-80
 Proposed standard for publishing binary data in
 machine readable form. Banks/Sanderson. art
 1:15 Nov76 p10-14 *** Binary / Publishing /
 Software Publishing
 Response to "A proposed microprocessor software
 standard". Ogden, Carol. col 2:11 Nov77
 p198-199 *** Languages
 S2L: an Altair (S-100) to LSI-11 bus adaptor.
 Bondy, Jonathan. col 3:9 Sep78 p102-112
 *** S-100 Bus / Altair / LSI-11
 Samples of machine readable printed software.
 Banks/Sanderson. art 1:16 Dec76 p12-17 ***
 Bar Codes / Information Storage / PAPERBYTES
 Solving the problems of international television
 standards. Dehaven, E. John. col 3:4 Apr78
 p152-153 *** Video Display
 Standard for writing standards. Wallace, David.
 col 3:2 Feb78 p175-176 *** Languages
 Standardization of high level languages: some
 questions. Greene, E.M. col 3:5 May78
 p163-165 *** Languages
 Technical Design Labs relocatable object module
 format. Colvin, Neil. col 2:11 Nov77
 p199-204 *** Languages
 Toward a parallel interface standard. Helmers,
 Carl. col 1:10 Jun76 p4+ *** Interface /
 Parallel Input/Output
 Two letters on extending the Altair S-100 Bus.
 Naess/McCallum. col 3:8 Aug78 p12 ***
 S-100 Bus / Altair
 UCSD PASCAL: a (nearly) machine independent
 software system. Bowles, Kenneth. col 3:5
 May78 p46+ *** Pascal / Languages
 What is a character?. Peskha, Manfred. art
 1:4 Dec75 p30-38 *** Binary Coded Decimal /
 ASCII / Baudot Code

STATISTICS
 Algebraic identities are not numerical
 identities. Forsythe, Alan. col 5:2 Feb80
 p174 *** Mathematics
 Curve fitting with your computer. Ruckdeschel,
 Fred. art L1 4:10 Oct79 p150-160 ***
 Mathematics
 Elements of statistical computation. Forsythe,
 Alan. art L1 4:1 Jan79 p182-184 ***
 Programming Instruction / Mathematics / BASIC
 National micropractice. Roehrig, Joseph. art L1
 4:11 Nov79 p113-136 *** Simulation /
 Athletics / North Star
 Simple approach to data smoothing.
 Ruckdeschel/Krinsky. art L1 6:3 Mar81
 p262-298 *** Business / North Star
 Statistical computations recomputed. Bliss, J.G.
 col 4:6 Jun79 p193 ***

STOCK MARKET
 Black Friday (PDP-10 stock market game in BASIC).
 Baker, Robert. art L1 2:1 Jan77 p56-58
 *** Games

STRATEGY
 6800
 Eighteen with a die: a learning game player.
 Yost, Russell. art L3 5:1 Jan80 p212-229
 *** Games / Artificial Intelligence / 6800

APPLE II
 Dungeon Campaign. Williams, Gregg. sr 5:12
 Dec80 p74 *** Software Review / Games /
 Apple II
 Lost Dutchman's Gold*. Liddil/Li. art L1 5:12
 Dec80 p268-280 *** Games / Apple II
 Odyssey: The Complete Adventure. Nelson, Harold.
 sr 5:12 Dec80 p90-92 *** Software Review
 / Games / Apple II
 Prisoner. Liddil, Bob. sr 6:9 Sep81 p386-387
 *** Software Review / Games / Apple II

DESIGN
 Character variation in role-playing games.
 Freeman, Jon. art 5:12 Dec80 p186-190 ***
 Games / Design

GAMES
 BASIC game: GOBANG (large Tic-Tac-Toe game).
 Allwork, John. col L1 4:11 Nov79 p56-62
 *** Games / SWTPC
 Character variation in role-playing games.
 Freeman, Jon. art 5:12 Dec80 p186-190 ***
 Games / Design
 Combat: a tele-game for two. Stewart, George.
 sr 6:12 Dec81 p100-104 *** Software Review
 / Games / TRS-80 Model I
 Computer scrabble. Roehrig, Joseph. art L1
 6:12 Dec81 p320-351 *** Games / North Star
 / TRS-80 Model I
 Dungeon Campaign. Williams, Gregg. sr 5:12
 Dec80 p74 *** Software Review / Games /
 Apple II
 Eighteen with a die: a learning game player.
 Yost, Russell. art L3 5:1 Jan80 p212-229
 *** Games / Artificial Intelligence / 6800
 Fifteen: a game of strategy (or Tic-Tac-Toe
 revisited)*. Rheinstein, John. art L1 5:6
 Jun80 p230-234 *** Games
 Flights of fancy with the Enterprise (Star Trek
 game). Price, David. art L1 2:3 Mar77
 p106-113 *** Games / Altair
 Here's APL in action (lunar lander program).
 Keeffe, David. art L9 2:8 Aug77 p44-47 ***
 Games / APL

STRATEGY (CONTINUED)

Life (Game of Life). Englander, William. col
 L1 3:12 Dec78 p76-82 *** Games /
 Mathematics / Life
 Life can be easy (8080 version of the Game of
 Life). Soderstrom, Randy. art L3 4:4 Apr79
 p166-169 *** Games / Mathematics / Life
 Life with your computer (Game of Life).
 Millium/et al. art 3:12 Dec78 p45-50 ***
 Games / Mathematics / Life
 Lost Dutchman's Gold*. Liddil/Li. art L1 5:12
 Dec80 p268-280 *** Games / Apple II
 Mastermind (in RT-11 BASIC). Milligan, W. Lloyd.
 art L1 2:10 Oct77 p168-171 *** Games
 Microsoft Adventure. Liddil, Bob. sr 5:12
 Dec80 p264-266 *** Software Review / Games /
 TRS-80 Model I
 Monster Combat. Chapel, Lee. col L1 5:12
 Dec80 p288-292 *** Games / KIM
 Morloc's Tower. Williams, Gregg. sr 5:12
 Dec80 p84-86 *** Software Review / Games /
 TRS-80 Model I
 NIMBLE: the ultimate NIM?. Doliner, Irwin. art
 L1 2:11 Nov77 p172-178 *** Games
 Odyssey: The Complete Adventure. Nelson, Harold.
 sr 5:12 Dec80 p90-92 *** Software Review
 / Games / Apple II
 On the road to adventure. Liddil, Bob. art
 5:12 Dec80 p158-170 *** Games / Software
 Review
 One-dimensional life (Game of Life). Millen,
 Jonathan. art 3:12 Dec78 p68-74 *** Games
 / Mathematics / Life
 Othello, a new ancient game. Duda, Richard. art
 L1 2:10 Oct77 p60-62 *** Games / Othello
 Pirate's Adventure*. Adams, Scott. art L1
 5:12 Dec80 p192-212 *** Games / TRS-80
 Model I
 Prisoner. Liddil, Bob. sr 6:9 Sep81 p386-387
 *** Software Review / Games / Apple II
 Programming strategies in the game of Reversi*.
 Hags, Peter. art L1 4:11 Nov79 p66-79
 *** Games / Programming Instruction / SOL
 Programming the game of Go. Millen, Jonathan.
 art 6:4 Apr81 p102-120 *** Games /
 Programming Instruction / KIM
 Quest (Adventure type game). Chaffee, Roger.
 art L1 4:7 Jul79 p176-186 *** Games / PET
 SR-52 card blackjack*. Garvey, Michael. col L2
 2:6 Jun77 p150-153 *** Games / Calculator
 Some facts of life (Game of Life). Buckingham,
 David. art 3:12 Dec78 p54-66 *** Games /
 Mathematics / Life
 Spacecraft simulator. Sivak, Gary. art L1
 4:11 Nov79 p104-111 *** Games / Simulation
 Startrek 4.0 and Startrek 3.5. Mitchell, Scott.
 sr 6:6 Jun81 p352-354 *** Software Review
 / Games / TRS-80 Model I
 Super TIC (three-dimensional Tic-Tac-Toe).
 Roehrig, J. art L1 5:3 Mar80 p232-238 ***
 Games / North Star
 Tic-Tac-Toe in BASIC*. Stoddard, Mike. col L1
 3:12 Dec78 p174-175 *** Games / BASIC
 Tic-Tac-Toe: a programming exercise*. Hinrichs,
 Delmer. art L1 4:5 May79 p196-203 ***
 Games / Programming Instruction
 Zork, the great underground empire (TRS-80).
 Liddil, Bob. sr 6:2 Feb81 p262-264 ***
 Software Review / Games / TRS-80 Model I

MATHEMATICS
 Life (Game of Life). Englander, William. col
 L1 3:12 Dec78 p76-82 *** Games /
 Mathematics / Life
 Life can be easy (8080 version of the Game of
 Life). Soderstrom, Randy. art L3 4:4 Apr79
 p166-169 *** Games / Mathematics / Life
 Life with your computer (Game of Life).
 Millium/et al. art 3:12 Dec78 p45-50 ***
 Games / Mathematics / Life
 One-dimensional life (Game of Life). Millen,
 Jonathan. art 3:12 Dec78 p68-74 *** Game;
 / Mathematics / Life
 Some facts of life (Game of Life). Buckingham,
 David. art 3:12 Dec78 p54-66 *** Games /
 Mathematics / Life

PROGRAMMING INSTRUCTION
 Programming strategies in the game of Reversi*.
 Hags, Peter. art L1 4:11 Nov79 p66-79
 *** Games / Programming Instruction / SOL
 Programming the game of Go. Millen, Jonathan.
 art 6:4 Apr81 p102-120 *** Games /
 Programming Instruction / KIM
 Tic-Tac-Toe: a programming exercise*. Hinrichs,
 Delmer. art L1 4:5 May79 p196-203 ***
 Games / Programming Instruction

SOFTWARE REVIEW
 Combat: a tele-game for two. Stewart, George.
 sr 6:12 Dec81 p100-104 *** Software Review
 / Games / TRS-80 Model I
 Dungeon Campaign. Williams, Gregg. sr 5:12
 Dec80 p74 *** Software Review / Games /
 Apple II
 Microsoft Adventure. Liddil, Bob. sr 5:12
 Dec80 p264-266 *** Software Review / Games /
 TRS-80 Model I
 Morloc's Tower. Williams, Gregg. sr 5:12
 Dec80 p84-86 *** Software Review / Games /
 TRS-80 Model I
 Odyssey: The Complete Adventure. Nelson, Harold.
 sr 5:12 Dec80 p90-92 *** Software Review
 / Games / Apple II
 On the road to adventure. Liddil, Bob. art
 5:12 Dec80 p158-170 *** Games / Software
 Review

HEATH H9 OWNERS

UPGRADE your H9 for a fraction of the cost of a new terminal with these features.

FLICKER FREE

\$69.95 KIT \$79.95 ASSEMBLED
If Columbus would have had to wait for his H9 operating at 800 baud, he might not have discovered America. At last your computer can communicate with your H9 eight times faster (4800 baud) without that annoying refresh interrupt that causes the screen to flash at rates greater than 800 baud. Faster listings. Faster program execution. Eight times faster.

CURSOR CONTROL

\$29.95 KIT \$34.95 ASSEMBLED
Why limit your output to consecutive lines of your terminal? CURSOR CONTROL allows your computer to move the cursor anywhere on the screen. Add that professional touch to your displays by utilizing masking techniques. Functions included are: left, right, up, down, left and right 20 spaces, home and erase page.

GRAFIX

\$59.95 KIT \$69.95 ASSEMBLED
Open a whole new world to your output. The graphical display capabilities of GRAFIX allow you to create displays never before possible on the H9.

LOWER CASE ENTRY

\$28.88 ASSEMBLED
Now you can enter lower case characters from the keyboard. A Shift Lock key allows the keyboard to operate as the standard H9 keyboard or to generate upper and lower case depending upon the Shift key as per a normal typewriter.

LOWER CASE DISPLAY

\$34.77 ASSEMBLED
Lower case capabilities greatly improve readability on terminals modified for 24 lines.

KEY CAPS

\$12.50 SET 4 ARROWS \$1.00
These quality contour key caps have molded-in alphanumeric. For that professional feel.

Full Six Month Warranty - 24 Line Compatible

NORTHWEST COMPUTER SERVICES, INC.
8503 N.E. 30th Ave.
Vancouver, WA 98665
(206) 573-8381

H9 is a registered trademark of Heath Co. MASTER CARD and VISA welcome.

\$5
\$5

We Want To Give You \$5.00!

Yes that's right, we want to give you a certificate worth \$5.00, and our NEW 48 page Electronics Catalog showing a complete line of Hardware & Software for APPLE, TEXAS INSTRUMENTS and HEWLETT-PACKARD computers, PLUS TEXAS INSTRUMENTS HEWLETT-PACKARD, SHARP & CANON calculators and ITT Telephones. This certificate is redeemable on your first order of \$50.00 or more.

Surveyors Supply Co.

P.O. Drawer 808, Hwy. 64 at Old Hwy. 1
Apex, N.C. 27502 (919) 362-7000

\$5
\$5

NEW! INDUCTIVE COUPLED MODEM

Eliminates room noise, vibration and other acoustic coupled problems. Originate/Answer. Half/Full duplex. Crystal controlled. RS-232, TTL, CMOS, cassette recorder input/outputs. Bell 103 compatible.



Try one for 30 days. No obligation. Money back if not delighted (less shipping).

\$129⁹⁵

What makes this MFJ-1230 modem different from other acoustic coupled modems?
First, it uses inductive coupling for receiving. This innovative technique eliminates room noise, vibration and other acoustic coupled problems. The result is more reliable data transfer.
Second, it is RS-232 compatible and provides TTL and CMOS input/outputs. Lets you interface to nearly any computer with proper software.
Third, cassette recorder input/output jacks let you record your transmitted data and load it back to your computer or retransmit it later.

Fourth, it has Originate/Answer modes and Half/Full duplex operation.
Fifth, it is crystal controlled for high stability.
Sixth, it has low price and excellent quality. **Bell 103 compatible.** Carrier detect, power "ON" LEDs. 0 to 300 baud. All aluminum cabinet. Simple to install and operate. Made in USA.
No other modem offers you all these features at this affordable price.
Order from MFJ and try it - no obligation. If not delighted, return it within 30 days for refund (less shipping). One year unconditional guarantee.

Order today. Call toll free 800-647-1800. Charge VISA, MC or mail check, money order for \$129.95 plus \$4.00 shipping/handling for MFJ-1230.
 Enjoy Micro Net, Source, bulletin boards and others, order now. Call MFJ or see dealers.
CALL TOLL FREE ... 800-647-1800
 Call 601-323-5869 in Miss., outside continental USA OR for technical info, order/repair status.
MFJ ENTERPRISES, INCORPORATED
 921 Louisville Road, Starkville, MS 39759

STRATEGY (CONTINUED)

Prisoner. Liddil, Bob. sr 6:9 Sep81 p386-387
 *** Software Review / Games / Apple II
 Startrek 4.0 and Startrek 3.5. Mitchell, Scott.
 sr 6:6 Jun81 p352-354 *** Software Review
 / Games / TRS-80 Model I
 Zork, the great underground empire (TRS-80).
 Liddil, Bob. sr 6:2 Feb81 p262-264 ***
 Software Review / Games / TRS-80 Model I

TRS-80 MODEL I

Combat: a tele-game for two. Stewart, George.
 sr 6:12 Dec81 p100-104 *** Software Review
 / Games / TRS-80 Model I
 Computer scrabble. Roehrig, Joseph. art L1
 6:12 Dec81 p320-351 *** Games / North Star
 / TRS-80 Model I
 Microsoft Adventure. Liddil, Bob. sr 5:12
 Dec80 p264-266 *** Software Review / Games /
 TRS-80 Model I
 Morloc's Tower. Williams, Gregg. sr 5:12
 Dec80 p84-86 *** Software Review / Games /
 TRS-80 Model I
 Pirate's Adventure*. Adams, Scott. art L1
 5:12 Dec80 p192-212 *** Games / TRS-80
 Model I
 Startrek 4.0 and Startrek 3.5. Mitchell, Scott.
 sr 6:6 Jun81 p352-354 *** Software Review
 / Games / TRS-80 Model I
 Zork, the great underground empire (TRS-80).
 Liddil, Bob. sr 6:2 Feb81 p262-264 ***
 Software Review / Games / TRS-80 Model I

STRINGY FLOPPY

Exatron Stringy Floppy data-storage system.
 Carlson, Keith. hr L1 6:11 Nov81 p126-130
 *** Hardware Review / Information Storage /
 TRS-80 Model I

STRUCTURED PROGRAMMING

Baking Baker (comments on structured
 programming). Farley, Sha. col 3:2 Feb78
 p135-137 ***
 Common mistakes using Warnier-Orr diagrams.
 Higgins, David. art 4:3 Mar79 p170-176 ***
 Programming Instruction
 Designing structured programs. Weems, Chip. art
 L6 3:8 Aug78 p143-154 *** Pascal /
 Programming Instruction
 In praise of PASCAL. Mundle, David. col L6
 3:8 Aug78 p110-116 *** Pascal / Programming
 Instruction
 Programming for the beginner: a structured start.
 Herman, Ronald. art 1:10 Jun76 p22-26 ***
 Programming Instruction
 Some words about program structure. Hearn,
 Albert. art L1 3:9 Sep78 p68-76 ***
 Programming Instruction / BASIC
 Structured program design. Higgins, David. art
 L1 2:10 Oct77 p146-151 *** Programming
 Instruction / Games
 Structured programming and structured flowcharts.
 Williams, Gregg. art L1 6:3 Mar81 p20-34
 *** Flowchart / TRS-80 Model I
 Structured programming with Warnier-Orr diagrams,
 part 1: design. Higgins, David. art 2:12
 Dec77 p104-110 *** Design / Programming
 Instruction
 Structured programming with Warnier-Orr.... part
 2: coding the program*. Higgins, David. art
 L1 3:1 Jan78 p122-129 *** Programming
 Instruction
 Top-down modular programming. Hearn, Albert.
 art 3:7 Jul78 p32-38 *** Programming
 Instruction
 Toward a structured 6809 assembly language, part
 1: an introduction.... Walker, Gregory. art
 L3 6:11 Nov81 p370-382 *** 6809 /
 Programming Instruction / Assembly Language
 Toward a structured 6809 assembly language, part
 2: ... assembler. Walker, Gregory. art L3
 6:12 Dec81 p198-228 *** 6809 / Programming
 Instruction / Assembler
 Warnier-Orr diagrams: some further thoughts.
 Wedemeyer, G.T. col L1 3:5 May78 p145-148
 *** Programming Instruction / BASIC

SWTPC

6800 disassembler. Lentz, Bob. art L3 4:5
 May79 p104-108 *** Disassembler / SWTPC
 ARRL Convention / Visit to Mits / Visit to SWTPC.
 Helmers, Carl. art 1:14 Oct76 p107-109
 *** Shows / Manufacturing / Altair
 Analyze your car's gas economy with your
 computer. Bauernschub, John. art L1 2:10
 Oct77 p166-167 *** Automobile / Energy
 Are they real? (a visit to Sphere, SWTPC and
 Mits). Green, Wayne. col 1:2 Oct75 p61+
 *** Altair / Manufacturing / Sphere
 BASIC game: GOBANG (large Tic-Tac-Toe game).
 Allwork, John. col L1 4:11 Nov79 p56-62
 *** Games / Strategy
 BASIC sorts. Pittet, Rene. col L1 3:4 Apr78
 p148 *** Sorting / BASIC
 Build a 6800 system with this kit. Kay, Gary.
 art 1:4 Dec75 p72-76 *** Hardware
 Construction / 6800 / Microcomputer System
 Building the AC-30 cassette interface. Liming,
 Gary. art 1:16 Dec76 p110-111 ***
 Hardware Construction / Interface / Tape
 Cassette
 Computer generated reminder message. Pass, E.M.
 art L1 5:1 Jan80 p160-172 *** Calendar /
 Business
 Constellation I: an astronomy program. Berenbon,
 Howard. col L1 6:3 Mar81 p333-335 ***
 Astronomy / Education / TRS-80 Model I
 Designer's eye view of the AC-30. Kay, Gary.
 art 1:16 Dec76 p98-108 *** Interface /
 Tape Cassette

SWTPC (CONTINUED)

Enterprising display device (GT-6144 graphics
 display generator). Deres, Joe. art L3 1:15
 Nov76 p42-54 *** Graphics / Hardware
 Construction / 6800
 Expanding the Tiny Assembler. Emmerichs, Jack.
 art L3 2:9 Sep77 p44-49 *** Assembler /
 6800 / Programming Instruction
 How far - which way? (navigation program).
 Pittet, Rene. art L1 2:7 Jul77 p118-119
 *** Mathematics / Navigation
 How to multiply in a wet climate, part 2: design
 details. Bryant/Swasdee. art L3 3:5 May78
 p104-114 *** Mathematics / Hardware
 Construction / Microprocessor
 If only Sam Morse could see us now*. Sewell,
 Wayne. art L3 1:14 Oct76 p42-49 *** Ham
 Radio / Programming Instruction / 6800
 Infamous traveling-salesman problem: a practical
 approach. Parry/Pfeffer. art L1 6:7 Jul81
 p252-290 *** Mathematics / Puzzles / Energy
 Interfacing the Sykes OEM floppy disk kit to a
 personal computer (SWTPC). Hughes, Phil. art
 L3 3:3 Mar78 p178-184 *** Floppy Disk
 Drive / Interface / Hardware Construction
 Label and file program. Carpenter, Andrew. col
 L1 4:4 Apr79 p222-223 *** Utility Program
 / Business
 Lucidata P-6800 Pascal. Hughes, Phil. sr 5:3
 Mar80 p184 *** Software Review / Pascal
 Modifying the SWTPC computer (for 6809
 operation). Weaver, Thomas. art 6:2 Feb81
 p332-334 *** Hardware Modification / 6809
 More on the SWTPC 6800 system. Kay, Gary. art
 1:6 Feb76 p50-53 *** Serial Input/Output /
 Parallel Input/Output / Interface
 SWTPC PR-40 alphanumeric printer (review). Kay,
 Gary. hr 2:3 Mar77 p18-24 *** Hardware
 Review / Printer
 Souping up your SWTPC 6800. Hughes, Steve. art
 3:10 Oct78 p144-146 *** Clock / Hardware
 Modification
 Stretch that 6800 clock. Henshaw, Jerry. art
 1:16 Dec76 p42-46 *** Clock / Interface /
 Hardware Construction
 SWTPC 6800 display routine / 6800 register
 display. Hayes, Mike. col L3 4:5 May79
 p220-222 *** 6800 / Programming Instruction
 SWTPC 6809 Microcomputer System. Harmon, Tom.
 hr 6:1 Jan81 p216-222 *** Hardware Review
 / 6809 / Hardware Construction

TAPE CASSETTE

Audio meter for your TRS-80. Miller, David. col
 5:2 Feb80 p172-174 *** Hardware
 Modification / TRS-80 Model I
 BYTE's audio cassette standards symposium.
 Peschke/Peschke. art 1:6 Feb76 p72-73 ***
 Standards
 Build the BIT BOFFER*. Lancaster, Don. art 1:7
 Mar76 p30-39 *** Interface / Hardware
 Construction
 Building the AC-30 cassette interface. Liming,
 Gary. art 1:16 Dec76 p110-111 ***
 Hardware Construction / Interface / SWTPC
 COMPLETE tape cassette's interface. Hemenway,
 Jack. art L3 1:7 Mar76 p10-16 ***
 Interface / Hardware Construction / 6800
 Cassette interface switching box for the TRS-80*.
 Anderson, Craig. art 3:11 Nov78 p160-161
 *** Control / TRS-80 Model I / Hardware
 Construction
 Cassette lives on: an alternative to floppy-disk
 mass storage. Cook, Emory. art 5:5 May80
 p12-18 *** Hardware Modification /
 Maintenance / Information Storage
 Cassette transports for the "Roll Your Own"
 hobbyist*. Freeman, William. art 2:3 Mar77
 p26-32 *** Hardware Review
 Computer information arrangement. Holladay,
 David. art 2:10 Oct77 p156-159 ***
 Information Storage / Design
 Designer's eye view of the AC-30. Kay, Gary.
 art 1:16 Dec76 p98-108 *** Interface /
 SWTPC
 Digital cassette subsystem: part 1, digital
 recording background.... Ramp1/Breimeir. art
 2:2 Feb77 p24-31 *** Digital Audio
 Digital cassette subsystem: part 2, digital data
 formats.... Ramp1/Breimeir. art 2:3 Mar77
 p38-48 *** Information Storage / Design /
 Digital Audio
 Digital data on cassette recorders. Mauch,
 Harold. art 1:7 Mar76 p40-45 ***
 Information Storage
 Digital minicassette controller. Kahn, James.
 art 6:4 Apr81 p66-92 *** Interface /
 Hardware Construction
 Fundamentals of sequential file processing.
 Smith, Wayne. art 2:10 Oct77 p114-127 ***
 Information Storage / Programming Instruction /
 Data Structures
 How to build an inexpensive cassette level
 indicator. Chepko, Milan. col 6:9 Sep81
 p435 *** Hardware Construction
 How to get your Tarbell going (cassette
 interface)*. Weinstein, Larry. art L3 3:7
 Jul78 p162-171 *** Interface / Design
 How to pick up a dropped bit. Maurer, W.
 Douglas. art 2:7 Jul77 p72-76 *** Data
 Transmission / Parity Checking / Error Checking
 Impossible dream cassette interface. Lomax,
 Daniel. art L3 2:2 Feb77 p82-85 ***
 Interface / Altair
 Improved cassette interface circuit. Mauch,
 Harold. art 1:8 Apr76 p8-10 *** Interface
 Magnetic recording for computers. Manly,
 William. art 1:7 Mar76 p18-28 ***
 Information Storage / Diskettes / Definitions

TAPE CASSETTE (CONTINUED)

Magnetic recording technology. Helmers, Carl.
 col 1:7 Mar76 p6-8 *** Information
 Storage / Memory
 Put your computer to work (cassette controller).
 Roch, Bill. hr 6:2 Feb81 p102-103 ***
 Hardware Review / Interface / Altair
 Recording with current instead of voltage. Hein,
 David. col 6:2 Feb81 p138-140 ***
 Hardware Construction / Design
 Saturation recording's not all that hard. Allen,
 David. art 2:1 Jan77 p34-41 *** Interface
 Serial storage media: an introduction and
 glossary. Murphy, Brian. art 2:2 Feb77
 p50-53 *** Information Storage / Definitions
 Simpler digital cassette tape interface.
 Burhans, Ralph. art 3:10 Oct78 p142-143
 *** Interface / Hardware Modification
 Software controlled 1200 bps audio tape
 interface. Helmers, Carl. art L3 2:4 Apr77
 p40-49 *** Interface / Utility Program /
 6800
 Time your tape. O'Flaherty, John. col L1 5:9
 Sep80 p66-74 *** Apple II
 Why wait? Build a FAST cassette interface.
 Suding, Robert. art L3 1:11 Jul76 p46-53
 *** Interface / Hardware Construction

TAXES

IRS and the computer entrepreneur. Hughes,
 Elizabeth. art 3:1 Jan78 p27-35 ***
 Federal Government / Business
 Microcomputers and the IRS. Kingman, James. col
 6:9 Sep81 p426-427 *** Accounting /
 Business / Law
 Small business accounting system. Lehman, John.
 art 1:10 Jun76 p8-12 *** Accounting /
 Business

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

Build a touch tone decoder for remote control.
 Clarcia, Steve. col 6:12 Dec81 p42-70 ***
 Control / Hardware Construction / Home
 Build an intercomputer data link. Wingfield,
 Mike. art L3 6:4 Apr81 p252-288 ***
 Programming Instruction / Networks / 6800
 Data paths*. Liming, Gary. art 1:6 Feb76
 p32-40 *** RS-232 / Definitions / Data
 Transmission
 Network tools: ideas for intelligent network
 software. Reintjes, Peter. art L6 6:10
 Oct81 p140-174 *** Networks / Programming
 Design
 Ohio Scientific CA-15 universal telephone
 interface. Williams, Gregg. hr L3 5:8
 Aug80 p40-44 *** Hardware Review / Interface
 / OSI
 Some thoughts about modems. Helmers, Carl. col
 3:7 Jul78 p6+ *** Modem
 Telephone dialing by computer. Joyce, Edward.
 art 5:1 Jan80 p122-128 *** Interface /
 Hardware Construction / Terminal
 Telephone-dialing microcomputer. Renbarger,
 John. art L3 5:6 Jun80 p140-170 ***
 Control / KIM / Hardware Construction

TELETEXT

Let's be PALS: some comments on BBB teletext.
 Silson, R.G. col 4:3 Mar79 p186-188 ***
 Online Systems
 TERMINAL
 ADM-3 emulator for the Hazeltine 1500.
 Shoemaker, Charles. col L3 6:4 Apr81
 p304-308 *** CP/M / Utility Program
 Adding lowercase display to the ADM-3A. Walker,
 A.W. col 4:3 Mar79 p190-193 *** Lowercase
 Modification
 Assembling the ADM-3A. Franson, Paul. art 4:2
 Feb79 p76-82 *** Hardware Construction / Kit
 Building
 Assembling the H9 video terminal. Steeden,
 Terry. art 3:10 Oct78 p130-135 *** Heath
 / Hardware Construction / Hardware Review
 Atari's Teletink I. Flint, Glen. sr 6:10
 Oct81 p86-90 *** Software Review / Atari /
 Utility Program
 Build a low-cost, remote data-entry terminal.
 Clarcia, Steve. col 5:9 Sep80 p26-42 ***
 Hardware Construction / Home
 Build this video display terminal. Anderson,
 Alfred. art L3 1:15 Nov76 p106-118 ***
 Hardware Construction / Video Display / 6800
 CT-1024 kit. Hogenson, James. hr 1:5 Jan76
 p92-95 *** Hardware Review / Hardware
 Construction / Video Display
 Construction of a fourth-generation video
 terminal, part 1. Wierenga, Theron. art L3
 5:8 Aug80 p210-224 *** Hardware
 Construction / 8085
 Construction of a fourth-generation video
 terminal, part 2. Wierenga, Theron. art L3
 5:9 Sep80 p126-160 *** Hardware
 Construction / 8085
 Digital alphanumeric display. Chester, Daniel.
 art 4:4 Apr79 p218-220 *** Input/Output /
 LED Display

TELETYPE

Quad terminal interface. Alpert, Stephen. art
 5:2 Feb80 p16-125 *** Interface / Hardware
 Construction / PDP-11
 Remote terminal (Come upstairs and be
 respectable). Clarcia, Steve. art 2:5 May77
 p50-54 *** Hardware Construction / Interface
 / Serial Input/Output
 Synertek systems KTM-2 terminal-on-a-board.
 Nowes, Phil. hr L3 5:10 Oct80 p42-48 ***
 Hardware Review
 Telephone dialing by computer. Joyce, Edward.
 art 5:1 Jan80 p122-128 *** Interface /
 Telecommunications / Hardware Construction
 What's in a video display terminal?. Walters,
 Don. art 1:7 Mar76 p78-79 *** Video
 Display / Design

**DISK DRIVE WOES?
PRINTER INTERACTION?
MEMORY LOSS?
ERRATIC OPERATION?**

Don't Blame The Software!



Power Line Spikes, Surges & Hash could be the culprit! Pat. #4,259,705
Floppies, printers, memory & processor often interact! Our patented ISOLATORS eliminate equipment interaction AND curb damaging Power Line Spikes, Surges and Hash.

- ISOLATOR (ISO-1) 3 filter isolated 3-prong sockets; Integral Surge/Spike Suppression; 1875 W Maximum load, 1 KW load any socket \$62.95
- ISOLATOR (ISO-2) 2 filter isolated 3-prong socket banks; (6 sockets total); Integral Spike/Surge Suppression; 1875 W Max load, 1 KW either bank \$62.95
- SUPER ISOLATOR (ISO-3), similar to ISO-1 except double filtering & Suppression \$94.95
- ISOLATOR (ISO-4), similar to ISO-1 except unit has 6 individually filtered sockets \$106.95
- SUPER ISOLATOR (ISO-11) similar to ISO-2 except double filtering & Suppression \$94.95
- CIRCUIT BREAKER, any model (add-CB) Add \$ 8.00
- CKT BRKR/SWITCH/PILOT (CBS) Add \$16.00

AT YOUR DEALERS Master-Card, Visa, American Express
Order Toll Free 1-800-225-4876 (except AK, HI, PR & Canada)

ESP Electronic Specialists, Inc.

171 South Main Street, Natick, Mass. 01760

Technical & Non-800: 1-617-655-1532

Complete Line of Hardware & Supplies

Qume.
Dual Sided
Double Density



DT-8 \$525^{Qty.1} **DT-5 \$310^{Qty.1}**
Authorized Qume Distributor

IBM
3101
Terminal
\$1175



TELETEK CPU/Disc Controller
FDC-1 \$695
All Other TELETEK Boards Available

Seagate Technology
Winchester Disc Drive
ST-506 \$1295^{Qty.1}
6.6M/byte

5 1/4" **Dysan**
104/1
\$3.35^{ea}
Bulk Pack 100/case



NEW! **Tandon**
THINLINE 8"
DISC DRIVES



Fit 2 drives in the space of 1

TM 848-1 single sided \$475^{Qty.1}

TM 848-2 dual sided \$550^{Qty.1}

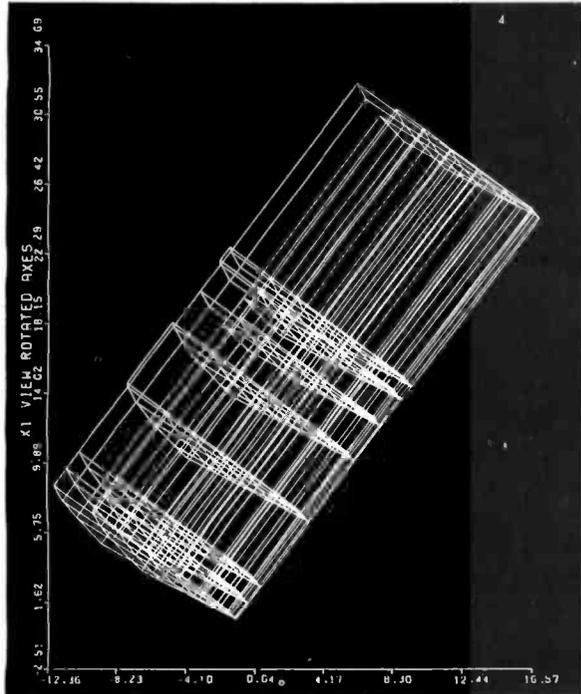
Stock orders shipped within 24 hours!

(408) **438-5454**

4444 SCOTTS VALLEY DR., SCOTTS VALLEY, CA 95066



TERMS: Cashiers Check, VISA, M/C, COD
Shipping charges added to all orders *Quantity Discounts Available



ENGINEERING SOFTWARE FOR MICRO'S

Graphic Software for Micro's - This self-teaching guide will show you how to write your own 2D and 3D graphics software. Contains 61 programs for elementary to advanced graphics operations - translation, rotation, scaling, clipping, stretching, hidden line removal, shading, perspective, intersections, animation and more. Also includes practice problems for classroom use. Program listings in BASIC fully explained and presented alongside theory. Perfect for students, professionals & software developers. "One of the most outstanding books on computer software"- Alan Grund, University of Illinois

"A magnificent book...a major contribution to the educational literature for computers"- Philip Becker, Christian Brothers College, Memphis
Book with listings-\$19.95, Disk(Apple II plus 48K DOS3.3)-\$18.95

Engineering Applications of Micro's - A collection of techniques and programs for applying micro's and computer graphics to engineering - structural mechanics, kinematics, heat transfer, systems analysis, Fourier analysis, optimization, CAD/CAM, and more. Theory with listings in BASIC fully documented. Book with listings-\$28.50, Disk(Apple II plus 48K DOS3.3)-\$19.95

Structural Analysis on Micro's - Theory and program listings in BASIC for matrix structural analysis of rigid frames. Graphical output shows displaced configuration. Member loads determined. Use software as is or modify for your special applications. Book with listings-\$39.95, Disk(Apple II Plus 48K DOS3.3)-\$24.95



call (617)934-0445
for faster delivery



Add \$2 per item shipping. \$3 UPS in US; \$3.50 Canada

\$12 air Europe & Central America; \$18 elsewhere.

KERN PUBLICATIONS • Duck Hill Rd • PO BOX 1029C • Duxbury, MA 02332

TEST

Almost optimum 280 memory test program. Rampil, Ira. col L3 6:9 Sep81 p432-434 ***
Memory / Z-80
Bug in BASIC. Maurer, W.D. col L1 6:1 Jan81
p188-196 *** BASIC / Programming Instruction
Comparing floppy-disk drives by software
simulation. Mendza, Dennis. art L1 5:5
May80 p130-140 *** Floppy Disk Drive /
Minidisk Drive / Hardware Review
Guide to Baudot machines: part 3, a teleprinter
test circuit. McNatt, Michael. art 2:6
Jun77 p154-157 *** Printer / Interface /
Baudot Code
M6809 is silicon. Ritter/Boney. col 4:5 May79
p30-31 *** 6809 / Design
Memory pattern sensitivity test. Kinzer, Don.
art L3 3:10 Oct78 p12-16 *** Memory / 6800
Memory test program. Caporello, Frank. col L3
4:8 Aug79 p215-217 *** Memory / 8080 / IMSAI
One step forward - three steps backup: computing
in the US space program. Stakem, Patrick.
art 6:9 Sep81 p112-144 *** Apple II /
Space Program
Quick test of keyboards. Walters, Don. art 1:2
Oct75 p43 *** Keyboard
Testing memory in BASIC. Adams, Russell. art
L1 3:10 Oct78 p58-60 *** Memory / BASIC

TEST EQUIPMENT

Add dual trace and delayed sweep to your
oscilloscope. Stetson, Robert. col 6:9
Sep81 p428-431 *** Hardware Modification
Audible logic test probe. Woodward, James. art
4:1 Jan79 p186-187 *** Hardware
Construction / Logic Probe
Build a TTL pulse catcher. Walde, William. art
1:6 Feb76 p58-60 *** Hardware Construction
Build a low-cost logic analyzer. Ciarcia, Steve.
col L1 6:4 Apr81 p36-44 *** Hardware
Construction
Build a serial ASCII word generator. Finger,
Ronald. art 1:9 May76 p50-53 ***
Interface / ASCII / Hardware Construction
Build a simple digital oscilloscope. DeCaro,
Frank. art 4:11 Nov79 p222-226 ***
Hardware Construction
Built-in logic tester. Christner, Kurt. art
2:1 Jan77 p82-83 *** Hardware Construction
Catch bytes with a comparator. MacDonald, Doug.
col 6:7 Jul81 p368-370 *** Hardware
Construction
Computerized testing. Ciarcia, Steve. col L1
5:12 Dec80 p44-70 *** TRS-80 Model I /
Hardware Construction
Expanded digital voltmeter (Add more zing to the
cocktail). Ciarcia, Steve. col L3 3:1
Jan78 p37-54 *** Hardware Construction /
Interface / Z-80
Handy pulser. Chrisp, Bob. art 4:9 Sep79
p160-161 *** Debugging / Hardware Construction
Line-failure indicator. Olson, Hank. col 5:11
Nov80 p86-88 *** Power Supply / Hardware
Construction
Logic probes - hardware bug chasers*. Burr,
Alex. art 1:4 Dec75 p20-24 *** Debugging
/ Logic Probe
On a test equipment diet? Try an 8 channel DVM
cocktail!. Ciarcia, Steve. col L3 2:12
Dec77 p76-80 *** Hardware Construction
Penny pinching address state analyzer. Ciarcia,
Steve. col 3:2 Feb78 p6-12 *** Hardware
Construction / Memory
Powerless IC test clip. Errico/Baker. art 1:4
Dec75 p26-27 *** Hardware Construction /
Integrated Circuits
Programmable IC tester. Thorson, Mark. art 3:6
Jun78 p28-35 *** Integrated Circuits /
Hardware Construction
TV oscilloscope (building a display and using it
as a test instrument). Barbier, Ken. art 2:7
Jul77 p52-57 *** Hardware Construction /
Video Display

TEXT EDITOR

Add a simple text editor to your BASIC programs.
Goff, Robert. art L1 5:4 Apr80 p34-39 ***
North Star
BASIC text editor. Ruckdeschel, Fred. art L1
4:6 Jun79 p156-164 *** North Star / IMSAI /
BASIC
Don't ignore the high end...or my search for
manuscript editing paradise. Helmers, Carl.
col 3:3 Mar78 p6+ *** Word Processing /
Publishing
Editorializing with your computer (text editor).
McGath, Gary. art 2:8 Aug77 p81-85 ***
Design
Graphics text editor for music, part 1: structure
of the editor. Nelson, Randolph. art 5:4
Apr80 p124-138 *** Music / Graphics / Design
Graphics text editor for music, part 2:
algorithms. Nelson, Randolph. art 5:5 May80
p104-118 *** Music / Algorithm
MINE: a text editor. Kern, Christopher. sr
6:9 Sep81 p150-160 *** Software Review /
CP/M
On the virtues of writing editors. Helmers,
Carl. col 3:11 Nov78 p6+ *** Word
Processing
SWEETS for KIM: a low calorie text editor*.
Fylstra, Dan. art L3 3:2 Feb78 p62-77 ***
KIM

THREADED CODES

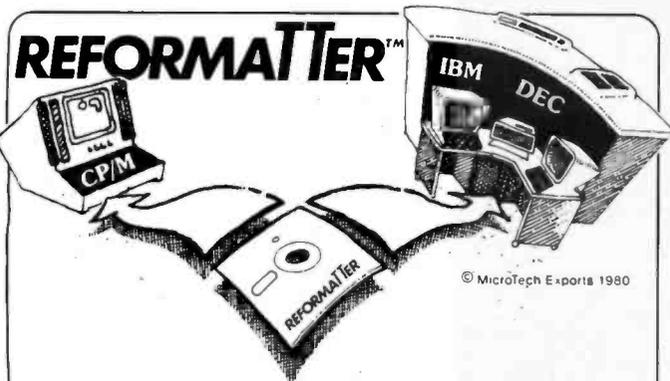
PS - a FORTH-like threaded language, part 1.
Motalygo, Valo. art 6:10 Oct81 p462-466
*** Languages / FORTH
PS - a FORTH-like threaded language, part 2.
Motalygo, Valo. art 6:11 Nov81 p400-408
*** Languages / FORTH

THREADED CODES (CONTINUED)

Threads of a FORTH tapestry. Williams, Gregg.
col 5:8 Aug80 p6-10+ *** FORTH
Varieties of threaded code for language
implementation*. Ritter/Walker. art L6 5:9
Sep80 p206-227 *** Languages / Interpreter /
Bibliography
THREE-DIMENSIONAL GRAPHICS
Computer generated maps, part 1. Johnston,
William. art L1 4:5 May79 p10-12+ ***
Three-Dimensional Graphics / Mathematics
Computer generated maps, part 2. Johnston,
William. art L1 4:6 Jun79 p100-123 ***
Graphics / Social Science / Mathematics
Future of computer graphics. Brown/Levine. art
5:11 Nov80 p22-28 *** ture /
Three-Dimensional Graphics
Graphic manipulations using matrices.
Hungerford, Joel. art L1 3:9 Sep78
p158-165 *** ction / Three-Dimensional
Graphics
Graphics in depth: 3-D adds a new dimension to
your display. Walters/Harris. art L1 3:5
May78 p16-18+ *** ction / Three-Dimensional
Graphics
Hidden line subroutines for three-dimensional
plotting. Gottlieb, Mark. art L1 3:5 May78
p49-58 *** Plotting / Programming
Instruction
PLOT3D: a function plotting program. Stoddard,
Mike. col L1 3:5 May78 p60-61 ***
Plotting
Representing three-dimensional objects in your
computer. Blum, Richard. art L1 4:5 May79
p14-29 *** Animation
Three-dimensional computer graphics, part 1.
Crow, Franklin. art L6 6:3 Mar81 p54-82
*** aphics / Three-Dimensional Graphics
Three-dimensional computer graphics, part 2:
software. Crow, Franklin. art L6 6:4 Apr81
p290-302 *** Graphics /
Three-dimensional graphics for the Apple II.
Sokol, Dan. art L1 5:11 Nov80 p148-154
*** High Resolution Graphics / Apple II
World of computer graphics. Loding/Nickson.
col 5:11 Nov80 p6-14 *** Graphics
XYZ phenomenon: stereoscopic plotting by
computer. Powers, William. art L1 4:10
Oct79 p140-149 *** Plotting / North Star
TI 99/4
Logo for personal computers. Nelson, Harold.
art L9 6:6 Jun81 p36-44 *** Apple II /
Logo
TIMESHARING
Microcomputer timesharing: a review of the
techniques...further reading. Johnson,
Kenneth. art 4:4 Apr79 p224-234 ***
Multi-user Systems / Design
Time-sharing/multi-user subsystem for
microprocessors. Kinzer, Don. art L3 5:6
Jun80 p122-134 *** Multi-user Systems /
Design / 6800
Timesharing: squeezing the most from your micro.
Linker, Sheldon. art 4:6 Jun79 p228-233
*** Multi-user Systems / Design
TINY BASIC
Adding new transcendental to limited BASICS.
Sempronio, Vince. col 2:9 Sep77 p61+ ***
Mathematics
Simple math lessons (math test). Lloyd, Robert.
col L1 2:11 Nov77 p60 *** Mathematics /
Elementary Education
Spacewar in Tiny BASIC: navigating through
Integer BASIC. Beard, David. art L1 4:5
May79 p110-115 *** Mathematics / Games /
Programming Instruction
Tiny BASIC (a review of Tom Pittman's Tiny
BASIC). Rosner, Richard. sr L1 2:4 Apr77
p34-38 *** Software Review / Languages
TMS-5501
Put the "do everything" chip in your next design
(TMS-5501). Baker, Robert. art 1:11 Jul76
p40-44 *** Microprocessor / Hardware Review /
TOPOLOGY
Electronic planimetry (measuring a
two-dimensional figure). Santi/et al. art L6
5:3 Mar80 p114-122 *** Science /
Seven bridges of Königsberg / Direct cursor
addressing in UCSD Pascal. Helmers, Carl. col
L6 5:2 Feb80 p6-10 *** Puzzles / Pascal
Solving problems involving variable terrain, part
1: a general algorithm. Jones, Scott. art
5:2 Feb80 p58-68 *** Simulation / Algorithm
Solving problems involving variable terrain, part
2: ...hexagonal grids. Jones, Scott. art 5:3
Mar80 p74-82 *** Simulation
TOYS
Computer-controlled tank. Ciarcia, Steve. col
L1 6:2 Feb81 p44-64 *** Control / Hardware
Construction
TRS-80 COLOR
Closer look at the TRS-80 Color Computer. Baker,
Woody. col L1 6:10 Oct81 p334-340 ***
Design
Color computer from A to D: make your color
computer "see" and "feel"... Barden, William.
art L1 6:12 Dec81 p134-160 *** Interface
/ Analog/Digital Circuit / Joystick
Extended color BASIC for the TRS-80 Color
Computer*. Miatkowski, Stan. sr L1 6:5
May81 p36-45 *** Software Review / BASIC /
Languages
Three new computers from Radio Shack (Model III,
Color and Pocket). Miatkowski, Stan. hr L1
5:10 Oct80 p172-180 *** TRS-80 Model III /
TRS-80 Pocket Computer / Hardware Review
What's inside Radio Shack's color computer?*.
Ahrens/et al. art 6:3 Mar81 p90-130 ***
6809 / Programming Instruction / Design

TRS-80 MODEL I

Animation in computer-assisted instruction:
replication of DNA. Eckert, Richard. col L1
6:7 Jul81 p358-366 *** Computer Assisted
Instruction / Animation / Science
Audio meter for your TRS-80. Miller, David. col
5:2 Feb80 p172-174 *** Tape Cassette /
Hardware Modification
Constellation I: an astronomy program. Berenbon,
Howard. col L1 6:3 Mar81 p333-335 ***
Astronomy / Education / SWTPC
Creativity in computer music. Howe, Hubert. art
L1 4:7 Jul79 p158-173 *** Music
Disk catalog for the eighties. Liddell, Bob. col
L1 6:8 Aug81 p404-407 *** Utility Program
/ Minidisk Drive
Electronic home banking (You can bank on it).
col 6:1 Jan81 p10 *** Home / Money /
CompuServe
Evaluate your home's energy efficiency: conserve
energy with your... Beasley, Kimball. art
L1 6:10 Oct81 p250-260 *** Energy / Home
KNIGHT: a knight's tour problem in MMSFORTH*.
Frei, Ulrich. col L7 6:2 Feb81 p325 ***
FORTH / Puzzles / Chess
Machine problem solving, part 1: trial-and-error,
a mechanical plan... Frey, Peter. art L1
5:9 Sep80 p102-112 *** Artificial
Intelligence / Puzzles
Machine problem solving, part 2: directed search
using cryptographic. Frey, Peter. art L1
5:10 Oct80 p266-272 *** Cryptology /
Puzzles
Memory manipulator: eliminate hex-a-phobia.
Witt, Louis. col L1 6:10 Oct81 p356-364
*** Utility Program / Machine Language
My TRS-80 talks to my Cromemco 2-2. Hallen, Rod.
art L3 5:6 Jun80 p88-94 *** Serial
Input/Output / Cromemco / RS-232
Omikron TRS-80 boards, NEWDOS*, and sundry other
matters. Pournelle, Jerry. col 5:7 Jul80
p198-208 *** Operating Systems / Floppy Disk
Drive
Peek at poke (pokes hexadecimal values into
memory). Parris, M. col L1 4:6 Jun79
p212-213 *** Utility Program / Hexadecimal
Radio Shack's modifications to the TRS-80*. Li,
Terry. col 5:10 Oct80 p182-184 ***
Hardware Modification / ROM
Simple base conversions for the TRS-80. Curran,
James. col L1 5:11 Nov80 p145 ***
Conversions / Hexadecimal
Structured programming and structured flowcharts.
Williams, Gregg. art L1 6:3 Mar81 p20-34
*** Structured Programming / Flowchart
TRS-80 performance evaluation by program timing*.
Lewis, James. art L3 5:3 Mar80 p84-94
*** Benchmark Testing / IBM
UPC bar codes with the Centronics 737*. Anderson,
John. col L1 6:5 May81 p28+ *** Bar
Codes / Printer
Votrax vocabulary. Gargagliani/Fons. col 6:6
Jun81 p384-391 *** Voice Synthesis
Word jumble (program to rearrange letters in a
word). Gorney, Leonard. col L1 6:8 Aug81
p417 *** Puzzles
6800
MIKBUG and the TRS-80, part 1: a cross-assembler
for the Motorola 6800. Labenski, Robert. art
L1 6:12 Dec81 p229-250 *** MIKBUG / 6800 /
Assembler
APPLE II
Build a low-cost speech-synthesizer interface.
Ciarcia, Steve. col L1 6:6 Jun81 p46-68
*** Apple II / Voice Synthesis / Hardware
Construction
Electromagnetic interference. Ciarcia, Steve.
col 6:1 Jan81 p48-68 *** Radio-frequency
Interference / Apple II / Atari
Some more on performance evaluation*. Helmers,
Carl. col L1 5:7 Jul80 p216-219 ***
Benchmark Testing / Apple II
CONTROL
Build the Disk-80: memory expansion and
floppy-disk control (TRS-80). Ciarcia, Steve.
col 6:3 Mar81 p36-52 *** Disk Controllers
/ Hardware Construction / Minidisk Drive
Cassette interface switching box for the TRS-80*.
Anderson, Craig. art 3:11 Nov78 p160-161
*** Tape Cassette / Control / Hardware
Construction
Home in on the range!. Ciarcia, Steve. col L1
5:11 Nov80 p32-58 *** Control / Hardware
Construction / Interface
Improve TRS-80 disk operation: add an external
data separator. Kline, Ken. col 6:5 May81
p102-104 *** Disk Controllers / Hardware
Modification / Minidisk Drive
Percom's Doubler. Kelly, Mahlon. hr 6: / Jul81
p344-352 *** Hardware Review / Disk
Controllers / Minidisk Drive
GAMES
BREAKFORTH into FORTH. Miller/Miller. art L7
5:8 Aug80 p150-163 *** FORTH / Games /
Programming Instruction
Big Five software (Attack Force, Cosmic Fighter,
and Galaxy Invasion). Williams, Gregg. sr
6:9 Sep81 p384-386 *** Software Review /
Arcade / Games
Combat: a tele-game for two. Stewart, George. sr
6:12 Dec81 p100-104 *** Software Review
/ Games / Strategy



GETS FILES ACROSS!

With **REFORMATTER** disk utilities you can read and write IBM 3740 and DEC RT-11 single density formatted diskettes on your CP/M[®] system.

REFORMATTER enables you to access large system databases, improve data exchange with other organizations, increase program development capabilities, and use your micro in distributed processing.

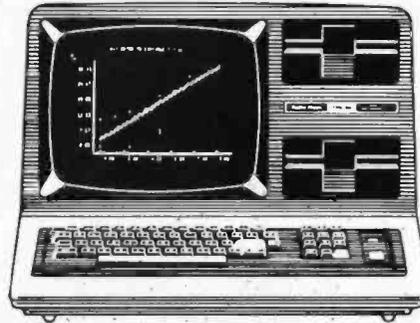
REFORMATTER programs feature bi-directional data transfer and full directory manipulation. ASCII/EBCDIC conversion provided with CP/M → IBM. *MP/M is now fully supported.*

Program Data Sheets, Application Guides, and Machine Compatibility Guides available.

Each program \$195.00 from stock. Specify CP/M ↔ IBM or CP/M ↔ DEC. Order from MicroTech Exports, Inc., 467 Hamilton Ave., Suite 2, Palo Alto, CA 94301 ☐ Tel: 415/324-9114 ☐ TWX: 910-370-7457 MUH-ALTOS ☐ Dealer and OEM discounts available.

CP/M[®] is a registered trademark of Digital Research.

TRS-80[®]



DISCOUNT PRICING
Call Us
For Discount Prices on All Radio Shack Hardware and Software

MODEL II 26-4002 **\$3,439⁰⁰**

MODEL III 26-1066 **\$2,220⁰⁰**

PHONE (209) 526-1496

We Pay Freight

No Taxes on Out of State Shipments

Franchise Store 7079

Radio Shack

221 McHenry Ave.
Modesto, Calif. 95354

ELECTRONICS CENTER

CALL TOLL FREE

1-800-228-4097

Call For "Unbelievable" Low Low Prices On These Lines:

AMDEK
APPLE
ATARI
BASE 2
CENTRONICS
COMMODORE
DC HAYES
HAZELTINE
LEEDEX

MACROTRONICS
MAXELL
MICROSOFT
MOUNTAIN HARDWARE
N.E.C.
NORTHSTAR
PANASONIC
SANYO
SYNCOM



YOUR

ELECTRONICS PLAYGROUND

1840 "O" Street Lincoln, Nebraska 68508
In Nebraska Call (402) 476-7331



TRS-80 MODEL I (CONTINUED)

Computer scabble. Roehrig, Joseph. art L1 6:12 Dec81 p320-351 *** Games / Strategy / North Star
 Computing the I CHING with a TRS-80. Dethlefsen, Edwin. art L1 5:4 Apr80 p96-102 *** Games
 Dancing Demon from Radio Shack. Cooper/Kolya. sr 6:5 May81 p148-150 *** Software Review / Games / Arcade
 Interactive Fiction: Six Micro Stories. Liddil, Bob. sr 6:9 Sep81 p436 *** Software Review / Simulation / Games
 Life after death. Macaluso, Pat. art L1 6:7 Jul81 p326-333 *** Games / Mathematics / Life
 Machine problem solving, part 3: the alpha-beta procedure*. Frey, Peter. art L1 5:11 Nov80 p244-264 *** Artificial Intelligence / Games
 Microsoft Adventure. Liddil, Bob. sr 5:12 Dec80 p264-266 *** Software Review / Games / Strategy
 Morloc's Tower. Williams, Gregg. sr 5:12 Dec80 p84-86 *** Software Review / Games / Strategy
 Pirate's Adventure*. Adams, Scott. art L1 5:12 Dec80 p192-212 *** Games / Strategy
 Starfighter. Grammer, Eric. sr 6:12 Dec81 p486-487 *** Software Review / Arcade / Games
 Startrek 4.0 and Startrek 3.5. Mitchell, Scott. sr 6:16 Jun81 p352-354 *** Software Review / Games / Strategy
 Super Nova. Liddil, Bob. sr 6:5 May81 p108-110 *** Software Review / Games / Arcade
 Zork, the great underground empire (TRS-80). Liddil, Bob. sr 6:2 Feb81 p262-264 *** Software Review / Games / Strategy

HARDWARE CONSTRUCTION

Build a low-cost speech-synthesizer interface. Ciarcia, Steve. col L1 6:6 Jun81 p46-68 *** Apple II / Voice Synthesis / Hardware Construction
 Build the Disk-80: memory expansion and floppy-disk control (TRS-80). Ciarcia, Steve. col 6:3 Mar81 p36-52 *** Disk Controllers / Hardware Construction / Minidisk Drive
 Cassette interface switching box for the TRS-80*. Anderson, Craig. art 3:11 Nov78 p160-161 *** Tape Cassette / Control / Hardware Construction
 Computerized testing. Ciarcia, Steve. col L1 5:12 Dec80 p44-70 *** Test Equipment / Hardware Construction
 Home in on the range!. Ciarcia, Steve. col L1 5:11 Nov80 p32-58 *** Control / Hardware Construction / Interface
 I/O expansion for the Radio Shack TRS-80 (principles of parallel ports). Ciarcia, Steve. col 5:5 May80 p22-40 *** Parallel Input/Output / Hardware Construction
 I/O expansion for the TRS-80, part 2: serial ports. Ciarcia, Steve. col 5:6 Jun80 p42-62 *** Serial Input/Output / Hardware Construction

HARDWARE REVIEW

Exatron Stringy Floppy data-storage system. Carlson, Keith. hr L1 6:11 Nov81 p126-130 *** Hardware Review / Information Storage / Stringy Floppy
 Micro Matrix Photopoint Light Pen (TRS-80). Gray, Stephen. hr 6:3 Mar81 p84-88 *** Hardware Review / Light Pen
 Percorn's Doubler. Kelly, Mahlon. hr 6:7 Jul81 p344-352 *** Hardware Review / Disk Controllers / Minidisk Drive
 Radio Shack TRS-80: an owner's report. Fylstra, Dan. hr 3:4 Apr78 p49-60 *** Hardware Review / Microcomputer System
 TRS-80 speaks: using BASIC to drive a speech synthesizer. Gargagliano/Fons. art L1 4:10 Oct79 p113-122 *** Voice Synthesis / Hardware Review
 TRS-80: Radio Shack's new entry into the personal computer market. Morgan, Chris. col 2:11 Nov77 p46 *** Hardware Review

INTERFACE

Handi-writer: a video note pad for the physically handicapped. Batie, Howard. art L1 6:12 Dec81 p474-492 *** Handicapped / Video Display / Interface
 Home in on the range!. Ciarcia, Steve. col L1 5:11 Nov80 p32-58 *** Control / Hardware Construction / Interface

MATHEMATICS

Computing the determinant of a matrix. Flynn, Brian. col L1 6:3 Mar81 p152-154 *** Mathematics / Programming Instruction
 General interpolating graphics package for the TRS-80*. Cohen/Crowe. art L1 5:11 Nov80 p296-310 *** Graphics / Mathematics / Plotting
 Khachyan's algorithm, part 2: problems with the algorithm. Berresford/et al. art L1 5:9 Sep80 p242-255 *** Linear Programming / Mathematics / Algorithm
 Life after death. Macaluso, Pat. art L1 6:7 Jul81 p326-333 *** Games / Mathematics / Life
 Multiple regression for the TRS-80. Madron, Thomas. art L1 6:10 Oct81 p430-447 *** Mathematics
 Symbolic differentiation a la LISP. Nicol, Ronald. art L9 6:9 Sep81 p216-234 *** LISP / Mathematics / Programming Instruction

PROGRAMMING INSTRUCTION

BREAKFORTH into FORTH. Miller/Miller. art L7 5:8 Aug80 p150-163 *** FORTH / Games / Programming Instruction

TRS-80 MODEL I (CONTINUED)

Computing the determinant of a matrix. Flynn, Brian. col L1 6:3 Mar81 p152-154 *** Mathematics / Programming Instruction
 Exploring TRS-80 graphics. Yeager, George. art L2 4:8 Aug79 p82-84 *** Graphics / Programming Instruction / 7-80
 Some notes on modular assembly programming. Lewis, James. art L3 4:12 Dec79 p222-226 *** Programming Instruction / Assembly Language / Sound Effects
 Speeding up TRS-80 graphics. Bobo/Knoderer. art L1 6:5 May81 p171-184 *** Graphics / Programming Instruction
 Symbolic differentiation a la LISP. Nicol, Ronald. art L9 6:9 Sep81 p216-234 *** LISP / Mathematics / Programming Instruction

SOFTWARE REVIEW

BOSS: a debugging utility for the TRS-80 Model I. Mitchell, Scott. sr 6:8 Aug81 p401 *** Software Review / Utility Program / Debugging
 Big Five software (Attack Force, Cosmic Fighter, and Galaxy Invasion). Williams, Gregg. sr 6:9 Sep81 p384-386 *** Software Review / Arcade / Games
 Combat: a tele-game for two. Stewart, George. sr 6:12 Dec81 p100-104 *** Software Review / Games / Strategy
 DOSPlus: double-density operating system for the TRS-80. Kolya, Yvon. sr 6:7 Jul81 p334-343 *** Software Review / Operating Systems / Minidisk Drive
 Dancing Demon from Radio Shack. Cooper/Kolya. sr 6:5 May81 p148-150 *** Software Review / Games / Arcade
 Datahandler from Miller Microcomputer Services. Richardson, Allyn. sr 6:11 Nov81 p138-150 *** Software Review / Data Base Management / FORTH
 ENHBAS (TRS-80 Model I/III enhanced operating environment and BASIC). Kelly, Mahlon. sr L1 6:11 Nov81 p342-360 *** Software Review / Operating Systems / Utility Program
 IRV, a TRS-80 utility program. Li, Terry. sr 6:2 Feb81 p202-208 *** Software Review / Utility Program
 Infinite BASIC and Infinite Business. Mitchell, Scott. sr 6:2 Feb81 p96-102 *** Software Review / Utility Program / BASIC
 Interactive Fiction: Six Micro Stories. Liddil, Bob. sr 6:9 Sep81 p436 *** Software Review / Simulation / Games
 Microsoft Adventure. Liddil, Bob. sr 5:12 Dec80 p264-266 *** Software Review / Games / Strategy
 Microsoft Editor/Assembler Plus. Carlson, Keith. sr 6:8 Aug81 p398-400 *** Software Review / Assembler
 Misosys Software's OISKMOD: put Radio Shack's Editor/Assembler on disk. Hughes, Steve. sr 6:9 Sep81 p146-148 *** Software Review / Utility Program / Assembler
 Morloc's Tower. Williams, Gregg. sr 5:12 Dec80 p84-86 *** Software Review / Games / Strategy
 Orchestra-80. Cooper/Kolya. sr 6:11 Nov81 p264-272 *** Software Review / Music
 Pascal-80. Archer, Rowland. sr 6:12 Dec81 p304-312 *** Software Review / Pascal / Compiler
 Radio Shack FORTRAN package. Daneliuk, Tim. sr L4 6:10 Oct81 p385-390 *** Software Review / FORTRAN
 Starfighter. Grammer, Eric. sr 6:12 Dec81 p366-368 *** Software Review / Arcade / Games
 Startrek 4.0 and Startrek 3.5. Mitchell, Scott. sr 6:16 Jun81 p352-354 *** Software Review / Games / Strategy
 Super Nova. Liddil, Bob. sr 6:5 May81 p108-110 *** Software Review / Games / Arcade
 Super STEP (TRS-80 utility). Robbins, Stanley. sr 6:5 May81 p248-252 *** Software Review / Utility Program / Debugging
 Zork, the great underground empire (TRS-80). Liddil, Bob. sr 6:2 Feb81 p262-264 *** Software Review / Games / Strategy

TRS-80 MODEL III

Build an unlimited-vocabulary speech synthesizer. Ciarcia, Steve. col L1 6:9 Sep81 p38-50 *** Voice Synthesis / Hardware Construction
 PDQ: a data manager for beginners. Swanson, Paul. art L1 6:11 Nov81 p236-262 *** Data Base Management / Inventory / Programming Instruction
 Three new computers from Radio Shack (Model III, Color and Pocket). Miastkowski, Stan. hr L1 5:10 Oct80 p172-180 *** TRS-80 Color / TRS-80 Pocket Computer / Hardware Review
 TRS-80 POCKET COMPUTER
 Numerical analysis for the TRS-80 pocket computer. Salem, Mike. col L1 6:1 Jan81 p182-184 *** Mathematics / Fourier Transforms / Hand-held Computer
 Three new computers from Radio Shack (Model III, Color and Pocket). Miastkowski, Stan. hr L1 5:10 Oct80 p172-180 *** TRS-80 Model III / TRS-80 Color / Hardware Review

TTL GATES

Interfacing TTL to a 20 mA current loop. Hsiao, H.S. col 4:2 Feb79 p150 *** Interface / Printer / RS-232
 Look what you can do...with an edge as a cue (non-standard uses of ICs). Tenny, Ralph. art 2:8 Aug77 p120-126 *** Integrated Circuits
 Some musings on Boolean algebra*. Bunce/Schwartz. art 3:2 Feb78 p25-29 *** Mathematics / Design

TTL GATES (CONTINUED)

TTL loading considerations. Tomalesky, Greg. art 2:2 Feb77 p122-124 *** Design
 What's an L² (L squared)L? Steeden, Terry. art 1:12 Aug76 p84-86 *** Electronic Circuits
 TURING MACHINES
 Build your own Turing machine. Willis, James. art L3 6:4 Apr81 p122-146 *** Hardware Construction / Definitions / Computer Instruction
 Designing a universal Turing Machine: a software approach. Munnecke, Thomas. art L3 3:12 Dec78 p26-30 *** Design / Computer Instruction
 Universal turing machine. Millen, Jonathan. art 1:16 Dec76 p114-119 *** Computer Instruction
 UART
 Serial interface*. Lancaster, Don. art 1:1 Sep75 p22-37 *** Serial Input/Output / Interface / Parallel Input/Output
 UNIX
 New 16-bit operating systems, or, the search for Benutzerfreundlichkeit. Morgan, Chris. col 6:6 Jun81 p6-10 *** Operating Systems
 Operating systems: let's have some UNIX-inspired software. Howell, Jim. col 4:9 Sep79 p82-83 *** Operating Systems
 UNIX operating system and the XENIX standard operating environment. Greenberg, Robert. art 6:6 Jun81 p248-264 *** Operating Systems / XENIX
 UTILITY PROGRAM
 ADM-3 emulator for the Hazeltine 1500. Shoemaker, Charles. col L3 6:4 Apr81 p304-308 *** Terminal / CP/M
 BASIC cross-reference table generator. Englander/Englander. col L1 4:4 Apr79 p190-192 *** IMSAI / BASIC
 Dataline (converts object code to BASIC data statements). Hunt, Daniel. col L1 6:3 Mar81 p216-222 *** Conversions / BASIC / SOL
 Direct impact of the computer (using a line printer in place of a stamp). Shuford, Richard. col L1 5:3 Mar80 p186-187 *** Mail List
 File catalog system for UCSD Pascal. Heyman, Edward. art L6 6:5 May81 p408-427 *** Pascal
 Formatted program output for the KIM-1. Ezard, Lawrence. col L3 5:5 May80 p190-194 *** KIM
 LIST - a source-listing program for the C language. Taylor, Jeff. col L8 6:6 Jun81 p234-246 *** C Programming Language
 Label and file program. Carpenter, Andrew. col L1 4:4 Apr79 p222-223 *** Business / SWTPC
 On the importance of backups (includes a Pascal utility to recover files). Helmers, Carl. col L6 4:4 Apr79 p6 *** Maintenance / Pascal
 Picking up the pieces (rebuilding a bit map of used sectors on a disk). Baker, Alfred. art L3 4:10 Oct79 p76-86 *** Floppy Disk Drive / Minidisk Drive
 Sweet auto line (automatic line numbering)*. Nico, Willard. art L3 2:2 Feb77 p12-20 *** IMSAI
 Tiny Pascal source creator. Phillips, Thomas. col L1 4:7 Jul79 p231-232 *** Pascal / North Star
 Turn your COSMAC VIP into a frequency counter. Modla, Andrew. art L3 6:2 Feb81 p318-323 *** Frequency Counter / COSMAC
 6800
 6800 Selectric 10 printer program. Guzzon, Fulvio. art L3 2:6 Jun77 p140-142 *** Printer / IBM / 6800
 6800 program relocater*. Carpenter, Andrew. col L1 2:11 Nov77 p197 *** 6800
 Jack and the machine debug...or reading the traces of a wld program. Grappel/Hemenway. art 2:12 Dec77 p91 *** Debugging / 6800 / MIKBUG
 Software controlled 1200 bps audio tape interface. Helmers, Carl. art L3 2:4 Apr77 p40-49 *** Interface / Tape Cassette / 6800
 Text loader routine. Berenson, Howard. col L3 4:9 Sep79 p129 *** 6800
 Thompson lister (for 6800 programs). Thompson, Noel. col L3 1:14 Oct76 p99 *** MIKBUG / 6800 / Printer
 8080
 Add some BARS to your 8080. Howerton, Charles. art L3 2:2 Feb77 p132-139 *** Programming Instruction / 8080
 Critique of self-modifying code. Newcomer, Joseph. col L3 2:6 Jun77 p112-115 *** Programming Instruction / 8080
 Machine code relocater for the 8080. Zolman, Leor. art L3 2:7 Jul77 p92-95 *** 8080 / Programming Instruction
 Relocating 8080 system software. Lipham, John. art L3 5:1 Jan80 p180-192 *** 8080 / Programming Instruction
 APPLE II
 Apple Pascal cross-reference. Woodhead, Robert. col L6 6:10 Oct81 p419-429 *** Pascal / Apple II
 Generating programs automatically. Jacobs, Jacob. art L1 6:12 Dec81 p352-362 *** Apple II
 List Pager (Apple II utility). Lovett, Allan. col L1 6:10 Oct81 p122 *** Printer / Apple II

UTILITY PROGRAM (CONTINUED)

HARDWARE CONSTRUCTION
Pick up BASIC by PROM bootstraps. Kreitner, Jim. art L3 2:1 Jan77 p50-51 *** PROM / Altair / Hardware Construction

INTERFACE
Software controlled 1200 bps audio tape interface. Helmers, Carl. art L3 2:4 Apr77 p40-49 *** Interface / Tape Cassette / 6800

MATHEMATICS
Complex number subroutines. Harlow, William. col L1 5:11 Nov80 p116-118 *** Mathematics / BASIC
Formatting dollars and cents. Palenik, Les. col L1 3:10 Oct78 p68 *** Mathematics / PET
muSIMP/muMATH-79 symbolic math system. Williams, Gregg. sr 5:11 Nov80 p324-338 *** Software Review / Mathematics / Education

PROGRAMMING INSTRUCTION
Add some BASIC to your 8080. Howerton, Charles. art L3 2:2 Feb77 p132-139 *** Programming Instruction / 8080
BASIC formatted output (PRINT USING subroutines). Roch, William. art L1 5:2 Feb80 p176-186 *** BASIC / Programming Instruction
Critique of self-modifying code. Newcomer, Joseph. col L3 2:6 Jun77 p112-115 *** Programming Instruction / 8080
Machine code relocater for the 8080. Zolman, Leor. art L3 2:7 Jul77 p92-95 *** 8080 / Programming Instruction
Relocating 8080 system software. Liphm, John. art L3 5:1 Jan80 p180-192 *** 8080 / Programming Instruction

SOFTWARE REVIEW
Atari's Teletink I. Flint, Glen. sr 6:10 Oct81 p86-90 *** Software Review / Atari / Terminal
BOSS: a debugging utility for the TRS-80 Model I. Mitchell, Scott. sr 6:8 Aug81 p401 *** Software Review / Debugging / TRS-80 Model I
ENHBAS (TRS-80 Model I/III enhanced operating environment and BASIC). Kelly, Mahlon. sr L1 6:11 Nov81 p342-360 *** Software Review / Operating Systems / TRS-80 Model I
IRV, a TRS-80 utility program. Li, Terry. sr 6:2 Feb81 p202-208 *** Software Review / TRS-80 Model I
Infinite BASIC and Infinite Business. Mitchell, Scott. sr 6:2 Feb81 p96-102 *** Software Review / TRS-80 Model I / BASIC
Misosys Software's DISKMOD: put Radio Shack's Editor/Assembler on disk. Hughes, Steve. sr 6:9 Sep81 p146-148 *** Software Review / TRS-80 Model I / Assembler
Reformatter for CP/M and IBM floppy disks. Lehman, John. sr 6:4 Apr81 p94-96 *** Software Review / IBM / CP/M
Super STEP (TRS-80 utility). Robbins, Stanley. sr 6:5 May81 p248-252 *** Software Review / TRS-80 Model I / Debugging
muSIMP/muMATH-79 symbolic math system. Williams, Gregg. sr 5:11 Nov80 p324-338 *** Software Review / Mathematics / Education

TRS-80 MODEL I
BOSS: a debugging utility for the TRS-80 Model I. Mitchell, Scott. sr 6:8 Aug81 p401 *** Software Review / Debugging / TRS-80 Model I
Disk catalog for the eighties. Liddell, Bob. col L1 6:8 Aug81 p404-407 *** Minidisk Drive / TRS-80 Model I
ENHBAS (TRS-80 Model I/III enhanced operating environment and BASIC). Kelly, Mahlon. sr L1 6:11 Nov81 p342-360 *** Software Review / Operating Systems / TRS-80 Model I
IRV, a TRS-80 utility program. Li, Terry. sr 6:2 Feb81 p202-208 *** Software Review / TRS-80 Model I
Infinite BASIC and Infinite Business. Mitchell, Scott. sr 6:2 Feb81 p96-102 *** Software Review / TRS-80 Model I / BASIC
Memory manipulator: eliminate hex-a-phobia. Witt, Louis. col L1 6:10 Oct81 p356-364 *** TRS-80 Model I / Machine Language
Misosys Software's DISKMOD: put Radio Shack's Editor/Assembler on disk. Hughes, Steve. sr 6:9 Sep81 p146-148 *** Software Review / TRS-80 Model I / Assembler
Peek at poke (pokes hexadecimal values into memory). Parris, M. col L1 4:6 Jun79 p212-213 *** TRS-80 Model I / Hexadecimal
Super STEP (TRS-80 utility). Robbins, Stanley. sr 6:5 May81 p248-252 *** Software Review / TRS-80 Model I / Debugging

VIC-20
Commodore VIC 20 microcomputer: a low-cost, high performance...computer. Williams, Gregg. sr L1 6:5 May81 p46-64 *** Hardware Review

VIDEO CONTROLLER
Intel 8275 CRT controller. Tennant, Chris. art 4:5 May79 p130-148 *** Hardware Review
Single chip video controller. Haas, Bob. art 4:5 May79 p52-75 *** Integrated Circuits / Hardware Review / Design

VIDEO DISK
What do you do with a video disk?. Buchanan, Martin. art 1:12 Aug76 p6-8+ *** Information Storage

VIDEO DISPLAY
Colorful future of personal computing. Helmers, Carl. col 2:10 Oct77 p6+ *** Color Graphics / High Resolution Graphics / Color Display

VIDEO DISPLAY (CONTINUED)

Future trends in personal computing. Morgan, Chris. col 6:4 Apr81 p6-10 *** Future / Minidisk Drive / Osborne I
GRAPH: a system for television graphics, part 2 (8080 code)*. Webster/Young. art L3 3:6 Jun78 p158-165 *** Graphics
Separate your sync (how to modify a TV monitor). Rosen, David. art 2:1 Jan77 p92-93 *** Hardware Modification
Solving the problems of international television standards. Dehaven, E. John. col 3:4 Apr78 p152-153 *** Standards

6800

Build this video display terminal. Anderson, Alfred. art L3 1:15 Nov76 p106-118 *** Terminal / Hardware Construction / 6800

8080

Vector graphics for raster displays. Beetem, John. art L3 5:10 Oct80 p286-293 *** Graphics / 8080

APPLE II

Videx keyboard and display enhancer. Pelczarski, Mark. hr 6:7 Jul81 p354-356 *** Hardware Review / Apple II / Keyboard

CONTROL

Build a simple video switch. Hallgren, Richard. col 6:3 Mar81 p234 *** Hardware Construction / Control

DESIGN

Atari tutorial, part 1: the display list. Crawford, Chris. art 6:9 Sep81 p284-300 *** Atari / Design / Graphics
Getting to know your monitor. Dapiaz, Ron. art 5:11 Nov80 p206-217 *** Design / Maintenance
Simplified theory of video graphics, part 1. Watson, Allen. art 5:11 Nov80 p180-189 *** Graphics / Design
Simplified theory of video graphics, part 2. Watson, Allen. art 5:12 Dec80 p142-156 *** Color Graphics / Design
TV color graphics*. Lancaster, Don. art 1:6 Feb76 p62-69 *** Color Graphics / Design
Tick...Tick...Tick...Booom (safety problems with small TV sets). Jazemski, W.B. col 3:4 Apr78 p154-155 *** Design / Power Supply
Waterloo RF modulator. Banks, Walter. art 3:1 Jan78 p94 *** Interface / Design
What's in a video display terminal?. Walters, Don. art 1:7 Mar76 p78-79 *** Terminal / Design

HARDWARE CONSTRUCTION

Add cursor control to your TVT II. McGehee, Thomas. art 2:7 Jul77 p122-123 *** Hardware Construction / Keyboard
Build a TV readout device for your microprocessor. Suding, Robert. art L3 1:12 Aug76 p66-73 *** Hardware Construction
Build a simple video switch. Hallgren, Richard. col 6:3 Mar81 p234 *** Hardware Construction / Control
Build a television display. Gantt, C.W. art 1:10 Jun76 p16-21 *** Hardware Construction
Build an oscilloscope graphics interface*. Hogenson, James. art L3 1:2 Oct75 p70-80 *** Hardware Construction / Interface / Graphics
Build this video display terminal. Anderson, Alfred. art L3 1:15 Nov76 p106-118 *** Terminal / Hardware Construction / 6800
CT-1024 kit. Hogenson, James. hr 1:5 Jan76 p92-95 *** Hardware Review / Terminal / Hardware Construction
Digital feedback loop (graphic displays). Loomis, Summer. let 1:3 Nov75 p46-47 *** Graphics / Interface / Hardware Construction
GRAPH: a system for television graphics, part 1. Webster/Young. art 3:5 May78 p62-77 *** Interface / Hardware Construction / Altair
Let your fingers do the talking: add a noncontact touch scanner.... Ciarcia, Steve. col L1 3:8 Aug78 p156-165 *** Input/Output / Hardware Construction
Micrograph, part 2: video-display processor. Booch, E. Grady. art L3 5:12 Dec80 p120-138 *** Color Graphics / High Resolution Graphics / Hardware Construction
Programmable character generator, part 1: hardware. Weinstein, Larry. art 3:5 May78 p79-90 *** Interface / Hardware Construction / Character Generator
TV oscilloscope (building a display and using it as a test instrument). Barbier, Ken. art 2:7 Jul77 p52-57 *** Hardware Construction / Test Equipment
Use your television set as a video monitor. Loos, Timothy. art 4:2 Feb79 p46-54 *** Interface / Hardware Construction

HARDWARE REVIEW

CT-1024 kit. Hogenson, James. hr 1:5 Jan76 p92-95 *** Hardware Review / Terminal / Hardware Construction
Convert your TV set to a video monitor. Fylstra, Dan. art 3:5 May78 p22+ *** Interface / Hardware Review
MERLIN video interface adds a visual dimension to your Altair or IMSAI. hr 1:15 Nov76 p62-64 *** Hardware Review / Interface / Altair
Matrox ALT-256 video board (product description). Ruple, Gary. hr 3:5 May78 p24-30 *** Hardware Review / High Resolution Graphics / S-100 Bus

VIDEO DISPLAY (CONTINUED)

MicroAngelo video display. Dahmke, Mark. hr 5:11 Nov80 p196-202 *** Hardware Review / High Resolution Graphics / S-100 Bus
Processor Technology VDM-I. Anderson, D. hr L3 1:16 Dec76 p36-39 *** Hardware Review / Altair / IMSAI
Using the PolyMorphics video interface. Wenzlaff, Wayne. art 2:12 Dec77 p130-132 *** Interface / Hardware Review
Videx keyboard and display enhancer. Pelczarski, Mark. hr 6:7 Jul81 p354-356 *** Hardware Review / Apple II / Keyboard

INTERFACE

Build an oscilloscope graphics interface*. Hogenson, James. art L3 1:2 Oct75 p70-80 *** Hardware Construction / Interface / Graphics
Color displays on black and white television sets. Bain, Steve. art 2:2 Feb77 p44-48+ *** Color Graphics / Interface
Comments on the RF entry method for video monitors. Wiseman, Victor. col 3:12 Dec78 p202-204 *** SOL / Interface
Convert your TV set to a video monitor. Fylstra, Dan. art 3:5 May78 p22+ *** Interface / Hardware Review
Digital feedback loop (graphic displays). Loomis, Summer. let 1:3 Nov75 p46-47 *** Graphics / Interface / Hardware Construction
GRAPH: a system for television graphics, part 1. Webster/Young. art 3:5 May78 p62-77 *** Interface / Hardware Construction / Altair
Handi-writer: a video note pad for the physically handicapped. Batie, Howard. art L1 6:12 Dec81 p474-482 *** Handicapped / TRS-80 Model I / Interface
MERLIN video interface adds a visual dimension to your Altair or IMSAI. hr 1:15 Nov76 p62-64 *** Hardware Review / Interface / Altair
Programmable character generator, part 1: hardware. Weinstein, Larry. art 3:5 May78 p79-90 *** Interface / Hardware Construction / Character Generator
Television interface. Lancaster, Don. art 1:2 Oct75 p20-32 *** Interface
Use your television set as a video monitor. Loos, Timothy. art 4:2 Feb79 p46-54 *** Interface / Hardware Construction
Using the PolyMorphics video interface. Wenzlaff, Wayne. art 2:12 Dec77 p130-132 *** Interface / Hardware Review
Waterloo RF modulator. Banks, Walter. art 3:1 Jan78 p94 *** Interface / Design

PROGRAMMING INSTRUCTION

Atari tutorial, part 4: display-list interrupts. Crawford, Chris. art L1 6:12 Dec81 p166-186 *** Atari / Programming Instruction / Graphics
Let your fingers do the talking (scanner applications)*. Ciarcia, Steve. col L1 3:9 Sep78 p94-100 *** Input/Output / Programming Instruction

TRS-80 MODEL I

Handi-writer: a video note pad for the physically handicapped. Batie, Howard. art L1 6:12 Dec81 p474-482 *** Handicapped / TRS-80 Model I / Interface

VIDEO DISPLAY GENERATOR

Micrograph, part 1: ...an instruction set for a raster-scan display. Booch, E. Grady. art L3 5:11 Nov80 p64-82+ *** Color Graphics / High Resolution Graphics / Design

VIRTUAL MEMORY

Give your micro a megabyte (virtual memory techniques). Grappel, Robert. art 2:7 Jul77 p78-81 *** Ion Storage / Computer Instruction / Virtual Memory
Virtual memory and VSAM for micros. Dahmke, Mark. col 2:11 Nov77 p224 *** APL / Ion Storage / Virtual Memory
Virtual memory for an object-oriented language. Kaehler, Ted. art 6:8 Aug81 p378-387 *** k / Virtual Memory

VOICE SYNTHESIS

Apple audio processing. Cross, Mark. art L3 5:4 Apr80 p212-218 *** Hardware Construction / Apple II / Audio Processing
Articulate automata: an overview of voice synthesis*. Fons/Gargagliano. art L1 6:2 Feb81 p164-187 *** Design
Build a low-cost speech-synthesizer interface. Ciarcia, Steve. col L1 6:6 Jun81 p46-68 *** Apple II / Hardware Construction / TRS-80 Model I
Build an unlimited-vocabulary speech synthesizer. Ciarcia, Steve. col L1 6:9 Sep81 p38-50 *** Hardware Construction / TRS-80 Model III
Closer look at the TI Speak & Spell. Vernon, Peter. art 6:4 Apr81 p150-154 *** Design
Computer speech: an update. Dahmke, Mark. col 6:2 Feb81 p6-12 *** Handicapped
Dissecting the TI Speak and Spell. Rigby, Michael. art 5:9 Sep80 p76-84 *** Interface / Extremely low-cost computer voice response system. Anderson, James. art L3 6:2 Feb81 p36-43 *** Design
Friends, humans, and countryrobots: lend me your ears (computer speech). Rice, D. Lloyd. art 1:12 Aug76 p16-24 *** Design
Functional specifications "The Home Brew Voder". Helmers, Carl. col 1:2 Oct75 p5 *** TRS-80 speaks: using BASIC to drive a speech synthesizer. Gargagliano/Fons. art L1 4:10 Oct79 p113-122 *** TRS-80 Model I / Hardware Review

VOICE SYNTHESIS (CONTINUED)

Talk to me! Add a voice to your computer for \$35.
 Clarcia, Steve. col L3 3:6 Jun78 p142-151
 *** Hardware Construction / Analog/Digital
 Circuit /
 Time has come to talk. Atmar, Wirt. art 1:12
 Aug76 p26-33 *** Hardware Review
 Voice for the Apple without extra hardware.
 Payne, Robert. art L3 6:11 Nov81 p499-501
 *** Digital Audio / Apple II
 Votrax vocabulary. Gargagliano/Fons. col 6:6
 Jun81 p384-391 *** TRS-80 Model I

WEATHER

Aids to the direct reception of weather satellite
 photographs. Johnston, William. col 5:1
 Jan80 p148-153 ***
 Do it yourself weather predictions*. Firth,
 Michael. art 1:16 Dec76 p62-69 ***
 Control / Hardware Construction
 Graphic input of weather data. Smith, Stephen.
 art L1 4:7 Jul79 p16-30 *** Graphics /
 Input/Output / Science
 Hurricane tracking. Bailey, John. col L1 6:7
 Jul81 p120-132 *** North Star
 Sonic anemometry for the hobbyist. Dvorak, Neil.
 art L3 4:7 Jul79 p120-132 ***
 Analog/Digital Circuit / Hardware Construction

WIRE WRAP

Hobby unwrap. Stirling, Ralph. col 4:5 May79
 p218-219 *** Hardware Construction
 One-sided view of wire wrap sockets. Ramp1,
 Ira. art 2:9 Sep77 p54-55 *** Hardware
 Construction
 Photographic notes on wire wrapping. Helmers,
 Carl. art 1:5 Jan76 p56-59 *** Hardware
 Construction
 Save money using mini wire wrap. Thompson,
 Roger. art 1:8 Apr76 p80-81 *** Hardware
 Construction
 Secret of unraveling wire wrap boards. Lerseth,
 Richard. art 1:4 Dec75 p17 *** Hardware
 Construction
 Tip for using wiring pencils. Burhans, R.W. art
 1:15 Nov76 p40 *** Hardware Construction
 Wire-wrapping and proto-system techniques.
 Mangler1, Adolph. art 6:5 May81 p152-170
 *** Hardware Construction

WORD PROCESSING

Don't ignore the high end...or my search for
 manuscript editing paradise. Helmers, Carl.
 col 3:3 Mar78 p6+ *** Text Editor /
 Publishing
 Five spelling-correction programs for CP/M-based
 systems. Lemmons, Phil. sr 6:11 Nov81
 p434-448 *** Software Review / Writing
 Four word processors for the Apple II.
 Carlson/Haber. sr 6:6 Jun81 p176-204 ***
 Software Review / Apple II
 Micro word processor. Wierenga, Theron. col
 4:1 Jan79 p176-178 *** Software Review
 On the virtues of writing editors. Helmers,
 Carl. col 3:11 Nov78 p6+ *** Text Editor
 Wordsmith (CP/M or North Star word processor).
 Dahmke, Mark. sr 6:5 May81 p254-258 ***
 Software Review / CP/M / North Star

Writing with a data-base management system.
 Brent, Edward. art 6:11 Nov81 p18-34 ***
 Data Base Management / Writing

WRITING

Five spelling-correction programs for CP/M-based
 systems. Lemmons, Phil. sr 6:11 Nov81
 p434-448 *** Software Review / Word
 Processing
 K or k (abbreviations and symbols). Peshka,
 Manfred. art 1:5 Jan76 p64-66 ***
 Definitions
 View from the lectern: what's wrong with
 technical writing today?. Barnum, Carol. col
 6:11 Nov81 p409-412 *** Higher Education
 WRYTE for BYTE. Ryland, Chris. art 1:1 Sep75
 p44-47 ***
 What is good documentation?. Howard, Jim. art
 6:3 Mar81 p132-150 *** Documentation
 What's wrong with technical writing today?.
 Morgan, Chris. col 5:12 Dec80 p6-12+ ***
 Publishing
 Writing with a data-base management system.
 Brent, Edward. art 6:11 Nov81 p18-34 ***
 Data Base Management / Word Processing

XENIX

UNIX operating system and the XENIX standard
 operating environment. Greenberg, Robert. art
 6:6 Jun81 p248-264 *** Operating Systems /
 UNIX

XEROX ALTO

Xerox Alto computer. Wadlow, Thomas. art 6:9
 Sep81 p58-68 *** Microcomputer System /
 Networks / Ethernet

Z-80

Addition and subtraction: the 1802 versus the
 Z80. Merrin, Stephen. col 6:3 Mar81
 p224-228 *** Binary / 1802 / Mathematics
 Almost optimum Z80 memory test program. Ramp1,
 Ira. col L3 6:9 Sep81 p432-434 ***
 Memory / Test
 Alpha locking in software (uppercase to lowercase
 conversion). Lewis, W.S. col L3 5:5 May80
 p152-154 *** Conversions / Programming
 Instruction
 Big board: a Z80 system in kit form. Thompson,
 David. hr L3 6:9 Sep81 p52-56 ***
 Hardware Review / Kit Building / Microcomputer
 System
 Circuit for Z-80s. Suding, Robert. art 1:13
 Sep76 p62-71 *** Microprocessor / Hardware
 Review
 Computer music: a design tutorial. Orlofsky,
 Thomas. art L3 6:3 Mar81 p317-332 ***
 Music / Hardware Construction / Design

Z-80 (CONTINUED)
 Drawing with UCSD Pascal and the Hiplot plotter.
 Stork, James. art L6 6:10 Oct81 p214-246
 *** Plotting / Pascal / Plotter
 Exchange evaluator for computer chess.
 Spracklen/Spracklen. art L3 3:11 Nov78
 p16-28 *** Chess / Programming Instruction
 Expanded digital voltmeter (Add more zing to the
 cocktail!). Clarcia, Steve. col L3 3:1
 Jan78 p37-54 *** Test Equipment / Hardware
 Construction / Interface

Exploring TRS-80 graphics. Yeager, George. art
 L2 4:8 Aug79 p82-84 *** Graphics / TRS-80
 Model I / Programming Instruction

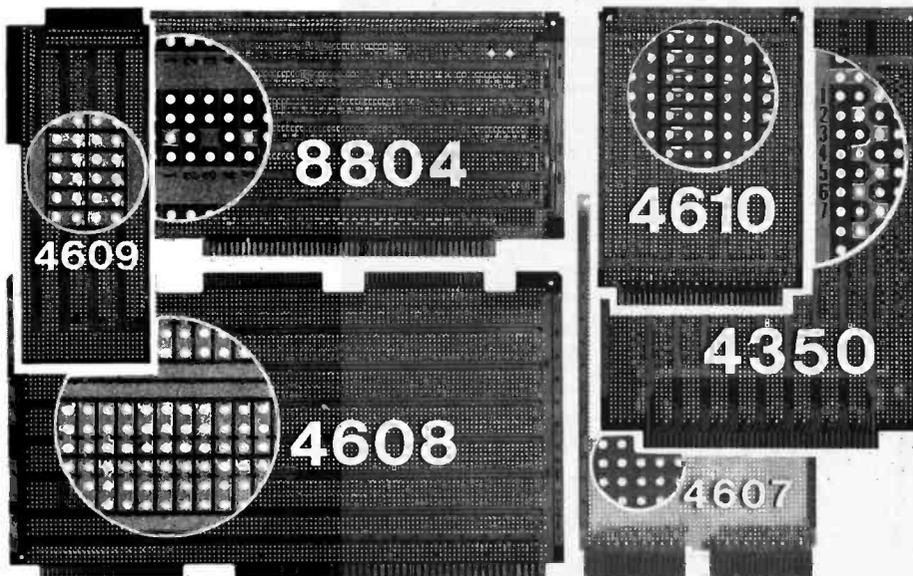
First steps in computer chess programming.

Spracklen/Spracklen. art L3 3:10 Oct78
 p85-98 *** Chess / Programming Instruction
 Forcing the Z80 starting address. Soderstrom,
 Randy. col 6:2 Feb81 p288 *** Hardware
 Modification
 Keyboard input software for the Z80. Newcom,
 Kerry. col L3 4:11 Nov79 p192-193 ***
 Keyboard / Input/Output / Programming
 Instruction
 Microsoft Softcard. Pelczarski, Mark. hr L3
 6:11 Nov81 p152-162 *** Hardware Review /
 Apple II / CP/M
 Operation codes of the 8080, 8085, and Z80
 processors. Harrell, D. Martin. art 5:3
 Mar80 p194-207 *** Programming Instruction /
 8080 / 8085
 Password protection for your computer.
 Kreindler, R. Jordan. art L3 4:3 Mar79
 p194-195 *** Security / Programming
 Instruction / 8080
 Proposed microprocessor software standard.
 Formanlak/Leitch. col 2:7 Jul77 p34+ ***
 Standards / Microprocessor
 Relative subroutines for the Z80. Kitzs, Dennis.
 col L3 4:12 Dec79 p87 *** Programming
 Instruction
 Three microprocessor LISP's. Levitan/Bonar. sr
 L9 6:9 Sep81 p388-412 *** Software Review
 / LISP / Benchmark Testing
 Use a relative subroutine call for relocatable
 Z80 programs. Losey, George. col L3 6:10
 Oct81 p366-371 *** Programming Instruction
 Z-80 in parallel (parallel processing). Loewer,
 Bob. art 3:7 Jul78 p60-63+ ***
 Microcomputer System / Design
 Z80 op codes for an 8080 assembler*. Powers,
 William. art 5:6 Jun80 p64-84 *** 8080 /
 Assembler / Programming Instruction
 Z80 table lookup. McCloud, Thomas. col L3 6:6
 Jun81 p168-174 *** Programming Instruction
 Z80 user stack emulation. Gelder, Allen. col
 L3 5:1 Jan80 p208-210 *** Programming
 Instruction
 Zilog Z80. Hashizume, Burt. hr 1:12 Aug76
 p34-38 *** Hardware Review / Microprocessor
 Z-8000
 Preview of the Z-8000. Ramp1, Ira. art 4:3
 Mar79 p80-91 *** Microprocessor / Hardware
 Review /

Z8

Build a Z8-based control computer with BASIC,
 part 1. Clarcia, Steve. col 6:7 Jul81
 p38-47 *** Microcomputer System / Control /
 Hardware Construction
 Build a Z8-based control computer with BASIC,
 part 2. Clarcia, Steve. col L1 6:8 Aug81
 p50-72 *** Control / Microcomputer System /
 Hardware Construction
 Build an intelligent EPROM programmer. Clarcia,
 Steve. col L1 6:10 Oct81 p36-48 ***
 EPROM / Hardware Construction

BUILD YOUR COMPUTER BREADBOARDS & INTERFACES FASTER AND EASIER WITH NEW VECTOR PLUGBOARDS



4610 series – for STD-BUS-WW, solderable and unpatterned models.

4608 series – for Intel/National SBC/BLC 80-WW solderable, or unpatterned.

8804 series – for S-100. Five models available.

4607 – for DEC LSI-11/PDP8-11, Heath-11.

4609 – for Apple II, Super-Kim, Pet Commodore with Expandamem.

4350 – for TI 980 Computer.

4611 series – for Motorola Exorciser,™ Rockwell AIM65 expansion.

Send for FREE brochure!

New RACK MOUNTING CAGES & ENCLOSURES AVAILABLE.

Everything in this ad is available through distributors or factory direct, from stock, if not available locally.

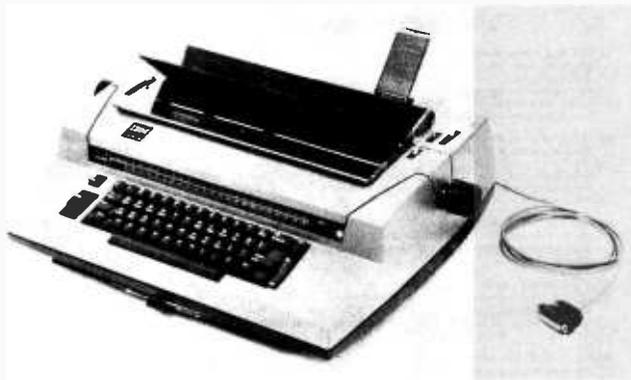


12460 Gladstone Ave., Sylmar, CA 91342; (213) 365-9661, TWX (910) 496-1539

748010

In Less Than 3 Minutes

Your IBM Model 50, 60, or 75 Electronic Typewriter can be an RS232C PRINTER or TERMINAL



CALIFORNIA MICRO COMPUTER Models 5060 and 5061 can be installed easily and require NO modifications to the typewriter.

For additional information contact:

CALIFORNIA MICRO COMPUTER
9323 Warbler Ave., Fountain Valley, CA.
92708 (714) 968-0890

XENIX™-BASED WORK STATION

Here is the complete, no-compromise UNIX™-based package that gives you full UNIX power at truly minimal cost. Your investment is protected against obsolescence because we use industry standard components. Unlike other UNIX or "UNIX-act-allike" systems, this is a true, complete UNIX Version 7 running on a PDP-11. This is exactly as it was meant to be in the original design and conforms to Bell Laboratories UNIX Version 7 documentation.

MSD Corporation is making a special offer on our XENIX-based 23/256 Work Station:

- LSI-11/23 based processor with floating point, 256Kb random access memory, 4 port serial interface, 5 quad slots for expansion.
- Dual floppy subsystem, single sided (double sided may be specified at additional cost), bootstrap loader, formatting and diagnostic software.
- 20.8 Mb Winchester disk with integrated cartridge tape backup.
- One (1) VT-100 terminal with advanced video option.
- One (1) LA38-HA tractor feed printer with keyboard, numeric keypad and stand.
- One (1) Auto-Answer, Auto-Dial 300 Baud Modem.
- Cables for the above.
- XENIX Operating System, a true UNIX Version 7, configured for 4 users.
- Complete manual set and 1 year telephone support.

This system is expandable up to 8 users and 83.2 Mb of disk storage. Multiple work stations, terminals, other UNIX systems, or non-UNIX systems can be networked together with no additional software.

Price: \$23,256. Terms: 25% Down with purchase order, balance 75% upon delivery.



MSD Corporation
2449 Camelot Court, SE
Grand Rapids, MI 49506
(616) 942-5060

MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT

UNIX and XENIX are trademarks of Bell Laboratories and Microsoft respectively.



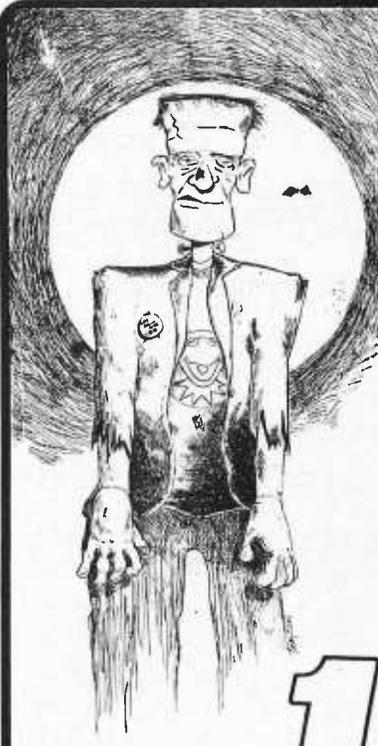
A Message to our Subscribers

From time to time we make the BYTE subscriber list available to other companies who wish to send our subscribers promotional material about their products. We take great care to screen these companies, choosing only those who are reputable, and whose products, services, or information we feel would be of interest to you. Direct mail is an efficient medium for presenting the latest personal computer goods and services to our subscribers.

Many BYTE subscribers appreciate this controlled use of our mailing list, and look forward to finding

information of interest to them in the mail. Used are our subscribers' names and addresses only (no other information we may have is ever given).

While we believe the distribution of this information is of benefit to our subscribers, we firmly respect the wishes of any subscriber who does not want to receive such promotional literature. Should you wish to restrict the use of your name, simply send your request to BYTE Publications Inc, Attn: Circulation Department, 70 Main St, Peterborough NH 03458. Thank you.



I Wouldn't Be Here, Today

IF IT WEREN'T FOR **PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS'** DETACHABLE FALL 1981 **ENGINEERING SELECTION GUIDE** (Beginning On Page 64 of the November Issue of **BYTE**)

Or Send \$1.00 For Your Copy Today!

1

PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS

9161 DEERING AVE. CHATSWORTH, CA 91311

We Can Help Bring Your Ideas to Life

DYNACOMP

Quality software for*:

ATARI
PET
APPLE II Plus

TRS-80 (Level II)**
NORTH STAR
CP/M Disks/Diskettes

CARD GAMES

BRIDGE 2.0 (Available for all computers) Price: \$17.95 Cassette/\$21.95 Diskette
An all-inclusive version of this most popular of card games. This program both BIDS and PLAYS either contract or duplicate bridge. Depending on the contract, your computer opponents will either play the offense OR defense. If you bid too high, the computer will double your contract! BRIDGE 2.0 provides challenging entertainment for advanced players and is an excellent learning tool for the bridge novice. See the software review in 80 Software Critique. Rated #1 by Creative Computing.

HEARTS 1.5 (Available for all computers) Price: \$15.95 Cassette/\$19.95 Diskette
An exciting and entertaining computer version of this popular card game. Hearts is a trick-oriented game in which the purpose is not to take any hearts or the queen of spades. Play against two computer opponents who are armed with hard-to-beat playing strategies. HEARTS 1.5 is an ideal game for introducing the uninitiated (your spouse) to computer. See the software review in 80 Software Critique.

STUD POKER (Atari only) Price: \$11.95 Cassette/\$15.95 Diskette
This is the classic gambler's card game. The computer deals the cards one at a time and you (and the computer) bet on what you see. The computer does not cheat and usually beats the odds. However, it sometimes bluffs! Also included is a five card draw poker betting practice program. This package will run on a 16K ATARI. Color, graphics, sound. See review in COMPUTE.

POKER PARTY (Available for all computers) Price: \$17.95 Cassette/\$21.95 Diskette
POKER PARTY is a draw poker simulation based on the book, POKER, by Oswald Jacoby. This is the most comprehensive version available for microcomputers. The party consists of yourself and six other (computer) players. Each of these players (you will get to know them) has a different personality in the form of a varying propensity to bluff or fold under pressure. Practice with POKER PARTY before going to that expensive game tonight! Apple cassette and diskette versions require a 32K or larger Apple II.

CRIBbage 2.0 (TRS-80 only) Price: \$14.95 Cassette/\$18.95 Diskette
This is simply the best cribbage game available. It is an excellent program for the cribbage player in search of a worthy opponent as well as for those who want to improve his game. The graphics are superb and assembly language routines provide rapid execution. See the software review in 80 Software Critique.

THOUGHT PROVOKERS

MANAGEMENT SIMULATOR (Atari, North Star and CP/M only) Price: \$19.95 Cassette \$23.95 Diskette
This program is both an excellent teaching tool as well as a stimulating intellectual game. Based upon similar games played at graduate schools, each player or team controls a company which manufactures three products. Each player attempts to outperform his competitors by setting selling prices, production volumes, marketing and design expenditures etc. The most successful firm is the one with the highest stock price when the simulation ends.

FLIGHT SIMULATOR (Available for all computers) Price: \$17.95 Cassette/\$21.95 Diskette
A realistic and extensive mathematical simulation of take-off, flight and landing. The program utilizes aerodynamic equations and the characteristics of a real airfoil. You can practice instrument approaches and navigation using radial and compass headings. The more advanced flyer can also perform loops, half-rolls and similar acrobatic maneuvers. Although this program does not employ graphics, it is exciting and very addictive. See the software review in COMPUTRONICS. Runs in 16K Atari.

VALDEZ (Available for all computers) Price: \$15.95 Cassette/\$19.95 Diskette
VALDEZ is a computer simulation of super tanker navigation in the Prince William Sound/Valdez Narrows region of Alaska. Included in this simulation is a realistic and extensive 256 x 256 element map, portions of which may be viewed using the ship's alphanumeric radar display. The motion of the ship itself is accurately modeled mathematically. The simulation also contains a model for the tidal patterns in the region, as well as other traffic (ougoing tankers, and drifting icebergs). Chart your course from the Gulf of Alaska to Valdez Harbor! See the software review in 80 Software Critique.

BACKGAMMON 2.0 (Atari, North Star and CP/M only) Price: \$14.95 Cassette/\$18.95 Diskette
This program tests your backgammon skills and will also improve your game. A human can compete against a computer or against another human. The computer can even play against itself. Either the human or the computer can double or generate dice rolls. Board positions can be created or saved for replay. BACKGAMMON 2.0 plays in accordance with the official rules of backgammon and is sure to provide many fascinating sessions of backgammon play.

CHECKERS 3.0 (PET only) Price: \$16.95 Cassette/\$20.95 Diskette
This is one of the most challenging checkers programs available. It has 10 levels of play and allows the user to change skill levels at any time. Although providing a very tough game at level 4-8, CHECKERS 3.0 is practically unbeatable at levels 9 and 10.

CHESS MASTER (North Star and TRS-80 only) Price: \$19.95 Cassette/\$23.95 Diskette
This complete and very powerful program provides five levels of play. It includes castling, en passant captures and the promotion of pawns. Additionally, the board may be preset before the start of play, permitting the examination of "book" plays. To maximize execution speed, the program is written in assembly language (By SOFTWARE SPECIALISTS of California). Full graphics are employed in the TRS-80 version, and two widths of alphanumeric display are provided to accommodate North Star users. See review in Computing.

LEM LANDER (2K Apple Disk only) Price: \$14.95 Cassette
Pilot your LEM LANDER to a safe landing on any of nine different surfaces ranging from smooth to treacherous. The game paddles are used to control craft attitude and thrust. This is a real-time high res challenge!

FOREST FIRE (Atari only) Price: \$16.95 Cassette/\$20.95 Diskette
Using excellent graphics and sound effects, this simulation puts you in the middle of a forest fire. Your job is to direct operations to put out the fire while compensating for changes in wind, weather and terrain. Not protecting valuable structures can result in starting penalties. Life-like variables are provided to make FOREST FIRE very suspenseful and challenging. No two games have the same setting and there are 3 levels of difficulty.

NOMINOES JIGSAW (Atari, Apple and TRS-80 only) Price: \$16.95 Cassette/\$20.95 Diskette
A jigsaw puzzle on your computer! Complete the puzzle by selecting your pieces from a table consisting of 60 different shapes. NOMINOES JIGSAW is a virtuous programming effort. The graphics are superb and the puzzle will challenge you with its three levels of difficulty. Scoring is based upon the number of guesses taken and by the difficulty of the board set-up. See review in ELECTRONIC GAMES.

MONARCH (Atari only) Price: \$11.95 Cassette/\$15.95 Diskette
MONARCH is a fascinating economic simulation requiring you to survive an 8-year term as your nation's leader. You determine the amount of acreage devoted to industrial and agricultural use, how much food to distribute to the populace and how much should be spent on pollution control. You will find that all decisions involve a compromise and that it is not easy to make everyone happy.

CHOMPELO (Atari only) Price: \$11.95 Cassette/\$15.95 Diskette
CHOMPELO is really two challenging games in one. One is similar to NIM; you must bite off part of a cookie, but avoid taking the poisoned portion. The other game is the popular board game REVERS. It fully uses the Atari's graphics capability, and is hard to beat. This package will run on a 16K system.

SPACE LANES (Available for all computers) Price: \$14.95 Cassette
SPACE LANES is a simple but exciting space transportation game which involves up to four players (including the computer). The object is to form and expand space transportation companies in a competitive environment. The goal is to amass more net worth than your opponent. The economics include stock purchases and company mergers. Watch your wealth grow!

DYNACOMP OFFERS THE FOLLOWING

- Widest variety
- Guaranteed quality
- Fastest delivery
- Friendly customer service
- Free catalog
- 24 hour order phone

AND MORE...

STARTEK 3.2 (Available for all computers) Price: \$11.95 Cassette/\$15.95 Diskette
This is the classic Star Trek simulation, but with several new features. For example, the Klingons now shoot at the Enterprise without warning while also attacking starbases in other quadrants. The Klingons also attack with both light and heavy cruisers and move when shot at! The situation is hectic when the Enterprise is besieged by three heavy cruisers and a starbase S.O.S. is received! The Klingons get even! See the software reviews in A.N.A.L.O.G., 80 Software Critique and Game Merchandising.

BLACK HOLE (Apple only) Price: \$14.95 Cassette/\$18.95 Diskette
This is an exciting graphical simulation of the problems involved in closely observing a black hole with a space probe. The object is to enter and maintain, for a prescribed time, an orbit close to a small black hole. This is to be achieved without coming so near the anomaly that the tidal stress destroys the probe. Control of the craft is realistically simulated using side jets for rotation and main thrusters for acceleration. This program employs Hi-Res graphics and is educational as well as challenging.

SPACE TILT (Apple and Atari only) Price: \$10.95 Cassette/\$14.95 Diskette
Use the game paddles to tilt the plane of the TV screen to "roll" a ball into a hole in the screen. Sound simple? Not when the hole gets smaller and smaller! A built-in timer allows you to measure your skill against others in this habit-forming action game.

MOVING MAZE (Apple and Atari only) Price: \$10.95 Cassette/\$14.95 Diskette
MOVING MAZE employs the game paddles to direct a puck from one side of a maze to the other. However, the maze is dynamically (and randomly) built and is continually being modified. The objective is to cross the maze without touching (or being hit by) a wall. Scoring is by a elapsed time indicator, and three levels of play are provided.

ALPHA FIGHTER (Atari only) Price: \$14.95 Cassette/\$18.95 Diskette
Two excellent graphics and action programs in one! ALPHA FIGHTER requires you to destroy the alien starships passing through your sector of the galaxy. ALPHA BASE is in the path of an alien UFO invasion; let five UFO's get by and the game ends. Both games require the joystick and get progressively more difficult the higher you score! ALPHA FIGHTER will run on 16K systems.

THE RINGS OF THE EMPIRE (Atari only) Price: \$16.95 Cassette/\$20.95 Diskette
The empire has developed a new battle station protected by rotating rings of energy. Each time you blast through the rings and destroy the station, the empire develops a new station with more protective rings. This exciting game runs on 16K systems, employs extensive graphics and sound and can be played by one or two players.

INTRUDER ALERT (Atari only) Price: \$16.95 Cassette/\$20.95 Diskette
This is a fast paced graphics game which places you in the middle of the "Dreadnaid" hovering just above its plans. The dreadnaid has been alerted and is directed to destroy you at all costs. You must find and enter your ship to escape while the plans. Five levels of difficulty are provided. INTRUDER ALERT requires a joystick and will run on 16K systems.

GIANT SLALOM (Atari only) Price: \$14.95 Cassette/\$18.95 Diskette
This real-time action game is guaranteed addictive! Use the joystick to control your path through slalom courses consisting of both open and closed gates. Choose from different levels of difficulty, race against other players or simply take practice runs against the clock. GIANT SLALOM will run on 16K systems.

TRIPLE BLOCKADE (Atari only) Price: \$14.95 Cassette/\$18.95 Diskette
TRIPLE BLOCKADE is a two-to-three player graphics and sound action game. It is based on the classic video arcade game which millions have enjoyed. Using the Atari joysticks, the object is to direct your blockading line around the screen without running into your opponent(s). Although the concept is simple, the combined graphics and sound effect lead to "high anxiety".

GAMES PACK I (Available for all computers) Price: \$10.95 Cassette/\$14.95 Diskette
GAMES PACK I contains the classic computer games of BLACKJACK, LUNAR LANDER, CRAPS, HORSE RACE, SWITCH and more. These games have been combined into one large program for ease in loading. They are individually accessed by a convenient menu. This collection is worth the price just for the DYNACOMP version of BLACKJACK.

GAMES PACK II (Available for all computers) Price: \$10.95 Cassette/\$14.95 Diskette
GAMES PACK II includes the games CRAZY EIGHTS, JOTTO, ACEY-DUCEY, LIFE, WUMPUUS and others. As with GAMES PACK I, all the games are loaded as one program and are called from a menu. You will particularly enjoy DYNACOMP's version of CRAZY EIGHTS.

Why pay \$7.95 or more per program when you can buy a DYNACOMP collection for just \$10.95?

MOON PROBE (Atari and North Star only) Price: \$11.95 Cassette/\$15.95 Diskette
This is an extremely challenging "lunar lander" program. The user must drop from orbit to land at a predetermined target on the moon's surface. You control the thrust and orientation of your craft plus descent rate of descent and approach angle.

SPACE TRAP (Atari only, 16K) Price: \$14.95 Cassette/\$18.95 Diskette
This galactic "shoot'em up" arcade game places you near a black hole. You control your spacecraft using the joystick and attempt to blast as many of the alien ships as possible before the black hole closes about you.

ADVENTURE

CRANSTON MANDR ADVENTURE (North Star and CP/M only) Price: \$21.95 Diskette
At last! A comprehensive Adventure game for North Star and CP/M systems. CRANSTON MANOR ADVENTURE takes you into mysterious CRANSTON MANOR where you attempt to gather fabulous treasures. Lurking in the manor are wild animals and robots who will not give up the treasures without a fight. The number of rooms is greater and the associated descriptions are much more elaborate than the current popular series of Adventure programs, making this game the top in its class. Play can be stopped at any time and the status stored on diskette. Not available in 54" CP/M format.

GUMBALL RALLY ADVENTURE (North Star only, 48K) Price: \$21.95 Diskette
Take part in this outlaw race from the east coast to the west coast. The goal is to find your way to the finish line while maintaining the highest possible speed. You may choose one of five cars available at the garage. The choice will affect your speed and range. Remember to take spare parts and don't get caught speeding!

SPEECH SYNTHESIS

DYNACOMP is now distributing the new and revolutionary TYPE-N-TALK™ (TNT) speech synthesizer from VOICEL. Simply connect TNT to your computer's serial interface, enter text from the keyboard and hear the words spoken. TNT is the easiest-to-program speech synthesizer on the market. It uses the least amount of memory and provides the most flexible vocabulary available anywhere!

Price: \$329.95 (Please add \$4.00 for shipping and handling)

TNT Software

The following DYNACOMP programs are available for use with TNT:

- STUD POKER (Atari, 24K)
- NOMINOES JIGSAW (Atari, 24K)
- TEACHER'S PET I (Atari and North Star)
- BRIDGE 2.0 (North Star)
- CHOMPELO (Atari, 24K)

TALK TO ME (TNT Atari only, 24K) Price: \$14.95 Cassette/\$18.95 Diskette
This program presents a superb tutorial on speech synthesis using the Atari 800 and TYPE-N-TALK™. TALK TO ME will illustrate normal word generation as well as phoneme generation. The documentation includes many helpful programming tips.

Please specify "TNT" versions when ordering.

ABOUT DYNACOMP

DYNACOMP is a leading distributor of small system software with sales spanning the world (currently in excess of 40 countries). During the past two years we have greatly enlarged the DYNACOMP product line, but have maintained our high level of quality and customer support. The achievement in quality is apparent from our many repeat customers and the software reviews in such publications as COMPUTRONICS, 80 Software Critique and A.N.A.L.O.G. Our customer support is as close as your phone. It is always friendly. The staff is highly trained and always willing to discuss products or give advice.

*ATARI, PET, TRS-80, NORTHSTAR, CP/M and IBM are registered trademarks and/or trademarks.

**Except where noted, all model software is available for the Model III. TRS-80 diskettes are not supplied with DOS or BASIC.

BUSINESS and UTILITIES

SPELLGUARD™ (1" CP/M only)

Spellguard is a revolutionary new product which increases the value of your current word processing system (WORDSTAR, MAGIC WAND, ELECTRIC PENCIL, TEXT EDITOR II and others). Written entirely in assembly language, SPELLGUARD™ rapidly assists the user in eliminating spelling and typographical errors by comparing each word of the text against a dictionary (expandable to over 20,000 of the most common English words). Words appearing in the text but not found in the dictionary are "flagged" for easy identification and correction. Most administrative staff familiar with word processing equipment will be able to use SPELLGUARD™ in only a few minutes.

List Price: \$269. DYNACOMP Price: \$219.95 Disk

MAIL LIST 2.2 (Apple, Atari and North Star diskette only)

This program is unmatched in its ability to store a maximum number of addresses on one diskette (minimum of 1100 per diskette, more than 2200 for "double density" systems). Its many features include alphabetic and zip code sorting, label printing (1, 2, 3 or up), merging of files and a unique keyword seeking routine which retrieves entries by a virtually limitless selection of user defined codes. Mail List 2.2 will even find and delete duplicate entries. A very valuable program!

Price: \$34.95

FORM LETTER SYSTEM rel. 2 (Atari, North Star and Apple Diskettes only)

FORM LETTER SYSTEM (FLS) is the ideal program for creating and editing form letters and address lists. It contains a easy-to-use text editor which produces fully justified text. Special codes are used in the address list to obtain personalized salutations. Form letters are produced by automatically inserting each address into a predetermined portion of your letter. FLS is completely compatible with MAIL LIST 2.2, which may be used to manage and sort your address files.

Price: \$34.95

FLS and MAIL LIST 2.2 are available as a combined package for \$59.95.

SORTIT (North Star only)

SORTIT is a general purpose sorting program written in 8080 assembly language. This program will sort sequential data files generated by NORTH STAR BASIC. Primary and optional secondary keys may be numeric or one to nine character strings. SORTIT is easily used with files generated by DYNACOMP's MAIL LIST program and is very versatile in its capabilities for all other BASIC data file sorting.

Price: \$29.95 Diskette

PERSONAL FINANCE SYSTEM (Atari and North Star only)

PFS is a single diskette, menu-oriented system composed of ten different programs. Besides recording your expenses and tax deductible items, PFS also sorts and summarizes expenses by payer, and displays information on expenditures by any of 26 user defined codes by month or by payer. PFS will even produce monthly bar graphs of your expenses by category. This powerful package requires only one disk drive, minimum memory (24K Atari, 32K North Star) and will store up to 600 records per disk (and over 1000 records per disk by making a few simple changes to the programs). You can record checks plus cash expenses so that you can finally see where your money goes and eliminate guesswork and tedious hand calculations.

Price: \$34.95 Diskette

FAMILY BUDGET (Apple only)

FAMILY BUDGET is a very convenient financial record-keeping program. You will be able to keep track of cash and credit expenditures as well as income on a daily basis. You can record tax deductible items and charitable donations. FAMILY BUDGET also provides a continuous record of all credit transactions. You can make daily cash and charge entries as any of 21 different expense accounts as well as to payroll and tax accounts. Data are easily verified giving the user complete control over an otherwise complicated (and unorganized!) subject.

Price: \$34.95 Diskette

INTELINK (Atari only)

This software package contains a menu-driven collection of programs for facilitating efficient two-way communications through a full duplex modem (required for use). In one mode of operation you may connect to a data service (e.g., The SOURCE or MicroNet) and quickly load data such as stock quotations onto your diskette for later viewing. This greatly reduces "connect time" and thus the service charge. You may also record the complete contents of a communications session. Additionally, programs written in BASIC, FORTRAN, etc. may be built off-line using the support text editor and later "up-loaded" to another computer, making the Atari a very smart terminal. Even Atari BASIC programs may be uploaded. Further, a command file may be built off-line and used later as a controlling input for a time-share system. That is, you can set up your sequence of time-share commands and programs, and the Atari will transmit them as needed; batch processing. All this adds up to saving both connect time and your time.

Price: \$49.95 Diskette

TEXT EDITOR II (CP/M)

This is the second release version of DYNACOMP's popular TEXT EDITOR I and contains many new features. With TEXT EDITOR II you may build text files in chunks and assemble them for later display. Blocks of text may be appended, inserted or deleted. Files may be saved on disk/diskette in right justified/centered format to be later printed by either TEXT EDITOR II or the CP/M ED facility. Further, ASCII CP/M files (including BASIC and assembly language programs) may be read by the editor and processed. In fact, text files can be built using ED and later formatted using TEXT EDITOR II. All in all, TEXT EDITOR II is an inexpensive, easy to use, but very flexible editing system.

Price: \$29.95 Diskette/\$33.45 Disk

DFILE (Atari and North Star diskettes only)

This handy program allows North Star and Atari disk users to maintain a specialized data base of all files and programs in the stack of disks which invariably accumulates. DFILE is easy to set up and use. It will organize your data to provide efficient locating of the desired file or program.

Price: \$18.95

FINDIT (North Star only)

This is a three-in-one program which maintains information accessible by keywords of three types: Personal (eg: last name), Commercial (eg: plumbers) and Reference (eg: magazine articles, record albums, etc). In addition to keyword searches, there are birthday, anniversary and appointment searches for the personal records and appointment searches for the commercial records. Reference records are accessed by a single keyword or by cross-referencing two or three keywords.

Price: \$18.95

SHOPPING LIST (Atari only)

SHOPPING LIST stores information on items you purchase at the supermarket. Before going shopping, it will remind you of all the things you might need, and then display (or optionally print) your shopping list and the total cost. Adding, deleting, changing and storing data is very easy. Runs with 16K.

Price: \$12.95 Cassette/\$16.95 Diskette

TAX OPTIMIZER (North Star only)

The TAX OPTIMIZER is an easy-to-use, menu-oriented software package which provides a convenient means for analyzing various income tax strategies. The program is designed to provide a quick and easy data entry. Income tax is computed by all tax methods (regular, income averaging, maximum and alternate minimum tax). The user may immediately observe the tax effect of individual financial decisions. TAX OPTIMIZER has been thoroughly field tested in CPA offices and comes complete with the current tax tables in its data files. TAX OPTIMIZER is tax deductible!

Price: \$59.95 Diskette

EDUCATION

HODGE PODGE (Apple only, 48K Applesoft or Integer BASIC)

Let HODGE PODGE be your child's baby sitter. Pressing any key on your Apple will result in a different and intriguing "happening" related to the letter or number of the chosen key. The program's graphics, color and sound are a delight for children from ages 1½ to 9. HODGE PODGE is a non-inimidating teaching device which brings a new dimension to the use of computers in education.

Price: \$19.95 Cassette/\$23.95 Diskette

TEACHER'S PET I (Available for all computers)

This is the first of DYNACOMP's educational packages. Primarily intended for pre-school to grade 3, TEACHER'S PET provides the young student with counting practice, letter-word recognition and three levels of math skill exercises.

Price: \$11.95 Cassette/\$15.95 Diskette

MISCELLANEOUS

CRYSTALS (Atari only)

A unique algorithm randomly produces fascinating graphics displays accompanied with tones which vary as the patterns are built. No two patterns are the same, and the combined effect of the sound and graphics are mesmerizing. CRYSTALS has been used in local stores to demonstrate the sound and color features of the Atari.

Price: \$ 9.95 Cassette/\$13.95 Diskette

NORTH STAR SOFTWARE EXCHANGE (NSSE) LIBRARY

DYNACOMP now distributes the 23 volume NSSE library. These diskettes each contain many programs and offer an outstanding value for the purchase price. They should be part of every North Star user's collection. Call or write DYNACOMP for details regarding the contents of the NSSE collection.

Price: \$9.95 each/\$7.95 each (4 or more)

The complete collection may be purchased for \$149.95

DYNACOMP CASSETTES

DYNACOMP now offers high quality DYNACOMP brand name C-20 cassettes for computer use. Each cassette is guaranteed to be defect-free.

Box of 10 cassettes: \$15.95 postpaid
Box of 20 cassettes: \$29.95 postpaid

AVAILABILITY

DYNACOMP software is supplied with complete documentation containing clear explanations and examples. Unless otherwise specified, all programs will run within 16K program memory space (ATARI requires 24K). Except where noted, programs are available on ATARI, PET, TRS-80 (Level III and Apple Applesoft) cassette and diskette as well as North Star single density (double density compatible) diskette. Additionally, many programs can be obtained on standard (IBM format) 8" CP/M floppy disks for systems running under MBASIC. 5 1/4" CP/M diskettes are available for North Star and Osborne computer systems.

STATISTICS and ENGINEERING

DIGITAL FILTER (Available for all computers)

DIGITAL FILTER is a comprehensive data processing program which permits the user to design his own filter function of choice from a menu of filter forms. The filter forms are subsequently converted into non-recursive convolution coefficients which permit rapid data processing. In the explicit design mode the shape of the frequency transfer function is specified by directly entering points along the desired filter curve. In menu mode, ideal low-pass, high-pass and bandpass filters may be approximated to varying degrees according to the number of points used in the calculations. These filters may optionally also be smoothed with a Hanning function. In addition, multi-stage Butterworth filters may be selected. Features of DIGITAL FILTER include plotting of the data before and after filtering, as well as display of the chosen filter functions. Also included are convenient data storage, retrieval and editing procedures.

Price: \$39.95 Cassette/\$43.95 Diskette

DATA SMOOTHER (Not available for Atari)

This special data smoothing program may be used to rapidly derive useful information from noisy business and engineering data which are equally spaced. The software features choice in degree and range of fit, as well as smoothed first and second derivative calculation. Also included is automatic plotting of the input data and smoothed results.

Price: \$19.95 Cassette/\$23.95 Diskette

FOURIER ANALYZER (Available for all computers)

Use this program to examine the frequency spectra of limited duration signals. The program features automatic scaling and plotting of the input data and results. Practical applications include the analysis of complicated patterns in such fields as electronics, communications and business.

Price: \$19.95 Cassette/\$23.95 Diskette

TFA (Transfer Function Analyzer)

This is a special software package which may be used to evaluate the transfer functions of systems such as hi-fi amplifiers and filters by examining their response to pulsed inputs. TFA is a major modification of FOURIER ANALYZER and contains an engineering-oriented decibel versus log-frequency plot as well as data editing features. Whereas FOURIER ANALYZER is designed for educational and scientific use, TFA is an engineering tool. Available for all computers.

Price: \$19.95 Cassette/\$23.95 Diskette

HARMONIC ANALYZER (Available for all computers)

HARMONIC ANALYZER was designed for the spectrum analysis of repetitive waveforms. Features include data file generation, editing and storage/retrieval as well as data and spectrum plotting. One particularly unique facility is that the input data need not be equally spaced or in order. The original data is sorted and a cubic spline interpolation is used to create the data file required for the FFT algorithm.

Price: \$24.95 Cassette/\$28.95 Diskette

FOURIER ANALYZER, TFA and HARMONIC ANALYZER may be purchased together for a combined price of \$49.95 (three cassettes) and \$59.95 (three diskettes).

REGRESSION I (Available for all computers)

REGRESSION I is a unique and exceptionally versatile one-dimensional least squares "polynomial" curve fitting program. Features include very high accuracy; an automatic degree determination option; an extensive internal library of fitting functions; data editing; automatic data and curve plotting; a statistical analysis (eg: standard deviation, correlation coefficient, etc.) and much more. In addition, new fits may be tried without reentering the data. REGRESSION I is certainly the cornerstone program in any data analysis software library.

Price: \$19.95 Cassette/\$23.95 Diskette

REGRESSION II (PARAFIT) (Available for all computers)

REGRESSION II (PARAFIT) is designed to handle those cases in which the parameters are imbedded (possibly nonlinearly) in the fitting function. The user simply inserts the functional form, including the parameters (A(1), A(2), etc.) as one or more BASIC statement lines. Data and results may be manipulated and plotted as with REGRESSION I. Use REGRESSION I for polynomial fitting, and PARAFIT for those complicated functions.

Price: \$19.95 Cassette/\$23.95 Diskette

MULTILINEAR REGRESSION (MLR) (Available for all computers)

MLR is a professional software package for analyzing data sets containing two or more linearly independent variables. Besides performing the basic regression calculation, this program also provides easy to use data entry, storage, retrieval and editing functions. In addition, the user may interrogate the solution by supplying values for the independent variables. The number of variables and data size is limited only by the available memory.

Price: \$24.95 Cassette/\$28.95 Diskette

REGRESSION I, II and MULTILINEAR REGRESSION may be purchased together for \$51.95 (three cassettes) or \$63.95 (three diskettes).

ANOVA (Not available for PET/CBM)

In the past the ANOVA (analysis of variance) procedure has been limited to the large mainframe computers. Now DYNACOMP has brought the power of this method to small systems. For those conversant with ANOVA, the DYNACOMP software package includes the 1-way, 2-way and N-way procedures. Also provided are the Yates 2^k-P factorial designs. For those unfamiliar with ANOVA, do not worry. The accompanying documentation was written in a tutorial fashion by a professor in the subject and serves as an excellent introduction to the subject. Accompanying ANOVA is a support program for building the data base. Included are several convenient features including data editing, deleting and appending.

Price: \$39.95 Cassette/\$43.95 Diskette

BASIC SCIENTIFIC SUBROUTINES, Volumes 1 and 2 (Not available for Atari)

DYNACOMP is the exclusive distributor for the software keyed to the popular text BASIC SCIENTIFIC SUBROUTINES, Volumes 1 and 2 by F. Ruckdeschel (see advertisements in BYTE magazine). These subroutines have been assembled according to chapter. Included with each collection is a menu program which selects and demonstrates each subroutine.

Volume 1

- Collection #1: Chapters 2 and 3 - Data and function plotting; complex variables and functions.
- Collection #2: Chapter 4 - Extended matrix and vector operations.
- Collection #3: Chapters 5 and 6 - Random number generators (Poisson, Gaussian, etc.); series approximations.

Price per collection: \$14.95 Cassette/\$18.95 Diskette

All three collections are available for \$39.95 (three cassettes) and \$49.95 (three diskettes).

Volume 2

- Collection #1: Chapter 1 - Linear, polynomial, multidimensional, parametric least squares.
- Collection #2: Chapter 2 - Series approximation techniques (economization, inversion, reversion, shifting, etc.).
- Collection #3: Chapter 3 - Functional approximations by iteration and recursion.
- Collection #4: Chapter 4 - COORD approximations to trigonometric, hyperbolic, exponential and logarithmic functions.
- Collection #5: Chapter 5 - Table interpolation, differentiation and integration (Newton, LaGrange, splines).
- Collection #6: Chapter 6 - Methods for finding the real roots of functions.
- Collection #7: Chapter 7 - Methods for finding the complex roots of functions.
- Collection #8: Chapter 8 - Optimization by steepest descent.

Price per collection: \$14.95 Cassette/\$18.95 Diskette

All eight collections are available for \$99.95 (eight cassettes) and \$129.95 (eight diskettes).

Because the texts are a vital part of the documentation, BASIC SCIENTIFIC SUBROUTINES, Volumes 1 and 2 are available from DYNACOMP.

BASIC SCIENTIFIC SUBROUTINES, Vol 1 (310 pages) \$19.95 + 75¢ postage
BASIC SCIENTIFIC SUBROUTINES, Vol 2 (290 pages) \$23.95 + \$1.50 postage
See reviews in KILOBAUD and Dr. Dobbs.

ROOTS (Available for all computers)

In a nutshell, ROOTS simultaneously determines all the roots of a polynomial having real coefficients. There is no limit on the degree of the polynomial, and because the procedure is iterative, the accuracy is generally very good. No initial guesses are required as input, and the calculated roots are substituted back into the polynomial and the residuals displayed.

Price: \$10.95 Cassette/\$14.95 Diskette

ACTIVE CIRCUIT ANALYSIS (ACAP) (48K Apple only)

ACAP is the analog circuit designer's answer to LOGIC SIMULATOR. With ACAP you may analyze the response of an active or passive component circuit (e.g., a transistor amplifier, band pass filter, etc.). The circuit may be probed at equal steps in frequency, and the resulting complex (i.e., real and imaginary) voltages at each component function examined. By plotting the magnitude of these voltages, the frequency response of a filter or amplifier may be completely determined with respect to both amplitude and phase. In addition, ACAP prints a statistical analysis of the range of voltage responses which result from tolerance variations in the components. ACAP is easy to learn and use. Simply describe the circuit in terms of the elements and their placements, and execute. Circuit descriptions may be saved onto cassette or diskette to be recalled at a later time for execution or editing. ACAP should be part of every circuit designer's program library.

Price: \$25.95 Cassette/\$29.95 Diskette

LOGIC SIMULATOR (Apple only; 48K RAM)

With LOGIC SIMULATOR, you may easily test your complicated digital logic design with respect to given set of inputs to determine how well the circuit will operate. The elements which may be simulated include multiple input AND, OR, NOR, EXOR, EXNOR and NAND gates, as well as inverters, J-K and D flip-flops, and one-shots. The response of the system is available every clock cycle. Inputs may be clocked in with varying clock cycle length/displacements and delays may be introduced to probe for glitches and race conditions. All the user's options, a timing diagram for any given set of nodes may be plotted using IHRES graphics. Save your breadboarding until the circuit is checked by LOGIC SIMULATOR.

Price: \$24.95 Cassette/\$28.95 Diskette

ORDERING INFORMATION

All orders are processed and shipped within 48 hours. Please enclose payment with order and include the appropriate computer information. If paying by VISA or MasterCard, include all numbers on card.

Shipping and Handling Charges
Within North America: Add \$1.50
Outside North America: Add 10% (Air Mail)

Delivery
All orders (excluding books) are sent First Class.

Quantity Discounts
Deduct 10% when ordering 3 or more programs. Dealer discount schedules are available upon request.

8" CP/M Disks
Add \$2.50 to the listed diskette price for each 8" floppy disk (IBM soft sector CP/M format). Programs run under Microsoft MBASIC or BASIC-80.

5 1/4" CP/M Disks
All software available on 8" CP/M disks is also available on 5 1/4" disks. North Star format.

Ask for DYNACOMP programs at your local software dealer. Write for detailed descriptions of these and other programs from DYNACOMP.

DYNACOMP, Inc. (Dept. B)

1427 Monroe Avenue

Rochester, New York 14618

24 hour order phone: (716) 442-8731 recording

Office phone (9AM-5PM EST): (716) 442-8960

New York State residents please add 7% NYS sales tax.



Online Information Retrieval

Promise and Problems

Steven K Roberts
5885 Dublin Road
Dublin OH 43017

How many times have you experienced the frustration of showing someone your computer system and finding yourself confronted with such questions as: "Can I ask it something?" or "Have you got anything in there on me?" Thanks to a wealth of naive fiction and movies, the general public (still!) thinks of even the smallest computer as a great, mysterious storehouse of information that dwarfs human minds and invades personal privacy.

We all know that our little micros hardly justify this reputation, but some systems out there do harbor astonishing volumes of information. That isn't news, but recent developments have brought some of these robust resources within the grasp of the personal computer user.

An example: not long ago, when the words were coming far too slowly on a book project, I fell into a tea-sodden brainstorming session with

one of my associates concerning schemes which might bring us wealth. Both design engineers with a degree of entrepreneurial fervor, we naturally settled upon high-tech products. As avid cyclists, we chose as one of our potential projects a digital bike odometer/speedometer with liquid crystal display, trip memory, and zero-drag interface with the machine.

After we refined this idea and rejected most of the other harebrained schemes, the time came for some serious research.

In five minutes I reviewed the US patent history of bicycle odometers.

I picked up the phone, dialed the local Telenet access number, specified the Lockheed Dialog system, entered my password, and informed the system that I would begin with the Magazine Index (file #47). [Editor's note: For more information about Dialog, see Stan Miastkowski's review, "Information Unlimited: The Dialog Information Retrieval Service," in the June 1981 BYTE.] All

this was taking place through my Cromemco Z-2D system, which had been converted into a simple dial-up terminal via the command CHAT.

Once the big West Coast system acknowledged my presence in the Magazine Index, I said:

SELECT BICYCLE?
AND ODOMETER?

(The "?" symbols are wild-card characters to accommodate plural forms of the words.) The system responded with the fact that there were, in its files, 904 articles on bicycles, two on odometers, and one dealing with both. When I directed the system to provide the details about that article, I received a bibliographic reference (and a short abstract) for the article, "How Far Did You Cycle Today?" by Arthur V Clark, which appeared in the May 1980 issue of *Popular Electronics*. On a hunch, I tried:

SELECT BICYCLE?
AND SPEEDOMETER?

and received two more references—one to a Beaber article in *Radio-Electronics* and the other to a Sandler piece in *Popular Mechanics*. Further

About the Author

Steve Roberts is a freelance writer and microprocessor systems consultant who lives in Dublin, Ohio. He is the author of two books and some 40 articles and, when he tears himself away from the word processor, enjoys photography, bicycling, and music.

WE HAVE IT! **the solution to your** **system problems** **(Single or Multi-user)** **Contact us Today!**

Mini Micro Mart offers a variety of systems, such as the Cromemco System Two shown.

The System Two will run CDOS, CP/M[®], MPM, multi-user Cromix, single or multi-user OASIS and a variety of operating systems.

Mini Micro Mart, America's leading micro processor house also offers North Star,[™] Dynabyte, Intertec Superbrain, Altos and other systems.

All are currently being offered at Extra Special Savings.

Mini Micro Mart, Inc.

943 W. Genesee St. Syracuse, N.Y. 13204 (315) 422-4467



Circle 467 on inquiry card.

probing yielded pieces on bicycle accessories in *Better Homes and Gardens* and *Consumer Guide*.

This was all very interesting and likely to yield some ideas, but what about marketing? I directed the system to change to the "Encyclopedia of Associations" database and quickly located the addresses and phone numbers of the Cycle Parts and Accessories Association and the Bicycle Wholesale Distributors Association. Both groups would probably be useful in assessing the market potential of our device. If not, there were 17 other groups listed that were somehow connected with cycling.

We also needed to know about related patents. Would our device infringe on an existing patent? Would we be spending thousands of dollars on research and development just to conclude that round is the optimum shape of a wheel? Or, looking at it somewhat differently, could we take advantage of someone else's development effort, modifying it slightly and presenting it to the world as our own?

Formerly, a patent search was expensive and represented a major portion of the cost associated with filing a new invention, but no longer. I merely typed "B 25", to begin searching in database 25 (CLAIMS—US Patent Abstracts), and then issued the identical command that I used in the Magazine Index. Instantaneously, the system informed me that since 1978 there have been 1255 patents related to bicycles, 100 linked to odometers, and five somehow corresponding to both.

It was easy to get a lengthy description of those five, including the assignee's name, an explanation of the technique, descriptions of drawings, etc. In about five minutes, I had reviewed the recent US patent history of bicycle odometers. A quick check revealed nothing of interest from 1971-1977.

It's tempting to offer esoteric descriptions of methods for deriving information from a bicycle wheel and accumulating the data in a non-volatile counter; but that's not the

point here. Of interest to us is that much of the preliminary research was conveniently completed in a few minutes with a home computer, in a process that hardly exercised the capabilities of the interactive information-retrieval system at the other end of the data link.

Five Prerequisites

Information hasn't always been that accessible. Not until the development of at least five crucial ingredients could an untrained, casual user like me rapidly obtain so much information.

First, the obvious: there had to be great volumes of data in machine-readable form. Dialog alone houses over 35 million records—each heavily cross-indexed in ways ranging from a simple directory listing to a thorough bibliographic citation containing an abstract.

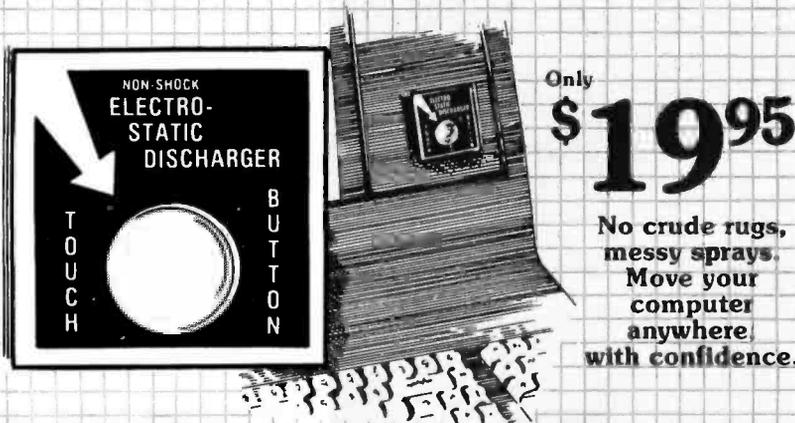
Much of this machine-readable information began to appear in the mid 1960s, when publishers discovered the wonders of computer phototypesetting and began compiling directories, magazines, handbooks, and the like in a form that could be read directly by computer. The original motivation for creating databases was thus not so much the anticipation of interactive information-retrieval systems as it was the economic considerations of the publishing industry.

Second, the development of computer hardware and relatively low-cost mass storage facilities progressed throughout the 1960s and '70s, yielding facilities that could host masses of data and allow multiple users simultaneous access to it. This was a major achievement, for the amount of data involved in a system like Dialog would have dwarfed the systems of the '60s, which also lacked the resources required for efficient information access and timesharing.

Third, all the fine hardware, then as now, was of little use without decent software. Early approaches centered around batch mode, in which a user's information requests were handled open-loop—frequently overnight. This precluded the kind of system whose responses to a person's

The Electronic Solution to an Ancient Electronical Problem

Protect operator and equipment. An easy installation followed by a simple touch is all it takes for circuitry in the Discharger to absorb electrostatic charge and safely dissipate it to the ground.



The Computer Accessories Co.

20 Boat Lane, Port Washington, NY 11050
(516) 767-0366

POCKET ASCII TERMINAL

MIDGET DUPLEX UNIT WITH MAN-SIZED CAPABILITIES

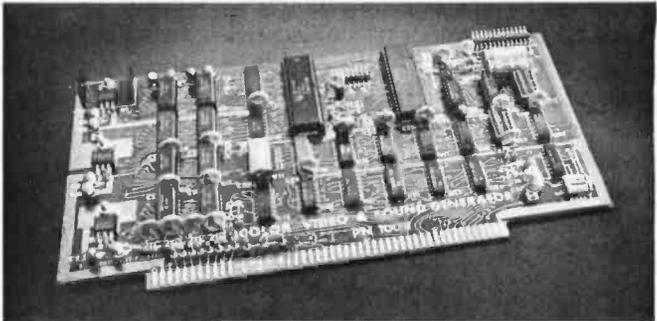
Here's \$395 worth of convenience for anyone working with digital systems. Carry it anywhere in a pocket, valise or toolkit to enter and retrieve data, run diagnostics, change constants, test data links, etc.



- Look at its facilities:
- Transmits 128 ASCII codes
 - Can display last 30 characters received
 - Displays full 64-character ASCII set on clear 16-segment LEDs
 - 25-line RS232/c compatible interface
 - Single 5V supply required at 400mA typical
 - 110 or 300 baud transmission selectable
 - Parity codes, stop bits settable to your standard
 - Obeys bell, cursor and data format control codes

Phone or write us for more details now:

GR ELECTRONICS
 1640 Fifth Street,
 Santa Monica, CA 90401.
 Telephone: (213) 395-4774.
 Telex: 65-2337 (BT Smedley SNM).



NOW WITH TMS 9918A

SINGLE BOARD COLOR VIDEO AND SOUND GENERATOR KIT S350*
 COLOR VIDEO KIT \$320*
 *STANDARD KIT INCLUDES TMS 9918. ADD \$25 FOR TMS 9918A.

COLOR VIDEO PROCESSOR

- Text, Graphics, Animation • 16 Colors • 256 x 192 Resolution
- NTSC Composite Video Output • Uses TMS 9918
- Includes I/O Mapped 16K Video Memory • 3D Simulation with 32 Video Sprites • 2 Byte X-Y Positioning • Real Time Clock • 8 Level Interrupt Selection • Inexpensive RF Modulator allows easy connection to any color TV • Video over Video and Extended Graphics II Mode with TMS 9918A •

PROGRAMMABLE SOUND GENERATOR

- Music, Sound Effects, Tone Signaling, Ultrasonics • 27 Hz to 111 KHz Range • 3 Programmable Analog Channels with Separate Frequency, Volume and White Noise Control • 10 Selectable Envelope Wave Shapes under Software Control
- Two 8-Bit Programmable I/O Ports for use as External Keyboard/Display Interface • Power Amplifier for driving External Speaker •

Texas residents add 5% sales tax. Prices include complete documentation with programming examples. PC board is solder-masked with gold contacts. Add \$100 for assembled and tested units. Send \$14.50 for 120 page manual, refundable with order. Compatible with Z80, 8085 and 8080 at 2 or 4 MHz on S-100 buss.

EDA ELECTRONIC DESIGN ASSOCIATES
 P.O. Box 94055 Houston, Texas 77018 (713) 999-2255

MEMOREX

5 1/4" MINI DISKS



- MEMOREX
- MEMOREXC
- MEMOR'EXCE
- MEMOR'EXCEL
- MEMORY EXCELL
- MEMORY EXCELLE
- MEMORY EXCELLEN
- MEMORY EXCELLENC
- MEMORY EXCELLENCE

For Data Reliability—Memorex Flexible Discs

SINGLE SIDE	
SINGLE DENSITY	\$24.25 BOX OF TEN
SINGLE SIDE	
DOUBLE DENSITY	27.00 BOX OF TEN
DOUBLE SIDE	
DOUBLE DENSITY	34.50 BOX OF TEN

MASTER CHARGE VISA OR C.O.D. FREIGHT PREPAID
 ON ORDERS OF 100 OR MORE UNITS

For Data Reliability—Memorex Flexible Discs

NATIONAL DATA PRODUCTS, INC.
 8510 SUNSTATE ST.
 TAMPA, FLORIDA 33619



CALL TOLL FREE
800-237-3875

queries guide the selection or refinement of further queries—altogether a more efficient and desirable way of doing things. Such interactive software presents problems that have occupied designers for years, and complaints about “friendliness” and resolution of ambiguities still exist. But the combination of good search software and high-speed machines has reduced system response time, even during peak-load periods, to an average of perhaps three or four seconds.

The big and fast machines, good code, and an abundance of useful information were fine. But there were still two things needed to make database systems practical for users outside well-funded research environments.

One was the development of data communication networks (such as Tymnet and Telenet) that could lift the burden of long-distance charges from those not blessed with WATS lines and accommodating department budgets.

The final requirement was filled with the advent of the microprocessor. Along with all its other accomplishments, the microprocessor has lowered equipment costs to the point where just \$250 can buy a reasonably decent video terminal with a built-in modem. Some people (mostly long-time owners of expensive systems, no doubt) would call this obscene, but the major economic barriers to serious widespread computer use have been removed.

Well . . . almost. A quick glance down Dialog's list of over 120 databases shows hourly “connect time” rates ranging from \$25 to \$300. This, to the casual observer, seems anything but cheap.

What's Your Time Worth?

Bibliographic information, such as that derived from the Magazine Index, is readily available from a well-stocked public library (although usually not so efficiently). But travel time and the extra digging made necessary by the lack of centralized

indexing can make the typical goal-directed library visit trying. Unless you know what to look for and where to find it, you might end up just browsing.

Of course, you can always browse in the Dialog system, though connect time charges averaging \$1 per minute discourage that. Instead, a session online is best approached with a “search strategy,” which minimizes the time spent chasing down loosely related information. In our example, we took advantage (at a rather low level) of the Boolean operators (which include OR and NOT, as well as AND) to eliminate the need to check all 904 bicycle articles for references to odometers. I decided on this approach before signing on and interacted with the system as briskly as possible, with no time out for coffee breaks, chitchat, or manual retrieval of the referenced articles (which, it turned out, were on my bookshelf all along).

In most cases, this approach produces intense interplay with the machine that takes only as long as necessary—rarely more than 10 minutes for a specific search. The resulting charge is far cheaper than the gas and time that might otherwise be required, and the scope of the references is far greater than what would be found in a typical library.

It is this last point that underscores the value of online information retrieval. The Magazine Index is only one of Dialog's many databases, yet it provides cover-to-cover indexing of more than 370 publications. The index is updated monthly, with cumulation since January 1977.

Even more impressive are the specialized files: BIOSIS, for example, covers life sciences research with roughly 200,000 citations per year from 8000 serial publications, as well as books, notes, symposia, etc. In the engineering disciplines, there are COMPENDEX (100,000 citations per year in a variety of fields), INSPEC (150,000 per year in electrical engineering and computer fields), ISMEC (15,000 per year in mechanical engineering), SAE (800 per year in automotive engineering), and many more. It should be noted

Need a Real-Time Multi-Tasking Executive for 8080 and Z80?

AMIX

- Faultless operation proven in world wide use
- Truly hardware independent
- Optimized for fast interrupt response
- Minimal memory requirements
- ROMable for control applications
- Terminal Handler is CP/M BDOS compatible
- Console Driver supports Intel iSBC boards
- SYSGEN speeds user system configuring
- Program in PL/M, Fortran, Pascal or Assembler
- Source code included (Intel or Zilog mnemonics)
- Unlimited use licence agreement
- Complete documentation (available separately)
- Low cost



KADAK Products Ltd.

206-1847 West Broadway Avenue
Vancouver, B.C., Canada V6J 1Y5
Telephone (604) 734-2796

Dealer enquiries invited

CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research Corp.; RMX/80, iSBC are trademarks of Intel Corp.

CP/M®
Interface
Also Available

EPISODE™ THE VERSATILE COMPUTER



JUST ADD PERIPHERALS

EPISODE is a CP/M® computer with 1.6 M byte of disk storage on dual 5¼ floppies. Its compact design provides a wide range of standalone or network applications including data base sharing.

EPISODE gives you total flexibility. You can add your own CRT and Printer, whatever brand and price range you choose. All the logic including the 64K RAM memory is contained on a single 6" x 8" circuit board ensuring maximum reliability.

*Supervyz is a trademark of Epic Computer Corporation. CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research.

EPISODE includes a unique software system called SUPERVYZ™ - a menu based software control system that allows the user to integrate application programs.

Dealer inquiries invited, foreign and domestic.



Epic Computer Corporation
7542 Trade Street
San Diego, CA 92121
Tel: 714-695-3560

Source Code!

The Q/C compiler includes the full source code for a major extension to Ron Cain's Small-C:

- For, switch/case, do-while, goto
- Assignment operators
- Improved code generation
- Command line arguments (argv and argc)
- Conditional and comma operators
- I/O redirection
- I/O library written in C
- Generates code for M80 (or ASM or MAC)

Q/C does not include float, double, long, unsigned or short; static externals; initializers; sizeof; typedef; casts; structures and unions; multidimensional arrays; #ifdef, #if, #undef, #line.

For only \$95 (including shipping in the US and Canada) you get the full source code and a running compiler with sample programs on disk, along with a well-written user manual. (Requires 48K CP/M system.)

We also sell CW/C, a C compiler which runs on a 56K CP/M system. It supports structures, unions, multidimensional arrays, #ifdef, and will selectively search "source library" files for functions used by your program. The I/O library for CW/C is written almost entirely in assembler. CW/C costs \$75, and does not include source code for the compiler.

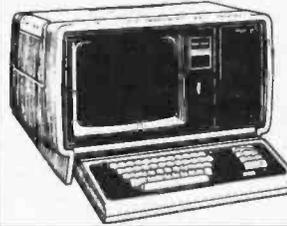
CW/C and Q/C both grew out of Small-C, but were developed independently. Jim Colvin of Quality Computer Systems implemented Q/C. We are offering Q/C for the many Small-C fans that want the source code to an extended compiler. (We still distribute the original Small-C source code on disk for only \$17).

CA residents add 6% tax. Visa and MasterCard welcome.

The CodeWorks Box 550, Goleta, CA 93116 805-683-1585

TEXAS COMPUTER SYSTEMS

TRS-80 COMPUTERS



Model II 64K \$3288

An excellent computer for your business needs. Easy expandability & compatibility. No formal operator training needed. All accessories available—disk expansions, printers, software, at our low discount prices. Our fast, fully insured air freight service can assure most deliveries within seven days after payment is received.

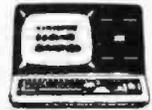
Model III 16K \$835 With TCS Memory:

Model III 32K \$979 Model III 32K \$909
Model III 48K \$1089 Model III 48K \$969

Model III 48K 2 Disk RS232 \$2100

Model III 32K 1 Disk \$1729

Model III 48K 1 Disk \$1849



Corvus Hard Disks \$Call

5, 10, or 20 megabytes of storage for the Model I, II, or III, configured with TRSDOS, NEWDOS 80, or CP/M for one or several computers sharing a single hard drive simultaneously. Easy expandability and compatibility. Also fits Apple, Superbrain, Altos, and most other computers. Don't wait on other's promises. We can deliver this proven system now. Call us for the lowest price!

Pocket Computer & Acc. \$Call Pocket Computer Printer Interface in stock.

Color Computer

4K Level 1 \$319 **With TCS Memory:**
16K Level I \$439 16K Level I \$369
16K Extended Basic \$489 16K Extended Basic \$449

Epson Printers \$Call

Letter quality matrix printer has full software control of 40, 80, 66 or 132 columns. 80 cps bidirectional tractor feed, disposable printhead. \$300 less than nearest competitive printer. Lists \$645. Call for our low price.

MX-80 Tractor Feed MX-100 Graphtrax, Friction
MX-80 FT Friction and and Tractor up to 15"
Tractor wide.

Graphtrax for MX-80, MX-80 FT, graphics option.

Word Processor Package \$2679

Includes 2 Disk Model-III with 48K, Epson MX-80 Tractor Feed with cable, and word processing software ready to operate. Lists at \$3300. Our low price special this month: **\$2679**. For MX-80 FT Tractor and Friction, add \$99.

- Payment: Money Order, Cashier's Check, Certified Check, Personal checks take 3 wks. VISA, MC, add 3%.
- Prices subject to change any time.
- No tax out-of-state. Texans add 5%.
- Delivery subject to availability.
- Shipping extra, quoted by phone.

TEXAS COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Box 951, Brady Texas 76825

For fast, efficient service, we can air freight from Dallas to major a/p near you. Call for information.

Toll Free Number 800-433-5184

Texas Residents 817-274-5625

that some of these are found in the SDC ORBIT system; others both there and in Dialog.

Any consideration of the economics of using databases must include the scope of the available information. What combination of traditional information resources could offer the multidisciplinary abundance of frequently updated material in Dialog? You can even obtain reports on SEC filings of corporations, find the student-teacher ratio in your old grade school, poke around in a worldwide index of doctoral dissertations, or find out how your congressman voted on a recent issue.

Add to this the facility, in most databases, of obtaining the full-text documents of interest through an online ordering facility. At first glance, this ultimate dependence on paper appears to be a system weakness, though far superior to online transmission of documents at 300 bits per second (bps), especially in light of the connect-time charges.

Cheaper Searching

With the exception of certain dedicated systems, such as Mead Data Central's LEXIS (a legal research database) and Pergamon's VIDEO PATSEARCH (a patent database), database facilities are designed to be accessed by any dial-up terminal. Therefore, all of the system resources are housed at the far end of the data link.

Although this minimizes the equipment requirements placed on the person who desires access to the system, this approach is hardly efficient. In using Dialog and ORBIT, I have already noticed my creeping panic at the rapidly accumulating cost of online time—especially when I employ inefficient search strategies to locate something about whose classifications I am uncertain. The clock's ticking tends to encourage haste and inhibit use of some of the system's more subtle capabilities. Even line editing costs \$35-\$300 per hour, depending on the database.

But with a local processor, a

database searcher can prepare most messages associated with a session prior to the sign-on. This allows a calmer approach to preparing a search strategy, increasing precision and efficiency. Such an approach would have helped during a brief Dialog demonstration that I gave while preparing this article. Workmen were installing a security system in my house as I wrote, the din of men and machines drowning out the gentle pattering of the Hazel's keyboard. The workmen needed a break at about the time I needed some information, so I called them over to see the system. To lend a personal touch, I interrogated the Newspaper Index for references to articles about their company, Warner Security Systems. My command was:

SELECT WARNER AND SECURITY

I should have known better. Of the five articles referenced, only one was related to the company. One extraneous piece touched on Volney F Warner's opinions about national security. Another contained a quote from John W Warner Jr, concerning the conduct of security services during the attempt on President Reagan's life in March 1981.

Since I was paying \$1.25 per minute for 300 bps transmission of these references, I should have issued a more specific search command. The following command, for example, yields only the article of interest (a *Wall Street Journal* piece from March 12, 1980):

SELECT WARNER AND SECURITY
(W)SYSTEM?

(Incidentally, SELECT is normally abbreviated S, and in the above command the (W) implies that the words SECURITY and SYSTEM must be adjacent to one another.)

My first exploration of the CLAIMS database covering US patents was equally inept. For reasons of prurience, I inquired about sex-related inventions. The very first one displayed was a method for inducing the early flowering of young deciduous trees!

consumer computers
Mail Order

DISCOUNTS

ORDER TOLL FREE
800-854-6654

In California (714) 698-8088





CHRISTMAS SPECIAL

PERSONAL COMPUTER FOR ONLY \$259

VIC20

- COLOR
- GRAPHICS
- SOUND

Dataset Cassette I/O Unit.....	69
Vic Printer.....	349
Vic Software 6 Pac "A".....	49
Vic Software 6 Pac "B".....	49

apple computer
Authorized Dealer

APPLE II PLUS

16K now \$1025

48K now \$1089

64K now \$1199

Mfg 48K w/ConComp RamBoard

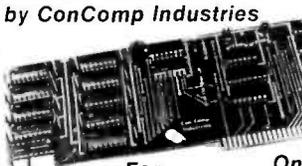
DISK II DRIVE \$439
w/controller & DOS 3.3 **\$499**

PLEASE SEE PAGES 156, 157 & 517 FOR MORE PRODUCTS AND DISCOUNTS

THE GIFT OF MEMORY

16K RamBoard

by ConComp Industries



For Apple II Computers **Only \$12995**

commodore

CBM/PET HARDWARE

PET 4001-16N 16K
 PET 4001-32N 32K
 4040 Dual Disk System 343K
 8050 Dual Disk System 950K
 CBM 8032 Business System
 Diablo Letter Quality Printer
 300 Baud Acoustic Modem

Call for best price

CBM/PET SOFTWARE

VisiCalc for CBM.....	CALL
Wordcraft 80 Word Processor.....	CALL
Ozz Information Wizard.....	CALL
Dow Jones Portfolio Management.....	CALL
BPI Accounting Packages.....	CALL

Consumer Computers Mail Order 8314 Parkway Dr. La Mesa, CA 92041

A Larger Perspective

So far, my emphasis on the Rolls-Royces of the database world has neglected a new wave of economy models that together address a larger market. The Source and CompuServe have brought large-system resources to the individual at much less intimidating prices. Providing electronic mail and a variety of consumer-related services, these less expensive databases represent a service that rests between the giant systems already described and those that will ultimately appear in the living room of Mr and Mrs John Q Smith of Anytown, USA. But the mass market presents several challenges. One is achieving "user-friendliness." Another lies in the choice of a "delivery mechanism" that can accommodate millions of users. Marketing and copyright and other legal snags pose still other challenges. Let's consider these separately.

Friendly Systems

A long-standing problem in all computer systems—the lack of intuitively obvious ways to interact with the machine—is especially troublesome to untrained users lacking interest in computers. A "veteran" like me can forgive an antique text editor its idiosyncracies: the idea of a "virtual pointer" is solidly established in my head, and I know most of the 25 or so commands by heart. But I have sometimes had to turn clerical personnel loose on the system, with discouraging results. The difference between string and insert modes becomes a mystery, and the commands seem like black magic.

Of course, screen editors (such as Wordstar and VEDIT) solve this problem by allowing the objects of interest to be manipulated more directly and making the results of any change immediately visible on the screen. But systems must go further to be palatable to the masses. Future systems must incorporate many of the characteristics that make arcade games fun: provision for developing competence without having to study manuals or even use reference cards; direct correlation between hand movement and

visual results; freedom from intimidating error messages (like the cryptic ERROR CODE 19); and fostering of graceful evolution from novice to expert, with enjoyment and challenge at every level.

To this end, current developments in "object-oriented programming" (like Smalltalk) offer interesting alternatives to the classic, command-oriented style of system use. For database and information utility systems to win wide acceptance, they must enable a newcomer to step up to a teletext terminal (or whatever), play around, and within a few minutes begin to derive some satisfying result, without reading any documentation or instructions. For the present, systems like Dialog and The Source, with their counterintuitive command syntaxes and their unforgiving error-handling facilities, will serve only those who need them badly enough to tolerate their inhuman natures.

Delivery of Online Services

If you want to research the world's

literature on bicycle odometers, you dial your Telenet access number, specify the network address of the online vendor of choice, enter your password, and go to it. But if 43,608 Chicago residents simultaneously decide to check with their viewdata systems for movie information, news headlines, "yellow pages" service, airline schedules, and horse racing results, something other than a dial-up network must be available. And so it is: cable TV and all its permutations. However, since no subscriber possesses his own private cable, some clever means must be provided to give at least the illusion of a "dedicated" system.

One approach involves continuous transmission of a full database and interception of desired frames by an intelligent local terminal. Another technique, called a hybrid network, accommodates the widely divergent bandwidth requirements of user input and video display. It uses the phone line for communication from the user to the system and the cable TV net-

CROMEMCO GSA SALES TO ALL GOVERNMENT USERS AND PURCHASERS

Systems Support, Inc. is a GSA qualified Cromemco vendor under ADP Schedule Contract No. GS-00C-02901. Purchase directly from us under our generous schedule terms and eliminate the slow bidding process. Our support commitment guarantees reliable product operation.

For more information call or write

SYSTEMS SUPPORT, INC.

1208 Shady Way
South Charleston, WV 25309

(304)766-7762

An Equal Opportunity Employer

work for information flow in the other direction (a sort of video packet-switching scheme).

Whatever the solution, the cost will clearly be great, and numerous competing technologies will ensure a lack of standardization for many years.

Yes, You Need This System!

Before the world becomes a community of electronic cottages, someone must do a very clever selling job. Ask a person who's not already involved with computers what he or she would do with a home system or with access to an information utility, and the answer will likely be: "Huh? I dunno." But the reality is that everyday almost everyone uses information resources that are amenable to "computerization." The online telephone directory is already under development by the French Postal Telegraph and Telephone Agency (PTT), which plans to produce 200,000 electronic-directory terminals for free distribution. PTT expects to recover the \$50 million

manufacturing cost through the obsolescence of telephone books. As a fringe benefit to the users, the terminal is compatible with Teletel (the French videotex service), as well as database, electronic mail, funds transfer, and shopping services.

In addition to telephone-directory service, we take many other information sources for granted. News media, airline and theater schedules, stock market data, and classified advertising—all are continually updated compendia of information that the bulk of the population uses routinely. And, although people are paying for these compendia in a variety of ways, cost to the individual is not obvious.

Monthly billing based on usage time for a home information terminal, however, would be very obvious. This fact may frustrate the marketing of information services for some time, especially since most potential customers will initially have trouble seeing the need for the service.

The Fine Print

We are already confronting another problem that will require landmark legal decisions before we can enter the era of online databases for the masses. Now that data storage is becoming cheap enough to permit storage of "full text" in databases, instead of offering mere bibliographic references, interesting copyright questions arise. For example, if I sell only "first serial rights" on an article to a magazine, I may not be enthusiastic about the article's subsequent appearance in an online information utility from which anyone can draw at will. In some countries, this same problem, in the nonelectronic arena of library loans, has already spawned "Public Lending Right" laws that require royalties for the author upon each borrowing of a book. If access to books in machine-readable form becomes widespread, some modifications of copyright laws will be necessary to provide compensation to authors for electronic consumption of their work.

Other legal hurdles remain. Printers' unions are likely to resist the erosion of their industry by electronic data transmission. We'll probably also see lawsuits claiming restraint of trade, monopolistic practices, invasion of privacy, copyright infringement, and unfair labor practices.

Despite these four problem areas, the information industry is experiencing explosive growth at all levels of sophistication. Though many field trials have failed, there has been enough positive feedback from users to convince corporate giants that there's big money to be made in this business. At the 1981 National Online Meeting in New York City, the largest draw of the entire three-day conference was a panel discussion on mergers and acquisitions. The intensity and scope of this industry were clear.

A Look to the Future

We must consider a broad range of database services to achieve a clear perception of the information industry: everything from consumer-oriented, cable-delivered teletext to encyclopedic "research-grade" repositories. Some database services

consumer computers
Mail Order

DISCOUNTS

ORDER TOLL FREE
800-854-6654

In California (714) 698-8088





CHRISTMAS SPECIAL

PERSONAL COMPUTER FOR ONLY \$259

VIC20

- COLOR
- GRAPHICS
- SOUND

Dataset Cassette I/O Unit	69
Vic Printer	349
Vic Software 6 Pac "A"	49
Vic Software 6 Pac "B"	49

apple computer
Authorized Dealer

APPLE II PLUS

16K now \$1025

48K now \$1089

64K now \$1199
Mfg 48K w/ConComp RamBoard

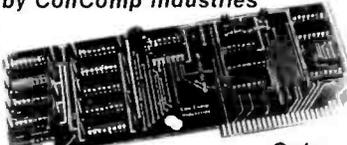
DISK II DRIVE \$439
w/controller & DOS 3.3 **\$499**

PLEASE SEE PAGES 156, 157 & 517 FOR MORE PRODUCTS AND DISCOUNTS

THE GIFT OF MEMORY

16K RamBoard

by ConComp Industries



For **Apple II Computers** Only **\$129.95**

commodore

CBM/PET HARDWARE

SPECIAL HOLIDAY DISCOUNTS

PET 4001-16N 16K
 PET 4001-32N 32K
 4040 Dual Disk System 343K
 8050 Dual Disk System 950K
 CBM 8032 Business System
 Diablo Letter Quality Printer
 300 Baud Acoustic Modem
Call for best price

CBM/PET SOFTWARE

VisiCalc for CBM	CALL
Wordcraft 80 Word Processor	CALL
Ozz Information Wizard	CALL
Dow Jones Portfolio Management	CALL
BPI Accounting Packages	CALL

Consumer Computers Mail Order 8314 Parkway Dr. La Mesa, CA 92041

are reputedly simple enough for a child to use and others so complex that the online vendors must routinely offer seminars and consulting services.

We are likely to see a convergence of these extremes into systems that combine depth of scope with ease of use. Present videotex services have limited appeal to the professional market, and other potential users may prefer hard copy. But if new concepts of easier and more productive use of computer systems (the subject of a three-day conference in Ann Arbor, Michigan this May) enter the design of online systems, then the robust services will become much more palatable.

It is a situation comparable to the personal computer's market penetration at the consumer level: beyond games, there has to be some distinct practical value (not contrived, either—show me a recipe filing program that can beat the *Joy of Cooking* and a 3 by 5 card index!) before people will spend a few hundred dollars on something they suspect is a toy.

Above this level, however, development is proceeding apace. In most cities, small firms, calling themselves "database intermediaries," are preparing to provide infrequent users with search services. This relieves people of the need to develop expertise in using complex systems. Considering the problems associated with categorizing all of reality in a way that would allow anyone to find one item easily, such sales of expertise may represent the wave of the future.

The problem of categorizing reality becomes even more awkward where images are concerned. Superficially amenable to standard database techniques, images become troublesome when multilayered meanings call for widely divergent classifications. Should a particular painting of the crucifixion be considered in its iconographic context, or as a skinny man hanging on a cross? The question seems absurd in the twentieth century, but similar confusions of meaning have plagued art historians through the ages and render every system of classification ambiguous and ultimately traceable to the

cultural biases of a few people.

The question of categorizing images is especially important, because the new technology of videodiscs has given us a powerful tool for the storage and retrieval of graphic and textual information. One commercial service (VIDEO PATSEARCH from Pergamon) already combines online database access with a local library of drawings on videodisc. With at least one manufacturer's disc capable of storing 108,000 video frames, there is great potential for the inclusion of graphics, as well as "full-text," in specialized database systems.

The online storage capabilities described here seem to presage enormous changes in the library of the future. We can only assume that mass storage of all types will continue to grow cheaper as human time becomes more expensive; it follows that ever-better tools for information seekers will continue to develop. As we gain facilities that far surpass the efficiency of books, shelves, and call slips, perhaps we can somehow avoid losing the human warmth of libraries. ■

SHAKE THE DIRT OFF YOUR ROOTS

ROOTS/M

A CP/M Genealogy Program For Your WHOLE Family

Store, retrieve and display thousands of facts about your relatives and ancestors.

Print pedigree charts and family group sheets, calculate relationships and recall anniversaries using standard genealogical conventions.

Learn how to trace your roots with the extensive course in genealogy provided in the 100-page illustrated user's manual.

124⁹⁵

COMMSOFT

665 Maybell Avenue • Palo Alto, CA 94306
(415) 493-2184



ROOTS/M requires at least 32K RAM, a 24 x 80 addressable cursor terminal and CP/M. Most popular terminals are supported. Disk formats: 8" single density IBM soft sector, 5 1/4" NorthStar DD, 5 1/4" Heath/Zenith SD. Master Card and VISA accepted. Write or call for a free catalog of COMMSOFT products.

ROOTS89 is available for Heath/Zenith HDOS.

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Corp.

Event Queue

December 1981

December

McGraw-Hill Conferences/Seminars, various sites throughout the US: *Electronics* and *Data Communications* magazines, published by McGraw-Hill, are sponsoring a number of conferences covering a wide range of computer-related topics. For complete details, contact McGraw-Hill Conference Center, 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York NY 10020, (212) 997-1221.

December 9-11

The 1981 Winter Simulation Conference (WSC 81), Peachtree Plaza, Atlanta GA. WSC 81 will feature papers, panel discussions, and tutorials on discrete and combined simulation and modeling. The conference will be organized into tutorial, methodology, and application sessions. For information, contact John Carson, WSC 81 Registration Chairman, School of Industrial and Systems Engineering, Georgia Institute of Technology, Atlanta GA 30332, (404) 894-2308.

December 15-19

Gulf Computer Exhibition, Dubai International Trade Centre, Dubai, United Arab Emirates. IBM, NCR, Apple, Honeywell, Philips, Wang, Hewlett-Packard, Data General, and other well-known manufacturers will be represented at this first exhibition of computer equipment in Dubai. The scope of the show takes in systems ranging from microcomputers to mainframes. Details are available from the Trade Centre Management Company, POB 9292, Dubai, United Arab Emirates, Telex 47474 DITC EM, and from Diana Clifton Sewell, International Office,

Seymour House, 17 Waterloo Pl, London, SE1Y 4AR, England.

December 16-18

The Twentieth IEEE Conference on Decision and Control (CDC), Vacation Village Hotel, San Diego CA. The CDC is the annual meeting of the IEEE (Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers) Control Systems Society. It is held in cooperation with the Society for Industrial and Applied Mathematics. The conference will include contributed and invited sessions plus tutorials and presentations on all aspects of the theory and applications of systems involving decision, control, and adaptation. Topics of interest include linear and nonlinear system theory, stability theory, large-scale system theory and decentralized control, estimation, identification, signal processing and stochastic control, and control systems. For more information, contact the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers Inc, 445 Hoes Ln, Piscataway NJ 08854.

December 28-30

Computer Modeling of Linguistic Theory, Grand Hyatt Hotel, New York NY. The Association for Computational Linguistics (ACL) is sponsoring three sessions on computer modeling of linguistic theory in conjunction with the annual meeting of the Linguistic Society of America (LSA). New models for grammars and new strategies for parsing will be the areas of most attention. Readings of contributed papers will also be featured. For general information, contact Stan Petrick, IBM Research Center, POB 218, Yorktown Heights NY 10598. To register, contact Margaret

W Reynolds, LSA, 3520 Prospect St NW, Washington DC 20007, (202) 298-7120

January 1982

January-March

Writing for Results: A Course for Computer Professionals, various sites throughout the US. This three-day course is presented by the American Management Associations (AMA). It is designed to teach computer professionals how to get complex ideas across to technical and non-technical readers in clear and simple prose. Individual fees are \$575 for AMA members, \$660 for nonmembers. Team fees are \$490 per person for AMA members, \$575 for nonmembers. For a complete schedule of times and locations, contact the American Management Associations, 135 W 50th St, New York NY 10020, (212) 586-8100. To register by phone, call (212) 246-0800.

January-April

Fundamentals of Data Processing for Administrative Assistants and Office Support Staff, various sites throughout the US. The American Management Associations (AMA) has designed this three-day course for secretaries, assistants, supervisors, and other personnel desiring to learn the fundamentals of data processing and its use in offices. Computer hardware and software, programming languages, and technology will all be covered. The team fee for AMA members is \$470 per individual and \$550 for nonmembers. For a schedule of dates and locations, contact the AMA, 135 W 50th St, New York NY 10020, (212) 586-8100. To register by

phone, call (212) 246-0800.

January 6-8

The Fifteenth Annual Hawaii International Conference on Systems Sciences (HICSS-15), Honolulu HI. This conference is cosponsored by the University of Hawaii and the University of Southwestern Louisiana in cooperation with the Association for Computing Machinery. HICSS-15 is intended for medical information-processing researchers and practitioners. Some of the topics to be covered are diagnosis by computer, computer-based medical instrumentation, computers and the handicapped, and the use of computers in individual and group practices, medical laboratories, and hospitals. Contact Dr Bruce D Shiver and Dr Terry M Walker, c/o HICSS-15 Medical Information Processing, University of Southwestern Louisiana, POB 44330, Lafayette LA 70504.

January 7-10

The 1982 Winter Consumer Electronics Show (CES), Las Vegas Convention Center, Hilton Hotel, and the Jockey Club, Las Vegas NV. Conferences, workshops, seminars, sales meetings, press events, and exhibits of audio and video equipment, computers, telephones, and other consumer items highlight this show. For details, contact Consumer Electronic Shows, Suite 1607, Two Illinois Center, 233 N Michigan, Chicago IL 60601, (312) 861-1040.

January 12-15

Communication Networks Conference and Exposition, Georgia World Congress Center, Atlanta GA. The Communication Networks Conference is designed to bring users and the telecom-

munications industry together. The Conference features sessions, panel discussions, and tutorials on voice, data, and electronic-mail communications. For information, contact Communication Networks, 375 Cochituate Rd, POB 880, Framingham MA 01701, (617) 879-0700.

January 15-16

Microcomputers in Education, Arizona State University, Tempe AZ. The Tenth Annual Math/Science Conference will emphasize the microcomputer as a medium

for instruction, as a tool for research, and as an information manager. Workshops, demonstrations, panel discussions, and problem-solving groups will be offered. Contact Nancy Watson, 203 Payne Hall, Arizona State University, Tempe AZ 85287. Vendors interested in exhibiting may call Dr Gary Bitter at (602) 965-3322.

January 19-22

Peripheral Array Processors for Signal Processing and Simulation, Sheraton National Hotel, Washington DC.

The fee for this course is \$795. For complete details, contact the Continuing Education Institute, Suite 1030, 10889 Wilshire Boulevard, Los Angeles CA 90024, (213) 824-9545.

January 19-22

The Which Computer? Show, National Exhibition Centre, Birmingham, England. Information about this show can be obtained from Clapp & Poliak Inc, 245 Park Ave, New York NY 10167, (800) 223-1956; in New York,

(212) 661-8410.

January 20-22

Texas Computer Show, Dallas Convention Center, Dallas TX. Conferences, panel discussions, and seminars will be featured at this show. The exhibition will include word- and data-processing equipment plus peripherals. For details, contact the Texas Computer Show, POB 214035, Dallas TX 75221, (214) 761-9108; in Georgia, (404) 452-0114; and in Canada, (416) 252-7791.

The perfect marriage of Superbrain™ and Winchester™

MicroPro™

700K or 350K floppy storage

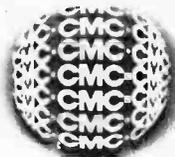
5 Megabytes hard disk storage

Finally, a price-performance breakthrough for mass storage in a one-piece, handsomely styled desk-top computer.

- 5 1/4" Micro-Winchester™ 5 Mbyte (formatted) hard disk.
- 700K or 350K floppy disk back up,
- Dual Z-80 processors with 64K RAM.
- Dual RS232 ports.
- Complete and ready to run with CP/M™ 2.2.

DEALER & OEM INQUIRIES INVITED

TELEPHONE (206) 453-9777
TOLL FREE 1-800-426-2963



- Largest Intertec distributor in the United States.
- Distributor for C. Itoh, MPI, Epson.
- Seagate, Tanden drives.
- Corvus hard disks, multiplexers.
- Superbrain S-100 bus, graphics, and parallel port.
- Software: MicroPro, Accounting Plus, Peachtree, Condor, Benchmark.

SuperFive ALSO DISTRIBUTED BY:

Compu Data
1 Bala Cynwyd Plaza
Bala Cynwyd, Pennsylvania 19004
Telephone (215) 667-6843

Diversified Data
8043 W. 82nd
Indianapolis, Indiana 46278
Telephone (317) 299-0115

CMC International
A Division of Computer Marketing Corporation
11058 Main, Suite 125, Bellevue, WA 98004
(206) 453-9777

DISK DOCTOR



A Program to Recover "Crashed" Discettes AUTOMATICALLY!

Maybe it was a lightning storm, static from the rug, or just too late at night to be working. Whatever the cause, when a discette "crashes" and valuable data or programs are destroyed, the loss is enormous, both in time and money.

DISK DOCTOR is a program which automatically recovers bad discettes. Best of all DISK DOCTOR does not require any knowledge of CP/M file structure! If you can operate CP/M, then you can use DISK DOCTOR. The entire system is menu driven with key information displayed.

DISK DOCTOR is comprised of five "wards", each capable of performing a specific discette recovery operation.

- **Ward A:** Verifies discettes and locks out bad sectors without touching the good files that remain.
- **Ward B:** Copies whatever can be read from a "crashed" file and places it into a good file under user control.
- **Ward C:** Copies discettes without stopping for bad sectors. Bad sectors are replaced by spaces.
- **Ward D:** "Un-erases" files. That is, Ward D will recover accidentally erased disk files.
- **Ward E:** Displays directory of recoverable erased files.

DISK DOCTOR will pay for itself the first time it is used.

Best of all, DISK DOCTOR operates almost complete automatically. The small amount of user interaction is explained in the manual as well as prompted by DISK DOCTOR.

Requires: 48K CP/M, two drives needed for complete operation.

DISK DOCTOR: \$100.00
Manual Alone: \$ 10.00

CP/M Formats: 8" soft sectored, 5"
Northstar, 5" Micropolis Mod II,
Vector MZ, Superbrain DD/QD, Apple II +

SuperSoft

First in Software Technology



All Orders and General Information:
SUPERSOFT ASSOCIATES
P.O. BOX 1628
CHAMPAIGN, IL 61820
(217) 359-2112

Technical Hot Line: (217) 359-2691
(answered only when technician is available)

January 21-22

Local Network Equipment Seminar, Phoenix AZ. This seminar will emphasize local-network equipment rather than the theory of local networks. General principles of local networks and future developments will be covered. These sessions will look at the Ungermann-Bass Net/One, the Network Systems Corporation Hyperchannel and Hyperbus, the Apollo Domain System, Sytek Localnet, Amdax Cablenet, Nestar Cluster I, and other systems.

The cost of this two-day seminar is \$550, which includes lecture notes, textbook, and refreshments. For details, contact Local Network Equipment Seminar, Architecture Technology Corporation, POB 24344, Minneapolis MN 55424, (612) 925-2930.

January 28-30

Conference on Modeling and Simulation on Microcomputers, Bahia Hotel, San Diego CA. The Society for Computer Simulation (SCS) is presenting this conference, which features papers, panel discussions, and tutorials on discrete and continuous simulation on microcomputers. Contact SCS, POB 2228, La Jolla CA 92038, (714) 459-3888.

February 1982

February 22-24

The Eighth Annual Federal DP Expo, Sheraton Washington Hotel, Washington DC. More than 150 computer industry companies will display and demonstrate hardware, software, systems, and services. Approximately 120 speakers will speak on a wide variety of topics during the conference portion of the program. Contact The Interface Group, 160 Speen St, Framingham MA 01701, (800) 225-4620; in Massachusetts, (617) 879-4502. ■

Books Received

Analog I/O Design, Patrick H Garrett. Reston VA: Reston Publishing, 1981; 15.5 by 23.5 cm, 264 pages, hardcover, ISBN 0-8359-0208-0, \$21.95.

Apple Pascal, Arthur Luehrmann and Herbert Peckham. New York: McGraw-Hill, 1981; 16 by 23.5 cm, 428 pages, softcover, ISBN 0-07-049171-2, \$14.95.

The Atari Assembler, Don Inman and Kurt Inman. Reston VA: Reston Publishing, 1981; 15.5 by 23.5 cm, 270 pages, hardcover, ISBN 0-8359-0237-4, \$14.95; softcover, ISBN 0-8359-0236-6, \$9.95.

The Community Computers Directory, no. 3, Jeff Love and Stephen Pizzo. Guerneville CA: Alternet Inc, 1981; 21 by 27.5 cm, 72 pages, softcover, ISBN none, \$3.50.

Computer/Law Journal, vol. II, no. 3 (Summer 1980), "Computer Crime, Part II," Jay Becker, ed. Los Angeles CA: Center for Computer/Law, 1981; 17 by 25.5 cm, 332 pages, softcover, ISSN 0164-8756, \$16.

Data Base Architecture, Ivan Flores. New York: Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1981; 15.5 by 23.5 cm, 408 pages, hardcover, ISBN 0-442-22729-9, \$26.50.

Data Book 1981, Intersil Inc. Cupertino CA: Intersil Inc (10710 N Tantau Ave), 1981; 18 by 23 cm, 1228 pages, softcover, ISBN none, \$5.

Digital Technology with Microprocessors, Frank E Cave and David L Terrell. Reston VA: Reston Publishing, 1981; 18 by 24 cm, 372 pages, hardcover, ISBN

0-8359-1326-0, \$21.95.

Evaluating Data Base Management Systems, Judy M King. New York: Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1981; 16 by 23.5 cm, 296 pages, hardcover, ISBN 0-442-23994-7, \$21.95.

Feedback and Control Systems, A C McDonald and H Lowe. Reston VA: Reston Publishing, 1981; 15.5 by 23.5 cm, 532 pages, hardcover, ISBN 0-8359-1898-X, \$22.95.

Fundamentals of Electronic Circuits, David A Bell. Reston VA: Reston Publishing, 1981; 18.5 by 24 cm, 720 pages, hardcover, ISBN 0-8359-2128-X, \$21.95.

Graphic Software for Microcomputers, B J Korites. Duxbury MA: Kern Publications, 1981; 28 by 21.5 cm, 184 pages, softcover, ISBN 0-940254-01-8, \$19.95.

Microprocessor Software: Programming Concepts and Techniques, G A Streitmatter. Reston VA: Reston Publishing, 1981; 18 by 24 cm, 357 pages, hardcover, ISBN 0-8359-4375-5, \$18.95.

Natural Language Processing, Harry Tennant. Princeton NJ: Petrocelli Books, 1981; 14 by 21 cm, 276 pages, softcover, ISBN 089433-100-0, \$17.50.

Optoelectronics, Robert G Seippel. Reston VA: Reston Publishing, 1981; 18 by 24 cm, 254 pages, hardcover, ISBN 0-8359-5255-X, \$21.95.

Raster Graphics Handbook, Conrac Division, Conrac Corporation. Covina CA: Conrac Corporation (600 N Rimsdale Ave), 1981; 13.5 by 21 cm, 246 pages, softcover, ISBN 0-9604972-0-X, \$20. ■

This is a list of books received at BYTE Publications during this past month. Although the list is not meant to be exhaustive, its purpose is to acquaint BYTE readers with recently published titles in computer science and related fields. We regret that we cannot review or comment on all the books we receive; instead, this list is meant to be a monthly acknowledgment of these books and the publishers who sent them.

The COMPUTER FACTORY

ONLY

WINCHESTER DISK & TAPE BACK-UP—
FLOPPIES ARE NOW OBSOLETE!



- By using extremely advanced Winchester Disk Technology the ONYX system can now support up to 8 users simultaneously!
- Disk capacities available in increments of 6, 1, 10, 20, 40 megabytes—up to 4 disks per system (160 megabyte total!)
- Choice of 2 systems: Z80A/OAS18% Z8002/UNIX
- Memory from 64K to 1 megabyte!
- Language available include: COBOL, BASIC, PASCAL & FORTRAN
- A choice of very sophisticated software that formerly was only available to larger machine users! (ACCOUNTING, RELATIONAL DATABASE, WORD-PROCESSING, INSURANCE CONSTRUCTION, ETC.)
- Systems start all under \$8,500



What this country needs is a \$3995 computer. One that'll do the work of much larger computers. Well, THE COMPUTER FACTORY has it. The Economy Sized Computer™ from Vector. Come in and see it perform difficult data and word processing tasks. Learn how it can make your business more efficient. And more profitable, too.

—Featuring a WORD PROCESSING system that includes:

- 30,000 word dictionary
- Mini-database
- Visible electronic worksheet

Announcing WICAT 6800 Microcomputer System 150

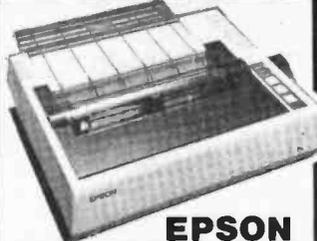
Standard Equipment

- 68000 Processor ■ 256 KB RAM
- 10 MB Winchester
- 5 1/4" Floppy Disk Backup
- 2 RS-232 C Serial Interfaces
- Parallel Printer Port
- WICAT MCS Operation System ■ Multibus

LANGUAGE SUPPORT
PASCAL, C, FORTRAN, BASIC, APPLE,
COBOL, ASSEMBLER,
SOFTWARE OPTIONS UNIX/V7, CPM



ONLY
\$8495
Includes 1
Language



EPSON

MX-70 MX-80FT
MX-80 MX-100FT
Call for Prices



Qume®

SPRINT 9
Only \$2495
• 45 cps

HAZELTINE ESPIRIT

- 24 x 80
- Green Screen
- 7 x 11 Matrix
- Full Formal Editing Controls
- Bi-Directional Aux-Port

INCREDIBLY
ONLY \$695



Other fine systems include—
Apple, Commodore, Atari, SuperBrain

The COMPUTER FACTORY®

MANHATTAN	GARDEN CITY	FOREST HILLS	YONKERS
485 Lexington Ave 46th St. Lobby (212) 687-5000 Mon.—Sat.	1301 Franklin Ave Opp. Saks (516) 248-6700 Mon.—Sat.	100-17 Queens Blvd At 67th Ave. (212) 896-0700 Tues.—Sat.	2361 Central Ave Opposite Caldors (914) 793-1300 Tues.—Sat.

Telex 640055

Clubs and Newsletters

Used Computer Exchange

The UCE (Used Computer Exchange) matches buyers and sellers of used microcomputer equipment. A listing of equipment with commission rates dependent on conclusion of a sale is available. Buyers must register with the UCE to use its services.

UCE also has consulting and referral services for those seeking the lowest prices on new computers or guidance on small-business systems hardware and software matches. For more information, contact the Used Computer Exchange, 2329 Hunters Woods Plaza, Reston VA 22091.

Purser Pursues the Atari

Purser's Atari Magazine is a special edition of *Purser's Magazine* that contains articles and reviews on almost every piece of software available for Atari computers. It's available for \$1. Write to *Purser's Magazine*, POB 466, El Dorado CA 95623.

Keep Up with the Networks

The *Localnetter* covers major developments in local computer networks. Ethernet standards, products, and people in the news are some of the topics covered in this monthly newsletter. All makes and kinds of networks are investigated by the publication. *Localnetter* costs \$250 per year in the United States and \$300 elsewhere. Back issues are available. *Localnetter* is published by Architecture Technology Corporation, POB 24344, Minneapolis MN 55424.

Micro Cornucopia

Micro Cornucopia is devoted to the Big Board single-board computer made by Digital Research Computers of Garland, Texas. Articles on power supplies, memory protection, the monitor program, and more are included. A yearly (six-issue) subscription is \$12 in the United States, \$15 in Canada, and \$20 elsewhere. Contact *Micro Cornucopia*, 11740 NW West Rd, Portland OR 97229.

Atari Group In the North

TAIG (Twin-City Atari Interest Group) meets on the last Sunday of each month. An interest in Atari computers and \$10 annual dues are the membership requirements. A monthly newsletter, a group library of programs, and a discount at certain computer stores are all part of the membership. Write to A Middleton, 1794 James Ave, St Paul MN 55105, or call Steve Crowley at (612) 937-1001.

TRS-80 Users In New Jersey

The TRS-80 Users Group of Cherry Hill meets the fourth Monday of the month at the Cherry Hill library at 7:30 PM. The club publishes a newsletter and is interested in exchanges. Contact Bryan McPhee, 418 Virginia Dr, Browns Mills NJ 08015.

Connecticut CP/M Users Group

For more information on the Connecticut CP/M users

group, contact The Wordsmith Network, 110 Day Hill Rd, Windsor CT 06095, (203) 683-2427.

Bulletin Board In Operation

SEB Computer has started a free computer bulletin board in Jacksonville, Florida. The system is up each day from 6 PM to 8 AM. The access number is (904) 743-7050.

About Telecommunications

The Viewdata/Videotex Report is a monthly publication that is concerned with viewdata/videotex, teletext, and other systems of information distribution. Articles on Prestel, Telidon, video terminals, Compuserve, and other related subjects are featured. The *Report* is available for \$295 per year by Link Resources Corporation, 215 Park Ave South, New York NY 10003, (212) 473-5600.

Color Computer News

Color Computer News has information on hardware, software, and products for the TRS-80-Color Computer. *Color Computer News* is available for \$9 per year (six issues) from Remarkable Software, POB 1192, Muskegon MI 49443.

Hackers from the University of Dayton

The University of Dayton Microprocessor Systems Development Group is a nuts-and-bolts group. Most of its members have built the Explorer-85 microcomputer by

Netronics. The group is looking for interested hackers to join in its pursuits, which are mostly concerned with 8085/8086 applications. We also publish a newsletter called *The Stack*. Contact the Microprocessor Systems Development Group, Rm KL-341, Kettering Labs, University of Dayton, Dayton OH 45469, or contact the club president, Bill Salyuo, POB 11, Dayton OH 45409, (513) 229-3614.

Home Computer Newsletter

Home Computer Newsletter is for anyone who has purchased a computer or plans to do so soon. It includes programming help, hardware and software reviews, product sources, and reader-contributed programs. The subscription rate is \$20 a year. Contact *Home Computer Newsletter*, POB 616, Silverton OR 97381, (503) 873-5012.

Computer Science Group

The NECSL (New England Computer Science League) administers monthly computer-science contests for high school students throughout the country. Contests are held at each school, and an unlimited number of students from all grade levels can compete. Students are given short theoretical and applied questions and a practical problem to solve using their schools' computer facilities. The NECSL tabulates the results and announces winners and prizes. If your school would like to learn more about NECSL, contact the League at POB 2417A, Providence RI 02906, (401) 863-3300. ■

Software Received

Apple II

Alkalabeth-World of Doom, a fantasy role-playing game for the Apple II. Floppy disk, \$34.95. California Pacific Computer Company, Suite B, 1623 Fifth St, Davis CA 95616.

Apple-Oids, a graphics arcade game for the Apple II. Floppy disk, \$29.95. California Pacific Computer Company (see address above).

Apple Panic, a graphics arcade game for the Apple II. Floppy disk, \$29.95. Brøderbund Software, POB 3266, Eugene OR 97403.

Autobahn, a racing simulation for the Apple II. Floppy disk, \$29.95. Sirius Software, 2011 Arden Way #225A, Sacramento CA 95825.

Bill Budge's Space Album, arcade games for the Apple II. Floppy disk, \$39.95. California Pacific Computer Company (see address above).

Bill Budge's Trilogy of Games, arcade games for the Apple II. Floppy disk, \$29.95. California Pacific Computer Company (see address above).

Both Barrels, an arcade game for the Apple II. Floppy disk, \$24.95. Sirius Software (see address above).

Castle Wolfenstein, a graphics adventure for the Apple II. Floppy disk, \$29.95. Muse Software, 330

N Charles St, Baltimore MD 21201.

Cranston Manor, a graphics adventure for the Apple II. Floppy disk, \$34.95. On-Line Systems, 36575 Mudge Ranch Road, Coarsegold CA 93614.

Cross Clues, a word game for the Apple II. Floppy disk, \$29.95. Science Research Associates, 155 N Wacker Dr, Chicago IL 60606.

Cyber Strike, a strategy game for the Apple II. Floppy disk, \$39.95. Sirius Software (see address above).

Galactic Saga IV-Tawala's Last Redoubt, a strategy game for the Apple II. Floppy disk, \$29.95. Brøderbund Software (see address above).

Gamma Goblins, a graphics adventure for the Apple II. Floppy disk, \$29.95. Sirius Software (see address above).

Gobbler, an arcade game for the Apple II. Floppy disk, \$24.95. On-Line Systems (see address above).

Gorgon, an arcade game for the Apple II. Floppy disk, \$39.95. Sirius Software (see address above).

Hi-Res Football, sports simulation for the Apple II. Floppy disk, \$39.95. On-Line Systems (see address above).

Hi-Res Soccer, sports simulation for the Apple II. Floppy disk, \$29.95. On-Line Systems (see address above).

International Gran Prix, a racing simulation for the Apple II. Floppy disk, \$30. Riverbank Software, POB 128, Smith's Landing Rd, Denton MD 21629.

Missile Defense, an arcade game for the Apple II. Floppy disk, \$29.95. On-Line Systems (see address above).

Mission: Asteroid, a graphics adventure for the Apple II. Floppy disk, \$19.95. On-Line Systems (see address above).

NORAD, an arcade game for the Apple II. Floppy disk, \$29.95. Western MicroData Enterprises Ltd, POB G 33, Postal Station G, Calgary, Alberta, T3A 2G1, Canada.

Phantoms Five, an arcade game for the Apple II. Floppy disk, \$29.95. Sirius Software (see address above).

Pulsar II, an arcade game for the Apple II. Floppy disk, \$29.95. Sirius Software (see address above).

Sabotage, an arcade game for the Apple II. Floppy disk, \$24.95. On-Line Systems (see address above).

Snoggle, an arcade game for the Apple II. Floppy disk, \$32.95. Brøderbund Software (see address above).

Space Eggs, an arcade game for the Apple II. Floppy disk, \$29.95. Sirius Software (see address above).

Space Warrior, an arcade game for the Apple II. Floppy disk, \$24.95. Brøderbund Software (see address above).

Star Cruiser, an arcade game for the Apple II. Floppy disk, \$24.95. Sirius Software (see address above).

Ultima, a fantasy role-playing game for the Apple II. Floppy disk, \$39.95. California Pacific Computer Company (see address above).

Wizard and the Princess, a graphics adventure for the Apple II. Floppy disk, \$32.95. On-Line Systems (see address above).

Atari

Alpha Fighter, arcade games for the Atari 800. Floppy disk, \$18.95. Dynacomp Inc, 1427 Monroe Ave, Rochester NY 14618.

Chomp-Othello, strategy board games for the Atari 800. Floppy disk, \$15.95. Dynacomp Inc (see address above).

Eastern Front (1941), a graphics war game for the Atari 800. Floppy disk, \$29.95. Atari Program Exchange, POB 427, 155 Moffet Park Dr, Sunnyvale CA 94086.

Fantasyland 2041 AD, a multipart, fantasy role-playing game for the Atari 800. Floppy disks, \$59.95. Crystalware, 12215 Murphy Ave, San Martin CA 95046.

Galactic Empire, a strategy game for the Atari 400/800. Cassette, \$19.95. Adventure International, POB 3435, Longwood FL 32750.

Giant Slalom, an arcade game for the Atari 800. Floppy disk, \$18.95. Dynacomp Inc (see address above).

Intruder Alert, a graphics arcade game for the Atari 800. Floppy disk, \$20.95. Dynacomp Inc (see address above).

Kayos, an arcade game for the Atari 800. Floppy disk, \$34.95. Computer Magic Ltd, 176 Main St, Port Washington NY 11050.

Star Trek 3.5, a strategy game for the Atari 800. Cassette, \$19.95. Adventure International (see address above).

Triple Blockade, an arcade game for the Atari 800. Floppy disk, \$18.95. Dynacomp Inc (see address above).

World War III, a war game for the Atari 800. Floppy disk, \$29.95. Crystalware (see address above).

Commodore PET

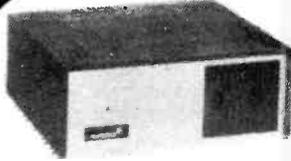
Adventure at Pearl Harbor, a war game for 16 K- or

This is a list of software packages that have been received by BYTE Publications during the past month. The list is correct to the best of our knowledge, but it is not meant to be a full description of the product or the forms in which the product is available. In particular, some packages may be sold for several machines or in both cassette and floppy-disk format; the product listed here is the version received by BYTE Publications.

This is an all-inclusive list that makes no comment on the quality or usefulness of the software listed. We regret that we cannot review every software package we receive. Instead, this list is meant to be a monthly acknowledgment of these packages and the companies that sent them. All software received is considered to be on loan to BYTE and is returned to the manufacturer after a set period of time. Companies sending software packages should be sure to include the list price of the packages and (where appropriate) the alternate forms in which they are available.

**NEVER
UNDERSOLD!**

**We Meet or Beat
Any Advertised Price!
NORTHSTAR**



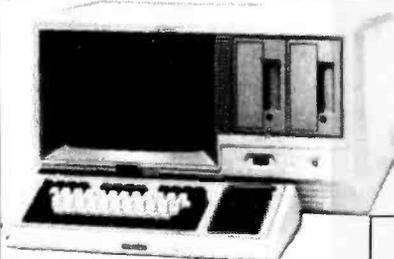
HORIZON II
64k Quad Density
• 2 5/8" Dbl Side
Dbl. Density Drives
• Full Factory Warranty
• List \$4495

PCB PRICE
ONLY
\$3275

HORIZON II
32k Double Density
Reg. \$3695 **\$2695**

HORIZON II
64k Double Density
Reg. \$4195 **\$3050**

HORIZON II
32k Quad Density
Reg. \$3995 **\$2895**



TOSHIBA
WORD PROCESSING
64k Main Memory, 2-5 1/4" floppy drives,
45 cps daisy wheel printer. LIST 7995
\$6695

TOSHIBA

64k Quad density, 5 1/4" drives. CP/M, MBasic80 and CBasic II
64k QD, 8" drives. 2mb storage. CP/M, MBasic80 and CBasic II

\$3495 **\$4495**

SUPERBRAIN™



64k Quad Density
\$2950
64k Double Density
\$2650

PRINTERS

- COMET 8300 C.11oh \$450
- COMET II C.11oh parallel \$795
- EPSON MX80 parallel \$479
- EPSON MX80 RS232 \$549
- EPSON GRAFTRAX UPGRADE \$90
- STARWRITER 25cps parallel \$1495
- STARWRITER 25cps RS232 \$1660
- STARWRITER II 45cps parallel \$1795
- STARWRITER III 40 cps RS232 \$1760
- NEC 7710 RS232 \$2395
- NEC 3510 RS232 \$1895
- MPI 88G List \$749 \$550

HARD DISKS

- CMC 5mb for TRS-80, Superbrain, Heath H-89, S-100 LIST \$3495 **\$2795**
- CORVUS 10mb LIST \$5350 **\$4295**
- 20mb LIST \$6450 **\$5300**
- Mirror Backup \$650
- Multiplexer \$775

TELEVIDEO

- 910C \$595
- 912C \$665
- 920C \$720
- 950 \$950

LANGUAGES

- C Basic II \$98
- M Basic 80 \$275
- MT Pascal \$430
- Fortran 80 \$450
- Cobol 80 \$650
- M Basic Compiler \$329

5 1/4" DISK DRIVES

- Tandon CDC Single Side Double Density \$225
- Tandon CDC Double Side Double Density \$350
- Tandon 100-4 80 track \$600
- Seagate 5mb Hard Disc ST-506 \$1350

SUPERBRAIN

- S-100 Bus Adapter LIST \$595 **\$475**
- SUPERBRAIN Parallel Port LIST \$90 **\$75**
- SBE Prom LIST \$205 **\$155**

GRAPHICS

- Graphics board \$895
- Symbol Generator \$200
- Graphics Plotter \$200
- 3-D Graphics \$400
- Surface Plotter \$450
- Graphics Terminal Emulator \$450

DISKETTES

- Verbatim 525-01 Box of 10 \$29
- Dysan 5 1/4, SS, DD Soft Box of 10 \$34.70

To Order Call (206) 453-8159

Mail and telephone orders only. Mastercharge, VISA add 3%. No COD. All prices FOB origin. Send for catalog. Mail all correspondence to P.O. Box 3952, Bellevue, Wa. 98009

PACIFIC COMPUTER BROKERS

11056 Palatine North, Seattle, WA 98133

32 K-byte PETs. Cassette, \$19.95. United Software of America, 750 3rd Ave, New York NY 10017.

Space Intruders, an arcade game for 8 K- to 32 K-byte PETs. Cassette, \$19.95. United Software of America (see address above).

Super Gomoku, a board game for 8 K- to 32 K-byte PETs. Cassette, \$9.95. United Software of America (see address above).

TRS-80

Bridge 2.0, card game program for the TRS-80 Model I. Floppy disk, \$21.95. Dynacomp Inc, 1427 Monroe Ave, Rochester NY 14618.

Cribbage 2.0, board game program for the TRS-80 Model I. Floppy disk, \$18.95. Dynacomp Inc (see address above).

Hearts 1.5, card game program for the TRS-80 Model I. Floppy disk, \$19.95. Dynacomp Inc (see address above).

Nominoes Jigsaw Puzzle, a graphics puzzle for the TRS-80 Model I. Floppy disk, \$20.95. Dynacomp Inc (see address above).

Voyage of the Valkyrie, a graphics war game for the TRS-80 Models I or III. Floppy disk, \$39.95. Advanced Operating Systems, Suite 792, 450 St John Rd, Michigan City IN 46360.

Other Computers

Backgammon 2.0, a board game program for CP/M. 8-inch floppy disk, \$21.45. Dynacomp Inc, 1427 Monroe Ave, Rochester NY 14618.

Flight Simulator, a flight-simulation program for CP/M. 8-inch floppy disk, \$24.45. Dynacomp Inc (see address above).

Poker Party, a game simulation for CP/M. 8-inch floppy disk, \$24.45. Dynacomp Inc (see address above).

Star Trek 3.2, a strategy game for CP/M. 8-inch floppy disk, \$18.45. Dynacomp Inc (see address above). ■

Apple X10 Control

Wayne Arczynski
c/o BYTE Publications
POB 372
Hancock NH 03449

I compliment Steve Ciarcia on his fine article describing the BSR X-10 Home Control Unit. Using the information outlined in his article "Computerize a Home" (see the January 1980 BYTE, page 28), and after reading Alan Trimble's article, "A \$5.25 Interface to the BSR X-10 Home Control System," (in the September 1980 issue of BYTE, page 314), I created the program in listing 1. This program uses an Apple II computer (or other 6502-based computer with a 1 MHz clock). To control the BSR X-10 command module, you need only a 40 kHz transducer (available from The Micro Mint of Woodmere, New York for \$6).

Implementing home control using an Apple II is simple. First enter the machine-language program into page three of memory, then hook up the transducer to annunciator zero (pin 15) and ground (pin 8) of the gamepaddle connector. You are now ready to control lights and appliances with your Apple.

Like Trimble's program, mine has two subroutines that handle critical timing. The first is FRTY, which generates a 40 kHz signal to annunciator zero. The second is DLY, which generates the delay necessary between the 40 kHz transmit bursts. Subroutines SND0 and SND1 transmit the pulse train necessary for 0 and 1, while TERM generates the required termination sequence. The MAIN ROUTINE loads the accumulator with the command byte (from location FF hexadecimal, 255 decimal), saves the complement, and serially transmits the command. The

complement is then loaded into the accumulator and transmitted serially. Finally, the termination sequence is transmitted.

In my program, the *command byte* is stored at location 255 decimal, and a CALL 768 is executed (in machine language: JSR \$300). All registers are saved and restored by the program; therefore, only location 255 decimal must be reserved for the program. The program may be relocated to a different location in memory, although care must be taken to verify that no timing loops cross page boundaries. This is not a severe limitation since the program fits into a single page of memory.

To use my program with Steve's BASIC program in the January 1980 BYTE, make the following changes to his program:

- change: OUT 9, C(X)
to: POKE 255, C(X) : CALL 768
- change: OUT 9, F
to: POKE 255, F : CALL 768
- remove: OUT 9, 128
- remove: GOSUB XXXX : REM DELAY TIMER

You don't have to turn off the timer or wait for the byte to be transmitted in the last two items because the assembler program only transmits one command per call and returns to the calling program only after transmission is complete. ■

Listing 1: 6502 assembly-language program to run the BSR X-10 system from one bit of an Apple II parallel-output port.

: ASM

```
0900 *
0910 * *****
0920 * * *
0930 * * APPLE X-10 CONTROL *
0940 * * BY *
0950 * * WAYNE S. ARCZYNSKI *
0960 * * NOVEMBER 5, 1980 *
0970 * * *
0980 * *****
```

Listing 1 continued on page 470

```

0990 *
1000 *   BSR X-10 CONTROLLER
1010 *
1020 *   GENERATE THE SIGNAL REQUIRED
1030 *           TO DRIVE A 40KHZ TRANSDUCER
1040 *   TO TRANSMIT COMMANDS TO THE
1050 *           BSR X-10 COMMAND CONSOLE
1060 *
1070 *
1080 *   COMMAND BYTE (DECIMAL):
1090 *   ALL OFF   = 1
1100 *   LIGHTS ON = 3
1110 *   ON       = 5
1120 *   OFF      = 7
1130 *   DIM      = 9
1140 *   BRIGHT  = 11
1150 *
1160 *   CH1 = 12           CH9  = 14
1170 *   CH2 = 28           CH10 = 30
1180 *   CH3 = 4           CH11 = 6
1190 *   CH4 = 20          CH12 = 22
1200 *   CH5 = 2           CH13 = 0
1210 *   CH6 = 18          CH14 = 16
1220 *   CH7 = 10          CH15 = 8
1230 *   CH8 = 26          CH16 = 24
1240 *
1242 *   COMMAND BYTE IS LOCATION $FF
1244 *   BASIC:   POKE 255, CMND
1246 *   M/L:     LDA CMND
1248 *           STA $FF
1250 *
1260 *   VARIABLES
1265 *
1270 ANON .EQ $C059           SET ANNUNCIATOR ZERO ( ANO )
1275 ANDF .EQ $C058           CLEAR ANO
1280 CTR1 .EQ $FD             XMIT BIT COUNTER
1285 COMP .EQ $FE            COMPLEMENT OF COMMAND BYTE
1290 CMND .EQ $FF            COMMAND BYTE
1295 *
1300 *   MAIN ROUTINE
1305 .OR $300
0300- 08   1310 STRT PHP           SAVE REGISTERS
0301- 48   1320 PHA
0302- 8A   1330 TXA
0303- 48   1340 PHA
0304- 98   1350 TYA
0305- 48   1360 PHA
0306- A5 FD 1362 LDA CTR1
0308- 48   1364 PHA
0309- A5 FE 1366 LDA COMP
030B- 48   1368 PHA
1369 *
030C- A5 FF 1370 LDA CMND           GET COMMAND BYTE
030E- 2A   1372 ROL               POSITION COMMAND
030F- 2A   1374 ROL
0310- 2A   1376 ROL
0311- 49 FF 1380 EOR #$FF           COMPLEMENT CMND

```

0313-	85	FE	1390	STA COMP	SAVE COMPLEMENT
0315-	49	FF	1400	EOR #\$FF	UNCOMPLEMENT COMMAND BYTE
			1410	*	
0317-	A2	05	1414	LDX #5	SETUP TO TRANS
0319-	86	FD	1416	STX CTR1	5 BITS
0318-	20	52 03	1420	JSR SND1	TRANSMIT START BIT
			1421	*	
			1422	*	NOTE: TRANSMITTING A BURST
			1423	*	(ZERO OR ONE) TAKES
			1424	*	48US IN ASSEMBLER
			1425	*	INSTRUCTIONS
			1426	*	
031E-	2A		1430	XLP1 ROL	
031F-	90	03	1440	BCC SKP1	
0321-	20	52 03	1450	JSR SND1	XMIT 1 IF CARRY IS SET
0324-	B0	03	1460	SKP1 BCS SKP2	
0326-	20	5D 03	1470	JSR SNDO	XMIT 0 IF CARRY IS CLEAR
0329-	C6	FD	1480	SKP2 DEC CTR1	
032B-	D0	F1	1490	BNE XLP1	LOOP UNTIL 5 BITS HAVE BEEN SENT
032D-	A2	05	1500	LDX #5	SETUP TO XMIT
032F-	86	FD	1510	STX CTR1	5 BITS
0331-	A5	FE	1520	LDA COMP	SETUP FOR COMP
0333-	2A		1530	XLP2 ROL	
0334-	90	03	1540	BCC SKP3	
0336-	20	52 03	1550	JSR SND1	XMIT 1 IF CARRY IS SET
0339-	E0	03	1560	SKP3 BCS SKP4	
033B-	20	5D 03	1570	JSR SNDO	XMIT 0 IF CARRY IS CLEAR
033E-	C6	FD	1580	SKP4 DEC CTR1	
0340-	D0	F1	1590	BNE XLP2	LOOP UNTIL 5 BITS HAVE BEEN SENT
			1600	*	
0342-	20	68 03	1610	JSR TERM	XMIT TERMINATION SEQUENCE
0345-	68		1620	PLA	RESTORE REGISTERS
0346-	65	FE	1622	STA COMP	
0348-	68		1624	PLA	
0349-	85	FD	1626	STA CTR1	
034B-	68		1628	PLA	
034C-	A8		1630	TAY	
034D-	68		1640	PLA	
034E-	AA		1650	TAX	
034F-	68		1660	PLA	
0350-	28		1670	PLP	
0351-	60		1680	RTS	END OF MAIN
			1690	*	
			1700	*	
			2000	*	
			2010	SND1	XMIT A ONE
0352-	A0	A0	2010	SND1 LDY #160	4MS OF 40KHZ
0354-	20	8F 03	2020	JSR FRTY	XMIT 40KHZ BURST
0357-	A2	4F	2030	LDX #79	DELAY 4MS
0359-	20	9F 03	2040	JSR DLY	DELAY REMAINING TIME
035C-	60		2050	RTS	
			2100	*	
			2110	*	
			2120	SNDO	XMIT A ZERO
035D-	A0	30	2120	SNDO LDY #48	1.2MS OF 40KHZ
035F-	20	8F 03	2130	JSR FRTY	XMIT 40KHZ BURST
0362-	A2	87	2140	LDX #135	DELAY 6.8MS
0364-	20	9F 03	2150	JSR DLY	DELAY REMAINING TIME
0367-	60		2160	RTS	
			2170	*	

Listing 1 continued on page 472

Technical Forum

```

2200 *      TERM      TERMINATION SEQUENCE OF 15MS OF 40KHZ
0368- C6 FD  2210 TERM DEC CTR1  DELAY 20US
036A- C5 FD  2212      DEC CTR1
036C- C6 FD  2214      DEC CTR1
036E- C5 FD  2216      DEC CTR1
0370- A0 A0  2218      LDY #160  4MS OF 40KHZ
0372- 20 8F 03 2220      JSR FRTY  XMIT 40KHZ BURST
0375- A0 A0  2230      LDY #160  REPEAT FOR
0377- 20 8F 03 2240      JSR FRTY    15MS OF
037A- A0 A0  2250      LDY #160  CONTINUOUS
037C- 20 8F 03 2260      JSR FRTY  40KHZ TONE
037F- A0 A0  2270      LDY #160
0381- 20 8F 03 2280      JSR FRTY
0384- A2 F0  2290      LDX #240  DELAY OF 12MS
0386- 20 9F 03 2295      JSR DLY
0389- A2 F0  2300      LDX #240  DELAY OF 12MS
038B- 20 9F 03 2305      JSR DLY  TOTAL 24MS DELAY
038E- 60     2310      RTS
          2320 *
          2400 *      FRTY      GENERATE FORTY KILOHERTZ SIGNAL
          2410 *      REG Y = DURATION
          2420 *
038F- 8D 59 C0 2430 FRTY STA ANON  SET ANNUNCIATOR TO A HIGH LEVEL
0392- EA      2440      NOP      12US AT HIGH LEVEL
0393- EA      2450      NOP
0394- EA      2460      NOP
0395- EA      2470      NOP
0396- 8D 58 C0 2480      STA ANOF  CLEAR ANNUNCIATOR
0399- EA      2490      NOP      13US AT LOW LEVEL
039A- EA      2500      NOP
039B- 88      2510      DEY
039C- D0 F1  2520      BNE FRTY  LOOP FOR THE DURATION SET BY REG Y
039E- 60     2530      RTS
          2540 *
          2550 *
          2600 *      DLY      DELAY BETWEEN TRANSMIT BURSTS
          2610 *
          2620 *      REG X = DURATION
          2630 *      DURATION = ( X * 50US + 5US )
          2640 *
039F- A0 00  2650 DLY  LDY #8      2US
03A1- 88     2660 DLP1 DEY      39US LOOP
03A2- D0 FD  2670      BNE DLP1  3US NORM, 2US Y=0
03A4- EA     2680      NOP      2US
03A5- EA     2690      NOP      2US
03A6- CA     2700      DEX      2US
03A7- D0 F6  2710      BNE DLY  3US NORM, 2US X=0
03A9- 60     2720      RTS
          9999      .EN

```

SYMBOL TABLE

ANON	C059	ANOF	C058	CTR1	00FD
COMP	00FE	CMND	00FF	STRT	0300
XLP1	031E	SKP1	0324	SKP2	0329
XLP2	0333	SKP3	0339	SKP4	033E
SND1	0352	SND0	035D	TERM	0368
FRTY	038F	DLY	039F	DLP1	03A1

The Computer Headquarters



Now! Write a letter and print immediately!

- Apple II plus 48K
 - Apple Disc Drive II w/interface DOS 3.3
 - 12" Green high resolution monitor
 - OKIDATA 80 Gr. printer
 - TYMAC cable and interface
 - Apple writer
- Now Only \$2449⁰⁰

- BUSINESSMAN'S SPECIAL**
- Apple II plus 48K
 - Apple Disc Drive II and interface DOS 3.3
 - 12" Green High Resolution Monitor
 - Visicalc 3.3 Software
- Now Only \$2039⁰⁰

APPLE II ACCESSORIES

DC Hayes Micro Model II	\$299
Videx 80 Column Video Terminal	\$289
Videx Keyboard Enhancer	\$109
SUP'R Mod	\$27
Microsoft Z80	\$289
Apple Silent Type Printer	\$339
High Speed Serial Interface	\$158
Micro Soft 16K Ramcard	\$159
Language System w/Apple Pascal (contains Integer Basic & 16K Expansion Card)	\$405
Integer BASIC Firmware Card	\$159
ABT Keypad (Data Entry Pad for Apple)	\$109.95
CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS	
Programmable Timer	\$99.95
Analog-to-Digital Converter	\$104.95
Arithmetic Processor	309.95

SOFTWARE

HOWARD SOFTWARE	
Tax Preparer	80.00
Real Estate Analyzer	129.95
Creative Financing	130.00
LJK SOFTWARE	
Letter Perfect	129.95
APPLE II SOFTWARE	
Dow Jones Portfolio Evaluator	47.00
The Controller 1.1 (General Bus. System)	520.00
Apple Post	47.00
Dos Tool kit	67.50
Dow Jones News and Quotes Reporter	85.50
Apple FORTRAN	175.00
Apple PLOT	64.00
DENVER SOFTWARE	
Financial Partner	149.95

SOFTWARE

ARTSCI	
Magic Window	\$85
Magic Mailer	\$60
BRODEBOND	
Payroll	\$309 ⁹⁵
HAYDEN	
Apple Compiler	\$159
HIGH TECH	
Disc-O Check	\$85
DB Management	\$85
Client Billing	\$250
Info Master (DOS 3.3)	\$130
MICROSOFT	
Fortran-80	\$154.50
MICRO PRO	
Word Star 3.0	\$269
Spell Star	\$200
Data Star	\$214
PEACH TREE II/APPLE	
General Ledger	\$274
Accounts Payable	\$274
Accounts Receivable	\$274
Magic Wand	\$350
BPI	
General Ledger	\$315
Accounts Receivable	\$315
Inventory Control	\$315
The Source	\$89
PERSONAL SOFTWARE	
Visicalc 3.3	\$159 ⁹⁵
Visiplot	\$149 ⁹⁵
Visidex	\$159 ⁹⁵
STONEWARE	
DB Master	\$180

BEST SELLERS ON DISK Games

Temple of Apshal	37.50
Rescue at Rigel	37.50
Crush Crumble and Chomp	28.95
Cosmo Mission	23.95
Major League Baseball	29.00
Apple Panic	28.95
Allen Rain	23.95
Rastler Blaster	28.95
Saragon II	32.95
Zork	37.50
Robot War	37.50
Space Eggs	28.95
Gorgon	37.95
TG Joystick	49.95

MOUNTAIN COMPUTER

Expansion Chassis	\$609 ⁹⁵
CPS Multi Function	\$189 ⁹⁵
Music System	\$475 ⁰⁰
100,000 Day Clock	\$325 ⁰⁰
The Clock	\$239 ⁹⁵
A/D + D/A W/O Cable	\$309 ⁹⁵
Supertalker SD200	\$255 ⁰⁰
Introl/x-10 Controller	\$170 ⁰⁰
Romwriter	154 ⁰⁰

5 1/4" DISKETTES FOR APPLE & OTHER MICROS

MEMOREX	Box of 10 \$27.00
MAXELL	Box of 10 \$37.00
BASAF	Box of 10 \$35.00

Call for Diskette Quant. Price

ATARI 800 with 16K \$759⁹⁵



810 Disc Drive \$449⁹⁵
ATARI 410 PROGRAMMABLE RECORDER \$64⁹⁵

Texas Instruments New! 99/4A Computer



Orig. 950.00
Now \$369⁹⁵

Disc Drive Control	224.95
Disc Memory Drive	349.95
Solid State Printer	295.00
RF Modulator	39.95
TI 59 Program	179.95
Less Manuf. Rebate	20.00
YOUR COST	159.95
TI 58C Program	89.95
PC 100C Printer for 58/59	157.50

hp HEWLETT PACKARD



The HP-85 is a powerful BASIC language computer, w/keyboard, CRT display, printer & tape drive, 16K RAM, expandable to 32K
Reg. 3250.00 Now \$2595
HP-83 Reg. 2250 \$1750

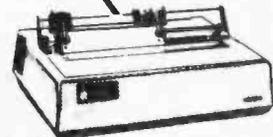
NEW!
HP-125 CPU Terminal
Call or Write for Low Price

7225B Graphics Plotter	
OPT. 002 Reg. 2,200	\$1939
82901M 5 1/4" Dual Master Flex. Disc Drive	
Reg. 2,500	\$1995
2631B Impact Printer	
OPT. 885 Reg. 3,950	\$3,095

PRINTERS

QUME SPRINT	
545 RO 45 CPS	\$2500
5/55 RO	\$2550
5/55 KSR	\$2850
9/35 RO 35 CPS RS-232	\$1,839
9/35 KSR 35 CPS RS-232 with Keyboard	\$1985
9/45 LTD 45 CPS RS-232 Limited Front Control Panel	\$2179
9/45 FULL 45 CPS RS-232 Full Front Control Panel	\$2320
9/55 LTD 55 CPS RS-232 Limited Front Control	\$2295
9/55 FULL 55 CPS RS-232 Full Front Control Panel	\$2440
NEC-Spinwriter 3500 Series	CALL
Centronics 739	\$699
9500 132 Column, 150 C.P.S.	\$1349
9501 Graphics Model DP-9500	\$1349
DIABLO	
630 (RS-232) Daisywheel Prntr	\$2599
1650 RO	\$2999
1650 KSR	\$3599
1640 RO	\$2579
1640 KSR	\$3599
PAPER TIGER	
445G Graph	\$790
440G Graph	\$790
460G Graph	\$1299
440 '899	\$699
445 '899	\$699
460	\$1275

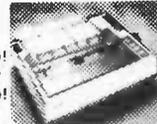
OKIDATA



Microline-80 \$399.00
82A PRINTER: Graphics, 120 cps Bidirectional, Friction and Pln Feed, 80/132 Columns \$59.95
Tractor Feed Optional \$5.00
83A PRINTER: Graphics, 120 cps Bidirectional, Friction and Tractor, 136 Columns, Takes 15" Paper \$85.00

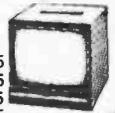
EPSON

MX-80 Printer
Call or write for low price!
MX-80 FT Printer
Call or write for low price!
MX-100FT Printer
Call or write for low price!



Sanyo Monitors

VM-4509 9" B&W \$169.95
DM-5112CX 12" Green \$269.95
DMC-6013 13" Color \$449.95
Electro Home 9" Green \$204.95



CORPORATE ACCOUNTS WELCOME

47st. photo

Cameras • Electronics • Audio • Video • Computers • Darkroom • Accessories

67 West 47th Street, New York, N.Y. 10036
115 West 45th Street, New York, N.Y. 10036
MAIL ORDER ADDRESS: 36 E. 19th St. New York, N.Y. 10003

Items on sale for limited time only, and are subject to limited availability. Not responsible for typographical errors. This ad supersedes all other ads prior to Nov. '81. All orders subject to verification and acceptance. Minimum shipping and handling \$4.95.



(212) 260-4410

TOLL FREE OUT OF STATE

800-221-7774
800-221-5858
800-223-5661

Handi-Writer

A Video Note Pad for the Physically Handicapped

Howard Batie
12002 Cheviot Drive
Herndon, VA 22070

For the first 50 years of her life, severe cerebral palsy prevented Lois from answering questions that required more than a simple yes or no. But an inexpensive computer and special hardware and software have now enabled Lois to communicate complex thoughts and ideas. Using her new Handi-Writer system, Lois has shown herself to be an intelligent, alert woman who can interact effectively with those around her.

The usual cause of cerebral palsy is damage at birth to the part of the brain that controls motor coordination. Cerebral palsy usually leaves innate intelligence unimpaired. The distinction between intelligence and knowledge is vital here: simply put, intelligence is the ability to learn, and knowledge is what has been learned. It is difficult to measure either intelligence or knowledge in a person

severely afflicted with cerebral palsy. Physical impairments prevent Lois and other sufferers from responding to questions about complex thoughts and abstractions. The mind, however bright, is prisoner of the body.

Requirements for Communication

The first step in helping Lois to communicate was to understand the nature of the physical impairments that had to be overcome. Lois is severely spastic and has very little control over the movement of her hands and arms. She cannot move around on her own. She cannot talk. Although she has enough strength in her arms to bend a sturdy mechanical joystick, she cannot control it well enough for use as an input/output device. Because of a caring family that has spent much time with her, she can read.

A system to help Lois engage in two-way communication had to meet the following requirements:

- Most important, the system had to be small, portable, reliable, and inexpensive.
- The number of physical actions required of Lois had to be kept to the minimum. Since she could not operate a keyboard with many separate keys, software would have to do nearly all the decision making.
- The system had to permit selection of the most common words and phrases with a single, easy action, but still permit construction of more complex words and phrases.
- The system had to be able to correct spelling errors caused by unintentional selection of a character or a word.

System Overview

Before taking a close look at each component of the Handi-Writer system that we developed to meet these requirements, I'll give you a quick overview of the finished system.

I based the system on my own TRS-80 Model I with 16 K bytes of memory using Level II BASIC. The string-handling functions of Level II BASIC are essential to the Handi-Writer software, which displays characters and words on a video screen. The user selects a character or word by moving a variable-size

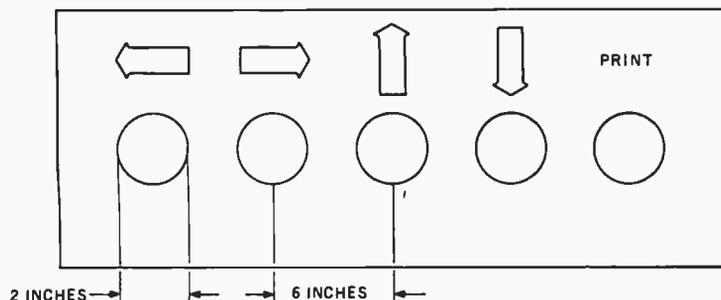


Figure 1: Arrangement of controls on the selector panel. Industrial "panic-button" switches are easily grasped by a handicapped user.

blinking cursor to it. If the cursor is on an item that is a single character, the character blinks; if the cursor is on an item that is a word, the whole word blinks. Four cursor-control buttons are placed on a small, separate, five-button panel, as shown in figure 1. Pushing the fifth button on the panel will print a selected character or word—whichever item is blinking—on a four-line work space at the bottom of the screen. The Handi-Writer interface between the TRS-80 and the selector panel consists of a 3-by-5-inch printed-circuit board housed in a separate cabinet.

Although I used the TRS-80 as the basis for Handi-Writer, the hardware and software described in this article could be modified to interface with almost any popular computer.

The Screen Display

Handi-Writer is menu-driven, but the menu is unusual. The user sees the screen shown in figure 2. The alphabet and numbers are at the left of the screen and 29 common words are at the right. Although a screen format of 64 characters per line would have accommodated more words on the screen, the format of 32 characters per line suits this application better; the larger characters reduce the degree of visual discrimination required to select items from the menu.

We tried many arrangements of the alphabet and the other menu items before we arrived at the best menu for Lois, which is what figure 2 represents. A different arrangement might better meet the needs of another person. Once the Handi-Writer system was functioning, it enabled Lois to tell us what words she wanted on the menu. We used no punctuation except the question mark because the user can indicate the end of a thought or a sentence by inserting extra spaces. Besides characters, figures, and words, the menu includes four editing functions and a RECALL function, all described below.

An important goal of screen design was to minimize the amount of motion and effort required to select a menu item. Consequently, the cursor moves in units of whole menu items.

As you look at figure 2, IS is only one unit of cursor movement to the right of IM, despite the appearance of several blanks between the two items. WHY is only one unit of cursor movement to the right of the 2. SPACE is only one unit below either 7, 8, or 9. The question mark is only one unit to the right of SPACE, regardless of whether the cursor was on the 7, the 8, or the 9 before the user moved the cursor to SPACE.

Once the Handi-Writer was functioning, it enabled Lois to tell us what words she wanted on the menu.

Furthermore, Handi-Writer implements both vertical and horizontal wraparound in cursor movement. PLEASE, at the top of the screen, is only one unit down if the cursor is on WORD. LINE is one unit up from THANKS. COME is one unit left from Q, and Y is one unit right from THIRSTY. By moving the cursor only one unit, the user can also go from ALL in the lower right corner of the menu to A in the upper left corner.

To prevent the user from having to select SPACE too often, the software automatically inserts a space before each word listed on the right side of the menu. No space is inserted before the ending ING, also on the right side of the menu.

How It Works

The bottom four lines of the screen form a work space, separated from the menu above by a single blank line. When the desired letter or word is blinking, the user presses the PRINT button and the letter or word appears in the work space. Repeated depression of the PRINT button will cause repeated printing of the blinking item. There is automatic line adjustment if a word won't fit on the current line.

The user can correct errors in the printed text in the work space by using one of four editing functions:

LTR, WORD, LINE, and ALL. The user selects the editing functions just as he or she selects other menu items. However, when the user selects an editing function, it blinks at a rate three times faster than the blink-rate for the other items on the menu.

All four editing functions are located on the menu's ERASE line, which is the first line of menu items above the work space. If LTR is made to blink, then pressing the PRINT button will delete the last letter printed in the work space. If WORD or LINE is blinking, then pressing the PRINT button will delete the last word or line in the work space. Pressing the PRINT button when ALL is blinking will clear the entire work space, but to prevent accidents, the screen will ask ERASE SCREEN TEXT? Then the user must press the PRINT button again.

When the user comes to the end of the fourth line of the work space and prints another word or letter, the software automatically scrolls the displayed text up one line. The last three lines are still displayed. Lines that scroll up out of view go into a text buffer that can hold eight four-line "pages" of text, or a total of 32 lines. If more than 32 lines are scrolled up, the first line in the buffer is lost. An asterisk appears on the menu below the E in ERASE to warn the user.

The user recalls four-line blocks of text from the buffer by selecting RECALL on the menu and pressing the PRINT button. Like the editing functions, RECALL blinks at three times the normal rate to indicate that it is a function rather than a printable word. The first four lines displayed are the first four lines that went into the buffer, not the four lines that most recently went into the buffer. Pushing the PRINT button repeatedly when RECALL is blinking recalls the next four lines, and the next, and so on. After all the text in the buffer has been recalled for display, the message END OF TEXT appears. After that, continuing to press the PRINT button causes repeated scrolling through the same text.

The user can clear the text buffer by using the ALL editing function

repeatedly. Handi-Writer gives warning messages and requires confirmation before actually erasing the stored text.

The Screen Software

The Handi-Writer software is shown in listing 1. The program uses about 8 K bytes of memory. The screen software works by dimensioning a string array into which the alphabet and menu items are stored; the 74 successive array elements are then arranged visually into a nominal 7 by 11 matrix, but the software still treats them as a 74 by 1 array with sequentially numbered indexes.

The current item blinks about once each second, but the rate can be altered by changing the value of the variable K in the Handi-Writer program shown in listing 1. Table 1 provides a list of the program's numeric and string arrays and variables.

If you decide to change menu items in the listing, do not introduce as a

menu item any phrase that has a space in it, such as I AM. Use words only, and limit them to six letters plus the leading space for the first two columns of words on the screen, or seven letters plus the leading space for the third column.

The Hardware

Figure 3 is a schematic diagram of the Handi-Writer interface. Figure 4 is a diagram of the placement of parts on the printed-circuit board, and table 2 is a list of parts keyed to the placement diagram. The entire circuit, including power supply, fits on one 3-by-5-inch printed-circuit board. The design uses widely available CMOS (complementary metal-oxide semiconductor) instead of the 74LS series TTL (transistor-transistor logic) normally used for computer interfacing. As a result, the design eliminates all but one current requirement for the CMOS logic but still provides a three-state interface

for the computer's address bus, data bus, and control lines. The only remaining requirement is that the CMOS must be operated at +5 volts in order to maintain TTL-logic-level compatibility with the TRS-80.

IC4 and IC5 are quad CMOS switches, each independently controllable. When pin 13 of IC4 is low (logic 0), the switch between pins 1 and 2 is open; ie: it presents a very high impedance (on the order of several hundred megohms) between pins 1 and 2. This is exactly the same condition as that of a 74LS367 three-state buffer when in the high-impedance mode. However, when pin 13 of IC4 goes high (logic 1), the internal switch is closed; ie: a low resistance (on the order of 200 to 400 ohms) is presented between pins 1 and 2. The switch is bidirectional in the sense that pin 1 can be used either as the output or input, and pin 2 can be used either as an input or output. In many applications, this feature of

Listing 1: The Handi-Writer program. Written in TRS-80 Level II BASIC and requiring 16 K bytes of memory, this program handles communications between the Handi-Writer interface and the TRS-80.

```
95 REM -- LOGO AND INITIALIZATION --
100 CLS: PRINTCHR$(23): PRINT@198,"HELP FOR THE HANDICAPPED": PRINT@272,"VERSION
  1.7": PRINT@448,"JANUARY 1981 HOWARD F. BATIE"
110 PRINT "PO BOX 667, HERNDON VA 22070": PRINT@714,"FOR TRS-80 MODEL I": PRINT@
782,"LEVEL II, 16K"
120 CLEAR 1200: DIM M(74),M$(74),P$(4),T$(33): II=0: LS=0: L=1: LP=1: EB=0: TC=
1: PT=0: FOR I=1 TO 2000: NEXT: CLS: PRINTCHR$(23)
125 REM -- PRINT DISPLAY --
130 FOR I=1 TO 74: READ A: READ X$: M(I)=A: M$(I)=X$: PRINT@A,X$;: NEXT I: PRINT
@640,"ERASE:";
135 REM -- SELECT MENU ITEM TO BE PRINTED --
140 IF M(L)<690 AND M(L)<>612 THEN B=0: EB=0: GOSUB 740
150 II=0: GOSUB 230: IF L>68 THEN K=5 ELSE K=15
152 A=INP(0): IF A=255 THEN II=II+1 ELSE 170
154 IF II<K THEN 152
156 II=0: GOSUB 240
158 A=INP(0): IF A=255 THEN II=II+1 ELSE 170
160 IF II=2*K THEN 150 ELSE 158
170 IF A=239 GOSUB 240: GOTO 250: REM -- PRINT --
180 GOSUB 230: GOSUB 240: IF A=254 L=L+1: IF L>74 L=L-74: GOTO 220: ELSE IF L=65
OR L=66 L=67: GOTO 220: REM -- RIGHT --
190 IF A=253 L=L-1: IF L<1 L=L+74: GOTO 220: ELSE IF L=65 OR L=66 L-64: GOTO 220
: REM -- LEFT --
200 IF A=251 THEN IF L>3 AND L<8 L=L+67: GOTO 220: ELSE IF L>0 AND L<4 L=L+63: G
OTO 220: ELSE IF L>70 L=L-4: GOTO 220: ELSE L=L-7: GOTO 220: REM -- UP --
210 IF A=247 THEN IF L>66 AND L<71 L=L+4: GOTO 220: ELSE IF L=64 OR L=65 OR L=66
L=L-63: GOTO 220: ELSE IF L>70 L=L-67: GOTO 220: ELSE L=L+7: GOTO 220: REM -- D
OWN --
220 GOSUB 230: GOSUB 240: GOSUB 590: GOTO 140
230 PRINT@M(L),STRING$(LEN(M$(L))," ");: FOR J=1 TO 50: NEXT J: RETURN
240 PRINT@M(L),M$(L);: RETURN
```

Listing 1 continued on page 478

Listing 1 continued:

```
245 REM -- ERASE ALL --
250 IF M(L)<690 THEN 300
260 ON EB+1 GOTO 270, 280, 290, 292
270 PRINT@718,"ERASE SCREEN TEXT?"; EB=1: GOTO 140
280 GOSUB 390: LP=1: PRINT@730,"TEXT MEMORY"; EB=2: GOTO 140
290 GOSUB 740: PRINT@722,"ARE YOU SURE?"; EB=3: GOTO 140
292 PRINT@718,"TEXT MEMORY ERASED"; EB=0: FOR I=1 TO 33: T$(I)="": NEXT I: PRIN
T@704," "; GOSUB 590: GOSUB 740: TC=1: GOTO 140
295 REM -- ERASE LAST PRINTED LETTER --
300 GOSUB 740: IF M(L)=652 THEN GOSUB 420: GOSUB 590: GOTO 140
305 REM -- ERASE LAST PRINTED WORD --
310 IF M(L)=662 THEN GOSUB 460: GOSUB 590: GOTO 140
315 REM -- ERASE LAST PRINTED LINE --
320 IF M(L)=676 THEN GOSUB 400: GOSUB 590: GOTO 140
325 REM -- PRINT SPACE --
330 IF M(L)=578 THEN B$=" ": GOTO 500
335 REM -- RECALL TEXT FROM T$ MEMORY --
340 IF M(L)=626 THEN B$="": GOTO 600
345 REM -- ACTIVATE EXTERNAL BUZZER --
350 IF M(L)=612 AND B=0 THEN PRINT@720,"TURN ON BUZZER?"; B=1: GOTO 140
360 IF M(L)=612 AND B=1 THEN OUT 0,0: PRINT@720,"BUZZER TURNED ON"; GOSUB 590:
GOSUB 590: B=0: GOSUB 740: GOTO 140
370 IF B>0 THEN B=0: GOSUB 740
375 REM -- PRINT CHARACTER/WORD --
380 B$=M$(L): PT=0: GOTO 500
385 REM -- ERASE PRINTED LINES AND P$ BUFFERS --
390 FOR I=1 TO 4: PRINT@704+64*I,STRING$(31," "); P$(I)="": NEXT I: RETURN
395 REM -- ERASE LAST PRINTED LINE --
400 GOSUB 560: P$(LP)="": LP=LP-1: IF LP<1 THEN LP=1
410 RETURN
415 REM -- ERASE LAST PRINTED LETTER --
420 LS=LEN(P$(LP)): IF LS<1 THEN P$(LP)="": LP=LP-1
430 IF LP<1 THEN LP=1: RETURN
440 IF LS>0 THEN P$(LP)=LEFT$(P$(LP),LS-1): GOSUB 560: PRINT@704+64*LP,P$(LP);
450 RETURN
455 REM -- ERASE LAST PRINTED WORD --
460 LS=LEN(P$(LP))
465 FOR I=LS TO 0 STEP -1: IF I<2 THEN GOSUB 400: RETURN
470 X$=MID$(P$(LP),I,1): IF X$=" " THEN B$=RIGHT$(P$(LP),LS-I): P$(LP)=LEFT$(P$(
LP),I-1): GOSUB 560: PRINT@704+64*LP,P$(LP); RETURN
480 NEXT I
485 REM -- PRINT ALL FOUR LINES OF TEXT --
490 FOR I=1 TO 4: IF P$(I)="" THEN RETURN: ELSE PRINT@704+64*I,P$(I); LP=I: NEX
T I: IF LP>4 THEN LP=4: RETURN: ELSE RETURN
495 REM -- SCROLL AND LOAD T$ BUFFERS IF LAST LINE TOO LONG --
500 IF LP>4 THEN LP=4
510 P$(LP)=P$(LP)+B$: LS=LEN(P$(LP)): IF LS<31 THEN GOSUB 490: GOSUB 590: GOTO 1
40
520 GOSUB 465: LP=LP+1: IF LP>4 THEN LP=4: GOSUB 550: T$(TC)=P$(1): FOR I=1 TO 3
: P$(I)=P$(I+1): NEXT I: P$(4)=B$: GOSUB 490: TC=TC+1: IF TC>29 THEN TC=29: GOSU
B 540: GOSUB 590: GOTO 140: ELSE GOSUB 590: GOTO 140
530 P$(LP)=P$(LP)+B$: GOSUB 490: GOSUB 590: GOTO 140
540 PRINT@704,"*"; FOR M=1 TO 32: T$(M)=T$(M+1): NEXT M: RETURN
545 REM -- CLEAR ALL TEXT FROM SCREEN ONLY --
550 FOR I=1 TO 4: PRINT@704+64*I,STRING$(31," "); NEXT I: RETURN
555 REM -- CLEAR LAST LINE PRINTED FROM SCREEN ONLY--
560 IF LP>4 THEN LP=4
570 PRINT@704+64*LP,STRING$(31," "); RETURN
575 REM -- BLINK DISPLAY FOR MULTIFLE MOVES --
580 PRINT@M(L),STRING$(LEN(M$(L))," "); FOR Y=1 TO 50: NEXT Y: RETURN
585 REM -- DELAY BETWEEN ENTRIES --
590 FOR J=1 TO 200: NEXT J: RETURN
595 REM -- RECALL TEXT FROM T$ BUFFERS --
600 FOR I=1 TO 4: IF TC+I<34 THEN T$(TC+I-1)=P$(I): NEXT I
610 ET=0: TC=1: PRINT@720,"--RECALL TEXT--"; T$(33)=""
620 GOSUB 550: LP=1: TC=TC-1
```

Listing 1 continued:

```

630 TC=TC+1: IF TC=33 OR T$(TC)="" THEN 650 ELSE X=704+64*LP: IF X>999 THEN 660
640 PRINT@X,T$(TC);: LP=LP+1: GOTO 630
650 PRINT@720,"(END OF TEXT)";: ET=1: GOTO 690
660 A=INP(0): IF A=255 THEN 660
670 GOSUB 590: IF A=239 AND ET=0 THEN 620
680 IF A=239 AND ET=1 THEN 610
690 FOR I=32 TO 1 STEP -1: IF T$(I)="" THEN NEXT I
700 LP=1: TC=I-3: IF TC<1 THEN TC=1
710 FOR I=0 TO 3: P$(1+I)=T$(TC+I): NEXT I
720 GOSUB 550: GOSUB 490: GOSUB 590: GOSUB 590: GOSUB 740: GOTO 140
740 PRINT@718,STRING$(20," ");: RETURN
745 REM -- DISPLAY DATA --
750 DATA2,"A",6,"B",10,"C",14,"D",20," PLEASE",34," THANKS",48," WANT",66,"E",70
,"F",74,"G",78,"H",84," I'M",98," IS",112," ARE",130," I",134,"J",138,"K",142,"L"
,148," MY",162," WAS"
760 DATA176," HAPPY",194,"M",198,"N",202,"O",206,"P",212," YOU",226," WILL",240,
" COME",258,"Q",262,"R",266,"S",270,"T",276," WE",290," TO",304," GO",322,"U",32
6,"V",330,"W",334,"X"
770 DATA340," WHEN",354," IT",368," THIRSTY",386,"Y",390,"Z",394,"1",398,"2",404
," WHY",418," NOT",434,"ING",450,"3",454,"4",458,"5",462,"6",468," WHAT",482," W
HERE",496," NOW",514,"7"
780 DATA518,"8",522,"9",526,"0",532," YES",546," LATER",560," SOON",578,"SPACE",
578,"SPACE",578,"SPACE",590,"?",596," NO",612,"BUZZER",626,"RECALL",652,"LTR",66
2,"WORD",676,"LINE",690,"ALL"
790 END

```

the CMOS can be used to reduce the complexity and parts count of a circuit as well as the current requirements.

In this project, it is not necessary to fully decode all eight address lines to establish the port location since only one input/output port is required. We chose address lines A0, A1, and A4 because they are near one another

and also are near the traditional databus pins on the TRS-80 rear edge connector. This arrangement simplified constructing the cable to the computer. IC3a and IC3b decode addresses separately; the former decodes the output-port location and the latter the input-port location. The location of the input and output ports is the same; however, providing a

port with a location other than 255 makes it possible to leave the cassette permanently connected to the computer. For the Handi-Writer, port location 32 is used, but the wiring would permit addressing the input and output ports by any number from 0 to 255 that has the A0, A1, and A4 lines of the address bus at logic 0.

When this condition is met and the \overline{IN} control line strobe goes low, pin 13 of IC3 goes high and pin 10 of IC2c goes high, but only for the duration of the \overline{IN} strobe. Either \overline{IN} or \overline{OUT} can be low at any one time, but not both simultaneously. Therefore, during the time when \overline{IN} is low, switches b, a, and d of IC4 are closed, and the information on the three address lines is presented to and decoded by IC3b. The resulting logic 1 at pin 13 of IC3 closes switch c of IC4 and all switches of IC5. If one of the five selector-panel switches has been pressed during this time, one of the five data lines D0 through D4 will be low. This binary value on the data bus is assigned to the variable A and appropriate action is taken by the software. If no switch is pressed (A=255) or if two or more switches are simultaneously pressed, line 220 jumps to line 140 without any evident

Handi-Writer Arrays	Function
M Array (74 x 1)	Holds video locations of characters/words (See L)
M\$ Array (74 x 1)	Characters/words displayed on screen (See DATA)
P\$ Array (4 x 1)	Printed lines in video work space area
T\$ Array (33 x 1)	Text held in memory for recall
X\$ String	Temporary string variable (length = 1)
B\$ String	Program string variable
Handi-Writer Variables	Function
A	Program Variable
B	Turn on Buzzer? (1 = YES, 0 = NO)
I,J,M,Y	Loop variables
K	Blinking rate of selected character/word (5 or 15)
L	Location on screen of selected character/word (See DATA)
X	Program variable
EB	Erase T\$ text Buffer? (> 0 = YES, 0 = NO)
ET	End of Text (RECALL)? (1 = YES, 0 = NO)
LP	Line being Printed on screen (1-4) (See P\$)
LS	Length of P\$ String being printed in work space (0-31)
PT	Printing Text from T\$ buffer (RECALL)? (1 = YES, 0 = NO)
TC	Text line Counter in T\$ memory (1-32)

Table 1: The arrays and variables used in the Handi-Writer program shown in listing 1, with a brief description of their functions.

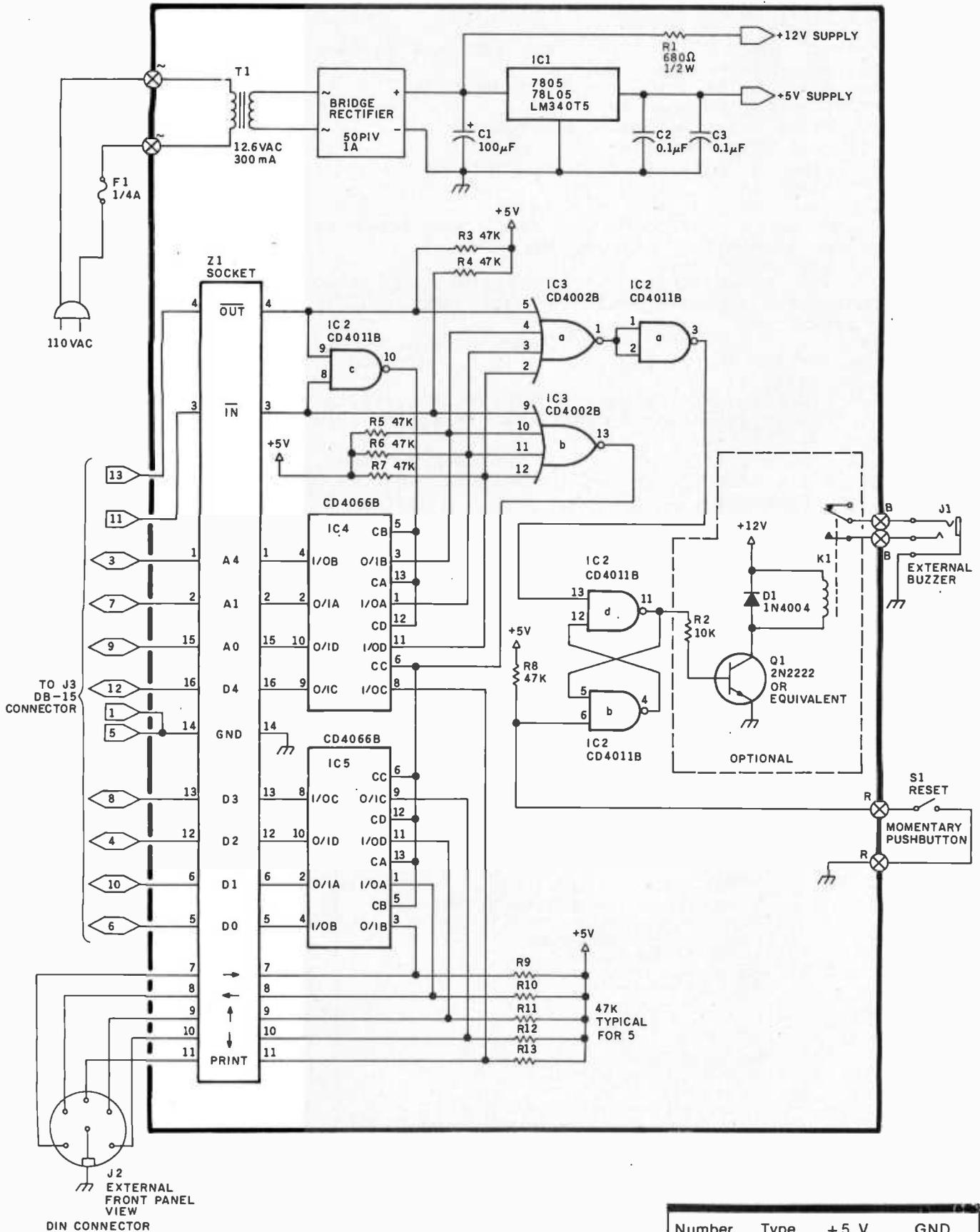


Figure 3: A schematic diagram of the Handi-Writer interface. The circuit is used to connect a TRS-80 to the five-button selector panel that lets the user choose items for printing. The area in dotted lines at the right of the diagram is an optional circuit that enables the user to sound a buzzer by selecting an item from the Handi-Writer menu.

Number	Type	+ 5 V	GND
IC1	7805	SEE	SCHEMATIC
IC2	CD4011B	14	7
IC3	CD4002B	14	7
IC4	CD4066B	14	7
IC5	CD4066B	14	7

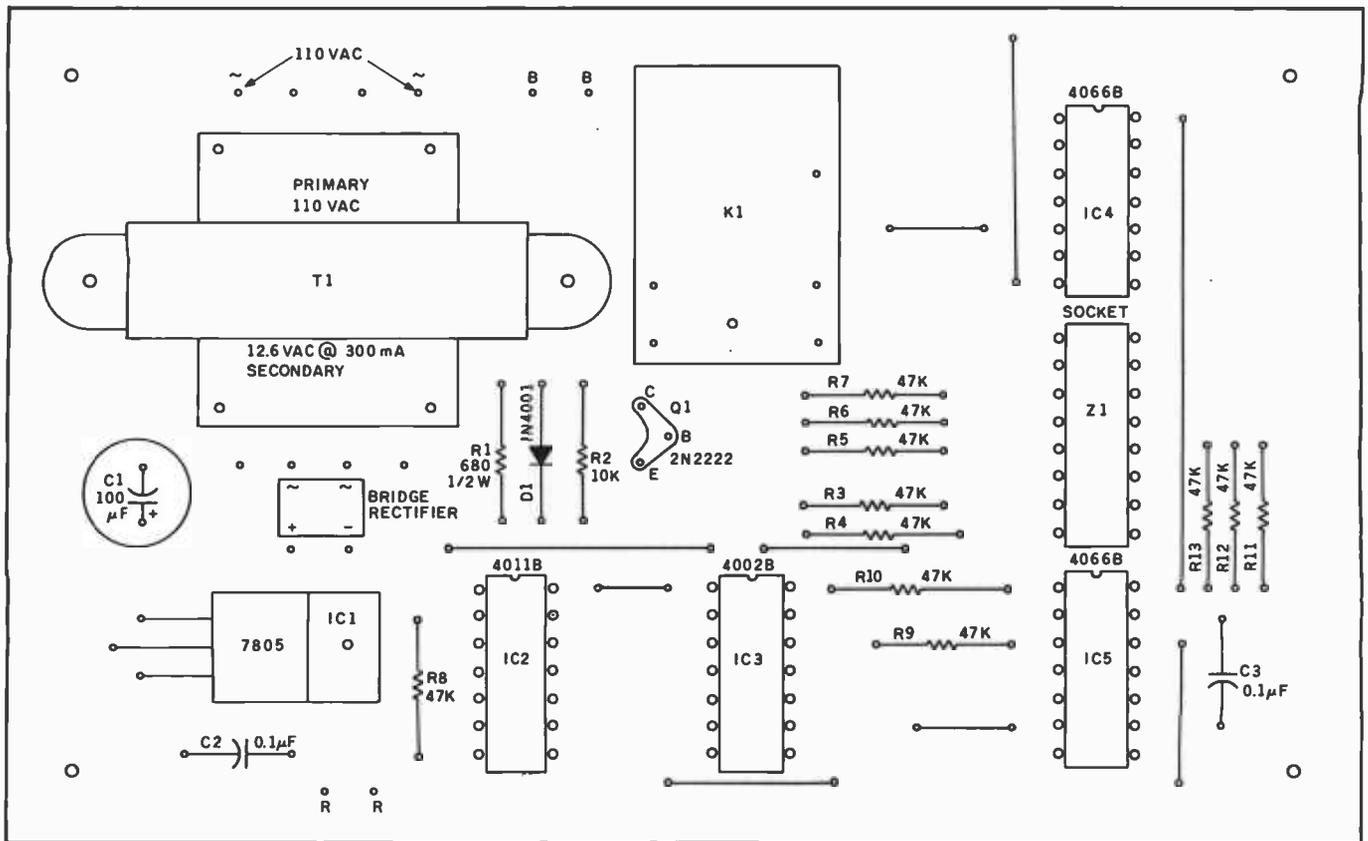


Figure 4: A diagram of the placement of parts on the Handi-Writer printed-circuit board. The parts are listed in table 2.

Part Numbers in Placement Diagram

Part Number	Description	Radio Shack number
C1	100 μ F/35V electrolytic (PC mount)	272-1028
C2	0.1 μ F disk capacitor	272-1069
D1	IN4001 rectifier diode	276-1101
FWB	1-amp 50PIV Full Wave Bridge (DIP)	276-1161
J1	3-way open circuit phone jack	274-312
J2	6-conductor DIN jack	
J3	15-conductor DB-15 jack	
K1	12-volt relay, 1k-ohm coil	275-003
Q1	2N2222 or equivalent NPN silicon transistor	276-2016
R1	680-ohm 1/2-watt carbon resistor	271-021
R2	10k-ohm 1/4-watt carbon resistor	271-1335
R3-R13	47k-ohm 1/4-watt carbon resistor	271-1342
S1	SPST Mom. contact switch (normally open)	275-619
T1	12.6V @300 mA transformer	273-1385
U1	+5 V regulator (7805, 78L05, LM340T5, etc.)	
U2	4011B quad 2-input NAND CMOS IC	276-2411
U3	4002B dual 4-input NOR CMOS IC	
U4, U5	4066B quad bilateral switch CMOS IC	276-2466
Z1	16-pin header or prewired 6" ribbon cable w/DIP plug	276-1980 276-1976

Other Parts

Part	R/S Number
Cabinet	270-269
1/4-amp fast-acting fuse	270-1270
Fuse holder (chassis mount)	270-364
110 VAC line cord	278-1255
14-pin IC sockets (5)	278-1999
16-pin IC socket (1)	276-1998
15-pin "D" plug for cable to computer	
40-pin edge connector for TRS-80	
6-pin DIN plug for cable to selector panel	276-1558
Selector panel switches as appropriate (5) (momentary contact, normally open)	

Table 2: Parts list for the Handi-Writer, keyed to figure 4.

action. Since the input port is repeatedly addressed within this GOSUB-RETURN loop, the effect is to scan the input switches continually and jump out of the loop only if one of the selector-panel switches is pressed.

If the same port location is addressed as an output port, the execution of a BASIC OUT statement drives the TRS-80 $\overline{\text{OUT}}$ edge connector pin low, drives IC2 pin 10 high (which closes the address switches b, a, and d of IC4, allowing the address-bus lines A0, A1, and A4 to be decoded by IC3a), and drives IC3a pin 5 low. The combination of $\overline{\text{OUT}}$, A0, A1, and A4 all low at pins 2 through 5 of IC3a drives IC3a pin 1 high. This signal is inverted and fed to pin 13 of IC2, which is the $\overline{\text{SET}}$ input of a cross-connected RS flip-flop. Once pin 13 is taken low, pin 11 will remain high until manually reset by S1. As long as IC2 pin 11 is high, base drive saturates Q1 and keeps relay K1 closed. The switch contacts of relay

K1 can then be used to activate an external device such as a buzzer going to the nurse's station. This could be an indispensable aid for a quadriplegic or anyone else who is physically unable to activate a conventional hospital-type buzzer to summon aid.

The board accommodates all components required to include this buzzer option. If you don't want the buzzer feature, simply omit the buzzer circuit components (shown inside the dotted lines on the right in figure 3) and lines 350 through 370 of listing 1. Also, in line 780, change "BUZZER" to another menu word you'd like, and edit line 160 to read "IF L>69 K=8 ELSE K=24".

A conventional full-wave bridge rectifier circuit powers the unit. Note that there is no ON-OFF switch required (although you can add one if you want). The AC line is fused with a ¼-amp fast-acting fuse element. A low-power 78L05 5-volt regulator in a TO-92 case was used; but a standard 7805 or LM340T5 in a TO-220 case will work and will fit the PC board layout with no changes. R1 is a dropping resistor to lower the coil voltage of relay K1 to about 12 volts. The relay specified in the parts list (and for which the PC board is tailored) has a coil resistance of 1 kilohm and therefore draws about 12 milliamperes when activated.

Connecting the Handi-Writer

The Handi-Writer board requires 5 input signals from the pushbutton switches and 11 computer lines (including ground), as shown in figure 3. The board connection to the appropriate chassis jacks is simplified by using a 16-pin socket at Z1 to accept either a 16-pin header or a pre-connected ribbon cable with header. For the prototypes we used a 6-pin DIN jack for the external switch-selector panel connectors and a 15-pin "D" socket for the cable leading to the computer. Do not use a standard 5-pin DIN audio cable since this will not permit the required ground connection.

We found the use of shielded cables between the Handi-Writer cabinet, the computer, and the switch-selector

panel to be unnecessary. We made the six-wire cable to the selector panel with DIN plugs on both ends so that the cable can be removed, coiled, and stored when not in use. Although the DIN plug and the jack made firm electrical connection, if the selector panel is accidentally dropped or if the cable is inadvertently kicked or pulled, the cable can separate from either the selector panel or the Handi-Writer front panel without damage.

Of course, all the equipment must be placed conveniently for the user. The TRS-80 video display may require a specially made shelf or table. The selector panel can go on a separate table or it can be held in the user's lap. The Handi-Writer cabinet, TRS-80 computer, power supply, and cassette recorder can be placed with the video display unit or out of sight. With Lois's installation, all equipment is left on around the clock except for the video display, which is turned off when not in use. Leaving the equipment on eliminates the need to CLOAD the tape each time the system is used.

The Selector Panel

The physical limitations of the user will dictate the arrangement of the five switches on the selector panel. In Lois's case, we used industrial "panic-button" switches; these have about a half-inch travel for the elevated plunger tops, which are two inches in diameter. We found that the mushroom shape of these switches allowed Lois to hook her fingers around the back of the plunger head and depress the plunger with the palm of her hand. Lois's lack of motor control required placing the five switches about six inches apart and in a nearly straight line.

Other switch arrangements and types are possible, and can be selected to meet the individual physical requirements. For example, a quadriplegic with motor control of only the head, or perhaps only the tongue, could use an appropriately designed custom harness with more sensitive microswitches. Another possibility is fabrication of a corset, necklace, or armband that can respond to contractions of various muscles in the ab-

domen, chest, neck, jaw—whichever muscles the person can control. Handi-Writer requires only that five motions or movements be distinguishable and that these motions close a normally open switch.

In the beginning, we considered using a selector panel with either touch-activated switches or interruptible light beams. But a dragging motion of the hand across panels of those kinds would continually activate the wrong switch. Both those approaches also add unnecessary electronic complexity to the selector panel. The final selector-panel design uses only simple, normally open switches, is virtually damage-proof, and is impervious to spilled liquids. But individual needs will determine the best approach for switch selection and arrangement.

Conclusions

Handi-Writer demonstrates that a personal computer can serve as the basis for a system that helps handicapped people to communicate. Together with instruction and therapy, Handi-Writer can enable a severely handicapped person to lead an intellectually active life. Although Handi-Writer uses the TRS-80 Model I, other popular computers could be used if the Handi-Writer software were adapted to the characteristics of each computer's video display and version of BASIC.

The Handi-Writer's value became clear when Lois, the system's first user, repeatedly printed the message, "THANKS THANKS THANKS THANKS THANKS" for the system's developers. Handi-Writer can give many other physically handicapped persons something to be thankful for. ■

For More Information

Readers interested in obtaining the Handi-Writer printed-circuit board can do so from the author. A detailed, illustrated step-by-step assembly manual and the commercial-quality printed-circuit board are available for \$13.50 postpaid. Operating instructions for the Handi-Writer system are also included.

Book Reviews

Apple Machine Language

Don Inman and
Kurt Inman
Reston VA
Reston Publishing Co
1980, 224 pages
\$14.95 hardcover
\$9.95 softcover

Reviewed by
John Figueras
65 Steele Rd
Victor NY 14564

Apple Machine Language is an instructional masterpiece that should prove invaluable to anyone trying to learn 6502 machine language for the Apple. The authors pay close attention to good teaching methods, returning to each concept frequently to help reinforce learning; despite the repetition, the book never gets dull.

With its sprightly style and clever cartoons, *Apple Machine Language* is truly fun to read. Each chapter concludes with a set of well-chosen exercises designed to test the reader's comprehension. The book uses an abundance of detailed examples in which each step is carefully explained. In addition, each new piece of information is introduced with a minimum of extraneous detail. The Inmans' clear, jargon-free English provides a welcome contrast to much of the language used in computer literature.

The book assumes the reader is familiar with Applesoft BASIC, and it uses this familiarity as a bridge to understanding machine language. The Inmans draw parallels between assignments, conditional test statements, and loops in BASIC and in machine language.

Apple Machine Language

begins with a brief but thorough review of BASIC, with emphasis on PEEK, POKE, and CALL (commands used in what is essentially an assembler written in Applesoft). The authors show how to develop the BASIC Operating System for entering machine language programs, and in the process, they provide an excellent example of how to go about planning a program. PEEKs, POKEs, and CALLs in Applesoft require decimal parameters, but machine-language commands and addresses require hexadecimal. The BASIC Operating System, therefore, must incorporate a hexadecimal-to-decimal conversion routine, prompting a discussion of number systems.

After the BASIC Operating System is running, you can enter the first machine-language programs for such functions as plotting points in low-resolution graphics, displaying text, and generating music. Because these operations require use of Apple monitor subroutines, the book teaches the beginner how to take advantage of subroutines. This feature does, however, make the book unsuitable for owners of 6502-based systems other than APPLE.

After you've had enough practice to feel more comfortable with machine language, the book shows you how to enter programs directly through the system monitor, and, finally, how to use the mini-assembler built into some versions of the Apple monitor. The description of the mini-assembler is particularly good, compensating for the skimpy treatment given the subject in the red Apple technical manual. Once you have mastered the mini-assembler, you're ready to progress to more sophisti-

cated assemblers.

While moving from BASIC Operating System to system monitor to mini-assembler, the book slowly introduces new machine-language commands with programs to show their application. Elementary but thorough consideration is given to binary-to-hexadecimal conversion, the ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange) code, representation of negative numbers, status flags, and addressing modes. The tables at the back of the book should prove useful even to mature Apple machine-language programmers.

The book's few weaknesses do not mar its overall quality. The authors erroneously identify # as the sign for *unequal* in Applesoft. Actually this sign is used in Integer BASIC, and Applesoft requires a <> sign. A few errors in the index direct

readers to the wrong page, and the program for the BASIC Operating System could have been written more efficiently (although it is adequate for the authors' purposes).

My greatest argument with the book is its failure to more carefully explain the difference between indirect-indexed and indexed-indirect addressing modes. The authors remark that the names are confusing, but as a beginner in machine language, I found the *concepts* confusing as well. I'm surprised that the authors, who are otherwise very sensitive to the beginner's needs, slighted this source of misunderstanding.

My only regret while reading this book was that it was not available a few years ago, when I was struggling with machine-language programming. How much effort it would have saved me! ■

Articles Policy

BYTE is continually seeking quality manuscripts written by individuals who are applying personal computer systems, designing such systems, or who have knowledge which will prove useful to our readers. For a more formal description of procedures and requirements, potential authors should send a large (9 by 12 inch, 30.5 by 22.8 cm), self-addressed envelope, with 28 cents US postage affixed, to BYTE Author's Guide, POB 372, Hancock NH 03449.

Articles which are accepted are purchased with a rate of up to \$50 per magazine page, based on technical quality and suitability for BYTE's readership. Each month, the authors of the two leading articles in the reader poll (BYTE's Ongoing Monitor Box or "BOMB") are presented with bonus checks of \$100 and \$50. Unsolicited materials should be accompanied by full name and address, as well as return postage.

And then there were none.

The list of already extinct animals grows . . . the great auk, the Texas gray wolf, the Badlands bighorn, the sea mink, the passenger pigeon . . .

What happens if civilization continues to slowly choke out wildlife species by species?

Man cannot live on a planet unfit for animals.

Join an organization that's doing something about preserving our endangered species. Get involved. Write the National Wildlife Federation, Department 105, 1412 16th Street, NW, Washington, DC 20036.

It's not too late.



APL Runs Circles

Philip G E Nicholson
Verbank Village Rd
Verbank NY 12585

As a professional APL programmer, I was delighted to see the extension of the language into the home-computer market. (See "Three Versions of APL" by Gregg Williams, April 1981 BYTE, page 188.) Now, perhaps, younger programmers will learn the beauty of programming, instead of assuming that they "know computing" from exposure to BASIC.

While the review was thorough, a transcription problem resulted in two errors appearing in the definition of the CIRCLE function. The definition published is shown in listing 1.

To produce the results given in that example, statement 7 should have read as shown in listing 2. (Incidentally, the localization of RD is not needed.) Mr Williams might have produced a more readable program if he had used a leading-decision, rather than a trailing-decision loop as shown in listing 3.

It's regrettable that the looping approach to this problem found its way into print in the first place. The reader is left with the impression that APL is just another interpretive "grinder," with very little more array-processing ability than, say, BASIC. In reality, loops are rarely needed in APL, and properly written nonlooping APL code is far faster than the nested DO LOOP exemplified in the CIRCLE routine. In addition to the elimination of excessive interpretive overhead, the nonlooping approach more nearly approximates human thought processes. Most of us do not think in loops; we should not have to program in loops either.

Listing 4 is the nonlooping version of the CIRCLE routine. If it appears that this is a much more elaborate program than the original, note that most of the statements are comments. The entire function can be rewritten as a "one-liner" as in listing 5. I list this version only to demonstrate the conciseness of the language; I would be horrified if I ever came across it in that form in a production environment.

A point that is all too often overlooked in considering interpretive languages is that each statement must be re-interpreted each time it is executed. This means that in the original version of CIRCLE, for example, statement 7 would have to be interpreted 81 times for the arguments shown (the total number of statements interpreted is, in fact, 330). In CIRCLE3 and CIRCLE4, each statement is interpreted only once. The effect of this reduction in interpretation will become obvious if you study the timing comparisons in table 1.

While I do not have access to a small computer to perform timing comparisons, I did compare processing time for the versions I have mentioned on an IBM Model 3033 using the IBM APL.SV. implementation. To make the timings meaningful, I increased the size of the right argument to 50 by 50 and changed the left argument to 30 20 15 8. (CIRCLE1 is the original CIRCLE routine with my corrections.) The results of the comparisons are shown in table 1.

It is interesting to note that the "one-liner" in CIRCLE4 is actually a tad slower than the CIRCLE3 version. CIRCLE4 would also produce severe space problems in a limited workspace environment. ■

Function Name	Average Processing Time	Ratio (compared to CIRCLE3)
CIRCLE1	1555.4 ms	15.55
CIRCLE2	1538.8 ms	15.39
CIRCLE3	100.0 ms	1.00
CIRCLE4	101.4 ms	1.01

Table 1

Listing 1

```

▽ B←AR CIRCLE A;RD;ROW;COL
[1]  #AR CONTAINS [1]ROW COORD [2]COL COORD [3]RADIUS [4]VALUE ADDED
[2]  B←A
[3]  ROW←AR[1]-AR[3]+1
[4]  NEXTROW:ROW+ROW+1
[5]  COL←AR[2]-AR[3]+1
[6]  NEXTCOL:COL+COL+1
[7]  →(AR[3]≤(((ROW-AR[1])*2)+(COL+AR[2])*2)*0.5)/ENDLP
[8]  B[ROW;COL]←B[ROW;COL]+AR[4]
[9]  ENDLP:→(COL<AR[2]+AR[3])/NEXTCOL
[10] →(0,NEXTROW)[1+ROW<AR[1]+AR[3]]
▽

```

Listing 2

```

→(AR[3]<(((ROW-AR[1])*2)+(COL-AR[2])*2)*0.5)/ENDLP

```

Listing 3

```

▽ B←AR CIRCLE2 A;ROW;COL
[1]  #AR CONTAINS [1]ROW COORD [2]COL COORD [3]RADIUS [4]VALUE ADDED
[2]  B←A
[3]  #START WITH ROW AT CENTER COORDINATE MINUS RADIUS
[4]  ROW←-1+~/AR[1 3]
[5]  NEXTROW:
[6]  →(((~/AR[1 3])<ROW+ROW+1)ρ0
[7]  #START WITH COLUMN AT CENTER COORDINATE MINUS RADIUS
[8]  COL←-1+~/AR[2 3]
[9]  NEXTCOL:
[10] →(((~/AR[2 3])<COL+COL+1)ρNEXTROW
[11] →(AR[3]<(((ROW-AR[1])*2)+(COL-AR[2])*2)*0.5)ρNEXTCOL
[12] B[ROW;COL]←B[ROW;COL]+AR[4]
[13] →NEXTCOL
▽

```

Listing 4

```

▽ Z←A CIRCLE3 B
[1]  #NON-LOOPING SOLUTION TO THE CIRCLE PROBLEM FROM BYTE MAGAZINE
[2]  #RIGHT ARGUMENT -- NUMERIC MATRIX
[3]  #LEFT ARGUMENT --
[4]  # [1]ROW COORDINATE OF CENTER OF CIRCLE
[5]  # [2]COLUMN COORDINATE OF CENTER OF CIRCLE
[6]  # [3]RADIUS OF CIRCLE
[7]  # [4]VALUE TO BE ADDED
[8]  #EXPLICIT RESULT --- MATRIX FROM RIGHT ARGUMENT, WITH VALUE ADDED AT
[9]  # COORDINATES WITHIN THE CIRCLE
[10] #BUILD VECTOR OF ROW ADDRESSES WITH SQUARE OF DISTANCES FROM CENTER
[11] Z←((↑1↑ρB)-A[1])*2
[12] #ADD COLUMN ADDRESSES WITH SQUARE OF DISTANCES FROM CENTER
[13] Z←Z°.+(↑-1↑ρB)-A[2])*2
[14] #TAKE SQUARE ROOT TO CALCULATE ACTUAL DISTANCES
[15] Z←Z*0.5
[16] #FIND THOSE WITHIN THE RADIUS SPECIFIED
[17] Z←Z≤A[3]
[18] #ADD THE VALUE TO THE INCOMING ARRAY
[19] Z←B+Z×A[4]
▽

```

Listing 5

```

▽ Z←A CIRCLE4 B
[1]  Z←B+A[4]×A[3]≥(((↑1↑ρB)-A[1])*2)°.+(↑-1↑ρB)-A[2])*2)*0.5
▽

```

Starfighter

Eric Grammer
95 Old Street Road
Peterborough NH 03458

Adventure International recently released *Starfighter*, an arcade-type game that it describes as the "Penultimate Space War Game." According to my Webster's New Collegiate Dictionary, *penultimate* means "next to the last." Therefore, it was with some wariness that I booted the disk and prepared to blast off. Fortunately, I've played several games since then, so you need not anticipate any *penult* to your life experience—just a good time at the keyboard.

Object of the Game

Starfighter is somewhat similar to Atari's *Star Raiders*, both in its format and goals. More than a simple "shoot-em-up" game, *Starfighter* requires both strategy and skill.

You represent the SGA (Solar Galactic Authority), and your duty is to destroy the spacecraft of your enemy, the PRC (Petro Resource Conglomerate). The PRC has four different fighter craft, and the SGA has three fighter and three nonfighter craft. Three other spacecraft do not belong to either side. You can get into a lot of trouble by shooting a neutral vessel. You must destroy enemy craft only!

The SGA has eight Landbases that offer various services. The most important, Landbase Central, is where you receive your rank review and performance ratings. The other Landbases provide these services: Landbase 1, craft overhaul; Landbases 2 and 7, refueling; Landbase 3, tow tickets (in case you run out of fuel); Landbase 5, hypercharge replenishment; and Landbases 4 and 6, bounty (for the enemy craft you destroy).

Your Craft

Your craft, the SC-78503 *Starfighter*, can exceed the speed of light. To do so requires an energy source called "hypercharge." (If you enjoy speculative "physics," you'll love the detailed descriptions of hypercharge theory.) Should you run out of hypercharge, you can get a full charge at Landbases 5 or 7.

One of *Starfighter's* best qualities is its Training Lab. At the beginning of the game, new pilots can either shoot

at any of 12 targets or can practice simulated combat.

The instructions are written as if *Starfighter* were an authentic military operation. The 32-page manual explains the function of each of your craft's controls in just about any imaginable situation. It also presents six sample games, all of which are fully annotated by author Sparky Starks. Adventure International also includes a handy quick-reference card.

Getting Started

You must choose option B to begin the game. After you leave Landbase Central, you should familiarize yourself with your spacecraft and your "universe." There are only few practical things to do. You can explore each Landbase or you can go to a "gravity source" (ie: a spacecraft).

To do the former, press the number of the desired Landbase. If a number shows up just below your on-screen range indicator, press that number and the D key. That will drive you to the Landbase. If no number shows

At a Glance

Name
Starfighter

Type
Arcade-style game

Manufacturer
Adventure International
POB 3435
Longwood FL 32750
(305) 862-6917

Price
\$29.95 (\$24.95 for cassette version)

Author
Sparky Starks

Format
5¼-inch floppy disk

Language
Z80 machine language

Computer
TRS-80 Model I with 32 K bytes of memory (Tape version, TRS-80 Model I or III with 32 K bytes of memory)

Documentation
32-page softcover

Audience
Anyone interest in computer arcade games and space-simulation games

up, the Landbase is unavailable to you in your space/time location. To leave a Landbase, press the D key again.

To drive to a source of gravity, press the E key and wait for a number to show up below the range indicator. A number will always show up, but you may need to be patient. Your intelligent scanners insure that the gravity readings are for spacecraft and do not include any Landbases.

Other starting options include: waiting for another craft to drive into your space/time locus, practicing craft maneuvers, or crash-driving (driving in one direction with no destination in mind).

Playing the Game

Because your goal is to destroy enemy fighters, you will want to track and confront other spacecraft. Once you've approached an unknown vessel, you should press the C key to enter Combat mode (in case you've discovered a PRC craft). Next, press a W or B to ready your weapons (W means wave and B means beam, as described in the manual) and press T for tracking and O to unlock your keyboard. To help you distinguish friend from foe, press the I key (for identification). The other combat controls are described in the manual.

If you run out of hypercharge, press P to summon a tractor craft rescue unit. This rescue craft will come only if you have purchased a tow ticket at Landbase 3 (see the manual for other constraints on the rescue unit's appearance).

Possible Improvements

Several weak points in Starfighter could stand improvement.

- It takes too long for your weapon to ready itself, which means that a PRC Exonerator can fry you before you can defend yourself.

- It would be nice if you could drive without requiring a zero-velocity condition.

- It would also be nice if you did not have to clear the keyboard to "arrow" the directions.

- Much of the display screen is used for a graphic design; it really should be used more constructively.

- When first starting out, there are no skill levels to choose from.

- After driving away from a Landbase, the drive process is so extended that it cuts into the game time.

Conclusions

Starfighter is a well-made program, despite its weak points. It is the kind of space adventure that requires strategic thinking to be played successfully. Starfighter offers excitement and excellent use of TRS-80 graphics and sound.

You need to read the documentation, which should answer most of your questions. However, it contains quite a bit of technical information that I found useless.

Starfighter can be played on a TRS-80 Model I or III microcomputer with 32 K bytes (or more) of memory. (A version for the Apple II is also available from Adventure International.)■

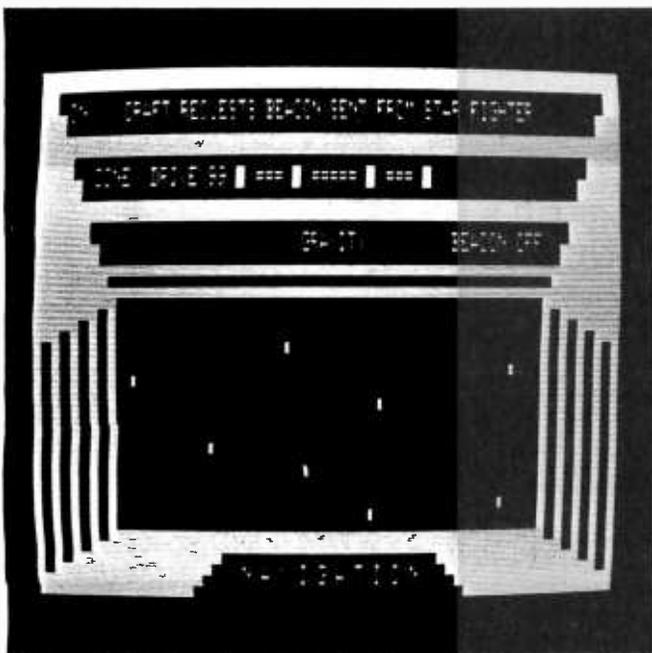


Photo 1: Adventure International's Starfighter game in progress.

BYTE Back Issues For Sale

The following issues are available:

\$1.75 ea.	\$2.50 ea.	\$2.50 ea.	\$3.00 ea.
July 76	Feb. 78	May 79	June 80
Nov. 76	Mar. 78	June 79	July 80
Apr. 77	Apr. 78	July 79	Aug. 80
May 77	May 78	Aug. 79	Dec. 80
June 77	June 78	Sept. 79	Feb. 81
July 77	July 78	Oct. 79	Apr. 81
Aug. 77	Aug. 78	\$3.00 ea.	May 81
\$2.50 ea.	Sept. 78	Nov. 79	June 81
Sept. 77	Oct. 78	Dec. 79	July 81
Oct. 77	Dec. 78	Jan. 80	Aug. 81
Nov. 77	Jan. 79	Mar. 80	Oct. 81
Dec. 77	Feb. 79	Apr. 80	
	Apr. 79	May 80	

The above prices include postage in the US. Please add \$1.00 per copy for Canada and Mexico; and \$2.00 per copy to foreign countries.

Send requests with payment to:

BYTE Magazine
70 Main St, Peterborough NH 03458
Attn: Back Issues

* Payments from foreign countries must be made in US funds payable at a US bank.
* Please allow 4 weeks for domestic delivery and 8 weeks for foreign delivery.



META TECHNOLOGIES



26111 Brush Avenue, Euclid Ohio 44132
CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-321-3552 TO ORDER
IN OHIO, call (216) 289-7500 (COLLECT)

1001 THINGS TO DO WITH YOUR PERSONAL COMPUTER

BY MARK SAWUSCH

333 pages \$7.95

333 pages, written in simple terms, of "what-to-do" and "how-to-do-it". Suitable not only for microcomputers, but for programmable calculators as well. Includes program listings, formulas, a glossary of computer terms and more! Definitely a MUST BUY!

A PARTIAL LIST OF APPLICATIONS

- | | |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Real Estate Evaluation | Test Your Typing Speed |
| Astrology | Finances & Investments |
| Income Tax | Biorythm |
| Speed Reading | Energy Efficiency |
| Personality Test | Antenna Design |
| Statistical Analysis | Letter Writing |
| Logic Circuit Analysis | Recipe Index/Calculator |
| Carpenter and Mechanic's Helper | |
| General Purpose Clock Timer | |

"OTHER MYSTERIES" VOLUME III

by Dennis Kitzz

Call now and place your order for this new book, "THE CUSTOM TRS-80™ & OTHER MYSTERIES", from IJG, Inc. More than 300 pages, with over 60 photographs, of projects for the hardware hobbyist. Includes schematics, PC layouts, software driver code, etc. for such do-it-yourself undertakings as high resolution graphics, reverse video, real-time clock/calender, music synthesis, ROM/RAM additions and more!

THE CUSTOM TRS-80™ \$29.00
CALL FOR AVAILABILITY

MICROPARAPHERNALIA

NEWDOS by APPARAT

- NEWDOS/80 by Apparat \$139.95
- NEWDOS UPGRADE CALL
- NEWDOS + with ALL UTILITIES
- 35-track \$69.95
- 40-track \$79.95

BOOKS

- TRS-80™ DISK
- AND OTHER MYSTERIES .. \$19.95
- MICROSOFT™ BASIC DECODED \$24.95

EPSON PRINTERS

MX-80, MX-80FT, MX-100

CALL FOR PRICE

10 FT. RIBBON

CABLE \$24⁹⁵

CONNECTS EPSON PRINTER & TRS-80 MICROCOMPUTER

DISK DRIVE

EXTENDER CABLE \$9⁹⁵

for VISTA, MICROPOLIS, MTI, PERTEC, SHUGART, PERCOM & OTHERS

Let your TRS-80™ Test Itself With THE FLOPPY DOCTOR & MEMORY DIAGNOSTIC

by David Stambaugh

A complete checkup for your MODEL I or MODEL III. THE FLOPPY DOCTOR-Version 3 completely checks every sector of single or double density 35-, 40-, 77-, or 80-track disk drives. Tests motor speed, head positioning, controller functions, status bits and provides complete error logging. THE MEMORY DIAGNOSTIC checks for proper write/read, refresh, executability and exclusivity of all address locations. Includes both diagnostics and complete instruction manual.

SYSTEM DIAGNOSTICS .. \$24.95
For MODEL III \$29.95

Single Sided, Soft-Sector'd 5 1/4-inch, (for TRS-80™) Mini-floppy

DISKETTES \$19⁹⁵ box of 10

PLAIN JANE™

These are factory fresh, absolutely first quality (no seconds!) mini-floppies. They are complete with envelopes, labels and write-protect tabs in a shrink-wrapped box.

PLAIN JANE™ Diskettes \$19.95

PLAIN JANE™ Gold

Introducing MTC's premium generic diskette. Single-Sided, Soft-Sector'd, DOUBLE-DENSITY, 5 1/4-inch diskettes with reinforcing HUB-RINGS. Individually 100% ERROR-FREE certified. Invest in GOLD!

PLAIN JANE™ Gold \$24.95

VERBATIM'S PREMIUM DISKETTES

DATALIFE™

Seven data-shielding improvements mean greater durability and longer data life. These individually, 100% error-free certified diskettes feature thicker oxide coating, longer-lasting lubricant, improved liner, superior polishing and more! Meets or exceeds IBM, Shugart, ANSI, ECMA and ISO standards.

- VERBATIM DATALIFE™ DISKETTES
- 5 1/4-inch (box of 10)
- MD525-01 \$26.95
- 10 boxes of 10 (each box) \$25.95
- 8-inch FLOPPIES
- Double-Density, FD34-8000 . \$43.95

'RINGS' & THINGS

- HUB RING KIT for 5 1/4" disks. \$10.95
- HUB RING KIT for 8" disks. \$12.95
- REFILLS (50 Hub Rings) \$ 5.95
- CLEANING KIT for 5 1/4" drives \$24.95
- 5 1/4-inch diskette case \$3.50
- 8-inch diskette case \$3.95

- 5 1/4-inch File Box for 50 diskettes \$24.95
- 8-inch File Box for 50 diskettes \$29.95

TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corporation. DATALIFE is a trademark of VERBATIM. PLAIN JANE, AIDS-I, AIDS-III, CALCS-III, CALCS-IV, MERGE-III are trademarks of MTC. © 1981 by MetaTechnologies Corporation, Inc.

MOST ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN ONE BUSINESS DAY

Products damaged in transit will be exchanged.

PRICES IN EFFECT Dec. 1, 1981 THRU December 31, 1981.

Prices, Specifications, and Offerings subject to change without notice.

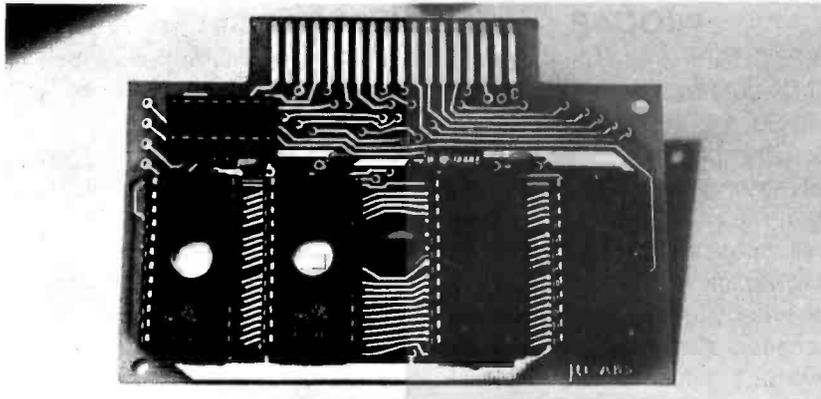
WE ACCEPT

- VISA
- MASTER CHARGE
- CHECKS
- MONEY ORDERS
- C.O.D.

- Add \$3.00 for shipping & handling
- \$3.00 EXTRA for C.O.D.
- Ohio residents add 5 1/2% sales tax.

What's New?

MISCELLANEOUS



More for the TRS-80 Color Computer

The 8 K-byte CMEMORY cartridge for the TRS-80 Color Computer can be divided into any combination of 2 K blocks of RAM (random-access read/write memory) and/or 2716 EPROMs (erasable programmable read-only memories). The cartridge can be filled with RAM while debugging a program and then replaced by EPROM once debugging is completed. The CMEMORY occupies

the unused address space hexadecimal C000 to E000 normally reserved for plug-in game cartridges. By adding a jumper, the Color Computer can automatically execute a program in EPROM whenever the Reset button is pressed. The CMEMORY cartridge without any memory sells for \$24.95 from Micro-Labs Inc, 902 Pinecrest, Richardson TX 75080.

Circle 550 on inquiry card.

Memory for the STD Bus

The CD0331 is a 64 K-byte dynamic memory card for the STD bus from Computer Dynamics Inc. The CD0331 features include 6 MHz operation with no wait states. A version of the card is available for critical, high-temperature, or industrial requirements. The card is compatible with all Z80-based STD bus systems. It provides memory options of 16 K, 32 K, 48 K, or 64 K bytes and will support speeds of 2.5, 4, or 6 MHz.

Prices range from \$210 for a 2.5 MHz card with sockets only, to \$695 for a complete 6 MHz unit with memory installed. For complete details, contact Computer Dynamics Inc, 105 S Main St, Greer SC 29651, (803) 877-7471.

Circle 551 on inquiry card.

Disk-Duplicating Service

Allenbach Industries' floppy-disk-duplicating service can copy disks formatted for Apple, Atari, TRS-80, North Star, Heath, and other microcomputers. Special word-processing formats, such as Lanier's "No Problem," CPT 8000, and Micom, can also be copied. For more information, contact Allenbach Industries, 4322 Manchester Ave, Olivenhain CA 92024, (800) 854-1515; in California (714) 436-4351.

Circle 552 on inquiry card.

5 V DC at 3 A Supply

Deltron has introduced the HVQ series of linear open-frame power supplies. Four single-output regulated models have voltages of 5 to 24 V DC with ratings up to 3 A. All 5 V DC models have built-in fixed crowbar OVP (overvoltage protection). Shielded transformers, socketed semiconductors, dual AC input, and barrier block terminals are among the other features of the HVQ series.

Adjustable OVP is available for 12, 15, and 24 V DC models as an option. Reverse-voltage protection is also available as an option. The 5 V DC models have a suggested price of \$21. For more information, contact Deltron Inc, Wissahickon Ave, POB 1369, North Wales PA 19454, (215) 699-9261.

Circle 553 on inquiry card.

Rectifier Modules

The B48-2 series of single- and three-phase rectifier modules are rated at 50 A (three-phase). They are available in voltages from 200 to 1200 V and with diode-doubler and half- and full-wave circuit configurations.

The B48-2 package is fully isolated, and the insulation will withstand a 4000 V test. To request price information and other details, plus a catalog, contact Gentron Corporation, 6667 N Sidney Pl, Milwaukee WI 53209, (414) 351-1660.

Circle 554 on inquiry card.

Where Do New Products Items Come From?

The information printed in the new products pages of BYTE is obtained from "new product" or "press release" copy sent by the promoters of new products. If in our judgment the information might be of interest to the personal computing experimenters and homebrewers who read BYTE, we print it in some form. We openly solicit releases and photos from manufacturers and suppliers to this marketplace. The information is printed more or less as a first-in first-out queue, subject to occasional priority modifications. While we would not knowingly print untrue or inaccurate data, or data from unreliable companies, our capacity to evaluate the products and companies appearing in the "What's New?" feature is necessarily limited. We therefore cannot be responsible for product quality or company performance.

What's New?

MISCELLANEOUS

Recycled Ribbons

Reloaded multistrike film ribbons are available from Torres Ribbon Services. Cartridges are reloaded for printers such as NEC, Diablo, Qume, and Radio Shack and for word-processing systems including Wang, Lanier, IBM, Savin, and Vydek. All cartridge parts are cleaned or replaced where necessary. Broken ribbons with substantial unused life will be repaired at no charge when submitted as part of an order. Each ribbon costs \$2.50 with the exchange of used cartridges. Details are available from Torres Ribbon Services, 11154-PC S Mt Vernon Ave, Colton CA 92324, (714) 792-0831.

Circle 555 on Inquiry card.

Memory and I/O Cards for the AIM-65

Expand your AIM-65's memory and I/O (input/output) performance with the Series 100 boards from Unique Data Systems. The basic board, the Model UDS-100, has two data-rate-selectable asynchronous serial RS-232C channels and 20 programmable parallel I/O lines. Sockets are provided for eight 1 K by 4 static programmable memory circuits and six 2 K by 8 EPROMs (erasable programmable read-only memories). Jumpers allow reconfiguration for higher-density memory devices.

The Series 100 boards interface to the AIM-65 without bus buffering. Each board has an experimenter's area for custom circuitry. The basic assembly costs \$259 or \$296 with battery backup. For more details, contact Unique Data Systems Inc, 15041 Moran St, Westminster CA 92683, (714) 895-3455.

Circle 556 on Inquiry card.

PROCAP

PROCAP is a statistics and probability package that gives the TRS-80 Model I or III computational capabilities for analyzing, forecasting, and producing a wide range of professional football statistics. Using PROCAP, you can rapidly predict the outcome of weekly games with probable scores and point spreads, evaluate a team's offensive and defensive strengths, and review divisional standings and team and divisional power ratings. PROCAP will let you review the scores of past games and peek at the upcoming schedule.

PROCAP uses the game scores you enter each week to determine the outcome of future games and to rank teams according to performance. Ratings are computed by comparing a team's offensive and defensive strengths against those of its opponents. PROCAP costs \$49.95 and is available from the Trinity Group, 829 Malin Rd, Newtown Square PA 19073, (800) 543-3000, operator 400; in Ohio (800) 582-1364, operator 400.

Circle 557 on Inquiry card.

MX-80/70 Friction-Feed Kit

The Gosub friction-feed kit will allow you to use your letterhead stationery and single-sheet or roll paper with the Epson MX-80/70 printers. The kit uses an opposing roller system for the feed. You load and adjust the paper as you would for a typewriter. Carbon copies present no problem.

The Gosub friction-feed kit comes with a paper-roll rack for 8½-inch Teletype rolls and costs \$49.95. It's available from Gosub International, Hardware Division, POB 275, Wichita KS 67201.

Circle 558 on Inquiry card.

TAB Books Catalog

Learn how to build robots and computers, program in BASIC and FORTRAN, and design and troubleshoot circuits with books from TAB Books Inc, Blue Ridge Summit PA 17214, (717) 794-2191. The company's free catalog lists and describes hundreds of computer-related books.

Circle 559 on Inquiry card.

The Latest In Silt-N-Wrap

The P184-7 AC-powered wire-wrapping tool features an electronic turns counter. Developed by Vector Electronic Company, the tool permits daisy-chain or point-to-point wrapping in an average of 1 second per post without measuring, cutting, or stripping.

Here's how the P184-7 works: a spool with 300 feet of wire is mounted on top of the tool. The operator selects from three to nine turns by setting a switch, then positions the tool and wraps. As the wire passes through the tool, the insulation is stripped before the wire is bound to the post. The turns are counted, and the operation is stopped at the selected number.

The P184-7's counter can be bypassed when using stripped wire. A 300-foot spool of wire provides 900 post wraps with seven turns and an average lead length of 2 inches. A sleeve notch eliminates the need to hold the wire. The P184-7 tool costs \$198. Replacement bits are \$10.60, and a 300-foot spool of wire costs \$14.95. Available from Vector Electronic Company Inc, 12460 Gladstone Ave, Sylmar CA 91342, (213) 365-9661.

Circle 560 on Inquiry card.

It helps make obsolescence obsolete.



The IBM Displaywriter System.

State of the art.

Today that's come to mean discarding what you have, for whatever is newer.

A rather expensive (not to mention frightening) proposition when you consider the cost of business machines.

That's why IBM designed a text processor that can be updated.

It's the Displaywriter System and it's software driven.

Which means incorporating a new function or a new program can be as simple as getting a new diskette and adding memory.

Instead of a new machine.
The IBM Displaywriter System can stand alone.

Or it can be part of an entire network.
So as your office grows, the Displaywriter can grow with it.

You see, at IBM we believe you don't have to buy what's new to get what's best.

Provided you start out with what's best when it's new.

I am interested in learning more about the
IBM Displaywriter System.

Please have your representative get in touch with me.

NAME _____ TITLE _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

BUSINESS PHONE _____

IBM

Office Products Division—Dept. 804
400 Parson's Pond Drive
Franklin Lakes, N.J. 07417

128-11-81

Call IBM Direct 800-631-5582 Ext. 128. In New Jersey 800-352-4960 Ext. 128
In Hawaii/Alaska 800-526-2484 Ext. 128

What's New?

MISCELLANEOUS

Z80B-Based Microcomputer

Zelco S.R.L.'s MCW (microcomputer Winchester) uses a 6 MHz Z80B microprocessor and is set up for a multiprogramming, multi-user environment. In the multi-user configuration, the MCW has a minimum capacity of 112 K bytes of programmable memory with 48 K bytes for each user and 16 K bytes shared. MCW includes Shugart's 8- or 14-inch Winchester hard-disk drives with a minimum storage capacity of 10 megabytes and a maximum of more than 150 megabytes. The controller serves up to four units, three of which are Winchester drives; the other is an 8-inch 1.2-megabyte floppy-disk drive or 10-megabyte cartridge unit. The system includes RS-232C ports.

MCW's disk operating system is based on Zilog's RIO and is compatible with all programs that can run under RIO. The operating system can handle four mass-storage units, each with up to 2 gigabytes of data. Another operating-system utility allows the exchange of messages between users without altering normal operations.

The price for a two-user system with 112 K bytes of programmable memory and a Centronics-compatible port is approximately \$10,000. Contact Zelco S.R.L., Via V Monti 21, 20123 Milan, Italy, Telex 335346 ZELCO.
Circle 561 on Inquiry card.

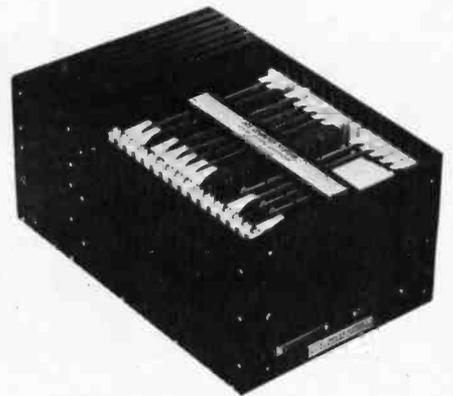
North Star Business Software

More than 20 business and utility programs for the North Star computer are listed and described in a free catalog from Omni Software Systems Inc, 146 N Broad St, Griffith IN 46319, (219) 924-3522.
Circle 562 on Inquiry card.

Data Acquisition and Control System

ASC's (Applied Systems Corporation's) Data Acquisition and Control System uses either Intel's 8085/8086, Zilog's Z80/Z8000, or Motorola's 6800/68000 microprocessors as central-processing units. The system has a 0.5 μ s instruction cycle, multilevel priority interrupts, fast multiply and divide arithmetic, macro-logical operations and interfacing for high-speed A/D (analog-to-digital) conversion, serial data-communications modules, and 8-, 16-, and 32-bit commands. It incorporates full digital computer and analog signal processing capabilities, RAM (random-access memory), PROM (programmable read-only memory), peripheral controllers, and IEEE/S-100, MULTI, and EX-OR bus compatibility for data acquisition and automation installations in production monitoring, process and machine control, automatic testing, or laboratory-analysis applications.

The system is offered with options for standard 19-inch rack-mounting chassis, NEMA (National Electrical Manufacturers Association) industrial cabinets, or miniature portable enclosures. Standard plug-in cards permit in-



stallation of expansion modules for multiple A/D converters, high- or low-level multiplexers, disk-drive controllers, digital I/O (input/output) adapters, and more. Among the optional system features are additional I/O capabilities for analog multiplexers for up to 256 inputs, transducer amplifiers for ± 50 mV to ± 15 V, high-speed A/D conversion, IEEE-488 interface adapters, high-resolution color graphics, and character or matrix printer adapters.

Prices for the Data Acquisition and Control System start at \$1900. A card-only version is available for approximately \$900. For details, contact ASC, 26401 Harper Ave, St Clair Shores MI 48081, (313) 779-8700.

Circle 563 on Inquiry card.

Testing One, Two, Three

Solid State Testing Inc is an independent service that specializes in testing microprocessors, programmable and read-only memories, custom LSI (large-scale integration) chips, and MOS (metal-oxide semiconductor) integrated circuits. Solid State will also burn-in static and dynamic memory devices. Among the circuits the company tests are the Z8, 6800, Z80A, 8085A, and microprocessor-support circuits. Solid State

Testing will test prototype to production quantities.

For additional details, contact Solid State Testing Inc, 56 Middlesex Turnpike, Burlington MA 01803, (617) 272-0972. In New Jersey, contact Solid State Testing at 620 Route 23, Pompton Plains NJ 07444, (201) 839-8220. In Florida, the address is 406 Kirby Ave, Palm Bay FL 32905, (305) 729-0670.

Circle 564 on Inquiry card.

INCREDIBLE? BELIEVE IT!

PRINTERS



150 cps bidirectional-9x9 dot matrix, quietized case, 136 col, vertical form control and many other functions

We feel this printer offers the best price/performance ratio available. RS-232 serial to 19,200 baud x-on, x-off add \$40

\$1195



Teletype 40, 300 LPM-typewriter quality, RS-232 interface. This quality printer is available in many configurations including forms access, quietized case, etc.

from **Only \$2928**

Teletype 43

Teletype AP-200, 340 cps dot matrix (similar to Data Prod. M-200) **\$2799**

NEC Spinwriter-55 cps, bidirectional, letter quality R.O. **\$2560** KSR **\$2799**

DIABLO 630-40 cps, bidirectional, daisy wheel, plot/graph **\$2449**

QUME Sprint 9/45 cps, daisy wheel **\$2228**

C. ITDH Starwriter, 25 cps, daisy wheel **\$1575**

C. ITDH Starwriter, 45 cps, daisy wheel **\$1849**

EPSON MX-80, 100, 80 cps, 9x9 dot matrix **SCALL**

ANADEX 9500/9501, up to 200 cps, high resolution dot **\$1349**

DKIDATA Microline 80, 80 cps, 9x7 dot matrix **\$495**

Microline 82A, bidirectional, friction/pin feed **\$599**

Microline 83A, bidirectional, 120 cps, uses 15" paper **\$875**

TI-810, 150 cps, Basic **\$1449**

Package-Compressed print, vertical form control **\$1630**

MANNESMANN MT 1705 200 cps, 7x7, 132 col **\$1425**

TALLY MT 1805 200 cps, + NLQ 40 x 18 matrix **\$1675**

CENTRONICS 704-9, 180 cps, 9x9 dot matrix, 132 col **SCALL**

739 100 cps, nx9 dot matrix, **FULL GRAPHICS \$700**

DEC LA-34 **\$1085**

IDS 460G **\$892**

S-100 SPECIALTIES



DP/Z-80A, CPU, 64K ram, floppy cont., RS-232 port, S-100 IEEE, 8 slot add's terminal, inc. CPM 2.2 **SCALL**

Delta has Winchester based networks of up to 16 users available.

Systems Group Call us for best prices on these high quality 2nd generation boards and systems.



These high quality, reliable products have made CCS defacto industry standard for S-100 products Assembled and tested:

2200 H.D. Mainframe, 20 a. P.S., 12 slot MB **\$434** **\$359**

2065C 64K dynamic RAM/Bank Select **\$720** **\$580**

2810A Z-80 CPU, serial port, ROM monitor **\$310** **\$259**

2422A Floppy Cont, CP/M 2.2, ROM monitor **\$425** **\$345**

IMS 8000 DT w/64k, 1.2 MB 8" floppies, 2 serial, 3 par. CPM 2.2 **SCALL**

GODBOUNT WE OFFER GENEROUS DISCOUNTS ON THE COMPUPRO LINE OF FAST, QUALITY 8 AND 16 BIT BOARDS

MICROBYTE CARDS + FULL SYSTEMS AVAILABLE

NorthStar **SCALL** **PMMI MODEM \$359**

Similar savings on the full lines of **CCS, SSM, NNC, MORROW, DELTA, NORTHSTAR, ITHACA INTERSYSTEMS, GODBOUNT, NEC, TELEVIDEO, IMS, ZENITH, ADDS, DEC, DATA GEN., ATARI, DYNABYTE, TECMAR, DUAL**



8" DISK DRIVE SALE

8" SHUGART SA801R **\$450** 8" SHUGART SA 851R **\$669** 2 for **\$1289**

QUME DATATRACK 8 **\$589**, 2 for **\$1110**

Enclosure, power supply for 2 8" drives A&T **\$299**

NNC industrial grade enclosure for 2 drives with P.S. **\$445**

MORROW Discus 2D + CP/M, MICROSOFT BASIC **\$950**

Discus 2 + 2 + CP/M, MICROSOFT BASIC **\$1195**

HARD DISK SPECIALS

CORVUS 10MB and controller **List \$5350** **only \$call**

20MB and controller **List \$6450** **only \$call**

Constellation Network Multiplexer and Mirror Video Tape Disk Backup

MORROW 26MB + controller + CP/M 2.2, M basic **\$4495** **\$3821**

controller, CDC Hawk Drive (5 fix, 5 rem) **\$7995** **\$6795**

controller, Western Dynex (5 fix, 5 rem) **\$5995** **\$5099**

Winchester 5 1/4 drives complete with case, cable, software, S-100 controller. Adapter avail. for use with

any Z-80 system. Cartridge drive controllers avail. **List**

5MB **APPLE** **OEM discounts available!** **Z-89** **\$2898**

10MB **XEROX** **R.S. MOD. II** **\$3398**

ALTOS **S-100**

ADES **S33-33MB Drive and Controller** **\$4468**

S66-66 MB Drive and Controller **\$5925**

PRIAM 8" and 14" Winchester/tape subsystems avail.

We carry the full line of **ADES** disk and tape controllers and subsystems.

FULLY CONFIGURED BUSINESS SYSTEMS

The following are some examples of the fully assembled and tested business and scientific computer systems which we offer. All include 64K bytes RAM, Z-80A 4mh CPU. We offer a full line of quality, tested software.

Delta TVD w/1.2 Mb floppy drives, 2 serial, 3 parallel ports **SCALL**

Delta S-4500 10 USER, MULTI-PROCESSOR, 40 MB **SCALL**

CCS 2210A w/floppy controller, 1 serial port **\$1849**

CCS 300-1A w/1.2MB floppy drives, 2 serial, 2 parallel ports **\$4849**

CCS 400-1A w/10MB hard disc, 2 serial, 2 parallel ports **\$6999**

NNC 80 w/1MB floppy drives, 2 serial, 3 parallel ports **\$3999**

NNC 80W w/.5MB floppy, 8.4MB hard disc, (OASIS optional) **\$6693**

ALTOS single and multi-user systems **SCall**

MORROW Decision 1, MICROSOFT basic, UNIX **SCall**

XEROX 820 Desktop computer-64K, 2 floppys, (CP/M AVAIL.) **List \$2995** **SCALL**

We offer multi-user networks by **DELTA PRODUCTS, DISCOVERY, TELEVIDEO, MUSYS, IMS, DIGITAL, MICROSYSTEMS**

TERMINALS

AMPEX DIALOGUE 30, 80 **SCALL**

TELEVIDEO 910 C (multi-terminal) **\$699** **\$599**

920 C **\$1030** **\$789**

950C **\$1195** **\$989**

SOROC IQ 120 **\$995** **\$729**

HAZELTINE ESPRIT **\$745** **\$669**

DEC VT-100 **\$2050** **\$1575**

Similar savings for our **HAZELTINE** and **LEAR SIEGLER** lines

LOOK HERE! **AMPEX**

Call us for ALL your software needs **Dialogue 80**

SYSTEMS HOUSES & EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS, &

GOVERNMENT AGENCIES GIVEN SPECIAL CONSIDERATION.



ALL OF OUR PERIPHERALS CAN BE CONFIGURED FOR RADIO SHACK® MODEL II

DEALER and INTERNATIONAL INQUIRIES WELCOME

WASHINGTON COMPUTER SERVICES

an affiliate of **WASHINGTON ELECTRIC COMPANY** est. 1912

CUSTOM COMPUTER ROOM WIRING SINCE 1960

97 Spring Street

New York, N.Y. 10012

Hours: 9 AM-5:30 PM (EST) Mon.-Fri.

TO ORDER: CALL OUR TOLL-FREE NUMBER:

★ (800) 221-5416 ★ **In N.Y. State and for**

technical information call 1-(212) 226-2121

For fast delivery, send certified checks, money order or

call to arrange direct bank wire transfers. Personal or

company checks require two to three weeks to clear. All

prices are mail order only. Prices subject to change

without notice; call for latest prices. Prices include 3%

cash discount. N.Y. residents add sales tax.

Quantex is a trademark of North Atlantic Industries, Inc.

Radio Shack® is a trademark of the Tandy Corp.

CP/M® is a trademark of Digital Research

All sales subject to our standard sales

(available on request) conditions



What's New?

SYSTEMS

S-100 Gets a 68000 Board

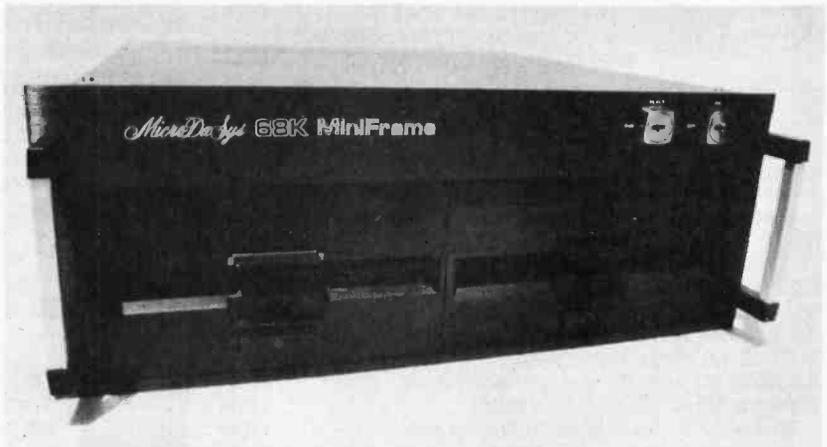
The CPU/68000 processor board is designed for the S-100 bus. It has 32-bit internal architecture, seven prioritized interrupt levels, and up to 16 megabytes of direct addressing using the S-100 standard 24-line address bus. A ROM- (read-only memory) resident monitor is provided on-board. The 8 MHz board runs with all 4 MHz S-100 peripherals.

The CPU/68000 board is included in the Model 68KS system. The 68KS has 32 K bytes of non-volatile memory, 32 K bytes of EPROM (erasable programmable ROM), and serial input/output ports in a 12-slot cabinet with power supply. The battery-backed memory stores programs even when the power is off.

The Model 68KS system costs \$3685. The CPU/68000 card alone costs \$1195. For additional details on these products, contact Dual Systems Control Corporation, 1825 Eastshore Highway, Berkeley CA 94710, (415) 549-3854. Circle 574 on inquiry card.

Z80 Card for H-8 Microcomputers

The HA-8-6 Z80 card is designed to replace the 8080A microprocessor supplied with the Heath H-8 computer. The card is compatible with all current Heath-disk-based software for the H-8. The HA-8-6 is based on the Z80, so it runs faster than the 8080A. With the HA-8-6, H-8 owners do not need to purchase the extended configuration option before adding the Heath CP/M system or Heath H-47 8-inch floppy-disk drives. The HA-8-6 Z80 card is assembled and tested and costs \$179. Contact Heath Company, Benton Harbor MI 49022, (616) 982-3210. Circle 575 on inquiry card.



Three-Processor Microcomputer

Using a 16-bit 68000 microprocessor for main control, a 68000 for virtual-memory control and number-crunching, and a 6809 to handle I/O (input/output), the MiniFrame is designed for 12 MHz operation with no wait states. MiniFrame can address up to 4 billion bytes and handles demand-paged virtual memory in 16-megabyte increments. The computer works with floppy and/or hard disks and is designed for single- or multi-user operation under UNIX.

A single-user MiniFrame starts

at under \$12,000, which includes 256 K bytes of programmable memory, 2 megabytes of 8-inch floppy-disk storage, six RS-232C ports, four parallel ports, one direct-memory-access port, and the UNIX Version 7 operating system. The UNIX package includes FORTRAN-77, C, BASIC, and text- and file-processing utilities. The MiniFrame will also support CBASIC, FORTH, LISP, APL, and most Microsoft languages. Contact MicroDaSys Inc, 68 K Division, 2811 Wilshire Boulevard, Santa Monica CA 90403, (213) 829-6781.

Circle 576 on inquiry card.

Portable Attache

The Attache is a portable microcomputer that weighs 18 pounds and features a Z80A microprocessor, a 5-inch video display, two 180 K-byte floppy-disk drives, a standard keyboard that flips down, and 64 K bytes of programmable memory. A second microprocessor takes care of the disk drives and two serial ports.

Standard software supplied is CP/M, an enhanced WordStar word-processing program, and ex-

tended BASIC. The UCSD Pascal system is also available, and any programs written for CP/M or UCSD Pascal can be run on the Attache. Options include graphics, AC or battery operation, and a multifunction board with a general-purpose interface, parallel input/output, and analog input. Contact Otrona Corporation, 2500 Central Ave, Boulder CO 80301, (303) 444-2274.

Circle 577 on inquiry card.

SPECIALS on INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

6502	7.45	10/6.95	50/6.55	100/6.15
6502A/6512A	8.40	10/7.95	50/7.35	100/6.90
6520 PIA	5.15	10/4.90	50/4.45	100/4.15
6522 VIA	6.45	10/6.10	50/5.75	100/5.45
6532	7.90	10/7.40	50/7.00	100/6.60
2114-L200		3.75	25/3.50	100/3.25
2114-L300		3.15	25/2.90	100/2.65
2716 EPROM		7.00	5/6.45	10/5.90
2532 EPROM				14.50
6116 Hitachi 2K x 8 CMOS RAM				14.50
4116-200 ns RAM (NEC)				8 for 19
Zero Insertion Force 24 pin Socket				2.00
6550 RAM (PET 8K)				12.70
S-100 Wire Wrap Socket				2.40

A P Products 15% OFF
A P Hobby-Blox 15% OFF

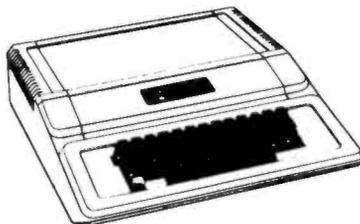


THE STAR MODEM

From Practical/Liveware Data Systems

RS232 MODEM	SALE \$128
IEEE 488 MODEM	SALE \$199
RS232 CCITT	\$170
IEEE 488 CCITT	\$270

We carry Apple II+ from Bell & Howell



fullFORTH+ for Apple II \$75
 A full-featured FORTH with enhancements. Conforms to FORTH Interest Group standards.

FORTH for PET by Cargile/Riley \$50
 Full FIG model with all 79 Standard extensions.
Metacompiler for FORTH for independent object code 30

KMMM PASCAL for PET/CBM \$85
 Includes translator for true machine language object code.

EARL for PET/CBM 65
 Editor, Assembler, Relocator, Linkeditor.

SuperGraphics - BASIC Language Extensions 30
 Fast Machine Language Graphics routines for PET/CBM.

SM-KIT - Super PET/CBM ROM based Utilities 40

SubSORT for PET/CBM by James Strasma 35
 Flexible general purpose machine language sort routine.

PaperMate 60 Command Word Processor (Riley) 40
 Full-featured CBM/PET version with tape or disk text files.

FLEX-FILE Data Base/Report Writer/Mail List 60
 Versatile PET/CBM data handling system by Michael Riley.

4 Part Music System for PET/CBM \$60
 Includes Visible Music Monitor and DJA Converter.

commodore



CBM-PET SPECIALS

	list	SALE
8023 Printer - 136 col. 150 cps bi-directional	(995)	775
8300 (Diablo 630) Daisy Wheel - 40 cps bi-directional	(2250)	1725
8032 80 x 25 CRT, business keyboard	(1495)	1100
Micro Mainframe	(1995)	1600
8096 Board (extra 64K RAM for 8032)	(500)	400
8050 Dual Disk Drive - 1 megabyte	(1795)	1375
8250 Dual Disk Drive - 2 megabyte	(2195)	1760
CBM IEEE Modem	(395)	199
4016 full size graphics keyboard	(995)	795
4032 full size graphics keyboard	(1295)	999
4040 Dual Disk Drive - 330,000 bytes	(1295)	999
2031 Single Disk Drive - 165,000 bytes	(695)	560
4022 Tractor Feed Printer	(795)	630
C2N External Cassette Deck	(75)	65
VIC 20 Color Computer	(299)	269
VIC 1515 Graphic Printer	(395)	315
Used CBM/PET Computers		CALL
8024-7 High Speed Printer	(1995)	1345

WE WILL MATCH ANY ADVERTISED PRICE

***** EDUCATIONAL DISCOUNTS *****

Buy 2 PET/CBM Computers, receive 1 FREE

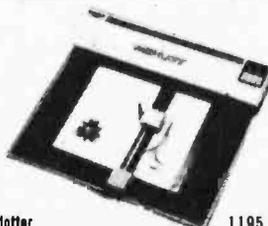
WordPro 3 Plus - 32K CBM, disk printer	200
WordPro 4 Plus - 8032, disk printer	300
OZZ Data Base System for CBM 8032	335
VISICALC for PET, ATARI, or APPLE	155
SM-KIT - Super PET ROM Utilities	40
Programmers Toolkit - PET ROM Utilities	35
PET Spacemaker II ROM Switch	36
2 Meter PET to IEEE or IEEE to IEEE Cable	40
Dust Cover for PET	7
IEEE-Parallel Printer Interface for PET	110
IEEE-RS232 Printer Interface for PET	120
The PET Revealed	17
Library of PET Subroutines	17

RAM/ROM for PET/CBM

4K or 8K bytes of soft ROM with optional Battery Backup.
 Adds extra RAM which can be write protected like ROM.
4K Version - \$80 8K Version - \$120 Battery Backup - \$30

EPROM Programmer for CBM/PET 79
 Branding iron with software/hardware for 2716 and 2532.

Watanabe Intelligent Plotter



WATANABE WX4671 Plotter 1195
WATANABE WX4675 6-pin Plotter 1445

DISK SPECIALS



SCOTCH (3M) 5"	10/2.75	50/2.65	100/2.60
SCOTCH (3M) 8"	10/2.80	50/2.70	100/2.65
Verbatim 8" Double Dens.	10/3.45	50/3.35	100/3.20
Verbatim 5" Datalife	10/2.45	50/2.40	100/2.35
(add 1.00 for Verbatim 5" plastic storage box)			
BASF 5" soft	10/2.40	20/2.35	100/2.30
Wabash 5" in Plastic Box	10/2.70	50/2.60	100/2.50
Wabash 8" in Plastic Box	10/2.75	50/2.65	100/2.55

WE STOCK MAXELL DISKS

Diskette Storage Pages		10 for 3.95
Disk Library Cases	8" - 2.85	5" - 2.15
Disk Hub Rings	8" - 50 for 7.50	5" - 50 for 6.00

CASSETTES - AGFA PE-611 PREMIUM

High output, low noise, 5 screw housings.			
C-10	10/5.6	50/5.0	100/4.8
C-30	10/7.3	50/6.8	100/6.6
All other lengths available. Write for price list.			

SPECIALS

EPSON MX-80 Printer	
EPSON MX-80 F/T Printer	
EPSON MX-70 Printer	
EPSON MX-100 Printer	
Centronics 739 Printer with dot graphics	675
STARWRITER Daisy Wheel Printer	1445
Zenith ZVM-121 Green Phosphor Monitor	115
Amdek Color Monitor	355

ALL BOOK and SOFTWARE PRICES DISCOUNTED

OSBORNE/McGraw-Hill, HAYDEN, SYBEX, etc.

ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS

Z19 Video Terminal (VT-52 compatible)	725
ZVM-121 Green Phosphor Monitor	115
Z89 with 48K	2150
Extra 16K RAM Board	115
Z47 Dual 8" Drive	2775

Synertek Systems

SYM-1 Microcomputer	SALE 205
SYM BAS-1 BASIC or RAE 1/2 Assembler	85
KTM-2/80 Synertek Video and Keyboard	349
KTM-3/80 Synertek Tubeless Terminal	385



ATARI SPECIALS

800 Computer	749	DOS 2	21
400 - 16K	329	Pilot	68
810 Disk Drive	449	Microsoft BASIC	68
825 Printer	629	Educ. Series	20% off
850 Interface	139	MISSILE COMMAND	32
822 Printer	359	ASTERIODS	32
Paddle Pair	17	STAR RAIDERS	32
Joystick Pair	17	Space Invaders	17
16K RAM	85	Music Composer	45
Assembler/Editor	46	Chess	30
TeleLink	20	Super Breakout	30

Write for prices on other Atari items.

REVERSAL (Spracklen)	32K Apple	28.00
Data Manager (Lutus)	24K Apple	40.00
Energy Miser - PET, Apple, Zenith		24.50
Histo-Graph (Boyd)	48K Apple	24.50
Data-Graph (Boyd)	48K Apple	40.00
Apple II User's Guide (Osborne)		12.00
Introduction to Pascal (Sybex)		10.30
Pascal Handbook (Sybex)		12.00
Musical Applications of Micros (Chamberlin)		20.00
Basic FORTRAN (Coan)		7.25

WRITE FOR CATALOG

Add \$1.25 per order for shipping. We pay balance of UPS surface charges on all prepaid orders. Prices listed are on cash discount basis. Regular prices slightly higher. Prices subject to change.

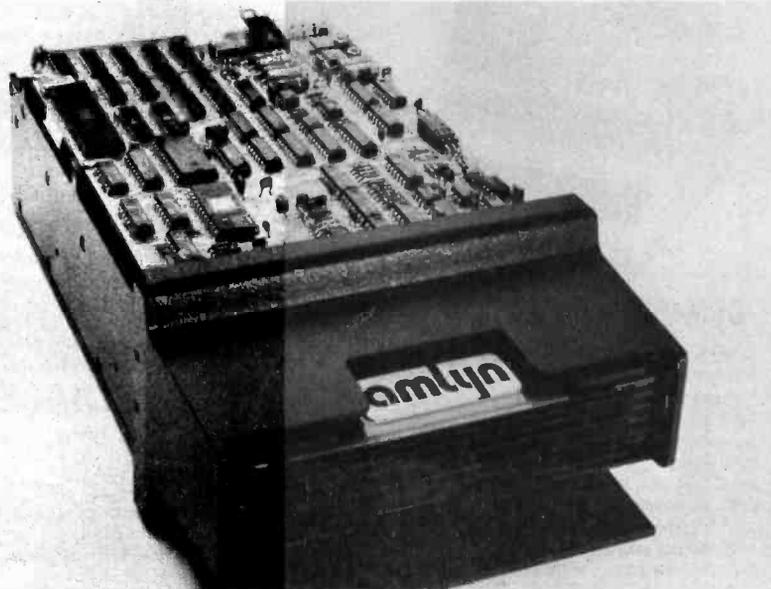
252 Bethlehem Pike
 Colmar, PA 18915

215-822-7727

A B Computers

What's New?

PERIPHERALS



8-Megabyte, 5-Inch Floppy-Disk Drive

Amlyn Corporation has designed a family of 5-inch floppy-disk drives that use a 5-disk cartridge to provide up to 8 megabytes of storage. The Model 5850 is interface-compatible with Shugart SA-850 drives, and each cartridge appears to the controller and software as an SA-850 drive. The Model A506 is storage-compatible with Seagate Technology ST506 hard-disk drives.

The disk cartridge holds five special 5-inch floppy disks and is designed to allow users to easily change an entire cartridge at a time or individual disks within it. Because of the mechanical selection and insertion of disks, possible operator-handling damage is eliminated.

Both models use an Intel 8051 microprocessor to handle the control functions. Disks recorded at densities of 48, 96, or 100 tpi (tracks per inch) can be read by

these drives. The microprocessor provides control to compensate for disk-dimensional changes. Head positioning is referenced to a single track on each disk. The disks can handle a 9500-bit-per-inch recording density. Typical unformatted capacities are 4 megabytes per cartridge with 800 K bytes per disk in single-density recording and 8 megabytes per cartridge—1600 K bytes per disk and 10.4 K bytes per track—in double-density mode. The capacity using the IBM format is slightly less. The Seagate ST506 format allows double-density capacities of 6.3 megabytes per cartridge. The transfer rate for these capacities is 250 kbps (thousand bits per second) in single-density and 500 kbps in double-density. The average seek time is 70 ms. The Amlyn drives are physically compatible with existing 5-inch drives and cost approximately \$1250. Contact Amlyn Corporation, 1758-H Junction Ave, San Jose CA 95112, (408) 275-8616.

Circle 578 on inquiry card.

Digital-Cassette System

The LG 1 digital minicassette system can be used for backup, data logging, and transmission. It features an RS-232C port or 20 mA current loop and it can store 96 K bytes per tape. The LG 1 contains an operating system, has variable data rates, and automatically checks for errors and performs retries. All I/O (input/output) is buffered.

The LG 1 digital-cassette system is available for \$399 without a case or \$499 with a case. Contact ADPI, 815 Diana Dr, Troy OH 45373, (513) 339-2241. Circle 579 on inquiry card.

26-Megabyte Drive Down In Price

The Discus M26 26-megabyte, 14-inch hard-disk drive costs less than \$173 per megabyte. The price of this S-100-based system has been reduced by \$500 to \$4495. The M26 features a Shugart SA4000 Winchester-style drive with a data-transfer rate of up to 900 k bytes per second. It delivers a full 26 megabytes of formatted storage and can be expanded up to 104 megabytes by daisy-chaining drives. An S-100 controller supervises all data transfers and can generate system interrupts at the completion

of each data-exchange command. Database security is maintained by write-protecting each sector.

The M26 runs under CP/M and can be run under North Star and Cromemco disk operating systems. The Discus M26 system consists of the hard-disk drive, cabinet, power supply, all cables, S-100 controller, and CP/M 2.2. For further information, contact Morrow Designs, 5221 Central Ave, Richmond CA 94804, (415) 524-2101.

Circle 580 on inquiry card.

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD

DISK DRIVES

FOR TRS-80* Model I
CCI-100 5 1/4", 40 Track (102K) \$299



ADD-ON DRIVES FOR ZENITH Z-89
CCI-189 5 1/4", 40 Track (102K) \$389
Z-87 Dual 5 1/4" system \$995

External card edge and power supply included. 90 day warranty/one year on power supply.

CORVUS 5 mg \$3089 10mg \$4489 Mirror \$699
RAW DRIVES 8" SHUGART 801R \$399
5 1/4" TANDON \$ CALL POWER SUPPLIES \$ CALL

DISKETTES

Box of 10
5 1/4" Maxell \$40 BASF/Verbatim \$28.95
8" Maxell \$45 BASF/Verbatim \$36.00
PLASTIC FILE BOX—Holds 50 5 1/4" diskettes \$19.00
PLASTIC LIBRARY CASE 5 1/4" \$3.00 8" \$ 4.00
HEAD CLEANING DISKETTE \$25.00
FLOPPY SAVER \$10.95 RINGS \$ 6.95

16K RAM KITS

200ns for TRS-80; Apple II, (specify): 2 for \$37 \$19
Jumpers \$2.50

COMPUTERS/SYSTEMS

ALTOS ACS8000 Series \$CALL
ZENITH 48K, all-in-one computer \$2149
ATARI 400 \$ 359 800 \$ 789
MATTEL INTELLIVISION \$ 259
APPLE PERIPHERALS \$CALL

TERMINALS

ADDS Viewpoint \$CALL
ZENITH Z-19 \$ 725
TELEVIDEO 910 \$ 559 920C \$729 950 \$ 929
IBM 3101-10 \$1189

S-100 CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS

MAINFRAME \$349 Z80 CPU \$ 239
64K RAM \$569 FLOPPY DISC CNTRL \$ 339
INTEGRATED SYSTEM W/INTERNAL CABLES, TESTED \$1975
2P + 2S I/O \$ 269
4 PORT SERIAL I/O \$ 249
4 PORT PARALLEL I/O \$ 179
CABLES \$CALL

CASIO CALCULATORS

POCKET COMPUTER FX702 \$199.00
DESK PRINTER/CALCULATOR FR100 \$ 79.95
SCIENTIFIC CALCULATOR FX8100 \$ 49.95
GAME WATCH CA90 Plastic \$ 49.95
GAME WATCH CA901 Steel \$ 69.95
SPORT WATCH AX210 Calendar \$ 59.95

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

WORDSTAR for Apple II \$ 329
WORDSTAR for Zenith Z89 \$ 329

For fast delivery, send certified checks, money orders or call to arrange direct bank wire transfers. Personal or company checks require two to three weeks to clear. All prices are mail order only and are subject to change without notice. Call for shipping charges.

PRINTERS



NEC SPINWRITER
7710 R.O. Par \$2395
7710 R.O. Par w/tractor \$2595
7720 KSR w/tractor \$2795
7730 R.O. Ser \$2395
7730 R.O. Ser w/tractor \$2595
NEW 3500 Series \$CALL
SCALL

EPSON MX-70 MX-80 MX-80FT MX100
PAPER TIGER
IDS 445 Graphics & 2K buffer \$ 639
IDS 460 Graphics & 2K buffer \$ 799
IDS 560 Graphics \$1049
ACCESSORIES \$CALL

ANADIX DP-8000 \$849 DP-9500/01 \$1389
OKIDATA

Microline 80 Friction & pin feed \$CALL
Microline 82 Friction & pin feed \$CALL
Microline 83 120 cps, uses up to 15" paper \$CALL
Call for new Microline series!

CENTRONICS 739, new model with graphics \$ 739
C. ITOH

Starwriter I 25 cps, parallel interface \$1525
Starwriter I 25 cps, serial interface \$1620
Starwriter II 45 cps, parallel interface \$1950
Starwriter II 45 cps, serial interface \$2075

AXIOM GP-80M \$ 319
DATA SOUTH 180 cps \$CALL

MONITORS

BELL & HOWELL 9" B & W BHD911 \$155
LEEDEX 12" B & W \$129 12" Green Screen \$155
13" Color \$329
SANYO 9" B & W \$149 12" Green Screen \$238
12" B & W \$219 13" Color \$399
ZENITH 13" Color \$349 12" Green Screen \$129

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

PRENTICE STAR MODEM 1-year guarantee \$125
UNIVERSAL DATA SYSTEMS UDS103LP \$149 UDS103JP \$215
NOVATION CAT \$139 D-CAT \$149
AUTO-CAT \$199 APPLE CAT II \$339
D.C. HAYES SMART/STACK MODEM \$235
MICRO-MODEM II \$295
CCI Telnet Communications Package \$135

APPLE ACCESSORIES AND SOFTWARE

Mfr. by: Microsoft - Mountain Computers - Videx - CCS - Personal Software
VISICALC \$159.00 VISIDEX \$159.00
VISITERM \$119.00 VISIPILOT \$139.00
Z-80 SOFTCARD \$259.00 VIDEK BOARD \$249.00
KEYBOARD ENHANCER \$110.00 16K CARD \$159.00
APPLE JOYSTICK \$ 49.00 SUP-R FAN \$ 39.00
SUP-R MOD \$ 25.00 CCS CARDS \$ CALL
APPLE CARDS \$ CALL ASCII EXPRESS \$ 59.00
SUPERCALC \$199.00 ALF9 VOICE BOARD \$149.00
CPS MULTIFUNCTION CARD \$199.00

ENTERTAINMENT

Mfr. by: On Line - Broderbund - Sirius - California Pacific
FLIGHT SIMULATOR \$29.00 SARGON II \$29.00
WIZARD & PRINCESS \$28.00 ABM \$21.95
MYSTERY HOUSE \$24.00 GORGON \$34.95
HI-RES FOOTBALL \$35.00 MICROPainter \$29.00
RASTER BLASTER \$25.95 APPLE PANIC \$27.95
SPACE EGGS \$17.95 MATTEL GAMES \$27.00

DEALER (NATIONAL/INTERNATIONAL) INQUIRIES INVITED Send for FREE Catalogue

The CPU SHOP

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-343-6522
TWX: 710-348-1796 Massachusetts Residents call 617/242-3361

5 Dexter Row, Dept. B12
Charlestown, Massachusetts 02129
Hours 10AM-6PM (EST) Mon.-Fri. (Sat. till 5)

Technical Information call 617/242-3361
Massachusetts Residents add 5% Sales Tax
Tandy Corporation Trademark® Digital Research
Circle 110 on inquiry card.



What's New?

SOFTWARE

Beat the Tax Tribulations

Individual Tax Plan is designed specifically for professional tax practitioners. Automatic computations include federal tax liability (using appropriate tax tables and rate schedules), income averaging, and maximum tax on earned income, with selection of the lowest tax due; add-on minimum and alternative minimum tax; 10-year averaging for lump-sum distributions; charitable-contribution, medical-expense, and capital-loss limitations; and capital-gains deductions. Individual Tax Plan is available for the Apple II with 48 K bytes of memory or for the Western Digital Microengine. Contact Aardvark Software Inc, 783 N Water St, Milwaukee WI 53202, (414) 289-9988.

Circle 581 on inquiry card.

Computerized Dictionary

Release 2 of the Computerized Dictionary checks text for spelling errors and runs under the FLEX operating system. Misspelled words are highlighted and can be changed automatically by the system. In the interactive mode, any words not found in the dictionary file are displayed. The operator can ignore the word, replace it, or add it to the dictionary file. Frequently misspelled words can be automatically changed by the system. In the list mode, the text is printed or displayed as it is being processed with misspelled words highlighted. A full page of text, about 425 words, can be edited in 3½ minutes. Current licensees can receive release 2 for \$25. The package has a one-time charge of \$100 from Davidson Software Systems, POB 21002, Lansing MI 48909, (517) 332-5989. Circle 584 on inquiry card.

Faster Than a Speeding CP/M

Compatible with Digital Research's CP/M operating system, TurboDOS handles program loading six times faster than CP/M and is up to 10 times faster in file-oriented applications. The speed-up is accomplished by a buffer manager that performs multilevel buffering of disk I/O (input/output) and by a feature that scans the allocation map of a file, determines the sequentially allocated segments of the file, and loads these segments at the maximum transfer rate of the disk controller. The elimination of warm-start and disk log-on delays is another feature of TurboDOS. Changes of disk side and density formats are automatically handled by the system. Most CP/M programs will operate under TurboDOS without modification provided that the programs do not rely on internal CP/M data structures or use bit maps. CP/M BDOS functions and direct BIOS calls are fully supported. An alternative to the CP/M format increases the stor-

age capacity on each floppy disk to hold 25 to 35% more data.

TurboDOS can be configured as a single- or multi-user system. It will support hard disks in excess of 1000 megabytes without partitioning and allows random access to files up to 67 megabytes. Provisions are made for independent drive operation permitting system start-up from any disk drive. Up to 16 spooler queues are supported, which allows a single printer to print from many queues or a single queue to feed several printers. Multiple commands are accepted, and multi-level nesting of command files is possible.

TurboDOS is available for IMS S-100 computers, TRS-80 Model IIs, and Info 2000 systems. Depending upon configuration, TurboDOS costs from \$195 to \$700. Contact Data-Rx Inc, 686 Lighthouse Ave, Monterey CA 93940, (408) 375-2775.

Circle 582 on inquiry card.

CP/M Magnetic Cartridge Archive

MCSave is designed to interface the 67-megabyte 3-M HCD-75 magnetic-tape-cartridge drive and controller to any Z80 CP/M, CDOS, or Cromix system. Features provided by MCSave (Magnetic Cartridge Save) are transfer of files from disk to tape, tape to disk, or tape to tape for any multiple tape-drive configuration. Date and time of tape-file creation, ambiguous file names, batch/submit capability, relative file names, and self-test diagnostics are all supported.

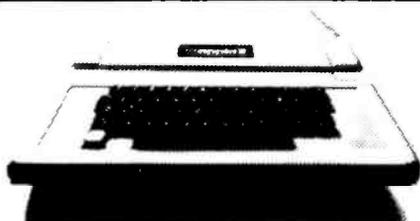
MCSave is shipped ready to interface to a Cromemco 8PIO

card, but the program can be customized for different hardware systems. It requires 48 K bytes of memory and a 24-line by 80-column video display. MCSave with documentation and one year of free update service is \$295. A complete system, which includes the tape drive and controller, S-100 interface card, tapes, power supply, and MCSave, is \$4995. Contact Microcomputer Consulting Services, 8308 Juniper, Fort Worth TX 76180, (817) 498-6390.

Circle 583 on inquiry card.

Printers Plus

...computers, peripherals, accessories and supplies!



APPLE ACCESSORIES

Apple II & 48K	CALL
Disk II w/controller DOS 3.3	CALL
Disk II Add-On	CALL
Microsoft Z80 Softcard	319.
16K Ram Card	159.
CCS Parallel Card	109.
Async Serial Card	139.
Clock/Calendar Card	109.
IEEE Card	239.
A-D Card	99.
Mountain Comp. Romplus	139.
KB Filter ROM	49.
CPS Multifunction Card	199.
Supertalker	259.
Paymar L/C Adapter - New	49.
— Old	39.
M&R Super Mod	25.
Superterm	319.
Videx Video Term	309.

APPLE SOFTWARE

Personal S/W Desktop Plan II	\$ 169.
CCA Data Mgmt	85.
Visicalc	169.
Visiplot	159.
Visitrend/Visiplot	219.
Visidex	169.
Visiterm	129.
Micropro Wordstar	299.
Super-Sort	159.
Mail-Merge	99.
Data Star	239.
Spell Star	199.
Muse Super Text II	129.
Address Book	44.
Form Letter Module	79.
Stoneware-DB Master II	199.
Microcom-MicroCourier	239.
Infotory	199.

RIBBONS

NEC	\$77.00/Doz.
Qume	45.00/Doz.
Diablo	66.00/Doz.
Anadex	135.00/6 ea.
Tritel	95.00/Doz.
TI/DEC/TTY	45.00/Doz.
Epson	13.95/ea.
MPI/Axiom/Base 2	10.00 ea.

MAGNETIC MEDIA

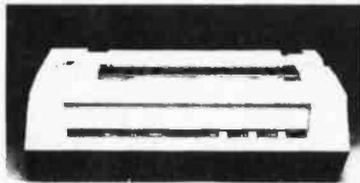
Premium Quality At Bargain Prices
5 1/4" Diskettes, all Formats

100% Certified with hub rings. box of 10

Single sided, single density	26.95
Single sided, double density	29.95
Double side, double density	38.95
8" Diskettes, All Formats, 100% Certified	
Single sided, single density	29.95
SSSD Error Free	32.95
Single sided, double density	39.95
Double sided, double density	49.95

EPSONS

Complete Stock of MX-80, MX-80 F/T
MX-100 Printers, Graphics Chip Sets
Cards and Cables



NEC-8023 A, 100 cps Matrix Printer

Hi-Res dot graphics, proportional spacing, correspondent quality printing, bi-directional tractor and friction feed, 80, 132 col. Greek & Math symbols. Everything you need in a small printer.
List \$840 \$699.



MODEMS

UDS 103 LP, direct	\$ 169.
103 JLP Auto Answer	219.
202 LP 1200 BAUD	259.
NOVATION CAT, acoustic	159.
D-CAT, direct	169.
Auto Cat	219.
Apple Cat	339.
HAYES S100 Micromodem	\$349.
Apple Micromodem	329.
Smart Modem	249.

VIDEO MONITORS

Zenith 12" Green	\$ 139.
NEC 12" Green	\$239.
Amdex 12" B/W (Leedex)	\$ 139.
Amdex 13" Color Lo-Res	\$439.

VIDEO TERMINALS

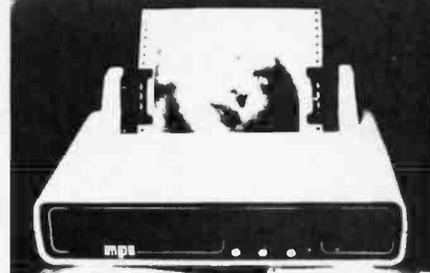
Ampex Dialog 80	\$995.
Ampex Dialog 30	795.
Televideo 920C	845.
Televideo 950	995.



• Z-80A CPU 4 MHz
• 5 user programmable function keys • 82 Keys with numeric keypad • 160 x 100 resolution • 80 character screen

PC-8001A Microcomputer w/32K RAM	1099.
PC-8012A I/O Unit w/32K RAM	
Expansion slots	699.
PC-8031A Dual Mini-Disk Drive Unit	1099.
PC-8032A Add-On Dual Mini Disk Drive Unit	949.

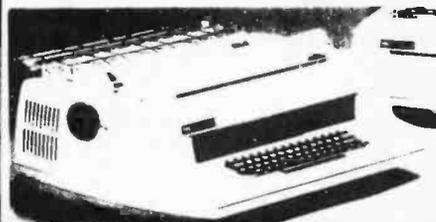
INTRO PRICING
\$1099.00



MPI 88G / 99G MATRIX

High resolution dot-addressable graphics for Apple. Enhanced "correspondence quality" printing. Tractor and friction feed. Serial and Parallel Input. 100 cps Bidirectional printing. 80, 96 and 132 column widths!

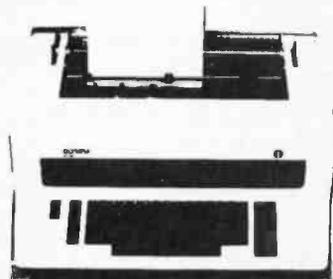
88 G List \$749	\$589.
99 G List \$849	\$660.
Apple Parallel I/O Card/Cable/Disk	\$110.
with Graphics Prom (Ap-Pak)	\$145.
IEEE I/O Card	\$55.
Single Sheet Feeder	\$25.
QT Cover	\$25.



NEC SPINWRITERS

5510/5530 RO w/tractor	\$2,550.
7710/7730 RO w/tractor	\$2,595.
5520 KSR w/tractor	\$2,850.
7720 KSR w/tractor	\$2,895.
3510/3530 RO	\$1,895.
Bi-directional tractor	\$225.
Pusher tractor	\$350.

NEW!



OLYMPIA

Letter quality. Daisy wheel printer/typewriter interfaces to Apple, Atari, NEC, TRS80 and RS232 Serial ports. A truly cost effective letter quality printer that functions as a typewriter. ES100 RO Computer printer

List \$1690	CALL
ES100 Typewriter only	"
Interface Card Only	"
(specify serial or parallel)	"
I/O Cable (specify serial or parallel)	"
Apple Serial Card	"
Print Wheels & Ribbons	"

TO PLACE YOUR ORDER CALL:

TELEPHONE (714) 744-7314
TELEX 697120

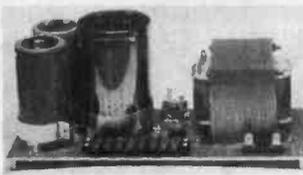
or write to:

PALOMAR
Computer Products

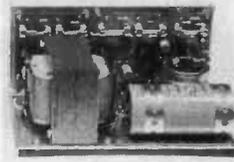
910-105 W. San Marcos Blvd., San Marcos, CA 92069

TERMS OF SALE: Cash, check, money order, bank wire transfer, credit card or purchase orders from qualified firms and institutions. Please include telephone number with order and expiration date on credit card orders. California residents add 6% sales tax. Advertised prices are for prepaid orders F.O.B. shipping point. Add 3% for shipping in U.S. Pricing and availability subject to change without notice.

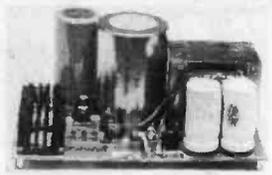
**SUNNY LOW LOW COST
POWER SUPPLIES
FOR S-100, FLOPPY DISKS.**



KIT 1, 2 & 3 For S-100



R3 For Three 8" or 5 1/4" Disk Drives



S3 2 in 1 Unit for S-100 and two 8" or 5 1/4" Disk Drives. It fits most Disk System Mainframes.

S-100 POWER SUPPLY KITS (OPEN FRAME WITH BASE PLATE, 3 HRS. ASSY. TIME)

ITEM	USED FOR	@ + 8 Vdc	@ - 9 Vdc	@ + 16 Vdc	@ - 16 Vdc	@ + 28 Vdc	SIZE W x D x H	PRICE
KIT 1	15 CARDS SOURCE	15A		2.5A	2.5A		12" x 5" x 4 7/8"	52.95
KIT 2	SYSTEM SOURCE	25A		3A	3A		12" x 5" x 4 7/8"	59.95
KIT 3	DISK SYSTEM	15A	1A	2A	2A	4A	14" x 6" x 4 7/8"	67.95

DISK DRIVE POWER SUPPLY "R3" REGULATED, OPEN FRAME, ASSY. & TESTED 67.95
 SPECS. + 5V @ 5A OVP. -5V @ 1A + 24V @ 5A. SHORTS PROTECT. 2 SIZES AVAIL.: 1.) 9" (W) x 6 1/4" (D) x 4 3/8" (H). 2.) 9" (W) x 4 7/8" (D) x 5 1/4" (H)
 OPTION. 1.) REPLACE + 24V BY + 12V. 2.) FOR SIZE 1 ONLY. ADD + 12V @ 1A. AT AN ADDITIONAL \$12.00.
 IDEAL FOR THREE 8" or 5 1/4" FLOPPY DISK DRIVES. SUCH AS SHUGART 801/851. SIEMANS FDD 100-8/200-8 OR 100-5 ETC.

DISK SYSTEM PWR SUPPLY "S3" OPEN FRAME, ASSY. & TESTED. COMPACT SIZE: 10"(W) x 6"(D) x 5"(H) 92.95
 REGULATED OUTPUTS FOR DISK DRIVES: +5V @ 4A. -5V @ 1A. +24V @ 4A (OR + 12V @ 4A). SHORTS PROTECT.
 UNREGULATED OUTPUTS FOR S-100 +8V @ 14A. + 16V @ 3A. (OPTION: ADD OVP FOR +5V. ADD \$5.00)
 A COMPLETE UNIT FOR DISK SYSTEM WITH THE MAINFRAME CONTAINING 12 SLOTS & TWO 8" or 5 1/4" DISK DRIVES.

POWER TRANSFORMERS (WITH MOUNTING BRACKETS)

ITEM	PRIMARY	SECONDARY #1	SECONDARY #2	SECONDARY #3	SIZE W x D x H	PRICE
T1	110/120	2 x 8 Vac, 15A	28 Vac, CT, 2.5A		3 3/4" x 3 3/8" x 3 1/8"	21.95
T2	110/120	2 x 8 Vac, 25A	28 Vac, CT, 3.5A		3 3/4" x 4 3/8" x 3 1/8"	27.95
T3	110/120	2 x 8 Vac, 15A	28 Vac, CT, 2.5A	48 Vac, CT, 2A	3 3/4" x 4 3/8" x 3 1/8"	29.95
T4	110/120	2 x 8 Vac, 6A	28 Vac, CT, 1.5A	48 Vac, CT, 3A	3 3/4" x 3 3/8" x 3 1/8"	22.95
T5	110/120	2 x 8 Vac, 6A	28 Vac, CT, 2A		3" x 3" x 2 1/2"	14.95

SHIPPING For each power supply \$5.50 in Calif., \$7.50 in other states, \$14.00 in Canada. For each Transformer \$5.00 in all States, \$10.00 in Canada. Calif. Residents add 6% Sales Tax.

MAILING ADDRESS:
 P.O. BOX 4296
 TORRANCE, CA 90510
 TELEX: 830-5010
 ANSWER BACK FOR TELEX SUNYCO TRUC

SUNNY INTERNATIONAL
 (TRANSFORMERS MANUFACTURER)
 (213) 328-2425 MON-SAT 9-6

SHIPPING ADDRESS:
 22129 1/2 S. VERMONT AVE
 TORRANCE, CA 90502



CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS

\$100

2032 32K STATIC RAM A & T.	
450 NSEC. \$579.00, 300 NSEC. \$585.00, 200 NSEC. \$629.00	
2116 16K STATIC RAM A & T.	
450 NSEC. \$285.00, 300 NSEC. \$289.00, 200 NSEC. \$329.00	
2065 64K DYNAMIC RAM A & T.	\$548.95
2200 S-100 MAIN FRAM A & T.	\$379.95
2422 FLOPPY DISC WITH CP/M 2.2"	\$329.95
2802 6502 PROCESSOR A & T.	\$282.95
2810A Z80 CPU A & T.	\$249.95
2710A 4 SERIAL 1/0 A & T.	\$291.95
2718A 2 SERIAL, 2 PARALLEL A & T.	\$305.95
2720A 4 PARALLEL A & T.	\$214.95
PROTO BOARDS WW	\$39.95, SOLDERTAIL \$29.95

APPLE PRODUCTS

7114A 12K ROM/PROM	\$68.50
7424A CALENDAR/CLOCK	\$106.95
7440A PROGRAMMABLE TIMER	\$98.50
7470A A TO D CONVERTER	\$105.95
7490A GPIB (IE 488) INTERFACE	\$265.95
7710A ASYNC SERIAL	\$125.95
7712A SYNC SERIAL	\$153.95
7720A PARALLEL STANDARD	\$98.95
7720B PARALLEL CENTRONICS	\$98.95
7811B ARITHMETIC PROCESSOR W/DISC	\$342.95
7811C ARITHMETIC PROCESSOR W/ROM	\$342.95
7500A WW BOARD	\$22.95
7510A SOLDERTAIL BOARD	\$23.95

SOFTWARE

2610 CP/M™ MACRO ASSEMBLER ON DISK	\$76.95
2620 CP/M™ SYMBOLIC INSTRUCTION DEBUGGER	\$64.25
2630 CP/M™ TEXT FORMATER	\$64.25
2640 CP/M™ BACKGROUND PRINT UTILITY	\$42.95

OTHER CCS PRODUCTS ARE AVAILABLE.
 CALL FOR PRICE.



MICROCOMPUTER PRODUCTS

\$100 PRODUCTS

CB1A 8080 PROCESSOR PCBD	\$32.95
KIT	\$155.95, A & T \$215.95
CB-2 280 PROCESSOR BOARD	
KIT	\$198.95, A & T \$269.95
VB1C 64 x 16 VIDEO, PCBD	\$32.95
KIT	\$153.95, A & T \$199.95
VB2 64 x 16 VIDEO, PCBD	\$32.95
KIT	\$175.95, A & T \$234.95
VB3 80 CHARACTER VIDEO 4MHZ	
KIT	\$345.95, A & T \$425.95
UPGRADE RAMS FOR VB-3	\$42.00
I04 2 PARALLEL, 2 SERIAL, PCBD	\$32.95
KIT	\$155.95, A & T \$194.95
PB-1 2708, 2716 PROGRAMMER BOARD	
KIT	\$135.95, A & T \$185.95
MB-10 16K STATIC RAM	
KIT	\$299.95, A & T \$339.95

APPLE PRODUCTS

A48B IEEE 488 INTERFACE	\$399.95
A10 SERIAL/PARALLEL INTERFACE	
KIT	\$125.95, A & T \$155.95
AS10 SERIAL I/O	
KIT	\$87.95, A & T \$97.95
AP10 PARALLEL I/O	
KIT (W/O CABLES)	\$67.95, A & T (W/O CABLES) \$87.95

OTHER SSM PRODUCTS ARE AVAILABLE.
 CALL FOR PRICES.



MONDAY-FRIDAY, 8:00 TO 12:00, 1:00 TO 5:30
 THURSDAYS, 8:00 TO 9:00 P.M.

(415) 728-9121

P.O. BOX 955 • EL GRANADA, CA 94018
 PLEASE SEND FOR IC, XISTOR AND COMPUTER PARTS LIST

**DEC. SPECIAL SALE
 ON PREPAID ORDERS**

(CHARGE CARDS AND C.O.D. OR P.O. NOT AVAILABLE ON THESE OFFERS)

XMAS SALE
 5% OFF OF CCS AND SSM PCBD AND KITS.
 7 1/2% OFF OF WAMECO PCBD'S AND KITS.



MEM-3 32K STATIC RAM, PCBD	\$36.95
KIT LESS RAM	\$95.95, A & T \$135.95
CPU-2 Z80 PROCESSOR, PCBD	\$32.95
KIT LESS ROM	\$109.95, A & T \$149.95
EPM-2 16K/32K EPROM, PCBD	\$32.95
KIT LESS ROM	\$65.95, A & T \$99.95
FPB-1 FRONT PANEL, PCBD	\$48.50
KIT	\$144.95, A & T \$184.95
CPU-1 8080 PROCESSOR, PCBD	\$29.95
KIT	\$89.95, A & T \$129.95
QM8-12 13 SLOT MOTHER BOARD, PCBD	\$39.95
KIT	\$95.95, A & T \$135.95

OTHER WAMECO PRODUCTS ARE AVAILABLE.
 CALL FOR PRICES.

MIKOS PARTS ASSORTMENTS ARE ALL FACTORY MARKED PARTS. KITS INCLUDE ALL PARTS LISTED AS REQUIRED FOR THE COMPLETE KIT LESS PARTS LISTED. ALL SOCKETS INCLUDED.

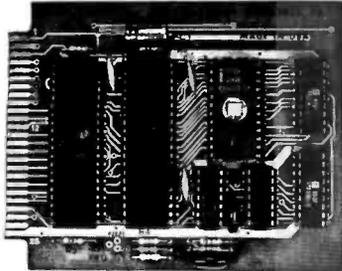
LARGE SELECTION OF LS TTL AVAILABLE.
 PURCHASE \$50.00 WORTH OF LS TTL AND GET 10% CREDIT TOWARD ADDITIONAL PURCHASES. PREPAID ORDERS ONLY.

VISA or MASTERCARD. Send account number, interbank number, expiration date and sign your order. Approx. postage will be added. Check or money order will be sent post paid in U.S. If you are not a regular customer, please use charge, cashier's check or postal money order. Otherwise there will be a two-week delay for checks to clear. Calif. residents add 6% tax. Money back 30-day guarantee. We cannot accept returned IC's that have been soldered to. Prices subject to change without notice. \$10 minimum order. \$1.50 service charge on orders less than \$10.00.

BARE BOARD SALE \$19.95*

LIMITED OFFER

Z80 MICROCOMPUTER

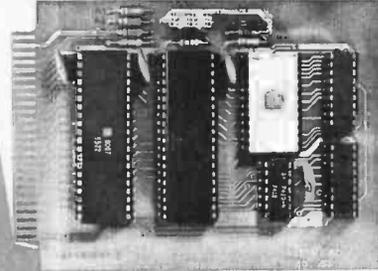


Z-80 MPU, Z-80 PIO, 2716 EPROM 2114 RAM single board computer. Single 5 volt power supply at 300 Ma. Two independent 8 bit I/O ports with handshake lines. RC controlled 2MHz clock.

Complete documentation. I/O lines use 50 pin edge connector data and address lines are not accessible. Mod. for 2532 is included. EPROM is not included. 1K RAM, 2K EPROM, 2 I/O ports.

80-280 Assm.	\$129.95
80-280 Kit	\$119.95
80-280 Bare Board	\$ 19.95

6502 MICROCOMPUTER

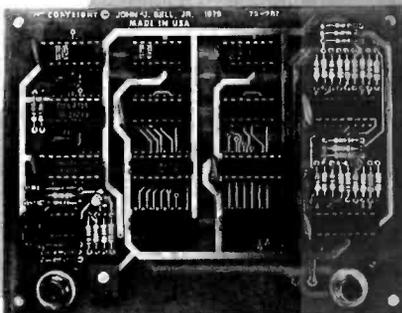


6502 MPU, 6522 VIA, 2716 EPROM 2114 RAM single board computer. Single 5 volt power supply at 400 Ma. Two independent 8 bit I/O ports with handshake lines. RC controlled 1 MHz clock.

Complete documentation. I/O lines use 50 pin edge connector data and address lines are not accessible. Mod. for 2532 is included. EPROM is not included. 1K RAM, 2K EPROM, 2 I/O ports.

80-153 Assm.	\$110.95
80-153 Kit	\$ 89.95
80-153 Bare Board	\$ 19.95

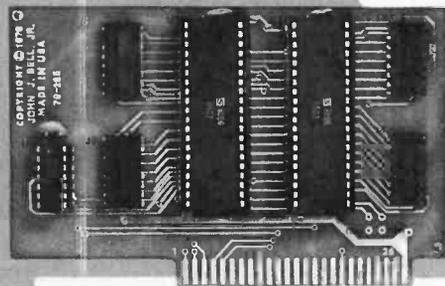
A-D & D-A CONVERTER



A-D and D-A on one board uses 2 16 pin DIP connectors for data and phono jacks for analog I/O. A-D conversion time 20μs D-A conversion time 5μs. 8 bits wide Latched data and strobe lines. Single 5 volt 400 Ma. power supply. Designed for speech.

79-287 Assm.	\$79.95
79-287 Kit	\$59.95
79-287 Bare Board	\$19.95

6522 APPLE II INTERFACE



Two 6522 VIAs on a single board for the apple. Four software programmable 8 bit I/O ports connect through 4 16 pin dip sockets. Interrupt jumpers for IRQ and NMI. 4 16 bit timers. Inputs and outputs are TTL compatible.

79-295 Assm.	\$69.95
79-295 Kit	\$59.95
79-295 Bare Board	\$19.95



JOHN BELL ENGINEERING, INC.

ALL PRODUCTS ARE AVAILABLE FROM JOHN BELL ENGINEERING • P.O. BOX 338 • REDWOOD CITY, CA 94064
 ADD SALES TAX IN CALIFORNIA • ADD 5% SHIPPING & HANDLING 3% FOR ORDERS OVER \$100
 SEND FOR CATALOG (415) 367-1137 10% OUTSIDE U.S.A.

MC

VISA

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES



SPECIAL!!!!!!! QUME DATATRAK 8
 Virtually the industry standard. High quality/reliability. Full featured, double sided, double density.

1-5	\$499
6-9	\$485
10	\$475

TANDON DOUBLE SIDED, DOUBLE DENSITY MINIS

TM100-2 48 TPI (500 KBYTES)	\$325
Compatible with Northstar, Cromemco, TRS-80	
TM100-4 96 TPI (1000 KBYTES)	\$425
Compatible with Zenith, Heath, etc.	
SA850 1-5	\$499
6-9	\$485
10	\$475
Qume Datatrak 5	\$345
SA 400	\$299

CPU

CCS 2810	\$ 275
Godbout Z-80A	\$ 275
Godbout 8085A	\$ 295

MEMORY

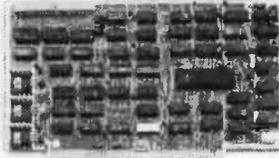
CCS 2065 64K dynamic	\$ 625
CCS 2116 32K static	\$ 675
Godbout RAM 17 64K	\$ 995

I/O

CCS 2710 4 SIO	\$ 325
Godbout Interfacer 1	\$ 225
Godbout Interfacer 2	\$ 225

CONTROLLERS

Tarbell single density kit	\$195
Tarbell single density A & T	\$310
Tarbell double density A & T	\$425
CCS 2422 w/CPM 2.2	\$350
Godbout Disk 1	\$450
MDA MXV-21 LSI-11 controller (RX-01, RX-02 compatible)	\$1050



MISCELLANEOUS

2 Disk drive enclosure	\$ 95
(fits Siemens, Shugart, Qume)	
CP-206 power supply	\$110
(powers two floppies)	
Mini-Enclosure with power supply	
1 drive	\$ 85
2 drives	\$120

Cable Kits	2 drives	\$ 35
	3 drives	\$ 40
	4 drives	\$ 45
Diskettes ss	\$39/10 - ds	\$59/10

NEW !!!!

Qume Sprint 9
DAISY WHEEL PRINTER . . \$2395
 45 CPS, RO. Available in KSR version.
 Call for further particulars.
 Ribbons: \$125/case
 Bidirectional tractor feed \$225

NEW !!!!

ABM 85 Video Terminal . . \$ 895
 - Detachable keyboard
 - Televideo 920, ADM 3A compatible
 - High resolution green phosphor (23 MHZ)
 - Extra multi-bus or S-100 slot for stand-alone capability

Electrolabs

POB 1608, Palo Alto, CA 94302 (415) 321-5601

Terms of sale: cash or checks, MC/VISA. Min. order \$25. CA residents add 6% tax. Prices subject to change without notice. All goods subject to prior sale.

TERMINAL

- Feather Touch Capacitance Keyboard
- 60 Key Standard ASCII
 PLUS + Hex Keypad
 PLUS + 8 Special Function Keys
 PLUS + 20 Screen Editing Keys
- SOROC Type Screen Attribute Set
- Half Intensity

S-100-8



COMPUTER

- 8 Slot S-100
- 64K Dynamic Ram
- 4MHZ Z-80
- Serial Printer Port (150-19.2K)
- Double Density Disk Controller
- Programmable Baud Rate
- Programmable Keyboard Set

INCLUDING CP/M2.2®

WITH: 8" SS/DD Drives Only \$2850.00
5 1/4" SS/DD Drives Only \$2700.00

CALL FOR QUOTE ON DIFFERENT DRIVE OPTIONS

CP/M2.2 is a TM of Digital Research Inc.

PRINTERS

- C-ITOH Comet I
9 x 7 Dot Matrix . . . \$450.00
- C-ITOH Comet II . . . \$810.00
132 Column Printer
9 x7 Dot Matrix
- C-ITOH Star Writer •
Call for best price
- EPSON MX 80 . . . \$470.00
- EPSON MX 100 . . . CALL
- Anadex 9501 . . . \$1,235.00
Graphic Printer

TERMINALS

- Televideo 910 — \$575.00
- Televideo 912C — \$665.00
- Televideo 920C — \$740.00
- Televideo 950 — \$950.00
- Ampex Dialog 80 — \$895.00
- Zenith Z19 — \$745.00

DISK DRIVES

- Shugart 801's — \$395.00
- Shugart 851's — \$585.00
- Qume DT-8's — \$540.00
- Shugart 400's — \$255.00
- Tandom 5¼ — \$255.00
- MPI B-51 — \$255.00

CHIPS

- Z-80A — \$6.95
- Z-80A SUPPORT
- CTC — \$6.55
- SIO — \$25.50
- PIO — \$6.50
- DMA — \$15.00
- 2716—\$6.75
- 2708—\$3.95
- 4116—\$2.50
- 2114—\$2.75
- 2141—\$4.00

(INTEL)

- S-100-CONNECTOR
SOLDER TAIL \$2.50
- S-100 CARD EXTENDER
(Gold Contacts) \$12.50

★ CALL FOR FULL ★
★ LINE OF SOFTWARE ★

★ SPECIAL ★ SPECIAL ★ SPECIAL ★

DUAL DRIVE SUBSYSTEM

- \$1,045.00
- \$995.00-3 or More
- \$245.00 w/no Drives
Tested and Assembled
- \$1,295.00 2-QUME DT 8
Power Supply and Cabinet
Tested and Assembled



2 SHUGART 801R
POWER SUPPLY

IN STOCK!!!

Novation



- CAT \$150.00
- D-CAT \$165.00
- AUTOCAT \$235.00
- APPLECAT \$350.00
- SUPERMIKE \$11.50



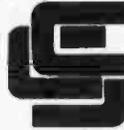
MICRO SALES

11 EDISON DRIVE ★ NEW LENOX ★ ILLINOIS 60451
CALL TOLL FREE: 1-800-435-9357 ★ MONDAY thru SATURDAY
(ILLINOIS RESIDENTS CALL: 815-485-4002) ★ 8:00 a.m. to 6:30 p.m.

TERMS: Prepayment — C.O.D. up to \$100.00 — M/C Visa
\$5.00 Processing and Handling added to each order PLUS
Shipping Charges.

Please allow personal check to clear before shipment.

California Computer Systems

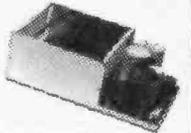


- 2810 CPU
Only — \$250.00
- 2422 Dsk Cont
Only — \$319.00
- 2065C 64K
Only — \$510.00
- 2032C 32K
Only — \$620.00
- 2718 2x2
Only — \$305.00
- 2200A Mainframe
Only — \$349.00
- 2501 Mother Board
Only — \$106.00
- 2116C 16K Static Ram 200ns
Only — \$309.00
- 2520K Extender Board
Only — \$52.00



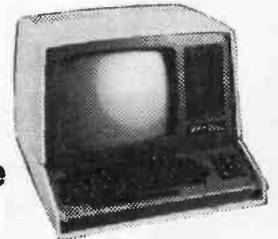
- CPU Serial Cable
Only — \$30.00
- Z80 CPU
Only — \$250.00
- DP Dsk Cont
Only — \$275.00
- DP 64K
Only — \$400.00
- 32K (Kit)
Only — \$250.00

S1 — MOD (KIT)
\$199.00



Complete S-100 12 Slot Main Frame. Ample system power with regulated power for drives. Excellent for Subsystem or Hobby use. Four hours to build. (6 conn., incl., less fans)

Zenith data systems Quality Affordable Microcomputers



- Z89 FA \$2,150.00
- Z89 GA \$1,970.00
- Z87 Dual 5¼ Disk Unit \$960.00
- Z47 BA Dual 8 Disk Unit \$2,750.00
- Expansion Interface \$128.00
- CP/M® V.2.2 for 289 \$140.00

★ CABLES ★

- R3232 made to order
 - 50 Pin Ribbon cable w/connectors
 - 34 Pin Ribbon cable w/connectors
- Call for Prices

BASF FLOPPIES

- BOX OF 10 ONLY:
- 5¼" Soft SSDD — \$26.50
 - 5¼" Soft DSDD — \$26.50
 - 8" Soft SSDD — \$37.00
 - 8" Soft DSDD — \$50.00

MSI-8085

Complete System!

A totally integrated system complete & ready to run. Nothing Else to Buy.
List \$5937⁰⁰

Special Introductory Price

\$4950⁰⁰ Qty discounts available

Dealers inquiries invited features:

- 8085 Based Computer with 64K Memory and 3 Serial RS-232 Ports
- Dual 8" floppy 1 Meg Storage
- 120 CPS 132 Col. Matrix line printer
- 80 x 24 Crt •CP/M* includes manual
- Microsoft Basic* includes manual
- Full Accounting Software with sources

For full information call:

618 277-7990

MAYBERRY SYSTEMS, INC.

1710 Boul Avenue—Belleville, IL 62221

Circle 239 on Inquiry card.



800	16K	_____	\$740.
400	16K	_____	319.
410	Recorder	_____	59.
810	DISK	_____	449.
850	Interface	_____	169.
830	Modem	_____	159.
	16KRAM	_____	75.
820	Printer	_____	260.
822	Printer	_____	349.
825	Printer	_____	570.
483	The Programmer	_____	55.
484	The Communicator	_____	330.

Call or write for discount on software.
EMPIRE SYSTEMS CORPORATION
18604 Rolling Acres Way
Olney, Maryland 20832
774-7330 948-8588
Prices subject to change

Circle 152 on Inquiry card.

RAMAGANZA		MULTIBUS SALE	
RAM	100+up	SBC 86/12A	\$1500
2104A	\$.65	SBC 80/30	\$450
4116	2.00	SBC 604 or 615	\$85
4164	13.00	BLC 556	\$150
2114 (450)	1.85	BLC 80/11	\$475
2114 (300)	2.00	SBC 204	\$475
4044-25NL	2.75	Much more in stock.	
6104-3	1.50	We Buy/Swap/Sell	
5101L	2.75	Multibus and other	
2147	3.15	computer gear. Send	

All goods subject for brochure.
to prior sale & prices. Can be changed without notice. MC/VISA O.K.
Add 2% for shipping/handling.

Note: We have a large qty of commercial video equip. for sale (refurbished). Send for complete listing.

Oracle Electronics & Trading Co., Inc.

2257 Mora Drive
Mountain View, CA 94040
(415) 961-4920

Circle 318 on Inquiry card.

LABELS

299

perM

15/16" x 3 1/2" white pressure
1 up - pin feed sensitive

PRICE INCLUDES SHIPPING

Packed 5M per box - Min. order 1 box - \$14.95
Check with order - Mass Residents add 5% Sales Tax

CHECK-MATETM
P.O. Box 103, Randolph, MA 02368
Telephone: 617-963-7694

Circle 56 on inquiry card.

DRV ELECTRONICS

FLOPPY DISK DRIVE SYSTEMS

CANADA'S No. 1 DISK DRIVE CENTRE

Personal Computer Users—TRS80

DRV Electronics Offers

MP1 Drive 51 with power supply & case.	Can \$499
Percom Doubler II	Can \$250
Percom Data Separator	Can \$49.95
Percom Drive Kits for Model III also available.	
Full Warranty. Complete repair service.	
Immediate delivery on all mail orders.	



Authorized Percom
Dealer and Service Centre

15100 - 40TH AVE., SURREY
B.C. CANADA V3S 4N7 (604) 576-8535

Circle 133 on Inquiry card.



FOR UCSD PASCAL* SYSTEMS

\$125 - DISPEL*** - your spelling woes. An interactive spelling corrector with on-line word look up, and dictionary maintenance.

\$75 - INTELLECT-UL** LISP - Complete LISP interpreter.

\$1000 - PDBASE*** - Entity Relational Data-base. To be released soon. Info. available.

IOTC Inc.
910/Sully/Laramie, WY 82070

*Trademark Regents University of Calif.

**Trademark AIIS Inc.

***Trademark IOTC Inc.
(307) 721-5818

Circle 201 on Inquiry card.

EPSON

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

SUPER DISCOUNTS ON

MX-80F/T ~~\$699~~ NOW LOWER!

MX-80 ~~\$499~~ IN LOWER!

MX-100 ~~\$899~~ STOCK LOWER!

We also stock direct connect cables for TRS-80, Apple, Atari, Pet or RS 232

CALL TOLL FREE

1-800-344-7493

In CA and for service (209) 667-2888



GRAPHICS ROM'S AVAILABLE.

MACROTRONICS, inc..

1125 N. Golden State Blvd
Turlock, California 95380



Circle 231 on Inquiry card.

SOFTWARE

APPLE, PET, ATARI, TRS 80

- BUSINESS • GAMES
- EDUCATION

You know there is an alternative to Retail Software Prices. We offer a fast, easy method of buying quality software at excellent discounts. Your software needs are our only business.

Circle reader service number for our current catalog.

Software Supply Corp.

P.O. Box 24322
Tampa, Fla. 33623
(813) 877-3851

Circle 383 on Inquiry card.

256K RAM

New 256K dynamic RAM card for S-100 bus. Meets IEEE 696 standard. Full parity, either 8/16 bit data path. Includes acknowledge line for use with asynchronous processors, such as the MC68000. Plus many more advanced features. 200nsec standard, 150 nsec optional.

\$3795

OEM pricing available
Empirical Research
Group, Inc.
PO Box 1176
Milton, WA 98354
206-631-4855

Circle 154 on inquiry card.

FULL LINE ALL PARTS & COMPUTER PRODUCTS

P.O. Box 4430X
Santa Clara, CA 95054

Will calls: 2322 Walsh Ave.
(408) 988-1640

Same day shipment. First line parts only. Factory tested. Guaranteed money back. Quality IC's and other components at factory prices.

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

Phone orders only (800) 538-8196

74007TL	LM305H	87	CD1011	35	8710	1.75	UART#10	DE95	1.95
7400N	LM307N	35	CD4012	25	8113	1.40	AYS-1013	5.50	DA15P
7402N	LM308N	36	CD4013	45	8120	4.95	AYS-1014	7.50	DA15S
7404N	LM310N	35	CD4014	95	8121	1.75	3341	6.50	Complete Set
7409N	LM311M	54	CD4015	95	8124	1.75			Switch Kit
7410N	LM317	1.65	CD4016	45	8125	3.20			Auto Clock Kit
7410N	LM320T-15	53	CD4022	23	8126	1.69	1702A	3.50	Digital Clock Kit
7420N	LM318	1.49	CD4018	94	8128	1.95	2532	3.25	
7422N	LM320K-65	33	CD4019	45	8127	9.99	2708	3.50	
7430N	LM320N-12	33	CD4020	95	1988	1.65	27101	3.50	
7442N	LM320K-15	1.35	CD4021	95			2716 5 Volt	5.95	
7450N	LM320T-15	53	CD4022	23			82716 5 Volt	45.95	
7447N	LM320T-8	95	CD4023	28			2732	16.50	
7448N	LM320T-12	95	CD4024	75	2101-1	1.95	2758	3.99	
7450N	LM320T-15	53	CD4025	23	2101-2	1.85	2771	3.25	
7474N	LM323K-5	4.95	CD4026	165	2102AL-4	1.45	8748	55.00	
7475N	LM323N	95	CD4027	65	2102AN-2L	1.65	8748B	55.00	
7485N	LM339N	95	CD4028	65	2102AL-4	1.45	8755A	55.00	
7489N	LM340K-65	1.35	CD4029	95	2107B-4	3.75	N82523	2.25	4-position
7490N	LM340K-12	1.35	CD4030	85	2111-1	2.99	N825123	2.25	5-position
7492N	LM340K-15	1.35	CD4031	85	2111-2	2.99	N825126	2.25	7-position
7493N	LM340K-15	1.35	CD4032	85	2114	2.24	N825129	2.25	9-position
7495N	LM340K-24	1.35	CD4033	85	2116 200ns	2.95	N825131	2.25	360 dice pack
74100N	LM340T-5	85	CD4040	85	2114 450ns	2.37	N825136	4.75	5 pin 14 pin
74107N	LM340T-15	85	CD4041	85	2116 200ns	2.95	N825137	3.75	100 pin edge
74121N	LM340T-15	85	CD4042	85	2116 200ns	2.95	N825137	3.75	100 pin edge
74123N	LM340T-15	85	CD4043	85	2116 200ns	2.95	N825137	3.75	100 pin edge
74125N	LM340T-15	85	CD4044	85	2116 200ns	2.95	N825137	3.75	100 pin edge
74150N	LM340T-24	85	CD4051	95	NM5262	40	8223	3.50	
74150N	LM350	5.50	CD4059	1.42	NM5280	3.04	3.04	44 pin edge	2.50
74151N	LM357	2.75	CD4062	30	NM5330	5.00	86 pin edge	2.50	
74154N	LM379	3.00	CD4068	39	PE11D-3	5.00	86 pin edge	2.50	
74157N	LM380N	1.00	CD4069	39	PE11D-4	8.95	100 pin edge	1.95	495
74161N	LM381	1.60	CD4071	30	82515	2.90			
74162N	LM382	1.60	CD4072	30	9112EA	1.90			
74163N	LM383N	1.60	CD4073	30	9112EA	1.90			
74174N	LM723M	49	CD4073	30	9182A	2.90			
74175N	LM723N	85	CD4075	30	9182A	2.90			
74190N	LM741C	35	CD4078	30	9182A	2.90			
74192N	LM741A	35	CD4079	30	9182A	2.90			
74192N	LM741A	35	CD4081	30	9182A	2.90			
74211N	LM741B	30	CD4082	30	9182A	2.90			
74288N	LM1303N	1.75	CD4081	30	9182A	2.90			
74355N	LM1303N	1.75	CD4082	30	9182A	2.90			
74366N	LM1305	1.27	CD4507	1.95	NM5311	4.95			
74367N	LM1310	1.07	CD4508	1.95	NM5312	3.20			
74367N	LM1310	1.07	CD4509	1.95	NM5313	3.20			
74367N	LM1310	1.07	CD4510	1.95	NM5314	3.20			
74367N	LM1310	1.07	CD4511	1.95	NM5365	7.25			
74367N	LM1310	1.07	CD4512	1.95	NM5366	7.25			
74367N	LM1310	1.07	CD4513	1.95	NM5367	7.25			
74367N	LM1310	1.07	CD4514	1.95	NM5368	7.25			
74367N	LM1310	1.07	CD4515	1.95	NM5369	7.25			
74367N	LM1310	1.07	CD4516	1.95	NM5370	7.25			
74367N	LM1310	1.07	CD4517	1.95	NM5371	7.25			
74367N	LM1310	1.07	CD4518	1.95	NM5372	7.25			
74367N	LM1310	1.07	CD4519	1.95	NM5373	7.25			
74367N	LM1310	1.07	CD4520	1.95	NM5374	7.25			
74367N	LM1310	1.07	CD4521	1.95	NM5375	7.25			
74367N	LM1310	1.07	CD4522	1.95	NM5376	7.25			
74367N	LM1310	1.07	CD4523	1.95	NM5377	7.25			
74367N	LM1310	1.07	CD4524	1.95	NM5378	7.25			
74367N	LM1310	1.07	CD4525	1.95	NM5379	7.25			
74367N	LM1310	1.07	CD4526	1.95	NM5380	7.25			
74367N	LM1310	1.07	CD4527	1.95	NM5381	7.25			
74367N	LM1310	1.07	CD4528	1.95	NM5382	7.25			
74367N	LM1310	1.07	CD4529	1.95	NM5383	7.25			
74367N	LM1310	1.07	CD4530	1.95	NM5384	7.25			
74367N	LM1310	1.07	CD4531	1.95	NM5385	7.25			
74367N	LM1310	1.07	CD4532	1.95	NM5386	7.25			
74367N	LM1310	1.07	CD4533	1.95	NM5387	7.25			
74367N	LM1310	1.07	CD4534	1.95	NM5388	7.25			
74367N	LM1310	1.07	CD4535	1.95	NM5389	7.25			
74367N	LM1310	1.07	CD4536	1.95	NM5390	7.25			
74367N	LM1310	1.07	CD4537	1.95	NM5391	7.25			
74367N	LM1310	1.07	CD4538	1.95	NM5392	7.25			
74367N	LM1310	1.07	CD4539	1.95	NM5393	7.25			
74367N	LM1310	1.07	CD4540	1.95	NM5394	7.25			
74367N	LM1310	1.07	CD4541	1.95	NM5395	7.25			
74367N	LM1310	1.07	CD4542	1.95	NM5396	7.25			
74367N	LM1310	1.07	CD4543	1.95	NM5397	7.25			
74367N	LM1310	1.07	CD4544	1.95	NM5398	7.25			
74367N	LM1310	1.07	CD4545	1.95	NM5399	7.25			
74367N	LM1310	1.07	CD4546	1.95	NM5400	7.25			
74367N	LM1310	1.07	CD4547	1.95	NM5401	7.25			
74367N	LM1310	1.07	CD4548	1.95	NM5402	7.25			
74367N	LM1310	1.07	CD4549	1.95	NM5403	7.25			
74367N	LM1310	1.07	CD4550	1.95	NM5404	7.25			
74367N	LM1310	1.07	CD4551	1.95	NM5405	7.25			
74367N	LM1310	1.07	CD4552	1.95	NM5406	7.25			
74367N	LM1310	1.07	CD4553	1.95	NM5407	7.25			
74367N	LM1310	1.07	CD4554	1.95	NM5408	7.25			
74367N	LM1310	1.07	CD4555	1.95	NM5409	7.25			
74367N	LM1310	1.07	CD4556	1.95	NM5410	7.25			
74367N	LM1310	1.07	CD4557	1.95	NM5411	7.25			
74367N	LM1310	1.07	CD4558	1.95	NM5412	7.25			
74367N	LM1310	1.07	CD4559	1.95	NM5413	7.25			
74367N	LM1310	1.07	CD4560	1.95	NM5414	7.25			
74367N	LM1310	1.07	CD4561	1.95	NM5415	7.25			
74367N	LM1310	1.07	CD4562	1.95	NM5416	7.25			
74367N	LM1310	1.07	CD4563	1.95	NM5417	7.25			
74367N	LM1310	1.07	CD4564	1.95	NM5418	7.25			
74367N	LM1310	1.07	CD4565	1.95	NM5419	7.25			
74367N	LM1310	1.07	CD4566	1.95	NM5420	7.25			
74367N	LM1310	1.07	CD4567	1.95	NM5421	7.25			
74367N	LM1310	1.07	CD4568	1.95	NM5422	7.25			
74367N	LM1310	1.07	CD4569	1.95	NM5423	7.25			
74367N	LM1310	1.07	CD4570	1.95	NM5424	7.25			
74367N	LM1310	1.07	CD4571	1.95	NM5425	7.25			
74367N	LM1310	1.07	CD4572	1.95	NM5426	7.25			
74367N	LM1310	1.07	CD4573	1.95	NM5427	7.25			
74367N	LM1310	1.07	CD4574	1.95	NM5428	7.25			
74367N	LM1310	1.07	CD4575	1.95	NM5429	7.25			
74367N	LM1310	1.07	CD4576	1.95	NM5430	7.25			
74367N	LM1310	1.07	CD4577	1.95	NM5431	7.25			
74367N	LM1310	1.07	CD4578	1.95	NM5432	7.25			
74367N	LM1310	1.07	CD4579	1.95	NM5433	7.25			
74367N	LM1310	1.07	CD4580	1.95	NM5434	7.25			
74367N	LM1310	1.07	CD4581	1.95	NM5435	7.25			
74367N	LM1310	1.07	CD4582	1.95	NM5436	7.25			
74367N	LM1310	1.07	CD4583	1.95					

Convert your TRS-80 into a
DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM

Z-80 In-Circuit
emulation and
EPROM/EEPROM
programming in
a single compact
unit.



Debug stand-alone
systems with
program in
TRS-80 RAM,
then copy working program into PROM.

Only \$329 including personality module
for 2716, 2516, 2758, 2508, 2532, 2816,
2808, 48016.

ORION INSTRUMENTS

172 Otis Ave, Woodside, CA 94062
(415) 851-1172

Circle 323 on Inquiry card.

ANALOG ↔ DIGITAL
DIGITAL ↔ ANALOG
CONVERSION MODULES

SOFTWARE
GAIN CONTROL

High accuracy programmable gain instrumentation
amplifier - custom board test \$100 - 9 to 15 kHz
conversion time - 19 bit high and low inputs - gain
from 1 to 1024 - 16 channel - analog to digital
8 channel differential - 16 channel - analog to digital
high accuracy programmable gain instrumentation
amplifier - custom board test \$100 - 9 to 15 kHz
conversion time - 19 bit high and low inputs - gain
from 1 to 1024 - 12-bit sample and hold amplifier
8-channel differential - 16 channel - analog to digital
high accuracy programmable gain instrumentation
amplifier - custom board test \$100 - 9 to 15 kHz

For additional details about the AD-100-4 and other
fine California Data Corporation 100% individually
tested, high reliability products, circle the reader
service card number below or for faster response
write or call us.

CALIFORNIA DATA
CORPORATION

3475 Old Conejo Road, Suite C-10
Newbury Park, CA 91320

(805) 498-3651

Circle 51 on inquiry card.

PLOTTING SOFTWARE

Calcomp compatible, for

EPSON and HILOT with
CPM, FORTRAN, and BASIC

PLOTWARE-z 8" asdd 399
Manuals only 35
PLOTWARE-z samples 6
• Refundable on order

P.ENERCOMP
P.O. BOX 28014
Lakewood, Colo.
80228
303-988-1848



VALUE & EASE

OPTIONAL:
Maps, Charts,
Drafting,
Scientific,
Characters,
Terminal
Emulation



PLOTWARE-z drew this ad

Circle 155 on Inquiry card.

3M scotch®

Buy the finest in data recording
products from your DISKONNECTION.

	Price / 10
5 1/4" (soft, 10 or 16 hard)	\$ 27 ⁰⁰
8" (single side / density)	27 ⁰⁰
8" (reversible, sgl. density)	40 ⁰⁰
8" (sgl. side, dbl. density)	35 ⁰⁰
8" (dual side, dbl. density)	40 ⁰⁰
MC or VISA, add	1 ⁰⁰

• Postage and handling included

• Send check, MO, MC or VISA to.

DISKONNECTION
POB. 538
Mpls. Minnesota 55440
/612/871-1677 before noon CST

Circle 130 on Inquiry card.

CP/M® Compatible
\$GOLD DISKS
Z-80 Software

Z-80 Disassembler **\$175.**
creates assembly language source files

E-Z Text **\$75.**
unique text file word processor

Bower-Stewart
& Associates

POST OFFICE BOX 1389
HAWTHORNE, CALIFORNIA 90250

213 / 676-5055
VISA MasterCard
Digital Research

Circle 47 on inquiry card.

QUARTZ CRYSTALS

3210.0	5.2428.0	9.9336.0	20.000.0	35.2866.0	42.8518.0	45.8178.0
5.300.0	5.610.0	9.9940.8	20.4980.8	35.3536.0	42.8768.0	47.3768.0
1.003A	5.7143.0	9.99960.0	21.1184.0	37.9328.0	49.2528.0	47.8838.0
1.8432A	5.955.0	10.020.0	22.7528.0	38.7616.0	42.9632.0	48.000.0
1.8437.0	5.987.0	10.2454.0	26.3556.0	36.4448.0	43.0008.0	48.3006.0
2.000A	6.000.0	10.4968.0	26.5008.0	38.5758.0	43.0378.0	48.6668.0
2.0871A	6.144.0	10.7735.0	28.8706.0	38.9258.0	43.0748.0	48.7006.0
2.4576A	6.15330.0	10.8255.0	27.000.0	39.3128.0	43.1858.0	48.6768.0
2.500A	6.29780.0	10.8366.0	27.0008.0	39.5208.0	43.2508.0	49.1700.0
2.6557.0	6.400.0	11.1360.0	27.8506.0	39.6566.0	43.3338.0	48.7338.0
2.9550.0	6.5536.0	11.155.0	28.4006.0	39.7538.0	43.3708.0	49.8128.0
3.000A	6.72330.0	11.2188.0	28.8278.0	39.8768.0	43.4078.0	50.2506.0
3.087.0	6.75940.0	11.2800.0	28.7538.0	39.9828.0	43.4378.0	51.2558.0
3.200.0	6.9003.0	11.4776.0	29.0758.0	40.4448.0	43.4448.0	51.3128.0
3.2756A	7.0063.0	11.6566.0	29.9378.0	40.9228.0	43.5558.0	51.7778.0
3.500.0	7.0338.0	11.6818.0	30.0648.0	40.8128.0	43.6208.0	51.8506.0
3.579.0	7.0815.0	12.440.0	30.3958.0	40.8336.0	43.6668.0	52.8128.0
4.000.0	7.1838.0	14.3187.0	30.2528.0	40.758.0	43.7778.0	56.7506.0
4.1943.0	7.2586.0	14.4338.0	30.9708.0	40.8888.0	43.8128.0	56.8006.0
4.3426.0	8.000.0	15.000.0	31.4378.0	40.9258.0	43.8148.0	50.7508.0
4.4803.0	8.0556.0	15.4008.0	31.7538.0	41.8008.0	43.8518.0	56.7506.0
4.8103.0	8.1415.0	15.5068.0	31.9008.0	41.1666.0	43.8868.0	70.4006.0
4.8303.0	8.1818.0	16.000.0	32.900.0	42.1768.0	43.9258.0	75.0006.0
4.8303.0	8.3303.0	16.3648.0	33.2006.0	41.9378.0	44.0008.0	90.8338.0
4.9152.0	8.5998.0	17.2448.0	33.8258.0	42.0008.0	44.0378.0	99.9568.0
5.000.0	8.5768.0	17.2427.0	34.5558.0	42.5838.0	44.3768.0	100.6668.0
5.0668.0	8.8056.0	18.000.0	34.1538.0	42.6208.0	44.7778.0	101.4568.0
5.1703.0	8.9608.0	18.4370.0	34.9718.0	42.7058.0	45.2508.0	103.0668.0
5.1850.0	8.9006.0	18.4690.0	35.8256.0	42.7538.0	46.3006.0	103.4568.0
5.1856.0	8.17208.0	18.7508.0	38.000.0	42.8148.0	46.7006.0	104.9918.0
ALL A	\$-32.99	ALL W	\$-31.99	10 OR MORE-REDUCT 5%		

ADD \$1.00 SHIPPING
CAL RES. ADD 6% SALES TAX
FREE OSCILLATOR SCHEMATICS
WITH ANY ORDER

QUALITY COMPUTER PARTS
P.O. BOX 743 / CHATSWORTH, CA 91311

Circle 356 on Inquiry card.

FULL ELIZA FOR YOUR MICRO

AT LAST! A FULL IMPLEMENTATION of the original ELIZA Program is now available to run on your microcomputer!

Created at MIT in 1966, ELIZA has become the world's most celebrated artificial intelligence demonstration program. ELIZA is a non-directive psychotherapist who analyzes each statement as you type it in and then responds with her own comment or question — and her remarks are often startlingly appropriate!

Designed to run on a large mainframe, ELIZA has hitherto been unavailable to personal computer users except in greatly stripped down versions lacking the sophistication which made the original program so fascinating.

Now, our new microcomputer version possessing the FULL power and range of expression of the original is being offered at the introductory price of only \$25. And if you want to find out how she does it (or teach her to do more) we will include the complete Source Program for only \$20 additional.

Order your copy of ELIZA today and you'll never again wonder how to respond when you hear someone say "Okay, let's see what this computer of yours can actually do!"

ELIZA IS AVAILABLE IN THE FOLLOWING DISK FORMATS:

- Standard 8 inch single density for all CP/M based computers \$25 for ELIZA.COM - add \$20 for Microsoft BASIC-80 Source
- 5 1/4 inch CP/M for Apple II equipped with Z-80 SoftCard \$25 for ELIZA.COM - add \$20 for Microsoft BASIC-80 Source
- 5 1/4 inch for 48K Apple II with Applesoft ROM and DOS 3.3 \$25 for Protected File - add \$20 for Unprotected Source

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE RESEARCH GROUP

521 NORTH LA JOLLA AVENUE
LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA 90046
(213) 656-7058 (213) 654-2214
MC, VISA and CHECKS ACCEPTED

Circle 32 on Inquiry card.

Z-80 and 8086 FORTH

Z-80® FORTH—a complete program development system. Uses standard CP/M® compatible random access disk files for screen storage. Package includes: Interpreter/compiler with virtual memory management, line editor, screen editor, Z-80 Assembler, de-compiler, utilities, demonstration programs, and 80 page user manual. System requirements: Z-80 microcomputer, 48 Kbytes RAM, CP/M 2.2 or MP/M® 1.1. \$50.00

Z-80 FORTH WITH NAUTILUS SYSTEMS CROSS-COMPILER. Extend/modify the FORTH runtime system, recompile on a host computer for a different target computer, generate headerless code, generate ROMable code with initialized variables. Supports forward referencing to any word or label. Produces load map and list of unresolved symbols. 107 page manual. System requirements as for Z-80 FORTH above. \$200.00

8086 FORTH with line editor, screen editor, assembler, and utilities. Uses Standard CP/M compatible random access files for screen storage. Requires 8086 or 8088 microcomputer, 64 Kbytes RAM, and CP/M-86 operating system. \$100.00

MACHINE TEST PROGRAM PACKAGE for Z-80 systems. Includes memory, floppy disk, printer, and terminal tests with all source code. Requires CP/M 2.2. \$50.00

All software distributed on eight-inch soft sectored single density diskettes. Prices include shipping by first class or UPS within USA or Canada. COD charges extra. Purchase orders accepted at our discretion. CP/M and MP/M are registered trademarks of Digital Research, Inc. Z-80 is a registered trademark of Zilog, Inc.)

Laboratory Microsystems
4147 Beethoven Street
Los Angeles, CA 90066
(213) 390-9292

Circle 216 on inquiry card.

UV EPROM ERASER



\$49.95

- ERASES ALL UV ERASABLE EPROMS (2708, 2716, 2532, 2964, etc.)
- QUICK FIFTEEN MINUTE ERASE TIME
- ERASES OVER FIFTEEN EPROMS AT A TIME
- LAMP LIFE: 7,000 HOURS
- TIMER AND SAFETY INTERLOCK SWITCH OPTION ADD \$20.00

THE BEST 6809 SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER AVAILABLE

• floppy Controller • SWTPC compatible
• Printer Port • Auto ESC Pad
• RS-232 Port • Full Documentation
FOR THE 55-S0 AND S-100 BUS
PRICE: **\$389.00**

	PRICE:	STRAIGHT FROM THE FACTORY & GUARANTEED.
2114 EPROM 300 ns	\$2.95	
2716 EPROM 550 ns	\$4.50	

EPROM PROGRAMMER for 2716, 2732
In Circuit Emulator for 68xx, 8085, 280

WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTERCARD, C.O.D. CHECKS

PHONE ORDERS (305) 974-0967

LOGICAL DEVICES INC.

781 W. OAKLAND PARK BLVD. • FT LAUDERDALE, FLORIDA 33311

ADD \$3.00 SHIPPING \$2.00 C.O.D. CHARGES

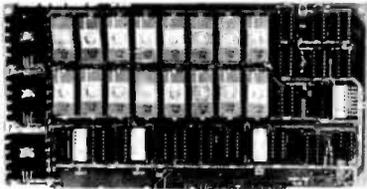
Circle 225 on Inquiry card.

DIGITAL RESEARCH COMPUTERS

(214) 271-3538

32K S-100 EPROM CARD

NEW!



\$79.95
KIT

USES 2716's
Blank PC Board - \$34
ASSEMBLED & TESTED
ADD \$30

SPECIAL: 2716 EPROM's (450 NS) Are \$9.95 Ea. With Above Kit.

KIT FEATURES:

1. Uses +5V only 2716 (2Kx8) EPROM's.
2. Allows up to 32K of software on line!
3. IEEE S-100 Compatible.
4. Addressable as two Independent 16K blocks.
5. Cromemco extended or Northstar bank select.
6. On board wait state circuitry if needed.
7. Any or all EPROM locations can be disabled.
8. Double sided PC board, solder-masked, silk-screened.
9. Gold plated contact fingers.
10. Unselected EPROM's automatically powered down for low power.
11. Fully buffered and bypassed.
12. Easy and quick to assemble.

32K SS-50 RAM

\$299.00 KIT

For 2MHZ
Add \$10

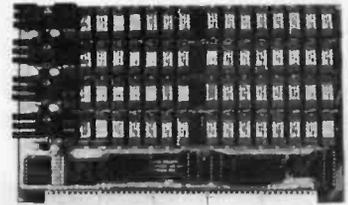
Blank PC Board
\$50

For SWTPC
6800 - 6809 Buss

Support IC's
and Caps
\$19.95

Complete Socket Set
\$21.00

Fully Assembled,
Tested, Burned In
Add \$30



At Last! An affordable 32K Static RAM with full 6809 Capability.

FEATURES:

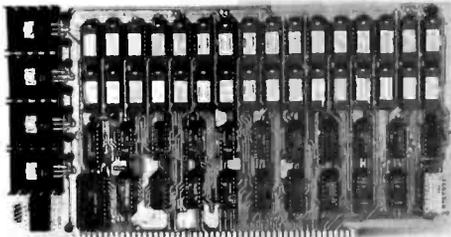
1. Uses proven low power 2114 Static RAMs.
2. Supports SS50C - EXTENDED ADDRESSING.
3. All parts and sockets included.
4. Dip Switch address select as a 32K block.
5. Extended addressing can be disabled.
6. Works with all existing 6800 SS50 systems.
7. Fully bypassed. PC Board is double sided, plated thru, with silk screen.

16K STATIC RAM KIT-S 100 BUSS

PRICE CUT!

\$169.95
KIT

FOR 4MHZ
ADD \$10



KIT FEATURES:

1. Addressable as four separate 4K Blocks.
2. ON BOARD BANK SELECT circuitry. (Cromemco Standard!). Allows up to 512K on line!
3. Uses 2114 (450NS) 4K Static Rams
4. ON BOARD SELECTABLE WAIT STATES
5. Double sided PC Board, with solder mask and silk screened layout. Gold plated contact fingers.
6. All address and data lines fully buffered.
7. Kit includes ALL parts and sockets.
8. PHANTOM is jumpered to PIN 67.
9. LOW POWER: under 1.5 amps TYPICAL from the +8 Volt Buss
10. Blank PC Board can be populated as any multiple of 4K.

BLANK PC BOARD W/DATA-\$33
LOW PROFILE SOCKET SET-\$12
SUPPORT IC'S & CAPS-\$19.95
ASSEMBLED & TESTED-ADD \$35

**OUR #1 SELLING
RAM BOARD!**

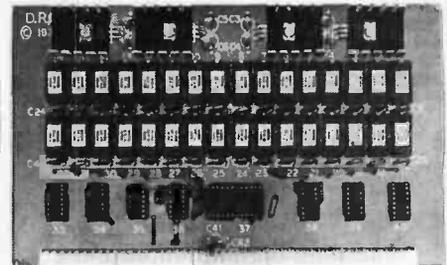
16K STATIC RAM SS-50 BUSS

PRICE CUT!

\$159 KIT

FULLY STATIC!

FOR 2MHZ
ADD \$10



FOR SWTPC
6800 BUSS!

ASSEMBLED AND
TESTED - \$35

KIT FEATURES:

1. Addressable on 16K Boundaries
2. Uses 2114 Static Ram
3. Fully Bypassed
4. Double sided PC Board. Solder mask and silk screened layout
5. All Parts and Sockets included
6. Low Power Under 1.5 Amps Typical

BLANK PC BOARD-\$35 COMPLETE SOCKET SET-\$12
SUPPORT IC'S AND CAPS-\$19.95

NEW! S-100 SOUND COMPUTER BOARD NEW!

At last, an S-100 Board that unleashes the full power of two unbelievable General Instruments AY3-8910 NMOS computer sound IC's. Allows you under total computer control to generate an infinite number of special sound effects for games or any other program. Sounds can be called in BASIC, ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE, etc.

KIT FEATURES:

- * TWO GI SOUND COMPUTER IC'S.
 - * FOUR PARALLEL I/O PORTS ON BOARD.
 - * USES ON BOARD AUDIO AMPS OR YOUR STEREO.
 - * ON BOARD PROTO TYPING AREA
 - * ALL SOCKETS, PARTS AND HARDWARE ARE INCLUDED.
 - * PC BOARD IS SOLDERMASKED, SILK SCREENED, WITH GOLD CONTACTS.
 - * EASY, QUICK, AND FUN TO BUILD, WITH FULL INSTRUCTIONS.
 - * USES PROGRAMMED I/O FOR MAXIMUM SYSTEM FLEXIBILITY.
- Both Basic and Assembly Language Programming examples are included.

SOFTWARE:

SCL™ is now available! Our Sound Command Language makes writing Sound Effects programs a SNAP! SCL™ also includes routines for Register-Examine-Modify, Memory-Examine-Modify, and Play-Memory. SCL™ is available on CP/M™ compatible diskette or 2708 or 2716. Diskette - \$24.95 2708 - \$19.95 2716 - \$29.95. Diskette includes the source. EPROM'S are ORG at E000H. (Diskette is 8 Inch Soft Sectors)

COMPLETE KIT!

\$84.95

(WITH DATA MANUAL)

BLANK PC
BOARD W/DATA
\$31

SPECIAL PURCHASE!

UART SALE!

TR1602B - SAME AS TMS6011,
AY5-1013, ETC. 40 PIN DIP

TR1602B

\$2.95 EACH

4 For \$10.00

CRT CONTROLLER CHIP

SMC #CRT 5037. PROGRAMMABLE FOR 80 x 24, ETC. VERY RARE SURPLUS FIND. WITH PIN OUT. \$12.95 EACH.

NEW! G.I. COMPUTER SOUND CHIP

AY3-8910. As featured in July, 1979 BYTE! A fantastically powerful Sound & Music Generator. Perfect for use with any 8 Bit Microprocessor. Contains: 3 Tone Channels, Noise Generator, 3 Channels of Amplitude Control, 16 bit Envelope Period Control, 2-8 Bit Parallel I/O, 3 D to A Converters, plus much more! All in one 40 Pin DIP. Super easy interface to the S-100 or other busses. \$11.95 PRICE CUT!

SPECIAL OFFER: \$14.95 each Add \$3 for 60 page Data Manual.

Digital Research Computers

(OF TEXAS)
P.O. BOX 401565 • GARLAND, TEXAS 75040 • (214) 271-3538

TERMS: Add \$2.00 postage. We pay balance. Orders under \$15 add 75¢ handling. No C.O.D. We accept Visa and MasterCard. Tex. Res. add 5% Tax. Foreign orders (except Canada) add 20% P & H. Orders over \$50, add 85¢ for insurance.



FREE!
1981
DISCOUNT
ELECTRONICS
CATALOG

JOIN THE PAK!
Send for our Free catalog and become a member of our exclusive Pak. Our members receive Poly Paks' exciting catalog several times a year. We offer: Penny Sales, Free Premiums and Low, Low Prices on a wide variety of Electronic Products such as Computer Peripherals, Integrated Circuits, Speakers, Audio Equipment, Rechargeable Batteries, Solar Products, Semiconductors, and much, much more! Take advantage of our 25 years as America's foremost Supplier of discount electronics.

Over 4.5 Million Satisfied Customers

POLY PAKS, INC.
P.O. BOX 942, BT12
S. LYNNFIELD, MA. 01940 (617) 245-3828

Circle 347 on inquiry card.

DON'T GET STUCK.

Sloppy software contracts cost money and cause misunderstandings. Consult us *before* you sign a contract. We offer contract services to both customers *and* suppliers.

Call or write
Robert E. Brown, Esq.
(716) 232-5300.

■ Basic ■ Forth ■ Cobol
■ Fortran ■ Others

**Middleton,
Wilson, Boylan & Gianniny,**
Attorneys at Law
900 Midtown Tower, Rochester, NY 14604

Circle 273 on inquiry card.



NEW! for the '89 from
MAGNOLIA MICROSYSTEMS

DOUBLE DENSITY DISK CONTROLLER
for both 5 1/4" & 8" drives
only **\$595** complete
including CP/M™2.2

MAGNOLIA MICROSYSTEMS, INC.
2812 Thorndyke W., Seattle 98199
(206) 285-7266 (800) 426-2841

CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research.

Circle 233 on inquiry card.

WANTED:

APPLE, PET, TRS-80, CP/M
SOFTWARE

Westico is a publisher and distributor of professional software for microcomputers. If you have a new program ready for distribution or want your existing programs to reach a larger market, contact:
Phillip Woellhof, V.P. Mktg.
Westico, Inc.
25 Van Zant Street
Norwalk, CT 06855
(203) 853-6880

To increase your profits, take advantage of Westico's worldwide promotion and distribution.

WESTICO
The Software Express Service

Circle 39 on inquiry card.

AC-85 CP/M® SYSTEM

Asm., Tested & Burned In for one week **\$2450**

Features:

- One board 8085 Computer
- 2 - SA800R* (1.2 megabytes)
- CBIOS Diskette
- Installed and wired in a cabinet with P/S and Fan ready to plug-in
- Manual
- 17 1/4" W x 17" D x 10" H
- SYSTEM with 2 SA850R (2.4 mbytes)

\$2750.00
CP/M Floppy Disk Operating System \$150
Check or Money Order

autocontrol
INCORPORATED
11744 Westline Industrial Drive
St. Louis, MO 63141
(314) 432-1313

* CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

Circle 59 on inquiry card.

CHIPS & DALE 

THE INFLATION FIGHTERS!
— RAM —

4116 200ns 8/\$13.00
4116 150ns 8/\$16.00
2114L 300ns 8/\$16.95
2114L 200ns 8/\$18.00
4164 200ns \$13.00

— EPROM —

2716 (5V)450ns 8/\$3.90 ea. \$4.15 ea.
2732 (5V)450ns 8/\$10.50 ea. \$10.75 ea.
2532 (5V)450ns 8/\$12.00 ea. \$12.50 ea.

Please allow up to 3-wks. for personal checks to clear.
Add \$2.50 Shipping & Handling
C.O.D. \$3.00. Wash. residents add 5.4% Sales Tax

CHIPS & DALE
P.O. Box 31607
Seattle, Wash. Zip 98103 Master Charge
1-206-524-9126 VISA accepted.

Circle 232 on inquiry card.

A
PROFESSIONAL MICROCOMPUTER



\$2995

THE BEST VALUE ON THE MARKET

- 280 4MHZ
- 64K RAM
- DUAL 8" DRIVES
- 1.2 MB STORAGE
- 2 SERIAL I/O
- 2 PARALLEL I/O
- OPERATING SYSTEM AND UTILITIES

MICRO BUSINESS ASSOCIATES, INC.
500 SECOND STREET
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94107
415-957-1343

Circle 252 on inquiry card.

ATARI



GRAPHICS HARDCOPY

ON: EPSON PRINTERS
CENTRONICS 739
IDS 445G
TRENDCOM

Dumps anything on the screen to the printer
To Order Toll Free
1-800-344-7493

In CA. & for Service (209) 667-2888

MACROTRONICS, inc.
1125 N. Golden State Blvd.
Turlock, California 95380 C.O.D.

Circle 439 on inquiry card.

STATISTICAL SOFTWARE

ELF — Stepwise regression, factor analysis, correlation coefficients, crosstabs, simple statistics, t-tests, ANOVA, stepwise discriminant analysis, all BASIC transformations and more. \$200.00

TWG/ARIMA — Box-Jenkins for seasonal and non-seasonal models, identification, estimation and forecasting. Introductory Price: \$250.00.

Each includes a database manager, numeric software keypad, and is menu-driven. Each requires an Apple II with Applesoft, 48K, and DOS 3.3.

For further information, write

The Winchendon Group
3907 Lakota Road
P.O. Box 10114
Alexandria, VA 22310

* Apple II and Applesoft are trademarks of the Apple Computer Company

Circle 232 on inquiry card.

You'll like our service. You'll love our price!

Ohio Scientific Superboard II \$329.



- It's the first complete computer system on a board.
- Superboard II uses the ultra powerful 6502 Microprocessor
- 8K Microsoft BASIC-in-ROM

- 4K static RAM on board, expandable to 8K
- Full 53-key keyboard, with upper and lower case. Plus user expandability.
- Video interface and audio cassette interface.

The Ohio Scientific Superboard II at \$329 — in today's economy — has got to be the best buy by far. It will entertain you with spectacular graphics made possible by its ultra high resolution graphics and super fast BASIC. It will help you in school or industry, as an ultra powerful scientific calculator. Advanced scientific functions and a built-in "immediate" mode allow you to solve complex problems without programming.

The Superboard II can be expanded economically, for business uses, or to remotely control your home appliances and security. Even communicate with other computers.

Read what's been written about Superboard II:

"We heartily recommend Superboard II for the beginner who wants to get into microcomputers with a minimum cost. A real computer with full expandability."

—POPULAR ELECTRONICS, MARCH 1979

"The Superboard II is an excellent choice for the personal computer enthusiast on a budget."

—BYTE, MAY 1979

Buy Now. Quantities Limited!

610 Board For use with Superboard II and Challenger 1P. 8K static RAM. Expandable to 24K or 32K system total. Accepts up to two mini-floppy disk drives. Requires +5V @ 4.5 amps.

Mini-Floppy Disk Drive Includes Ohio Scientific's PICO DOS software and connector cable. Compatible with 610 expander board. Requires +12V @ 1.5 amps and +5V @ 0.7 amps. (Power supply & cabinet not included.)

4KP 4K RAM chip set.

PS-005 5V 4.5 amp power supply for Superboard II.

PS-003 12V power supply for mini-floppies.

RF Modulator Battery powered UHF Unit.

C1P Sams C1P Service manual

C4P Sams C4P Service manual

Ohio Scientific and independent suppliers offer hundreds of programs for the Superboard II, in cassette and mini-floppy form.

\$298

311

79

45

45

35

8

16

OS-65D V3.3 Operating System

Supports a command "KERNEL", Microsoft 9-digit BASIC, a 6502 Assembler Editor and debugger utility. Available for C1P, C4P and C8P floppy disk computers.

- Expanded to a self-teaching operating system. V3.3 comes in a 6 disk set with an easy-to-follow manual which leads the first time user from the operation of simple menuized programs through programming in BASIC and storing data on disk to a complete program development system with advanced capabilities.

- BASIC feature expansions including a full feature screen editor, full upper/lower case compatibility with "Normal" typewriter operation, PRINT USING, and screen formatting capability.

- Improved graphics support including direct X, Y plotting and the ability to dump medium resolution (64 x 128) graphics directly to the AC-19A low cost printer.

- Enhanced utilities including greatly simplified Create, Initialize and Delete functions, new Single Disk Copier, a communications support utility for the optional modem and Resequencer.

- Compatible with OS-65D V3.2 files and programs but has greatly improved disk I/O throughput.

24K Ram Required **Only \$79**

Freight Policies All orders of \$100 or more are shipped freight prepaid. Orders of less than \$100 please add \$4.00 to cover shipping costs. Ohio residents add Ohio Sales Tax.



Hours: Call Monday thru Friday,
8:00 AM to 5:00 PM Eastern Time
TOLL FREE: 1-800-321-5805

Guaranteed Shipment

Cleveland Consumer Computers & Components guarantees shipment of computer systems within 48 hours upon receipt of your order. Our failure to ship within 48 hours entitles you to \$35 of software, FREE.

To Order: Or to get our free catalog CALL 1-800-321-5805 TOLL FREE. Charge your order to your VISA or MASTER CHARGE account. Ohio residents call: (216) 464-8047. Or write, including your check or money order, to the address listed below.



CLEVELAND CONSUMER COMPUTERS & COMPONENTS

**P.O. Box 46627
Cleveland, Ohio 44146**

Order Form:

CLEVELAND CONSUMER COMPUTERS & COMPONENTS

P.O. Box 46627 Cleveland, Ohio 44146

Superboard II \$329.

610 Board \$298.

Mini-Floppy Disk Drive \$311.

RF Modulator \$35.

OS-65D V3.3 (Specify System) \$79.

C1P Sams Service Manual \$8.

(Attach separate sheet for other items.)

NAME: _____

ADDRESS: _____

CITY: _____ STATE: _____ ZIP: _____

PHONE: _____

Payment by: VISA _____ MASTER CHARGE _____ MONEY ORDER _____

Credit Card Account # _____

Expires _____ Interbank # (Master Charge) _____

TOTAL CHARGED OR ENCLOSED \$ _____ (Ohio Residents add Ohio Sales Tax)

Orders of less than \$100, please add \$4.00 to cover shipping costs. Orders will be accepted from U.S. and Canada only. All prices quoted are U.S., date of publication, standard UPS shipping FOB the factory.

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

RS-232 PROBLEMS?



LET THE RS-232 TESTER HELP YOU SOLVE YOUR COMPUTER INTERFACE PROBLEMS. DESIGNED TO CONNECT IN SERIES WITH ANY RS-232 INTERFACE, IT DISPLAYS THE STATUS OF SEVEN OF THE MOST IMPORTANT LINES: TRANSMIT DATA, RECEIVE DATA, REQUEST TO SEND, CLEAR TO SEND, DATA SET READY, CARRIER DETECT, AND DATA TERMINAL READY. THE RS-232 TESTER REQUIRES NO POWER AND MAY BE LEFT IN THE LINE PERMANENTLY.

\$39.95 POST PAID
B & B ELECTRONICS
 BOX 475/MENDOTA, IL 61342

Circle 42 on inquiry card.

64 K DYNAMIC RAM ONLY \$299.00

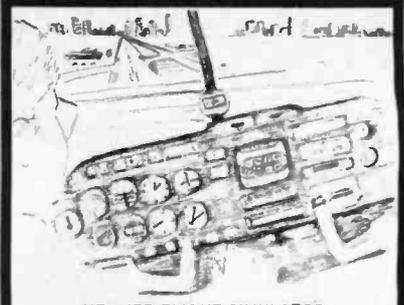
If you have a Z-80 based S-100 system, our memory board should be yours. Our state of the art design uses prime quality 64K DRAM chips and F-series address logic to implement a full 64 KILOBYTES of high-speed (250 nSEC access) low power (400 mA) memory, all on one half height S-100 board. A fully assembled and tested memory board with complete documentation for only \$299. Unbeatable! S

Phone Orders:
 U.S.A.
 (313) 455-3202
 CANADA
 (416) 294-5473



521 LEICESTER PLYMOUTH, MI. 48170
 BOX 81, WHITEVALE, ONTARIO L0H 1M0

Circle 188 on inquiry card.



NEW IFR FLIGHT SIMULATOR RUNS ON Apple II 48K Applesoft DOS 3.3

Puts you behind a set of instruments so real you could actually fly an airplane with them.

No toy this. It includes all primary instruments, ADF, ILS, and VOR approaches, and, even an XY plot after each flight.

\$25.00 at your Computer Store.

Or direct from
PROGRAMMERS SOFTWARE
 Box 199
 Cabot ARK 72023
 (501) 843-2888

Circle 353 on inquiry card.

ISIS ↔ CP/M®

Full bi-directional file transfer capabilities are provided in the ISIS-CP/M utilities package. Written in machine language and running under CP/M, these utilities permit the CP/M user to read or write files direct to/from an ISIS Diskette. They will run under any version of CP/M without regard to diskette density. The complete package is \$250.00 including user's manual. Write for free brochure on other CP/M software.

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research
 ISIS is a trademark of Intel Corporation

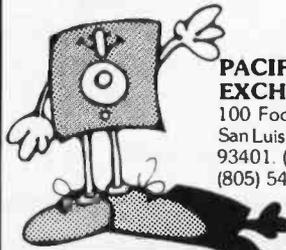


**SOUTHERN
 COMPUTER
 SYSTEMS, INC.**
 P. O. Box 3373A
 Birmingham, AL 35255
 (205) 933-1659

Circle 388 on inquiry card.



Solve your disc problems, buy 100% surface tested Dysan diskettes. All orders shipped from stock, within 24 hours. Call toll FREE (800) 235-4137 for prices and information. Visa and Master Card accepted. All orders sent postage paid.



**PACIFIC
 EXCHANGES**
 100 Foothill Blvd.
 San Luis Obispo, CA
 93401. (In Cal. call
 (805) 543-1037.)

Circle 331 on inquiry card.

AUTO-DIAL/ AUTO-ANSWER

**MODEM
 FOR
 \$224.95!***



The MICROCONNECTION™ can dial and answer the telephone, run printers, decode busses, transcribe transmissions, answer/originate and direct-connect to the telephone system. Lots of terminal and host software too. For more information write or phone:

the microperipheral corporation

2643 A. 151st Pl. N.E.
 Redmond, WA 98052
 (206) 881-7544

*RS232 MICROCONNECTION™



**Announcing NEW Version 3.0 !!!
 MOONSHADOW TEXT FORMATTER FOR UCSD PASCAL ITM!**

The features that made MTF popular ...

- * Input files prepared with Pascal system editor or Pascal program
- * centering and underlining
- * right justification
- * text line concatenation
- * output to any device or text file
- * form-letter production
- * full user control over page dimensions
- * pagination with user-defined "headers" and "footers" titles
- * asymmetric margins and titles for even and odd pages
- * output character translation
- * convenient default formatting behavior

Plus the improvements and additions you demanded!

- * Command macros
- * conditional formatting
- * automatic section numbering
- * alternate fonts
- * auto ribbon color change
- * boldfacing
- * Roman or Arabic numeric formats
- * true proportional spacing
- * foreign alphabets fully supported
- * arbitrary control characters may be embedded in text lines
- * user profile customization for NEC Spinwriter and other printers
- * comprehensive user manual
- * much, much more!

Versions available for UCSD Pascal II 0.8 IBM Topy formats, and Apple Pascal ITM. Please specify system configuration when ordering.

MTF 3.0 • your UCSD Pascal system • TRUE WORD PROCESSING!

Software diskette and complete manual only \$195. (California residents add 6% sales tax.)

MERRIMACK SYSTEMS
 815-817 Douglas Avenue
 PO Box 5218
 Redwood City CA 94063
 Phone (415) 365-6285

UCSD Pascal is a trademark of the Regents of the University of California. Apple Pascal is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 244 on inquiry card.

CABLES

EIA RS-232-C

- Quality Cables
- Immediate Delivery
- Low Prices

*16-25 conductor (M or F)	15.85 & .50/ft.
13-15 "	" 13.90 & .40/ft.
9-12 "	" 12.90 & .30/ft.
5-8 "	" 12.10 & .25/ft.
1-4 "	" 11.30 & .15/ft.

SPECIFY: Male or female connectors
 Length of cable
 Pins to be connected

*Plus Shipping - All orders pre-paid or C.O.D.

**Communication
 Cable
 Company** (215) 964-9404
 319 Louella Ave.
 Wayne, PA 19087

Circle 71 on inquiry card.

North Star BASIC UTILITY SET

- EDITOR — Create & edit a Basic program using 26 commands, including GLOBAL locate & change.
- BPRT — Print & cross reference a Basic program.
- BPAK — Pack a Basic program.
- RE — Rename a disk file.

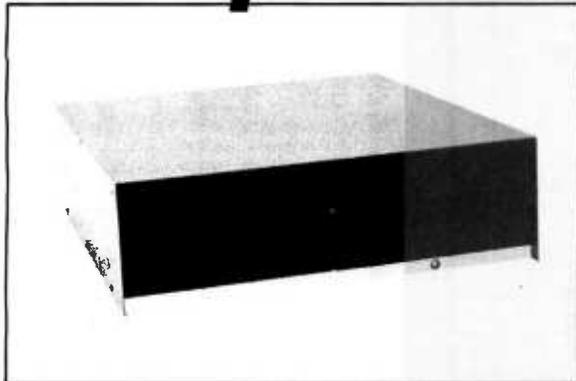
\$69 plus \$1.50 shipping,
 Calif. Res. add 6%.
 Check, VISA, M/C

SZ Software Systems

1269 Rubio Vista Road, Altadena, Calif. 91001
 (213) 791-3202

Circle 407 on inquiry card.

Peripherals



DISC DRIVE SYSTEMS

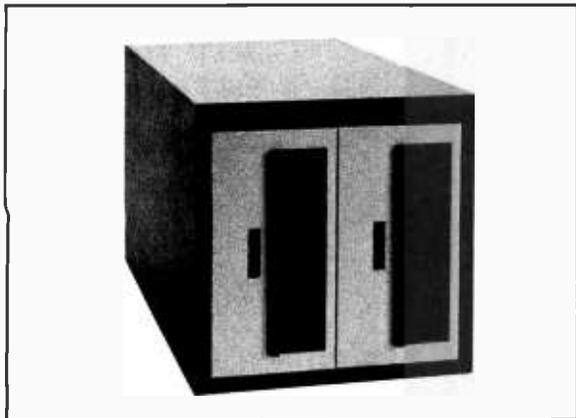
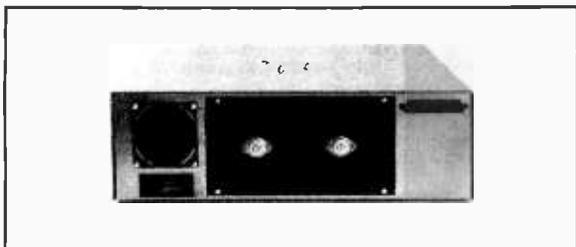
Both 8" and 5 1/4" dual disc drive cabinets are available with or without power supplies and disc drives.

"D" SERIES ENCLOSURE

For 8" Rack Mount Drives

The dual 8" enclosure will hold two Shugart 801/851 R drives in a horizontal configuration. The power supply features full regulation, external heat sink and 3 amp continuous rating on both the +24VDC and the +5VDC outputs. The steel blue and grey cabinet has a 4" fan, multi-tap power connector/fuse holder, and a "Blue Ribbon" style 50 pin data connector.

Item	Order	Price
Enclosure only	DC-8	\$ 100.
Enclosure, Power supply, Cables	DE-8	240.
Above with 2 Shugart 800/801 R Drives	DE-8	1100.
Above with CP/M 2.2* and Controller	DT-8	1500.

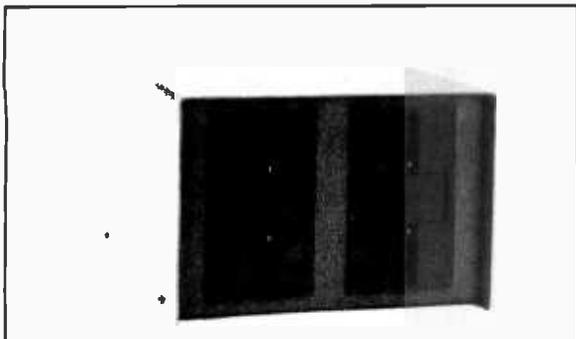


"S" SERIES ENCLOSURE

For 8" Standard Mount Drives

A formica covered wood enclosure for Shugart 800/801 standard (not rackmount) drives is also available. It uses the same power supply as the steel 8" enclosure.

Item	Order	Price
Enclosure only	SC-8	\$ 100.
Enclosure, Power Supply, Cables	SE-8	240.
Above with 2 Shugart 800/801 drives	SS-8	900.
Above with CP/M 2.2* and Controller	ST-8	1300.



"MDX" SERIES ENCLOSURE

For 5" Drives

The 5 1/4" MDX dual drive cabinet will mount two Shugart SA-400's or two Micropolis drives. It includes a 5" fan, & 5VDC @ 3 amp and 12VDC @ 3.4 amp power supplies. The steel cabinet is dual tone blue and grey to match the I-8080 series enclosures.

Item	Order	Price
Enclosure only	MDX-C	\$ 75.
Enclosure, Power Supply, Cables	MDX-PS	195.
Above with 2 Tandon DS,DD Drives	MDX-S	800.

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research



FULCRUMTM
COMPUTER PRODUCTS

Distributed by:
WW COMPONENT SUPPLY INC. 1771 JUNCTION AVENUE • SAN JOSE, CA 95112 • (408) 295-7171

TERMS: (1) PREPAY your order for the merchandise amount only – we pay the UPS freight
(2) COD orders – UPS freight will be added
(3) BANKCARD orders – UPS freight will be added.

Note: Items SS-8, DS-8, ST-8, DT-8 are over the 50# UPS limit and must be shipped by air or truck freight COD – Call for details.

The 7th System

— FORTH-like direct threaded Interpretive system with structured assembly language (8080 mnemonics).

— Application development can utilize all CP/M (tm) capabilities (editor, file system, etc.).

— Includes re-entrant multi-task executive with counting semaphores for TASKMSG synchronization.

— Supports strings, single and double precision integers.

— Capable of generating ROM-based stand-alone systems for dedicated applications.

— All source code supplied. No royalties on derivative software.

— Fully documented with 200 page reference manual including glossary and index of all standard words.

— Training seminar available on request.

— Send check or money order for \$495.00 to receive manual and system (8" single sided single density diskette). Demo system with manual \$75.00. Manual only \$45.00. Alabama residents add 5% sales tax.

UC UNITED CONTROLS CORPORATION
P.O. Box 4620 Huntsville, Alabama 35802
(205) 837-6144

Circle 418 on inquiry card.

We're it!

We're it for your hardware and software needs.

- EPSON
- ZENITH
- MAGNOLIA MICROSYSTEMS
- CP/M-COMPATIBLE SOFTWARE

THE APPLICATIONS GROUP



(214) 749-5513

CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research.

Circle 28 on inquiry card.

BASF Flexy-Disks®

SAVE 40% Write for our complete list.

5 1/4" Specify soft. Price/10
10 or 16 sector
1 side/single density \$26.70
1 side/double density 31.90
2 sides/double density 37.10

8" Specify soft or 32 sector
1 side/single density 26.70
1 side/double density 31.90
2 sides/double density 41.60

CHECKS - VISA - MC - C.O.D.
(313) 777-7780 ADD \$2 SHIPPING

LYBEN COMPUTER SYSTEMS
27204 Harper Ave.
St. Clair Shores, MI 48081

Circle 228 on inquiry card.

64K-200ns RAM (Japanese) 8/\$79.95
16K-250ns RAM (NEC) 8/\$9.95

Color R.F. Modulator Kit: (5V)
\$14.95

14 Amp S-100 Power Supply Kit
\$29.95

50-60Hz, 100-240 VAC includes R.F.I. filter and aux. 110V winding for fans and/or floppies

SEAGATE 506 5MBy hard disk with S-100 controller, cables & full hardware and software documentation. \$2195
(add \$100.00 for CP/M)

Please include cost of shipping, handling and insurance. We are philosophically against VISA & M.C. (for 5% who wouldn't be?)

Dealin' Electronics

735 Loma Verde, Palo Alto, CA 94303
415-493-5930

Send 36" SASE for our 16 page flyer.

Circle 10 on inquiry card.

THE MISSING LINK



Adapt IBM ET50, 60, or 75 to Apple II or III with our Missing Link for word processing quality output.

- Does not affect normal typewriter operation
- Typewriter still qualified for IBM maintenance contract
- Interface isolates the Apple from the typewriter

See our full page ad in May 1980 BYTE.
Check with your local Apple dealer or to order call: 1-800-845-2712 (In S.C., call 1-800-922-5528)

If you need word processing software, we offer Manuscripter in two versions: Beginner \$95, Advanced \$195

*S.C. residents add 4% sales tax

CompuSystems

Circle 81 on inquiry card.

REAL ESTATE SOFTWARE

for APPLE, TRS-80 & PET

• **PROPERTY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM:** \$325

- Tenant History
- Late Rent Report
- Vacancy Report
- Income Report
- Auto Late Charge
- Returned Checks
- Ownership Files
- Building Reports
- Utilities Report
- Tax Expense Report
- Prints Checks
- Prints Receipts

• **PROPERTY LISTINGS/COMPARABLES:** \$325

- SCREEN BY —
- Max/Min Price
 - Units/Zone/City
 - Max Price/Income
 - Max Price/Sq Foot
 - Min Cashflow

• **REAL ESTATE ANALYSIS MODULES:** \$40/Module

- Home Purchase
- Income Prop Analysis
- Property Sales
- Construction Cost/Profit
- Tax Deferred Exchange
- APR Loan Analysis
- Loan Amortization
- Depreciation Analysis

• **WORD PROCESSOR — MAGIC WAND:** \$245



At Computer Stores Everywhere
or Order CDD Direct
Cal Residents add 5% Sales Tax
(213) 372-9419

Suite F, Dept B 1116-6th Street, Manhattan Beach, CA 90265

special OF THE MONTH

HP-85's	\$2540.00
HP-83's	\$1450.00
HP-9895 Dual 8" Drives	\$5300.00
HP-8292 Dual 5" Drives	\$1960.00
HP-7225B Plotter	\$1720.00
Apple II + Computers	\$1090.00
LOBO Disc Drives	\$ 395.00
EPSON MX-70 Printer	
with Apple 1/0	\$ 450.00
IDS 445G Printers	\$ 699.00
NEC Spinwriters	
with Tractors	\$2560.00
IDS 460G Printers	\$1099.00
IDS 560G Printers	\$1330.00
C ITOH Starwriter 25's	\$1300.00
CCS 300 Dual 8" Drive computer with 64K RAM, OASIS, CP/M 2.4MB Disc memory, 2 serial ports, 1 parallel port and a Televideo 9" CRT	Call for price
CDC Lark Subsystems	Call for price

219/830-5350

Meade's DATA SYSTEMS
"THE COMPLETE SYSTEMS AND SUPPORT TEAM"

MARKET SQUARE SHOPPING CENTER, RIDGE RD. & CALUMET AVE., MUMFERS, IN 46321

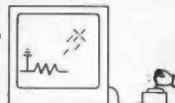
Circle 241 on inquiry card.

PLUG INTO
ACCESS
The Journal of Microcomputer Applications
At last!

A journal for engineering and scientific applications of microcomputers. ACCESS covers: numerical analysis, economics, project planning & management, personal finance & other topics of interest to engineers & scientists. Charter subscriber rate 6 issues for \$16. Sample issue \$3.00. Send check, money order or purchase order to ACCESS, PO Box 12847, Research Triangle Park, NC 27709.

Circle 218 on inquiry card.

APPLE JOY



At last, an inexpensive and viable alternative to the graphics tablet.

- For Apple II (DOS 3.3) users who presently own or are planning the purchase of an Apple II Joystick.
- Our software will enable you to easily interface your Basic or Pascal Programs to the Apple Joystick.
- Software will provide your programs with a "tracking" cursor either on High-Resolution Screen-1 or High-Resolution Screen-2.
- Coordinate input is activated via Joystick Button-1. "Fine" cursor movement is enabled via Joystick Button-2.
- Included is 5 1/4" Disk, User Manual, Object Code of Joystick Interface Routines and Source Code of Demo Programs.

\$24.95 ppd.

(California Residents add 6%)

PLEASE SPECIFY LANGUAGE REQUIRED (BASIC OR PASCAL)
Send Check or Money Order (Personal Checks Allow 3 Weeks)

To:

MICON

5851 Via Sonora / Yorba Linda, CA 92686
Telephone: (714) 970-1422

Circle 248 on inquiry card.

HUNTINGTON COMPUTING

ONE OF THE WORLD'S LARGEST INVENTORIES

Softlights

By Fred Huntington

Welcome to the world of Huntington Computing and the first Softlights column.

To celebrate our first column we are offering Space Eggs and Apple Panic for only \$19.99 each (list \$29.95). You must mention this ad to get the special price. Shipping (usually UPS) for software is \$2.00, no matter how large the order. UPS Blue Label is \$3.50. Foreign shipping (except for Canada and Mexico) and hardware shipping are extra.

Huntington Computing started out a year-and-a-half ago as a mom and pop outfit. We now employ close to fifty people. We think we have the largest selection of software for the Apple® in the world.

Check the reader service card for a free catalog of software for the Apple®. We also are now carrying a large selection of software for the Atari®, TRS-80® and Pet® but don't have a catalog yet.

We have fast service, the best guarantee in the business and friendly personnel.

Our store hours are 7 a.m. to 9 p.m. (P.S.T.) on weekdays and 10 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. on weekends and holidays (except Christmas). Usually, however, we're here much beyond those hours and can even be reached in the middle of the night occasionally. We do not employ an answering service or an outside ordering service.

We want your business and will do what we can to get it and keep it.

Got a pre-schooler? Our two-year-old loves Hodge Podge by Dynacomp - only \$20.99 (list \$22.99). Our vote for favorite arcade-type game is Sneakers. A lot of people, however, tell us they get addicted to Apple Panic.

Business systems? We took a handful to our C.P.A. and he chose the Continental General Ledger for us - \$212.49 (list \$250.00).

Even if you don't see the software you want listed here or in our catalog, chances are we already have it in stock or can get it for you at a discount. We stock more than 1,000 different programs and add new ones every day.

COMING SOON!

California Toll-Free Number

800-692-4143

GAMES

Hi-Res Soccer	\$29.95	now	\$25.39
Apple - Oids	\$29.95	now	\$25.39
Wurst of Huntington Computing			\$19.99
Gobbler	\$24.95	now	\$21.19
Ultima	\$39.95	now	\$33.89
Autobahn	\$29.95	now	\$25.39
Battle Cruiser Action	\$44.95	now	\$38.89
Gorgon	\$39.95	now	\$33.89
Super Stellar Trek	\$39.95	now	\$33.89
Hellfire Warrior	\$39.95	now	\$33.99
Gamma Gobins	\$29.95	now	\$25.39
Mission Asteroid	\$19.95	now	\$17.99
Wizardry	\$49.95	now	\$42.49
Star Mines	\$29.95	now	\$25.39
Warp Factor	\$39.95	now	\$33.99
Microsoft Adventure	\$29.95	now	\$25.39
Wizard and the Princess	\$32.95	now	\$28.99
Flight Simulator	\$34.95	now	\$29.49
Odyssey	\$29.95	now	\$25.39
Sargon II	\$34.95	now	\$29.49
Space Eggs	\$29.95	now	\$25.39
Hi-Res Cribbage	\$24.95	now	\$21.19
Lords of Karma (cass.)	\$20.00	now	\$16.99
Oh Shoot		now	\$19.99
ABM	\$24.95	now	\$21.19
Computer Conflict	\$39.95	now	\$35.99
Computer Air Combat	\$59.95	now	\$52.99
Temple of Apshai	\$39.95	now	\$33.89
Zork	\$39.95	now	\$33.99
All Nibble Software			15% off list
Robot Wars	\$39.95	now	\$33.99
Cranston Manor	\$34.95	now	\$29.49
Dragon's Eye	\$24.95	now	\$21.19
Computer Acquire	\$20.00	now	\$16.99
Twala's Last Redoubt	\$29.95	now	\$25.39
Snoggle	\$24.95	now	\$21.19
Alien Rain	\$24.95	now	\$21.19
Alien Typhoon	\$24.95	now	\$21.19
Raster Blaster	\$29.95	now	\$25.39
3-D Skiing	\$24.95	now	\$21.19
Creature Venture	\$24.95	now	\$21.19
Galaxy Space War I	\$39.95	now	\$33.99
Hodge Podge	\$23.95	now	\$21.29
Meteoroids in Space	\$19.95	now	\$16.99
Dragon Fire	\$49.95	now	\$42.49
Pool 1.5	\$34.95	now	\$29.49

MISCELLANEOUS

Escape from Acturus	\$29.95	now	\$25.39
Basic Mailer	\$69.95	now	\$59.49
Memory Management II	\$49.95	now	\$42.49
Castle Wolfenstein	\$29.95	now	\$25.39
Upper Reaches of Apshai	\$19.95	now	\$16.89
Bridge Tutor	\$39.95	now	\$35.19
PASCAL Animation Tools			\$65.99
Hand Holding BASIC			\$84.99
UT-100 Emulator			\$65.99
Space Ouark	\$29.95	now	\$25.39
Beneath Apple DOS (book)	\$19.95	now	\$16.89
Dinosaurs (cass.)	\$24.00	now	\$20.39
Birth of the Phoenix	\$14.95	now	\$12.49
Gobins	\$27.50	now	\$23.29
Painter Power	\$39.95	now	\$33.89
U.S. Constitution	\$29.95	now	\$25.39
Merge	\$49.95	now	\$42.49
Super Stellar Trek	\$39.95	now	\$33.89
LISA	\$79.95	now	\$67.89
V-Plot (Yuccipa)	\$29.95	now	\$25.39
V-Stat	\$29.95	now	\$25.39
V-Print	\$29.95	now	\$25.39
Brain Surgeon	\$49.95	now	\$42.49
Info Master	\$150.00	now	\$127.49
Waterloo II	\$49.95	now	\$42.39
Fantysland 2U41	\$59.95	now	\$50.99
Torpedo Terror	\$24.95	now	\$21.19
Speedstar	\$139.95	now	\$114.49
Kaves of Karkhan	\$49.95	now	\$42.39
Dos Boss	\$24.00	now	\$20.39

WORD PROCESSORS

Apple Writer			\$65.99
Magic Window	\$100.00	now	\$84.99
Easy Writer Professional	\$250.00	now	\$219.00
Letter Perfect	\$150.00	now	\$127.49
Super Text	\$150.00	now	\$127.49
Superscribe	\$129.95	now	\$110.39
Apple Pie (All Versions)	\$129.95	now	\$99.99
Executive Secretary	\$250.00	now	\$212.49
Apple Wordstar	\$375.00	now	\$284.00
Hebrew II	\$60.00	now	\$50.99
Apple Writer Extended	\$29.95	now	\$25.39

STOCK PROGRAMS

Portfolio Master	\$75.00	now	\$63.69
Market Charter	\$129.95	now	\$110.39
Dowlog for Market Charter	\$99.95	now	\$89.99
Investment Decisions	\$99.95	now	\$84.99
Stock Tracker	\$190.00	now	\$161.49
Stock Tracker (Auto Ver.)	\$300.00	now	\$254.99

BUSINESS APPLICATIONS

Invoice Factory (Special)	\$200.00	now	\$149.00
Regression Trend Analysis	\$26.95	now	\$22.89
Multiple Regression	\$29.95	now	\$25.39
Microsoft Fortran	\$200.00	now	\$163.49
Microsoft Cobol-80	\$750.00	now	\$637.49
Business Pac 100	\$99.95	now	\$84.99
Desktop Plan II	\$200.00	now	\$169.99
Visicalc 3.3 Special	\$200.00	now	\$149.00
Visiplot	\$179.95	now	\$152.89
Visitrend/Visiplot	\$259.95	now	\$220.89
Visidex Special	\$199.95	now	\$139.00
visiterm	\$149.95	now	\$127.39
Complete Mailing (Avant-Garde)	\$59.95	now	\$50.89
DB Master	\$229.95	now	\$194.59
PFS	\$95.00	now	\$80.69
PFS Report	\$95.00	now	\$80.69
Data Factory	\$150.00	now	\$124.00
Thinker	\$495.00	now	\$420.69
Request	\$225.00	now	\$191.19
Super Kram	\$175.00	now	\$148.69
ASCII Express	\$99.95	now	\$84.99
BPI Accounts Receivable	\$395.00	now	\$335.69
BPI General Ledger	\$395.00	now	\$335.69
The Mail Room	\$29.95	now	\$25.39
Continental General Ledger	\$250.00	now	\$212.49
Cont. Accounts Receivable	\$250.00	now	\$212.49
Cont. Accounts Payable	\$250.00	now	\$212.49
Continental Payroll	\$250.00	now	\$212.49
Broderbund Payroll	\$395.00	now	\$335.69
Inform II	\$49.95	now	\$42.49
Creative Financing	\$150.00	now	\$127.49
Real Estate Analyzer	\$150.00	now	\$127.49
Accounting Assistant (cass.)	\$7.95	now	\$6.89
Spell Star	\$250.00	now	\$212.49
Muse Form Letter	\$100.00	now	\$84.99
Property Management System	\$225.00	now	\$191.19

PERSONAL/HOME

Interlude (disk)	\$19.95	now	\$16.99
Handwriting Analysis	\$19.95	now	\$16.89
Decision Master	\$29.95	now	\$25.39
The Correspondent	\$44.95	now	\$38.19
Diet Planning	\$24.95	now	\$21.19
Win at the Races	\$39.95	now	\$33.89
Pro Football (SDL)	\$26.95	now	\$22.89
College Football (SDL)	\$26.95	now	\$22.89
Grocery List	\$19.95	now	\$16.89
Financial Management System II	\$39.95	now	\$33.89
Creativity Tool Box	\$44.95	now	\$38.19
Home Money Minder	\$34.95	now	\$29.49

HARDWARE

D.C. Hayes Micromodem	\$375.00	now	\$299.00
D.C. Hayes Smart Modem	\$279.00	now	\$249.00
MX-80 Printer/Cable/Card	\$755.00	now	\$735.00
MX-80 Replacement Head	\$39.00	now	\$34.99
MX-100FT with Graftrax	\$995.00	now	\$799.00
MX-80FT with Graftrax	\$795.00	now	\$649.00
460G Paper Tiger	\$1094.00	now	\$961.99
560G Paper Tiger	\$1394.00	now	\$1225.00
Tiger Trax	\$16.95	now	\$15.23
Mark IV DOS Boot Switch	\$24.95	now	\$21.19
Z-80 Softcard	\$395.00	now	\$299.00
Expansion Chassis	\$795.00	now	\$675.00
Mt. Comp. Music System	\$545.00	now	\$479.00
NEC 12" Green on Black	\$260.00	now	\$209.00
Videx 80-cl	\$350.00	now	\$299.00
Videx Switchplate	\$19.95	now	\$17.99
Andromeda 16K Ram Expansion	\$199.00	now	\$179.00
Microsoft 16K Ram Expansion	\$199.00	now	\$179.00
Keyboard Plus	\$119.00	now	\$99.99
TG Joystick	\$59.95	now	\$50.89
TG Game Paddles	\$39.95	now	\$33.89
Paymar LCA Rev. 7			\$29.49

MISCELLANEOUS

Memorex Disks			10 for \$24.99
Verbatim Datalife plain w/hubs			10 for \$27.99
Dysans			10 for \$49.99
Flopsort Box			\$29.80
Scotch Disk Cleaner	\$29.95	now	\$26.99
E-Z Port	\$24.94	now	\$21.19
Atari®/TRS-80®/Pet®			Write for information

Call Toll-Free 800-344-4111 (Outside California)

HUNTINGTON COMPUTING

Post Office Box 1235
Corcoran, California 93212

Order by Phone 800-344-4111
In California (209) 992-5411

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Pet is a registered trademark of Commodore.
TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp.
Atari is a registered trademark of Atari, Inc.



We take MasterCard or VISA (include card # and expiration date) California residents add 6% tax. Include \$2.00 for postage. Foreign and hardware extra. Send for free catalog. Prices subject to change.

Converse with your Computer

ELIZA
Play it — Program it

More than just a computerized "psychiatrist," this new expanded implementation of ELIZA, the world-renowned artificial intelligence demonstration program, brings to your micro the full capability of the original — and then some.

ELIZA converses with you in plain English, responding to your comments. Plus, it lets you modify its responses, and add new phrases to its repertoire. You can even create an entirely new set of conversational gambits on any topic you choose.

ELIZA comes with the original non-directive psychiatrist "script" developed at MIT. Documentation includes a copy of the original research paper, plus full instructions on how to program ELIZA's responses.

ELIZA requires 40K RAM and costs only \$24.95.
Specify: 8" CP/M disk
5" Heath/Zenith disk

Add \$3 shipping and handling, \$2 for 5" disks, \$5 for overseas. CA residents add sales tax.

The Software Toolworks

14478 Giorietta Rd.
Sherman Oaks, CA 91423
(213) 986-4885

Circle reader service number for complete catalog.

Circle 384 on inquiry card.

**TRS80 POCKET
COMPUTER CASE**



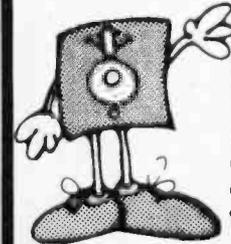
**CUSTOM DESIGNED,
HANDCRAFTED CASES**

are made of plywood (for strength). Covered with heavy Vinyl, reinforced on the corners (for wear). The detachable lid has a full size pocket, there is storage for 5 tapes, printer paper, pens etc. (for convenience). Price \$72.50 plus \$4.50 shipping, Penna. residents add 6% sales tax. To **CONLEN'S CUSTOM CASES**, Box 306 Norristown, PA 19404 or call (215) 279-5334. Visa/Mastercharge accepted.

Circle 103 on inquiry card.

**MEMOREX
FLEXIBLE DISCS**

WE WILL NOT BE UNDER-SOLD!! Call Free (800)235-4137 for prices and information. Dealer inquiries invited and C.O.D.'s accepted.



PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd.
San Luis Obispo,
CA 93401 In Cal.
call (800) 592-5935
or (805) 543-1037

Circle 332 on inquiry card.

FLEX-FORTH

CBM **apple** **KIM**
With Hi-Lo-Res
\$30 **\$30** **\$30**

A Complete Structured Language With:

- COMPILER/INTERPRETER
- OPERATING SYSTEM
- 6502 ASSEMBLER (With Macros)
- FIG SCREEN EDITOR

FLEX-FORTH is a full-featured F.I.G. standard FORTH with virtual memory files.

For: APPLE II 48K (Disk) \$30.
KIM 16K (Cassette) \$30.
CBM 8032 \$30.
Price includes user manual.

Source listing with either, add \$20.
Shipped Free.

GEOTEC
1920 N.W. Milford Way
Seattle, Wa 98177

Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computer Co.
KIM is a trademark of MOS Technology
CBM is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines

Circle 173 on inquiry card.



Dot Matrix Printer Interfaces with Apple II
Featuring an Apple II-compatible parallel interface, Addmaster Corporation has produced a new dot matrix printer, Model 170. The interface includes a Centronics-type handshake and DB-25 interface connector, Baudot, and day and time clock. The Model 170 provides 18 or 21 characters per line, 6 lines per inch print density, on standard 2 1/2" adding machine tape. Designed to use with personal computers, Model 170 will produce hard and carbonless copies of programs, data or results. Write Addmaster Corporation, 416 Junipero Serra Dr., San Gabriel, CA 91776 or call 213/285-1121.

Circle 7 on inquiry card.

**INTERNATIONAL
MICROCOMPUTER
SOFTWARE
DIRECTORY**

LISTS OVER 5000 PROGRAMS SPECIFICALLY WRITTEN FOR MICROS

No other directory, at any price, contains such a wealth of information. Relevant, easy-to-use, and comprehensive, it is essential material for every microcomputer user.

Please send me ___ copies of the IMSD [\$32.95]

Name _____ Phone _____

Address _____

Check enclosed. OR, all major cards accepted, state which. Acc No _____

Expiry Date _____

IMPRINT SOFTWARE
120, WEST OLIVE, FORT COLLINS
CO 80521, TEL 303 482 5574



Circle 192 on inquiry card.

**CONVERT ANY TV
TO A HIGH QUALITY MONITOR**



Kit permits Dual Mode operation on B&W or Color sets
• Hi-resolution • Up to 80 characters per line • Wide bandwidth • Direct Video • Safe-Easy installation

34.95
ACVM

A full line of low cost Monitors and Receiver/Monitors available.

Send for complete Audio/Video equipment catalog.

V.A.M.P. Inc.
Box 411, Los Angeles, CA 90028
(213) 466-5533

Circle 421 on inquiry card.

**AUDEX-1
the EAR & MOUTH for AIM-65**



- Recognition and Response in One Unit
- Built-in Amplifier and Speaker
- Dynamic Microphone Included
- You can make your own vocabulary
- Good-Speech Quality
- Up to 98% Recognition Accuracy
- Easy-to-follow Users Manual
- In a 3 1/2" x 5 1/4" x 1 1/4" Box
- Assembled and Fully Tested

\$169.00 ea. plus shipping and handling charge: U.S. \$3.50 Overseas, 10%

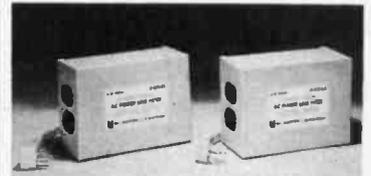
NJ Residents, add 5% sales tax.

— VISA, Mastercharge Welcome —

AUDEC CORPORATION (Dept. L1)
728 Larch Avenue
Teaneck, NJ 07668 (201) 692-1729

Circle 38 on inquiry card.

**HEAVY DUTY
POWER LINE FILTERS**
for personal and mini-computers



New 110 & 220 VAC power line filter handles up to 15 Amps...5-section filter networks provide better than 50 dB attenuation from 500 kHz to 300 MHz...eliminate interference and spikes from virtually all sources.

Net Price \$59.00

**J.W. Miller Division
Bell Industries**
19070 Reyes Avenue
Compton, CA 90221
(213) 537-5200

Circle 458 on inquiry card.

858 EVERGREEN • DUARTE, CALIFORNIA 91010 • TELEPHONE (213) 357-5005
 TOLL FREE ORDERING NUMBER 1-(800) 423-7144

IDC CONNECTORS



RIGHT ANGLE HEADERS
 SOLDER TAIL WIRE WRAP

Size	Part No.	Price	Part No.	Price
10	IDH10SRB	\$1.20	IDH10WRB	\$2.60
20	IDH20SRB	1.90	IDH20WRB	4.15
26	IDH26SRB	2.75	IDH26WRB	5.35
34	IDH34SRB	3.75	IDH34WRB	6.25
40	IDH40SRB	3.75	IDH40WRB	7.35
50	IDH50SRB	4.75	IDH50WRB	9.20

.1" Spacing. Mounts on PC Board & Mates with IDS Socket below. Ejector Bars - 4/1.00.



EDGE CARD CONNECTORS

Size	Part No.	Price
10	IDE10B	\$3.95
20	IDE20B	4.35
26	IDE26B	5.00
34	IDE34B	6.05
40	IDE40B	6.90
50	IDE50B	7.50

.1" Spacing. Crimps onto cable with ordinary vise & mates with standard .062" Card Edge.

RIBBON CABLE

Size	Solid Color		Color Coded	
	10 ft.	100 ft.	10 ft.	100 ft.
10	2.90	17.00	4.00	30.00
14	3.40	23.80	5.00	42.00
16	3.70	27.20	5.60	48.00
20	4.40	34.00	7.00	60.00
24	5.00	40.80	8.00	72.00
26	5.40	44.20	8.60	78.00
34	6.80	57.80	11.00	102.00
40	7.80	68.00	13.00	120.00
50	9.50	85.00	16.00	150.00



25 PIN "D" CONNECTORS

Solder Style	Part No.	Price
Male	DB25P	\$2.95
Female	DB25S	3.95
Cover	DB25C	1.50

IDC Style	Part No.	Price
Male	IDB25P	6.25
Female	IDB25S	6.60
Cover	IDB25C	1.60

Solder Style solders onto cable, IDC Style crimps onto cable with vise. 9, 15, 37 and 50 pin available also.



CABLE PLUGS

Size	Part No.	Price
14	IDP14B	\$1.45
16	IDP16B	1.65
24	IDP24B	2.50
40	IDP40B	4.15

.1" Spacing. Crimps onto cable with ordinary vise & plugs into standard IC Socket.

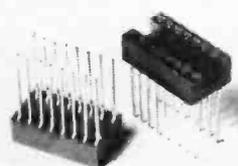


SOCKETS

Size	Part No.	Price
10	IDS10B	\$1.88
20	IDS20B	2.75
26	IDS26B	3.50
34	IDS34B	4.50
40	IDS40B	5.40
50	IDS50B	6.50

.1" Spacing. Crimps onto cable with ordinary vise & mounts to header sold above.

WIRE WRAP SUPPLIES



WIRE WRAP WIRE
 #30 Wire Wrap Wire

Length	100/Bag	500/Bag	1K/Bag
2.5"	\$1.38	\$3.94	\$6.81
3.0"	1.43	4.25	7.46
3.5"	1.51	4.57	8.11
4.0"	1.56	4.88	8.73
4.5"	1.63	5.21	9.39
5.0"	1.69	5.54	10.04
5.5"	1.74	5.92	10.69
6.0"	1.82	6.23	11.34
6.5"	2.11	7.08	12.99
7.0"	2.19	7.44	13.68
7.5"	2.29	7.78	14.40
8.0"	2.35	8.12	15.10
8.5"	2.40	8.46	15.80
9.0"	2.46	8.92	16.51
9.5"	2.53	9.15	17.22
10.0"	2.63	9.58	17.91

All lengths are overall, including 1" strip on each end. Choose from colors; Red, Blue, Black, Yellow, White, Green, Orange, and Violet.

Size	Part No.	Each	Tube
08	ICN083WBSG	.44	52x .39 = \$20.28
14	ICN143WBSG	.53	30x .46 = \$13.80
16	ICN163WBSG	.58	26x .50 = \$13.00
18	ICN183WBSG	.78	23x .68 = \$15.64
20	ICN203WBSG	1.00	21x .85 = \$17.85
22	ICN224WBSG	1.07	19x .92 = \$17.48
24	ICN246WBSG	1.09	17x 1.09 = \$18.53
28	ICN288WBSG	1.43	15x 1.23 = \$18.45
40	ICN406WBSG	1.85	10x 1.60 = \$16.00

Selective Plating provides gold in contact where it counts. 3-level wrap. Save by buying sockets by the tube. All gold available at 1/2¢/pin extra charge.

* * * No Discount

WIRE KITS

Kit No. 1 - \$9.95			
250	3"	100	4 1/2"
200	3 1/2"	100	5"
100	4"	100	6"
Kit No. 2 - \$24.95			
250	2 1/2"	250	5"
500	3"	100	5 1/2"
500	3 1/2"	100	6"
500	4"	100	6 1/2"
250	4 1/2"	100	7"
Kit No. 3 - \$34.95			
250	2 1/2"	500	4 1/2"
500	3"	500	5"
500	3 1/2"	500	5 1/2"
500	4"	500	6"
Kit No. 4 - \$59.95			
500	2 1/2"	1000	4 1/2"
1000	3"	1000	5"
1000	3 1/2"	1000	5 1/2"
1000	4"	1000	6"

ORDERING INFORMATION

Prepaid orders over \$50 shipped prepaid via UPS. All others add \$3.00 for handling. VISA, MC, COD's and open account orders will be charged freight. \$15 minimum order. \$100 minimum open account order.

DISCOUNT SCHEDULE

Order Amount	Discount
\$15 - 99	Net
100 - 199	less 10%
200 - 499	less 15%
500 - 999	less 20%
1000 up	less 25%

Discount and the name of this magazine must be mentioned at time of order to get discount. Discount applies on all items except as noted, "No Discount."

Verbatim®

Floppy Discs

SAVE 40% Write for our complete list.

5 1/4" Specify soft, 10 or 16 sector	Price/10
MD525 1 side/dbl dens	\$27.30
MD550 2 sides/dbl dens	44.20
MD577 1 side/77 track	32.50
MD557 2 sides/77 track	44.20

8" Critically Certified Soft sector	
FD34-9000 1 side/sgl dens	33.80
FD34-8000 1 side/dbl dens	39.00
FD34-4001 2 side/dbl dens	46.20

CHECKS - VISA - MC - C.O.D.
(313) 777-7780 ADD \$2 SHIPPING

LYBEN COMPUTER SYSTEMS
27204 Harper Ave.
St. Clair Shores, MI 48081

Circle 229 on inquiry card.

HATCH A PLOT WITH YOUR TRS-80*

Use ESP the Educated Slave Processor



- Full plotting control features
 - Self-contained microprocessor
 - Connects TRS-80* master computer to user-supplied X-Y Recorder
 - Converts commands to voltage outputs
 - Plots vectors, dots, X and Y axes, and ASCII characters
 - Buffers commands to optimum speed of recorder
 - Price is \$250.
 - Manual sold separately for \$10.
 - Manual price refundable with purchase of unit
- Or Use MICRO-PEN Software**
- ESP capabilities except buffering
 - Runs in TRS-80* computer
 - Requires user-supplied D/A and pen control interfaces
 - Price is \$79 on diskette
 - Schematic and parts information provided for electrical interface

For additional information, write to:
Epsilon Systems
969 Crown Ave.
Santa Barbara, CA 93111

*TRS-80 IS A TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORPORATION

Circle 158 on inquiry card.

MULTIPLE FREQUENCY CLOCK GENERATOR MODEL II



- Completely stand-alone operation or use with external synthesizer
- Internal crystal oscillator provides 18 clock frequencies simultaneously
- Single control selects data rate series
 - A. 75 x 2^N bps (North American)
 - B. 1000 x 2^N bps (European and Military)
- External mode provides 2^N division of any frequency up to 25 MHz. (For N = 0-16 and N = 19-22)
- Square wave output signals—TTL Levels (0, +5V)
- Simple to use! Turn it on and select: Mode A, Mode B or External.
- The only low cost multiple-frequency clock synthesizer available!

THE DATA STANDARD CORP
10000 WILSON AVENUE SEMINOLE, FLORIDA 33542
(813) 586-4827

Circle 115 on inquiry card.

1802 fig-FORTH

high-level compiler language
10-20X faster than BASIC

ELF II / SuperELF / Other

w/editor, strings
macro-assembler **\$80**
floating-point

plus tiny pascal add \$35
on cassette/requires 16k+RAM

SOFTWARE FOR SMALL COMPUTERS
P.O. Box 8403
Austin, Texas 78712

512-477-2207



Circle 189 on inquiry card.

MICROSETTE CASSETTES

Length	Qty 10	Qty 50
C-10	\$ 7.50	\$32.50
C-20	9.00	39.00
C-60	13.50	57.00
C-90	17.50	77.50

5-screw shell, boxes, labels,
product warranty, UPS shipping
included. Please no P.O. box.
CA Customers add taxes.

MICROSETTE CO.

475 Ellis St., Mt. View,
CA 94043 (415) 968-1604

Circle 266 on inquiry card.

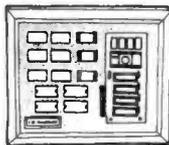
FOR QUALITY COMPONENTS SLIDER GODBOUNT CompuPro™

CPU Z 6MHz CSC	\$308	CPU Z 4MHz	\$ 179
CPU 8085/88 CSC	394	DISK 1	371
CPM*80 FOR D1	135	CPM*86 FOR D1	235
SYSTEM SUPPORT 1	297	4MHz 9511 (INTEL)	235
INTERFACER I, II	187	INTERFACER 3 (5)	467
RAM 20 32K	319	RAM 17 64K	619
RAM 16 64K	699	RAM 21 128K	1356
ENCLOSURE 2 Desk	619	ENCLOSURE 2 RACK	671
6MHz CPU Z SYSTEM 64K DUAL 8" DRIVES	3895		
6MHz CPU 8085/88 SYSTEM 64K DUAL 8"	3995		
TELEVIDEO 910, 920, 950, SYSTEM I, II, III	CALL		
AMPEX DIAL 80 GR 945 ADDS VIEW POINT	549		
ASTON-TATE *BASE 499	SORCIM SUPERCALC	320	
WORDSTAR	290	ALL CPM* SOFTWARE	AVAIL
EPSON MX100 PAR.	765	VISTA V1000 DR CAB	755
ALL PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE CPM* IS TRADE MARK OF DIGITAL RESEARCH. SHIPPING MIN \$3.			
WESTMINSTER CA 92683			
714 595 1746			

Circle 379 on inquiry card.

IC KUSHION

For IC storage
& circuit board
loading. Meets
DOD standards,
for any size.



CONDUCTIVE FOAM PANELS



Panel serves as a work surface on the bench, or as attractive wall panel for IC storage or Store Display.

8" x 10" - \$22.50 | 16" x 20" - \$46.50
12" x 16" - \$36.50 | 18" x 24" - \$56.50
* freight cash w/lt order - 3 weeks

**KENTERPRISE
RESEARCH
INC.**

23 So. Harlan St., York, PA 17403 Phone: (717) 755-2653

Circle 212 on inquiry card.

C beyond assembly language with C compilers and cross compilers for minis and micros.

Now, do your development in a high level structured language.

- Can be provided to produce code for the Host processor or cross compile to a different target processor.
- Produces assembly language, of the target processor, with C source statements intermixed.
- UNIX* compatible.
- Implements the full C language as described in "The C Programming Language" by Kernigan and Ritchie.

You receive the compiler, with complete installation and operating instructions, and the C source for many standard library functions.
Compilers for many processor types are ready, now.

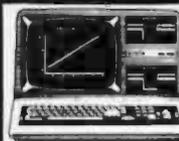
Includes free updates for 1 year.

*UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories.

TELECON SYSTEMS
90 E. Gish Road, Suite 25
San Jose, CA 95112
408-275-1659

Circle 410 on inquiry card.

You can pay more — But you can't get more!



Model III 16K

\$839

Model III 48K
2 disc & RS232C

\$2100



Color Computer 4K

\$310

w/16K Ext. Basic
\$459

BUY DIRECT. These are just a few of our great offers which include Printers, Modems, Computers, Peripherals, Disc Drives, Software and more. **call TOLL FREE 1-800-343-8124**

We have the lowest possible fully warranted prices and a full complement

computer plus
Write for your free catalog.
245A Great Road
LIMELTON, MA 01460
617 • 486 • 3193

Circle 89 on inquiry card.

Consumer Computers Mail Order DISCOUNTS

ORDER TOLL-FREE

NEC Microcomputer



PC-8001A 32K ComputerCALL
 PC-8012A I/O Unit w/32K RAMCALL
 PC-8013A Dual Mini-Disk Drive UnitCALL
 PC-8001 Multi Cardware (FDI/O & 32K)CALL
 CP/M 2.2 Operating System for NEC129
 WordStar configured for NEC299
 SuperCalc configured for NEC279
 NEC Wordprocessor & Accounting SoftwareCALL
 Many more software packages and languages:
 (Pascal, Fortran, Cobol, etc) are available configured for
 the NEC 8001A Computer.
 Please call or write for a product price list.



**ATARI
800
16K
\$749**

Atari 400 w/16K349
 410 Program Recorder65
 810 Disk Drive449
 825 80 col. 7x8 Dot matrix Impact printer699
 822 40 col. Quiet Thermal Printer349
 850 Interface Module159
 Atari 16K Ram Module69
 Axlon Ramcrum 32K Module189

Video Monitors

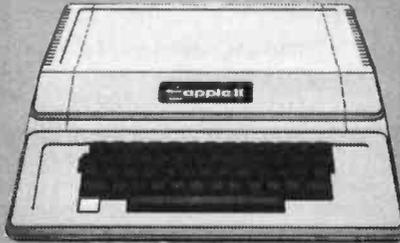
Amdel/Leedex Video 100 12" B&W155
 Amdel/Leedex Video 100G 12" Green Phosphor179
 Amdel (Hitachi) 15" Color w/audio output389
 NEC 12" Green Phosphor Display JB-1201MCALL
 NEC 12" Lo-Res Color DisplayCALL
 NEC 12" Hi-Res RGB Color DisplayCALL
 Sanyo 9" B&W Display185
 Sanyo 9" Green Phosphor DisplayCALL
 Sanyo 12" B&W Display269
 Sanyo 12" Green Phosphor Display285
 Sanyo 15" Color Display449
 Zenith 12" Green Phosphor Display ZVM-121149



**ZENITH
12"
GREEN
\$149**

VIC20™ \$259
 Personal Computer
 Color * Sound * Graphics
 Call or write for more info.
 Disk drives available soon!

Apple Computer
Authorized Dealer



APPLE II PLUS

16K NOW \$1025
48K NOW \$1089
64K* NOW \$1199

*48K Apple with 16K RamBoard



**APPLE DISK
DRIVES
\$439**

w/controller and DOS 3.3 \$499

Apple Cards and Hardware

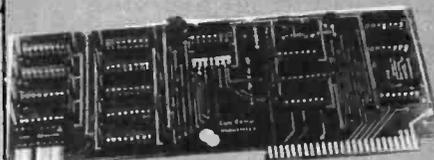
Language System w/Pascal & BASIC8379
 Silentype Printer w/interface card349
 Hayes Micromodem II299
 Novation Apple-Cat339
 Videx Videoterm 80 column card269
 Videx Keyboard Enhancer115
 Z-80 Softcard by Microsoft299
 16 K RamCard by Microsoft169
 CPS Multi-function card189

Software for the Apple

VisiCalc version 3.3159
 VisiFile (NEW data base manager)199
 VisiTrend/VisiPlot219
 DB Master169
 WordStar (Apple 80 col. version)249
 Dow Jones Portfolio Evaluator45
 Apple Post45
 Apple Writer65
 Dow Jones News & Quotes Reporter85
 Apple Plot99
 Tax Preparer99
 Real Estate Analyzer129

16K RAMBOARD by ConComp
for Apple II Computers

\$129⁹⁵
FOR ONLY



AVAILABLE NOW

CS-100

California Computer Systems

Floppy Disk Controller\$369
 64K Dynamic Ram Board, 200ns\$499
 Z-80 CPU board w/monitor ROM\$269

16K Static memory board, 200ns369
 32K Static memory board, 200ns599
 S-100 12 Slot Mainframe475
 4-Port Serial Interface299
 2-Port Serial/2-Port Parallel Interface299
 4-Port Parallel Interface229

Printers

Silentype
w/Apple II interface
\$349

**Epson
MX-80 or
MX-80 FT
CALL**



Anadex 9501 w/2K Buffer1349
 C. Itoh Starwriter 25 CPS daisywheel1449
 C. Itoh Starwriter 45 CPS daisywheel1649
 Epson MX-70CALL
 Epson MX-80 & MX-80 F/TCALL
 Epson MX-100CALL
 NEC 8023 Impact Dot Matrix695
 NEC Spinwriters (Latest models)CALL
 Paper Tiger IDS-445G w/graphics699
 Paper Tiger IDS-460G w/graphics949
 Paper Tiger IDS-560G w/graphics1249
 Silentype Printer w/Apple interface349
 Qume Sprint Daisywheels (Latest models)CALL

**ORDER TOLL FREE
800-854-6654**

In California and
outside continental U.S.
(714) 698-8088
Telex 695-000 Beta CCMO

Send Orders To:

Ordering information: Phone orders using VISA, MASTERCARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS, DINER'S CLUB, CARTE BLANCHE, bank wire transfer, cashier's or certified check, money order, or personal check (allow ten days to clear). Unless prepaid with cash, please add 5% for shipping, handling and insurance (minimum 5.00). California residents add 6% sales tax. We accept CODs. OEM's. Institutions and corporations please send for a written quotation. All equipment is subject to price change and availability without notice. All equipment is new and complete with manufacturer's warranty (usually 90 days). Showroom prices may differ from mail order prices.

consumer computers Mail Order

**8314 Parkway Drive
La Mesa, Calif. 92041**

6809 Small C Compiler

- Generates assembly language source output
- Requires only 16K memory
- Library functions in source code
- Generates position independent code
- Supports most C functions
- Generates ROMmable code
- Floating point

specify 5 or 8 inch diskette 5SB or FLEX

PRICE \$120

TERMS: Check or Money Order, California residents add 6%. C.O.D. orders add \$3.50 shipping & handling.

(714) 755-4373

DUGGER'S GROWING SYSTEMS

POST OFFICE BOX 305 SOLANA BEACH, CA 92075

Circle 137 on Inquiry card.

LEXI™

-THE COMPUTER WORD GAME-

N S R I
A A E H
R S T I
E T E M

LEXI made 63 words from these letters.
How well can you do against LEXI?
Needs 48K CP/M, 24x80 screen, 8" disk
\$35 ppd.

add 6% tax in CA

Design Integrity

5922 abernathy drive
los angeles, california 90045

Circle 121 on Inquiry card.

ZEN GOES Z80

FAST SCREEN EDITING
OPEN PROGRAMS WITH SOURCE FILES

ZEN™ gives you very fast screen editing without line numbers. A built in monitor and inclusion of source files leave you in complete control. RT-Assemble or save with any new configuration or additions.

Load, append, save and justify with 4-way cursor ease. Use as a very quick to learn word processor for records, correspondence, lists or source files of the .BAS .ASM .TXT .HEX etc. types. Addressable cursor is not required.

ZEN1 in 8080 uses NorthStar DOS and edit conventions. It contains a full monitor, assembler and some MSBasic utilities. Specify SD or DD and DOS location 100 or 2000.

ZEN2 in 8080 uses CP/M 1.4 up format. Page numbering, two title lines and printer escape codes are supported. Monitor is built in. Specify 8" SD IBM format or NS 5". Source code available by modem for other formats.

ZEN3 in 280 uses CP/M 2.2 up format. In addition to ZEN2 capabilities, files can be saved and loaded with optional code words to give absolute security to your files.

ZEN4 in 280 contains relocatable .ZEN modules that can be linked by ZEN3 including the Z80 assembler. Any number of disc files can be assembled to disc with global labels. Relocatable format, and Zilog or Intel semantics are optional. Requires ZEN3, 280 CPU and CP/M 2.2 or higher.

Disc and Manual \$75 Manual alone \$15
CA residents add 6% Add \$3 for c.o.d. per order

©1978, with trademarks of Digital Associates, the major trademarks of Termpac, Inc.

ZENRAD CONTROLS COMPANY
PHONE 805/365-4996
1575 A.P.S. SANTA BARBARA CA 93103

Circle 443 on Inquiry card.

\$73.80*

Single Board Computer



*\$100 price (price model MCI 1)

6800 MPU, serial I/O, parallel I/O, RAM, EROM, 44-pin 4 1/2" x 6 1/2" PCB

EXPANSION MODULES

RAM, ROM, CMOS RAM/battery, analog I/O, serial I/O, parallel I/O, counter/timer, 488 GPIB, EROM programmer, power fail detect/power on reset



Wintek Corp.
1801 South Street
Lafayette, IN 47904
317-742-8428

Circle 440 on Inquiry card.

FLOPPY DISKS

NEW Shugart SA 400	\$ 230
NEW Shugart SA 450	325
NEW Shugart SA 801 R	415
NEW Shugart SA 851 R	634
Dual Drive Enclosure (8") Wired, power supply, remote AC control, rack mount slides	649
Enclosure/2 SA 801 + signal cable	1450
Enclosure/2 SA 851 + signal cable	1900
Enclosure, desk top, bare, unwired	75

DISKETTES

1 year warranty, 10/plastic library case.	
8".....	Box of 10
Single Side - Single Density	28.40
Single Side - Double Density	39.90
Double Side - Double Density	45.70
5 1/4" with reinforced hub.....	Box of 10
Soft sectored, 10 holes or 16 holes.	
Single Side - Single Density	29.70
Single Side - Double Density	36.10
Double Side - Double Density	43.90

PAPER

9 1/4 x 11 Blank 3700 Sheets	27.22
8 1/2 x 11 Bar 3700 Sheets	24.72



METAVAN, INC.

1805 East Dyer Road, Suite 307
Santa Ana, CA 92705
(714) 840-8487

Circle 246 on Inquiry card.

WHIZKIT™

\$39.95 (DISKETTE)

- CONVERTS UNITS
- CHECKS DIMENSIONS
- NO CONVERSION ERRORS
- NO g_c HEADACHES
- SI UNITS
- ENGLISH & METRIC UNITS
- CGS, MKS SYSTEMS
- ENGINEERING UNITS
- SCIENTIFIC UNITS

P. V. SYSTEMS

P.O. BOX 21577
SANTA ANA, CA 92711
(408) 255-8660

Circle 355 on Inquiry card.

SCR SUPER-BUYS

\$10.00 MIN. ORDER HANDLING/SHIPPING...\$5.00
UPS ANYWHERE IN CONTINENTAL U.S.

① UHF-VHF CONVERSION KIT. Complete with PC board; all required components; jumper wire; cabinet with speaker; and comprehensive brochure incl. schematic, board layout, mounting and hook-up diagrams, parts list, and assembly and set-up instructions. All parts are industrial prime quality. **\$11995** ea.

② NEW ZENITH ZVM-121 HIGH-LEGIBILITY CRT MONITOR. Features 12" green phosphor CRT, with 15 MHz Bandwidth. 40 or 80 character widths are operator switch-selectable. Fully compatible with 80-column Apple cards, etc. **\$11795** ea.

③ CROMEMCO COMPUTER CARDS "ACROSS-THE-BOARD." For better prices, quickest deliveries, and the most comprehensive follow-up support services — your best source is SCR, everytime!

SCR ELECTRONICS INC.

9533 Valley View Street, Cypress, CA 90630

Pay by CHECK, M.O., VISA, M/C, C.O.D.

For Free Buyers Guide Circle Number Shown Below

Circle 376 on Inquiry card.

STARDATE: 01981 From the GALAXY...

A GALACTIC

CHRISTMAS

CLEARANCE

	YOUR COST	LIST COST
NORTH STAR		
Horizon 32k Quad D Drive	3995.	2950.
48k Quad D Drive	4295.	3195.
64k Quad D Drive	4495.	3250.
2D Dual Drives	569.	474.
MDS Disk Controller	565.	450.
ADDS Viewpoint Terminal	695.	565.
Printerm 877B (2 only)	1037.	799.
PAPER TIGER 440/Graphics	1494.	820.
XYPEC HO-1000	2650.	2195.
NEC SELLUM 1 w/10k buffer	3695.	2695.
COMPCOLOR 18k Upgrade mod	340.	150.
COMPCOLOR lower case mod	130.	75.
INTECOLOR 3650 Switchable LC	260.	199.
COMP-U-writer Word Process Soft	299.	249.

CALL for price ALTOS, VOLKER CRAIG Terminals, SOFTWARE (Peach Tree, North Star & Intecolor) For FASTER SERVICE send Money Order, Cashiers Check, Bank Wire Transfer. For VISA & MC add 4%. Personal Checks accepted (allow 10 days to clear). California Res. ADD 6% sales tax.

CALL (408) 279-2220 or mail to: GALAXY ENTERPRISES, PO Box 551, Santa Jose, CA 95106.

Circle 172 on inquiry card.

GRADEKEEPER

Computerize your gradebook! Record class files and grades with weighted categories — ranks by grades or averages over students or classes. \$19.95

SPELLING-BINDER

Learn to find and fix 75 frequently misspelled or misused words, or easily create content for your own individualized drills. \$19.95

PROPORTIONAL TEXT FORMATER
Get the full capability of your CENTRONICS 737 or 739 printer. Utilize proportional, condensed and elongated fonts with half line feeds, underlining & more. This assembly language software interfaces with APPLE WRITER and an Apple John Bull. CCS or Silicon. \$39.95

GENERIC-RATE 2.0

Calculate the Mean-Time-Between-Failure of electronic equipment according to the Mil-Hdbk-217C generic part failure rates. Over 4000 generic parts to choose from. \$34.95

Signature Software

Software requires 48K Apple with disk drive—Dealer inquiries invited—Write for more information. Apple & APPLE WRITER are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

P.O. Box 453 • Arlington Heights, IL 60006

Circle 444 on Inquiry card.

Why use their flexible discs:

Athana, BASF, Control Data, Dysan, IBM, Maxell, Nashua, Scotch, Shugart, Syncom, 3M, Verbatim or Wabash when you could be using

MEMOREX

for as low as \$1.94 each?

Find the flexible disc you're now using on our cross reference list... then write down the equivalent Memorex part number you should be ordering.

Product Family	Product Description	Memorex Part Number (1201-)	CE Quant. 100 price per disc (\$)	Shana	BASF	Dysan	IBM	Maxell	Nashua	Scotch 3M	Shugart	Syncom	Verbatim	Wabash	Control Data
Flexible Disc 1s Single Density Media	IBM Compatible 1128 B/S 26 Sectors	3080	1.99	473071	63426	800866	2308230	FD1-126	FD 1	740-0	B/A 100	18002	FD34-9000	F111111X	421802
	IBM Compatible 1128 B/S 26 Sectors w/ 16 P/H	3082	2.04	---	---	---	---	---	---	740-0	---	---	FD34-9000	---	---
	IBM Compatible 1128 B/S 26 Sectors w/ W/P & Hub Ring	3084	2.30	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
	IBM Compatible 1128 B/S 26 Sectors REVERSIBLE	3298	3.10	473073	54431	---	---	FD-7	740/2-0	---	---	18188	FD34-9000	F111111X	---
	IBM System 6 Compatible	3086	2.04	473077	94561	800800	1688999	---	740-0 086	---	---	18003	FD06-8000	F118111X	---
	IBM Compatible 1256 B/S 15 Sectors	3108	1.99	473073	---	800584	2305845	---	740-3000	---	---	18006	FD36-8000	F118111X	---
	IBM Compatible 1517 B/S 8 Sectors	3110	1.99	473074	---	800585	1888954	---	---	---	---	18004	FD06-8000	F113111X	---
	Shugart Compatible 32 Hard Sector	3015	1.99	470001	53602	10111	---	FH1-32	FD-132	340-32	B/A-101	18009	FD32-9000	---	471323
	Wang Compatible 32 Hard Sector w/Hub Ring	3087	2.49	---	54461	---	---	---	---	740-307H	---	---	---	F37A111X	---
	CPI 8000 Compatible	3088	2.89	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	18079	---	---	---
Flexible Disc 1s Single Density Media	IBM Compatible 1128 B/S 26 Sectors	3080	2.89	474071	54566	2740/10	---	FD1-126/42100	FD-1D	741-0	---	---	FD34-8000	F131111X	473002
	IBM Compatible 1128 B/S 26 Sectors REVERSIBLE	3082	3.09	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
	Shugart Compatible 32 Hard Sector	3081	2.89	470001	54566	101/10	---	FH1-32D	---	741-32	B/A-103	18075	FD32-8000	F33A411X	473327
	Wang Compatible 32 Hard Sector w/Hub Ring	3088	3.09	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Flexible Disc 2s Double Density Media	Soft Sector 1128 B/S 26 Sectors	3113	3.09	---	54428	800814	1788870	---	---	---	B/A-160	15183	FD10-4026	F121111X	---
	Soft Sector 1256 B/S 15 Sectors	3108	3.09	473477	84276	800815	2730700	FD7-260D	---	747-0	---	15184	FD10-4015	F127111X	474817
Flexible Disc 2s Double Density Media	Soft Sector (Information)	3109	3.09	473488	---	07150	---	FD2-30M	FD-3D	743-0	---	15103	DD34-4001	---	475002
	Soft Sector 1128 B/S 26 Sectors	3119	3.09	---	---	---	---	---	---	740-0/296	B/A-180	---	DD34-4001	F161111X	475007
	Soft Sector 1256 B/S 15 Sectors	3100	3.09	473471	84276	800817	1788872	FD2-260D	---	---	---	18181	DD34-4001	F161111X	475010
	Soft Sector 1517 B/S 8 Sectors	3114	3.09	473472	84478	800818	1888844	---	---	743-0/17	---	18100	DD34-4001	F161111X	475018
	Soft Sector 11024 B/S 8 Sectors	3104	3.09	473473	84466	800816	1888845	---	---	743-0/1024	---	18109	DD34-4001	F171111X	475022
	32 Hard Sector	3108	3.09	470861	---	101/20	---	FH2-32D	---	743-32	B/A-181	15125	DD32-4000	F34A611X	475322
	Burroughs B-80 Compatible, 32 Hard Sector	3092	3.09	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	F34A611X	---
	Soft Sector 11024 B/S 8 Sectors w/Hub Ring	3118	3.49	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
	Shugart Compatible, 32 Hard Sector	3181	3.39	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	DD32-4000	---	---
	Flexible Disc FD Memorex 851 or Clone Drive Compatible	FD Vt First Access	3071003	2.89	470861	---	FDV	---	---	PD-186	511-0	---	18028	FD06-1000	F81A111X
Mini Flexible Disc 14 5 1/4" Single Density Media	Soft Sector (Information)	3401	1.94	470001	54296	104/1	---	MD1	MD 1	744-0	B/A-104	15300	MD25-01	M11A211X	441007
	10 Hard Sector	3403	1.94	470010	54297	107/1	---	---	MD 119	744-10	B/A-107	15329	MD25-10	M14A211X	441102
	16 Hard Sector	3406	1.94	470010	54300	108/1	---	MD1	MD 119	744-18	B/A-108	15326	MD25-16	M15A211X	441182
	Soft Sector (Information) w/Hub Ring	3431	2.14	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	MD25-01	---	---
	10 Hard Sector w/Hub Ring	3433	2.14	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	MD25-10	---	---
	16 Hard Sector w/Hub Ring	3436	2.14	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	MD25-16	---	---
Mini Flexible Disc 1s 5 1/4" Single-Density Double Density Media	Soft Sector (Information)	3417	2.14	---	54546	104/10	---	---	---	---	---	---	MD25-01	---	---
	10 Hard Sector	3418	2.14	---	54549	107/10	---	---	---	---	---	---	MD25-10	---	---
	16 Hard Sector	3419	2.14	---	54552	108/10	---	---	---	---	---	---	MD25-16	---	---
	Soft Sector (Information) w/Hub Ring	3481	2.34	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	MD25-01	---	---
	10 Hard Sector w/Hub Ring	3483	2.34	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	MD25-10	---	---
	16 Hard Sector w/Hub Ring	3486	2.34	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	MD25-16	---	---
Mini Flexible Disc 2s 5 1/4" Double-Density Double Density Media	Soft Sector (Information)	3421	2.59	---	54624	104/20	---	---	---	---	B/A-184	---	MD60-01	---	---
	10 Hard Sector	3423	2.59	---	54627	107/20	---	---	---	---	B/A-182	---	MD60-10	---	---
	16 Hard Sector	3425	2.59	---	54630	108/20	---	---	---	---	B/A-180	---	MD60-16	---	---
	Soft Sector (Information) w/Hub Ring	3481	2.79	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	MD60-01	---	---
	10 Hard Sector w/Hub Ring	3483	2.79	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	MD60-10	---	---
	16 Hard Sector w/Hub Ring	3486	2.79	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	MD60-16	---	---

Memorex Flexible Discs...The Ultimate in Memory Excellence

Quality
Memorex means quality products that you can depend on. Quality control at Memorex means starting with the best materials available. Continual surveillance throughout the entire manufacturing process. The benefit of Memorex's years of experience in magnetic media production, resulting, for instance, in proprietary coating formulations. The most sophisticated testing procedures you'll find anywhere in the business.

100 Percent Error Free
Each and every Memorex Flexible Disc is certified to be 100 percent error free. Each track of each flexible disc is tested, individually, to Memorex's stringent standards of excellence. They test signal amplitude, resolution, low-pass modulation, overwrite, missing pulse error and extra pulse error. They are torque-tested, and competitively tested on drives available from almost every major drive manufacturer in the industry including drives that Memorex manufactures. Rigid quality audits are built into every step of the manufacturing process and stringent testing result in a standard of excellence that assures you, our customer, of a quality product designed for increased data reliability and consistent top performance.

Customer-Oriented Packaging
Memorex's commitment to excellence does not stop with a quality product. They are proud of their flexible discs and they package them with pride. Both their packaging and their labeling have been designed with your ease of identification and use in mind. The desk-top box containing ten discs is convenient for filing and storage. Both box labels and jacket labels provide full information on compatibility, density, sectoring, and record length. Envelopes with multi-language care and handling instructions and color-coded removable labels are included. A write-protect feature is available to provide data security.

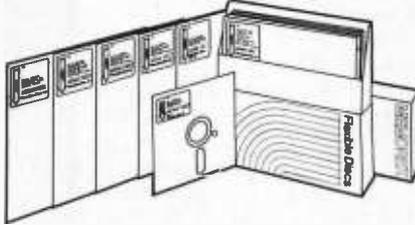
Full One Year Warranty - Your Assurance of Quality
Memorex Flexible Discs will be replaced by Memorex if they are found to be defective in materials or workmanship within one year of the date of purchase. Other than replacement, Memorex will not be responsible for any damages or losses (including consequential damages) caused by the use of Memorex Flexible Discs.

Quantity Discounts Available
Memorex Flexible Discs are packed 10 discs to a carton and 10 cartons to a case. Please order only in increments of 100 units for quantity 100 pricing. We are also willing to accommodate your smaller orders. Quantities less than 100 units are available in increments of 10 units at a 10% surcharge. Quantity discounts are also available. Order 500 or more discs at the same time and deduct 1%, 1,000 or more saves you 2%, 2,000 or more saves you 3%, 5,000 or more saves you 4%, 10,000 or more saves you 5%, 25,000 or more saves you 6%, 50,000 or more saves you 7% and 100,000 or more discs earns you an 8% discount off our super low quantity 100 price. Almost all Memorex Flexible Discs are immediately available from CE. Our warehouse facilities are equipped to help us get you the quality product you need, when you need it. If you need further assistance to find the flexible disc that's right for you, call the Memorex compatibility hotline. Dial 800-538-8080 and ask for the flexible disc hotline extension 0997. In California dial 800-872-3525 extension 0997.

Buy with Confidence
To get the fastest delivery from CE of your Memorex Flexible Discs, send or phone your order directly to our Computer Products Division. Be sure to calculate your price using the CE prices in this ad. Michigan residents please add 4% sales tax. Written purchase orders are accepted from approved government agencies and most well rated firms at a 10% surcharge for net 10 billing. All sales are subject to availability, acceptance and verification. All sales are final. Prices, terms and specifications are subject to change without notice. Out of stock items will be placed on backorder automatically unless CE is instructed differently. Minimum order \$50.00. International orders are invited with a \$20.00 surcharge for special handling in addition to shipping charges. All shipments are F.O.B. Ann Arbor, Michigan. No COD's please. Non-certified and foreign checks require bank clearance.
Mail orders to: Communications Electronics, Box 1002, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106 U.S.A. Add \$8.00 per case or partial-case of 100 8-inch discs or \$6.00 per case of 100 5 1/4-inch mini-discs for U.P.S. ground shipping and handling in the continental U.S.A. If you have a Master Card or Visa card, you may call anytime and place a credit card order. Order toll-free in the United States. Call anytime 800-521-4414. If you are outside the U.S. or in Michigan, dial 313-994-4444. Dealer inquiries invited. All order lines at Communications Electronics are staffed 24 hours.
Copyright ©1981 Communications Electronics™



Order Toll-Free!
(800) 521-4414
In Michigan (313) 994-4444



For Data Reliability—Memorex Flexible Discs



Computer Products Division

854 Phoenix □ Box 1002 □ Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106 U.S.A.
Call TOLL-FREE (800) 521-4414 or outside U.S.A. (313) 994-4444

JOE COMPUTER PRESENTS WORD GRINDER

80,000 WORDS!

WORD GRINDER IS A DATA BASE OF OVER 80,000 ENGLISH WORDS IN ALPHABETICAL ORDER WITH SPACES DELIMITING EACH WORD. THE TRS-80† AND APPLE VERSIONS INCLUDE A BASIC EDITOR FOR DISPLAYING OR EDITING THE DATA FILES USING RANDOM ACCESS. WORD GRINDER IS AVAILABLE FOR TRS-80 MODEL I, II, OR III, APPLE CP/M, RT-11/HT-11 OR ANSI TAPES PRODUCED ON A PDP-11. PRICES START AT \$89.95 FOR MODEL I, III OR APPLE. \$124.95 FOR MODEL II, CP/M, RT-11 OR ANSI TAPES.

MAKE CHECKS PAYABLE TO:

JOE COMPUTER — PHONE ORDERS AND INFORMATION: (213) 992-0514 SEND TO: JOE COMPUTER, 22713 VENTURA BLVD., SUITE F, WOODLAND HILLS, CA. 91364

CALIF. RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX.
†TRS-80 IS A TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORP.

Circle 210 on inquiry card.

SUPER E-Z80 KIT

64K-Z80A-CP/M™ Compatible Micro-Computer

Features: Z80A CPU-CTC and PIO • 64K Dynamic Ram • 4K Monitor EProm • 54 Key Keyboard (Detachable) • 3 Fully Buffered S-100 Spaces • Integrated Circuit Sockets • RS232-C Asynch. Modem Control (Programmable Baud Rate) • Composite Video • CP/M™ Operating System Compatible • Epson or Centronics Printer Compatible Parallel Port • 8272 Floppy Controller Device • 3740 and 3741 Comp. • 8" & 5 1/4" Drives • up to 4 Drives • Z80 Programming Card • Assembly Instructions • Monitor Listing • Block Diagram.

PRICE: \$1195.00

TERMS: Certified check or money order

(Texas Res. Add Sales Tax)

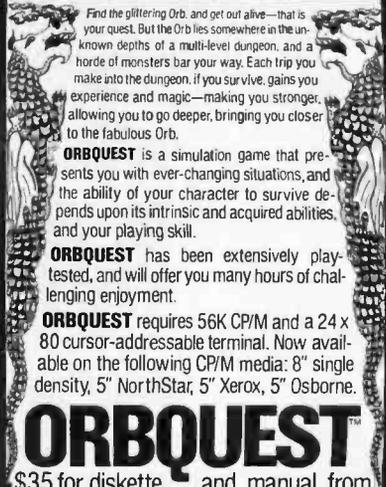
HIT-80 INC.

18601 LBJ Fwy. • Mesquite, Texas 75150
• 800-527-1593

A Subsidiary of Patrick Computer Systems, Inc.
Manufacturer of the ic436 integrated business computer

™ Trademark of Digital Research

Circle 456 on inquiry card.



Find the glittering Orb, and get out alive—that is your quest. But the Orb lies somewhere in the unknown depths of a multi-level dungeon, and a horde of monsters bar your way. Each trip you make into the dungeon, if you survive, gains you experience and magic—making you stronger, allowing you to go deeper, bringing you closer to the fabulous Orb.

ORBQUEST is a simulation game that presents you with ever-changing situations, and the ability of your character to survive depends upon its intrinsic and acquired abilities and your playing skill.

ORBQUEST has been extensively play-tested, and will offer you many hours of challenging enjoyment.

ORBQUEST requires 56K CP/M and a 24 x 80 cursor-addressable terminal. Now available on the following CP/M media: 8" single density, 5" NorthStar, 5" Xerox, 5" Osborne.

ORBQUEST™

\$35 for diskette and manual from
ALTERNATE WORLD SIMULATIONS
P.O. Box 941, Milpitas, California 95035
CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX
CP/M IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF DIGITAL RESEARCH

Circle 18 on inquiry card.

OKIDATA Microline 82A Serial Dot Matrix Printer



\$479.88
Order#2A1

120 cps Bidirectional
80 Column

Microline printers are setting the quality standards for the entire industry. Built on a cast aluminum base and driven by two motors, these rugged units will run all day with no duty cycle limitations. The head warranty, equivalent to 200,000,000 characters, is unmatched in the industry.

Standard Features

- Operates with TRS-80™, APPLE™, others
- 132 columns with condensed characters
- Graphics
- Dual interfaces
- Plain paper—up to 4 parts
- Full 96 character ASCII set
- Double width characters
- 6 and 8 lines per inch

HIGH TECHNOLOGY AT AFFORDABLE PRICES

THE BOTTOM LINE

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-228-3900
In Nebraska
1-800-642-8767

Circle 461 on inquiry card.

THE COMPUTER COPY STAND.

- For all detachable keyboards and Apple II □ Easy on the eye (and back).
- Keeps paper work in front of operator and in line with screen. □ Perfect for word processing, data entry, and programming. □ Non-magnetic Lineguide,™ tilt adjustable.



Pkay Corporation

P.O. Box 11463 • Costa Mesa, CA 92627
714/548-2081

Circle 346 on inquiry card.

COMPUTER CASSETTES

LENGTH	10 PACK	100 PACK
C-10	7.00	63.00
C-20	8.50	77.00
C-60	12.00	108.00
C-90	15.00	135.00

CASSETTE DUPLICATION

Software Duplication for TRS-80, Apple & Atari. Hayes Smart-Modem at \$249.00. Televideo Computers—call. For info call (305) 423-0338.

ACTS AUDIO, INC.

70 Illiana Ave
Orlando FL 32806

Circle 5 on inquiry card.

COLOR TRS-80* USERS

FORTH
Operating System
Monitor
Editor Assembler
Graphics & Sounds
Callable from Basic
CASSETTE . \$40
Upgradable to Disk
DISK \$80

GAMES

Forth Pong
Trivia Quiz
Space War
Adventure ...
And More

PROTOTYPING BOARD

Plugs Into
Expansion Bus

BOOKS

And Manuals

MEMORY UPGRADES
No Soldering
16K \$35
32K \$85

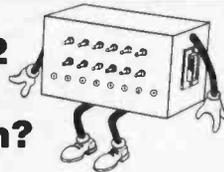
K & H SOFTWARE SYSTEMS

9315 Valley Hill Road
River Hills, WI 53217

*TANDY CORP TRADEMARK

Circle 462 on inquiry card.

RS-232 Got ya down?



The RS-232 Monitor/Controller will help get ya up again. It simply connects in series with any RS-232 Interface and allows you to Monitor and Control The RS232 control and data lines. Operates on 9 volt transistor batteries or without batteries when monitoring. Complete instructions included along with helpful interfacing tips.

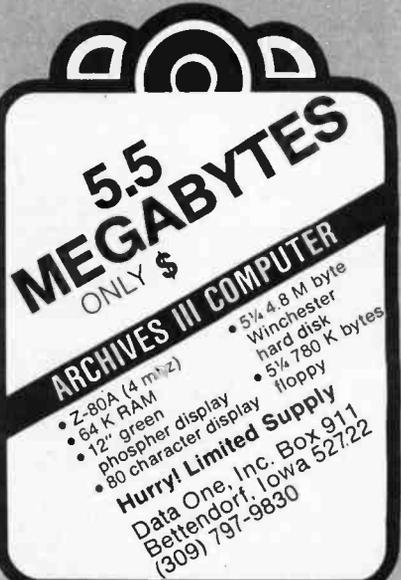
Price/Terms \$59.95/money order, check, C.O.D., Master Charge or Visa. Alabama Residents add 6% sales tax, shipping included in price.

KIRBY engineering associates

P.O. Box 509 Pelham, AL 35124
(205) 663-6146

Leaders in computer interfacing

Circle 146 on inquiry card.



5.5 MEGABYTES ONLY \$

ARCHIVES III COMPUTER

- Z-80A (4 mhz)
- 64 K RAM
- 12" green phosphor display
- 80 character display
- 5 1/4" 4.8 M byte Winchester hard disk
- 5 1/4" 780 K bytes floppy

Hurry! Limited Supply
Data One, Inc. Box 911
Bettendorf, Iowa 52722
(309) 797-9830

Circle 465 on inquiry card.

The Best Boards SD Prices Slashed !!!

Single User System

SBC-200, 64K ExpandoRAM II, Versafloppy II, CP/M 2.2

\$995.00

4 MHz Z-80A CPU, 64K RAM, serial I/O port, parallel I/O port, double-density disk controller, CP/M 2.2 disk and manuals, system monitor, control and diagnostic software.

-All boards are assembled and tested-

ExpandoRAM III

64K to 256K expandable RAM board



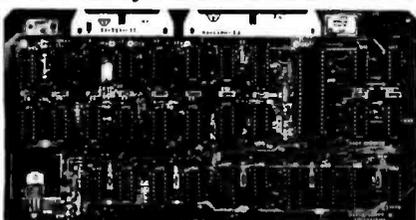
SD Systems has duplicated the famous reliability of their ExpandoRAM I and II boards in the new ExpandoRAM III, a board capable of containing 256K of high speed RAM. Utilizing the new 64K x 1 dynamic RAM chips, you can configure a memory of 64K, 128K, 192K, or 256K, all on one S-100 board. Memory address decoding is done by a programmed bipolar ROM so that the memory map may be dip-switch configured to work with either COSMOS/MPM-type systems or with OASIS-type systems.

Extensive application notes concerning how to operate the ExpandoRAM III with Cromemco, Intersystems, and other popular 4 MHz Z-80 systems are contained in the manual.

MEM-65064A	64K A & T	.....	\$495.00
MEM-65128A	128K A & T	.....	\$639.95
MEM-65192A	192K A & T	.....	\$769.95
MEM-65256A	256K A & T	.....	\$879.95

Versafloppy II

Double density controller with CP/M 2.2



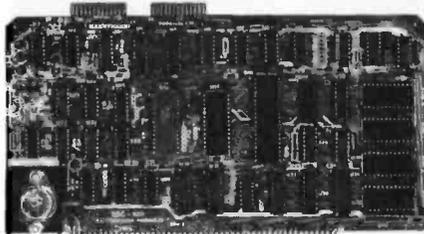
• S-100 bus compatible • IBM 3740 compatible soft sectored format • Controls single and double-sided drives, single or double density, 5 1/4" and 8" drives in any combination of four simultaneously • Drive select and side select circuitry • Analog phase-locked loop data separator • Vectored interrupt operation optional • CP/M 2.2 disk and manual set included • Control/diagnostic software PROM included

The Versafloppy II is faster, more stable and more tolerant of bit shift and "jitter" than most controllers. CP/M 2.2 and all necessary control and diagnostic software are included.

IOD-1160A A & T with CP/M 2.2 .. \$370.00

SBC-200

2 or 4 MHz single board computer



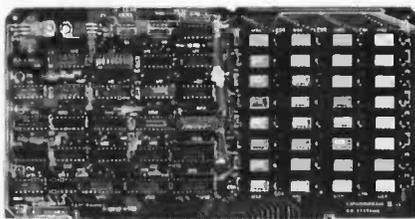
• S-100 bus compatible • Powerful 4MHz Z-80A CPU • Synchronous/asynchronous serial I/O port with RS-232 interface and software programmable baud rates up to 9600 baud • Parallel input and parallel output port • Four channel counter/timer • Four maskable, vectored interrupt inputs and a non-maskable interrupt • 1K of on-board RAM • Up to 32K of on-board ROM • System monitor PROM included

The SBC-200 is an excellent CPU board to base a microcomputer system around. With on-board RAM, ROM, and I/O, the SBC-200 allows you to build a powerful three-board system that has the same features found in most five-board microcomputers. The SBC-200 is compatible with both single-user and multi-user systems.

CPU-30200A A & T with monitor .. \$299.95

ExpandoRAM II

16K to 64K expandable RAM board



• S-100 bus compatible • Up to 4MHz operation • Expandable from 16K to 64K • Uses 16 x 1 4116 memory chips • Page mode operation allows up to 8 memory boards on the bus • Phantom output disable • Invisible on-board refresh

The ExpandoRAM II is compatible with most S-100 CPUs. When other SD System' series II boards are combined with the ExpandoRAM II, they create a microcomputer system with exceptional capabilities and features.

MEM-16630A	16K A & T	.....	\$325.00
MEM-32631A	32K A & T	.....	\$345.00
MEM-48632A	48K A & T	.....	\$365.00
MEM-64633A	64K A & T	.....	\$385.00

COSMOS

Multi-user operating system

• Multi-user disk operating system • Allows up to 8 users to run independent jobs concurrently • Each user has a separate file directory
COSMOS supports all the file structures of CP/M 2.2, and is compatible at the applications program level with CP/M 2.2, so that most programs written to run under CP/M 2.2 or SDOS will also run under COSMOS.

SFC-55009039F COSMOS on 8" disk \$395.00

Circle 205 on inquiry card.

Multi-User System

SBC-200, 256K ExpandoRAM III, Versafloppy II, MPC-4 COSMOS Multi-User Operating System, C BASIC II

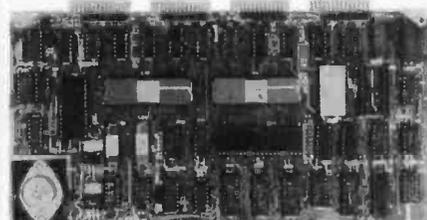
\$1995.00

Two Z-80A CPUs (4 MHz), 256K RAM, 5 serial I/O ports with independently programmable baud rates and vectored interrupts, parallel input port, parallel output port, 8 counter/timer channels, real time clock, single and double sided/single or double density disk controller for 5 1/4" and 8" drives, up to 36K of on-board ROM, CP/M 2.2 compatible COSMOS interrupt driven multi-user disk operating system, allows up to 8 users to run independent jobs concurrently, C BASIC II, control and diagnostic software in PROM included.

-All boards are assembled and tested-

MPC-4

Intelligent communications interface



• Four buffered serial I/O ports • On-board Z-80A processor • Four CTC channels • Independently programmable baud rates • Vectored interrupt capability • Up to 4K of on-board PROM • Up to 2K of on-board RAM • On-board firmware

This is not just another four-port serial I/O board! The on-board processor and firmware provide sufficient intelligence to allow the MPC-4 to handle time consuming I/O tasks, rather than loading down your CPU. To increase overall efficiency, each serial channel has an 80 character input buffer and a 128 character output buffer. The on-board firmware can be modified to make the board SDLC or BISO compatible. In combination with SD's COSMOS operating system (which is included with the MPC-4), this board makes a perfect building block for a multi-user system.

IOI-1504A A & T with COSMOS .. \$495.00

Place Orders Toll Free

Continental U.S. Inside California
800-421-5500 800-262-1710

For Technical Inquiries or Customer Service call:
213-973-7707

JADE

Computer Products

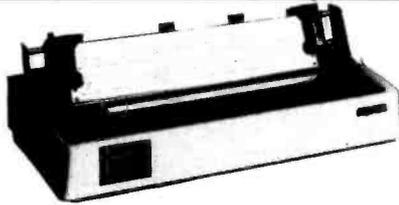
4901 W. Rosecrans, Hawthorne, Ca 90250

TERMS of SALE: Cash, checks, credit cards, or Purchase Orders from qualified firms and institutions. Minimum Order \$15.00. California residents add 6% tax. Minimum shipping & handling charge \$3.00. Pricing & availability subject to change

JADIE

Computer Products

Printers



BETTER THAN EPSON! - Okidata

Microline 82A 80/132 column, 120 CPS, 9 x 9 dot matrix, friction feed, pin feed, adjustable tractor feed (removable), handles 4 part forms up to 9.5" wide, rear & bottom feed, paper tear bar, 100% duty cycle/200,000,000 character print head, bi-directional/logic seeking, both serial & parallel interfaces included, front panel switch & program control of 10 different form lengths, uses inexpensive spool type ribbons, double width & condensed characters, true lower case descenders & graphics
PRM-43082 with FREE tractor \$539.95

Microline 83A 132/232 column, 120 CPS, handles forms up to 15" wide, plus all the features of the 82A.
PRM-43083 with FREE tractor \$749.95

PRA-27081A Apple card \$39.95
PRA-27082A Apple cable \$19.95
PRA-27087A TRS-80 cable \$24.95
PRA-43080 Extra ribbons pkg. of 2 ... \$9.95

INEXPENSIVE PRINTERS - Epson

MX-70 80 column, 80 CPS, 5 x 7 dot matrix, adjustable tractor feed, & graphics
PRM-27070 List \$459 \$399.95

MX-80 80 column, 80 CPS, bi-directional/logic seeking printing, 9 x 9 dot matrix, adjustable tractor feed, & 64 graphics characters
PRM-27080 List \$645 \$469.95

MX-80FT same as MX-80 with friction feed added.
PRM-27082 List \$745 \$559.95

MX-100 132 column, correspondence quality, graphics, up to 15" paper, friction feed & adjustable tractor feed, 9 x 9 dot matrix, 80 CPS.
PRM-27100 List \$945 \$759.95

PRA-27084 Serial interface \$69.95
PRA-27088 Serial intf & 2K buffer .. \$144.95
PRA-27081 Apple card \$74.95
PRA-27082 Apple cable \$22.95
PRA-27086 IEEE 488 card \$52.95
PRA-27087 TRS-80 cable \$32.95
PRA-27085 Graftrax II \$95.00
PRA-27083 Extra ribbon \$14.95

NEC 7700 & 3500

NEC Spinwriter w/Intelligent Controller

Standard serial, Centronics parallel, and current loop interfaces • Selectable baud rates 50 to 19,200 • Automatic bidirectional printing • Logic seeking • 650 character buffer with optional 16K buffer • 55 characters per second print speed • Comes with vertical forms tractor, ribbon, thimble and cable • Diablo compatible software • Available with or without optional front panel

PRD-55511 1K no front panel \$2795.00
PRD-55512 16K no front panel .. \$2895.00
PRD-55515 1K w/front panel \$2995.00
PRD-55516 16K w/front panel ... \$3095.00

Intersell NEC 3500Q

New from NEC - the 3500 series Spinwriters. Incorporates all the features and reliability of the 5500 and 7700 series Spinwriters into an inexpensive 30 CPS letter quality printer with an optional bi-directional tractor assembly.

PRD-55351 3500Q 1K \$1995.00
PRD-55352 3500Q 16K \$2095.00
PRA-55100 Deluxe tractor option .. \$300.00

Accessories for Apple

16K MEMORY UPGRADE

Add 16K of RAM to your TRS-80, Apple, or Exidy in just minutes. We've sold thousands of these 16K RAM upgrades which include the appropriate memory chips (as specified by the manufacturer), all necessary jumper blocks, fool-proof instructions, and our 1 year guarantee.

MEX-16100K TRS-80 kit \$25.00
MEX-16101K Apple kit \$25.00
MEX-16102K Exidy kit \$25.00

16K RAM CARD - for Apple II

Expand your Apple to 64K, 1 year warranty
MEX-16500A Save \$70.00 !!! \$129.95

Z-80* CARD for APPLE

Two computers in one, Z-80 & 6502, more than doubles the power & potential of your Apple, includes Z-80* CPU card, CP/M 2.2, & BASIC-80
CPX-30800A A & T \$299.95

8" DISK CONTROLLER

New from Vista Computer, single or double sided, single or double density, compatible with DOS 3.2/3.3, Pascal, & CPM 2.2, Shugart & Qume compatible
IOD-2700A A & T \$499.95

2 MEGABYTES for Apple II

Complete package includes: Two 8" double-density disk drives, Vista double-density 8" disk controller, cabinet, power supply, & cables, DOS 3.2/3.3, CP/M 2.2, & Pascal compatible.

1 MegaByte Package (Kit) \$1495.00
1 MegaByte Package (A & T) \$1695.00
2 MegaByte Package (Kit) \$1795.00
2 MegaByte Package (A & T) \$19.95

CPS MULTICARD - Mtn. Computer

Three cards in one! Real time clock/calendar, serial interface, & parallel interface - all on one card.

IOX-2300A A & T \$199.95

AIO, ASIO, APIO - S.S.M.

Parallel & serial interface for your Apple (see Byte pg 11)
IOI-2050K Par & Ser kit \$139.95
IOI-2050A Par & Ser A & T \$169.95
IOI-2052K Serial kit \$89.95
IOI-2052A Serial A & T \$99.95
IOI-2054K Parallel kit \$69.95
IOI-2054A Parallel A & T \$89.95

A488 - S.S.M.

IEEE 488 controller, uses simple basic commands, includes firmware and cable, 1 year guarantee, (see April Byte pg 11)

IOX-7488A A & T \$399.95

Modems

CAT MODEMS - Novation

CAT 300 baud, acoustic, answer/originate
IOM-5200A List \$189.95 \$149.95

D-CAT 300 baud direct connect, answer/originate
IOM-5201A List \$199.95 \$169.95

AUTO-CAT Auto answer/originate, direct connect
IOM-5230A List \$299.95 \$239.95

Apple-CAT - Novation

Software selectable 1200 or 300 baud, direct connect, auto-answer auto-dial, auxiliary 3-wire RS232C serial port for printer.

IOM-5232A Save \$50.00!!! \$325.00

SMARTMODEM - Hayes

Sophisticated direct-connect auto-answer/auto-dial modem, touch-tone or pulse dialing, RS-232C interface, programmable
IOM-5400A Smartmodem \$269.95

Single Board Computer



AIM-65 - Rockwell

6502 computer with alphanumeric display, printer, & keyboard, and complete instructional manuals

CPK-50165 1K AIM \$424.95
CPK-50465 4K AIM \$474.95
SFK-74600008E 8K BASIC ROM .. \$64.95
SFK-64600004E 4K assembler ROM \$43.95
PSX-030A Power supply \$64.95
ENX-000002 Enclosure \$54.95

4K AIM, 8K BASIC, power supply, & enclosure

Special package price \$649.95

Z-80 STARTER KIT - SD Systems

Complete Z-80 microcomputer with RAM, ROM, I/O, keyboard, display, kludge area, manual, & workbook

CPS-30100K KIT \$299.95
CPS-30100A A & T \$469.95

SYM-1 - Synertek Systems

Single board computer with 1K of RAM, 4K of ROM, key-pad, LED display, 20ma & cassette interface on board.

CPK-50020A A & T \$249.95

Video Monitors

HI-RES 12" GREEN - Zenith

15 MHz bandwidth, 700 lines/inch, P31 green phosphor, switchable 40 or 80 columns, small, light-weight & portable.
VDM-201201 List price \$150.00 \$118.95

Leedex / Amdek

Reasonably priced video monitors

VDM-801210 Video 100 12" B&W .. \$139.95
VDM-801230 Video 100-80 12" B&W .. \$179.95
VDM-801250 12" Green Phosphor \$169.95
VDC-801310 13" Color I \$379.95

12" COLOR MONITOR - NEC

Hires monitor with audio & sculptured case
VDC-651212 Color Monitor \$479.95

12" GREEN SCREEN - NEC

20 MHz, P31 phosphor video monitor with audio, exceptionally high resolution - A fantastic monitor at a very reasonable price
VDM-651200 Special Sale Price \$199.95

Video Terminals

AMBER SCREEN - Volker Craig

Detachable keyboard, amber on black display, 7 x 9 dot matrix, 10 program function keys, 14 key numeric pad, 12" non-glare screen, 50 to 19,200 baud, direct cursor control, auxiliary bi-directional serial port
VDT-351200 List \$795.00 \$645.00

VIEWPOINT - ADDS

Detachable keyboard, serial RS232C interface, baud rates from 110 to 19,200, auxiliary serial output port, 21 x 80 display.
VDT-501210 Sale Priced \$639.95

TELEVIDEO 950

VDT-901250 List \$1195.00 \$995.00

DIALOGUE 80 - Ampex

VDT-230080 List \$1195.00 \$895.00

JADE

Computer Products

S-100 CPU Boards

THE BIG Z* - Jade

2 or 4 MHz switchable Z-80* CPU with serial I/O, accommodates 2708, 2716, or 2732 EPROM, baud rates from 75 to 9600

CPU-30201K Kit	\$139.95
CPU-30201A A & T	\$189.95
CPU-30200B Bare board	\$35.00

2810 Z-80* CPU - Cal Comp Sys

2 or 4 MHz Z-80A* CPU with RS-232C serial I/O port and on-board MOSS 2.2 monitor PROM, front panel compatible.

CPU-30400A A & T	\$269.95
------------------	----------

CB-2 Z-80 CPU - S.S.M.

2 or 4 MHz Z-80 CPU board with provision for up to 8K of ROM or 4K of RAM on board, extended addressing, IEEE S-100, front panel compatible.

CPU-30300K Kit	\$239.95
CPU-30300A A & T	\$299.95

S-100 PROM Boards

PROM-100 - SD Systems

2708, 2716, 2732 EPROM programmer w/software

MEM-99520K Kit	\$189.95
MEM-99520A A & T	\$249.95

PB-1 - S.S.M.

2708, 2716 EPROM board with built-in programmer

MEM-99510K Kit	\$154.95
MEM-99510A A & T	\$219.95

EPROM BOARD - Jade

16K or 32K uses 2708's or 2716's, 1K boundary

MEM-16230K Kit	\$79.95
MEM-16230A A & T	\$119.95

S-100 Video Boards

VB-3 - S.S.M.

80 characters x 24 lines expandable to 80 x 48 for a full page of text, upper & lower case, 256 user defined symbols, 160 x 192 graphics matrix, memory mapped, has key board input.

IOV-1095K 4 MHz kit	\$349.95
IOV-1095A 4 MHz A & T	\$439.95
IOV-1096K 80 x 48 upgrade	\$39.95

VDB-8024 - SD Systems

80 x 24 I/O mapped video board with keyboard I/O, and on-board Z-80A*.

IOV-1020A A & T	\$459.95
-----------------	----------

VIDEO BOARD - S.S.M.

64 characters x 16 lines, 128 x 48 matrix for graphics, full upper lower case ASCII character set, numbers, symbols, and greek letters, normal/reverse/blinking video, S-100.

IOV-1051K Kit	\$149.95
IOV-1051A A & T	\$219.95
IOV-1051B Bare board	\$34.95

S-100 Motherboards

ISO-BUS - Jade

Silent, simple, and on sale - a better motherboard
6 Slot (5 1/4" x 8 3/4")

MBS-061B Bare board	\$19.95
MBS-061K Kit	\$39.95
MBS-061A A & T	\$49.95

MBS-121B Bare board	\$29.95
MBS-121K Kit	\$69.95
MBS-121A A & T	\$89.95

MBS-181B Bare board	\$49.95
MBS-181K Kit	\$99.95
MBS-181A A & T	\$139.95

S-100 RAM Boards

MEMORY BANK - Jade

4 MHz, S-100, bank selectable, expandable from 16K to 64K

MEM-99730B Bare Board	\$49.95
MEM-99730K Kit no RAM	\$199.95
MEM-32731K 32K Kit	\$239.95
MEM-64733K 64K Kit	\$279.95
Assembled & Tested	add \$50.00

64K RAM - Calif Computer Sys

4 MHz bank port / bank byte selectable, extended addressing, 16K bank selectable, PHANTOM line allows memory overlay, 8080 / Z-80 / front panel compatible.

MEM-64565A A & T	\$575.00
------------------	----------

64K STATIC RAM - Mem Merchant

64K static S-100 RAM card, 4-16K banks, up to 8MHz

MEM-64400A A & T	\$789.95
------------------	----------

32K STATIC RAM - Jade

2 or 4 MHz expandable static RAM board uses 2114L's

MEM-16151K 16K 4 MHz kit	\$169.95
MEM-32151K 32K 4 MHz kit	\$299.95
Assembled & tested	add \$50.00

16K STATIC RAM - Mem Merchant

4 MHz 16K static RAM board, IEEE S-100, bank selectable, Phantom capability, addressable in 4K blocks, "disable-able" in 1K segments, extended addressing, low power

MEM-16171A A & T	\$164.95
------------------	----------

S-100 Disk Controllers

DOUBLE-D - Jade

Double density controller with the inside track, on-board Z-80A*, printer port, IEEE S-100, can function on an interrupt driven buss

IOD-1200K Kit	\$299.95
IOD-1200A A & T	\$375.00
IOD-1200B Bare board	\$59.95

DOUBLE DENSITY - Cal Comp Sys

5 1/4" and 8" disk controller, single or double density, with on-board boot loader ROM, and free CP/M 2.2* and manual set.

IOD-1300A A & T	\$374.95
-----------------	----------

S-100 I/O Boards

S.P.I.C. - Jade

Our new I/O card with 2 SIO's, 4 CTC's, and 1 PIO

IOI-1045K 2 CTC's, 1 SIO, 1 PIO	\$179.95
IOI-1045A A & T	\$239.95
IOI-1046K 4 CTC's, 2 SIO's, 1 PIO	\$219.95
IOI-1046A A & T	\$299.95
IOI-1045B Bare board w/ manual	\$49.95

I/O-4 - S.S.M.

2 serial I/O ports plus 2 parallel I/O ports

IOI-1010K Kit	\$179.95
IOI-1010A A & T	\$249.95
IOI-1010B Bare board	\$35.00

S-100 Mainframes

MAINFRAME - Cal Comp Sys

12 slot S-100 mainframe with 20 amp power supply

ENC-112105 Kit	\$329.95
ENC-112106 A & T	\$399.95

DISK MAINFRAME - N.P.C.

Holds 2 8" drives and a 12 slot S-100 system. Attractive metal cabinet with 12 slot motherboard & card cage, power supply, dual fans, lighted switch, and other professional features

ENS-112325 with 25 amp p.s.	\$699.95
-----------------------------	----------

Disk Drives



Handsome metal cabinet with proportionally balanced air flow system • Rugged dual drive power supply • Power cable kit • Power switch, line cord, fuse holder, cooling fan • Never-Mar rubber feet • All necessary hardware to mount 2-8" disk drives, power supply, and fan • Does not include signal cable

Dual 8" Subassembly Cabinet

END-000420 Bare cabinet	\$59.95
END-000421 Cabinet kit	\$225.00
END-000431 A & T	\$359.95

8" Disk Drive Subsystems

Single Sided, Double Density

END-000423 Kit w/2 FD100-8Ds	\$924.95
END-000424 A & T w/2 FD100-8Ds	\$1124.95
END-000433 Kit w/2 SA-801Rs	\$999.95
END-000434 A & T w/2 SA-801Rs	\$1195.00

8" Disk Drive Subsystems

Double Sided, Double Density

END-000426 Kit w/2 DT-8s	\$1224.95
END-000427 A & T w/2 DT-8s	\$1424.95
END-000436 Kit w/2 SA-851Rs	\$1495.00
END-000437 A & T w/2 SA-851Rs	\$1695.00

QUME DT-8

8" Double-Sided, Double-Density Disk Drive

1 Drive ...	\$524.95 each
2 Drives .	\$499.95 each
10 Drives	\$479.95 each

Jade Part Number MSF-750080

Shugart 801R

8" Single-Sided, Double-Density Disk Drive

1 Drive ...	\$394.95 each
2 Drives .	\$389.95 each

Jade Part Number MSF-10801R

SIEMENS 8"

8" Single-Sided, Double-Density Disk Drive

1 Drive ...	\$384.95 each
2 Drives .	\$349.95 each
10 Drives	\$324.95 each

Jade Part Number MSF-201120

MPI B-51

5 1/4" Single-Sided, Double-Density Disk Drive

1 Drive ...	\$234.95 each
2 Drives .	\$224.95 each
10 Drives	\$219.95 each

Jade Part Number MSM-155100

END-000213 Case & power supply	\$74.95
--------------------------------	---------

California Digital

Post Office Box 3097 B • Torrance, California 90503



DISKETTES

FREE PLASTIC LIBRARY CASE INCLUDED WITH THE PURCHASE OF EVERY BOX OF DISKETTES

Private labeled for California Digital by one of the most respected producers of magnetic media. Each diskette is certified double density at 40 tracks. To insure extended media life each diskette is manufactured with a reinforced hub-hole. And of course, a plastic library case is included with every box of diskettes. MAND-CD501R10) Please specify computer or required sectors.

\$24.95
BOX

Ten boxes \$22.75 One hundred boxes \$21.50

MINIDISKETTES	Box	10 boxes	Box	10 boxes
Memorex 3401	\$27.00	\$25.00	Scotch 744(0K10K16)	\$31.00
Verbatim 525(01R10)	29.00	27.00	Dyan	45.00

8" 5.25"	Scotch box	10 box	Dyan box	10 box	MRX box	10 box
Single side/single den.	740-0	\$35.83	3740/0	\$49.84	3050	\$5.83
Single side/double den.	741-0	45.43	3740/d	75.73	3090	37.35
Double side/32 sector	740-32	35.33	na.	na.	na.	na.
Double side/double D.	742-0	65.50	na.	na.	3115	49.45

SCOTCH brand head cleaning kit, \$34.95 MMA-CK15(K6) please specify 5 1/4" 8" Prices available on request for tape, cartridges, diskpacs, volume diskettes.

MEMORY

64K DYNAMIC \$11.95
4164 100-19.75

16K STATIC \$13.95
2167 200ns.

16K DYNAMIC \$2.10
4116 100-11.85

2716 EPROM \$4.95
100-14.50 1K-4.00



2732 EPROM SALE \$8.95

STATIC

	ca.	32+	100+	1K+
21L02 450ns.	1.19	1.05	.99	
21L02 250ns	1.49	1.45	1.39	
2114L4 450ns	3.95	2.95	2.75	2.50
2114L3 300ns	4.25	3.75	3.00	2.75
4044-4 450ns	4.95	4.50	4.25	4.00
4044-2 250ns	5.50	4.95	4.50	4.35
5257-3 300ns	4.47	4.25	4.05	3.75

EPROM

2708 450ns	4.95	4.50	3.75	3.25
2713 5V.	4.95	4.50	4.00	
2713 tri-volt	9.85	9.00	8.25	7.50
2732 Intel	8.00	9.59	8.00	
2532 TI	21.50	19.00		
2764	*			



direct connect MODEM \$169

Direct connect to modem eliminates loss of information due to the carbon compression associated with acoustic modems. Choose either of these two great units.

The Universal Data Systems 103LP is switch selectable between answer and originate modes. Fully Bell 103 compatible. Directly connects to the new modular telephone jack, 100% powered from the telephone line. No need to locate modem in proximity to A.C. power receptacle. MO-103LP 2 pins.

Novation: If Cat connects to most of the new "Bell" modular handsets. Ideal for multiple line office telephones. Requires external A.C. power. MO-103LP 2 Ltr.

Universal Data Auto Answer 103LP '219
Novation Auto Cat RS232 '239



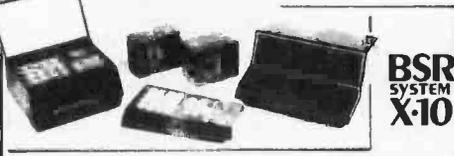
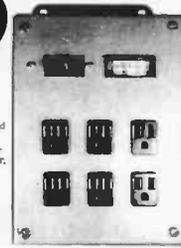
26 Megabyte Hard Disk Drive from GEORGE MORROW'S Thinker Toys \$3495

Other Morrow Products.	Price	Disk Jockey 20 controller	\$245
Additional hard disk	19850	Disk Jockey 1 Controller	100
Discos 2D 1 drive	930	1/16 hard disk Controller	629
Discos 2D 2 drives	1627	Switchboard interface	219
Discos 1+2 1 drive	1240	New Switchboard	275
Discos 3+2 2 drives	2237	16-10 Ten Megabyte hard	2350

POWER STATION \$99

Two Stage Noise Filter Surge Suppressor Line Voltage Meter

The Power House eliminates interference caused by noise generating motors and office machines. This product is a must for anyone who has experienced a power fault while operating a computer. Double filtering circuitry eliminates both high and low frequency line noise. Suppression devices clip voltage spikes above 130 VAC. Volt meter monitors RMS line voltage. Six power receptacles three filtered. Constructed in water resistant NEMA-4 industrial enclosure. CAL-PIB 12 lbs.



The new BSR timer runs your home just like clockwork. Turns on lamps and appliances while your away from home. Completely compatible with your existing System X-10 devices.

BSR Timer eight channel	\$85.00	Appliance Module 500 W.	\$13.95
Master control console	34.85	Lamp Module 300 Watts	13.95
Ultrasonic Controller	18.95	New full control wall switch	14.50

S-100 Mother Board \$35

Quiet Buss

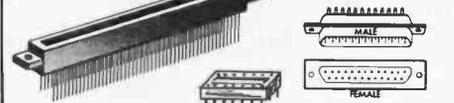
The Quiet Buss from California Digital is quality engineered. No short cuts have been taken to produce this mother board. Active termination circuitry prevents noise and crosstalk. Manufactured from extra heavy epoxy glass.

IMSAI 18 Slot CAL-M18

SWITCHES

DIP SWITCHES				TOGGLE			
pos.	ca.	100+	1K+		ca.	100+	
4	.88	.75	.60	7101 on/off	1.19	.08	
7	.09	.83	.70	7103 on/off/10	1.39	1.19	
11	1.15	.91	.87	7107 1000	1.39	1.19	
12	1.19	.98	.91	7108 1000	1.39	1.19	
				7205 dput 1000	1.85	1.65	

CONNECTORS



GOLD EDGE CONNECTORS				'D' Type			
S-100 .125" centers	each	10+		DB25P male	each	10-24	25+
insul solder .250" row		\$2.25	\$2.50	DB25S female	2.25	2.00	1.40
Insul wire wrap (TI)	3.95	3.50		DB25P male	1.40	1.25	1.20
Sullins HI-Rel. .250"	4.50	4.00		DB15S female	2.25	2.15	2.00
Sullins Hi-Rel. W/W	1.45	.91		DB hood 2/P	1.60	1.25	1.20
Sullins (Altor .140")	4.95	4.30		DB 25P male	2.50	2.25	2.25
.156" Centers (standard)				DB 25S female	3.25	3.15	3.05
22/44 Kim Eyelet	2.50	2.15		DB hood 2/P	1.35	1.15	1.05
36/72 Digital Group S/T	5.85	5.50		DB27P male	4.20	4.00	3.70
36/72 Digital Group W/W	6.60	6.15		DB27S female	4.00	3.75	3.50
43/86 Motorola 6800 S/T	6.90	6.15		DB hood 2/P	2.25	2.00	1.75
43/86 Motorola 6800 W/W	7.00	6.85		DB50P male	3.50	3.10	3.75
				DB50S female	4.10	4.00	4.00
				DB50 hood 2/P	2.60	2.40	2.10

INTEGRATED CIRCUIT SOCKETS				CENTRONICS			
Low Profile Wire Wrap	each	100+	each	37-30360	7.95	6.75	3.75
3 pin .510 5.00	\$4.46	\$4.41					
14 pin .10 .09	.45	.41					
18 pin .12 .11	.30	.45					
18 pin .15 .13	.68	.61					
24 pin .28 .24	.94	.87					
40 pin .32 .30	1.60	1.47					



NEW ZENITH GREEN PHOSPHOR MONITOR \$119

The new Zenith ZVM-121 features a P31 green phosphor tube along with 15 MHz bandwidth. Switch selectable for 40/80 character screen. Fully compatible with 80 column Apple cards. VDM-Z131 20 lbs.

10+ '109 100+'99



\$395

801/ R Disk Drive 15 lbs.

Shugart 801/R with CP-206 power supply, muffin exhaust fan, complete in dual enclosure with all the necessary harnessing cables. Documentation included. 36 pin, MSD-1801. Same as above but with two Shugart 801R disk drives. \$1195

Disk drive cable, 8 feet 50 conductor with edge card connector at both ends. WCA-650S \$25.00. Export Disk drives. 220V. 50MHz add \$50.00 per disk drive.



Shugart 851R Double Sided... '525
Qume D78 Double Sided... '495

SHUGART 801R \$395



NEW from Shugart Technology 5 Megabyte Hard Disk Drive

Packaged in the same physical size as the industry standard 5 1/4" minifloppy disk drive. The micro-Winchester stores thirty times as much data (6.38 megabytes unformatted), accesses data twice as fast (170 milliseconds) and transfers data twenty times faster (5.0 megabits per second.)

The ST506 is factory sealed to protect the media from environmental contaminants. Requires only DC voltage. Dual California Digital 5 1/4" enclosure. ST506 drive and power supply. \$1500

Shugart Associates SA400 removable media disk drive for above package. add: \$300

Regulated Power Supply \$1195

5 VOLT 5AMP

This USED surplus power supply was removed from working equipment. Pass transistor regulation outputs five volts at a conservative five amperes. Suitable for V.F.L. hobby applications. SP-CP51 8 pins.

All merchandise sold by California Digital is premium grade. Shipping: First five pounds \$2.00; each additional add \$.40. Foreign orders 10% shipping. Excess will be refunded. California residents add 6% sales tax. C.O.D.'s discouraged. Open accounts extended to state supported educational institutions and companies with a "Strong Dun & Bradstreet." Warehouse: 15608 Inglewood Blvd. Visitors by appointment.

TOLL FREE ORDER LINE (800) 421-5041 TECHNICAL & CALIFORNIA (213) 679-9001 TWX 910 325-6212

California Digital

Post Office Box 3097 B • Torrance, California 90503



BRUCE SEALS
Designer of the Static • 64

Those of us who remember back to 1974 when S-100 was in its infancy and assembling from kit your own Altair Computer will recall that the only working add on memory was the 8K static board manufactured by Seals Electronics out of Knoxville, Tennessee.

Ed Roberts and William Gates are credited for the design of the Altair computer, but Bruce Seals had the only working memory board.

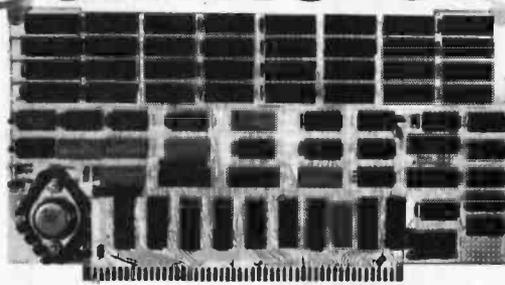
By the time Mr. Seals' company was dissolved in 1979, Seals Electronics had sold over 47,000 of their 8K memory board.

Since the liquidation of Seals Electronics, Bruce has been hiding from the revenues and running moonshine in the hills of Tennessee, after extensive negotiations California Digital has convinced Mr. Seals to come out of hiding and design the next generation of static memory boards.

The product that he has engineered is destined to become the next milestone in S-100 memory products.

In the next several months we expect to release a full line of computer products designed by Bruce Seals.

California Digital STATIC • 64



Utilizing the new "2167" ram chip, the Static 64 is the most current technology available in S-100 memory.

24 bit extended addressing, 8 or 16 bit data paths along with 16 bit request and acknowledge make this unique board completely compatible with the IEEE 686 bus standard.

The Static 64 has been engineered to allow each 16K segment of memory to be bank selected supporting multiuser systems. Other selectable features allow the board to fully integrate with all current bank selecting schemes including Cromex and Alpha-Micro. Designed for DMA operation at clock frequencies in excess of 10 MHz.

The Static 64 is manufactured to meet current military circuit board specifications. IC sockets utilize ultrarobust machine screw contacts and are used to increase the total integrity of the product. Each board before leaving our facility is subjected to extensive high temperature burn-in and test procedures.

Unconditional one-year warranty with 24 hour repair or replacement on all boards purchased from California Digital. OEM and dealer pricing upon request. CAL-6400.

\$850

EPSON MX80
\$475

Epson MX80FT friction/rt \$595.00
Epson MX100 132 column 825.00
Graftax 80 option 70.00
Apple I/O & cable (8131) 120.00
Serial Interface 18141 70.00
Serial Inter. 2K buf. (8133) 145.00
Cable for TRS-80 35.00
IEEE 488 interface (8161) 65.00
Replacement head 45.00
Replacement Ribbon 14.00
Paper 2500 sheets @ 1/2" 35.00

NEC PC-8023A
\$635

Dot-matrix, bi-directional, logic-seeking, friction or tractor feed, impact printer. Complete graphics, upper and lower case ASCII, Greek, mathematics along with the ability to print dot graphic screen images directly onto paper.

Proportional spacing and 132 column compressed print make this low cost machine the best value in today's printer market.

IBM 3101
Display Terminal

IBM Direct Price \$1395

California Digital
discount \$**1295**
price



ACCESSORIES FOR THE APPLE COMPUTER

CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS			
Arithmetic Processor 7811 B/C	\$319		
Asynchronous serial interface 7710	129		
Centronics interface card 7728	95		
12K PROM Module 7714	69		
Calendar/Clock. Bat. back-up 7424	99		
Parallel Interface 7720A	99		
Programmable Timer 7740A	69		
Analog/Digital converter 7470A	99		
MICROSOFT PRODUCTS			
Apple to Z-80 CPU card	379		
D. C. HAYES PRODUCTS			
Micromodem for Apple II	319		
COMPUTER STOP PRODUCTS			
Double Vision / 80 Column Video	250		
INTERACTIVE STRUCTURES			
16 Channel A/D card AD72	275		
MOUNTAIN COMPUTER PRODUCTS			
Intro X-10 system for BSR	\$239		
Intro X-10 card only	185		
16 channel AD/DA 8 bit	319		
Apple Clock battery back-up	225		
Supertalker SD200	245		
ROM Plus with filter	165		
ROM Writer/Programmer	149		
APPLE BRAND PRODUCTS			
Apple Language card	450		
Floppy disk with controller	560		
Floppy disk without controller	495		
Apple parallel interface	175		
SSM MICROCOMPUTER			
Dual serial parallel interface AIO	500		
SORRENTO VALLEY ASSOCIATES			
8" floppy controller (Pascal)	360		

PRINTRONIX
P-300 \$4500

P-600 \$6150

AMPEX
DIALOGUE 80
CRT TERMINAL

\$995

New from the Amplex Corporation. The Dialogue 80 features removable keyboard, displayable two pages (four optional) dual program keys, half intensity protected fields and status line. Transmits data either block, line or character mode. Excellent value. VDT-D80 shipping 47 lbs.

S-100 BOARDS

Assembled • Tested • Burned-in

CPU BOARDS			
Calif. Computer 2810A Z-80			
DMA, 4MHz, BMC-C2810	\$250		
Godbout Z-80 24 bit BMC-CZ800	239		
Godbout 8085/8088 dual 16 bit processor BMC-C833	373		
Measurement Systems Z-80			
4 serial 2 parallel real time clock, 8 vector BMC-CZ880	395		
SJ Systems SBC-200 Z-80 with serial & parallel I/O ports BMC-SBC2	365		
Teletek TPC-1 single board CPU & floppy disk controller plus I/O BMC-TDC1	695		
MAINFRAMES			
Calif. Computer 2206A 13 slot & power supply BMC-C2200	349		
TEI 12 slot table KSM-T12			
TEI 22 slot table KSM-T22			
Godbout mainframe, KSM-GMF			
MEMORY BOARDS			
Calif. Computer 2065A 4K dynamic memory BMC-C2065	\$429		
Calif. Computer 2016 16K static memory BMC-C2016	259		
Calif. Computer 2942 32K static memory BMC-C2942	385		
Godbout Ram 17 64K static memory 16 bit BMC-G17	1025		
SJ Systems E240mainframe II 16K dynamic BMC-EN16	295		
64K dynamic BMC-EN64	373		
Measurement Systems 13318-100 for Alpha Micro BMC-M-136 100	685		
EPROM BOARDS			
Digital Research 32K, 2716 proms extra BMC-EP32	99		
SJ Systems Prom-100 programmer BMC-EP100	250		
INTERFACE BOARDS			
Calif. Computer 2718 I/O 2 serial/2 par I/O BMC-C2718			
Morrow Idecon Switchboard 2 serial/4 par I/O BMC-AISB	219		
Morrow Idecon Switchboard 2 serial/2 par I/O BMC-GS1	199		
Godbout Interface Two 4 serial/2 par I/O BMC-GI2	169		
SPECIALTY BOARDS			
QT Computer real time clock/calendar BMC-CLK	155		
Artex Elec. Wire wrap prototyping board BMC-ABW	23		
Artex Elec. Central Purpose proto board BMC-APB	25		
Godbout Spectrum color board BMC-CSC	295		
D. C. Hayes S-100 Micro-modem BMC-HMI	105		
Malten Products extender board & logic probe set BMC-JTEB	49		
Malten Products Opto-control board kit BMC-MOC	130		

PRINTERS

Epson MX80	PRE-MX80	\$475	NEC/Sellum I	PRN5510ps	2695
Epson MX80FT	PRE-MX80FT	595	NEC/Sm 16K	PRN5516ps	2795
Epson MX100	PRE-MX100	825	TEC/Siarwrit.	PRV300	1395
Anadex 9500	PR49500	1295	Okidata 80	PRO80	419
Anadex 9501	PR49501	1295	Okidata 82	PRO82	619
Anacom 150	PR4150	1075	Okidata 83	PRO83	895
IDS Paper Tgr.	PRG-480G	1095	Teletype 43K	PTT4320K	1095
IDS Tiger 550	PHG-500G	1350	Texas Ins. 810	PRT810B	1450
Dialdo 630	PRD630	2150	Tex. Ins 810C	PRT810C	1795
Dialdo 1650	PRD1650	2850	Centronics 730	PRC730P	529
Dialdo 1640	PRD1640	2196	Centronics 737	PRC737P	695
Datasouth 180	PRD180	1350	Centronics 739	PRC739P	795
Printronix 300	PRP300	4500	Centrx 704-9	PRC704-9	
Printronix 600	PRP600	6150	Centrx.704-11	PRC704-11	

VIDEO TERMINALS

ADDS Viewpoint	VDT-RVP	595
ADDS Regent 25 numeric cluster	VDT-R25	850
ADDS Regent 30 25th status line	VDT-R30	950
ADDS Regent 40 limited graphics	VDT-R40	1195
ADDS Regent 30 Block mode	VDT-R60	1495
Amplex Dialogue 80 two page, detach	VDT-D80	995
Digital Equipment VT-100	VDT-V100	1595
Digital Equipment VT-132	VDT-V132	1895
Direct VP-800A emulator	VDT-P800	call
Hazeltine 1410	VDT-H1410	750
Hazeltine 1420	VDT-H1420	795
Hazeltine 1500	VDT-H1500	745
Hazeltine 1510	VDT-H1510	745
Hazeltine 1520	VDT-H1520	745
Hewlett Packard 2821A	VDT-HP21A	
Hewlett Packard 2321P	VDT-HP21P	
IBM 3101-10 character mode green	VDT-3101	1195
IBM 3101-20 block mode	VDT-3102	1305
Lear Seigler 3A upper case only	VDT-L3A	850
Lear Seigler ADM5	VDT-L5	945
Lear Seigler ADM31	VDT-L31	1385
Lear Seigler ADM42	VDT-L42	1895
Visual 200	VDT-V200	995
Televideo 910C (new)	VDT-T910	595
Televideo 912C	VDT-T912	655
Televideo 920C	VDT-T920	745
Televideo 950C detachable keybd.	VDT-T950	985
Zenith Z-19	VDT-Z-19	735

VIDEO MONITORS

BMC KG12C 18MHz	\$259
P-31 grn phosphor	129
Leadex/Amdek 12"100	169
Leadex 100 green	197
Leadex 100-80	197
Hitachi color 13"	379
Zenith color 13"	379
NEC green phosphor	219
Panasonic color 10"	219
Sanyo 9" BW	149
Sanyo 12" green phos.	235
Sanyo 15" BW	259
Sanyo 13" color	419

Rotron Muffin Fan

\$1477 \$12.00 @ 100
10.50 @ 1000

115 VAC. 7 Watts WR2A1
Factory fresh Muffin fans
NOT pull-outs. EMF-4M

7400

SN7400N	19	SN74123N	59
SN7401N	22	SN74125N	39
SN7402N	22	SN74126N	44
SN7403N	22	SN74128N	59
SN7404N	22	SN74129N	69
SN7405N	23	SN74136N	75
SN7406N	23	SN74139N	95
SN7407N	23	SN74141N	79
SN7408N	26	SN74145N	210
SN7409N	23	SN74143N	95
SN7410N	22	SN74144N	295
SN7411N	29	SN74145N	62
SN7412N	29	SN74147N	195
SN7413N	39	SN74148N	120
SN7414N	59	SN74150N	109
SN7416N	29	SN74151N	67
SN7417N	29	SN74152N	67
SN7420N	22	SN74153N	67
SN7421N	35	SN74154N	119
SN7422N	29	SN74155N	119
SN7423N	29	SN74156N	78
SN7425N	29	SN74157N	69
SN7426N	29	SN74158N	165
SN7427N	26	SN74160N	88
SN7428N	45	SN74161N	88
SN7430N	23	SN74162N	89
SN7432N	29	SN74163N	87
SN7437N	25	SN74164N	87
SN7438N	29	SN74165N	87
SN7439N	29	SN74166N	120
SN7440N	19	SN74167N	136
SN7441N	79	SN74170N	165
SN7442N	57	SN74172N	475
SN7443N	95	SN74173N	79
SN7444N	95	SN74174N	89
SN7445N	79	SN74175N	85
SN7446N	79	SN74176N	75
SN7447N	65	SN74177N	75
SN7448N	79	SN74179N	134
SN7450N	19	SN74180N	75
SN7451N	19	SN74181N	175
SN7453N	19	SN74182N	75
SN7454N	19	SN74183N	225
SN7459N	25	SN74185N	225
SN7460N	23	SN74186N	995
SN7470N	29	SN74188N	390
SN7472N	29	SN74190N	115
SN7473N	34	SN74191N	115
SN7474N	34	SN74192N	85
SN7475N	38	SN74193N	85
SN7476N	34	SN74194N	85
SN7479N	460	SN74195N	68
SN7480N	49	SN74196N	85
SN7482N	55	SN74197N	85
SN7483N	55	SN74198N	139
SN7485N	65	SN74199N	139
SN7486N	35	SN74221N	119
SN7489N	175	SN74251N	95
SN7490N	39	SN74273N	105
SN7491N	57	SN74279N	75
SN7492N	45	SN74283N	140
SN7493N	45	SN74284N	390
SN7494N	69	SN74285N	390
SN7495N	65	SN74290N	125
SN7496N	69	SN74298N	95
SN7497N	290	SN74365N	68
SN74100N	120	SN74366N	68
SN74101N	32	SN74367N	68
SN74102N	39	SN74368N	68
SN74116N	195	SN74390N	145
SN74119N	29	SN74393N	130
SN74122N	39	SN74490N	190

74LS00

74LS00N	26	74LS164N	1.19
74LS01N	28	74LS165N	89
74LS02N	28	74LS166N	2.48
74LS03N	28	74LS168N	1.15
74LS04N	28	74LS169N	1.15
74LS05N	28	74LS170N	1.99
74LS08N	28	74LS173N	89
74LS09N	35	74LS174N	89
74LS10N	28	74LS175N	89
74LS11N	39	74LS181N	2.20
74LS12N	33	74LS182N	1.15
74LS13N	33	74LS183N	1.15
74LS14N	95	74LS192N	98
74LS15N	33	74LS193N	98
74LS20N	26	74LS194N	1.15
74LS21N	33	74LS211N	95
74LS22N	33	74LS222N	95
74LS26N	33	74LS197N	89
74LS27N	33	74LS221N	1.15
74LS28N	33	74LS240N	1.69
74LS29N	33	74LS241N	1.69
74LS30N	26	74LS242N	1.69
74LS31N	26	74LS243N	1.69
74LS32N	55	74LS244N	1.49
74LS33N	55	74LS245N	2.20
74LS37N	45	74LS247N	1.10
74LS38N	39	74LS247N	1.10
74LS40N	26	74LS247N	1.10
74LS42N	79	74LS249N	1.10
74LS43N	79	74LS249N	1.10
74LS44N	79	74LS249N	1.10
74LS48N	95	74LS251N	1.40
74LS51N	26	74LS253N	98
74LS52N	29	74LS257N	85
74LS55N	29	74LS258N	98
74LS59N	42	74LS259N	2.95
74LS62N	42	74LS260N	85
74LS64N	42	74LS261N	2.49
74LS65N	59	74LS262N	5.9
74LS67N	45	74LS273N	1.75
74LS68N	45	74LS275N	4.40
74LS69N	79	74LS275N	4.40
74LS70N	1.19	74LS283N	99
74LS75N	45	74LS283N	99
74LS76N	45	74LS290N	99
74LS78N	45	74LS293N	99
74LS79N	75	74LS295N	1.10
74LS80N	58	74LS295N	1.10
74LS81N	58	74LS324N	1.95
74LS82N	58	74LS324N	1.95
74LS83N	58	74LS324N	1.95
74LS84N	58	74LS324N	1.95
74LS85N	58	74LS324N	1.95
74LS86N	58	74LS324N	1.95
74LS87N	58	74LS324N	1.95
74LS88N	58	74LS324N	1.95
74LS89N	58	74LS324N	1.95
74LS90N	58	74LS324N	1.95
74LS91N	58	74LS324N	1.95
74LS92N	58	74LS324N	1.95
74LS93N	58	74LS324N	1.95
74LS94N	58	74LS324N	1.95
74LS95N	58	74LS324N	1.95
74LS96N	58	74LS324N	1.95
74LS97N	58	74LS324N	1.95
74LS98N	58	74LS324N	1.95
74LS99N	58	74LS324N	1.95

16K UPGRADE ONLY
\$24.95
SPECIFY COMPUTER



- HP-85 \$2695.00**
- HP 7225 Graphics Plotter 1795.00
 - HP 16K Memory Module 265.00
 - HP 5 1/4" Dual Master Flex. Disk Drive: 2100.00
 - HP 5 1/4" Single Master Flex. Disk Drive: 1295.00
 - HP Personality Module 700.00
 - HP ROM Drawer 40.00
 - HP INPUT/OUTPUT ROM 130.00
 - HP Matrix ROM 130.00
 - HP Serial Interface (RS-232C) 350.00
- HP-83 \$1895.00**
- HP-41: Powerful. Yet Easy to Use**
- The HP-41 communicates with you in words as well as numbers.
 - You can customize the HP-41 to your own design.
 - Programming is fast and easy.
 - Continuous Memory saves everything.
 - Optional Peripherals allow you to expand capabilities.
- HP-41 System I 398.00**
HP-41 System II 675.00
HP-41 CV 178.00
275.00 HP-Optical Wand 105.00
HP-41C HP-Plotter/Printer 315.00
198.00 HP-Quad RAM 85.00

MINIMOVER-5 ROBOTIC ARM

Completely Assembled w/Applications Manual

- Automation or Robotic Assembly
- Education in Robotic Principles
- Artificial Intelligence Experiments
- Computer Art and Games

\$1695.00

Armbasic Software for TRS-80 w/Applications Manual \$39⁹⁵
 Applications/Reference Manual \$16⁹⁵

California Computer Systems 2200

SUPER S-100 BUY!

- 12 Slot Mainframe
 - 64 Dynamic RAM
 - CP/M 2.2
 - Z80 CPU 4 MHz w/Serial IO
 - Double Density Disk Controller
 - Interface to Vista V-1000 Chassis
- SPECIAL PACKAGE PRICE 1899.00**
 (W/ 2 COMPLETE SYSTEM Floppies mounted. add 1495.00)

Proto Clips

- 14-Pin Clip PC-14 \$ 4.25
- 16-Pin Clip PC-16 \$ 4.50
- 24-Pin Clip PC-24 \$ 9.49
- 40-Pin Clip PC-40 \$14.95

Proto Boards

- PB-6 16.95
- PB-101 21.00
- PB-102 25.00
- PB-103 43.00
- PB-104 54.00
- PB-203 97.60
- PB-203A-Kit 129.00

Novation AUTO-CAT™

- Automatic Answer Direct Connect 0-300 Band
- List 279⁹⁵ ACP 245⁹⁵
 - List 198⁰⁰ ACP 169⁰⁰
 - List 249⁰⁰ ACP 189⁰⁰

Rockwell Single Board Computers

- AIM 65 w/IK 435.00
- AIM 85 w/IK 475.00
- AK BASIC ROM 99.00
- AK ASSEMBLER ROM 84.00
- AK POWER SUPPLY 64.95
- ENCLOSURE 49.85
- TOTAL SYSTEM w/IK 669.00
- SYNERTEK SYM-1 239.00
- SD Z-80 STARTER KIT 367.00
- SD Z-80 STARTER KIT & T 450.00
- SD SBC 100 Z-80 A&T 367.00
- SD SBC 200 Z-80 A&T 399.00
- RC4 COSM VIK 199.00
- CROMEXCO Z-80 SBC 449.00

ADVANCED COMPUTER PRODUCTS

Apple Computer Sales and Service

Apple II® 64K

- Z-80 Software Maxi-System
- 16K Ram Card
- Disk II w/Controller
- Apple II w/48K

Call for more pricing!
Total Value \$2719⁰⁰ your price \$2229⁰⁰ save! For Pascal System add \$425⁰⁰

Apple II hardware clearance up to 25% off

VISTA COMPUTER				
Desktop™ Upgrade/Portable P.S.	395.00	New	CGS Parallel Card 7750A	150.00
VoiceTrak™ Voice Card	725.00	New	Apple Computer	725.00
Vision 80™ 80x24 Card	125.00	New	Apple Hi-Speed Serial I/O	179.95
Vision 40™ 40x14 enhancement	125.00	New	Centronics Printer II	179.95
800 Quad Density 8" Controller	395.00	New	AppleSoft II Firmware	150.95
Super Take II	299.00	New	Apple Clock	244.95
Microsoft Z-80 Software	169.00		Apple Graphics Tablet	599.95
SSM A/D Serial/Parallel I/O	165.00		Apple Prototype Card	21.95
CCS Asynchronous TTY & Serial	139.00		Apple Disk II w/cont. 3.5	529.95
Apple Joystick "GESP"	54.95		Apple Disk II	459.95
Mountable Calculator	169.00		Parallel Language Card	475.95
Romulus	169.00		Parallel Printer Card	159.95
Rom Writer	159.00		Communications Card	189.00
Introsix 10	160.00		Invoice ROM Card	159.95
Introsix 10 Remote Cont. Sys.	249.00		Call. Prod. Visuals Keyboard	169.95
Music System	275.00		M.A.R. Applet	29.95
CPS Multifunction	229.00	New	M.A.R. Sub R. Applet	29.95
Expansion Chassis	599.00	New	Corvus 5MB Hard Disk	3699.00
DC Hayes Microterminal II	299.00	New	Corvus 20MB Hard Disk	Call
DC Hayes Smart Modem	249.95	New	Corvus Contention	Call
Thunderbolt	125.00	New	Corvus Monitor	Call
X-10 I/O Option	49.00	New	Apple 16K Upgrade Kit	699.00
Package For Above	29.00	New	Serial Voice Recognition VET-2	879.00

Apple Triple Play!

- Apple III 128K RAM Information Analysis Pkg. 12" Beam Phosphor Monitor 4200⁰⁰**
- Apple III 128K RAM Information Analysis Pkg. 12" Beam Phosphor Monitor 5100⁰⁰**
- Apple III 128K RAM Information Analysis Pkg. 12" Beam Phosphor Monitor 5500⁰⁰**

Buy a System and Save

New Apple software

- Visicalc—Now Better Than Ever 169.00
- Visiplot—Graph your 149.00
- Visistrend/Visiplot—Visiplot w/Trend Analysis 239.00
- Visidex—The Ultimate 219.00
- Visterm—Communicate w/other Systems 209.00
- BPI General Ledger 299.00
- BPI Accounts Receivable 299.00
- BPI Inventory 349.00
- Stockpile Inventory System 299.00
- Microcom Microcutter 229.00
- Microcom Microtelegraph Accounting Plus II Biz Pkg. 1250.00
- Stoneware DB Master 189.00
- Stoneware Utility Pkg (For above) 89.00
- WORDSTAR—The Benchmark of Wordprocessing software requires Z-80 & 80x24 349.00
- VTS-80 CP/M-Wordprocessor has no screen menus uses new keycaps (supplied) to display key functions 319.00
- MAIL-MERGE-A Wordstar Enhancement Pkg. allows form-letter generation & chained printing 169.00
- SPELLGUARD-Will proofread Wordstar & VTS-80 Text files against an expandable 20,000 word dictionary 169.00
- SUPER SORT-Will sort, merge, & perform record selection on your CP/M Data Files 169.00
- Stoneware 80-By Microsoft 195.00
- COBOL 80 By Microsoft 749.00

Breakthru in Apple II® Mass Storage!

Vista A800 Quad Density DMA 8" Disk Controller

Model A800 only \$595⁰⁰

Special Complete Subsystem Offer

- V1000 w/two Qume Datatrack 8" • Cable, ready to run
- A800 Apple II 8" Disk Controller

Total Value \$2939⁰⁰ your price \$2495⁰⁰

ATARI® 800 & 400 Personal Computer System

ATARI 800 \$799⁰⁰
ATARI 400 \$375⁰⁰

ATARI 800 Includes: Computer Console, BASIC Lang. Cartridge, BASIC Language Programming Manual, 800 Operator's Manual w/Notebook, 16K RAM Module, Power Supply, TV Switch Box.

Peripherals			
8 1/2" Disc Drive	499.00	Computer Dress	59.00
8 1/2" Printer -dot Car	295.00	Home Printer	59.00
8 1/2" Printer -dot Car	795.00	U.S. Government	35.00
16K RAM	99.95	U.S. History	35.00
16K RAM	94.95	U.S. Geography	35.00
800 Interface	189.95	U.S. Science	35.00
Program Recorder	69.00	Basic Software	35.00
Software - 800 Cartridge	59.00	Accounting	35.00
Education System Master Cartridge	28.00	Arithmetic	35.00
Atari BASIC	19.95	Basic	35.00
Assembler Debug	59.00	Calculus	35.00
Basic	42.00	Comp. Comm.	35.00
Basic II	42.00	Effective Writing	35.00
Basic III	42.00	Effective Writing	35.00
Basic IV	42.00	Effective Writing	35.00
Basic V	42.00	Effective Writing	35.00
Basic VI	42.00	Effective Writing	35.00
Basic VII	42.00	Effective Writing	35.00
Basic VIII	42.00	Effective Writing	35.00
Basic IX	42.00	Effective Writing	35.00
Basic X	42.00	Effective Writing	35.00
Basic XI	42.00	Effective Writing	35.00
Basic XII	42.00	Effective Writing	35.00
Basic XIII	42.00	Effective Writing	35.00
Basic XIV	42.00	Effective Writing	35.00
Basic XV	42.00	Effective Writing	35.00
Basic XVI	42.00	Effective Writing	35.00
Basic XVII	42.00	Effective Writing	35.00
Basic XVIII	42.00	Effective Writing	35.00
Basic XIX	42.00	Effective Writing	35.00
Basic XX	42.00	Effective Writing	35.00
Basic XXI	42.00	Effective Writing	35.00

7400

SN7400N	.20	SN7472N	.29	SN74156N	.79
SN7401N	.20	SN7473N	.29	SN74157N	.69
SN7402N	.25	SN7474N	.35	SN74158N	.89
SN7403N	.25	SN7475N	.49	SN74159N	.89
SN7404N	.25	SN7476N	.35	SN74160N	.89
SN7405N	.29	SN7477N	5.00	SN74161N	.89
SN7406N	.35	SN7478N	.50	SN74162N	.89
SN7407N	.25	SN7479N	.50	SN74163N	.89
SN7408N	.29	SN7480N	.69	SN74164N	.89
SN7409N	.29	SN7481N	.69	SN74165N	.89
SN7410N	.29	SN7482N	.69	SN74166N	1.25
SN7411N	.29	SN7483N	.69	SN74167N	2.79
SN7412N	.35	SN7484N	.75	SN74168N	1.95
SN7413N	.40	SN7485N	.89	SN74169N	1.36
SN7414N	.69	SN7486N	1.75	SN74170N	1.95
SN7415N	.69	SN7487N	.89	SN74171N	1.95
SN7416N	.49	SN7488N	.49	SN74172N	1.95
SN7417N	.29	SN7489N	.49	SN74173N	1.95
SN7418N	.29	SN7490N	.49	SN74174N	.89
SN7419N	.29	SN7491N	.49	SN74175N	.89
SN7420N	.29	SN7492N	.49	SN74176N	.89
SN7421N	.29	SN7493N	.49	SN74177N	.89
SN7422N	.45	SN7494N	.69	SN74178N	1.49
SN7423N	.45	SN7495N	.69	SN74179N	1.49
SN7424N	.29	SN7496N	.69	SN74180N	1.49
SN7425N	.29	SN7497N	3.00	SN74181N	2.25
SN7426N	.29	SN7498N	1.49	SN74182N	2.25
SN7427N	.29	SN7499N	.89	SN74183N	2.49
SN7428N	.29	SN7500N	.89	SN74184N	2.49
SN7429N	.29	SN7501N	.89	SN74185N	2.49
SN7430N	.29	SN7502N	.89	SN74186N	1.25
SN7431N	.29	SN7503N	1.95	SN74187N	1.25
SN7432N	.29	SN7504N	.39	SN74188N	1.25
SN7433N	.29	SN7505N	.55	SN74189N	.89
SN7434N	.29	SN7506N	.59	SN74190N	.89
SN7435N	.29	SN7507N	.49	SN74191N	.89
SN7436N	.29	SN7508N	.49	SN74192N	.89
SN7437N	.29	SN7509N	.49	SN74193N	.89
SN7438N	.29	SN7510N	.49	SN74194N	.89
SN7439N	.29	SN7511N	.49	SN74195N	.89
SN7440N	.29	SN7512N	.49	SN74196N	.89
SN7441N	.89	SN7513N	.75	SN74197N	.89
SN7442N	.89	SN7514N	.75	SN74198N	1.49
SN7443N	.89	SN7515N	.75	SN74199N	1.49
SN7444N	1.10	SN7516N	1.25	SN74200N	1.49
SN7445N	.89	SN7517N	1.49	SN74201N	1.49
SN7446N	.79	SN7518N	1.49	SN74202N	1.49
SN7447N	.69	SN7519N	1.49	SN74203N	1.49
SN7448N	.69	SN7520N	1.49	SN74204N	1.49
SN7449N	.20	SN7521N	1.29	SN74205N	1.49
SN7450N	.20	SN7522N	1.25	SN74206N	1.49
SN7451N	.20	SN7523N	1.25	SN74207N	1.49
SN7452N	.20	SN7524N	1.25	SN74208N	1.49
SN7453N	.20	SN7525N	1.25	SN74209N	1.49
SN7454N	.20	SN7526N	1.25	SN74210N	1.49
SN7455N	.20	SN7527N	1.25	SN74211N	1.49
SN7456N	.20	SN7528N	1.25	SN74212N	1.49
SN7457N	.20	SN7529N	1.25	SN74213N	1.49
SN7458N	.20	SN7530N	1.25	SN74214N	1.49
SN7459N	.20	SN7531N	1.25	SN74215N	1.49
SN7460N	.20	SN7532N	1.25	SN74216N	1.49
SN7461N	.20	SN7533N	1.25	SN74217N	1.49
SN7462N	.20	SN7534N	1.25	SN74218N	1.49
SN7463N	.20	SN7535N	1.25	SN74219N	1.49
SN7464N	.20	SN7536N	1.25	SN74220N	1.49
SN7465N	.20	SN7537N	1.25	SN74221N	1.49
SN7466N	.20	SN7538N	1.25	SN74222N	1.49
SN7467N	.20	SN7539N	1.25	SN74223N	1.49
SN7468N	.20	SN7540N	1.25	SN74224N	1.49
SN7469N	.20	SN7541N	1.25	SN74225N	1.49
SN7470N	.20	SN7542N	1.25	SN74226N	1.49
SN7471N	.20	SN7543N	1.25	SN74227N	1.49
SN7472N	.20	SN7544N	1.25	SN74228N	1.49
SN7473N	.20	SN7545N	1.25	SN74229N	1.49
SN7474N	.20	SN7546N	1.25	SN74230N	1.49
SN7475N	.20	SN7547N	1.25	SN74231N	1.49
SN7476N	.20	SN7548N	1.25	SN74232N	1.49
SN7477N	.20	SN7549N	1.25	SN74233N	1.49
SN7478N	.20	SN7550N	1.25	SN74234N	1.49
SN7479N	.20	SN7551N	1.25	SN74235N	1.49
SN7480N	.20	SN7552N	1.25	SN74236N	1.49
SN7481N	.20	SN7553N	1.25	SN74237N	1.49
SN7482N	.20	SN7554N	1.25	SN74238N	1.49
SN7483N	.20	SN7555N	1.25	SN74239N	1.49
SN7484N	.20	SN7556N	1.25	SN74240N	1.49
SN7485N	.20	SN7557N	1.25	SN74241N	1.49
SN7486N	.20	SN7558N	1.25	SN74242N	1.49
SN7487N	.20	SN7559N	1.25	SN74243N	1.49
SN7488N	.20	SN7560N	1.25	SN74244N	1.49
SN7489N	.20	SN7561N	1.25	SN74245N	1.49
SN7490N	.20	SN7562N	1.25	SN74246N	1.49
SN7491N	.20	SN7563N	1.25	SN74247N	1.49
SN7492N	.20	SN7564N	1.25	SN74248N	1.49
SN7493N	.20	SN7565N	1.25	SN74249N	1.49
SN7494N	.20	SN7566N	1.25	SN74250N	1.49
SN7495N	.20	SN7567N	1.25	SN74251N	1.49
SN7496N	.20	SN7568N	1.25	SN74252N	1.49
SN7497N	.20	SN7569N	1.25	SN74253N	1.49
SN7498N	.20	SN7570N	1.25	SN74254N	1.49
SN7499N	.20	SN7571N	1.25	SN74255N	1.49
SN7500N	.20	SN7572N	1.25	SN74256N	1.49

Phone Tunes



Each Unit will play any of the following tunes:

- Rule Britannia
- O Canada
- Colonial Boogie
- Westminster Chimes
- Mexican Hat Dance
- Twinkle, Twinkle Little Star
- Deutschlandlied
- God Save the Queen
- Close Encounters
- Happy Birthday
- Wedding March
- Jingle Bells
- Auld Lang Syne
- Soldiers Chorus
- Sailor's Hornpipe
- Charge!
- Green sleeves
- Lorelei
- Eyes of Texas
- Star Spangled Banner
- Oranges and Lemons
- Wilhelmus
- Mozart Sonata
- Pomp & Circumstance
- William Tell Overture
- Beach Toccata in D Minor
- Shine and a Haircut
- Blue Danube Waltz
- Beethoven's 5th
- La Marseillaise

Replaces monotonous telephone ringer bell. Easily connects to any standard telephone. Can be used alongside regular phone or replace a ringer ring elsewhere in building or outside. FCC approved. Can be used on any telephone system - worldwide. Use a different tune to identify extension phones. Microprocessor controlled. Adjustable volume control and variable tune speed control. Operates on two wall batteries or AC Adapter (not included).

PT030 Phone Tunes AD30 AC Adapter \$49.95 \$8.95

DISCRETE LEDS

Part No.	Color	Size	Price
XC556R	200° red	5/31	MV50 .085" red 6/31
XC556G	200° green	4/31	XC209R .125" red 5/31
XC556Y	200° yellow	4/31	XC209G .125" green 4/31
XC209C	200° clear	4/31	XC209Y .125" yellow 4/31
XC22R	200° red	5/31	XC256R .185" red 5/31
XC22G	200° green	4/31	XC256G .185" green 4/31
XC22Y	200° yellow	4/31	XC256Y .185" yellow 4/31
MV10B	.170" red	4/31	XC256C .185" clear 4/31

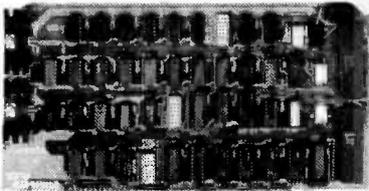
DISPLAY LEDS

Type	Polarity	Ht	Price	Type	Polarity	Ht	Price
MAN 1	C.A.-red	.270	2.95	DLG507	C.A.-green	.500	1.25
MAN 2	5x7 D.M.-red	.300	4.95	DL704	C.A.-red	.300	1.25
MAN 3	C.C.-red	.125	2.25	DL707	C.A.-red	.300	1.25
MAN 52	C.A.-green	.300	.99	DL728	C.C.-red	.500	1.49
MAN 54	C.A.-green	.300	.99	DL731	C.C.-red	.500	1.49
MAN 71	C.A.-red	.300	.75	DL747	C.A.-red	.600	1.49
MAN 72	C.A.-red	.300	.75	DL750	C.C.-red	.600	1.49
MAN 74	C.C.-red	.300	1.25	DLO847	C.A.-orange	.800	1.49
MAN 82	C.A.-yellow	.300	.49	DL1050	C.C.-orange	.800	1.49
MAN 84	C.C.-yellow	.300	.99	DL319	C.C.-red	.110	1.10
MAN 3620	C.A.-orange	.300	.49	FND358	C.C. : 1	.357	.99
MAN 3630	C.A.-orange	.300	.99	FND357	C.C.	.357	.75
MAN 3640	C.C.-orange	.300	.99	FND500	C.C. (FND503)	.500	.99
MAN 4610	C.A.-orange	.300	.99	HDS030	C.C.	.800	1.50
MAN 4610	C.A.-orange	.300	.99	HDS030	C.C.	.800	1.50
MAN 6610	C.A.-orange	.300	.99	HDS030	C.C.	.800	1.50
MAN 6630	C.A.-orange	.300	.99	HDS030	C.C.	.800	1.50
MAN 6640	C.C.-orange	.300	.99	HDS030	C.C.	.800	1.50
MAN 6650	C.C.-orange	.300	.99	HDS030	C.C.	.800	1.50
MAN 6660	C.A.-orange	.300	.99	HDS030	C.C.	.800	1.50
MAN 6710	C.A.-red	.300	.99	HDS030	C.C.	.800	1.50
MAN 6740	C.C.-red	.300	.99	HDS030	C.C.	.800	1.50
MAN 6750	C.C.-red	.300	.99	HDS030	C.C.	.800	1.50
MAN 6760	C.C.-red	.300	.99	HDS030	C.C.	.800	1.50
MAN 6770	C.C.-red	.300	.99	HDS030	C.C.	.800	1.50
MAN 6780	C.C.-red	.300	.99	HDS030	C.C.	.800	1.50
MAN 6790	C.C.-red	.300	.99	HDS030	C.C.	.800	1.50
MAN 6800	C.C.-red	.300	.99	HDS030	C.C.	.800	1.50
MAN 6810	C.C.-red	.300	.99	HDS030	C.C.	.800	1.50
MAN 6820	C.C.-red	.300	.99	HDS030	C.C.	.800	1.50
MAN 6830	C.C.-red	.300	.99	HDS030	C.C.	.800	1.50
MAN 6840	C.C.-red	.300	.99	HDS030	C.C.	.800	1.50
MAN 6850	C.C.-red	.300	.99	HDS030	C.C.	.800	1.50
MAN 6860	C.C.-red	.300	.99	HDS030	C.C.	.800	1.50
MAN 6870	C.C.-red	.300	.99	HDS030	C.C.	.800	1.50
MAN 6880	C.C.-red	.300	.99	HDS030	C.C.	.800	1.50
MAN 6890	C.C.-red	.300	.99	HDS030	C.C.	.800	1.50
MAN 6900	C.C.-red	.300	.99	HDS030	C.C.	.800	1.50
MAN 6910	C.C.-red	.300	.99	HDS030	C.C.	.800	1.50
MAN 6920	C.C.-red	.300	.99	HDS030	C.C.	.800	1.50
MAN 6930	C.C.-red	.300	.99	HDS030	C.C.	.800	1.50
MAN 6940	C.C.-red	.300	.99	HDS030	C.C.	.800	1.50
MAN 6950	C.C.-red	.300	.99	HDS030	C.C.	.800	1.50
MAN 6960	C.C.-red	.300	.99	HDS030	C.C.	.800	1.50
MAN 6970	C.C.-red	.300	.99	HDS030	C.C.	.800	1.50
MAN 6980	C.C.-red	.300	.99	HDS030	C.C.	.800	1.50
MAN 6990	C.C.-red	.300	.99	HDS030	C.C.	.800	1.50
MAN 7000	C.C.-red	.300	.99	HDS030	C.C.	.800	1.50

COMPUTER GRADE CAPACITORS

MFD	WVDC	PRICE	MFD	WVDC	PRICE	MFD	WVDC	PRICE
100	50	1.15	1000	15	2.95	24,000	20	2.95
150	50	1.40	1000	15	2.95	24,000	20	2.95
220	50	1.65	1000	15	2.95	24,000	20	2.95
330	50	1.90	1000	15	2.95	24,000	20	2.95
470	50	2.15	1000	15	2.95	24,000	20	2.

S-100 CPU



CPU-Z - GODBOUT

2/4 MHZ Z80 CPU 24 Bit Addressing

GBT 160U	UnKit	\$225.00
GBT 160A	A&T	\$199.00
GBT 160C	CSC 3-6 MHZ	\$375.00

DUAL PROCESSOR 8085-8088 - GODBOUT

5 MHZ Provides true 16 Bit Power with a standard 8 bit S-100 bus

GBT 1612U	UnKit	5 MHZ	\$295.00
GBT 1612A	A&T	6 MHZ	\$399.00
GBT 1612C	CSC	8 MHZ	\$498.00

BOARD WITH 8085 ONLY

GBT 1611U	UnKit	5 MHZ	\$235.00
GBT 1611A	A&T	6 MHZ	\$305.00
GBT 1611C	CSC	8 MHZ	\$399.00

SOLID STATE DISK DRIVE, 3500% FASTER!
Not Really, But the Next Best Thing For Godbout 8085/88 Users. Call For Details on M-Drive. See Page 340 of November BYTE

GBT MD 128K		\$1550.00
GBT MD 256K		\$3,000.00

2810 Z80 CPU-CA. COMP. SYST.

2/4 MHZ Z80A CPU with RS232C Serial I/O Port complete with Monitor PROM for 2422 Disk Controller

CCS 2810	A&T	\$280.00
----------	-----	----------

CB2 Z80 CPU - S.S.M.

2/4 MHZ will accept 2716, or 2732, or RAM RUN/STOP and single step switches

SSMCB2K	Kit	\$280.00
SSMCB2A	A&T	\$310.00
SSMZ80M	SSMZ80 Monitor	\$89.00

CB1A 8080 CPU - S.S.M.

8080 CPU, 1K RAM, Holds 1 2708, 1 8 Bit parallel input port.

SSMCB1A	Kit	\$183.00
SSMCB1A	A&T	\$225.00
SSM8080M	SM 8080 Monitor	\$59.00

S-100 I/O BOARDS

SYSTEM SUPPORT 1 - GODBOUT

Serial port (software prog baud), 4K EPROM OR RAM provision, 15 levels of interrupt, real time clock, optional math processor

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
GBT182U	Unkit		\$295.00
GBT182A	Assembled & Tested	\$39.00	\$380.00
GBT182C	CSC	\$495.00	\$480.00
GBT8231	Math Chip		\$165.00
GBT8232	Math Chip		\$165.00
GBT182AM1	A&T with 8231 Math Chip		\$555.00
GBT182CM1	CSC with 8231 Math Chip		\$655.00
GBT182AM2	A&T with 8232 Math Chip		\$555.00
GBT182CM2	CSC with 8232 Math Chip		\$655.00

MPX CHANNEL BOARD - GODBOUT

I/O Multiplexer, using 8085a-2 cpu on board

GBT186A	Assembled & Tested	\$495.00	\$480.00
GBT186C	CSC	\$595.00	\$550.00

INTERFACER I - GODBOUT

Two Serial I/O

GBT133A	A&T	\$249.00	\$219.00
GBT133C	CSC	\$324.00	\$298.00

INTERFACER II - GODBOUT

Three parallel, one serial I/O board

GBT150A	A&T	\$249.00	\$219.00
GBT150A	CSC	\$324.00	\$298.00

INTERFACER III - GODBOUT

Eight channel multi-use serial I/O board

GBT1748A	Assembled & Tested	\$69.00	\$629.00
GBT1748C	CSC 200 hr. Burn In Test	\$849.00	\$629.00

INTERFACER 3 WITH 5 SERIAL PORTS

GBT1745A	Assembled & Tested	\$599.00	\$559.00
GBT1745C	CSC 200 hr. Burn In	\$699.00 Test	\$629.00

MULTI I/O - MORROW DESIGNS

Three Serial, Two parallel

MDSMB3200	A&T	\$329.00	\$309.00
-----------	-----	----------	----------

SWITCHBOARD-MORROW DESIGNS

Two serial I/O, four parallel I/O, one status port, one strobe port

MDS82411		\$259.00	\$239.00
----------	--	----------	----------

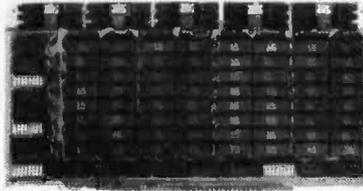
I/O4 - SSM

Two serial I/O, two parallel I/O

SSM104K Kit		\$210.00
SSM104A A&T		\$290.00

S-100 10 MHZ STATIC RAM

NEW LOW PRICES!



32K STATIC RAM - GODBOUT

RAM 20 10 MHZ, 4Kbyte block disable, bank or 24 bit addressings available 8, 16, 24 or 32K

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
GBT184AA8	8K A&T	\$210.00	\$190.00
GBT184AC8	8K CSC	\$280.00	\$260.00
GBT184AA16	16KA&T	\$285.00	\$260.00
GBT184AC16	16K CSC	\$355.00	\$325.00
GBT184AA24	24K A&T	\$355.00	\$325.00
GBT184AC24	24K CSC	\$425.00	\$385.00
GBT184AA32	32K A&T	\$425.00	\$385.00
GBT184AA32	32KA&T	\$425.00	\$385.00
GBT184AC32	32K CSC	\$495.00	\$450.00

64K STATIC RAM - GODBOUT

RAM 17, 10 MHZ, 2 Watt, DMA Compatible 24 Bit Addressing

GBT175A48	48K A&T	\$650.00	\$619.00
GBT175C48	48K CSC 200hr.	\$750.00	\$710.00
GBT175A64	64K A&T	\$795.00	\$758.00
GBT175C64	64K CSC 200hr.	\$895.00	\$850.00

NEW! 32K x 16 BIT STATIC RAM - GODBOUT

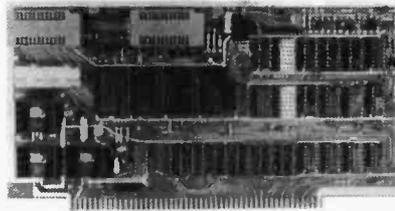
RAM 16 10 MHZ, 32K x 16 or 64K x 8 IEEE/696 16 BIT 2 Watt, 24 Bit Addressing

GBT180A	64K A&T	\$895.00	\$850.00
GBT180C	64K CSC	\$995.00	\$945.00

NEW! 128K STATIC RAM - GODBOUT

RAM 21 10MHZ 128K x 8 or 64K x 16 IEEE/696 8 or 16 Bit 1.2 Amps 24 Bit Addressing

GBT187A	128K A&T	\$1695.00	\$1610.00
GBT187C	128K CSC	\$1895.00	\$1795.00



S-100 ROM

PBI PROM PROGRAMMER - SSM

Programs 2708 or 2716's, operates as a 4K/8K EPROM BOARD AS WELL

SSMPB1K	Kit	\$179.00
SSMPB1A	Assembled & Tested	\$265.00

ECONOROM 2708 - GODBOUT

16K x 8eprom Board using 2708, Power on jump to any 256 byte

GBT125U	Unkit	\$ 85.00
GBT125A	Assembled & Tested	\$135.00
GBT125C	CSC	\$195.00

S-100 VIDEO BOARDS

SPECTRUM - GODBOUT

Color Graphics board with Parallel I/O

GBT144U	Unkit	\$299.00
GBT144A	Assembled & Tested	\$399.00
GBT144C	CSC	\$449.00
GBT2D	Sublogic Universal Graphics Interpreter Software	\$35.00

80 x 25 or 50 character video display Memory

Mapped, Parallel Keyboard port

SSMVB8K24	80x24 Kit	\$425.00
SSMVB8A24	80x24 A&T	\$449.00
SSMVB8UP	80x50 Line Upgrade Kit	\$ 39.00

VBS - S.S.M.

I/O Mapped Video Board, with Parallel Keyboard port 64 x 16

SSMVB2K	Kit	\$199.00
SSMVB2A	Assembled & Tested	\$269.00

VBIC - S.S.M.

Memory Mapped Video Board 64x16 character display or 64x16 graphics display

SSMVB2K	Kit	\$199.00
SSMVB2A	Assembled & Tested	\$269.00

S-100 DISK CONTROLLERS



DISK 1 - GODBOUT

FAST DMA, Soft Sector, Controls 8" or 5 1/4", single or double density OUR BEST!

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
GBT171A	Assembled & Tested \$495.00	\$450.00
GBT171C	CSC	\$595.00
GBTCPM80*	CP/M 2.2 for Z80/8085 with manuals & BIOS	\$300.00

GBT0AS8S	Oasis 8 bit single user 8" S/D disk	\$500.00
GBT0AS8M	Oasis 8 bit multi-user, 8" S/D disk	\$850.00

2422A - CA. COMP. SYST.

I/O Mapped, controls 8" or 5 1/4" single or double density A&T with CP/M 2.2 8" S.D.

CCS2422A		\$475.00	\$375.00
MDS0J2208	A&T with CP/M 2.2	\$399.00	\$375.00

S-100 DISK SUBSYSTEMS

DISCUS SINGLE SIDED MORROW

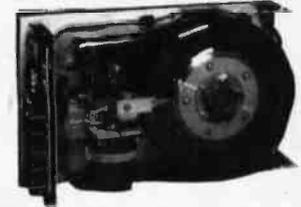
8" DBL Density drives with cabinet, power supply controller, with CP/M 2.2 and Microsoft Basic

MDSF121B	Single Drive System	1095.00	\$950.00
MDSF122B	Dual Drive System	\$1875.00	\$1675.00

DISCUS DOUBLE SIDED - MORROW

8" DBL Density/sided drives with cabinet Power supply controller, with CP/M 2.2 and Microsoft Basic

MDSF221B	Single Drive System	1395.00	\$1250.00
MDSF222B	Dual Drive System	\$2495.00	\$2200.00



S-100 HARD DISK - MORROW

8" 10 & 20MB, 14" - 26MB formatted hard disk complete with cabinet, P.S., Controller, CP/M 2.2 and Microsoft Basic

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
MDSM10S	10 MB	\$3695.00
MDSM20S	20 MB	\$4795.00
MDSM26S	26 MB	\$4495.00

S-100 SOFTWARE

PRIORITY 1 is pleased to offer the finest in industry standard software. All software is supplied on 8" Single Density IBM 3740 CP/M compatible diskettes. All software is sold "AS IS" and is non-returnable. If you have questions about the software for your application, order the manual first.

CCS803 CP/M Version 2.2 Microcomputer \$150.00

Control Program

CCS2301 MAC-CP/M Macro Assembler \$90.00

CCS2401 SID-CP/M Symbolic Instruction Debugger \$75.00

CCS2501 TEX-CP/M Text Formatter \$75.00

CCS2801 DESPOOL-CP/M Background Print Utility \$50.00

CP/M, MAC, SID, TEX, and DESPOOL are registered trademarks of Digital Research

PART NO. DESCRIPTION LIST PRICE OUR PRICE

CCS401 C-BASIC-2 Interp \$150.00 \$139.00

CCS401M Manual \$32.00

CCS1101 FMS-80 by Systems Plus \$995.00 \$895.00

CCS1101M Manual \$70.00

GRAHAM-DORIAN ACCOUNTING

CCS1301 General Ledger \$820.00 \$750.00

CCS1501 Manual Accounts Receivable \$820.00 \$780.00

CCS151M Manual \$50.00

CCS1401 Manual Accounts Payable \$820.00 \$780.00

CCS1401M Manual \$50.00

CCS1701 Manual Inventory II \$820.00 \$780.00

CCS1701M Manual \$50.00

CCS1801 Manual Payroll II \$555.00 \$495.00

CCS1801M Manual \$50.00

CCS2001 Manual Job Costing \$820.00 \$750.00

CCS2001M Manual \$50.00

CCS2701 Manual Order Entry/Invoice \$820.00 \$750.00

CCS2701M Manual \$50.00

MEDICAL PRACTICE PATIENT BILLING

CCS1801 15 Programs \$820.00 \$780.00

CCS1801M Manual \$50.00

DENTAL PRACTICE PATIENT BILLING

CCS1801 14 Programs \$820.00 \$750.00

CCS1801M Manual \$50.00

1 ONE



S-100 MAINFRAMES



S-100 MAINFRAMES - TEI

110V 60HZ CVT Mainframes, the best money can buy!

12 Slot ±8V 17A ±16V @ 2A
22 Slot ±8v @ 30A ±16V @ 4A

TEI has announced a tentative
8% Price Increase, Jan. 1, HURRY!

	OUR LIST PRICE	1-9	10-24
--	----------------	-----	-------

TEIMCS 112	12 Slot Desk	\$685.00	\$615.00	\$570.00
TEIMCS 122	22 Slot Desk	\$825.00	\$760.00	\$705.00
TEIRM 12	12 Slot Rackmnt	\$725.00	\$720.00	\$619.00
TEIRM 22	22 Slot Rackmnt	\$875.00	\$850.00	\$750.00

Shipping Weight: On 12 Slot Mainframes 45 lbs.
On 22 Slot Mainframes 55 lbs.

S-100 FRAMES 2 - 5" DISK CUTOUPS - TEI

±8V @ 17±16V @ 2A +12V @ 1.2A. Internal Cables
1-9 10-24

TEITF12	12 Slot desk	\$675.00	\$625.00	\$580.00
TEIRO12	12 Slot Rackmnt	\$795.00	\$715.00	\$665.00

Shipping Weight: On 12 Slot Desk 40 lbs.
On 12 Slot Rackmount 45 lbs.

DUAL 8" DISK DRIVE CHASSIS - TEI

For Shugart 800/801R or 850/851R with internal power cables provided
+24V @ 1.5A +5V @ 1.0A -5V @ .25A

		1-9	10-24	
TEI0F00	Desk Top	\$535	\$485	\$455
TEIRF00	Rack Mount	\$720	\$670	\$630
ROPOF00S1	DFDO with 1 Shugart 801R			\$970.00
POPRF00S1	RFDO with 2 Shugart 801Rs			\$1375.00
POPRF00S1	RFDO with 1 Shugart 801R			\$1095.00
POPRF00S2	RFDO with 2 Shugart 801Rs			\$1495.00
PRISOPGCE2	Internal Data Cable, 50 pin plug connector to 2 Card Edge.			\$34.95

Due to UPS shipping regulations, disk drives will be shipped separately from the cabinet. Don't forget to include shipping for each drive. (Shipping Wt. 16 lbs. each)

S-100 MAINFRAME - GODBOUT

110V 60HZ CVT Mainframe uses famous 20 slot GODBOUT Motherboard, 55 lbs.

GBTEMC20RM	20 Slot Rack Mount	\$895.00	\$825.00
GBTEMC20DK	20 Slot Desk Top	\$825.00	\$760.00

GODBOUT Mainframe, Less Motherboard & Power Supply - Kit, 23 lbs

GB7BOX DESK	Desk Top Main Frame	\$289.00
GB7BOX RACK	Rack Mount Main Frame	\$329.00

S-100 MAINFRAME - CCS

12-slot motherboard with removable termination card.
CCS2200-01 Office Cream 35 lbs \$575.00 \$535.00
CCS2200-02 Blue 35 lbs \$575.00 \$535.00

S-100 MOTHERBOARDS



MOTHERBOARD - GODBOUT

Active termination, 6-12-20 Slot

GBT163A	A&T 6 slot, 2 lbs	\$140.00	\$126.00
GBT153C	CSC 6 slot, 2 lbs	\$190.00	\$175.00
GBT154A	A&T 12 slot, 2 lbs	\$175.00	\$155.00
GBT154C	CSC 12 slot, 2 lbs	\$240.00	\$220.00
GBT155A	A&T 20 slot, 4 lbs	\$265.00	\$235.00
GBT155C	CSC 20 slot, 4 lbs	\$340.00	\$310.00

MOTHERBOARDS - QT

QTCMB00B	6 Slot Bare Board	\$ 25.00
QTCMB06K	6 Slot Kit	\$ 40.00
QTCMB08A	6 Slot A&T	\$ 50.00
QTCMB08B	8 Slot Bare Board	\$ 27.00
QTCMB08K	8 Slot Kit	\$ 55.00
QTCMB08A	8 Slot A&T	\$ 70.00
QTCMB12BB	12 Slot Bare Board	\$ 30.00
QTCMB12K	12 Slot Kit	\$ 70.00
QTCMB12A	12 Slot A&T	\$ 90.00
QTCMB18BB	18 Slot Bare Board	\$ 50.00
QTCMB18K	18 Slot Kit	\$100.00
QTCMB18A	18 Slot A&T	\$140.00

FLOPPY DISC DRIVES

Tandon TM-800 Thinline is exactly half the size of conventional 8" floppy disk drives



Exactly one-half the height of any other model.
Proprietary, high-resolution, read-write heads patented by Tandon.
D.C. only operation - no A.C. required.
Industry standard interface.
Three millisecond track-to-track access time 9 lbs.
TNDTM8481... Single Sided \$495.00 2 or more... \$470.00
TNDTM8482... Double Sided \$625.00 2 or more... \$600.00
TNDTM8M... Manual not included with drive... \$10.00

801R - SHUGART

Single sided doubledensity most popular 8" drive
SHU801R... \$495.00 ea. or 2 or more (16 lbs).... \$470.00
SHUS801RM... Manual for 801R drives... \$10.00

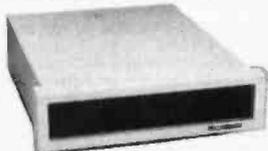
DT-8 - QUME

Data track 8 double sided, double density 8"
QME-0TB... \$625.00 ea. or 2 or more (16 lbs).... \$600.00
QME-0TBM... Manual for DT1... \$10.00

5 1/4" DRIVES - TANDON

TNDTM1001... Single Sided, 250KB (5 lbs).... \$310.00
TNDTM1002... Double Sided, 500KB... \$370.00
TNDTM1003... Single Sided, 500KB... \$375.00
TNDTM1004... Double Sided, 1000KB... \$495.00
TNDTMSM... Manual, not included with drive... \$10.00

DISK CABINETS



V-100 - VISTA

VIS100 Disk Drive Cabinet (35 lbs) \$485.00 \$449.00

BUY THE CABINET AND SHUGART 801Rs OR QUME DT-8s AND SAVE with ONE drive

POBV100S1	With Shugart 801R	\$ 900.00
POBV100Q1	With Qume DT-8	\$1045.00
POBV100S2	With Shugart 801R	\$1300.00
POBV100Q2	With Qume DT-8	\$1800.00

Due to UPS shipping regulations, disk drives will be shipped separately from the cabinet. Don't forget to include shipping for each drive.

SINGLE 8" - Q.T.

Single 8" cabinet with power supply
QTC-00C8... (2 lbs)..... \$195.00

DUAL 8" - Q.T.

Dual 8" cabinet with power supply
QTCDDC88... (25 lbs)..... \$349.00

5" CABINETS - VISTA

VIS-9801... Single 5" with P.S. \$75.00
VIS-9802... Dual 5" with P.S. \$95.00



5 1/4" MINIFLOPPY - VISTA

Totally compatible with several microcomputers including TRS-80 Northstar, Exidy, Texas Instruments, Heath/Zenith and others.

PART NO.	CAPACITY	NO. DRIV	TRAC	SIDE	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
VISV80	10SK	1	40	1	395.00	360.00
VISV800	204K	1	40	2	595.00	540.00
VISV801	204K	1	80	1	595.00	540.00
VISV8000	408K	1	80	2	775.00	695.00
VISV802	204K/408K	2	40	1	775.00	695.00
VISV8002	408K/816K	2	40	2	1095.00	995.00
VISV8012	408K/816K	2	80	1	1095.00	995.00
VISV8002	816K/16M	2	80	2	1495.00	1350.00

APPLE PERIPHERALS



DOUBLE DENSITY 8" DISK CONTROLLER - VISTA

		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
VISA800	Controller and disk patch	\$595.00	\$559.00
VISA800	When purchased simultaneously with one of the "PDB" Vista and TWI disk specials to the left		\$525.00

APPLE II 5 1/4" DISK ADD-ONS - VISTA

VISA40	40 track, 163K Bytes	\$395.00	\$375.00
VISA80	80 track, 326K Bytes	\$595.00	\$560.00
VISA160	160 track, 652K Bytes	\$895.00	\$840.00

AIO, ASIO, APIO - S.S.M.

Parallel and Serial Interfaces for the Apple II

SSMA10K	1 Ser, 2 Par, Kit	\$160.00	\$150.00
SSMA10A	1 Ser, 2 Par, A&T	\$195.00	\$189.95
SSMA10A	1 Serial, A&T	\$139.95	\$118.95
SSMAPI0A	2 Parallel, A&T	\$109.00	\$ 95.00

A488 - SSM

IEEE-4880 Interface using Motorola 68488
SSMA488A A&T \$475.00 \$399.00



CCS APPLE PRODUCTS

CCS7114A	12KROM/PROM	\$89.95
CCS742401	Calendar/Clock	\$105.00
CCS7440A	Programmable Timer	\$103.00
CCS747001	Analog to Digital Converter	\$99.95
CCS748001	GPB IEEE-488 Interface	\$270.00
CCS711001	Asynchronous Serial Interface	\$139.00
CCS711002	Async. Communications Interface	\$139.00
CCS71201	Synchronous Serial Interface	\$159.95
CCS772001	Parallel Interface	\$107.95
CCS772801	Centronics Parallel Interface	\$107.95
CCS7520A	Extender Board	\$30.00



MODEMS - NOVATION

APPLECAT

300/1200 Baud/Direct Connect, Serial I/O
NOVAAPLCAT... \$389.00 \$359.00

AUTO-CAT

300 Baud, Auto Answer, Direct Connect
NOVAUTCAT... \$249.00 \$239.00

D-CAT

300 Baud Direct Connect
NOVDCAT... \$199.00 \$189.00

CAT

300 Baud, Acoustic, Bell 103
NOVCAT... \$198.00 \$175.00

1
PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS

9161B DEERING AVE.
CHATSWORTH, CA 91311

ORDER TOLL FREE (800) 423-5922, CA, AK, HI, CALL (213) 709-5464

Terms: U.S. VISA, MC, BAAC, Check, Money Order, U.S. Funds Only. CA residents add 6% Sales Tax. MINIMUM PREPAID ORDER \$15.00. Include MINIMUM SHIPPING & HANDLING of \$2.50 for the first 3 lbs. plus 25¢ for each additional pound. Orders over 50 lbs. sent freight collect. Just in case, please include your phone no. Prices subject to change without notice. We will do our best to maintain prices thru December, 1981. Sale Prices Valid only if YOU mention publication and month. Credit Card orders will be charged appropriate freight.

Circle 352 on Inquiry card.



1 ONE

CompuPro™ from **GOODBOUT**
MICROELECTRONICS



"LITTLE 8" Z80 SYSTEM STARTER SET

CPU Z: A 4 MHz Z80A-based 8-bit workhorse CPU board that includes all the standard features plus many of the convenience options. Meets all IEEE 696/S-100 specifications, including timing.

DISK 1 DMA High Performance Disk Controller: disk controllers don't have to be your system's bottleneck! The DISK 1 is lightning fast thanks to properly implemented DMA (with arbitration) and data transfer that is independent of CPU speed.

RAM 20 32K High Speed Static RAM: This board has it all. Operates at speeds up to 10MHz, ultra-low power consumption, IEEE 696/S-100 extended addressing protocol, bank select and flawless DMA.

CP/M 2.2: The de facto standard of 8-bit operating systems ready to load and go!

ANOTHER PRIORITY 1 EXCLUSIVE!

We went to GOODBOUT and made a special buy on the nucleus of the best S-100 Z80A* systems ever.

LOOK AT WHAT YOU GET:

1 GBT160A 2/4 MHz Z80 CPU	\$295.00
1 GBT164A32 32K 10MHz Static Ram	\$425.00
1 GBT171A DMA Disk Controllers	\$495.00
1 GBTCPM80 CP/M 2.2	\$175.00
IT ALL ADDS UP TO	\$1390.00

TOTAL PACKAGE PRICE Reg. Sale \$1095.00

*Combined With 10%
Discount Coupon,
You Pay Only

\$985.50

YOU SAVE \$404.50

ORDER PART NO. PDBGBTSG (Include \$5.00 Shipping)

Don't forget you can save an additional 10% on Mainframes, I/O, Terminals, and Printers when purchased simultaneously with system using discount coupon.

TAKE A DEEP BREATH! SIT DOWN!

We made a special buy on a quantity of REMEX 4000 Double Density, Double Sided 8" disk drives. The REMEX drives are high speed - 3ms!! Just what you need to take full advantage of your lightning fast DMA disk controller from Goodbout. We supply two of these high speed drives, a QTDCDC88 Dual Drive Cabinet with power supply, data cable, and documentation to make an incredibly powerful and versatile Z80 system.

IT ALL ADDS UP TO \$3025.00

PACKAGE SALE PRICE \$2350.00

Combined with 10%
Discount Coupon
You Pay Only

\$2115.00

YOU SAVE \$910.00

ORDER PART NO. PDBGBTSN (Shipped Via Motor Freight Collect)

SUPERSIXTEEN SYSTEM

LOOK WHAT \$3145.50* WILL BUY!
WHY WAIT ANY LONGER?

HERE IS WHAT EACH PACKAGE INCLUDES:

- GBT1612A 6 MHz 8085/8088 Dual Processor Board
- GBT171A High Speed DMA Disk Controller
- GBT162A System Support 1 Multi Function Board
- GBT133A Inertacer 1 Dual Serial I/O
- 128K 10MHz Low Power Static Ram
- CP/M 2.2 De facto Standard 8 Bit Operating System
- CP/M 86 16 Bit Operating System Ready to Load & Go
- Cables and Documentation Three interacer cables, one disk I/O cable, complete documentation for all hardware, and manuals for both CP/M operating systems

Compu Pro's famous 1 Year limited warranty

Now the best part of all. If purchased separately these quality components would list for \$4,344.00. But Super Sixteen's low package price is \$3495.00, an excellent deal!

*Combined With 10%
Discount Coupon
You Pay Only:

\$3145.50

You Save \$1198.50!

ORDER PART NO. PDBGBTSJ (Sh. Wt. 15 lbs.)

Super Sixteen is also available qualified under the Certified System Component high reliability program - with 2 year warranty, 200 hour burn-in and 8MHz processors that brings the package price to \$4095.00.

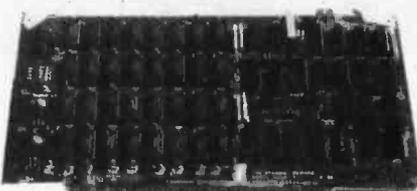
Comined With 10%
Discount Coupon
You Pay Only:

\$3685.50

You Save \$1258.50

ORDER PART NO. PDBGBTSK (Sh. Wt. 15 lbs.)

THE EXPANDABLE 1™



THE UNIVERSAL IEEE-S100 DYNAMIC MEMORY CARD

THE EXPANDABLE 1™ 64K Dynamic Ram board provides your S-100 system with 64K of reliable, high-speed dynamic RAM. Compatible with most of the major S-100 systems on the market, including those with front panels, it supports DMA operations and requires no Wait states with current microprocessors.

- User expandable from 16 to 64 K
- 2 or 4 MHz operation
- North Star compatible
- Cromemco Compatible
- Designed to IEEE proposed S-100 bus standards
- Supports IMSAI-type front panels
- Operates with either an 8080 or Z-80 based S-100 system, providing processor-transparent refreshes with both
- Bank-select system allows system memory expansion and is compatible with Cromemco products
- Bank select port's address is jumper selectable
- Any 16K block can be made bank-independent
- All 64K can be made bank-enabled on power-on and reset
- Configuration as a 16K, 32K, or 48K board without the removal of RAMs
- Fully buffered address and data lines
- Fail-safe refresh circuitry for extended Wait states
- Board configuration with reliable, easy-to-configure Berg jumpers
- Supports DMA
- Jumper-selectable Phantom Input
- Uses Popular 4116 RAMS
- Assembled & tested
- All ICs in sockets
- Power supply: Unregulated +8, +16, and -16 volts
- Maximum power draw: 400 mA at +8 volts
175 mA at +16 volts
5 mA at -16 volts

Dissipation: less than 8 watts

- Temperature: 0 to 70 degrees Celsius
- Humidity: 0 to 90% noncondensing
- PC Board
- FR-4 glass epoxy
- Solder mask on both sides
- Gold-plated connector fingers
- Silk screen component outlines, reference numbers, and part designations

PRIEXP116 16K Assembled & Tested	\$299.00
PRIEXP132 32K Assembled & Tested	\$339.00
PRIEXP148 48K Assembled & Tested	\$379.00
PRIEXP164 64K Assembled & Tested	\$409.00

MICROPOLIS™ MCP1053M2

- Dual 5 1/4" Floppy
- 315K Per Drive 630K Total
- S100 Controller (8080, 8085, Z80 Compatible)
- Handles Up to 4 Drives
- Comes With MDOS, Basic, Assembler, and Text Editor

LIST PRICE:
\$1534.00

OUR PRICE:
\$995.00

See page 10 of ENGINEERING SELECTION GUIDE
in November BYTE for details

ORDER TOLL FREE (800) 423-5922



DISCOUNT COUPON

From Our December BYTE ad

- \$100 - \$149.99 Deduct \$10.00
- \$150 - \$199.99 Deduct \$15.00
- \$200 - \$299.99 Deduct \$20.00
- \$300 - \$399.99 Deduct \$30.00
- \$400 - \$499.99 Deduct \$40.00
- \$500 & UP Deduct \$ 10%

Sorry, Discount Coupon Not Valid on
Shipping Charges, Phone or Foreign orders

SAVE UP TO 10%

VALID ON PREPAID
U.S. MAIL ORDERS
RECEIVED BEFORE
DECEMBER 31, 1981

OR PRESENT THIS COUPON
AT OUR RETAIL STORE BEFORE
DECEMBER 31, 1981

Coupon valid only when attached to
face of order. BY8112

OKI DATA MICROLINE PRINTERS

WITH FRICTION AND TRACTOR FEED

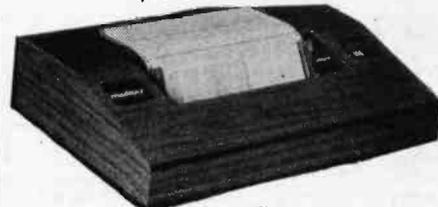
- Bi-DIRECTIONAL - 120 CPS
- 9 x 9 Matrix (Alphanumeric)
- 6 x 9 or 12 Matrix for Graphics
- 5, 8, 10, 16 Characters Per Inch
- 6 or 8 Lines Per Inch
- 80 CPL @ 10 CPI for 82A
- 132 CPL @ 10 CPI for 83A
- Parallel and Serial I/O
- 110 Through 1200 Baud
- Self Test
- Out of Paper Switch
- Friction or Tractor Feed
- 3" to 14" Top of Form (Switch Selectable)
- 10 Different Character Sets



Part No	Description	List Price	Our Price
OKIDAT82AT	80 CPL @ 10CPI	\$799.00	\$575.00
OKIDAT83AT	132 CPL @ 10CPI	\$1195.00	\$775.00

LIST PRICE: \$2495.00

SPECIAL PRICE \$1595.00



malibu
Electronics Corporation

10 x 9 DOT MATRIX WITH TRUE DESCENDERS
ALPHANUMERIC/GRAPHICS PRINTER

We were able to acquire this most popular printer when Malibu replaced this model with a new version. These printers, still in the factory sealed containers are available at tremendous savings on a first-come, first-served basis.

SPECIFICATIONS: 165 CPS • 132 char per line • Graphics res 60HX 72V • Adj. tractor feed 3" to 16" width • 10 character per inch or 5 expanded lines per inch 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 10 for alpha numerics 12 for graphics • paper load front or bottom • complete self test mode • self-contained intelligent controller card handles both serial and parallel interfaces • audible signaling • out of paper detection • bidirectional w/ logic seeking

MALIBU165	Serial/Parallel Interface	\$1595.00
MALIBU1652	Parallel only interface	\$1450.00

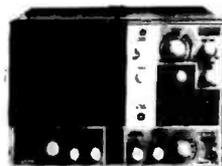
Shipped Freight Collect

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE
From the Nation's Largest

HITACHI Distributor
Hitachi Denshi, Ltd.

Single and dual trace, 15 thru 100 MHz. All high sensitivity Hitachi oscilloscopes are built to demanding Hitachi quality standards and are backed by a 2-year warranty. They're able to measure signals as low as 1mV/division (with X5 vertical magnifier). It's a specification you won't find on any other 15 or 30 MHz scopes. Plus: Z-axis modulation, trace rotation, front panel X-Y operation for all scopemodels, and X10 sweep magnification. And 30 thru 100 MHz oscilloscopes offer internal signal delay lines. For ease of operation, functionally related controls are grouped into three blocks on the color coded front panel. Now here's the clincher: For what you'd expect to pay more, you actually pay less. Check our scopes before you decide. All scopes complete with probes.

HITV302B List \$995.00

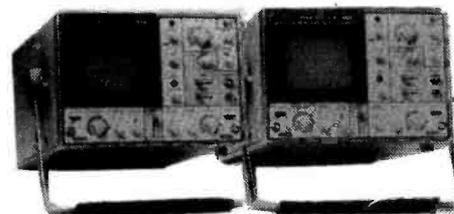


Our Price: \$859.00

TV sync-separator circuit
High-sensitivity 1mV/div (5MHz)
Sweep-time magnifier (10 times)
Z-axis Input (intensity modulation)
Signal delay line
Complete with 2 probes
CHI, CH2, DUAL, ADD.
DIFF. Vertical
Deflection Modes
X-Y operation
Trace Rotation

30 MHz DUAL TRACE OSCILLOSCOPE

Hitachi... The measure of quality.
HITV152B DUAL TRACE 15MHz (no delay)
LIST \$735.00 **OUR PRICE \$629.00**



HIT-V352
35MHz DUAL TRACE WITH DELAY
LIST PRICE: \$1150.00
OUR PRICE: \$998.00

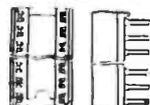
Economically priced dual trace oscilloscope
Square CRT with internal graticule (illuminated scale)
High-accuracy voltage axis & time axis set at #3% (certified at 10° to 35° C)
High-sensitivity 1mV/div.
Low drift
2 Year Warranty

HIT-V202
20MHz DUAL TRACE
LIST PRICE: \$850
OUR PRICE: \$765

Dynamic range 8 div.
TV sync separator circuit
Built-in signal delay line (V-352)
X-Y operation
Sweep-time magnifier (10 times)
Trace rotation system
Fine adjusting, click-positioning function

50 MHz & 100 MHz DUAL TRACE WITH CALIBRATED TIME DELAY
HIT V550B 50MHz with 3rd TRACE TRIGGER VIEW LIST \$1745.00 **SALE CALL**
HIT V1050 100MHz with 3rd & 4th TRACE TRIGGER VIEW LIST \$2390.00 **SALE CALL**

SPECIAL PURCHASE GOLD 16 PIN LOW PROFILE IC. C95 SOCKETS



TIG-16LP pkg of 100 \$16.00
TIG-16LP pkg of 1000 \$120.00
OEMS Stock up at this LOW PRICE

ZERO INSERTION FORCE TEST SOCKETS



	1-9	10-24	25-99
ZIP-16DIP	\$ 5.50	\$5.35	\$4.95
ZIP-24DIP	\$ 7.50	\$7.15	\$6.85
ZIP-40DIP	\$10.25	\$9.85	\$9.50

NEW LOW MEMORY PRICES

- 4116AC20 8/\$20.00
- 2016P3 8/\$100.00
- 2114N3L 8/\$28.00
- 5257N3L 8/\$50.00
- 2732 8/\$120.00
- 2716 8/\$50.00
- 2708 8/\$20.00

KEITHLEY

Handheld DMMs For Every Application and Budget

Easy-to-use Rotary Switches
Large 0.6" LCD displays
dc Voltage
ac Voltage
dc Current
ac Current
Resistance
Diode Test
3 1/2 or 4 1/2 Digit Accuracy
Overload Protection
Externally Accessible Battery & Fuse
Rugged 0.1" ABS Plastic Case
Shock-Mounted PC Board



- KTH130** ± 0.5% DCV accuracy, 10M Ω input impedance, auto polarity and current measurement through 10A **\$124.00**
- KTH131** Same as KTH130 except 0.25% accuracy and enhanced bandwidth on top ACV ranges **\$139.00**
- KTH128** See/hear display includes both over/under threshold indicator arrows audible tone that operates on all ranges & functions, and adjustable threshold **\$139.00**
- KTH135** 4 1/2 digit 0.05% accuracy **\$235.00**
- KTH870** Thermocouple (TC) based thermometer **\$199.00**
- KTH1304** Soft Carrying Case & Stand (handhelds) **\$ 10.00**
- KTH1306** Deluxe Carrying Case (handhelds) **\$ 25.00**

LCD & LED Bench DMMs

- KTH169** 3 1/2 Digit, LCD Display **\$189.00**
 - KTH176** 4 1/2 Digit, LCD Display **\$269.00**
 - KTH179-20A** 4 1/2 Digit, LED Display, TRMS **\$439.00**
 - KTH1793** IEEE-488 Interface (Model 179-20A) **\$325.00**
- See pp. 42-43 of our Engineering Selection Guide in the November **BYTE** for a complete list of specifications and accessories.

PROTECT YOUR INVESTMENT PROTECT YOUR DATA WITH



ISOBAR

- IBAR46**
Four independently isolated outlets. Built-in 15A circuit breaker, pilot light, switch, and 6 foot cord.
LIST PRICE \$79.95 **OUR PRICE \$49.95**
- IBAR8-6**
8 outlets, grouped to form 4 independently isolated sets of two. Built-in 15A circuit breaker, on/off switch, pilot light.
LIST PRICE \$79.95 **OUR PRICE \$54.95**

1M-10A List \$104.95
SPECIAL \$69.95 with tube

LDUM10A



Perfectly balanced fluorescent lighting with precision magnifier lens. Tough thermoplastic shade. Easy lens removal. New wire clip design permits easy installation and removal of fluorescent tube. Comes with plastic shield to protect tube from soiling and damage. Colors: Gray, Black and Chocolate Brown. Comes with one 22 watt T-9 Circline fluorescent tube, 3 diopter lens. 10 lbs.

\$69.95

PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS

9161 B DEERING AVE., CHATSWORTH, CA 91311

ORDER TOLL FREE (800) 4235922 CA, AK, HI CALL (213) 709546

Terms: U.S. VISA, MC, BAAC, Check, Money Order, U.S. Funds Only. CA residents add 6% Sales Tax. MINIMUM ORDER \$15.00. Include MINIMUM SHIPPING & HANDLING of \$2.50 for the first 3 lbs. plus 25¢ for each additional pound. Orders over 50 lbs. sent freight collect. Just in case, please include your phone no. Prices subject to change without notice. We will do our best to maintain prices thru December, 1981. SOCKET and CONNECTOR prices based on GOLD, not exceeding \$700.00 per oz. Sales Prices Valid only if YOU mention publication and month. Credit Card orders will be charged appropriate freight.

Circle 351 on inquiry card.

PRENTICE

1 ONE



THE STAR MODEM from PRENTICE

FEATURES
FITS GTE HANDSETS!
1 YEAR WARRANTY

EXCLUSIVE ACOUSTIC CHAMBERS:

The exclusive triple seal of Prentice's new flat mounted scope locks the handset into the acoustic chamber yielding superior acoustic isolation and mechanical cushioning. Designed to adapt to most common handsets used throughout the world.

SELF TEST:

The self test feature on the STAR allows the user to verify total operation of the acoustic modem by using the terminal in the full duplex mode. No need for remote assistance in diagnosing terminal or modem problems.

SPECIFICATIONS:

- **Data Rate:** 0 to 300 baud.
- **Compatibility:** Bell 103 and 113; CCITT
- **Frequency Stability:** ±0.3 percent, Crystal controlled.
- **Receiver Sensitivity:** -50 dBm ON, -53 dBm OFF.
- **Modulation:** Frequency shift keyed (FSK).
- **Carrier Detect Delay:** 1.2 seconds ON; 120 msec OFF.
- **EIA Terminal Interface:** Compatible with RS 232 specifications
- **Teletype Interface:** 20 milliampere current loop
- **International (CCITT) frequencies available.**
- **Switches:** Originate/Off/Answer, Full Duplex/Test/Half Duplex
- **Indicators:** Transmit Data, Receive Data, Carrier Ready, Test
- **Power:** Supplied by 24 VAC/150 MA UL/CSA listed wallmount transformer. Input 115 VAC, 2.5 watts
- **Dimensions:** 10" x 4" x 2"
- **Weight:** 1.74 lbs. (3 lbs. shipping weight including AC adaptor.)
- **Warranty:** ONE year on parts and labor, excluding the AC adaptor which carries the manufacturer's warranty.

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
PRNSTAR	RS232, TTL, 200Ma Current Loop	\$199.00	\$149.00
PRNSTAR-V21	CCITT European Standard	\$229.00	\$209.00

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
CNDRS2328F	RS232 8 Cond 8 Ft.	\$19.95
IDCCABLE12	RS232 25 Cond 3 ft.	\$14.95



PART NO.	SECTORING	APPLICATION	SIZES	BOX OF 10
VRBMD52501	Soft Sector	TRS-80 Apple/40 Track Cert.	5 1/4"	\$32.00
VRBMD52510	Hard 10 Sector	North Star/40 Track Cert	5 1/4"	\$32.00
VRBMD52516	Hard 16 Sector	Microtops/40 Track Cert	5 1/4"	\$32.00
VRBMD5701	Soft Sector	77 Track Cert/100 TPI	5 1/4"	\$56.00
VRBMD55710	Hard 10 Sector	77 Track Cert/100 TPI	5 1/4"	\$56.00
VRBMD55716	Hard 16 Sector	77 Track Cert/100 TPI	5 1/4"	\$56.00
VRBMD57701	Soft Sector	77 Track Cert/100 TPI	5 1/4"	\$48.00
VRBMD57710	Hard 10 Sector	77 Track Cert/100 TPI	5 1/4"	\$48.00
VRBMD57716	Hard 16 Sector	77 Track Cert/100 TPI	5 1/4"	\$48.00

VRBMD Series comes with reinforced hub ring mounted.
ALL VERBATIM 5 1/4" DISKETTES ARE DOUBLE DENSITY CERTIFIED

PART NO.	SECTORING	APPLICATION	SIZES	BOX OF 10
VRBF032	Hard Sector	Shugart 801R	8"	\$37.00
VRBF034	Soft Sector	IBM 3740	8"	\$37.00
VRBF032-2	Hard Sector	Filippy	8"	\$68.00
VRBF034-2	Soft Sector	Filippy	8"	\$68.00

The above Verbatim 8" Diskettes have all the Datadisk improvements without the hardhole reinforcement rings.

VRB328	Hard Sector	Dbi Density	8"	\$57.00
VRB348	Soft Sector	Dbi Density	8"	\$57.00
VRB324	Hard Sector	Dbi Density	8"	\$67.00
VRB344	Soft Sector	Dbi Density	8"	\$67.00

The above 8" Diskettes come in a hard box with reinforced hub rings mounted.

16K Memory

4116-200ns

8/15.95

ALL MERCHANDISE 100% GUARANTEED!

CALL US FOR VOLUME QUOTES

JDR MICRODEVICES, INC IS PROUD TO
ANNOUNCE THE OPENING OF OUR
NEW RETAIL SHOWROOM

BAY AREA RESIDENTS
STOP BY 1224 BASCOM AVE.

LS SERIES

74LS00	25	74LS164	.95
74LS01	25	74LS165	.95
74LS02	25	74LS166	2.40
74LS03	25	74LS168	1.75
74LS04	25	74LS169	1.75
74LS05	25	74LS170	1.75
74LS08	35	74LS173	.80
74LS10	35	74LS174	.95
74LS11	35	74LS175	.95
74LS12	35	74LS181	2.15
74LS13	45	74LS189	9.95
74LS14	100	74LS190	1.00
74LS15	35	74LS191	1.00
74LS20	25	74LS192	.85
74LS21	35	74LS193	.95
74LS22	25	74LS194	1.00
74LS26	35	74LS195	.95
74LS27	35	74LS196	.85
74LS28	35	74LS197	.85
74LS30	25	74LS221	1.20
74LS32	35	74LS240	.99
74LS33	55	74LS241	.99
74LS37	55	74LS242	1.85
74LS38	35	74LS243	1.85
74LS40	35	74LS244	.99
74LS42	55	74LS245	1.90
74LS47	75	74LS247	7.60
74LS48	75	74LS248	1.25
74LS49	75	74LS249	.99
74LS51	25	74LS251	1.30
74LS54	35	74LS253	.85
74LS55	35	74LS257	.85
74LS63	1.25	74LS258	.85
74LS73	40	74LS259	2.85
74LS74	45	74LS260	.65
74LS75	50	74LS266	.55
74LS76	40	74LS273	1.65
74LS78	50	74LS275	3.35
74LS83	75	74LS279	5.55
74LS85	1.15	74LS280	1.98
74LS86	40	74LS283	1.00
74LS90	65	74LS290	1.25
74LS91	89	74LS293	1.85
74LS92	70	74LS295	1.05
74LS93	65	74LS298	1.20
74LS95	85	74LS324	1.75
74LS96	95	74LS352	1.55
74LS107	40	74LS353	1.55
74LS109	40	74LS363	1.35
74LS112	45	74LS364	1.95
74LS113	45	74LS365	.95
74LS114	50	74LS366	.95
74LS122	45	74LS367	.70
74LS123	95	74LS368	.70
74LS124	2.99	74LS373	.99
74LS125	95	74LS374	1.75
74LS126	85	74LS377	1.45
74LS132	75	74LS378	1.18
74LS136	55	74LS379	1.35
74LS137	99	74LS385	1.90
74LS138	75	74LS386	.65
74LS139	75	74LS390	1.90
74LS145	1.20	74LS393	1.90
74LS147	2.49	74LS395	1.65
74LS148	1.35	74LS399	1.70
74LS151	75	74LS447	.37
74LS153	75	74LS490	1.95
74LS154	2.35	74LS568	1.89
74LS155	1.15	74LS569	1.89
74LS156	.95	74LS670	2.20
74LS157	.75	74LS674	9.65
74LS158	.75	74LS682	3.20
74LS160	.90	74LS683	2.30
74LS161	.90	74LS684	2.40
74LS162	.95	74LS685	2.40
74LS163	.95	74LS688	2.40
74LS163	.95	74LS689	2.40

6800

6800	5.70
6802	10.95
6809	24.85
6809E	29.95
6810	4.60
6820	4.95
6821	4.95
6828	9.95
6834	16.95
6840	14.95
6843	42.95
6844	44.95
6845	29.95
6847	15.95
6850	4.75
6852	5.75
6860	10.95
6862	11.95
6871	25.95
6875	6.95
6880	2.95
68B00	10.95
68B21	12.95
68B50	12.95

8200

8202	45.00
8205	3.50
8212	1.85
8214	3.85
8216	1.80
8224	2.50
8226	1.80
8228	4.90
8237	19.95
8238	4.95
8239	4.85
8243	4.45
8250	14.95
8251	4.75
8253	9.80
8253-5	9.85
8255	5.00
8255-5	5.25
8257	8.75
8259	6.90
8272	39.95
8275	29.95
8279	10.50
8279-5	10.50
8282	8.65
8283	8.65
8284	5.70
8286	6.65
8287	6.50
8288	25.00
8289	49.95

6502

6502	6.95
6502-A	12.95
6504	6.95
6505	8.95
6520	4.35
6522	9.95
6532	14.95
6551	11.85

TRANSISTORS

PN2222	10/1.00	100/8.99
2N3904	10/1.00	100/8.99
2N3908	10/1.00	100/8.99
2N3055	.79	10/6.99
IN4148		25/1.00
IN4004		10/1.00

MISC.

8T26	1.89	3242	7.95
8T28	2.49	AY5-1013	3.95
8T95	.99	TR1802	4.95
8T98	.99	IM6402	7.95
8T97	.99	1771	24.95
8T98	.99	1791	36.95
1488	.99	1793	49.95
1489	.99	UPD765	39.95
OM8131	2.95	8272	38.95
14411	9.95	74C923	6.95

T.V. CIRCUITS

MC1330	1.89
MC1350	1.28
MC1358	1.78
LM380	1.29
LM386	1.50
LM665	.99
LM741	.29
LM1310	2.90
LM1800	2.99
LM1889	2.49

We Will Beat Any Competitors Prices.

CALL JDR BEFORE YOU BUY!

800-538-5000
800-662-6233
(CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS)

Z80

Z80-CPU	8.95
Z80A-CPU	6.00
Z80-P10	6.50
Z80A-P10	6.00
Z80-CTC	5.95
Z80A-CTC	8.65
Z80-DART	15.25
Z80A-DART	18.75
Z80-DMA	17.50
Z80A-DMA	27.50
Z80SIO/0	23.95
Z80A-SIO/0	28.95
Z80-SIO/1	23.95
Z80A-SIO/1	15.00
Z80-SIO/2	23.95
Z80A-SIO/2	28.95
Z80-SIO/9	17.95
Z80A-SIO/9	22.95
Z80B-CPU	18.95
Z80B-CTC	17.95
Z80B-P10	17.95

MPU'S

8035	16.95
8039	19.95
8080A	3.95
8085	12.95
8085A-2	16.95
8086	99.95
8088	39.95
8155	11.95
8156	11.95
8185	29.95
8185-2	39.95
8741	39.95
8748	29.95
8755	44.95

EPROMS

1702	256 x 8	(1ns)	4.95	8pcs	4.50
2708	1024 x 8	(450ns)	2.99	2.75	
2758	1024 x 8	(5V)(450ns)	9.95	8.95	
TMS2516	2048 x 8	(5V)(450ns)	7.95	6.95	
2716	2048 x 8	(5V)(450ns)	5.50	4.95	
2716-1	2048 x 8	(5V)(350ns)	9.00	8.50	
TMS2716	2048 x 8	(450ns)	9.95	8.95	
TMS2532	4096 x 8	(5V)(450ns)	19.95	17.95	
2732	4096 x 8	(5V)(450ns)(200ns)	CALL	CALL	
2764	8192 x 8	(5V)(450ns)	CALL	CALL	

STATIC RAMS

2101	256 x 4	(450ns)	1.95	100pcs	1.85
2102-1	1024 x 1	(450ns)	.89	.85	
21L02-1	1024 x 1	(LP)(450ns)	1.29	1.15	
2111	256 x 4	(450ns)	2.99	2.49	
2112	256 x 4	(450ns)	2.99	2.79	
2114	1024 x 4	(LP)(450ns)	8/17.95	2.10	
2114L-2	1024 x 4	(LP)(200ns)	8/19.95	2.35	
2114L-3	1024 x 4	(LP)(300ns)	8/18.95	2.25	
2114L-4	1024 x 4	(LP)(450ns)	8/18.95	2.25	
TMS4044-4	4096 x 1	(450ns)	3.49	3.25	
TMS4044-3	4096 x 1	(300ns)	3.99	3.75	
TMM2016	2048 x 8	(200ns)(150ns)	CALL	CALL	
HM6116	2048 x 8	(200ns)(150ns)(120ns)	CALL	CALL	

DYNAMIC RAMS

4027	4096 x 1	(250ns)	2.50	2.00	
4116-120	16,384 x 1	(120ns)	8/29.95	CALL	
4116-150	16,384 x 1	(150ns)	8/18.95	1.95	
4116-200	16,384 x 1	(200ns)	8/15.95	1.80	
4116-300	16,384 x 1	(300ns)	8/14.95	1.75	
4164	64,536 x 1	(200ns)	CALL	CALL	

LP = LOW POWER

DIP SWITCHES

4 position	.85
5 position	.90
6 position	.90
7 position	.95
8 position	.95

CONNECTORS

RS232 MALE	3.25
RS232 FEMALE	3.75
RS232 HOOD	1.25
S-100 ST	3.95
S-100 WW	4.95

LEDS

Jumbo Red	10/1.00
Jumbo Green	6/1.00
Jumbo Yellow	6/1.00
5082-7760 43°C	.79
MAN74 3°C	.99
MAN72 3°C	.99

VOLTAGE REG'S

7805T	.79	7905T	.89
7808T	.99	7912T	.89
7812T	.79	7915T	1.19
7815T	.99	7924T	1.19
7824T	.99		
7805K	1.39	7906K	1.49
7812K	1.39	7912K	1.49
7815K	1.39	7915K	.79
78L05	.89	79L12	.79
78L12	.89	79L15	.79
78L15	.89	LM317K	3.95
LM309K	1.49	LM323K	4.95
LM317T	1.95	LM337K	3.95

IC SOCKETS

1-100 100pcs	
8 pin ST	.13 .11
14 pin S1	.15 .12
16 pin ST	.17 .13
18 pin ST	.20 .18
20 pin ST	.29 .27
22 pin ST	.30 .27
24 pin ST	.30 .27
28 pin ST	.40 .32
40 pin ST	.49 .39
ST = SOLDER TAIL	
8 pin WW	.59 .49
14 pin WW	.69 .52
16 pin WW	.69 .58
18 pin WW	.99 .90
20 pin WW	1.09 .98
22 pin WW	1.39 1.28
24 pin WW	1.49 1.36
28 pin WW	1.69 1.49
40 pin WW	1.99 1.80
WW = WIREWRAP	

LINEAR

LM301V	.34	LM741V	.29
LM308V	.98	LM747	.79
LM309K	1.49	LM748V	.59
LM311	.64	LM1310	2.90
LM317T	1.95	MC1330V	1.89
LM317K	3.95	MC1350V	1.29
LM318	1.49	MC1358	1.79
LM323K	4.95	LM1414	1.59
LM324	.59	LM1458V	.69
LM337K	3.95	LM1488	.99
LM339	.99	LM1489	.99
LM377	2.29	LM1800	2.99
LM380	1.29	LM1809	2.49
LM386V	1.50	LM3900	.99
LM555V	.39	LM3909V	.98
LM556	.69	LM3914	3.95
LM565	.99	LM3915	3.95
LM566V	1.49	LM3916	3.95

2716 EPROMS 450NS (5V)

8/4.95 ea.

ALL MERCHANDISE 100% GUARANTEED!

CALL US FOR VOLUME QUOTES

CMOS

74C00	.35	74C374	2.75	4019	.45	4098	2.49
74C02	.35	74C901	.80	4020	.95	4099	1.95
74C04	.35	74C902	.85	4021	.95	14409	8.95
74C08	.35	74C903	.85	4022	1.15	14410	8.95
74C10	.35	74C905	10.95	4023	.35	14411	9.95
74C14	1.50	74C906	.95	4024	.75	14412	12.95
74C20	.35	74C907	1.00	4025	.35	14419	2.95
74C30	.35	74C908	2.00	4026	1.65	4502	.95
74C32	.50	74C909	2.75	4027	.65	4503	.65
74C42	1.75	74C910	9.95	4028	.80	4508	1.95
74C48	2.10	74C911	10.00	4029	.95	4510	.95
74C73	.65	74C912	10.00	4030	.45	4511	.95
74C74	.85	74C914	1.95	4034	2.95	4512	.95
74C76	.80	74C915	2.00	4035	.85	4514	1.25
74C83	1.95	74C918	2.75	4040	.95	4515	2.25
74C85	.95	74C920	17.95	4041	1.25	4516	1.55
74C86	.95	74C921	15.95	4042	.75	4518	1.25
74C89	4.50	74C922	5.95	4043	.85	4519	1.25
74C90	1.75	74C923	5.95	4044	.85	4520	1.25
74C93	1.75	74C925	6.75	4046	.95	4522	1.25
74C95	1.75	74C926	7.95	4047	.95	4526	1.25
74C107	1.00	74C927	7.95	4049	.55	4527	1.95
74C150	5.75	74C928	7.95	4050	.55	4528	1.25
74C151	2.25	74C929	19.95	4051	.95	4531	.95
74C154	3.25	74C930	19.95	4053	.95	4532	1.95
74C157	1.75	4000	.35	4060	1.45	4538	1.95
74C160	2.00	4001	.35	4066	.75	4539	1.95
74C161	2.00	4002	.25	4068	.40	4543	2.70
74C162	2.00	4006	.95	4069	.35	4555	.95
74C163	2.00	4007	.29	4070	.35	4556	.95
74C164	2.00	4008	.95	4071	.30	4581	1.95
74C165	2.00	4009	.45	4072	.30	4582	1.95
74C173	2.00	4010	.45	4073	.30	4584	.95
74C174	2.25	4011	.35	4075	.30	4585	.95
74C175	2.25	4012	.25	4076	.95	4702	12.95
74C192	2.25	4013	.45	4078	.30	4724	1.50
74C193	2.25	4014	.95	4081	.30	80C07	.95
74C195	2.25	4015	.95	4082	.30	80C95	.85
74C200	5.75	4016	.45	4085	.95	80C96	.95
74C221	2.25	4017	1.15	4086	.95	80C97	.95
74C373	2.75	4018	.95	4093	.95	80C98	1.20

7400 SERIES

7400	.19	74128	.55
7401	.19	74132	.45
7402	.19	74136	.50
7403	.19	74141	.65
7404	.19	74142	2.95
7405	.22	74143	2.95
7406	.22	74144	2.95
7407	.22	74145	.60
7408	.24	74147	1.75
7409	.19	74148	1.20
7410	.19	74150	1.35
7411	.25	74151	.65
7412	.30	74152	.65
7413	.35	74153	.55
7414	.55	74154	1.40
7416	.25	74155	.75
7417	.25	74156	.65
7420	.19	74157	.55
7421	.35	74159	1.65
7422	.29	74160	.85
7423	.29	74161	.70
7425	.29	74162	.85
7426	.29	74163	.85
7427	.29	74164	.85
7428	.45	74165	.85
7430	.19	74166	1.00
7432	.29	74167	1.95
7433	.45	74170	1.65
7437	.29	74172	5.95
7438	.29	74173	.75
7440	.19	74174	.89
7442	.49	74175	.89
7443	.65	74176	.89
7444	.69	74177	.75
7445	.69	74178	1.15
7446	.59	74179	1.75
7447	.69	74180	.75
7448	.69	74181	2.25
7450	.19	74182	.75
7451	.23	74184	2.00
7453	.23	74185	2.00
7454	.23	74186	18.50
7460	.23	74190	1.15
7464	.39	74191	1.15
7465	.39	74192	.79
7470	.35	74193	.79
7472	.29	74194	.85
7473	.34	74195	.85
7474	.35	74196	.79
7475	.49	74197	.75
7476	.35	74198	1.35
7480	.59	74199	1.35
7481	1.10	74221	1.35
7482	.95	74246	1.35
7483	.50	74247	1.25
7484	.50	74248	1.85
7485	.65	74249	1.95
7486	.35	74251	.75
7489	4.95	74259	2.25
7490	.35	74265	1.35
7491	.40	74273	1.95
7492	.50	74276	1.25
7493	.49	74279	.75
7494	.65	74283	2.00
7495	.55	74284	3.75
7496	.70	74285	3.75
7497	2.75	74290	.95
74100	1.00	74293	.75
74107	.30	74298	.85
74109	.45	74351	2.25
74110	.45	74365	.65
74111	.55	74366	.65
74116	1.55	74367	.65
74120	1.20	74368	.65
74121	.29	74378	2.20
74122	.45	74390	1.75
74123	.55	74393	1.35
74125	.45	74425	3.15
74126	.45	74426	.85
		74490	2.55

74S00 SERIES

74S00	.44	74S74	.69	74S163	3.75	74S258	1.49
74S02	.48	74S85	2.39	74S168	4.65	74S260	1.83
74S03	.48	74S86	1.44	74S169	5.44	74S274	19.95
74S04	.79	74S112	1.59	74S174	1.09	74S275	19.95
74S05	.79	74S113	1.98	74S175	1.09	74S280	2.90
74S08	.48	74S114	1.50	74S181	4.47	74S287	4.75
74S09	.98	74S124	2.77	74S182	2.95	74S288	4.45
74S10	.69	74S132	1.24	74S188	3.95	74S289	6.98
74S11	.88	74S133	.98	74S189	14.95	74S301	6.95
74S15	.70	74S134	.69	74S194	2.95	74S373	3.45
74S20	.68	74S135	1.48	74S195	1.89	74S374	3.45
74S22	.98	74S138	1.08	74S196	4.90	74S381	7.95
74S30	.48	74S139	1.25	74S197	4.25	74S387	5.75
74S32	.98	74S140	1.45	74S201	14.95	74S412	2.98
74S37	1.87	74S151	1.19	74S225	8.95	74S471	9.95
74S38	1.68	74S153	1.19	74S240	3.98	74S472	16.85
74S40	.44	74S157	1.19	74S241	3.75	74S474	17.85
74S51	.78	74S158	1.45	74S251	1.90	74S482	15.60
74S64	.79	74S161	2.85	74S253	7.45	74S570	7.80
74S65	1.25	74S162	3.70	74S257	1.39	74S571	7.80

PROMS

74S188	(82S23)	OC	32 x 8	3.95
74S287	(82S129)	TS	256 x 4	4.75
74S288	(82S123)	TS	32 x 8	4.45
74S387	(82S126)	OC	256 x 4	5.75
74S471		TS	256 x 8	9.95
74S472	(82S147)	TS	512 x 8	16.85
74S474	(82S141)	TS	512 x 8	17.85
74S570	(82S130)	OC	512 x 4	7.80
74S571	(82S131)	TS	512 x 4	7.80

December Specials

EPROMS

2708	(450 ns)	2.99	8/2.75
2716	(450 ns)(5V)	5.50	8/4.95
2716-1	(350 ns)(5V)	9.00	8/8.50

MPU's

Z80A	CPU	6.00
Z80A	PIO	6.00
Z80A	SIO/1	15.00
6821		4.25
6850		3.75

VOLTAGE REG'S

7805T	.65	7905T	.89
7812T	.65	7912T	.89

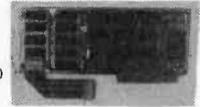
LS SPECIALS

LS240	.99	LS245	1.90
LS241	.99	LS373	.99
LS244	.99	LS374	1.75

Please State "December Specials" When Ordering

APPLE OWNERS EXPAND YOUR 48K COMPUTER TO 64K APPLE RAM

- PLUG IN SLOT #
- GOLD PLATED CONTACTS
- INCLUDES 5 JUMPER OPTIONS
- INCLUDES 5 RAM-ROM OPTIONS
- ENJOY THE BEST OF BOTH WORLDS
- 16K RAM (RANDOM ACCESS MEMORY)
- THIS IS SOPHISTICATED FIRMWARE
- EXPANDS YOUR 48K APPLE TO 64K OF PROGRAMMABLE MEMORY
- ELIMINATES THE NEED FOR APPLESOFT™ OR INTEGER BASIC ROM CARD
- ALLOW YOU TO RUN APPLE'S NEW FORTRAN PACKAGE. ALSO PASCAL AND PILOT
- KEYBOARD CONTROL SELECTION OF RAM OR MOTHER BOARD ROM LANGUAGE
- INCLUDES INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS AND APPLICATIONS NOTES
- THE SOFTWARE DEVELOPED BY VARIOUS VENDORS FOR YOUR (64K) SHOULD NOW WORK AS THEY ADVERTISED
- THE MOST VERSATILE RAM EXPANSION ON THE MARKET TODAY.



UNIQUE 1 YEAR WARRANTY! \$168.00

APPLE FAN

- "COOL-IT"
- TAN COLOR
- SAVE DOWN TIME
- LONG LIFE MOTOR
- LOW NOISE IS A MUST
- SAVE REPAIR CHARGES
- INCREASES RELIABILITY
- CLIPS ON—NO HOLES OR SCREWS
- MINIMUM QUIETNESS IS DUE TO THE DRAW EFFECT OF AIR THROUGH YOUR COMPUTER AND A SPECIAL FAN AND MOTOR DESIGN
- THOSE EXTRA PLUG-IN CARDS CAN CAUSE EXTRA HEAT



HOW TO HOOK IT UP

1. Clip it on your APPLE
2. Unplug your 120V cable (you won't need it)
3. Plug snort 120V cable from Super Fan II to the back of your computer
4. Plug the supply cable from Super Fan II to your 120V power source
5. Turn on the rocker switch and a built-in red ready light comes on
6. You are all set "COOL IT"

UNIQUE 1 YEAR WARRANTY! \$69.00

*APPLE IS A TRADEMARK OF APPLE COMPUTER INC.

JDR MICRODEVICES, INC.
1224 So. Bascom Ave.
San Jose, CA 95128
800-538-5000-800-662-6233 (Calif.)
408 / 247-4852 • TELEX 171-110



New Location

TERMS For shipping include \$2.00 for UPS Ground, \$3.00 for UPS Blue Label Air. \$10.00 minimum order. Bay Area Residents add 6 1/2% sales tax. California Residents add 6% sales tax. We reserve the right to limit quantities and substitute manufacturer. Prices subject to change without notice. Send SASE for complete list.

We've got it!

The best disks money can buy . . .

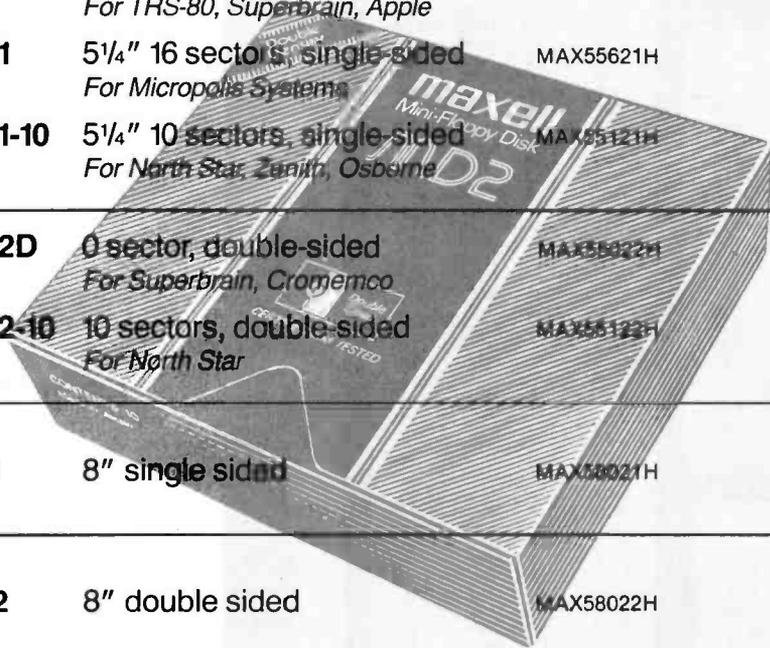
If your data is important use quality
MAXELL disks.

Buy our year-end special
('til December 31, 1981).

All MAXELL certified for single or double density.

maxell 

		Order Number	
MD1	5 1/4" 0 sector, single-sided <i>For TRS-80, Superbrain, Apple</i>	MAX55021H	
MH1	5 1/4" 16 sectors, single-sided <i>For Micropolis Systems</i>	MAX55621H	\$29.95
MH1-10	5 1/4" 10 sectors, single-sided <i>For North Star, Zenith, Osborne</i>	MAX55121H	
MD2D	0 sector, double-sided <i>For Superbrain, Cromemco</i>	MAX58022H	
MD2-10	10 sectors, double-sided <i>For North Star</i>	MAX55122H	\$44.95
FD1	8" single sided	MAX58021H	\$41.95
FD2	8" double sided	MAX58022H	\$54.95



The Mini-Disks with maximum quality.

Mini Micro Mart, Inc.

943 W. Genesee St. Syracuse, N.Y. 13204 (315) 422-4467

We Have It!

SUPERBRAIN

by Intertec



Self-contained computer with dual disks and two RS232C ports. Complete with CP/M 2.2.
64K Double Density, List \$3495 \$2869
64K Quad Density, List \$3995 3395

VIDEO TERMINALS

INTERTEC EMULATOR, List \$895	\$ 749
INTERTEC INTERTUBE III, List \$895	749
ZENITH Z-19, List \$995	799
SOROC IQ 120, List \$995	729
SOROC IQ 130, List \$699	595
SOROC IQ 135, List \$1095	749
SOROC IQ 135G, List \$1195	799
SOROC IQ 140, List \$1495	1149
HAZELTINE ESPRIT, List \$695	595
HAZELTINE 1410, List \$900	749
1420, List \$925	849
1500, List \$1225	879
1510, List \$1395	1089
1520, List \$1650	1389
TELEVIDEO 910, List \$695	595
912, List \$950	739
920C, List \$1030	789
950C, List \$1195	989

MONITORS

ZENITH-ZYM-121, 12"	
Green Phos., List \$159	\$ 125
AMDEK 100, 12", List \$179	139
100G, 12", Green Phosphor, List \$199	149
Color, 13", List \$499	359
BMC, 12", Green Phosphor, List \$280	169

PRINTERS

ANADIX DP-9500, List \$1650	\$1349
DP-9501, List \$1650	1349
PAPER TIGER IDS-445, List \$795	669
IDS-445G, List \$894	749
IDS-460, List \$995	839
IDS-460G, List \$1094	894
IDS-560, List \$1295	1099
IDS-560G, List \$1394	1139
NEC SPINWRITERS	CALL FOR PRICE
CENTRONICS 730-1, Parallel, List \$795	NEW LOW 599
730-3, RS232C, List \$845	649
739-1 w/Graphics, Parallel, List \$995	749
739-3B w/Graphics, RS232C, List \$1045	839
779 w/tractor, List \$1350	799
704-11, Parallel, List \$1870	1695
704-9, RS232C, List \$1795	1595
TI 810 Basic, RS232C, List \$1645	1349
810 Basic, RS232C & Parallel, List \$1695	1394
810 w/full ASCII, vertical forms control, compressed print, List \$1905	1599
820 RO, Basic, List \$1995	1645
820 KSR, Basic, List \$2165	1839
OKIDATA Microline 80, List \$545	465
RS232 Serial Interface, List \$120	109
Tractor feed option, List \$65	59
Microline 82A, List \$649	519
Microline 83A, List \$995	849

NORTH STAR HORIZON

CALL FOR PRICES

NORTH STAR ADVANTAGE

CALL FOR PRICES

FLOPPY DISK SYSTEMS

NORTH STAR MDS-A-D, List \$899	\$ 759
MDS-A-Q, List \$1099	929
MORROW DESIGNS Discus 2D, single drive, DD, List \$1095	898*
Dual Discus 2D, dual drive, DD, List \$1875	1549*
Discus 2 + 2, double sided, DD, List \$1495	1239*
Dual Discus 2 + 2, List \$2575	2139*

*Includes CP/M 2.2 and Microsoft Basic

HARD DISKS

MORROW DESIGNS M10, 10MBytes, List \$3695	\$3095*
M26, 26MBytes, List \$4495	3795*
CORVUS 5 Megabyte Hard Disk, List \$3750	3185
10 Megabyte Hard Disk, List \$5350	4545
20 Megabyte Hard Disk, List \$6450	5499
INTERTEC 10 Megabyte Hard Disk, List \$4995	3295

PROM PROGRAMMERS

SSM PB1 Kit, List \$179	\$152
SSM PB1, A&T, List \$265	225
SD SYSTEMS, PROM 100 Programmer Kit, List \$236	199
SD SYSTEMS, PROM 100 Programmer A&T, List \$311	264

FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER BOARDS

CROMEMCO 16FDC, DD Disk Controller, List \$595	499
NORTH STAR, DD Disk Controller, List \$565	479
MORROW DESIGNS Disk Jockey 2D, A&T, List \$399	329
SD SYSTEMS Versafloppy I, Kit, List \$284	239
SD SYSTEMS Versafloppy I, A&T, List \$379	319
SD SYSTEMS Versafloppy II, Kit, List \$413	349
SD SYSTEMS Versafloppy II, A&T, List \$507	429
DELTA, DD Disk Controller, A&T, List \$385	345
CONDUCTOR, DD, A&T, List \$325	269
INTERSYSTEMS, FDC-2, A&T, List \$495	439
TARBELL, SD, Kit, List \$225	199
TARBELL, DD, A&T, List \$495	444

ESCON CONVERSION FOR IBM SELECTRIC

Complete with microprocessor controller and power supply. Factory built. User installs solenoid assembly or it can be done at ESCON factory for \$100.	
Parallel (TRS-80, Sorcerer, etc.) List \$575	\$ 514
RS232 Serial, List \$599	534
TRS-80 Cable	25

CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Z80 CPU Board, List \$350	\$ 269
Disk Controller 2422, w/CP/M, List \$475	359
16K Static, A&T, List \$399.95	259
32K Static, A&T, List \$789	599
64K Dynamic RAM, List \$750	499

CPU BOARDS

(assembled unless noted)

NORTH STAR Z80A (ZPB-A/A), List \$325	\$ 269
CROMEMCO 4MHz (ZPU-W), List \$395	335
CROMEMCO 4MHz (SCC-W), List \$495	382
INTERSYSTEMS 4MHz (MPU-80), List \$395	349
SSM CB1 8080, A&T, List \$252	214
CB2, Z-80, A&T, List \$344	289
CB2, Z-80, Kit, List \$260	219
DELTA Z-80 with I/O, List \$364	289
SD SYSTEMS, SBC-100, A&T, List \$413	349
SBC-100, Kit, List \$341	289
SBC-200, A&T, List \$471	399
SBC-200, Kit, List \$373	317

MEMORY BOARDS

NORTH STAR 16K Dynamic RAM Board, List \$499	\$ 299
CROMEMCO 16KZ, List \$495	419
CROMEMCO 64KZ, List \$1195	995
MEMORY MERCHANT 16K Static, 4MHz	159
MEMORY MERCHANT 64K Static, 4MHz	699
MEASUREMENT SYSTEMS & CONTROLS (one year warranty) DM6400 64K Board w/64K, List \$795	599
DM4800 48K Board w/48K, List \$695	549
DM3200 32K Board w/32K, List \$595	499
DMB6400 64K Board w/64K RAM, List \$995	799
DMB4800 48K Board w/48K RAM, List \$895	749
INTERSYSTEMS, 64K Dynamic, List \$995	849
CALIFORNIA COMPUTER 16K Static, A&T, List \$399.95	269

VIDEO BOARDS

I/O Mapped SD SYSTEMS, VDB-8024, Kit, List \$437	\$ 369
VDB-8024, A&T, List \$556	469
SSM VB2 I/O, Kit, List \$199	169
VB2 I/O, A&T, List \$269	229
MEMORY MAPPED VB1C, 16x64, Kit, List \$179	152
VB1C, 16x64, A&T, List \$242	206
VB3, 80 Char. 4MHz, Kit, List \$425	359
VB3, 80 Char. 4MHz, A&T, List \$499	419

NEW CROMEMCO 16FDC DOUBLE DENSITY DISK CONTROLLER

List \$595 OUR PRICE \$499

F.O.B. shipping point. All prices subject to change and all offers subject to withdrawal without notice. Advertised prices are for prepaid order. Credit card and C.O.D. 2% higher.

WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG



Mini Micro Mart, Inc.

943 W. Genesee St.
Syracuse, N.Y. 13204

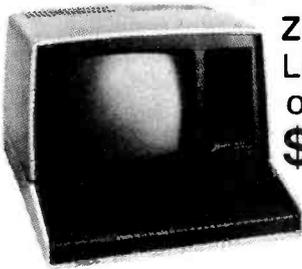
(315) 422-4467

TWX 710-541-0431



Computers, Disk Systems

ZENITH | data systems



Z89-FA
List \$2895
OUR PRICE
\$2395



Z-89GA
List \$2595, Less Disk \$2149
A-87 Two Drive
Minifloppy System List \$1195. \$989
Z-47DA \$3695
8" Two Megabyte Disk System
List \$3695 \$3059

INTERSYSTEMS

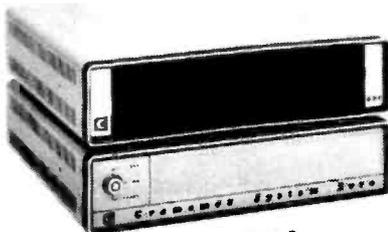
formerly ITHACA AUDIO

The new Series II CPU Board features a 4 MHz Z-80A CPU and a full-feature front panel. 20-slot actively terminated motherboard, with 25 amp power supply (50/60 Hz operation, incl. 68 cfm fan). DPS-1. List \$2195 **CALL FOR PRICE**



COMPLETE SYSTEM with InterSystem 64K RAM, I/O Board and double density disk controller board. List \$3795

CALL FOR PRICE



NEW!
Cromemco

SYSTEM ZERO/D

A complete 64K Computer with Double Density Disk Controller List \$2995

OUR PRICE \$2545

Companion Disk drive for above — **Quad Density** — Total of 780 Kilobytes of storage on the two drives. List \$1295

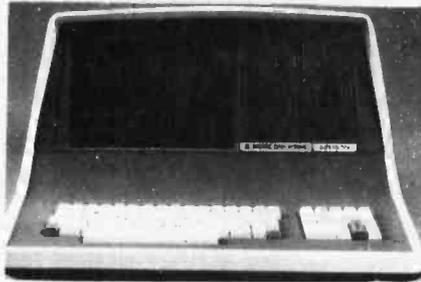
OUR PRICE \$1099

Only \$3644 for a complete 64K Disk System

Mini Micro Mart, Inc.

Circle 277 on Inquiry card.

SUPERBRAIN



64K Double or Quad Density units available. Uses two Z-80 CPU's. Commercial-type terminal with 12" monitor. Dual double density minifloppies. Over 350 kilobytes of storage (twice that with quad density drives). Two serial RS232 ports, I/O ports standard. Comes with CP/MTM 2.2 operating system. MiniMicroMart can supply a wide range of CP/M development and application software.

w/64K Double Density, List \$3495 .. \$2869
w/64K Quad Density, List \$3995. \$3395

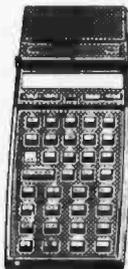
DYNABYTE

DB 8/1



DB 8/1-64 — 64K RAM SYSTEM WITH Z80 CPU and 2 serial and 1 parallel I/O. List \$3395.

OUR PRICE \$2695



hp HEWLETT
PACKARD

HP-41CV \$259

HP-41C
\$189

HP-125...\$3149



HP-85A

List \$3250

\$2,595

HP-83
Special \$1749

F.O.B. shipping point. All prices subject to change and all offers subject to withdrawal without notice. Advertised prices are for prepaid orders. Credit card and C.O.D. 2% higher. C.O.D. may require deposit.

MORROW THINKER TOYS® DISCUS M26™

26 megabytes of formatted storage
List \$ 4495

NEW LOW \$3795



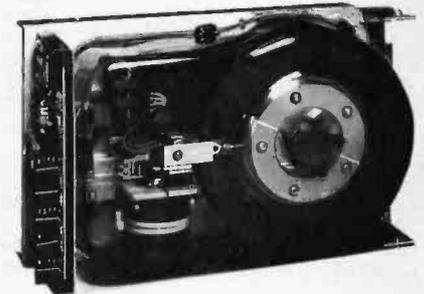
THINKER TOYS® DISK SYSTEMS

Now includes CP/M® 2.2

Discus 2D, List \$1095. \$898
Discus 2D, dual-drive, List \$1875. \$1549
Discus 2 + 2, A&T, List \$1495. \$1239
Dual Discus 2 + 2, A&T, List \$2575 \$2137

All Morrow floppy disks include CP/M* 2.2 and Microsoft Basic 80

MORROW



List \$3695

DISCUS M-10
10 Megabyte
Wirchester

OUR PRICE

\$3095

NEW! CROMIX FROM CROMEMCO

A New UNIX Like
Disk Operating System,
With true multi-user,
multi-tasking capabilities

List \$295 **OUR PRICE \$249**

NEW! DOUBLE DENSITY CONTROLLER BOARD

FROM CROMEMCO
With built-in diagnostics
16 FDC Controller.

List \$595

OUR PRICE \$499

— WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG —

943 W. Genesee St. Syracuse, N.Y. 13204

(315)422-4467 TWX 710-541-0431

Terminals and Printers



data systems
Z19 Video Terminal



List \$995....
OUR PRICE
\$799

Limited Time

Intertec

INTERTUBE III

List \$995 **ONLY \$749**

12" display, 24 x 80 format, 18-key numeric keypad, 128 upper/lower case ASCII characters. Reverse video, blinking, complete cursor addressing and control. Special user-defined control function keys, protected and unprotected fields. Line insert/delete and character insert/delete editing, eleven special line drawing symbols.

TELEVIDEO TVI-912C



Upper and lower case, 15 baud rates: 75 to 19,000 baud, dual intensity, 24 x 80 character display, 12 x 10 resolution. Numeric pad. Programmable reversible video, auxiliary port, self-test mode, protect mode, block mode, tabbing, addressable cursor. Microprocessor controlled, programmable underline, line and character insert/delete. "C" version features typewriter-style keyboard. List \$925 **\$739**

920C (with 11 function keys, 6 edit keys and 2 transmission mode keys, List \$995 **\$789**

950C, List \$1195..... **\$989**

HAZELTINE 1500

Call For Price



1410 w/numeric keypad, List \$900..... CALL
1420 w/lower case and numeric pad.... CALL
1510, List \$1395..... CALL
1520, List \$1650..... CALL

SOROC



IQ-120
List \$995
SPECIAL \$729

IQ 130, List 699..... 599
IQ 135..... 749
IQ 135G..... 799
IQ 140, List \$1495.. **SPECIAL \$1149**

CENTRONICS

704-9 RS-232 180cps..... \$195
704-11, parallel, friction, tractor..... CALL
NEW 737, parallel, friction, tractor..... CALL
739-1, List \$995..... 789
739-3, List \$1045..... 839
779-2, w/tractor (same as TRS80 Line printer 1) List \$1350..... 799

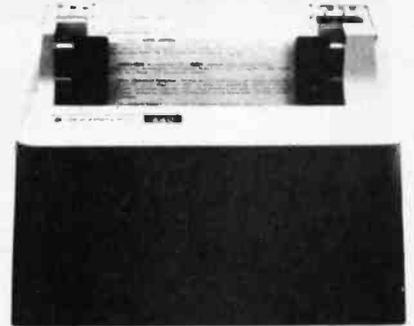
NEC SPINWRITER™



Terminal/Keyboard as well as RO Printer Only models available.

CALL FOR PRICES!

PAPER TIGER®

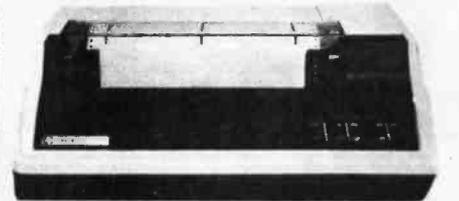


IDS 445 PAPER TIGER..... \$698
IDS 445G PAPER TIGER
Buffer w/graphics option, incl. buffer... \$789
NEW IDS 460/560

QUALITY PRINTING AT MATRIX SPEED — LOGIC SEEKING PROPORTIONAL SPACING w/auto test justification

IDS PAPER TIGER 460, List \$995..... \$845
IDS PAPER TIGER 460G, List \$1094..... \$929
IDS 560G, List \$1394..... \$1139
TRS-80 cable..... \$49

TI-810



TI 810 Basic, List \$1645..... \$1349
810 serial & Centronics-style parallel interface, List \$1745..... \$1429
TI-820w/lower case List \$1995..... \$1645
TI-820w/full ASCII, forms control, compressed print..... List \$2150. \$1795
TI-745 Complete printing terminal with acoustic coupler, List \$1695.... **\$1399**

ANADEx

DP9500/DP9501 PRINTERS

DP-9500, List \$1650..... **\$1349**
DP-9501, List \$1650..... **\$1349**

OKIDATA

Microline 80 List \$599 **ONLY \$499**
Tractor Feed Option..... **\$109**
Serial interface..... **\$ 99**

EpsonMX-80 FTList \$745..... **\$599**
EpsonMX-80 List\$645..... **\$499**

Above prices reflect a 2% cash discount (order prepaid prior to shipment). Add 2% to prices for credit card orders, C.D.D.'s, etc. Prices are f.o.b. shipping point. Prices are subject to change and offers subject to withdrawal without notice. **WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG.**

MiniMicroMart, Inc.

943 W. Genesee St. Syracuse, N.Y. 13204 (315) 422-4467

TWX 710-541-0431



Circle 279 on inquiry card.

4K STATIC RAM 8/\$20.00

2114 LOW POWER 200 NS

74LS00

74LS00	.25	74LS123	.90	74LS259	2.80
74LS01	.25	74LS124	2.95	74LS260	.60
74LS02	.25	74LS125	.90	74LS261	2.45
74LS03	.25	74LS126	.80	74LS266	.50
74LS04	.25	74LS132	.75	74LS273	1.60
74LS05	.25	74LS136	.50	74LS275	3.30
74LS08	.30	74LS138	.75	74LS279	.50
74LS09	.25	74LS139	.75	74LS280	1.95
74LS10	.25	74LS145	1.10	74LS283	.95
74LS11	.30	74LS147	2.25	74LS290	1.20
74LS12	.30	74LS148	1.25	74LS293	1.80
74LS13	.40	74LS151	.75	74LS295	1.00
74LS14	.75	74LS153	.75	74LS298	.95
74LS15	.30	74LS155	.90	74LS299	2.50
74LS20	.25	74LS156	.90	74LS323	3.95
74LS21	.30	74LS157	.75	74LS324	1.75
74LS22	.25	74LS158	.75	74LS347	1.95
74LS26	.30	74LS160	.90	74LS348	1.95
74LS27	.35	74LS161	.90	74LS352	1.50
74LS28	.35	74LS162	.90	74LS353	1.50
74LS30	.25	74LS163	.90	74LS363	1.35
74LS32	.35	74LS164	.90	74LS365	.90
74LS35	.55	74LS166	.90	74LS366	.90
74LS37	.50	74LS166	2.00	74LS367	.65
74LS38	.35	74LS168	1.70	74LS368	.65
74LS40	.25	74LS169	1.70	74LS373	1.15
74LS42	.50	74LS170	1.70	74LS374	1.75
74LS47	.75	74LS173	.75	74LS375	.85
74LS48	.75	74LS174	.90	74LS377	1.40
74LS49	.75	74LS175	.90	74LS385	1.85
74LS51	.25	74LS181	2.10	74LS386	.60
74LS54	.35	74LS189	9.95	74LS390	1.85
74LS55	.35	74LS190	.95	74LS393	1.85
74LS63	1.20	74LS191	.95	74LS395	1.60
74LS73	.35	74LS192	.80	74LS399	1.65
74LS74	.40	74LS193	.90	74LS424	2.95
74LS75	.50	74LS194	.95	74LS447	.35
74LS76	.40	74LS195	.90	74LS490	1.90
74LS78	.50	74LS196	.80	74LS630	75.00
74LS83	.75	74LS197	.80	74LS640	3.00
74LS85	1.10	74LS221	1.15	74LS641	3.00
74LS86	.40	74LS240	1.15	74LS642	3.00
74LS90	.60	74LS241	1.15	74LS645	3.00
74LS91	.80	74LS242	1.85	74LS668	1.65
74LS92	.65	74LS243	1.85	74LS669	1.85
74LS93	.60	74LS244	1.00	74LS670	2.15
74LS95	.80	74LS245	1.95	74LS674	9.60
74LS96	.80	74LS247	.75	74LS682	3.15
74LS107	.40	74LS248	1.20	74LS683	2.25
74LS109	.40	74LS249	.95	74LS684	2.35
74LS112	.40	74LS251	1.25	74LS685	2.35
74LS113	.40	74LS253	.80	74LS688	2.35
74LS114	.50	74LS257	.80	74LS689	2.35
74LS122	.45	74LS258	.80		

74S00

74S00	.40	74S163	3.70
74S02	.45	74S168	4.60
74S03	.45	74S169	5.40
74S04	.75	74S174	1.05
74S05	.75	74S175	1.05
74S08	.45	74S181	4.45
74S09	.75	74S182	2.90
74S10	.65	74S188	3.90
74S11	.80	74S189	14.90
74S15	.65	74S194	2.90
74S20	.65	74S195	1.85
74S22	.75	74S196	4.85
74S30	.45	74S197	4.20
74S32	.95	74S201	14.90
74S37	1.85	74S225	8.90
74S38	1.65	74S240	3.95
74S40	.40	74S241	3.70
74S51	.75	74S251	1.85
74S64	.75	74S253	7.40
74S65	1.20	74S257	1.35
74S74	.65	74S258	1.45
74S85	2.35	74S260	1.80
74S86	1.40	74S274	19.90
74S112	1.55	74S275	19.90
74S113	1.95	74S280	2.85
74S114	1.45	74S287	4.70
74S124	2.75	74S288	4.40
74S132	1.20	74S289	6.95
74S133	.95	74S301	6.90
74S134	.65	74S373	3.40
74S135	1.45	74S374	3.40
74S138	1.05	74S381	7.90
74S139	1.20	74S387	5.70
74S140	1.40	74S412	2.95
74S151	1.15	74S471	9.90
74S153	1.15	74S472	16.80
74S157	1.15	74S474	17.80
74S158	1.40	74S482	15.50
74S161	2.80	74S570	7.75
74S162	3.70	74S572	7.75

74C00 CMOS

74C00	.35	74C195	2.20
74C02	.35	74C221	2.20
74C04	.35	74C240	2.20
74C08	.35	74C244	2.20
74C10	.35	74C373	2.70
74C14	1.45	74C374	2.70
74C20	.35	74C901	.80
74C30	.35	74C902	.80
74C32	.50	74C903	.80
74C42	1.70	74C904	.80
74C48	2.05	74C905	10.90
74C73	.65	74C906	.90
74C74	.85	74C907	.90
74C76	1.90	74C908	2.00
74C83	1.90	74C909	2.70
74C86	.90	74C910	9.90
74C89	4.50	74C911	9.90
74C90	1.70	74C912	9.90
74C93	1.70	74C914	1.90
74C95	1.70	74C915	1.90
74C107	.95	74C917	2.70
74C150	5.70	74C918	1.90
74C151	2.20	74C920	16.00
74C154	3.20	74C922	5.90
74C157	1.75	74C923	5.90
74C160	1.95	74C925	6.70
74C161	1.95	74C926	7.90
74C162	1.95	74C927	7.90
74C163	1.95	74C928	7.90
74C164	1.95	74C929	7.90
74C185	1.95	74C930	7.90
74C173	1.95	74C932	1.95
74C174	2.20	74C941	2.75
74C175	2.20	74C989	9.90
74C192	2.20	80C95	.85
74C193	2.20	80C96	.90
80C97	.90	88C30	3.95
82C19	4.95	88C29	3.95

4000CMOS

4000	.35	4040	.95	4501	.50
4001	.35	4041	.95	4502	.95
4002	.35	4042	.75	4503	.65
4006	.95	4043	.85	4505	8.95
4007	.35	4044	.85	4506	1.25
4008	.95	4046	.95	4507	.95
4009	.45	4047	.95	4508	1.95
4010	.45	4048	.75	4510	.95
4011	.35	4049	.55	4511	.95
4012	.35	4050	.55	4512	.95
4013	.45	4051	.95	4514	2.25
4014	.95	4052	.95	4515	2.25
4015	.95	4053	.95	4516	1.50
4016	.45	4055	2.75	4518	1.25
4017	.95	4056	2.75	4519	1.25
4018	.95	4059	9.95	4520	1.25
4019	.45	4060	1.25	4522	1.25
4020	.95	4066	.75	4526	1.25
4021	.95	4068	.40	4527	1.75
4022	.95	4069	.40	4528	1.25
4023	.35	4070	.40	4531	.95
4024	.75	4071	.30	4532	1.75
4025	.35	4072	.30	4539	1.75
4026	1.95	4073	.30	4543	1.95
4027	.65	4075	.30	4553	4.95
4028	.80	4076	.95	4555	.95
4029	.95	4078	.50	4556	.95
4030	.45	4081	.40	4558	2.25
4031	1.50	4082	.40	4568	5.95
4032	2.75	4085	.95	4581	1.95
4033	2.75	4086	.95	4582	1.95
4034	2.75	4093	.95	4584	.95
4035	.85	4094	3.95	4585	.95
4037	2.50	4099	1.75	4702	9.95

LINEAR

7805CT	.85	LM301V	.75	LM567V	1.25
		LM308V	.75	LM723	.50
7812CT	.85	LM309K	1.50	LM733	.95
7815CT	.95	LM311V	.60	LM741V	.30
		LM317T	1.90	LM747	.75
7805KT	1.40	LM317K	3.75	LM748V	.60
7812KT	1.40	LM318N	1.50	LM11414	1.50
7815KT	1.40	LM323K	3.75	LM1458V	.65
78L05	.65	LM324N	.60	DS1488N	1.00
78L12	.65	LM337K	3.95	DS1488D	1.00
7905CT	.95	LM339	.75	LM1889	2.45
7912CT	.95	LM377	2.25	LM3900	.60
7915CT	1.15	LM380	1.25	LM3909	.90
		LM386V	1.25	LM3914	3.75
				LM3915	3.75
7905K	1.50			LM3916	3.75
7912K	1.50	LM555V	.40	DS75451	.40
79L05	.75	LM556	.70	DS75452	.40
79L12	.75	LM565	.95	DS75453	.40
79L15	.75	LM566V	1.50		

HANLEY ENGINEERING CORP
13400 Northrup Way #20
Bellevue, WA. 98005
1-800-426-2668 1-206-643-0792

Include 3.00 for Ups Ground
Include 4.00 for Ups Blue
Include 4.00 for 1st Class Mail
Washington State add 5.4% Sales Tax

16K Memory 8/\$16.00

4116 200NS

8200

8155	11.25
8185	29.95
8202	45.00
8205	3.95
8212	1.90
8214	3.85
8216	1.80
8224	2.50
8226	1.80
8228	4.90
8238	4.90
8243	4.50
8251A	5.45
8253	9.80
8255A - 5	5.20
8257 - 5	8.95
8259A	6.95
8271	60.00
8272	39.95
8275	29.95
8279 - 5	10.00
8282	6.60
8283	6.60
8284A	5.75
8286	6.60
8287	6.60
8288	25.00
8289	49.95
8755A	45.00

Z80

Z80	6.70
Z80A	7.25
Z80B	19.00
Z80 PIO	6.00
Z80A IO	7.10
Z80B PIO	15.50
Z80 CTC	6.00
Z80A CTC	7.10
Z80B CTC	15.50
Z80 DMA	18.50
Z80A DMA	22.50
Z80 SIO / 0	18.50
Z80A SIO / 0	22.50
Z80 SIO / 1	18.50
Z80A SIO / 1	22.50
Z80 SIO / 2	18.50
Z80A SIO / 2	22.50

6800

3242	8.00
3480	9.00
6800	5.75
6802	11.00
6809	25.00
6810	3.50
6821	3.50
6840	9.00
6843	41.00
6845	22.00
6847	12.25
6850	3.50
6852	3.50
6875	7.00
6880	1.80
6882	4.70
6885	1.80
6888	1.80
6889	1.80
68488	12.50

6502

6502	7.90
6502A	10.00
6504	8.45
6504A	9.30
6512	9.20
6512A	10.00
6520	4.40
6521	6.15
6521A	6.70
6522	8.75
6522A	11.70
6532	11.25
6532A	12.40
6545 - 1	22.50
6545A - 1	28.95
6551	11.95
6551A	12.95

CALL
HANLEY FIRST
800-426-2668
206-643-0792

CPU

8080A	3.95
8085A	8.95
8085A - 2	11.95
8086	99.95
8088	39.95
8748	30.00

AUGAT LOW PROFILE SOCKETS

These Are High Reliability Industry Standard Sockets

8PIN	208-AG29D	.10
14PIN	214-AG29D	.16
16PIN	216-AG29D	.18
18PIN	218-AG29D	.20
20PIN	220-AG29D	.22
22PIN	222-AG29D	.24
24PIN	224-AG29D	.26
28PIN	228-AG29D	.28
40PIN	240-AG29D	.42

4K x 1 STATIC RAM

MOTOROLA MCM6641-20
4044-200NS EQUIV.
\$4.50

4164
64 x 1
200 NS
\$15.00

EPROMS

2708	AMD	3 Supply	45ONS	3.50
2716	Hitachi	+ 5	45ONS	7.00
2716	National	+ 5	45ONS	7.00
2716	Intel	+ 5	45ONS	7.00
2716-1	Intel	+ 5	35ONS	9.50
2716	T.I.	3 Supply	45ONS	7.50
2716	Motorola	3 Supply	45ONS	7.50
2732	NEC	+ 5	45ONS	16.00
2732	Mitsubish	+ 5	45ONS	16.00
2732	Intel	+ 5	45ONS	17.00
2732A	Intel	+ 5	25ONS	17.00
2732A - 3	Intel	+ 5	30ONS	16.00
2732A - 2	Intel	+ 5	20ONS	20.00
2532	Hitachi	+ 5	45ONS	18.00

SOLID STATE SCIENTIFIC

256 x 4 CMOS RAM 450NS
SCM5101E-1
\$3.75

HITACHI

2K x 8 CMOS RAM 150NS
Pin Compatible with 2716
HM6116P-3 \$13.00



Prices subject to change without notice

We reserve the right to substitute manufactures

HANLEY ENGINEERING CORP

13400 Northrup Way #20
Bellevue, WA. 98005

1-800-426-2668
1-206-643-0792

Include 3.00 for Ups Ground
Include 4.00 for Ups Blue
Include 4.00 for 1st Class Mail
Washington State add 5.4% Sales Tax

Unclassified Ads

WANTED: Have five systems in market timing (stock and commodity). Will exchange with you on your systems. Peter Peters. POB 407, Flushing NY 11363.

FOR SALE: TRS-80 disk system. \$1400. Model I, Level II, keyboard, MPI drive, LNN Research expansion interface with 32 K, and Heath H-14 printer. All items in good working order. Murray Foster, c/o Ritam Corp. POB 921, Fairfield IA 52556, [515] 472-8262 days. 472-9417 evenings.

FOR SALE: Vadic modems VA-3403P/VA-3405C. Vadic modems are asynchronous and can run 300, 600, or 1200 bps, based on switch settings. We have boards, as well as a remote chassis for sale. The boards can be used in the Vadic cabinet VA-1601. Armand Marricco, Yale University, ADS, 155 Whitney Ave. New Haven CT 06511, [203] 432-4230.

FOR SALE: Pascal Microengine. Western Digital desk-top computer with 16-bit microprocessor and 32 K words (64 K bytes) of programmable memory. Recently updated to accommodate memory expansion to 128 K bytes. Floppy-disk controller, two RS-232C asynchronous/synchronous ports, and the latest issue of HO software (UCSD Pascal). \$2800. W McKinney, 2506 Don Juan Dr. Rancho Cordova CA 95670, [916] 453-2500.

FOR SALE: 8-inch DSDD drives. Two add-on, double-sided, double-density (1.2 megabyte) disk drives, with separate enclosures and power supplies. QUME DT-8 in CDC cabinet: \$750. Morrow 2+2: \$795. Both for \$1495, UPS freight paid. Both new and in use. You need cable, controller, and system support software. CP/M system assistance available to purchaser. Also, Hayes Micromodem 100: \$295. Dave Crane, POB 402614, Dallas TX 75240, [214] 931-2669, 931-8272.

FOR SALE: Logix teammate game computer with manual. Has a 2-digit display and a 4 by 4 lamp array. Has four special function keys, ten numbers, and five letters. There are no pieces missing and it is in excellent working order. Send check or money order for \$40. Maurice Yanny, 508 Margin Rd, Lebanon PA 17042.

FOR SALE: 8 K Commodore PET 2001. Stacks of documentation and mail-order offers. Light pen. Over fifteen cassettes with 100 programs, including Microchess 2.0, Battleship, and many others (mostly games). Also have assembler and machine-language monitor. Everything in excellent condition. Will sell all for \$500 or best offer. Will also consider a trade. Lee Grey, 250 Bruton Way, Atlanta GA 30342, [404] 257-9106.

WANTED: Fifteen-year-old needs start in computers. Will buy and/or pay shipping for surplus, used or damaged computers, and related equipment that would be otherwise discarded. I will accept collect calls. Jason Bender, 23855 SE 162nd, Issaquah WA 98027, [206] 392-2698.

WANTED: PC-100C printer. Also, the first four issues of BYTE from September through December 1975. Please give price, including shipping. Ken Hamel, Rte 5 Box 162, Watertown WI 53094.

FOR SALE: Heath H-8 computer, H-9 video terminal, H-17-1 floppy disk, various hand tools (Pana Vise vacuum base, vertical vise head, circuit board holder), and soldering iron (25 W). H-8 includes two WH-16K programmable memories and WH-8-5 serial/cassette interface. All documentation is included, plus other books. \$1100. Good condition. SSG Percy Davis, Jr, 622 Bishop Rd Apt M16, Lawton OK 73501, [405] 357-3309.

HELP: Operator of CPT8000 word processor who knows nothing about computers would like to hear from anyone who can tell me how to play games or do other interesting or useful things on it. Also, interested in purchasing any software I can use on it. Adam Starchild, POB 1608, Tarpon Springs FL 33589.

FOR SALE: Complete Heathkit H-8 based 32 K system. Includes: H-9 terminal, H-17 dual disk drives (204.8 K), H-8-5 serial I/O card, H-8-4 parallel I/O card, H-8-7 interface card, and complete system software, including BASIC, ASM, EDIT, and DBUG. Full documentation provided. \$1800 or best offer. J Trivisonno, John Carroll University, Cleveland OH 44118, [216] 491-4301.

FOR SALE: Altair 880B with 51 K, Dutronics Z80, Thinker Toys Discus 2-D with two drives, ADM3A video display, Heath H-14 printer, CP/M 2.2, and Meca dual-digital tape. \$6000. Stan Stewart, 5208 S Lewis #2013, Tulsa OK 74105, [918] 743-4344 home, 744-0331 office.

FOR SALE: Centronics Model 779 dot-matrix printer. Apple interface card and all cables included. Nearly new, excellent condition. \$500 or best offer. Dennis Simms, 5232 N Lowell Blvd, Denver CO 80221, [303] 458-1833.

WANTED: Student experimenter needs any of the following items: resistors, transistors, capacitors, ICs, diodes, books, magazines, condensers, amplifiers, old computer parts, wire-wrapped sockets, LEDs, toggle switches, dip switches, small motors, nuts, bolts, wire, crystals, keyboards, knobs, small color TV, push-button switches, small wheels, springs, PC boards, victor pins, small speakers, TV circuits, heat sinks, small fans, wire-wrapped connectors, potentiometers, sockets, and small ball bearings. Please write. Judy Stapleton, POB 536, Pine Lake GA 30072.

WANTED: Has anyone implemented MP/M on North Star Horizons (DD)? Advice, comments, and possible sources urgently required by nonprofit publicly owned college without access to Intel MDS. Assistance gratefully acknowledged. Stuart Bell, Plymouth CFE, Kings Rd, Plymouth, Devon, United Kingdom.

WANTED: Software interface between CP/M and Processor Technology CUTER cassette interface for backing up CP/M-compatible program on cassette tape. Faber Tan, 3630 El Camino Real, Palo Alto CA 94306, [415] 493-6500.

FOR SALE: Datasouth DS120 terminal controller—converts DECwriter II (LA35/LA36) to high-speed printer. See Datasouth ad in BYTE (April 1981, page 126) for description. Like-new condition. Asking \$450 (it costs \$750 when new); manual included. GSI, 245 Nassau St, Princeton NJ 08540, [609] 924-1155.

FOR SALE: Four SwTPC 4 K memory boards: \$40 each or \$150 for all four postpaid. PR-40 printer: \$200 postpaid. S Brown, 35 Kettle Pond Rd, Amherst MA 01002, [413] 253-3183.

FOR SALE: Apple II with 48 K, Autostart read-only memory, Applesoft card, Programmer's Aid read-only memory, 3.3 disk, Apple parallel card, and Dan Paymar LCA. All for \$1875 or separately for 75% of list. Centronics P1 printer: \$195. Unused Memorex diskettes: \$2.50 each. Computer books, magazines, and software: 25 to 75% (including VisiCalc, S-C assembler, Sargon II, Adventure, Star Cruiser, and more—original only, no copies). Send SASE for list. W Bollinger, 8210 Gannon, St Louis MO 63132, [314] 991-0357.

WANTED: I'm interested in getting together with other people involved in optical computing. It don't mean the use of fiber-optic communication, but true optical processors, memories, modulators, etc.) If you work or play in these areas, please write. James A Lisowski, 902 Willow Ln, S Milwaukee WI 53172.

FOR SALE: Typagraph computer terminal with 110/300 bps, full uppercase/lowercase capability, numeric keypad, pin feed with adjustable tractors to full 132 columns, forms control, modem included for remote connect via telephone, and RS-232 for direct connect. \$995 or best offer. Ron McCarty, 4031 Station Rd, Erie PA 16510, [814] 898-2847.

FOR SALE: Apple II Plus with 48 K programmable memory, the Apple II BASIC Programming Manual, and the Applesoft BASIC Programming Reference Manual. Price negotiable. Daniel L. Martin, 9801 Portside Dr, Seminole FL 33542, [813] 595-1412.

FOR SALE: Antique computer system. Friden 5610 Compu-typer (serial number 1365), Friden 2205-1-A Flexowriter, Friden 2315 tape punch, and Friden 2314 SelectaData. The entire system weighs approximately 800 lbs. The Compu-typer and Flexowriter are built into a desk unit. Excellent condition, everything works perfectly. Best offer. Steven Chabotte, 21 Garfield Ave, New London CT 06320.

FOR SALE: Comprint 912-GP printer. 9 by 12 dot-matrix characters, uppercase/lowercase with descenders. Quiet, fast electrostatic printing at 170 lpm on 8 1/2-inch paper rolls. No ribbons to purchase, paper costs less than three cents a page. Including manual, about 400 feet of paper, and cable for plug-in operation with TRS-80 expansion interface or Apple parallel printer interface card. \$225 plus shipping. Delmer D Hinrichs, 2116 SE 377th Ave, Washougal WA 98671, [206] 835-2983.

FOR SALE: Several new and unused Penril 212A modems. These are 300 or 1200 bps modems and I will sell them for \$500 each. Mike Hayes, POB 29000, San Antonio TX 78229, [512] 340-6507.

FOR SALE: Complete set of BYTE from first issue through the December 1980 issue. All in excellent condition. Best offer. Robert Greengrove, 162 Grant Ave, Nutley NJ 07110, [201] 667-7425.

FOR SALE: For Apple II owners: DS-65 digisector card plus advanced video television camera. Applications in computer portraits, home security, and robotics. All software and documentation included. New: \$500. Prices negotiable. Scott Anderson, [206] 454-6053.

FOR SALE: DEC PDP-11/05 minicomputer with B K words of core memory. Has 9-slot chassis with power supply and full front panel. No interfaces or documentation. Works OK. \$1000/offer. John Warobiew, 1168 B Redman St, Orlando FL 32809.

WANTED: Minifloppy system for Processor Technology SOL-20 computer (Hercules). I need the S-100 floppy-controller board and one drive, working or broken. I also need the schematics, manual, and any software you can give up. Send description and price. Geoffrey Placioso, 13340 Bondy Way, Gaithersburg MD 20760.

FOR SALE: Five SwTPC 4 K memory boards, two with write protect added. \$60 each. Mark Dean, 2575 Three Bar Ln, Norco CA 91760.

FOR SALE: Texas Instruments TI-99/4 computer console with 72 K memory capacity and all original documentation. Unit is one month old. Will sell for \$650 or best offer. Also, ten 5-inch diskettes for \$2.50 each plus postage. Bill Efron, 1369 Murray St, St Paul MN 55116.

FOR SALE: 48 K Apple II with integer and floating-point BASIC. One Apple disk drive and controller. Base II printer and 9600 bps interface. Black-and-white television. Assorted software on disk. All manuals, etc. May buy as set for \$1500 or best offer. May buy pieces at best offer. Must sell. David A Schultz, Concordia College, Moorhead MN 56560.

UNCLASSIFIED POLICY: Readers who are soliciting or giving advice, or who have equipment to buy, sell or swap should send in a clearly typed notice to that effect. To be considered for publication, an advertisement must be clearly noncommercial, typed double spaced on plain white paper, contain 75 words or less, and include complete name and address information.

These notices are free of charge and will be printed one time only on a space available basis. Notices can be accepted from individuals or bona fide computer users clubs only. We can engage in no correspondence in these and your confirmation of placement is appearance in an issue of BYTE.

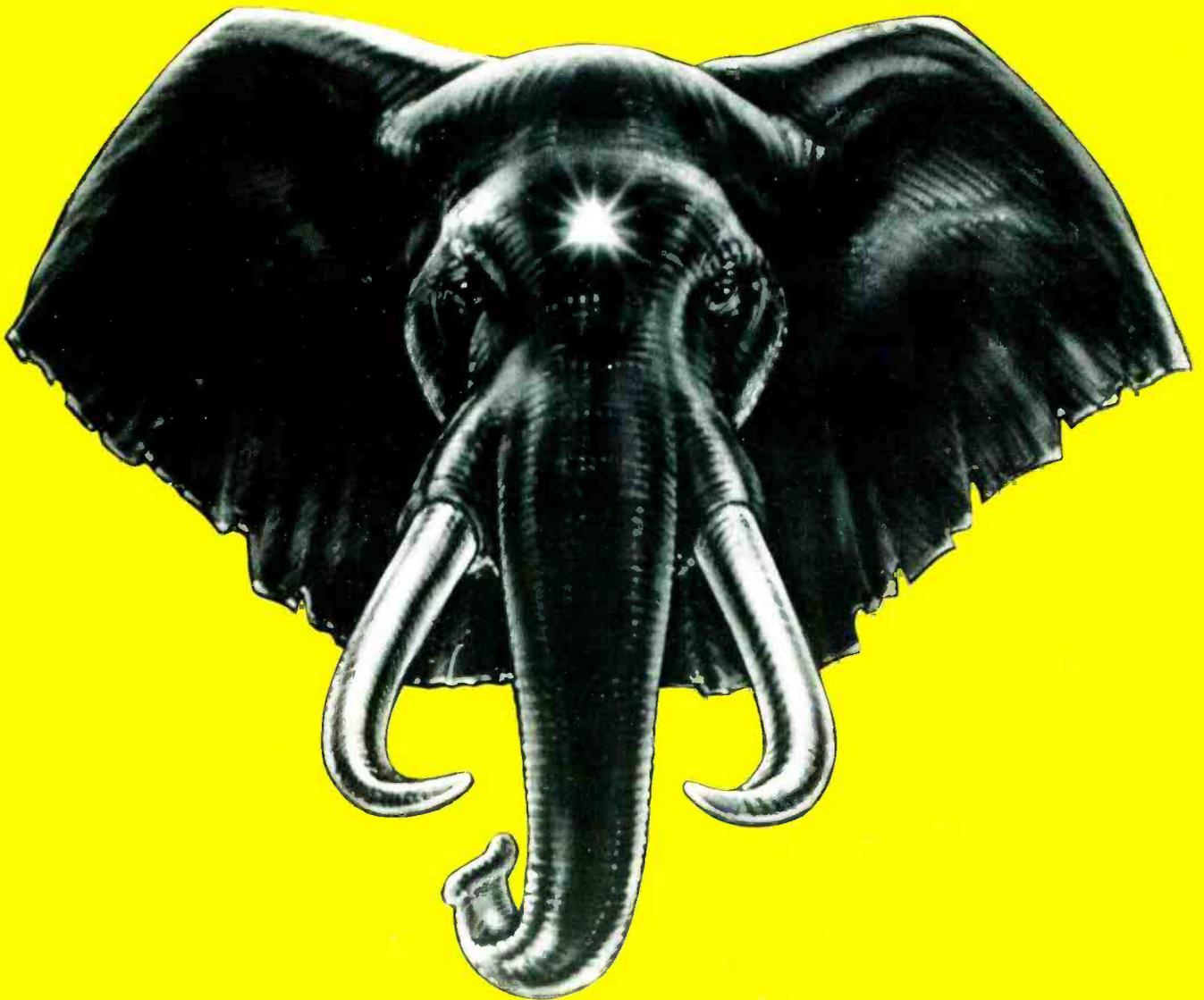
Please note that it may take three or four months for an ad to appear in the magazine.

Reader Service

Inquiry No.	Page No.	Inquiry No.	Page No.	Inquiry No.	Page No.	Inquiry No.	Page No.
450	47th STREET PHOTO 473	82	COMPUTER ACCESS, THE 454	170	FUTRA CO. 219	255	MICRO DATA BASE SYS 287
1	A B DIGITAL DESIGN 136, 137	83	COMPUTER AGE 415	171	G R ELECTRONICS 455	256	MICRO DECISIONWARE 262
2	AB COMPUTERS 495	84	COMPUTER CONCEPTS 70	172	GALAXY ENTERPRISES 518	109	MICRO FOCUS 59
3	ABM PRODUCTS 350	108	COMPUTER BARGAIN STORE 435	173	GEOTEC 514	257	MICRO HOUSE 209
218	ACCESS 512	85	COMPUTER DISC.OF AM. 342	174	GIMIX INC 282	258	MICRO MANAGEMENT SYS. 423
4	ACKERMAN DIGITAL SYS 256	86	COMPUTER EXCHANGE 371	175	GRAFFCOM SYS. 57	*	MICRO MFG SYS. 417
*	ACTION COMPUTER 129	87	COMPUTER FACTORY 465	176	H&E COMPUTRONICS 291	349	MICRO MINT 306
5	ACTS AUDIO INC 520	87	COMPUTER FURN. & ACCSS. 324	177	H&E COMPUTRONICS 293	*	MICRO PERIPHERAL CORP. 510
7	ADDMASTER CORP. 514	88	COMPUTER MAIL ORDER 393	178	HANLEY ENGNRNG 540, 541	259	MICRO PRO INT'L 313
8	ADV.COMP.PROD. 526, 527	89	COMPUTER PLUS 516	179	HAPPY HANDS 254	260	MICRO WORKS, THE 176
9	ADV.MICRO DIGITAL COMP. 238	90	COMPUTER SHOPPER 218	180	HAYDEN BOOK CO INC 405	262	MICROACE 427
11	ALF PRODUCTS, INC 128	91	COMPUTER SPLTIES. 106, 107	181	HAYES MICROCOMP.PROD. 145	263	MICROBYTE/EXT.PROCSS. 64
12	ALL ELECTRONIC CORP 94	92	COMPUTER STOP, THE 383	182	HAYES MICROCOMP.PROD. 215	264	MICROCOMP.TECH.INC. 213
13	ALLENBACH IND. 139	94	COMPUTER WRHSE. 109	183	HAYES MICROCOMP.PROD. 255	265	MICROMAIL 264
14	ALPHA BYTE STORAGE 195	95	COMPUTERS WHOLESALE 285	*	HEATH COMPANY 113	266	MICROSETTE INC. 516
15	ALPHA BYTE STORAGE 211	96	COMPUTERWARE 435	*	HEATH COMPANY 232, 233	267	MICROSOFT (CPD) 25
16	ALPHA BYTE STORAGE 280, 281	93	COMPUTERWORLD INT'L. 411	*	HERTZ CORP. THE 249	268	MICROSOFT (CPD) 279
17	ALSPA COMP.SYS. 89	97	COMPUTEX CORP 148	184	HEWLETT-PACKARD 263	269	MICROSTUF, INC. 81
18	ALTERNATE WORD STIMUL. 520	98	COMPUTIQUE 383	185	HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS 223	270	MICROTAX 344
19	ALTOS COMP.SYS. 82, 83	99	COMPUVIEW PROD.INC. 66	186	HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS 223	271	MICROTECH EXPORTS 445
20	AMDEK CORP. 191	451	COMPUVIEW PROD.INC. 67	187	HUNTINGTON COMPUTING 513	272	MICROTEK INC. 295
21	AMER.SQUARE COMP. 140, 141	101	CONCOMP IND. 305	188	I-V ASSOCIATES 510	209	MID AMERICA MICRO MART 133
22	AMERICAN COMP. & ENG. 243	102	CONCORD COMP.PROD. 296	189	IBM C. 332	273	MIDDLETON,WILSON 508
116	ANADEx 206, 207	103	CONLEN'S CUSTOM CASES 514	190	IBM 20, 21	274	MIKOS 500
23	ANCRONA 377	104	CONSUMER COMP. 156, 157	191	IBM 491	275	MILLER MICROCOMP.SERV. 272
24	ANDERSON JACOBSON 437	105	CONSUMER COMP. 458	192	IMPRINT SOFTWARE 514	276	MINI COMP.SUPPLIERS 419
25	APPARAT INC 27	106	CONSUMER COMP. 460	193	IMS INTERNATIONAL 79	281	MINI MICRO MART 267
26	APPARAT INC 361	107	CONSUMER COMP. 517	194	INDEPENDENT BUS.SYS.INC 111	282	MINI MICRO MART 319
27	APPLE COMPUTER INC 12, 13	*	CP AIDS 427	195	INFOCOM,INC. 269	283	MINI MICRO MART 453
28	APPLICATIONS GROUP 512	110	CPU SHOP, THE 497	195	INMAC 437	466	MINI MICRO MART 536
29	APPLIED ANALYTICS 346	111	CROMEMCO CII, 1	459	INNOVATIVE ELECT TECH 360	467	MINI MICRO MART 537
31	ARBA 182	112	CROMEMCO 2	196	INTEGRAND 98	277	MINI MICRO MART 538
32	ARTIFICIAL INT'L.RESRCH 506	*	CYBERNETICS INC 373	197	INTEL CORP 120, 121	279	MINI MICRO MART 539
33	ASAP COMP.PROD.INC 300, 301	114	D & W DIGITAL 160	198	INTELLIGENT SYS. CORP 177	285	MORGAN PRODUCTS 307
34	ASAP COMP.PROD.INC. 341	115	DATA STANDARD 516	199	INTERACTIVE MICROWRE 427	287	MORROW DESIGNS 151
35	ASHTON-TATE 357	30	DATA-ED 183	200	INTERTEC DATA SYS. 119	286	MORROW DESIGNS 200, 201
36	ATLANTIC COMP.IND. 334	117	DATAFACE 30	200	INTL. PAPER CO 343	288	MOUNTAIN COMPUTER 19
37	ATON INT'L. 192	465	DATA ONE 520	201	IOTC 504	289	MOUNTAIN SOFTWARE 18
38	AUDEK CORP. 514	118	DATASOFT 369	202	IPEX INT'L. 358	290	MOUNTAIN VIEW PRESS 345
39	AUTOCENTRAL INC 508	119	DATASOUTH COMP.CORP. 271	203	ITHACA INTERSYSTEMS 8	291	MSD 421
40	AUTOMATED EQPTMNT. 419	10	DEALIN ELECTRONICS 512	204	ITHACA INTERSYSTEMS 9	292	MSD 449
41	AUTOMATED EQPTMNT. 431	120	DELTA PRODUCTS 347	205	JADE COMP.PROD. 521	293	MT MICROSYSTEMS 216, 217
*	AVOCET 266	121	DESIGN INTEGRITY 518	206	JADE COMP.PROD. 522, 523	250	MTI, INC. 284
42	B&B ELECTR. 510	122	DESIGNER SOFTWARE 241	207	JAMECO ELECTR. 528, 529	295	MULTI BUSN.COMP.INC. 336
43	BASIC BOOKS 182	123	DIGITAL GRAPHIC SYS 26	208	JDR MICRODEVICES 534, 535	296	NATIONAL DATA PROD. 340
*	BEECH AIRCRAFT CORP. 231	124	DIGITAL MARKETING 6	210	JOE COMPUTER 520	297	NATIONAL DATA PROD. 455
458	BELL INDUSTRIES 514	125	DIGITAL MARKETING 315	462	K&H SOFTWARE SYSTEMS 520	298	NCL DATA INC. 415
44	BETA COMP.DEVICES 349	126	DIGITAL RESEARCH 50, 51	211	KADAK PRODUCTS 456	299	NEBS 421
464	BISON PRODUCTS 340	127	DIGITAL RESEARCH 87	212	KENTERPRISE 516	448	NEC HOME ELECTRONICS 239
45	BIT BUCKET, THE 433	*	DIGITAL RESEARCH COMP. 507	146	KIRBY ENG 520	300	NEECO 311
461	BOTTEM LINE, THE 520	129	DISCOUNT SFTW.GRP,THE 178	213	KERN PUBLISHING 443	301	NET PROFIT COMP. 413
47	BOWER-STEWART 506	130	DISCOUNT SFTW.GRP,THE 179	455	KIT-80 INC. 358	302	NETRONICS 210, 212, 417
469	BYTE BACK ISSUES 487	131	DISKONNECTION,THE 506	456	KIT-80 INC. 520	303	NORTH AMER TECH 32
468	BYTE BOOKS 288, 289	132	DJ&"A"SYS.LTD. 389	214	KONAN CORP. 162	304	NORTH AMER TECH 194
*	BYTE BOOKS 338	133	DMA 335	215	KV 33 61	305	NORTH STAR COMPUTERS 167
*	BYTE SUBSCRIPTION 449	133	DRV ELECTRONICS 504	216	LABORATORY MICROSYS. 506	306	NORTHEAST COMP.SALES 437
*	BYTE WATTS 248	134	DUAL SYS.CONTROL CORP. 58	217	LEADING EDGE PROD CIII	307	NORTHWEST COMPUTER 441
49	BYTEK COMP.SYS. 138	135	DUAL SYS.CONTROL CORP. 60	219	LEO ELECTRONICS 268	308	NORTHWEST INSTR.SYS. 224
50	C.I.TOH ELECTR.INC. 251	136	DUAL SYS.CONTROL CORP. 63	220	LIFEBOAT ASSOC. 205	308	NOVATION 245
51	CALIF DATA CORP 506	137	DUGGER'S GROWING SYS 518	221	LIFEBOAT ASSOC. 275	*	NRI SCHOOLS ELECTR.DIV. 321
52	CALIF. DIGITAL 524, 525	138	DUPRE ENTERPR. 423	222	LIFEBOAT ASSOC. 409	309	OASIS SYSTEMS 170
53	CALIF.COMP.SYS. 155	139	DYMARC IND. 423	223	LITTLE,BROWN & COMP. 351	310	OHIO SCIENTIFIC INSTR. CIV
54	CALIF.MICRO COMP. 449	140	DYNACOMP 450, 451	224	LJK ENTERPRISES INC. 391	311	OKIDATA CORP. 401
55	CALIF.SOFTWARE 353	141	DYSAN CORP. 174	225	LNW RESEARCH 221	312	OLYMPIC SALES 407
56	CDR 294	142	DYSAN CORP. 175	226	LOGICAL DEVICES 506	313	OMEGA SALES 364, 365
447	CHATSWORTH DATA 196	143	ELECTIC SYSTEMS 429	227	LOGO COMP.SYS. 325	314	OMEGASOFT 425
57	CHECK-MATE 504	144	ECOSOFT 318	228	LONG ISL.COMP.GEN.STORE 413	315	OMIKRON 143
58	CHECKS-TO-GO 34	145	ELECTROLABS 502	230	LYBEN COMP.SYS. 294	316	OMNI RESOURCES 299
59	CHIPS & DALE 508	453	ELECTRONIC CONTROL 76	228	LYBEN COMP.SYS. 512	317	OMNITEC DATA 411
60	CHRISLIN INDUSTRIES 337	147	ELECTRONIC DESIGN 455	229	LYBEN COMP.SYS. 516	318	OPTIMAL TECHNOLOGY 413
61	CINEMATRONICS 242	148	ELECTRONIC SPLISTS 443	231	MACROTRONICS 504	319	ORACLE ELECTR. 504
62	CLEV.CONS.COMP. 509	148	ELECTRONIC SYS.FURN 214	232	MACROTRONICS 508	320	ORANGE MICRO 188, 189
63	CMC,INT'L. 149	150	ELECTRONICS CENTER 445	233	MAGNOLIA MICROSYS. 508	321	ORANGE MICRO 339
64	CMC,INT'L. 308	151	ELLIS COMPUTING 439	235	MARK OF THE UNICORN 123	321	ORANGE MICRO 397
65	CMC,INT'L. 463	152	EMPIRE SYS.CORP. 504	*	MARTIN DATA SYSTEMS 411	322	OREGON SOFTWARE 202
66	COAST COMP.&OFFICE SPL. 409	153	EMPIRICAL RESRCH GRP. 433	237	MARYMAC INDUSTRIES 124	322	OREGON SOFTWARE 203
429	CODEWORKS, THE 457	154	EMPIRICAL RESRCH GRP. 504	238	MAXELL DATA PRODUCTS 385	323	ORION INSTRUMENTS 506
67	COLONIAL DATA SERV. 323	155	ENERCOMP 506	239	MAYBERRY SYS.INC. 504	324	ORTHOCODE GROUP 228
68	COMDEC INC. 127	156	EPIC COMPUTER CORP. 101	240	MCGRAW-HILL BOOK CO. 433	325	OSBORNE COMPUTERS 33
69	COMEST 112	157	EPIC COMPUTER CORP. 457	48	MCS 248	326	OSBORNE/MCGRAW-HILL 72, 73
234	COMMODORE COMPUTER 199	158	EPSILON SYSTEMS 516	241	MEADE DATA SYS. 512	327	OSM COMPUTER 95
70	COMMSOFT 461	159	EPSON AMERICA 173	242	MEDIA DISTRIBUTING 443	*	OWENS ASSOC. 276, 277
71	COMMUNICATION CABLE 510	*	ESCON 407	243	MEMORY MERCHANT 105	328	OXFORD DIVERSIFIED 421
72	COMMUNICATIONS ELECTR. 519	160	ESSEX PUBLISHING 330	244	MERRIMACK SYSTEMS 510	329	PACIFIC COMP BRK. 468
73	COMP.SERV.OF AMER. 375	149	E.T. SFTWRE SERV 358	245	META COMPANIES,THE 488	330	PACIFIC EXCHANGES 294
74	COMPONENTS EXPRESS 417	161	EXPOTEK 246	246	METAVAN INC. 518	333	PACIFIC EXCHANGES 298
75	COMPUDIAL,INC. 348	162	EXXON OFFICE SYS.CO. 96, 97	247	MFJ ENTERPRISES INC 441	331	PACIFIC EXCHANGES 510
*	COMPUMART 184, 185	163	F M J, INC. 429	248	MICON 512	332	PACIFIC EXCHANGES 514
77	COMPUPRO/GODBOU 130	*	FAIRCORN 144	249	MICRO AGE COMP.STORE 85	334	PACIFIC SOFTWARE 99
78	COMPUPRO/GODBOU 131	165	FARNSWORTH COMP.CTR. 419	284	MICRO APPL.GROUP 286	335	PAGE DIGITAL 515
*	COMPUSERVE 116	166	FORD MOTOR CO. 283	251	MICRO BUSINESS WORLD 115	336	PALOMAR COMP.EQUIP. 499
79	COMPUSERVE 117	167	FORETHOUGHT PRODUCTS 425	252	MICRO BUSN.ASSOC 508	337	PAN AMERICAN ELEC INC. 220
81	COMPUSYSTEMS INC. 512	168	FREDERICK COMP.PROD. 439	253	MICRO COM 333	339	PC NEWSLETTER 407
		169	FSS 516	254	MICRO COMPUTER APPL. 317	340	PCD SYSTEMS INC. 22

To get further information on the products advertising in BYTE, fill out the reader service card with your name and address. Then circle the appropriate numbers for the advertisers you select from the list. Add an 18-cent stamp to the card, then drop it in the mail. Not only do you gain information, but our advertisers are encouraged to use the marketplace provided by BYTE. This helps us bring you a bigger BYTE. The index is provided as an additional service by the publisher, who assumes no liability for errors or omissions. *Correspond directly with company.

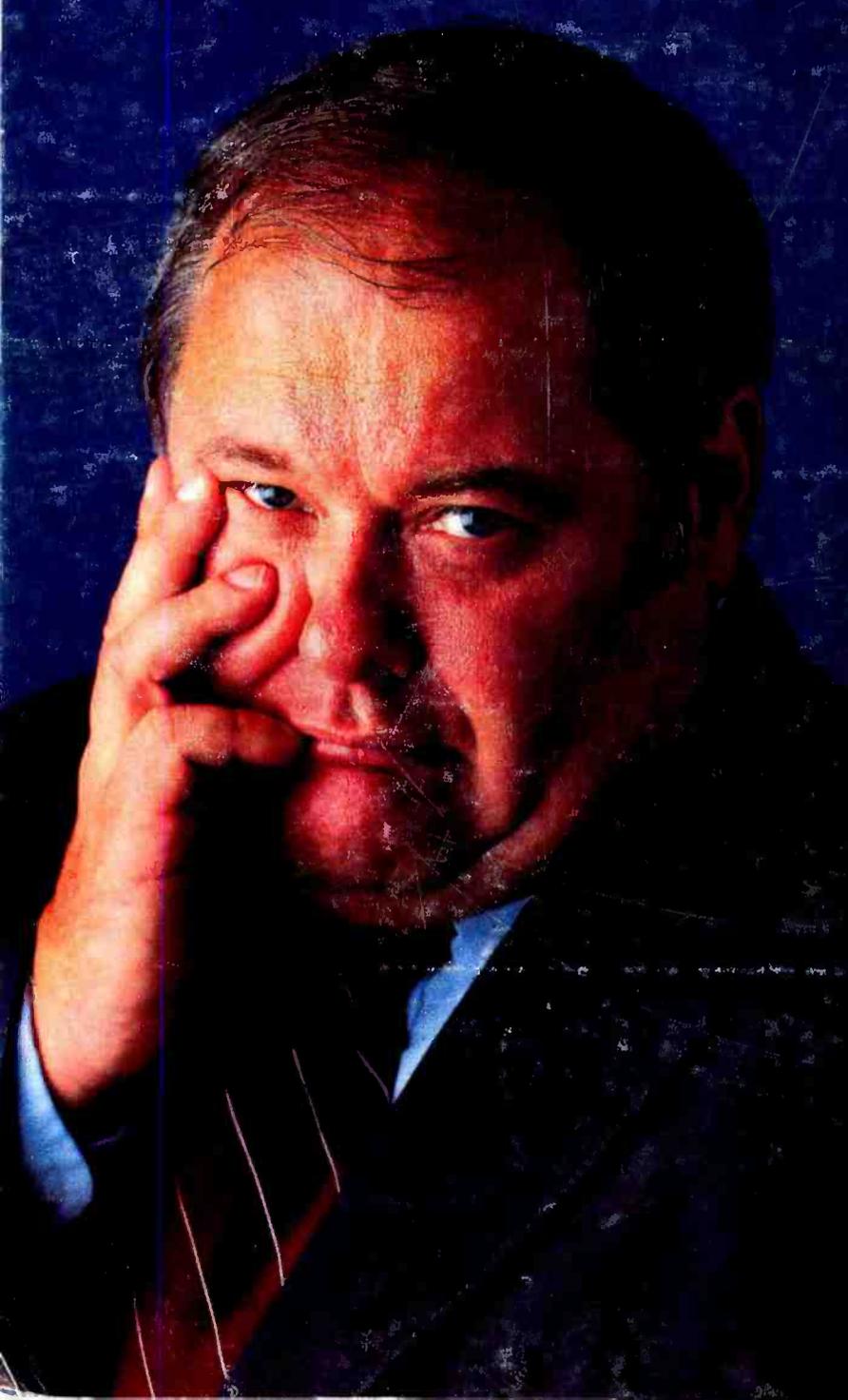
REMEMBER.



Leading Edge Products, Inc., 225 Turnpike Street, Canton, Massachusetts 02021
Toll-free: 1-800-343-6833; in Massachusetts (617) 828-8150. Telex 951-624.

Circle 217 on inquiry card.

**"I SHOULD
HAVE BOUGHT
OHIO SCIENTIFIC..."**



**... SEEMS THE ONLY
THING EXPANDABLE
ABOUT MY COMPUTER
IS THE LINE OF
EMPLOYEES WAITING
TO USE IT."**

All too often, a small business will make a major investment in a computer system only to find out, a year or so later, that they have outgrown it. The computer can't keep up with the need for more work stations, for more job functions, for more multi-user operations, and your initial investment is jeopardized.

If you're a first time computer buyer, you should know that **system expandability is a big advantage of Ohio Scientific computer systems.**

A business can start with a modestly priced floppy disk based computer to handle many office functions. Later, as your business needs grow, you can easily and economically expand upward to our series of hard disk based computers, adding more users for accounts receivable, general ledger, payroll, inventory, word processing and much more.

Don't catch yourself second guessing the computer you buy. We're convinced that the more you compare, the better we look.

Ohio Scientific computer systems are sold by more than 400 dealers nationwide. For the one near you, **call 1-800-321-6850 toll free.**



OHIO SCIENTIFIC

a **MACOM** Company

1333 SOUTH CHILlicoTHE ROAD
AURORA, OH 44202 • (216) 831-5600

The **expandable** small business computer

Circle 310 on inquiry card.